Principal Investment Plus Variable Annuity℠

(FOR APPLICATIONS SIGNED BEFORE AUGUST 1, 2013)**

Prospectus

May 1, 2016

**If you purchased the Investment Plus Variable Annuity before your state approved the most recent version of the annuity, this prospectus applies to your annuity even if you purchased it on or after August 1, 2013. The SEC filing numbers for this product are: 811-02091 and 333-116220.

PRIVACY NOTICE

This Notice is provided on behalf of the following companies of the Principal Financial Group:

Principal Life Insurance Company
Principal National Life Insurance Company
Principal Securities, Inc.
Principal Trust Company
Principal Global Investors, LLC
Principal Global Investors Trust
Principal Real Estate Investors, LLC
Principal Commercial Acceptance, LLC
Principal Commercial Funding, LLC
Principal Green Fund I, LP / PGF GP, LLC
Principal Green Property Fund Employees II, LLC
Principal Real Estate Debt Fund I, LP
Principal Real Estate Debt Fund, GP, LLC
Edge Asset Management, Inc. / Spectrum Asset Management, Inc.
Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc.
Principal Life Insurance Company Variable Life Separate Account
Principal National Life Insurance Company Variable Life Separate Account
Principal Life Insurance Company Separate Account B
Principal Funds, Inc. / Principal Funds Distributor, Inc.
Employers Dental Services, Inc. / Principal Dental Services, Inc.
First Dental Health

PROTECTING YOUR PRIVACY

This Notice is required by law. It tells how we handle personal information.

This Notice applies to:

- people who own or apply for our products or services for personal use.
- employee benefit plan participants and beneficiaries.

Please note that in this Notice, "you" refers to only these people. The Notice does not apply to an employer plan sponsor or group policyholder.

WE PROTECT INFORMATION WE COLLECT ABOUT YOU

We follow strict standards to safeguard personal information. These standards include limiting access to data and regularly testing our security technology.

HOW WE COLLECT INFORMATION

We collect data about you as we do business with you. Some of the sources of this data are as follows:

- **Information we obtain when you apply or enroll for products or services.** You may provide facts such as your name; address; Social Security number; financial status; and, when applicable, health history.
- **Information we obtain from others.** This may include claim reports, medical records, when applicable, credit reports, property values and similar data.
- **Information we obtain through our transactions and experience with you.** This includes your claims history, payment and investment records, and account values and balances.
- **Information we obtain through the Internet.** This includes data from online forms you complete. It also includes data we collect when you visit our websites.

HOW WE SHARE INFORMATION

We may share personal information about you or about former customers, plan participants or beneficiaries among companies within the Principal Financial Group for several reasons, including:

- to assist us in servicing your account;
- to help design and improve products;
- to protect against potential identity theft or unauthorized transactions;
- in response to a subpoena or for other legal purposes;
- to prevent fraud;
- to comply with inquiries from government agencies or other regulators;
- with others that service your account, or that perform services on our behalf;
- with others with whom we may have joint marketing agreements. These include financial services companies (such as other insurance companies, banks or mutual fund companies); and
- with your consent, at your request or as allowed by law.

MEDICAL INFORMATION

We do not share medical information among companies of the Principal Financial Group or with others except:

- when needed to service your policies, accounts, claims or contracts;
- when laws protecting your privacy permit it; or
- when you consent.

ACCURACY OF INFORMATION

We strive for accurate records. Please tell us if you receive any incorrect materials from us. We will make the appropriate changes.

COMPANIES WITHIN THE PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL GROUP

Several companies within the Principal Financial Group are listed at the top of this Notice. The companies of the Principal Financial Group are leading providers of retirement savings, investment, and insurance products.

MORE INFORMATION

You may write to us if you have questions about our Privacy Notice. Contact our Privacy Officer at P.O. Box 14582, Des Moines, Iowa 50306-3582.

To contact us, please call 1-800-986-3343.

Receipt of this notice does not mean your application has been accepted.

We may change our privacy practices at times. We will give you a revised notice when required by law.

Our privacy practices comply with all applicable laws. If a state's privacy laws are more restrictive than those stated in this Notice, we comply with those laws.

Your agent, broker, registered representative, consultant or advisor may have a different privacy policy.

Principal

CALIFORNIA PRIVACY NOTICE

This Notice is provided on behalf of the following companies of the Principal Financial Group:
Principal Life Insurance Company
Principal National Life Insurance Company
Principal Securities, Inc.
Principal Trust Company
Principal Global Investors, LLC
Principal Global Investors Trust
Principal Real Estate Investors, LLC
Principal Commercial Acceptance, LLC
Principal Commercial Funding, LLC
Principal Green Fund I, LP / PGF GP, LLC
Principal Green Property Fund Employees II, LLC
Principal Real Estate Debt Fund I, LP
Principal Real Estate Debt Fund, GP, LLC
Edge Asset Management, Inc. / Spectrum Asset Management, Inc.
Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc.
Principal Life Insurance Company Variable Life Separate Account
Principal National Life Insurance Company Variable Life Separate Account
Principal Life Insurance Company Separate Account B
Principal Funds, Inc. / Principal Funds Distributor, Inc.
Employers Dental Services, Inc. / Principal Dental Services, Inc.
First Dental Health

PROTECTING YOUR PRIVACY

This Notice is required by law. It tells how we handle personal information.

This Notice applies to individual residents of California who:

- own or apply for our products or services for personal use.
- are employee benefit plan participants and beneficiaries.

Please note that in this Notice, "you" refers to only these people. The Notice does not apply to an employer plan sponsor or group policyholder.

WE PROTECT INFORMATION WE COLLECT ABOUT YOU

We follow strict standards to protect personal information. These standards include limiting access to data and regularly testing our security technology.

HOW WE COLLECT INFORMATION

We collect data about you as we do business with you. Some of the sources of this data are as follows:

- **Information we obtain when you apply or enroll for products or services.** You may provide facts such as your name; address; Social Security number; financial status; and, when applicable, health history.
- **Information we obtain from others.** This may include claim reports, medical records, credit reports and similar data.
- **Information we obtain through our transactions and experience with you.** This includes your claims history, payment and investment records, and account values.
- **Information we obtain through the Internet.** This includes data from online forms you complete. It also includes data we receive when you visit our websites.

HOW WE SHARE INFORMATION

We may share personal information about you or about former customers, plan participants or beneficiaries among companies within the Principal Financial Group or with others for several reasons, including:

- to assist us in servicing your account;
- to help design and improve products;
- to protect against potential identity theft or unauthorized transactions;
- in response to a subpoena or for other legal purposes;
- to prevent fraud;
- to comply with inquiries from government agencies or other regulators;
- with others that service your account, or that perform services on our behalf; or
- with your consent, at your request or as allowed by law.

MEDICAL INFORMATION

We do not share medical information among companies of the Principal Financial Group or with others except:

- when needed to service your policies, accounts, claims or contracts;
- when laws protecting your privacy permit it; or
- when you consent.

ACCURACY OF INFORMATION

We strive for accurate records. Please tell us if you receive any incorrect materials from us. We will make the appropriate changes.

COMPANIES WITHIN THE PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL GROUP

Several companies within the Principal Financial Group are listed at the top of this Notice. The companies of the Principal Financial Group are leading providers of retirement savings, investment, and insurance products.

MORE INFORMATION

You may write to us if you have questions about our Privacy Notice. Contact our Privacy Officer at P.O. Box 14582, Des Moines, Iowa 50306-3582.

To contact us, please call 1-800-986-3343.

Receipt of this notice does not mean your application has been accepted.

We may change our privacy practices at times. We will give you a revised notice when required by law. Our privacy practices comply with all applicable laws.

Your agent, broker, registered representative, consultant or advisor may have a different privacy policy.

Principal

BLACKROCK VARIABLE SERIES FUNDS, INC.
BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund
(the "Fund")

Supplement dated December 6, 2016
to the Prospectus dated May 1, 2016

Effective January 1, 2017, Dennis Stattman, CFA, Dan Chamby, CFA, Russ Koesterich, CFA, JD, David Clayton, CFA, JD, and Kent Hogshire, CFA are the portfolio managers of the Fund, and the following changes are made to the Fund's Prospectus:

The section of the Prospectus entitled "Fund Overview — Key Facts About BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund — Portfolio Managers" is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Portfolio Managers

Name	Portfolio Manager of the Fund Since	Title
Dennis Stattman, CFA	2001	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc.
Dan Chamby, CFA	2003	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc.
Russ Koesterich, CFA, JD	2017	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc.
David Clayton, CFA, JD	2017	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc.
Kent Hogshire, CFA	2017	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc.

The section of the Prospectus entitled "Details About the Fund — How The Fund Invests — About the Portfolio Management of the Fund" is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

ABOUT THE PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT OF THE FUND

The Fund is managed by a team of financial professionals. Dennis Stattman, CFA, Dan Chamby, CFA, Russ Koesterich, CFA, JD, David Clayton, CFA, JD, and Kent Hogshire, CFA are the Fund's portfolio managers and are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund. Please see "Management of the Funds — Portfolio Manager Information" for additional information about the portfolio management team.

The section of the Prospectus entitled "Management of the Funds — Portfolio Manager Information — BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund" is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Dennis Stattman, CFA, Dan Chamby, CFA, Russ Koesterich, CFA, JD, David Clayton, CFA, JD, and Kent Hogshire, CFA, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Dennis Stattman, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2001	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2006 and Head of BlackRock's Global Allocation Team.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Dan Chamby, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2003	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2007; Director of BlackRock, Inc. in 2006.
Russ Koesterich, CFA, JD	Jointly and primarily responsible for the management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2017	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009.
David Clayton, CFA, JD	Jointly and primarily responsible for the management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2017	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2012; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2010 to 2011.
Kent Hogshire, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2017	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2017; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2008 to 2016.

Shareholders should retain this Supplement for future reference.

PRO-VAR-GAVI-1216SUP

PRINCIPAL VARIABLE CONTRACTS FUNDS, INC. SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Strategic Asset Management ("SAM") Strategic Growth Portfolio - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016 as amended June 30, 2016 and November 15, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016 as supplemented on June 17, 2016, June 30, 2016, July 29, 2016, November 2, 2016, and November 15, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 as supplemented on June 17, 2016, July 29, 2016, September 16, 2016, October 28, 2016, and November 15, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Portfolio seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees	0.23%	0.23%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	—%	—%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.75%	0.75%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.98%**	**1.23%**

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
SAM Strategic Growth Portfolio - Class 1	$100	$312	$542	$1,201
SAM Strategic Growth Portfolio - Class 2	125	390	676	1,489

Portfolio Turnover
As a fund of funds, the Account does not pay transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells shares of underlying funds (or "turns over" its portfolio); however, the Account does pay such transaction costs when it buys and sells other investments. Also, an underlying fund pays transaction costs when it buys and sells portfolio securities, and a higher portfolio turnover for the underlying fund may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual account operating expenses or in the examples, affect the performance of the underlying fund and the Account. During its most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 37.9% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies
The SAM Portfolios operate as funds of funds and invest principally in Principal Funds, Inc. and Class 1 shares of Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. equity funds, fixed-income funds and specialty funds ("Underlying Funds"); the Sub-Advisor generally categorizes the Underlying Fund based on the investment profile of the Underlying Fund. If an Underlying Fund offers multiple classes of shares, the SAM Portfolios will purchase shares of the class with the lowest expense ratio at the time of purchase. Each SAM Portfolio typically allocates its assets among Underlying Funds, and within predetermined percentage ranges, as determined by the Sub-Advisor in accordance with its outlook for the economy, the financial markets and the relative market valuations of the Underlying Funds.

The Portfolio:

- Generally invests between 75% and 100% of its assets in equity funds that invest in small, medium, and large market capitalization companies, and less than 50% in any one equity fund (equity funds that generally invest in domestic and foreign equity securities) and
- Generally invests less than 20% of its assets in specialty funds, and less than 20% in any one specialty fund (specialty funds that generally offer unique combinations of traditional equity securities and fixed-income securities or that use alternative investment strategies that aim to offer diversification beyond traditional equity and fixed-income securities and include investments in such assets as infrastructure, commodities, currencies, and public timber companies)

The Portfolio may temporarily exceed the applicable percentage ranges for short periods, and the Sub-Advisor may alter the percentage ranges when it deems appropriate.

Principal Risks
The broad diversification of the Portfolio is designed to cushion severe losses in any one investment sector and moderate overall price volatility. However, the Portfolio is subject to the particular risks of the Underlying Funds in which it invests, and its share prices and performance will fluctuate with the shares prices and performance of the Underlying Funds. The Portfolio operates as a fund of funds and thus bears both its own expenses and, indirectly, its proportionate share of the expenses of the Underlying Funds in which it invests. An investment in the Portfolio is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. If you sell your shares when their value is less than the price you paid, you will lose money.

The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio that are inherent in the fund of funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Asset Allocation Risk. A fund's selection and weighting of asset classes may cause it to underperform other funds with a similar investment objective.

Conflict of Interest Risk. The Advisor and its affiliates earn different fees from different underlying funds and may have an incentive to allocate more fund-of-fund assets to underlying funds from which they receive higher fees.

Fund of Funds Risk. The performance and risks of a fund of funds directly correspond to the performance and risks of the underlying funds in which the fund invests. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio that are inherent in the Underlying Funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

- **Growth Stock Risk**. If growth companies do not increase their earnings at a rate expected by investors, the market price of the stock may decline significantly, even if earnings show an absolute increase. Growth company stocks also typically lack the dividend yield that can lessen price declines in market downturns.
- **Small and Medium Market Capitalization Companies**. Investments in small and medium sized companies may involve greater risk and price volatility than investments in larger, more mature companies.
- **Value Stock Risk**. Value stocks may continue to be undervalued by the market for extended periods, including the entire period during which the stock is held by a fund, or the events that the portfolio manager believed would cause the stock price to increase may not occur as anticipated or at all. Moreover, a stock judged to be undervalued actually may be appropriately priced at a low level.

Foreign Currency Risk. Risks of investing in securities denominated in, or that trade in, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies include changes in foreign exchange rates and foreign exchange restrictions.

Foreign Securities Risk. The risks of foreign securities include loss of value as a result of: political or economic instability; nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation; settlement delays; and limited government regulation (including less stringent reporting, accounting, and disclosure standards than are required of U.S. companies).

Investment Company Securities Risk. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

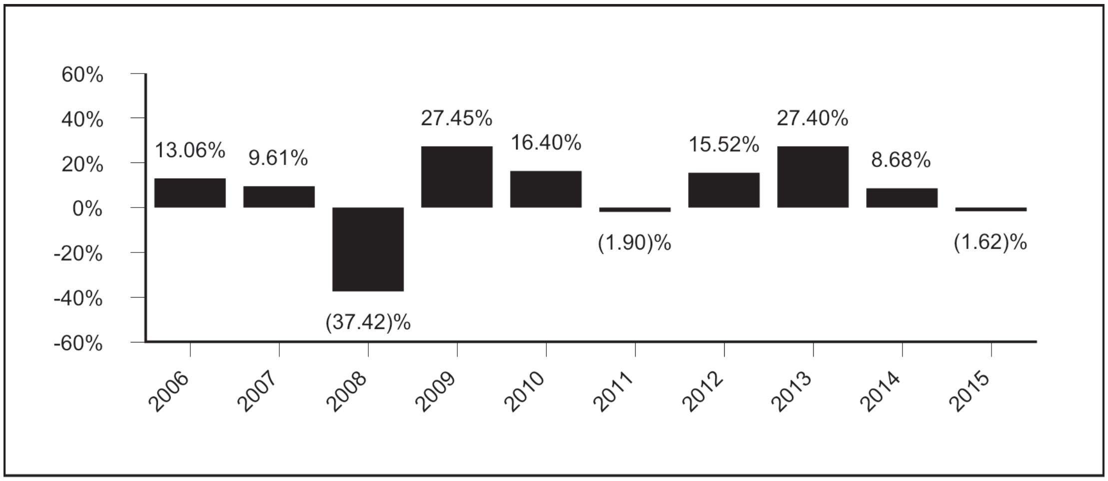
Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

Performance
The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

Performance reflects the performance of the predecessor fund.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q3 '09**	**15.95 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '08**	**(22.38)%**

Average Annual Total Returns			
For the periods ended December 31, 2015	**Past 1 Year**	**Past 5 Years**	**Past 10 Years**
SAM Strategic Growth Portfolio - Class 1	**(1.62)%**	**9.07%**	**5.91%**
SAM Strategic Growth Portfolio - Class 2	**(1.87)%**	**8.79%**	**5.65%**
Russell 3000 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.48%	12.18%	7.35%
MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(0.81)%	3.60%	3.03%
Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.55%	3.25%	4.51%
SAM Strategic Growth Blended Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.24%	9.62%	6.25%

Performance of a blended index shows how the Portfolio's performance compares to a blend of indices with similar investment objectives. Performance of the components of the blended index are also shown. The weightings for SAM Strategic Growth Blended Index are 70% Russell 3000® Index, 25% MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D and 5% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index. The custom or blended index returns reflect the allocation in effect for the time period(s) for which the fund returns are disclosed. Previous weightings or allocations of the custom or blended index are not restated.

Management

Investment Advisor:
Principal Management Corporation

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Managers:
Edge Asset Management, Inc.

- Charles D. Averill (since 2010), Portfolio Manager
- Todd A. Jablonski (since 2010), Portfolio Manager

Tax Information
The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries
If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

(This page left intentionally blank)

(This page left intentionally blank)

PRINCIPAL VARIABLE CONTRACTS FUNDS, INC. SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Strategic Asset Management ("SAM") Flexible Income Portfolio - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016 as amended June 30, 2016 and November 15, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016 as supplemented on June 17, 2016, June 30, 2016, July 29, 2016, November 2, 2016, and November 15, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 as supplemented on June 17, 2016, July 29, 2016, September 16, 2016, October 28, 2016, and November 15, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Portfolio seeks to provide a high level of total return (consisting of reinvestment of income with some capital appreciation).

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees	0.23%	0.23%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	—%	—%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.55%	0.55%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.78%**	**1.03%**

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
SAM Flexible Income Portfolio - Class 1	$80	$249	$433	$966
SAM Flexible Income Portfolio - Class 2	105	328	569	1,259

Portfolio Turnover
As a fund of funds, the Account does not pay transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells shares of underlying funds (or “turns over” its portfolio); however, the Account does pay such transaction costs when it buys and sells other investments. Also, an underlying fund pays transaction costs when it buys and sells portfolio securities, and a higher portfolio turnover for the underlying fund may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual account operating expenses or in the examples, affect the performance of the underlying fund and the Account. During its most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 25.2% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies
The SAM Portfolios operate as funds of funds and invest principally in Principal Funds, Inc. and Class 1 shares of Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. equity funds, fixed-income funds and specialty funds (“Underlying Funds”); the Sub-Advisor generally categorizes the Underlying Fund based on the investment profile of the Underlying Fund. If an Underlying Fund offers multiple classes of shares, the SAM Portfolios will purchase shares of the class with the lowest expense ratio at the time of purchase. Each SAM Portfolio typically allocates its assets among Underlying Funds, and within predetermined percentage ranges, as determined by the Sub-Advisor in accordance with its outlook for the economy, the financial markets and the relative market valuations of the Underlying Funds.

The Portfolio:
- Generally invests between 55% and 95% of its assets in fixed-income funds, and less than 40% in any one fixed-income fund (fixed-income funds that generally invest in fixed income instruments such as high yield securities (or “junk” bonds), real estate securities, mortgage-backed securities (securitized products), government and government-sponsored securities, and corporate bonds)
- Generally invests between 5% and 45% of its assets in equity funds, and less than 30% in any one equity fund (equity funds that generally invest in domestic and foreign equity securities) and
- Generally invests less than 20% of its assets in specialty funds, and less than 20% in any one specialty fund (specialty funds that generally offer unique combinations of traditional equity securities and fixed-income securities or that use alternative investment strategies that aim to offer diversification beyond traditional equity and fixed-income securities and include investments in such assets as infrastructure, commodities, currencies, and public timber companies)

The Portfolio may temporarily exceed these percentage ranges for short periods, and the Sub-Advisor may alter the percentage ranges when it deems appropriate.

Principal Risks
The broad diversification of the Portfolio is designed to cushion severe losses in any one investment sector and moderate overall price volatility. However, the Portfolio is subject to the particular risks of the Underlying Funds in which it invests, and its share prices and performance will fluctuate with the shares prices and performance of the Underlying Funds. The Portfolio operates as a fund of funds and thus bears both its own expenses and, indirectly, its proportionate share of the expenses of the Underlying Funds in which it invests. An investment in the Portfolio is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. If you sell your shares when their value is less than the price you paid, you will lose money.

The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio that are inherent in the fund of funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Asset Allocation Risk. A fund's selection and weighting of asset classes may cause it to underperform other funds with a similar investment objective.

Conflict of Interest Risk. The Advisor and its affiliates earn different fees from different underlying funds and may have an incentive to allocate more fund-of-fund assets to underlying funds from which they receive higher fees.

Fund of Funds Risk. The performance and risks of a fund of funds directly correspond to the performance and risks of the underlying funds in which the fund invests. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio that are inherent in the Underlying Funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

- **Growth Stock Risk**. If growth companies do not increase their earnings at a rate expected by investors, the market price of the stock may decline significantly, even if earnings show an absolute increase. Growth company stocks also typically lack the dividend yield that can lessen price declines in market downturns.
- **Value Stock Risk**. Value stocks may continue to be undervalued by the market for extended periods, including the entire period during which the stock is held by a fund, or the events that the portfolio manager believed would cause the stock price to increase may not occur as anticipated or at all. Moreover, a stock judged to be undervalued actually may be appropriately priced at a low level.

Fixed-Income Securities Risk. Fixed-income securities are subject to interest rate risk and credit quality risk. The market value of fixed-income securities generally declines when interest rates rise, and an issuer of fixed-income securities could default on its payment obligations.

Foreign Currency Risk. Risks of investing in securities denominated in, or that trade in, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies include changes in foreign exchange rates and foreign exchange restrictions.

Foreign Securities Risk. The risks of foreign securities include loss of value as a result of: political or economic instability; nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation; settlement delays; and limited government regulation (including less stringent reporting, accounting, and disclosure standards than are required of U.S. companies).

High Yield Securities Risk. High yield fixed-income securities (commonly referred to as "junk bonds") are subject to greater credit quality risk than higher rated fixed-income securities and should be considered speculative.

Investment Company Securities Risk. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

Portfolio Duration Risk. Portfolio duration is a measure of the expected life of a fixed-income security and its sensitivity to changes in interest rates. The longer a fund's average portfolio duration, the more sensitive the fund will be to changes in interest rates.

Real Estate Securities Risk. Investing in real estate securities subjects the fund to the risks associated with the real estate market (which are similar to the risks associated with direct ownership in real estate), including declines in real estate values, loss due to casualty or condemnation, property taxes, interest rate changes, increased expenses, cash flow of underlying real estate assets, regulatory changes (including zoning, land use and rents), and environmental problems, as well as to the risks related to the management skill and creditworthiness of the issuer.

Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

Securitized Products Risk. Investments in securitized products are subject to risks similar to traditional fixed income securities, such as credit, interest rate, liquidity, prepayment, extension, and default risk, as well as additional risks associated with the nature of the assets and the servicing of those assets. Unscheduled prepayments on securitized products may have to be reinvested at lower rates. A reduction in prepayments may increase the effective maturities of these securities, exposing them to the risk of decline in market value over time (extension risk).

U.S. Government Securities Risk. Yields available from U.S. government securities are generally lower than yields from many other fixed-income securities.

U.S. Government-Sponsored Securities Risk. Securities issued by U.S. government-sponsored or -chartered enterprises such as the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Federal Home Loan Banks are not issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury.

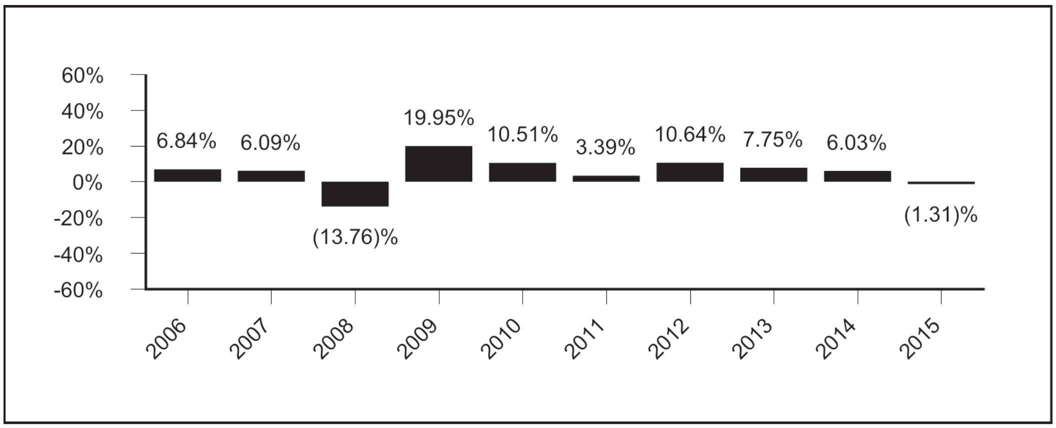
Performance

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

Performance reflects the performance of the predecessor fund.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q2 '09**	**10.44 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '08**	**(6.95)%**

Average Annual Total Returns			
For the periods ended December 31, 2015	**Past 1 Year**	**Past 5 Years**	**Past 10 Years**
SAM Flexible Income Portfolio - Class 1	**(1.31)%**	**5.22%**	**5.27%**
SAM Flexible Income Portfolio - Class 2	**(1.55)%**	**4.96%**	**5.01%**
Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.55%	3.25%	4.51%
Russell 3000 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.48%	12.18%	7.35%
MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(0.81)%	3.60%	3.03%
SAM Flexible Income Blended Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.65%	5.17%	5.27%

Performance of a blended index shows how the Portfolio’s performance compares to a blend of indices with similar investment objectives. Performance of the components of the blended index are also shown. The weightings for SAM Flexible Income Blended Index are 75% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index, 20% Russell 3000® Index, and 5% MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D. The custom or blended index returns reflect the allocation in effect for the time period(s) for which the fund returns are disclosed. Previous weightings or allocations of the custom or blended index are not restated.

Management

Investment Advisor:
Principal Management Corporation

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Managers:
Edge Asset Management, Inc.

- Charles D. Averill (since 2010), Portfolio Manager
- Todd A. Jablonski (since 2010), Portfolio Manager

Tax Information
The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries
If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

(This page left intentionally blank)

PRINCIPAL VARIABLE CONTRACTS FUNDS, INC. SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Strategic Asset Management ("SAM") Conservative Growth Portfolio - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016 as amended June 30, 2016 and November 15, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016 as supplemented on June 17, 2016, June 30, 2016, July 29, 2016, November 2, 2016, and November 15, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 as supplemented on June 17, 2016, July 29, 2016, September 16, 2016, October 28, 2016, and November 15, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Portfolio seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees	0.23%	0.23%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	—%	—%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.76%	0.76%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.99%**	**1.24%**

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	**3**	**5**	**10**
SAM Conservative Growth Portfolio - Class 1	$101	$315	$547	$1,213
SAM Conservative Growth Portfolio - Class 2	126	393	681	1,500

Portfolio Turnover

As a fund of funds, the Account does not pay transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells shares of underlying funds (or “turns over” its portfolio); however, the Account does pay such transaction costs when it buys and sells other investments. Also, an underlying fund pays transaction costs when it buys and sells portfolio securities, and a higher portfolio turnover for the underlying fund may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual account operating expenses or in the examples, affect the performance of the underlying fund and the Account. During its most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 29.1% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The SAM Portfolios operate as funds of funds and invest principally in Principal Funds, Inc. and Class 1 shares of Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. equity funds, fixed-income funds and specialty funds (“Underlying Funds”); the Sub-Advisor generally categorizes the Underlying Fund based on the investment profile of the Underlying Fund. If an Underlying Fund offers multiple classes of shares, the SAM Portfolios will purchase shares of the class with the lowest expense ratio at the time of purchase. Each SAM Portfolio typically allocates its assets among Underlying Funds, and within predetermined percentage ranges, as determined by the Sub-Advisor in accordance with its outlook for the economy, the financial markets and the relative market valuations of the Underlying Funds.

The Portfolio:

- Generally invests between 0% and 40% of its assets in fixed-income funds, and less than 30% in any one fixed-income fund (fixed-income funds that generally invest in fixed-income instruments such as government and government-sponsored securities and corporate bonds)
- Generally invests between 60% and 100% of its assets in equity funds that invest in small, medium, and large market capitalization companies, and less than 40% in any one equity fund (equity funds that generally invest in domestic and foreign equity securities) and
- Generally invests less than 20% of its assets in specialty funds, and less than 20% in any one specialty fund (specialty funds that generally offer unique combinations of traditional equity securities and fixed-income securities or that use alternative investment strategies that aim to offer diversification beyond traditional equity and fixed-income securities and include investments in such assets as infrastructure, commodities, currencies, and public timber companies)

The Portfolio may temporarily exceed the applicable percentage ranges for short periods, and the Sub-Advisor may alter the percentage ranges when it deems appropriate.

Principal Risks

The broad diversification of the Portfolio is designed to cushion severe losses in any one investment sector and moderate overall price volatility. However, the Portfolio is subject to the particular risks of the Underlying Funds in which it invests, and its share prices and performance will fluctuate with the shares prices and performance of the Underlying Funds. The Portfolio operates as a fund of funds and thus bears both its own expenses and, indirectly, its proportionate share of the expenses of the Underlying Funds in which it invests. An investment in the Portfolio is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Agency or any other government agency. If you sell your shares when their value is less than the price you paid, you will lose money.

The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio that are inherent in the fund of funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Asset Allocation Risk. A fund's selection and weighting of asset classes may cause it to underperform other funds with a similar investment objective.

Conflict of Interest Risk. The Advisor and its affiliates earn different fees from different underlying funds and may have an incentive to allocate more fund-of-fund assets to underlying funds from which they receive higher fees.

Fund of Funds Risk. The performance and risks of a fund of funds directly correspond to the performance and risks of the underlying funds in which the fund invests. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio that are inherent in the Underlying Funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

- **Growth Stock Risk**. If growth companies do not increase their earnings at a rate expected by investors, the market price of the stock may decline significantly, even if earnings show an absolute increase. Growth company stocks also typically lack the dividend yield that can lessen price declines in market downturns.
- **Small and Medium Market Capitalization Companies**. Investments in small and medium-size companies may involve greater risk and price volatility than investments in larger, more mature companies.
- **Value Stock Risk**. Value stocks may continue to be undervalued by the market for extended periods, including the entire period during which the stock is held by a fund, or the events that the portfolio manager believed would cause the stock price to increase may not occur as anticipated or at all. Moreover, a stock judged to be undervalued actually may be appropriately priced at a low level.

Fixed-Income Securities Risk. Fixed-income securities are subject to interest rate risk and credit quality risk. The market value of fixed-income securities generally declines when interest rates rise, and an issuer of fixed-income securities could default on its payment obligations.

Foreign Currency Risk. Risks of investing in securities denominated in, or that trade in, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies include changes in foreign exchange rates and foreign exchange restrictions.

Foreign Securities Risk. The risks of foreign securities include loss of value as a result of: political or economic instability; nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation; settlement delays; and limited government regulation (including less stringent reporting, accounting, and disclosure standards than are required of U.S. companies).

Investment Company Securities Risk. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

Portfolio Duration Risk. Portfolio duration is a measure of the expected life of a fixed-income security and its sensitivity to changes in interest rates. The longer a fund's average portfolio duration, the more sensitive the fund will be to changes in interest rates.

Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

U.S. Government Securities Risk. Yields available from U.S. government securities are generally lower than yields from many other fixed-income securities.

U.S. Government-Sponsored Securities Risk. Securities issued by U.S. government-sponsored or -chartered enterprises such as the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Federal Home Loan Banks are not issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury.

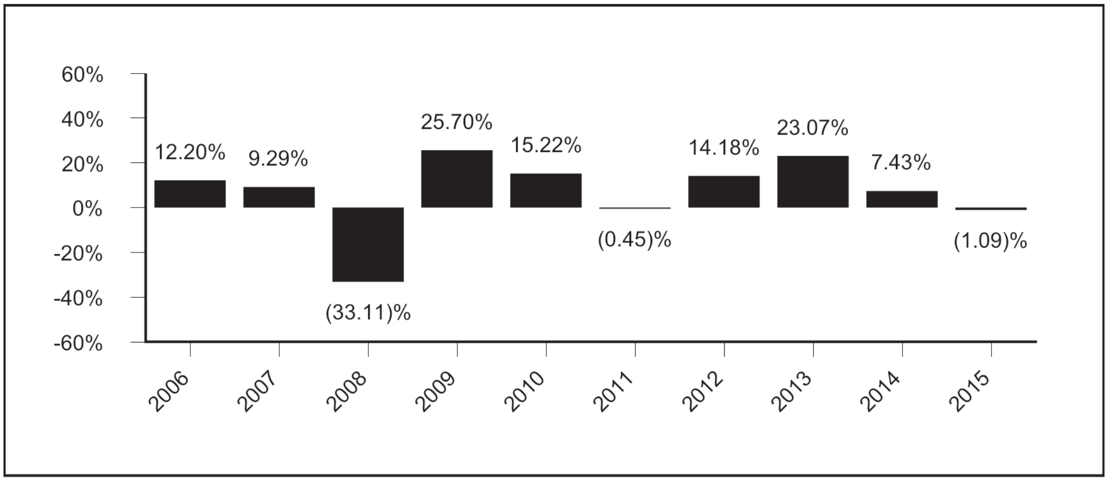
Performance

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account’s performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account’s average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

Performance reflects the performance of the predecessor fund.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q2 '09**	**14.61 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '08**	**(19.24)%**

Average Annual Total Returns

For the periods ended December 31, 2015	Past 1 Year	Past 5 Years	Past 10 Years
SAM Conservative Growth Portfolio - Class 1	**(1.09)%**	**8.25%**	**5.85%**
SAM Conservative Growth Portfolio - Class 2	**(1.34)%**	**7.99%**	**5.59%**
Russell 3000 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.48%	12.18%	7.35%
Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.55%	3.25%	4.51%
MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(0.81)%	3.60%	3.03%
SAM Conservative Growth Blended Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.41%	8.79%	6.19%

Performance of a blended index shows how the Portfolio's performance compares to a blend of indices with similar investment objectives. Performance of the components of the blended index are also shown. The weightings for SAM Conservative Growth Blended Index are 60% Russell 3000® Index, 20% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index and 20% MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D. The custom or blended index returns reflect the allocation in effect for the time period(s) for which the fund returns are disclosed. Previous weightings or allocations of the custom or blended index are not restated.

Management

Investment Advisor:
Principal Management Corporation

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Managers:
Edge Asset Management, Inc.

- Charles D. Averill (since 2010), Portfolio Manager
- Todd A. Jablonski (since 2010), Portfolio Manager

Tax Information

The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

(This page left intentionally blank)

(This page left intentionally blank)

PRINCIPAL VARIABLE CONTRACTS FUNDS, INC. SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Strategic Asset Management ("SAM") Conservative Balanced Portfolio - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016 as amended June 30, 2016 and November 15, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016 as supplemented on June 17, 2016, June 30, 2016, July 29, 2016, November 2, 2016, and November 15, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 as supplemented on June 17, 2016, July 29, 2016, September 16, 2016, October 28, 2016, and November 15, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Portfolio seeks to provide a high level of total return (consisting of reinvestment of income and capital appreciation), consistent with a moderate degree of principal risk.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees	0.23%	0.23%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	—%	—%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.65%	0.65%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.88%**	**1.13%**

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
SAM Conservative Balanced Portfolio - Class 1	$90	$281	$488	$1,084
SAM Conservative Balanced Portfolio - Class 2	115	359	622	1,375

Portfolio Turnover
As a fund of funds, the Account does not pay transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells shares of underlying funds (or “turns over” its portfolio); however, the Account does pay such transaction costs when it buys and sells other investments. Also, an underlying fund pays transaction costs when it buys and sells portfolio securities, and a higher portfolio turnover for the underlying fund may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual account operating expenses or in the examples, affect the performance of the underlying fund and the Account. During its most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 28.2% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies
The SAM Portfolios operate as funds of funds and invest principally in Principal Funds, Inc. and Class 1 shares of Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. equity funds, fixed-income funds and specialty funds (“Underlying Funds”); the Sub-Advisor generally categorizes the Underlying Fund based on the investment profile of the Underlying Fund. If an Underlying Fund offers multiple classes of shares, the SAM Portfolios will purchase shares of the class with the lowest expense ratio at the time of purchase. Each SAM Portfolio typically allocates its assets among Underlying Funds, and within predetermined percentage ranges, as determined by the Sub-Advisor in accordance with its outlook for the economy, the financial markets and the relative market valuations of the Underlying Funds.

The Portfolio:

- Generally invests between 40% and 80% of its assets in fixed-income funds, and less than 40% in any one fixed-income fund (fixed-income funds that generally invest in fixed income instruments such as high yield securities (or “junk” bonds), real estate securities, mortgage-backed securities (securitized products), government and government-sponsored securities, and corporate bonds)
- Generally invests between 20% and 60% of its assets in equity funds, and less than 30% in any one equity fund (equity funds that generally invest in domestic and foreign equity securities) and
- Generally invests less than 20% of its assets in specialty funds, and less than 20% in any one specialty fund (specialty funds that generally offer unique combinations of traditional equity securities and fixed-income securities or that use alternative investment strategies that aim to offer diversification beyond traditional equity and fixed-income securities and include investments in such assets as infrastructure, commodities, currencies, and public timber companies)

The Portfolio may temporarily exceed these percentage ranges for short periods, and the Sub-Advisor may alter the percentage ranges when it deems appropriate.

Principal Risks
The broad diversification of the Portfolio is designed to cushion severe losses in any one investment sector and moderate overall price volatility. However, the Portfolio is subject to the particular risks of the Underlying Funds in which it invests, and its share prices and performance will fluctuate with the shares prices and performance of the Underlying Funds. The Portfolio operates as a fund of funds and thus bears both its own expenses and, indirectly, its proportionate share of the expenses of the Underlying Funds in which it invests. An investment in the Portfolio is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. If you sell your shares when their value is less than the price you paid, you will lose money.

The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio that are inherent in the fund of funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Asset Allocation Risk. A fund's selection and weighting of asset classes may cause it to underperform other funds with a similar investment objective.

Conflict of Interest Risk. The Advisor and its affiliates earn different fees from different underlying funds and may have an incentive to allocate more fund-of-fund assets to underlying funds from which they receive higher fees.

Fund of Funds Risk. The performance and risks of a fund of funds directly correspond to the performance and risks of the underlying funds in which the fund invests. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio that are inherent in the Underlying Funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

- **Growth Stock Risk**. If growth companies do not increase their earnings at a rate expected by investors, the market price of the stock may decline significantly, even if earnings show an absolute increase. Growth company stocks also typically lack the dividend yield that can lessen price declines in market downturns.
- **Value Stock Risk**. Value stocks may continue to be undervalued by the market for extended periods, including the entire period during which the stock is held by a fund, or the events that the portfolio manager believed would cause the stock price to increase may not occur as anticipated or at all. Moreover, a stock judged to be undervalued actually may be appropriately priced at a low level.

Fixed-Income Securities Risk. Fixed-income securities are subject to interest rate risk and credit quality risk. The market value of fixed-income securities generally declines when interest rates rise, and an issuer of fixed-income securities could default on its payment obligations.

Foreign Currency Risk. Risks of investing in securities denominated in, or that trade in, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies include changes in foreign exchange rates and foreign exchange restrictions.

Foreign Securities Risk. The risks of foreign securities include loss of value as a result of: political or economic instability; nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation; settlement delays; and limited government regulation (including less stringent reporting, accounting, and disclosure standards than are required of U.S. companies).

High Yield Securities Risk. High yield fixed-income securities (commonly referred to as "junk bonds") are subject to greater credit quality risk than higher rated fixed-income securities and should be considered speculative.

Investment Company Securities Risk. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

Portfolio Duration Risk. Portfolio duration is a measure of the expected life of a fixed-income security and its sensitivity to changes in interest rates. The longer a fund's average portfolio duration, the more sensitive the fund will be to changes in interest rates. .

Real Estate Securities Risk. Investing in real estate securities subjects the fund to the risks associated with the real estate market (which are similar to the risks associated with direct ownership in real estate), including declines in real estate values, loss due to casualty or condemnation, property taxes, interest rate changes, increased expenses, cash flow of underlying real estate assets, regulatory changes (including zoning, land use and rents), and environmental problems, as well as to the risks related to the management skill and creditworthiness of the issuer.

Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

Securitized Products Risk. Investments in securitized products are subject to risks similar to traditional fixed income securities, such as credit, interest rate, liquidity, prepayment, extension, and default risk, as well as additional risks associated with the nature of the assets and the servicing of those assets. Unscheduled prepayments on securitized products may have to be reinvested at lower rates. A reduction in prepayments may increase the effective maturities of these securities, exposing them to the risk of decline in market value over time (extension risk).

U.S. Government Securities Risk. Yields available from U.S. government securities are generally lower than yields from many other fixed-income securities.

U.S. Government-Sponsored Securities Risk. Securities issued by U.S. government-sponsored or -chartered enterprises such as the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Federal Home Loan Banks are not issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury.

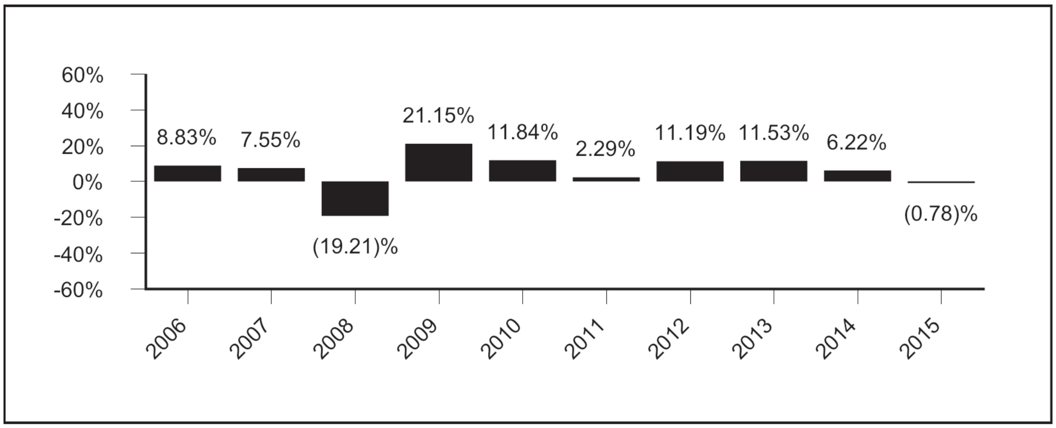
Performance

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

Performance reflects the performance of the predecessor fund.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q2 '09**	**11.00 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '08**	**(10.39)%**

Average Annual Total Returns			
For the periods ended December 31, 2015	**Past 1 Year**	**Past 5 Years**	**Past 10 Years**
SAM Conservative Balanced Portfolio - Class 1	**(0.78)%**	**5.98%**	**5.53%**
SAM Conservative Balanced Portfolio - Class 2	**(0.93)%**	**5.71%**	**5.27%**
Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.55%	3.25%	4.51%
Russell 3000 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.48%	12.18%	7.35%
MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(0.81)%	3.60%	3.03%
SAM Conservative Balanced Blended Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.63%	6.13%	5.57%

Performance of a blended index shows how the Portfolio’s performance compares to a blend of indices with similar investment objectives. Performance of the components of the blended index are also shown. The weightings for SAM Conservative Balanced Blended Index are 60% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index, 30% Russell 3000® Index, and 10% MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D. The custom or blended index returns reflect the allocation in effect for the time period(s) for which the fund returns are disclosed. Previous weightings or allocations of the custom or blended index are not restated.

Management

Investment Advisor:
Principal Management Corporation

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Managers:
Edge Asset Management, Inc.

- Charles D. Averill (since 2010), Portfolio Manager
- Todd A. Jablonski (since 2010), Portfolio Manager

Tax Information

The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

(This page left intentionally blank)

(This page left intentionally blank)

PRINCIPAL VARIABLE CONTRACTS FUNDS, INC. SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Strategic Asset Management ("SAM") Balanced Portfolio - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016 as amended June 30, 2016 and November 15, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016 as supplemented on June 17, 2016, June 30, 2016, July 29, 2016, November 2, 2016, and November 15, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 as supplemented on June 17, 2016, July 29, 2016, September 16, 2016, October 28, 2016, and November 15, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Portfolio seeks to provide as high a level of total return (consisting of reinvested income and capital appreciation) as is consistent with reasonable risk.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees	0.23%	0.23%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	—%	—%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.70%	0.70%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.93%**	**1.18%**

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
SAM Balanced Portfolio - Class 1	$95	$296	$515	$1,143
SAM Balanced Portfolio - Class 2	120	375	649	1,432

Portfolio Turnover
As a fund of funds, the Account does not pay transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells shares of underlying funds (or “turns over” its portfolio); however, the Account does pay such transaction costs when it buys and sells other investments. Also, an underlying fund pays transaction costs when it buys and sells portfolio securities, and a higher portfolio turnover for the underlying fund may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual account operating expenses or in the examples, affect the performance of the underlying fund and the Account. During its most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 26.1% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies
The SAM Portfolios operate as funds of funds and invest principally in Principal Funds, Inc. and Class 1 shares of Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. equity funds, fixed-income funds and specialty funds (“Underlying Funds”); the Sub-Advisor generally categorizes the Underlying Fund based on the investment profile of the Underlying Fund. If an Underlying Fund offers multiple classes of shares, the SAM Portfolios will purchase shares of the class with the lowest expense ratio at the time of purchase. Each SAM Portfolio typically allocates its assets among Underlying Funds, and within predetermined percentage ranges, as determined by the Sub-Advisor in accordance with its outlook for the economy, the financial markets and the relative market valuations of the Underlying Funds.

The Portfolio:
- Generally invests between 20% and 60% of its assets in fixed-income funds, and less than 40% in any one fixed-income fund (fixed-income funds that generally invest in fixed income instruments such as real estate securities, mortgage-backed securities (securitized products), government and government-sponsored securities, and corporate bonds)
- Generally invests between 40% and 80% of its assets in equity funds that invest in small, medium, and large market capitalization companies, and less than 30% in any one equity fund (equity funds that generally invest in domestic and foreign equity securities) and
- Generally invests less than 20% of its assets in specialty funds, and less than 20% in any one specialty fund (specialty funds that generally offer unique combinations of traditional equity securities and fixed-income securities or that use alternative investment strategies that aim to offer diversification beyond traditional equity and fixed-income securities and include investments in such assets as infrastructure, commodities, currencies, and public timber companies)

The Portfolio may temporarily exceed the applicable percentage ranges for short periods, and the Sub-Advisor may alter the percentage ranges when it deems appropriate.

Principal Risks
The broad diversification of the Portfolio is designed to cushion severe losses in any one investment sector and moderate overall price volatility. However, the Portfolio is subject to the particular risks of the Underlying Funds in which it invests, and its share prices and performance will fluctuate with the shares prices and performance of the Underlying Funds. The Portfolio operates as a fund of funds and thus bears both its own expenses and, indirectly, its proportionate share of the expenses of the Underlying Funds in which it invests. An investment in the Portfolio is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. If you sell your shares when their value is less than the price you paid, you will lose money.

The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio that are inherent in the fund of funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Asset Allocation Risk. A fund's selection and weighting of asset classes may cause it to underperform other funds with a similar investment objective.

Conflict of Interest Risk. The Advisor and its affiliates earn different fees from different underlying funds and may have an incentive to allocate more fund-of-fund assets to underlying funds from which they receive higher fees.

Fund of Funds Risk. The performance and risks of a fund of funds directly correspond to the performance and risks of the underlying funds in which the fund invests. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio that are inherent in the Underlying Funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

- **Growth Stock Risk**. If growth companies do not increase their earnings at a rate expected by investors, the market price of the stock may decline significantly, even if earnings show an absolute increase. Growth company stocks also typically lack the dividend yield that can lessen price declines in market downturns.
- **Small and Medium Market Capitalization Companies**. Investments in small and medium sized companies may involve greater risk and price volatility than investments in larger, more mature companies.
- **Value Stock Risk**. Value stocks may continue to be undervalued by the market for extended periods, including the entire period during which the stock is held by a fund, or the events that the portfolio manager believed would cause the stock price to increase may not occur as anticipated or at all. Moreover, a stock judged to be undervalued actually may be appropriately priced at a low level.

Fixed-Income Securities Risk. Fixed-income securities are subject to interest rate risk and credit quality risk. The market value of fixed-income securities generally declines when interest rates rise, and an issuer of fixed-income securities could default on its payment obligations.

Foreign Currency Risk. Risks of investing in securities denominated in, or that trade in, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies include changes in foreign exchange rates and foreign exchange restrictions.

Foreign Securities Risk. The risks of foreign securities include loss of value as a result of: political or economic instability; nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation; settlement delays; and limited government regulation (including less stringent reporting, accounting, and disclosure standards than are required of U.S. companies).

Investment Company Securities Risk. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

Portfolio Duration Risk. Portfolio duration is a measure of the expected life of a fixed-income security and its sensitivity to changes in interest rates. The longer a fund's average portfolio duration, the more sensitive the fund will be to changes in interest rates.

Real Estate Securities Risk. Investing in real estate securities subjects the fund to the risks associated with the real estate market (which are similar to the risks associated with direct ownership in real estate), including declines in real estate values, loss due to casualty or condemnation, property taxes, interest rate changes, increased expenses, cash flow of underlying real estate assets, regulatory changes (including zoning, land use and rents), and environmental problems, as well as to the risks related to the management skill and creditworthiness of the issuer.

Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

Securitized Products Risk. Investments in securitized products are subject to risks similar to traditional fixed income securities, such as credit, interest rate, liquidity, prepayment, extension, and default risk, as well as additional risks associated with the nature of the assets and the servicing of those assets. Unscheduled prepayments on securitized products may have to be reinvested at lower rates. A reduction in prepayments may increase the effective maturities of these securities, exposing them to the risk of decline in market value over time (extension risk).

U.S. Government Securities Risk. Yields available from U.S. government securities are generally lower than yields from many other fixed-income securities.

U.S. Government-Sponsored Securities Risk. Securities issued by U.S. government-sponsored or -chartered enterprises such as the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Federal Home Loan Banks are not issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury.

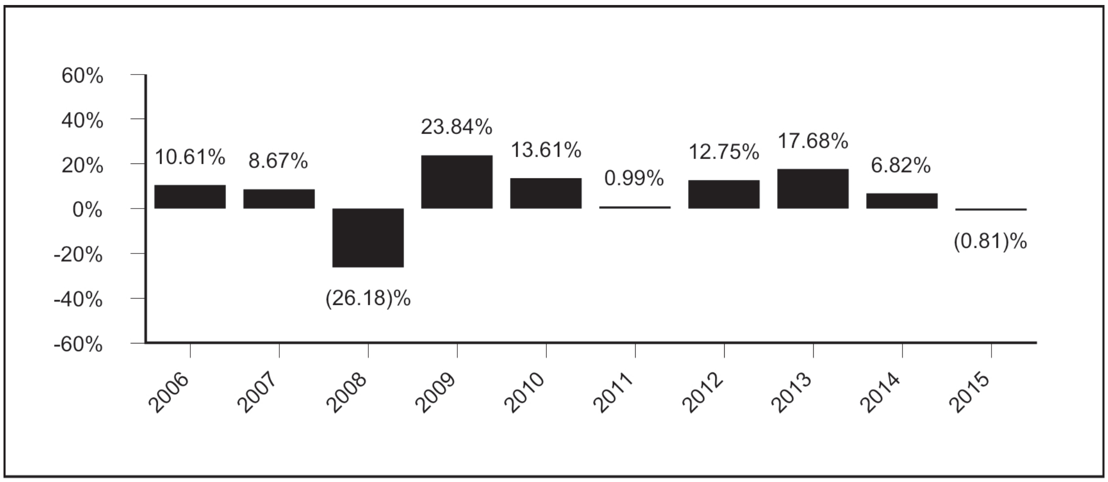
Performance

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

Performance reflects the performance of the predecessor fund.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q2 '09**	**13.21 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '08**	**(14.58)%**

Average Annual Total Returns			
For the periods ended December 31, 2015	**Past 1 Year**	**Past 5 Years**	**Past 10 Years**
SAM Balanced Portfolio - Class 1	**(0.81)%**	**7.26%**	**5.89%**
SAM Balanced Portfolio - Class 2	**(1.08)%**	**6.98%**	**5.63%**
Russell 3000 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.48%	12.18%	7.35%
Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.55%	3.25%	4.51%
MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(0.81)%	3.60%	3.03%
SAM Balanced Blended Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.56%	7.49%	5.93%

Performance of a blended index shows how the Portfolio's performance compares to a blend of indices with similar investment objectives. Performance of the components of the blended index are also shown. The weightings for SAM Balanced Blended Index are 45% Russell 3000® Index, 40% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index, and 15% MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D. The custom or blended index returns reflect the allocation in effect for the time period(s) for which the fund returns are disclosed. Previous weightings or allocations of the custom or blended index are not restated.

Management

Investment Advisor:
Principal Management Corporation

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Managers:
Edge Asset Management, Inc.

- Charles D. Averill (since 2010), Portfolio Manager
- Todd A. Jablonski (since 2010), Portfolio Manager

Tax Information

The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

(This page left intentionally blank)

(This page left intentionally blank)

Fidelity® Variable Insurance Products

Initial Class, Service Class, and Service Class 2

Contrafund® Portfolio

Summary Prospectus

April 28, 2016

As Revised November 10, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the fund and its risks. You can find the fund's prospectus and other information about the fund (including the fund's SAI) online at advisor.fidelity.com/vipfunddocuments. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-866-997-1254 or by sending an e-mail request to funddocuments@fmr.com. The fund's prospectus dated April 28, 2016, as supplemented on November 10, 2016, and SAI dated April 28, 2016, as supplemented on October 18, 2016, are incorporated herein by reference.

Fidelity INVESTMENTS

245 Summer Street, Boston, MA 02210

Fund Summary

Fund/**Class:**
VIP Contrafund^{SM} Portfolio/**Initial Class, Service Class, Service Class 2**

Investment Objective

The fund seeks long-term capital appreciation.

Fee Table

The following table describes the fees and expenses that may be incurred, directly or indirectly, when you, as a variable product owner, buy and hold interests in a separate account that invests in shares of the fund. The table does not include any fees or other expenses of any variable annuity or variable life insurance product; if it did, overall fees and expenses would be higher.

Fees

(fees paid directly from your investment)	Not Applicable

Annual Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a % of the value of your investment)

	Initial Class	Service Class	Service Class 2
Management fee	0.55%	0.55%	0.55%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) fees	None	0.10%	0.25%
Other expenses	0.08%	0.08%	0.08%
Total annual operating expenses	0.63%	0.73%	0.88%

This **example** helps compare the cost of investing in the fund with the cost of investing in other funds.

Let's say, hypothetically, that the annual return for shares of the fund is 5% and that the fees and the annual operating expenses for shares of the fund are exactly as described in the fee table. This example illustrates the effect of fees and expenses, but is not meant to suggest actual or expected fees and expenses or returns, all of which may vary. This example does not include any fees or other expenses of any variable annuity or variable life insurance product; if it did, overall expenses would be higher. For every $10,000 invested, here's how much you, as a variable product owner, would pay in total expenses if all interests in a separate account that invests in shares of the fund were redeemed at the end of each time period indicated:

	Initial Class	Service Class	Service Class 2
1 year	$ 64	$ 75	$ 90
3 years	$ 202	$ 233	$ 281
5 years	$ 351	$ 406	$ 488
10 years	$ 786	$ 906	$ 1,084

Portfolio Turnover

The fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual operating expenses or in the example, affect the fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the fund's portfolio turnover rate was 80% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

- Normally investing primarily in common stocks.
- Investing in securities of companies whose value Fidelity Management & Research Company (FMR) believes is not fully recognized by the public.
- Investing in domestic and foreign issuers.
- Allocating the fund's assets across different market sectors (at present, consumer discretionary, consumer staples, energy, financials, health care, industrials, information technology, materials, telecom services, and utilities), using different Fidelity managers.
- Investing in either "growth" stocks or "value" stocks or both.
- Using fundamental analysis of factors such as each issuer's financial condition and industry position, as well as market and economic conditions, to select investments.

Principal Investment Risks

- *Stock Market Volatility.* Stock markets are volatile and can decline significantly in response to adverse issuer, political, regulatory, market, or economic developments. Different parts of the market, including different market sectors, and different types of securities can react differently to these developments.

• *Foreign Exposure.* Foreign markets can be more volatile than the U.S. market due to increased risks of adverse issuer, political, regulatory, market, or economic developments and can perform differently from the U.S. market.

• *Issuer-Specific Changes.* The value of an individual security or particular type of security can be more volatile than, and can perform differently from, the market as a whole.

You could lose money by investing in the fund.

Performance

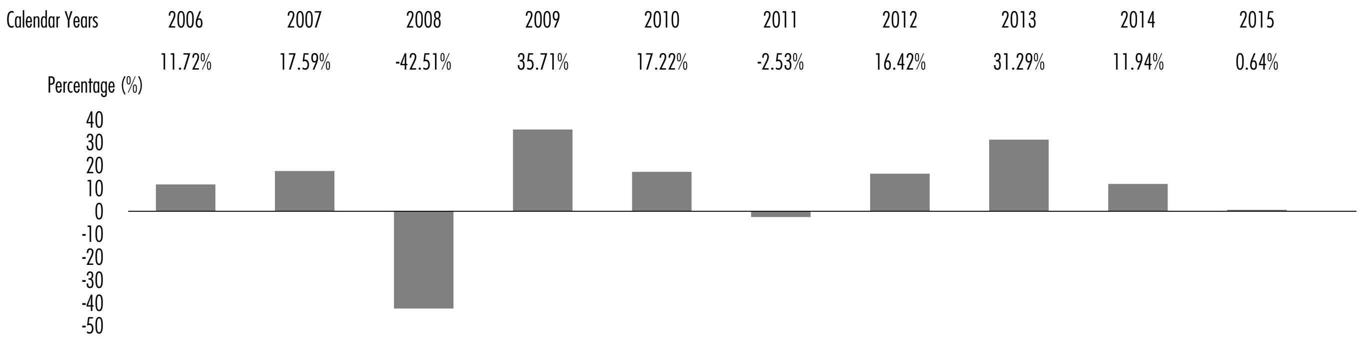
The following information is intended to help you understand the risks of investing in the fund.

The information illustrates the changes in the performance of the fund's shares from year to year and compares the performance of the fund's shares to the performance of a securities market index over various periods of time. The index description appears in the Additional Index Information section of the prospectus.

Returns for shares of the fund do not include the effect of any sales charges or other expenses of any variable annuity or variable life insurance product; if they did, returns for shares of the fund would be lower.

Past performance is not an indication of future performance.

Year-by-Year Returns



During the periods shown in the chart for Initial Class:	*Returns*	*Quarter ended*
Highest Quarter Return	*18.85%*	*June 30, 2009*
Lowest Quarter Return	*–23.07%*	*December 31, 2008*

Average Annual Returns

For the periods ended December 31, 2015	Past 1 year	Past 5 years	Past 10 years
Initial Class	0.64%	10.91%	7.26%
Service Class	0.56%	10.80%	7.16%
Service Class 2	0.39%	10.63%	7.00%
S&P 500® Index **(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)**	1.38%	12.57%	7.31%

Investment Adviser

FMR (the Adviser) is the fund's manager. FMR Co., Inc. (FMRC) and other investment advisers serve as sub-advisers for the fund.

Portfolio Manager(s)

The fund is managed by members of FMR's Stock Selector Large Cap Group.

Robert Stansky (co-manager), Steven Kaye (co-manager), Robert Lee (co-manager), Douglas Simmons (co-manager), and Pierre Sorel (co-manager) have managed the fund since October 2007.

Peter Dixon (co-manager) has managed the fund since November 2015.

Jonathan Kasen (co-manager) has managed the fund since July 2013.

Brian Lempel (co-manager) has managed the fund since April 2013.

John Mirshekari (co-manager) has managed the fund since October 2016.

Tobias Welo (co-manager) has managed the fund since November 2011.

Purchase and Sale of Shares

Only Permitted Accounts, including separate accounts of insurance companies and qualified funds of funds that have signed the appropriate agreements with the fund, if applicable, can buy or sell shares. Insurance companies offer variable annuity and variable life insurance products through separate accounts. A qualified fund of funds is an eligible insurance-dedicated mutual fund that invests in other mutual funds.

Permitted Accounts - not variable product owners - are the shareholders of the fund. Variable product owners hold interests in separate accounts, including separate accounts that are shareholders of qualified funds of funds. The terms of the offering of interests in separate accounts are included in the variable annuity or variable life insurance product prospectus.

The price to buy one share is its net asset value per share (NAV). Shares will be bought at the NAV next calculated after an order is received in proper form.

The price to sell one share is its NAV. Shares will be sold at the NAV next calculated after an order is received in proper form.

The fund is open for business each day the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) is open.

The fund has no minimum investment requirement.

Tax Information

Variable product owners seeking to understand the tax consequences of their investment should consult with their tax advisers or the insurance company that issued their variable product, or refer to their variable annuity or variable life insurance product prospectus. Insurance company separate accounts generally do not pay tax on dividends or capital gain distributions from the fund.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

The fund, the Adviser, Fidelity Distributors Corporation (FDC), and/or their affiliates may pay intermediaries, which may include insurance companies and their affiliated broker-dealers and service-providers (who may be affiliated with the Adviser or FDC), for the sale of fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing your intermediary and your investment professional to recommend the fund over another investment. Ask your investment professional or visit your intermediary's web site for more information.

The term "VIP" as used in this document refers to Fidelity® Variable Insurance Products.

1.907822.113 VCON-SUM-0416-02

SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

April 29, 2016 (as supplemented November 7, 2016)

Share Class: Administrative	Summary Prospectus

Before you invest, you may want to review the Portfolio's prospectus, which, as supplemented, contains more information about the Portfolio and its risks. You can find the Portfolio's prospectus and other information about the Portfolio online at http://pvit.pimco-funds.com/FundReports.aspx. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1.800.927.4648 or by sending an email request to pimcoteam@bfdsmidwest.com. The Portfolio's prospectus and Statement of Additional Information, both dated April 29, 2016, as supplemented, along with the financial statements included in the Portfolio's most recent annual report to shareholders dated December 31, 2015, are incorporated by reference into this Summary Prospectus.

Investment Objective

The Portfolio seeks maximum real return, consistent with preservation of real capital and prudent investment management.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold Administrative Class shares of the Portfolio. Overall fees and expenses of investing in the Portfolio are higher than shown because the table does not reflect variable contract fees and expenses.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment):

	Administrative Class
Management Fees	0.425%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	0.15%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses[(1)]	0.83%
Total Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses[(2)(3)]	**1.405%**
Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement[(4)]	(0.16%)
Total Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expenses Reimbursement[(5)]	**1.245%**

1 Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses include interest expense of 0.03%. Interest expense is based on the amount incurred during an Underlying PIMCO Fund's most recent fiscal year as a result of entering into certain investments, such as reverse repurchase agreements. Interest expense is required to be treated as an expense of the Underlying PIMCO Fund for accounting purposes and is not payable to PIMCO. The amount of interest expense (if any) will vary based on the Underlying PIMCO Fund's use of such investments as an investment strategy.

2 Total Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses excluding interest expense of the Underlying PIMCO Funds is 1.375% for the Administrative Class shares.

3 Total Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses do not match the Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets excluding Waivers of the Portfolio as set forth in the Financial Highlights table of the prospectus, because the Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets excluding Waivers reflects the operating expenses of the Portfolio and does not include Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses.

4 PIMCO has contractually agreed, through May 1, 2017, to reduce its advisory fee to the extent that the Underlying PIMCO Fund Expenses attributable to advisory and supervisory and administrative fees exceed 0.64% of the total assets invested in Underlying PIMCO Funds. PIMCO may recoup these waivers in future periods, not exceeding three years, provided total expenses, including such recoupment, do not exceed the annual expense limit. The fee reduction is implemented based on a calculation of Underlying PIMCO Fund Expenses attributable to advisory and supervisory and administrative fees that is different from the calculation of Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses listed in the table above.

5 Total Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement excluding interest expense of the Underlying PIMCO Funds is 1.215% for the Administrative Class shares.

Example. The Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in Administrative Class shares of the Portfolio with the costs of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 for the time periods indicated, and then redeem all your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, the Example shows what your costs would be based on these assumptions. The Example does not reflect fees and expenses of any variable annuity contract or variable life insurance policy, and would be higher if it did.

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
Administrative Class	$127	$429	$753	$1,671

Portfolio Turnover

The Portfolio pays transaction costs when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in the Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses or in the Example table, affect the Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Portfolio's portfolio turnover rate was 41% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The Portfolio seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing under normal circumstances substantially all of its assets in Institutional Class or Class M shares of any funds of the PIMCO Funds and PIMCO Equity Series, affiliated open-end investment companies, except other funds of funds, or shares of any actively-managed funds of the PIMCO ETF Trust, an affiliated investment company (collectively, "Underlying PIMCO Funds"). The Portfolio invests its assets in shares of the Underlying PIMCO Funds and does not invest directly in stocks or bonds of other issuers. Research Affiliates, LLC, the Portfolio's asset allocation sub-adviser, determines how the Portfolio allocates and reallocates its assets among the Underlying PIMCO Funds. In doing so, the asset allocation sub-adviser seeks concurrent exposure to a broad spectrum of asset classes.

The Portfolio may invest in any or all of the Underlying PIMCO Funds, but will not normally invest in every Underlying PIMCO Fund at any particular time. The Portfolio's investment in a particular Underlying PIMCO Fund normally will not exceed 50% of its total assets. The Portfolio will not invest in the Short Strategy Underlying PIMCO Funds, which seek to gain a negative exposure to an asset class such as equities or commodities. The Portfolio's combined investments in the Equity-Related Underlying PIMCO Funds will not exceed 50% of its total assets. In addition, the Portfolio's combined investments in Inflation-Related Underlying PIMCO Funds, which seek to gain exposure to an asset class such as U.S. Treasury Inflation-

Protected Securities ("TIPS"), commodities, or real estate, normally will not exceed 75% of its total assets.

The Portfolio's assets are not allocated according to a predetermined blend of shares of the Underlying PIMCO Funds. Instead,when making allocation decisions among the Underlying PIMCO Funds, the Portfolio's asset allocation sub-adviser considers various quantitative and qualitative data relating to the U.S. and foreign economies and securities markets. Such data includes projected growth trends in the U.S. and foreign economies, forecasts for interest rates and the relationship between short-and long-term interest rates (yield curve), current and projected trends in inflation, relative valuation levels in the equity and fixed income markets and various segments within those markets, the outlook and projected growth of various industrial sectors, information relating to business cycles, borrowing needs and the cost of capital, political trends, data relating to trade balances and labor information. The Portfolio's asset allocation sub-adviser has the flexibility to reallocate the Portfolio's assets among any or all of the asset class exposures represented by the Underlying PIMCO Funds based on its ongoing analyses of the equity, fixed income and commodity markets. While these analyses are performed daily, material shifts in asset class exposures typically take place over longer periods of time.

The Portfolio is a "fund of funds," which is a term used to describe mutual funds that pursue their investment objective by investing in other mutual funds. In addition to investing in the Underlying PIMCO Funds, at the discretion of Pacific Investment Management Company LLC ("PIMCO") and without shareholder approval, the Portfolio may invest in additional Underlying PIMCO Funds created in the future.

Principal Risks

It is possible to lose money on an investment in the Portfolio. The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio, which could adversely affect its net asset value, yield and total return, are:

Allocation Risk: the risk that a Portfolio could lose money as a result of less than optimal or poor asset allocation decisions as to how its assets are allocated or reallocated. The Portfolio could miss attractive investment opportunities by underweighting markets that subsequently experience significant returns and could lose value by overweighting markets that subsequently experience significant declines

Fund of Funds Risk: the risk that a Portfolio's performance is closely related to the risks associated with the securities and other investments held by the Underlying PIMCO Funds and that the ability of a Portfolio to achieve its investment objective will depend upon the ability of the Underlying PIMCO Funds to achieve their investment objectives

The principal risks of investing in the Underlying PIMCO Funds, and consequently the Portfolio, which could adversely affect its net asset value, yield and total return, are:

Market Trading Risk: the risk that an active secondary trading market for shares of an Underlying PIMCO Fund that is an exchange-traded fund does not continue once developed, that such Underlying PIMCO Fund may not continue to meet a listing exchange's trading or listing requirements, or that such Underlying PIMCO Fund's shares trade at prices other than the Fund's net asset value

Municipal Project-Specific Risk: the risk that an Underlying PIMCO Fund may be more sensitive to adverse economic, business or political developments if it invests a substantial portion of its assets in the bonds of specific projects (such as those relating to education, health care, housing, transportation, and utilities), industrial development bonds, or in bonds from issuers in a single state

Municipal Bond Risk: the risk that an Underlying PIMCO Fund may be affected significantly by the economic, regulatory or political developments affecting the ability of issuers of debt securities whose interest is, in the opinion of bond counsel for the issuer at the time of issuance, exempt from federal income tax ("Municipal Bonds") to pay interest or repay principal

Interest Rate Risk: the risk that fixed income securities will decline in value because of an increase in interest rates; a portfolio with a longer average portfolio duration will be more sensitive to changes in interest rates than a portfolio with a shorter average portfolio duration

Call Risk: the risk that an issuer may exercise its right to redeem a fixed income security earlier than expected (a call). Issuers may call outstanding securities prior to their maturity for a number of reasons (*e.g.,* declining interest rates, changes in credit spreads and improvements in the issuer's credit quality). If an issuer calls a security that the Portfolio has invested in, the Portfolio may not recoup the full amount of its initial investment and may be forced to reinvest in lower-yielding securities, securities with greater credit risks or securities with other, less favorable features

Credit Risk: the risk that the Portfolio could lose money if the issuer or guarantor of a fixed income security, or the counterparty to a derivative contract, is unable or unwilling to meet its financial obligations

High Yield Risk: the risk that high yield securities and unrated securities of similar credit quality (commonly known as "junk bonds") are subject to greater levels of credit, call and liquidity risks. High yield securities are considered primarily speculative with respect to the issuer's continuing ability to make principal and interest payments, and may be more volatile than higher-rated securities of similar maturity

Distressed Company Risk: the risk that securities of distressed companies may be subject to greater levels of credit, issuer and liquidity risk than a portfolio that does not invest in such securities. Securities of distressed companies include both debt and equity securities. Debt securities of distressed companies are considered predominantly speculative with respect to the issuers' continuing ability to make principal and interest payments

Market Risk: the risk that the value of securities owned by the Portfolio may go up or down, sometimes rapidly or unpredictably, due to factors affecting securities markets generally or particular industries

Issuer Risk: the risk that the value of a security may decline for a reason directly related to the issuer, such as management performance, financial leverage and reduced demand for the issuer's goods or services

Liquidity Risk: the risk that a particular investment may be difficult to purchase or sell and that the Portfolio may be unable to sell illiquid securities at an advantageous time or price or achieve its desired level of exposure to a certain sector. Liquidity risk may result from the lack of an active market, reduced number and capacity of traditional market participants to make a market in fixed income securities, and may be magnified in a rising interest rate environment or other circumstances where investor redemptions from fixed income mutual funds may be higher than normal, causing increased supply in the market due to selling activity

Derivatives Risk: the risk of investing in derivative instruments (such as futures, swaps and structured securities), including liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, mispricing or valuation complexity. Changes in the value of the derivative may not correlate perfectly with, and may be more sensitive to market events than, the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the initial amount invested. An Underlying PIMCO Fund's use of derivatives may result in losses to the Portfolio, a reduction in the Portfolio's returns and/or increased volatility. Over-the-counter ("OTC") derivatives are also subject to the risk that a counterparty to the transaction will not fulfill its contractual obligations to the other party, as many of the protections afforded to centrally-cleared derivative transactions might not be available for OTC derivatives. For derivatives traded on an exchange or through a central counterparty, credit risk resides with the creditworthiness of the Portfolio's clearing broker, or the clearinghouse itself, rather than to a counterparty in an OTC derivative transaction. Changes in regulation relating to a mutual fund's use of derivatives and related instruments could potentially limit or impact the Portfolio's ability to invest in derivatives, limit the Portfolio's ability to employ certain strategies that use derivatives and/or adversely affect the value or performance of derivatives and the Portfolio

Futures Contract Risk: the risk that, while the value of a futures contract tends to correlate with the value of the underlying asset that it represents, differences between the futures market and the market for the underlying asset may result in an imperfect correlation. Futures contracts may involve risks different from, and possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in the underlying assets. The purchase or sale of a futures contract may result in losses in excess of the amount invested in the futures contract

Model Risk: the risk that an Underlying PIMCO Fund's investment models used in making investment allocation decisions may not adequately take into account certain factors and may result in a decline in the value of an investment in the Underlying PIMCO Fund

Commodity Risk: the risk that investing in commodity-linked derivative instruments may subject the Portfolio to greater volatility than investments in traditional securities. The value of commodity-linked derivative instruments may be affected by changes in overall market movements, commodity index volatility, changes in interest rates, or factors affecting a particular industry or commodity, such as drought, floods, weather, livestock disease, embargoes, tariffs and international economic, political and regulatory developments

Equity Risk: the risk that the value of equity securities, such as common stocks and preferred stocks, may decline due to general market conditions which are not specifically related to a particular company or to factors affecting a particular industry or industries. Equity securities generally have greater price volatility than fixed income securities

Mortgage-Related and Other Asset-Backed Securities Risk: the risks of investing in mortgage-related and other asset-backed securities, including interest rate risk, extension risk, prepayment risk, and credit risk

Foreign (Non-U.S.) Investment Risk: the risk that investing in foreign (non-U.S.) securities may result in the Portfolio experiencing more rapid and extreme changes in value than a portfolio that invests exclusively in securities of U.S. companies, due to smaller markets, differing reporting, accounting and auditing standards, increased risk of delayed settlement of portfolio transactions or loss of certificates of portfolio securities, and the risk of unfavorable foreign government actions, including nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation, currency blockage, or political changes or diplomatic developments. Foreign securities may also be less liquid and more difficult to value than securities of U.S. issuers

Real Estate Risk: the risk that a Portfolio's investments in Real Estate Investment Trusts ("REITs") or real estate-linked derivative instruments will subject the Portfolio to risks similar to those associated with direct ownership of real estate, including losses from casualty or condemnation, and changes in local and general economic conditions, supply and demand, interest rates, zoning laws, regulatory limitations on rents, property taxes and operating expenses. A Portfolio's investments in REITs or real estate-linked derivative instruments subject it to management and tax risks. In addition, privately traded REITs subject a Portfolio to liquidity and valuation risk

Emerging Markets Risk: the risk of investing in emerging market securities, primarily increased foreign (non-U.S.) investment risk

Sovereign Debt Risk: the risk that investments in fixed income instruments issued by sovereign entities may decline in value as a result of default or other adverse credit event resulting from an issuer's inability or unwillingness to make principal or interest payments in a timely fashion

Currency Risk: the risk that foreign (non-U.S.) currencies will decline in value relative to the U.S. dollar and affect the Portfolio's investments in foreign (non-U.S.) currencies or in securities that trade in, and receive revenues in, or in derivatives that provide exposure to, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies

Leveraging Risk: the risk that certain transactions of the Portfolio, such as reverse repurchase agreements, loans of portfolio securities, and the use of when-issued, delayed delivery or forward commitment transactions, or derivative instruments, may give rise to leverage, magnifying gains and losses and causing the Portfolio to be more volatile than if it had not been leveraged. This means that leverage entails a heightened risk of loss

Smaller Company Risk: the risk that the value of securities issued by a smaller company may go up or down, sometimes rapidly and unpredictably as compared to more widely held securities, due to narrow markets and limited resources of smaller companies. A Portfolio's investments in smaller companies subject it to greater levels of credit, market and issuer risk

Issuer Non-Diversification Risk: the risks of focusing investments in a small number of issuers, including being more susceptible to risks associated with a single economic, political or regulatory occurrence than a more diversified portfolio might be. Portfolios that are "non-diversified" may invest a greater percentage of their assets in the securities of a single issuer (such as bonds issued by a particular state) than portfolios that are "diversified"

Management Risk: the risk that the investment techniques and risk analyses applied by PIMCO will not produce the desired results and that legislative, regulatory, or tax restrictions, policies or developments may affect the investment techniques available to PIMCO and the individual portfolio manager in connection with managing the Portfolio. There is no guarantee that the investment objective of the Portfolio will be achieved

Short Sale Risk: the risk of entering into short sales, including the potential loss of more money than the actual cost of the investment, and the risk that the third party to the short sale may fail to honor its contract terms, causing a loss to the Portfolio

Tax Risk: the risk that the tax treatment of swap agreements and other derivative instruments, such as commodity-linked derivative instruments, including commodity index-linked notes, swap agreements, commodity options, futures, and options on futures, may be affected by future regulatory or legislative changes that could affect whether income from such investments is "qualifying income" under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code, or otherwise affect the character, timing and/or amount of the Portfolio's taxable income or gains and distributions

Subsidiary Risk: the risk that, by investing in certain Underlying PIMCO Funds that invest in a subsidiary (each a "Subsidiary"), the Portfolio is indirectly exposed to the risks associated with a Subsidiary's investments. The Subsidiaries are not registered under the 1940 Act and may not be subject to all the investor protections of the 1940 Act. There is no guarantee that the investment objective of a Subsidiary will be achieved

Value Investing Risk: a value stock may decrease in price or may not increase in price as anticipated by PIMCO if it continues to be undervalued by the market or the factors that the portfolio manager believes will cause the stock price to increase do not occur

Arbitrage Risk: the risk that securities purchased pursuant to an arbitrage strategy intended to take advantage of a perceived relationship between the value of two securities may not perform as expected

Convertible Securities Risk: as convertible securities share both fixed income and equity characteristics, they are subject to risks to which fixed income and equity investments are subject. These risks include equity risk, interest rate risk and credit risk

Please see "Description of Principal Risks" in the Portfolio's prospectus for a more detailed description of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. An investment in the Portfolio is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency.

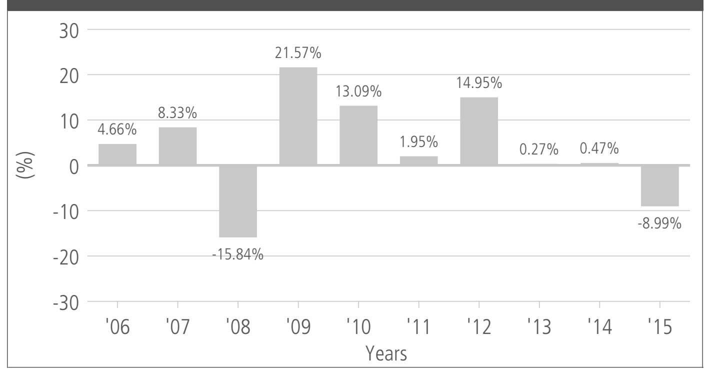
Performance Information

The performance information below shows summary performance information for the Portfolio in a bar chart and an Average Annual Total Returns table. The information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio by showing changes in its performance from year to year and by showing how the Portfolio's average annual returns compare with the returns of a broad-based securities market index and an index of similar funds. The Portfolio's performance information reflects applicable fee waivers and/or expense limitations in effect during the periods presented. Absent such fee waivers and/or expense limitations, if any, performance would have been lower. Performance shown does not reflect any charges or expenses imposed by an insurance company and if it did, performance shown would be lower. The bar chart and the table show performance of the Portfolio's Administrative Class shares. *The Portfolio's past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Portfolio will perform in the future.*

The Portfolio measures its performance against two benchmarks. The Barclays U.S. TIPS: 1-10 Year Index, the primary benchmark, is an unmanaged index comprised of U.S. Treasury Inflation-Protected securities having a maturity of at least 1 year and less than 10 years. The CPI + 500 Basis Points benchmark, the secondary benchmark is created by adding 5% to the annual percentage change in the Consumer Price Index ("CPI"). The index reflects seasonally adjusted returns. The CPI is an unmanaged index representing the rate of inflation of the U.S. consumer prices as determined by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. There can be no guarantee that the CPI or other indexes will reflect the exact level of inflation at any given time.

Performance for the Portfolio is updated daily and monthly and may be obtained as follows: daily updates on the net asset value may be obtained by calling 1-888-87-PIMCO and monthly performance may be obtained at http://pvit.pimco-funds.com.

Calendar Year Total Returns — Administrative Class*



*For the periods shown in the bar chart, the highest quarterly return was 12.11% in the Q2 2009, and the lowest quarterly return was -8.74% in the Q3 2015.

Average Annual Total Returns (for periods ended 12/31/15)

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
Administrative Class Return	-8.99%	1.45%	3.49%
Barclays U.S. TIPS: 1-10 Year Index (reflects no deductions for fees, expenses or taxes)	-0.52%	1.64%	3.51%
Consumer Price Index + 500 Basis Points (reflects no deductions for fees, expenses or taxes)	5.66%	6.53%	6.85%

Investment Adviser/Portfolio Manager

PIMCO serves as the investment adviser for the Portfolio. Research Affiliates, LLC serves as the asset allocation sub-adviser to the Portfolio. The Portfolio's portfolio is jointly managed by Robert D. Arnott and Christopher J. Brightman. Mr. Arnott is the Chairman and Founder of Research Affiliates, LLC and he has managed the Portfolio since its inception in April 2003. Mr. Brightman is Chief Investment Officer of Research Affiliates, LLC and he has managed the Portfolio since November 2016.

Purchase and Sale of Portfolio Shares

Shares of the Portfolio currently are sold to segregated asset accounts ("Separate Accounts") of insurance companies that fund variable annuity contracts and variable life insurance policies ("Variable Contracts"). Investors do not deal directly with the Portfolio to purchase and redeem shares. Please refer to the prospectus for the Separate Account for information on the allocation of premiums and on transfers of accumulated value among sub-accounts of the Separate Account.

Tax Information

The shareholders of the Portfolio are the insurance companies offering the variable products. Please refer to the prospectus for the Separate Account and the Variable Contract for information regarding the federal income tax treatment of distributions to the Separate Account.

Payments to Insurance Companies and Other Financial Intermediaries

The Portfolio and/or its related companies (including PIMCO) may pay the insurance company and other intermediaries for the sale of the Portfolio and/or other services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the insurance company or intermediary and your salesperson to recommend a Variable Contract and the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your insurance company or salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's Web site for more information.

THIS PAGE WAS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

THIS PAGE WAS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Fidelity® Variable Insurance Products

Initial Class, Service Class, and Service Class 2

Overseas Portfolio

Summary Prospectus

April 28, 2016

As Revised October 25, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the fund and its risks. You can find the fund's prospectus and other information about the fund (including the fund's SAI) online at advisor.fidelity.com/vipfunddocuments. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-866-997-1254 or by sending an e-mail request to funddocuments@fmr.com. The fund's prospectus dated April 28, 2016, as supplemented October 25, 2016, and SAI dated April 28, 2016, as supplemented October 18, 2016, are incorporated herein by reference.

245 Summer Street, Boston, MA 02210

Fund Summary

Fund/**Class:**
VIP Overseas Portfolio/**Initial Class, Service Class, Service Class 2**

Investment Objective

The fund seeks long-term growth of capital.

Fee Table

The following table describes the fees and expenses that may be incurred, directly or indirectly, when you, as a variable product owner, buy and hold interests in a separate account that invests in shares of the fund. The table does not include any fees or other expenses of any variable annuity or variable life insurance product; if it did, overall fees and expenses would be higher.

Fees

(fees paid directly from your investment)	Not Applicable

Annual Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a % of the value of your investment)

	Initial Class	Service Class	Service Class 2
Management fee	0.67%	0.67%	0.67%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) fees	None	0.10%	0.25%
Other expenses	0.13%	0.13%	0.13%
Total annual operating expenses	0.80%	0.90%	1.05%

This **example** helps compare the cost of investing in the fund with the cost of investing in other funds.

Let's say, hypothetically, that the annual return for shares of the fund is 5% and that the fees and the annual operating expenses for shares of the fund are exactly as described in the fee table. This example illustrates the effect of fees and expenses, but is not meant to suggest actual or expected fees and expenses or returns, all of which may vary. This example does not include any fees or other expenses of any variable annuity or variable life insurance product; if it did, overall expenses would be higher. For every $10,000 invested, here's how much you, as a variable product owner, would pay in total expenses if all interests in a separate account that invests in shares of the fund were redeemed at the end of each time period indicated:

	Initial Class	Service Class	Service Class 2
1 year	$ 82	$ 92	$ 107
3 years	$ 255	$ 287	$ 334
5 years	$ 444	$ 498	$ 579
10 years	$ 990	$ 1,108	$ 1,283

Portfolio Turnover

The fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual operating expenses or in the example, affect the fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the fund's portfolio turnover rate was 29% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

- Normally investing at least 80% of assets in non-U.S. securities.
- Normally investing primarily in common stocks.
- Allocating investments across different countries and regions.
- Using fundamental analysis of factors such as each issuer's financial condition and industry position, as well as market and economic conditions, to select investments.

Principal Investment Risks

- *Stock Market Volatility.* Stock markets are volatile and can decline significantly in response to adverse issuer, political, regulatory, market, or economic developments. Different parts of the market, including different market sectors, and different types of securities can react differently to these developments.
- *Foreign Exposure.* Foreign markets, particularly emerging markets, can be more volatile than the U.S. market due to increased risks of adverse issuer, political, regulatory, market, or economic developments and can perform differently from the U.S. market. Emerging markets can be subject to greater social, economic,

regulatory, and political uncertainties and can be extremely volatile. Foreign exchange rates also can be extremely volatile.

- *Issuer-Specific Changes.* The value of an individual security or particular type of security can be more volatile than, and can perform differently from, the market as a whole.

You could lose money by investing in the fund.

Performance

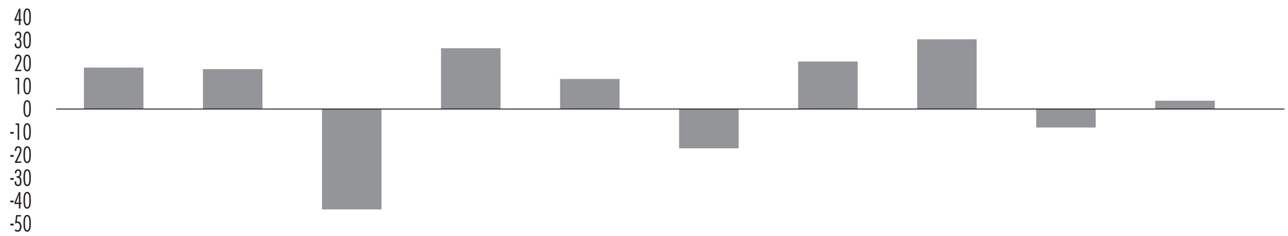
The following information is intended to help you understand the risks of investing in the fund. The information illustrates the changes in the performance of the fund's shares from year to year and compares the performance of the fund's shares to the performance of a securities market index over various periods of time. The index description appears in the Additional Index Information section of the prospectus.

Returns for shares of the fund do not include the effect of any sales charges or other expenses of any variable annuity or variable life insurance product; if they did, returns for shares of the fund would be lower.

Past performance is not an indication of future performance.

Year-by-Year Returns

Calendar Years	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
	18.09%	17.41%	-43.83%	26.53%	13.11%	-17.16%	20.74%	30.44%	-8.08%	3.62%



During the periods shown in the chart for Initial Class:	*Returns*	*Quarter ended*
Highest Quarter Return	*22.01%*	*June 30, 2009*
Lowest Quarter Return	*–23.78%*	*September 30, 2011*

Average Annual Returns

For the periods ended December 31, 2015	Past 1 year	Past 5 years	Past 10 years
Initial Class	3.62%	4.44%	3.31%
Service Class	3.49%	4.34%	3.20%
Service Class 2	3.35%	4.19%	3.06%
MSCI EAFE Index **(reflects no deduction for fees or expenses)**	–0.67%	3.74%	3.18%

Investment Adviser

Fidelity Management & Research Company (FMR) (the Adviser) is the fund's manager. FMR Co., Inc. (FMRC) and other investment advisers serve as sub-advisers for the fund.

Portfolio Manager(s)

Vincent Montemaggiore (lead portfolio manager) has managed the fund since October 2016.

Graeme Rockett (co-manager) has managed the fund since January 2006.

Andrew Sergeant (co-manager) has managed the fund since October 2016.

Purchase and Sale of Shares

Only Permitted Accounts, including separate accounts of insurance companies and qualified funds of funds that have signed the appropriate agreements with the fund, if applicable, can buy or sell shares. Insurance companies offer variable annuity and variable life insurance products through separate accounts. A qualified fund of funds is an eligible insurance-dedicated mutual fund that invests in other mutual funds.

Permitted Accounts - not variable product owners - are the shareholders of the fund. Variable product owners hold interests in separate accounts, including separate accounts that are shareholders of qualified funds of funds. The terms of the offering of interests in separate accounts are included in the variable annuity or variable life insurance product prospectus.

The price to buy one share is its net asset value per share (NAV). Shares will be bought at the NAV next calculated after an order is received in proper form.

The price to sell one share is its NAV. Shares will be sold at the NAV next calculated after an order is received in proper form.

The fund is open for business each day the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) is open.

The fund has no minimum investment requirement.

Tax Information

Variable product owners seeking to understand the tax consequences of their investment should consult with their tax advisers or the insurance company that issued their variable product, or refer to their variable annuity or variable life insurance product prospectus. Insurance company separate accounts generally do not pay tax on dividends or capital gain distributions from the fund.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

The fund, the Adviser, Fidelity Distributors Corporation (FDC), and/or their affiliates may pay intermediaries, which may include insurance companies and their affiliated broker-dealers and service-providers (who may be affiliated with the Adviser or FDC), for the sale of fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing your intermediary and your investment professional to recommend the fund over another investment. Ask your investment professional or visit your intermediary's web site for more information.

The term "VIP" as used in this document refers to Fidelity® Variable Insurance Products.

1.907814.110 VOVS-SUM-0416-01

Janus Aspen Series

Balanced Portfolio
Enterprise Portfolio
Flexible Bond Portfolio
Forty Portfolio
Global Allocation Portfolio – Moderate
Global Bond Portfolio
Global Research Portfolio
Global Technology Portfolio
Global Unconstrained Bond Portfolio
Janus Aspen INTECH U.S. Low Volatility Portfolio
Janus Aspen Perkins Mid Cap Value Portfolio
Janus Portfolio
Overseas Portfolio
(collectively, the "Portfolios")

Supplement dated October 11, 2016
to Currently Effective Prospectuses

On October 3, 2016, Janus Capital Group Inc. ("JCGI"), the direct parent of Janus Capital Management LLC, the investment adviser to the Portfolios ("Janus Capital"), and Henderson Group plc ("Henderson") announced that they had entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger ("Merger Agreement") relating to the business combination of Henderson and JCGI (the "Merger"). Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, a newly formed, direct wholly-owned subsidiary of Henderson will merge with and into JCGI, with JCGI as the surviving corporation and a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of Henderson. The Merger is expected to close in the second quarter of 2017, subject to requisite shareholder and regulatory approvals.

The consummation of the Merger will be deemed to be an "assignment" (as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended) of the advisory agreements between the Portfolios and Janus Capital. In addition, the consummation of the Merger will be deemed to be an assignment of the subadvisory agreements between Janus Capital and each of Perkins Investment Management LLC ("Perkins") and INTECH Investment Management LLC ("INTECH"), the subadvisers to certain of the Portfolios. As a result, the consummation of the Merger will cause such advisory and subadvisory agreements to terminate automatically in accordance with their respective terms. It is anticipated that the Board of Trustees of the Portfolios (the "Trustees") will consider new advisory agreements with Janus Capital and new subadvisory agreements with each of Perkins and INTECH, as applicable, after taking into consideration the potential post-merger ownership structure of Janus Capital. If approved by the Trustees, the new agreements will be presented to the Portfolios' shareholders for approval, and, if so approved by shareholders, will take effect upon the consummation of the Merger or such later time as shareholder approval is obtained.

Please retain this Supplement with your records.

Summary Prospectus Supplement dated October 3, 2016

The purpose of this supplement is to provide you with changes to the current Summary Prospectus for Series I shares of the Fund listed below:

Invesco V.I. Global Health Care Fund

The following information replaces in its entirety the information appearing under the heading "Fees and Expenses of the Fund" in the prospectus:

"This table describes the fees and expenses that are incurred, directly or indirectly, when a variable product owner buys, holds, or redeems interest in an insurance company separate account that invests in the Series I shares of the Fund but does not represent the effect of any fees or other expenses assessed in connection with your variable product, and if it did, expenses would be higher.

Shareholder Fees *(fees paid directly from your investment)*	Series I shares
Maximum Sales Charge (Load) Imposed on Purchases *(as a percentage of offering price)*	None
Maximum Deferred Sales Charge (Load) *(as a percentage of original purchase price or redemption proceeds, whichever is less)*	None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses *(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)*

	Series I shares
Management Fees	0.75%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	None
Other Expenses[1]	0.22
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.01
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.98
Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement[2]	0.01
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.97

1 "Other Expenses" have been restated to reflect current fees.

2 Invesco Advisers, Inc. (Invesco or the Adviser) has contractually agreed to waive a portion of the Fund's management fee in an amount equal to the net management fee that Invesco earns on the Fund's investments in certain affiliated funds, which will have the effect of reducing the Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses. Unless Invesco continues the fee waiver agreement, it will terminate on June 30, 2017. During its term, the fee waiver agreement cannot be terminated or amended to reduce the advisory fee waiver without the approval of the Board of Trustees.

Example. This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

This Example does not represent the effect of any fees or expenses assessed in connection with your variable product, and if it did, expenses would be higher.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain equal to the Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement in the first year and the Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses thereafter.

Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
Series I shares	$99	$311	$541	$1,200

Portfolio Turnover. The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual Fund operating expenses or in the example, affect the Fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate was 42% of the average value of its portfolio."

I-VIGHC -SUMPRO-1-SUP-1

Summary Prospectus Supplement dated October 3, 2016

The purpose of this supplement is to provide you with changes to the current Summary Prospectus for Series I shares of the Fund listed below:

Invesco V.I. International Growth Fund

The following information replaces in its entirety the information appearing under the heading "Fees and Expenses of the Fund" in the prospectus:

"This table describes the fees and expenses that are incurred, directly or indirectly, when a variable product owner buys, holds, or redeems interest in an insurance company separate account that invests in the Series I shares of the Fund but does not represent the effect of any fees or other expenses assessed in connection with your variable product, and if it did, expenses would be higher.

Shareholder Fees *(fees paid directly from your investment)*	Series I shares
Maximum Sales Charge (Load) Imposed on Purchases *(as a percentage of offering price)*	None
Maximum Deferred Sales Charge (Load) *(as a percentage of original purchase price or redemption proceeds, whichever is less)*	None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses *(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)*

	Series I shares
Management Fees	0.71%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	None
Other Expenses[1]	0.21
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.01
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.93
Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement[2]	0.01
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.92

1 "Other Expenses" have been restated to reflect current fees.

2 Invesco Advisers, Inc. (Invesco or the Adviser) has contractually agreed to waive a portion of the Fund's management fee in an amount equal to the net management fee that Invesco earns on the Fund's investments in certain affiliated funds, which will have the effect of reducing Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses. Unless Invesco continues the fee waiver agreement, it will terminate on June 30, 2017. During its term, the fee waiver agreement cannot be terminated or amended to reduce the advisory fee waiver without the approval of the Board of Trustees.

Example. This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

This Example does not represent the effect of any fees or expenses assessed in connection with your variable product, and if it did, expenses would be higher.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain equal to the Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement in the first year and the Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses thereafter.

Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
Series I shares	$94	$295	$514	$1,142

Portfolio Turnover. The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual Fund operating expenses or in the example, affect the Fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate was 22% of the average value of its portfolio."

Summary Prospectus Supplement dated October 3, 2016

The purpose of this supplement is to provide you with changes to the current Summary Prospectus for Series I shares of the Fund listed below:

Invesco V.I. Small Cap Equity Fund

The following information replaces in its entirety the information appearing under the heading **"Fees and Expenses of the Fund"** in the prospectus:

"This table describes the fees and expenses that are incurred, directly or indirectly, when a variable product owner buys, holds, or redeems interest in an insurance company separate account that invests in the Series I shares of the Fund but does not represent the effect of any fees or other expenses assessed in connection with your variable product, and if it did, expenses would be higher.

Shareholder Fees *(fees paid directly from your investment)*	**Series I shares**
Maximum Sales Charge (Load) Imposed on Purchases *(as a percentage of offering price)*	None
Maximum Deferred Sales Charge (Load) *(as a percentage of original purchase price or redemption proceeds, whichever is less)*	None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses *(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)*

	Series I shares
Management Fees	0.74%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	None
Other Expenses[1]	0.21
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.95

[1] "Other Expenses" have been restated to reflect current fees.

Example. This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

This Example does not represent the effect of any fees or expenses assessed in connection with your variable product, and if it did, expenses would be higher.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain the same.

Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	1 Year	**3 Years**	**5 Years**	**10 Years**
Series I shares	$97	$303	$525	$1,166

Portfolio Turnover. The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual Fund operating expenses or in the example, affect the Fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate was 31% of the average value of its portfolio."

VISCE-SUMPRO-1-SUP-2

Summary Prospectus Supplement dated October 3, 2016

The purpose of this supplement is to provide you with changes to the current Summary Prospectus for Series I shares of the Fund listed below:

Invesco V.I. Value Opportunities Fund

The following information replaces in its entirety the information appearing under the heading **"Fees and Expenses of the Fund"** in the prospectus:

"This table describes the fees and expenses that are incurred, directly or indirectly, when a variable product owner buys, holds, or redeems interest in an insurance company separate account that invests in the Series I shares of the Fund but does not represent the effect of any fees or other expenses assessed in connection with your variable product, and if it did, expenses would be higher.

Shareholder Fees *(fees paid directly from your investment)*	**Series I shares**
Maximum Sales Charge (Load) Imposed on Purchases *(as a percentage of offering price)*	None
Maximum Deferred Sales Charge (Load) *(as a percentage of original purchase price or redemption proceeds, whichever is less)*	None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses *(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)*

	Series I shares
Management Fees	0.70%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	None
Other Expenses[1]	0.24
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.94

[1] "Other Expenses" have been restated to reflect current fees.

Example. This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

This Example does not represent the effect of any fees or expenses assessed in connection with your variable product, and if it did, expenses would be higher.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain the same.

Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	1 Year	**3 Years**	**5 Years**	**10 Years**
Series I shares	$96	$300	$520	$1,155

Portfolio Turnover. The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual Fund operating expenses or in the example, affect the Fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate was 82% of the average value of its portfolio."

VK-VIVOPP-SUMPRO-1-SUP-1

BLACKROCK VARIABLE SERIES FUNDS, INC.

BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund
BlackRock iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund
(each a "Fund" and collectively, the "Funds")

Supplement dated September 29, 2016
to the Prospectus of each Fund, dated May 1, 2016

Effective immediately, the below funds have been added as eligible underlying funds for each Fund.

The section in the Prospectus of each Fund entitled "Details About the Fund — Information About the ETFs" is hereby amended to add the following to the table in the subsection entitled "ETFs:"

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® Edge MSCI Min Vol EAFE ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of developed market equities that, in the aggregate, have lower volatility characteristics relative to the broader developed equity markets, excluding the U.S. and Canada. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI EAFE Minimum Volatility (USD) Index (the "Underlying Index"), which has been developed by MSCI Inc. ("MSCI") to measure the performance of international equity securities that in the aggregate have lower relative volatility. The Underlying Index begins with the MSCI EAFE Index, which is a capitalization-weighted index, and then follows a rules-based methodology that is designed to determine weights for securities in the index that seeks to minimize total risk of the MSCI EAFE Index. Under a rules-based methodology, securities and weighting of the index are established based on pre-established parameters and discretionary factors are not relied on. Generally, rules-based methodologies will include specified requirements for security eligibility, maximum and minimum weightings by security and, in some cases by sector and country, established rules relating to handling or special dividends and other distributions and treatment of corporate events. In order to determine weightings by security within the Underlying Index, MSCI constructs a portfolio of lowest expected volatility, based on Barra's multi-factor risk model, which is determined based on the projected "riskiness" of securities in MSCI EAFE Index while subjected to constraints based on established minimum and maximum weightings of index constituents and sectors as well as other measurable index characteristics. The Underlying Index includes stocks from Europe, Australasia, the Middle East and the Far East and, as of June 30, 2015, consisted of the following 18 developed market country indexes or regions: Australia, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Singapore, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. The Underlying Index may include large- or mid-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include consumer staples, financials and healthcare companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.
iShares® Edge MSCI Min Vol Emerging Markets ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of emerging market equities that, in the aggregate, have lower volatility characteristics relative to the broader emerging equity markets. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI Emerging Markets Minimum Volatility (USD) Index (the "Underlying Index"), which has been developed by MSCI Inc. ("MSCI") to measure the performance of equity securities in global emerging markets that in aggregate have lower volatility. The Underlying Index begins with the MSCI Emerging Markets Index, which is a capitalization-weighted index, and then follows a rules-based methodology that is designed to determine optimal weights for securities in the index having the lowest total risk. Under a rules-based methodology, securities and weighting of the index are established based on pre-established parameters and discretionary factors are not relied on. Generally, rules-based methodologies will include specified requirements for security eligibility, maximum and minimum weightings by security and, in some cases by sector and country, established rules relating to handling of special dividends and other distributions and treatment of corporate events. In order to determine weightings by security within the Underlying Index, MSCI constructs a portfolio of lowest expected volatility, based on Barra's multi-factor risk model, which is determined based on

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® Edge MSCI Min Vol Emerging Markets ETF (continued)	the projected "riskiness" of securities in MSCI Emerging Markets Index while subjected to constraints based on established minimum and maximum weightings of index constituents and sectors as well as other measurable index characteristics. As of June 30, 2015, the Underlying Index consisted of companies in the following 21 countries: Brazil, Chile, China, Colombia, the Czech Republic, Egypt, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Malaysia, Mexico, Peru, the Philippines, Poland, Qatar, Russia, South Africa, South Korea, Taiwan, Thailand and the United Arab Emirates. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include consumer staples, financials and information technology companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.
iShares® Edge MSCI Min Vol USA ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. equities that, in the aggregate, have lower volatility characteristics relative to the broader U.S. equity market. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI USA Minimum Volatility (USD) Index (the "Underlying Index"), which has been developed by MSCI Inc. ("MSCI") to measure the performance of equity securities in the top 85% by market capitalization of equity securities listed on stock exchanges in the United States that, in the aggregate, have lower volatility relative to the broader U.S. equity market. The Underlying Index begins with the MSCI USA Index, which is a capitalization-weighted index, and then follows a rules-based methodology to optimize the index in USD and determine weights for securities in the index that seeks to minimize total risk of the MSCI USA Index. Under a rules-based methodology, securities and weighting of the index are established based on pre-established parameters and discretionary factors are not relied on. Generally, rules-based methodologies will include specified requirements for security eligibility, maximum and minimum weightings by security and, in some cases by sector and country, established rules relating to handling or special dividends and other distributions and treatment of corporate events. In order to determine weightings by security within the Underlying Index, MSCI constructs a portfolio of lowest expected volatility, based on Barra's multi-factor risk model, which is determined based on the projected "riskiness" of securities in MSCI USA Index whilst subjected to established minimum and maximum weightings of index constituents, countries, sectors and risk indices including momentum, value, size, size nonlinearity, growth, liquidity and financial leverage. Components primarily include financials, healthcare and information technology companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.
iShares® Edge MSCI USA Quality Factor ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. large- and mid-capitalization stocks with quality characteristics as identified through certain fundamental metrics. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI USA Sector Neutral Quality Index (the "Underlying Index"), which is based on a traditional market capitalization-weighted parent index, the MSCI USA Index (the "Parent Index"). The Parent Index includes U.S. large- and mid-capitalization stocks. The Underlying Index seeks to capture the performance of stocks that exhibit higher quality characteristics relative to their peers within the same Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS®) sector. To construct the Underlying Index, the quality score of each security in the Parent Index is determined based on three fundamental variables: high return on equity, low earnings variability and low debt-to-equity. As of June 30, 2015, there were 125 securities in the Underlying Index. Components primarily include financials, healthcare and technology companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.
iShares® Edge MSCI USA Size Factor ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. large- and mid-capitalization stocks with relatively smaller average market capitalization. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI USA Risk Weighted Index (the "Underlying Index"), which is based on a traditional market capitalization-weighted parent index, the MSCI USA Index (the "Parent Index"). The Parent Index includes U.S. large- and mid- capitalization stocks. The Underlying Index considers the "size" (market capitalization) of individual stocks in the Parent Index and generally is expected to have a

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® Edge MSCI USA Size Factor ETF (continued)	smaller average market capitalization than the Parent Index. The Underlying Index reweights each security in the Parent Index using a rules-based methodology so that stocks with relatively smaller average market capitalization and lower risk weightings based on the index provider's methodology constitute a higher percentage of the Underlying Index. The risk weighting of each security is calculated using the inverse of its historical variance, estimated based on three years of weekly return data. The Underlying Index seeks to provide negative exposure to two systematic factors, the size factor and volatility factor, by emphasizing stocks with smaller average market capitalization and lower realized volatility than its Parent Index. As of June 30, 2015, there were 640 issues in the Underlying Index. Components primarily include consumer discretionary, financials and industrials companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.
iShares® Edge MSCI USA Value Factor ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. large- and mid-capitalization stocks with value characteristics and relatively lower valuations. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI USA Enhanced Value Index (the "Underlying Index"), which is based on a traditional market capitalization-weighted parent index, the MSCI USA Index (the "Parent Index"). The Parent Index includes U.S. large- and mid- capitalization stocks. The Underlying Index is designed to represent the performance of securities in the Parent Index that exhibit higher value characteristics relative to their peers within the corresponding Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS®) sector. To construct the Underlying Index, the value weighting of each security in the Parent Index is determined using three variables: price-to-book value, price-to-forward earnings and enterprise value-to-cash flow from operations. As of June 30, 2015, there were 150 issuers in the Underlying Index. Components primarily include financials, healthcare and technology companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.

The section in the Prospectus of BlackRock iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund entitled "Details About the Fund — Information About the ETFs" is hereby amended to add the following to the table in the subsection entitled "ETFs:"

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® Edge MSCI USA Momentum Factor ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. large- and mid-capitalization stocks exhibiting relatively higher price momentum. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI USA Momentum Index (the "Underlying Index"), which consists of stocks exhibiting relatively higher momentum characteristics than the traditional market capitalization-weighted parent index, the MSCI USA Index, which includes U.S. large- and mid-capitalization stocks. A risk-adjusted price momentum, defined as the excess return over the risk-free rate divided by the annualized standard deviation of weekly returns over the past 3-years, is calculated for each security in the parent index over 6- and 12-month time periods. The 6- and 12- month risk-adjusted price momentum calculations are then standardized at +/-3 standard deviations and the standardized z-scores are translated into an average momentum score. Approximately 100-350 securities with the highest momentum scores are selected for inclusion in the Underlying Index. The weight of each Underlying Index constituent is determined by multiplying the security's momentum score by its free-float market capitalization. The Underlying Index is designed to reflect the performance of an equity momentum strategy by emphasizing stocks with high price momentum, while maintaining reasonably high trading liquidity, investment capacity and moderate index turnover. Components primarily include consumer discretionary, consumer staples, healthcare and information technology companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.

The section in the Prospectus of BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund entitled "Details About the Fund — Information About the ETFs" is hereby amended to change the name of the underlying fund "iShares® MSCI USA Momentum Factor ETF" to "iShares® Edge MSCI USA Momentum Factor ETF" in the subsection entitled "ETFs."

Shareholders should retain this Supplement for future reference.

Rydex Variable Trust
805 King Farm Blvd., Suite 600
Rockville, Maryland 20850

Banking Fund
Basic Materials Fund
Commodities Strategy Fund
Energy Fund
Energy Services Fund
Europe 1.25x Strategy Fund
Financial Services Fund
High Yield Strategy Fund
Internet Fund
Inverse Dow 2x Strategy Fund
Inverse Government Long Bond Strategy Fund
Inverse Mid-Cap Strategy Fund
Inverse NASDAQ-100® Strategy Fund
Inverse Russell 2000® Strategy Fund
Inverse S&P 500® Strategy Fund
Japan 2x Strategy Fund
Retailing Fund
Transportation Fund
Weakening Dollar 2x Strategy Fund
(each, a "Fund" and collectively, the "Funds")

Supplement dated September 23, 2016 to the currently effective Statutory Prospectus and Summary Prospectuses (collectively, the "Prospectuses") and Statement of Additional Information (the "SAI").

This supplement provides new and additional information beyond that contained in the Prospectuses and SAI and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectuses and SAI.

On September 16, 2016, the Board of Trustees of Rydex Variable Trust approved a reverse share split of the issued and outstanding shares of the above-listed Funds, pursuant to which shareholders will receive one share in exchange for the number of shares of each Fund they currently own, as follows:

Fund	Split Ratio (New to Old Shares)
Banking Fund	1:6
Basic Materials Fund	1:3
Commodities Strategy Fund	1:16
Energy Fund	1:4
Energy Services Fund	1:6
Europe 1.25x Strategy Fund	1:6
Financial Services Fund	1:3

Fund	Split Ratio (New to Old Shares)
High Yield Strategy Fund	1:3
Internet Fund	1:4
Inverse Dow 2x Strategy Fund	1:3
Inverse Government Long Bond Strategy Fund	1:3
Inverse Mid-Cap Strategy Fund	1:3
Inverse NASDAQ-100® Strategy Fund	1:4
Inverse Russell 2000® Strategy Fund	1:3
Inverse S&P 500® Strategy Fund	1:6
Japan 2x Strategy Fund	1:6
Retailing Fund	1:4
Transportation Fund	1:4
Weakening Dollar 2x Strategy Fund	1:4

The reverse share split is scheduled to occur after the close of markets on or after November 30, 2016. The shares of the Funds will be offered on a split-adjusted basis on or after December 1, 2016.

As a result of the reverse share split, a multiple of shares owned of each Fund, as specified in the above chart (*i.e.*, three, four, six or sixteen), will be exchanged for one share. Accordingly, the reverse share split will have the effect of reducing the number of each Fund's issued and outstanding shares and proportionately increasing the net asset value ("NAV") per share of each Fund. The market value of each Fund's issued and outstanding shares will remain the same. The reverse share split provides shareholders of each Fund with fewer shares of the Fund, but the value of a shareholders' investment in the Fund will not change as a result of the reverse share split. In addition, the reverse share split will not affect any shareholder's rights, preferences or privileges associated with each Fund's issued and outstanding shares. The table below illustrates the effect of hypothetical reverse share splits on a shareholder's investment:

Hypothetical One for Three Reverse Share Split (1:3 or 1-for-3)

Period	**# of Shares Owned**	**Hypothetical NAV**	**Total Market Value** *(Based on Hypothetical NAV)*
Pre-Reverse Share Split	30	$5.00	$150.00
Post-Reverse Share Split	10	$15.00	$150.00

Hypothetical One for Four Reverse Share Split (1:4 or 1-for-4)

Period	**# of Shares Owned**	**Hypothetical NAV**	**Total Market Value** *(Based on Hypothetical NAV)*
Pre-Reverse Share Split	40	$5.00	$200.00
Post-Reverse Share Split	10	$20.00	$200.00

Hypothetical One for Six Reverse Share Split (1:6 or 1-for-6)

Period	**# of Shares Owned**	**Hypothetical NAV**	**Total Market Value** *(Based on Hypothetical NAV)*
Pre-Reverse Share Split	60	$5.00	$300.00
Post-Reverse Share Split	10	$30.00	$300.00

Hypothetical One for Sixteen Reverse Share Split (1:16 or 1-for-16)

Period	**# of Shares Owned**	**Hypothetical NAV**	**Total Market Value** *(Based on Hypothetical NAV)*
Pre-Reverse Share Split	160	$5.00	$800.00
Post-Reverse Share Split	10	$80.00	$800.00

Please retain this supplement for future reference.

RYVT-COMBO-SUP-0916x0517

Supplement dated September 19, 2016

to each Prospectus, each as supplemented, if applicable, of each of the following Funds (each a Fund and together the Funds):

Fund	Prospectus Dated
Columbia Funds Variable Series Trust II	
Columbia Variable Portfolio - Balanced Fund	5/1/2016
Columbia Variable Portfolio - Commodity Strategy Fund	5/1/2016
Columbia Variable Portfolio - Core Equity Fund	5/1/2016
Columbia Variable Portfolio - Disciplined Core Fund	5/1/2016
Columbia Variable Portfolio - Dividend Opportunity Fund	5/1/2016
Columbia Variable Portfolio - Emerging Markets Bond Fund	5/1/2016
Columbia Variable Portfolio - Emerging Markets Fund	5/1/2016
Columbia Variable Portfolio - Global Bond Fund	5/1/2016
Columbia Variable Portfolio - Government Money Market Fund	5/1/2016
Columbia Variable Portfolio - High Yield Bond Fund	5/1/2016
Columbia Variable Portfolio - Income Opportunities Fund	5/1/2016
Columbia Variable Portfolio - Intermediate Bond Fund	5/1/2016
Columbia Variable Portfolio - Large Cap Growth Fund	5/1/2016
Columbia Variable Portfolio - Large Cap Index Fund	5/1/2016
Columbia Variable Portfolio - Limited Duration Credit Fund	5/1/2016
Columbia Variable Portfolio - Managed Volatility Moderate Growth Fund	5/1/2016
Columbia Variable Portfolio - Mid Cap Growth Fund	5/1/2016
Columbia Variable Portfolio - Mid Cap Value Fund	5/1/2016
Columbia Variable Portfolio - Select International Equity Fund	5/1/2016
Columbia Variable Portfolio - Select Large-Cap Value Fund	5/1/2016
Columbia Variable Portfolio - Select Smaller-Cap Value Fund	5/1/2016
Columbia Variable Portfolio - Seligman Global Technology Fund	5/1/2016
Columbia Variable Portfolio - U.S. Equities Fund	5/1/2016
Columbia Variable Portfolio - U.S. Government Mortgage Fund	5/1/2016
Variable Portfolio - Aggressive Portfolio	5/1/2016
Variable Portfolio - American Century Diversified Bond Fund	5/1/2016
Variable Portfolio - BlackRock Global Inflation-Protected Securities Fund	5/1/2016
Variable Portfolio - CenterSquare Real Estate Fund	5/1/2016
Variable Portfolio - Columbia Wanger International Equities Fund	5/1/2016
Variable Portfolio - Conservative Portfolio	5/1/2016
Variable Portfolio - DFA International Value Fund	5/1/2016
Variable Portfolio - Eaton Vance Floating-Rate Income Fund	5/1/2016
Variable Portfolio - J.P. Morgan Core Bond Fund	5/1/2016
Variable Portfolio - Jennison Mid Cap Growth Fund	5/1/2016
Variable Portfolio - Loomis Sayles Growth Fund	5/1/2016
Variable Portfolio - MFS Blended Research Core Equity Fund	5/1/2016
Variable Portfolio - MFS Value Fund	5/1/2016
Variable Portfolio - Moderate Portfolio	5/1/2016
Variable Portfolio - Moderately Aggressive Portfolio	5/1/2016
Variable Portfolio - Moderately Conservative Portfolio	5/1/2016
Variable Portfolio - Morgan Stanley Advantage Fund	5/1/2016
Variable Portfolio - NFJ Dividend Value Fund	5/1/2016
Variable Portfolio - Nuveen Winslow Large Cap Growth Fund	5/1/2016
Variable Portfolio - Oppenheimer International Growth Fund	5/1/2016

Fund	Prospectus Dated
Variable Portfolio - Partners Small Cap Growth Fund	5/1/2016
Variable Portfolio - Partners Small Cap Value Fund	5/1/2016
Variable Portfolio - Pyramis International Equity Fund	5/1/2016
Variable Portfolio - TCW Core Plus Bond Fund	5/1/2016
Variable Portfolio - Victory Sycamore Established Value Fund	5/1/2016
Variable Portfolio - Wells Fargo Short Duration Government Fund	5/1/2016

Effective immediately, the second FUNDamentals box in the subsection "Share Price Determination" in the "About Fund Shares and Transactions" section of the Prospectus for each of the above mentioned Funds is hereby superseded and replaced with the following:

FUNDamentals

Business Days

A business day is any day that the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) is open. A business day typically ends at the close of regular trading on the NYSE, usually at 4:00 p.m. Eastern time. If the NYSE is scheduled to close early, the business day will be considered to end as of the time of the NYSE's scheduled close. The Fund will not treat an intraday unscheduled disruption in NYSE trading or an intraday unscheduled closing as a close of regular trading on the NYSE for these purposes and will price its shares as of the regularly scheduled closing time for that day (typically, 4:00 p.m. Eastern time). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the NAV of Fund shares may be determined at such other time or times (in addition to or in lieu of the time set forth above) as the Fund's Board may approve or ratify. On holidays and other days when the NYSE is closed, the Fund's NAV is not calculated and the Fund does not accept buy or sell orders. However, the value of the Fund's assets may still be affected on such days to the extent that the Fund holds foreign securities that trade on days that foreign securities markets are open.

The rest of the section remains the same.

Shareholders should retain this Supplement for future reference.

LV854COS-02 Accompanies the FVA, IPVA old, IPVA new and Pivot Prospectuses

T. Rowe Price Health Sciences Portfolio

Supplement to Summary Prospectus Dated May 1, 2016

Effective September 1, 2016, the T. Rowe Price Health Sciences Portfolio (Fund) will resume accepting new accounts and purchases from most new direct investors. The Fund was closed to new investors on June 1, 2015, due to significant purchases and asset growth, which created challenges for the portfolio manager to invest fully in the health sciences industry. Given changed market conditions, the Fund's investment adviser and Board of Directors concluded it was in the shareholders' best interests to reopen the Fund to new accounts.

Accordingly, effective September 1, 2016, the first sentence under "Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares" is deleted in its entirety from the summary prospectus.

Financial intermediaries, insurance companies, and other institutional clients should contact T. Rowe Price Financial Institution Services or their relationship manager to determine eligibility to open new accounts and purchase shares of the Fund.

The date of this supplement is August 10, 2016.

E309-041-S 8/10/16

Guggenheim Variable Funds Trust
805 King Farm Blvd., Suite 600
Rockville, Maryland 20850

Supplement Dated August 8, 2016
to the currently effective Summary Prospectus and Statutory Prospectus (together, the "Prospectuses") and Statement of Additional Information (the "SAI"), as supplemented from time to time, for Series M (Macro Opportunities Series) (the "Fund")

This supplement provides updated information beyond that contained in the Prospectuses and SAI and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectuses and SAI.

At a meeting held on May 17-18, 2016, the Board of Trustees (the "Board") of Guggenheim Variable Funds Trust (the "Trust") approved a plan of liquidation (the "Plan of Liquidation") for the Fund and submission of the Plan of Liquidation to the beneficial owners of the Fund, including owners of variable life insurance policies and variable annuity contracts ("Contracts") who have allocated a portion of their Contract value to the Fund through those Contracts and therefore have a beneficial interest in the Fund's shares. Important information relating to the proposed liquidation, including how to provide voting instructions and transfer Contract values allocated to the Fund, were provided in proxy materials mailed to shareholders on or around June 9, 2016. At a special meeting of the Fund's shareholders held on July 29, 2016, the shareholders approved the closing and subsequent liquidation of the Fund pursuant to the terms of the Plan of Liquidation.

Pursuant to the Plan of Liquidation, the Fund ceased operations and liquidated its assets as of the close of business on August 5, 2016. As described in the proxy materials, liquidation proceeds related to Contract values allocated to the Fund on August 5, 2016 were transferred pursuant to instructions received from Contract owners or transferred to the applicable default investment option selected by the relevant participating insurance company.

Investors should retain this supplement for future reference.

Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016 (as revised August 1, 2016)

American Century Investments®
VP Ultra® Fund

Class I: AVPUX
Class II: AVPSX

Before you invest, you may want to review the fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the fund and its risks. You can find the fund's prospectus and other information about the fund online at the web addresses listed below. You can also get this information at no cost by calling or sending an email request. The fund's prospectus and other information are also available from insurance companies through which shares of the fund may be purchased or sold.

Retail Investors
americancentury.com/funds/vp_fund_reports.jsp
1-800-378-9878 or 816-531-5575
prospectus@americancentury.com

Financial Professionals
americancentury.com/ipro/funds/fund_reports_vp.jsp
1-800-345-6488
advisor_prospectus@americancentury.com

This summary prospectus incorporates by reference the fund's prospectus and statement of additional information (SAI), each dated May 1, 2016 (as supplemented at the time you receive this summary prospectus), as well as the Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm and the financial statements included in the fund's annual report to shareholders, dated December 31, 2015. The fund's SAI and annual report may be obtained, free of charge, in the same manner as the prospectus.

Investment Objective

The fund seeks long-term capital growth.

Fees and Expenses

The following table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the fund. The table does not include the fees and expenses associated with your variable annuity or variable life insurance contract. Had they been included, fees and expenses presented below would have been higher. For information regarding the fees and expenses associated with your variable annuity or variable life insurance contract, please refer to your insurance product prospectus.

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)	*Class I*	*Class II*
Management Fee	1.00%	0.90%
Distribution and Service (12b-1) Fees	None	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.01%	0.01%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	1.01%	1.16%
Fee Waiver[1]	0.16%	0.16%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Waiver	0.85%	1.00%

[1] *Effective August 1, 2016, the advisor has agreed to waive 0.16 percentage points of the fund's management fee. The advisor expects this waiver to continue until July 31, 2017 and cannot terminate it prior to such date without the approval of the Board of Directors.*

Example

The example below is intended to help you compare the costs of investing in the fund with the costs of investing in other mutual funds. The example does not include fees and expenses associated with your variable annuity or variable life insurance contract. Had they been included, fees and expenses would have been higher. The example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods and that you earn a 5% return each year. The example also assumes that the fund's operating expenses remain the same, except that it reflects the rate and duration of any fee waivers noted in the table above. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	1 year	*3 years*	*5 years*	*10 years*
Class I	$87	$306	$543	$1,222
Class II	$102	$353	$624	$1,394

Portfolio Turnover

The fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual fund operating expenses or in the example, affect the fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the fund's portfolio turnover rate was 35% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The portfolio managers look for stocks of companies they believe will increase in value over time. The portfolio managers make their investment decisions based primarily on their analysis of individual companies, rather than on broad economic forecasts. Management of the fund is based on the belief that, over the long term, stock price movements follow growth in earnings, revenues and/or cash flow.

The portfolio managers use a variety of analytical research tools and techniques to identify the stocks of larger-sized companies that meet their investment criteria. Under normal market conditions, the portfolio managers seek securities of companies whose earnings or revenues are not only growing, but growing at an accelerated pace. This includes companies whose growth rates, although still negative, are less negative than prior periods, and companies whose growth rates are expected to accelerate. Among other variables, the portfolio managers will consider the fund's growth and momentum profile relative to the benchmark. Other analytical techniques help identify additional signs of business improvement, such as increasing cash flows, or other indications of the relative strength of a company's business. In addition to accelerating growth and other signs of business improvement, the fund also considers companies demonstrating price strength relative to their peers. This means that the portfolio managers favor companies whose securities are the strongest performers compared to the overall market. These techniques help the portfolio managers buy or hold the stocks of companies they believe have favorable growth prospects and sell the stocks of companies whose characteristics no longer meet their criteria.

Although the portfolio managers intend to invest the fund's assets primarily in U.S. securities, the fund may invest in securities of foreign companies when these securities meet the portfolio managers' standards of selection.

Principal Risks

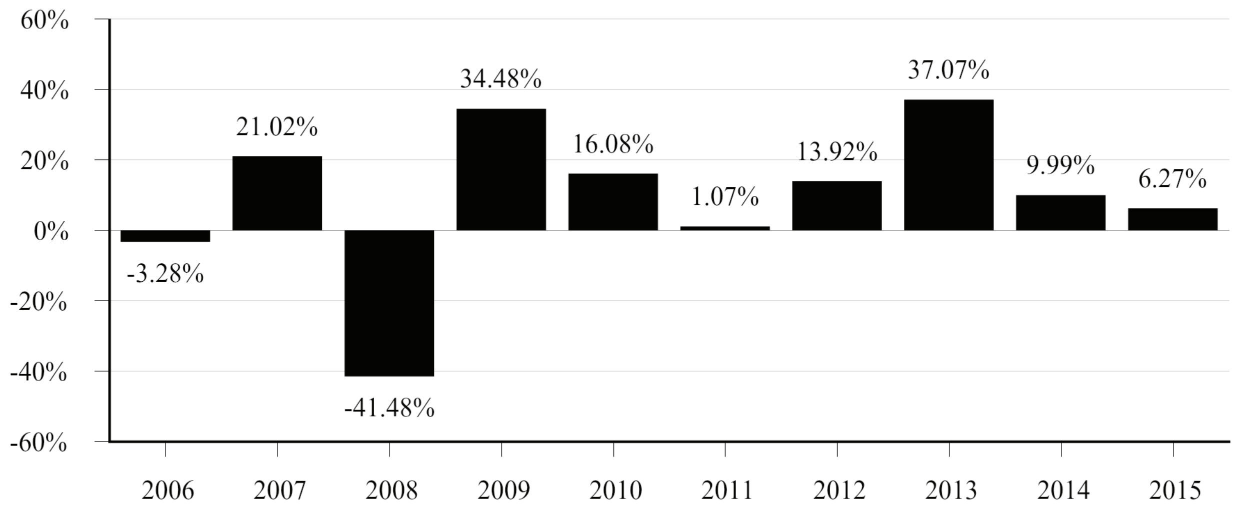
- **Growth Stocks** — Investments in growth stocks may be more volatile than other stocks and the overall stock market. These stocks are typically priced higher than other stocks because of their growth potential, which may or may not be realized.
- **Style Risk** — If at any time the market is not favoring the fund's growth investment style, the fund's gains may not be as big as, or its losses may be bigger than, those of other equity funds using different investment styles.
- **Market Risk** — The value of a fund's shares will go up and down based on the performance of the companies whose securities it owns and other factors generally affecting the securities market.
- **Price Volatility** — The value of a fund's shares may fluctuate significantly in the short term.
- **Foreign Securities** — A fund may invest in foreign securities, which can be riskier than investing in U.S. securities. Securities of foreign issuers may be less liquid, more volatile and harder to value than U.S. securities.
- **Redemption Risk** — The fund may need to sell securities at times it would not otherwise do so in order to meet shareholder redemption requests. Selling securities to meet such redemptions may cause the fund to experience a loss or increase the fund's transaction costs. To the extent that an insurance company has a large position in the fund, the fund may experience relatively large redemptions if such insurance company reallocates its assets.
- **Principal Loss** — At any given time your shares may be worth less than the price you paid for them. In other words, it is possible to lose money by investing in the fund.

An investment in the fund is not a bank deposit, and it is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or any other government agency.

Fund Performance

The following bar chart and table provide some indication of the risks of investing in the fund. The bar chart shows changes in the fund's performance from year to year for Class I shares. The table shows how the fund's average annual returns for the periods shown compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. Fees associated with your variable annuity or variable life insurance contract are not reflected in the chart or table below. Had they been included, returns presented below would have been lower. The fund's past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the fund will perform in the future.

Calendar Year Total Returns



Highest Performance Quarter (1Q 2012): 15.51% **Lowest Performance Quarter (4Q 2008): -20.99%**

Average Annual Total Returns *For the calendar year ended December 31, 2015*	*1 year*	*5 years*	*10 years*
Class I	6.27%	13.02%	7.03%
Class II	6.05%	12.84%	6.86%
Russell 1000® Growth Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	5.67%	13.53%	8.53%
S&P 500® Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	1.38%	12.56%	7.30%

Portfolio Management

Investment Advisor

American Century Investment Management, Inc.

Portfolio Managers

Keith Lee, CFA, Vice President and Senior Portfolio Manager, has been a member of the team that manages the fund since 2008.

Michael Li, Vice President and Portfolio Manager, has been a member of the team that manages the fund since 2008.

Jeffrey R. Bourke, CFA, Portfolio Manager, has been a member of the team that manages the fund since 2008.

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares

The fund only offers shares through insurance company separate accounts. For instructions on how to purchase and redeem shares through your separate account, read the prospectus provided by your insurance company. Orders for fund shares will be priced at the net asset value next determined after the order is received in the form required by the agreement between the fund, its investment advisor and/or its distributor and the insurance company from which you have purchased your separate account. There are no sales commissions or redemption charges. However, certain sales or deferred sales charges and other charges may apply to the variable annuity or life insurance contracts. Those charges are disclosed in the separate account prospectus.

Tax Information

Consult the prospectus of your insurance company separate account for a discussion of the tax status of your variable contract.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

The fund is offered as an underlying investment option for variable annuity or life insurance contracts. The fund and its related companies pay the sponsoring insurance company and its related companies for distribution and other services. These payments may influence the insurance company to include the fund over another investment as an option in its products. Ask your salesperson or visit your insurance company's website for more information.

CL-SUM-90073 1608

Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016 (as revised August 1, 2016)

American Century Investments®
VP Mid Cap Value Fund

Class I: AVIPX
Class II: AVMTX

Before you invest, you may want to review the fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the fund and its risks. You can find the fund's prospectus and other information about the fund online at the web addresses listed below. You can also get this information at no cost by calling or sending an email request. The fund's prospectus and other information are also available from insurance companies through which shares of the fund may be purchased or sold.

Retail Investors
americancentury.com/funds/vp_fund_reports.jsp
1-800-378-9878 or 816-531-5575
prospectus@americancentury.com

Financial Professionals
americancentury.com/ipro/funds/fund_reports_vp.jsp
1-800-345-6488
advisor_prospectus@americancentury.com

This summary prospectus incorporates by reference the fund's prospectus and statement of additional information (SAI), each dated May 1, 2016 (as supplemented at the time you receive this summary prospectus), as well as the Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm and the financial statements included in the fund's annual report to shareholders, dated December 31, 2015. The fund's SAI and annual report may be obtained, free of charge, in the same manner as the prospectus.

Investment Objective

The fund seeks long-term capital growth. Income is a secondary objective.

Fees and Expenses

The following table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the fund. The table does not include the fees and expenses associated with your variable annuity or variable life insurance contract. Had they been included, fees and expenses presented below would have been higher. For information regarding the fees and expenses associated with your variable annuity or variable life insurance contract, please refer to your insurance product prospectus.

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)	*Class I*	*Class II*
Management Fee	1.00%	0.90%
Distribution and Service (12b-1) Fees	None	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.01%	0.01%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	1.01%	1.16%
Fee Waiver[1]	0.14%	0.14%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Waiver	0.87%	1.02%

[1] *Effective August 1, 2016, the advisor has agreed to waive 0.14 percentage points of the fund's management fee. The advisor expects this waiver to continue until July 31, 2017 and cannot terminate it prior to such date without the approval of the Board of Directors.*

Example

The example below is intended to help you compare the costs of investing in the fund with the costs of investing in other mutual funds. The example does not include fees and expenses associated with your variable annuity or variable life insurance contract. Had they been included, fees and expenses would have been higher. The example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods, and that you earn a 5% return each year. The example also assumes that the fund's operating expenses remain the same, except that it reflects the rate and duration of any fee waivers noted in the table above. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	1 year	*3 years*	*5 years*	*10 years*
Class I	$89	$308	$545	$1,224
Class II	$104	$355	$626	$1,396

Portfolio Turnover

The fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual fund operating expenses or in the example, affect the fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the fund's portfolio turnover rate was 65% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

Under normal market conditions, the portfolio managers will invest at least 80% of the fund's net assets in medium size companies. The portfolio managers consider medium size companies to include those whose market capitalization at the time of purchase is within the capitalization range of the Russell 3000® Index, excluding the largest 100 such companies. The portfolio managers intend to manage the fund so that its weighted capitalization falls within the capitalization range of the members of the Russell Midcap® Index. Though market capitalization may change from time to time, as of February 29, 2016, the capitalization range of the Russell 3000® Index, excluding the largest 100 companies, and the Russell Midcap® Index, were approximately $13.3 million to $42.0 billion and $218.2 million to $28.9 billion, respectively.

In selecting stocks for the fund, the portfolio managers look for companies whose stock price may not reflect the company's value. The managers attempt to purchase the stocks of these undervalued companies and hold each stock until the price has increased to, or is higher than, a level the managers believe more accurately reflects the fair value of the company.

The fund may invest a portion of its assets in foreign securities when these securities meet the portfolio managers' standards of selection.

The portfolio managers may sell stocks from the fund's portfolio if they believe a stock no longer meets their valuation criteria, a stock's risk parameters outweigh its return opportunity, more attractive alternatives are identified or specific events alter a stock's prospects.

Principal Risks

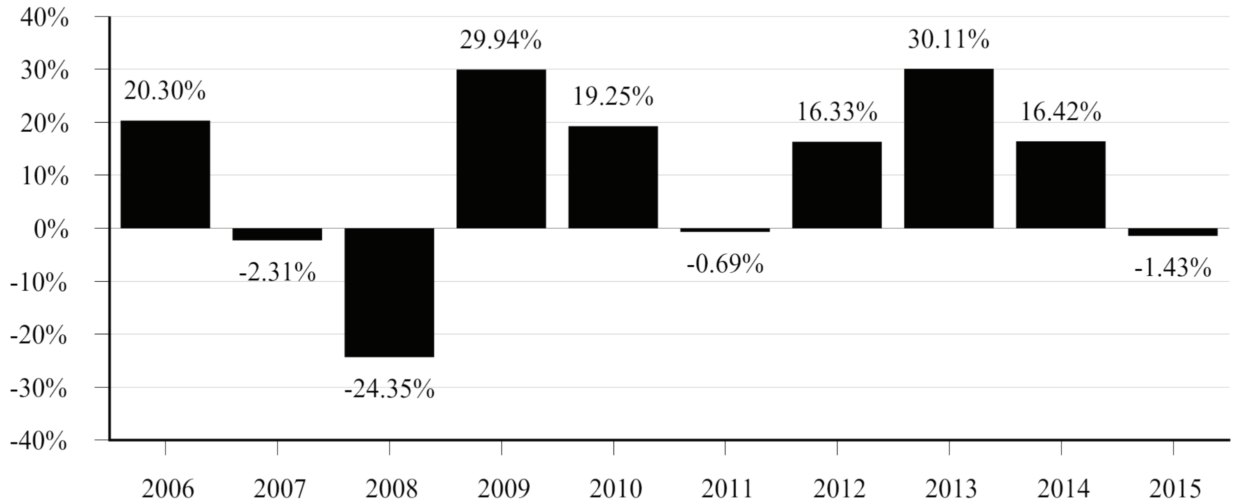
- **Mid Cap Stocks** – The medium-sized companies in which the fund invests may be more volatile and present greater risks than larger companies.
- **Style Risk** – If the market does not consider the individual stocks purchased by the fund to be undervalued, the value of the fund's shares may decline, even if stock prices generally are rising.
- **Foreign Securities** – The fund may invest in foreign securities, which can be riskier than investing in U.S. securities.
- **IPO Risk** – The fund's performance may be affected by investments in initial public offerings.
- **Market Risk** – The value of the fund's shares will go up and down based on the performance of the companies whose securities it owns and other factors generally affecting the securities market.
- **Price Volatility** – The value of the fund's shares may fluctuate significantly in the short term.
- **Redemption Risk** –The fund may need to sell securities at times it would not otherwise do so in order to meet shareholder redemption requests. Selling securities to meet such redemptions may cause the fund to experience a loss or increase the fund's transaction costs. To the extent that an insurance company has a large position in the fund, the fund may experience relatively large redemptions if such insurance company reallocates its assets.
- **Principal Loss** – At any given time your shares may be worth less than the price you paid for them. In other words, it is possible to lose money by investing in the fund.

An investment in the fund is not a bank deposit, and it is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or any other government agency.

Fund Performance

The following bar chart and table provide some indication of the risks of investing in the fund. The bar chart shows changes in the fund's performance from year to year for Class I shares. The table shows how the fund's average annual returns for the periods shown compared with those of a broad measure of market performance. Fees associated with your variable annuity or variable life insurance contract are not reflected in the chart or table below. Had they been included, returns presented below would have been lower. The fund's past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the fund will perform in the future.

Calendar Year Total Returns



Highest Performance Quarter (3Q 2009): 17.43% **Lowest Performance Quarter (4Q 2008): -18.91%**

Average Annual Total Returns *For the calendar year ended December 31, 2015*	*1 year*	*5 years*	*10 years*
Class I	-1.43%	11.51%	9.04%
Class II	-1.58%	11.35%	8.88%
Russell Midcap® Value Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	-4.78%	11.24%	7.60%

Portfolio Management

Investment Advisor

American Century Investment Management, Inc.

Portfolio Managers

Phillip N. Davidson, CFA, Chief Investment Officer - Value Equity, Senior Vice President and Senior Portfolio Manager, has been a member of the team that manages the fund since 2004.

Michael Liss, CFA, CPA, Vice President and Senior Portfolio Manager, has been a member of the team that manages the fund since 2004.

Kevin Toney, CFA, Senior Vice President and Senior Portfolio Manager, has been a member of the team that manages the fund since 2004.

Brian Woglom, CFA, Vice President and Portfolio Manager, has been a member of the team that manages the fund since 2005.

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares

The fund is closed to new investors as of November 1, 2013. The fund only offers shares through insurance company separate accounts. For instructions on how to purchase and redeem shares through your separate account, read the prospectus provided by your insurance company. Orders for fund shares will be priced at the net asset value next determined after the order is received in the form required by the agreement between the fund, its investment advisor and/or its distributor and the insurance company from which you have purchased your separate account. There are no sales commissions or redemption charges. However, certain sales or deferred sales charges and other charges may apply to the variable annuity or life insurance contracts. Those charges are disclosed in the separate account prospectus.

Tax Information

Consult the prospectus of your insurance company separate account for a discussion of the tax status of your variable contract.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

The fund is offered as an underlying investment option for variable annuity or life insurance contracts. The fund and its related companies pay the sponsoring insurance company and its related companies for distribution and other services. These payments may influence the insurance company to include the fund over another investment as an option in its products. Ask your salesperson or visit your insurance company's website for more information.

PIMCO

PIMCO High Yield Portfolio

SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

April 29, 2016 (as supplemented July 29, 2016)

Share Class: Administrative	Summary Prospectus

Before you invest, you may want to review the Portfolio's prospectus, which, as supplemented, contains more information about the Portfolio and its risks. You can find the Portfolio's prospectus and other information about the Portfolio online at http://pvit.pimco-funds.com/FundReports.aspx. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1.800.927.4648 or by sending an email request to pimcoteam@bfdsmidwest.com. The Portfolio's prospectus and Statement of Additional Information, both dated April 29, 2016, as supplemented, along with the financial statements included in the Portfolio's most recent annual report to shareholders dated December 31, 2015, are incorporated by reference into this Summary Prospectus.

Investment Objective

The Portfolio seeks maximum total return, consistent with preservation of capital and prudent investment management.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold Administrative Class shares of the Portfolio. Overall fees and expenses of investing in the Portfolio are higher than shown because the table does not reflect variable contract fees and expenses.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment):

	Administrative Class
Management Fees	0.60%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	0.15%
Other Expenses[1]	0.01%
Total Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses[2]	**0.76%**

1 "Other Expenses" reflect interest expense and is based on the amount incurred during the Portfolio's most recent fiscal year as a result of entering into certain investments, such as reverse repurchase agreements. Interest expense is required to be treated as a Portfolio expense for accounting purposes and is not payable to PIMCO. The amount of interest expense (if any) will vary based on the Portfolio's use of such investments as an investment strategy.

2 Total Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses excluding interest expense is 0.75% for Administrative Class shares.

Example. The Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in Administrative Class shares of the Portfolio with the costs of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 for the time periods indicated, and then redeem all your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, the Example shows what your costs would be based on these assumptions. The Example does not reflect fees and expenses of any variable annuity contract or variable life insurance policy, and would be higher if it did.

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
Administrative Class	$78	$243	$422	$942

Portfolio Turnover

The Portfolio pays transaction costs when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in the Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses or in the Example table, affect the Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Portfolio's portfolio turnover rate was 23% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The Portfolio seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing under normal circumstances at least 80% of its assets in a diversified portfolio of high yield securities ("junk bonds"), which may be represented by forwards or derivatives such as options, futures contracts or swap agreements, rated below investment grade by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's"), or equivalently rated by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services ("S&P") or Fitch, Inc. ("Fitch"), or, if unrated, determined by Pacific Investment Management Company LLC ("PIMCO") to be of comparable quality. The Portfolio may invest up to 20% of its total assets in securities rated Caa or below by Moody's, or equivalently rated by S&P or Fitch, or, if unrated, determined by PIMCO to be of comparable quality. The remainder of the Portfolio's assets may be invested in investment grade Fixed Income Instruments. "Fixed Income Instruments" include bonds, debt securities and other similar instruments issued by various U.S. and non-U.S. public- or private-sector entities. The average portfolio duration of this Portfolio normally varies within two years (plus or minus) of the portfolio duration of the securities comprising the BofA Merrill Lynch U.S. High Yield, BB-B Rated, Constrained Index, as calculated by PIMCO, which as of March 31, 2016 was 3.83 years. Duration is a measure used to determine the sensitivity of a security's price to changes in interest rates. The longer a security's duration, the more sensitive it will be to changes in interest rates. The Portfolio may invest up to 20% of its total assets in securities denominated in foreign currencies and may invest without limit in U.S. dollar-denominated securities of foreign issuers. The Portfolio will normally limit its foreign currency exposure (from non-U.S. dollar-denominated securities or currencies) to 20% of its total assets. The Portfolio may invest up to 15% of its total assets in securities and instruments that are economically tied to emerging market countries (this limitation does not apply to investment grade sovereign debt denominated in the local currency with less than 1 year remaining to maturity, which means the Portfolio may invest, together with any other investments denominated in foreign currencies, up to 20% of its total assets in such instruments).

The Portfolio may invest, without limitation, in derivative instruments, such as options, futures contracts or swap agreements, or in mortgage- or asset-backed securities, subject to applicable law and any other restrictions described in the Portfolio's prospectus or Statement of Additional Information. The Portfolio may purchase or sell securities on a when-issued, delayed delivery or forward commitment basis and may engage in short sales. The Portfolio may, without limitation, seek to obtain market exposure to the securities in which it primarily invests by entering into a series of purchase and sale contracts or by using other investment techniques (such as buy backs or dollar rolls). The "total return" sought by the Portfolio consists of income earned on the Portfolio's investments, plus capital appreciation, if any, which generally arises from decreases in interest rates, foreign currency appreciation, or improving credit fundamentals for a particular sector or security. The Portfolio may invest up to 10% of its total assets in preferred stocks.

Principal Risks

It is possible to lose money on an investment in the Portfolio. The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio, which could adversely affect its net asset value, yield and total return, are:

Interest Rate Risk: the risk that fixed income securities will decline in value because of an increase in interest rates; a portfolio with a longer average portfolio duration will be more sensitive to changes in interest rates than a portfolio with a shorter average portfolio duration

Call Risk: the risk that an issuer may exercise its right to redeem a fixed income security earlier than expected (a call). Issuers may call outstanding securities prior to their maturity for a number of reasons (*e.g.,* declining interest rates, changes in credit spreads and improvements in the issuer's credit quality). If an issuer calls a security that the Portfolio has invested in, the Portfolio may not recoup the full amount of its initial investment and may be forced to reinvest in lower-yielding securities, securities with greater credit risks or securities with other, less favorable features

Credit Risk: the risk that the Portfolio could lose money if the issuer or guarantor of a fixed income security, or the counterparty to a derivative contract, is unable or unwilling to meet its financial obligations

High Yield Risk: the risk that high yield securities and unrated securities of similar credit quality (commonly known as "junk bonds") are subject to greater levels of credit, call and liquidity risks. High yield securities are considered primarily speculative with respect to the issuer's continuing ability to make principal and interest payments, and may be more volatile than higher-rated securities of similar maturity

Market Risk: the risk that the value of securities owned by the Portfolio may go up or down, sometimes rapidly or unpredictably, due to factors affecting securities markets generally or particular industries

Issuer Risk: the risk that the value of a security may decline for a reason directly related to the issuer, such as management performance, financial leverage and reduced demand for the issuer's goods or services

Liquidity Risk: the risk that a particular investment may be difficult to purchase or sell and that the Portfolio may be unable to sell illiquid securities at an advantageous time or price or achieve its desired level of exposure to a certain sector. Liquidity risk may result from the lack of an active market, reduced number and capacity of traditional market participants to make a market in fixed income securities, and may be magnified in a rising interest rate environment or other circumstances where investor redemptions from fixed income mutual funds may be higher than normal, causing increased supply in the market due to selling activity

Derivatives Risk: the risk of investing in derivative instruments (such as futures, swaps and structured securities), including liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, mispricing or valuation complexity. Changes in the value of the derivative may not correlate perfectly with, and may be more sensitive to market events than, the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the initial amount invested. The Portfolio's use of derivatives may result in losses to the Portfolio, a reduction in the Portfolio's returns and/or increased volatility. Over-the-counter ("OTC") derivatives are also subject to the risk that a counterparty to the transaction will not fulfill its contractual obligations to the other party, as many of the protections afforded to centrally-cleared derivative transactions might not be available for OTC derivatives. For derivatives traded on an exchange or through a central counterparty, credit risk resides with the creditworthiness of the Portfolio's clearing broker, or the clearinghouse itself, rather than to a counterparty in an OTC derivative transaction. Changes in regulation relating to a mutual fund's use of derivatives and related instruments could potentially limit or impact the Portfolio's ability to invest in derivatives, limit the Portfolio's ability to employ certain strategies that use derivatives and/or adversely affect the value or performance of derivatives and the Portfolio

Equity Risk: the risk that the value of equity securities, such as common stocks and preferred stocks, may decline due to general market conditions which are not specifically related to a particular company or to factors affecting a particular industry or industries. Equity securities generally have greater price volatility than fixed income securities

Mortgage-Related and Other Asset-Backed Securities Risk: the risks of investing in mortgage-related and other asset-backed securities, including interest rate risk, extension risk, prepayment risk, and credit risk

Foreign (Non-U.S.) Investment Risk: the risk that investing in foreign (non-U.S.) securities may result in the Portfolio experiencing more rapid and extreme changes in value than a portfolio that invests exclusively in securities of U.S. companies, due to smaller markets, differing reporting, accounting and auditing standards, increased risk of delayed settlement of portfolio transactions or loss of certificates of portfolio securities, and the risk of unfavorable foreign government actions, including nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation, currency blockage, or political changes or diplomatic developments. Foreign securities may also be less liquid and more difficult to value than securities of U.S. issuers

Emerging Markets Risk: the risk of investing in emerging market securities, primarily increased foreign (non-U.S.) investment risk

Sovereign Debt Risk: the risk that investments in fixed income instruments issued by sovereign entities may decline in value as a result of default or other adverse credit event resulting from an issuer's inability or unwillingness to make principal or interest payments in a timely fashion

Currency Risk: the risk that foreign (non-U.S.) currencies will decline in value relative to the U.S. dollar and affect the Portfolio's investments in foreign (non-U.S.) currencies or in securities that trade in, and receive revenues in, or in derivatives that provide exposure to, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies

Leveraging Risk: the risk that certain transactions of the Portfolio, such as reverse repurchase agreements, loans of portfolio securities, and the use of when-issued, delayed delivery or forward commitment transactions, or derivative instruments, may give rise to leverage, magnifying gains and

losses and causing the Portfolio to be more volatile than if it had not been leveraged. This means that leverage entails a heightened risk of loss

Management Risk: the risk that the investment techniques and risk analyses applied by PIMCO will not produce the desired results and that legislative, regulatory, or tax restrictions, policies or developments may affect the investment techniques available to PIMCO and the individual portfolio manager in connection with managing the Portfolio. There is no guarantee that the investment objective of the Portfolio will be achieved

Short Sale Risk: the risk of entering into short sales, including the potential loss of more money than the actual cost of the investment, and the risk that the third party to the short sale may fail to honor its contract terms, causing a loss to the Portfolio

Please see "Description of Principal Risks" in the Portfolio's prospectus for a more detailed description of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. An investment in the Portfolio is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency.

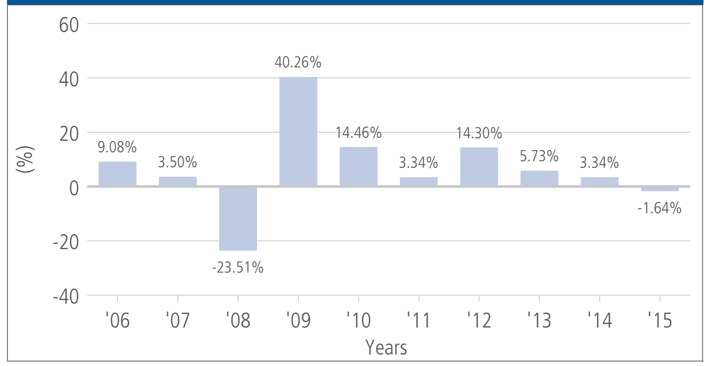
Performance Information

The performance information below shows summary performance information for the Portfolio in a bar chart and an Average Annual Total Returns table. The information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio by showing changes in its performance from year to year and by showing how the Portfolio's average annual returns compare with the returns of a broad-based securities market index. The Portfolio's performance information reflects applicable fee waivers and/or expense limitations in effect during the periods presented. Absent such fee waivers and/or expense limitations, if any, performance would have been lower. Performance shown does not reflect any charges or expenses imposed by an insurance company and if it did, performance shown would be lower. The bar chart and the table show performance of the Portfolio's Administrative Class shares. *The Portfolio's past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Portfolio will perform in the future.*

The BofA Merrill Lynch U.S. High Yield, BB-B Rated, Constrained Index tracks the performance of BB-B rated U.S. Dollar-denominated corporate bonds publicly issued in the U.S. domestic market. Qualifying bonds are capitalization-weighted provided the total allocation to an individual issuer (defined by Bloomberg tickers) does not exceed 2%. Issuers that exceed the limit are reduced to 2% and the face value of each of their bonds is adjusted on a pro-rata basis. Similarly, the face value of bonds of all other issuers that fall below the 2% cap are increased on a pro-rata basis.

Performance for the Portfolio is updated daily and monthly and may be obtained as follows: daily updates on the net asset value may be obtained by calling 1-888-87-PIMCO and monthly performance may be obtained at http://pvit.pimco-funds.com.

Calendar Year Total Returns — Administrative Class*



*For the periods shown in the bar chart, the highest quarterly return was 17.35% in the Q2 2009, and the lowest quarterly return was -12.52% in the Q4 2008.

Average Annual Total Returns (for periods ended 12/31/15)

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
Administrative Class Return	-1.64%	4.89%	5.82%
BofA Merrill Lynch U.S. High Yield, BB-B Rated, Constrained Index (reflects no deductions for fees, expenses or taxes)	-2.79%	5.25%	6.43%

Investment Adviser/Portfolio Manager

PIMCO serves as the investment adviser for the Portfolio. The Portfolio's portfolio is jointly managed by Andrew Jessop and Hozef Arif. Mr. Jessop is a Managing Director of PIMCO and has managed the Portfolio since January 2010. Mr. Arif is an Executive Vice President of PIMCO and has managed the Portfolio since July 2016.

Purchase and Sale of Portfolio Shares

Shares of the Portfolio currently are sold to segregated asset accounts ("Separate Accounts") of insurance companies that fund variable annuity contracts and variable life insurance policies ("Variable Contracts"). Investors do not deal directly with the Portfolio to purchase and redeem shares. Please refer to the prospectus for the Separate Account for information on the allocation of premiums and on transfers of accumulated value among sub-accounts of the Separate Account.

Tax Information

The shareholders of the Portfolio are the insurance companies offering the variable products. Please refer to the prospectus for the Separate Account and the Variable Contract for information regarding the federal income tax treatment of distributions to the Separate Account.

Payments to Insurance Companies and Other Financial Intermediaries

The Portfolio and/or its related companies (including PIMCO) may pay the insurance company and other intermediaries for the sale of the Portfolio and/or other services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the insurance company or intermediary and your salesperson to recommend a Variable Contract and the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your insurance company or salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's Web site for more information.

PRINCIPAL
VARIABLE CONTRACTS
FUNDS, INC. SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

LargeCap S&P 500 Index Account - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016 as amended July 29, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016 as supplemented on June 17, 2016, June 30, 2016, and July 29, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 as supplemented on June 17, 2016 and July 29, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Account seeks long-term growth of capital.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees	0.25%	0.25%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	—%	—%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.25%**	**0.50%**

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account’s operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
LargeCap S&P 500 Index Account - Class 1	$26	$80	$141	$318
LargeCap S&P 500 Index Account - Class 2	51	160	280	628

Portfolio Turnover

The Account pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or “turns over” its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual Account operating expenses or in the example, affect the Account’s performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Account’s portfolio turnover rate was 6.3% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies
Under normal circumstances, the Account invests at least 80% of its net assets, plus any borrowings for investment purposes, in equity securities of companies that compose the S&P 500 Index at the time of each purchase. The Index is designed to represent U.S equities with risk/return characteristics of the large cap universe. As of December 31, 2015, the market capitalization range of the companies comprising the Index was between approximately $1.8 billion and $586.9 billion. The Account employs a passive investment approach designed to attempt to track the performance of the Index. The Account utilizes derivative strategies and exchange-traded funds ("ETFs"). A derivative is a financial arrangement, the value of which is derived from, or based on, a traditional security, asset, or market index. Specifically, the Account invests in index futures and equity ETFs on a daily basis to gain exposure to the Index in an effort to minimize tracking error relative to the benchmark.

Note: "Standard & Poor's 500" and "S&P 500®" are trademarks of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. and have been licensed by Principal. The Account is not sponsored, endorsed, sold, or promoted by Standard & Poor's and Standard & Poor's makes no representation regarding the advisability of investing in the Account.

Principal Risks
The value of your investment in the Account changes with the value of the Account's investments. Many factors affect that value, and it is possible to lose money by investing in the Account. An investment in the Account is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. The principal risks of investing in the Account, in alphabetical order, are:

Derivatives Risk. Derivatives may not move in the direction anticipated by the portfolio manager. Transactions in derivatives may increase volatility, cause the liquidation of portfolio positions when not advantageous to do so and result in disproportionate losses that may be substantially greater than a fund's initial investment.

- **Futures**. Futures contracts involve specific risks, including: the imperfect correlation between the change in market value of the instruments held by the fund and the price of the futures contract; possible lack of a liquid secondary market for a futures contract and the resulting inability to close a futures contract when desired; counterparty risk; and if the fund has insufficient cash, it may have to sell securities from its portfolio to meet daily variation margin requirements.

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

Exchange-Traded Funds ("ETFs") Risk. An ETF is subject to the risks associated with direct ownership of the securities in which the ETF invests or that comprise the index on which the ETF is based. Fund shareholders indirectly bear their proportionate share of the expenses of the ETFs in which the fund invests.

Index Fund Risk. More likely than not, an index fund will underperform the index due to cashflows and the fees and expenses of the fund. The correlation between fund performance and index performance may also be affected by changes in securities markets, changes in the composition of the index and the timing of purchases and sales of fund shares.

Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

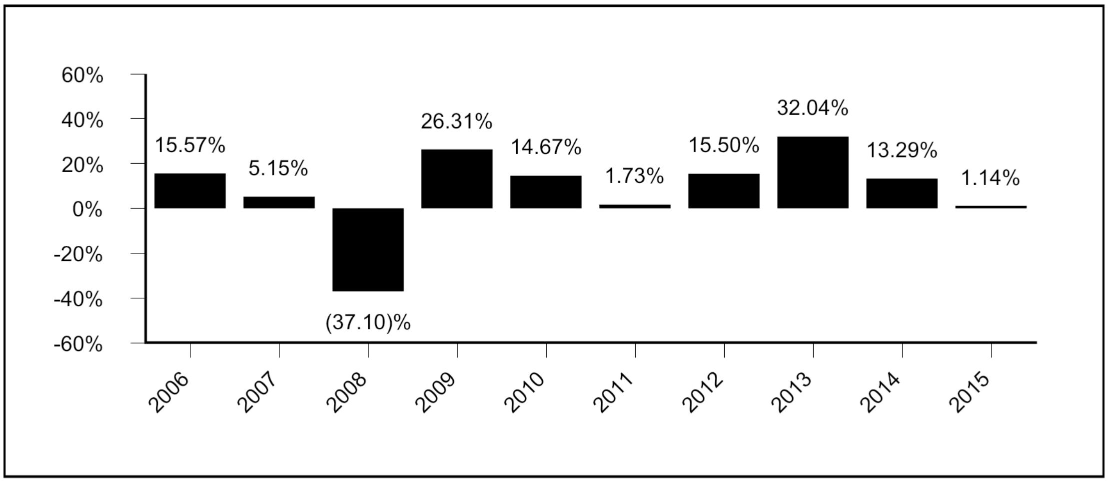
Performance

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Account do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Account would be lower if such expenses were included.

For periods prior to the inception date of Class 2 Shares (May 1, 2015), the performance shown in the table for Class 2 shares is based on the performance of the Account's Class 1 shares, adjusted to reflect the fees and expenses of the Class 2 shares. These adjustments for Class 2 shares result in performance for such periods that is no higher than the historical performance of the Class 1 shares, which were first sold on May 3, 1999.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q2 '09**	**15.69 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '08**	**(22.01)%**

Average Annual Total Returns

For the periods ended December 31, 2015	Past 1 Year	Past 5 Years	Past 10 Years
LargeCap S&P 500 Index - Class 1	**1.14%**	**12.20%**	**7.01%**
LargeCap S&P 500 Index - Class 2	**0.92%**	**11.93%**	**6.76%**
S&P 500 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	1.38%	12.57%	7.31%

Management

Investment Advisor:
Principal Management Corporation

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Manager:
Principal Global Investors, LLC
- Thomas L. Kruchten (since 2011), Research Analyst and Portfolio Manager
- Jeffrey A. Schwarte (since 2016), Portfolio Manager

Tax Information

The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries
If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

MAY 1, 2016, AS AMENDED JULY 18, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the Fund and its risks. You can find the Fund's prospectus, statement of additional information and other information about the Fund online at franklintempleton.com/ftviptfunds. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-888-FRANKLIN or by sending an e-mail request to FTVIPTprospectus@franklintempleton.com. The Fund's prospectus and statement of additional information, both dated May 1, 2016, as may be amended from time to time, are incorporated by reference into this Summary prospectus, which means that they are legally a part of this Summary prospectus. Shares of the insurance funds of Franklin Templeton Variable Insurance Products Trust are not offered to the public; they are offered and sold only to: (1) insurance company separate accounts to serve as the underlying investment vehicles for variable contracts; (2) certain qualified plans; and (3) other mutual funds (fund of funds). This Summary prospectus is not intended for use by other investors. Please check with your insurance company for availability. Please read this Summary prospectus together with your variable annuity or variable life insurance product prospectus.

FRANKLIN TEMPLETON VARIABLE INSURANCE PRODUCTS TRUST | CLASS 2

SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Franklin Small Cap Value VIP Fund

FRANKLIN TEMPLETON INVESTMENTS

Investment Goal

Long-term total return.

Fees and Expenses of the Fund

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Fund. **The table and the example do not include any fees or sales charges imposed by variable insurance contracts, qualified retirement plans or funds of funds.** If they were included, your costs would be higher.

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 2
Management fees	0.62%
Distribution and service (12b-1) fees	0.25%
Other expenses	0.03%
Acquired fund fees and expenses[1]	0.01%
Total annual Fund operating expenses	0.91%
Fee waiver and/or expense reimbursement[2]	-0.01%
Total annual Fund operating expenses after fee waiver and/or expense reimbursement[1,2]	**0.90%**

1. Total annual Fund operating expenses differ from the ratio of expenses to average net assets shown in the Financial Highlights, which reflect operating expenses of the Fund and do not include acquired fund fees and expenses.

2. The investment manager has contractually agreed in advance to reduce its fee as a result of the Fund's investment in a Franklin Templeton money fund (acquired fund) for at least the next 12-month period. Contractual fee waiver and/or expense reimbursement agreements may not be changed or terminated during the time periods set forth above.

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of the period. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain the same. The Example reflects adjustments made to the Fund's operating expenses due to the fee waivers and/or expense reimbursements by management as described above for the 1 Year numbers only. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
Class 2	$92	$289	$503	$1,119

Portfolio Turnover

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual Fund operating expenses or in the example, affect the Fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate was 27.05% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

Under normal market conditions, the Fund invests at least 80% of its net assets in investments of small-capitalization (small-cap) companies. Small-cap companies are companies with market capitalizations (the total market value of a company's outstanding stock) under $3.5 billion at the time of purchase. Effective September 30, 2016, the definition of small-cap companies will be revised to read as follows: Small-cap companies are companies with market capitalizations (the total market value of a company's outstanding stock) not exceeding either 1) the highest market capitalization in the Russell 2000 Index or 2) the 12-month average of the highest market capitalization in the Russell 2000 Index, whichever is greater, at the time of purchase. As of May 31, 2016, the highest market capitalization in the Russell 2000 Index was $5.96 billion.

The Fund generally invests in equity securities that the Fund's investment manager believes are undervalued at the time of purchase and have the potential for capital appreciation. The Fund invests predominantly in common stocks. A stock price is undervalued, or is a "value," when it trades at less than the price at which the investment manager believes it would trade if the market reflected all factors relating to the company's worth. Following this strategy, the Fund invests in companies that the investment manager believes have, for example: stock prices that are low relative to current, or historical or future earnings, book value, cash flow or sales; recent sharp price declines but the potential for good long-term earnings prospects; and valuable intangibles not reflected in the stock price. The Fund also may invest in equity real estate investment trusts (REITs).

The types of companies the Fund may invest in include those that may be considered out of favor, such as companies attempting to recover from bankruptcy, business setbacks or adverse events (turnarounds) or cyclical downturns, or that may be considered potential takeover targets.

The Fund may invest up to 25% of its total assets in foreign securities.

Principal Risks

You could lose money by investing in the Fund. Mutual fund shares are not deposits or obligations of, or guaranteed or endorsed by, any bank, and are not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Federal Reserve Board, or any other agency of the U.S. government.

Market The market values of securities or other investments owned by the Fund will go up or down, sometimes rapidly or unpredictably. The market value of a security or other investment may be reduced by market activity or other results of supply and demand unrelated to the issuer. This is a basic risk associated with all securities. When there are more sellers than buyers, prices tend to fall. Likewise, when there are more buyers than sellers, prices tend to rise.

Stock prices tend to go up and down more dramatically than those of debt securities. A slower-growth or recessionary economic environment could have an adverse effect on the prices of the various stocks held by the Fund.

Value Style Investing A value stock may not increase in price as anticipated by the investment manager if other investors fail to recognize the company's value and bid up the price, the markets favor faster-growing companies, or the factors that the investment manager believes will increase the price of the security do not occur.

Cyclical stocks in which the Fund may invest tend to lose value more quickly in periods of anticipated economic downturns than non-cyclical stocks. Companies that may be considered out of favor, particularly companies emerging from bankruptcy, may tend to lose value more quickly in periods of anticipated economic downturns, may have difficulty retaining customers and suppliers and, during economic downturns, may have difficulty paying their debt obligations or finding additional financing.

Smaller Companies Securities issued by smaller companies may be more volatile in price than those of larger companies, involve substantial risks and should be considered speculative. Such risks may include greater sensitivity to economic conditions, less certain growth prospects, lack of depth of management and funds for growth and development and limited or less developed product lines and markets. In addition, smaller companies may be particularly affected by interest rate increases, as they may find it more difficult to borrow money to continue or expand operations, or may have difficulty in repaying any loans.

Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs) A REIT's performance depends on the types, values and locations of the properties it owns and how well those properties are managed. A decline in rental income may occur because of extended vacancies, increased competition from other properties, tenants' failure to pay rent or poor management. Because a REIT may be invested in a limited number of projects or in a particular market segment, it may be more susceptible to adverse developments affecting a single project or market segment than more broadly diversified investments. Loss of status as a qualified REIT under the U.S. federal tax laws could adversely affect the value of a particular REIT or the market for REITs as a whole.

Focus To the extent that the Fund focuses on particular countries, regions, industries, sectors or types of investment from time to time, the Fund may be subject to greater risks of adverse developments in such areas of focus than a fund that invests in a wider variety of countries, regions, industries, sectors or investments.

Foreign Securities Investing in foreign securities typically involves more risks than investing in U.S. securities, including risks related to currency exchange rates and policies, country or government specific issues, less favorable trading practices or regulation and greater price volatility. Certain of these risks also may apply to securities of U.S. companies with significant foreign operations.

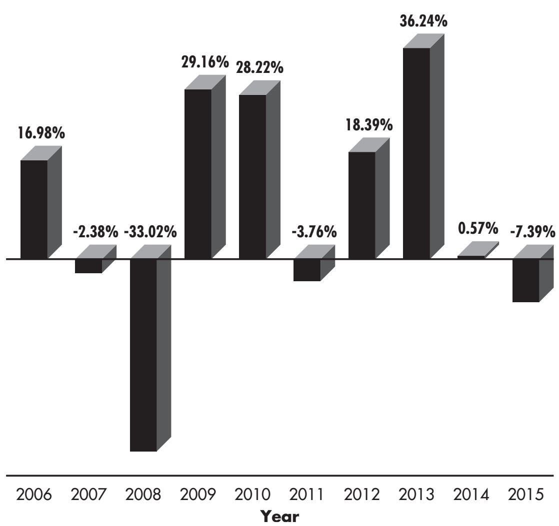
Management The Fund is subject to management risk because it is an actively managed investment portfolio. The Fund's investment manager applies investment techniques and risk analyses in making investment decisions for the Fund, but there can be no guarantee that these decisions will produce the desired results.

Performance

The following bar chart and table provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. The bar chart shows changes in the Fund's performance from year to year for Class 2 shares. The table shows how the Fund's average annual returns for 1 year, 5 years, 10 years or since inception, as applicable, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The Fund's past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Fund will perform in the future.

Performance reflects all Fund expenses but does not include any fees or sales charges imposed by variable insurance contracts, qualified plans or funds of funds. If they had been included, the returns shown below would be lower. Investors should consult the variable insurance contract prospectus, or the disclosure documents for qualified plans or funds of funds for more information.

Annual Total Returns



Best Quarter:	**Q2'09**	**24.33%**
Worst Quarter:	**Q4'08**	**-27.34%**

As of March 31, 2016, the Fund's year-to-date return was 5.15%.

Average Annual Total Returns

For the periods ended December 31, 2015

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
Franklin Small Cap Value VIP Fund - Class 2	-7.39%	7.65%	6.24%
Russell 2000 Value Index (index reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)[1]	-7.47%	7.67%	5.58%
Russell 2500 Value Index (index reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)[1]	-5.49%	9.23%	6.51%

1. Performance figures as of December 31, 2015. Effective September 30, 2016 the Russell 2000 Value Index is replacing the Russell 2500 Value Index as the Fund's benchmark. The investment manager believes the composition of the Russell 2000 Value Index more accurately reflects the Fund's holdings.

No one index is representative of the Fund's portfolio.

Investment Manager
Franklin Advisory Services, LLC (Advisory Services)

Portfolio Managers
Steven B. Raineri
Vice President of Advisory Services and portfolio manager of the Fund since 2012.
Christopher Meeker, CFA
Portfolio Manager of Advisory Services and portfolio manager of the Fund since 2015.
Donald G. Taylor, CPA
President and Chief Investment Officer of Advisory Services and portfolio manager of the Fund since inception (1998).

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares
Shares of the Fund are sold to insurance companies' separate accounts (Insurers) to fund variable annuity or variable life insurance contracts and to qualified plans. Insurance companies offer variable annuity and variable life insurance products through separate accounts. Shares of the Fund may also be sold to other mutual funds, either as underlying funds in a fund of funds or in other structures. In addition, Fund shares are held by a limited number of Insurers, qualified retirement plans and, when applicable, funds of funds. Substantial withdrawals by one or more Insurers, qualified retirement plans or funds of funds could reduce Fund assets, causing total Fund expenses to become higher than the numbers shown in the fees and expenses table above.

The terms of the offering of interests in separate accounts are included in the variable annuity or variable life insurance product prospectus. The terms of offerings of funds of funds are included in those funds' prospectuses. The terms of offering of qualified retirement plans are described in their disclosure documents. Investors should consult the variable contract prospectus, fund of fund prospectus, or plan disclosure documents for more information on fees and expenses imposed by variable insurance contracts, funds of funds or qualified retirement plans, respectively.

Taxes
Because shares of the Fund are generally purchased through variable annuity contracts or variable life insurance contracts, the Fund's distributions (which the Fund expects, based on its investment goals and strategies to consist of ordinary income, capital gains or some combination of both) will be exempt from current taxation if left to accumulate within the variable contract. You should refer to your contract prospectus for more information on these tax consequences.

Payments to Sponsoring Insurance Companies and Other Financial Intermediaries
The Fund or its distributor (and related companies) may pay broker/dealers or other financial intermediaries (such as banks and insurance companies, or their related companies) for the sale and retention of variable contracts which offer Fund shares and/or for other services. These payments may create a conflict of interest for an intermediary or be a factor in the insurance company's decision to include the Fund as an investment option in its variable contract. For more information, ask your financial advisor, visit your intermediary's website, or consult the Contract prospectus or this Fund prospectus.

Investment Company Act file #811-05583

Summary Prospectus and Statutory Prospectus Supplement dated July 18, 2016

Important Notice Regarding Future Changes to the Portfolio Management Team of Invesco V. I. Small Cap Equity Fund

Effective June 30, 2017, Juan Hartsfield will become Lead Portfolio Manager for Invesco V. I. Small Cap Equity Fund (the "Fund"). Davis Paddock will continue to assist in the portfolio management of the Fund. Juliet Ellis, the current Lead Portfolio Manager of the Fund, will transition out of her role as portfolio manager but will remain Chief Investment Officer (CIO) overseeing Invesco's U.S. Growth Equity Group, including the Fund's portfolio management team.

Current Team	New Team Effective June 30, 2017
Juliet Ellis (lead)	Juan Hartsfield (lead)
Juan Hartsfield	Davis Paddock
Davis Paddock	

Ms. Ellis will remain fully engaged in the investment decision making process of the Fund's portfolio management team until the transition in June 2017. Transitioning into a CIO-only role will allow Ms. Ellis to spend all of her time maintaining the U.S. Growth Equity Group's strong investment culture, talent management and risk oversight, as well as expand her one-on-one mentoring role with each portfolio manager and analyst in the group.

Mr. Hartsfield and Ms. Ellis have worked together for more than 16 years using the small cap investment process that Ms. Ellis developed in 1993. The Fund's portfolio management team has been thoughtfully built over the years and well trained in the small cap investment process. Mr. Hartsfield has served as a Portfolio Manager of the Fund since 2006. Mr. Paddock has served as a Portfolio Manager of the Fund since 2016 and as an Analyst on the small cap team since 2005.

The investment objective, philosophy and processes for the Fund will not change.

Accompanies the FVA, IPVA old, IPVA new, FVLI, PFLX,
SVUL, Accum, EVUL, BVUL, EVUL II and BVUL II Prospectuses

Neuberger Berman Alternative and Multi-Asset Class Funds® (“Alternative Funds”)
Neuberger Berman Advisers Management Trust® (“AMT Funds”)
Neuberger Berman Equity Funds® (“Equity Funds”)
Neuberger Berman Income Funds® (“Income Funds”)

R0121 06/16

Supplement to the Summary Prospectus(es), Prospectus(es) and Statement of Additional Information of each fund listed in Schedule A

The following change applies to the Summary Prospectus(es), Prospectus(es) and Statement of Additional Information for each series of the Alternative Funds, AMT Funds, Equity Funds, and Income Funds (each a “Fund”) listed in Schedule A:

On or about July 1, 2016, it is anticipated that Neuberger Berman Management LLC (“NBM”) will be reorganized into Neuberger Berman LLC (“NB LLC”) (the “Reorganization”). Upon the completion of the Reorganization, NB LLC will assume all rights and obligations pertaining to all services NBM provides to any Fund under any distribution agreement or distribution and services agreement (the “Agreements”) or plan adopted pursuant to Rule 12b-1 under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, (the “Plans”). Accordingly, after the Reorganization, NB LLC will become each Fund’s distributor and the services previously provided by NBM under the Agreements and Plans will be provided by NB LLC. Consequently, upon completion of the Reorganization, each reference to NBM in each Fund’s Summary Prospectus(es), Prospectus(es), and Statement of Additional Information is replaced with NB LLC.

Following the Reorganization, the employees of NBM who currently provide services to each Fund under the Agreements and Plans will continue to provide the same services, except that they will provide those services in their capacities as employees of NB LLC. Further, the Reorganization will not result in any change in the nature or level of services provided to each Fund, or the fees, if any, each Fund pays under the Agreements or the Plans.

The following is added to the “Portfolio Holdings Policy” section in each Fund’s Prospectus:

No earlier than five business days after month-end, a Fund may publicly disclose via various shareholder and public communications, such as portfolio manager commentaries, fact sheets or other marketing materials, which will be publicly available at www.nb.com, certain portfolio characteristics for the month or as of month-end, including but not limited to: up to the top 10 holdings of the Fund (if the Fund engages in short selling, it may also disclose up to the top 10 short positions); up to the top 10 holdings that contributed to and/or detracted from performance or were the best and/or worst performers; or changes to portfolio composition (*e.g.*, buys and sells). This information will remain available at this website until information for the subsequent month has been posted.

The "Portfolio Holdings Disclosure - Portfolio Holdings Disclosure Policy" section and the "Portfolio Holdings Disclosure - Portfolio Holdings Disclosure Procedures" section in each Fund's Statement of Additional Information is deleted and replaced with the following:

Portfolio Holdings Disclosure Policy

The Funds prohibit the disclosure of information about their portfolio holdings, before such information is publicly disclosed, to any outside parties, including individual investors, institutional investors, intermediaries, third party service providers to NBIA or the Funds, rating and ranking organizations, and affiliated persons of the Funds or NBIA (the "Potential Recipients") unless such disclosure is consistent with the Funds' legitimate business purposes and is in the best interests of their shareholders (the "Best Interests Standard").

NBIA and the Funds have determined that the only categories of Potential Recipients that meet the Best Interests Standard are certain mutual fund rating and ranking organizations and third party service providers to NBIA or the Funds with a specific business reason to know the portfolio holdings of the Funds (e.g., custodians, prime brokers, etc.) (the "Allowable Recipients"). As such, certain procedures must be adhered to before the Allowable Recipients may receive the portfolio holdings prior to their being made public. Allowable Recipients that get approved for receipt of the portfolio holdings are known as "Approved Recipients." NBIA may expand the categories of Allowable Recipients only if it is determined that the Best Interests Standard has been met and only with the written concurrence of NBIA's legal and compliance department. These procedures are designed to address conflicts of interest between the shareholders, on the one hand, and NBIA or any affiliated person of either NBIA or the Funds on the other, by creating a review and approval process of Potential Recipients of portfolio holdings consistent with the Best Interests Standard.

Selective Disclosure Procedures

Disclosure of portfolio holdings may be requested by completing and submitting a holdings disclosure form to NBIA's legal and compliance department or to the Funds' Chief Compliance Officer for review, approval and processing.

Neither the Funds, NBIA, nor any affiliate of either may receive any compensation or consideration for the disclosure of portfolio holdings. Each Allowable Recipient must be subject to a duty of confidentiality or sign a non-disclosure agreement, including an undertaking not to trade on the information, before they may become an Approved Recipient. Allowable Recipients are (1) required to keep all portfolio holdings information confidential and (2) prohibited from trading based on such information. The Funds' Chief Compliance Officer shall report any material issues that may arise under these policies to the Board of Trustees.

Pursuant to a Code of Ethics adopted by the Funds and NBIA ("NB Code"), employees are prohibited from revealing information relating to current or anticipated investment intentions, portfolio holdings, portfolio transactions or activities of the Funds except to persons whose responsibilities require knowledge of the information. The NB Code also prohibits any individual associated with the Funds or NBIA, from engaging directly or indirectly, in any transaction in securities held or to be acquired by the Fund while in possession of material nonpublic information regarding such securities or their issuer.

The following amends and supplements the "Additional Information about Principal Investment Risks - Recent Market Conditions" section in each Fund's Prospectus and supersedes any information to the contrary:

The precise details and the resulting impact of the United Kingdom's vote to leave the European Union (the "EU"), commonly referred to as "Brexit," are impossible to know for sure at this point. The effect on the United Kingdom's economy will likely depend on the nature of trade relations with the EU following its exit, a matter to be negotiated. The decision may cause increased volatility and have a significant adverse impact on world financial markets, other international trade agreements, and the United Kingdom and European economies, as well as the broader global economy for some time.

The date of this supplement is June 30, 2016.

Please retain this supplement for future reference.

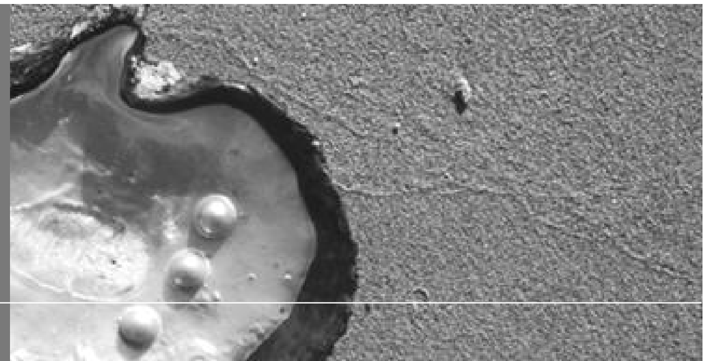
NEUBERGER | BERMAN

Neuberger Berman Investment Advisers LLC
605 Third Avenue 2nd Floor
New York, NY 10158-0180

Shareholder Services
800.877.9700
Institutional Services
800.366.6264

www.nb.com

Summary Prospectus



April 29, 2016, as supplemented on June 30, 2016

GOLDMAN SACHS VARIABLE INSURANCE TRUST

Goldman Sachs Mid Cap Value Fund – Institutional Shares

Before you invest, you may want to review the Goldman Sachs Mid Cap Value Fund's (the "Fund") Prospectus, which contains more information about the Fund and its risks. You can find the Fund's Prospectus and other information about the Fund, including the Statement of Additional Information ("SAI") and most recent annual reports to shareholders, online at www.gsamfunds.com/summaries. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-621-2550 or by sending an e-mail request to gs-funds-document-requests@gs.com. The Fund's Prospectus and SAI, both dated April 29, 2016, as supplemented to date, are incorporated by reference into this Summary Prospectus.

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund seeks long-term capital appreciation.

FEES AND EXPENSES OF THE FUND

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold Institutional Shares of the Fund. This table does not reflect the fees and expenses associated with any variable annuity contract or variable life insurance policy that uses the Fund as an investment option. Had those fees and expenses been included, overall fees and expenses would be higher.

ANNUAL FUND OPERATING EXPENSES (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fees	0.80%
Distribution and Service (12b-1) Fees	None
Other Expenses	0.07%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.87%
Fee Waiver and Expense Limitation[1]	(0.03)%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and Expense Limitation	0.84%

[1] The Investment Adviser has agreed to (i) reduce or limit "Other Expenses" (excluding acquired fund fees and expenses, transfer agency fees and expenses, taxes, interest, brokerage fees, shareholder meeting, litigation, indemnification and extraordinary expenses) to 0.054% of the Fund's average daily net assets and (ii) waive a portion of its management fee in order to achieve an effective net management fee rate of 0.77% as an annual percentage rate of the average daily net assets of the Fund. These arrangements will remain in effect through at least April 29, 2017, and prior to such date the Investment Adviser may not terminate the arrangements without the approval of the Board of Trustees.

EXPENSE EXAMPLE

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. This Example does not reflect the fees and expenses associated with any variable annuity contract or variable life insurance policy that uses the Fund as an investment option. Had those fees and expenses been included, the costs shown below would be higher.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in Institutional Shares of the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your Institutional Shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain the same (except that the Example incorporates the fee waiver and expense limitation arrangements for only the first year). Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
Institutional Shares	$86	$275	$479	$1,070

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The Fund pays transaction costs when it buys and sells securities or instruments (*i.e.*, "turns over" its portfolio). A high rate of portfolio turnover may result in increased transaction costs, including brokerage commissions, which must be borne by the Fund and its shareholders. These costs are not reflected in annual fund operating expenses or in the expense example above, but are reflected in the Fund's performance. The Fund's portfolio turnover rate for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015 was 94% of the average value of its portfolio.

Goldman Sachs Asset Management

PRINCIPAL STRATEGY

The Fund invests, under normal circumstances, at least 80% of its net assets plus any borrowings for investment purposes (measured at time of purchase) ("Net Assets") in a diversified portfolio of equity investments in mid-cap issuers with public stock market capitalizations within the range of the market capitalization of companies constituting the Russell Midcap® Value Index at the time of investment. As of April 1, 2016, the capitalization range of the Russell Midcap® Value Index was between approximately $99.44 million and $106.19 billion. Although the Fund will invest primarily in publicly traded U.S. securities, including real estate investment trusts ("REITS"), it may invest in foreign securities, including securities of issuers in countries with emerging markets or economies ("emerging countries") and securities quoted in foreign currencies.

The Fund's equity investment process involves: (1) using multiple industry-specific valuation metrics to identify real economic value and company potential in stocks, screened by valuation, profitability and business characteristics; (2) conducting in-depth company research and assessing overall business quality; and (3) buying those securities that a sector portfolio manager recommends, taking into account feedback from the rest of the portfolio management team. The Investment Adviser may decide to sell a position for various reasons, including valuation and price considerations, readjustment of the Investment Adviser's outlook based on subsequent events, the Investment Adviser's ongoing assessment of the quality and effectiveness of management, if new investment ideas offer the potential for better risk/reward profiles than existing holdings, or for risk management purposes. In addition, the Investment Adviser may sell a position in order to meet shareholder redemptions.

The Fund may also invest in companies with public stock market capitalizations outside the range of companies constituting the Russell Midcap® Value Index at the time of investment and in fixed income securities, such as government, corporate and bank debt obligations.

The Fund's benchmark index is the Russell Midcap® Value Index.

PRINCIPAL RISKS OF THE FUND

Loss of money is a risk of investing in the Fund. An investment in the Fund is not a bank deposit and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") or any government agency. The Fund should not be relied upon as a complete investment program. There can be no assurance that the Fund will achieve its investment objective. Investments in the Fund involve substantial risks which prospective investors should consider carefully before investing.

Investment Style Risk. Different investment styles (*e.g.,* "growth," "value" or "quantitative") tend to shift in and out of favor depending upon market and economic conditions and investor sentiment. The Fund may outperform or underperform other funds that employ a different investment style. Value investing is an example of an investment style. Value stocks are those believed to be undervalued in comparison to their peers, due to market, company-specific or other factors.

Large Shareholder Transactions Risk. The Fund may experience adverse effects when certain large shareholders purchase or redeem large amounts of shares of the Fund. Such large shareholder redemptions may cause the Fund to sell portfolio securities at times when it would not otherwise do so, which may negatively impact the Fund's net asset value ("NAV") and liquidity. Similarly, large Fund share purchases may adversely affect the Fund's performance to the extent that the Fund is delayed in investing new cash and is required to maintain a larger cash position than it ordinarily would. These transactions may also increase transaction costs. In addition, a large redemption could result in the Fund's current expenses being allocated over a smaller asset base, leading to an increase in the Fund's expense ratio.

Market Risk. The market value of the securities in which the Fund invests may go up or down in response to the prospects of individual companies, particular sectors or governments and/or general economic conditions throughout the world due to increasingly interconnected global economies and financial markets.

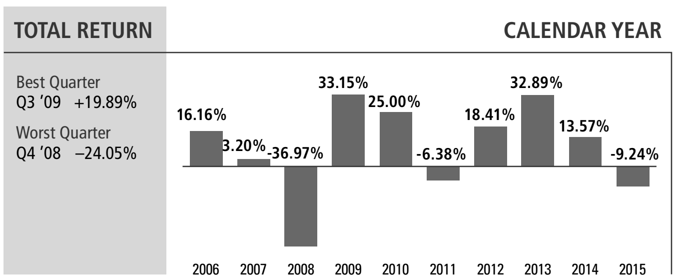
Mid-Cap and Small-Cap Risk. Investments in mid-capitalization and small-capitalization companies involve greater risks than those associated with larger, more established companies. These securities may be subject to more abrupt or erratic price movements and may lack sufficient market liquidity, and these issuers often face greater business risks.

REIT Risk. Risks associated with investments such as REITs in the real estate industry include, among others: possible declines in the value of real estate; risks related to general and local economic conditions; possible lack of availability of mortgage financing, variations in rental income, neighborhood values or the appeal of property to tenants; interest rates; overbuilding; extended vacancies of properties; increases in competition, property taxes and operating expenses; and changes in zoning laws. REITs whose underlying properties are concentrated in a particular industry or geographic region are subject to risks affecting such industries and regions. The securities of REITs involve greater risks than those associated with larger, more established companies and may be subject to more abrupt or erratic price movements because of interest rate changes, economic conditions and other factors. Securities of such issuers may lack sufficient market liquidity to enable the Fund to effect sales at an advantageous time or without a substantial drop in price.

Stock Risk. Stock prices have historically risen and fallen in periodic cycles. U.S. and foreign stock markets have experienced periods of substantial price volatility in the past and may do so again in the future.

PERFORMANCE

The bar chart and table below provide an indication of the risks of investing in the Fund by showing: (a) changes in the performance of the Fund's Institutional Shares from year to year; and (b) how the average annual total returns of the Fund's Institutional Shares compare to those of a broad-based securities market index. The Fund's past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Fund will perform in the future. Performance reflects applicable fee waivers and/or expense limitations in effect during the periods shown. In addition, performance reflects Fund level expenses but does not reflect the fees and expenses associated with any variable annuity contract or variable life insurance policy that uses the Fund as an investment option for any contract or policy. Had performance reflected all of those fees and expenses, performance would have been reduced. Updated performance information is available at no cost at www.gsamfunds.com/vit or by calling the phone number on the back cover of the Prospectus.



AVERAGE ANNUAL TOTAL RETURN

For the period ended December 31, 2015	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years	Since Inception
Institutional Shares (Inception 5/1/98)	-9.24%	8.72%	6.67%	8.41%
Russell Midcap® Value Index (reflects no deduction for fees or expenses)	-4.78%	11.24%	7.60%	8.51%

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

Goldman Sachs Asset Management, L.P. is the investment adviser for the Fund (the "Investment Adviser" or "GSAM").

Portfolio Managers: Sean Gallagher, Managing Director, Chief Investment Officer, Value Equity, has managed the Fund since 2001; Timothy Ryan, CFA, Managing Director, has managed the Fund since 2015; and Sung Cho, CFA, Managing Director, has managed the Fund since 2015.

BUYING AND SELLING FUND SHARES

Fund shares are not sold directly to the public. Fund shares may be purchased and redeemed by separate accounts that fund variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts issued by participating insurance companies. Orders received from separate accounts to purchase or redeem Fund shares are effected on business days. Individual investors may purchase or redeem Fund shares indirectly through variable annuity contracts and variable life insurance policies offered through the separate accounts.

TAX INFORMATION

Provided that the Fund and separate accounts investing in the Fund satisfy applicable tax requirements, the Fund will not be subject to federal tax. Special tax rules apply to life insurance companies, variable annuity contracts and variable life insurance contracts. For information on federal income taxation of owners of variable annuity or variable life insurance contracts, see the prospectus for the applicable contract.

PAYMENTS TO BROKER-DEALERS AND OTHER FINANCIAL INTERMEDIARIES

The Fund and/or its related companies may pay participating insurance companies and securities dealers for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the insurance company and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment. Ask your salesperson or visit your insurance company's website for more information.

Principal[SM] **PRINCIPAL VARIABLE CONTRACTS FUNDS, INC.** SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Strategic Asset Management ("SAM") Balanced Portfolio - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016 as amended June 30, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016 as supplemented on June 17, 2016 and June 30, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 as supplemented on June 17, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Portfolio seeks to provide as high a level of total return (consisting of reinvested income and capital appreciation) as is consistent with reasonable risk.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees	0.23%	0.23%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	—%	—%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.70%	0.70%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.93%**	**1.18%**

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
SAM Balanced Portfolio - Class 1	$95	$296	$515	$1,143
SAM Balanced Portfolio - Class 2	120	375	649	1,432

Portfolio Turnover
As a fund of funds, the Account does not pay transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells shares of underlying funds (or “turns over” its portfolio); however, the Account does pay such transaction costs when it buys and sells other investments. Also, an underlying fund pays transaction costs when it buys and sells portfolio securities, and a higher portfolio turnover for the underlying fund may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual account operating expenses or in the examples, affect the performance of the underlying fund and the Account. During its most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 26.1% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies
The SAM Portfolios operate as funds of funds and invest principally in Principal Funds, Inc. and Class 1 shares of Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. equity funds, fixed-income funds and specialty funds (“Underlying Funds”); the Sub-Advisor generally categorizes the Underlying Fund based on the investment profile of the Underlying Fund. If an Underlying Fund offers multiple classes of shares, the SAM Portfolios will purchase shares of the class with the lowest expense ratio at the time of purchase. Each SAM Portfolio typically allocates its assets among Underlying Funds, and within predetermined percentage ranges, as determined by the Sub-Advisor in accordance with its outlook for the economy, the financial markets and the relative market valuations of the Underlying Funds.

The Portfolio:

- Generally invests between 20% and 60% of its assets in fixed-income funds, and less than 40% in any one fixed-income fund (fixed-income funds that generally invest in fixed income instruments such as real estate securities, mortgage-backed securities (securitized products), government and government-sponsored securities, and corporate bonds)
- Generally invests between 40% and 80% of its assets in equity funds that invest in small, medium, and large market capitalization companies, and less than 30% in any one equity fund (equity funds that generally invest in domestic and foreign equity securities) and
- Generally invests less than 20% of its assets in specialty funds, and less than 20% in any one specialty fund (specialty funds that generally offer unique combinations of traditional equity securities and fixed-income securities or that use alternative investment strategies that aim to offer diversification beyond traditional equity and fixed-income securities and include investments in such assets as infrastructure, commodities, currencies, and public timber companies)

The Portfolio may temporarily exceed the applicable percentage ranges for short periods, and the Sub-Advisor may alter the percentage ranges when it deems appropriate.

Principal Risks
The broad diversification of the Portfolio is designed to cushion severe losses in any one investment sector and moderate overall price volatility. However, the Portfolio is subject to the particular risks of the Underlying Funds in which it invests, and its share prices and performance will fluctuate with the shares prices and performance of the Underlying Funds. The Portfolio operates as a fund of funds and thus bears both its own expenses and, indirectly, its proportionate share of the expenses of the Underlying Funds in which it invests. An investment in the Portfolio is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. If you sell your shares when their value is less than the price you paid, you will lose money.

The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio that are inherent in the fund of funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Asset Allocation Risk. A fund's selection and weighting of asset classes may cause it to underperform other funds with a similar investment objective.

Conflict of Interest Risk. The Advisor and its affiliates earn different fees from different underlying funds and may have an incentive to allocate more fund-of-fund assets to underlying funds from which they receive higher fees.

Fund of Funds Risk. The performance and risks of a fund of funds directly correspond to the performance and risks of the underlying funds in which the fund invests. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio that are inherent in the Underlying Funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

- **Growth Stock Risk**. If growth companies do not increase their earnings at a rate expected by investors, the market price of the stock may decline significantly, even if earnings show an absolute increase. Growth company stocks also typically lack the dividend yield that can lessen price declines in market downturns.
- **Small and Medium Market Capitalization Companies**. Investments in small and medium sized companies may involve greater risk and price volatility than investments in larger, more mature companies.
- **Value Stock Risk**. Value stocks may continue to be undervalued by the market for extended periods, including the entire period during which the stock is held by a fund, or the events that the portfolio manager believed would cause the stock price to increase may not occur as anticipated or at all. Moreover, a stock judged to be undervalued actually may be appropriately priced at a low level.

Fixed-Income Securities Risk. Fixed-income securities are subject to interest rate risk and credit quality risk. The market value of fixed-income securities generally declines when interest rates rise, and an issuer of fixed-income securities could default on its payment obligations.

Foreign Currency Risk. Risks of investing in securities denominated in, or that trade in, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies include changes in foreign exchange rates and foreign exchange restrictions.

Foreign Securities Risk. The risks of foreign securities include loss of value as a result of: political or economic instability; nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation; settlement delays; and limited government regulation (including less stringent reporting, accounting, and disclosure standards than are required of U.S. companies).

Investment Company Securities Risk. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

Portfolio Duration Risk. Portfolio duration is a measure of the expected life of a fixed-income security and its sensitivity to changes in interest rates. The longer a fund's average portfolio duration, the more sensitive the fund will be to changes in interest rates.

Real Estate Securities Risk. Investing in real estate securities subjects the fund to the risks associated with the real estate market (which are similar to the risks associated with direct ownership in real estate), including declines in real estate values, loss due to casualty or condemnation, property taxes, interest rate changes, increased expenses, cash flow of underlying real estate assets, regulatory changes (including zoning, land use and rents), and environmental problems, as well as to the risks related to the management skill and creditworthiness of the issuer.

Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

Securitized Products Risk. Investments in securitized products are subject to risks similar to traditional fixed income securities, such as credit, interest rate, liquidity, prepayment, extension, and default risk, as well as additional risks associated with the nature of the assets and the servicing of those assets. Unscheduled prepayments on securitized products may have to be reinvested at lower rates. A reduction in prepayments may increase the effective maturities of these securities, exposing them to the risk of decline in market value over time (extension risk).

U.S. Government Securities Risk. Yields available from U.S. government securities are generally lower than yields from many other fixed-income securities.

U.S. Government-Sponsored Securities Risk. Securities issued by U.S. government-sponsored or -chartered enterprises such as the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Federal Home Loan Banks are not issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury.

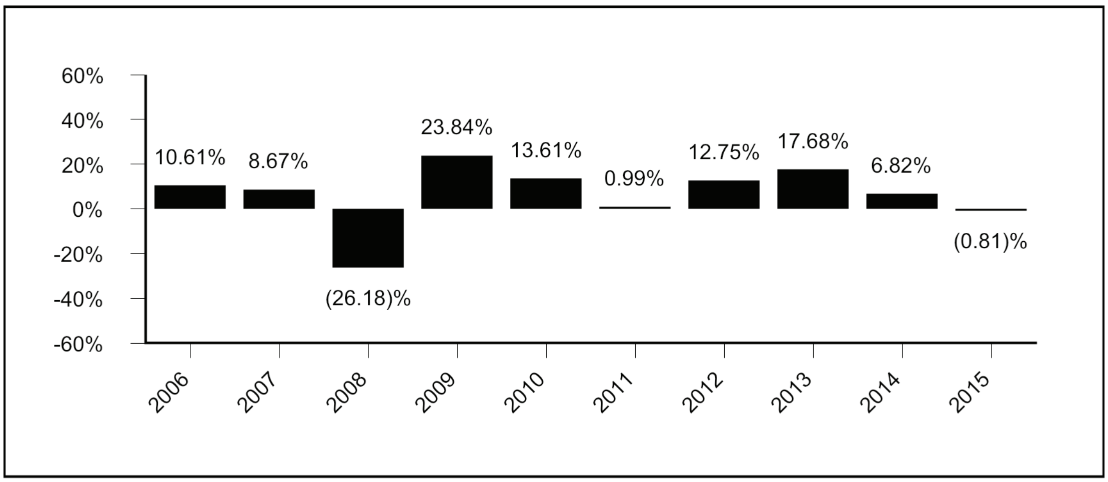
Performance

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

Performance reflects the performance of the predecessor fund.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q2 '09**	**13.21 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '08**	**(14.58)%**

Average Annual Total Returns			
For the periods ended December 31, 2015	**Past 1 Year**	**Past 5 Years**	**Past 10 Years**
SAM Balanced Portfolio - Class 1	**(0.81)%**	**7.26%**	**5.89%**
SAM Balanced Portfolio - Class 2	**(1.08)%**	**6.98%**	**5.63%**
Russell 3000 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.48%	12.18%	7.35%
Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.55%	3.25%	4.51%
MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(0.81)%	3.60%	3.03%
SAM Balanced Blended Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.56%	7.49%	5.93%

Performance of a blended index shows how the Portfolio's performance compares to a blend of indices with similar investment objectives. Performance of the components of the blended index are also shown. The weightings for SAM Balanced Blended Index are 45% Russell 3000® Index, 40% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index, and 15% MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D. The custom or blended index returns reflect the allocation in effect for the time period(s) for which the fund returns are disclosed. Previous weightings or allocations of the custom or blended index are not restated.

Management

Investment Advisor:
Principal Management Corporation

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Managers:
Edge Asset Management, Inc.

- Charles D. Averill (since 2010), Portfolio Manager
- Jill R. Cuniff (since 2010), President and Portfolio Manager
- Todd A. Jablonski (since 2010), Portfolio Manager

Tax Information
The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries
If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

(This page left intentionally blank)

(This page left intentionally blank)

PRINCIPAL
VARIABLE CONTRACTS
FUNDS, INC. SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Strategic Asset Management ("SAM") Conservative Balanced Portfolio - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016 as amended June 30, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016 as supplemented on June 17, 2016 and June 30, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 as supplemented on June 17, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Portfolio seeks to provide a high level of total return (consisting of reinvestment of income and capital appreciation), consistent with a moderate degree of principal risk.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees	0.23%	0.23%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	—%	—%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.65%	0.65%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.88%**	**1.13%**

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account’s operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
SAM Conservative Balanced Portfolio - Class 1	$90	$281	$488	$1,084
SAM Conservative Balanced Portfolio - Class 2	115	359	622	1,375

Portfolio Turnover
As a fund of funds, the Account does not pay transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells shares of underlying funds (or “turns over” its portfolio); however, the Account does pay such transaction costs when it buys and sells other investments. Also, an underlying fund pays transaction costs when it buys and sells portfolio securities, and a higher portfolio turnover for the underlying fund may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual account operating expenses or in the examples, affect the performance of the underlying fund and the Account. During its most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 28.2% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies
The SAM Portfolios operate as funds of funds and invest principally in Principal Funds, Inc. and Class 1 shares of Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. equity funds, fixed-income funds and specialty funds (“Underlying Funds”); the Sub-Advisor generally categorizes the Underlying Fund based on the investment profile of the Underlying Fund. If an Underlying Fund offers multiple classes of shares, the SAM Portfolios will purchase shares of the class with the lowest expense ratio at the time of purchase. Each SAM Portfolio typically allocates its assets among Underlying Funds, and within predetermined percentage ranges, as determined by the Sub-Advisor in accordance with its outlook for the economy, the financial markets and the relative market valuations of the Underlying Funds.

The Portfolio:

- Generally invests between 40% and 80% of its assets in fixed-income funds, and less than 40% in any one fixed-income fund (fixed-income funds that generally invest in fixed income instruments such as high yield securities (or “junk” bonds), real estate securities, mortgage-backed securities (securitized products), government and government-sponsored securities, and corporate bonds)
- Generally invests between 20% and 60% of its assets in equity funds, and less than 30% in any one equity fund (equity funds that generally invest in domestic and foreign equity securities) and
- Generally invests less than 20% of its assets in specialty funds, and less than 20% in any one specialty fund (specialty funds that generally offer unique combinations of traditional equity securities and fixed-income securities or that use alternative investment strategies that aim to offer diversification beyond traditional equity and fixed-income securities and include investments in such assets as infrastructure, commodities, currencies, and public timber companies)

The Portfolio may temporarily exceed these percentage ranges for short periods, and the Sub-Advisor may alter the percentage ranges when it deems appropriate.

Principal Risks
The broad diversification of the Portfolio is designed to cushion severe losses in any one investment sector and moderate overall price volatility. However, the Portfolio is subject to the particular risks of the Underlying Funds in which it invests, and its share prices and performance will fluctuate with the shares prices and performance of the Underlying Funds. The Portfolio operates as a fund of funds and thus bears both its own expenses and, indirectly, its proportionate share of the expenses of the Underlying Funds in which it invests. An investment in the Portfolio is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. If you sell your shares when their value is less than the price you paid, you will lose money.

The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio that are inherent in the fund of funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Asset Allocation Risk. A fund's selection and weighting of asset classes may cause it to underperform other funds with a similar investment objective.

Conflict of Interest Risk. The Advisor and its affiliates earn different fees from different underlying funds and may have an incentive to allocate more fund-of-fund assets to underlying funds from which they receive higher fees.

Fund of Funds Risk. The performance and risks of a fund of funds directly correspond to the performance and risks of the underlying funds in which the fund invests. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio that are inherent in the Underlying Funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

- **Growth Stock Risk**. If growth companies do not increase their earnings at a rate expected by investors, the market price of the stock may decline significantly, even if earnings show an absolute increase. Growth company stocks also typically lack the dividend yield that can lessen price declines in market downturns.
- **Value Stock Risk**. Value stocks may continue to be undervalued by the market for extended periods, including the entire period during which the stock is held by a fund, or the events that the portfolio manager believed would cause the stock price to increase may not occur as anticipated or at all. Moreover, a stock judged to be undervalued actually may be appropriately priced at a low level.

Fixed-Income Securities Risk. Fixed-income securities are subject to interest rate risk and credit quality risk. The market value of fixed-income securities generally declines when interest rates rise, and an issuer of fixed-income securities could default on its payment obligations.

Foreign Currency Risk. Risks of investing in securities denominated in, or that trade in, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies include changes in foreign exchange rates and foreign exchange restrictions.

Foreign Securities Risk. The risks of foreign securities include loss of value as a result of: political or economic instability; nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation; settlement delays; and limited government regulation (including less stringent reporting, accounting, and disclosure standards than are required of U.S. companies).

High Yield Securities Risk. High yield fixed-income securities (commonly referred to as "junk bonds") are subject to greater credit quality risk than higher rated fixed-income securities and should be considered speculative.

Investment Company Securities Risk. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

Portfolio Duration Risk. Portfolio duration is a measure of the expected life of a fixed-income security and its sensitivity to changes in interest rates. The longer a fund's average portfolio duration, the more sensitive the fund will be to changes in interest rates. .

Real Estate Securities Risk. Investing in real estate securities subjects the fund to the risks associated with the real estate market (which are similar to the risks associated with direct ownership in real estate), including declines in real estate values, loss due to casualty or condemnation, property taxes, interest rate changes, increased expenses, cash flow of underlying real estate assets, regulatory changes (including zoning, land use and rents), and environmental problems, as well as to the risks related to the management skill and creditworthiness of the issuer.

Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

Securitized Products Risk. Investments in securitized products are subject to risks similar to traditional fixed income securities, such as credit, interest rate, liquidity, prepayment, extension, and default risk, as well as additional risks associated with the nature of the assets and the servicing of those assets. Unscheduled prepayments on securitized products may have to be reinvested at lower rates. A reduction in prepayments may increase the effective maturities of these securities, exposing them to the risk of decline in market value over time (extension risk).

U.S. Government Securities Risk. Yields available from U.S. government securities are generally lower than yields from many other fixed-income securities.

U.S. Government-Sponsored Securities Risk. Securities issued by U.S. government-sponsored or -chartered enterprises such as the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Federal Home Loan Banks are not issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury.

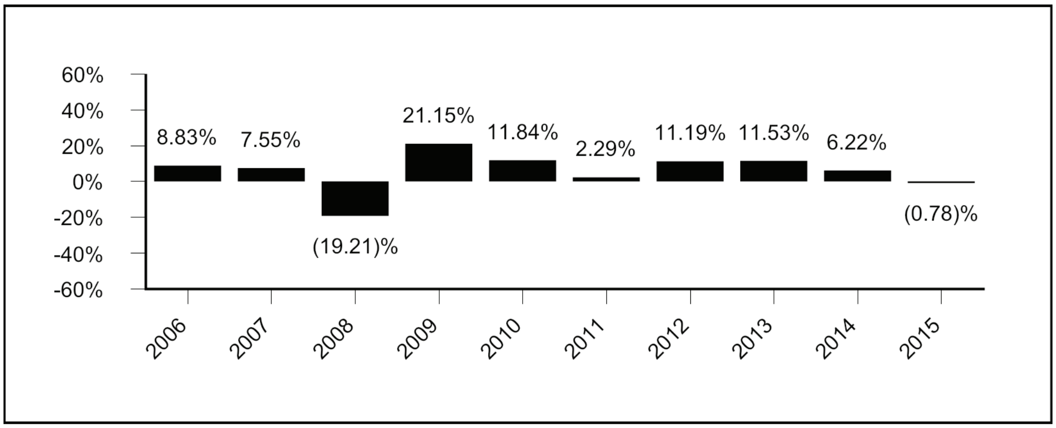
Performance

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

Performance reflects the performance of the predecessor fund.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q2 '09**	**11.00 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '08**	**(10.39)%**

Average Annual Total Returns			
For the periods ended December 31, 2015	**Past 1 Year**	**Past 5 Years**	**Past 10 Years**
SAM Conservative Balanced Portfolio - Class 1	**(0.78)%**	**5.98%**	**5.53%**
SAM Conservative Balanced Portfolio - Class 2	**(0.93)%**	**5.71%**	**5.27%**
Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.55%	3.25%	4.51%
Russell 3000 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.48%	12.18%	7.35%
MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(0.81)%	3.60%	3.03%
SAM Conservative Balanced Blended Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.63%	6.13%	5.57%

Performance of a blended index shows how the Portfolio's performance compares to a blend of indices with similar investment objectives. Performance of the components of the blended index are also shown. The weightings for SAM Conservative Balanced Blended Index are 60% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index, 30% Russell 3000® Index, and 10% MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D. The custom or blended index returns reflect the allocation in effect for the time period(s) for which the fund returns are disclosed. Previous weightings or allocations of the custom or blended index are not restated.

Management

Investment Advisor:
Principal Management Corporation

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Managers:
Edge Asset Management, Inc.

- Charles D. Averill (since 2010), Portfolio Manager
- Jill R. Cuniff (since 2010), President and Portfolio Manager
- Todd A. Jablonski (since 2010), Portfolio Manager

Tax Information
The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries
If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

(This page left intentionally blank)

(This page left intentionally blank)

PRINCIPAL
VARIABLE CONTRACTS
FUNDS, INC. SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Strategic Asset Management ("SAM") Conservative Growth Portfolio - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016 as amended June 30, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016 as supplemented on June 17, 2016 and June 30, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 as supplemented on June 17, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Portfolio seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees	0.23%	0.23%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	—%	—%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.76%	0.76%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.99%**	**1.24%**

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
SAM Conservative Growth Portfolio - Class 1	$101	$315	$547	$1,213
SAM Conservative Growth Portfolio - Class 2	126	393	681	1,500

Portfolio Turnover

As a fund of funds, the Account does not pay transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells shares of underlying funds (or “turns over” its portfolio); however, the Account does pay such transaction costs when it buys and sells other investments. Also, an underlying fund pays transaction costs when it buys and sells portfolio securities, and a higher portfolio turnover for the underlying fund may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual account operating expenses or in the examples, affect the performance of the underlying fund and the Account. During its most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 29.1% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The SAM Portfolios operate as funds of funds and invest principally in Principal Funds, Inc. and Class 1 shares of Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. equity funds, fixed-income funds and specialty funds (“Underlying Funds”); the Sub-Advisor generally categorizes the Underlying Fund based on the investment profile of the Underlying Fund. If an Underlying Fund offers multiple classes of shares, the SAM Portfolios will purchase shares of the class with the lowest expense ratio at the time of purchase. Each SAM Portfolio typically allocates its assets among Underlying Funds, and within predetermined percentage ranges, as determined by the Sub-Advisor in accordance with its outlook for the economy, the financial markets and the relative market valuations of the Underlying Funds.

The Portfolio:

- Generally invests between 0% and 40% of its assets in fixed-income funds, and less than 30% in any one fixed-income fund (fixed-income funds that generally invest in fixed-income instruments such as government and government-sponsored securities and corporate bonds)
- Generally invests between 60% and 100% of its assets in equity funds that invest in small, medium, and large market capitalization companies, and less than 40% in any one equity fund (equity funds that generally invest in domestic and foreign equity securities) and
- Generally invests less than 20% of its assets in specialty funds, and less than 20% in any one specialty fund (specialty funds that generally offer unique combinations of traditional equity securities and fixed-income securities or that use alternative investment strategies that aim to offer diversification beyond traditional equity and fixed-income securities and include investments in such assets as infrastructure, commodities, currencies, and public timber companies)

The Portfolio may temporarily exceed the applicable percentage ranges for short periods, and the Sub-Advisor may alter the percentage ranges when it deems appropriate.

Principal Risks

The broad diversification of the Portfolio is designed to cushion severe losses in any one investment sector and moderate overall price volatility. However, the Portfolio is subject to the particular risks of the Underlying Funds in which it invests, and its share prices and performance will fluctuate with the shares prices and performance of the Underlying Funds. The Portfolio operates as a fund of funds and thus bears both its own expenses and, indirectly, its proportionate share of the expenses of the Underlying Funds in which it invests. An investment in the Portfolio is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Agency or any other government agency. If you sell your shares when their value is less than the price you paid, you will lose money.

The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio that are inherent in the fund of funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Asset Allocation Risk. A fund's selection and weighting of asset classes may cause it to underperform other funds with a similar investment objective.

Conflict of Interest Risk. The Advisor and its affiliates earn different fees from different underlying funds and may have an incentive to allocate more fund-of-fund assets to underlying funds from which they receive higher fees.

Fund of Funds Risk. The performance and risks of a fund of funds directly correspond to the performance and risks of the underlying funds in which the fund invests. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio that are inherent in the Underlying Funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

- **Growth Stock Risk**. If growth companies do not increase their earnings at a rate expected by investors, the market price of the stock may decline significantly, even if earnings show an absolute increase. Growth company stocks also typically lack the dividend yield that can lessen price declines in market downturns.
- **Small and Medium Market Capitalization Companies**. Investments in small and medium-size companies may involve greater risk and price volatility than investments in larger, more mature companies.
- **Value Stock Risk**. Value stocks may continue to be undervalued by the market for extended periods, including the entire period during which the stock is held by a fund, or the events that the portfolio manager believed would cause the stock price to increase may not occur as anticipated or at all. Moreover, a stock judged to be undervalued actually may be appropriately priced at a low level.

Fixed-Income Securities Risk. Fixed-income securities are subject to interest rate risk and credit quality risk. The market value of fixed-income securities generally declines when interest rates rise, and an issuer of fixed-income securities could default on its payment obligations.

Foreign Currency Risk. Risks of investing in securities denominated in, or that trade in, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies include changes in foreign exchange rates and foreign exchange restrictions.

Foreign Securities Risk. The risks of foreign securities include loss of value as a result of: political or economic instability; nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation; settlement delays; and limited government regulation (including less stringent reporting, accounting, and disclosure standards than are required of U.S. companies).

Investment Company Securities Risk. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

Portfolio Duration Risk. Portfolio duration is a measure of the expected life of a fixed-income security and its sensitivity to changes in interest rates. The longer a fund's average portfolio duration, the more sensitive the fund will be to changes in interest rates.

Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

U.S. Government Securities Risk. Yields available from U.S. government securities are generally lower than yields from many other fixed-income securities.

U.S. Government-Sponsored Securities Risk. Securities issued by U.S. government-sponsored or -chartered enterprises such as the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Federal Home Loan Banks are not issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury.

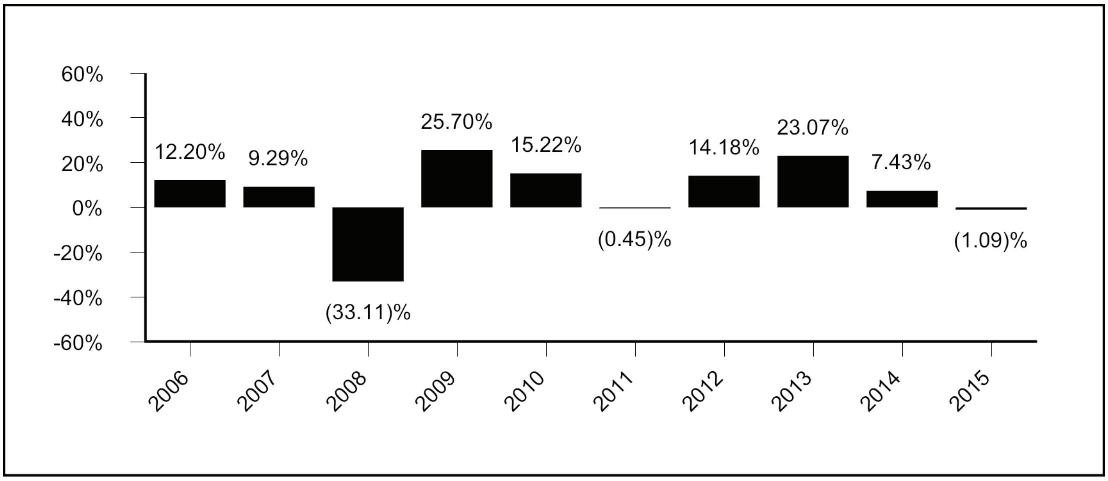
Performance

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

Performance reflects the performance of the predecessor fund.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q2 '09**	**14.61 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '08**	**(19.24)%**

Average Annual Total Returns

For the periods ended December 31, 2015	Past 1 Year	Past 5 Years	Past 10 Years
SAM Conservative Growth Portfolio - Class 1	**(1.09)%**	**8.25%**	**5.85%**
SAM Conservative Growth Portfolio - Class 2	**(1.34)%**	**7.99%**	**5.59%**
Russell 3000 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.48%	12.18%	7.35%
Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.55%	3.25%	4.51%
MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(0.81)%	3.60%	3.03%
SAM Conservative Growth Blended Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.41%	8.79%	6.19%

Performance of a blended index shows how the Portfolio's performance compares to a blend of indices with similar investment objectives. Performance of the components of the blended index are also shown. The weightings for SAM Conservative Growth Blended Index are 60% Russell 3000® Index, 20% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index and 20% MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D. The custom or blended index returns reflect the allocation in effect for the time period(s) for which the fund returns are disclosed. Previous weightings or allocations of the custom or blended index are not restated.

Management

Investment Advisor:
Principal Management Corporation

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Managers:
Edge Asset Management, Inc.

- Charles D. Averill (since 2010), Portfolio Manager
- Jill R. Cuniff (since 2010), President and Portfolio Manager
- Todd A. Jablonski (since 2010), Portfolio Manager

Tax Information
The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries
If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

(This page left intentionally blank)

(This page left intentionally blank)

Strategic Asset Management ("SAM") Flexible Income Portfolio - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016 as amended June 30, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016 as supplemented on June 17, 2016 and June 30, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 as supplemented on June 17, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Portfolio seeks to provide a high level of total return (consisting of reinvestment of income with some capital appreciation).

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees	0.23%	0.23%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	—%	—%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.55%	0.55%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.78%**	**1.03%**

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	**3**	**5**	**10**
SAM Flexible Income Portfolio - Class 1	$80	$249	$433	$966
SAM Flexible Income Portfolio - Class 2	105	328	569	1,259

Portfolio Turnover
As a fund of funds, the Account does not pay transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells shares of underlying funds (or “turns over” its portfolio); however, the Account does pay such transaction costs when it buys and sells other investments. Also, an underlying fund pays transaction costs when it buys and sells portfolio securities, and a higher portfolio turnover for the underlying fund may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual account operating expenses or in the examples, affect the performance of the underlying fund and the Account. During its most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 25.2% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies
The SAM Portfolios operate as funds of funds and invest principally in Principal Funds, Inc. and Class 1 shares of Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. equity funds, fixed-income funds and specialty funds (“Underlying Funds”); the Sub-Advisor generally categorizes the Underlying Fund based on the investment profile of the Underlying Fund. If an Underlying Fund offers multiple classes of shares, the SAM Portfolios will purchase shares of the class with the lowest expense ratio at the time of purchase. Each SAM Portfolio typically allocates its assets among Underlying Funds, and within predetermined percentage ranges, as determined by the Sub-Advisor in accordance with its outlook for the economy, the financial markets and the relative market valuations of the Underlying Funds.

The Portfolio:
- Generally invests between 55% and 95% of its assets in fixed-income funds, and less than 40% in any one fixed-income fund (fixed-income funds that generally invest in fixed income instruments such as high yield securities (or “junk” bonds), real estate securities, mortgage-backed securities (securitized products), government and government-sponsored securities, and corporate bonds)
- Generally invests between 5% and 45% of its assets in equity funds, and less than 30% in any one equity fund (equity funds that generally invest in domestic and foreign equity securities) and
- Generally invests less than 20% of its assets in specialty funds, and less than 20% in any one specialty fund (specialty funds that generally offer unique combinations of traditional equity securities and fixed-income securities or that use alternative investment strategies that aim to offer diversification beyond traditional equity and fixed-income securities and include investments in such assets as infrastructure, commodities, currencies, and public timber companies)

The Portfolio may temporarily exceed these percentage ranges for short periods, and the Sub-Advisor may alter the percentage ranges when it deems appropriate.

Principal Risks
The broad diversification of the Portfolio is designed to cushion severe losses in any one investment sector and moderate overall price volatility. However, the Portfolio is subject to the particular risks of the Underlying Funds in which it invests, and its share prices and performance will fluctuate with the shares prices and performance of the Underlying Funds. The Portfolio operates as a fund of funds and thus bears both its own expenses and, indirectly, its proportionate share of the expenses of the Underlying Funds in which it invests. An investment in the Portfolio is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. If you sell your shares when their value is less than the price you paid, you will lose money.

The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio that are inherent in the fund of funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Asset Allocation Risk. A fund's selection and weighting of asset classes may cause it to underperform other funds with a similar investment objective.

Conflict of Interest Risk. The Advisor and its affiliates earn different fees from different underlying funds and may have an incentive to allocate more fund-of-fund assets to underlying funds from which they receive higher fees.

Fund of Funds Risk. The performance and risks of a fund of funds directly correspond to the performance and risks of the underlying funds in which the fund invests. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio that are inherent in the Underlying Funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

- **Growth Stock Risk**. If growth companies do not increase their earnings at a rate expected by investors, the market price of the stock may decline significantly, even if earnings show an absolute increase. Growth company stocks also typically lack the dividend yield that can lessen price declines in market downturns.
- **Value Stock Risk**. Value stocks may continue to be undervalued by the market for extended periods, including the entire period during which the stock is held by a fund, or the events that the portfolio manager believed would cause the stock price to increase may not occur as anticipated or at all. Moreover, a stock judged to be undervalued actually may be appropriately priced at a low level.

Fixed-Income Securities Risk. Fixed-income securities are subject to interest rate risk and credit quality risk. The market value of fixed-income securities generally declines when interest rates rise, and an issuer of fixed-income securities could default on its payment obligations.

Foreign Currency Risk. Risks of investing in securities denominated in, or that trade in, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies include changes in foreign exchange rates and foreign exchange restrictions.

Foreign Securities Risk. The risks of foreign securities include loss of value as a result of: political or economic instability; nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation; settlement delays; and limited government regulation (including less stringent reporting, accounting, and disclosure standards than are required of U.S. companies).

High Yield Securities Risk. High yield fixed-income securities (commonly referred to as "junk bonds") are subject to greater credit quality risk than higher rated fixed-income securities and should be considered speculative.

Investment Company Securities Risk. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

Portfolio Duration Risk. Portfolio duration is a measure of the expected life of a fixed-income security and its sensitivity to changes in interest rates. The longer a fund's average portfolio duration, the more sensitive the fund will be to changes in interest rates.

Real Estate Securities Risk. Investing in real estate securities subjects the fund to the risks associated with the real estate market (which are similar to the risks associated with direct ownership in real estate), including declines in real estate values, loss due to casualty or condemnation, property taxes, interest rate changes, increased expenses, cash flow of underlying real estate assets, regulatory changes (including zoning, land use and rents), and environmental problems, as well as to the risks related to the management skill and creditworthiness of the issuer.

Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

Securitized Products Risk. Investments in securitized products are subject to risks similar to traditional fixed income securities, such as credit, interest rate, liquidity, prepayment, extension, and default risk, as well as additional risks associated with the nature of the assets and the servicing of those assets. Unscheduled prepayments on securitized products may have to be reinvested at lower rates. A reduction in prepayments may increase the effective maturities of these securities, exposing them to the risk of decline in market value over time (extension risk).

U.S. Government Securities Risk. Yields available from U.S. government securities are generally lower than yields from many other fixed-income securities.

U.S. Government-Sponsored Securities Risk. Securities issued by U.S. government-sponsored or -chartered enterprises such as the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Federal Home Loan Banks are not issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury.

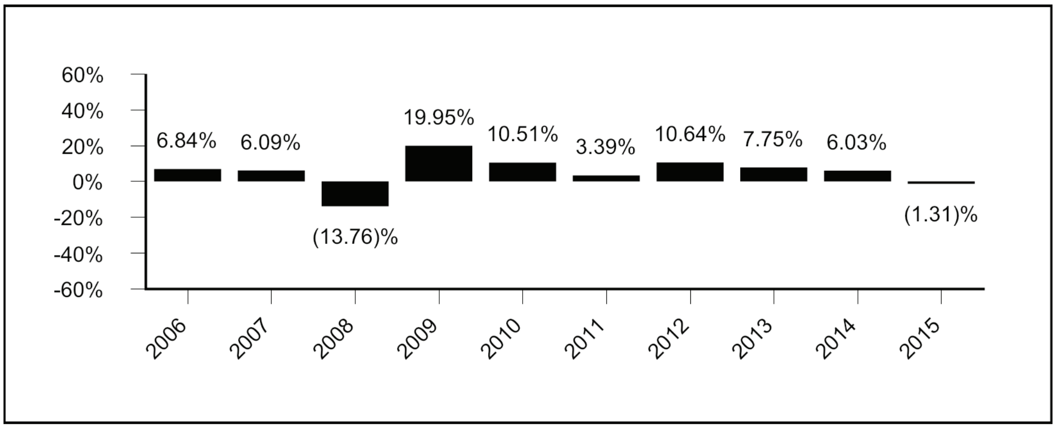
Performance

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

Performance reflects the performance of the predecessor fund.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q2 '09**	**10.44 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '08**	**(6.95)%**

Average Annual Total Returns			
For the periods ended December 31, 2015	**Past 1 Year**	**Past 5 Years**	**Past 10 Years**
SAM Flexible Income Portfolio - Class 1	**(1.31)%**	**5.22%**	**5.27%**
SAM Flexible Income Portfolio - Class 2	**(1.55)%**	**4.96%**	**5.01%**
Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.55%	3.25%	4.51%
Russell 3000 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.48%	12.18%	7.35%
MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(0.81)%	3.60%	3.03%
SAM Flexible Income Blended Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.65%	5.17%	5.27%

Performance of a blended index shows how the Portfolio's performance compares to a blend of indices with similar investment objectives. Performance of the components of the blended index are also shown. The weightings for SAM Flexible Income Blended Index are 75% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index, 20% Russell 3000® Index, and 5% MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D. The custom or blended index returns reflect the allocation in effect for the time period(s) for which the fund returns are disclosed. Previous weightings or allocations of the custom or blended index are not restated.

Management

Investment Advisor:
Principal Management Corporation

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Managers:
Edge Asset Management, Inc.

- Charles D. Averill (since 2010), Portfolio Manager
- Jill R. Cuniff (since 2010), President and Portfolio Manager
- Todd A. Jablonski (since 2010), Portfolio Manager

Tax Information
The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries
If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

(This page left intentionally blank)

(This page left intentionally blank)

PRINCIPAL
VARIABLE CONTRACTS
FUNDS, INC. SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Strategic Asset Management ("SAM") Strategic Growth Portfolio - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016 as amended June 30, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016 as supplemented on June 17, 2016 and June 30, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 as supplemented on June 17, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Portfolio seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees	0.23%	0.23%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	—%	—%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.75%	0.75%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.98%**	**1.23%**

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account’s operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
SAM Strategic Growth Portfolio - Class 1	$100	$312	$542	$1,201
SAM Strategic Growth Portfolio - Class 2	125	390	676	1,489

Portfolio Turnover
As a fund of funds, the Account does not pay transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells shares of underlying funds (or “turns over” its portfolio); however, the Account does pay such transaction costs when it buys and sells other investments. Also, an underlying fund pays transaction costs when it buys and sells portfolio securities, and a higher portfolio turnover for the underlying fund may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual account operating expenses or in the examples, affect the performance of the underlying fund and the Account. During its most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 37.9% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies
The SAM Portfolios operate as funds of funds and invest principally in Principal Funds, Inc. and Class 1 shares of Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. equity funds, fixed-income funds and specialty funds (“Underlying Funds”); the Sub-Advisor generally categorizes the Underlying Fund based on the investment profile of the Underlying Fund. If an Underlying Fund offers multiple classes of shares, the SAM Portfolios will purchase shares of the class with the lowest expense ratio at the time of purchase. Each SAM Portfolio typically allocates its assets among Underlying Funds, and within predetermined percentage ranges, as determined by the Sub-Advisor in accordance with its outlook for the economy, the financial markets and the relative market valuations of the Underlying Funds.

The Portfolio:

- Generally invests between 75% and 100% of its assets in equity funds that invest in small, medium, and large market capitalization companies, and less than 50% in any one equity fund (equity funds that generally invest in domestic and foreign equity securities) and
- Generally invests less than 20% of its assets in specialty funds, and less than 20% in any one specialty fund (specialty funds that generally offer unique combinations of traditional equity securities and fixed-income securities or that use alternative investment strategies that aim to offer diversification beyond traditional equity and fixed-income securities and include investments in such assets as infrastructure, commodities, currencies, and public timber companies)

The Portfolio may temporarily exceed the applicable percentage ranges for short periods, and the Sub-Advisor may alter the percentage ranges when it deems appropriate.

Principal Risks
The broad diversification of the Portfolio is designed to cushion severe losses in any one investment sector and moderate overall price volatility. However, the Portfolio is subject to the particular risks of the Underlying Funds in which it invests, and its share prices and performance will fluctuate with the shares prices and performance of the Underlying Funds. The Portfolio operates as a fund of funds and thus bears both its own expenses and, indirectly, its proportionate share of the expenses of the Underlying Funds in which it invests. An investment in the Portfolio is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. If you sell your shares when their value is less than the price you paid, you will lose money.

The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio that are inherent in the fund of funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Asset Allocation Risk. A fund's selection and weighting of asset classes may cause it to underperform other funds with a similar investment objective.

Conflict of Interest Risk. The Advisor and its affiliates earn different fees from different underlying funds and may have an incentive to allocate more fund-of-fund assets to underlying funds from which they receive higher fees.

Fund of Funds Risk. The performance and risks of a fund of funds directly correspond to the performance and risks of the underlying funds in which the fund invests. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio that are inherent in the Underlying Funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

- **Growth Stock Risk**. If growth companies do not increase their earnings at a rate expected by investors, the market price of the stock may decline significantly, even if earnings show an absolute increase. Growth company stocks also typically lack the dividend yield that can lessen price declines in market downturns.
- **Small and Medium Market Capitalization Companies**. Investments in small and medium sized companies may involve greater risk and price volatility than investments in larger, more mature companies.
- **Value Stock Risk**. Value stocks may continue to be undervalued by the market for extended periods, including the entire period during which the stock is held by a fund, or the events that the portfolio manager believed would cause the stock price to increase may not occur as anticipated or at all. Moreover, a stock judged to be undervalued actually may be appropriately priced at a low level.

Foreign Currency Risk. Risks of investing in securities denominated in, or that trade in, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies include changes in foreign exchange rates and foreign exchange restrictions.

Foreign Securities Risk. The risks of foreign securities include loss of value as a result of: political or economic instability; nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation; settlement delays; and limited government regulation (including less stringent reporting, accounting, and disclosure standards than are required of U.S. companies).

Investment Company Securities Risk. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

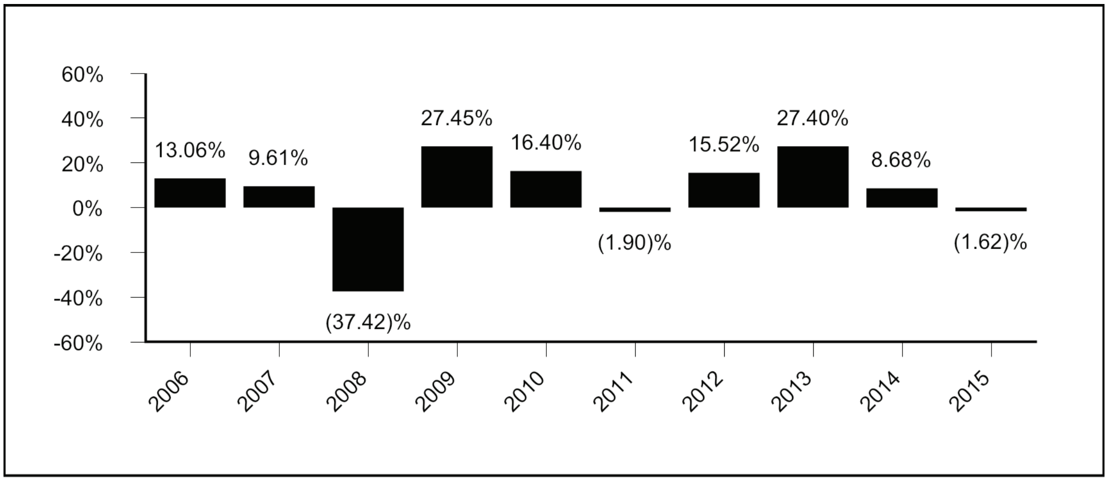
Performance

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account’s performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account’s average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

Performance reflects the performance of the predecessor fund.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q3 '09**	**15.95 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '08**	**(22.38)%**

Average Annual Total Returns			
For the periods ended December 31, 2015	**Past 1 Year**	**Past 5 Years**	**Past 10 Years**
SAM Strategic Growth Portfolio - Class 1	**(1.62)%**	**9.07%**	**5.91%**
SAM Strategic Growth Portfolio - Class 2	**(1.87)%**	**8.79%**	**5.65%**
Russell 3000 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.48%	12.18%	7.35%
MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(0.81)%	3.60%	3.03%
Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.55%	3.25%	4.51%
SAM Strategic Growth Blended Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.24%	9.62%	6.25%

Performance of a blended index shows how the Portfolio's performance compares to a blend of indices with similar investment objectives. Performance of the components of the blended index are also shown. The weightings for SAM Strategic Growth Blended Index are 70% Russell 3000® Index, 25% MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D and 5% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index. The custom or blended index returns reflect the allocation in effect for the time period(s) for which the fund returns are disclosed. Previous weightings or allocations of the custom or blended index are not restated.

Management

Investment Advisor:
Principal Management Corporation

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Managers:
Edge Asset Management, Inc.

- Charles D. Averill (since 2010), Portfolio Manager
- Jill R. Cuniff (since 2010), President and Portfolio Manager
- Todd A. Jablonski (since 2010), Portfolio Manager

Tax Information

The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

(This page left intentionally blank)

BLACKROCK VARIABLE SERIES FUNDS, INC.

BlackRock iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund
BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund
BlackRock iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund

(each, a "Fund" and collectively, the "Funds")

Supplement dated June 28, 2016
to the Prospectus of each Fund, dated May 1, 2016

Effective immediately, iShares® MSCI Global Gold Miners ETF is added as an eligible underlying fund for the Funds.

The section in the Prospectus of each Fund entitled "Details About the Fund — Information About the ETFs" is hereby amended to add the below to the subsection entitled "ETFs."

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® MSCI Global Gold Miners ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of global equities of companies primarily engaged in the business of gold mining. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI ACWI Select Gold Miners Investable Market Index (IMI) (the "Underlying Index"), which has been developed by MSCI Inc. ("MSCI") to measure the combined performance of equity securities of companies primarily engaged in the business of gold mining in both developed and emerging markets. MSCI begins with the MSCI ACWI Investable Market Index (IMI), and then selects securities of companies that are primarily focused on the exploration and production of gold, and companies that generally do not engage in hedging activity with respect to gold prices. The price of the equity securities of these companies and the price of gold may not always be closely correlated. The Underlying Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization-weighted index with a capping methodology applied to issuer weights so that no single issuer of a component exceeds 25% of the Underlying Index weight, and all issuers with weight above 5% do not cumulatively exceed 50% of the Underlying Index weight. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include gold mining and materials companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time. As of June 30, 2015, the Underlying Index consisted of companies in the following nine countries or regions: Australia, Canada, China, Hong Kong, Peru, South Africa, Turkey, the United Kingdom and the United States. The fund, under normal market conditions, will invest at least 40% of its assets in issuers organized or located outside the United States or doing business outside the United States.

Shareholders should retain this Supplement for future reference.

PIMCO

PIMCO Total Return Portfolio

SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

April 29, 2016 (as supplemented June 13, 2016)

Share Class: Administrative	Summary Prospectus

Before you invest, you may want to review the Portfolio's prospectus, which, as supplemented, contains more information about the Portfolio and its risks. You can find the Portfolio's prospectus and other information about the Portfolio online at http://pvit.pimco-funds.com/FundReports.aspx. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1.800.927.4648 or by sending an email request to pimcoteam@bfdsmidwest.com. The Portfolio's prospectus and Statement of Additional Information, both dated April 29, 2016, as supplemented, along with the financial statements included in the Portfolio's most recent annual report to shareholders dated December 31, 2015, are incorporated by reference into this Summary Prospectus.

Investment Objective

The Portfolio seeks maximum total return, consistent with preservation of capital and prudent investment management.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold Administrative Class shares of the Portfolio. Overall fees and expenses of investing in the Portfolio are higher than shown because the table does not reflect variable contract fees and expenses.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment):

	Administrative Class
Management Fees	0.50%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	0.15%
Other Expenses[1]	0.01%
Total Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses[2]	**0.66%**

1 "Other Expenses" reflect interest expense and is based on the amount incurred during the Portfolio's most recent fiscal year as a result of entering into certain investments, such as reverse repurchase agreements. Interest expense is required to be treated as a Portfolio expense for accounting purposes and is not payable to PIMCO. The amount of interest expense (if any) will vary based on the Portfolio's use of such investments as an investment strategy.

2 Total Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses excluding interest expense is 0.65% for Administrative Class shares.

Example. The Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in Administrative Class shares of the Portfolio with the costs of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 for the time periods indicated, and then redeem all your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, the Example shows what your costs would be based on these assumptions. The Example does not reflect fees and expenses of any variable annuity contract or variable life insurance policy, and would be higher if it did.

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
Administrative Class	$67	$211	$368	$822

Portfolio Turnover

The Portfolio pays transaction costs when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in the Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses or in the Example table, affect the Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Portfolio's portfolio turnover rate was 462% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The Portfolio seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing under normal circumstances at least 65% of its total assets in a diversified portfolio of Fixed Income Instruments of varying maturities, which may be represented by forwards or derivatives such as options, futures contracts, or swap agreements. "Fixed Income Instruments" include bonds, debt securities and other similar instruments issued by various U.S. and non-U.S. public- or private-sector entities. The average portfolio duration of this Portfolio normally varies within two years (plus or minus) of the portfolio duration of the securities comprising the Barclays U.S. Aggregate Index, as calculated by PIMCO, which as of March 31, 2016 was 5.30 years. Duration is a measure used to determine the sensitivity of a security's price to changes in interest rates. The longer a security's duration, the more sensitive it will be to changes in interest rates.

The Portfolio invests primarily in investment grade debt securities, but may invest up to 20% of its total assets in high yield securities ("junk bonds") rated B or higher by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's"), or equivalently rated by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services ("S&P") or Fitch, Inc. ("Fitch"), or, if unrated, determined by Pacific Investment Management Company LLC ("PIMCO") to be of comparable quality (except that within such 20% limitation, the Portfolio may invest in mortgage-related securities rated below B). The Portfolio may invest up to 30% of its total assets in securities denominated in foreign currencies, and may invest beyond this limit in U.S. dollar-denominated securities of foreign issuers. The Portfolio may invest up to 15% of its total assets in securities and instruments that are economically tied to emerging market countries (this limitation does not apply to investment grade sovereign debt denominated in the local currency with less than 1 year remaining to maturity, which means the Portfolio may invest, together with any other investments denominated in foreign currencies, up to 30% of its total assets in such instruments). The Portfolio will normally limit its foreign currency exposure (from non-U.S. dollar-denominated securities or currencies) to 20% of its total assets.

The Portfolio may invest, without limitation, in derivative instruments, such as options, futures contracts or swap agreements, or in mortgage- or asset-backed securities, subject to applicable law and any other restrictions described in the Portfolio's prospectus or Statement of Additional Information. The Portfolio may purchase or sell securities on a when-issued, delayed delivery or forward commitment basis and may engage in short sales. The Portfolio may invest up to 10% of its total assets in preferred stock, convertible securities and other equity-related securities. The Portfolio may, without limitation, seek to obtain market exposure to the securities in which it primarily invests by entering into a series of purchase and sale contracts or by using other investment techniques (such as buy backs or dollar rolls). The "total return" sought by the Portfolio consists of income earned on the Portfolio's investments, plus capital appreciation, if any, which generally arises from decreases in interest rates, foreign currency appreciation, or improving credit fundamentals for a particular sector or security.

Principal Risks

It is possible to lose money on an investment in the Portfolio. The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio, which could adversely affect its net asset value, yield and total return, are:

Interest Rate Risk: the risk that fixed income securities will decline in value because of an increase in interest rates; a portfolio with a longer average portfolio duration will be more sensitive to changes in interest rates than a portfolio with a shorter average portfolio duration

Call Risk: the risk that an issuer may exercise its right to redeem a fixed income security earlier than expected (a call). Issuers may call outstanding securities prior to their maturity for a number of reasons (*e.g.,* declining interest rates, changes in credit spreads and improvements in the issuer's credit quality). If an issuer calls a security that the Portfolio has invested in, the Portfolio may not recoup the full amount of its initial investment and may be forced to reinvest in lower-yielding securities, securities with greater credit risks or securities with other, less favorable features

Credit Risk: the risk that the Portfolio could lose money if the issuer or guarantor of a fixed income security, or the counterparty to a derivative contract, is unable or unwilling to meet its financial obligations

High Yield Risk: the risk that high yield securities and unrated securities of similar credit quality (commonly known as "junk bonds") are subject to greater levels of credit, call and liquidity risks. High yield securities are considered primarily speculative with respect to the issuer's continuing ability to make principal and interest payments, and may be more volatile than higher-rated securities of similar maturity

Market Risk: the risk that the value of securities owned by the Portfolio may go up or down, sometimes rapidly or unpredictably, due to factors affecting securities markets generally or particular industries

Issuer Risk: the risk that the value of a security may decline for a reason directly related to the issuer, such as management performance, financial leverage and reduced demand for the issuer's goods or services

Liquidity Risk: the risk that a particular investment may be difficult to purchase or sell and that the Portfolio may be unable to sell illiquid securities at an advantageous time or price or achieve its desired level of exposure to a certain sector. Liquidity risk may result from the lack of an active market, reduced number and capacity of traditional market participants to make a market in fixed income securities, and may be magnified in a rising interest rate environment or other circumstances where investor redemptions from fixed income mutual funds may be higher than normal, causing increased supply in the market due to selling activity

Derivatives Risk: the risk of investing in derivative instruments (such as futures, swaps and structured securities), including liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, mispricing or valuation complexity. Changes in the value of the derivative may not correlate perfectly with, and may be more sensitive to market events than, the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the initial amount invested. The Portfolio's use of derivatives may result in losses to the Portfolio, a reduction in the Portfolio's returns and/or increased volatility. Over-the-counter ("OTC") derivatives are also subject to the risk that a counterparty to the transaction will not fulfill its contractual obligations to the other party, as many of the protections afforded to centrally-cleared derivative transactions might not be available for OTC derivatives. For derivatives traded on an exchange or through a central counterparty, credit risk resides with the creditworthiness of the Portfolio's clearing broker, or the clearinghouse itself, rather than to a counterparty in an OTC derivative transaction. Changes in regulation relating to a mutual fund's use of derivatives and related instruments could potentially limit or impact the Portfolio's ability to invest in derivatives, limit the Portfolio's ability to employ certain strategies that use derivatives and/or adversely affect the value or performance of derivatives and the Portfolio

Equity Risk: the risk that the value of equity securities, such as common stocks and preferred stocks, may decline due to general market conditions which are not specifically related to a particular company or to factors affecting a particular industry or industries. Equity securities generally have greater price volatility than fixed income securities

Mortgage-Related and Other Asset-Backed Securities Risk: the risks of investing in mortgage-related and other asset-backed securities, including interest rate risk, extension risk, prepayment risk, and credit risk

Foreign (Non-U.S.) Investment Risk: the risk that investing in foreign (non-U.S.) securities may result in the Portfolio experiencing more rapid and extreme changes in value than a portfolio that invests exclusively in securities of U.S. companies, due to smaller markets, differing reporting, accounting and auditing standards, increased risk of delayed settlement of portfolio transactions or loss of certificates of portfolio securities, and the risk of unfavorable foreign government actions, including nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation, currency blockage, or political changes or diplomatic developments. Foreign securities may also be less liquid and more difficult to value than securities of U.S. issuers

Emerging Markets Risk: the risk of investing in emerging market securities, primarily increased foreign (non-U.S.) investment risk

Sovereign Debt Risk: the risk that investments in fixed income instruments issued by sovereign entities may decline in value as a result of default or other adverse credit event resulting from an issuer's inability or unwillingness to make principal or interest payments in a timely fashion

Currency Risk: the risk that foreign (non-U.S.) currencies will decline in value relative to the U.S. dollar and affect the Portfolio's investments in foreign (non-U.S.) currencies or in securities that trade in, and receive revenues in, or in derivatives that provide exposure to, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies

Leveraging Risk: the risk that certain transactions of the Portfolio, such as reverse repurchase agreements, loans of portfolio securities, and the use of when-issued, delayed delivery or forward commitment transactions, or derivative instruments, may give rise to leverage, magnifying gains and

losses and causing the Portfolio to be more volatile than if it had not been leveraged. This means that leverage entails a heightened risk of loss

Management Risk: the risk that the investment techniques and risk analyses applied by PIMCO will not produce the desired results and that legislative, regulatory, or tax restrictions, policies or developments may affect the investment techniques available to PIMCO and the individual portfolio manager in connection with managing the Portfolio. There is no guarantee that the investment objective of the Portfolio will be achieved

Short Sale Risk: the risk of entering into short sales, including the potential loss of more money than the actual cost of the investment, and the risk that the third party to the short sale may fail to honor its contract terms, causing a loss to the Portfolio

Convertible Securities Risk: as convertible securities share both fixed income and equity characteristics, they are subject to risks to which fixed income and equity investments are subject. These risks include equity risk, interest rate risk and credit risk

Please see "Description of Principal Risks" in the Portfolio's prospectus for a more detailed description of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. An investment in the Portfolio is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency.

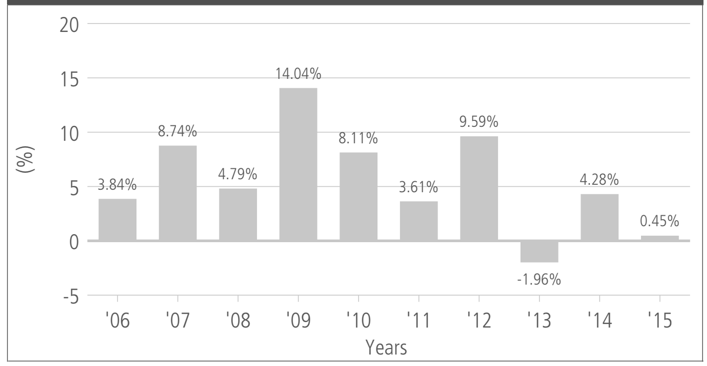
Performance Information

The performance information below shows summary performance information for the Portfolio in a bar chart and an Average Annual Total Returns table. The information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio by showing changes in its performance from year to year and by showing how the Portfolio's average annual returns compare with the returns of a broad-based securities market index. The Portfolio's performance information reflects applicable fee waivers and/or expense limitations in effect during the periods presented. Absent such fee waivers and/or expense limitations, if any, performance would have been lower. Performance shown does not reflect any charges or expenses imposed by an insurance company and, if it did, performance shown would be lower. The bar chart and the table show performance of the Portfolio's Administrative Class shares. *The Portfolio's past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Portfolio will perform in the future.*

The Barclays U.S. Aggregate Index represents securities that are SEC-registered, taxable and U.S. dollar denominated. This index covers the U.S. investment grade fixed rate bond market, with index components for government and corporate securities, mortgage pass-through securities, and asset-backed securities. These major sectors are subdivided into more specific indices that are calculated and reported on a regular basis.

Performance for the Portfolio is updated daily and monthly and may be obtained as follows: daily updates on the net asset value may be obtained by calling 1-888-87-PIMCO and monthly performance may be obtained at http://pvit.pimco-funds.com.

Calendar Year Total Returns — Administrative Class*



*For the periods shown in the bar chart, the highest quarterly return was 5.60% in the Q3 2009, and the lowest quarterly return was -3.45% in the Q2 2013.

Average Annual Total Returns (for periods ended 12/31/15)

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
Administrative Class Return	0.45%	3.12%	5.45%
Barclays U.S. Aggregate Index (reflects no deductions for fees, expenses or taxes)	0.55%	3.25%	4.51%

Investment Adviser/Portfolio Manager

PIMCO serves as the investment adviser for the Portfolio. The Portfolio's portfolio is jointly managed by Scott A. Mather, Mark Kiesel and Mihir Worah. Mr. Mather is CIO U.S. Core Strategies. Mr. Kiesel is CIO Global Credit. Mr. Worah is CIO Real Return and Asset Allocation. Each is a Managing Director of PIMCO. Messrs. Mather, Kiesel and Worah have jointly managed the Portfolio since September 2014.

Purchase and Sale of Portfolio Shares

Shares of the Portfolio currently are sold to segregated asset accounts ("Separate Accounts") of insurance companies that fund variable annuity contracts and variable life insurance policies ("Variable Contracts"). Investors do not deal directly with the Portfolio to purchase and redeem shares. Please refer to the prospectus for the Separate Account for information on the allocation of premiums and on transfers of accumulated value among sub-accounts of the Separate Account.

Tax Information

The shareholders of the Portfolio are the insurance companies offering the variable products. Please refer to the prospectus for the Separate Account and the Variable Contract for information regarding the federal income tax treatment of distributions to the Separate Account.

Payments to Insurance Companies and Other Financial Intermediaries

The Portfolio and/or its related companies (including PIMCO) may pay the insurance company and other intermediaries for the sale of the Portfolio and/or other services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the insurance company or intermediary and your salesperson to recommend a Variable Contract and the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your insurance company or salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's Web site for more information.

PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY SEPARATE ACCOUNT B

SUPPLEMENT DATED MAY 31, 2016, TO THE
STATUTORY PROSPECTUSES DATED MAY 1, 2016 FOR:
Principal Investment Plus Variable Annuity (for applications signed on or after August 1, 2013)
Principal Investment Plus Variable Annuity (for applications signed before August 1, 2013)
Principal Variable Annuity
Principal Variable Annuity with Purchase Payment Credit Rider

This supplement updates information contained in the Statutory Prospectus for the variable annuity contracts referenced above. Please retain this supplement for future reference.

Principal Life Insurance Company ("PLIC") has been informed by Guggenheim Variable Funds Trust that the Series M (Guggenheim Macro Opportunities Series) will liquidate on or about August 5, 2016 (the "Closing Date"). As a result, the following steps will be taken:

- **For New Contract Owners:** On or about August 5, 2016, the Guggenheim Investments VIF - Series M (Guggenheim Macro Opportunities Series) will no longer be available as an underlying fund for your variable annuity contract. If you have a pending application on August 5, 2016, for which an annuity contract has not been issued and you indicated that some or all of the premium should be allocated to the Series M (Guggenheim Macro Opportunity Series), the premium will instead be allocated to the Fidelity VIP Government Money Market Portfolio - Initial Class.

- **For Existing Contract Owners:** You can either take no action or you can transfer value out of the Guggenheim Macro Opportunities Division (the "Closing Fund Division"), which invests in the Series M (Guggenheim Macro Opportunities Series) (before the Closing Date) or out of the Fidelity VIP Government Money Market Division, which invests in the Fidelity VIP Government Market Portfolio - Initial Class (after the Closing Date). If you take no action, PLIC on the Closing Date will transfer any remaining values in the Closing Fund Division to the Fidelity VIP Government Money Market Division. If you instead decide to transfer value out of the Closing Fund Division or out of the Fidelity VIP Government Money Market Division as referenced above, you can make such transfer to another investment option under your contract without charge for a period beginning 30 days before the Closing Date through 60 days following the Closing Date. No transfers into the Closing Fund Division will be allowed on or after August 5, 2016.

PLIC will bear all expenses related to the closing and transfer and there will be no tax consequences to you. Information about the Fidelity VIP Government Market Portfolio - Initial Class is included in your statutory prospectus for the variable annuity contract. Transfers you make related to this closure and during the prescribed timing periods above will not count in determining the number of transfers made in any period or the number made in any period without charge.

TABLE OF SEPARATE ACCOUNT DIVISIONS

On or about August 5, 2016, delete the section for Guggenheim Macro Opportunities Division.

Guggenheim Variable Funds Trust
805 King Farm Blvd., Suite 600
Rockville, Maryland 20850

Supplement Dated May 19, 2016
to the currently effective Summary Prospectus and Statutory Prospectus (together, the "Prospectuses") and Statement of Additional Information (the "SAI"), as supplemented from time to time, for Series M (Macro Opportunities Series) (the "Fund")

This supplement provides updated information beyond that contained in the Prospectuses and SAI and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectuses and SAI.

At a meeting held on May 17-18, 2016, the Board of Trustees (the "Board") of Guggenheim Variable Funds Trust (the "Trust") approved a plan of liquidation (the "Plan of Liquidation") for the Fund and submission of the Plan of Liquidation to the beneficial owners of the Fund, including owners of variable life insurance policies and variable annuity contracts ("Contracts") who have allocated a portion of their Contract value to the Fund through those Contracts and therefore have a beneficial interest in shares of the Fund. These shareholders have the right to provide voting instructions with respect to shares of the Fund attributable to their respective Contract at a meeting of shareholders expected to be held on or about July 29, 2016. The liquidation of the Fund will occur only if the Plan of Liquidation is approved by shareholders. If approved, the liquidation of the Fund is expected to occur on or about August 3, 2016 (the "Liquidation Date").

The Fund will not close to new investments prior to the Liquidation Date but orders for the purchase of shares of the Fund may, in the Fund's discretion, be rejected prior to the Liquidation Date, if practicable. The insurance companies that sponsor the Contracts for which the Fund serves as an investment option may also establish their own rules for early closing to new investments. The rights of Contract owners to transfer Contract values, including transferring out of the Fund and into other available investment options, in advance of or following the Liquidation Date are subject to the transfer provisions of the applicable Contract. Contract owners should refer to their Contract or contact the insurance company that issued their Contract for more information.

Additional information regarding the proposed liquidation, including how to submit voting instructions and further details about transfer rights and the reallocation of Contract values remaining in the Fund on the Liquidation Date, will be included in the proxy materials that are anticipated to be mailed to shareholders on or about June 6, 2016.

Prior to the Liquidation Date, the Fund will engage in business and activities for the purposes of winding down its business and affairs, which includes increasing its cash holdings and deviating from its investment objective, investment strategies, and investment policies as stated in the Prospectuses and SAI. Shareholders remaining in the Fund just prior to the Liquidation Date may bear increased transaction costs incurred in connection with the disposition of the Fund's portfolio holdings.

Apart from the proxy materials, no further notification regarding the liquidation of the Fund will be sent by the Trust, unless circumstances change from those described above. Assuming the liquidation of the Fund occurs, all references to the Fund in the Prospectuses and SAI will be deleted effective upon the Liquidation Date.

Investors should retain this supplement for future reference.

MACROVT-COMBO-SUP-0516x0517

PRINCIPAL INVESTMENT PLUS VARIABLE ANNUITY[SM]
(FOR APPLICATIONS SIGNED BEFORE AUGUST 1, 2013)

Prospectus dated May 1, 2016

This prospectus describes Principal Investment Plus Variable Annuity, an individual, flexible premium, deferred variable annuity (the "Contract"), issued by Principal Life Insurance Company ("the Company", "*we*", "*our*" or "*us*") through Principal Life Insurance Company Separate Account B ("Separate Account").

This prospectus provides information about the Contract and the Separate Account that *you*, as *owner*, should know before investing. The prospectus should be read and retained for future reference. Additional information about the Contract and the Separate Account is included in the Statement of Additional Information ("SAI"), dated May 1, 2016, which has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") and is considered a part of this prospectus. The table of contents of the SAI is at the end of this prospectus. *You* may obtain a free copy of the SAI and all additional information by writing or calling: Principal Investment Plus Variable Annuity[SM], Principal Financial Group, P.O. Box 9382, Des Moines, Iowa 50306-9382, Telephone: 1-800-852-4450. *You* can also visit the SEC's website at www.sec.gov, which contains the SAI, material incorporated into this prospectus by reference, and other information about registrants that file electronically with the SEC.

These securities have not been approved or disapproved by the SEC or any state securities commission nor has the SEC or any state securities commission passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

You generally may allocate *your* investment in the Contract among the following *investment options*: dollar cost averaging fixed accounts ("*DCA Plus accounts*"), a *Fixed Account* and the *Separate Account divisions*. The *DCA Plus accounts* and the *Fixed Account* are a part of *our* General Account. Each *division* of the Separate Account invests in shares of a corresponding mutual fund (the "*underlying mutual funds*"). A list of the *underlying mutual funds* available under the Contract is shown below.

Your accumulated value will vary according to the investment performance of the *underlying mutual funds* in which *your* selected *division(s)* are invested. ***We* do not guarantee the investment performance of the *underlying mutual funds*.**

For any administrative questions, *you* may contact *us* by writing or calling: Principal Investment Plus Variable Annuity[SM], Principal Financial Group, P.O. Box 9382, Des Moines, Iowa 50306-9382, Telephone: 1-800-852-4450

The Contract is available with or without the Premium Payment Credit Rider. This rider applies credits to the *accumulated value* for *premium payments* made in *contract year* one. **The amount of the credit may be more than offset by the additional charges associated with it (higher *surrender charges*, a longer *surrender charge* period and increased annual expenses). A Contract without this rider will cost less.** *You* should review *your* own circumstances to determine whether this rider is suitable for *you*. To assist *you* in making that determination, *we* have highlighted in grey boxes those portions of this prospectus pertaining to the rider.

NOTE: *We* recapture the premium payment credit if *you* return the Contract during the examination offer period or request full *annuitization* of the Contract prior to the third Contract *anniversary*. *You* take the risk that the recaptured amount may exceed the then current value of the credit(s). This risk occurs when *your investment options* have experienced negative investment performance (i.e., have lost value) since the credit was applied. In that situation, *you* would be worse off than if *you* had not purchased the Premium Payment Credit Rider.

The Contract is available with or without a Guaranteed Minimum Withdrawal Benefit rider (GMWB). The GMWB riders currently available are Principal Income Builder 3 ("PIB 3") and Principal Income Builder 10 ("PIB 10"). You may only elect one GMWB rider.

The following *underlying mutual funds* are available under the Contract(1):

AllianceBernstein Variable Products Series Fund — Class A
- AllianceBernstein Small Cap Growth Portfolio(2)
- AllianceBernstein Small/Mid Cap Value Portfolio

American Century Variable Portfolios, Inc.
- Capital Appreciation Fund — Class I(3)
- Inflation Protection Fund — Class II
- Mid Cap Value Fund — Class II
- Ultra Fund — Class II

American Funds Insurance Series — Class 2
- Asset Allocation Fund(4)
- Blue Chip Income & Growth Fund(4)
- Global Small Capitalization Fund
- New World Fund

BlackRock Variable Insurance Funds — Class III
- Global Allocation V.I. Fund
- iShares Alternative Strategies V.I.
- iShares Dynamic Allocation V.I.
- iShares Dynamic Fixed Income V.I.
- iShares Equity Appreciation V.I.

Columbia VP — Class 2
- Limited Duration Credit Fund

Delaware Variable Insurance Products — Service Class
- Limited Term Diversified Income Series
- Small Cap Value

Deutsche Variable Insurance Portfolio — Class B
- Small Mid Cap Value VIP

Dreyfus Investment Portfolios — Service Shares
- Technology Growth Portfolio

Fidelity Variable Insurance Products
- Contrafund® Portfolio — Service Class 2
- Equity-Income Portfolio — Service Class 2
- Government Money Market Portfolio — Initial Class(5)
- Growth Portfolio — Service Class 2
- Mid Cap Portfolio — Service Class 2
- Overseas Portfolio — Service Class 2

Franklin Templeton Variable Insurance Products Trust
- Franklin Global Real Estate VIP Fund — Class 2
- Small Cap Value VIP Fund — Class 2
- Templeton Global Bond VIP Fund — Class 4

Goldman Sachs Variable Insurance Trust — Institutional Shares
- MidCap Value Fund
- Small Cap Equity Insights Fund

Guggenheim Investments Variable Insurance Funds
- Global Managed Futures Strategy Fund
- Long Short Equity Fund
- Multi-Hedge Strategies Fund
- Series F (Guggenheim Floating Rate Strategies Series)
- Series M (Guggenheim Macro Opportunities Series)

Invesco Variable Insurance Funds — Series I
- Global Health Care Fund(4)
- International Growth Fund
- Small Cap Equity Fund
- Value Opportunities Fund

Janus Aspen Series — Service Shares
- Flexible Bond Portfolio(4)

MFS — Service Class
- International Value Portfolio
- New Discovery Series
- Utilities Series
- Value Series

Neuberger Berman Advisers Management Trust
- Large Cap Value Portfolio — I Class
- Mid Cap Growth Portfolio — S Class(6)
- Socially Responsive Portfolio — I Class

PIMCO Variable Insurance Trust
- All Asset Portfolio — Administrative Class
- High Yield Portfolio — Administrative Class
- Low Duration Portfolio — Advisor Class
- Total Return Portfolio — Administrative Class

Principal Variable Contracts Funds — Class 1
- Core Plus Bond Account
- Diversified International Account
- Equity Income Account
- Government & High Quality Bond Account
- Income Account
- International Emerging Markets Account
- LargeCap Growth Account
- LargeCap Growth Account I
- LargeCap S&P 500 Index Account
- LargeCap Value Account
- MidCap Account(7)
- Multi-Asset Income Account(4)(8)
- Principal Capital Appreciation Division
- Principal LifeTime 2010 Account(8)
- Principal LifeTime 2020 Account(8)
- Principal LifeTime 2030 Account(8)
- Principal LifeTime 2040 Account(8)
- Principal LifeTime 2050 Account(8)
- Principal LifeTime Strategic Income Account(8)
- Real Estate Securities Account
- Short-Term Income Account
- SmallCap Account
- Strategic Asset Management Balanced Account Portfolio(8)
- Strategic Asset Management Conservative Balanced Portfolio(8)
- Strategic Asset Management Conservative Growth Portfolio(8)
- Strategic Asset Management Flexible Income Portfolio(8)
- Strategic Asset Management Strategic Growth Portfolio(8)

Underlying mutual funds available under the Contract[1] (cont.)

Principal Variable Contracts Funds — Class 2

- Diversified Balanced Account[8]
- Diversified Balanced Managed Volatility Account[8]
- Diversified Growth Account[8]
- Diversified Growth Managed Volatility Account[8]
- Diversified Income Account[8]

Rydex Variable Insurance

- Commodities Strategy Fund

T. Rowe Price Equity Series, Inc. — II

- T. Rowe Price Blue Chip Growth Portfolio
- T. Rowe Price Health Sciences Portfolio[9]

VanEck VIP Global Insurance Trust — Class S Shares

- Global Hard Assets Fund

(1) If *you* elect a GMWB rider, *your investment options* for *premium payments* and *accumulated value* will be restricted (for restrictions see *APPENDIX B*).

(2) Effective February 1, 2013, the AllianceBernstein Small Cap Growth Portfolio is no longer available to customers with an application signature date on or after February 1, 2013.

(3) Effective May 18, 2013, the Capital Appreciation Fund is no longer available to customers with an application signature date on or after May 18, 2013.

(4) Investment option will be available May 21, 2016.

(5) All references to the Money Market Division in this prospectus will mean the Fidelity VIP Government Money Market Division.

(6) The Neuberger Berman AMT Mid Cap Growth Portfolio is not available to customers with an application signature date on or after May 18, 2013.

(7) Effective August 16, 2013, the MidCap Account is no longer available to customers with an application signature date on or after August 16, 2013.

(8) This *underlying mutual fund* is a fund of funds. The fund of funds expenses may be higher than other fund types because the expenses of the selected fund include the expenses of the funds it holds.

(9) Effective June 1, 2015, the T. Rowe Price Health Sciences Portfolio is no longer available to customers with an application signature date on or after June 1, 2015.

An investment in the Contract is not a deposit or obligation of any bank and is not insured or guaranteed by any bank, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency.

The Contract, certain Contract features and/or some of the *investment options* may not be available in all states or through all broker dealers. In addition, some optional features may restrict *your* ability to elect certain other optional features. For further details, please contact *us* at 1-800-852-4450.

Subject to state availability, if *your* Contract was purchased on or after May 20, 2006, *you* have the right to partially annuitize a portion of *your accumulated value*.

This prospectus is valid only when accompanied by the current prospectuses for the *underlying mutual funds*. These prospectuses should be kept for future reference. This prospectus is not an offer to sell, or solicitation of an offer to buy, the Contract in states in which the offer or solicitation may not be lawfully made. No person is authorized to give any information or to make any representation in connection with this Contract other than those contained in this prospectus.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

UNDERLYING MUTUAL FUNDS TABLE OF CONTENTS

Neuberger Berman AMT Large Cap Value Portfolio	Class I	S-552
Neuberger Berman AMT Mid Cap Growth Portfolio	S Class	S-558
Neuberger Berman AMT Socially Responsive Portfolio	Class I	S-564
PIMCO VIT All Asset Portfolio	Administrative Class	S-570
PIMCO VIT High Yield Portfolio	Administrative Class	S-576
PIMCO VIT Low Duration Portfolio	Advisor Class	S-580
PIMCO VIT Total Return Portfolio	Administrative Class	S-584
Principal Variable Contracts Funds – Core Plus Bond Account	Class 1 Shares	S-588
Principal Variable Contracts Funds - Diversified Balanced Account	Class 2 Shares	S-593
Principal Variable Contracts Funds - Diversified Balanced Managed Volatility Account	Class 2 Shares	S-598
Principal Variable Contracts Funds - Diversified Growth Account	Class 2 Shares	S-604
Principal Variable Contracts Funds - Diversified Growth Managed Volatility Account	Class 2 Shares	S-609
Principal Variable Contracts Funds - Diversified Income Account	Class 2 Shares	S-615
Principal Variable Contracts Funds - Diversified International Account	Class 1 Shares	S-620
Principal Variable Contracts Funds - Equity Income Account	Class 1 Shares	S-623
Principal Variable Contracts Funds - Government & High Quality Bond Account	Class 1 Shares	S-627
Principal Variable Contracts Funds - Income Account	Class 1 Shares	S-631
Principal Variable Contracts Funds - International Emerging Markets Account	Class 1 Shares	S-635
Principal Variable Contracts Funds - LargeCap Growth Account	Class 1 Shares	S-639
Principal Variable Contracts Funds - LargeCap Growth Account I	Class 1 Shares	S-642
Principal Variable Contracts Funds - LargeCap S&P 500 Index Account	Class 1 Shares	S-645
Principal Variable Contracts Funds - LargeCap Value Account	Class 1 Shares	S-649
Principal Variable Contracts Funds - MidCap Account	Class 1 Shares	S-652
Principal Variable Contracts Funds - Multi-Asset Income Account	Class 1 Shares	S-656
Principal Variable Contracts Funds - Principal Capital Appreciation Account	Class 1 Shares	S-661
Principal Variable Contracts Funds - Principal Lifetime 2010 Account	Class 1 Shares	S-664
Principal Variable Contracts Funds - Principal Lifetime 2020 Account	Class 1 Shares	S-670
Principal Variable Contracts Funds - Principal Lifetime 2030 Account	Class 1 Shares	S-676
Principal Variable Contracts Funds - Principal Lifetime 2040 Account	Class 1 Shares	S-682
Principal Variable Contracts Funds - Principal Lifetime 2050 Account	Class 1 Shares	S-688
Principal Variable Contracts Funds - Principal Lifetime Strategic Income Account	Class 1 Shares	S-694
Principal Variable Contracts Funds - Real Estate Securities Account	Class 1 Shares	S-700
Principal Variable Contracts Funds - Short-Term Income Account	Class 1 Shares	S-704
Principal Variable Contracts Funds – SmallCap Account	Class 1 Shares	S-708
Principal Variable Contracts Funds - SAM Balanced Portfolio	Class 1 Shares	S-711
Principal Variable Contracts Funds - SAM Conservative Balanced Portfolio	Class 1 Shares	S-716
Principal Variable Contracts Funds - SAM Conservative Growth Portfolio	Class 1 Shares	S-721
Principal Variable Contracts Funds - SAM Flexible Income Portfolio	Class 1 Shares	S-726
Principal Variable Contracts Funds - SAM Strategic Growth Portfolio	Class 1 Shares	S-731
Rydex VI Commodities Strategy Fund		S-736
T. Rowe Price Blue Chip Growth Portfolio	II	S-745
T. Rowe Price Health Sciences Portfolio	II	S-751
Franklin Templeton – VIP Trust – Templeton Global Bond VIP Fund	Class 4	S-757
VanEck VIP Trust – VanEck VIP Global Hard Assets Fund	Class S Shares	S-765

GLOSSARY

accumulated value – the sum of the values in the *DCA Plus Account(s)*, the *Fixed Account* and the *Separate Account divisions*.

anniversary(ies) – the same date and month of each year following the *contract date* .

annuitant – the person, including any *joint annuitant*, on whose life the annuity benefit payment is based. This person may or may not be the *owner*.

annuitization – application of a portion or all of the *accumulated value* to an annuity benefit payment option to make income payments.

annuitization date – the date all of the *owner's accumulated value* is applied to an annuity benefit payment option.

Automatic Portfolio Rebalancing (APR) – the *transfer* of money among *your Separate Account divisions* on a set schedule to maintain a specified percentage in each *Separate Account division*.

cash surrender value – the *accumulated value* minus any applicable *surrender charges* and fee(s) (contract fee and/or prorated share of the charge(s) for optional rider(s)).

contract date – the date that the Contract is issued and which is used to determine *contract years*.

contract year – the one-year period beginning on the *contract date* and ending one day before the contract *anniversary* and any subsequent one-year period beginning on a contract *anniversary* (for example, if the *contract date* is June 5, 2013, the first *contract year* ends on June 4, 2014, and the first contract *anniversary* falls on June 5, 2014).

data page – that portion of the Contract which contains the following: *owner* and *annuitant* data (names, gender, *annuitant* age); the Contract issue date; maximum *annuitization date*; Contract charges and limits; benefits; and a summary of any optional benefits chosen by the Contract *owner*.

Dollar Cost Averaging Plus (DCA Plus) account – an account which uses a guaranteed interest rate to calculate interest earned for a specific amount of time.

Dollar Cost Averaging Plus (DCA Plus) value – the amount invested in the *DCA Plus Account(s)* (plus interest earned and less any surrenders and/or *transfers*).

Dollar Cost Averaging Plus (DCA Plus) program – a program through which *your DCA Plus value* is transferred from a *DCA Plus Account* to the *investment options* over a specified period of time.

Fixed Account – an account which uses a guaranteed interest rate to calculate interest earned.

Fixed Account value – the amount invested in the *Fixed Account* (plus interest earned and less any surrenders and/or *transfers*).

good order – an instruction or request is in good order when it is received in *our home office*, or other place *we* may specify, and has such clarity and completeness that *we* do not have to exercise any discretion to carry out the instruction or request. *We* may require that the instruction or request be given in a certain form.

home office – Company's corporate headquarters located at Principal Financial Group, Des Moines, Iowa 50392-1770.

investment options – the *DCA Plus Accounts*, *Fixed Account* and *Separate Account divisions*.

joint annuitant – an *annuitant* whose life determines the annuity benefit under this Contract. Any reference to the death of the *annuitant* means the death of the first *annuitant* to die.

joint owner – an *owner* who has an undivided interest with the right of survivorship in this Contract with another *owner*. Any reference to the death of the *owner* means the death of the first *owner* to die.

non-qualified contract – a Contract which does not qualify for favorable tax treatment as a Qualified Plan, Individual Retirement Annuity, Roth IRA, SEP IRA, Simple-IRA or Tax Sheltered Annuity.

notice – any form of communication received by us, at the *home office*, either in writing or in another form approved by *us* in advance.

Your notices may be mailed to *us* at:
Principal Life Insurance Company
P O Box 9382
Des Moines, Iowa 50306-9382

owner – the person, including *joint owner*, who owns all the rights and privileges of this Contract. For the Principal Variable Annuity Exchange Offer, *owner* refers to the original *owner.*

premium payments – the gross amount *you* contributed to the Contract.

qualified plans – retirement plans which receive favorable tax treatment under Section 401 or 403(a) of the Internal Revenue Code.

Required Minimum Distribution ("RMD") amount — the amount required to be distributed each calendar year for purposes of satisfying the RMD rules of Section 401(a)(9) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and related Code provisions.

Separate Account division (division(s)) – a part of the Separate Account which invests in shares of an *underlying mutual fund*. (Referred to in the marketing materials as "sub-accounts.")

Separate Account division value – the sum of all *divisions'* value; each *division's* value is determined by multiplying the number of *units* in that *division* by the *unit value* of that *division*.

surrender charge – the charge deducted upon certain partial surrenders or total surrender of the Contract before the *annuitization date*.

surrender value – *accumulated value* less any applicable *surrender charge*, rider fees, annual fee, transaction fees and any premium tax or other taxes.

transfer – moving all or a portion of *your accumulated value* to or from one *investment option* or among several *investment options*. All *transfers* initiated during the same *valuation period* are considered to be one *transfer* for purposes of calculating the transaction fee, if any.

underlying mutual fund – a registered open-end investment company, or a series or portfolio thereof, in which a *division* invests.

unit – the accounting measure used to determine *your* proportionate interest in a *division*.

unit value – a measure used to determine the value of an investment in a *division*.

valuation date (valuation days) – each day the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") is open for trading and trading is not restricted.

valuation period – the period of time from one determination of the value of a *unit* of a *division* to the next. Each *valuation period* begins at the close of normal trading on the NYSE, generally 4:00 p.m. Eastern Time, on each *valuation date* and ends at the close of normal trading of the NYSE on the next valuation date.

we, our, us – Principal Life Insurance Company. *We* are also referred to throughout this prospectus as the Company.

you, your – the *owner* of this Contract, including any *joint owner*.

SUMMARY OF EXPENSE INFORMATION

The tables below describe the fees and expenses that *you* will pay when buying, owning and surrendering the Contract. The expenses for a Contract with the Premium Payment Credit Rider are higher than the expenses for the Contract without the Premium Payment Credit Rider.

The following table describes the fees and expenses *you* will pay at the time *you* buy the Contract, surrender the Contract or *transfer* cash value between *investment options*.

Contract owner transaction expenses[1]		
	Maximum	**Current**
Surrender charge - with the Premium Payment Credit Rider (as a percentage of amount surrendered)[2] - Surrender charges apply to each premium payment for 9 years.	• 8%	• 8%
Surrender charge - without the Premium Payment Credit Rider (as a percentage of amount surrendered)[3] - Surrender charges apply to each premium payment for 7 years.	• 6%	• 6%
Transaction Fees • for each unscheduled partial surrender	• the lesser of $25 or 2% of each unscheduled partial surrender after the 12th unscheduled partial surrender in a *contract year*	• $0
• for each unscheduled transfer[4]	• the lesser of $30 or 2% of each unscheduled *transfer* after the first unscheduled *transfer* in a *contract year*	• $0
State Premium Taxes (vary by state)[5]	• 3.50% of *premium payments* made	• 0%

The following table describes the fees and expenses that are deducted periodically during the time that *you* own the Contract, not including *underlying mutual fund* fees and expenses.

Periodic Expenses		
	Maximum Annual Charge	**Current Annual Charge**
Annual Fee (waived for Contracts with *accumulated value* of $30,000 or more)	The lesser of $30 or 2.00% of the *accumulated value*	The lesser of $30 or 2.00% of the *accumulated value*
Mortality and Expense Risks Charge (as a percentage of average daily *Separate Account value*)	1.25%	1.25%
Administration Charge (as a percentage of average daily *Separate Account value*)	0.15%	0.15%
Total Separate Account Annual Expense	1.40%	1.40%

Optional Riders[6]		
	Maximum Annual Charge	**Current Annual Charge**
Premium Payment Credit Rider • Separate Account – based on the average daily *accumulated value* in the *divisions*, deducted daily • *Fixed Account* – maximum reduction in interest rate	0.60% 0.60%	0.60% 0.00%
Principal Income Builder 3 rider (GMWB) (as a percentage of the average quarterly For Life withdrawal benefit base)[7] • for applications signed before August 1, 2013	1.65%	0.95%
Principal Income Builder 10 rider (GMWB) (as a percentage of the average quarterly Investment Back withdrawal benefit base)[8] • for applications signed before August 1, 2013	2.00%	1.10%
Total Separate Account Annual Expense plus Optional Riders Annual Expense • with Principal Income Builder 3[9]--for applications signed before August 1, 2013 • with Principal Income Builder 10[10] --for applications signed before August 1, 2013	3.65% 4.00%	2.95% 3.10%

Optional Riders No Longer Available For Sale		
	Maximum Annual Charge	**Current Annual Charge**
Enhanced Death Benefit Rider (as a percentage of the average quarterly *accumulated value*)[11]	0.30%	0.25%
GMWB 1 Rider (as a percentage of the average quarterly Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base)[12]	0.85%	0.80%[13]
GMWB 2-SL Rider (as a percentage of the average quarterly Investment Back withdrawal benefit base)[14]	1.00%	0.95%[15]
GMWB 2-SL/JL Rider (as a percentage of the average quarterly Investment Back withdrawal benefit base)[14]	1.65%[16]	0.95%[17]

This table shows the minimum and maximum total operating expenses charged by the *underlying mutual funds* that *you* may pay periodically during the time that *you* own the Contract. More detail concerning the fees and expenses of each *underlying mutual fund* is contained in its prospectus.

Minimum and Maximum Annual Underlying Mutual Fund Operating Expenses as of December 31, 2015		
	Minimum	**Maximum**
Total annual *underlying mutual fund* operating expenses (expenses that are deducted from *underlying mutual fund* assets, including management fees, distribution and/or service (12b-1) fees and other expenses)*	0.25%	2.55%

* Some of the funds available are structured as a "fund of funds". A fund of funds is a mutual fund that invests primarily in a portfolio of other mutual funds. The expenses shown include all the fees and expenses of the funds that a fund of funds holds in its portfolio.

(1) For additional information about the fees and expenses described in the table, see *2. CHARGES AND DEDUCTIONS.*

(2) *Surrender charge* with the Premium Payment Credit Rider (as a percentage of amounts surrendered)

Table of surrender charges with the Premium Payment Credit Rider	
Number of completed contract years since each premium payment was made	**Surrender charge applied to all premium payments received in that contract year**
0 (year of *premium payment*)	8%
1	8%
2	7%
3	6%
4	5%
5	4%
6	3%
7	2%
8	1%
9 and later	—%

(3) *Surrender charge* without the Premium Payment Credit Rider (as a percentage of amounts surrendered):

Table of surrender charges without the Premium Payment Credit Rider	
Number of completed contract years since each premium payment was made	**Surrender charge applied to all premium payments received in that contract year**
0 (year of *premium payment*)	6%
1	6%
2	6%
3	5%
4	4%
5	3%
6	2%
7 and later	0%

(4) Please note that in addition to the fees shown, the Separate Account and/or sponsors of the *underlying mutual funds* may adopt requirements pursuant to rules and/or regulations adopted by federal and/or state regulators which require *us* to collect additional transaction fees and/or impose restrictions on *transfers*.

(5) *We* do not currently assess premium taxes for any Contract issued, but reserve the right in the future to assess up to 3.50% of *premium payments* made for Contract *owners* in those states where a premium tax is assessed.

(6) Not all riders are available in all states or through all broker dealers and may be subject to additional restrictions. Some rider provisions may vary from state to state.

(7) At the end of each calendar quarter, one-fourth of the annual charge is multiplied by the average quarterly For Life withdrawal benefit base. The average quarterly For Life withdrawal benefit base is equal to (1) the For Life withdrawal benefit base at the beginning of the calendar quarter plus (2) the For Life withdrawal benefit base at the end of the calendar quarter, and this sum is divided by two. There may be times when the sum of the four quarterly fee amounts is higher than the fee amount if *we* calculated it annually. For example, if *your* withdrawal benefit base is changed on *your* Contract *anniversary*, the fee for that calendar quarter will vary from the other quarters. See *2. CHARGES AND DEDUCTIONS* for more information on how the rider charge is calculated.

(8) At the end of each calendar quarter, one-fourth of the annual charge is multiplied by the average quarterly Investment Back withdrawal benefit base. The average quarterly Investment Back withdrawal benefit base is equal to (1) the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base at the beginning of the calendar quarter plus (2) the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base at the end of the calendar quarter, and this sum is divided by two. There may be times when the sum of the four quarterly fee amounts is higher than the fee amount if *we* calculated it annually. For example, if *your* withdrawal benefit base is changed on *your* Contract *anniversary*, the fee for that calendar quarter will vary from the other quarters. See *2. CHARGES AND DEDUCTIONS* for more information on how the rider charge is calculated.

(9) This amount assumes the Principal Income Builder 3 rider was elected (in addition to the 1.25% Mortality and Expense Risks Charge and the 0.15% Administration Charge). This assumes the withdrawal benefit base is equal to the initial *premium payment*. If the withdrawal benefit base changes, the charge for *your* optional rider and *your* Total Separate Account Annual Expense would be higher or lower.

(10) This amount assumes the Principal Income Builder 10 rider was elected (in addition to the 1.25% Mortality and Expense Risks Charge and the 0.15% Administration Charge). This assumes the withdrawal benefit base is equal to the initial *premium payment*. If the withdrawal benefit base changes, the charge for *your* optional rider and *your* Total Separate Account Annual Expense would be higher or lower.

(11) This rider is no longer available for sale. For those Contracts with this rider, at the end of each calendar quarter, one-fourth of the annual charge is multiplied by the average quarterly *accumulated value*. The average quarterly *accumulated value* is equal to (1) the *accumulated value* at the beginning of the calendar quarter plus (2) the *accumulated value* at the end of the calendar quarter, and this sum is divided by two. See *2. CHARGES AND DEDUCTIONS* for more information on how the rider charge is calculated. See *APPENDIX H* for additional information.

(12) This rider is no longer available for sale. For those Contracts with this rider, at the end of each calendar quarter, one-fourth of the annual charge is multiplied by the average quarterly Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base. The average quarterly Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is equal to (1) the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base at the beginning of the calendar quarter plus (2) the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base at the end of the calendar quarter, and this sum is divided by two. See *APPENDIX G* for more information on how the rider charge is calculated. There may be times when the sum of the four quarterly fee amounts is higher than the fee amount if *we* calculated it annually. For example, if *your* remaining withdrawal benefit base is changed, the fee for that calendar quarter will vary from the other quarters.

(13) A 0.60% annual charge is assessed if the rider application was signed before February 16, 2009 and no GMWB Step-Up has occurred. A 0.80% annual charge is assessed if the rider application was signed before February 16, 2009 and a GMWB Step-Up has occurred. If the rider application was signed after February 16, 2009, the annual fee is 0.80%.

(14) At the end of each calendar quarter, one-fourth of the annual charge is multiplied by the average quarterly Investment Back withdrawal benefit base. The average quarterly Investment Back withdrawal benefit base is equal to (1) the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base at the beginning of the calendar quarter plus (2) the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base at the end of the calendar quarter, and this sum is divided by two. There may be times when the sum of the four quarterly fee amounts is higher than the fee amount if *we* calculated it annually. For example, if *your* withdrawal benefit base is changed on *your* Contract *anniversary*, the fee for that calendar quarter will vary from the other quarters. For GMWB 2-SL, see *APPENDIX F* and for GMWB 2-SL/JL, see *APPENDIX E* for more information on how the rider charge is calculated.

(15) The current annual charge prior to *your* Contract's 2010 *anniversary* or if *you* opt out of future GMWB Step-Ups is 0.75%. See *APPENDIX E* for more details.

(16) The maximum annual charge for a rider application signed before January 4, 2010 is 1.00%.

(17) A 0.75% annual charge is assessed if the rider application was signed before February 16, 2009 and *you* opt out of future GMWB Step-Ups after the Contract's 2010 *anniversary*. A 0.95% annual charge is assessed if (1) the rider application was signed before February 16, 2009 and *you* do not opt out of future GMWB Step-Ups after the Contract's 2010 *anniversary* or (2) the rider application was signed on or after February 16, 2009. See *APPENDIX E* for more details.

EXAMPLE

These examples are intended to help *you* compare the cost of investing in the Contract with the cost of investing in other variable annuity contracts. These costs include Contract *owner* transaction expenses, Contract fees, Separate Account annual expenses, and *underlying mutual fund* fees and expenses.

Example 1

The example figures are based on a Contract with the most expensive combination of optional features available under the Contract. This example reflects the maximum charges imposed if *you* were to purchase the Contract with the Principal Income Builder 10 rider (2.00%), as well as the Premium Payment Credit Rider (0.60%). The amounts below are calculated using the maximum rider fees and not the current rider fees.

The example assumes[1]:

- a $10,000 *premium payment* to issue the Contract;
- a 5% return each year;
- an annual Contract fee of $30 (expressed as a percentage of the average *accumulated value*);
- the minimum and maximum annual *underlying mutual fund* operating expenses as of December 31, 2015 (without voluntary waivers of fees by the underlying funds, if any);
- no premium taxes are deducted;
- the Principal Income Builder 10 rider was added to the Contract at issue[2]; and
- the Premium Payment Credit Rider is added to the Contract at issue and the Premium Payment Credit Rider *surrender charge* schedule is applied. Because the premium payment credit is not added to the *accumulated value* in the examples, the actual costs would be higher.

Although *your* actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions, *your* costs would be as shown below:

	If you surrender your Contract at the end of the applicable time period				**If you do not surrender your Contract**				**If you fully annuitize your Contract at the end of the applicable time period**			
	1 Yr.	**3 Yrs.**	**5 Yrs.**	**10 Yrs.**	**1 Yr.**	**3 Yrs.**	**5 Yrs.**	**10 Yrs.**	**1 Yr.**	**3 Yrs.**	**5 Yrs.**	**10 Yrs.**
Maximum Total *Underlying Mutual Fund* Operating Expenses (2.55%)	$1,351	$2,532	$3,643	$6,403	$644	$1,936	$3,237	$6,403	$644	$1,936	$3,237	$6,403
Minimum Total *Underlying Mutual Fund* Operating Expenses (0.25%)	$1,146	$1,934	$2,670	$4,560	$420	$1,290	$2,206	$4,560	$420	$1,290	$2,206	$4,560

(1) This amount assumes the Principal Income Builder 10 rider was elected (in addition to the 1.25% Mortality and Expense Risks Charge and the 0.15% Administration Charge). This assumes the withdrawal benefit base is equal to the initial *premium payment*. If the withdrawal benefit base changes, the charge for *your* optional rider and *your* Total Separate Account Annual Expense would be higher or lower.

(2) The Investment Back withdrawal benefit base is used to calculate the Principal Income Builder 10 rider charge. The withdrawal benefit base is equal to *your* premiums and increased for any applicable GMWB Bonus and any applicable GMWB Step-Up and decreased for any excess withdrawals. At the end of each calendar quarter, one-fourth of the annual Principal Income Builder 10 rider charge is multiplied by the average quarterly Investment Back withdrawal benefit base. The average quarterly Investment Back withdrawal benefit base is equal to the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base at the beginning of the calendar quarter plus the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base at the end of the calendar quarter and the sum is divided by two.

For Condensed Financial Information, please see *Appendix I.*

SUMMARY

This prospectus describes an individual flexible premium deferred variable annuity offered by the Company. The Contract is designed to provide individuals with retirement benefits, including:

- non-qualified retirement programs; and
- Individual Retirement Annuities ("IRA"), Simplified Employee Pension plans ("SEPs") and Savings Incentive Match Plan for Employees ("SIMPLE") IRAs adopted according to Section 408 of the Internal Revenue Code (see *10. FEDERAL TAX MATTERS*). **The Contract does not provide any additional tax deferral if *you* purchase it to fund an IRA or other investment vehicle that already provides tax deferral.**

For information on how to purchase the Contract, please see *1. THE CONTRACT*.

This section is a brief summary of the Contract's features. More detailed information follows later in this prospectus.

Investment Limitations

- Initial *premium payment* must be at least $5,000 for *non-qualified contracts*.
- Initial *premium payment* must be at least $2,000 for all other contracts.
- Each subsequent *premium payment* must be at least $500.
- If *you* are a member of a retirement plan covering three or more persons and *premium payments* are made through an automatic investment program, the initial and subsequent *premium payments* for the Contract must average at least $100 and not be less than $50.
- The total sum of all *premium payments* may not be greater than $2,000,000 without prior *home office* approval.

You may allocate *your* net *premium payments* to the *investment options*.

- A complete list of the *divisions* may be found in *12. TABLE OF SEPARATE ACCOUNT DIVISIONS*. Each *division* invests in shares of an *underlying mutual fund*. More detailed information about the *underlying mutual funds* may be found in the current prospectus for each *underlying mutual fund*. These *underlying mutual fund* prospectuses are bound together with this prospectus.
- The *investment options* also include the *Fixed Account* and the *DCA Plus accounts*.
- The GMWB riders impose limitations on the *investment options* available by requiring *you* to allocate 100% of *your* Separate Account assets to one of the designated fund options for the life of the rider.

Transfers

During the accumulation period:
- a dollar amount or percentage of *transfer* must be specified;
- a *transfer* may occur on a scheduled or unscheduled basis;
- *transfers* to the *Fixed Account* are not permitted if a *transfer* has been made from the *Fixed Account* to a *division* within six months; and
- *transfers* into *DCA Plus accounts* are not permitted.

During the *annuitization* period, *transfers* are not permitted (no *transfers* once payments have begun).

See *1. THE CONTRACT, 3. FIXED ACCOUNT AND DCA PLUS ACCOUNTS,* and *6. TRANSFERS AND SURRENDERS* for additional restrictions.

This Transfers section does not apply to *transfers* under the *DCA Plus program*. See *3. FIXED ACCOUNT AND DCA PLUS ACCOUNTS*.

Surrenders

During the accumulation period:
- the gross dollar amount to be surrendered must be specified;
- surrendered amounts may be subject to *surrender charges*:
    - for Contracts without the Premium Payment Credit Rider, the maximum *surrender charge* is 6% of the amount(s) surrendered; or
    - for Contracts with the Premium Payment Credit Rider, the maximum *surrender charge* is 8% of the amount(s) surrendered;
- full surrender of *your* Contract may be subject to an annual Contract fee;
- during a *contract year*, each partial surrender that is less than the Free Surrender Amount is not subject to a *surrender charge*; and
- surrenders before age 59½ may involve an income tax penalty (see *10. FEDERAL TAX MATTERS*).

During the *annuitization* period, surrenders are not allowed.

See *6. TRANSFERS AND SURRENDERS* for additional information.

Charges and Deductions

- No sales charge is deducted from *premium payments* at the time received. However, the Contract may impose a *surrender charge* on surrenders greater than the Free Surrender Amount.
- A contingent deferred *surrender charge* is imposed on certain total or partial surrenders.
- An annual mortality and expense risks charge equal to 1.25% of amounts in the *Separate Account divisions* is imposed daily.
- The optional riders are available at an additional cost
    - Premium Payment Credit Rider – The current annual rider charge is 0.60% of the average daily *accumulated value* in the *Separate Account divisions*, deducted daily (with no reduction of the *Fixed Account* interest rate). The maximum annual rider charge is 0.60% of the average daily *accumulated value* in the *Separate Account divisions*, deducted daily (with a reduction of up to 0.60% of the *Fixed Account* interest rate).
    - Principal Income Builder 3 – The current annual rider charge is 0.95% of the average For Life withdrawal benefit base, deducted quarterly. The maximum annual rider charge is 1.65%.
    - Principal Income Builder 10 – The current annual rider charge is 1.10% of the average Investment Back withdrawal benefit base, deducted quarterly. The maximum annual rider charge is 2.00%.
- An annual Separate Account administration charge equal to 0.15% of amounts in the *Separate Account divisions* is imposed daily.
- There are *underlying mutual fund* expenses. More detailed information about the *underlying mutual fund* expenses may be found in the current prospectus for each *underlying mutual fund*.
- Contracts with an *accumulated value* of less than $30,000 are subject to an annual fee of the lesser of $30 or 2% of the *accumulated value*. Currently *we* do not charge the annual fee if *your accumulated value* is $30,000 or more. If *you* own more than one variable annuity contract with us, then all the contracts *you* own or jointly own are aggregated on each contract's *anniversary* to determine if the $30,000 minimum has been met and whether that contract will be charged.
- Certain states and local governments impose a premium tax. *We* reserve the right to deduct the amount of the tax from *premium payments* or the *accumulated value*.

See *2. CHARGES AND DEDUCTIONS* for additional information.

Annuity Benefit Payments

- *You* may choose from several fixed annuity benefit payment options which are described in *7.THE ANNUITIZATION PERIOD*.
- Payments are made to the *owner* (or beneficiary depending on the annuity benefit payment option selected). *You* should carefully consider the tax implications of each annuity benefit payment option. See *7.THE ANNUITIZATION PERIOD* and *10. FEDERAL TAX MATTERS*.

Death Benefit

- The standard death benefit generally is the greatest of the *accumulated value*, the total of *premium payments* minus an adjustment for surrenders, or the highest *accumulated value* on any Contract *anniversary* wholly divisible by seven. See *8. DEATH BENEFIT* for more specific details.
- If the o*wner* dies before the a*nnuitization date*, a death benefit is payable. The death benefit may be paid as either a single payment or under an annuity benefit payment option. If no election is made within the required period of time, the full amount will be paid in a lump sum to the applicable state. Once the money is paid to the applicable state, the beneficiary will have to contact the state to request additional assistance.
- If the *annuitant* dies after the a*nnuitization date*, payments will continue only as provided by the annuity benefit payment option in effect.
- The death benefit provided for each of the optional riders is:
  - Principal Income Builder 3 – beneficiary receives the death benefit under the Contract.
  - Principal Income Builder 10 - generally allows the beneficiary(ies) to elect the death benefit under the Contract or the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base.
  - Enhanced Death Benefit Rider - generally is the greatest of the standard death benefit, *premium payments* accumulated at 5% effective annual interest rate or the highest *accumulated value* on any Contract *anniversary.*

See *8. DEATH BENEFIT* and *7. THE ANNUITIZATION PERIOD.*

Examination Offer Period (free look)

You may return the Contract during the examination offer period, which is generally 10 days from the date *you* receive the Contract. The examination offer period may be longer in certain states.

- The amount refunded will be a full refund of *your accumulated value* plus any Contract charges and premium taxes *you* paid unless state law requires otherwise. The *underlying mutual fund* fees and charges are not refunded to *you* as they are already factored into the *Separate Account division value*.
- The amount refunded may be more or less than the *premium payments* made.
- *We* recapture the full amount of any premium payment credit or exchange credit.

See *1.THE CONTRACT* for additional information.

Optional Riders

Subject to certain conditions, *you* may elect to add one or more of the available optional riders to *your* Contract. **Not all riders are available in all states or through all broker dealers and may be subject to additional restrictions. Some rider provisions may vary from state to state**. *We* may withdraw or prospectively restrict the availability of any rider at any time. For information regarding availability of any rider, *you* may contact *your* registered representative or call *us* at 1-800-852-4450.

The optional riders currently available are:

- Premium Payment Credit Rider – This rider applies credits to the *accumulated value* for *premium payments* made in *contract year* one. The *surrender charge* period is nine years if this rider is elected.
- Guaranteed Minimum Withdrawal Benefit riders (*you* may only elect one GMWB rider):
  - Principal Income Builder 3 – This rider allows *you* to take certain guaranteed annual withdrawals during the Contract accumulation phase, regardless of *your* Contract *accumulated value*. This rider includes an annual bonus in the first 3 contract years for not taking withdrawals. Election of this rider results in restriction of *your* Contract *investment options* to the more limited GMWB *investment options*.
  - Principal Income Builder 10 – This rider allows *you* to take certain guaranteed annual withdrawals during the Contract accumulation phase, regardless of *your* Contract accumulated value. This rider includes an annual bonus in the first 10 contract years for not taking withdrawals. Election of this rider results in restriction of *your* Contract *investment options* to the more limited GMWB *investment options*.

Termination

The Contract will terminate:

- If no premiums are paid during two consecutive calendar years and the *accumulated value* (or total *premium payments* less partial surrenders and applicable *surrender charges*) is less than $2,000 unless *you* have a GMWB rider.
- If *you* fully annuitize and *your accumulated value* on the *annuitization date* is less than $2,000 or if the amount applied under an annuity benefit payment option is less than the minimum requirement.

The GMWB rider will terminate:

- The date *you* send *us notice* to terminate the rider (after the 5th Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date).
- The date *you* fully annuitize, fully surrender or otherwise terminate the Contract.
- The date the Contract *owner* is changed (*annuitant* is changed if the *owner* is not a natural person), except when the change in *owner* is due to a spousal continuation of the rider or the removal/addition of a joint life.
- The date *your* surviving spouse elects to continue the Contract without this rider (even if prior to the fifth Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date).
- The date *you* make an impermissible change in a covered life.
- If you have a GMWB1, GMWB 2-SL, GMWB 2-SL/JL, or PIB 10 rider:
    - If the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base and the For Life withdrawal benefit base are both zero.
    - The date the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is zero and there are no eligible covered lives.
- If you have the PIB 3 rider, the date the For Life withdrawal benefit base is zero or there are no eligible covered lives.

The Enhanced Death Benefit rider will terminate:

- The date the Contract *owner* is changed.
- Upon the death of the *owner*.
- The date the Contract terminates.
- The date the death benefit described in the Contract equals the enhanced death benefit under this rider so long as this occurs after the Lock-In Date.
- The date *we* receive *your* request to cancel it in *our* office.

The Waiver of Surrender Charge rider will terminate the date the Contract *owner* is changed.

1. THE CONTRACT

The Principal Investment Plus Variable Annuity is significantly different from a fixed annuity. As the *owner* of a variable annuity, *you* assume the risk of investment gain or loss (as to amounts in the *Separate Account divisions*) rather than the Company. The *Separate Account division value* under a variable annuity is not guaranteed and varies with the investment performance of the *underlying mutual funds*.

Based on *your* investment objectives, *you* direct the allocation of *premium payments* and *accumulated values*. There can be no assurance that *your* investment objectives will be achieved.

How to Buy a Contract

If *you* want to buy a Contract, *you* must submit an application and make an initial *premium payment*. If *you* are buying the Contract to fund a SIMPLE-IRA or SEP, an initial *premium payment* is not required at the time *you* send in the application. If the application is complete and the Contract applied for is suitable, the Contract is issued. If the completed application is received in *good order*, the initial *premium payment* is credited within two *valuation days* after the later of receipt of the application or receipt of the initial *premium payment* at *our home office*. If the initial *premium payment* is not credited within five *valuation days*, it is refunded unless *we* have received *your* permission to retain the *premium payment* until *we* receive the information necessary to issue the Contract.

The date the Contract is issued is the *contract date*. The *contract date* is the date used to determine *contract year*s, regardless of when the Contract is delivered.

Tax-qualified retirement arrangements, such as IRAs, SEPs, and SIMPLE-IRAs, are tax-deferred. *You* derive no additional benefit from the tax deferral feature of the annuity. Consequently, an annuity should be used to fund an IRA or other tax qualified retirement arrangement to benefit from the annuity's features other than tax deferral. These features may include guaranteed lifetime income, death benefits without *surrender charges*, guaranteed caps on fees, and the ability to make scheduled *transfers* among *investment options* without transaction fees.

Premium Payments

- The initial *premium payment* must be at least $5,000 for *non-qualified contracts*.
- The initial *premium payment* must be at least $2,000 for all other contracts.
- If *you* are making *premium payments* through a payroll deduction plan or through a bank (or similar financial institution) account under an automated investment program, *your* initial and subsequent *premium payments* must be at least $100.
- All *premium payments* are subject to a *surrender charge* period that begins in the *contract year* each *premium payment* is received.
- Subsequent *premium payments* must be at least $500 and can be made until the *annuitization date*.
- *Premium payments* are to be made by personal or financial institution check (for example, a cashier's check). *We* reserve the right to refuse any *premium payment* that *we* feel presents a fraud or money laundering risk. Examples of the types of *premium payments we* will not accept are cash, money orders, starter checks, travelers checks, credit card checks, and foreign checks.
- If *you* are a member of a retirement plan covering three or more persons, the initial and subsequent *premium payments* for the Contract must average at least $100 and cannot be less than $50.
- The total sum of all *premium payments* for a Contract may not be greater than $2,000,000 (maximum premium limit) without *our* prior approval. For further information, please call 1-800-852-4450.
- *We* reserve the right to treat all of *your* and/or *your* spouse's Principal deferred variable annuity contracts, with a guaranteed minimum withdrawal benefit rider attached, as one contract for purposes of determining whether *you* have exceeded the maximum premium limit (without *home office* approval).
- The Company reserves the right to increase the minimum amount for each *premium payment* with advance *notice*.
- *Premium payments* are credited on the basis of the *unit value* next determined after *we* receive a *premium payment*.
- The state of Washington does not allow *premium payments* to be made after the first *contract year* on Contracts issued with the Premium Payment Credit Rider. See *5. PREMIUM PAYMENT CREDIT RIDER* for more information.
- If no *premium payments* are made during two consecutive calendar years and the *accumulated value* is less than $2,000, *we* reserve the right to terminate the Contract. See *9. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE CONTRACT.*

Allocating Premium Payments

- On *your* application, *you* direct how *your premium payments* will be allocated to the *investment options*.
- Allocations must be in percentages.
- Percentages must be in whole numbers and total 100%.
- Subsequent *premium payments* are allocated according to *your* then current allocation instructions.
- Changes to the allocation instructions are made without charge.
  - A change is effective on the next *valuation period* after *we* receive *your* new instructions in *good order*.
  - *You* can change the current allocations and future allocation instructions by:
    - mailing *your* instructions to us;
    - calling *us* at 1-800-852-4450 (if telephone privileges apply);
    - faxing *your* instructions to *us* at 1-866-894-2093; or
    - visiting www.principal.com.
- Changes to *premium payment* allocations do not result in the *transfer* of any existing *investment option accumulated values*. *You* must provide specific instructions to *transfer* existing *accumulated values*. *We* currently do not charge a transaction fee for these *transfers* but reserve the right to charge such a fee in the future.
- *Premium payments* are credited on the basis of the *unit value* next determined after *we* receive a *premium payment*

Principal Variable Annuity Exchange Offer ("exchange offer")

This exchange offer is available on and after January 4, 2010. Original *owner*s of an eligible Principal variable annuity contract may elect to exchange their Principal variable annuity contract ("old contract") for a new Principal Investment Plus Variable Annuity contract ("new contract") subject to the exchange offer terms and conditions. To determine if it is in *your* best interest to participate in the exchange offer, *we* recommend that *you* consult with *your* tax advisor and financial professional before electing to participate in the exchange offer.

You are eligible to participate in the exchange offer when:

- *your* old contract is not subject to any *surrender charges*; and
- the exchange offer is available in *your* state.

Currently, there is no closing date for the exchange offer. *We* reserve the right, however, to modify the exchange offer commencement date and to modify or terminate the exchange offer upon reasonable written *notice* to *you*.

See *APPENDIX A* for further details about the exchange offer.

Exchange Credit (for exchanges from our fixed deferred annuities)

If *you* own a fixed deferred annuity issued by *us* and are no longer subject to *surrender charges*, *you* may *transfer* the *accumulated value*, without charge, to the Contract described in this prospectus. *We* will add 1% of the fixed annuity contract's *surrender value* at the time of exchange to this Contract's *accumulated value*. There is no charge or cost to *you* for this exchange credit.

This exchange credit is allocated among the Contract's *investment options* in the same ratio as *your* allocation of *premium payments*. The credit is treated as earnings.

NOTE: The exchange may not be suitable for *you* if *you* do not want to accept market risk. Fixed deferred annuities provide a fixed rate of accumulation. This Contract provides *Separate Account divisions*. The value of this Contract will increase or decrease depending on the investment performance of the *Separate Account divisions you* select.

NOTE: The charges and provisions of a fixed annuity contract and this Contract differ. The charges for this Contract are typically higher than charges for a fixed annuity and will increase further if *you* elect the Premium Payment Credit Rider, a GMWB rider or other optional rider. In some instances, *your* existing fixed annuity contract may have benefits that are not available under this Contract.

NOTE: This exchange credit may not be available in all states. In addition, *we* reserve the right to change or discontinue the exchange credit. *You* may obtain more specific information regarding the exchange credit from *your* registered representative or by calling *us* at 1-800-852-4450.

Right to Examine the Contract (free look)

It is important to *us* that *you* are satisfied with the purchase of *your* Contract. Under state law, *you* have the right to return the Contract for any reason during the examination offer period (a "free look"). The examination offer period is the later of 10 days after the Contract is delivered to *you*, or such later date as specified by applicable state law.

Although *we* currently allocate *your* initial *premium payments* to the *investment options you* have selected, during times of economic uncertainty and with prior *notice* to *you*, *we* may exercise *our* right to allocate initial *premium payments* to the Money Market *division* during the examination offer period. If *your* initial *premium payments* are allocated to the Money Market *division* and the free look is exercised, *you* will receive the greater of *premium payments* or the *accumulated value*.

NOTE: All references to the Money Market *division* in this prospectus will mean the Fidelity VIP Government Money Market Division.

In California, for *owner*s age 60 or older, *we* allocate initial *premium payments* to the Money Market *division* during the examination offer period unless *you* elect to immediately invest in the allocations *you* selected. If *your premium payments* were allocated to the Money Market *division*, after the free look period ends, *your accumulated value* will be converted into *unit*s of the *division(s)* according to *your* allocation instructions. The *unit*s allocated will be based on the *unit value* next determined for each *division*.

To exercise *your* free look, *you* must send the Contract and a written request to *us* postmarked before the close of business on the last day of the examination offer period.

If *you* properly exercise *your* free look, *we* will cancel the Contract. In the states that require *us* to return *your premium payments*, *we* will return the greater of *your premium payments* or *accumulated value*. In all states *we* will return at least *your accumulated value* plus any premium tax charge deducted, and minus any applicable federal and state income tax withholding. The amount returned may be higher or lower than the *premium payment(s)* applied during the examination offer period.

If *you* are purchasing this Contract to fund an IRA, SIMPLE-IRA, or SEP-IRA and *you* return it on or before the seventh day of the examination offer period, *we* will return the greater of:
- the total *premium payment(s)* made; or
- *your accumulated value* plus any premium tax charge deducted, less any applicable federal and state income tax withholding and depending upon the state in which the Contract was issued, any applicable fees and charges.

You may obtain more specific information regarding the free look from *your* registered representative or by calling *us* at 1-800-852-4450.

Accumulated Value

The *accumulated value* of *your* Contract is the total of the *Separate Account division value* plus the *DCA Plus account(s) value* plus the *Fixed Account value*. The *DCA Plus accounts* and *Fixed Account* are described in the section titled *3. FIXED ACCOUNT AND DCA PLUS ACCOUNTS*.

There is no guaranteed minimum *Separate Account division value*. The value reflects the investment experience of the *divisions* that *you* choose and also reflects *your premium payments*, partial surrenders, *surrender charges*, partial *annuitizations* and the Contract expenses deducted from the Separate Account.

The *Separate Account division value* changes from day to day. To the extent the *accumulated value* is allocated to the *Separate Account divisions*, *you* bear the investment risk. At the end of any *valuation period*, *your* Contract's value in a *division* is:
- the number of *unit*s *you* have in a *division* multiplied by
- the value of a *unit* in the *division*.

The number of *unit*s is equal to the total *unit*s purchased by allocations to the *division* from:
- *your* initial *premium payment*;
- subsequent *premium payments*;
- *your* exchange credit;
- premium payment credits; and
- *transfers* from another *investment option*

minus *unit*s sold:
- for partial surrenders and/or partial *annuitizations* from the *division*;
- as part of a *transfer* to another *division* or the *Fixed Account*; and
- to pay Contract charges and fees (not deducted as part of the daily *unit value* calculation).

*Unit value*s are calculated each *valuation date* at the close of normal trading of the NYSE. To calculate the *unit value* of a *division*, the *unit value* from the previous *valuation date* is multiplied by the *division's* net investment factor for the current v*aluation period*. The number of *unit*s does not change due to a change in *unit value*.

The net investment factor measures the performance of each *division*. The net investment factor for a *valuation period* is [(a plus b) divided by (c)] minus d where:
a = the share price (net asset value) of the *underlying mutual fund* at the end of the *valuation period*;
b = the per share amount of any dividend* (or other distribution) made by the mutual fund during the *valuation period*;
c = the share price (net asset value) of the *underlying mutual fund* at the end of the previous *valuation period*; and
d = the daily charge for Total Separate Account Annual Expenses and any Optional Riders, if applicable. The daily charge is calculated by dividing the annual amount of these expenses by 365 and multiplying by the number of days in the *valuation period*.

* When an investment owned by an *underlying mutual fund* pays a dividend, the dividend increases the net asset value of a share of the *underlying mutual fund* as of the date the dividend is recorded. As the net asset value of a share of an *underlying mutual fund* increases, the *unit value* of the corresponding *division* also reflects an increase. Payment of a dividend under these circumstances does not increase the number of *unit*s *you* own in the *division*.

The Company reserves the right to terminate a Contract and send *you* the *accumulated value* if no premiums are paid during two consecutive calendar years and the *accumulated value* (or total *premium payments* less partial surrenders and applicable *surrender charges*) is less than $2,000 unless *you* have a GMWB rider. The Company will first notify *you* of its intent to exercise this right and give *you* 60 days to increase the *accumulated value* to at least $2,000.

Telephone and Internet Services

If *you* elect telephone services or *you* elect internet services and satisfy *our* internet service requirements (which are designed to ensure compliance with federal UETA and E-SIGN laws), instructions for the following transactions may be given to *us* via the telephone or internet:

- make *premium payment* allocation changes;
- set up Dollar Cost Averaging (DCA) scheduled *transfers*;
- make *transfers*; and
- make changes to *Automatic Portfolio Rebalancing (APR)*.

Neither the Company nor the Separate Account is responsible for the authenticity of telephone service or internet transaction requests. *We* reserve the right to refuse telephone service or internet transaction requests. *You* are liable for a loss resulting from a fraudulent telephone or internet order that *we* reasonably believe is genuine. *We* follow procedures in an attempt to assure genuine telephone service or internet transactions. If these procedures are not followed, *we* may be liable for loss caused by unauthorized or fraudulent transactions. The procedures may include recording telephone service transactions, requesting personal identification (for example, name, address, security phrase, password, daytime telephone number, or birth date) and sending written confirmation to *your* address of record.

Instructions received via *our* telephone services and/or the internet are binding on both *owner*s if the Contract is jointly owned.

If the Contract is owned by a business entity or a trust, an authorized individual (with the proper password) may use telephone and/or internet services. Instructions provided by the authorized individual are binding on the *owner*.

We reserve the right to modify or terminate telephone service or internet transaction procedures at any time. Whenever reasonably feasible, *we* will provide *you* with prior *notice* (by mail or by email, if previously authorized by *you*) if *we* modify or terminate telephone service or internet transaction procedures. In some instances, it may not be reasonably feasible to provide prior *notice* if *we* modify or terminate telephone service or internet transaction procedures; however, any modification or termination will apply to all Contract *owners* in a non-discriminatory fashion.

<u>Telephone Services</u>

Telephone services are available to *you*. Telephone services may be declined on the application or at any later date by providing *us* with written *notice*. *You* may also elect telephone authorization for *your* registered representative by providing *us* written *notice*.

If *you* elect telephone privileges, instructions

- may be given by calling *us* at 1-800-852-4450 while *we* are open for business (generally, between 8 a.m. and 6 p.m. Eastern Time on any day that the NYSE is open).
- that are in *good order* and received by *us* before the close of a *valuation period* will receive the price next determined (the value as of the close of that *valuation period*).
- that are in *good order* and received by *us* after the close of a *valuation period* will receive the price next determined (the value as of the close of the next *valuation period*).
- that are not in *good order* when received by *us* will be effective the next *valuation date* that *we* receive *good order* instructions.

Internet

Internet services are available to *you* if *you* register for a secure login on the Principal Financial Group web site, www.principal.com. *You* may also elect internet authorization for *your* registered representative by providing *us* written *notice*.

If *you* register for internet privileges, instructions

- that are in *good order* and received by *us* before the close of a *valuation period* will receive the price next determined (the value as of the close of that *valuation period*).
- that are in *good order* and received by *us* after the close of a *valuation period* will receive the price next determined (the value as of the close of the next v*aluation period*).
- that are not in *good order* when received by *us* will be effective the next *valuation day* that *we* receive *good order* instructions.

2. CHARGES AND DEDUCTIONS

Certain charges are deducted under the Contract. If the charge is not sufficient to cover *our* costs, *we* bear the loss. If the expense is more than *our* costs, the excess is profit to the Company. *We* expect a profit from all the fees and charges listed below, except the Annual Fee, Transaction Fee and Premium Tax. For a summary, see *SUMMARY OF EXPENSE INFORMATION*.

In addition to the charges under the Contract, there are also deductions from and expenses paid out of the assets of the *underlying mutual funds* which are described in the *underlying mutual funds*' prospectuses.

Surrender Charge

No sales charge is collected or deducted when *premium payments* are applied under the Contract. A *surrender charge* is assessed on certain total or partial surrenders. The amounts *we* receive from the *surrender charge* are used to cover some of the expenses of the sale of the Contract (primarily commissions, as well as other promotional or distribution expenses). If the *surrender charge* collected is not enough to cover the actual costs of distribution, the costs are paid from the Company's General Account assets which include profit, if any, from the mortality and expense risks charge.

NOTE: If *you* plan to make multiple *premium payments*, *you* need to be aware that each *premium payment* has its own *surrender charge* period (shown below). The *surrender charge* for any total or partial surrender is a percentage of all *premium payments* surrendered which were received by *us* during the *contract year*s prior to the surrender. The applicable percentage which is applied to the *premium payments* surrendered is determined by the following tables.

Surrender charge for Contracts without the Premium Payment Credit Rider (as a percentage of amounts surrendered):

Number of completed contract years since each premium payment was made	Surrender charge applied to all premium payments received in that contract year
0 (year of *premium payment*)	6%
1	6%
2	6%
3	5%
4	4%
5	3%
6	2%
7 and later	0

Surrender Charge for Contracts with the Premium Payment Credit Rider (as a percentage of amounts surrendered):

Number of completed contract years since each premium payment was made	Surrender charge applied to all premium payments received in that contract year
0 (year of *premium payment*)	8%
1	8%
2	7%
3	6%
4	5%
5	4%
6	3%
7	2%
8	1%
9 and later	0%

Each *premium payment* begins in year 0 for purposes of calculating the percentage applied to that *premium payment*. However, *premium payments* are added together by *contract year* for purposes of determining the applicable *surrender charge*. If *your contract year* begins April 1 and ends March 31 the following year, all *premium payments* received during that period are considered to have been made in that *contract year*.

NOTE: Regarding Contracts written in the states of Alabama, Massachusetts, and Washington:

- For Contracts without the Premium Payment Credit Rider, *surrender charges* are applicable only to *premium payments* made in the first three *contract years*.
- For Contracts with the Premium Payment Credit Rider, *surrender charges* are applicable only to *premium payments* made in the first *contract year*.

For purpose of calculating *surrender charges*, *we* assume that surrenders and *transfers* are made in the following order:

- first from *premium payments* no longer subject to a *surrender charge*;
- then from the free surrender privilege (first from the earnings, then from the oldest *premium payments* (i.e., on a first-in, first-out basis)) described below; and
- then from *premium payments* subject to a *surrender charge* on a first-in, first-out basis.

NOTE: Partial surrenders may be subject to both a *surrender charge* and a transaction fee.

<u>Free Surrender Amount</u>

The free surrender amount may be surrendered without a surrender charge. This amount is the greater of:

- earnings in the Contract (earnings equal *accumulated value* less unsurrendered *premium payments* as of the date of the surrender); or
- 10% of the *premium payments*, decreased by any partial surrenders and partial *annuitizations* since the last Contract *anniversary*.

Any amount not taken under the free surrender amount in a *contract year* is not added to the amount available under the free surrender amount for any following *contract year*(s).

Unscheduled partial surrenders of the free surrender amount may be subject to the transaction fee (see *Transaction Fee*).

<u>When Surrender Charges Do Not Apply</u>

The *surrender charge* does not apply to:

- amounts applied under an annuity benefit payment option; or
- payment of any death benefit, however, the *surrender charge* does apply to *premium payments* made by a surviving spouse after an *owner*'s death; or
- amounts distributed to satisfy the minimum distribution requirement of Section 401(a)9 of the Internal Revenue Code, provided that the amount surrendered does not exceed the minimum distribution amount which would have been calculated based on the value of this Contract alone; or
- an amount transferred from a Contract used to fund an IRA to another annuity contract issued by the Company to fund an IRA of the participant's spouse when the distribution is made pursuant to a divorce decree.

Waiver of Surrender Charge Rider

This rider is automatically added to the Contract at issue. There is no charge for this benefit.

This rider waives the *surrender charge* on surrenders made after the first Contract *anniversary* if the original *owner* or original *annuitant* has a critical need. A critical need includes confinement to a health care facility, terminal illness diagnosis, or total and permanent disability.

The benefits are available for a critical need if the following conditions are met:

- the original *owner* or original *annuitant* has a critical need (NOTE: A change of ownership will terminate this rider; once terminated the rider may not be reinstated); and
- the critical need did not exist before the *contract date*.

For the purposes of this rider, the following definitions apply:

- health care facility — a licensed hospital or inpatient nursing facility providing daily medical treatment and keeping daily medical records for each patient (not primarily providing just residency or retirement care). This does not include a facility primarily providing drug or alcohol treatment, or a facility owned or operated by the *owner*, *annuitant* or a member of their immediate families. If the critical need is confinement to a health care facility, the confinement must continue for at least 60 consecutive days after the *contract date* and the surrender must occur within 90 days of the confinement's end.
- terminal illness — sickness or injury that results in the *owner*'s or *annuitant*'s life expectancy being 12 months or less from the date *notice* to receive a distribution from the Contract is received by the Company. In Texas and New Jersey, terminal illness is not included in the criteria for critical need.
- total and permanent disability — a disability that occurs after the *contract date* but before the original *owner* or *annuitant* reaches age 65 **and** qualifies to receive social security disability benefits. In New York, a different definition of total and permanent disability applies. In Oregon, total and permanent disability is not included in the criteria for critical need.

NOTE: The Waiver of Surrender Charge Rider is not available in Massachusetts.

Transaction Fee

To assist in covering *our* administration costs, *we* reserve the right to charge a transaction fee of the lesser of $25 or 2% of each unscheduled partial surrender after the 12th unscheduled partial surrender in a *contract year*. The transaction fee would be deducted from the *accumulated value* remaining in the *investment option(s)* from which the amount is surrendered, on a pro rata basis.

To assist in covering *our* administration costs or to discourage market timing, *we* also reserve the right to charge a transaction fee of the lesser of $30 or 2% of each unscheduled *transfer* after the first unscheduled *transfer* in a *contract year*. The transaction fee would be deducted from the *investment option(s)* from which the amount is transferred, on a pro rata basis.

If *we* elect to begin charging for the transaction fees, *we* will provide *you* with advance written *notice*.

Premium Taxes

We reserve the right to deduct an amount to cover any premium taxes imposed by states or other jurisdictions. If *we* elect to begin deducting any premium taxes, *we* will provide *you* with advance written *notice*. Any deduction is made from either a *premium payment* when *we* receive it, or the *accumulated value* when *you* request a surrender (total or partial) or *you* request application of the *accumulated value* (full or partial) to an annuity benefit payment option. Premium taxes range from 0% in most states to as high as 3.50%.

Annual Fee

Contracts with an *accumulated value* of less than $30,000 are subject to an annual Contract fee of the lesser of $30 or 2% of the *accumulated value*. Currently, *we* do not charge the annual fee if *your accumulated value* is $30,000 or more. If *we* elect to begin charging the annual fee if *your accumulated value* is $30,000 or more, *we* will provide *you* with advance written *notice*. If *you* own more than one variable annuity contract with us, all the Contracts *you* own or jointly own are aggregated, on each Contract's *anniversary*, to determine if the $30,000 minimum has been met and whether that Contract will be charged. The fee is deducted from the *investment option* that has the greatest value. The fee is deducted on each Contract *anniversary* and upon total surrender of the Contract. The fee assists in covering administration costs, primarily costs to establish and maintain the records which relate to the Contract.

Separate Account Annual Expenses

Mortality and Expense Risks Charge

We assess each *division* with a daily charge for mortality and expense risks. The annual rate of the charge is 1.25% of the average daily net assets of the *Separate Account divisions*. *We* agree not to increase this charge for the duration of the Contract. This charge is assessed only prior to the *annuitization date*. This charge is assessed daily when the value of a *unit* is calculated.

This charge is intended to compensate *us* for the mortality risk on the Contract. *We* have a mortality risk in that *we* guarantee payment of a death benefit in a single payment or under an annuity benefit payment option. *We* do not impose a *surrender charge* on a death benefit payment, which is an additional mortality risk.

This charge is also intended to cover *our* expenses, primarily related to operation of the Contract, including
- furnishing periodic Contract statements, confirmations and other customer communications;
- preparation and filing of regulatory documents (such as this prospectus);
- preparing, distributing and tabulating proxy voting materials related to the *underlying mutual funds*; and
- providing computer, actuarial and accounting services.

If the mortality and expense risks charge is not enough to cover *our* costs, *we* bear the loss. If the mortality and expense risks charge is more than *our* costs, the excess is profit to the Company.

Administration Charge

We assess each *division* with a daily Separate Account administration charge. The annual rate of the charge is 0.15% of the average daily net assets of the *Separate Account divisions*. This charge is assessed only prior to the *annuitization date*. This charge is assessed daily when the value of a *unit* is calculated. The administration charge is intended to cover *our* costs for administration of the Contract that are not covered in the mortality and expense risk charge, above.

If the administration charge is not enough to cover *our* costs, *we* bear the loss. If the administration charge is more than *our* costs, the excess is profit to the Company.

Premium Payment Credit Rider

The maximum annual charge for this rider is 0.60% of the average daily net assets of the *Separate Account divisions* and a reduction of 0.60% of the *Fixed Account* interest rate. *We* currently impose the maximum charge against the average daily net assets of the *Separate Account divisions*, but do not currently impose the *Fixed Account* interest rate reduction. *We* will provide prior written *notice* in the event that *we* decide to exercise *our* right to reduce the *Fixed Account* interest rate.

If *you* elect the Premium Payment Credit Rider, the rider charge is assessed until completion of *your* 8th *contract year* (and only prior to the a*nnuitization date*) even if the credit(s) have been recovered. This charge is assessed daily against the *Separate Account division values* in the same manner as the mortality and expense risks charge, above. After the 8th Contract *anniversary*, *your* Contract *accumulated value* is moved to *unit*s in *your* chosen *divisions* that do not include this rider charge. This move of *division units* will not affect *your accumulated value*. It will, however, result in a smaller number of *division units* but those *unit*s will have a higher *unit value*. *We* will notify *you* when the *division units* move because of discontinuation of the rider charge.

The rider charge is intended to cover *our* cost for the credit(s).

Charges for Rider Benefits Currently Available

Subject to certain conditions, *you* may add one or more of the following optional riders to *your* Contract. Please contact *your* registered representative or call *us* at 1-800-852-4450 if *you* have any questions.

Principal Income Builder 3 (PIB 3) Rider

This version of the PIB 3 Rider is no longer available for applications signed August 1, 2013 and later (or when the most recent version is approved in your state).

For applications signed before August 1, 2013, and in states where the most recent version of the rider is not approved, the current annual charge for the rider is 0.95% of the average quarterly For Life withdrawal benefit base. The charge is calculated and deducted from *your accumulated value* at the end of the calendar quarter at a quarterly rate of 0.2375%, based on the average quarterly For Life withdrawal benefit base during the calendar quarter.

The average quarterly For Life withdrawal benefit base is equal to (1) the For Life withdrawal benefit base at the beginning of the calendar quarter plus (2) the For Life withdrawal benefit base at the end of the calendar quarter, and this sum is divided by two. There may be times when the sum of the four quarterly fee amounts is different than the fee amount if *we* calculated it annually. For example, if *your* withdrawal benefit base is changed on *your* Contract *anniversary*, the fee for that calendar quarter will vary from the other quarters.

If *we* increase the rider charge, *you* will be notified in advance. Before the effective date of the rider charge increase, *you* have the following options:

- Accept the increased rider charge and continue to be eligible to receive a GMWB Step-Up at each rider *anniversary*; or
- Decline the increased rider charge by sending *us notice* that *you* are opting out of the GMWB Step-Up and electing to remain at *your* current rider charge. Once *you* opt out of the GMWB Step-Up, *you* will no longer be eligible for any future GMWB Step-Ups and the feature cannot be added back to this rider.

At the end of each calendar quarter (or on the next *valuation date*, if the calendar quarter ends on a non-*valuation date*), the rider charge is deducted through the redemption of *unit*s from *your accumulated value* in the same proportion as the surrender allocation percentages. If this rider is purchased after the beginning of a calendar quarter, the rider charge is prorated according to the number of days this rider is in effect during the calendar quarter. Upon termination of this rider, the rider charge will be based on the number of days this rider is in effect during the calendar quarter.

We reserve the right to increase the rider charge up to the maximum annual charge. The maximum annual charge is 1.65% (0.4125% quarterly) of the average quarterly For Life withdrawal benefit base.

The rider charge is intended to reimburse *us* for the cost of the protection provided by this rider.

<u>Principal Income Builder 10 (PIB 10) Rider</u>

This version of the PIB 10 Rider is no longer available for applications signed August 1, 2013 and later (or when the most recent version is approved in your state).

For applications signed before August 1, 2013, and in states where the most recent version of the rider is not approved, the current annual charge for the rider is 1.10% of the average quarterly Investment Back withdrawal benefit base. The charge is calculated and deducted from *your accumulated value* at the end of the calendar quarter at a quarterly rate of 0.2750%, based on the average quarterly Investment Back withdrawal benefit base during the calendar quarter.

The average quarterly Investment Back withdrawal benefit base is equal to (1) the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base at the beginning of the calendar quarter plus (2) the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base at the end of the calendar quarter, and this sum is divided by two. There may be times when the sum of the four quarterly fee amounts is different than the fee amount if *we* calculated it annually. For example, if *your* withdrawal benefit base is changed on *your* Contract *anniversary*, the fee for that calendar quarter will vary from the other quarters.

If *we* increase the rider charge, *you* will be notified in advance. Before the effective date of the rider charge increase, *you* have the following options:

- Accept the increased rider charge and continue to be eligible to receive a GMWB Step-Up at each rider *anniversary*; or
- Decline the increased rider charge by sending *us notice* that *you* are opting out of the GMWB Step-Up and electing to remain at *your* current rider charge. Once *you* opt out of the GMWB Step-Up, *you* will no longer be eligible for any future GMWB Step-Ups and the feature cannot be added back to this rider.

At the end of each calendar quarter (or on the next *valuation date*, if the calendar quarter ends on a non-*valuation date*), the rider charge is deducted through the redemption of *unit*s from *your accumulated value* in the same proportion as the surrender allocation percentages. If this rider is purchased after the beginning of a calendar quarter, the rider charge is prorated according to the number of days this rider is in effect during the calendar quarter. Upon termination of this rider, the rider charge will be based on the number of days this rider is in effect during the calendar quarter.

We reserve the right to increase the rider charge up to the maximum annual charge. The maximum annual charge is 2.00% (0.5000% quarterly) of the average quarterly Investment Back withdrawal benefit base.

The rider charge is intended to reimburse *us* for the cost of the protection provided by this rider.

Charges for Rider Benefits No Longer Available

Enhanced Death Benefit Rider (No Longer Available For Sale)

For rider applications signed on or after January 4, 2010, the Enhanced Death Benefit Rider is not available. If *you* have the Enhanced Death Benefit Rider, please see *APPENDIX H* for a description of the rider and its charges.

GMWB 1 Rider -- Investment Protector Plus (No Longer Available For Sale)

For rider applications signed on or after January 4, 2010, the GMWB 1 Rider is not available. If *you* have the GMWB 1 Rider, see *APPENDIX G* for a description of the rider and its charges.

GMWB 2-SL (Single Life) Rider -- Investment Protector Plus 2 (No Longer Available For Sale)

For rider applications signed on or after January 21, 2008, the GMWB 2-SL (Single Life) Rider is not available. If *you* have the GMWB 2-SL Rider, see *APPENDIX F* for a description of the rider and its charges.

GMWB 2-SL/JL (Single Life/Joint Life) Rider -- Investment Protector Plus 2 (No Longer Available For Sale)

For rider applications signed on or after July 23, 2012, the GMWB 2-SL/JL (Single Life/Joint Life) Rider is not available. If *you* have the GMWB 2-SL/JL Rider, see *APPENDIX E* for a description of the rider and its charges.

Special Provisions for Group or Sponsored Arrangements

Where permitted by state law, Contracts may be purchased under group or sponsored arrangements as well as on an individual basis.

Group Arrangement – program under which a trustee, employer or similar entity purchases Contracts covering a group of individuals on a group basis.

Sponsored Arrangement – program under which an employer permits group solicitation of its employees or an association permits group solicitation of its members for the purchase of Contracts on an individual basis.

The charges and deductions described above may be reduced or eliminated for Contracts issued in connection with group or sponsored arrangements. The rules in effect at the time the application is approved will determine if reductions apply. Reductions may include but are not limited to sales of Contracts without, or with reduced, mortality and expense risks charges, annual fees or *surrender charges*.

Eligibility for and the amount of these reductions are determined by a number of factors, including the number of individuals in the group, the amount of expected *premium payments*, total assets under management for the *owner*, the relationship among the group's members, the purpose for which the Contract is being purchased, the expected persistency of the Contract, and any other circumstances which, in *our* opinion, are rationally related to the expected reduction in expenses. Reductions reflect the reduced sales efforts and administration costs resulting from these arrangements. *We* may modify the criteria for and the amount of the reduction in the future. Modifications will not unfairly discriminate against any person, including affected *owners* and other *owners* with contracts funded by the Separate Account.

3. FIXED ACCOUNT AND DCA PLUS ACCOUNTS

This prospectus is intended to serve as a disclosure document only for the Contract as it relates to the Separate Account and contains only selected information regarding the *Fixed Account* and *DCA Plus accounts*. The *Fixed Account* and the *DCA Plus accounts* are a part of *our* General Account. Because of exemptions and exclusions contained in the Securities Act of 1933 and the Investment Company Act of 1940, the *Fixed Account*, the *DCA Plus accounts*, and any interest in them, are not subject to the provisions of these acts. As a result the SEC has not reviewed the disclosures in this prospectus relating to the *Fixed Account* and the *DCA Plus accounts*. However, disclosures relating to them are subject to generally applicable provisions of the federal securities laws relating to the accuracy and completeness of statements made in prospectuses.

Our obligations with respect to the *Fixed Account* and *DCA Plus accounts* are supported by *our* General Account. The General Account is the assets of the Company other than those assets allocated to any of *our* Separate Accounts. Subject to applicable law, *we* have sole discretion over the assets in the General Account. Separate Account expenses are not assessed against any *Fixed Account* or *DCA Plus account* values. *You* can obtain more information concerning the *Fixed Account* and *DCA Plus accounts* from *your* registered representative or by calling *us* at 1-800-852-4450.

We reserve the right to refuse *premium payment* allocations and *transfers* from the other *investment options* to the *Fixed Account* and *premium payment* allocations to the *DCA Plus accounts*. *We* will send *you* a written *notice* at least 30 days prior to the date *we* exercise this right. *We* will also notify *you* if *we* lift such restrictions.

Fixed Account

The Company guarantees that *premium payments* allocated and amounts transferred to the *Fixed Account* earn interest at the interest rate in effect on the date *premium payments* are received or amounts are transferred. This rate applies to each *premium payment* or amount transferred through the end of the *contract year*.

Each Contract *anniversary*, *we* declare a renewal interest rate that applies to the *Fixed Account value* in existence at that time. This rate applies until the end of the *contract year*. Interest is earned daily and compounded annually at the end of each *contract year*. Once credited, the interest is guaranteed and becomes part of the *Fixed Account value* from which deductions for fees and charges may be made.

NOTE: *We* reserve the right to reduce the *Fixed Account* interest rate by up to 0.60% if *you* elect the Premium Payment Credit Rider.

NOTE: *Transfers* and surrenders from the *Fixed Account* are subject to certain limitations as to frequency and amount. See *6. TRANSFERS AND SURRENDERS.*

NOTE: *We* may defer payment of surrender proceeds payable out of the *Fixed Account* for up to six months. See *9. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE CONTRACT*.

Fixed Account Value

Your Fixed Account value on any *valuation date* is equal to:

- *premium payments* or credits allocated to the *Fixed Account*;
- plus any *transfers* to the *Fixed Account* from the other *investment options*;
- plus interest credited to the *Fixed Account*;
- minus any surrenders or applicable *surrender charges* or partial *annuitizations* from the *Fixed Account*;
- minus any *transfers* to the Separate Account

Dollar Cost Averaging Plus Program (DCA Plus Program)

Premium payments allocated to the *DCA Plus accounts* earn the interest rate in effect at the time each *premium payment* is received. A portion of *your DCA Plus account value* is periodically transferred (on the 28th of each month) to *Separate Account divisions* or to the *Fixed Account*. If the 28th is not a *valuation date*, the *transfer* occurs on the next *valuation date*. The *transfers* are allocated according to *your* DCA Plus allocation instructions. *Transfers* into a *DCA Plus account* are not permitted. There is no charge for participating in the *DCA Plus program*.

NOTE: If *you* elect the Premium Payment Credit Rider, *you* may not participate in the *DCA Plus program*.

<u>DCA Plus Premium Payments</u>

You may enroll in the *DCA Plus program* by allocating a minimum *premium payment* of $1,000 into a *DCA Plus account* and selecting *investment options* into which *transfers* will be made. Subsequent *premium payments* of at least $1,000 are permitted. *You* can change *your* DCA Plus allocation instructions during the *transfer* period. *Automatic Portfolio Rebalancing* does not apply to *DCA Plus accounts*.

DCA Plus *premium payments* receive the fixed interest rate in effect on the date each *premium payment* is received by us. The fixed interest rate remains in effect for the remainder of the 6-month or 12-month *DCA Plus program*.

<u>Selecting a DCA Plus Account</u>

DCA Plus accounts are available in either a 6-month *transfer* program or a 12-month *transfer* program. The 6-month *transfer* program and the 12-month *transfer* program generally will have different credited interest rates. *You* may enroll in both a 6-month and 12-month *DCA Plus program*. However, *you* may only participate in one 6-month and one 12-month *DCA Plus program* at a time. Under the 6-month *transfer* program, all *premium payments* and accrued interest must be transferred from the *DCA Plus account* to the selected *investment options* in no more than 6 months. Under the 12-month *transfer* program, all *premium payments* and accrued interest must be transferred to the selected *investment options* in no more than 12 months.

We will *transfer* an amount each month which is equal to *your DCA Plus account* value divided by the number of months remaining in *your transfer* program. For example, if four scheduled *transfers* remain in the six-month *transfer* program and the *DCA Plus account value* is $4,000, the *transfer* amount would be $1,000 ($4,000 / 4).

DCA Plus Transfers

Transfers are made from *DCA Plus accounts* to the *investment options* according to *your* allocation instructions. The *transfers* begin after *we* receive *your premium payment* and completed enrollment instructions. *Transfers* occur on the 28th of the month and continue until *your* entire *DCA Plus account value* is transferred.

Unscheduled DCA Plus Transfers. *You* may make unscheduled *transfers* from *DCA Plus accounts* to the *investment options*. A *transfer* is made, and values determined, as of the end of the *valuation period* in which *we* receive *your* request.

DCA Plus Surrenders. *You* may take scheduled or unscheduled surrenders from *DCA Plus accounts*. *Premium payments* earn interest according to the corresponding rate until the surrender date. Surrenders are subject to any applicable *surrender charge*.

4. LIVING BENEFIT - GUARANTEED MINIMUM WITHDRAWAL BENEFIT (GMWB) – APPLICATIONS SIGNED BEFORE AUGUST 1, 2013

These versions of PIB 3 Rider and PIB 10 Rider are no longer available for applications signed August 1, 2013 and later (or when the most recent versions are approved in your state).

Guaranteed Minimum Withdrawal Benefit ("GMWB") riders are designed to help protect *you* against the risk of a decrease in the Contract *accumulated value* due to market declines. The GMWB rider allows *you* to take certain guaranteed annual withdrawals during the Contract accumulation phase, regardless of *your* Contract *accumulated value*.

Between July 23, 2012 and August 1, 2013, we made available two optional GMWB riders, the Principal Income Builder 3 rider and the Principal Income Builder 10 rider.

Prior to July 23, 2012, *we* made available other GMWB riders. However, no Contract may have more than one GMWB rider. For a description of GMWB 1 Rider -- Investment Protector Plus, see *APPENDIX G*. For a description of GMWB 2-SL Rider -- Investment Protector Plus 2, see *APPENDIX F*. For a description of GMWB 2-SL/JL Rider – Investment Protector Plus 2, see *Appendix E.*

You may elect a GMWB rider only when *you* purchase the Contract. *We* reserve the right, in *our* sole discretion, to allow Contract *owners* to add a rider after issue. If *we* exercise this right, *we* will give written *notice* and *our* offer will not be unfairly discriminatory.

GMWB Rider Restrictions/Limitations

Once elected, the GMWB rider may not be terminated for 5 *contract years* following the rider effective date.

The GMWB rider does not restrict or change *your* right to take — or not take — withdrawals under the Contract. All withdrawals reduce the Contract *accumulated value* by the amount withdrawn and are subject to the same conditions, limitations, fees, charges and deductions as withdrawals otherwise taken under the provisions of the Contract; for example, withdrawals will be subject to *surrender charges* if they exceed the free surrender amount (see *2. CHARGES AND DEDUCTIONS*). However, any withdrawals may have an impact on the value of *your* rider's benefits. **If *you* take withdrawals in an amount that exceeds an available withdrawal benefit payment (excess withdrawal), *you* will shorten the life of the rider, lower the withdrawal benefit payment(s) and/or cause the rider to terminate for lack of value unless *you* make additional *premium payments* or a GMWB Step-Up is applied.**

There is a charge for the GMWB rider which can increase up to the guaranteed maximum charge for the rider (see *SUMMARY OF EXPENSE INFORMATION).*

Election of a GMWB rider results in restriction of *your* Contract *investment options* to the more limited GMWB *investment options (see GMWB Investment Options).*

Any ownership change, change of beneficiary or other change before the a*nnuitization date* which would cause a change in a covered life may result in termination of this rider (see *Covered Life Change*).

GMWB Investment Options

While a GMWB rider is in effect, the *investment options you* may select are restricted. The limited *investment options* available under a GMWB rider (the "GMWB *investment options*") reflect a balanced investment objective and if *your* investment goal is aggressive growth, a GMWB rider may not support *your* investment objective. With GMWB *investment options* that reflect a balanced investment objective, there is potentially a reduced likelihood that *we* will have to make GMWB benefit payments when the Contract value goes to zero, reaches the maximum *annuitization date*, or if there is a death claim.

When you purchase a GMWB rider, you must allocate 100% of your *Separate Account division value* to one or more of the available Separate Account GMWB *investment options*. Any future *premium payments* are allocated to the GMWB *investment option(s)* your *Separate Account division value* is/are invested in at the time of the new *premium payments*.

The available GMWB *investment options* are:

- Diversified Balanced Managed Volatility Account;
- Diversified Growth Managed Volatility Account;
- Diversified Balanced Account;
- Diversified Growth Account; and
- Diversified Income Account.

For more information about the Diversified Balanced Managed Volatility Account, Diversified Growth Managed Volatility Account, Diversified Balanced Account, Diversified Growth Account, and Diversified Income Account, see the *underlying mutual fund's* prospectus provided with this prospectus.

You may allocate *premium payments* and *transfer* Contract *accumulated value* to the *Fixed Account*. *You* may also allocate new *premium payments* to the *DCA Plus accounts*. Such allocations and *transfers* are subject to the provisions of *your* Contract. See *3. FIXED ACCOUNT AND FIXED DCA PLUS ACCOUNTS*.

We reserve the right to modify the list of available GMWB *investment options*, subject to compliance with applicable regulations. Changes or restrictions will apply only to new purchasers of the Contract or to *you* if *you transfer* out of a GMWB investment option and wish to *transfer* back to that GMWB investment option.

You must stay invested in the GMWB *investment options* as long as the GMWB rider is in effect. Note, the rider may not be terminated for 5 *contract years* following the rider effective date.

Please see *APPENDIX B* for information regarding GMWB *investment options*.

Overview of Principal Income Builder 3

This version of the PIB 3 Rider is no longer available for applications signed August 1, 2013 and later (or when the most recent version is approved in your state).

For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentages. This rider permits an election of "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments or "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments.

Bonus feature. This rider has a Bonus feature which rewards *you* annually for not taking a withdrawal within the first 3 years of the rider. The GMWB Bonus increases the withdrawal benefit base, which increases *your* available withdrawal benefit payment amount. **The GMWB Bonus does not increase *your* Contract *accumulated value*.**

Step-Up feature. This rider has an annual Step-Up feature which can increase *your* rider withdrawal benefit payments if *your* Contract *accumulated value* increases. The Contract *accumulated value* increases whenever additional *premium payments* are made, the *division* values rise with market growth, or credits (premium payment credits or exchange credit) are applied.

Maximum annual rider charge. This rider has a maximum annual rider charge of 1.65% of the For Life withdrawal benefit base.

Spousal continuation. This rider provides that the For Life withdrawal options may be available to an eligible spouse who continues the Contract with the rider, if certain conditions are met.

Principal Income Builder 3 Terms

We use the following definitions to describe the features of this rider:

- Excess Withdrawal — the portion of a withdrawal that exceeds the available withdrawal benefit payment.
- GMWB Bonus — a bonus credited to the withdrawal benefit base, provided certain conditions are met.
- GMWB investment options – the limited investment options available under the GMWB rider, which reflect a balanced investment objective.
- GMWB Step-Up — an increase to the withdrawal benefit base to an amount equal to *your* Contract's *accumulated value* on the most recent Contract *anniversary*, provided certain conditions are met.
- Required minimum distribution ("RMD") amount — the amount required to be distributed each calendar year for purposes of satisfying the RMD rules of Section 401(a)(9) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and related Code provisions in effect as of the rider effective date.
- Rider effective date — the date the rider is issued.
- Withdrawal — any partial surrender (including *surrender charges*, if any) and/or any partial *annuitization* of *your* Contract's *accumulated value*.
- Withdrawal benefit base (also referred to as For Life withdrawal benefit base) — the basis for determining the withdrawal benefit payment available each year
- Withdrawal benefit payment (also referred to as For Life withdrawal benefit payment) — the amount that *we* guarantee *you* may withdraw each *contract year*.

Principal Income Builder 3 - Withdrawal Benefit Base

The withdrawal benefit base is used to calculate the annual withdrawal benefit payment. *We* calculate the withdrawal benefit base on the rider effective date and each Contract *anniversary*.

The initial withdrawal benefit base is equal to the initial *premium payment*.

On each Contract *anniversary*, the withdrawal benefit base is reset to the greater of 1 or 2, where:

1. is the *accumulated value* on the Contract *anniversary*.
2. is the result of (a + b + c - d), where:
   a = prior year withdrawal benefit base (or initial withdrawal benefit base if first Contract *anniversary*);
   b = additional premiums since the previous Contract *anniversary* (dollar-for-dollar);
   c = any GMWB Bonus credited since the previous Contract *anniversary*;
   d = any excess withdrawals taken since the previous Contract *anniversary**.

   * NOTE: The reduction for an excess withdrawal will be greater than dollar-for-dollar if the Contract *accumulated value* is less than the withdrawal benefit base at the time of the excess withdrawal. See *Principal Income Builder 3 - Excess Withdrawals* later in this section for information about the negative effect of excess withdrawals.

If *you* take withdrawals prior to the oldest *owner* attaining age 59½, the For Life withdrawal benefit base will be reduced for excess withdrawals. If the adjustment for any withdrawals causes the For Life withdrawal benefit base to reduce to zero, the rider will terminate at the next Contract *anniversary*, unless *you* make additional *premium payments* or a GMWB Step-Up is applied.

Principal Income Builder 3 - Withdrawal Benefit Payment

For Life withdrawal benefit payments are available (i) on the rider effective date if the oldest *owner* (or oldest *annuitant*, if the Contract *owner* is not a natural person) is at least age 59½ or (ii) on the Contract *anniversary* following the date that the oldest *owner* (or oldest *annuitant*, if applicable) attains age 59½.

The For Life withdrawal benefit payments are automatically calculated as "Single Life" unless *you* provide *notice* and *good order* instructions to select "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments. If eligible, *you* may elect "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments anytime on or before *your* first withdrawal following the rider effective date. Once *you* take this first withdrawal, *you* cannot change *your* election of "Single Life" or "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments, regardless of any change in life events.

"Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments. "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments are based on one covered life. The covered life for "Single Life" is the:

a. *Owner* if there is only one *owner*;
b. *Annuitant* if the *owner* is not a natural person;
c. Youngest *joint owner* if there are *joint owners*; or
d. Youngest *annuitant* if there are *joint annuitants* and the *owner* is not a natural person.

In addition, the covered life must satisfy this rider's issue age requirements on the date the covered life is designated in accordance with the terms of this rider.

As long as the Contract is in effect, "Single Life" or "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments may be taken until the earlier of the date of the death of the first *owner* to die (first *annuitant*, if applicable) or the date the For Life withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.

"Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments. "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments are based on two covered lives. *You* may only elect "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments if there are two covered lives that meet the eligibility requirements. There can be no more than two covered lives. The "Joint Life" election is not available if the *owner* is not a natural person.

To be eligible for "Joint Life" the covered lives must be:

a. The *owner* and the *owner's* spouse, provided there is only one *owner* and the spouse is named as a primary beneficiary; or
b. The *joint owner*s, provided the *joint owner*s are each other's spouse.

NOTE: Under the Internal Revenue Code (the "Code"), spousal continuation and certain distribution options are available only to a person who is defined as a "spouse" under the Federal Defense of Marriage Act or other applicable Federal Law. All Contract provisions will be interpreted and administered in accordance with the requirements of the Code.

NOTE: At the time a covered life is designated, that covered life must satisfy this rider's issue age requirements.

As long as the Contract is in effect, "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments will continue until the earlier of the date of the death of the last covered life or the date the "For Life" withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.

Calculating the Principal Income Builder 3 For Life Withdrawal Benefit Payment

The For Life withdrawal benefit payment is an amount equal to a percentage multiplied by the For Life withdrawal benefit base.

The For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage depends on whether *you* have elected "Single Life" or "Joint Life" and the age of the covered life on the date of the first withdrawal following the rider effective date:

"Single Life":

Age of Covered Life at First Withdrawal	For Life Withdrawal Benefit Payment Percentage
45-49	3.50%
50-54	4.00%
55-59	4.50%
60-64	4.75%
65-69	5.00%
70-74	5.50%
75-79	6.00%
80+	6.50%

"Joint Life":

Age of Younger Covered Life at First Withdrawal	For Life Withdrawal Benefit Payment Percentage
45-49	3.00%
50-54	3.50%
55-59	4.00%
60-64	4.25%
65-69	4.50%
70-74	5.00%
75-79	5.50%
80+	6.00%

NOTE: All withdrawals prior to the Contract *anniversary* following the oldest *owner's* (oldest *annuitant*'s, if applicable) age 59½ are treated as excess withdrawals when calculating the For Life withdrawal benefit. Under 72t, a customer can receive substantially equal payments without an IRS tax penalty, even if under age 59½. If *you* receive 72t distributions and have not reached the Contract *anniversary* after the oldest *owner's* (oldest *annuitant*'s, if applicable) age 59½, these 72t distributions will be treated as excess withdrawals. See *Principal Income Builder 3 - Excess Withdrawals* for additional information.

Because the For Life withdrawal benefit payments are tiered based on the age of the younger covered life at the time of the first withdrawal, *you* should carefully choose when *you* take the first withdrawal following the rider effective date. Once a withdrawal is taken, the For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage is locked in for the life of this rider. In addition, when *you* take *your* first withdrawal, *your* election of "Single Life" or "Joint Life" remains locked in and cannot be changed. For example, if *you* have elected "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments and take the first withdrawal when the younger covered life is age 46, *your* For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage will be locked in at 3.00% for the remaining life of this rider and cannot be changed.

Principal Income Builder 3 - Covered Life Change

Any ownership change, change of beneficiary or other change before the *annuitization date* which would cause a change in a covered life (a "Change") will result in termination of this rider, except for the following permissible Changes:

1. Spousal continuation of this rider as described below in *Spousal Continuation of the Principal Income Builder 3 Rider*.
2. If withdrawals have not been taken and *you* have not previously elected to continue this rider as provided in *Spousal Continuation of the Principal Income Builder 3 Rider*, then:
    a. *You* may add a *joint owner* or primary beneficiary to *your* Contract as a covered life, provided that the new *joint owner* or primary beneficiary is an eligible covered life as set forth above.
    b. *You* may remove a *joint owner* or primary beneficiary as a covered life.
    c. The For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage will be based on the age of the covered lives and will lock in at the percentage applicable on the date of *your* first withdrawal.
3. If withdrawals have been taken and *you* have locked in "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments, then:
    a. *You* may remove a *joint owner* as a covered life.
    b. *You* may add a primary beneficiary to *your* Contract, however, *you* may not add a primary beneficiary as a covered life for purposes of this rider.
    c. The For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage will remain locked in at the percentage applicable on the date of *your* first withdrawal and will not be reset to reflect the removal of the covered life. For Life withdrawal benefit payments will cease upon *your* death.

4. If withdrawals have been taken and *you* have locked in “Joint Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payments, then:
   a. *You* may remove a *joint owner* or primary beneficiary as a covered life.
   b. *You* may add a primary beneficiary to *your* Contract; however, *you* may not add a primary beneficiary as a covered life for purposes of this rider.
   c. The For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage will remain locked in at the percentage applicable on the date of *your* first withdrawal and will not be reset to reflect the removal of the covered life. For Life withdrawal benefit payments will cease upon *your* death.
5. If *you* have previously elected to continue this rider as provided in *Spousal Continuation of the Principal Income Builder 3 Rider*, then *you* may add a primary beneficiary to *your* Contract; however, *you* may not add a primary beneficiary as a covered life for purposes of this rider. If the primary beneficiary that *you* add is *your* spouse, upon *your* death the spouse can continue the Contract, but the rider will terminate.

No Change is effective until approved by *us* in writing. Upon *our* approval, the Change is effective as of the date *you* signed the *notice* requesting the Change.

An assignment of the Contract or this rider shall be deemed a request for a Change. If the Change is not one of the above permissible Changes, this rider will be terminated as of the date of the assignment.

Principal Income Builder 3 - Effect of Withdrawals

This rider does not require *you* to take an available withdrawal benefit payment. If *you* want to take advantage of this rider’s GMWB Bonus feature, withdrawals cannot be taken during the period the GMWB Bonus is available. Please see *Principal Income Builder 3 - GMWB Bonus* below.

If *you* elect not to take an available withdrawal benefit payment, that amount will not be carried forward to the next *contract year*.

Each time *you* take a withdrawal, it is reflected immediately in *your* Contract *accumulated value*. All scheduled withdrawals (scheduled partial surrenders) occurring on the Contract *anniversary* are reflected in the values for the prior *contract year*.

If *you* take excess withdrawals, the withdrawal benefit base will be reduced on the next Contract *anniversary*. See *Principal Income Builder 3 - Excess Withdrawals* for information about the negative effect of excess withdrawals.

To help *you* better understand the various features of this rider and to demonstrate how *premium payments* made and withdrawals taken from the Contract affect the values and benefits under this rider, *we* have provided several examples in *APPENDIX C*.

Principal Income Builder 3 - Excess Withdrawals

Any withdrawals that exceed the available withdrawal benefit payments are excess withdrawals. Excess withdrawals decrease the withdrawal benefit base, which will reduce future withdrawal benefit payments. The reductions can be greater than dollar-for-dollar when the Contract *accumulated value* is less than the withdrawal benefit base at the time of the excess withdrawal.

All withdrawals prior to the Contract *anniversary* following the oldest *owner’s* (oldest *annuitant*’s, if applicable) age 59½ are treated as excess withdrawals when calculating the For Life withdrawal benefit. Therefore, if *you* receive 72t distributions and have not reached the Contract *anniversary* after the oldest *owner’s* (oldest *annuitant*’s, if applicable) age 59½, these 72t distributions will be treated as excess withdrawals.

If *you* choose to take an excess withdrawal, the equation below shows how to calculate the excess withdrawal adjustment.

Effect on withdrawal benefit base. Excess withdrawals will reduce the withdrawal benefit base in an amount equal to the greater of:

- the excess withdrawal, or
- the result of (a divided by b) multiplied by c, where:
  a = the amount withdrawn that exceeds the available withdrawal benefit payment prior to the withdrawal;
  b = the Contract *accumulated value* after the withdrawal benefit payment is deducted, but prior to deducting the amount of the excess withdrawal; and
  c = the withdrawal benefit base prior to the adjustment for the excess withdrawal.

NOTE: Withdrawals prior to age 59½ may be subject to a 10% IRS penalty tax.

Required Minimum Distribution (RMD) Program for GMWB Riders

Tax-qualified contracts are subject to certain federal tax rules requiring that RMD be taken on a calendar year basis (i.e., compared to a *contract year* basis), usually beginning after age 70½.

If *you* are eligible for and enroll in *our* RMD Program for GMWB Riders, as discussed below, a withdrawal taken to satisfy RMD for the Contract (an "*RMD amount*") that exceeds a withdrawal benefit payment for that *contract year* will not be deemed an excess withdrawal.

RMD Program. Eligibility in the RMD Program for GMWB Riders is determined by satisfaction of the following requirements:

- *Your* Contract may not have the Enhanced Death Benefit Rider;
- The amount required to be distributed each calendar year for purposes of satisfying the RMD rules of the Internal Revenue Code is based only on this Contract (the "*RMD amount*"); and
- *You* have elected scheduled withdrawal payments.

NOTE: Although enrollment in the RMD Program for GMWB Riders does not prevent *you* from taking an unscheduled withdrawal, an unscheduled withdrawal will cause *you* to lose the RMD Program protections for the remainder of the *contract year*. **This means that any withdrawals (scheduled or unscheduled) during the remainder of the *contract year* that exceed applicable withdrawal benefit payments will be treated as excess withdrawals, even if the purpose is to take the *RMD amount*.** *You* will automatically be re-enrolled in the RMD Program for GMWB Riders on *your* next Contract *anniversary*.

We reserve the right to modify or eliminate the RMD Program for GMWB Riders; for example, if there is a change to the Internal Revenue Code or Internal Revenue Service rules or interpretations relating to RMD, including the issuance of relevant IRS guidance. *We* will send *you* at least 30 days advance *notice* of any change in or elimination of the RMD Program for GMWB Riders. Any modifications or elimination of the RMD Program for GMWB Riders will take effect after *notice*. If *we* exercise *our* right to modify or eliminate the RMD Program for GMWB Riders, then any scheduled or unscheduled withdrawal in excess of a withdrawal benefit payment after the effective date of the program's modification or elimination will be deemed an excess withdrawal.

You may obtain more information regarding *our* RMD Program for GMWB Riders by contacting *your* registered representative or by calling *us* at 1-800-852-4450.

Principal Income Builder 3 - GMWB Bonus

Under the GMWB Bonus, on each of the first three Contract *anniversaries* following the rider effective date, *we* will credit a bonus ("GMWB Bonus") to the withdrawal benefit base provided *you* have not taken any withdrawals since the rider effective date.

The GMWB Bonus is equal to the total of all *premium payments* made prior to the applicable Contract *anniversary* multiplied by the applicable percentage shown in the chart below. If the *contract date* and the rider effective date are different (if *we* previously have allowed Contract *owners* to add a rider after issue), the GMWB Bonus is equal to the Contract *accumulated value* on the rider effective date plus *premium payments* made between the rider effective date and the Contract *anniversary*, multiplied by the applicable percentage shown in the chart below.

Contract Anniversary (following the rider effective date)	GMWB Bonus Percentage
1	7.00%
2	6.00%
3	5.00%

The GMWB Bonus is no longer available after the earlier of:
- The 3rd Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date; or
- The date *you* take a withdrawal following the rider effective date.

NOTE: The GMWB Bonus is used only for the purposes of calculating the withdrawal benefit bases. **The GMWB Bonus is not added to *your* Contract *accumulated value*.**

Principal Income Builder 3 - GMWB Step-Up

The GMWB Step-Up is automatic and applies annually. Under this rider, unless an *owner* opts out of the automatic GMWB Step-Up, the rider charge will increase if *our* then current rider charge is higher than when the rider was purchased. The rider charge will never be greater than the maximum Principal Income Builder 3 rider charge. See *SUMMARY OF EXPENSE INFORMATION* section.

If *you* satisfy the eligibility requirements on a Contract *anniversary* and *your* Contract *accumulated value* is greater than the withdrawal benefit base, *we* will Step-Up the withdrawal benefit base to *your* Contract *accumulated value* on that Contract *anniversary*. *We* will not reduce *your* withdrawal benefit base if *your* Contract *accumulated value* on a Contract *anniversary* is less than the withdrawal benefit base.

NOTE: All scheduled withdrawals (scheduled partial surrenders) occurring on the Contract *anniversary* are reflected in the values for the prior *contract year* and prior to determining if the withdrawal benefit base will Step-Up.

If *you* are eligible for a GMWB Step-Up of a withdrawal benefit base, *you* will be charged the then current rider charge. *You* may choose to opt out of the GMWB Step-Up feature if the charge for *your* rider will increase. *We* will send *you* advance *notice* if the charge for *your* rider will increase in order to give *you* the opportunity to opt out of the GMWB Step-Up feature. Once *you* opt out, *you* will no longer be eligible for future GMWB Step-Ups.

On each Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date, *you* are eligible for a GMWB Step-Up of the withdrawal benefit base if *you* satisfy all of the following requirements:

1. The Contract *anniversary* occurs before the later of:
   a. the Contract *anniversary* following the date the oldest *owner* (oldest *annuitant* if the *owner* is not a natural person) attains age 80; or
   b. 10 years after the rider effective date;
2. *You* have not declined any increases in the rider charge; and
3. *You* have not fully annuitized the Contract.

Principal Income Builder 3 - Effect of Reaching the Maximum Annuitization Date

On or before the maximum *annuitization date*, *you* must elect one of the Contract or GMWB rider payment options described below.

1. Contract payment options:
   - Payments resulting from applying the Contract *accumulated value* to an annuity benefit payment option.
   - Payment of the Contract *accumulated value* as a single payment.
2. GMWB rider payment option:
   - Fixed scheduled payments each year in the amount of the For Life withdrawal benefit payment until the date of death of the last covered life.

Please see *Principal Income Builder 3 - Effect of Withdrawals* for information on how withdrawals prior to the maximum *annuitization date* affect the GMWB values.

We will send *you* written *notice* at least 30 days prior to the maximum *annuitization date* and ask *you* to select one of the available payment options listed above. If *we* have not received *your* election as of the maximum *annuitization date*, *we* will automatically apply *your* Contract *accumulated value* to an annuity benefit payment option:

- for Contracts with one *annuitant* – Life Income with payments guaranteed for a period of 10 years.
  for Contracts with *joint annuitants* – Joint and Full Survivor Income with payments guaranteed for a period of 10 years.

Principal Income Builder 3 - Effect of the Contract Accumulated Value Reaching Zero

We will send *you* prior written *notice* whenever reasonably feasible if *your* Contract *accumulated value* is approaching zero.

In the event that the Contract *accumulated value* reduces to zero, *we* will pay the withdrawal benefit payments as follows:

- If *you* have taken withdrawal benefit payments prior to the Contract *accumulated value* reaching zero, *your* For Life withdrawal option is either “Joint Life” or “Single Life” depending on *your* election at the time of *your* first withdrawal.
- If *you* have not taken withdrawal benefit payments prior to the Contract *accumulated value* reaching zero, *you* must elect either
  - the “Single Life” For Life withdrawal option: *you* will receive fixed scheduled payments each year in the amount of the “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment, until the date of *your* death (*annuitant*’s death if the *owner* is not a natural person); or the “Joint Life” For Life withdrawal option: *you* will receive fixed scheduled payments each year in the amount of the “Joint Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment, until the date of the death of the last covered life.

NOTE: In the event that the Contract *accumulated value* reduces to zero, the withdrawal benefit payments elected above will continue, but all other rights and benefits under this rider and the Contract (including the death benefits) will terminate, and no additional *premium payments* will be accepted.

Principal Income Builder 3 - Upon Death

If the Contract Accumulated Value is Greater than Zero. The following table illustrates the various situations and the resulting outcomes if *your* Contract *accumulated value* is greater than zero at *your* death.

If you die and...	**And...**	**Then...**
You are the sole *owner*	*Your* spouse is not named as a primary beneficiary	The primary beneficiary(ies) will receive the death benefit under the Contract*. All other rights and benefits under the rider and Contract will terminate.
You are the sole *owner*	*Your* spouse is named as a primary beneficiary	*Your* spouse may: a. Continue the Contract with or without this rider as set forth in *Spousal Continuation of the Principal Income Builder 3 Rider*; or b. Receive the death benefit under the Contract*. All other primary beneficiaries will receive the death benefit under the contract. Unless *your* spouse elects to continue the Contract with this rider, only *your* spouse’s and beneficiary(ies)’s right to the above-selected payments will continue; all other rights and benefits under the rider and Contract will terminate.

If you die and...	And...	Then...
You are a *joint owner*	The surviving *joint owner* is not *your* spouse	*Your* surviving *owner* will receive the death benefit under the Contract*. All other rights and benefits under the rider and Contract will terminate.
You are a *joint owner*	The surviving *joint owner* is *your* spouse	*Your* spouse may: a. Continue the Contract with or without this rider as set forth below in *Spousal Continuation of the Principal Income Builder 3 Rider*; or b. Receive the death benefit under the Contract. Unless the surviving spouse *owner* elects to continue the Contract with this rider, upon *your* death, only *your* spouse's right to the above-selected payments will continue; all other rights and benefits under the rider and Contract will terminate.

* Please see *8.DEATH BENEFIT* for an explanation of the Contract's death benefit and payment options available for the Contract's death benefit.

NOTE: The "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal option is not available if the *owner* is not a natural person.

If...	And...	Then...
The *annuitant* dies	The *owner* is not a natural person	The beneficiary(ies) receive the death benefit under the Contract. If a beneficiary dies before the *annuitant*, on the *annuitant's* death *we* will make equal payments to the surviving beneficiaries unless the *owner* provided *us* with other written instructions. If no beneficiary(ies) survive the *annuitant*, the death benefit is paid to the *owner*. Upon the *annuitant's* death, only the beneficiary(ies) right to the death benefit will continue; all other rights and benefits under the Contract will terminate.

If the Contract Accumulated Value is Zero. The following table illustrates the various situations and the resulting outcomes if the Contract *accumulated value* is zero at *your* death.

If you die and…	And…	Then…
You are the sole *owner*	*You* elected the "Single Life" For Life withdrawal option*	All payments stop and all rights and benefits under the Contract terminate.
You are the sole *owner*	*You* elected the "Joint Life" withdrawal option*	*We* will continue payments to the surviving covered life according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the date of the surviving covered life's death. Upon the surviving covered life's death, all payments stop and all rights and benefits under the Contract terminate.

If you die and…	And…	Then…
You are a *joint owner*	*You* elected the “Single Life” For Life withdrawal option*	All payments stop and all rights and benefits under the Contract terminate.
You are a *joint owner*	*You* elected the “Joint Life” withdrawal option*	*We* will continue payments to the surviving covered life according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the date of the surviving covered life’s death. Upon the surviving *joint owner’s* death, all payments stop and all rights and benefits under the Contract terminate.

* Please see *Effect of the Contract Accumulated Value Reaching Zero under the Principal Income Builder 3 Rider* for details regarding election of the For Life withdrawal option.

NOTE: The “Joint Life” For Life withdrawal option is not available if the *owner* is not a natural person.

Principal Income Builder 3 - Termination and Reinstatement

***You* may not terminate this rider prior to the 5th Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date.**

At any point in time, *we* will terminate this rider upon the earliest to occur:

- The date *you* send *us notice* to terminate the rider (after the 5th Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date). This will terminate the rider, not the Contract.
- The date *you* fully annuitize, fully surrender or otherwise terminate the Contract.
- The For Life withdrawal benefit base is zero.
- The date the Contract *owner* is changed (*annuitant* is changed if the *owner* is not a natural person), except a change in *owner* due to a spousal continuation of the rider as described in *Spousal Continuation of the Principal Income Builder 3 Rider* or the removal/ addition of a joint life as described in *Principal Income Builder 3 - Covered Life Change*.
- The date *your* surviving spouse elects to continue the Contract without this rider (even if prior to the 5th Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date).
- The date *you* make an impermissible change in a covered life.

If this rider terminates for any reason other than full surrender of the Contract, this rider may not be reinstated.

If *you* surrender the Contract with this rider attached and the Contract is later reinstated, this rider also must be reinstated. At the time this rider is reinstated, *we* will deduct rider charges scheduled during the period of termination and make any other adjustments necessary to reflect any changes in the amount reinstated and the Contract *accumulated value* as of the date of termination.

Principal Income Builder 3 - Spousal Continuation

This rider provides that the For Life withdrawal benefit payment may be available in certain situations to an eligible spouse who continues the Contract with the rider.

If *you* die while this rider is in effect and if *your* surviving spouse elects to continue the Contract in accordance with its terms, the surviving spouse may also elect to continue this rider if:

1. The Contract *accumulated value* is greater than zero;
2. There has not been a previous spousal continuation of the Contract and this rider; and
3. *Your* spouse is either:
   a. *your* primary beneficiary, if *you* were the sole *owner*; or
   b. the surviving *joint owner*, if there were *joint owners*.

If *your* spouse elects to continue the Contract without this rider, this rider and all rights, benefits and charges under this rider will terminate and cannot be reinstated.

NOTE: Although spousal continuation may be available under federal tax laws for a subsequent spouse, this rider may be continued one time only.

The following table illustrates the various changes and the resulting outcomes associated with continuation of this rider by an eligible surviving spouse.

If you die and…	And…	Then if your spouse continues this rider…
No withdrawals have been taken since the rider effective date	*Your* spouse meets the minimum issue age requirement	Your spouse may continue the rider and take withdrawals until the earlier of their death or the For Life withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero. For Life withdrawal benefits will automatically be calculated as "Single Life" and *your* spouse will be the sole covered life. *Your* spouse may not add a new covered life or elect "Joint Life". The For Life withdrawal benefit percentage will be based on *your* spouse's age and will lock in at the "Single Life" percentage applicable on the date of *your* spouse's first withdrawal. All other provisions of this rider will continue as in effect on the date of *your* death.
No withdrawals have been taken since the rider effective date	*Your* spouse does not meet the minimum issue age requirement	The Principal Income Builder 3 rider terminates upon *your* death. All other provisions of this Contract will continue as in effect on the date of *your* death.

If you die and…	And…	And…	Then if your spouse continues this rider
Withdrawals have been taken since the rider effective date	*You* have locked in "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefits	---	The Principal Income Builder 3 rider terminates upon *your* death. All other provisions of this Contract will continue as in effect on the date of *your* death.
Withdrawals have been taken since the rider effective date	*You* have locked in "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefits	*Your* spouse is the surviving covered life	*Your* spouse may continue the rider and take For Life withdrawal benefit payments until the earlier of their death or the For Life withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero. For Life withdrawal benefits will continue to be calculated as "Joint Life". The For Life withdrawal benefit percentage will remain locked in at the "Joint Life" percentage applicable on the date of *your* first withdrawal and will not be reset to reflect *your* death. All other provisions of this rider will continue as in effect on the date of *your* death.
Withdrawals have been taken since the rider effective date	*You* have locked in "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefits	There is no surviving covered life	The Principal Income Builder 3 rider terminates upon *your* death. All other provisions of this Contract will continue as in effect on the date of *your* death.

Principal Income Builder 3 - Effect of Divorce

Generally, in the event of a divorce, the spouse who retains ownership of the Contract will continue to be entitled to all rights and benefits of this rider while the former spouse will no longer have any such rights or be entitled to any benefits under this rider. **If *you* take a withdrawal to satisfy a court order to pay a portion of the Contract to *your* former spouse, any portion of such withdrawal that exceeds the available withdrawal benefit payments will be deemed an excess withdrawal under this rider.**

Note: If this excess withdrawal causes the For Life withdrawal benefit base to go to zero, the rider will terminate at the next Contract *anniversary* unless *you* make additional *premium payments* or a GMWB Step-Up is applied. For further information, see *Principal Income Builder 3 – Excess Withdrawals*.

Principal Income Builder 3 Rider Summary

Name of Rider	**PIB 3**
Marketing Name	**Principal Income Builder 3**
Rider Issue Age	45 – 80
Rider Charge	PIB 3 Charges (as a percentage of average quarterly For Life withdrawal benefit base) • Maximum annual charge is 1.65%. • Current annual charge is 0.95%.
Guaranteed Minimum Withdrawal Benefits	• For Life
Annual Withdrawal Limits	• "Single Life" — tiered percentages based on age at first withdrawal, beginning at 3.50% and capping at a maximum of 6.50% of the For Life withdrawal benefit base • "Joint Life" — tiered percentages based on age at first withdrawal, beginning at 3.00% and capping at a maximum of 6.00% of the For Life withdrawal benefit base
For Life Withdrawal Benefit Payments	• "Single Life" or "Joint Life" (*your* life and the lifetime of *your* eligible spouse) • For Life withdrawal benefit payments default to "Single Life" unless "Joint Life" is elected • Available the Contract *anniversary* following the date the oldest *owner* turns 59½ — all withdrawals prior to that Contract *anniversary* are excess withdrawals under the For Life withdrawal option
Termination	• *You* may terminate this rider anytime after the 5th Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date
GMWB Step-Up	• Automatic annual GMWB Step-Up available until the later of (a) the Contract *anniversary* prior to age 80 or (b) 10 years after the rider effective date.
GMWB Bonus	• If no withdrawals are taken, a GMWB Bonus is applied to the benefit bases on each Contract *anniversary* as shown below. • Year 1 — 7.00% of *premium payments* • Year 2 — 6.00% of *premium payments* • Year 3 — 5.00% of *premium payments*
Investment Restrictions	• *You* must select one of the available GMWB investment options; there are no additional restrictions on allocations to the *Fixed Account* or *DCA Plus accounts*.
Spousal Continuation	• At the death of the first *owner* to die, a spouse who is a *joint owner* or primary beneficiary may have the option to continue the Contract with this rider.

Overview of Principal Income Builder 10 (Applications signed before August 1, 2013)

This version of the PIB 10 Rider is no longer available for applications signed August 1, 2013 and later (or when the new version is approved in your state).

Withdrawal options. This rider provides the flexibility of both a For Life withdrawal option and an Investment Back withdrawal option. *You* are not required to choose between these two withdrawal options unless *your* Contract *accumulated value* is zero or *you* reach the maximum *annuitization date*.

The For Life withdrawal option helps to protect you against the risk of a decrease in the Contract *accumulated value* due to market declines as well as the risk of outliving your money. The Investment Back withdrawal option helps to protect *you* against the risk of a decrease in the Contract *accumulated value* due to market declines and is designed to permit *you* to recover at least *your premium payments*.

For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentages. This rider permits an election of "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments or "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments.

Bonus feature. This rider has a Bonus feature which rewards *you* annually for not taking a withdrawal in the first 10 years of the rider. The GMWB Bonus increases the withdrawal benefit base, which increases *your* available withdrawal benefit payment amount. **The GMWB Bonus does not increase the remaining withdrawal benefit base. The GMWB Bonus also does not increase *your* Contract *accumulated value*.**

Step-Up feature. This rider has an annual Step-Up feature which can increase your rider withdrawal benefit payments if your Contract *accumulated value* increases. The Contract *accumulated value* increases whenever additional *premium payments* are made, the division values rise with market growth, or credits (premium payment credits or exchange credit) are applied.

Maximum annual rider charge. This rider has a maximum annual rider charge of 2.00% of the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base.

Spousal continuation. This rider provides that the Investment Back and the For Life withdrawal options may be available to an eligible spouse who continues the Contract with the rider, if certain conditions are met.

Additional death benefit. This rider also allows *your* beneficiary(ies) to choose a death benefit under the Contract or any death benefit available under the rider.

Principal Income Builder 10 Terms

We use the following definitions to describe the features of this rider:

- Excess Withdrawal — the portion of a withdrawal that exceeds the available withdrawal benefit payment for a withdrawal option.
- GMWB Bonus — a bonus credited to the withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option, provided certain conditions are met.
- GMWB investment options – the limited investment options available under the GMWB rider, which reflect a balanced investment objective.
- GMWB Step-Up — an increase to the withdrawal benefit base and/or remaining withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option to an amount equal to *your* Contract's *accumulated value* on the most recent Contract *anniversary*, provided certain conditions are met.
- Remaining withdrawal benefit base — the amount available for future withdrawal benefit payments under a withdrawal option. The remaining withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option is calculated separately. (not applicable to PIB3)
- Required minimum distribution ("RMD") amount — the amount required to be distributed each calendar year for purposes of satisfying the RMD rules of Section 401(a)(9) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and related Code provisions in effect as of the rider effective date.
- Rider effective date — the date the rider is issued.
- Withdrawal — any partial surrender (including *surrender charges*, if any) and/or any partial *annuitization* of *your* Contract's *accumulated value*.
- Withdrawal benefit base — the basis for determining the withdrawal benefit payment available each year under a withdrawal option. The withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option is calculated separately.
- Withdrawal benefit payment — the amount that *we* guarantee *you* may withdraw each *contract year* under a withdrawal option.

Principal Income Builder 10 - Withdrawal Options

For Life Withdrawal Option. This option is intended to help *you* avoid the risk of out-living *your* money. *You* are eligible to take For Life withdrawal benefit payments beginning (i) on the rider effective date if the oldest *owner* (or the oldest *annuitant*, if the Contract *owner* is not a natural person) is at least age 59½ or (ii) on the Contract *anniversary* following the date that the oldest *owner* (or the oldest *annuitant*, if applicable) attains age 59½. Once eligible, each year *you* may withdraw an amount up to the annual For Life withdrawal benefit payment until the earlier of the date of the death of the last covered life or the date the For Life withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.

Investment Back Withdrawal Option. This option is intended to allow a more rapid recovery of *your premium payments* (approximately 14 years). *You* are eligible to take Investment Back withdrawal benefit payments beginning on the rider effective date. *You* may withdraw an amount up to the annual Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment until the earlier of the date of *your* death (*annuitant*'s death if the *owner* is not a natural person) or the date the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base equals zero. Under this option, *you* may take withdrawals prior to the oldest *owner* attaining age 59½. If *you* take withdrawals prior to the oldest *owner* attaining age 59½, the For Life benefit bases will be reduced for excess withdrawals. If the adjustment for the withdrawals causes the For Life withdrawal benefit base to reduce to zero, the For Life withdrawal option will no longer be available to *you* (unless *you* make additional *premium payments*).

Principal Income Builder 10 - Withdrawal Benefit Base

Each withdrawal option has its own withdrawal benefit base, which is used to calculate the annual withdrawal benefit payment for that option. *We* calculate the withdrawal benefit base for the Investment Back and the For Life withdrawal options separately on:

- The rider effective date and
- Each Contract *anniversary*.

The initial withdrawal benefit base for both withdrawal options is equal to the initial *premium payment*.

On each Contract *anniversary*, the withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option is reset to the greater of 1 or 2, where:

1. is the *accumulated value* on the Contract *anniversary*.
2. is the result of (a + b + c - d), where:
   a = prior year withdrawal benefit base (or initial withdrawal benefit base if first Contract *anniversary*);
   b = additional premiums since the previous Contract *anniversary* (dollar-for-dollar);
   c = any GMWB Bonus credited since the previous Contract *anniversary*;
   d = any excess withdrawals taken since the previous Contract *anniversary*.*

   * NOTE: The reduction for an excess withdrawal will be greater than dollar-for-dollar if the Contract *accumulated value* is less than the withdrawal benefit base at the time of the excess withdrawal. See *Principal Income Builder 10 - Excess Withdrawals* later in this section for information about the negative effect of excess withdrawals.

If *you* take withdrawals prior to the oldest *owner* attaining age 59½, the For Life withdrawal benefit bases will be reduced for excess withdrawals. If the adjustment for the withdrawals causes the For Life withdrawal benefit base to reduce to zero, the For Life withdrawal option will no longer be available to *you* at the next Contract *anniversary*, unless *you* make additional *premium payments*.

Principal Income Builder 10 - Remaining Withdrawal Benefit Base

Each withdrawal option has its own remaining withdrawal benefit base. The remaining withdrawal benefit base is used to determine the amount available for future withdrawal benefit payments under each withdrawal option. *We* calculate the For Life and the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit bases separately on:

- The rider effective date,
- When a *premium payment* is made,
- When a GMWB Step-Up is applied, and
- When a withdrawal is taken.

The initial remaining withdrawal benefit base for both withdrawal options is equal to the initial *premium payment* (and likewise equal to the initial withdrawal benefit base) on the rider effective date.

After the rider effective date, the remaining withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option will be:

- increased dollar-for-dollar by each additional *premium payment* made and any GMWB Step-Up; and
- decreased dollar-for-dollar for each withdrawal benefit payment taken; and

decreased to reflect any excess withdrawals taken since the previous Contract *anniversary* (the reduction will be greater than dollar-for-dollar, as shown below, if the Contract *accumulated value* is less than the remaining withdrawal benefit base at the time of the excess withdrawal). See *Principal Income Builder 10 - Excess Withdrawals*, below, for information about the negative effect that excess withdrawals have on the riders.

Principal Income Builder 10 - Withdrawal Benefit Payments

The Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is equal to 7% of the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base. The Investment Back withdrawal benefit payments are available as of the rider effective date.

For Life withdrawal benefit payments are available (i) on the rider effective date if the oldest *owner* (or oldest *annuitant*, if the Contract *owner* is not a natural person) is at least age 59½ or (ii) on the Contract *anniversary* following the date that the oldest *owner* (or oldest *annuitant*, if applicable) attains age 59½.

The For Life withdrawal benefit payments are automatically calculated as "Single Life" unless *you* provide *notice* and *good order* instructions to select "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments. If eligible, *you* may elect "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments anytime on or before *your* first withdrawal following the rider effective date. Once *you* take this first withdrawal, *you* cannot change *your* election of "Single Life" or "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments, regardless of any change in life events.

"Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments. "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments are based on one covered life. The covered life for "Single Life" is the:

a. *Owner* if there is only one *owner*;
b. *Annuitant* if the *owner* is not a natural person;
c. Youngest *joint owner* if there are *joint owners*; or
d. Youngest *annuitant* if there are *joint annuitants* and the *owner* is not a natural person.

In addition, the covered life must satisfy this rider's issue age requirements on the date the covered life is designated in accordance with the terms of this rider.

As long as the Contract is in effect, "Single Life" or "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments may be taken until the earlier of the date of the death of the first *owner* to die (first *annuitant*, if applicable) or the date the For Life withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.

"Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments. "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments are based on two covered lives. *You* may only elect "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments if there are two covered lives that meet the eligibility requirements. There can be no more than two covered lives. The "Joint Life" election is not available if the *owner* is not a natural person.

To be eligible for "Joint Life" the covered lives must be:

a. The *owner* and the *owner's* spouse, provided there is only one *owner* and the spouse is named as a primary beneficiary; or
b. The *joint owner*s, provided the *joint owner*s are each other's spouse.

NOTE: Under the Internal Revenue Code (the "Code"), spousal continuation and certain distribution options are available only to a person who is defined as a "spouse" under the Federal Defense of Marriage Act or other applicable Federal Law. All Contract provisions will be interpreted and administered in accordance with the requirements of the Code.

NOTE: At the time a covered life is designated, that covered life must satisfy this rider's issue age requirements.

As long as the Contract is in effect, "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments will continue until the earlier of the date of the death of the last covered life or the date the "For Life" withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.

Calculating the Principal Income Builder 10 For Life Withdrawal Benefit Payment

The For Life withdrawal benefit payment is an amount equal to a percentage multiplied by the For Life withdrawal benefit base.

The For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage depends on whether *you* have elected "Single Life" or "Joint Life" and the age of the covered life on the date of the first withdrawal following the rider effective date:

- **"Single Life"**:

Age of Covered Life at First Withdrawal	For Life Withdrawal Benefit Payment Percentage
45-49	3.50%
50-54	4.00%
55-59	4.50%
60-69	5.00%
70-74	5.50%
75-79	6.00%
80+	6.50%

- **"Joint Life"**:

Age of Younger Covered Life at First Withdrawal	For Life Withdrawal Benefit Payment Percentage
45-49	3.00%
50-54	3.50%
55-59	4.00%
60-69	4.50%
70-74	5.00%
75-79	5.50%
80+	6.00%

NOTE: All withdrawals prior to the Contract *anniversary* following the oldest *owner's* (oldest *annuitant*'s, if applicable) age 59½ are treated as excess withdrawals when calculating the For Life withdrawal benefit. Under 72t, a customer can receive substantially equal payments without an IRS tax penalty, even if under age 59½. If *you* receive 72t distributions and have not reached the Contract *anniversary* after the oldest *owner's* (oldest *annuitant*'s, if applicable) age 59½, these 72t distributions will be treated as excess withdrawals. See *Principal Income Builder 10 - Excess Withdrawals* for additional information.

Because the For Life withdrawal benefit payments are tiered based on the age of the younger covered life at the time of the first withdrawal, *you* should carefully choose when *you* take the first withdrawal following the rider effective date. Once a withdrawal is taken, the For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage is locked in for the life of this rider. In addition, when *you* take *your* first withdrawal, *your* election of "Single Life" or "Joint Life" remains locked in and cannot be changed. For example, if *you* have elected "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments and take the first withdrawal when the younger covered life is age 46, *your* For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage will be locked in at 3.00% for the remaining life of this rider and cannot be changed.

Principal Income Builder 10 - Covered Life Change

Any ownership change, change of beneficiary or other change before the a*nnuitization date* which would cause a change in a covered life (a "Change") will result in termination of this rider, except for the following permissible Changes:

1. Spousal continuation of this rider as described below in *Spousal Continuation of the Principal Income Builder 10 Rider*.

2. If withdrawals have not been taken and *you* have not previously elected to continue this rider as provided in *Spousal Continuation of the Principal Income Builder 10 Rider*, then:

    a. *You* may add a *joint owner* or primary beneficiary to *your* Contract as a covered life, provided that the new *joint owner* or primary beneficiary is an eligible covered life as set forth above.

    b. *You* may remove a *joint owner* or primary beneficiary as a covered life.

    c. The For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage will be based on the age of the covered lives and will lock in at the percentage applicable on the date of *your* first withdrawal.

3. If withdrawals have been taken and *you* have locked in "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments, then:

    a. *You* may remove a *joint owner* as a covered life.

    b. *You* may add a primary beneficiary to *your* Contract, however, *you* may not add a primary beneficiary as a covered life for purposes of this rider.

    c. The For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage will remain locked in at the percentage applicable on the date of *your* first withdrawal and will not be reset to reflect the removal of the covered life. For Life withdrawal benefit payments will cease upon *your* death.

4. If withdrawals have been taken and *you* have locked in "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments, then:

    a. *You* may remove a *joint owner* or primary beneficiary as a covered life.

    b. *You* may add a primary beneficiary to *your* Contract; however, *you* may not add a primary beneficiary as a covered life for purposes of this rider.

    c. The For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage will remain locked in at the percentage applicable on the date of *your* first withdrawal and will not be reset to reflect the removal of the covered life. For Life withdrawal benefit payments will cease upon *your* death.

5. If *you* have previously elected to continue this rider as provided in *Spousal Continuation of the Principal Income Builder 10 Rider*, then *you* may add a primary beneficiary to *your* Contract; however, *you* may not add a primary beneficiary as a covered life for purposes of this rider. If the primary beneficiary that *you* add is *your* spouse, upon *your* death the spouse can continue the Contract, but the rider will terminate.

No Change is effective until approved by *us* in writing. Upon *our* approval, the Change is effective as of the date *you* signed the *notice* requesting the Change.

An assignment of the Contract or this rider shall be deemed a request for a Change. If the Change is not one of the above permissible Changes, this rider will be terminated as of the date of the assignment.

Principal Income Builder 10 - Effect of Withdrawals

This rider does not require *you* to take an available withdrawal benefit payment. If *you* want to take advantage of this rider's GMWB Bonus feature, withdrawals cannot be taken during the period the GMWB Bonus is available. Please see *Principal Income Builder 10 - GMWB Bonus* below.

If *you* elect not to take an available withdrawal benefit payment, that amount will not be carried forward to the next *contract year*.

Each time *you* take a withdrawal, it is reflected immediately in *your* Contract *accumulated value* and in the remaining withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option. All scheduled withdrawals (scheduled partial surrenders) occurring on the Contract *anniversary* are reflected in the values for the prior *contract year*.

If *you* take excess withdrawals, the withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option will be reduced on the next Contract *anniversary*. See *Principal Income Builder 10 - Excess Withdrawals* for information about the negative effect of excess withdrawals.

To help *you* better understand the various features of this rider and to demonstrate how *premium payments* made and withdrawals taken from the Contract affect the values and benefits under this rider, *we* have provided several examples in *APPENDIX D*.

Principal Income Builder 10 - Excess Withdrawals

Any withdrawals that exceed the available withdrawal benefit payments for either withdrawal option are excess withdrawals. Excess withdrawals decrease the withdrawal benefit bases, which will reduce future withdrawal benefit payments.

All withdrawals prior to the Contract *anniversary* following the oldest *owner's* (oldest *annuitant*'s, if applicable) age 59½ are treated as excess withdrawals when calculating the For Life withdrawal benefit. Therefore, if *you* receive 72t distributions and have not reached the Contract *anniversary* after the oldest *owner's* (oldest *annuitant*'s, if applicable) age 59½, these 72t distributions will be treated as excess withdrawals.

The Investment Back withdrawal option permits larger payment to *you* than the For Life withdrawal option. As a result, if *you* take a withdrawal in an amount permitted under the Investment Back withdrawal option, that withdrawal will be an excess withdrawal to the extent that it exceeds the applicable For Life withdrawal benefit payment.

Excess withdrawals reduce withdrawal benefit payments, the withdrawal benefit bases, and the remaining withdrawal benefit bases for the two withdrawal options. The reductions can be greater than dollar-for-dollar when the Contract *accumulated value* is less than the applicable rider withdrawal benefit base at the time of the excess withdrawal.

The withdrawal benefit base is used to determine the withdrawal benefit payment whereas the remaining withdrawal benefit base is used to determine the amount available for future withdrawal benefit payments. These two values are calculated differently and have different purposes; therefore, the excess withdrawal adjustment for each will vary. If *you* choose to take an excess withdrawal, the equations below show how to calculate the excess withdrawal adjustment.

Effect on withdrawal benefit base. Excess withdrawals will reduce each of the withdrawal benefit bases in an amount equal to the greater of:

- the excess withdrawal, or
- the result of (a divided by b) multiplied by c, where:
  a = the amount withdrawn that exceeds the available withdrawal benefit payment prior to the withdrawal;
  b = the Contract *accumulated value* after the withdrawal benefit payment is deducted, but prior to deducting the amount of the excess withdrawal; and
  c = the withdrawal benefit base prior to the adjustment for the excess withdrawal.

Effect on remaining withdrawal benefit base. Excess withdrawals will reduce each of the remaining withdrawal benefit bases in an amount equal to the greater of:

- the excess withdrawal, or
- the result of (a divided by b) multiplied by c, where:
  a = the amount withdrawn that exceeds the available withdrawal benefit payment prior to the withdrawal;
  b = the Contract *accumulated value* after the withdrawal benefit payment is deducted, but prior to deducting the amount of the excess withdrawal; and
  c = the remaining withdrawal benefit base prior to the adjustment for the excess withdrawal.

NOTE: All withdrawals taken prior to the date that the oldest *owner* (oldest *annuitant*, if applicable) has met the For Life age eligibility requirement are excess withdrawals.

NOTE: Withdrawals prior to age 59½ may be subject to a 10% IRS penalty tax.

Required Minimum Distribution (RMD) Program for GMWB Riders

Tax-qualified contracts are subject to certain federal tax rules requiring that RMD be taken on a calendar year basis (i.e., compared to a *contract year* basis), usually beginning after age 70½.

If *you* are eligible for and enroll in *our* RMD Program for GMWB Riders, as discussed below, a withdrawal taken to satisfy RMD for the Contract (an "*RMD amount*") that exceeds a withdrawal benefit payment for that *contract year* will not be deemed an excess withdrawal.

RMD Program. Eligibility in the RMD Program for GMWB Riders is determined by satisfaction of the following requirements:

- *Your* Contract may not have the Enhanced Death Benefit Rider;
- The amount required to be distributed each calendar year for purposes of satisfying the RMD rules of the Internal Revenue Code is based only on this Contract (the "*RMD amount*"); and
- *You* have elected scheduled withdrawal payments.

NOTE: Although enrollment in the RMD Program for GMWB Riders does not prevent *you* from taking an unscheduled withdrawal, an unscheduled withdrawal will cause *you* to lose the RMD Program protections for the remainder of the *contract year*. **This means that any withdrawals (scheduled or unscheduled) during the remainder of the *contract year* that exceed applicable withdrawal benefit payments will be treated as excess withdrawals, even if the purpose is to take the *RMD amount*.** *You* will automatically be re-enrolled in the RMD Program for GMWB Riders on *your* next Contract *anniversary*.

We reserve the right to modify or eliminate the RMD Program for GMWB Riders; for example, if there is a change to the Internal Revenue Code or Internal Revenue Service rules or interpretations relating to RMD, including the issuance of relevant IRS guidance. *We* will send *you* at least 30 days advance *notice* of any change in or elimination of the RMD Program for GMWB Riders. Any modifications or elimination of the RMD Program for GMWB Riders will take effect after *notice*. If *we* exercise *our* right to modify or eliminate the RMD Program for GMWB Riders, then any scheduled or unscheduled withdrawal in excess of a withdrawal benefit payment after the effective date of the program's modification or elimination will be deemed an excess withdrawal.

You may obtain more information regarding *our* RMD Program for GMWB Riders by contacting *your* registered representative or by calling *us* at 1-800-852-4450.

Principal Income Builder 10 - GMWB Bonus

Under the GMWB Bonus, on each of the first 10 Contract *anniversaries* following the rider effective date, *we* will credit a bonus ("GMWB Bonus") to the withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option, provided *you* have not taken any withdrawals since the rider effective date.

The GMWB Bonus is equal to the total of all *premium payments* made prior to the applicable Contract *anniversary* multiplied by the applicable percentage shown in the chart below. If the *contract date* and the rider effective date are different (if *we* previously have allowed Contract *owners* to add a rider after issue), the GMWB Bonus is equal to the Contract *accumulated value* on the rider effective date plus *premium payments* made between the rider effective date and the Contract *anniversary*, multiplied by the applicable percentage shown in the chart below.

Contract Anniversary (following the rider effective date)	GMWB Bonus Percentage
1-10	5.00%
11+	0.00%

The GMWB Bonus is no longer available **after** the earlier of:
- The 10th Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date; or
- The date *you* take a withdrawal following the rider effective date.

NOTE: The GMWB Bonus is used only for the purposes of calculating the withdrawal benefit bases for each withdrawal option. **The GMWB Bonus is not added to *your* Contract *accumulated value*.**

Principal Income Builder 10 - GMWB Step-Up

The GMWB Step-Up is automatic and applies annually. Under this rider, unless an *owner* opts out of the automatic GMWB Step-Up, the rider charge will increase if *our* then current rider charge is higher than when the rider was purchased. The rider charge will never be greater than the maximum Principal Income Builder 10 rider charge. See *SUMMARY OF EXPENSE INFORMATION* section.

NOTE: All scheduled withdrawals (scheduled partial surrenders) occurring on the Contract *anniversary* are reflected in the values for the prior *contract year* and prior to determining if the withdrawal benefit base will Step-Up.

We determine eligibility for a GMWB Step-Up of the withdrawal benefit base and remaining withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option separately. If *you* satisfy the eligibility requirements on a Contract *anniversary* and *your* Contract *accumulated value* is greater than the applicable withdrawal benefit base, *we* will Step-Up the applicable withdrawal benefit base and remaining withdrawal benefit base to *your* Contract *accumulated value* on that Contract *anniversary*. *We* will not reduce *your* withdrawal benefit base or remaining withdrawal benefit base if *your* Contract *accumulated value* on a Contract *anniversary* is less than a withdrawal benefit base.

If *you* are eligible for a GMWB Step-Up of a withdrawal benefit base or remaining withdrawal benefit base, *you* will be charged the then current rider charge. *You* may choose to opt out of the GMWB Step-Up feature if the charge for *your* rider will increase. *We* will send *you* advance *notice* if the charge for *your* rider will increase in order to give *you* the opportunity to opt out of the GMWB Step-Up feature. Once *you* opt out, *you* will no longer be eligible for future GMWB Step-Ups.

The GMWB Step-Up operates as follows:

On each Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date, *you* are eligible for a GMWB Step-Up of a <u>withdrawal benefit base</u> if *you* satisfy all of the following requirements:

1. The Contract *anniversary* occurs before the later of:
   a. the Contract *anniversary* following the date the oldest *owner* (oldest *annuitant* if the *owner* is not a natural person) attains age 80; or
   b. 10 years after the rider effective date;
2. *You* have not declined any increases in the rider charge; and
3. *You* have not fully annuitized the Contract.

On each Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date, *you* are eligible for a GMWB Step-Up of a <u>remaining withdrawal benefit base</u> if *you* satisfy all of the following requirements:

1. The Contract *anniversary* occurs before the later of:
   a. the Contract *anniversary* following the date the oldest *owner* (oldest *annuitant* if the *owner* is not a natural person) attains age 80; or
   b. 10 years after the rider effective date;
2. *You* have not declined any increases in the rider charge;
3. *You* have not fully annuitized the Contract; and
4. The remaining withdrawal benefit base has not reduced to zero during the life of the rider.

NOTE: If you take withdrawals in amounts that reduce the remaining withdrawal benefit base to zero, the remaining withdrawal benefit base is not eligible for a GMWB Step-Up (even if additional *premium payments* are made).

Principal Income Builder 10 - Effect of Reaching the Maximum Annuitization Date

On or before the maximum *annuitization date*, *you* must elect one of the Contract or GMWB rider payment options described below.

1. Contract payment options:
   - Payments resulting from applying the Contract *accumulated value* to an annuity benefit payment option.
   - Payment of the Contract *accumulated value* as a single payment.

2. GMWB rider payment options:
   - *You* may elect the Investment Back withdrawal option and receive fixed scheduled payments each year in the amount of the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment, until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is zero. If there is any Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base at the time of *your* death (death of the first *annuitant* to die if the *owner* is not a natural person), *we* will continue payments as described in *Principal Income Builder 10 - Upon Death*.
   - *You* may elect the For Life withdrawal option and receive fixed scheduled payments each year in the amount of the For Life withdrawal benefit payment, until the later of:
     - the date the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is zero; or
     - the date of death of the last covered life.

If there is any For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base at the time of *your* death, *we* will continue payments as described in *Principal Income Builder 10 - Upon Death*.

The For Life withdrawal option allows *you* to spread *your* withdrawal benefit payments over *your* lifetime. The Investment Back withdrawal option provides a faster pay out of rider withdrawal benefit payments.

Please see *Principal Income Builder 10 - Effect of Withdrawals* for information on how withdrawals prior to the maximum *annuitization date* affect the GMWB values.

- *We* will send *you* written *notice* at least 30 days prior to the maximum *annuitization date* and ask *you* to select one of the available payment options listed above. If *we* have not received *your* election as of the maximum *annuitization date*, *we* will automatically apply *your* Contract *accumulated value* to an annuity benefit payment option:
- for Contracts with one *annuitant* – Life Income with payments guaranteed for a period of 10 years.
- for Contracts with *joint annuitants* – Joint and Full Survivor Income with payments guaranteed for a period of 10 years.

Principal Income Builder 10 - Effect of the Contract Accumulated Value Reaching Zero

We will send *you* prior written *notice* whenever reasonably feasible if *your* Contract *accumulated value* is approaching zero.

In the event that the Contract *accumulated value* reduces to zero, *you* must elect either:

- The Investment Back withdrawal option (only available if the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is greater than zero; please see *Principal Income Builder 10 - Effect of Withdrawals*); or
- The For Life withdrawal option (only available if the For Life withdrawal benefit base is greater than zero; please see *Principal Income Builder 10 - Effect of Withdrawals*).

If *we* have not received *your* election or if *you* are receiving Investment Back scheduled withdrawal benefit payments, *we* will automatically begin making withdrawal benefit payments to *you* under the Investment Back withdrawal option, unless:

- *You* have been receiving For Life scheduled withdrawal benefit payments. *We* will automatically continue to make payments to *you* under the For Life withdrawal option.
- The Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is zero. *We* will automatically begin making payments under the Single Life For Life withdrawal option.

The For Life withdrawal option allows *you* to spread *your* withdrawal benefit payments over *your* lifetime. The Investment Back withdrawal option provides a faster pay out of withdrawal benefit payments.

We will pay the withdrawal benefit payments under the withdrawal option *you* have elected as follows:

- If *you* elect the Investment Back withdrawal option, *you* will receive fixed scheduled payments each year in the amount of the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is zero. If there is any Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base at the time of *your* death, *we* will continue payments as described in *Principal Income Builder 10 - Upon Death*.
- If *you* have taken withdrawal benefit payments prior to the Contract *accumulated value* reaching zero, *your* For Life withdrawal option is either “Joint Life” or “Single Life” depending on *your* election at the time of *your* first withdrawal.
- If *you* have not taken withdrawal benefit payments prior to the Contract *accumulated value* reaching zero, *you* must elect either:
    - The “Single Life” For Life withdrawal option: *you* will receive fixed scheduled payments each year in the amount of the “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment, until the later of:
        - the date the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is zero; or
        - the date of *your* death (*annuitant*’s death if the *owner* is not a natural person).
    - The “Joint Life” For Life withdrawal option: *you* will receive fixed scheduled payments each year in the amount of the “Joint Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment, until the later of:
        - the date the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is zero; or
        - the date of the death of the last covered life.

If there is any For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base at the time of *your* death, *we* will continue payments as described in *Principal Income Builder 10 - Upon Death*.

NOTE: In the event that the Contract *accumulated value* reduces to zero, the withdrawal benefit payments elected above will continue, but all other rights and benefits under this rider and the Contract (including the death benefits) will terminate, and no additional *premium payments* will be accepted.

Principal Income Builder 10 - Upon Death

If the Contract Accumulated Value is Greater than Zero. The following table illustrates the various situations and the resulting outcomes if *your* Contract *accumulated value* is greater than zero at *your* death.

If you die and...	And...	Then...
You are the sole *owner*	*Your* spouse is not named as a primary beneficiary	The primary beneficiary(ies) must elect one of the following: a. Receive the death benefit under the Contract*; or b. Receive the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base as a series of payments.** Upon *your* death, only *your* beneficiary(ies)'s right to the above-selected payments will continue; all other rights and benefits under the rider and Contract will terminate.
You are the sole *owner*	*Your* spouse is named as a primary beneficiary	*Your* spouse may: a. Continue the Contract with or without this rider as set forth in *Spousal Continuation of the Principal Income Builder 10 Rider*; or b. Elect one of the following: • receive the death benefit under the Contract*; • receive the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base as a series of payments.** All other primary beneficiaries must elect one of the options listed above in b. Unless *your* spouse elects to continue the Contract with this rider, only *your* spouse's and beneficiary(ies)'s right to the above-selected payments will continue; all other rights and benefits under the rider and Contract will terminate.
You are a *joint owner*	The surviving *joint owner* is not *your* spouse	*Your* surviving *owner* must elect one of the following: a. Receive the death benefit under the Contract*; or b. Receive the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base as a series of payments.** Upon *your* death, only the surviving *owner's* right to the above selected payments will continue; all other rights and benefits under the rider and Contract will terminate.
You are a *joint owner*	The surviving *joint owner* is *your* spouse	*Your* spouse may: a. Continue the Contract with or without this rider as set forth below in *Spousal Continuation of the Principal Income Builder 10 Rider*; or b. Elect one of the following: • receive the death benefit under the Contract*; • receive the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base as a series of payments.** Unless the surviving spouse *owner* elects to continue the Contract with this rider, upon *your* death, only *your* spouse's right to the above-selected payments will continue; all other rights and benefits under the rider and Contract will terminate.

* Please see *8.DEATH BENEFIT* for an explanation of the Contract's death benefit and payment options available for the Contract's death benefit.

** *We* will make payments in an amount and frequency acceptable to us. If a surviving *owner* or beneficiary chooses a periodic payment, it must be at least $100 per payment until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is zero.

NOTE: The "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal option is not available if the *owner* is not a natural person.

If...	And...	Then...
The *annuitant* dies	The *owner* is not a natural person	The beneficiary(ies) receive the death benefit under the Contract. If a beneficiary dies before the *annuitant*, on the *annuitant's* death *we* will make equal payments to the surviving beneficiaries unless the *owner* provided *us* with other written instructions. If no beneficiary(ies) survive the *annuitant*, the death benefit is paid to the *owner*. Upon the *annuitant's* death, only the beneficiary(ies) right to the death benefit will continue; all other rights and benefits under the Contract will terminate.

If the Contract Accumulated Value is Zero. The following table illustrates the various situations and the resulting outcomes if the Contract *accumulated value* is zero at *your* death.

If you die and…	And…	Then…
You are the sole *owner*	*You* elected the "Single Life" For Life withdrawal option*	*We* will continue payments to *your* beneficiary(ies) according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.
You are the sole *owner*	*You* elected the "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal option*	*We* will continue payments to the surviving covered life according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the date of the surviving covered life's death. Upon the surviving covered life's death, *we* will continue payments to *your* beneficiary(ies) according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.
You are the sole *owner*	*You* elected the Investment Back withdrawal option*	*We* will continue payments to *your* beneficiary(ies) according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.
You are a *joint owner*	*You* elected the "Single Life" For Life withdrawal option*	*We* will continue payments to the surviving *joint owner* according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero. Upon the surviving *joint owner*'s death, *we* will continue payments to *your* beneficiary(ies) according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.
You are a *joint owner*	*You* elected the "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal option*	*We* will continue payments to the surviving covered life according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the date of the surviving covered life's death. Upon the surviving *joint owner's* death, *we* will continue payments to *your* beneficiary(ies) according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.

If you die and…	And…	Then…
You are a *joint owner*	*You* elected the Investment Back withdrawal option*	*We* will continue payments to the surviving *joint owner* according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero. Upon the surviving *joint owner's* death, *we* will continue payments to *your* beneficiary(ies) according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.

* Please see *Effect of the Contract Accumulated Value Reaching Zero under the Principal Income Builder 10 Rider* for details regarding election of the For Life withdrawal option or the Investment Back withdrawal option.

NOTE: The "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal option is not available if the *owner* is not a natural person.

If...	And...	Then...
The *annuitant* dies	The *owner* is not a natural person	The beneficiary(ies) receive the death benefit under the Contract.
	The *owner* elected the "Single Life" For Life Withdrawal option*	*We* will continue payments to the *owner*'s beneficiary(ies) according to the schedule established when the *owner* made its election until the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.
	The *owner* elected the Investment Back withdrawal option*	*We* will continue payments to the *owner*'s beneficiary(ies) according to the schedule established when the *owner* made its election until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.

Principal Income Builder 10 - Termination and Reinstatement

***You* may not terminate this rider prior to the 5th Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date.**

At any point in time, *we* will terminate this rider upon the earliest to occur:

- The date *you* send *us notice* to terminate the rider (after the 5th Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date). This will terminate the rider, not the Contract.
- The date *you* fully annuitize, fully surrender or otherwise terminate the Contract.
- The date the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base and the For Life withdrawal benefit base are both zero.
- The date the Contract *owner* is changed (*annuitant* is changed if the *owner* is not a natural person), except a change in *owner* due to a spousal continuation of the rider as described in *Spousal Continuation of the Principal Income Builder 10 Rider* or the removal/ addition of a joint life as described in *Principal Income Builder 10 - Covered Life Change*.
- The date *your* surviving spouse elects to continue the Contract without this rider (even if prior to the 5th Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date).
- The date the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is zero and there are no eligible covered lives.
- The date *you* make an impermissible change in a covered life.

If this rider terminates for any reason other than full surrender of the Contract, this rider may not be reinstated.

If *you* surrender the Contract with this rider attached and the Contract is later reinstated, this rider also must be reinstated. At the time this rider is reinstated, *we* will deduct rider charges scheduled during the period of termination and make any other adjustments necessary to reflect any changes in the amount reinstated and the Contract *accumulated value* as of the date of termination.

Principal Income Builder 10 - Spousal Continuation

This rider provides that the Investment Back and the For Life withdrawal options may be available in certain situations to an eligible spouse who continues the Contract with the rider.

If *you* die while this rider is in effect and if *your* surviving spouse elects to continue the Contract in accordance with its terms, the surviving spouse may also elect to continue this rider if:

1. The Contract *accumulated value* is greater than zero;
2. There has not been a previous spousal continuation of the Contract and this rider; and
3. *Your* spouse is either:
   a. *your* primary beneficiary, if *you* were the sole *owner*; or
   b. the surviving *joint owner*, if there were *joint owners*.

If *your* spouse elects to continue the Contract without this rider, this rider and all rights, benefits and charges under this rider will terminate and cannot be reinstated.

NOTE: Although spousal continuation may be available under federal tax laws for a subsequent spouse, this rider may be continued one time only.

The following table illustrates the various changes and the resulting outcomes associated with continuation of this rider by an eligible surviving spouse.

If you die and…	**And…**	**Then if your spouse continues this rider…**
No withdrawals have been taken since the rider effective date	*Your* spouse meets the minimum issue age requirement	*Your* spouse may take withdrawals under either withdrawal option as follows: a. The For Life withdrawal option will be available until the earlier of the death of *your* spouse or the For Life withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero. For Life withdrawal benefits will automatically be calculated as "Single Life" and *your* spouse will be the sole covered life. *Your* spouse may not add a new covered life or elect "Joint Life". The For Life withdrawal benefit percentage will be based on *your* spouse's age and will lock in at the "Single Life" percentage applicable on the date of *your* spouse's first withdrawal. b. The Investment Back withdrawal option will continue to be available until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is zero. c. All other provisions of this rider will continue as in effect on the date of *your* death.
No withdrawals have been taken since the rider effective date	*Your* spouse does not meet the minimum issue age requirement	The For Life withdrawal option terminates upon *your* death. *Your* spouse may take withdrawals under the Investment Back withdrawal option as follows: a. The Investment Back withdrawal option will continue to be available until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is zero. b. All other provisions of this rider will continue as in effect on the date of *your* death.

If you die and…	And…	And…	Then if your spouse continues this rider
Withdrawals have been taken since the rider effective date	*You* have locked in "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefits	---	The For Life withdrawal option terminates upon *your* death. *Your* spouse may take withdrawals under the Investment Back withdrawal option as follows: a. The Investment Back withdrawal option will continue to be available until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero. b. All other provisions of this rider will continue as in effect on the date of *your* death.
Withdrawals have been taken since the rider effective date	*You* have locked in "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefits	*Your* spouse is the surviving covered life	*Your* spouse may take withdrawals under either withdrawal option as follows: a. The For Life withdrawal option will continue to be available until the earlier of the death of *your* spouse or the For Life withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero. For Life withdrawal benefits will continue to be calculated as "Joint Life". The For Life withdrawal benefit percentage will remain locked in at the "Joint Life" percentage applicable on the date of *your* first withdrawal and will not be reset to reflect *your* death. b. The Investment Back withdrawal option will continue to be available until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero. c. All other provisions of this rider will continue as in effect on the date of *your* death.
Withdrawals have been taken since the rider effective date	*You* have locked in "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefits	There is no surviving covered life	The For Life withdrawal option terminates upon *your* death. *Your* spouse may take withdrawals under the Investment Back withdrawal option as follows: a. The Investment Back withdrawal option will continue to be available until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero. b. All other provisions of this rider will continue as in effect on the date of *your* death.

Principal Income Builder 10 - Effect of Divorce

Generally, in the event of a divorce, the spouse who retains ownership of the Contract will continue to be entitled to all rights and benefits of this rider while the former spouse will no longer have any such rights or be entitled to any benefits under this rider. **If *you* take a withdrawal to satisfy a court order to pay a portion of the Contract to *your* former spouse, any portion of such withdrawal that exceeds the available withdrawal benefit payments will be deemed an excess withdrawal under this rider.**

Note: If this excess withdrawal causes both the For Life withdrawal benefit base and the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base to go to zero, the rider will terminate at the next Contract *anniversary* unless *you* make additional *premium payments* or a GMWB Step-Up is applied. For further information, see *Principal Income Builder 10 - Excess Withdrawals*.

Principal Income Builder 10 Rider Summary

Name of Rider	PIB 10
Marketing Name	**Principal Income Builder 10**
Rider Issue Age	45 – 80
Rider Charge	PIB 10 Rider Charges (as a percentage of average quarterly Investment Back withdrawal benefit base) • Maximum annual charge is 2.00%. • Current annual charge is 1.10%.
Guaranteed Minimum Withdrawal Benefits	• Investment Back • For Life
Annual Withdrawal Limits	• Investment Back — 7.00% of the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base. • “Single Life” — tiered percentages based on age at first withdrawal, beginning at 3.50% and capping at a maximum of 6.50% of the For Life withdrawal benefit base • “Joint Life” — tiered percentages based on age at first withdrawal, beginning at 3.00% and capping at a maximum of 6.00% of the For Life withdrawal benefit base
For Life Withdrawal Benefit Payments	• “Single Life” or “Joint Life” (*your* life and the lifetime of *your* eligible spouse) • For Life withdrawal benefit payments default to “Single Life” unless “Joint Life” is elected • Available the Contract *anniversary* following the date the oldest *owner* turns 59½ — all withdrawals prior to that Contract *anniversary* are excess withdrawals under the For Life withdrawal option
Termination	• *You* may terminate this rider anytime after the 5th Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date
GMWB Step-Up	• Automatic annual GMWB Step-Up available until the later of (a) the Contract *anniversary* prior to age 80 or (b) 10 years after the rider effective date. • A remaining withdrawal benefit base under a withdrawal option is not eligible for a GMWB Step-Up after the remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero, even if additional *premium payments* are made.
GMWB Bonus	• If no withdrawals are taken, a GMWB Bonus is applied to the benefit bases on each Contract *anniversary* as shown below. • Years 1-10 — 5.00% of *premium payments* • Years 11+ — 0.00% of *premium payments*
Investment Restrictions	• *You* must select one of the available GMWB investment options; there are no additional restrictions on allocations to the *Fixed Account* or *DCA Plus accounts*.
Spousal Continuation	• At the death of the first *owner* to die, a spouse who is a *joint owner* or primary beneficiary may continue the Contract with or without this rider. • The Investment Back withdrawal option continues; the For Life withdrawal option continues only for eligible spouses.

5. PREMIUM PAYMENT CREDIT RIDER

The Premium Payment Credit Rider applies credits to the *accumulated value* for *premium payments* made in *contract year* one. This rider can only be elected at the time the Contract is issued. Once this rider is elected, it cannot be terminated. There is a charge for this rider (see *2. CHARGES AND DEDUCTIONS*) as well as an increased *surrender charge* and longer *surrender charge* period.

If *you* elect this rider, the following provisions apply to the Contract:

- *We* will apply a credit of 5% of the *premium payment* to *your accumulated value* for each *premium payment* received during *your* first *contract year*. The credit is applied to the Contract on the same date the related *premium payment* is applied to the Contract. For example, if *you* make a *premium payment* of $10,000 in *your* first *contract year*, a credit amount of $500 will be added to *your accumulated value* (5% x $10,000).
- **No credit(s) are applied for *premium payments* made after the first *contract year*.**
- For Contracts issued in the state of Washington, no *premium payments* are allowed after the first *contract year* for Contracts issued with the Premium Payment Credit Rider.
- The *premium payment* credit is allocated among the *investment options* according to *your* then current *premium payment* allocations.
- *We* recapture the credit(s) if *you* exercise *your* right to return the Contract during the examination offer period or if *you* request full *annuitization* of the Contract prior to the third Contract *anniversary*.
- The amount *we* recapture may be more than the current value of the credit(s). If *your investment options* have experienced negative investment performance (i.e., have lost value) *you* bear the loss for the difference between the original value of the credit(s) and the current (lower) value of the credit(s).
- Partial *annuitizations* are restricted in each of *contract years* two and three to no more than 10% of the *accumulated value* as of the most recent Contract *anniversary*.
- Credits are considered earnings under the Contract, not *premium payments*.
- All *premium payments* are subject to the 9-year *surrender charge* period and higher *surrender charge* (see *2. CHARGES AND DEDUCTIONS*).
- The Premium Payment Credit Rider cannot be cancelled and the associated *surrender charge* period and percentages cannot be changed.
- The *DCA Plus program* is not available to *you* if *you* elect this rider.

If *you* elect the Premium Payment Credit Rider, *your unit value*s will be lower than if *you* did not elect the rider. The difference reflects the annual charge for the Premium Payment Credit Rider. After the 8th Contract *anniversary*, *your accumulated value* is moved to *unit*s in *your* chosen *divisions* that do not include this rider charge. This move of *division units* will not affect *your accumulated value*. It will, however, result in a smaller number of *division units* but those *unit*s will have a higher *unit value*. *We* will notify *you* when the *division units* move because of discontinuation of the rider charge. The following example is provided to assist *you* in understanding this adjustment.

	Sample Division Unit Value	Number of Units in Sample Division	Accumulated Value
Prior to the one time adjustment	25.560446	1,611.0709110	$41,179.69
After the one time adjustment	26.659024	1,544.6811189	$41,179.69

You should carefully examine the Premium Payment Credit Rider to decide if this rider is suitable for *you*. There are circumstances under which *you* would be worse off for having received the credit. In making this determination, *you* should consider the following factors:

- this rider increases the amount and duration of the *surrender charges*, see *2. CHARGES AND DEDUCTIONS*;
- *we* recapture the credit(s) if *you* exercise *your* right to return the Contract during the examination offer period or if *you* request full *annuitization* of the Contract prior to the third Contract *anniversary*.
- partial *annuitizations* are restricted in each of *contract years* two and three to no more than 10% of the *accumulated value* as of the most recent Contract *anniversary*.
- any *premium payments* made after the first *contract year* do not have a credit applied even though they are subject to the rider's higher Separate Account charges; and
- the higher Separate Account charges reduce investment performance.

The charges used to recoup *our* cost for the premium payment credit(s) include the *surrender charge* and the Premium Payment Credit Rider charge (see *2. CHARGES AND DEDUCTIONS*). *We* expect to make a profit from these charges.

The following tables demonstrate hypothetical *surrender values* for Contracts with and without this rider but do not show the impact of partial surrenders or partial *annuitizations*. The tables are based on:

- a $25,000 initial *premium payment* and no additional *premium payments*;
- the deduction of maximum Separate Account annual expenses:
  - Contracts with the Premium Payment Credit Rider:
    - 2.00% annually for the first eight *contract years*
    - 1.40% annually after the first eight *contract years*
  - Contracts without the Premium Payment Credit Rider:
    - 1.40% annually for all *contract year*s.
- the deduction of the arithmetic average of the *underlying mutual fund* expenses as of December 31, 2015;
- 0%, 5% and 10% annual rates of return before charges; and
- payment of the $30 annual Contract fee (while the Contract's value is less than $30,000).

	0% Annual Return		5% Annual Return		10% Annual Return	
Contract Year	Surrender Value Without Premium Payment Credit Rider	Surrender Value With Premium Payment Credit Rider	Surrender Value Without Premium Payment Credit Rider	Surrender Value With Premium Payment Credit Rider	Surrender Value Without Premium Payment Credit Rider	Surrender Value With Premium Payment Credit Rider
1	$23,056.67	$23,596.73	$24,231.67	$24,804.23	$25,406.67	$26,056.23
2	$22,477.60	$22,866.10	$24,828.43	$25,267.53	$27,379.52	$28,018.81
3	$21,912.46	$22,371.09	$25,440.67	$26,010.95	$29,572.97	$30,368.68
4	$21,561.56	$21,882.43	$26,323.20	$26,784.82	$32,183.02	$32,865.44
5	$21,212.46	$21,400.16	$27,258.77	$27,569.15	$34,972.31	$35,519.36
6	$20,865.28	$20,924.30	$28,212.14	$28,364.15	$37,954.47	$38,341.44
7	$20,520.09	$20,454.86	$29,183.75	$29,170.01	$41,144.14	$41,343.44
8	$20,355.53	$19,991.87	$30,454.10	$30,016.97	$44,807.08	$44,537.95
9	$19,836.01	$19,656.20	$31,244.43	$31,058.93	$48,210.26	$48,208.65
10	$19,328.99	$19,322.63	$32,055.28	$32,121.45	$51,871.91	$52,139.17
15	$16,971.01	$16,965.38	$36,436.29	$36,511.51	$74,799.06	$75,184.45
20	$14,883.25	$14,878.27	$41,416.05	$41,501.55	$107,859.90	$108,415.63

The better *your* Contract's investment performance, the more advantageous the Premium Payment Credit Rider becomes due to the effect of compounding. However, Contracts with the Premium Payment Credit Rider are subject to both a greater *surrender charge* and a longer *surrender charge* period than Contracts issued without this rider (see *2. CHARGES AND DEDUCTIONS*). If *you* surrender *your* Contract with the Premium Payment Credit Rider while subject to a *surrender charge*, *your surrender value* will be less than the *surrender value* of a Contract without this rider.

6. TRANSFERS AND SURRENDERS

Division Transfers

- *You* may request an unscheduled *transfer* or set up a scheduled *transfer* by
  - mailing *your* instructions to *us*;
  - calling *us* at 1-800-852-4450 (if telephone privileges apply);
  - faxing *your* instructions to *us* at 1-866-894-2093; or
  - visiting www.principal.com.
- *You* must specify the dollar amount or percentage to *transfer* from each *division*.
- The minimum *transfer* amount is the lesser of $100 or the value of *your division*.
- In states where allowed, *we* reserve the right to reject *transfer* instructions from someone providing them for multiple contracts for which he or she is not the *owner*.

You may not make a *transfer* to the *Fixed Account* if:

- a *transfer* has been made from the *Fixed Account* to a *division* within six months; or
- following the *transfer*, the *Fixed* Account *value* would be greater than $1,000,000.

Unscheduled Transfers

You may make unscheduled *division transfers* from one *division* to another *division* or to the *Fixed Account*.

- *Transfers* are not permitted into *DCA Plus accounts*.
- Transfer values are calculated using the price next determined after *we* receive *your* request.
- *We* reserve the right to impose a fee of the lesser of $30 or 2% of the amount transferred on each unscheduled *transfer* after the first unscheduled *transfer* in a *contract year*. If *we* elect to begin charging for the transaction fee, *we* will provide *you* with written *notice* at least 30 days in advance.

Limitations on Unscheduled Transfers. *We* reserve the right to reject excessive exchanges or purchases if the trade would disrupt the management of the Separate Account, any *division* of the Separate Account or any *underlying mutual fund*. In addition, *we* may suspend or modify *transfer* privileges in *our* sole discretion at any time to prevent market timing efforts that could disadvantage other *owners*. These modifications could include, but not be limited to:

- requiring a minimum time period between each *transfer*;
- imposing the transaction fee;
- limiting the dollar amount that an *owner* may *transfer* at any one time; or
- not accepting *transfer* requests from someone providing requests for multiple Contracts for which he or she is not the *owner*.

Scheduled Transfers (Dollar Cost Averaging)

- *You* may elect to have *transfers* made on a scheduled basis.
- There is no charge for scheduled *transfers* and no charge for participating in the scheduled transfer program.
- *You* must specify the dollar amount of the *transfer*.
- *You* select the transfer date (other than the 29th, 30th or 31st) and the transfer period (monthly, quarterly, semi-annually or annually).
- If the selected date is not a *valuation date*, the *transfer* is completed on the next *valuation date*.
- *Transfers* are not permitted into *DCA Plus accounts*.
- If *you* want to stop a scheduled *transfer*, *you* must provide *us notice* prior to the date of the scheduled *transfer*.
- *Transfers* continue until *your* value in the *division* is zero or *we* receive *notice* to stop the *transfers*.
- The number of *divisions* available for simultaneous transfers will never be less than two. When *we* have more than two *divisions* available, *we* reserve the right to limit the number of *divisions* from which simultaneous *transfers* are made.

Scheduled *transfers* are designed to reduce the risks that result from market fluctuations. They do this by spreading out the allocation of *your* money to *investment options* over a longer period of time. This allows *you* to reduce the risk of investing most of *your* money at a time when market prices are high. The results of this strategy depend on market trends and are not guaranteed.

Example:

Month	Amount Invested	Share Price	Shares Purchased
January	$100	$25.00	4
February	$100	$20.00	5
March	$100	$20.00	5
April	$100	$10.00	10
May	$100	$25.00	4
June	$100	$20.00	5
Total	$600	$120.00	33

In the example above, the average share price is $20.00 [total of share prices ($120.00) divided by number of purchases (6)]. The average share cost is $18.18 [amount invested ($600.00) divided by number of shares purchased (33)].

Fixed Account Transfers, Total and Partial Surrenders

Transfers and surrenders from the *Fixed Account* are subject to certain limitations. In addition, surrenders from the *Fixed Account* may be subject to a surrender charge (see *Section 2. CHARGES AND DEDUCTIONS*).

You may *transfer* amounts from the *Fixed Account* to the *Separate Account divisions* before the *annuitization date* and as provided below. The *transfer* is effective on the *valuation date* following *our* receipt of *your* instructions. *You* may *transfer* amounts on either a scheduled or unscheduled basis. *You* may not make both scheduled and unscheduled *Fixed Account transfers* in the same *contract year*.

Unscheduled Fixed Account Transfers. The minimum transfer amount is $100 (or entire *Fixed Account value* if less than $100). Once per *contract year*, within the 30 days following the Contract *anniversary* date, *you* can:

- *transfer* an amount not to exceed 25% of *your Fixed Account value*; or
- *transfer* up to 100% of *your Fixed Account value* if:
- *your Fixed Account value* is less than $1,000; or
- a minus b is greater than 1% where:
  a = the weighted average of *your Fixed Account* interest rates for the preceding *contract year*; and
  b = the renewal interest rate for the *Fixed Account*.

Scheduled Fixed Account Transfers (Fixed Account Dollar Cost Averaging). *You* may make scheduled *transfers* on a monthly basis from the *Fixed Account* to the Separate Account as follows:

- *You* may establish scheduled *transfers* by sending a written request or by telephoning the *home office* at 1-800-852-4450.
- *Transfers* occur on a date *you* specify (other than the 29th, 30th or 31st of any month).
- If the selected date is not a *valuation date*, the *transfer* is completed on the next *valuation date*.
- Scheduled *transfers* are only available if the *Fixed Account value* is $5,000 or more at the time the scheduled *transfers* begin.
- Scheduled monthly *transfers* of a specified dollar amount will continue until the *Fixed Account value* is zero or until *you* notify *us* to discontinue the *transfers*. This specified dollar amount cannot exceed 2% of *your Fixed Account value*.
- The minimum transfer amount is $100.
- If the *Fixed Account value* is less than $100 at the time of *transfer*, the entire *Fixed Account value* will be transferred.
- If *you* stop the *transfers*, *you* may not start *transfers* again without *our* prior approval.

Automatic Portfolio Rebalancing (APR)

- *APR* allows *you* to maintain a specific percentage of *your Separate Account division value* in specified *divisions* over time.
- *You* may elect *APR* at any time after the examination offer period has expired.
- *APR* is not available for values in the *Fixed Account* or the *DCA Plus accounts*.
- *APR* is not available if *you* have arranged scheduled *transfers* from the same *division*.
- There is no charge for *APR transfers* and no charge for participating in the *APR* program.
- *APR* will be done on the frequency *you* specify:
  - quarterly (on a calendar year or *contract year* basis); or
  - semiannually or annually (on a *contract year* basis).
- *You* may rebalance by
  - mailing *your* instructions to *us*;
  - calling *us* at 1-800-852-4450 (if telephone privileges apply);
  - faxing *your* instructions to *us* at 1-866-894-2093; or
  - visiting www.principal.com.
- *Divisions* are rebalanced at the end of the next *valuation period* following *your* request.

Example: *You* elect *APR* to maintain *your Separate Account division value* with 50% in the LargeCap Value *division* and 50% in the Bond & Mortgage Securities *division*. At the end of the specified period, 60% of the *accumulated value* is in the LargeCap Value *division*, with the remaining 40% in the Bond & Mortgage Securities *division*. By rebalancing, *unit*s from the LargeCap Value *division* are redeemed and applied to the Bond & Mortgage Securities *division* so that 50% of the *Separate Account division value* is once again in each *division*.

Surrenders

You may surrender *your* Contract by providing *us notice*. Surrender requests may be sent to *us* at:

Principal Life Insurance Company
P O Box 9382
Des Moines, Iowa 50306-9382

Surrenders result in the redemption of *unit*s and *your* receipt of the value of the redeemed *unit*s minus any applicable *surrender charge* and fees. *Surrender values* are calculated using the price next determined after *we* receive *your* request. Surrenders from the Separate Account are generally paid within seven days of the effective date of the request for surrender (or earlier if required by law). However, certain delays in payment are permitted (see *9. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE CONTRACT*). Surrenders before age 59½ may involve an income tax penalty (see *10. FEDERAL TAX MATTERS*).

You may specify surrender allocation percentages with each partial surrender request. If *you* do not provide *us* with specific percentages, *we* will use *your premium payment* allocation percentages for the partial surrender. Surrenders may be subject to a *surrender charge* (see *2. CHARGES AND DEDUCTIONS*).

Total Surrender

- *You* may surrender the Contract at any time before the *annuitization date*.
- *Surrender values* are calculated using the price next determined after *we* receive *your* request.
- The *cash surrender value* is *your accumulated value* minus any applicable *surrender charges* and fee(s) (Contract fee and/or prorated share of the charge(s) for optional rider(s)).
- *We* reserve the right to require *you* to return the Contract.

The written consent of all collateral assignees and irrevocable beneficiaries must be obtained prior to surrender.

Unscheduled Partial Surrender

- *You* may surrender a part of *your accumulated value* at any time before the *annuitization date*.
- *You* must specify the dollar amount of the surrender (which must be at least $100).
- The surrender is effective at the end of the *valuation period* during which *we* receive *your* written request for surrender.
- The surrender is deducted from *your investment options* according to *your* surrender allocation percentages.
- If surrender allocation percentages are not specified, *we* use *your premium payment* allocation percentages.
- *We* surrender *unit*s from *your investment options* to equal the dollar amount of the surrender request plus any applicable *surrender charge* and transaction fee, if any.
- *Your accumulated value* after the unscheduled partial surrender must be equal to or greater than $5,000; *we* reserve the right to increase this amount up to and including $10,000.

The written consent of all collateral assignees and irrevocable beneficiaries must be obtained prior to surrender.

Scheduled Partial Surrender

- *You* may elect partial surrenders from any of *your investment options* on a scheduled basis.
- *Your accumulated value* must be at least $5,000 when the scheduled partial surrenders begin.
- *You* may specify monthly, quarterly, semi-annually or annually and choose a surrender date (other than the 29th, 30th or 31st).
- If the selected date is not a *valuation date*, the partial surrender is completed on the next *valuation date*.
- All scheduled withdrawals (scheduled partial surrenders) occurring on the Contract *anniversary* are reflected in the values for the prior *contract year*.
- *We* surrender *unit*s from *your investment options* to equal the dollar amount of the partial surrender request plus any applicable partial *surrender charge*.
- The partial surrenders continue until *your* value in the *investment option* is zero or *we* receive written *notice* to stop the partial surrenders.

The written consent of all collateral assignees and irrevocable beneficiaries must be obtained prior to partial surrender.

7. THE ANNUITIZATION PERIOD

Annuitization Date

You may specify an *annuitization date* in *your* application. *You* may change the a*nnuitization date* with *our* prior approval. The request must be in writing. *You* may not select an *annuitization date* prior to the first Contract *anniversary* or after the maximum *annuitization date* (the later of age 85 or ten years after Contract issue; state variations may apply) found on the *data page*. If *you* do not specify an *annuitization date*, the a*nnuitization date* is the maximum *annuitization date* shown on the *data page*.

Full Annuitization

Any time after the first *contract year*, *you* may annuitize *your* Contract by electing to receive payments under an annuity benefit payment option. If the *accumulated value* on the *annuitization date* is less than $2,000 or if the amount applied under an annuity benefit payment option is less than the minimum requirement, *we* may pay out the entire amount in a single payment. The Contract would then be canceled. *You* may select when *you* want the payments to begin (within the period that begins the business day following *our* receipt of *your* instruction and ends one year after *our* receipt of *your* instructions).

Once payments begin under the annuity benefit payment option *you* choose, the option may not be changed. In addition, once payments begin, *you* may not surrender or otherwise liquidate or commute any of the portion of *your accumulated value* that has been annuitized.

Depending on the type of annuity benefit payment option selected, payments that are initiated either before or after the *annuitization date* may be subject to penalty taxes (see *10. FEDERAL TAX MATTERS*). *You* should consider this carefully when *you* select or change the annuity benefit payment commencement date.

Partial Annuitization

If *your* Contract was issued on or after the later of May 20, 2006, or the date on which the issue state approved the partial *annuitization* endorsement, *you* have the right to partially annuitize a portion of *your accumulated value*. If *your* Contract was issued prior to May 20, 2006, or prior to the date the issue state approved the partial *annuitization* endorsement, partial *annuitization* is not available and all references to "partial *annuitization*" within this prospectus do not apply to *your* Contract. A full list of states in which partial *annuitization* is available may be obtained from *your* registered representative or by calling *us* at 1-800-852-4450.

After the first *contract year* and prior to the *annuitization date*, *you* may annuitize a portion of *your accumulated value* by sending *us* a *notice*.

If *you* have elected the Premium Payment Credit Rider, the amount of the partial *annuitization* during each of *contract years* two and three is limited to no more than 10% of the *accumulated value* as of the most recent Contract *anniversary*.

The minimum partial *annuitization* amount is $2,000. Any partial *annuitization* request that reduces the *accumulated value* to less than $5,000 will be treated as a request for full *annuitization*.

You may select one of the annuity benefit payment options listed below. Once payments begin under the option *you* selected, the option may not be changed. In addition, once payments begin *you* may not surrender or otherwise liquidate or commute any portion of *your accumulated value* that has been annuitized.

Annuity Benefit Payment Options

We offer fixed annuity benefit payments only. No *surrender charge* is imposed on any portion of *your accumulated value* that has been annuitized.

You may choose from several fixed annuity benefit payment options. Payments will be made on the frequency *you* choose. *You* may elect to have *your* annuity benefit payments made on a monthly, quarterly, semiannual or annual basis. The dollar amount of the payments is specified for the entire payment period according to the option selected. There is no right to take any total or partial surrenders after the *annuitization date*. The fixed annuity benefit payment must begin within one year of the annuity benefit election.

The amount of the fixed annuity benefit payment depends on the:
- amount of *accumulated value* applied to the annuity benefit payment option;
- annuity benefit payment option selected; and
- age and gender of the *annuitant* (unless fixed income option is selected).

The amount of the initial payment is determined by applying all or a portion of the *accumulated value* as of the date of the application to the annuity table for the *annuitant*'s annuity benefit payment option, gender, and age. The annuity benefit payment tables contained in the Contract are based on the Annuity 2000 Mortality Table. These tables are guaranteed for the life of the Contract.

Annuity benefit payments generally are higher for male *annuitant*s than for female *annuitant*s with an otherwise identical Contract. This is because statistically females have longer life expectancies than males. In certain states, this difference may not be taken into consideration in determining the payment amount. Additionally, Contracts with no gender distinctions are made available for certain employer-sponsored plans because, under most such plans, gender discrimination is prohibited by law.

You may select an annuity benefit payment option by written request only. *Your* selection of an annuity benefit payment option for a partial *annuitization* must be in writing and may not be changed after payments begin. *Your* selection of an annuity benefit payment option for any portion not previously annuitized may be changed by written request prior to the *annuitization date*.

If an annuity benefit payment option is not selected, *we* will automatically apply:
- for Contracts with one *annuitant* — Life Income with payments guaranteed for a period of 10 years.
- for Contracts with *joint annuitants* — Joint and Full Survivor Life Income with payments guaranteed for a period of 10 years.

The available annuity benefit payment options for both full and partial *annuitizations* include:

- **Fixed Period Income** – Level payments continue for a fixed period. *You* may select a range from 5 to 30 years (state variations may apply). If the *annuitant* dies before the selected period expires, payments continue to *you* or the person(s) *you* designate until the end of the fixed period. Payments stop after all guaranteed payments are received.

- **Life Income** – Level payments continue for the *annuitant*'s lifetime. If *you* defer the first payment date, it is possible that *you* would receive no payments if the *annuitant* dies before the first payment date**. NOTE: There is no death benefit value remaining and there are no further payments when the *annuitant* dies.**

- **Life Income with Period Certain** – Level payments continue during the *annuitant*'s lifetime with a guaranteed payment period of 5 to 30 years. If the *annuitant* dies before all of the guaranteed payments have been made, the guaranteed payments continue to *you* or the person(s) *you* designate until the end of the guaranteed payment period.

- **Joint and Survivor** – Payments continue as long as either the *annuitant* or the *joint annuitant* is alive. *You* may also choose an option that lowers the amount of income after the death of a *joint annuitant*. It is possible that *you* would only receive one payment under this option if both *annuitant*s die before the second payment is due. If *you* defer the first payment date, it is possible that *you* would receive no payments if both the *annuitant*s die before the first payment date. **NOTE: There is no death benefit value remaining and there are no further payments after both *annuitant*s die.**

- **Joint and Survivor with Period Certain** – Payments continue as long as either the *annuitant* or the *joint annuitant* is alive with a guaranteed payment period of 5 to 30 years. *You* may choose an option that lowers the amount of income after the death of a *joint annuitant*. If both *annuitant*s die before all guaranteed payments have been made, the guaranteed payments continue to *you* or the person(s) *you* designate until the end of the guaranteed payment period.

Other annuity benefit payment options may be available.

Tax Considerations Regarding Annuity Benefit Payment Options

If *you* own one or more tax qualified annuity contracts, *you* may avoid tax penalties if payments from at least one of *your* tax qualified contracts begin no later than April 1 following the calendar year in which *you* turn age 70½. The required minimum distribution payment must be in equal (or substantially equal) amounts over *your* life or over the joint lives of *you* and *your* designated beneficiary. These required minimum distribution payments must be made at least once a year. Tax penalties may apply at *your* death on certain excess accumulations. *You* should confer with *your* tax advisor about any potential tax penalties before *you* select an annuity benefit payment option or take other distributions from the Contract. Additional rules apply to distributions under *non-qualified contracts* (see *10. FEDERAL TAX MATTERS*).

8. Death Benefit

This Contract provides a death benefit upon the death of the *owner*. The Contract will not provide death benefits upon the death of an *annuitant* unless the *annuitant* is also an *owner* or the *owner* is not a natural person.

The following tables illustrate the various situations and the resulting death benefit payment if death occurs before the *annuitization date*.

If you die and...	And...	Then...
You are the sole *owner*	*Your* spouse is not named as a primary beneficiary	The beneficiary(ies) receives the death benefit under the Contract. If a beneficiary dies before *you*, upon *your* death *we* will make equal payments to the surviving beneficiaries unless *you* provided *us* with other written instructions. If no beneficiary(ies) survives *you*, the death benefit is paid to *your* estate in a single payment. Upon *your* death, only *your* beneficiary's(ies') right to the death benefit will continue; all other rights and benefits under the Contract will terminate.
You are the sole *owner*	*Your* spouse is named as a primary beneficiary	*Your* spouse may either a. continue the Contract; or b. receive the death benefit under the Contract. All other beneficiaries receive the death benefit under the Contract. If a beneficiary dies before *you*, upon *your* death *we* will make equal payments to the surviving beneficiaries unless *you* provided *us* with other written instructions. If no beneficiary(ies) survives *you*, the death benefit is paid to *your* estate in a single payment. Unless *your* spouse elects to continue the Contract, only *your* spouse's and any other beneficiary's(ies') right to the death benefit will continue; all other rights and benefits under the Contract will terminate.
You are a *joint owner*	The surviving *joint owner* is not *your* spouse	The surviving *owner* receives the death benefit under the Contract. Upon *your* death, only the surviving *owner's* right to the death benefit will continue; all other rights and benefits under the Contract will terminate.
You are a *joint owner*	The surviving *joint owner* is *your* spouse	*Your* spouse may either a. continue the Contract; or b. receive the death benefit under the Contract. Unless *your* surviving spouse *owner* elects to continue the Contract, upon *your* death, only *your* spouse's right to the death benefit will continue; all other rights and benefits under the rider and the Contract will terminate.

If...	And...	Then...
The *annuitant* dies	The *owner* is not a natural person	The beneficiary(ies) receives the death benefit under the Contract. If a beneficiary dies before the *annuitant*, upon the *annuitant*'s death *we* will make equal payments to the surviving beneficiaries unless the *owner* provided *us* with other written instructions. Upon the *annuitant*'s death, only the beneficiary's(ies') right to the death benefit will continue; all other rights and benefits under the Contract will terminate.

Before the *annuitization date*, *you* may give *us* written instructions for payment under a death benefit option. If *we* do not receive *your* instructions, the death benefit is paid according to instructions from the beneficiary(ies). The beneficiary(ies) may elect to apply the death benefit under an annuity benefit payment option or receive the death benefit as a single payment. Generally, unless the beneficiary(ies) elects otherwise, *we* pay the death benefit in a single payment, subject to proof of *your* death.

No *surrender charge* applies when a death benefit is paid.

Death of Annuitant (During the Annuitization Period)

If the *annuitant* dies during the annuity benefit payment period, remaining payments are made to the *owner* throughout the guaranteed payment period, if any, or for the life of any *joint annuitant*, if any. If the *owner* is the *annuitant*, remaining payments are made to the contingent *owner*. In all cases the person entitled to receive payments also receives any rights and privileges under the annuity benefit payment option.

Standard Death Benefit Formula

The amount of the standard death benefit is the greatest of a, b or c, where:
a = the *accumulated value* on the date *we* receive proof of death and all required documents;
b = the total of *premium payments* minus an adjustment for each partial surrender (and any applicable *surrender charges* and fees) and minus an adjustment for each partial *annuitization* made prior to the date *we* receive proof of death and all required documents; and
c = the highest *accumulated value* on any Contract *anniversary* that is wholly divisible by seven (for example, Contract *anniversaries* 7, 14, 21, 28, etc.) plus any *premium payments* since that Contract *anniversary* and minus an adjustment for each partial surrender (and any applicable *surrender charges* and fees) and minus an adjustment for each partial *annuitization* made after that Contract *anniversary*.

The adjustment for each partial surrender (and any applicable *surrender charges* and fees) and for each partial *annuitization* made prior to the date *we* receive proof of death and all required documents is equal to (x divided by y) multiplied by z, where:
x = the amount of the partial surrender (and any applicable *surrender charges* and fees) or the amount of the partial *annuitization*; and
y = the *accumulated value* immediately prior to the partial surrender or partial *annuitization*; and
z = the amounts determined in b or c above immediately prior to the partial surrender or partial *annuitization*.

Example: *Your accumulated value* is $10,000 and *you* take a partial surrender of $2,000 (20% of *your accumulated value*). For purposes of calculating the death benefit, *we* reduce the amounts determined in b or c above by 20%.

Enhanced Death Benefit

For rider applications signed on or after January 4, 2010, the Enhanced Death Benefit Rider is not available. For rider applications signed prior to January 4, 2010 (Contracts with the Enhanced Death Benefit Rider), see *APPENDIX H* for more information.

Payment of Death Benefit

The death benefit is usually paid within five business days of *our* receiving all required documents (including proof of death) to process the claim. Payment is made according to benefit instructions provided by *you*. Some states require this payment to be made in less than five business days. Under certain circumstances, this payment may be delayed (see *9. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE CONTRACT*).

NOTE: Proof of death includes: a certified copy of a death certificate; a certified copy of a court order; a written statement by a medical doctor; or other proof satisfactory to us.

The *accumulated value* remains invested in the *divisions* until the *valuation period* during which *we* receive the required documents. If more than one beneficiary is named, each beneficiary's portion of the death benefit remains invested in the *divisions* until the *valuation period* during which *we* receive the required documents for that beneficiary. Unless otherwise required by law, *we* pay interest on the death benefit from the first day the *accumulated value* is no longer invested in the *divisions* until payment is made. After payment of all of the death benefit (including any applicable interest), the Contract is terminated.

9. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE CONTRACT

The Contract

The entire Contract is made up of the Contract, amendments, riders and endorsements and *data page*. Only *our* corporate officers can agree to change or waive any provisions of a Contract. Any change or waiver must be in writing and signed by an officer of the Company.

Delay of Payments

Surrendered amounts are generally disbursed within seven calendar days after *we* receive *your* instruction for a surrender in a form acceptable to *us*. This period may be shorter where required by law. However, payment of any amount upon total or partial surrender, death, *annuitization* of the *accumulated value* or the *transfer* to or from a *division* may be deferred during any period when the right to sell mutual fund shares is suspended as permitted under provisions of the Investment Company Act of 1940 (as amended).

The right to sell shares may be suspended during any period when:

- trading on the NYSE is restricted as determined by the SEC or when the NYSE is closed for other than weekends and holidays; or
- an emergency exists, as determined by the SEC, as a result of which:
  - disposal by a mutual fund of securities owned by it is not reasonably practicable;
  - it is not reasonably practicable for a mutual fund to fairly determine the value of its net assets; or
  - the SEC permits suspension for the protection of security holders.

If payments are delayed the *transfer* will be processed on the first *valuation date* following the expiration of the permitted delay unless *we* receive *your* written instructions to cancel *your* surrender, *annuitization*, or *transfer*. *Your* written instruction must be received in the *home office* prior to the expiration of the permitted delay. The transaction will be completed within seven business days following the expiration of a permitted delay.

In addition, *we* reserve the right to defer payment of that portion of *your accumulated value* that is attributable to a *premium payment* made by check for a reasonable period of time (not to exceed 15 business days) to allow the check to clear the banking system.

We may also defer payment of surrender proceeds payable out of the *Fixed Account* for a period of up to six months.

Misstatement of Age or Gender

If the age or, where applicable, gender of the *annuitant* has been misstated, *we* adjust the annuity benefit payment under *your* Contract to reflect the amount that would have been payable at the correct age and gender. If *we* make any overpayment because of incorrect information about age or gender, or any error or miscalculation, *we* deduct the overpayment from the next payment or payments due. Underpayments are added to the next payment.

Assignment

If *your* Contract is part of *your qualified plan*, IRA, SEP, or SIMPLE-IRA, *you* may not assign ownership.

You may assign ownership of *your non-qualified contract*. Each assignment is subject to any payments made or action taken by the Company prior to *our* notification of the assignment. *We* assume no responsibility for the validity of any assignment. An assignment or pledge of a Contract may have adverse tax consequences.

An assignment must be made in writing and filed with *us* at *our home office*. The irrevocable beneficiary(ies), if any, must authorize any assignment in writing. *Your* rights, as well as those of the *annuitant* and beneficiary, are subject to any assignment on file with *us*. Any amount paid to an assignee is treated as a partial surrender and is paid in a single payment.

The Company may refuse any assignment or *transfer* at any time on a non-discriminatory basis and may refuse any assignment where it believes such assignment may cause the development of a trading market.

If *your* Contract has a GMWB rider, an assignment of the Contract shall be deemed a request for a change in a covered life. If the change in covered life is not permissible under this rider, the rider will be terminated as of the date of the assignment. See *4. LIVING BENEFIT – GUARANTEED MINIMUM WITHDRAWAL BENEFIT (GMWB).*

Change of Owner or Annuitant

If *your* Contract is part of *your qualified plan*, IRA, SEP, or SIMPLE-IRA *you* may not change either the *owner* or the *annuitant*.

You may change the *owner* and/or *annuitant* of *your non-qualified contract* at any time. *Your* request must be in writing and approved by *us*. After approval, the change is effective as of the date *you* signed the request for change. If ownership is changed, the benefits under certain riders may be affected. *We* reserve the right to require that *you* send *us* the Contract so that *we* can record the change.

If an *annuitant* who is not an *owner* dies while the Contract is in force, a new *annuitant* may be named unless the *owner* is a corporation, trust or other entity.

If *your* Contract has a GMWB rider, any ownership change before the *annuitization date* which would cause a change in the covered life will result in termination of this rider except in certain circumstances. See *4. LIVING BENEFIT – GUARANTEED MINIMUM WITHDRAWAL BENEFIT (GMWB).*

Beneficiary

While this Contract is in force, *you* have the right to name or change a beneficiary. This may be done as part of the application process or by sending *us* a written request. Unless *you* have named an irrevocable beneficiary, *you* may change *your* beneficiary designation by sending *us notice*.

If *your* Contract has a GMWB rider, any beneficiary change before the *annuitization date* which would cause a change in the covered life will result in termination of this rider except in certain circumstances. See *4. LIVING BENEFIT – GUARANTEED MINIMUM WITHDRAWAL BENEFIT (GMWB).*

Contract Termination

We reserve the right to terminate the Contract and make a single payment (without imposing any charges) to *you* if *your accumulated value* at the end of the accumulation period is less than $2,000, unless *you* have the GMWB rider. Before the Contract is terminated, *we* will send *you* a *notice* to increase the *accumulated value* to $2,000 within 60 days. Termination of the Contracts will not unfairly discriminate against any *owner*.

Reinstatement

Reinstatement is only available for full surrender of *your* Contract. *You* cannot reinstate a partial surrender or partial *annuitization*; if *you* return either of these amounts, they will be considered new *premium payments*.

If *you* have requested to replace this Contract with an annuity contract from another company and want to reinstate this Contract, the following apply:

- *we* reinstate the Contract effective on the original surrender date;
- if *you* had the Premium Payment Credit Rider on the original Contract, the 9-year *surrender charge* period applies to the reinstated Contract. The remaining *surrender charge* period, if any, is calculated based on the number of years since the original *contract date*;
- *we* apply the amount received from the other company ("reinstatement amount") and the amount of the *surrender charge you* paid when *you* surrendered the Contract ;
- these amounts are priced on the *valuation date* the money from the other company is received by us;
- commissions are not paid on the reinstatement amounts; and
- new *data page* is sent to *your* address of record.

If *you* have any of the optional riders, rider fees will apply for the period between the date *you* requested termination and the date *your* Contract was reinstated.

If *you* have any of the optional riders, rider benefits will be adjusted when the amount originally surrendered differs from the reinstatement amount.

Reports

We will mail to *you* a statement, along with any reports required by state law, of *your* current *accumulated value* at least once per year prior to the *annuitization date*. After the *annuitization date*, any reports will be mailed to the person receiving the annuity benefit payments.

Quarterly statements reflect purchases and redemptions occurring during the quarter as well as the balance of *unit*s owned and *accumulated values*.

Important Information About Customer Identification Procedures

To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, Federal law requires financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who applies for a Contract. When *you* apply for a Contract, *we* will ask for *your* name, address, date of birth, and other information that will allow *us* to verify *your* identity. *We* may also ask to see *your* driver's license or other identifying documents.

If concerns arise with verification of *your* identification, no transactions will be permitted while *we* attempt to reconcile the concerns. If *we* are unable to verify *your* identity within 30 days of *our* receipt of *your* original *premium payment*, the Contract will be terminated and any value surrendered in accordance with normal redemption procedures. *We* will not suspend *your* right of full redemption, or postpone the date of payment upon redemption except as permitted by Section 22(e) of the Investment Act of 1940 or as amended.

We do not knowingly sell annuities that are for the benefit of a business/organization that is illegal under Federal and/or State law (such as a marijuana clinic), or a person who owns or receives income from such an entity or whose source of funds is illegal.

Frequent Trading and Market-Timing (Abusive Trading Practices)

This Contract is not designed for frequent trading or market timing activity of the *investment options*. If *you* intend to trade frequently and/or use market timing investment strategies, *you* should not purchase this Contract. The Company does not accommodate market timing.

We consider frequent trading and market timing activities to be abusive trading practices because they:

- Disrupt the management of the *underlying mutual funds* by:
  - forcing the fund to hold short-term (liquid) assets rather than investing for long term growth, which results in lost investment opportunities for the fund; and
  - causing unplanned portfolio turnover;
- Hurt the portfolio performance of the *underlying mutual funds*; and
- Increase expenses of the *underlying mutual fund* and separate account due to:
  - increased broker-dealer commissions; and
  - increased record keeping and related costs.

If *we* are not able to identify such abusive trading practices, the abuses described above will negatively impact the Contract and cause investors to suffer the harms described.

We have adopted policies and procedures to help *us* identify and prevent abusive trading practices. In addition, the *underlying mutual funds* monitor trading activity to identify and take action against abuses. While *our* policies and procedures are designed to identify and protect against abusive trading practices, there can be no certainty that *we* will identify and prevent abusive trading in all instances. When *we* do identify abusive trading, *we* will apply *our* policies and procedures in a fair and uniform manner.

If *we*, or an *underlying mutual fund* that is an *investment option* with the Contract, deem abusive trading practices to be occurring, *we* will take action that may include, but is not limited to:

- Rejecting *transfer* instructions from a Contract *owner* or other person authorized by the *owner* to direct *transfers*;
- Restricting submission of *transfer* requests by, for example, allowing *transfer* requests to be submitted by 1st class U.S. mail only and disallowing requests made via the internet, by facsimile, by overnight courier or by telephone;
- Limiting the number of unscheduled *transfers* during a *contract year* to no more than 12;
- Prohibiting *you* from requesting a *transfer* among the *divisions* for a minimum of thirty days where there is evidence of at least one round-trip transaction (exchange or redemption of shares that were purchased within 30 days of the exchange/redemption) by *you*; and
- Taking such other action as directed by the *underlying mutual fund*.

We support the *underlying mutual funds* right to accept, reject or restrict, without prior written *notice*, any *transfer* requests into a fund.

In some instances, a *transfer* may be completed prior to a determination of abusive trading. In those instances, *we* will reverse the *transfer* (within two business days of the *transfer*) and return the Contract to the *investment option* holdings it had prior to the *transfer*. *We* will give *you notice* in writing in this instance.

Distribution of the Contract

The Company has appointed Principal Securities, Inc. ("PSI") formerly Princor Financial Services Corporation (Des Moines, Iowa 50392-0200), a broker-dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, a member of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority and affiliate of the Company, as the distributor and principal underwriter of the Contract. PSI is paid 6.50% of *premium payments* by the Company for the distribution of the Contract. PSI also may receive 12b-1 fees in connection with purchases and sales of mutual funds underlying the Contracts. PSI currently receives 12b-1 fees for the Diversified Balanced Managed Volatility Account, Diversified Growth Managed Volatility Account, Diversified Balanced Account, Diversified Growth Account, and Diversified Income Account.

PSI is an affiliate of the Company. Both PSI and the Company are subsidiaries of Principal Financial Services, Inc.

Applications for the Contracts are solicited by registered representatives of PSI or such other broker-dealers as have entered into selling agreements with PSI. Such registered representatives act as appointed agents of the Company under applicable state insurance law and must be licensed to sell variable insurance products. The Company intends to offer the Contract in all jurisdictions where it is licensed to do business and where the Contract is approved.

The distributor and/or its affiliates provide services to and/or funding vehicles for retirement plans and employer sponsored benefit programs. The distributor and its affiliates may pay a bonus or other consideration or incentive to intermediaries if a participant in such a retirement plan establishes a rollover individual retirement account with the assistance of a registered representative of an affiliate of distributor, if the intermediary sold the funding vehicle the retirement plan utilizes or if the intermediary subsequently became the broker of record with regard to the retirement plan. The distributor and its affiliates may pay a bonus or other consideration or incentive to intermediaries if an employee covered under an employer sponsored benefit program purchases a product from an affiliate of distributor with the assistance of a registered representative of an affiliate of distributor, if the intermediary sold the funding vehicle the employer sponsored benefit program utilizes or if the intermediary subsequently became the broker of record with regard to the employer sponsored benefit program.

The intermediary may pay to its financial professionals some or all of the amounts the distributor and its affiliates pay to the intermediary.

Performance Calculation

The Separate Account may publish advertisements containing information (including graphs, charts, tables and examples) about the hypothetical performance of its *divisions* for this Contract as if the Contract had been issued on or after the date the *underlying mutual fund* in which the *division* invests was first offered. The hypothetical performance from the date of the inception of the *underlying mutual fund* in which the *division* invests is calculated by reducing the actual performance of the *underlying mutual fund* by the fees and charges of this Contract as if it had been in existence.

The yield and total return figures described below vary depending upon market conditions, composition of the *underlying mutual fund's* portfolios and operating expenses. These factors and possible differences in the methods used in calculating yield and total return should be considered when comparing the Separate Account performance figures to performance figures published for other investment vehicles. The Separate Account may also quote rankings, yields or returns as published by independent statistical services or publishers and information regarding performance of certain market indices. Any performance data quoted for the Separate Account represents only historical performance and is not intended to indicate future performance. For further information on how the Separate Account calculates yield and total return figures, see the SAI.

From time to time the Separate Account advertises its Money Market *division's* "yield" and "effective yield" for these Contracts. Both yield figures are based on historical earnings and are not intended to indicate future performance. The "yield" of the *division* refers to the income generated by an investment in the *division* over a 7-day period (which period is stated in the advertisement). This income is then "annualized." That is, the amount of income generated by the investment during that week is assumed to be generated each week over a 52-week period and is shown as a percentage of the investment. The "effective yield" is calculated similarly but, when annualized, the income earned by an investment in the *division* is assumed to be reinvested. The "effective yield" is slightly higher than the "yield" because of the compounding effect of the assumed reinvestment.

The Separate Account also advertises the average annual total return of its various *divisions*. The average annual total return for any of the *divisions* is computed by calculating the average annual compounded rate of return over the stated period that would equate an initial $1,000 investment to the ending redeemable *accumulated value*.

10. FEDERAL TAX MATTERS

The following description is a general summary of the tax rules, primarily related to federal income taxes, which in *our* opinion are currently in effect. These rules are based on laws, regulations and interpretations which are subject to change at any time. This summary is not comprehensive and is not intended as tax advice. Federal estate and gift tax considerations, as well as state and local taxes, may also be material. *You* should consult a tax advisor about the tax implications of taking action under a Contract or related retirement plan.

Taxation of Non-Qualified Contracts

<u>Non-Qualified Contracts</u>

Section 72 of the Internal Revenue Code governs the income taxation of annuities in general.

- *Premium payments* made under *non-qualified contracts* are not excludable or deductible from *your* gross income or any other person's gross income.
- An increase in the *accumulated value* of a *non-qualified contract* owned by a natural person resulting from the investment performance of the Separate Account or interest credited to the *DCA Plus accounts* and the *Fixed Account* is generally not taxable until paid out as surrender proceeds, death benefit proceeds, or otherwise.
- Generally, *owners* who are non-natural persons are immediately taxed on any increase in the *accumulated value* unless the non-natural person is acting as an agent for a natural person.

The following discussion applies generally to Contracts owned by natural persons.

- Surrenders or partial surrenders are taxed as ordinary income to the extent of the accumulated income or gain under the Contract.
- The value of the Contract pledged or assigned is taxed as ordinary income to the same extent as a partial surrender.
- Annuity benefit payments:
  - The basic rule for taxing annuity benefit payments is that part of each annuity benefit payment is considered a nontaxable return of the investment in the Contract and part is considered taxable income. An "exclusion ratio" is applied to each annuity benefit payment to determine how much of the payment is excludable from gross income. The remainder of the annuity benefit payment is includable in gross income for the year received.
  - The "investment in the Contract" is generally the total of the *premium payments* made less any tax-free return of premiums.
  - After the *premium payment(s)* in the Contract is paid out, the full amount of any annuity benefit payment is taxable.

For purposes of determining the amount of taxable income resulting from distributions, all Contracts and other annuity contracts issued by *us* or *our* affiliates to the same *owner* within the same calendar year are treated as if they are a single contract.

Transfer of ownership may have tax consequences to the *owner*. Please consult with *your* tax advisor before changing ownership of *your* Contract.

<u>Required Distributions for Non-Qualified Contracts</u>

In order for a *non-qualified contract* to be treated as an annuity contract for federal income tax purposes, the Internal Revenue Code requires:

- If the person receiving payments dies on or after the *annuitization date* but prior to the time the entire interest in the Contract has been distributed, the remaining portion of the interest is distributed at least as rapidly as under the method of distribution being used as of the date of that person's death.
- If *you* die prior to the *annuitization date*, the entire interest in the Contract will be distributed:
  - within five years after the date of *your* death; or
  - as annuity benefit payments which begin within one year of *your* death and which are made over the life of *your* designated beneficiary or over a period not extending beyond the life expectancy of that beneficiary.
- If *you* take a premature distribution from the Contract, *you* may incur an income tax penalty, unless the distribution is:
  - made on or after *you* reach age 59½;
  - made to a beneficiary on or after *your* death;
  - made upon *your* disability;
  - part of a series of substantially equal periodic payments for the life or life expectancy of *you* or *you* and *your* beneficiary;
  - made under an immediate annuity contract; or
  - allocable to contributions made prior to August 14, 1982.

Generally, unless the beneficiary elects otherwise, the above requirements are satisfied prior to the *annuitization date* by paying the death benefit in a single payment, subject to proof of *your* death. The beneficiary may elect, by written request, to receive an annuity benefit payment option instead of a single payment.

If *your* designated beneficiary is *your* surviving spouse, the Contract may be continued with *your* spouse deemed to be the new *owner* for purposes of the Internal Revenue Code. Where the *owner* or other person receiving payments is not a natural person, the required distributions provided for in the Internal Revenue Code apply upon the death of the *annuitant*.

<u>Tax-Free Exchanges</u>

Under Section 1035 of the Code, the exchange of one annuity contract for another is not a taxable transaction if the same owner is on each contract in the exchange, but is reportable to the IRS.

<u>Net Investment Income Tax Change for 2013</u>

The Net Investment Income tax is imposed at a rate of 3.8% on net investment income for higher tax bracket individuals.

As part of the Health Care and Reconciliation Act of 2010, the new tax increase may apply to individuals' net investment income with an Adjustable Gross Income over $200,000 (single filers) or $250,000 for married couples filing jointly. The tax applies to income from interest, dividends, annuities, royalties and rents not obtained in a normal trade of business. The tax may also apply to certain trusts and estates with net investment income.

Income from annuities that are part of a qualified retirement plan (as described in the following section) are not treated as investment income for the purpose of this new tax and thus are not subject to the new 3.8% rate but may be includible for purposes of determining whether the applicable Net Investment Income Tax income limits are exceeded.

Taxation of Qualified Contracts

Tax-Qualified Contracts: IRA, SEP, and SIMPLE-IRA

The Contract may be used to fund IRAs, SEPs, and SIMPLE-IRAs.

- IRA – An Individual Retirement Annuity (IRA) is a retirement savings annuity. Contributions grow tax deferred.
- SEP-IRA – SEP stands for Simplified Employee Pension and is a form of IRA. A SEP allows *you*, as an employer, to provide retirement benefits for *your* employees by contributing to their IRAs.
- SIMPLE-IRA – SIMPLE stands for Savings Incentive Match Plan for Employees. A SIMPLE-IRA allows employees to save for retirement by deferring salary on a pre-tax basis and receiving predetermined company contributions.

The tax rules applicable to *owner*s, *annuitant*s and other payees vary according to the type of plan and the terms and conditions of the plan itself. In general, *premium payments* made under a retirement program recognized under the Internal Revenue Code are excluded from the participant's gross income for tax purposes prior to the annuity benefit payment date (subject to applicable state law). The portion, if any, of any *premium payment* made that is not excluded from their gross income is their investment in the Contract. Aggregate deferrals under all plans at the employee's option may be subject to limitations.

Tax-qualified retirement arrangements, such as IRAs, SEPs, and SIMPLE-IRAs, are tax-deferred. *You* derive no additional benefit from the tax deferral feature of the annuity. Consequently, an annuity should be used to fund an IRA, or other tax qualified retirement arrangement to benefit from the annuity's features other than tax deferral. These features may include guaranteed lifetime income, death benefits without *surrender charges*, guaranteed caps on fees, and the ability to *transfer* among *investment options* without sales or withdrawal charges.

The tax implications of these plans are further discussed in the SAI under the heading Taxation Under Certain Retirement Plans. Check with *your* tax advisor for the rules which apply to *your* specific situation.

Premature Distributions: There is a 10% excise tax under the Internal Revenue Code on the taxable portion of a "premature distribution" from IRAs, IRA rollovers, SEP-IRAs and SIMPLE-IRAs. The tax penalty is increased to 25% in the case of distributions from SIMPLE-IRAs during the first two years of participation. Generally, an amount is a "premature distribution" unless the distribution is:

- made on or after *you* reach age 59½;
- made to a beneficiary on or after *your* death;
- made upon *your* disability;
- part of a series of substantially equal periodic payments for the life or life expectancy of *you* or *you* and the beneficiary;
- made to pay certain medical expenses;
- for health insurance premiums while unemployed;
- for first home purchases (up to $10,000);
- for qualified higher education expenses;
- for qualified disaster tax relief distributions;
- for qualified reservist distributions;
- for amounts levied by the IRS directly against *your* IRA;
- for earnings associated with refunds of excess IRA contributions paid prior to *your* tax filing deadline;
- for certain Roth IRA conversions; or
- for *transfer* of IRA incident to divorce.

For more information regarding premature distributions, please reference IRS Publication 590-B and consult *your* tax advisor.

Rollover IRAs

If *you* receive a lump-sum distribution from a qualified retirement plan, tax-sheltered annuity or governmental 457(b) plan, *you* may maintain the tax-deferred status of the distribution by rolling it over into an eligible retirement plan or IRA. *You* can accomplish this by electing a direct rollover from the plan, or *you* can receive the distribution and roll it over into an eligible retirement plan or IRA within 60 days. However, if *you* do not elect a direct rollover from the plan, the plan is required to withhold 20% of the distribution. This amount is sent to the IRS as income tax withholding to be credited against *your* taxes. Amounts received prior to age 59½ and not rolled over may be subject to an additional 10% excise tax. *You* may roll over amounts from a *qualified plan* directly to a Roth IRA. As part of this rollover, previously taxed deferred funds from the *qualified plan* are converted to after-tax funds under a Roth IRA. Generally, the entire rollover is taxable (unless it includes after-tax dollars) and is included in gross income in the year of the rollover/conversion. For more information, please see *your* tax advisor.

In addition, not more frequently than once every twelve months, an owner may execute one tax-free indirect rollover from one IRA to another, subject to the 60-day limitation. The once-per-year limitation on rollovers does not apply to direct transfers of funds between IRA providers or to Roth IRA conversions. For more information, please see *your* tax advisor.

Roth IRAs

The Contract may be purchased to fund a Roth IRA. Contributions to a Roth IRA are not deductible from taxable income. Subject to certain limitations, a traditional IRA, SIMPLE-IRA or SEP-IRA may be converted into a Roth IRA or a distribution from such an arrangement may be rolled over to a Roth IRA. However, a conversion or a rollover to a Roth IRA is not excludable from gross income. If certain conditions are met, qualified distributions from a Roth IRA are tax-free. For more information, please contact *your* tax advisor.

Required Minimum Distributions for IRAs

The Required Minimum Distribution (RMD) regulations dictate when individuals must start taking payments from their IRA. Generally speaking, RMDs for IRAs must begin no later than April 1 following the close of the calendar year in which *you* turn 70½. Thereafter, the RMD is required no later than December 31 of each calendar year.

The RMD rules apply to traditional IRAs, as well as SEP-IRAs and SIMPLE-IRAs, during the lifetime and after the death of IRA *owners*. They do not, however, apply to Roth IRAs during the lifetime of the Roth IRA *owner*. If an individual owns more than one IRA, the *RMD amount* must be determined for each, but the actual distribution can be satisfied from a combination of one or more of the *owner's* IRAs. Roth IRAs may not be aggregated with other IRAs, but may be aggregated with other Roth IRAs.

NOTE: Contractual limitations exist that may limit the ability to satisfy an individual's multiple RMD obligations via this annuity. For details, see *4. LIVING BENEFIT – GUARANTEED MINIMUM WITHDRAWAL* BENEFIT (GMWB) - *Required Minimum Distribution (RMD) Program for GMWB Riders*.

Failure to comply with the RMD rules can result in excise tax penalty of 50% on the amount by which the RMD in any year exceeds the amount actually distributed in that year.

Withholding

Annuity benefit payments and other amounts received under the Contract are subject to income tax withholding unless the recipient elects not to have taxes withheld. The amounts withheld vary among recipients depending on the tax status of the individual and the type of payments from which taxes are withheld.

Notwithstanding the recipient’s election, withholding may be required on payments delivered outside the United States and in certain circumstances to payments made to non-natural persons. Moreover, special “backup withholding” rules may require *us* to disregard the recipient’s election if the recipient fails to supply *us* with a “TIN” or taxpayer identification number (social security number for individuals), or if the Internal Revenue Service notifies *us* that the TIN provided by the recipient is incorrect.

11. GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE COMPANY

Corporate Organization and Operation

Principal Life Insurance Company

Principal Life Insurance Company is a stock life insurance company with authority to transact life and annuity business in all states of the United States and the District of Columbia. *Our home office* is located at: Principal Financial Group, Des Moines, Iowa 50392. *We* are a wholly owned subsidiary of Principal Financial Services, Inc., which in turn, is a wholly owned direct subsidiary of Principal Financial Group, Inc., a publicly-traded company.

On June 24, 1879, *we* were incorporated under Iowa law as a mutual assessment life insurance company named Bankers Life Association. *We* became a legal reserve life insurance company and changed our name to Bankers Life Company in 1911. In 1986, *we* changed our name to Principal Mutual Life Insurance Company. In 1998, *we* became Principal Life Insurance Company, a subsidiary stock life insurance company of Principal Mutual Holding Company, as part of a reorganization into a mutual insurance holding company structure. In 2001, Principal Mutual Holding Company converted to a stock company through a process called demutualization, resulting in *our* current organizational structure.

Principal Life Insurance Company Separate Account B

The Separate Account was established under Iowa law on January 12, 1970 and was registered as a unit investment trust with the SEC on July 17, 1970. This registration does not involve SEC supervision of the investments or investment policies of the Separate Account. *We* do not guarantee the investment results of the Separate Account. There is no assurance that the value of *your* Contract will equal the total of the payments *you* make to us.

The Separate Account is not affected by the rate of return of *our* General Account or by the investment performance of any of *our* other assets. Any income, gain, or loss (whether or not realized) from the assets of the Separate Account are credited to or charged against the Separate Account without regard to *our* other income, gains, or losses. Assets of the Separate Account attributed to the reserves and other liabilities under the Contract may not be charged with liabilities arising from any of *our* other businesses.

Any Contract obligations in excess of the Separate Account value (for example, annuity benefit payments, death benefit payment(s) and guaranteed minimum withdrawal benefit payments) become obligations of the General Account and will be subject to the rights of the Company’s other creditors and its overall claims paying ability.

The Separate Account is divided into *divisions*. The assets of each *division* invest in a corresponding *underlying mutual fund*. New *divisions* may be added and made available. *Divisions* may also be eliminated. These changes will be made in a manner that is consistent with applicable laws and regulations.

The Underlying Mutual Funds

The *underlying mutual funds* are registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 as open-end investment management companies. The *underlying mutual funds* provide the investment vehicles for the Separate Account. A full description of the *underlying mutual funds*, the investment objectives, policies and restrictions, charges and expenses and other operational information are contained in the accompanying prospectuses (which should be read carefully before investing) and the Statement of Additional Information (“SAI”). ***You* may request additional copies of these documents without charge from *your* registered representative or by calling *us* at 1-800-852-4450.**

We purchase and sell shares of the *underlying mutual fund* for the Separate Account at their net asset value. Shares represent interests in the *underlying mutual fund* available for investment by the Separate Account. Each *underlying mutual fund* corresponds to one of the *divisions*. The assets of each *division* are separate from the others. A *division’s* performance has no effect on the investment performance of any other *division*.

The *underlying mutual funds* are NOT available to the general public directly. The *underlying mutual funds* are available only as *investment options* in variable life insurance policies or variable annuity contracts issued by life insurance companies and *qualified plans*. Some of the *underlying mutual funds* have been established by investment advisers that manage publicly traded mutual funds having similar names and investment objectives. While some of the *underlying mutual funds* may be similar to, and may in fact be modeled after publicly traded mutual funds, *you* should understand that the *underlying mutual funds* are not otherwise directly related to any publicly traded mutual fund. Consequently, the investment performance of any *underlying mutual fund* may differ substantially from the investment performance of a publicly traded mutual fund.

The Table of Separate Account Divisions included later in this prospectus contains a brief summary of the investment objectives and a listing of the advisor and, if applicable, sub-advisor for each *division*.

Deletion or Substitution of Separate Account Divisions

We reserve the right, within the law, to make additions, deletions and substitutions for the *divisions*. *We* will make no such substitution or deletion without first notifying *you* and obtaining approval of the appropriate insurance regulatory authorities and the SEC (to the extent required by 1940 Act).

If the shares of a *division* are no longer available for investment or if, in the judgment of *our* management, investment in a *division* becomes inappropriate for the purposes of *our* contract, *we* may eliminate the shares of a *division* and substitute shares of another *division* of the Trust or another open-end registered investment company. Substitution may be made with respect to both existing investments and the investment of future *premium payments*.

If *we* eliminate *divisions*, *you* may change allocation percentages and *transfer* any value in an affected *division* to another *division(s)* without charge. *You* may exercise this exchange privilege until the later of 60 days after a) the effective date of the additions, deletions and/or substitutions of the change, or b) the date *you* receive *notice* of the options available. *You* may only exercise this right if *you* have any value in the affected *division(s)*.

We also reserve the right to establish additional *divisions*, each of which would invest in a separate *underlying mutual fund* with a specified investment objective.

Voting Rights

We vote shares of the *underlying mutual funds* owned by the Separate Account according to the instructions of Contract *owners*.

We will notify *you* of shareholder meetings of the mutual funds underlying the *divisions* in which *you* hold *unit*s. *We* will send *you* proxy materials and instructions for *you* to provide voting instructions to us. *We* will arrange for the handling and tallying of proxies received from *you* and other *owners*. If *you* give no voting instructions, *we* will vote those shares in the same proportion as shares for which *we* received instructions. Because there is no required minimum number of votes, a small number of votes can have a disproportionate effect.

We determine the number of fund shares that *you* may instruct *us* to vote by allocating one vote for each $100 of *accumulated value* in the *division*. Fractional votes are allocated for amounts less than $100. *We* determine the number of underlying fund shares *you* may instruct *us* to vote as of the record date established by the *underlying mutual fund* for its shareholder meeting. In the event that applicable law changes or *we* are required by regulators to disregard voting instructions, *we* may decide to vote the shares of the *underlying mutual funds* in *our* own right.

Legal Opinions

Legal matters applicable to the issue and sale of the Contracts, including *our* right to issue Contracts under Iowa Insurance Law, have been passed upon by Karen Shaff, Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary.

Legal Proceedings

There are no legal proceedings pending for which the following would be adversely affected in a material way: Separate Account B, the Company; any subsidiary of the Company; principal underwriter; or depositor.

Other Variable Annuity Contracts

The Company currently offers other variable annuity contracts that participate in Separate Account B. In the future, *we* may designate additional group or individual variable annuity contracts as participating in Separate Account B.

Householding

To avoid sending duplicate copies of materials to *owners*, only one copy of the prospectus and annual and semi-annual reports for the funds will be mailed to *owners* having the same name and address on *our* records. The consolidation of these mailings, called householding, benefits *us* through reduced mailing expense. If *you* want to receive multiple copies of these materials, *you* may call *us* at 1-800-852-4450. *You* may also notify *us* in writing. Individual copies of prospectuses and reports will be sent to *you* within thirty (30) days after *we* receive *your* request to stop householding.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

The Company pays compensation to broker-dealers, financial institutions, and other parties ("Financial Intermediaries") for the sale of the Contract according to schedules in the sales agreements and other agreements reached between the Company and the Financial Intermediaries. Such compensation generally consists of commissions on premiums paid on the Contract. The Company and/or its affiliates may also pay other amounts ("Additional Payments") that include, but are not limited to, marketing allowances, expense reimbursements, and educational payments. These Additional Payments are designed to provide incentives for the sale of the Contracts as well as other products sold by the Company and may influence the Financial Intermediaries or their registered representatives to recommend the purchase of this Contract over competing annuity contracts or other investment products. *You* may ask *your* registered representative about these differing and divergent interests, how *your* registered representative is personally compensated, and how *your* registered representative's broker-dealer is compensated for soliciting applications for the Contract.

We and/or *our* affiliates provide services to and/or funding vehicles for welfare benefit plans, retirement plans and employer sponsored benefits. *We* and *our* affiliates may pay a bonus or other consideration or incentive to brokers or dealers:

- if a participant in such a welfare benefit or retirement plan or an employee covered under an employer sponsored benefit purchases an individual product with the assistance of a registered representative of an affiliate of ours;
- if a participant in such a retirement plan establishes a rollover individual retirement account with the assistance of a registered representative of an affiliate of ours;
- if the broker or dealer sold the funding vehicle the welfare benefit or retirement plan or employer sponsored benefit utilizes; or
- based on the broker's or dealer's relationship to the welfare benefit or retirement plan or employer sponsored benefit.

The broker or dealer may pay to its financial professionals some or all of the amounts *we* pay to the broker or dealer.

Service Arrangements and Compensation

The Company has entered into agreements with the distributors, advisers, and/or the affiliates of some of the mutual funds underlying the Contract and receives compensation for providing certain services including, but not limited to, distribution and operational support services, to the *underlying mutual fund*. Fees for these services are paid periodically (typically, quarterly or monthly) based on the average daily net asset value of shares of each fund held by the Separate Account and purchased at the Contract *owners'* instructions. Because the Company receives such fees, it may be subject to competing interests in making these funds available as *investment options* under the Contract. The Company takes into consideration the anticipated payments from *underlying mutual funds* when it determines the charges assessed under the Contract. Without these payments, charges under the Contract are expected to be higher.

Mutual Fund Diversification

The United States Treasury Department has adopted regulations under Section 817(h) of the Internal Revenue Code which establishes standards of diversification for the investments underlying the Contracts. Under this Internal Revenue Code Section, Separate Account investments must be adequately diversified in order for the increase in the value of *non-qualified contracts* to receive tax-deferred treatment. In order to be adequately diversified, the portfolio of each *underlying mutual fund* must, as of the end of each calendar quarter or within 30 days thereafter, have no more than 55% of its assets invested in any one investment, 70% in any two investments, 80% in any three investments and 90% in any four investments. Failure of an *underlying mutual fund* to meet the diversification requirements could result in tax liability to *non-qualified contract* holders.

The investment opportunities of the *underlying mutual funds* could conceivably be limited by adhering to the above diversification requirements. This would affect all *owners*, including *owners* of Contracts for whom diversification is not a requirement for tax-deferred treatment.

State Regulation

The Company is subject to the laws of the State of Iowa governing insurance companies and to regulation by the Iowa Insurance Division. An annual statement in a prescribed form must be filed by March 1 in each year covering *our* operations for the preceding year and *our* financial condition on December 31 of the prior year. *Our* books and assets are subject to examination by the Commissioner of Insurance of the State of Iowa, or the Commissioner's representatives, at all times. A full examination of *our* operations is conducted periodically by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners. Iowa law and regulations also prescribe permissible investments, but this does not involve supervision of the investment management or policy of the Company.

In addition, *we* are subject to the insurance laws and regulations of other states and jurisdictions where *we* are licensed to operate. Generally, the insurance departments of these states and jurisdictions apply the laws of the state of domicile in determining the field of permissible investments.

Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The financial statements of Principal Life Insurance Company Separate Account B and the consolidated financial statements of Principal Life Insurance Company are included in the SAI. Those statements have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, 801 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50309, for the periods indicated in their reports which also appear in the SAI.

Financial Statements

The consolidated financial statements of Principal Life Insurance Company which are included in the SAI should be considered only as they relate to *our* ability to meet *our* obligations under the Contract. They do not relate to investment performance of the assets held in the Separate Account.

12. TABLE OF SEPARATE ACCOUNT DIVISIONS

AllianceBernstein Small Cap Growth Division (no longer available to new investors with an application signature date on or after 02/01/2013)

Invests in: AllianceBernstein Variable Products Series Fund, Inc. – AllianceBernstein Small Cap Growth Portfolio – Class A

Investment Advisor: AllianceBernstein L.P.

Investment Objective: seeks long-term growth of capital.

AllianceBernstein Small/Mid Cap Value Division

Invests in: AllianceBernstein Variable Products Series Small/Mid Cap Value Portfolio – Class A

Investment Advisor: AllianceBernstein L.P.

Investment Objective: seeks long-term growth of capital.

American Century VP Capital Appreciation Division (no longer available to new investors with an application signature date on or after 05/18/2013)

Invests in: American Century VP Capital Appreciation Fund – Class I

Investment Advisor: American Century Investment Management, Inc.

Investment Objective: seeks capital growth.

American Century VP Inflation Protection Division

Invests in: American Century VP Inflation Protection Fund – Class II

Investment Advisor: American Century Investment Management, Inc.

Investment Objective: seeks long-term total return using a strategy that seeks to protect against U.S. inflation.

American Century VP Mid Cap Value Division

Invests in: American Century VP Mid Cap Value Fund – Class II

Investment Advisor: American Century Investment Management, Inc.

Investment Objective: seeks long-term capital growth. Income is a secondary objective.

American Century VP Ultra Division

Invests in: American Century VP Ultra Fund – Class II
Investment Advisor: American Century Investment Management, Inc.
Investment Objective: seeks long-term capital growth.

American Funds Insurance Series Asset Allocation Fund Division (this fund is available beginning 05/21/2016)

Invests in: American Funds Insurance Series Asset Allocation Fund – Class 2
Investment Advisor: Capital Research and Management Company
Investment Objective: seeks to provide you a high total return (including income and capital gains) consistent with preservation of capital over the long term.

American Funds Insurance Series Blue Chip Income & Growth Division (this fund is available beginning 05/21/2016)

Invests in: American Funds Insurance Series Blue Chip Income & Growth – Class 2
Investment Advisor: Capital Research and Management Company
Investment Objective: seeks to produce income exceeding the average yield on U.S. stocks generally and to provide an opportunity for growth of principal consistent with sound common stock investing.

American Funds Insurance Series Global Small Capitalization Fund Division

Invests in: American Funds Insurance Series Global Small Capitalization – Class 2
Investment Advisor: Capital Research and Management Company
Investment Objective: seeks long-term growth of capital.

American Funds Insurance Series New World Fund Division

Invests in: American Funds Insurance Series New World Fund – Class 2
Investment Advisor: Capital Research and Management Company
Investment Objective: seeks long-term capital appreciation.

BlackRock Global Allocation Division

Invests in: BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund – Class III
Investment Advisor: BlackRock Investment Management, LLC
Investment Objective: seeks high total investment return.

BlackRock iShares Alternative Strategies Division

Invests in: BlackRock iShares Alternative Strategies V.I. – Class III
Investment Advisor: BlackRock Advisors, LLC
Investment Objective: seeks to achieve long term growth of capital and risk adjusted returns.

BlackRock iShares Dynamic Allocation Division

Invests in: BlackRock iShares Dynamic Allocation V.I. – Class III
Investment Advisor: BlackRock Advisors, LLC
Investment Objective: seeks to provide total return.

BlackRock iShares Dynamic Fixed Income Division

Invests in: BlackRock iShares Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. – Class III
Investment Advisor: BlackRock Advisors, LLC
Investment Objective: seeks to provide total return.

BlackRock iShares Equity Appreciation Division

Invests in: BlackRock iShares Equity Appreciation V.I. – Class III
Investment Advisor: BlackRock Advisors, LLC
Investment Objective: seeks to provide growth of capital.

Columbia Limited Duration Credit Division

Invests in: Columbia VP Limited Duration Credit Fund – Class 2
Investment Advisor: Columbia Management Investment Advisors, LLC
Investment Objective: seeks to provide shareholders with a level of current income consistent with preservation of capital.

Delaware Limited Term Diversified Income Division

Invests in: Delaware VIP Limited Term Diversified Income Series – Service Class
Investment Advisor: Delaware Management Company
Investment Objective: seeks maximum return consistent with reasonable risk.

Delaware Small Cap Value Division

Invests in: Delaware VIP Small Cap Value Series – Service Class
Investment Advisor: Delaware Management Company
Investment Objective: seeks capital appreciation.

Deutsche Small Mid Cap Value Division

Invests in: Deutsche Small Mid Cap Value VIP – Class B
Investment Advisor: Deutsche Investment Management Americas Inc.
Investment Objective: seeks long-term capital appreciation.

Dreyfus Investment Portfolio Technology Growth Division

Invests in: Dreyfus Investment Portfolio Technology Growth Portfolio – Service Shares
Investment Advisor: The Dreyfus Corporation
Investment Objective: seeks capital appreciation.

Fidelity VIP Contrafund® Division

Invests in: Fidelity VIP Contrafund® Portfolio – Service Class 2
Investment Advisor: Fidelity Management & Research Company
Investment Objective: seeks long-term capital appreciation.

Fidelity VIP Equity-Income Division

Invests in: Fidelity VIP Equity-Income Portfolio – Service Class 2
Investment Advisor: Fidelity Management & Research Company
Investment Objective: seeks reasonable income. The fund will also consider the potential for capital appreciation. The fund's goal is to achieve a yield which exceeds the composite yield on the securities comprising the Standard & Poor's 500(sm) Index (S&P 500®).

Fidelity VIP Government Money Market Division

Invests in: Fidelity VIP Government Money Market Portfolio – Initial Class
Investment Advisor: Fidelity Management & Research Company
Investment Objective: seeks as high a level of current income as is consistent with preservation of capital and liquidity.

Fidelity VIP Growth Division

Invests in: Fidelity VIP Growth Portfolio – Service Class 2
Investment Advisor: Fidelity Management & Research Company
Investment Objective: seeks to achieve capital appreciation.

Fidelity VIP Mid Cap Division

Invests in: Fidelity VIP Mid Cap Portfolio – Service Class 2
Investment Advisor: Fidelity Management & Research Company
Investment Objective: seeks long-term growth of capital.

Fidelity VIP Overseas Division

Invests in: Fidelity VIP Overseas Portfolio – Service Class 2
Investment Advisor: Fidelity Management & Research Company
Investment Objective: seeks long-term growth of capital.

Franklin Global Real Estate VIP Division

Invests in: Franklin Templeton VIP Trust – Franklin Global Real Estate VIP Fund – Class 2
Investment Advisor: Franklin Templeton Institutional LLC
Investment Objective: seeks high total return.

Franklin Small Cap Value VIP Division

Invests in: Franklin Templeton VIP Trust – Franklin Small Cap Value VIP Fund – Class 2
Investment Advisor: Franklin Advisers Services, LLC.
Investment Objective: seeks long-term total return.

Goldman Sachs VIT Mid Cap Value Division

Invests in: Goldman Sachs VIT – Goldman Sachs Mid Cap Value Fund – Institutional Shares
Investment Advisor: Goldman Sachs Asset Management, L.P.
Investment Objective: seeks long-term capital appreciation.

Goldman Sachs VIT Small Cap Equity Insights Division

Invests in: Goldman Sachs VIT – Goldman Sachs Small Cap Equity Insights Fund – Institutional Shares
Investment Advisor: Goldman Sachs Asset Management, L.P.
Investment Objective: seeks long-term growth of capital.

Guggenheim Floating Rate Strategies Division

Invests in: Guggenheim Investments VIF – Series F (Guggenheim Floating Rate Strategies Series)
Investment Advisor: Guggenheim Partners Investment Management LLC d/b/a Guggenheim Investments
Investment Objective: seeks to provide a high level of current income while maximizing total return.

Guggenheim Investments Global Managed Futures Strategy Division

Invests in: Guggenheim Investments VIF Global Managed Futures Strategy Fund
Investment Advisor: Security Investors, LLC, which operates under the name of Guggenheim Investments
Investment Objective: seeks to generate positive returns over time.

Guggenheim Investments Long Short Equity Division

Invests in: Guggenheim Investments VIF Long Short Equity Fund
Investment Advisor: Security Investors, LLC, which operates under the name of Guggenheim Investments
Investment Objective: seeks long-term capital appreciation.

Guggenheim Investments Multi-Hedge Strategies Division

Invests in: Guggenheim Investments VIF Multi-Hedge Strategies Fund
Investment Advisor: Security Investors, LLC, which operates under the name of Guggenheim Investments
Investment Objective: seeks long-term capital appreciation with less risk than traditional equity funds.

Guggenheim Macro Opportunities Division

Invests in: Guggenheim Investments VIF – Series M (Guggenheim Macro Opportunities Series)
Investment Advisor: Guggenheim Partners Investment Management, LLC d/b/a Guggenheim Investments
Investment Objective: seeks to provide total return, comprised of current income and capital appreciation.

Invesco Global Health Care Division (this fund is available beginning 05/21/2016)

Invests in: Invesco V.I. Global Health Care Fund – Series I Shares
Investment Advisor: Invesco Advisors, Inc.
Investment Objective: seeks long-term capital growth.

Invesco International Growth Division

Invests in: Invesco V.I. International Growth Fund – Series I Shares
Investment Advisor: Invesco Advisors, Inc.
Investment Objective: seeks long-term growth of capital.

Invesco Small Cap Equity Division

Invests in: Invesco V.I. Small Cap Equity Fund – Series I Shares
Investment Advisor: Invesco Advisors, Inc.
Investment Objective: seeks long-term growth of capital.

Invesco Value Opportunities Division

Invests in: Invesco V.I. Value Opportunities Division Fund – Series I Shares
Investment Advisor: Invesco Advisors, Inc.
Investment Objective: seeks long-term growth of capital.

Janus Aspen Flexible Bond Division (this fund is available beginning 05/21/2016)

Invests in: Janus Aspen Series Flexible Bond Portfolio – Service Shares
Investment Advisor: Janus Capital Management LLC
Investment Objective: seeks to obtain maximum total return, consistent with preservation of capital.

MFS International Value Division

Invests in: MFS® International Value Portfolio – Service Class
Investment Advisor: Massachusetts Financial Services Company
Investment Objective: seeks capital appreciation.

MFS New Discovery Division

Invests in: MFS® New Discovery Series – Service Class
Investment Advisor: Massachusetts Financial Services Company
Investment Objective: seeks capital appreciation.

MFS Utilities Division

Invests in: MFS® Utilities Series – Service Class
Investment Advisor: Massachusetts Financial Services Company
Investment Objective: seeks total return.

MFS Value Division

Invests in: MFS® VIT Value Series – Service Class
Investment Advisor: Massachusetts Financial Services Company
Investment Objective: seeks capital appreciation.

Neuberger Berman AMT Large Cap Value Division

Invests in: Neuberger Berman AMT Large Cap Value Portfolio – Class I
Investment Advisor: Neuberger Berman LLC through a sub-advisory agreement with Neuberger Berman Management LLC
Investment Objective: seeks growth of capital.

Neuberger Berman AMT Mid Cap Growth Division (not available to investors with an application signature dated on or after 05/18/2013)

Invests in: Neuberger Berman AMT Mid Cap Growth Portfolio – S Class
Investment Advisor: Neuberger Berman LLC through a sub-advisory agreement with Neuberger Berman Management LLC
Investment Objective: seeks growth of capital.

Neuberger Berman AMT Socially Responsive Division

Invests in: Neuberger Berman AMT Socially Responsive Portfolio – Class I
Investment Advisor: Neuberger Berman LLC through a sub-advisory agreement with Neuberger Berman Management LLC
Investment Objective: seeks long-term growth of capital by investing primarily in securities of companies that meet the fund's financial criteria and social policy.

PIMCO All Asset Division

Invests in: PIMCO VIT All Asset Portfolio – Administrative Class
Investment Advisor: Research Affiliates, LLC through a sub-advisory agreement with Pacific Investment Management Company LLC (PIMCO)
Investment Objective: seeks maximum real return consistent with preservation of real capital and prudent investment management.

PIMCO High Yield Division

Invests in: PIMCO VIT High Yield Portfolio – Administrative Class
Investment Advisor: Pacific Investment Management Company LLC
Investment Objective: seeks maximum total return, consistent with preservation of capital and prudent investment management.

PIMCO Low Duration Division

Invests in: PIMCO VIT Low Duration Portfolio – Advisor Class
Investment Advisor: Pacific Investment Management Company LLC
Investment Objective: seeks maximum total real return, consistent with preservation of capital and prudent investment management.

PIMCO Total Return Division

Invests in: PIMCO VIT Total Return Portfolio – Administrative Class
Investment Advisor: Pacific Investment Management Company, LLC
Investment Objective: seeks maximum total return, consistent with preservation of capital and prudent investment management.

Core Plus Bond Division

Invests in: Principal Variable Contracts Funds Core Plus Bond Account – Class 1
Investment Advisor: Principal Global Investors, LLC through a sub-advisory agreement with Principal Management Corporation
Investment Objective: seeks to provide current income and, as a secondary objective, capital appreciation.

Diversified Balanced Division (This *underlying mutual fund* is a fund of funds.)

Invests in: Principal Variable Contracts Funds Diversified Balanced Account – Class 2
Investment Advisor: Principal Management Corporation
Investment Objective: seeks to provide as high a level of total return (consisting of reinvested income and capital appreciation) as is consistent with reasonable risk.

Diversified Balanced Managed Volatility Division (This *underlying mutual fund* is a fund of funds.)

Invests in: Principal Variable Contracts Funds Diversified Balanced Managed Volatility Account – Class 2
Investment Advisor: Principal Management Corporation
Investment Objective: seeks to provide as high a level of total return (consisting of reinvested income and capital appreciation) as is consistent with reasonable risk, with an emphasis on managing volatility.

Diversified Growth Division (This *underlying mutual fund* is a fund of funds.)

Invests in: Principal Variable Contracts Funds Diversified Growth Account – Class 2
Investment Advisor: Principal Management Corporation
Investment Objective: seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation.

Diversified Growth Managed Volatility Division (This *underlying mutual fund* is a fund of funds.)

Invests in: Principal Variable Contracts Funds Diversified Growth Managed Volatility Account – Class 2
Investment Advisor: Principal Management Corporation
Investment Objective: seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation, with an emphasis on managing volatility.

Diversified Income Division (This *underlying mutual fund* is a fund of funds.)

Invests in: Principal Variable Contracts Funds Diversified Income Account – Class 2
Investment Advisor: Principal Management Corporation
Investment Objective: seeks to provide as high a level of total return (consisting of reinvested income and capital appreciation) as is consistent with reasonable risk.

Diversified International Division

Invests in: Principal Variable Contracts Funds Diversified International Account – Class 1
Investment Advisor: Principal Global Investors, LLC through a sub-advisory agreement with Principal Management Corporation
Investment Objective: seeks long-term growth of capital.

Equity Income Division

Invests in: Principal Variable Contracts Funds Equity Income Account – Class 1
Investment Advisor: Edge Asset Management, Inc. through a sub-advisory agreement with Principal Management Corporation
Investment Objective: seeks to provide a relatively high level of current income and long-term growth of income and capital.

Government & High Quality Bond Division

Invests in: Principal Variable Contracts Funds Government & High Quality Bond Account – Class 1
Investment Advisor: Edge Asset Management, Inc. through a sub-advisory agreement with Principal Management Corporation
Investment Objective: seeks a high level of current income consistent with safety and liquidity.

Income Division

Invests in: Principal Variable Contracts Funds Income Account – Class 1
Investment Advisor: Edge Asset Management
Investment Objective: seeks to provide a high level of current income consistent with preservation of capital.

International Emerging Markets Division

Invests in: Principal Variable Contracts Funds International Emerging Markets Account – Class 1

Investment Advisor: Principal Global Investors, LLC through a sub-advisory agreement with Principal Management Corporation

Investment Objective: seeks long-term growth of capital.

LargeCap Growth Division

Invests in: Principal Variable Contracts Funds LargeCap Growth Account – Class 1

Investment Advisor: Columbus Circle Investors through a sub-advisory agreement with Principal Management Corporation

Investment Objective: seeks long-term growth of capital.

LargeCap Growth I Division

Invests in: Principal Variable Contracts Funds LargeCap Growth Account I – Class 1

Investment Advisor: T. Rowe Price Associates through a sub-advisory agreement and Brown Investment Advisory Incorporated through a sub-advisory agreement with Principal Management Corporation

Investment Objective: seeks long-term growth of capital.

LargeCap S&P 500 Index Division

Invests in: Principal Variable Contracts Funds LargeCap S&P 500 Index Account – Class 1

Investment Advisor: Principal Global Investors, LLC through a sub-advisory agreement with Principal Management Corporation

Investment Objective: seeks long-term growth of capital.

LargeCap Value Division

Invests in: Principal Variable Contracts Funds LargeCap Value Account – Class 1

Investment Advisor: Principal Global Investors, LLC through a sub-advisory agreement with Principal Management Corporation

Investment Objective: seeks long-term growth of capital.

MidCap Division (no longer available to new investors with an application signature dated on or after 08/16/2013)

Invests in: Principal Variable Contracts Funds MidCap Account – Class 1

Investment Advisor: Principal Global Investors, LLC through a sub-advisory agreement with Principal Management Corporation

Investment Objective: seeks long-term growth of capital.

Multi-Asset Income Division (This *underlying mutual fund* is a fund of funds.) (this fund is available beginning 05/21/2016)

Invests in: Principal Variable Contracts Funds Multi-Asset Income Account – Class 1

Investment Advisor: Principal Global Investors, LLC through a sub-advisory agreement with Principal Management Corporation

Investment Objective: seeks current income.

Principal Capital Appreciation Division

Invests in: Principal Variable Contracts Funds Principal Capital Appreciation Account – Class 1

Investment Advisor: Edge Asset Management, LLC through a sub-advisory agreement with Principal Management Corporation

Investment Objective: seeks to provide long-term growth capital.

Principal LifeTime 2010 Division (This *underlying mutual fund* is a fund of funds.)

Invests in: Principal Variable Contracts Funds Principal LifeTime 2010 Account – Class 1

Investment Advisor: Principal Global Investors, LLC through a sub-advisory agreement with Principal Management Corporation

Investment Objective: seeks a total return consisting of long-term growth of capital and current income.

Principal LifeTime 2020 Division (This *underlying mutual fund* is a fund of funds.)

Invests in: Principal Variable Contracts Funds Principal LifeTime 2020 Account – Class 1

Investment Advisor: Principal Global Investors, LLC through a sub-advisory agreement with Principal Management Corporation

Investment Objective: seeks a total return consisting of long-term growth of capital and current income.

Principal LifeTime 2030 Division (This *underlying mutual fund* is a fund of funds.)

Invests in: Principal Variable Contracts Funds Principal LifeTime 2030 Account – Class 1

Investment Advisor: Principal Global Investors, LLC through a sub-advisory agreement with Principal Management Corporation

Investment Objective: seeks a total return consisting of long-term growth of capital and current income.

Principal LifeTime 2040 Division (This *underlying mutual fund* is a fund of funds.)

Invests in: Principal Variable Contracts Funds Principal LifeTime 2040 Account – Class 1

Investment Advisor: Principal Global Investors, LLC through a sub-advisory agreement with Principal Management Corporation

Investment Objective: seeks a total return consisting of long-term growth of capital and current income.

Principal LifeTime 2050 Division (This *underlying mutual fund* is a fund of funds.)

Invests in: Principal Variable Contracts Funds Principal LifeTime 2050 Account – Class 1

Investment Advisor: Principal Global Investors, LLC through a sub-advisory agreement with Principal Management Corporation

Investment Objective: seeks a total return consisting of long-term growth of capital and current income.

Principal LifeTime Strategic Income Division (This *underlying mutual fund* is a fund of funds.)

Invests in: Principal Variable Contracts Funds Principal LifeTime Strategic Income Account – Class 1

Investment Advisor: Principal Global Investors, LLC through a sub-advisory agreement with Principal Management Corporation

Investment Objective: seeks current income, and as a secondary objective, capital appreciation.

Real Estate Securities Division

Invests in: Principal Variable Contracts Funds Real Estate Securities Account – Class 1
Investment Advisor: Principal Real Estate Investors, LLC through a sub-advisory agreement with Principal Management Corporation
Investment Objective: seeks to generate a total return.

Short-Term Income Division

Invests in: Principal Variable Contracts Funds Short-Term Income Account – Class 1
Investment Advisor: Edge Asset Management, Inc. through a sub-advisory agreement with Principal Management Corporation
Investment Objective: seeks to provide as high a level of current income as is consistent with prudent investment management and stability of principal.

SmallCap Division

Invests in: Principal Variable Contracts Funds SmallCap Account – Class 1
Investment Advisor: Principal Global Investors, LLC through a sub-advisory agreement with Principal Management Corporation
Investment Objective: seeks long-term growth of capital.

SAM Balanced Division (This *underlying mutual fund* is a fund of funds.)

Invests in: Principal Variable Contracts Funds Strategic Asset Management Portfolios – Balanced Portfolio – Class 1
Investment Advisor: Edge Asset Management, Inc. through a sub-advisory agreement with Principal Management Corporation
Investment Objective: seeks to provide a high level of total return (consisting of reinvested income and capital appreciation), as is consistent with reasonable risk. In general, relative to the other Portfolios, the Balanced Portfolio should offer investors the potential for a medium level of income and medium level of capital growth, while exposing them to a medium level of principal risk.

SAM Conservative Balanced Division (This *underlying mutual fund* is a fund of funds.)

Invests in: Principal Variable Contracts Funds Strategic Asset Management Portfolios – Conservative Balanced Portfolio – Class 1

Investment Advisor: Edge Asset Management, Inc. through a sub-advisory agreement with Principal Management Corporation

Investment Objective: seeks to provide a high level of total return (consisting of reinvestment of income and capital appreciation), consistent with a moderate degree of principal risk. In general, relative to the other Portfolios, the Conservative Balanced Portfolio should offer investors the potential for a medium to high level of income and a medium to low level of capital growth, while exposing them to a medium to low level of principal risk.

SAM Conservative Growth Division (This *underlying mutual fund* is a fund of funds.)

Invests in: Principal Variable Contracts Funds Strategic Asset Management Portfolios – Conservative Growth Portfolio – Class 1

Investment Advisor: Edge Asset Management, Inc. through a sub-advisory agreement with Principal Management Corporation

Investment Objective: seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation. In general, relative to the other Portfolios, the Conservative Growth Portfolio should offer investors the potential for a low to medium level of income and a medium to high level of capital growth, while exposing them to a medium to high level of principal risk.

SAM Flexible Income Division (This *underlying mutual fund* is a fund of funds.)

Invests in: Principal Variable Contracts Funds Strategic Asset Management Portfolios – Flexible Income Portfolio – Class 1

Investment Advisor: Edge Asset Management, Inc. through a sub-advisory agreement with Principal Management Corporation

Investment Objective: seeks to provide a high level of total return (consisting of reinvestment of income with some capital appreciation). In general, relative to the other Portfolios, the Flexible Income Portfolio should offer investors the potential for a high level of income and a low level of capital growth, while exposing them to a low level of principal risk.

SAM Strategic Growth Division (This *underlying mutual fund* is a fund of funds.)

Invests in: Principal Variable Contracts Funds Strategic Asset Management Portfolios – Strategic Growth Portfolio – Class 1

Investment Advisor: Edge Asset Management, Inc. through a sub-advisory agreement with Principal Management Corporation

Investment Objective: seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation. In general, relative to the other Portfolios, the Strategic Growth Portfolio should offer investors the potential for a high level of capital growth, and a corresponding level of principal risk.

Rydex Commodities Strategy Division

Invests in: Rydex VI Commodities Strategy Fund

Investment Advisor: Security Investors, LLC, which operates under the name of Guggenheim Investments

Investment Objective: seeks to provide investment results that correlate, before fees and expenses, to the performance of a benchmark for commodities.

T. Rowe Price Blue Chip Growth Division

Invests in: T. Rowe Price Blue Chip Growth Portfolio – II

Investment Advisor: T. Rowe Price Associates Inc.

Investment Objective: seeks to provide long-term capital growth. Income is a secondary objective.

T. Rowe Price Health Sciences Division (no longer available to new investors with an application signature date on or after 06/01/2015)

Invests in: T. Rowe Price Health Sciences Portfolio – II

Investment Advisor: T. Rowe Price Associates Inc.

Investment Objective: seeks long-term capital appreciation.

Templeton Global Bond VIP Division

Invests in: Franklin Templeton VIP Trust – Templeton Global Bond VIP Fund – Class 4

Investment Advisor: Franklin Advisors, Inc.

Investment Objective: seeks high current income, consistent with preservation of capital. Capital appreciation is a secondary consideration.

VanEck VIP Global Hard Assets Division

Invests in: VanEck VIP Global Hard Assets Fund – Class S Shares

Investment Advisor: Van Eck Associates Corporation

Investment Objective: seeks long-term capital appreciation by investing primarily in "hard asset" securities. Income is a secondary consideration.

13. REGISTRATION STATEMENT

This prospectus (Part A of the registration statement) omits some information contained in the Statement of Additional Information (Part B of the registration statement) and Part C of the registration statement which the Company has filed with the SEC. The SAI is hereby incorporated by reference into this prospectus. *You* may request a free copy of the SAI by contacting *your* registered representative or calling *us* at 1-800-852-4450.

Information about the Contract (including the Statement of Additional Information and Part C of the registration statement) can be reviewed and copied at the Securities and Exchange Commission's Public Reference Room in Washington, D.C. Information on the operation of the public reference room may be obtained by calling the Commission at 202-551-8090. Reports and other information about the Contract are available on the Commission's internet site at http://www.sec.gov. Copies of this information may be obtained, upon payment of a duplicating fee, by writing the Public Reference Section of the Commission, 100 F Street NE, Washington, D.C. 20549-0102.

The registration numbers for the Contract are 333-116220 and 811-02091.

14. TABLE OF CONTENTS OF THE SAI

TABLE OF CONTENTS

To obtain a copy of the Statement of Additional Information, free of charge, write or telephone:

Principal Securities, Inc.
a company of
the Principal Financial Group
Des Moines, IA 50392-2080
Telephone: 1-800-852-4450

APPENDIX A – PRINCIPAL VARIABLE ANNUITY EXCHANGE OFFER

Principal Variable Annuity Exchange Offer (“exchange offer”)

This exchange offer was made available effective January 4, 2010. Original o*wners* of an eligible Principal variable annuity contract (“old contract”) may elect to exchange their old contract for a new Principal Investment Plus Variable Annuity contract ("new contract") subject to the exchange offer terms and conditions. To determine if it is in *your* best interest to participate in the exchange offer, *we* recommend that *you* consult with *your* tax advisor and financial professional before electing to participate in the exchange offer.

You are eligible to participate in the exchange offer when:

- *Your* old contract is not subject to any *surrender charges*; and
- Available in *your* state.

Exchange Offer Terms and Conditions

- *You* must qualify for and elect either the Principal Income Builder 3 or Principal Income Builder 10 rider. To qualify for a GMWB rider, *you* (or the *annuitant* if the original *owner* is a non-natural person) must be between the ages of 45 and 80.
- *You* must receive a current prospectus for the new contract.
- *You* must complete all required exchange offer forms.
- The Premium Payment Credit Rider is not available on the new contract.
- If *we* approve *your* application to participate in the exchange offer, *you* are directing that all of *your investment options* under *your* old contract be terminated. The resulting amount will be transferred to *your* new contract and allocated as *you* direct. Election of the Principal Income Builder 3 or Principal Income Builder 10 rider results in restriction of *your* Contract *investment options* to the more limited GMWB investment options (review this prospectus in its entirety for full details).
- The amount being exchanged to the new contract cannot be allocated to the *DCA Plus accounts*.
- Any new *premium payments* (excluding the amount transferred under this exchange offer) *you* make to the new contract are subject to *surrender charges*.
- At Contract issue, the death benefit under *your* new contract will be the greater of the death benefit under *your* old contract on the exchange date or the death benefit under the new contract.
- *We* reserve the right to require *you* to return *your* old contract to us. Upon issuing *you* a new contract, *your* old contract will terminate.
- The exchange offer is not available for partial exchanges.
- Only one old contract can be exchanged for one new contract.

Exchange Offer Duration

Currently, there is no closing date for the exchange offer. *We* reserve the right, however, to modify the exchange offer commencement date and to modify or terminate the exchange offer upon reasonable written *notice* to *you*.

IMPORTANT CONSIDERATIONS

An exchange may or may not be in *your* best interest.

The features and benefits, *investment options*, and charges and deductions of the new contract differ from those of *your* old contract. For *your* convenience, *we* have provided the following chart with a side-by-side summary comparison of the features and costs of *your* old contract and the new contract available under the exchange offer.

There may be additional differences important for *you* to consider prior to making an exchange. *You* should carefully review this prospectus and compare it to the old contract prospectus before deciding to make an exchange. To obtain a prospectus, please contact *us* at 1-800-852-4450.

Summary Comparison* of Principal Variable Annuity and
Investment Plus Variable Annuity with GMWB Rider

FOR APPLICATIONS SIGNED BEFORE AUGUST 1, 2013

To participate in the exchange offer *you* must elect either the Principal Income Builder 3 or Principal Income Builder 10 rider.

A. Features	Principal Variable Annuity	Investment Plus Variable Annuity
GMWB Rider(s)	Not available	Principal Income Builder 3 Principal Income Builder 10
GMWB investment options	Not applicable	Diversified Balanced Managed Volatility Account Diversified Growth Managed Volatility Account Diversified Balanced Account Diversified Growth Account Diversified Income Account
Fixed Rate Options (including 2 dollar-cost averaging options)	1 year - *Fixed Account* 6 month - *DCA Plus account* 12 month - DCA *Plus account*	1 year - *Fixed Account* 6 month - *DCA Plus account**** 12 month - *DCA Plus account****
Automatic Portfolio Rebalancing	Quarterly, Semi-Annually, Annually	Calendar Quarterly (required with GMWB riders)
No. of Free D*ivision Transfers/ contract year*	12	1

B. Annuitization	Principal Variable Annuity	Investment Plus Variable Annuity
Annuity Benefit Payments First Available	Any time	Any time on/after the first Contract *anniversary*
Annuity Benefit Payments	Fixed annuity benefit payments	Same
Annuity Mortality Table	1983a Annuity Mortality Table	Annuity 2000 Mortality Table
Annuity Benefit Payment Options	Fixed period; life income; life income with fixed period; custom options	Same

C. Death Benefit	Principal Variable Annuity	Investment Plus Variable Annuity
Death Benefit	An amount equal to the greatest of (i) total *premium payments* less surrenders, or (ii) Contract value, or (iii) 7 year Step-Up For partial surrenders from old contracts prior to November 23, 2003, the death benefit is reduced by the amount of each withdrawal. For partial surrenders from old contracts issued on or after November 23, 2003, the death benefit is reduced proportionately for each withdrawal.	An amount equal to the greatest of (i) total *premium payments* less surrenders, or (ii) Contract value, or (iii) 7 year Step-Up For partial surrenders, withdrawals that are not For Life excess withdrawals will reduce the GMWB Death Benefit by the amount of withdrawal. Any For Life excess withdrawal amounts reduce the GMWB Death Benefit proportionately. See *the Death Benefit* section in this appendix for more details.
Optional Enhanced Death Benefit Rider	Available	Not available
Payable	1st *owner* or *annuitant* to die	1st *owner* to die

D. Fees and Charges	Principal Variable Annuity	Investment Plus Variable Annuity
Annual Fee (waived for Contracts with *accumulated value* of $30,000 or more)	Lesser of $30 or 2% of Contract *accumulated value*	Same
Mortality and Expense Risks Charge**	1.25%	Same
Administration Charge** (on an annual basis)	Maximum: 0.15% Current: 0.05%	Maximum: 0.15% Current: 0.15%
Available *Underlying Mutual Fund* Expenses****	Maximum Annual: 2.55% Minimum Annual: 0.25%	Maximum Annual: 0.65% Minimum Annual: 0.55%
Principal Income Builder 3 Rider Charge – Taken as % of average quarterly For Life withdrawal benefit base. **-OR-** Principal Income Builder 10 Rider Charge – Taken as % of average quarterly For Life withdrawal benefit base.*****	Not available Not available	Maximum Annual: 1.65% Current Annual: 1.05% Maximum Annual: 2.00% Current Annual: 1.25%

E. Transaction Charges	Principal Variable Annuity	Investment Plus Variable Annuity
Surrender Charge Period and % of amount surrendered (applies only to new *premium payments*)	7 years (6,6,6,5,4,3,2) 9 years (8,8,8,8,7,6,5,4,3) if *you* elected the Purchase Payment Credit Rider	7 years (6,6,6,5,4,3,2) Premium Payment Credit Rider not available
Unscheduled Partial Surrender	Maximum: lesser of $25 or 2% of each unscheduled partial surrender after the 1st in a *contract year*. Current: $0/0%	Maximum: lesser of $25 or 2% of each unscheduled partial surrender after the 12th in a *contract year*. Current $0/0%
Unscheduled *Transfers*	Maximum: lesser of $30 or 2% of each unscheduled *transfer* after the 12th in a *contract year*. Current: $0/0%	Maximum: lesser of $25 or 2% of each unscheduled *transfer* after the 1st in a *contract year*. Current: $0/0%

* Does not reflect state variations.

** Charges taken daily as a percentage of the average daily *Separate Account division value*.

*** Only available for new *premium payments*. The *DCA Plus Accounts* are not available for the amount being exchanged.

**** For the new contract, only maximum and minimum charges for the GMWB investment options are reflected.

***** **For applications signed before June 1, 2015 and in states where rider changes are not yet approved**, the PIB 10 rider includes an Investment Back benefit and rider charges are based on the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base. **For applications signed on or after June 1, 2015**, the PIB 10 rider no longer includes an Investment Back benefit and the rider charges are based on the For Life withdrawal benefit base.

<u>Charges and Expenses</u>

The new contract and *your* old contract have different annual expenses, different transaction charges, and different *investment options* that may result in different *underlying mutual fund* expenses.

<u>Surrender Charges</u>

Under the exchange offer, *surrender charges* will not apply on any amounts transferred from the old contract to the new contract. *Surrender charges* under the new contract will only apply to new contract *premium payments*.

<u>Death Benefit</u>

The death benefit in the new contract will be calculated as specified in the prospectus for the new contract. At the time of the exchange, the death benefit from the old contract will be transferred to the new contract and will be adjusted for new *premium payments* made and withdrawals taken under the new contract.

Upon *your* death, *we* will pay the greater of the new contract death benefit or the old contract death benefit adjusted as described above.

<u>GMWB Rider</u>

The new contract offers GMWB riders (Principal Income Builder 3 or Principal Income Builder 10) not available under the old contract. A GMWB rider allows *you* to take certain guaranteed annual withdrawals, regardless of *your* Contract *accumulated value*.

Your Contract can only have one GMWB rider. ***You* must qualify for and elect either the Principal Income Builder 3 or Principal Income Builder 10 rider when *you* purchase the new contract.**

Once elected, the Principal Income Builder 3 or Principal Income Builder 10 rider may not be terminated for 5 *contract years* following the rider effective date.

Election of a GMWB rider results in restriction of *your* Contract *investment options* to the more limited GMWB investment options (additional information is included in the new contract prospectus). The GMWB investment options reflect a balanced investment objective that is intended to support the rider guarantees. If *your* investment objective is aggressive growth, the rider investment restrictions may not support *your* investment objective.

Principal Income Builder 3

The Principal Income Builder 3 rider offers an annual Step-Up feature. The GMWB Step-Up can increase your rider withdrawal benefit payments if *your* Contract *accumulated value* increases. The Contract *accumulated value* increases whenever additional *premium payments* are added or the *division values* rise with market growth.

The Principal Income Builder 3 rider also offers a 3-year GMWB Bonus. The GMWB Bonus rewards *you* annually for not taking a withdrawal in the first 3 years of the rider. The GMWB Bonus amount will provide an increase to *your* rider withdrawal benefit payments. The GMWB Bonus does not increase *your* Contract *accumulated value.*

The Principal Income Builder 3 rider provides *your* beneficiary(ies) with the GMWB Death Benefit.

Principal Income Builder 10

The Principal Income Builder 10 rider offers an annual Step-Up feature. The GMWB Step-Up can increase *your* rider withdrawal benefit payments if *your* Contract *accumulated value* increases. The Contract *accumulated value* increases whenever additional *premium payments* are made or the *division* values rise with market growth.

The Principal Income Builder 10 rider also offers a 10-year GMWB Bonus. The GMWB Bonus rewards *you* annually for not taking a withdrawal in the first 10 years of the rider. The GMWB Bonus amount will provide an increase to *your* rider withdrawal benefit payments. The GMWB Bonus does not increase *your* Contract *accumulated value*.

It is important that *you* review the new contract prospectus in its entirety for additional information regarding the Principal Income Builder 3 and Principal Income Builder 10 riders and whether a GMWB rider is appropriate for *your* needs.

Tax Matters

Although *we* believe that an exchange as described in this appendix will not be a taxable event for Federal tax purposes, *we* recommend that *you* consult *your* tax advisor before electing to participate in the exchange offer.

There may be differences between *your* old contract, as amended by tax-qualified retirement plan endorsements, and the new contract, as amended by similar qualified plan endorsements. If *you* are using the old contract in connection with a tax-qualified retirement plan, *you* should consult a tax advisor before electing to participate in the exchange offer. See *10. FEDERAL TAX MATTERS* section of this prospectus.

APPENDIX A-2 – INVESTMENT PLUS VARIABLE ANNUITY GMWB EXCHANGE OFFER

IPVA GMWB Exchange Offer ("GMWB Exchange Offer")

This GMWB Exchange Offer is available January 20, 2014. Original o*wners* of an eligible Principal Investment Plus Variable Annuity contract (“old contract”) may elect to exchange their old contract for a new Principal Investment Plus Variable Annuity contract ("new contract") subject to the GMWB Exchange Offer terms and conditions below. To determine if it is in *your* best interest to participate in the GMWB Exchange Offer, *we* recommend that *you* consult with *your* tax advisor and financial professional before electing to participate in the GMWB Exchange Offer. Please contact *your* registered representative or call *us* at 1-800-852-4450 if *you* have any questions.

***You* are eligible to participate in the GMWB Exchange Offer when:**

- **The old contract doesn't have a Guaranteed Minimum Withdrawal Benefit ("GMWB") rider or the old contract has a GMWB 1 rider (Investment Protector Plus); and**
- ***Your* old contract is not subject to any *surrender charges*; and**
- **The GMWB Exchange Offer is available in *your* state.**

GMWB Exchange Offer Terms and Conditions

- *You* must qualify for and elect either the Principal Income Builder 3 or Principal Income Builder 10 rider (currently being marketed by *us).* To qualify for a GMWB rider, *you* (or the *annuitant* if the original *owner* is a non-natural person) must be between the ages of 45 and 80.
- *You* must receive a current prospectus for the new contract.
- *You* must complete all required GMWB Exchange Offer forms.
- The Premium Payment Credit Rider is not available on the new contract.
- If *we* approve *your* application to participate in the GMWB Exchange Offer, *you* are directing that all of *your investment options* under *your* old contract be terminated. The resulting amount will be transferred to *your* new contract and allocated as *you* direct. Election of the Principal Income Builder 3 or Principal Income Builder 10 rider results in restriction of *your* Contract *investment options* to the more limited GMWB investment options (review the new contract prospectus in its entirety for full details).
- Any new *premium payments* (excluding the amount transferred under this GMWB Exchange Offer) *you* make to the new contract are subject to *surrender charges*.
- The amount being exchanged to the new contract cannot be allocated to the *DCA Plus accounts*. However, new *premium payments* may be allocated to the *DCA Plus accounts.*
- At Contract issue, the death benefit under *your* new contract will be the greater of the death benefit under *your* old contract on the exchange date or the death benefit under the new contract.
- Upon issuing *you* a new contract, *your* old contract will terminate.
- The GMWB Exchange Offer is not available for partial exchanges.
- Only one old contract can be exchanged for one new contract.

GMWB Exchange Offer Duration

Currently, there is no closing date for the GMWB Exchange Offer. *We* reserve the right, however, to modify the GMWB Exchange Offer commencement date and to modify or terminate the GMWB Exchange Offer upon reasonable written *notice* to *you*.

IMPORTANT CONSIDERATIONS

An exchange may or may not be in *your* best interest.

If *you* currently have the GMWB 1 rider with *your* old contract, this GMWB Exchange Offer may be appropriate if *you*:

- Do not intend to take withdrawals in the near future and want to benefit from the GMWB Bonus feature.
- Want to benefit from potential annual increases to your rider values instead of every 5 years with the GMWB 1 rider.
- Want the ability to elect the Joint Life benefit instead of only Single Life with the GMWB 1 rider.
- Want to protect against the risk that *your* Contract *accumulated value* could fall below *your* investment due to market decline.

If *you* currently do not have a GMWB rider with *your* old contract, this GMWB Exchange Offer may be appropriate if *you*:

- Do not intend to take withdrawals in the near future and want to benefit from the GMWB Bonus feature.
- Want to benefit from potential annual increases in *your* rider values that match the growth of *your* Contract *accumulated value*.
- Want to protect against the risk of *you* or *your* spouse outliving *your* income.
- Want to protect against the risk that *your* Contract *accumulated value* could fall below *your* investment due to market decline.

The features and benefits, *investment options*, and charges and deductions of the new contract may differ from those of *your* old contract. For *your* convenience, *we* have provided the following chart with a side-by-side summary comparison of the features and costs of *your* old contract and the new contract available under the GMWB Exchange Offer.

There may be additional differences important for *you* to consider prior to making an exchange. *You* should carefully review the new contract prospectus and compare it to the old contract prospectus before deciding to make an exchange. To obtain a prospectus, please contact *us* at 1-800-852-4450.

Summary Comparison* of Old Contract and New Contract

To participate in the GMWB Exchange Offer *you* must elect either the Principal Income Builder 3 or Principal Income Builder 10 rider.

A. GMWB Rider Features	**Old Investment Plus Variable Annuity**	**New Investment Plus Variable Annuity****
GMWB Rider(s) (applicable to this offer)	GMWB 1 (when applicable)	Principal Income Builder 3 Principal Income Builder 10
Guaranteed Minimum Withdrawal Benefits	• Investment Back • For Life ("Single Life")	Principal Income Builder 3: • For Life ("Single Life" or "Joint Life") Principal Income Builder 10: • For Life ("Single Life" or "Joint Life")

A. GMWB Rider Features	Old Investment Plus Variable Annuity	New Investment Plus Variable Annuity**
Annual Withdrawal Limits	• Investment Back - 7.00% of the the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base • For Life - 5.00% of the For Life withdrawal benefit base	Principal Income Builder 3: • "Single Life" - tiered percentages based on age at first withdrawal, beginning at 3.00% and capping at a maximum of 5.05% of the For Life withdrawal benefit base • "Joint Life" - tiered percentages based on age at first withdrawal, beginning at 2.50% and capping at a maximum of 4.55% of the For Life withdrawal benefit base Principal Income Builder 10: • "Single Life" - tiered percentages based on age at first withdrawal, beginning at 3.00% and capping at a maximum of 5.25% of the For Life withdrawal benefit base • "Joint Life" - tiered percentages based on age at first withdrawal, beginning at 2.50% and capping at a maximum of 4.75% of the For Life withdrawal benefit base
GMWB investment options	Restricted investment options depending on when old contract was purchased and customer's actions: • GMWB Self-Build Models • GMWB Select Models • Principal Lifetime 2010 Account • Principal Lifetime 2020 Account • Principal Lifetime Strategic Income account • Strategic Asset Management Balanced Portfolio • Strategic Asset Management Conservative Balanced Portfolio • Strategic Asset Management Flexible Income Portfolio • Diversified Balanced Account • Diversified Growth Account • Diversified Income Account NOTE: If GMWB was not elected, there are no investment restrictions.	• Diversified Balanced Account • Diversified Growth Account • Diversified Income Account • Diversified Balanced Managed Volatility Account • Diversified Growth Managed Volatility Account
Fixed Rate Options (including 2 dollar-cost averaging options)	1 year - *Fixed Account* 6 month - *DCA Plus account**** 12 month - *DCA Plus account****	Same

A. GMWB Rider Features	Old Investment Plus Variable Annuity	New Investment Plus Variable Annuity**
GMWB Bonus	If no withdrawals are taken, a GMWB Bonus is applied to the benefit bases each year on the Contract *anniversary* as shown below: • Years 1-5 - 5.00% of *premium payments* • Years 6+ - 0.00% of *premium payments*	If no withdrawals are taken, a GMWB bonus is applied to the benefit base on each Contract *anniversary* as shown below: Principal Income Builder 3: • Year 1 - 7.00% of *premium payments* • Year 2 - 6.00% of *premium payments* • Year 3 - 5.00% of *premium payments* • Years 4+ - 0.00% of *premium payments* Principal Income Builder 10: • Years 1-10 - 5.00% of *premium payments* • Years 11+ - 0.00% of *premium payments*
GMWB Step-Up	• Optional GMWB Step-Up that *you* may elect beginning with the 5th Contract *anniversary.* Once *you* have elected a GMWB Step-Up, *you* must wait at least 5 5 *contract years* to elect another GMWB Step-Up. • Rider effective dates on or after June 15, 2008: the remaining withdrawal benefit bases are not eligible for Step-Ups after the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero, even if additional *premium payments* are made.	• Automatic annual GMWB Step-Up available until the later of (a) the Contract *anniversary* prior to age 80 or (b) 10 years after the rider effective date.
Automatic Portfolio Rebalancing	Calendar Quarterly (required with GMWB 1 rider)	Calendar Quarterly (required with GMWB riders)
No. of Free Division Transfers/ contract year	1	1

B. Annuitization	Old Investment Plus Variable Annuity	New Investment Plus Variable Annuity
Annuity Benefit Payments First Available	Any time on/after the first Contract *anniversary*	Same
Annuity Benefit Payments	Fixed annuity benefit payments	Same
Annuity Mortality Table	Annuity 2000 Mortality Table	Same
Annuity Benefit Payment Options	Fixed period; life income; life income with fixed period; custom options	Same

C. Death Benefit	Old Investment Plus Variable Annuity	New Investment Plus Variable Annuity
Death Benefit	An amount equal to the greatest of (i) total *premium payments* less surrenders, or (ii) Contract value, or (iii) 7 year Step-Up For partial surrenders, the death benefit is reduced proportionately for each withdrawal. See *the Death Benefit* section in this appendix for more details.	An amount equal to the greatest of (i) total *premium payments* less surrenders, or (ii) Contract value, or (iii) 7 year Step-Up For partial surrenders, withdrawals that are not For Life excess withdrawals will reduce the GMWB Death Benefit by the amount of withdrawal. Any For Life excess withdrawal amounts reduce the GMWB Death Benefit proportionately. See *the Death Benefit* section in this appendix for more details.
Optional Enhanced Death Benefit Rider	Available	Not available
Payable	1st *owner* to die	Same

D. Fees and Charges	Old Investment Plus Variable Annuity	New Investment Plus Variable Annuity
Annual Fee (waived for Contracts with *accumulated value* of $30,000 or more)	Lesser of $30 or 2% of Contract *accumulated value*	Same
Mortality and Expense Risks Charge****	1.25%	Same
Administration Charge**** (on an annual basis)	Maximum: 0.15% Current: 0.15%	Same
Available *Underlying Mutual Fund* Expenses*****	Maximum Annual: 2.55% Minimum Annual: 0.25%	Maximum Annual: 0.65% Minimum Annual: 0.55%
GMWB 1 Rider Charge – Taken as % of average quarterly Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base.	Maximum Annual: 0.85% Current Annual: 0.80% A 0.60% annual charge is assessed if the rider application was signed before February 16, 2009 and no GMWB Step-Up has occurred. A 0.80% annual charge is assessed if the rider application was signed before February 16, 2009 and a GMWB Step-Up has occurred. If the rider application was signed after February 16, 2009, the annual fee is 0.80%.	Not applicable
Principal Income Builder 3 Rider Charge – Taken as % of average quarterly For Life withdrawal benefit base. **-OR-** Principal Income Builder 10 Rider Charge – Taken as % of average quarterly For Life withdrawal benefit base.	Not applicable Not applicable	Maximum Annual: 1.65% Current Annual: 1.05% Maximum Annual: 2.00% Current Annual: 1.25%

E. Transaction Charges	Old Investment Plus Variable Annuity	New Investment Plus Variable Annuity
Surrender Charge Period and % of amount surrendered (applies only to new *premium payments*)	7 years (6,6,6,5,4,3,2) 9 years (8,8,7,6,5,4,3,2,1) if *you* elected the Premium Payment Credit Rider	7 years (6,6,6,5,4,3,2) Premium Payment Credit Rider not available
Unscheduled Partial Surrender	Maximum: lesser of $25 or 2% of each unscheduled partial surrender after the 12th in a *contract year*. Current $0/0%	Same
Unscheduled *Transfers*	Maximum: lesser of $25 or 2% of each unscheduled *transfer* after the 1st in a *contract year*. Current: $0/0%	Same

* Does not reflect state variations.

** **For applications signed before June 1, 2015 and in states where rider changes are not yet approved**, the PIB 10 rider includes an Investment Back benefit and rider charges are based on the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base. **For applications signed on or after June 1, 2015**, the PIB 10 rider no longer includes an Investment Back benefit and the rider charges are based on the For Life withdrawal benefit base.

*** Only available for new *premium payments*. The *DCA Plus Accounts* are not available for the amount being exchanged.

**** Charges taken daily as a percentage of the average daily *Separate Account division value*

***** For the new contract, only maximum and minimum charges for the GMWB investment options are reflected.

<u>Charges and Expenses</u>

The new contract and *your* old contract have different annual expenses, different transaction charges, and different *investment options* that may result in different *underlying mutual fund* expenses.

<u>Surrender Charges</u>

Under the GMWB Exchange Offer, *surrender charges* will not apply on any amounts transferred from the old contract to the new contract. *Surrender charges* under the new contract will only apply to new contract *premium payments*.

<u>Death Benefit</u>

The death benefit in the new contract will be calculated as specified in the prospectus for the new contract. At the time of the exchange, the death benefit from the old contract will be transferred to the new contract and will be adjusted for new *premium payments* made and withdrawals taken under the new contract.

Upon *your* death, *we* will pay the greater of the new contract death benefit or the old contract death benefit adjusted as described above.

<u>GMWB Rider</u>

The new contract offers GMWB riders (Principal Income Builder 3 or Principal Income Builder 10) that were not available when *you* purchased *your* old contract. A GMWB rider allows *you* to take certain guaranteed annual withdrawals, regardless of *your* Contract *accumulated value*.

Your Contract can only have one GMWB rider. ***You* must qualify for and elect either the Principal Income Builder 3 or Principal Income Builder 10 rider when *you* purchase the new contract.**

Once elected, the Principal Income Builder 3 or Principal Income Builder 10 rider may not be terminated for 5 *contract years* following the rider effective date.

Election of a GMWB rider results in restriction of *your* Contract *investment options* to the more limited GMWB investment options (additional information is included in the new contract prospectus). The GMWB investment options reflect a balanced investment objective that is intended to support the rider guarantees. If *your* investment objective is aggressive growth, the rider investment restrictions may not support *your* investment objective.

Principal Income Builder 3
The Principal Income Builder 3 rider offers an annual Step-Up feature. The GMWB Step-Up can increase your rider withdrawal benefit payments if *your* Contract *accumulated value* increases. The Contract *accumulated value* increases whenever additional *premium payments* are added or the *division values* rise with market growth.

The Principal Income Builder 3 rider also offers a 3-year GMWB Bonus. The GMWB Bonus rewards *you* annually for not taking a withdrawal in the first 3 years of the rider. The GMWB Bonus amount will provide an increase to *your* rider withdrawal benefit payments. The GMWB Bonus does not increase *your* Contract *accumulated value.*

The Principal Income Builder 3 rider provides *your* beneficiary(ies) with the GMWB Death Benefit.

Principal Income Builder 10
The Principal Income Builder 10 rider offers an annual Step-Up feature. The GMWB Step-Up can increase *your* rider withdrawal benefit payments if *your* Contract *accumulated value* increases. The Contract *accumulated value* increases whenever additional *premium payments* are made or the *division* values rise with market growth.

The Principal Income Builder 10 rider also offers a 10-year GMWB Bonus. The GMWB Bonus rewards *you* annually for not taking a withdrawal in the first 10 years of the rider. The GMWB Bonus amount will provide an increase to *your* rider withdrawal benefit payments. The GMWB Bonus does not increase *your* Contract *accumulated value*.

It is important that *you* review the new contract prospectus in its entirety for additional information regarding the Principal Income Builder 3 and Principal Income Builder 10 riders and whether a GMWB rider is appropriate for *your* needs.

<u>Tax Matters</u>

Although *we* believe that an exchange as described in this appendix will not be a taxable event for Federal tax purposes, *we* recommend that *you* consult *your* tax advisor before electing to participate in the GMWB Exchange Offer.

There may be differences between *your* old contract, as amended by tax-qualified retirement plan endorsements, and the new contract, as amended by similar qualified plan endorsements. If *you* are using the old contract in connection with a tax-qualified retirement plan, *you* should consult a tax advisor before electing to participate in the GMWB Exchange Offer. See *10. FEDERAL TAX MATTERS* section of the new contract prospectus.

APPENDIX B — GMWB INVESTMENT OPTIONS

While a GMWB rider is in effect, the *investment options you* may select are restricted. The limited *investment options* available under a GMWB rider (the "GMWB *investment options*") reflect a balanced investment objective and if *your* investment goal is aggressive growth, a GMWB rider may not support *your* investment objective. With GMWB *investment options* that reflect a balanced investment objective, there is potentially a reduced likelihood that *we* will have to make GMWB benefit payments when the Contract value goes to zero, reaches the maximum *annuitization date*, or if there is a death claim.

When you purchase a GMWB rider, you must allocate 100% of your *Separate Account division value* to one or more of the available Separate Account GMWB *investment options*. Any future *premium payments* are allocated to the GMWB *investment options* your *Separate Account division value* is/are invested in at the time of the new *premium payments*.

The available GMWB *investment options* are:

- Diversified Balanced Managed Volatility Account;
- Diversified Growth Managed Volatility Account;
- Diversified Balanced Account;
- Diversified Growth Account; and
- Diversified Income Account.

For more information about the Diversified Balanced Managed Volatility Account, Diversified Growth Managed Volatility Account, Diversified Balanced Account, Diversified Growth Account, and Diversified Income Account, see the *underlying mutual fund's* prospectus provided with this prospectus.

You may allocate *premium payments* and *transfer* Contract *accumulated value* to the *Fixed Account*. *You* may also allocate new *premium payments* to the *DCA Plus Accounts*. Such allocations and *transfers* are subject to the provisions of *your* Contract. See *3. FIXED ACCOUNT AND FIXED DCA PLUS ACCOUNTS*.

We reserve the right to modify the list of available *Separate Account divisions* in a GMWB Model or modify the list of available GMWB *investment options*, subject to compliance with applicable regulations. *We* may make available other GMWB Models. *We* also may make changes to or restrict the availability of GMWB Models or other GMWB *investment options*. Changes or restrictions will apply only to new purchasers of the Contract or to *you* if *you transfer* out of a GMWB Model or *investment option* and wish to *transfer* back to that GMWB Model or *investment option*.

You must stay invested in the GMWB *investment options* as long as the GMWB rider is in effect. Note, the rider may not be terminated for five *contract years* following the rider effective date.

NOTE: If *you* have the GMWB 1 rider and elect to Step-Up, *you* agree to select from the then current GMWB *investment options*.

<u>Transfers Between GMWB Investment Options</u>

You may *transfer* 100% of *your Separate Account division value* from *your* current GMWB *investment option* to one other GMWB *investment option* which is available at the time of the *transfer*. If *you transfer* from a discontinued GMWB *investment option*, *you* will not be able to *transfer* back to that GMWB *investment option*. *You* may make a *transfer* by providing *us notice* (*we* will effect the *transfer* at the price next determined after *we* receive *your notice* in *good order*).

If *your Separate Account division value* is invested in a GMWB *investment option* which is no longer available with the rider but is still available under the Contract, *you* may continue to maintain that investment and allocate new *premium payments* to it. If the discontinued GMWB *investment option* involves more than one *Separate Account division*, *we* will rebalance *your Separate Account division value* each calendar quarter. *You* may not *transfer your Separate Account division value* to any other discontinued GMWB *investment option*. *You* may *transfer your Separate Account division value* to another GMWB *investment option* that is available at the time of *transfer*; in this case, the discontinued GMWB *investment option* will no longer be available to *you*.

<u>GMWB Investment Options Underlying Funds</u>

You should note that the GMWB *investment options* are series of Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc., which is managed by Principal Management Corporation ("PMC"), an affiliate of ours. If *you* wish to invest *your* Contract *accumulated value* predominantly in underlying funds that are not managed by an affiliate of ours, a GMWB rider may not be appropriate for *you*.

To the extent that an underlying fund managed by PMC may be included as a GMWB *investment option*, PMC will receive additional compensation from the management fee of the underlying fund. However, *we* do not take such potential financial benefit into account in selecting the underlying fund to be a GMWB *investment option*.

Discontinued GMWB Investment Options (No Longer Available for Contracts issued on or after January 4, 2010)

- GMWB Self-Build Model A;
- GMWB Self-Build Model B;
- GMWB Self-Build Model C;
- GMWB Self-Build Model D;
- Principal LifeTime 2010 Account;
- Principal LifeTime 2020 Account;
- Principal LifeTime 2030 Account;*
- Principal LifeTime Strategic Income Account;
- Strategic Asset Management Balanced Portfolio;
- Strategic Asset Management Conservative Balanced Portfolio; or
- Strategic Asset Management Flexible Income Portfolio.

* Principal LifeTime 2030 Account was only available as an *investment option* with the GMWB 2 Rider.

For more information about: (1) GMWB Self-Build and GMWB Select Models, please see below; (2) Principal LifeTime Accounts, Strategic Asset Management (SAM) Portfolios, Diversified Growth, Diversified Balanced and Diversified Income Accounts; see the underlying fund's prospectus provided with this prospectus; (3) the Fixed and *DCA Plus Accounts*, see *3. FIXED ACCOUNT AND FIXED DCA PLUS ACCOUNTS* and (4) *transfers* under *your* Contract, see *6. TRANSFERS AND SURRENDERS* and *9. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE CONTRACT.*

<u>GMWB Self-Build Models</u>

GMWB Self-Build Models are not available for Contracts issued on or after January 4, 2010.

Each of the GMWB Self-Build Models requires *you* to allocate *your Separate Account division value* and *premium payments* in specified percentages among asset classes and provides *you* limited ability to select the *Separate Account divisions* that *you* wish to use to meet those allocation requirements. The major asset classes on which each model is based and the required allocations among those asset classes are shown in the following table.

Asset Class	Model A	Model B	Model C	Model D
Short-Term Fixed Income	30%	20%	10%	15%
Fixed Income	40%	30%	20%	15%
Balanced/Asset Allocation	10%	15%	20%	25%
Large US Equity	20%	25%	30%	25%
Small/Mid US Equity	0%	5%	15%	0%
International Equity	0%	5%	5%	20%

If *you* are invested in a GMWB Self-Build Model, *you* are directing *us* to allocate *your Separate Account division value* and *premium payments* according to the allocation percentages *you* have set. In addition, *you* are directing *us* to automatically rebalance *your Separate Account division value* each calendar quarter to match the allocation percentages *you* set in *your* GMWB Self-Build Model. The sum of the percentages that *you* allocate to the *Separate Account divisions* in an asset class or sub-class must equal the required aggregate percentage for that asset class or sub-class. The sum of the percentages *you* invest in all the asset classes must equal 100% of *your Separate Account division value*.

You may *transfer* among the *divisions* within an asset class or sub-class as long as *your* allocations for that asset class or sub-class equal the percentage established by *your* chosen GMWB Self-Build Model, and *you* adhere to the transfer provisions of *your* Contract (see *6. TRANSFERS AND SURRENDERS* and *9. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE CONTRACT)*. *We* currently do not charge a fee for a *transfer*. If *we* start charging a fee in the future, *we* will not impose such fee on the quarterly *Automatic Portfolio Rebalancing*.

You should note that most of the underlying funds available as options under the GMWB Self-Build Models are series of Principal Variable Contract Funds, Inc., which invest *your* Contract value predominantly in underlying funds that are not managed by an affiliate of ours, a GMWB rider may not be appropriate for *you*.

To the extent that an underlying fund managed by PMC may be included as an option under a GMWB Self-Build Model, PMC will receive additional compensation from the management fee of the underlying fund. However, *we* do not take such potential financial benefit into account in selecting the underlying fund to be an option under a GMWB Self-Build Model.

We reserve the right to modify the list of available *Separate Account divisions* in a GMWB Self-Build Model, subject to compliance with applicable regulations. *We* may make available other GMWB Models. *We* may also make changes to or restrict the availability of GMWB Models. Changes or restrictions will apply only to new purchases of the Contract or to *you* if *you transfer* out of a GMWB Model and wish to *transfer* back to that model.

In maintaining a GMWB Self-Build Model, *you* should consider *your* personal objectives, investment time horizons, risk tolerance and other financial circumstances. *You* should also remember that asset allocation does not insure a profit or protect against loss. *You* may wish to ask *your* financial representative for assistance in maintaining a model and choosing among the *Separate Account divisions* available under that model. To discuss whether *your* selections remain appropriate for *your* needs, contact *your* financial representative.

GMWB Select Models

GMWB Select Models are not available for Contracts issued on or after November 21, 2008.

Each of the GMWB Select Models requires *you* to allocate *your Separate Account division value* and *premium payments* in specified percentages among asset classes. The major asset classes on which each model is based and the required allocations among those asset classes are shown in the following table.

Asset Class	Model A	Model B	Model C
Short-Term Fixed Income	30%	20%	10%
Fixed Income	40%	30%	20%
Large US Equity	30%	40%	50%
Small/Mid US Equity	0%	5%	15%
International Equity	0%	5%	5%

If *you* are invested in a GMWB Select Model, *you* are directing *us* to allocate *your premium payments* and *Separate Account division value* according to the allocation percentages shown in the chart above. In addition, *you* are directing *us* to automatically rebalance the *Separate Account division value* each calendar year to match the allocation percentages of *your* chosen GMWB Select Model.

APPENDIX C – Principal Income Builder 3 Examples

These examples have been provided to assist you in understanding the various features of the Principal Income Builder 3 GMWB rider and to demonstrate how *premium payments* received and withdrawals taken from the Contract affect the values and benefits under the rider. These examples are based on certain hypothetical assumptions and are for illustrative purposes only. These examples are not intended to serve as projections of future investment returns.

NOTE: The *owner*'s actions determine the benefits received.

NOTE: For the purpose of the following examples, a partial annuitization has the same effect as a partial surrender and both are referred to as a withdrawal in the following examples.

Examples Without Excess Withdrawals

Examples 1-5 assume the following:

- the *owner* is age 62 and the *owner*'s spouse is age 60 on the rider effective date.
- initial *premium payment* = $100,000.
- The For Life withdrawal benefit base prior to partial surrender = $100,000.
- “Single Life” For Life (4.75%) withdrawal benefit payment = $4,750, if withdrawals start prior to the *owner* attaining age 65.
- “Joint Life” For Life (4.25%) withdrawal benefit payment = $4,250, if withdrawals start prior to the spouse attaining age 65.

Example 1

In *contract year* one, no withdrawals are taken and no For Life withdrawal benefit payment election has been designated. Because the *owner* has not made a For Life withdrawal benefit payment election, we automatically calculate the For Life withdrawal benefit payment as “Single Life”.

On the first Contract *anniversary*:

- a 7% GMWB bonus is credited to the withdrawal benefit base. The credit is $100,000 x 0.07 = $7,000.
- there is no GMWB Step-Up because the withdrawal benefit base after the bonus is credited is larger than the Contract’s *accumulated value*.
- the new For Life withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + $7,000 = $107,000.
- the new “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment is $107,000 x 0.0475 = $5,082.50.

Example 2

In *contract year* one:

- no withdrawals are taken and no For Life withdrawal benefit payment election has been designated. Because the *owner* has not made a For Life withdrawal benefit payment election, we automatically calculate the For Life withdrawal benefit payment as “Single Life”.
- the *owner* makes a *premium payment* of $50,000.

On the first Contract *anniversary*:

- a 7% GMWB bonus is credited to the withdrawal benefit base. The credit is ($100,000 + $50,000) x 0.07 = $10,500.
- there is no GMWB Step-Up because the withdrawal benefit base after the bonus is credited is larger than the Contract’s *accumulated value*.
- the new For Life withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + $50,000 + $10,500 = $160,500.
- the new “Single For Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment is $160,500 x 0.0475 = $7,623.75.

Example 3

In *contract year* one, the *owner* elects the “Joint Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment and takes a withdrawal of $4,250. The “Joint Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage is locked-in at 4.25%.

On the first Contract *anniversary*:

- Since a withdrawal was taken in *contract year* one, no GMWB bonus is credited.
- there is no GMWB Step-Up because the withdrawal benefit base is larger than the Contract’s *accumulated value*.
- the For Life withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($100,000).
- the “Joint Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment for the next *contract year* remains the same ($100,000 x .0425 = $4,250).

Example 4

In *contract year* one, no withdrawals are taken and no For Life withdrawal benefit payment election has been designated. Because the *owner* has not made a For Life withdrawal benefit payment election, we automatically calculate For Life withdrawal benefit payment as “Single Life”.

On the first Contract *anniversary*:

- a 7% GMWB bonus is credited to the withdrawal benefit bases. The credit is $100,000 x 0.07 = $7,000.
- there is no GMWB Step-Up because the withdrawal benefit base after the bonus is credited is larger than the Contract’s *accumulated value*.
- the new For Life withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + $7,000 = $107,000.
- the new “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment is $107,000 x .0475 = $5,082.50.

In *contract year* two, the *owner* elects the “Joint Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment and takes a withdrawal of $4,250. The “Joint Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage is locked-in at 4.25%.

On the second Contract *anniversary*:

- Since a withdrawal was taken in *contract year* two, no GMWB bonus is credited.
- there is no GMWB Step-Up because the withdrawal benefit base is larger than the Contract’s accumulated value.
- the For Life withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($107,000).
- the “Joint Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment for the next *contract year* is $107,000 x .0425 = $4,547.50.

In *contract year* three, no withdrawals are taken. The “Joint Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage remains locked-in at 4.25%.

On the third Contract *anniversary*:

- Since a withdrawal was taken in *contract year* two, no GMWB bonus is credited.
- there is no GMWB Step-Up because the withdrawal benefit base is larger than the Contract’s *accumulated value*.
- the For Life withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($107,000).
- The “Joint Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment for the next *contract year* remains the same ($107,000 x .0425 = $4,547.50)

Example 5

The *owner* elects the “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment, and in each of the first two *contract years*, takes a withdrawal of $5,000. Assume there is no GMWB Step-Up on the first Contract *anniversary*. On the 2nd Contract *anniversary*, the *owner* will receive GMWB Step-Up if the Contract’s *accumulated value* is greater than the applicable withdrawal benefit base.

If the accumulated value on the second Contract anniversary is:	**$95,000**	**$110,000**
For Life (“Single Life”)		
Prior to step-up		
Withdrawal Benefit Base	$100,000	$100,000
Withdrawal Benefit Payment	$100,000 x 0.0475 = $4,750	$100,000 x 0.0475 = $4,750
After step-up		
Withdrawal Benefit Base	$100,000	$110,000
Withdrawal Benefit Payment	$100,000 x 0.0475 = $4,750	$110,000 x 0.0475 = $5,225

Examples 6 assumes the following:

- the *owner* is age 70 and the *owner*'s spouse is age 56 on the rider effective date.
- initial *premium payment* = $100,000.
- The For Life withdrawal benefit base prior to partial surrender = $100,000.
- "Single Life" For Life (5.50%) withdrawal benefit payment = $5,500, if withdrawals start prior to the *owner* attaining age 75.
- "Joint Life" For Life (4.00%) withdrawal benefit payment = $4,000, if withdrawals start prior to the *owner's spouse* attaining age 60.

Example 6

In *contract year* one, no withdrawals are taken and no For Life withdrawal benefit payment election has been designated. Because the *owner* has not made a For Life withdrawal benefit payment election, we automatically calculate For Life withdrawal benefit payment as "Single Life".

On the first Contract *anniversary*:

- a 7% GMWB bonus is credited to the withdrawal benefit bases. The credit is $100,000 x 0.07 = $7,000.
- there is no GMWB Step-Up because the withdrawal benefit base after the bonus is credited is larger than the Contract's *accumulated value*.
- the new For Life withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + $7,000 = $107,000.
- the new "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment is $107,000 x .0550 = $5,885.00.

In *contract year* two, the *owner* elects the "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment and takes a withdrawal of $4,000. The "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage is locked-in at 4.00%.

On the second Contract *anniversary*:

- Since a withdrawal was taken in *contract year* two, no GMWB bonus is credited.
- there is no GMWB Step-Up because the withdrawal benefit base is larger than the Contract's accumulated value.
- the For Life withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($107,000).
- the "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment for the next *contract year* is $107,000 x .0400 = $4,280.00.

In *contract year* three, no withdrawals are taken. The "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage remains locked-in at 4.00%.

On the third Contract *anniversary*:

- Since a withdrawal was taken in *contract year* two, no GMWB bonus is credited.
- there is no GMWB Step-Up because the withdrawal benefit base is larger than the Contract's *accumulated value*.
- the For Life withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($107,000).

The "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment for the next *contract year* remains the same ($107,000 x .0400 = $4,280.00)

Examples With Excess Withdrawals

Examples 7-8 assume the following:

- the *owner* is age 62 and elected "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments at the first withdrawal and therefore, locks-in the "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage at 4.75%.
- the initial *premium payment* is $100,000
- the withdrawal benefit base prior to partial surrender = $100,000
- "Single Life" For Life (4.75%) withdrawal benefit payment = $4,750
- Withdrawal taken = $8,000
    - excess amount under the For Life withdrawal option is $3,250

Example 7
In this example, assume the *accumulated value* prior to the withdrawal is $90,000.

Withdrawal Benefit Base Calculation
On the Contract *anniversary* following the withdrawal, the withdrawal benefit base is adjusted for any excess withdrawals.

For Life
The amount of the adjustment* is $3,812.32. The new For Life withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $3,812.32 = $96,187.68.

*The amount of the adjustment for the excess withdrawal is the greater of a or b where:

a = $3,250 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and
b = $3,812.32 (the result of (1 divided by 2) multiplied by 3) where:

1 = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment remaining prior to the withdrawal ($3,250);

2 = the *accumulated value* after the “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($90,000 - $4,750); and

3 = the For Life withdrawal benefit base prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000).

Withdrawal Benefit Payment Calculation (for the next contract year)
The withdrawal benefit payment is the new withdrawal benefit base (calculated on the Contract *anniversary*) multiplied by the associated percentage. The “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage is locked-in at 4.75%.

For Life
The new “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment is $96,187.68 x 0.0475 = $4,568.91.

Example 8
In this example, assume the *accumulated value* prior to the withdrawal is $110,000.

Withdrawal Benefit Base Calculation
On the Contract *anniversary* following the withdrawal, the withdrawal benefit base is adjusted for any excess withdrawals.

For Life
The amount of the adjustment* is $3,250 (the amount of the excess withdrawal). The new For Life withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $3,250 = $96,750.

* The amount of the adjustment for excess withdrawal is the greater of a or b where:

a = $3,250 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and
b = $3,087.89 (the result of (1 divided by 2) multiplied by 3) where:
1 = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment available prior to the withdrawal ($3,250);

2 = the *accumulated value* after the “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($110,000 minus $4,750); and

3 = the For Life withdrawal benefit base prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000).

Withdrawal Benefit Payment Calculation (for the next contract year)
The withdrawal benefit payment is the new withdrawal benefit base (calculated on the Contract *anniversary*) multiplied by the associated percentage. The “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage is locked-in at 4.75%.

For Life
The new “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment is $96,750 x 0.0475 = $4,595.62

APPENDIX D – Principal Income Builder 10 Examples

These examples have been provided to assist you in understanding the various features of the Principal Income Builder 10 GMWB rider and to demonstrate how *premium payments* received and withdrawals taken from the Contract affect the values and benefits under the rider. These examples are based on certain hypothetical assumptions and are for illustrative purposes only. These examples are not intended to serve as projections of future investment returns.

NOTE: The *owner*'s actions determine the benefits received.

NOTE: For the purpose of the following examples, a partial annuitization has the same effect as a partial surrender and both are referred to as a withdrawal in the following examples.

Examples Without Excess Withdrawals

<u>Examples 1-5 (without excess withdrawals) assume the following:</u>

- the *owner* is age 62 and the *owner*'s spouse is age 60 on the rider effective date.
- initial *premium payment* = $100,000.
- the withdrawal benefit bases prior to partial surrender = $100,000.
- the remaining withdrawal benefit bases prior to partial surrender = $100,000.
- Investment Back (7%) withdrawal benefit payment = $7,000.
- "Single Life" For Life (5%) withdrawal benefit payment = $5,000, if withdrawals start prior to the *owner* attaining age 70.
- "Joint Life" For Life (4.50%) withdrawal benefit payment = $4,500, if withdrawals start prior to the spouse attaining age 70.

<u>Example 1</u>

In *contract year* one, no withdrawals are taken and no For Life withdrawal benefit payment election has been designated. Because the *owner* has not made a For Life withdrawal benefit payment election, we automatically calculate the For Life withdrawal benefit payment as "Single Life".

On the first Contract *anniversary*:

- a 5% GMWB bonus is credited to the withdrawal benefit base(but not to the remaining withdrawal benefit bases). The credit is $100,000 x 0.05 = $5,000.
- there is no GMWB Step-Up because the withdrawal benefit bases after the bonus is credited are larger than the Contract's *accumulated value*.
- Investment Back:
    - the new Investment Back withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + 5,000 = $105,000;
    - the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($100,000); and
    - the new Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is $105,000 x 0.07 = $7,350.
- For Life:
    - the new For Life withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + 5,000 = $105,000;
    - the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($100,000); and
    - the new "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment is $105,000 x 0.05 = $5,250.

Example 2

In *contract year* one:

- no withdrawals are taken and no For Life withdrawal benefit payment election has been designated. Because the *owner* has not made a For Life withdrawal benefit payment election, we automatically calculate the For Life withdrawal benefit payment as "Single Life".
- the *owner* makes a premium payment of $50,000.

On the first Contract *anniversary*:

- a 5% GMWB bonus is credited to the withdrawal benefit base (but not to the remaining withdrawal benefit bases). The credit is ($100,000 + $50,000) x 0.05 = $7,500.
- there is no GMWB Step-Up because the withdrawal benefit bases after the bonus is credited are larger than the Contract's *accumulated value*.
- Investment Back:
  - the new Investment Back withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + $50,000 + $7,500 = $157,500;
  - the new Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + $50,000 = $150,000; and
  - the new Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is $157,500 x 0.07 = $11,025.
- For Life:
  - the new For Life withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + $50,000 + $7,500 = $157,500;
  - the new For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + $50,000 = $150,000; and
  - the new "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment is $157,500 x 0.05 = $7,875.

Example 3

In *contract year* one, the *owner* elects the "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment and takes a withdrawal of $4,500. The "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage is locked-in at 4.5%.

On the first Contract *anniversary*:

- Since a withdrawal was taken in *contract year* one, no GMWB bonus is credited.
- there is no GMWB Step-Up because the withdrawal benefit bases are larger than the Contract's *accumulated value*.
- Investment Back:
  - the withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($100,000);
  - the new remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $4,500 = $95,500; and
  - the withdrawal benefit payment for the next contract year remains the same ($100,000 x 0.07 = $7,000).
- For Life:
  - the For Life withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($100,000);
  - the new For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $4,500 = $95,500; and
  - the "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment for the next *contract year* remains the same ($100,000 x 0.0450 = $4,500).

<u>Example 4</u>
In *contract year* one, no withdrawals are taken and no For Life withdrawal benefit payment election has been designated. Because the *owner* has not made a For Life withdrawal benefit payment election, we automatically calculate For Life withdrawal benefit payment as "Single Life".

On the first Contract *anniversary*:
- a 5% GMWB bonus is credited to the withdrawal benefit bases. The credit is $100,000 x 0.05 = $5,000.
- there is no GMWB Step-Up because the withdrawal benefit bases after the bonus is credited are larger than the Contract's *accumulated value*.
- Investment Back:
  - the new Investment Back withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + 5,000 = $105,000;
  - the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($100,000); and
  - the new Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is $105,000 x 0.07 = $7,350.
- For Life:
  - the new For Life withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + 5,000 = $105,000;
  - the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($100,000); and
  - the new "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment is $105,000 x 0.05 = $5,250.

In *contract year* two, the *owner* elects the "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment and takes a withdrawal of $4,500. The "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage is locked-in at 4.50%.

On the second Contract *anniversary*:
- Since a withdrawal was taken in *contract year* two, no GMWB bonus is credited.
- there is no GMWB Step-Up because the withdrawal benefit bases are larger than the Contract's accumulated value.
- Investment Back:
  - the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($105,000);
  - the new Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $4,500 = $95,500; and
  - the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment for the next *contract year* remains the same ($105,000 x 0.07 = $7,350).
- For Life:
  - the For Life withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($105,000);
  - the new For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $4,500 = $95,500; and
  - the "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment for the next *contract year* is $105,000 x 0.0450 = $4,725.

In *contract year* three, no withdrawals are taken. The "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage remains locked-in at 4.50%.

On the third Contract *anniversary*:
- Since a withdrawal was taken in *contract year* two, no GMWB bonus is credited.
- there is no GMWB Step-Up because the withdrawal benefit bases are larger than the Contract's *accumulated value*.
- Investment Back:
  - the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($105,000);
  - the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($95,500); and
  - the Investment Back withdrawal benefit for the next *contract year* remains the same ($105,000 x 0.07 = $7,350).
- For Life:
  - the For Life withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($105,000);
  - the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($95,500); and
  - the "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment for the next *contract year* remains the same ($105,000 x 0.0450 = $4,725).

Example 5

The *owner* elects the "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment, and in each of the first two *contract years*, takes a withdrawal of $5,000. Assume there is no GMWB Step-Up on the first Contract *anniversary*. On the 2nd Contract *anniversary*, the *owner* will receive the GMWB Step-Up if the Contract's *accumulated value* is greater than the applicable withdrawal benefit base.

If the accumulated value on the second Contract anniversary is:	**$95,000**	**$110,000**
Investment Back		
Prior to step-up		
Withdrawal Benefit Base	$100,000	$100,000
Withdrawal Benefit Payment	$100,000 x 0.07 = $7,000	$100,000 x 0.07 = $7,000
Remaining Withdrawal Benefit Base	$90,000	$90,000
After step-up		
Withdrawal Benefit Base	$100,000	$110,000
Withdrawal Benefit Payment	$100,000 x 0.07 = $7,000	$110,000 x 0.07 = $7,700
Remaining Withdrawal Benefit Base	$90,000	$110,000
For Life ("Single Life")		
Prior to step-up		
Withdrawal Benefit Base	$100,000	$100,000
Withdrawal Benefit Payment	$100,000 x 0.05 = $5,000	$100,000 x 0.05 = $5,000
Remaining withdrawal Benefit Base	$90,000	$90,000

If the accumulated value on the second Contract anniversary is:	**$95,000**	**$110,000**
After step-up		
Withdrawal Benefit Base	$100,000	$110,000
Withdrawal Benefit Payment	$100,000 x 0.05 = $5,000	$110,000 x 0.05 = $5,500
Remaining Withdrawal Benefit Base	$90,000	$110,000

Example 6 (without excess withdrawals) assumes the following:

- the *owner* is age 70 and the *owner*'s spouse is age 56 on the rider effective date.
- initial *premium payment* = $100,000.
- the withdrawal benefit bases prior to partial surrender = $100,000.
- the remaining withdrawal benefit bases prior to partial surrender = $100,000.
- Investment Back (7%) withdrawal benefit payment = $7,000.
- "Single Life" For Life (5.50%) withdrawal benefit payment = $5,500, if withdrawals start prior to the *owner* attaining age 75.
- "Joint Life" For Life (4.00%) withdrawal benefit payment = $4,000, if withdrawals start prior to the *owner's spouse* attaining age 60.

Example 6

In *contract year* one, no withdrawals are taken and no For Life withdrawal benefit payment election has been designated. Because the *owner* has not made a For Life withdrawal benefit payment election, we automatically calculate For Life withdrawal benefit payment as “Single Life”.

On the first Contract *anniversary*:

- a 5% GMWB bonus is credited to the withdrawal benefit bases. The credit is $100,000 x 0.0550 = $5,500.
- there is no GMWB Step-Up because the withdrawal benefit bases after the bonus is credited are larger than the Contract’s *accumulated value*.
- Investment Back:
    - the new Investment Back withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + 5,000 = $105,000;
    - the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($100,000); and
    - the new Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is $105,000 x 0.07 = $7,350.
- For Life:
    - the new For Life withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + 5,000 = $105,000;
    - the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($100,000); and
    - the new “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment is $105,000 x 0.0550 = $5,775.

In *contract year* two, the *owner* elects the “Joint Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment and takes a withdrawal of $4,000. The “Joint Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage is locked-in at 4.00%.

On the second Contract *anniversary*:

- Since a withdrawal was taken in *contract year* two, no GMWB bonus is credited.
- there is no GMWB Step-Up because the withdrawal benefit bases are larger than the Contract’s accumulated value.
- Investment Back:
    - the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($105,000);
    - the new Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $4,000 = $96,000; and
    - the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment for the next *contract year* remains the same ($105,000 x 0.07 = $7,350).
- For Life:
    - the For Life withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($105,000);
    - the new For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $4,000 = $96,000; and
    - the “Joint Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment for the next *contract year* is $105,000 x 0.0400 = $4,200.

In *contract year* three, no withdrawals are taken. The “Joint Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage remains locked-in at 4.00%.

On the third Contract *anniversary*:

- Since a withdrawal was taken in *contract year* two, no GMWB bonus is credited.
- there is no GMWB Step-Up because the withdrawal benefit bases are larger than the Contract’s *accumulated value*.
- Investment Back:
    - the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($105,000);
    - the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($96,000); and
    - the Investment Back withdrawal benefit for the next *contract year* remains the same ($105,000 x 0.07 = $7,350).
- For Life:
    - the For Life withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($105,000);
    - the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($96,000); and
    - the “Joint Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment for the next *contract year* remains the same ($105,000 x 0.0400 = $4,200).

Examples With Excess Withdrawals

Excess withdrawal examples 7-8 assume the following:

- the *owner* is age 62 and elected "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments at the first withdrawal and therefore, locks-in the "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage at 5%.
- the initial *premium payment* is $100,000
- the withdrawal benefit bases prior to partial surrender = $100,000
- the remaining withdrawal benefit bases prior to partial surrender = $100,000
- Investment Back (7%) withdrawal benefit payment = $7,000
- "Single Life" For Life (5%) withdrawal benefit payment = $5,000
- Withdrawal taken = $8,000
  - excess amount under the Investment Back withdrawal option is $1,000; and
  - excess amount under the For Life withdrawal option is $3,000

Example 7

In this example, assume the *accumulated value* prior to the withdrawal is $90,000.

Withdrawal Benefit Base Calculation

On the Contract *anniversary* following the withdrawal, the withdrawal benefit base is adjusted for any excess withdrawals.

Investment Back

The amount of the adjustment* is $1,204.82. The new Investment Back withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $1,204.82 = $98,795.18.

*The amount of the adjustment for the excess withdrawal is the greater of a or b where:

a = $1,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and
b = $1,204.82 (the result of (1 divided by 2) multiplied by 3) where:

1 = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment remaining prior to the withdrawal ($1,000);

2 = the *accumulated value* after the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($90,000 - $7,000); and

3 = the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000).

For Life

The amount of the adjustment* is $3,529.41. The new For Life withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $3,529.41 = $96,470.59.

*The amount of the adjustment for the excess withdrawal is the greater of a or b where:

a = $3,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and
b = $3,529.41 (the result of (1 divided by 2) multiplied by 3) where:

1 = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment remaining prior to the withdrawal ($3,000);

2 = the *accumulated value* after the "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($90,000 - $5,000); and

3 = the For Life withdrawal benefit base prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000).

Remaining Withdrawal Benefit Base Calculation

The remaining withdrawal benefit base is adjusted when withdrawals are taken.

Investment Back

The amount of the adjustment* is $8,120.48 (the amount of the Investment Back withdrawal benefit plus the excess withdrawal). The new Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $8,120.48 = $91,879.52.

*The amount of the adjustment is (a plus b) where:

a = $7,000 (the actual amount withdrawn that does not exceed the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment); and

b = $1,120.48 (a proportionate reduction for the excess withdrawal). The amount of the proportionate reduction is the greater of 1 or 2 where:

1 = $1,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and

2 = $1,120.48 (the result of (x divided by y) multiplied by z) where:

x = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment available prior to the withdrawal ($1,000);

y = the *accumulated value* after the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($90,000 - $7,000); and

z = the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base after the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000 - $7,000).

<u>For Life</u>
The amount of the adjustment* is $8,352.94 (the amount of the “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment plus the excess withdrawal). The new For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $8,352.94 = $91,647.06.

*The amount of the adjustment is (a plus b) where:

a = $5,000 (the actual amount withdrawn that does not exceed the “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment); and

b = $3,352.94 (a proportionate reduction for the excess withdrawal). The amount of the proportionate reduction is the greater of 1 or 2 where:

1 = $3,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and

2 = $3,352.94 (the result of (x divided by y) multiplied by z) where:

x = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment remaining prior to the withdrawal ($3,000);

y = the *accumulated value* after the “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($90,000 - $5,000); and

z = the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base after the “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000 - $5,000).

Withdrawal Benefit Payment Calculation (for the next contract year)
The withdrawal benefit payment is the new withdrawal benefit base (calculated on the Contract *anniversary*) multiplied by the associated percentage. The “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage is locked-in at 5%.

<u>Investment Back</u>
The new Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is $98,795.18 x 0.07 = $6,915.66.

<u>For Life</u>
The new “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment is $96,470.59 x 0.05 = $4,823.53.

<u>Example 8</u>
In this example, assume the *accumulated value* prior to the withdrawal is $110,000.

Withdrawal Benefit Base Calculation
On the Contract *anniversary* following the withdrawal, the withdrawal benefit base is adjusted for any excess withdrawals.

<u>Investment Back</u>
The amount of the adjustment* is $1,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal). The new Investment Back withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $1,000 = $99,000.

* The amount of the adjustment for excess withdrawal is the greater of a or b where:

a = $1,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and
b = $970.87 (the result of (1 divided by 2) multiplied by 3) where:

1 = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment available prior to the withdrawal ($1,000);

2 = the *accumulated value* after the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($110,000 minus $7,000); and

3 = the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000)

<u>For Life</u>
The amount of the adjustment* is $3,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal). The new For Life withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $3,000 = $97,000.

* The amount of the adjustment for excess withdrawal is the greater of a or b where:

a = $3,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and
b = $2,857.14 (the result of (1 divided by 2) multiplied by 3) where:

1 = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment available prior to the withdrawal ($3,000);

2 = the *accumulated value* after the “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($110,000 minus $5,000); and

3 = the For Life withdrawal benefit base prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000).

Remaining Withdrawal Benefit Base Calculation
The remaining withdrawal benefit base is adjusted when withdrawals are taken.

Investment Back
The amount of the adjustment* is $8,000 (the amount of the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment plus the excess withdrawal). The new Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $8,000 = $92,000.

* The amount of the adjustment is a plus b where:

a = $7,000 (the actual amount withdrawn that does not exceed the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment); and
b = $1,000 (a proportionate reduction for the excess withdrawal). The amount of the proportionate reduction is the greater of 1 or 2 where:

1 = $1,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and

2 = $902.91 (the result of (x divided by y) multiplied by z) where:

x = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment available prior to the withdrawal ($1,000);

y = the *accumulated value* after the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($110,000 - $7,000); and

z = the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base after the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000 - $7,000).

For Life
The amount of the adjustment* is $8,000 (the amount of the “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment plus the excess withdrawal). The new For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $8,000 = $92,000.

* The amount of the adjustment is a plus b where:

a = $5,000 (the actual amount withdrawn that does not exceed the “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment); and
b = $3,000 (a proportionate reduction for the excess withdrawal). The amount of the proportionate reduction is the greater of 1 or 2 where:

1 = $3,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and

2 = $2,714.28 (the result of (x divided by y) multiplied by z) where:

x = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment available prior to the withdrawal ($3,000);

y = the *accumulated value* after the “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($110,000 - $5,000); and

z = the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base after the “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000 - $5,000).

Withdrawal Benefit Payment Calculation (for the next contract year)
The withdrawal benefit payment is the new withdrawal benefit base (calculated on the Contract *anniversary*) multiplied by the associated percentage. The “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage is locked-in at 5%.

Investment Back
The new Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is $99,000 x 0.07 = $6,930.

For Life
The new “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment is $97,000 x 0.05 = $4,850

APPENDIX E – GMWB 2- SL/JL (NO LONGER AVAILABLE FOR SALE)

Appendix E is only applicable to Contract owners who purchased the GMWB 2-SL/JL rider while it was available for sale. The GMWB 2-SL/JL rider was available from January 21, 2008 until August 17, 2012 (or until four business weeks after Principal Income Builder was approved in your state).

For any GMWB 2-SL/JL rider applications signed on or after February 16, 2009, the current annual charge for the rider is 0.95% of the average quarterly Investment Back withdrawal benefit base. The charge is calculated and deducted from *your accumulated value* at the end of the calendar quarter at a quarterly rate of 0.2375%, based on the average quarterly Investment Back withdrawal benefit base during the calendar quarter. The average quarterly Investment Back withdrawal benefit base is equal to the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base at the beginning of the calendar quarter plus the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base at the end of the calendar quarter and the sum is divided by two. There may be times when the sum of the four quarterly fee amounts is different than the fee amount if *we* calculated it annually. For example, if *your* withdrawal benefit base is changed on *your* Contract *anniversary*, the fee for that calendar quarter will vary from the other quarters.

For any GMWB 2-SL/JL rider applications signed before February 16, 2009 the current annual charge for the rider is 0.75% of the average quarterly Investment Back withdrawal benefit base. The charge is calculated and deducted from *your accumulated value* at the end of the calendar quarter at a quarterly rate of 0.1875%, based on the average quarterly Investment Back withdrawal benefit base during the calendar quarter. The annual charge for the rider was increased to 0.95% of the average quarterly Investment Back withdrawal benefit base at the end of the calendar quarter following the Contract's 2010 *anniversary* unless *you* declined the increased rider charge (opting out of future GMWB Step-Ups). For example, if *your* 2010 Contract *anniversary* was March 1, 2010, the increased rider charge was effective beginning March 31, 2010 unless *you* declined the rider charge prior to March 31, 2010. The average quarterly Investment Back withdrawal benefit base is equal to the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base at the beginning of the calendar quarter plus the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base at the end of the calendar quarter and the sum is divided by two.

If *we* increase the rider charge, *you* will be notified in advance. Before the effective date of the rider charge increase, *you* have the following options:

- Accept the increased rider charge and continue to be eligible to receive a GMWB Step-Up at each rider *anniversary*; or
- Decline the increased rider charge by sending *us notice* that *you* are opting out of the GMWB Step-Up and electing to remain at *your* current rider charge. Once *you* opt out of the GMWB Step-Up, *you* will no longer be eligible for any future GMWB Step-Ups and the feature cannot be added back to this rider.

At the end of each calendar quarter (or on the next *valuation date*, if the calendar quarter ends on a non-*valuation date*), the rider charge is deducted through the redemption of *unit*s from *your accumulated value* in the same proportion as the surrender allocation percentages. If this rider is purchased after the beginning of a calendar quarter, the rider charge is prorated according to the number of days this rider is in effect during the calendar quarter. Upon termination of this rider, the rider charge will be based on the number of days this rider is in effect during the calendar quarter.

We reserve the right to increase the rider charge up to the maximum annual charge. If *your* rider application is signed on or after January 4, 2010, the maximum annual charge is 1.65% (0.4125% quarterly) of the average quarterly Investment Back withdrawal benefit base. If *your* rider application is signed before January 4, 2010, the maximum annual charge is 1.00% (0.25% quarterly) of the average quarterly Investment Back withdrawal benefit base.

The rider charge is intended to reimburse *us* for the cost of the protection provided by this rider.

Overview of GMWB 2-SL/JL

Withdrawal options. This rider provides the flexibility of both a For Life withdrawal option and an Investment Back withdrawal option. *You* are not required to choose between these two withdrawal options unless *your* Contract *accumulated value* is zero or *you* reach the maximum *annuitization date*.

The For Life withdrawal option helps to protect *you* against the risk of a decrease in the Contract *accumulated value* due to market declines as well as the risk of outliving *your* money. The Investment Back withdrawal option helps to protect *you* against the risk of a decrease in the Contract *accumulated value* due to market declines and is designed to permit *you* to recover at least *your premium payments*.

For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentages. This rider permits an election of "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments or "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments.

Bonus feature. This rider has a Bonus feature (described below) which rewards *you* for not taking a withdrawal in certain early years of the rider. **The GMWB Bonus does not increase *your* Contract *accumulated value*.**

Step-Up feature. This rider has a Step-Up feature (described below) which can increase *your* rider withdrawal benefit payments if *your* Contract *accumulated value* increases. The Contract *accumulated value* increases whenever additional *premium payments* are made, the division values rise with market growth, or credits (premium payment credits or exchange credit) are applied.

Maximum annual rider charge. This rider has a maximum annual rider charge of 1.65% of the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base.

Spousal continuation. This rider provides that the Investment Back and the For Life withdrawal options may be available to an eligible spouse who continues the Contract with the rider.

Additional death benefit. This rider also allows *your* eligible beneficiary(ies) to choose a death benefit under the Contract or any death benefit available under the rider.

GMWB 2-SL/JL Rider Restrictions/Limitations

Once elected, this rider may not be terminated for five *contract years* following the rider effective date.

This rider does not restrict or change *your* right to take — or not take — withdrawals under the Contract. All withdrawals reduce the Contract *accumulated value* by the amount withdrawn and are subject to the same conditions, limitations, fees, charges and deductions as withdrawals otherwise taken under the provisions of the Contract; for example, withdrawals will be subject to *surrender charges* if they exceed the free surrender amount (see *2. CHARGES AND DEDUCTIONS*). However, any withdrawals may have an impact on the value of *your* rider's benefits. **If *you* take withdrawals in an amount that exceeds an available withdrawal benefit payment (excess withdrawal), *you* will shorten the life of the rider, lower the withdrawal benefit payments and/or cause the rider to terminate for lack of value unless *you* make additional *premium payments* or a GMWB Step-Up is applied.**

There is a charge for this rider which can increase up to the guaranteed maximum charge for the rider (see *SUMMARY OF EXPENSE INFORMATION).*

Election of this rider results in restriction of *your* Contract *investment options* to the more limited GMWB *investment options (see GMWB Investment Options).*

Any ownership change, change of beneficiary or other change before the a*nnuitization date* which would cause a change in a covered life may result in termination of this rider (see *Covered Life Change*).

Factors To Consider Before You Buy The GMWB 2-SL/JL Rider

This rider may be appropriate if *you*:

- Want to protect against the risk that *your* Contract *accumulated value* could fall below *your* investment due to market decline.
- Want to benefit from potential annual increases in *your* rider values that match the growth of *your* Contract *accumulated value*.
- Want to protect against the risk of *you* or *your* spouse outliving *your* income.

This rider generally will not be appropriate if *you*:

- Do not intend to take any withdrawals from *your* Contract.
- Intend to allocate a significant portion of *your* Contract *accumulated value* to the Fixed or DCA Accounts.
- Have an aggressive growth investment objective.
- Anticipate *you* will take withdrawals prior to the oldest *owner's* age 59½ or that exceed the rider withdrawal benefit payments of 7% of total *premium payments* for the Investment Back withdrawal option and 3% to 6.50% of total *premium payments* for the For Life withdrawal option.

Before *you* purchase this rider, *you* should carefully consider the following:

- The features of this rider may not be purchased separately. As a result, *you* may pay for rider features that *you* never use.
- Although this rider is designed to permit *you* to recover at least *your premium payments*, if *you* take withdrawals that exceed the rider's withdrawal limits (excess withdrawals), *you* will shorten the life of the rider, lower the withdrawal benefit payments and/or cause the rider to terminate for lack of value.
- The rider is not a guarantee that the withdrawal benefit payments will be sufficient to meet *your* future income needs.
- The rider is not a guarantee that *you* will receive any return on *your premium payments*.
- The rider is not a guarantee that *your* investment is protected against loss of purchasing power due to inflation.
- The fee for this rider may increase over time due to GMWB Step-Ups, but will not exceed the maximum fee.
- This rider restricts *your investment options* to *investment options* that reflect a generally balanced investment objective. The Contract's more aggressive growth *investment options* are not available if *you* elect this rider.
- Once elected, *you* may not terminate this rider until the fifth Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date.

You should review the terms of this rider carefully and work with *your* registered representative to decide if this rider is appropriate for *you* based on a thorough analysis of *your* particular needs, financial objectives, investment goals, time horizons and risk tolerance.

<u>GMWB 2-SL/JL Terms</u>

We use the following definitions to describe the features of this rider:

- Excess Withdrawal — the portion of a withdrawal that exceeds the available withdrawal benefit payment for a withdrawal option.
- GMWB Bonus — a bonus credited to the withdrawal benefit base and the remaining withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option, provided certain conditions are met.
- GMWB Step-Up — an increase to the withdrawal benefit base and/or remaining withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option to an amount equal to *your* Contract's *accumulated value* on the most recent Contract *anniversary*, provided certain conditions are met.
- Remaining withdrawal benefit base — the amount available for future withdrawal benefit payments under a withdrawal option. The remaining withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option is calculated separately.
- Required minimum distribution ("RMD") amount — the amount required to be distributed each calendar year for purposes of satisfying the RMD rules of Section 401(a)(9) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and related Code provisions in effect as of the rider effective date.
- Rider effective date — the date the rider is issued.
- Withdrawal — any partial surrender (including *surrender charges*, if any) and/or any partial *annuitization* of *your* Contract's *accumulated value*.
- Withdrawal benefit base — the basis for determining the withdrawal benefit payment available each year under a withdrawal option. The withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option is calculated separately.
- Withdrawal benefit payment — the amount that *we* guarantee *you* may withdraw each *contract year* under a withdrawal option.

GMWB Investment Options

While a GMWB rider is in effect, the *investment options you* may select are restricted. The limited *investment options* available under a GMWB rider (the "GMWB *investment options*") reflect a balanced investment objective and if *your* investment goal is aggressive growth, a GMWB rider may not support *your* investment objective. With GMWB *investment options* that reflect a balanced investment objective, there is potentially a reduced likelihood that *we* will have to make GMWB benefit payments when the Contract value goes to zero, reaches the maximum *annuitization date*, or if there is a death claim.

When *you* purchase a GMWB rider, *you* must allocate 100% of *your Separate Account Division value* and *premium payments* to one of the available GMWB *investment options*. Any future *premium payments* are allocated to the GMWB investment option *your Separate Account Division value* is invested in at the time of the new *premium payments*.

The available GMWB *investment options* are:
- Diversified Growth Account; or
- Diversified Balanced Account; or
- Diversified Income Account.

For more information about the Diversified Growth, Diversified Balanced Account, and Diversified Income Account, see the underlying fund's prospectus provided with this prospectus.

You may allocate *premium payments* and *transfer* Contract *accumulated value* to the *Fixed Account*. *You* may also allocate new *premium payments* to the *DCA Plus accounts*. Such allocations and *transfers* are subject to the provisions of *your* Contract. See *3. FIXED ACCOUNT AND FIXED DCA PLUS ACCOUNTS*.

We reserve the right to modify the list of available of available GMWB *investment options*, subject to compliance with applicable regulations. Changes or restrictions will apply only to new purchasers of the Contract or to *you* if *you transfer* out of a GMWB investment option and wish to *transfer* back to that GMWB investment option.

You must stay invested in the GMWB *investment options* as long as the GMWB rider is in effect. Note, the rider may not be terminated for five *contract years* following the rider effective date.

Please see *APPENDIX B* for information regarding *transfers* between GMWB *Investment options*, GMWB *Investment options* Underlying Funds, and Discontinued GMWB *Investment options*.

Withdrawal Options

For Life Withdrawal Option. This option is intended to help *you* avoid the risk of out-living *your* money. *You* are eligible to take For Life withdrawal benefit payments beginning (i) on the rider effective date if the oldest *owner* (or the oldest *annuitant*, if the Contract *owner* is not a natural person) is at least age 59½ or (ii) on the Contract *anniversary* following the date that the oldest *owner* (or the oldest *annuitant*, if applicable) attains age 59½. Once eligible, each year *you* may withdraw an amount up to the annual For Life withdrawal benefit payment until the earlier of the date of the death of the last covered life or the date the For Life withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.

Investment Back Withdrawal Option. This option is intended to allow a more rapid recovery of *your premium payments* (approximately 14 years). *You* are eligible to take Investment Back withdrawal benefit payments beginning on the rider effective date. *You* may withdraw an amount up to the annual Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment until the earlier of the date of *your* death (*annuitant*'s death if the *owner* is not a natural person) or the date the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base equals zero. Under this option, *you* may take withdrawals prior to the oldest *owner* attaining age 59½. If *you* take withdrawals prior to the oldest *owner* attaining age 59½, the For Life benefit bases will be reduced for excess withdrawals. If the adjustment for the withdrawals causes the For Life withdrawal benefit base to reduce to zero, the For Life withdrawal option will no longer be available to *you* (unless *you* make additional *premium payments*).

Withdrawal Benefit Base

Each withdrawal option has its own withdrawal benefit base, which is used to calculate the annual withdrawal benefit payment for that option. *We* calculate the withdrawal benefit base for the Investment Back and the For Life withdrawal options separately on
- the rider effective date and
- each Contract *anniversary*.

The initial withdrawal benefit base for both withdrawal options is equal to the initial *premium payment*.

On each Contract *anniversary*, the withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option is reset to the greater of 1 or 2, where:

1. is the result of (a + b + c - d), where:
   a = prior year withdrawal benefit base (or initial withdrawal benefit base if first Contract *anniversary*);
   b = additional premiums since the previous Contract *anniversary* (dollar-for-dollar);
   c = any GMWB Bonus credited since the previous Contract *anniversary*;
   d = any excess withdrawals taken since the previous Contract *anniversary**.
2. is the *accumulated value* on the Contract *anniversary*.

* NOTE: The reduction for an excess withdrawal will be greater than dollar-for-dollar if the Contract *accumulated value* is less than the withdrawal benefit base at the time of the excess withdrawal. See *Excess Withdrawals* later in this section for information about the negative effect of excess withdrawals.

If *you* take withdrawals prior to the oldest *owner* attaining age 59½, the For Life benefit bases will be reduced for excess withdrawals. If the adjustment for the withdrawals causes the For Life withdrawal benefit base to reduce to zero, the For Life withdrawal option will no longer be available to *you* at the next Contract *anniversary*, unless *you* make additional *premium payments*.

Remaining Withdrawal Benefit Base

Each withdrawal option has its own remaining withdrawal benefit base. The remaining withdrawal benefit base is used to determine the amount available for future withdrawal benefit payments under each withdrawal option. *We* calculate the For Life and the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit bases separately on

- the rider effective date,
- when a *premium payment* is made,
- when any applicable GMWB Bonus is credited,
- when a GMWB Step-Up is applied, and
- when a withdrawal is taken.

The initial remaining withdrawal benefit base for both withdrawal options is equal to the initial *premium payment* (and likewise equal to the initial withdrawal benefit base) on the rider effective date.

After the rider effective date, the remaining withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option will be

- increased dollar-for-dollar by each additional *premium payment* made, each GMWB Bonus credited, and any GMWB Step-Up; and
- decreased dollar-for-dollar for each withdrawal benefit payment taken; and
- decreased to reflect any excess withdrawals taken since the previous Contract *anniversary* (the reduction will be greater than dollar-for-dollar, as shown below, if the Contract *accumulated value* is less than the remaining withdrawal benefit base at the time of the excess withdrawal). See *Excess Withdrawals*, below, for information about the negative effect that excess withdrawals have on the riders.

Withdrawal Benefit Payments

The Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is equal to 7% of the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base. The Investment Back withdrawal benefit payments are available as of the rider effective date.

For Life withdrawal benefit payments are available (i) on the rider effective date if the oldest *owner* (or oldest *annuitant*, if the Contract *owner* is not a natural person) is at least age 59½ or (ii) on the Contract *anniversary* following the date that the oldest *owner* (or oldest *annuitant*, if applicable) attains age 59½.

The For Life withdrawal benefit payments are automatically calculated as “Single Life” unless *you* provide *notice* and *good order* instructions to select “Joint Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payments. If eligible, *you* may elect “Joint Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payments anytime on or before *your* first withdrawal following the rider effective date. Once *you* take this first withdrawal, *you* cannot change *your* election of “Single Life” or “Joint Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payments, regardless of any change in life events.

“Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payments. “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payments are based on one covered life. The covered life for “Single Life” is the

a. *owner* if there is only one *owner*;
b. *annuitant* if the *owner* is not a natural person;
c. youngest *joint owner* if there are *joint owners*; or
d. youngest *annuitant* if there are *joint annuitants* and the *owner* is not a natural person.

In addition, the covered life must satisfy this rider’s issue age requirements on the date the covered life is designated in accordance with the terms of this rider.

As long as the Contract is in effect, “Single Life” or “Joint Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payments may be taken until the earlier of the date of the death of the first *owner* to die (first *annuitant*, if applicable) or the date the For Life withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.

"Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments. "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments are based on two covered lives. *You* may only elect "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments if there are two covered lives that meet the eligibility requirements. There can be no more than two covered lives. The "Joint Life" election is not available if the *owner* is not a natural person.

To be eligible for "Joint Life" the covered lives must be

a. the *owner* and the *owner's* spouse, provided there is only one *owner* and the spouse is named as a primary beneficiary; or
b. the *joint owner*s, provided the *joint owner*s are each other's spouse.

NOTE: Under the Internal Revenue Code (the "Code"), spousal continuation and certain distribution options are available only to a person who is defined as a "spouse" under the Federal Defense of Marriage Act or other applicable Federal Law. All Contract provisions will be interpreted and administered in accordance with the requirements of the Code.

NOTE: At the time a covered life is designated, that covered life must satisfy this rider's issue age requirements.

As long as the Contract is in effect, "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments will continue until the earlier of the date of the death of the last covered life or the date the "For Life" withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.

Calculating the For Life Withdrawal Benefit Payment

The For Life withdrawal benefit payment is an amount equal to a percentage multiplied by the For Life withdrawal benefit base.

The For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage depends on whether *you* have elected "Single Life" or "Joint Life" and the age of the covered life on the date of the first withdrawal following the rider effective date:

- **"Single Life"**:

Age of Covered Life at First Withdrawal	For Life Withdrawal Benefit Payment Percentage
45-49	3.50%
50-54	4.00%
55-59	4.50%
60-69	5.00%
70-74	5.50%
75-79	6.00%
80+	6.50%

- **"Joint Life"**:

Age of Younger Covered Life at First Withdrawal	For Life Withdrawal Benefit Payment Percentage
45-49	3.00%
50-54	3.50%
55-59	4.00%
60-69	4.50%
70-74	5.00%
75-79	5.50%
80+	6.00%

NOTE: All withdrawals prior to the Contract *anniversary* following the oldest *owner's* (oldest *annuitant*'s, if applicable) age 59½ are treated as excess withdrawals when calculating the For Life withdrawal benefit. Under 72t, a customer can receive substantially equal payments without an IRS tax penalty, even if under age 59½. If *you* receive 72t distributions and have not reached the Contract *anniversary* after the oldest *owner's* (oldest *annuitant*'s, if applicable) age 59½, these 72t distributions will be treated as excess withdrawals. See *Excess Withdrawals* for additional information.

Because the For Life withdrawal benefit payments are tiered based on the age of the younger covered life at the time of the first withdrawal, *you* should carefully choose when *you* take the first withdrawal following the rider effective date. Once a withdrawal is taken, the For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage is locked in for the life of this rider. In addition, when *you* take *your* first withdrawal, *your* election of "Single Life" or "Joint Life" remains locked in and cannot be changed. For example, if *you* have elected "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments and take the first withdrawal when the younger covered life is age 46, *your* For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage will be locked in at 3.00% for the remaining life of this rider and cannot be changed.

Covered Life Change

Any ownership change, change of beneficiary or other change before the a*nnuitization date* which would cause a change in a covered life (a "Change") will result in termination of this rider, except for the following permissible Changes:

1. Spousal continuation of this rider as described below in *Spousal Continuation*.
2. If withdrawals have not been taken and *you* have not previously elected to continue this rider as provided in *Spousal Continuation*, then
   a. *you* may add a *joint owner* or primary beneficiary to *your* Contract as a covered life, provided that the new *joint owner* or primary beneficiary is an eligible covered life as set forth above.
   b. *you* may remove a *joint owner* or primary beneficiary as a covered life.
   c. the For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage will be based on the age of the covered lives and will lock in at the percentage applicable on the date of *your* first withdrawal.
3. If withdrawals have been taken and *you* have locked in "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments, then
   a. *you* may remove a *joint owner* as a covered life.
   b. *you* may add a primary beneficiary to *your* Contract, however, *you* may not add a primary beneficiary as a covered life for purposes of this rider.
   c. the For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage will remain locked in at the percentage applicable on the date of *your* first withdrawal and will not be reset to reflect the removal of the covered life. For Life withdrawal benefit payments will cease upon *your* death.
4. If withdrawals have been taken and *you* have locked in "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments, then
   a. *you* may remove a *joint owner* or primary beneficiary as a covered life.
   b. *you* may add a primary beneficiary to *your* Contract; however, *you* may not add a primary beneficiary as a covered life for purposes of this rider.
   c. the For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage will remain locked in at the percentage applicable on the date of *your* first withdrawal and will not be reset to reflect the removal of the covered life. For Life withdrawal benefit payments will cease upon *your* death.
5. If *you* have previously elected to continue this rider as provided in *Spousal Continuation*, then *you* may add a primary beneficiary to *your* Contract; however, *you* may not add a primary beneficiary as a covered life for purposes of this rider. If the primary beneficiary that *you* add is *your* spouse, upon *your* death the spouse can continue the Contract, but the rider will terminate.

No Change is effective until approved by *us* in writing. Upon *our* approval, the Change is effective as of the date *you* signed the *notice* requesting the Change.

An assignment of the Contract or this rider shall be deemed a request for a Change. If the Change is not one of the above permissible Changes, this rider will be terminated as of the date of the assignment.

Effect of Withdrawals

This rider does not require *you* to take an available withdrawal benefit payment. If *you* want to take advantage of this rider's GMWB Bonus feature, withdrawals cannot be taken during the period the GMWB Bonus is available. Please see *GMWB Bonus* below.

If *you* elect not to take an available withdrawal benefit payment, that amount will not be carried forward to the next *contract year*.

Each time *you* take a withdrawal, it is reflected immediately in *your* Contract *accumulated value* and in the remaining withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option.

If *you* take excess withdrawals, the withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option will be reduced on the next Contract *anniversary*. See *Excess Withdrawals* for information about the negative effect of excess withdrawals.

To help *you* better understand the various features of this rider and to demonstrate how *premium payments* made and withdrawals taken from the Contract affect the values and benefits under this rider, *we* have provided several examples *at the end of this appendix*.

Excess Withdrawals

Any withdrawals that exceed the available withdrawal benefit payments for either withdrawal option are excess withdrawals. Excess withdrawals decrease the withdrawal benefit bases, which will reduce future withdrawal benefit payments.

All withdrawals prior to the Contract *anniversary* following the oldest *owner's* (oldest *annuitant*'s, if applicable) age 59½ are treated as excess withdrawals when calculating the For Life withdrawal benefit. Therefore, if *you* receive 72t distributions and have not reached the Contract *anniversary* after the oldest *owner's* (oldest *annuitant*'s, if applicable) age 59½, these 72t distributions will be treated as excess withdrawals.

The Investment Back withdrawal option permits larger payment to *you* than the For Life withdrawal option. As a result, if *you* take a withdrawal in an amount permitted under the Investment Back withdrawal option, that withdrawal will be an excess withdrawal to the extent that it exceeds the applicable For Life withdrawal benefit payment.

Excess withdrawals reduce withdrawal benefit payments, the withdrawal benefit bases, and the remaining withdrawal benefit bases for the two withdrawal options. The reductions can be greater than dollar-for-dollar when the Contract *accumulated value* is less than the applicable rider withdrawal benefit base at the time of the excess withdrawal.

The withdrawal benefit base is used to determine the withdrawal benefit payment whereas the remaining withdrawal benefit base is used to determine the amount available for future withdrawal benefit payments. These two values are calculated differently and have different purposes; therefore, the excess withdrawal adjustment for each will vary. If *you* choose to take an excess withdrawal, the equations below show how to calculate the excess withdrawal adjustment.

Effect on withdrawal benefit base. Excess withdrawals will reduce each of the withdrawal benefit bases in an amount equal to the greater of:

- the excess withdrawal, or
- the result of (a divided by b) multiplied by c, where:
  a = the amount withdrawn that exceeds the available withdrawal benefit payment prior to the withdrawal;
  b = the Contract *accumulated value* after the withdrawal benefit payment is deducted, but prior to deducting the amount of the excess withdrawal; and
  c = the withdrawal benefit base prior to the adjustment for the excess withdrawal.

Effect on remaining withdrawal benefit base. Excess withdrawals will reduce each of the remaining withdrawal benefit bases in an amount equal to the greater of:

- the excess withdrawal, or
- the result of (a divided by b) multiplied by c, where:
  a = the amount withdrawn that exceeds the available withdrawal benefit payment prior to the withdrawal;
  b = the Contract *accumulated value* after the withdrawal benefit payment is deducted, but prior to deducting the amount of the excess withdrawal; and
  c = the remaining withdrawal benefit base prior to the adjustment for the excess withdrawal.

NOTE: All withdrawals taken prior to the date that the oldest *owner* (oldest *annuitant*, if applicable) has met the For Life age eligibility requirement are excess withdrawals.

NOTE: For riders issued prior to March 25, 2008, on qualified contracts, withdrawals taken prior to November 22, 2008, to satisfy the required minimum distribution for a Contract that exceed the applicable withdrawal benefit payment, will be deemed excess withdrawals. (See *Required Minimum Distribution (RMD) Program for GMWB Riders*).

NOTE: Withdrawals prior to age 59½ may be subject to a 10% IRS penalty tax.

Required Minimum Distribution (RMD) Program for GMWB Riders

Tax-qualified contracts are subject to certain federal tax rules requiring that RMD be taken on a calendar year basis (i.e., compared to a *contract year* basis), usually beginning after age 70½.

If *you* are eligible for and enroll in *our* RMD Program for GMWB Riders, as discussed below, a withdrawal taken to satisfy RMD for the Contract (an "*RMD amount*") that exceeds a withdrawal benefit payment for that *contract year* will not be deemed an excess withdrawal.

RMD Program. Eligibility in the RMD Program for GMWB Riders is determined by satisfaction of the following requirements:

- *your* Contract may not have the Enhanced Death Benefit Rider;
- the amount required to be distributed each calendar year for purposes of satisfying the RMD rules of the Internal Revenue Code is based only on this Contract (the "*RMD amount*"); and
- *you* have elected scheduled withdrawal payments.

NOTE: Although enrollment in the RMD Program for GMWB Riders does not prevent *you* from taking an unscheduled withdrawal, an unscheduled withdrawal will cause *you* to lose the RMD Program protections for the remainder of the *contract year*. **This means that any withdrawals (scheduled or unscheduled) during the remainder of the *contract year* that exceed applicable withdrawal benefit payments will be treated as excess withdrawals, even if the purpose is to take the *RMD amount*.** *You* will automatically be re-enrolled in the RMD Program for GMWB Riders on *your* next Contract *anniversary*.

We reserve the right to modify or eliminate the RMD Program for GMWB Riders; for example, if there is a change to the Internal Revenue Code or Internal Revenue Service rules or interpretations relating to RMD, including the issuance of relevant IRS guidance. *We* will send *you* at least 30 days advance *notice* of any change in or elimination of the RMD Program for GMWB Riders. Any modifications or elimination of the RMD Program for GMWB Riders will take effect after *notice*. If *we* exercise *our* right to modify or eliminate the RMD Program for GMWB Riders, then any scheduled or unscheduled withdrawal in excess of a withdrawal benefit payment after the effective date of the program's modification or elimination will be deemed an excess withdrawal.

For riders issued prior to March 25, 2008, on qualified contracts, withdrawals taken prior to November 22, 2008, to satisfy the RMD for a Contract that exceed the applicable withdrawal benefit payment, will be deemed excess withdrawals.

You may obtain more information regarding *our* RMD Program for GMWB Riders by contacting *your* registered representative or by calling *us* at 1-800-852-4450.

GMWB Bonus

Under the GMWB Bonus, on each of the first three Contract *anniversaries* following the rider effective date, *we* will credit a bonus ("GMWB Bonus") to the withdrawal benefit base and the remaining withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option, provided *you* have not taken any withdrawals since the rider effective date.

The GMWB Bonus is equal to the total of all *premium payments* made prior to the applicable Contract *anniversary* multiplied by the applicable percentage shown in the chart below. If the *contract date* and the rider effective date are different, the GMWB Bonus is equal to the Contract *accumulated value* on the rider effective date plus *premium payments* made between the rider effective date and the Contract *anniversary*, multiplied by the applicable percentage shown in the chart below.

Contract Anniversary (following the rider effective date)	GMWB Bonus Percentage
1	7.00%
2	6.00%
3	5.00%

The GMWB Bonus is no longer available after the earlier of

- The third Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date; or
- The date *you* take a withdrawal following the rider effective date.

NOTE: The GMWB Bonus is used only for the purposes of calculating the withdrawal benefit bases and the remaining withdrawal benefit bases for each withdrawal option. **The GMWB Bonus is not added to *your* Contract *accumulated value*.**

GMWB Step-Up

The GMWB Step-Up is automatic and applies annually. Under this rider, unless an *owner* opts out of the automatic GMWB Step-Up, the rider charge will increase if *our* then current rider charge is higher than when the rider was purchased. The rider charge will never be greater than the maximum GMWB 2-SL/JL rider charge. See *SUMMARY OF EXPENSE INFORMATION* section.

We determine eligibility for a GMWB Step-Up of the withdrawal benefit base and remaining withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option separately. If *you* satisfy the eligibility requirements on a Contract *anniversary* and *your* Contract *accumulated value* is greater than the applicable withdrawal benefit base, *we* will Step-Up the applicable withdrawal benefit base and remaining withdrawal benefit base to *your* Contract *accumulated value* on that Contract *anniversary*. *We* will not reduce *your* withdrawal benefit base or remaining withdrawal benefit base if *your* Contract *accumulated value* on a Contract *anniversary* is less than a withdrawal benefit base.

If *you* are eligible for a GMWB Step-Up of a withdrawal benefit base or remaining withdrawal benefit base, *you* will be charged the then current rider charge. *You* may choose to opt out of the GMWB Step-Up feature if the charge for *your* rider will increase. *We* will send *you* advance *notice* if the charge for *your* rider will increase in order to give *you* the opportunity to opt out of the GMWB Step-Up feature. Once *you* opt out, *you* will no longer be eligible for future GMWB Step-Ups.

The GMWB Step-Up operates as follows:

On each Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date, *you* are eligible for a GMWB Step-Up of a <u>withdrawal benefit base</u> if *you* satisfy all of the following requirements:

1. the Contract *anniversary* occurs before the later of
   a. the Contract *anniversary* following the date the oldest *owner* (oldest *annuitant* if the *owner* is not a natural person) attains age 80; or
   b. ten years after the rider effective date;
2. *you* have not declined any increases in the rider charge; and
3. *you* have not fully annuitized the Contract.

On each Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date, *you* are eligible for a GMWB Step-Up of a remaining withdrawal benefit base if *you* satisfy all of the following requirements:

1. the Contract *anniversary* occurs before the later of
   a. the Contract *anniversary* following the date the oldest *owner* (oldest *annuitant* if the *owner* is not a natural person) attains age 80; or
   b. ten years after the rider effective date;
2. *you* have not declined any increases in the rider charge;
3. *you* have not fully annuitized the Contract; and
4. the remaining withdrawal benefit base has not reduced to zero during the life of the rider.

NOTE: A remaining withdrawal benefit base under a withdrawal option is not eligible for a GMWB Step-Up after that remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero, even if additional *premium payments* are made.

Effect of Reaching the Maximum Annuitization Date Under the Rider

On or before the maximum *annuitization date*, *you* must elect one of the Contract or GMWB rider payment options described below.

1. Contract payment options:
   - Payments resulting from applying the Contract *accumulated value* to an annuity benefit payment option.
   - Payment of the Contract *accumulated value* as a single payment.

2. GMWB rider payment options:
   - *You* may elect the Investment Back withdrawal option and receive fixed scheduled payments each year in the amount of the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment, until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is zero. If there is any Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base at the time of *your* death (death of the first *annuitant* to die if the *owner* is not a natural person), *we* will continue payments as described in *GMWB 2-SL/JL Upon Death*.
   - *You* may elect the For Life withdrawal option and receive fixed scheduled payments each year in the amount of the For Life withdrawal benefit payment, until the later of
     - the date the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is zero; or
     - the date of death of the last covered life.

If there is any For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base at the time of *your* death, *we* will continue payments as described in *GMWB 2-SL/JL Upon Death*.

The For Life withdrawal option allows *you* to spread *your* withdrawal benefit payments over *your* lifetime. The Investment Back withdrawal option provides a faster pay out of rider withdrawal benefit payments.

Please see *Effect of Withdrawals* for information on how withdrawals prior to the maximum *annuitization date* affect the GMWB values.

We will send *you* written *notice* at least 30 days prior to the maximum *annuitization date* and ask *you* to select one of the available payment options listed above. If *we* have not received *your* election as of the maximum *annuitization date*, *we* will automatically apply *your* Contract *accumulated value* to an annuity benefit payment option:
- for Contracts with one *annuitant* – Life Income with payments guaranteed for a period of 10 years.
- for Contracts with *joint annuitants* – Joint and Full Survivor Income with payments guaranteed for a period of 10 years.

Effect of the Contract Accumulated Value Reaching Zero Under the Rider

We will send *you* prior written *notice* whenever reasonably feasible if *your* Contract *accumulated value* is approaching zero.

In the event that the Contract *accumulated value* reduces to zero, *you* must elect either

- the Investment Back withdrawal option (only available if the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is greater than zero; please see *Effect of Withdrawals*); or
- the For Life withdrawal option (only available if the For Life withdrawal benefit base is greater than zero; please see *Effect of Withdrawals*).

If *we* have not received *your* election or if *you* are receiving Investment Back scheduled withdrawal benefit payments, *we* will automatically begin making withdrawal benefit payments to *you* under the Investment Back withdrawal option, unless:

- *You* have been receiving For Life scheduled withdrawal benefit payments. *We* will automatically continue to make payments to *you* under the For Life withdrawal option.
- The Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is zero. *We* will automatically begin making payments under the Single Life For Life withdrawal option.

The For Life withdrawal option allows *you* to spread *your* withdrawal benefit payments over *your* lifetime. The Investment Back withdrawal option provides a faster pay out of withdrawal benefit payments.

We will pay the withdrawal benefit payments under the withdrawal option *you* have elected as follows:

- If *you* elect the Investment Back withdrawal option, *you* will receive fixed scheduled payments each year in the amount of the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is zero. If there is any Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base at the time of *your* death, *we* will continue payments as described in *GMWB 2-SL/JL Upon Death*.
- If *you* have taken withdrawal benefit payments prior to the Contract *accumulated value* reaching zero, *your* For Life withdrawal option is either “Joint Life” or “Single Life” depending on *your* election at the time of *your* first withdrawal.
- If *you* have not taken withdrawal benefit payments prior to the Contract *accumulated value* reaching zero, *you* must elect either
  - the “Single Life” For Life withdrawal option: *you* will receive fixed scheduled payments each year in the amount of the “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment, until the later of
    - the date the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is zero; or
    - the date of *your* death (*annuitant*’s death if the *owner* is not a natural person).
  - the “Joint Life” For Life withdrawal option: *you* will receive fixed scheduled payments each year in the amount of the “Joint Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment, until the later of
    - the date the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is zero; or
    - the date of the death of the last covered life.

If there is any For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base at the time of *your* death, *we* will continue payments as described in *GMWB 2-SL/JL Upon Death*.

NOTE: In the event that the Contract *accumulated value* reduces to zero, the withdrawal benefit payments elected above will continue, but all other rights and benefits under this rider and the Contract (including the death benefits) will terminate, and no additional *premium payments* will be accepted.

GMWB 2-SL/JL Upon Death

If the Contract Accumulated Value is Greater than Zero. The following table illustrates the various situations and the resulting outcomes if *your* Contract *accumulated value* is greater than zero at *your* death.

If you die and...	And...	Then...
You are the sole *owner*	*Your* spouse is not named as a primary beneficiary	The primary beneficiary(ies) must elect one of the following: a. receive the death benefit under the Contract*; or b. receive the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base as a series of payments.** Upon *your* death, only *your* beneficiary(ies)'s right to the above-selected payments will continue; all other rights and benefits under the rider and Contract will terminate.
You are the sole *owner*	*Your* spouse is named as a primary beneficiary	*Your* spouse may a. continue the Contract with or without this rider as set forth in *Spousal Continuation of the Rider*; or b. elect one of the following: • receive the death benefit under the Contract*; • receive the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base as a series of payments.** All other primary beneficiaries must elect one of the options listed above in b. Unless *your* spouse elects to continue the Contract with this rider, only *your* spouse's and beneficiary(ies)'s right to the above-selected payments will continue; all other rights and benefits under the rider and Contract will terminate.
You are a *joint owner*	The surviving *joint owner* is not *your* spouse	*Your* surviving *owner* must elect one of the following a. receive the death benefit under the Contract*; or b. receive the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base as a series of payments.** Upon *your* death, only the surviving *owner's* right to the above selected payments will continue; all other rights and benefits under the rider and Contract will terminate.
You are a *joint owner*	The surviving *joint owner* is *your* spouse	*Your* spouse may a. continue the Contract with or without this rider as set forth below in *Spousal Continuation of the Rider*; or b. elect one of the following: • receive the death benefit under the Contract*; • receive the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base as a series of payments.** Unless the surviving spouse *owner* elects to continue the Contract with this rider, upon *your* death, only *your* spouse's right to the above-selected payments will continue; all other rights and benefits under the rider and Contract will terminate.

* Please see *8.DEATH BENEFIT* for an explanation of the Contract's death benefit and payment options available for the Contract's death benefit.

** *We* will make payments in an amount and frequency acceptable to us. If a surviving *owner* or beneficiary chooses a periodic payment, it must be at least $100 per payment until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is zero.

NOTE: The "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal option is not available if the *owner* is not a natural person.

If...	And...	Then...
The *annuitant* dies	The *owner* is not a natural person	The beneficiary(ies) receive the death benefit under the Contract. If a beneficiary dies before the *annuitant*, on the *annuitant's* death *we* will make equal payments to the surviving beneficiaries unless the *owner* provided *us* with other written instructions. If no beneficiary(ies) survive the *annuitant*, the death benefit is paid to the *owner*. Upon the *annuitant's* death, only the beneficiary(ies) right to the death benefit will continue; all other rights and benefits under the Contract will terminate.

If the Contract Accumulated Value is Zero. The following table illustrates the various situations and the resulting outcomes if the Contract *accumulated value* is zero at *your* death.

If you die and…	And…	Then…
You are the sole *owner*	*You* elected the “Single Life” For Life withdrawal option*	*We* will continue payments to *your* beneficiary(ies) according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.
You are the sole *owner*	*You* elected the “Joint Life” For Life withdrawal option*	*We* will continue payments to the surviving covered life according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the date of the surviving covered life's death. Upon the surviving covered life's death, *we* will continue payments to *your* beneficiary(ies) according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.
You are the sole *owner*	*You* elected the Investment Back withdrawal option*	*We* will continue payments to *your* beneficiary(ies) according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.
You are a *joint owner*	*You* elected the “Single Life” For Life withdrawal option*	*We* will continue payments to the surviving *joint owner* according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero. Upon the surviving *joint owner*’s death, *we* will continue payments to *your* beneficiary(ies) according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.
You are a *joint owner*	*You* elected the “Joint Life” For Life withdrawal option*	*We* will continue payments to the surviving covered life according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the date of the surviving covered life’s death. Upon the surviving *joint owner’s* death, *we* will continue payments to *your* beneficiary(ies) according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.

If you die and…	And…	Then…
You are a *joint owner*	*You* elected the Investment Back withdrawal option*	*We* will continue payments to the surviving *joint owner* according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero. Upon the surviving *joint owner's* death, *we* will continue payments to *your* beneficiary(ies) according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.

* Please see *Effect of the Contract Accumulated Value Reaching Zero under the Rider* for details regarding election of the For Life withdrawal option or the Investment Back withdrawal option.

NOTE: The "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal option is not available if the *owner* is not a natural person.

If...	And...	Then...
The *annuitant* dies	The *owner* is not a natural person	The beneficiary(ies) receive the death benefit under the Contract.
	The *owner* elected the "Single Life" For Life Withdrawal option*	*We* will continue payments to the *owner*'s beneficiary(ies) according to the schedule established when the *owner* made its election until the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.
	The *owner* elected the Investment Back withdrawal option*	*We* will continue payments to the *owner*'s beneficiary(ies) according to the schedule established when the *owner* made its election until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.

Termination and Reinstatement of the Rider

***You* may not terminate this rider prior to the 5th Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date.**

At any point in time, *we* will terminate this rider upon the earliest to occur:

- The date *you* send *us notice* to terminate the rider (after the 5th Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date). This will terminate the rider, not the Contract.
- The date *you* fully annuitize, fully surrender or otherwise terminate the Contract.
- The date the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base and the For Life withdrawal benefit base are both zero.
- The date the Contract *owner* is changed (*annuitant* is changed if the *owner* is not a natural person), except a change in *owner* due to a spousal continuation of the rider as described in *Spousal Continuation of the Rider* or the removal/ addition of a joint life as described in *Covered Life Change*.
- The date *your* surviving spouse elects to continue the Contract without this rider (even if prior to the fifth Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date).
- The date the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is zero and there are no eligible covered lives.
- The date *you* make an impermissible change in a covered life.

If this rider terminates for any reason other than full surrender of the Contract, this rider may not be reinstated.

If *you* surrender the Contract with this rider attached and the Contract is later reinstated, this rider also must be reinstated. At the time this rider is reinstated, *we* will deduct rider charges scheduled during the period of termination and make any other adjustments necessary to reflect any changes in the amount reinstated and the Contract *accumulated value* as of the date of termination.

Spousal Continuation of the Rider

This rider provides that the Investment Back and the For Life withdrawal options may be available in certain situations to an eligible spouse who continues the Contract with the rider.

If *you* die while this rider is in effect and if *your* surviving spouse elects to continue the Contract in accordance with its terms, the surviving spouse may also elect to continue this rider if

1. the Contract *accumulated value* is greater than zero;
2. there has not been a previous spousal continuation of the Contract and this rider; and
3. *your* spouse is either
   a. *your* primary beneficiary, if *you* were the sole *owner*; or
   b. the surviving *joint owner*, if there were *joint owners*.

If *your* spouse elects to continue the Contract without this rider, this rider and all rights, benefits and charges under this rider will terminate and cannot be reinstated.

NOTE: Although spousal continuation may be available under federal tax laws for a subsequent spouse, this rider may be continued one time only.

The following table illustrates the various changes and the resulting outcomes associated with continuation of this rider by an eligible surviving spouse.

If you die and…	And…	Then if your spouse continues this rider…
No withdrawals have been taken since the rider effective date	*Your* spouse meets the minimum issue age requirement	*Your* spouse may take withdrawals under either withdrawal option as follows: a. The For Life withdrawal option will be available until the earlier of the death of *your* spouse or the For Life withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero. For Life withdrawal benefits will automatically be calculated as "Single Life" and *your* spouse will be the sole covered life. *Your* spouse may not add a new covered life or elect "Joint Life". The For Life withdrawal benefit percentage will be based on *your* spouse's age and will lock in at the "Single Life" percentage applicable on the date of *your* spouse's first withdrawal. b. The Investment Back withdrawal option will continue to be available until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is zero. c. All other provisions of this rider will continue as in effect on the date of *your* death.
No withdrawals have been taken since the rider effective date	*Your* spouse does not meet the minimum issue age requirement	The For Life withdrawal option terminates upon *your* death. *Your* spouse may take withdrawals under the Investment Back withdrawal option as follows: a. The Investment Back withdrawal option will continue to be available until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is zero. b. All other provisions of this rider will continue as in effect on the date of *your* death.

If you die and…	And…	And…	Then if your spouse continues this rider
Withdrawals have been taken since the rider effective date	*You* have locked in "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefits	---	The For Life withdrawal option terminates upon *your* death. *Your* spouse may take withdrawals under the Investment Back withdrawal option as follows: a. The Investment Back withdrawal option will continue to be available until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero. b. All other provisions of this rider will continue as in effect on the date of *your* death.
Withdrawals have been taken since the rider effective date	*You* have locked in "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefits	*Your* spouse is the surviving covered life	*Your* spouse may take withdrawals under either withdrawal option as follows: a. The For Life withdrawal option will continue to be available until the earlier of the death of *your* spouse or the For Life withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero. For Life withdrawal benefits will continue to be calculated as "Joint Life". The For Life withdrawal benefit percentage will remain locked in at the "Joint Life" percentage applicable on the date of *your* first withdrawal and will not be reset to reflect *your* death. b. The Investment Back withdrawal option will continue to be available until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero. c. All other provisions of this rider will continue as in effect on the date of *your* death.
Withdrawals have been taken since the rider effective date	*You* have locked in "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefits	There is no surviving covered life	The For Life withdrawal option terminates upon *your* death. *Your* spouse may take withdrawals under the Investment Back withdrawal option as follows: a. The Investment Back withdrawal option will continue to be available until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero. b. All other provisions of this rider will continue as in effect on the date of *your* death.

Effect of Divorce on the Rider

Generally, in the event of a divorce, the spouse who retains ownership of the Contract will continue to be entitled to all rights and benefits of this rider while the former spouse will no longer have any such rights or be entitled to any benefits under this rider. **If *you* take a withdrawal to satisfy a court order to pay a portion of the Contract to *your* former spouse, any portion of such withdrawal that exceeds the available withdrawal benefit payments will be deemed an excess withdrawal under this rider.**

Note: If this excess withdrawal causes both the For Life withdrawal benefit base and the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base to go to zero, the rider will terminate at the next Contract *anniversary* unless *you* make additional *premium payments* or a GMWB Step-Up is applied.

GMWB 2- SL/JL (Single Life/Joint Life) Rider -- Investment Protector Plus 2 Summary

Name of Rider	GMWB 2 - SL/JL
Marketing Name	**Investment Protector Plus 2 Rider**
Rider Issue Age	45 – 80
Rider Charge	GMWB 2 -SL/JL Rider Charges (as a percentage of average quarterly Investment Back withdrawal benefit base) • Maximum annual charge for rider applications signed before January 4, 2011 is 1.00%. • Maximum annual charge for rider applications signed on or after January 4, 2011 is 1.65%. • Current annual charge for rider applications signed before February 16, 2009 and *you* opt out of future GMWB Step-Ups after the Contract's 2011 *anniversary* (for more details see *2. CHARGES AND DEDUCTIONS)* is 0.75%. • Current annual charge for rider applications signed before February 16, 2009 and *you* do not opt out of future GMWB Step-Ups after the Contract's 2011 *anniversary* (for more details see *2. CHARGES AND DEDUCTIONS)* is 0.95%. • Current annual charge for rider applications signed on or after February 16, 2009 is 0.95%.
Guaranteed Minimum Withdrawal Benefits	• Investment Back • For Life
Annual Withdrawal Limits	• Investment Back — 7.00% of the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base. • "Single Life" — tiered percentages based on age at first withdrawal, beginning at 3.50% and capping at a maximum of 6.50% of the For Life withdrawal benefit base • "Joint Life" — tiered percentages based on age at first withdrawal, beginning at 3.00% and capping at a maximum of 6.00% of the For Life withdrawal benefit base
For Life Withdrawal Benefit Payments	• "Single Life" or "Joint Life" (*your* life and the lifetime of *your* eligible spouse) • For Life withdrawal benefit payments default to "Single Life" unless "Joint Life" is elected • Available the Contract *anniversary* following the date the oldest *owner* turns 59½ — all withdrawals prior to that Contract *anniversary* are excess withdrawals under the For Life withdrawal option
Termination	• *You* may terminate this rider anytime after the 5th Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date
GMWB Step-Up	• Automatic annual GMWB Step-Up available until the later of (a) the Contract *Anniversary* prior to age 80 or (b) 10 years after the rider effective date. • A remaining withdrawal benefit base under a withdrawal option is not eligible for a GMWB Step-Up after the remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero, even if additional *premium payments* are made.
GMWB Bonus	• If no withdrawals are taken, a GMWB Bonus is applied to the benefit bases on each Contract *anniversary* as shown below. • Year 1 — 7.00% of *premium payments* • Year 2 — 6.00% of *premium payments* • Year 3 — 5.00% of *premium payments*

Investment Restrictions	• *You* must select one of the available GMWB *investment options*; there are no additional restrictions on allocations to the *Fixed Account* or *DCA Plus accounts*.
Spousal Continuation	• At the death of the first *owner* to die, a spouse who is a *joint owner* or primary beneficiary may continue the Contract with or without this rider. • The Investment Back withdrawal option continues; the For Life withdrawal option continues only for eligible spouses.

EXAMPLES

These examples have been provided to assist *you* in understanding the various features of the GMWB 2-SL/JL rider and to demonstrate how *premium payments* received and withdrawals taken from the Contract affect the values and benefits under the GMWB 2-SL/JL rider. These examples are based on certain hypothetical assumptions and are for illustrative purposes only. These examples are not intended to serve as projections of future investment returns.

NOTE: The *owner's* actions determine the benefits received.

NOTE: For the purpose of the following examples, a partial *annuitization* has the same effect as a partial surrender and both are referred to as a withdrawal in the following examples.

Examples Without Excess Withdrawals (Examples 1-5)
The examples without excess withdrawals assume the following:
- the client is age 62 and the client's spouse is age 60 on the rider effective date.
- initial *premium payment* = $100,000.
- the withdrawal benefit bases prior to partial surrender = $100,000.
- the remaining withdrawal benefit bases prior to partial surrender = $100,000.
- Investment Back (7%) withdrawal benefit payment = $7,000.
- "Single Life" For Life (5%) withdrawal benefit payment = $5,000, if withdrawals start prior to the client attaining age 70.
- "Joint Life" For Life (4.5%) withdrawal benefit payment = $4,500, if withdrawals start prior to the spouse attaining age 70.

Example 1
In *contract year* one, no withdrawals are taken and no For Life withdrawal benefit payment election has been designated. Because the client has not made a For Life withdrawal benefit payment election, *we* automatically calculate the For Life withdrawal benefit payment as "Single Life".

On the first Contract *anniversary*:
- a 7% GMWB bonus is credited to the withdrawal benefit base. The credit is $100,000 x 0.07 = $7,000.
- there is no GMWB Step-Up because the withdrawal benefit bases after the bonus is credited are larger than the Contract's *accumulated value*.
- Investment Back:
    - the new Investment Back withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + 7,000 = $107,000;
    - the new Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + 7,000 = $107,000; and
    - the new Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is $107,000 x 0.07 = $7,490.
- For Life:
    - the new For Life withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + 7,000 = $107,000;
    - the new For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + 7,000 = $107,000; and
    - the new "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment is $107,000 x 0.05 = $5,350.

Example 2

In *contract year* one:

- no withdrawals are taken and no For Life withdrawal benefit payment election has been designated. Because the client has not made a For Life withdrawal benefit payment election, *we* automatically calculate the For Life withdrawal benefit payment as "Single Life".
- the client makes a *premium payment* of $50,000.

On the first Contract *anniversary*:

- a 7% GMWB bonus is credited to the withdrawal benefit base. The credit is ($100,000 + $50,000) x 0.07 = $10,500.
- there is no GMWB Step-Up because the withdrawal benefit bases after the bonus is credited are larger than the Contract's *accumulated value*.
- Investment Back:
  - the new Investment Back withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + $50,000 + $10,500 = $160,500;
  - the new Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + $50,000 + $10,500 = $160,500; and
  - the new Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is $160,500 x 0.07 = $11,235.
- For Life:
  - the new For Life withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + $50,000 + $10,500 = $160,500;
  - the new For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + $50,000 + $10,500 = $160,500; and
  - the new "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment is $160,500 x 0.05 = $8,025.

Example 3

In *contract year* one, the client elects the "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment and takes a withdrawal of $4,500. The "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage is locked-in at 4.5%.

On the first Contract *anniversary*:

- Since a withdrawal was taken in *contract year* one, no GMWB bonus is credited.
- there is no GMWB Step-Up because the withdrawal benefit bases are larger than the Contract's *accumulated value*.
- Investment Back:
  - the withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($100,000);
  - the new remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $4,500 = $95,500; and
  - the withdrawal benefit payment for the next *contract year* remains the same ($100,000 x 0.07 = $7,000).
- For Life:
  - the For Life withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($100,000);
  - the new For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $4,500 = $95,500; and
  - the "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment for the next *contract year* remains the same ($100,000 x 0.045 = $4,500).

Example 4

In *contract year* one, no withdrawals are taken and no For Life withdrawal benefit payment election has been designated. Because the client has not made a For Life withdrawal benefit payment election, *we* automatically calculate For Life withdrawal benefit payment as "Single Life".

On the first Contract *anniversary*:

- a 7% GMWB bonus is credited to the withdrawal benefit bases. The credit is $100,000 x 0.07 = $7,000.
- there is no GMWB Step-Up because the withdrawal benefit bases after the bonus is credited are larger than the Contract's *accumulated value*.
- Investment Back:
    - the new Investment Back withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + 7,000 = $107,000;
    - the new Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + 7,000 = $107,000; and
    - the new Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is $107,000 x 0.07 = $7,490.
- For Life:
    - the new For Life withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + 7,000 = $107,000;
    - the new For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + 7,000 = $107,000; and
    - the new "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment is $107,000 x 0.05 = $5,350.

In *contract year* two, the client elects the "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment and takes a withdrawal of $4,500. The "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage is locked-in at 4.5%.

On the second Contract *anniversary*:

- Since a withdrawal was taken in *contract year* two, no GMWB bonus is credited.
- there is no GMWB Step-Up because the withdrawal benefit bases are larger than the Contract's *accumulated value*.
- Investment Back:
    - the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($107,000);
    - the new Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is $107,000 - $4,500 = $102,500; and
    - the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment for the next *contract year* remains the same ($107,000 x 0.07 = $7,490).
- For Life:
    - the For Life withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($107,000);
    - the new For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is $107,000 - $4,500 = $102,500; and
    - the "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment for the next *contract year* is $107,000 x 0.045 = $4,815.

In *contract year* three, no withdrawals are taken. The "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage remains locked-in at 4.5%.

On the third Contract *anniversary*:

- Since a withdrawal was taken in *contract year* two, no GMWB bonus is credited.
- there is no GMWB Step-Up because the withdrawal benefit bases are larger than the Contract's *accumulated value*.
- Investment Back:
    - the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($107,000);
    - the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($102,500); and
    - the Investment Back withdrawal benefit for the next *contract year* remains the same ($107,000 x 0.07 = $7,490).
- For Life:
    - the For Life withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($107,000);
    - the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($102,500); and
    - the "Joint Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment for the next *contract year* remains the same ($107,000 x 0.045 = $4,815).

Example 5

The client elects the "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment, and in each of the first two *contract years*, takes a withdrawal of $5,000. Assume there is no GMWB Step-Up on the first Contract *anniversary*. On the 2nd Contract *anniversary*, the client will receive GMWB Step-Up if the Contract's *accumulated value* is greater than the applicable withdrawal benefit base.

If the *accumulated value* on the second contract *anniversary* is:	**$95,000**	**$110,000**
Investment Back		
Prior to step-up		
Withdrawal Benefit Base	$100,000	$100,000
Withdrawal Benefit Payment	$100,000 x 0.07 = $7,000	$100,000 x 0.07 = $7,000
Remaining Withdrawal Benefit Base	$90,000	$90,000
After step-up		
Withdrawal Benefit Base	$100,000	$110,000
Withdrawal Benefit Payment	$100,000 x 0.07 = $7,000	$110,000 x 0.07 = $7,700
Remaining Withdrawal Benefit Base	$90,000	$110,000
For Life ("Single Life")		
Prior to step-up		
Withdrawal Benefit Base	$100,000	$100,000
Withdrawal Benefit Payment	$100,000 x 0.05 = $5,000	$100,000 x 0.05 = $5,000
Remaining withdrawal Benefit Base	$90,000	$90,000
After step-up		
Withdrawal Benefit Base	$100,000	$110,000
Withdrawal Benefit Payment	$100,000 x 0.05 = $5,000	$110,000 x 0.05 = $5,500
Remaining Withdrawal Benefit Base	$95,000	$110,000

Examples With Excess Withdrawals (Examples 6-7)

The excess withdrawal examples assume the following:

- the client is age 62 and elected "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payments at the first withdrawal and therefore, locks-in the "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage at 5%.
- the initial *premium payment* is $100,000
- the withdrawal benefit bases prior to partial surrender = $100,000
- the remaining withdrawal benefit bases prior to partial surrender = $100,000
- Investment Back (7%) withdrawal benefit payment = $7,000
- "Single Life" For Life (5%) withdrawal benefit payment = $5,000
- Withdrawal taken = $8,000
  - excess amount under the Investment Back withdrawal option is $1,000; and
  - excess amount under the For Life withdrawal option is $3,000

Example 6
In this example, assume the *accumulated value* prior to the withdrawal is $90,000.

Withdrawal Benefit Base Calculation
On the Contract *anniversary* following the withdrawal, the withdrawal benefit base is adjusted for any excess withdrawals.

Investment Back
The amount of the adjustment* is $1,204.82. The new Investment Back withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $1,204.82 = $98,795.18.

*The amount of the adjustment for the excess withdrawal is the greater of a or b where:

a = $1,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and
b = $1,204.82 (the result of (1 divided by 2) multiplied by 3) where:

1 = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment remaining prior to the withdrawal ($1,000);

2 = the *accumulated value* after the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($90,000 - $7,000); and

3 = the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000).

For Life
The amount of the adjustment* is $3,529.41. The new For Life withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $3,529.41 = $96,470.59.

*The amount of the adjustment for the excess withdrawal is the greater of a or b where:

a = $3,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and
b = $3,529.41 (the result of (1 divided by 2) multiplied by 3) where:

1 = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment remaining prior to the withdrawal ($3,000);

2 = the *accumulated value* after the “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($90,000 - $5,000); and

3 = the For Life withdrawal benefit base prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000).

Remaining Withdrawal Benefit Base Calculation
The remaining withdrawal benefit base is adjusted when withdrawals are taken.

Investment Back
The amount of the adjustment* is $8,120.48 (the amount of the Investment Back withdrawal benefit plus the excess withdrawal). The new Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $8,120.48 = $91,879.52.

*The amount of the adjustment is (a plus b) where:

a = $7,000 (the actual amount withdrawn that does not exceed the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment); and
b = $1,120.48 (a proportionate reduction for the excess withdrawal). The amount of the proportionate reduction is the greater of 1 or 2 where:

1 = $1,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and

2 = $1,120.48 (the result of (x divided by y) multiplied by z) where:

x = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment available prior to the withdrawal ($1,000);

y = the *accumulated value* after the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($90,000 - $7,000); and

z = the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base after the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000 - $7,000).

For Life
The amount of the adjustment* is $8,352.94 (the amount of the "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment plus the excess withdrawal). The new For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $8,352.94 = $91,647.06.

*The amount of the adjustment is (a plus b) where:

a = $5,000 (the actual amount withdrawn that does not exceed the "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment); and
b = $3,352.94 (a proportionate reduction for the excess withdrawal). The amount of the proportionate reduction is the greater of 1 or 2 where:

1 = $3,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and

2 = $3,352.94 (the result of (x divided by y) multiplied by z) where:

x = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment remaining prior to the withdrawal ($3,000);

y = the *accumulated value* after the "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($90,000 - $5,000); and

z = the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base after the "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000 - $5,000).

Withdrawal Benefit Payment Calculation (for the next *contract year*)
The withdrawal benefit payment is the new withdrawal benefit base (calculated on the Contract *anniversary*) multiplied by the associated percentage. The "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage is locked-in at 5%.

Investment Back
The new Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is $98,795.18 x 0.07 = $6,915.66.

For Life
The new "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment is $96,470.59 x 0.05 = $4,823.53.

Example 7
In this example, assume the *accumulated value* prior to the withdrawal is $110,000.

Withdrawal Benefit Base Calculation
On the Contract *anniversary* following the withdrawal, the withdrawal benefit base is adjusted for any excess withdrawals.

Investment Back
The amount of the adjustment* is $1,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal). The new Investment Back withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $1,000 = $99,000.

* The amount of the adjustment for excess withdrawal is the greater of a or b where:

a = $1,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and
b = $970.87 (the result of (1 divided by 2) multiplied by 3) where:

1 = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment available prior to the withdrawal ($1,000);

2 = the *accumulated value* after the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($110,000 minus $7,000); and

3 = the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000)

For Life
The amount of the adjustment* is $3,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal). The new For Life withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $3,000 = $97,000.

* The amount of the adjustment for excess withdrawal is the greater of a or b where:

  a = $3,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and
  b = $2,857.14 (the result of (1 divided by 2) multiplied by 3) where:

    1 = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment available prior to the withdrawal ($3,000);

    2 = the *accumulated value* after the "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($110,000 minus $5,000); and

    3 = the For Life withdrawal benefit base prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000).

Remaining Withdrawal Benefit Base Calculation
The remaining withdrawal benefit base is adjusted when withdrawals are taken.

Investment Back
The amount of the adjustment* is $8,000 (the amount of the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment plus the excess withdrawal). The new Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $8,000 = $92,000.

* The amount of the adjustment is a plus b where:

  a = $7,000 (the actual amount withdrawn that does not exceed the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment); and
  b = $1,000 (a proportionate reduction for the excess withdrawal). The amount of the proportionate reduction is the greater of 1 or 2 where:

    1 = $1,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and

    2 = $902.91 (the result of (x divided by y) multiplied by z) where:

      x = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment available prior to the withdrawal ($1,000);

      y = the *accumulated value* after the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($110,000 - $7,000); and

      z = the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base after the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000 - $7,000).

For Life
The amount of the adjustment* is $8,000 (the amount of the "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment plus the excess withdrawal). The new For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $8,000 = $92,000.

* The amount of the adjustment is a plus b where:

  a = $5,000 (the actual amount withdrawn that does not exceed the "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment); and
  b = $3,000 (a proportionate reduction for the excess withdrawal). The amount of the proportionate reduction is the greater of 1 or 2 where:

    1 = $3,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and
    2 = $2,714.28 (the result of (x divided by y) multiplied by z) where:

      x = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment available prior to the withdrawal ($3,000);

      y = the *accumulated value* after the "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($110,000 - $5,000); and

      z = the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base after the "Single Life" For Life withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000 - $5,000).

Withdrawal Benefit Payment Calculation (for the next *contract year*)
The withdrawal benefit payment is the new withdrawal benefit base (calculated on the Contract *anniversary*) multiplied by the associated percentage. The “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage is locked-in at 5%.

Investment Back
The new Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is $99,000 x 0.07 = $6,930.

For Life
The new “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment is $97,000 x 0.05 = $4,850.

APPENDIX F — GMWB 2-SL (NO LONGER AVAILABLE FOR SALE)

GMWB 2-SL Rider – Investment Protector Plus 2

Appendix F is only applicable to Contract *owners* who purchased the GMWB 2-SL rider while it was available for sale. The GMWB 2-SL rider was available from June 8, 2007 until January 21, 2008 (or until GMWB 2-SL/JL was approved in *your* state).

For the GMWB 2-SL rider, the current annual charge for the rider is 0.75% of the average quarterly Investment Back withdrawal benefit base. The charge is taken at the end of each calendar quarter at 0.1875%, based on the average quarterly Investment Back withdrawal benefit base during the calendar quarter. The annual charge for the rider will increase to 0.95% of the average quarterly Investment Back withdrawal benefit base at the end of the calendar quarter following the Contract's 2010 *anniversary* unless *you* decline the increased rider charge (opting out of future GMWB Step-Ups). For example, if *your* 2010 Contract *anniversary* was March 1, 2010, the increased rider charge was effective beginning March 31, 2010 unless *you* declined the rider charge prior to March 31, 2010. The average quarterly Investment Back withdrawal benefit base is equal to the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base at the beginning of the calendar quarter plus the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base at the end of the calendar quarter and the sum is divided by two. There may be times when the sum of the four quarterly fee amounts is different than the fee amount if *we* calculated it annually. For example, if *your* withdrawal benefit base is changed on *your* Contract *anniversary*, the fee for that calendar quarter will vary from the other quarters.

If *we* increase the rider charge, *you* will be notified in advance. When there is a rider charge increase, *you* have the following options before the effective date of the change:

- Accept the increased rider charge and continue to be eligible to receive a GMWB Step-Up at each Contract *anniversary*; or
- Decline the increased rider charge by sending *us notice* that *you* are opting out of the Step-Up feature of this rider and electing to remain at *your* current rider charge. Once *you* opt out of the Step-Up feature, *you* will no longer be eligible for any future GMWB Step-Ups and the feature cannot be added back to this rider.

At the end of each calendar quarter (or on the next *valuation date*, if the calendar quarter ends on a non-*valuation date*), the rider charge is deducted through the redemption of *unit*s from *your accumulated value* in the same proportion as the surrender allocation percentages. If this rider is purchased after the beginning of a calendar quarter, the rider charge is prorated according to the number of days this rider is in effect during the quarter. Upon termination of this rider, the rider charge will be based on the number of days this rider is in effect during the calendar quarter.

We reserve the right to increase the rider charge up to a maximum annual charge of 1.00% (0.25% quarterly) of the average quarterly Investment Back withdrawal benefit base.

The rider charge is intended to reimburse *us* for the cost of the protection provided by this rider.

We use certain defined terms in *our* description of the riders. For *your* convenience, *we* have included definitions of those terms in the *GMWB Terms*.

GMWB Overview

Withdrawal options. This rider provides the flexibility of both a For Life withdrawal option and an Investment Back withdrawal option. *You* are not required to choose between these two withdrawal options unless *your* Contract *accumulated value* is zero or *you* reach the maximum *annuitization date*.

The For Life withdrawal option helps to protect *you* against the risk of a decrease in the Contract *accumulated value* due to market declines as well as the risk of outliving *your* money. The Investment Back withdrawal option helps to protect *you* against the risk of a decrease in the Contract *accumulated value* due to market declines and is designed to permit *you* to recover at least *your premium payments*.

For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentages. This rider has a tiered "Single Life" For Life withdrawal option (based on one covered life) which has withdrawal benefit payment percentages ranging from 3.50% to 6.50% depending on the age at first withdrawal.

Bonus feature. This rider has a Bonus feature (described below) which rewards *you* for not taking a withdrawal in certain early years of the rider. The GMWB Bonus does not increase *your* Contract *accumulated value*.

Step-Up feature. This rider has a Step-Up feature (described below) which can increase *your* rider withdrawal benefit payments if *your* Contract *accumulated value* increases. The Contract *accumulated value* increases whenever additional *premium payments* are made, the division values rise with market growth, or credits (premium payment credits or exchange credit) are applied.

This rider provides that the remaining withdrawal benefit bases continue to be eligible for step-up after reducing to zero.

Maximum annual rider charge. This rider has a maximum annual rider charge (1.00% of the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base).

Spousal continuation. This rider makes available only the Investment Back withdrawal option under such circumstances.

Additional death benefit. This rider also allows *your* beneficiary(ies) to choose a death benefit under the Contract or any death benefit available under the rider.

Rider Restrictions/Limitations

Once elected, the GMWB rider may not be terminated for five *contract years* following the rider effective date.

There is a charge for the GMWB rider which can increase up to the guaranteed maximum charge for the rider (see *SUMMARY OF EXPENSE INFORMATION).*

This rider does not restrict or change *your* right to take — or not take — withdrawals under the Contract. All withdrawals reduce the Contract *accumulated value* by the amount withdrawn and are subject to the same conditions, limitations, fees, charges and deductions as withdrawals otherwise taken under the provisions of the Contract; for example, withdrawals will be subject to *surrender charges* if they exceed the free surrender amount *(see 2. CHARGES AND DEDUCTIONS*). However, any withdrawals may have an impact on the value of *your* rider's benefits.

Election of the GMWB rider results in restriction of *your* Contract *investment options* to the more limited GMWB *investment options* (see *APPENDIX B*). The GMWB *investment options* reflect a balanced investment objective that is intended to support the rider guarantees. If *your* investment objective is aggressive growth, the rider investment restrictions may not support *your* investment objective. *We* reserve the right to modify the list of available GMWB *investment options* from time to time, subject to compliance with applicable regulations.

GMWB Terms

We use the following definitions to describe the features of a GMWB rider:

- Excess Withdrawal — the portion of a withdrawal that exceeds the available withdrawal benefit payment for a withdrawal option.
- GMWB Bonus — a bonus credited to the withdrawal benefit base and the remaining withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option, provided certain conditions are met.
- GMWB Step-Up — an increase to the withdrawal benefit base and/or remaining withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option to an amount equal to *your* Contract's *accumulated value* on the most recent Contract *anniversary*, provided certain conditions are met.
- Remaining withdrawal benefit base — the amount available for future withdrawal benefit payments under a withdrawal option. The remaining withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option is calculated separately.
- Required minimum distribution ("RMD") amount — the amount required to be distributed each calendar year for purposes of satisfying the RMD rules of Section 401(a)(9) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and related Code provisions in effect as of the rider effective date.
- Rider effective date — the date the rider is issued.
- Withdrawal — any partial surrender (including *surrender charges*, if any) and/or any partial *annuitization* of *your* Contract's *accumulated value*.
- Withdrawal benefit base — the basis for determining the withdrawal benefit payment available each year under a withdrawal option. The withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option is calculated separately.
- Withdrawal benefit payment — the amount that *we* guarantee *you* may withdraw each *contract year* under a withdrawal option.

GMWB Investment Options

While a GMWB rider is in effect, the *investment options you* may select are restricted. The limited *investment options* available under a GMWB rider (the “GMWB *investment options*”) reflect a balanced investment objective and if *your* investment goal is aggressive growth, a GMWB rider may not support *your* investment objective. With GMWB *investment options* that reflect a balanced investment objective, there is potentially a reduced likelihood that *we* will have to make GMWB benefit payments when the Contract value goes to zero, reaches the maximum *annuitization date*, or if there is a death claim.

The GMWB *investment options* are shown in *APPENDIX B*. While the GMWB rider is in effect, the *investment options you* may select are restricted. The limited *investment options* available under the GMWB rider are intended to support the rider’s guarantees with a balanced investment objective. It is *your* responsibility to select *your* GMWB investment option. *You* may wish to ask *your* registered representative to assist *you* in making *your* selection. *We* reserve the right to modify the list of available GMWB *investment options*, subject to compliance with applicable regulations.

Withdrawal Options

For Life Withdrawal Option. This option is intended to help *you* avoid the risk of out-living *your* money. *You* are eligible to take For Life withdrawal benefit payments beginning (i) on the rider effective date if the oldest *owner* (or the oldest *annuitant*, if the Contract *owner* is not a natural person) is at least age 59½ or (ii) on the Contract *anniversary* following the date that the oldest *owner* (or the oldest *annuitant*, if applicable) attains age 59½. Once eligible, *you* may withdraw an amount up to the annual For Life withdrawal benefit payment until the earlier of the date of the death of the covered life or the date the For Life withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.

Investment Back Withdrawal Option. This option is intended to allow a more rapid recovery of *your premium payments* (approximately 14 years). *You* are eligible to take Investment Back withdrawal benefit payments beginning on the rider effective date. *You* may withdraw an amount up to the annual Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment until the earlier of the date of *your* death (*annuitant*’s death if the *owner* is not a natural person) or the date the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base equals zero.

Withdrawal Benefit Base

Each withdrawal option has its own withdrawal benefit base, which is used to calculate the annual withdrawal benefit payment for that option. *We* calculate the withdrawal benefit base for the Investment Back and the For Life withdrawal options separately on

- the rider effective date and
- each Contract *anniversary*.

The initial withdrawal benefit base for both withdrawal options is equal to the initial *premium payment*.

On each Contract *anniversary*, the withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option is reset to the greater of 1 or 2, where:

1. is the result of (a + b + c - d), where:
    - a = prior year withdrawal benefit base (or initial withdrawal benefit base if first Contract *anniversary*);
    - b = additional premiums since the previous Contract *anniversary* (dollar-for-dollar);
    - c = any GMWB Bonus credited since the previous Contract *anniversary*;
    - d = any excess withdrawals taken since the previous Contract *anniversary*.*
2. is the *accumulated value* on the Contract *anniversary*.

* NOTE: The reduction for an excess withdrawal will be greater than dollar-for-dollar if the Contract *accumulated value* is less than the withdrawal benefit base at the time of the excess withdrawal. See *Excess Withdrawals* later in this section for information about the negative effect of excess withdrawals.

Remaining Withdrawal Benefit Base

Each withdrawal option has its own remaining withdrawal benefit base. The remaining withdrawal benefit base is used to determine the amount available for future withdrawal benefit payments under each withdrawal option. *We* calculate the For Life and the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit bases separately on

- the rider effective date,
- when a *premium payment* is made,
- when any applicable GMWB Bonus is credited, and
- when a withdrawal is taken.

The initial remaining withdrawal benefit base for both withdrawal options is equal to the initial *premium payment* (and likewise equal to the initial withdrawal benefit base) on the rider effective date.

After the rider effective date, the remaining withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option will be

- increased dollar-for-dollar by each additional *premium payment* made and each GMWB Bonus credited;
- decreased dollar-for-dollar for each withdrawal benefit payment taken; and
- decreased to reflect any excess withdrawals taken since the previous Contract *anniversary* (the reduction will be greater than dollar-for-dollar, as shown below, if the Contract *accumulated value* is less than the remaining withdrawal benefit base at the time of the excess withdrawal). See *Excess Withdrawals*, below, for information about the negative effect that excess withdrawals have on the riders.

Withdrawal Benefit Payments

The Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is equal to 7% of the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base. The Investment Back withdrawal benefit payments are available as of the rider effective date.

For Life withdrawal benefit payments are available (i) on the rider effective date if the oldest *owner* (or oldest *annuitant*, if the Contract *owner* is not a natural person) is at least age 59½ or (ii) on the Contract *anniversary* following the date that the oldest *owner* (or oldest *annuitant*, if applicable) attains age 59½. The percentage to determine the annual For Life withdrawal benefit payment ranges from 3.50% to 6.50% of the For Life withdrawal benefit base.

Under this rider, For Life withdrawal benefit payments are “Single Life”. “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payments are based on one covered life. The covered life is the

a. *owner* if there is only one *owner*;
b. *annuitant* if the *owner* is not a natural person;
c. youngest *joint owner* if there are *joint owner*s; or
d. youngest *annuitant* if there are *joint annuitants* and the *owner* is not a natural person.

“Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payments may be taken until the earlier of the date of the death of the first *owner* to die (first *annuitant*, if applicable) or the date the For Life withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.

Calculating the For Life Withdrawal Benefit Payment

The For Life withdrawal benefit payment is an amount equal to a percentage multiplied by the For Life withdrawal benefit base.

The initial For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage depends on the age of the covered life on the date of the first withdrawal:

Age of Covered Life at First Withdrawal	For Life Withdrawal Benefit Payment Percentage
45-49	3.50%
50-54	4.00%
55-59	4.50%
60-69	5.00%
70-74	5.50%
75-79	6.00%
80+	6.50%

Covered Life Change

Any ownership change (*annuitant* change if the *owner* is not a natural person) before the *annuitization date* will result in termination of this rider, except for a change in *owner* due to a spousal continuation of the rider.

Effect of Withdrawals

The rider does not require *you* to take an available withdrawal benefit payment. If *you* want to take advantage of the rider's GMWB Bonus features, withdrawals cannot be taken during the period the GMWB Bonus is available.

If *you* elect not to take an available withdrawal benefit payment, that amount will not be carried forward to the next *contract year*.

Each time *you* take a withdrawal, it is reflected immediately in *your* Contract *accumulated value* and in the remaining withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option.

If *you* take excess withdrawals, the withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option will be reduced on the next Contract *anniversary*. See *Excess Withdrawals* for information about the negative effect of excess withdrawals.

To help *you* better understand the various features of the GMWB 2-SL rider and to demonstrate how *premium payments* made and withdrawals taken from the Contract affect the values and benefits under the rider, *we* have provided several examples at the end of this appendix.

Excess Withdrawals

Any withdrawals that exceed the available withdrawal benefit payments for either withdrawal option are excess withdrawals.

Excess withdrawals reduce withdrawal benefit payments, the withdrawal benefit bases, and the remaining withdrawal benefit bases for the two withdrawal options. The reductions can be greater than dollar-for-dollar when the Contract *accumulated value* is less than the applicable rider withdrawal benefit base at the time of the excess withdrawal, as shown below.

Effect on withdrawal benefit base. Excess withdrawals will reduce each of the withdrawal benefit bases in an amount equal to the greater of:

- the excess withdrawal, or
- the result of (a divided by b) multiplied by c, where:
  a = the amount withdrawn that exceeds the available withdrawal benefit payment prior to the withdrawal;
  b = the Contract *accumulated value* after the withdrawal benefit payment is deducted, but prior to deducting the amount of the excess withdrawal; and
  c = the withdrawal benefit base prior to the adjustment for the excess withdrawal.

Effect on remaining withdrawal benefit base. Excess withdrawals will reduce each of the remaining withdrawal benefit bases in an amount equal to the greater of:

- the excess withdrawal, or
- the result of (a divided by b) multiplied by c, where:
  a = the amount withdrawn that exceeds the available withdrawal benefit payment prior to the withdrawal;
  b = the Contract *accumulated value* after the withdrawal benefit payment is deducted, but prior to deducting the amount of the excess withdrawal; and
  c = the remaining withdrawal benefit base prior to the adjustment for the excess withdrawal.

NOTE: All withdrawals taken prior to the date that the oldest *owner* (oldest *annuitant*, if applicable) has met the For Life age eligibility requirement are excess withdrawals.

NOTE: For riders issued prior to March 25, 2008, on qualified contracts, withdrawals taken prior to November 22, 2008, to satisfy the required minimum distribution for a Contract that exceed the applicable withdrawal benefit payment, will be deemed excess withdrawals. See *Required Minimum Distribution (RMD) Program for GMWB Riders.*

Required Minimum Distribution (RMD) Program for GMWB Riders

Tax-qualified contracts are subject to certain federal tax rules requiring that RMD be taken on a calendar year basis (i.e., compared to a *contract year* basis), usually beginning after age 70½.

If *you* are eligible for and enroll in *our* RMD Program for GMWB Riders, as discussed below, a withdrawal taken to satisfy RMD for the Contract (an "*RMD amount*") that exceeds a withdrawal benefit payment for that *contract year* will not be deemed an excess withdrawal.

RMD Program. Eligibility in the RMD Program for GMWB Riders is determined by satisfaction of the following requirements:

- *your* Contract may not have the Enhanced Death Benefit Rider;
- the amount required to be distributed each calendar year for purposes of satisfying the RMD rules of the Internal Revenue Code is based only on this Contract (the "*RMD amount*"); and
- *you* have elected scheduled withdrawal payments.

NOTE: Although enrollment in the RMD Program for GMWB Riders does not prevent *you* from taking an unscheduled withdrawal, an unscheduled withdrawal will cause *you* to lose the RMD Program protections for the remainder of the *contract year*. This means that any withdrawals (scheduled or unscheduled) during the remainder of the *contract year* that exceed applicable withdrawal benefit payments will be treated as excess withdrawals, even if the purpose is to take the *RMD amount*. *You* will automatically be re-enrolled in the RMD Program for GMWB Riders on *your* next Contract *anniversary*.

We reserve the right to modify or eliminate the RMD Program for GMWB Riders; for example, if there is a change to the Internal Revenue Code or Internal Revenue Service rules or interpretations relating to RMD, including the issuance of relevant IRS guidance. *We* will send *you* at least 30 days advance *notice* of any change in or elimination of the RMD Program for GMWB Riders. Any modifications or elimination of the RMD Program for GMWB Riders will take effect after *notice*. If *we* exercise *our* right to modify or eliminate the RMD Program for GMWB Riders, then any withdrawal in excess of a withdrawal benefit payment after the effective date of the program's modification or elimination will be deemed an excess withdrawal.

For riders issued prior to March 25, 2008, on qualified contracts, withdrawals taken prior to November 22, 2008, to satisfy the required minimum distribution for a Contract that exceed the applicable withdrawal benefit payment, will be deemed excess withdrawals.

You may obtain more information regarding *our* RMD Program for GMWB Riders by contacting *your* registered representative or by calling *us* at 1-800-852-4450.

GMWB Bonus

Under the GMWB Bonus, on each of the first three Contract *anniversaries* following the rider effective date, *we* will credit a bonus ("GMWB Bonus") to the withdrawal benefit base and the remaining withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option, provided *you* have not taken any withdrawals since the rider effective date.

The GMWB Bonus is equal to the total of all *premium payments* made prior to the applicable Contract *anniversary* multiplied by the applicable percentage shown in the chart below. If the *contract date* and the rider effective date are different, the GMWB Bonus is equal to the Contract *accumulated value* on the rider effective date plus *premium payments* made between the rider effective date and the Contract *anniversary*, multiplied by the applicable percentage shown in the chart below.

Contract Anniversary following the rider effective date	GMWB Bonus Percentage
1	7.00%
2	6.00%
3	5.00%

The GMWB Bonus is no longer available after the earlier of

- The third Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date; or
- The date *you* take a withdrawal following the rider effective date.

NOTE: The GMWB Bonus is used only for the purposes of calculating the withdrawal benefit bases and the remaining withdrawal benefit bases for each withdrawal option. **The GMWB Bonus is not added to *your* Contract *accumulated value*.**

GMWB Step-Up

The GMWB Step-Up is automatic and applies annually. Under this rider, unless an *owner* opts out of the automatic GMWB Step-Up, the rider charge will increase if *our* then current rider charge is higher than when the rider was purchased. The rider charge will never be greater than the maximum GMWB 2-SL rider charge. See *SUMMARY OF EXPENSE INFORMATION* section.

We determine eligibility for a GMWB Step-Up of the withdrawal benefit base and remaining withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option separately. If *you* satisfy the eligibility requirements on a Contract *anniversary* and *your* Contract *accumulated value* is greater than the applicable withdrawal benefit base, *we* will Step-Up the applicable withdrawal benefit base and remaining withdrawal benefit base to *your* Contract *accumulated value* on that Contract *anniversary*. *We* will not reduce *your* withdrawal benefit base or remaining withdrawal benefit base if *your* Contract *accumulated value* on a Contract *anniversary* is less than a withdrawal benefit base.

If *you* are eligible for a GMWB Step-Up of a withdrawal benefit base or remaining withdrawal benefit base, *you* will be charged the then current rider charge. *You* may choose to opt out of the GMWB Step-Up feature if the charge for *your* rider will increase. *We* will send *you* advance *notice* if the charge for *your* rider will increase in order to give *you* the opportunity to opt out of the GMWB Step-Up feature. Once *you* opt out, *you* will no longer be eligible for future GMWB Step-Ups.

The GMWB Step-Up operates as follows.

On each Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date, *you* are eligible for a GMWB Step-Up of a withdrawal benefit base and remaining withdrawal benefit base if *you* satisfy all of the following requirements:

1. the Contract *anniversary* occurs before the later of
    a. the Contract *anniversary* following the date the oldest *owner* (oldest *annuitant* if the *owner* is not a natural person) attains age 80; or
    b. ten years after the rider effective date;
2. *you* have not declined any increases in the rider charge; and
3. *you* have not fully annuitized the Contract.

Under this rider, a surviving spouse who continues the Contract with this rider attached may elect a special GMWB Step-Up at the time of making the spousal continuation. The special GMWB Step-Up is only available if *you* did not previously opt out of the GMWB Step-Up feature. If *your* spouse elects the special GMWB Step-Up, *we* will step-up the applicable remaining withdrawal benefit base and withdrawal benefit base to *your* Contract *accumulated value* as of the date of the spousal continuation election is received by *us* in *good order*. Following the special GMWB Step-Up, the GMWB Step-Up feature will continue according to the terms of this rider and *your* surviving spouse will be charged the then current rider charge. If *your* surviving spouse continues *your* Contract with this rider attached and does not elect the special GMWB Step-Up, the GMWB Step-Up feature will continue according to the terms of this rider.

Effect of Reaching the Maximum Annuitization Date Under the Rider

On or before the maximum *annuitization date*, *you* must elect one of the Contract or GMWB rider payment options described below.

1. Contract payment options:
    - Payments resulting from applying the Contract *accumulated value* to an annuity benefit payment option.
    - Payment of the Contract *accumulated value* as a single payment.

2. GMWB rider payment options:
   - *You* may elect the Investment Back withdrawal option and receive fixed scheduled payments each year in the amount of the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment, until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is zero. If there is any Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base at the time of *your* death (death of the first *annuitant* to die if the *owner* is not a natural person), *we* will continue payments as described in *GMWB 2-SL Upon Death*.
   - *You* may elect the For Life withdrawal option and receive fixed scheduled payments each year in the amount of the For Life withdrawal benefit payment, until the later of
     - the date the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is zero; or
     - the date of *your* death (the death of the first *annuitant* to die if the *owner* is not a natural person).

   If there is any For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base at the time of *your* death, *we* will continue payments as described in *GMWB 2-SL Upon Death*.

The For Life withdrawal option allows *you* to spread *your* withdrawal benefit payments over *your* lifetime. The Investment Back withdrawal option provides a faster pay out of rider withdrawal benefit payments.

We will send *you* written *notice* at least 30 days prior to the maximum *annuitization date* and ask *you* to select one of the available payment options listed above. If *we* have not received *your* election as of the maximum *annuitization date*, *we* will automatically apply *your* Contract *accumulated value* to an annuity benefit payment option:

- for Contracts with one *annuitant* – Life Income with payments guaranteed for a period of 10 years.
- for Contracts with *joint annuitants* – Joint and Full Survivor Income with payments guaranteed for a period of 10 years.

<u>Effect of the Contract Accumulated Value Reaching Zero under the Rider</u>

We will pay the withdrawal benefit payments under the withdrawal option *you* have elected as follows:

- If *you* elect the Investment Back withdrawal option, *you* will receive fixed scheduled payments each year in the amount of the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is zero. If there is any Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base at the time of *your* death, *we* will continue payments as described in *GMWB 2-SL Upon Death*.
- If *you* elect the For Life withdrawal option, *you* will receive fixed scheduled payments each year in the amount of the For Life withdrawal benefit payment until the later of
  - the date the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is zero; or
  - the date of *your* death (*annuitant*'s death if the *owner* is not a natural person).

If there is any For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base at the time of *your* death, *we* will continue payments as described below.

GMWB 2-SL Upon Death

When the Contract Accumulated Value is Greater than Zero. The following table illustrates the various situations and the resulting outcome if *your* Contract *accumulated value* is greater than zero at *your* death.

If you die and...	And...	Then...
You are the sole *owner*	*Your* spouse is not named as a primary beneficiary	The primary beneficiary(ies) must elect one of the following: a. receive the death benefit under the Contract*; or b. receive the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base as a series of payments.** Upon *your* death, only *your* beneficiary(ies)'s right to the above-selected payments will continue; all other rights and benefits under the rider and Contract will terminate.
You are the sole *owner*	*Your* spouse is named as a primary beneficiary	*Your* spouse may a. continue the Contract with or without this rider as set forth below in *Spousal Continuation of the GMWB 2-SL Rider*; or b. elect one of the following: • receive the death benefit under the Contract*; • receive the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base as a series of payments.** All other primary beneficiaries must elect one of the options listed above in b. Unless *your* spouse elects to continue the Contract with this rider, only *your* spouse's and beneficiary(ies)'s right to the above-selected payments will continue; all other rights and benefits under the rider and Contract will terminate.

If you die and...	And...	Then...
You are a *joint owner*	The surviving *joint owner* is not *your* spouse	*Your* surviving *owner* must elect one of the following: a. receive the death benefit under the Contract*; or b. receive the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base as a series of payments.** Upon *your* death, only the surviving *owner's* right to the above selected payments will continue; all other rights and benefits under the rider and Contract will terminate.
You are a *joint owner*	The surviving *joint owner* is *your* spouse	*Your* spouse may a. continue the Contract with or without this rider as set forth below in *Spousal Continuation of the GMWB 2-SL Rider*; or b. elect one of the following: • receive the death benefit under the Contract*; • receive the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base as a series of payments.** Unless the surviving spouse *owner* elects to continue the Contract with this rider, upon *your* death, only *your* spouse's right to the above-selected payments will continue; all other rights and benefits under the rider and Contract will terminate.

* Please see *8. Death Benefit* for an explanation of the Contract's death benefit and payment options available for the Contract's death benefit.

** *We* will make payments in an amount and frequency acceptable to us. If a surviving *owner* or beneficiary chooses a periodic payment, it must be at least $100 per payment until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is zero.

If...	And...	Then...
The *annuitant* dies	The *owner* is not a natural person	The beneficiary(ies) receive the death benefit under the Contract. If a beneficiary dies before the *annuitant*, on the *annuitant*'s death *we* will make equal payments to the surviving beneficiaries unless the *owner* provided *us* with other written instructions. If no beneficiary(ies) survive the *annuitant*, the death benefit is paid to the *owner*. Upon the *annuitant*'s death, only the beneficiary(ies) right to the death benefit will continue; all other rights and benefits under the Contract will terminate.

When the Contract Accumulated Value is Zero. The following table illustrates the various situations and the resulting outcomes if *your* Contract *accumulated value* is zero at *your* death but the rider still has value.

If you die and…	And…	Then…
You are the sole *owner*	*You* elected the For Life withdrawal option*	*We* will continue payments to *your* beneficiary(ies) according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.
You are the sole *owner*	*You* elected the Investment Back withdrawal option*	*We* will continue payments to *your* beneficiary(ies) according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.
You are a *joint owner*	*You* elected the For Life withdrawal option*	*We* will continue payments to the surviving *joint owner* according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero. Upon the surviving *joint owner's* death, *we* will continue payments to the beneficiary(ies) according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.
You are a *joint owner*	*You* elected the Investment Back withdrawal option*	*We* will continue payments to the surviving *joint owner* according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero. Upon the surviving *joint owner's* death, *we* will continue payments to the beneficiary(ies) according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.

* Please see *Effect of the Contract Accumulated Value Reaching Zero under the Rider* , above, for more details regarding election of the For Life withdrawal option or the Investment Back withdrawal option.

If...	And...	Then...
The *annuitant* dies	The *owner* is not a natural person The *owner* elected the For Life Withdrawal option* The *owner* elected the Investment Back withdrawal option*	The beneficiary(ies) receive the death benefit under the Contract *We* will continue payments to the *owner*'s beneficiary(ies) according to the schedule established when the *owner* made its election until the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero *We* will continue payments to the *owner*'s beneficiary(ies) according to the schedule established when the *owner* made its election until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.

Termination and Reinstatement of the Rider

You may not terminate this rider prior to the 5th Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date.

At any point in time, *we* will terminate this rider upon the earliest to occur of

- the date *you* send *us notice* to terminate the rider (after the 5th Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date). This will terminate the rider, not the Contract.
- the date *you* fully annuitize, fully surrender or otherwise terminate the Contract.
- the date the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base and the For Life withdrawal benefit base are both zero.
- the date the Contract *owner* is changed (*annuitant* is changed if the *owner* is not a natural person), except a change in *owner* due to a spousal continuation of the rider as described in *Spousal Continuation of the GMWB 2-SL Rider*.
- the date *your* surviving spouse elects to continue the Contract without this rider.

If this rider terminates for any reason other than full surrender of the Contract, this rider may not be reinstated.

If *you* surrender the Contract with this rider attached and the Contract is later reinstated, this rider also must be reinstated. At the time this rider is reinstated, *we* will deduct rider charges scheduled during the period of termination and make any other adjustments necessary to reflect any changes in the amount reinstated and the Contract *accumulated value* as of the date of termination.

Spousal Continuation of the GMWB 2-SL Rider

If *you* die while this rider is in effect and if *your* surviving spouse elects to continue the Contract in accordance with its terms, the surviving spouse may also elect to continue this rider if

1. the Contract *accumulated value* is greater than zero;
2. the Contract and this rider have not been previously continued; and
3. *your* Spouse is either
   a. *your* primary beneficiary, if *you* were the sole *owner*; or
   b. the surviving *joint owner*, if there were *joint owner*s.

If *your* spouse elects to continue the Contract with this rider, *your* spouse may take withdrawals under the Investment Back withdrawal option until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero. The For Life withdrawal option terminates upon *your* death. All other provisions of this rider will continue as in effect on the date of *your* death.

If *your* spouse elects to continue the Contract without this rider, this rider and all rights, benefits and charges under this rider will terminate and cannot be reinstated.

NOTE: Although spousal continuation may be available under federal tax laws for a subsequent spouse, this rider may be continued one time only.

Effect of Divorce on the Rider

Generally, in the event of a divorce, the spouse who retains ownership of the Contract will continue to be entitled to all rights and benefits of this rider while the former spouse will no longer have any such rights or be entitled to any benefits under this rider. **If *you* take a withdrawal to satisfy a court order to pay a portion of the Contract to *your* former spouse, any portion of such withdrawal that exceeds the available withdrawal benefit payments will be deemed an excess withdrawal under this rider.**

Note: If this excess withdrawal causes both the For Life withdrawal benefit base and the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base to go to zero, the rider will terminate at the next Contract *anniversary* unless *you* make additional *premium payments* or a GMWB Step-Up is applied.

GMWB 2- SL Rider Summary

Name of Rider	GMWB 2 – SL (Single Life)
Marketing Name	**Investment Protector Plus 2 Rider**
Rider Issue Age	45 – 80
Rider Charge	GMWB 2 - SL Rider Charges (as a percentage of average quarterly Investment Back withdrawal benefit base) • Maximum annual charge is 1.00%. • Current annual charge if *you* opt out of future GMWB Step-Ups after the Contract's 2010 *anniversary* is 0.75%. • Current annual charge is *you* do not opt out of future GMWB Step-Ups after the Contract's 2010 *anniversary* is 0.95%.
Guaranteed Minimum Withdrawal Benefits	• Investment Back • For Life
Annual Withdrawal Limits	• Investment Back — 7% of the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base. • For Life — tiered percentages based on age at first withdrawal, beginning at 3.50% and capping at a maximum of 6.50% of the For Life withdrawal benefit base
For Life Withdrawal Benefit Payments	• Single Life only • Available the Contract *anniversary* following the date the oldest *owner* turns 59½ — all withdrawals prior to that Contract *anniversary* are excess withdrawals under the For Life withdrawal option
Termination	• *You* may terminate this rider anytime after the 5th Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date
GMWB Step-Up	• Automatic annual GMWB Step-Up available until the later of (a) the Contract *anniversary* prior to age 80 or (b) 10 years after the rider effective date. • There are no restrictions on Step-Ups of the remaining withdrawal benefit base after reducing to zero.
GMWB Bonus	• If no withdrawals are taken, a GMWB Bonus is applied to the benefit bases on each Contract *anniversary* as shown below. • Year 1 — 7.00% of *premium payments* • Year 2 — 6.00% of *premium payments* • Year 3 — 5.00% of *premium payments*
Investment Restrictions	• *You* must select one of the GMWB *investment options*; there are no additional restrictions on allocations to the *Fixed Account* or *DCA Plus accounts*.
Spousal Continuation	• At the death of the first *owner* to die, a spouse who is a *joint owner* or primary beneficiary may continue the Contract with or without this rider. • Only the Investment Back withdrawal option continues; the For Life withdrawal option terminates.

EXAMPLES

These examples have been provided to assist *you* in understanding the various features of the GMWB 2-SL Rider and to demonstrate how *premium payments* received and withdrawals taken from the Contract affect the values and benefits under the GMWB 2-SL Rider. These examples are based on certain hypothetical assumptions and are for illustrative purposes only. These examples are not intended to serve as projections of future investment returns.

NOTE: For the purpose of the following examples, a partial *annuitization* has the same effect as a partial surrender and both are referred to as a withdrawal in the following examples.

Examples Without Excess Withdrawals (Examples 1-3)
The examples without excess withdrawals assume the following:
- the client is age 62 and the client's spouse is age 60 on the rider effective date.
- initial *premium payment* = $100,000.
- the withdrawal benefit bases prior to partial surrender = $100,000.
- the remaining withdrawal benefit bases prior to partial surrender = $100,000.
- Investment Back (7%) withdrawal benefit payment = $7,000.
- For Life (5%) withdrawal benefit payment = $5,000, if withdrawals start prior to the client attaining age 70.

<u>Example 1</u>
In *contract year* one, no withdrawals are taken.

On the first Contract *anniversary*:
- a 7% GMWB bonus is credited to the withdrawal benefit base. The credit is $100,000 x 0.07 = $7,000.
- there is no GMWB Step-Up because the withdrawal benefit bases after the bonus is credited are larger than the Contract's *accumulated value*.
- Investment Back:
  - the new Investment Back withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + 7,000 = $107,000;
  - the new Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + 7,000 = $107,000; and
  - the new Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is $107,000 x 0.07 = $7,490.
- For Life:
  - the new For Life withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + 7,000 = $107,000;
  - the new For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + 7,000 = $107,000; and
  - the new For Life withdrawal benefit payment is $107,000 x 0.05 = $5,350.

<u>Example 2</u>
In *contract year* one:
- no withdrawals are taken.
- the client makes a *premium payment* of $50,000.

On the first Contract *anniversary*:
- a 7% GMWB bonus is credited to the withdrawal benefit base. The credit is ($100,000 + $50,000) x 0.07 = $10,500.
- there is no GMWB Step-Up because the withdrawal benefit bases after the bonus is credited are larger than the Contract's *accumulated value*.
- Investment Back:
  - the new Investment Back withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + $50,000 + $10,500 = $160,500;
  - the new Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + $50,000 + $10,500 = $160,500; and
  - the new Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is $160,500 x 0.07 = $11,235.
- For Life:
  - the new For Life withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + $50,000 + $10,500 = $160,500;
  - the new For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + $50,000 + $10,500 = $160,500; and
  - the new For Life withdrawal benefit payment is $160,500 x 0.05 = $8,025.

Example 3

In each of the first two *contract years*, the client takes a withdrawal of $5,000. Assume there is no GMWB Step-Up on the first Contract *anniversary*. On the 2nd Contract *anniversary*, the client will receive GMWB Step-Up if the Contract's *accumulated value* is greater than the applicable withdrawal benefit base.

If the accumulated value on the second contract anniversary is:	**$95,000**	**$110,000**
Investment Back		
Prior to step-up		
Withdrawal Benefit Base	$100,000	$100,000
Withdrawal Benefit Payment	$100,000 x 0.07 = $7,000	$100,000 x 0.07 = $7,000
Remaining Withdrawal Benefit Base	$90,000	$90,000
After step-up		
Withdrawal Benefit Base	$100,000	$110,000
Withdrawal Benefit Payment	$100,000 x 0.07 = $7,000	$110,000 x 0.07 = $7,700
Remaining Withdrawal Benefit Base	$90,000	$110,000
For Life		
Prior to step-up		
Withdrawal Benefit Base	$100,000	$100,000
Withdrawal Benefit Payment	$100,000 x 0.05 = $5,000	$100,000 x 0.05 = $5,000
Remaining withdrawal Benefit Base	$90,000	$90,000
After step-up		
Withdrawal Benefit Base	$100,000	$110,000
Withdrawal Benefit Payment	$100,000 x 0.05 = $5,000	$110,000 x 0.05 = $5,500
Remaining Withdrawal Benefit Base	$95,000	$110,000

Examples With Excess Withdrawals (Examples 4-5)

The excess withdrawal examples assume the following:

- the client is age 62 and elected For Life withdrawal benefit payments at the first withdrawal and therefore, locks-in the For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage at 5%.
- the initial *premium payment* is $100,000
- the withdrawal benefit bases prior to partial surrender = $100,000
- the remaining withdrawal benefit bases prior to partial surrender = $100,000
- Investment Back (7%) withdrawal benefit payment = $7,000
- For Life (5%) withdrawal benefit payment = $5,000
- Withdrawal taken = $8,000
    - excess amount under the Investment Back withdrawal option is $1,000; and
    - excess amount under the For Life withdrawal option is $3,000

Example 4
In this example, assume the *accumulated value* prior to the withdrawal is $90,000.

Withdrawal Benefit Base Calculation
On the Contract *anniversary* following the withdrawal, the withdrawal benefit base is adjusted for any excess withdrawals.

Investment Back
The amount of the adjustment* is $1,204.82. The new Investment Back withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $1,204.82 = $98,795.18.

*The amount of the adjustment for the excess withdrawal is the greater of a or b where:

a = $1,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and
b = $1,204.82 (the result of (1 divided by 2) multiplied by 3) where:

1 = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment remaining prior to the withdrawal ($1,000);

2 = the *accumulated value* after the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($90,000 - $7,000); and

3 = the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000).

For Life
The amount of the adjustment* is $3,529.41. The new For Life withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $3,529.41 = $96,470.59.

*The amount of the adjustment for the excess withdrawal is the greater of a or b where:

a = $3,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and
b = $3,529.41 (the result of (1 divided by 2) multiplied by 3) where:

1 = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the For Life withdrawal benefit payment remaining prior to the withdrawal ($3,000);

2 = the *accumulated value* after the For Life withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($90,000 - $5,000); and

3 = the For Life withdrawal benefit base prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000).

Remaining Withdrawal Benefit Base Calculation
The remaining withdrawal benefit base is adjusted when withdrawals are taken.

Investment Back
The amount of the adjustment* is $8,120.48 (the amount of the Investment Back withdrawal benefit plus the excess withdrawal). The new Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $8,120.48 = $91,879.52.

*The amount of the adjustment is (a plus b) where:

a = $7,000 (the actual amount withdrawn that does not exceed the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment); and
b = $1,120.48 (a proportionate reduction for the excess withdrawal). The amount of the proportionate reduction is the greater of 1 or 2 where:

1 = $1,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and

2 = $1,120.48 (the result of (x divided by y) multiplied by z) where:

x = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment available prior to the withdrawal ($1,000);

y = the *accumulated value* after the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($90,000 - $7,000); and

z = the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base after the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000 - $7,000).

For Life
The amount of the adjustment* is $8,352.94 (the amount of the For Life withdrawal benefit payment plus the excess withdrawal). The new For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $8,352.94 = $91,647.06.

* The amount of the adjustment is (a plus b) where:

a = $5,000 (the actual amount withdrawn that does not exceed the For Life withdrawal benefit payment); and
b = $3,352.94 (a proportionate reduction for the excess withdrawal). The amount of the proportionate reduction is the greater of 1 or 2 where:

1 = $3,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and

2 = $3,352.94 (the result of (x divided by y) multiplied by z) where:

x = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the For Life withdrawal benefit payment remaining prior to the withdrawal ($3,000);

y = the *accumulated value* after the For Life withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($90,000 - $5,000); and

z = the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base after the For Life withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000 - $5,000).

Withdrawal Benefit Payment Calculation (for the next *contract year*)
The withdrawal benefit payment is the new withdrawal benefit base (calculated on the Contract *anniversary*) multiplied by the associated percentage. The For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage is locked-in at 5%.

Investment Back

The new Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is $98,795.18 x 0.07 = $6,915.66.

For Life

The new For Life withdrawal benefit payment is $96,470.59 x 0.05 = $4,823.53.

Example 5

In this example, assume the *accumulated value* prior to the withdrawal is $110,000.

Withdrawal Benefit Base Calculation
On the Contract *anniversary* following the withdrawal, the withdrawal benefit base is adjusted for any excess withdrawals.

Investment Back
The amount of the adjustment* is $1,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal). The new Investment Back withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $1,000 = $99,000.

* The amount of the adjustment for excess withdrawal is the greater of a or b where:

a = $1,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and
b = $970.87 (the result of (1 divided by 2) multiplied by 3) where:

1 = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment available prior to the withdrawal ($1,000);

2 = the *accumulated value* after the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($110,000 minus $7,000); and

3 = the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000)

For Life
The amount of the adjustment* is $3,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal). The new For Life withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $3,000 = $97,000.

* The amount of the adjustment for excess withdrawal is the greater of a or b where:

a = $3,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and
b = $2,857.14 (the result of (1 divided by 2) multiplied by 3) where:

1 = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the For Life withdrawal benefit payment available prior to the withdrawal ($3,000);

2 = the *accumulated value* after the For Life withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($110,000 minus $5,000); and

3 = the For Life withdrawal benefit base prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000).

Remaining Withdrawal Benefit Base Calculation
The remaining withdrawal benefit base is adjusted when withdrawals are taken.

Investment Back
The amount of the adjustment* is $8,000 (the amount of the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment plus the excess withdrawal). The new Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $8,000 = $92,000.

* The amount of the adjustment is a plus b where:

a = $7,000 (the actual amount withdrawn that does not exceed the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment); and
b = $1,000 (a proportionate reduction for the excess withdrawal). The amount of the proportionate reduction is the greater of 1 or 2 where:

1 = $1,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and

2 = $902.91 (the result of (x divided by y) multiplied by z) where:

x = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment available prior to the withdrawal ($1,000);

y = the *accumulated value* after the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($110,000 - $7,000); and

z = the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base after the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000 - $7,000).

For Life
The amount of the adjustment* is $8,000 (the amount of the For Life withdrawal benefit payment plus the excess withdrawal). The new For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $8,000 = $92,000.

* The amount of the adjustment is a plus b where:

a = $5,000 (the actual amount withdrawn that does not exceed the For Life withdrawal benefit payment); and
b = $3,000 (a proportionate reduction for the excess withdrawal). The amount of the proportionate reduction is the greater of 1 or 2 where:

1 = $3,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and

2 = $2,714.28 (the result of (x divided by y) multiplied by z) where:

x = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the For Life withdrawal benefit payment available prior to the withdrawal ($3,000);

y = the *accumulated value* after the For Life withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($110,000 - $5,000); and

z = the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base after the For Life withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000 - $5,000).

Withdrawal Benefit Payment Calculation (for the next *contract year*)
The withdrawal benefit payment is the new withdrawal benefit base (calculated on the Contract *anniversary*) multiplied by the associated percentage. The For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage is locked-in at 5%.

Investment Back
The new Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is $99,000 x 0.07 = $6,930.

For Life
The new For Life withdrawal benefit payment is $97,000 x 0.05 = $4,850.

APPENDIX G — GMWB 1 (NO LONGER AVAILABLE FOR SALE)

GMWB 1 Rider -- (Investment Protector Plus)

Appendix G is only applicable to Contract *owners* who purchased the GMWB 1 rider while it was available. The GMWB 1 Rider was available from March 1, 2005 until January 3, 2010.

For GMWB 1 rider applications signed on or after February 16, 2009, the current annual charge for the rider is 0.80% of the average quarterly Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base. The charge is taken at the end of the calendar quarter at 0.20%, based on the average quarterly Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base during the calendar quarter. The average quarterly Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is equal to the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base at the beginning of the calendar quarter plus the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base at the end of the calendar quarter and the sum is divided by two. There may be times when the sum of the four quarterly fee amounts is different than the fee amount if *we* calculated it annually. For example, if *your* withdrawal benefit base is changed on *your* Contract *anniversary*, the fee for that calendar quarter will vary from the other quarters.

For GMWB 1 rider applications signed before February 16, 2009, the current annual charge for the rider is 0.60% of the average quarterly Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base. The charge is taken at the end of the calendar quarter at 0.15%, based on the average quarterly Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base during the calendar quarter. The average quarterly Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is equal to the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base at the beginning of the calendar quarter plus the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base at the end of the calendar quarter and the sum is divided by two. There may be times when the sum of the four quarterly fee amounts is different than the fee amount if *we* calculated it annually. For example, if *your* withdrawal benefit base is changed on *your* Contract *anniversary*, the fee for that calendar quarter will vary from the other quarters.

We reserve the right to increase the rider charge up to a maximum annual charge of 0.85% (0.2125% quarterly) of the average quarterly Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base. If *you* elect a GMWB Step-Up, *you* will be charged the then current rider charge.

At the end of each calendar quarter (or on the next *valuation date*, if the calendar quarter ends on a non-*valuation date*), the rider charge is deducted through the redemption of *unit*s from *your accumulated value* in the same proportion as the surrender allocation percentages. If this rider is purchased after the beginning of a calendar quarter, the rider charge is prorated according to the number of days this rider is in effect during the calendar quarter. Upon termination of this rider, the rider charge will be based on the number of days this rider is in effect during the calendar quarter.

The rider charge is intended to reimburse *us* for the cost of the protection provided by this rider.

Eligibility requirements for the GMWB 1 Rider are that the oldest *owner* (or oldest *annuitant* if the *owner* is not a natural person) must be younger than age 81.

Rider Restrictions/Limitations

Once elected, the GMWB rider may not be terminated for five *contract years* following the rider effective date.

There is a charge for the GMWB rider which can increase up to the guaranteed maximum charge for the rider (see *SUMMARY OF EXPENSE INFORMATION).*

This rider does not restrict or change *your* right to take — or not take — withdrawals under the Contract. All withdrawals reduce the Contract *accumulated value* by the amount withdrawn and are subject to the same conditions, limitations, fees, charges and deductions as withdrawals otherwise taken under the provisions of the Contract; for example, withdrawals will be subject to *surrender charges* if they exceed the free surrender amount (see *2. CHARGES AND DEDUCTIONS*). However, any withdrawals may have an impact on the value of *your* rider's benefits.

Election of the GMWB rider results in restriction of *your* Contract *investment options* to the more limited GMWB *investment options* (see *APPENDIX B*). The GMWB *investment options* reflect a balanced investment objective that is intended to support the rider guarantees. If *your* investment objective is aggressive growth, the rider investment restrictions may not support *your* investment objective. *We* reserve the right to modify the list of available GMWB *investment options* from time to time, subject to compliance with applicable regulations.

GMWB 1 Terms

We use the following definitions to describe the features of this rider:

- Excess Withdrawal — the portion of a withdrawal that exceeds the available withdrawal benefit payment for a withdrawal option.
- GMWB Bonus — a bonus credited to the withdrawal benefit base and the remaining withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option, provided certain conditions are met.
- GMWB Step-Up — an increase to the withdrawal benefit base and/or remaining withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option to an amount equal to *your* Contract's *accumulated value* on the most recent Contract *anniversary*, provided certain conditions are met.
- Remaining withdrawal benefit base — the amount available for future withdrawal benefit payments under a withdrawal option. The remaining withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option is calculated separately.
- Required minimum distribution *("RMD") amount* — the amount required to be distributed each calendar year for purposes of satisfying the RMD rules of Section 401(a)(9) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and related Code provisions in effect as of the rider effective date.
- Rider effective date — the date the rider is issued.
- Withdrawal — any partial surrender (including *surrender charges*, if any) and/or any partial *annuitization* of *your* Contract's *accumulated value*.
- Withdrawal benefit base — the basis for determining the withdrawal benefit payment available each year under a withdrawal option. The withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option is calculated separately.
- Withdrawal benefit payment — the amount that *we* guarantee *you* may withdraw each *contract year* under a withdrawal option.

GMWB Investment Options

While a GMWB rider is in effect, the *investment options you* may select are restricted. The limited *investment options* available under a GMWB rider (the "GMWB *investment options*") reflect a balanced investment objective and if *your* investment goal is aggressive growth, a GMWB rider may not support *your* investment objective. With GMWB *investment options* that reflect a balanced investment objective, there is potentially a reduced likelihood that *we* will have to make GMWB benefit payments when the Contract value goes to zero, reaches the maximum *annuitization date*, or if there is a death claim.

The GMWB *investment options* are shown in *APPENDIX B*. While the GMWB rider is in effect, the *investment options you* may select are restricted. The limited *investment options* available under the GMWB rider are intended to support the rider's guarantees with a balanced investment objective. It is *your* responsibility to select *your* GMWB investment option. *You* may wish to ask *your* financial advisor to assist *you* in making *your* selection. *We* reserve the right to modify the list of available GMWB *investment options*, subject to compliance with applicable regulations.

Withdrawal Options

For Life Withdrawal Option. This option is intended to help *you* avoid the risk of out-living *your* money. *You* are eligible to take For Life withdrawal benefit payments beginning (i) on the rider effective date if the oldest *owner* (or the oldest *annuitant*, if the Contract *owner* is not a natural person) is at least age 59½ or (ii) on the Contract *anniversary* following the date that the oldest *owner* (or the oldest *annuitant*, if applicable) attains age 59½. Once eligible, *you* may withdraw an amount up to the annual For Life withdrawal benefit payment until the earlier of the date of *your* death (*annuitant*'s death, where applicable) or the date the For Life withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.

Investment Back Withdrawal Option. This option is intended to allow a more rapid recovery of *your premium payments* (approximately 14 years). *You* are eligible to take Investment Back withdrawal benefit payments beginning on the rider effective date. *You* may withdraw an amount up to the annual Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment until the earlier of the date of *your* death (*annuitant*'s death if the *owner* is not a natural person) or the date the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base equals zero.

Withdrawal Benefit Base

Each withdrawal option has its own withdrawal benefit base, which is used to calculate the annual withdrawal benefit payment for that option. *We* calculate the withdrawal benefit base for the Investment Back and the For Life withdrawal options separately on

- the rider effective date; and
- each Contract *anniversary*.

The initial withdrawal benefit base for both withdrawal options is equal to the initial *premium payment*.

On each Contract *anniversary*, the withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option is

- increased dollar-for-dollar by any additional *premium payments* made since the previous Contract *anniversary* and any GMWB Bonus credited since the previous Contract *anniversary*; and
- decreased to reflect any excess withdrawals taken since the previous Contract *anniversary* (the reduction will be greater than dollar-for-dollar, if the Contract *accumulated value* is less than the withdrawal benefit base at the time of the excess withdrawal). See *Excess Withdrawals*, for information about the negative effect that excess withdrawals have on the riders.

Withdrawal Benefit Payments

The For Life withdrawal benefit payment is equal to 5% of the For Life withdrawal benefit base. The Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is equal to 7% of the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base.

Remaining Withdrawal Benefit Base

Each withdrawal option has its own remaining withdrawal benefit base. The remaining withdrawal benefit base is used to determine the amount available for future withdrawal benefit payments under each withdrawal option. *We* calculate the For Life and the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit bases separately on

- the rider effective date;
- when a *premium payment* is made;
- when any applicable GMWB Bonus is credited; and
- when a withdrawal is taken.

The initial remaining withdrawal benefit base for both withdrawal options is equal to the initial *premium payment* (and likewise equal to the initial withdrawal benefit base) on the rider effective date.

After the rider effective date, the remaining withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option will be

- increased dollar-for-dollar by each additional *premium payment* made and each GMWB Bonus credited;
- decreased dollar-for-dollar for each withdrawal benefit payment taken; and
- decreased to reflect any excess withdrawals taken since the previous Contract *anniversary* (the reduction will be greater than dollar-for-dollar, as shown below, if the Contract *accumulated value* is less than the remaining withdrawal benefit base at the time of the excess withdrawal). See *Excess Withdrawals*, for information about the negative effect that excess withdrawals have on the riders.

Effect of Withdrawals

This rider does not require *you* to take an available withdrawal benefit payment. If *you* want to take advantage of the rider's GMWB Bonus feature, withdrawals cannot be taken during the period the GMWB Bonus is available.

If *you* elect not to take an available withdrawal benefit payment, that amount will not be carried forward to the next *contract year*.

Each time *you* take a withdrawal, it is reflected immediately in *your* Contract *accumulated value* and in the remaining withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option.

If *you* take excess withdrawals, the withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option will be reduced on the next Contract *anniversary*. See *Excess Withdrawals* for information about the negative effect of excess withdrawals.

To help *you* better understand the various features of the GMWB 1 rider and to demonstrate how *premium payments* made and withdrawals taken from the Contract affect the values and benefits under the rider, *we* have provided several examples at the end of this appendix.

Excess Withdrawals

Any withdrawals that exceed the available withdrawal benefit payments for either withdrawal option are excess withdrawals.

Excess withdrawals reduce withdrawal benefit payments, the withdrawal benefit bases, and the remaining withdrawal benefit bases for the two withdrawal options. The reductions can be greater than dollar-for-dollar when the Contract *accumulated value* is less than the applicable withdrawal benefit base or remaining withdrawal benefit base at the time of the excess withdrawal, as shown below.

Effect on withdrawal benefit base. Excess withdrawals will reduce each of the withdrawal benefit bases in an amount equal to the greater of:

- the excess withdrawal, or
- the result of (a divided by b) multiplied by c, where:

a = the amount withdrawn that exceeds the available withdrawal benefit payment prior to the withdrawal;

b = the Contract *accumulated value* after the withdrawal benefit payment is deducted, but prior to deducting the amount of the excess withdrawal; and

c = the withdrawal benefit base prior to the adjustment for the excess withdrawal.

Effect on remaining withdrawal benefit base. Excess withdrawals will reduce each of the remaining withdrawal benefit bases in an amount equal to the greater of:

- the excess withdrawal, or
- the result of (a divided by b) multiplied by c, where:

a = the amount withdrawn that exceeds the available withdrawal benefit payment prior to the withdrawal;

b = the Contract *accumulated value* after the withdrawal benefit payment is deducted, but prior to deducting the amount of the excess withdrawal; and

c = the remaining withdrawal benefit base prior to the adjustment for the excess withdrawal.

NOTE: All withdrawals taken prior to the date that the oldest *owner* (oldest *annuitant*, if applicable) has met the For Life age eligibility requirement are excess withdrawals.

NOTE: For riders issued prior to March 25, 2008, on qualified contracts, withdrawals taken prior to November 22, 2008, to satisfy the required minimum distribution for a Contract that exceed the applicable withdrawal benefit payment, will be deemed excess withdrawals. (See *Required Minimum Distribution*, *(RMD) Program for GMWB Riders*.)

Required Minimum Distribution (RMD) Program for GMWB Riders

Tax-qualified contracts are subject to certain federal tax rules requiring that RMD be taken on a calendar year basis (i.e., compared to a *contract year* basis), usually beginning after age 70½.

If *you* are eligible for and enroll in *our* RMD Program for GMWB Riders, as discussed below, a withdrawal taken to satisfy RMD for the Contract (an "*RMD amount*") that exceeds a withdrawal benefit payment for that *contract year* will not be deemed an excess withdrawal.

RMD Program. Eligibility in the RMD Program for GMWB Riders is determined by satisfaction of the following requirements:

- *your* Contract may not have the Enhanced Death Benefit Rider;
- the amount required to be distributed each calendar year for purposes of satisfying the RMD rules of the Internal Revenue Code is based only on this Contract (the "*RMD amount*"); and
- *you* have elected scheduled withdrawal payments.

NOTE: Although enrollment in the RMD Program for GMWB Riders does not prevent *you* from taking an unscheduled withdrawal, an unscheduled withdrawal will cause *you* to lose the RMD Program protections for the remainder of the *contract year*. This means that any withdrawals (scheduled or unscheduled) during the remainder of the *contract year* that exceed applicable withdrawal benefit payments will be treated as excess withdrawals, even if the purpose is to take the *RMD amount*. *You* will automatically be re-enrolled in the RMD Program for GMWB Riders on *your* next Contract *anniversary*.

We reserve the right to modify or eliminate the RMD Program for GMWB Riders; for example, if there is a change to the Internal Revenue Code or Internal Revenue Service rules or interpretations relating to RMD, including the issuance of relevant IRS guidance. *We* will send *you* at least 30 days advance *notice* of any change in or elimination of the RMD Program for GMWB Riders. Any modifications or elimination of the RMD Program for GMWB Riders will take effect after *notice*. If *we* exercise *our* right to modify or eliminate the RMD Program for GMWB Riders, then any withdrawal in excess of a withdrawal benefit payment after the effective date of the program's modification or elimination will be deemed an excess withdrawal.

For riders issued prior to March 25, 2008, on qualified contracts, withdrawals taken prior to November 22, 2008, to satisfy the required minimum distribution for a Contract that exceed the applicable withdrawal benefit payment, will be deemed excess withdrawals.

You may obtain more information regarding *our* RMD Program for GMWB Riders by contacting *your* registered representative or by calling *us* at 1-800-852-4450.

<u>GMWB Bonus</u>

On each of the first five Contract *anniversaries* following the rider effective date, *we* will credit a bonus of 5% of *premium payments* as of the Contract *anniversary* ("GMWB Bonus") to the withdrawal benefit base and the remaining withdrawal benefit base for each withdrawal option <u>provided</u> that *you* have not taken any withdrawals since the rider effective date.

The GMWB Bonus is no longer available after the earlier of
- the fifth Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date; or
- the date *you* take a withdrawal following the rider effective date.

NOTE: The GMWB Bonus is used only for purposes of calculating the withdrawal benefit bases and the remaining withdrawal benefit bases. **The GMWB Bonus is not added to *your* Contract *accumulated value*.**

<u>GMWB Step-Up</u>

Beginning with the fifth Contract *anniversary* after the rider effective date, if *your* Contract *accumulated value* is greater than the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base, *you* may elect to increase ("Step-Up") the withdrawal benefit bases and remaining withdrawal benefit bases. The GMWB Step-Up resets the withdrawal benefit base and increases the remaining withdrawal benefit base for both the Investment Back and For Life withdrawal options to *your* Contract *accumulated value* on the most recent Contract *anniversary*.

To elect the GMWB Step-Up, *you* must notify *us* within 30 days after *your* fifth Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date. If *you* do not elect to Step-Up at that time, *you* are eligible to take a GMWB Step-up election within the 30-day period following any subsequent Contract *anniversary*, based on the Contract *accumulated value* on that Contract *anniversary*. Once a GMWB Step-Up has occurred, *you* must wait five *contract years* to elect another Step-Up.

By electing a GMWB Step-Up, *you* agree to accept the then current rider charge. If *you* do not elect a GMWB Step-Up, the charge for this rider will not change. By electing a GMWB Step-Up *you* agree to select from the then current GMWB *investment options*.

If *your* surviving spouse continues *your* Contract with this rider attached (see *Spousal Continuation of the GMWB 1 Rider*), *your* surviving spouse may elect a special GMWB Step-Up at the time of making the spousal election. The special GMWB Step-Up and then current rider charge will be applied on the next Contract *anniversary* and a new five-year Step-Up period will begin. If *your* surviving spouse does not elect the special GMWB Step-Up, the Step-Up feature will continue according to the terms of the rider, and the charge for the rider will not change.

If *your* rider has an effective date on or after June 15, 2008, it will provide that if *your* Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero, *your* rider is no longer eligible for any future Step-Ups of the remaining withdrawal benefit bases under either withdrawal option, even if *you* make subsequent *premium payments*.

<u>Effect of the Contract Accumulated Value Reaching Zero Under the Rider</u>
In the event that the Contract *accumulated value* reduces to zero, *you* must elect either

- the Investment Back withdrawal option (only available if the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is greater than zero); or
- the For Life withdrawal option (only available if the For Life withdrawal benefit base is greater than zero).

The For Life withdrawal option allows *you* to spread *your* withdrawal benefit payments over *your* lifetime. The Investment Back withdrawal option provides a faster pay out of withdrawal benefit payments.

We will pay the withdrawal benefit payments under the withdrawal option *you* have elected as follows:

- If *you* elect the Investment Back withdrawal option, *you* will receive fixed scheduled payments each year in the amount of the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is zero.

  If there is any Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base at the time of *your* death, *we* will continue payments as described in *GMWB 1 Upon Death*.

- If *you* elect the For Life withdrawal option, *you* will receive fixed scheduled payments each year in the amount of the For Life withdrawal benefit payment, until the later of
  - the date the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is zero; or
  - the date of *your* death (*annuitant*'s death if the *owner* is not a natural person).

  If there is any For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base at the time of *your* death, *we* will continue payments as described in *GMWB 1 Upon Death*.

NOTE: In the event that the Contract *accumulated value* reduces to zero, the withdrawal benefit payments elected above will continue, but all other rights and benefits under this rider and the Contract (including the death benefits) will terminate, and no additional *premium payments* will be accepted.

We will send *you* prior written *notice* whenever reasonably feasible if *your* Contract *accumulated value* is approaching zero.

<u>Effect of Reaching the Maximum Annuitization Date Under the Rider</u>

On or before the maximum *annuitization date*, *you* must elect one of the Contract or GMWB rider payment options described below.

1. Contract payment options:
   - Payments resulting from applying the Contract *accumulated value* to an annuity benefit payment option.
   - Payment of the Contract *accumulated value* as a single payment.

2. GMWB payment options:
   - *You* may elect the Investment Back withdrawal option and receive fixed scheduled payments each year in the amount of the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment, until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is zero. If there is any Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base at the time of *your* death (death of the first *annuitant* to die if the *owner* is not a natural person), *we* will continue payments as described in *GMWB 1 Upon Death*.
   - *You* may elect the For Life withdrawal option and receive fixed scheduled payments each year in the amount of the For Life withdrawal benefit payment, until the later of
     - the date the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is zero; or
     - the date of *your* death (the death of the first *annuitant* to die if the *owner* is not a natural person).

     If there is any For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base at the time of *your* death, *we* will continue payments as described in *GMWB 1 Upon Death*.

The For Life withdrawal option allows *you* to spread *your* withdrawal benefit payments over *your* lifetime. The Investment Back withdrawal option provides a faster payout of rider withdrawal benefit payments.

We will send *you* written *notice* at least 30 days prior to the maximum *annuitization date* and ask *you* to select one of the available payment options listed above. If *we* have not received *your* election as of the maximum *annuitization date*, *we* will automatically apply *your* Contract *accumulated value* to an annuity benefit payment option:
- for Contracts with one *annuitant* – Life Income with payments guaranteed for a period of 10 years.
- for Contracts with *joint annuitants* – Joint and Full Survivor Income with payments guaranteed for a period of 10 years.

GMWB 1 Upon Death

When the Contract Accumulated Value is Greater than Zero. The following table illustrates the various situations and the resulting outcomes if *your* Contract *accumulated value* is greater than zero at *your* death.

If you die and...	And...	Then...
You are the sole *owner*	*Your* spouse is not named as a primary beneficiary	The primary beneficiary(ies) must elect one of the following: a. receive the death benefit under the Contract*; or b. receive the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base as a series of payments.** Upon *your* death, only *your* beneficiary(ies)'s right to the above-selected payments will continue; all other rights and benefits under the rider and Contract will terminate.
You are the sole *owner*	*Your* spouse is named as a primary beneficiary	*Your* spouse may a. continue the Contract with or without this rider as set forth below in *Spousal Continuation of the GMWB 1 Rider*; or b. elect one of the following: • receive the death benefit under the Contract*; • receive the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base as a series of payments.** All other primary beneficiaries must elect one of the options listed above in b. Unless *your* spouse elects to continue the Contract with this rider, only *your* spouse's and beneficiary(ies)'s right to the above-selected payments will continue; all other rights and benefits under the rider and Contract will terminate.
You are a *joint owner*	The surviving *joint owner* is not *your* spouse	*Your* surviving *owner* must elect one of the following a. receive the death benefit under the Contract*; or b. receive the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base as a series of payments.** Upon *your* death, only the surviving *owner's* right to the above selected payments will continue; all other rights and benefits under the rider and Contract will terminate.
You are a *joint owner*	The surviving *joint owner* is *your* spouse	*Your* spouse may a. continue the Contract with or without this rider as set forth below in *Spousal Continuation of the GMWB 1 Rider*; or b. elect one of the following: • receive the death benefit under the Contract*; • receive the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base as a series of payments.** Unless the surviving spouse *owner* elects to continue the Contract with this rider, upon *your* death, only *your* spouse's right to the above-selected payments will continue; all other rights and benefits under the rider and Contract will terminate.

* Please see *8. DEATH BENEFIT* for an explanation of the Contract's death benefit and payment options available for the Contract's death benefit.

** *We* will make payments in an amount and frequency acceptable to us. If a surviving *owner* or beneficiary chooses a periodic payment, it must be at least $100 per payment until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is zero.

If...	And...	Then...
The *annuitant* dies	The *owner* is not a natural person	The beneficiary(ies) receive the death benefit under the Contract. If a beneficiary dies before the *annuitant*, on the *annuitant*'s death *we* will make equal payments to the surviving beneficiaries unless the *owner* provided *us* with other written instructions. If no beneficiary(ies) survive the *annuitant*, the death benefit is paid to the *owner*. Upon the *annuitant*'s death, only the beneficiary(ies) right to the death benefit will continue; all other rights and benefits under the Contract will terminate.

When the Contract Accumulated Value is Zero. The following table illustrates the various situations and the resulting outcomes if *your* Contract *accumulated value* is zero at *your* death but the rider still has value.

If you die and…	And…	Then…
You are the sole *owner*	*You* elected the For Life withdrawal option*	*We* will continue payments to *your* beneficiary(ies) according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.
You are the sole *owner*	*You* elected the Investment Back withdrawal option*	*We* will continue payments to *your* beneficiary(ies) according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.
You are a *joint owner*	*You* elected the For Life withdrawal option*	*We* will continue payments to the surviving *joint owner* according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero. Upon the surviving *joint owner's* death, *we* will continue payments to the beneficiary(ies) according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.
You are a *joint owner*	*You* elected the Investment Back withdrawal option*	*We* will continue payments to the surviving *joint owner* according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero. Upon the surviving *joint owner's* death, *we* will continue payments to the beneficiary(ies) according to the schedule established when *you* made *your* election until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.

* Please see *Effect of the Contract Accumulated Value Reaching Zero under the Rider*, above, for details regarding election of the For Life withdrawal option or the Investment Back withdrawal option.

If...	And...	Then...
The *annuitant* dies	The *owner* is not a natural person The *owner* elected the For Life Withdrawal option* The *owner* elected the Investment Back withdrawal option*	The beneficiary(ies) receive the death benefit under the Contract. *We* will continue payments to the *owner*'s beneficiary(ies) according to the schedule established when the *owner* made its election until the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero. *We* will continue payments to the *owner*'s beneficiary(ies) according to the schedule established when the *owner* made its election until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero.

Spousal Continuation of the GMWB 1 Rider

If *you* die while this rider is in effect and if *your* surviving spouse elects to continue the Contract in accordance with its terms, the surviving spouse may also elect to continue this rider if

1. the Contract *accumulated value* is greater than zero;
2. the Contract and this rider have not been previously continued; and
3. *your* spouse is either
   a. *your* primary beneficiary, if *you* were the sole *owner*; or
   b. the surviving *joint owner*, if there were *joint owner*s.

If *your* spouse elects to continue the Contract with this rider, *your* spouse may take withdrawals under the Investment Back withdrawal option until the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero. The For Life withdrawal option terminates upon *your* death. All other provisions of this rider will continue as in effect on the date of *your* death.

If *your* spouse elects to continue the Contract without this rider, this rider and all rights, benefits and charges under this rider will terminate and cannot be reinstated.

NOTE: Although spousal continuation may be available under federal tax laws for a subsequent spouse, this rider may be continued one time only.

Effect of Divorce on the Rider

Generally, in the event of a divorce, the spouse who retains ownership of the Contract will continue to be entitled to all rights and benefits of this rider while the former spouse will no longer have any such rights or be entitled to any benefits under this rider. **If *you* take a withdrawal to satisfy a court order to pay a portion of the Contract to *your* former spouse, any portion of such withdrawal that exceeds the available withdrawal benefit payments will be deemed an excess withdrawal under this rider.**

Note: If this excess withdrawal causes both the For Life withdrawal benefit base and the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base to go to zero, the rider will terminate at the next Contract *anniversary* unless *you* make additional *premium payments* or a GMWB Step-Up is applied.

Termination and Reinstatement of the Rider

You may not terminate this rider prior to the 5th Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date.

At any point in time *we* will terminate this rider upon the earliest to occur of
- the date *you* send *us notice* to terminate the rider (after the 5th Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date). This will terminate the rider, not the Contract.
- the date *you* fully annuitize, fully surrender or otherwise terminate the Contract.
- the date the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base and the For Life withdrawal benefit base are both zero.
- the date the Contract *owner* is changed (*annuitant* is changed if the *owner* is not a natural person), except a change in *owner* due to a spousal continuation of the rider as described above in *Spousal Continuation of the GMWB 1 Rider*.
- the date *your* surviving spouse elects to continue the Contract without this rider.

If this rider terminates for any reason other than full surrender of the Contract, this rider may not be reinstated.

If *you* surrender the Contract with this rider attached and the Contract is later reinstated, this rider also must be reinstated. At the time this rider is reinstated, *we* will deduct rider charges scheduled during the period of termination and make any other adjustments necessary to reflect any changes in the amount reinstated and the Contract *accumulated value* as of the date of termination.

GMWB 1 Rider -- Investment Protector Plus Summary

Name of Rider	GMWB 1
Marketing Name	**Investment Protector Plus Rider**
Rider Issue Age	0 – 80
Rider Charge	• Current annual charge is 0.80% of the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base for rider applications signed on or after February 16, 2009. • Current annual charge is 0.60% of the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base for rider applications signed before February 16, 2009. • Maximum annual charge is 0.85% of the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base.
Guaranteed Minimum Withdrawal Benefits	• Investment Back • For Life
Annual Withdrawal Limits	• Investment Back — 7% of the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base. • For Life — 5% of the For Life withdrawal benefit base
For Life Withdrawal Benefit Payments	• Single Life only • Available the Contract *anniversary* following the date the oldest *owner* turns 59 ½ — all withdrawals prior to that Contract *anniversary* are excess withdrawals under the For Life withdrawal option
Termination	• *You* may terminate this Rider anytime after the 5th Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date
GMWB Step-Up	• Optional GMWB Step-Up that *you* may elect beginning with the 5th Contract *anniversary*. Once *you* have elected a GMWB Step-Up, *you* must wait at least 5 *contract years* to elect another GMWB Step-Up. • Rider effective dates on or after June 15, 2008: the remaining withdrawal benefit bases are not eligible for Step-Ups after the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base reduces to zero, even if additional *premium payments* are made.
GMWB Bonus	• If no withdrawals are taken, a GMWB Bonus of 5% is applied to the benefit bases each year on the Contract *anniversary* for the first 5 years.
Investment Restrictions	• *You* must select one of the GMWB *investment options*; there are no additional restrictions on allocations to the *Fixed Account* or *DCA Plus accounts*.

EXAMPLES

These examples have been provided to assist *you* in understanding the various features of this rider and to demonstrate how *premium payments* received and withdrawals taken from the Contract affect the values and benefits under the GMWB 1 Rider. These examples are based on certain hypothetical assumptions and are for illustrative purposes only. These examples are not intended to serve as projections of future investment returns.

NOTE: For the purpose of the following examples, a partial *annuitization* has the same effect as a partial surrender and both are referred to as a withdrawal in the following examples.

Examples Without Excess Withdrawals (Examples 1-5)

The examples without excess withdrawals assume the following:

- the client is age 62.
- initial *premium payment* = $100,000.
- the withdrawal benefit bases prior to partial surrender = $100,000.
- the remaining withdrawal benefit bases prior to partial surrender = $100,000.
- Investment Back (7%) withdrawal benefit payment = $7,000.
- For Life (5%) withdrawal benefit payment = $5,000.

<u>Example 1</u>

In *contract year* one, no withdrawals are taken.

On the first Contract *anniversary*:

- a 5% GMWB bonus is credited to the withdrawal benefit bases. The credit is $100,000 x 0.05 = $5,000.
- there is no GMWB Step-Up because the client is not eligible until the fifth Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date.
- Investment Back:
    - the new Investment Back withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + $5,000 = $105,000;
    - the new Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + $5,000 = $105,000; and
    - the new Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is $105,000 x 0.07 = $7,350.
- For Life:
    - the new For Life withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + $5,000 = $105,000;
    - the new For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + $5,000 = $105,000; and
    - the new For Life withdrawal benefit payment is $105,000 x 0.05 = $5,250.

<u>Example 2</u>

In *contract year* one:

- no withdrawals are taken.
- the client makes a *premium payment* of $50,000.

On the first Contract *anniversary*:

- a 5% GMWB bonus is credited to the withdrawal benefit bases. The credit is ($100,000 + $50,000) x 0.05 = $7,500.
- there is no GMWB Step-Up because the client is not eligible until the fifth Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date.
- Investment Back:
    - the new Investment Back withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + $50,000 + $7,500 = $157,500;
    - the new Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + $50,000 + $7,500 = $157,500; and
    - the new Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is $157,500 x 0.07 = $11,025.
- For Life:
    - the new For Life withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + $50,000 + $7,500 = $157,500;
    - the new For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + $50,000 + $7,500 = $157,500; and
    - the new For Life withdrawal benefit payment is $157,500 x 0.05 = $7,875.

Example 3

In *contract year* one, the client takes a withdrawal of $5,000.

On the first Contract *anniversary*:

- Since a withdrawal was taken in *contract year* one, no GMWB bonus is credited.
- there is no GMWB Step-Up because the client is not eligible until the fifth Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date.
- Investment Back:
  - the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($100,000);
  - the new Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $5,000 = $95,000; and
  - the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment for the next *contract year* remains the same ($100,000 x 0.07 = $7,000).
- For Life:
  - the For Life withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($100,000);
  - the new For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $5,000 = $95,000; and
  - the For Life withdrawal benefit payment for the next *contract year* remains the same ($100,000 x 0.05 = $5,000).

Example 4

In *contract year* one, no withdrawals are taken.

On the first Contract *anniversary*:

- a 5% GMWB bonus is credited to the withdrawal benefit bases. The credit is $100,000 x 0.05 = $5,000.
- there is no GMWB Step-Up because the client is not eligible until the fifth Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date.
- Investment Back:
  - the new Investment Back withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + $5,000 = $105,000;
  - the new Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + $5,000 = $105,000; and
  - the new Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is $105,000 x 0.07 = $7,350.
- For Life:
  - the new For Life withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + $5,000 = $105,000;
  - the new For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 + $5,000 = $105,000; and
  - the new For Life withdrawal benefit payment is $105,000 x 0.05 = $5,250.

In *contract year* two, the client takes a withdrawal of $5,000.

On the second Contract *anniversary*:

- Since a withdrawal was taken in *contract year* two, no GMWB bonus is credited.
- there is no GMWB Step-Up because the client is not eligible until the fifth Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date.
- Investment Back:
  - the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($105,000);
  - the new Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is $105,000 - $5,000 = $100,000; and
  - the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment for the next *contract year* remains the same ($7,350).
- For Life:
  - the For Life withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($105,000);
  - the new For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is $105,000 - $5,000 = $100,000; and
  - the For Life withdrawal benefit payment for the next *contract year* remains the same ($5,250).

In *contract year* three, no withdrawals are taken.

On the third Contract *anniversary*:

- Since a withdrawal was taken in *contract year* two, no GMWB bonus is credited.
- there is no GMWB Step-Up because the client is not eligible until the fifth Contract *anniversary* following the rider effective date.
- Investment Back:
  - the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($105,000);
  - the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($100,000); and
  - the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment for the next *contract year* remains the same ($7,350).
- For Life:
  - the For Life withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($105,000);
  - the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base remains the same ($100,000); and
  - the For Life withdrawal benefit payment for the next *contract year* remains the same ($5,250).

<u>Example 5</u>
In each of the first five *contract years*, the client takes a withdrawal of $5,000. No GMWB Bonus is credited since a withdrawal was taken in *contract year* one. On the fifth Contract *anniversary*, the client will receive GMWB Step-Up if the Contract's *accumulated value* is greater than the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base.

If the accumulated value on the fifth contract anniversary is:	**$90,000**	**$110,000**
Investment Back		
Prior to step-up		
Withdrawal Benefit Base	$100,000	$100,000
Withdrawal Benefit Payment	$100,000 x 0.07 = $7,000	$100,000 x 0.07 = $7,000
Remaining Withdrawal Benefit Base	$75,000	$75,000
After step-up		
Withdrawal Benefit Base	$90,000	$110,000
Withdrawal Benefit Payment	$90,000 x 0.07 = $6,300	$110,000 x 0.07 = $7,700
Remaining Withdrawal Benefit Base	$90,000	$110,000
For Life		
Prior to step-up		
Withdrawal Benefit Base	$100,000	$100,000
Withdrawal Benefit Payment	$100,000 x 0.05 = $5,000	$100,000 x 0.05 = $5,000
Remaining withdrawal Benefit Base	$75,000	$75,000
After step-up		
Withdrawal Benefit Base	$90,000	$110,000
Withdrawal Benefit Payment	$100,000 x 0.05 = $4,500	$110,000 x 0.05 = $5,500
Remaining Withdrawal Benefit Base	$90,000	$110,000

Examples With Excess Withdrawals (Examples 6-7)
The excess withdrawal examples assume the following:

- the client is age 62
- the initial *premium payment* is $100,000
- the Investment Back and For Life withdrawal benefit bases prior to partial surrender = $100,000
- the remaining withdrawal benefit bases prior to withdrawal = $100,000
- Investment Back (7%) withdrawal benefit payment = $7,000
- For Life (5%) withdrawal benefit payment = $5,000
- Withdrawal taken = $8,000
    - excess amount under the Investment Back withdrawal option is $1,000; and
    - excess amount under the For Life withdrawal option is $3,000

Example 6
In this example, assume the *accumulated value* prior to the withdrawal is $90,000.

Withdrawal Benefit Base Calculation
On the Contract *anniversary* following the withdrawal, the withdrawal benefit base is adjusted for any excess withdrawals.

Investment Back
The amount of the adjustment* is $1,204.82. The new Investment Back withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $1,204.82 = $98,795.18.

* The amount of the adjustment for the excess withdrawal is the greater of a or b where:
a = $1,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and
b = $1,204.82 (the result of (1 divided by 2) multiplied by 3) where:

1 = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment available prior to the withdrawal ($1,000);

2 = the *accumulated value* after the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($90,000 - $7,000); and

3 = the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000).

For Life
The amount of the adjustment* is $3,529.41. The new For Life withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $3,529.41 = $96,470.59.

* The amount of the adjustment for the excess withdrawal is the greater of a or b where:

a = $3,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and
b = $3,529.41 (the result of (1 divided by 2) multiplied by 3) where:

1 = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the For Life withdrawal benefit payment available prior to the withdrawal ($3,000);

2 = the *accumulated value* after the For Life withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($90,000 - $5,000); and

3 = the For Life withdrawal benefit base prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000).

Remaining Withdrawal Benefit Base Calculation
The remaining withdrawal benefit base is adjusted when withdrawals are taken.

<u>Investment Back</u>
The amount of the adjustment* is $8,120.48 (the amount of the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment plus the excess withdrawal). The new Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $8,120.48 = $91,879.52

* The amount of the adjustment is a plus b where:

  a = $7,000 (the actual amount withdrawn that does not exceed the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment); and
  b = $1,120.48 (a proportionate reduction for the excess withdrawal). The amount of the proportionate reduction is the greater of 1 or 2 where:

    1 = $1,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and

    2 = $1,120.48 (the result of (x divided by y) multiplied by z) where;

      x = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment available prior to the withdrawal ($1,000);

      y = the *accumulated value* after the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($90,000 - $7,000); and

      z = the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base after the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000 - $7,000).

<u>For Life</u>
The amount of the adjustment* is $8,352.94 (the amount of the For Life withdrawal benefit payment plus the excess withdrawal). The new For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $8,352.94 = $91,647.06.

* The amount of the adjustment is (a plus b) where:

  a = $5,000 (the actual amount withdrawn that does not exceed the For Life withdrawal benefit payment); and
  b = $3,352.94 (a proportionate reduction for the excess withdrawal). The amount of the proportionate reduction is the greater of 1 or 2 where:

    1 = $3,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and

    2 = $3,352.94 (the result of (x divided by y) multiplied by z) where;

      x = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the For Life withdrawal benefit payment available prior to the withdrawal ($3,000);

      y = the *accumulated value* after the For Life withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($90,000 - $5,000); and

      z = the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base after the For Life withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000 - $5,000).

Withdrawal Benefit Payment Calculation (for the next *contract year*)
The withdrawal benefit payment is the new withdrawal benefit base (calculated on the Contract *anniversary*) multiplied by the associated percentage. The For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage is locked-in at 5%.

<u>Investment Back</u>
The new Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is $98,795.18 x 0.07 = $6,915.66.

<u>For Life</u>
The new “Single Life” For Life withdrawal benefit payment is $96,470.59 x 0.05 = $4,823.53.

Example 7
In this example, assume the *accumulated value* prior to the withdrawal is $110,000.

Withdrawal Benefit Base Calculation
On the Contract *anniversary* following the withdrawal, the withdrawal benefit bases are adjusted for any excess withdrawals.

Investment Back
The amount of the adjustment* is $1,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal). The new Investment Back withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $1,000 = $99,000.

* The amount of the adjustment for excess withdrawal is the greater of a or b where:

a = $1,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and
b = $970.87 (the result of (1 divided by 2) multiplied by 3) where:

1 = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment available prior to the withdrawal ($1,000);

2 = the *accumulated value* after the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($110,000 minus $7,000); and

3 = the Investment Back withdrawal benefit base prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000)

For Life
The amount of the adjustment* is $3,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal). The new For Life withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $3,000 = $97,000.

* The amount of the adjustment for excess withdrawal is the greater of a or b where:

a = $3,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and
b = $2,857.14 (the result of (1 divided by 2) multiplied by 3) where:

1 = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the For Life withdrawal benefit payment available prior to the withdrawal ($3,000);

2 = the *accumulated value* after the For Life withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($110,000 minus $5,000); and

3 = the For Life withdrawal benefit base prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000).

Remaining Withdrawal Benefit Base Calculation
The remaining withdrawal benefit base is adjusted when withdrawals are taken.

Investment Back
The amount of the adjustment* is $8,000 (the amount of the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment plus the excess withdrawal). The new Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $8,000 = $92,000.

* The amount of the adjustment is (a plus b) where:

a = $7,000 (the actual amount withdrawn that does not exceed the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment); and
b = $1,000 (a proportionate reduction for the excess withdrawal). The amount of the proportionate reduction is the greater of 1 or 2 where:

1 = $1,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and

2 = $902.91 (the result of (x divided by y) multiplied by z) where:

x = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment available prior to the withdrawal ($1,000);

y = the *accumulated value* after the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($110,000 - $7,000); and

z = the Investment Back remaining withdrawal benefit base after the Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000 - $7,000).

For Life
The amount of the adjustment* is $8,000 (the amount of the For Life withdrawal benefit payment plus the excess withdrawal). The new For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base is $100,000 - $8,000 = $92,000.

* The amount of the adjustment is (a plus b) where:

a = $5,000 (the actual amount withdrawn that does not exceed the For Life withdrawal benefit payment); and

b = $3,000 (a proportionate reduction for the excess withdrawal). The amount of the proportionate reduction is the greater of 1 or 2 where:

1 = $3,000 (the amount of the excess withdrawal); and

2 = $2,714.28 (the result of (x divided by y) multiplied by z) where:

x = the amount of the withdrawal greater than the For Life withdrawal benefit payment available prior to the withdrawal ($3,000);

y = the *accumulated value* after the For Life withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the withdrawal of the excess amount ($110,000 - $5,000); and

z = the For Life remaining withdrawal benefit base after the For Life withdrawal benefit payment is deducted but prior to the adjustment for the excess amount ($100,000 - $5,000).

Withdrawal Benefit Payment Calculation (for the next *contract year*)
The withdrawal benefit payment is the new withdrawal benefit base (calculated on the Contract *anniversary*) multiplied by the associated percentage. The For Life withdrawal benefit payment percentage is locked-in at 5%.

Investment Back
The new Investment Back withdrawal benefit payment is $99,000 x 0.07 = $6,930.

For Life
The new For Life withdrawal benefit payment is $97,000 x 0.05 = $4,850.

APPENDIX H - ENHANCED DEATH BENEFIT RIDER (NO LONGER AVAILABLE FOR SALE)

For rider applications signed on or after January 4, 2010, the Enhanced Death Benefit Rider is not available.

The annual charge for this rider is 0.25% of the *accumulated value* (0.15% in New York and Washington). The charge is taken at the end of the calendar quarter at a quarterly rate of 0.0625% (0.0375% in New York and Washington) of the average *accumulated value* during the calendar quarter. *We* reserve the right to increase this charge to an annual maximum of 0.30% (0.075% quarterly) of the average *accumulated value* during the calendar quarter. The average quarterly *accumulated value* is equal to the *accumulated value* at the beginning of the calendar quarter plus the *accumulated value* at the end of the calendar quarter and the sum is divided by two.

The charge is deducted through the redemption of *unit*s from *your accumulated value* in the same proportion as the surrender allocation percentages. If this rider is purchased after the beginning of a quarter, this charge is prorated according to the number of days it is in effect during the quarter. Upon termination of this rider or upon *your* death (*annuitant*'s death, if the *owner* is not a natural person), this charge will be based on the number of days this rider is in effect during the quarter.

The rider charge is intended to reimburse *us* for the cost of the potentially greater death benefit provided by this rider.

The Enhanced Death Benefit Rider provides *you* with the greater of the enhanced death benefit (described below) or the standard death benefit (see *8. DEATH BENEFIT*).

Prior to the *annuitization date* and prior to the lock-in date (the later of the Contract *anniversary* following the oldest *owner's* 75th birthday or five years after the rider effective date), the enhanced death benefit is the greatest of a, b or c, where:

a = 1 minus 2 where:
- 1 = the total of *premium payments* made since the rider effective date increased at a 5% effective annual interest rate; and
- 2 = an adjustment for each partial surrender and each partial *annuitization* made since the rider effective date increased at a 5% effective annual interest rate.

b = (1 plus 2) minus 3 where:
- 1 = the highest *accumulated value* on any Contract *anniversary* since the rider effective date;
- 2 = any *premium payments* received since that Contract *anniversary*; and
- 3 = an adjustment for each partial surrender and each partial *annuitization* made since that Contract *anniversary*.

c = the standard death benefit (see *8. DEATH BENEFIT*)

After the lock-in date but prior to the *annuitization date*, the enhanced death benefit is the greatest of d, e or f, where:

d = (1 plus 2) minus 3 where:
- 1 = the value from item a above as of the lock-in date
- 2 = any *premium payments* received since the lock-in date
- 3 = an adjustment for each partial surrender and each partial *annuitization* made since the lock-in date.

e = (1 plus 2) minus 3 where:
- 1 = the value from item b above as of the lock-in date
- 2 = any *premium payments* received since the lock-in date
- 3 = an adjustment for each partial surrender and each partial *annuitization* made since the lock-in date.

f = the standard death benefit.

The adjustment for each partial surrender or partial *annuitization* is (1 divided by 2) multiplied by 3, where:
- 1 = the amount of the partial surrender (plus *surrender charge*, if any) or the amount of the partial *annuitization*;
- 2 = the *accumulated value* immediately prior to the partial surrender or partial *annuitization*; and
- 3 = the amounts determined in items a or b (d or e after the lock-in date) immediately prior to the partial surrender or partial *annuitization*.

NOTE: For Contracts issued in New York and Washington — under this rider, if the original *owner* dies before the *annuitization date* and before the lock-in date, the enhanced death benefit payable to the beneficiary is the greater of items b or c above. If the original *owner* dies before the *annuitization date* and after the lock-in date, the enhanced death benefit payable to the beneficiary is the greater of items e or f above.

When available, this rider can only be elected at the time the Contract is issued. *You* may terminate this rider at any time. Once this rider is terminated, it cannot be reinstated.

This rider terminates on the earliest of the following:

1. the date the Contract *owner* is changed; or
2. the death of the *owner*; or
3. the date the Contract terminates; or
4. after the Lock-In Date, the date the death benefit described in the Contract equals the enhanced death benefit under this rider; or
5. the date *We* receive *your* request to cancel it in *our* office.

EXAMPLES OF CALCULATION OF ENHANCED DEATH BENEFIT

For all examples, assume

Contract issue date is 01/01/2005
Original *premium payment* = $100,000
Owner's age on issue date is 69 years

CALCULATION OF THE ENHANCED DEATH BENEFIT ON THE FOURTH CONTRACT *ANNIVERSARY* (01/01/2009) (prior to the lock-in date)

Assume the following:

Accumulated value (*AV*) = $105,000
Additional *premium payments* = $0
Partial surrenders and partial *annuitizations* = $0
Owner age = 73

The enhanced death benefit is the greatest of a, b, and c below.

a. $121,550.63 = [$100,000 x $(1.05)^4$] + $0 - $0 = $121,550.63 + $0 (*premium payments* made since the rider effective date increased at a 5% effective annual interest rate - $0 (adjustments for all partial surrenders and partial *annuitizations* taken since the rider effective date increased at a 5% effective annual interest rate)

b. $105,000 = $105,000 + $0 - $0 = (highest *accumulated value* on any Contract *anniversary* since the rider effective date) + (additional *premium payments* made since that Contract *anniversary*) - (adjustments for all partial surrenders and partial *annuitizations* taken since that Contract *anniversary*)

c. Standard death benefit = $105,000 where the standard death benefit is the greater of

    i. $105,000 = AV

    ii. $100,000 = $100,000 +$0 - $0 = [(original *premium payment*) + (*premium payments* made after the Contract issue date)] - (adjustments for all partial surrenders and partial *annuitization* taken since the Contract issue date)

The enhanced death benefit is $121,550.63 on the fourth Contract *anniversary*.

CALCULATION OF THE ENHANCED DEATH BENEFIT AFTER THE FOURTH CONTRACT *ANNIVERSARY* WHEN ADDITIONAL *PREMIUM PAYMENT* IS MADE (and prior to the lock-in date)

Assume the following:

AV immediately prior to *premium payment* = $106,000
Additional *premium payment* = $50,000
AV after *premium payment* = $156,000
Partial surrenders and partial *annuitizations* = $0
Owner age = 73

The enhanced death benefit after the *premium payment* is the greatest of a, b, and c below.

a. $171,550.63 = $121,550.63 + $50,000 - $0

b. $155,000 = $105,000 + $50,000 - $0

c. Standard death benefit = $156,000 where the standard death benefit is the greater of

i. $156,000 = AV

ii. $150,000 = $100,000 + $50,000 - $0

The enhanced death benefit is $171,550.63

CALCULATION OF THE ENHANCED DEATH BENEFIT ON THE FIFTH CONTRACT *ANNIVERSARY* (01/01/2010) (and prior to the lock-in date)

Assume the following:

AV = $159,000
Additional *premium payments* since last Contract *anniversary* = $0
Partial surrenders/*annuitization*s since last Contract *anniversary* = $0
Age of *owner* = 74

The enhanced death benefit is the greatest of a, b, and c below.

a. $180,128.16 = [$171,550.63 x (1.05)] + $0 - $0 = $180,128.16 + $0 - $0

b. $159,000 = $159,000 + $0 - $0

c. Standard death benefit = $159,000 where the standard death benefit is the greater of

i. $159,000 = *AV*

ii. $150,000 = $150,000 + $0 - $0

The enhanced death benefit is $180,128.16.

CALCULATION OF THE ENHANCED DEATH BENEFIT on 06/30/2010 -- AFTER THE FIFTH CONTRACT *ANNIVERSARY* and DATE WHEN PARTIAL SURRENDER HAS BEEN TAKEN (06/30/2010)(and prior to the lock-in date)

Assume the following:

AV prior to partial surrender = $155,000
Partial surrender on 06/30/2010 = $10,000
AV after partial surrender = $145,000
Age of *owner* = 74

The enhanced death benefit after the partial surrender is the greatest of a, b, and c below.

a. $172,664.93 = $180,128.16 x [1.05 x (180/365)] + $0 - [($10,000/$155,000) x 180,128.16 x (1.05 x {181/365})] = $184,569.67 + $0 - $11,904.74

b. $148,744.50 = $159,000 + $0 - [($10,000/$155,000) x $159,000] = $159,000 + $0 - $10,255.50

c. Standard death benefit = $145,000 where the standard death benefit is the greater of

  i. $145,000 = AV

  ii. $140,325.00 = $150,000 + $0 - [($10,000/$155,000) x $150,000] = $150,000 + $0 - $9,675.00

The enhanced death benefit is $172,664.93

CALCULATION OF THE ENHANCED DEATH BENEFIT ON THE SIXTH CONTRACT *ANNIVERSARY* (01/01/ 2012) (and lock-in date)

Assume the following:

AV = $150,000
Premium payments since last Contract *anniversary* = $0
Partial surrenders/*annuitization*s since last Contract *anniversary* = $0
Age of owner = 75

The enhanced death benefit is the greatest of a, b, and c below.

a. $177,040.60 = $172,664.93 x [1.05 x (185/365)] + $0 - $0 = $177,040.60 + $0 - $0

b. $150,000 = $150,000 + $0 - $0

c. Standard death benefit = $150,000 where the standard death benefit is the greater of

  i. $150,000 = *AV*

  iii. $140,325.00 = $140,325.00 + $0 - $0

The enhanced death benefit is $177,040.60. The enhanced death benefit is now locked-in and will only increase for any purchase payments received and decrease for any partial surrenders and partial *annuitizations* taken.

CALCULATION OF THE ENHANCED DEATH BENEFIT ON 06/30/2012 - AFTER THE SIXTH CONTRACT *ANNIVERSARY* and DATE WHEN ADDITIONAL *PREMIUM PAYMENT* IS MADE and AFTER LOCK-IN

Assume the following:

AV before *premium payment* made = $150,000
06/30/2012 *premium payment* = $5,000
AV after *premium payment* made = $155,000

The enhanced death benefit after the *premium payment* is the greatest of a, b, and c below.

a. $182,040.60 = $177,040.60 + $5,000 - $0

b. $155,000 = $150,000 + $5,000 - $0

c. Standard death benefit = $155,000 where the standard death benefit is the greater of
   i. $155,000 = *AV* (after *premium payment* made)

   ii. $145,325 = $140,325 + $5,000 - $0

The enhanced death benefit is $182,040.60

CALCULATION OF THE ENHANCED DEATH BENEFIT AFTER THE SEVENTH CONTRACT *ANNIVERSARY* (01/01/2012) and AFTER LOCK-IN

Assume the following:

AV = $160,000
Premium payments since lock-in date = $0
Partial Surrenders/*annuitization*s since lock-in date = $0
Age of owner = 76

Although the enhanced death benefit is now past the lock-in date, the standard death benefit may increase to the Contract *AV* on any Contract *anniversary* divisible by seven (e.g., 7, 14, 21). The enhanced death benefit is the greatest of a, b, and c below.

a. $182,040.60 = $182,040.60 + $0 - $0

b. $155,000 = $155,000 + $0 - $0

c. Standard death benefit = $160,000 where the standard death benefit is the greatest

   i. $160,000 = *AV* on seventh Contract *anniversary*

   ii. $145,325 = $145,325 + $0 - $0

   iii. $160,000 = $160,000 + $0 - $0 = [(seventh Contract *anniversary accumulated value*) + (additional *premium payments* made since that Contract *anniversary*) - (adjustments for all partial surrenders and partial *annuitizations* since that Contract *anniversary*)]

The enhanced death benefit is $182,040.60.

CALCULATION OF THE ENHANCED DEATH BENEFIT on 06/30/2012 - DATE WHEN PARTIAL SURRENDER TAKEN and AFTER SEVENTH CONTRACT *ANNIVERSARY* and AFTER LOCK-IN

Assume the following:

AV ON 6/30/2012 prior to partial surrender = $190,000
Partial surrender = $5,000
AV after the partial surrender = $185,000

The enhanced death benefit after the surrender is the greatest of a, b, and c below.

a. $177,252.93 = $182,040.60 + $0 - [($5,000/$190,000) x $182,040.60] = $182,040.60 + $0 - $4,787.67

b. $150,923.50 = $155,000 + $0 - [($5,000/$190,000) x $155,000] = $155,000 + $0 - $4,076.50

c. Standard death benefit = $185,000 where the standard death benefit is the greatest of

i. $185,000 = *AV*

ii. $141,502.95 = $145,325 + $0 - [($5,000/$190,000) x $145,325] = $145,325 + $0 - $3,822.05

iii. $155,792 = $160,000 + $0 - [($5,000/$190,000) x $160,000] = $160,000 + $0 - $4,208.00

The enhanced death benefit is $185,000.

CALCULATION OF THE ENHANCED DEATH BENEFIT on 06/30/2013 - DATE WHEN PARTIAL SURRENDER TAKEN and AFTER LOCK-IN

Assume the following:

AV prior to partial surrender = $110,000
Partial surrender - $10,000
AV after partial surrender = $100,000

The enhanced death benefit after the partial surrender is the greatest of a, b, and c below.

a. $161,140.64 = $177,252.93 + $0 - [($10,000/$110,000) x $177,252.93] = $177,252.93 + $0 - $16,112.29

b. $137,204.55 = $150,923.50 + $0 - ($10,000/$110,000) x $150,923.50 = $150,923.50 + $0 - $13,718.95

c. Standard death benefit = $141,630.51 where the standard death benefit is the greatest of

i. $100,000 = *accumulated value*

ii. $128,640.33 = $141,502.95 + $0 - [($10,000/$110,000) x $141,502.95] = $141,502.95 + $0 - $12,862.62

iii. $141,630.51 = $155,792 + $0 - [($10,000/$110,000) x $155,792] = $155,792 + $0 - $14,161.49

The enhanced death benefit is $161,140.64.

APPENDIX I - CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Financial statements are included in the Statement of Additional Information.

The following table contains the *unit value*s for the Contract without the Premium Payment Credit Rider for the periods ended December 31.

For Contracts Without the Premium Payment Credit Rider				
Accumulation Unit Value				
Division	Beginning of Period	End of Period	Percentage Change from Prior Period	Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding End of Period (in thousands)
AllianceBernstein Small Cap Growth				
2015	$25.778	$25.102	-2.62%	153
2014	26.624	25.778	-3.18	158
2013	18.519	26.624	43.77	174
2012	16.304	18.519	13.59	164
2011	15.804	16.304	3.16	170
2010	11.689	15.804	35.20	168
2009	8.349	11.689	40.00	122
2008	15.526	8.349	-46.23	109
2007	13.782	15.526	12.65	78
2006	12.608	13.782	9.31	53
AllianceBernstein Small/Mid Cap Value				
2015	12.240	11.408	-6.80	183
2014	11.367	12.240	7.68	131
2013(1)	10.000	11.367	13.67	57
American Century VP Capital Appreciation				
2015	10.797	10.853	0.52	211
2014(2)	10.000	10.797	7.97	199
American Century VP Inflation Protection				
2015	13.110	12.609	-3.82	3,887
2014	12.870	13.110	1.86	4,504
2013	14.248	12.870	-9.67	5,079
2012	13.436	14.248	6.05	4,968
2011	12.175	13.436	10.36	4,861
2010	11.730	12.175	3.79	5,503
2009	10.773	11.730	8.88	5,350
2008	11.087	10.773	-2.83	4,752
2007	10.250	11.087	8.17	5,125
2006	10.216	10.250	0.33	3,389
American Century VP Mid Cap Value				
2015	19.125	18.561	-2.95	243
2014	16.685	19.125	14.62	168
2013	13.014	16.685	28.21	120
2012	11.339	13.014	14.77	111
2011	11.579	11.339	-2.08	57
2010(3)	10.000	11.579	15.79	17

For Contracts Without the Premium Payment Credit Rider				
Accumulation Unit Value				
Division	Beginning of Period	End of Period	Percentage Change from Prior Period	Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding End of Period (in thousands)
American Century VP Ultra				
2015	$18.450	$19.294	4.57%	1,765
2014	17.035	18.450	8.31	2,159
2013	12.606	17.035	35.13	2,594
2012	11.219	12.606	12.37	3,367
2011	11.263	11.219	-0.39	3,824
2010	9.847	11.263	14.38	3,933
2009	7.412	9.847	32.85	4,281
2008	12.863	7.412	-42.38	4,883
2007	10.779	12.863	19.33	3,530
2006	11.297	10.779	-4.59	2,714
American Global Small Capitalization				
2015(4)	10.000	8.739	-12.61	54
American New World				
2015(4)	10.000	8.927	-10.73	23
BlackRock Global Allocation VI				
2015(4)	10.000	9.289	-7.11	43
BlackRock iShares Alternative Strategies VI				
2015(4)	10.000	9.280	-7.20	8
BlackRock iShares Dynamic Allocation VI				
2015(4)	10.000	9.134	-8.66	3
BlackRock iShares Dynamic Fixed Income VI				
2015(4)	10.000	9.689	-3.11	9
BlackRock iShares Equity Appreciation VI				
2015(4)	10.000	8.655	-13.45	7
Columbia Limited Duration Credit				
2015(4)	10.000	9.561	-4.39	7
Delaware VIP Limited Term Diversified Income				
2015(4)	10.000	9.862	-1.38	14
Delaware VIP Small Cap Value				
2015	11.866	10.945	-7.76	68
2014	11.393	11.866	4.15	48
2013(1)	10.000	11.393	13.93	14
Deutsche Small Mid Cap Value				
2015	11.797	11.375	-3.58	60
2014	11.383	11.797	3.64	39
2013(1)	10.000	11.383	13.83	8
Dreyfus Technology Growth				
2015	22.546	23.548	4.44	223
2014	21.453	22.546	5.09	178
2013	16.406	21.453	30.76	170
2012	14.402	16.406	13.91	159
2011	15.859	14.402	-9.19	146
2010	12.385	15.859	28.05	202
2009	7.984	12.385	55.12	153
2008	13.760	7.984	-41.98	60
2007	12.176	13.760	13.01	38
2006	11.851	12.176	2.75	25

For Contracts Without the Premium Payment Credit Rider				
Accumulation Unit Value				
Division	**Beginning of Period**	**End of Period**	**Percentage Change from Prior Period**	**Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding End of Period (in thousands)**
Fidelity VIP Contrafund®				
2015	$22.877	$22.652	-0.98%	2,022
2014	20.778	22.877	10.10	2,136
2013	16.076	20.778	29.25	2,258
2012	14.017	16.076	14.69	2,514
2011	14.599	14.017	-3.99	2,728
2010	12.643	14.599	15.47	2,671
2009	9.450	12.643	33.79	2,635
2008	16.698	9.450	-43.41	2,410
2007	14.415	16.698	15.84	2,031
2006	13.098	14.415	10.05	1,240
Fidelity VIP Equity-Income				
2015	17.788	16.797	-5.57	547
2014	16.629	17.788	6.97	553
2013	13.181	16.629	26.16	549
2012	11.403	13.181	15.59	547
2011	11.471	11.403	-0.60	558
2010	10.107	11.471	13.49	558
2009	7.879	10.107	28.28	557
2008	13.952	7.879	-43.53	572
2007	13.951	13.952	0.01	686
2006	11.779	13.951	18.44	347
Fidelity VIP Growth				
2015	19.866	20.943	5.42	425
2014	18.148	19.866	9.47	384
2013	13.520	18.148	34.23	336
2012	11.967	13.520	12.98	340
2011	12.122	11.967	-1.28	379
2010	9.909	12.122	22.33	467
2009	7.841	9.909	26.37	426
2008	15.069	7.841	-47.97	436
2007	12.048	15.069	25.07	376
2006	11.447	12.048	5.25	204
Fidelity VIP Mid Cap				
2015	25.935	25.158	-3.00	654
2014	24.805	25.935	4.56	604
2013	18.497	24.805	34.10	525
2012	16.350	18.497	13.13	484
2011	18.571	16.350	-11.96	507
2010	14.626	18.571	26.97	558
2009	10.597	14.626	38.02	396
2008	17.768	10.597	-40.36	357
2007	15.600	17.768	13.90	321
2006	14.053	15.600	11.01	198

For Contracts Without the Premium Payment Credit Rider				
Accumulation Unit Value				
Division	Beginning of Period	End of Period	Percentage Change from Prior Period	Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding End of Period (in thousands)
Fidelity VIP Overseas				
2015	$16.084	$16.383	1.86%	1,780
2014	17.787	16.084	-9.57	2,020
2013	13.836	17.787	28.56	2,015
2012	11.627	13.836	19.00	2,387
2011	14.233	11.627	-18.31	2,626
2010	12.761	14.233	11.53	2,507
2009	10.237	12.761	24.66	2,659
2008	18.498	10.237	-44.66	2,623
2007	16.003	18.498	15.59	2,013
2006	13.759	16.003	16.31	1,503
Franklin Global Real Estate VIP				
2015(4)	10.000	9.573	-4.27	6
Franklin Small Cap Value VIP				
2015	18.764	17.136	-8.68	151
2014	18.920	18.764	-0.82	160
2013	14.071	18.920	34.46	153
2012	12.036	14.071	16.91	121
2011	12.663	12.036	-4.95	123
2010(5)	10.000	12.663	26.63	27
Franklin Templeton Global Bond VIP				
2015(4)	10.000	9.375	-6.25	25
Goldman Sachs VIT Mid Cap Value				
2015	24.289	21.737	-10.51	634
2014	21.688	24.289	11.99	659
2013	16.535	21.688	31.16	625
2012	14.134	16.535	16.99	686
2011	15.286	14.134	-7.54	788
2010	12.383	15.286	23.45	812
2009	9.417	12.383	31.50	911
2008	15.148	9.417	-37.83	981
2007	14.863	15.148	1.92	925
2006	12.956	14.863	14.72	550
Goldman Sachs VIT Small Cap Equity Insights				
2015	18.353	17.713	-3.49	325
2014	17.405	18.353	5.45	342
2013	13.003	17.405	33.85	315
2012	11.670	13.003	11.42	346
2011	11.738	11.670	-0.58	418
2010	9.134	11.738	28.50	395
2009	7.244	9.134	26.09	360
2008	11.118	7.244	-34.84	322
2007	13.481	11.118	-17.53	287
2006	12.159	13.481	10.87	189

For Contracts Without the Premium Payment Credit Rider				
Accumulation Unit Value				
Division	**Beginning of Period**	**End of Period**	**Percentage Change from Prior Period**	**Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding End of Period (in thousands)**
Guggenheim Floating Rate Strategies				
2015[(4)]	$10.000	$9.714	-2.86%	51
Guggenheim Global Managed Futures Strategy				
2015[(4)]	10.000	9.652	-3.48	-
Guggenheim Long Short Equity Fund				
2015[(4)]	10.000	9.880	-1.20	2
Guggenheim Macro Opportunities				
2015[(4)]	10.000	9.700	-3.00	3
Guggenheim Multi-Hedge Strategies				
2015[(4)]	10.000	9.995	-0.05	2
Invesco V.I. International Growth				
2015	11.101	10.690	-3.70	870
2014	11.220	11.101	-1.06	853
2013	9.543	11.220	17.57	720
2012	8.353	9.543	14.25	661
2011	9.046	8.353	-7.66	621
2010	8.115	9.046	11.47	446
2009	6.076	8.115	33.56	359
2008[(6)]	10.000	6.076	-39.24	14
Invesco V.I. SmallCap Equity				
2015	22.993	21.422	-6.83	235
2014	22.780	22.993	0.94	244
2013	16.790	22.780	35.68	242
2012	14.928	16.790	12.47	252
2011	15.226	14.928	-1.96	273
2010	11.994	15.226	26.95	219
2009	10.014	11.994	19.77	188
2008	14.762	10.014	-32.16	82
2007	14.212	14.762	3.87	50
2006	12.253	14.212	15.99	25
Invesco V.I. Value Opportunities				
2015	14.996	13.249	-11.65	300
2014	14.264	14.996	5.13	305
2013	10.805	14.264	32.01	325
2012	9.296	10.805	16.23	352
2011	9.709	9.296	-4.26	389
2010	9.157	9.709	6.02	363
2009	6.265	9.157	46.16	310
2008	13.154	6.265	-55.69	91
2007	13.118	13.154	0.28	69
2006	11.733	13.118	11.80	49

For Contracts Without the Premium Payment Credit Rider				
Accumulation Unit Value				
Division	Beginning of Period	End of Period	Percentage Change from Prior Period	Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding End of Period (in thousands)
MFS International Value				
2015[4]	$10.000	$9.482	-5.18%	60
MFS New Discovery				
2015	10.796	10.417	-3.51	65
2014	11.835	10.796	-8.78	56
2013[1]	10.000	11.835	18.35	21
MFS Utilities				
2015	22.598	18.995	-15.94	483
2014	20.377	22.598	10.90	456
2013	17.174	20.377	18.65	358
2012	15.362	17.174	11.80	259
2011	14.604	15.362	5.19	178
2010	13.028	14.604	12.10	84
2009[7]	10.000	13.028	30.28	30
MFS Value				
2015	21.827	21.323	-2.31	209
2014	20.086	21.827	8.67	200
2013	15.009	20.086	33.83	184
2012	13.115	15.009	14.44	102
2011	13.342	13.115	-1.70	97
2010	12.147	13.342	9.84	100
2009[7]	10.000	12.147	21.47	32
Neuberger Berman AMT Large Cap Value				
2015	19.133	16.639	-13.04	230
2014	17.662	19.133	8.33	247
2013	13.647	17.662	29.42	247
2012	11.852	13.647	15.14	305
2011	13.538	11.852	-12.46	291
2010	11.852	13.538	14.23	288
2009	7.689	11.852	54.14	344
2008	16.356	7.689	-52.99	356
2007	15.148	16.356	7.97	327
2006	13.666	15.148	10.84	209
Neuberger Berman AMT Mid Cap Growth				
2015[4]	10.000	9.592	-4.08	260
Neuberger Berman AMT Socially Responsive				
2015	21.133	20.742	-1.85	221
2014	19.415	21.133	8.85	246
2013	14.296	19.415	35.81	315
2012	13.044	14.296	9.60	374
2011	13.628	13.044	-4.28	401
2010	11.232	13.628	21.33	373
2009	8.654	11.232	29.79	384
2008	14.471	8.654	-40.20	338
2007	13.617	14.471	6.27	265
2006	12.126	13.617	12.30	144

For Contracts Without the Premium Payment Credit Rider				
Accumulation Unit Value				
Division	Beginning of Period	End of Period	Percentage Change from Prior Period	Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding End of Period (in thousands)
PIMCO VIT All Asset				
2015	$14.380	$12.906	-10.25%	297
2014	14.514	14.380	-0.92	328
2013	14.666	14.514	-1.04	292
2012	12.921	14.666	13.51	263
2011	12.832	12.921	0.69	170
2010	11.489	12.832	11.69	153
2009(7)	10.000	11.489	14.89	35
PIMCO VIT High Yield Portfolio				
2015	13.862	13.445	-3.01	1,044
2014	13.602	13.862	1.91	1,050
2013	13.033	13.602	4.37	932
2012	11.544	13.033	12.90	852
2011	11.308	11.544	2.08	986
2010 (5)	10.000	11.308	13.08	488
PIMCO VIT Low Duration				
2015(4)	10.000	9.875	-1.25	34
PIMCO VIT Total Return				
2015	12.552	12.429	-0.98	2,023
2014	12.206	12.552	2.83	2,159
2013	12.615	12.206	-3.24	2,345
2012	11.655	12.615	8.23	3,113
2011	11.390	11.655	2.33	2,029
2010	10.667	11.390	6.78	1,309
2009(7)	10.000	10.667	6.67	353
Rydex Commodities Strategy				
2015(4)	10.000	6.427	-35.73	6
T. Rowe Price Blue Chip Growth				
2015	21.928	23.958	9.26	625
2014	20.431	21.928	7.33	488
2013	14.697	20.431	39.01	478
2012	12.622	14.697	16.44	487
2011	12.609	12.622	0.11	486
2010	11.007	12.609	14.56	453
2009	7.860	11.007	40.04	383
2008	13.879	7.860	-43.37	114
2007	12.494	13.879	11.09	87
2006	11.571	12.494	7.98	51

For Contracts Without the Premium Payment Credit Rider				
Accumulation Unit Value				
Division	**Beginning of Period**	**End of Period**	**Percentage Change from Prior Period**	**Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding End of Period (in thousands)**
T. Rowe Price Health Sciences				
2015	$44.356	$49.193	10.90%	640
2014	34.278	44.356	29.40	571
2013	23.075	34.278	48.55	497
2012	17.837	23.075	29.37	395
2011	16.362	17.837	9.02	328
2010	14.368	16.362	13.88	303
2009	11.076	14.368	29.72	257
2008	15.836	11.076	-30.06	262
2007	13.623	15.836	16.24	181
2006	12.722	13.623	7.08	113
Van Eck Global Hard Assets				
2015	12.142	7.947	-34.55	421
2014	15.267	12.142	-20.47	382
2013	14.024	15.267	8.86	362
2012	13.773	14.024	1.83	311
2011	16.741	13.773	-17.73	319
2010	13.174	16.741	27.08	190
2009(7)	10.000	13.174	31.74	60
Core Plus Bond (f.k.a. Bond & Mortgage Securities)				
2015	23.756	23.312	-1.87	3,144
2014	22.892	23.756	3.77	3,611
2013	23.396	22.892	-2.15	3,962
2012	22.029	23.396	6.20	4,098
2011	20.832	22.029	5.75	4,013
2010	18.892	20.832	10.27	4,398
2009	15.821	18.892	19.41	4,388
2008	19.317	15.821	-18.10	4,452
2007	18.916	19.317	2.12	4,627
2006	18.302	18.916	3.35	2,822
Diversified Balanced				
2015	14.248	14.072	-1.24	65,359
2014	13.452	14.248	5.92	63,235
2013	12.066	13.452	11.49	56,392
2012	11.137	12.066	8.34	43,622
2011	10.883	11.137	2.33	27,478
2010(5)	10.000	10.883	8.83	14,593
Diversified Balanced Managed Volatility				
2015	10.616	10.470	-1.38	10,272
2014	10.071	10.616	5.41	6,137
2013(8)	9.917	10.071	1.55	64

For Contracts Without the Premium Payment Credit Rider				
Accumulation Unit Value				
Division	Beginning of Period	End of Period	Percentage Change from Prior Period	Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding End of Period (in thousands)
Diversified Growth				
2015	$15.205	$15.019	-1.22%	197,094
2014	14.299	15.205	6.34	173,923
2013	12.281	14.299	16.43	140,583
2012	11.141	12.281	10.23	91,780
2011	11.031	11.141	1.00	62,385
2010(5)	10.000	11.031	10.31	27,443
Diversified Growth Managed Volatility				
2015	10.684	10.542	-1.33	19,518
2014	10.120	10.684	5.57	11,309
2013(8)	9.877	10.120	2.46	309
Diversified Income				
2015	11.801	11.656	-1.23	15,737
2014	11.196	11.801	5.40	12,955
2013	10.490	11.196	6.73	8,875
2012(9)	10.031	10.490	4.57	4,725
Diversified International				
2015	27.126	26.654	-1.74	1,578
2014	28.421	27.126	-4.56	1,638
2013	24.244	28.421	17.23	1,643
2012	20.727	24.244	16.97	1,796
2011	23.552	20.727	-11.99	1,998
2010	20.974	23.552	12.29	2,035
2009	16.480	20.974	27.27	1,498
2008	31.029	16.480	-46.89	1,267
2007	27.066	31.029	14.64	1,077
2006	21.417	27.066	26.38	612
Equity Income				
2015	14.951	14.164	-5.26	10,682
2014	13.442	14.951	11.23	12,022
2013	10.699	13.442	25.64	14,254
2012	9.586	10.699	11.61	16,532
2011	9.206	9.586	4.13	18,577
2010	8.024	9.206	14.73	12,283
2009	6.770	8.024	18.52	13,024
2008	10.378	6.770	-34.77	12,992
2007(10)	10.000	10.378	3.78	11,013
Government & High Quality Bond				
2015	12.090	12.016	-0.61	3,740
2014	11.668	12.090	3.62	4,302
2013	11.945	11.668	-2.32	4,762
2012	11.640	11.945	2.62	5,088
2011	11.095	11.640	4.91	4,636
2010	10.614	11.095	4.53	5,005
2009	10.094	10.614	5.15	694
2008(11)	10.000	10.094	0.94	12

For Contracts Without the Premium Payment Credit Rider				
Accumulation Unit Value				
Division	Beginning of Period	End of Period	Percentage Change from Prior Period	Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding End of Period (in thousands)
Income				
2015[4]	$10.000	$9.707	-2.93%	51
International Emerging Markets				
2015	31.779	27.010	-15.01	1,022
2014	33.482	31.779	-5.09	1,005
2013	35.580	33.482	-5.90	982
2012	29.825	35.580	19.29	945
2011	36.604	29.825	-18.52	952
2010	31.077	36.604	17.78	894
2009	18.554	31.077	67.49	878
2008	41.619	18.554	-55.42	756
2007	29.657	41.619	40.33	658
2006	21.709	29.657	36.61	368
LargeCap Growth				
2015	29.219	30.249	3.53	351
2014	26.666	29.219	9.57	387
2013	20.177	26.666	32.16	429
2012	17.486	20.177	15.39	474
2011	18.488	17.486	-5.42	528
2010	15.814	18.488	16.91	549
2009	12.607	15.814	25.44	576
2008	22.461	12.607	-43.87	361
2007	18.462	22.461	21.66	236
2006	17.007	18.462	8.56	125
LargeCap Growth I				
2015	54.763	58.199	6.27	301
2014	51.131	54.763	7.10	295
2013	38.054	51.131	34.36	273
2012	33.112	38.054	14.93	255
2011	33.638	33.112	-1.56	252
2010	28.478	33.638	18.12	246
2009	18.883	28.478	50.81	273
2008	32.193	18.883	-41.34	232
2007	30.042	32.193	7.16	194
2006	28.640	30.042	4.90	129
LargeCap S&P 500 Index				
2015	16.073	16.031	-0.26	2,337
2014	14.388	16.073	11.71	2,376
2013	11.040	14.388	30.33	2,290
2012	9.679	11.040	14.06	2,277
2011	9.634	9.679	0.47	2,574
2010	8.507	9.634	13.25	2,467
2009	6.820	8.507	24.74	2,416
2008	10.978	6.820	-37.88	1,888
2007	10.573	10.978	3.83	1,455
2006	9.263	10.573	14.14	891

For Contracts Without the Premium Payment Credit Rider				
Accumulation Unit Value				
Division	**Beginning of Period**	**End of Period**	**Percentage Change from Prior Period**	**Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding End of Period (in thousands)**
LargeCap Value				
2015	$39.778	$38.795	-2.47%	373
2014	36.285	39.778	9.63	389
2013	28.101	36.285	29.12	385
2012	23.997	28.101	17.10	418
2011	24.017	23.997	-0.08	434
2010	21.317	24.017	12.67	434
2009	18.560	21.317	14.85	428
2008	28.988	18.560	-35.97	362
2007	29.384	28.988	-1.35	390
2006	24.803	29.384	18.47	209
MidCap				
2015	81.509	81.697	0.23	1,363
2014	73.158	81.509	11.42	1,558
2013	55.347	73.158	32.18	1,774
2012	46.923	55.347	17.95	1,963
2011	43.875	46.923	6.95	2,172
2010	35.797	43.875	22.57	2,193
2009	27.098	35.797	32.10	1,398
2008	41.530	27.098	-34.75	1,393
2007	38.425	41.530	8.08	1,220
2006	34.060	38.425	12.82	815
Money Market				
2015	13.421	13.325	-1.39	1,614
2014	13.611	13.421	-1.40	1,592
2013	13.791	13.611	-1.31	1,830
2012	13.965	13.791	-1.25	1,671
2011	14.140	13.965	-1.24	2,077
2010	14.318	14.140	-1.24	2,034
2009	14.466	14.318	-1.02	2,509
2008	14.280	14.466	1.30	2,954
2007	13.786	14.280	3.58	894
2006	13.342	13.786	3.33	371
Principal Capital Appreciation				
2015	16.074	16.196	0.76	4,591
2014	14.495	16.074	10.89	935
2013	11.072	14.495	30.92	935
2012	9.850	11.072	12.40	842
2011	9.960	9.850	-1.11	733
2010	8.740	9.960	13.96	558
2009	6.817	8.740	28.21	385
2008	10.360	6.817	-34.20	203
2007[12]	10.000	10.360	3.60	93

For Contracts Without the Premium Payment Credit Rider				
Accumulation Unit Value				
Division	Beginning of Period	End of Period	Percentage Change from Prior Period	Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding End of Period (in thousands)
Principal LifeTime 2010				
2015	$15.310	$14.920	-2.55%	1,667
2014	14.814	15.310	3.35	1,880
2013	13.542	14.814	9.39	1,993
2012	12.266	13.542	10.40	2,148
2011	12.243	12.266	0.19	2,309
2010	10.881	12.243	12.52	2,473
2009	8.809	10.881	23.52	2,598
2008	12.910	8.809	-31.77	2,466
2007	12.603	12.910	2.44	2,499
2006	11.363	12.603	10.91	1,605
Principal LifeTime 2020				
2015	16.825	16.403	-2.51	6,191
2014	16.135	16.825	4.28	6,965
2013	14.091	16.135	14.51	8,239
2012	12.434	14.091	13.32	8,852
2011	12.726	12.434	-2.30	9,541
2010	11.200	12.726	13.63	10,091
2009	8.896	11.200	25.90	10,584
2008	13.682	8.896	-34.98	9,751
2007	13.212	13.682	3.56	8,959
2006	11.616	13.212	13.74	5,303
Principal LifeTime 2030				
2015	16.906	16.495	-2.43	3,327
2014	16.165	16.906	4.58	3,371
2013	13.761	16.165	17.47	3,454
2012	12.057	13.761	14.13	3,594
2011	12.485	12.057	-3.43	3,660
2010	10.955	12.485	13.97	3,740
2009	8.652	10.955	26.62	3,369
2008	13.780	8.652	-37.21	1,333
2007	13.168	13.780	4.65	1,138
2006	11.612	13.168	13.40	677
Principal LifeTime 2040				
2015	17.589	17.197	-2.23	686
2014	16.795	17.589	4.73	706
2013	13.892	16.795	20.90	630
2012	12.053	13.892	15.26	676
2011	12.606	12.053	-4.39	689
2010	11.022	12.606	14.37	672
2009	8.615	11.022	27.94	557
2008	14.107	8.615	-38.93	591
2007	13.409	14.107	5.21	555
2006	11.793	13.409	13.70	278

For Contracts Without the Premium Payment Credit Rider				
Accumulation Unit Value				
Division	**Beginning of Period**	**End of Period**	**Percentage Change from Prior Period**	**Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding End of Period (in thousands)**
Principal LifeTime 2050				
2015	$17.674	$17.308	-2.07%	462
2014	16.876	17.674	4.73	406
2013	13.811	16.876	22.19	373
2012	11.946	13.811	15.61	360
2011	12.593	11.946	-5.13	323
2010	10.973	12.593	14.76	327
2009	8.544	10.973	28.43	319
2008	14.195	8.544	-39.81	305
2007	13.482	14.195	5.29	271
2006	11.820	13.482	14.06	168
Principal LifeTime Strategic Income				
2015	14.021	13.694	-2.33	954
2014	13.597	14.021	3.12	1,100
2013	13.105	13.597	3.75	1,263
2012	12.102	13.105	8.28	1,405
2011	11.837	12.102	2.24	1,475
2010	10.775	11.837	9.86	1,505
2009	9.173	10.775	17.46	1,556
2008	12.204	9.173	-24.84	1,026
2007	12.101	12.204	0.85	1,246
2006	11.113	12.101	8.89	851
Real Estate Securities				
2015	51.911	53.342	2.76	629
2014	39.634	51.911	30.98	618
2013	38.577	39.634	2.74	590
2012	33.340	38.577	15.71	518
2011	30.990	33.340	7.58	480
2010	24.962	30.990	24.15	431
2009	19.606	24.962	27.32	454
2008	29.571	19.606	-33.70	417
2007	36.380	29.571	-18.72	414
2006	26.965	36.380	34.92	286
SAM Balanced				
2015	14.021	13.714	-2.19	35,357
2014	13.311	14.021	5.33	39,321
2013	11.457	13.311	16.18	46,819
2012	10.289	11.457	11.35	50,915
2011	10.317	10.289	-0.27	53,610
2010	9.195	10.317	12.20	55,182
2009	7.519	9.195	22.29	51,928
2008	10.314	7.519	-27.10	23,851
2007[12]	10.000	10.314	3.14	2,332

For Contracts Without the Premium Payment Credit Rider				
Accumulation Unit Value				
Division	Beginning of Period	End of Period	Percentage Change from Prior Period	Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding End of Period (in thousands)
SAM Conservative Balanced				
2015	13.871	13.571	-2.16	8,556
2014	13.243	13.871	4.74	9,316
2013	12.029	13.243	10.09	10,333
2012	10.955	12.029	9.81	10,099
2011	10.844	10.955	1.03	10,213
2010	9.818	10.844	10.45	10,654
2009	8.206	9.818	19.64	10,128
2008	10.286	8.206	-20.22	4,867
2007(12)	10.000	10.286	2.86	599
SAM Conservative Growth				
2015	13.732	13.393	-2.47	5,287
2014	12.963	13.732	5.93	4,956
2013	10.668	12.963	21.51	4,368
2012	9.461	10.668	12.75	3,903
2011	9.623	9.461	-1.68	3,570
2010	8.457	9.623	13.79	3,116
2009	6.813	8.457	24.13	2,317
2008	10.314	6.813	-33.94	1,434
2007(12)	10.000	10.314	3.14	410
SAM Flexible Income				
2015	13.963	13.589	-2.68	8,843
2014	13.355	13.963	4.55	9,081
2013	12.556	13.355	6.36	9,299
2012	11.493	12.556	9.25	9,859
2011	11.256	11.493	2.10	9,389
2010	10.313	11.256	9.14	9,408
2009	8.706	10.313	18.46	8,280
2008	10.222	8.706	-14.83	4,008
2007(12)	10.000	10.222	2.22	109
SAM Strategic Growth				
2015	13.735	13.324	-2.99	3,257
2014	12.816	13.735	7.17	2,955
2013	10.188	12.816	25.80	2,552
2012	8.930	10.188	14.08	2,361
2011	9.217	8.930	-3.11	2,460
2010	8.018	9.217	14.96	2,231
2009	6.370	8.018	25.87	1,781
2008	10.308	6.370	-38.20	1,229
2007(12)	10.000	10.308	3.08	401

For Contracts Without the Premium Payment Credit Rider				
Accumulation Unit Value				
Division	**Beginning of Period**	**End of Period**	**Percentage Change from Prior Period**	**Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding End of Period (in thousands)**
Short-Term Income				
2015	$11.598	$11.518	-0.69%	7,371
2014	11.561	11.598	0.32	8,558
2013	11.582	11.561	-0.18	9,294
2012	11.170	11.582	3.69	9,441
2011	11.158	11.170	0.11	8,893
2010	10.843	11.158	2.90	8,687
2009	9.986	10.843	8.58	1,322
2008(11)	10.000	9.986	-0.14	19
SmallCap (f.k.a. SmallCap Blend)				
2015	20.699	20.391	-1.49	2,210
2014	20.012	20.699	3.43	165
2013(1)	16.337	20.012	22.49	40

(1) Commenced Operations on May 18, 2013

(2) Commenced Operations on April 25, 2014

(3) Commenced Operations on May 22, 2010

(4) Commenced Operations on May 16, 2015

(5) Commenced Operations on January 4, 2010

(6) Commenced Operations on May 16, 2008

(7) Commenced Operations on May 16, 2009

(8) Commenced Operations on October 31, 2013

(9) Commenced Operations on May 15, 2012

(10) Commenced Operations on January 12, 2007

(11) Commenced Operations on November 21, 2008

(12) Commenced Operations on May 1, 2007

The following table contains the *unit value*s for the Contract with the Premium Payment Credit Rider for the periods ended December 31.

For Contracts With the Premium Payment Credit Rider				
Accumulation Unit Value				
Division	**Beginning of Period**	**End of Period**	**Percentage Change from Prior Period**	**Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding End of Period (in thousands)**
AllianceBernstein Small Cap Growth				
2015	$24.222	$23.446	-3.20%	22
2014	25.169	24.222	-3.76	36
2013	17.612	25.169	42.91	61
2012	15.599	17.612	12.90	63
2011	15.211	15.599	2.55	90
2010	11.318	15.211	34.40	66
2009	8.133	11.318	39.16	42
2008	15.216	8.133	-46.55	38
2007	13.589	15.216	11.97	41
2006	12.506	13.589	8.66	19
AllianceBernstein Small/Mid Cap Value				
2015	12.122	11.230	-7.36	38
2014	11.325	12.122	7.04	37
2013[(1)]	10.000	11.325	13.25	20
American Century VP Capital Appreciation				
2015	10.753	10.743	-0.09	19
2014[(2)]	10.000	10.753	7.53	42
American Century VP Inflation Protection				
2015	12.319	11.777	-4.40	191
2014	12.167	12.319	1.25	498
2013	13.551	12.167	-10.21	1,108
2012	12.856	13.551	5.40	1,356
2011	11.719	12.856	9.70	1,358
2010	11.358	11.719	3.18	1,634
2009	10.494	11.358	8.23	1,625
2008	10.865	10.494	-3.41	1,573
2007	10.106	10.865	7.51	1,864
2006	10.133	10.106	-0.27	1,377
American Century VP Mid Cap Value				
2015	18.602	17.946	-3.53	47
2014	16.327	18.602	13.93	36
2013	12.811	16.327	27.45	32
2012	11.230	12.811	14.08	18
2011	11.536	11.230	-2.66	16
2010[(3)]	10.000	11.536	15.36	7

For Contracts With the Premium Payment Credit Rider				
Accumulation Unit Value				
Division	Beginning of Period	End of Period	Percentage Change from Prior Period	Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding End of Period (in thousands)
American Century VP Ultra				
2015	$17.337	$18.022	3.95%	116
2014	16.104	17.337	7.66	290
2013	11.989	16.104	34.32	634
2012	10.734	11.989	11.69	1,078
2011	10.841	10.734	-0.98	1,252
2010	9.535	10.841	13.70	1,324
2009	7.220	9.535	32.06	1,459
2008	12.606	7.220	-42.73	1,731
2007	10.627	12.606	18.62	1,347
2006	11.205	10.627	-5.16	1,128
American Funds Global Small Capitalization				
2015(4)	10.000	8.706	-12.94	-
American New World				
2015(4)	10.000	8.893	-11.07	-
BlackRock Global Allocation VI				
2015(4)	10.000	9.253	-7.47	1
BlackRock iShares Alternative Strategies VI				
2015(4)	10.000	9.245	-7.55	1
BlackRock iShares Dynamic Allocation VI				
2015(4)	10.000	9.099	-9.01	4
BlackRock iShares Dynamic Fixed Income VI				
2015(4)	10.000	9.652	-3.48	-
BlackRock iShares Equity Appreciation VI				
2015(4)	10.000	8.622	-13.78	4
Columbia Limited Duration Credit				
2015(4)	10.000	9.525	-4.75	1
Delaware VIP Limited Term Diversified Income				
2015(4)	10.000	9.825	-1.75	1
Delaware VIP Small Cap Value				
2015	11.751	10.774	-8.31	23
2014	11.350	11.751	3.53	12
2013(1)	10.000	11.350	13.50	7
Deutsche Small Mid Cap Value				
2015	11.682	11.197	-4.15	11
2014	11.341	11.682	3.01	10
2013(1)	10.000	11.341	13.41	4
Dreyfus Technology Growth				
2015	21.186	21.995	3.82	43
2014	20.280	21.186	4.47	48
2013	15.602	20.280	29.98	48
2012	13.780	15.602	13.22	45
2011	15.264	13.780	-9.72	46
2010	11.993	15.264	27.27	41
2009	7.778	11.993	54.19	44
2008	13.486	7.778	-42.33	30
2007	12.005	13.486	12.34	36
2006	11.754	12.005	2.14	12

For Contracts With the Premium Payment Credit Rider				
Accumulation Unit Value				
Division	Beginning of Period	End of Period	Percentage Change from Prior Period	Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding End of Period (in thousands)
Fidelity VIP Contrafund®				
2015	$21.497	$21.158	-1.58%	176
2014	19.642	21.497	9.44	286
2013	15.289	19.642	28.47	454
2012	13.411	15.289	14.00	573
2011	14.052	13.411	-4.56	637
2010	12.242	14.052	14.79	646
2009	9.206	12.242	32.98	658
2008	16.364	9.206	-43.74	648
2007	14.212	16.364	15.14	540
2006	12.992	14.212	9.39	380
Fidelity VIP Equity-Income				
2015	16.489	15.478	-6.13	82
2014	15.508	16.489	6.33	114
2013	12.366	15.508	25.41	150
2012	10.762	12.366	14.90	178
2011	10.892	10.762	-1.19	184
2010	9.655	10.892	12.81	170
2009	7.572	9.655	27.51	169
2008	13.489	7.572	-43.87	177
2007	13.570	13.489	-0.60	180
2006	11.526	13.570	17.73	144
Fidelity VIP Growth				
2015	18.668	19.561	4.78	56
2014	17.155	18.668	8.82	97
2013	12.858	17.155	33.42	131
2012	11.450	12.858	12.29	161
2011	11.667	11.450	-1.86	181
2010	9.595	11.667	21.59	200
2009	7.638	9.595	25.62	231
2008	14.768	7.638	-48.28	239
2007	11.879	14.768	24.32	230
2006	11.354	11.879	4.63	160
Fidelity VIP Mid Cap				
2015	24.371	23.499	-3.58	80
2014	23.449	24.371	3.93	88
2013	17.591	23.449	33.30	98
2012	15.643	17.591	12.45	108
2011	17.875	15.643	-12.48	137
2010	14.162	17.875	26.22	135
2009	10.323	14.162	37.19	125
2008	17.413	10.323	-40.72	134
2007	15.381	17.413	13.21	105
2006	13.939	15.381	10.35	85

For Contracts With the Premium Payment Credit Rider				
Accumulation Unit Value				
Division	Beginning of Period	End of Period	Percentage Change from Prior Period	Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding End of Period (in thousands)
Fidelity VIP Overseas				
2015	$15.114	$15.303	1.25%	138
2014	16.814	15.114	-10.11	347
2013	13.158	16.814	27.79	590
2012	11.124	13.158	18.28	838
2011	13.699	11.124	-18.80	954
2010	12.356	13.699	10.87	918
2009	9.972	12.356	23.91	992
2008	18.129	9.972	-44.99	1,056
2007	15.779	18.129	14.89	890
2006	13.647	15.779	15.62	694
Franklin Global Real Estate VIP				
2015(4)	10.000	9.537	-4.63	1
Franklin Small Cap Value VIP				
2015	18.209	16.530	-9.22	28
2014	18.471	18.209	-1.42	21
2013	13.820	18.471	33.65	24
2012	11.892	13.820	16.21	21
2011	12.587	11.892	-5.52	20
2010(5)	10.000	12.587	25.87	8
Franklin Templeton Global Bond VIP				
2015(4)	10.000	9.340	-6.60	1
Goldman Sachs VIT Mid Cap Value				
2015	22.824	20.304	-11.04	46
2014	20.502	22.824	11.33	104
2013	15.725	20.502	30.38	214
2012	13.523	15.725	16.29	279
2011	14.713	13.523	-8.09	319
2010	11.990	14.713	22.71	338
2009	9.173	11.990	30.71	385
2008	14.845	9.173	-38.21	403
2007	14.655	14.845	1.30	416
2006	12.850	14.655	14.05	303
Goldman Sachs VIT Small Cap Equity Insights				
2015	17.245	16.544	-4.06	21
2014	16.454	17.245	4.81	35
2013	12.366	16.454	33.06	96
2012	11.166	12.366	10.75	111
2011	11.297	11.166	-1.16	117
2010	8.844	11.297	27.74	121
2009	7.057	8.844	25.32	127
2008	10.896	7.057	-35.23	139
2007	13.292	10.896	-18.03	132
2006	12.060	13.292	10.22	110

For Contracts With the Premium Payment Credit Rider				
Accumulation Unit Value				
Division	Beginning of Period	End of Period	Percentage Change from Prior Period	Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding End of Period (in thousands)
Guggenheim Floating Rate Strategies				
2015(4)	$10.000	$9.677	-3.23%	2
Guggenheim Global Managed Futures Strategy				
2015(4)	10.000	9.616	-3.84	-
Guggenheim Long Short Equity Fund				
2015(4)	10.000	9.843	-1.57	-
Guggenheim Macro Opportunities				
2015(4)	10.000	9.663	-3.37	1
Guggenheim Multi-Hedge Strategies				
2015(13)	10.000	9.957	-0.43	-
Invesco V.I. International Growth				
2015	10.668	10.212	-4.27	84
2014	10.848	10.668	-1.66	90
2013	9.282	10.848	16.87	71
2012	8.174	9.282	13.55	74
2011	8.904	8.174	-8.20	78
2010	8.036	8.904	10.80	57
2009	6.053	8.036	32.76	41
2008(6)	10.000	6.053	-39.47	4
Invesco V.I. SmallCap Equity				
2015	21.606	20.009	-7.39	31
2014	21.534	21.606	0.33	41
2013	15.968	21.534	34.86	52
2012	14.283	15.968	11.79	53
2011	14.655	14.283	-2.54	57
2010	11.614	14.655	26.18	48
2009	9.755	11.614	19.06	50
2008	14.467	9.755	-32.57	51
2007	14.012	14.467	3.25	51
2006	12.154	14.012	15.29	30
Invesco V.I. Value Opportunities				
2015	14.091	12.375	-12.18	39
2014	13.484	14.091	4.50	55
2013	10.275	13.484	31.23	77
2012	8.894	10.275	15.53	76
2011	9.344	8.894	-4.82	87
2010	8.867	9.344	5.38	82
2009	6.103	8.867	45.29	78
2008	12.891	6.103	-52.66	45
2007	12.933	12.891	-0.33	45
2006	11.638	12.933	11.13	33

For Contracts With the Premium Payment Credit Rider				
Accumulation Unit Value				
Division	Beginning of Period	End of Period	Percentage Change from Prior Period	Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding End of Period (in thousands)
MFS International Value				
2015[4]	$10.000	$9.446	-5.54%	4
MFS New Discovery				
2015	10.691	10.254	-4.09	11
2014	11.791	10.691	-9.33	10
2013[1]	10.000	11.791	17.91	10
MFS Utilities				
2015	21.848	18.254	-16.45	54
2014	19.818	21.848	10.24	79
2013	16.804	19.818	17.94	68
2012	15.121	16.804	11.13	52
2011	14.462	15.121	4.56	34
2010	12.979	14.462	11.43	27
2009[7]	10.000	12.979	29.79	15
MFS Value				
2015	21.102	20.491	-2.90	35
2014	19.535	21.102	8.02	38
2013	14.685	19.535	33.03	39
2012	12.910	14.685	13.75	31
2011	13.212	12.910	-2.28	17
2010	12.102	13.212	9.17	10
2009[7]	10.000	12.102	21.02	7
Neuberger Berman AMT Large Cap Value				
2015	17.978	15.542	-13.55	14
2014	16.697	17.978	7.67	29
2013	12.978	16.697	28.66	64
2012	11.339	12.978	14.45	89
2011	13.031	11.339	-12.98	106
2010	11.476	13.031	13.55	107
2009	7.490	11.476	53.22	113
2008	16.029	7.490	-53.27	123
2007	14.936	16.029	7.32	112
2006	12.555	14.936	10.19	101
Neuberger Berman AMT Mid Cap Growth				
2015[4]	10.000	9.583	-4.17	22
Neuberger Berman AMT Socially Responsive				
2015	19.858	19.374	-2.44	25
2014	18.354	19.858	8.19	44
2013	13.596	18.354	35.00	72
2012	12.480	13.596	8.94	86
2011	13.117	12.480	-4.85	94
2010	10.876	13.117	20.61	97
2009	8.430	10.876	29.02	93
2008	14.182	8.430	-40.56	75
2007	13.426	14.182	5.63	60
2006	12.028	13.426	11.63	42

For Contracts With the Premium Payment Credit Rider				
Accumulation Unit Value				
Division	Beginning of Period	End of Period	Percentage Change from Prior Period	Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding End of Period (in thousands)
PIMCO VIT All Asset				
2015	$13.903	$12.403	-10.79%	25
2014	14.117	13.903	-1.52	38
2013	14.350	14.117	-1.62	54
2012	12.719	14.350	12.82	59
2011	12.707	12.719	0.09	31
2010	11.446	12.707	11.02	81
2009(7)	10.000	11.446	14.46	10
PIMCO VIT High Yield Portfolio				
2015	13.452	12.969	-3.59	67
2014	13.279	13.452	1.30	108
2013	12.800	13.279	3.74	116
2012	11.406	12.800	12.23	274
2011	11.241	11.406	1.47	353
2010(5)	10.000	11.241	12.41	226
PIMCO VIT Low Duration				
2015(4)	10.000	9.838	-1.62	-
PIMCO VIT Total Return				
2015	12.135	11.944	-1.57	116
2014	11.871	12.135	2.22	168
2013	12.343	11.871	-3.82	211
2012	11.473	12.343	7.58	505
2011	11.279	11.473	1.72	263
2010	10.627	11.279	6.14	151
2009(7)	10.000	10.627	6.27	48
Rydex Commodities Strategy				
2015(4)	10.000	6.403	-35.97	-
T. Rowe Price Blue Chip Growth				
2015	20.605	22.378	8.60	90
2014	19.314	20.605	6.68	93
2013	13.977	19.314	38.18	88
2012	12.077	13.977	15.73	80
2011	12.137	12.077	-0.50	76
2010	10.658	12.137	13.88	82
2009	7.657	10.658	39.19	74
2008	13.602	7.657	-43.71	50
2007	12.319	13.602	10.41	49
2006	11.477	12.319	7.33	32

For Contracts With the Premium Payment Credit Rider				
Accumulation Unit Value				
Division	Beginning of Period	End of Period	Percentage Change from Prior Period	Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding End of Period (in thousands)
T. Rowe Price Health Sciences				
2015	$41.681	$45.950	10.24%	86
2014	32.404	41.681	28.63	114
2013	21.945	32.404	47.66	135
2012	17.066	21.945	28.59	120
2011	15.748	17.066	8.37	110
2010	13.913	15.748	13.19	93
2009	10.790	13.913	28.94	84
2008	15.520	10.790	-30.48	78
2007	13.432	15.520	15.54	63
2006	12.618	13.432	6.45	49
Van Eck Global Hard Assets				
2015	11.738	7.636	-34.95	80
2014	14.848	11.738	-20.95	71
2013	13.722	14.848	8.21	70
2012	13.558	13.722	1.21	65
2011	16.579	13.558	-18.22	62
2010	13.124	16.579	26.33	50
2009[(7)]	10.000	13.124	31.24	23
Core Plus Bond (f.k.a. Bond & Mortgage Securities)				
2015	21.828	21.292	-2.46	307
2014	21.161	21.828	3.15	502
2013	21.756	21.161	-2.73	934
2012	20.610	21.756	5.56	1,225
2011	19.606	20.610	5.12	1,242
2010	17.888	19.606	9.60	1,340
2009	15.070	17.888	18.70	1,384
2008	18.511	15.070	-18.59	1,452
2007	18.237	18.511	1.50	1,650
2006	17.751	18.237	2.74	1,157
Diversified Balanced				
2015	13.827	13.574	-1.83	5,932
2014	13.133	13.827	5.28	5,558
2013	11.850	13.133	10.83	4,998
2012	11.004	11.850	7.69	3,694
2011	10.818	11.004	1.72	2,245
2010[(5)]	10.000	10.818	8.18	1,008
Diversified Balanced Managed Volatility				
2015	10.545	10.337	-1.97	633
2014	10.064	10.545	4.78	392
2013[(8)]	9.919	10.064	1.46	-
Diversified Growth				
2015	14.755	14.488	-1.81	14,229
2014	13.960	14.755	5.69	13,505
2013	12.062	13.960	15.74	11,106
2012	11.008	12.062	9.57	7,150
2011	10.965	11.008	0.39	4,756
2010[(5)]	10.000	10.965	9.65	1,931

For Contracts With the Premium Payment Credit Rider				
Accumulation Unit Value				
Division	Beginning of Period	End of Period	Percentage Change from Prior Period	Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding End of Period (in thousands)
Diversified Growth Managed Volatility				
2015	$10.612	$10.408	-1.92%	1,831
2014	10.113	10.612	4.93	1,003
2013(8)	9.880	10.113	2.36	26
Diversified Income				
2015	11.617	11.405	-1.82	745
2014	11.088	11.617	4.77	744
2013	10.451	11.088	6.10	668
2012(9)	10.034	10.451	4.16	406
Diversified International				
2015	24.923	24.343	-2.33	134
2014	26.271	24.923	-5.13	264
2013	22.544	26.271	16.53	446
2012	19.391	22.544	16.26	561
2011	22.166	19.391	-12.52	626
2010	19.858	22.166	11.62	655
2009	15.697	19.858	26.51	400
2008	29.734	15.697	-47.21	384
2007	26.094	29.734	13.95	347
2006	20.771	26.094	25.63	239
Equity Income				
2015	14.251	13.420	-5.83	614
2014	12.889	14.251	10.57	1,481
2013	10.321	12.889	24.88	3,117
2012	9.303	10.321	10.94	4,601
2011	8.988	9.303	3.51	5,277
2010	7.881	8.988	14.05	3,426
2009	6.690	7.881	17.80	3,702
2008	10.317	6.690	-35.16	3,927
2007(10)	10.000	10.317	3.17	3,617
Government & High Quality Bond				
2015	11.655	11.515	-1.20	445
2014	11.315	11.655	3.00	646
2013	11.654	11.315	-2.91	1,048
2012	11.425	11.654	2.00	1,418
2011	10.956	11.425	4.28	1,176
2010	10.544	10.956	3.91	1,182
2009	10.088	10.544	4.52	98
2008(11)	10.000	10.088	0.88	-
Income				
2015(4)	10.000	9.670	-3.30	2

For Contracts With the Premium Payment Credit Rider				
Accumulation Unit Value				
Division	Beginning of Period	End of Period	Percentage Change from Prior Period	Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding End of Period (in thousands)
International Emerging Markets				
2015	$29.199	$24.668	-15.52%	88
2014	30.949	29.199	-5.65	167
2013	33.086	30.949	-6.46	254
2012	27.903	33.086	18.58	279
2011	34.450	27.903	-19.01	305
2010	29.424	34.450	17.08	316
2009	17.672	29.424	66.50	345
2008	39.883	17.672	-55.69	357
2007	28.591	39.883	39.49	317
2006	21.055	28.591	35.79	214
LargeCap Growth				
2015	26.847	27.627	2.91	67
2014	24.649	26.847	8.92	94
2013	18.762	24.649	31.38	126
2012	16.359	18.762	14.69	143
2011	17.400	16.359	-5.99	149
2010	14.972	17.400	16.22	153
2009	12.008	14.972	24.68	146
2008	21.523	12.008	-44.21	123
2007	17.798	21.523	20.93	113
2006	16.494	17.798	7.91	77
LargeCap Growth I				
2015	50.316	53.154	5.64	26
2014	47.262	50.316	6.46	38
2013	35.386	47.262	33.56	63
2012	30.977	35.386	14.23	76
2011	31.658	30.977	-2.15	84
2010	26.962	31.658	17.42	88
2009	17.986	26.962	49.91	99
2008	30.849	17.986	-41.70	95
2007	28.962	30.849	6.52	91
2006	27.776	28.962	4.27	65
LargeCap S&P 500 Index				
2015	14.769	14.641	-0.87	224
2014	13.300	14.769	11.05	341
2013	10.266	13.300	29.55	508
2012	9.055	10.266	13.38	620
2011	9.067	9.055	-0.13	680
2010	8.055	9.067	12.56	651
2009	6.496	8.055	24.00	665
2008	10.520	6.496	-38.25	630
2007	10.193	10.520	3.21	589
2006	8.984	10.193	13.46	446

For Contracts With the Premium Payment Credit Rider				
Accumulation Unit Value				
Division	Beginning of Period	End of Period	Percentage Change from Prior Period	Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding End of Period (in thousands)
LargeCap Value				
2015	$36.549	$35.433	-3.05%	57
2014	33.540	36.549	8.97	90
2013	26.132	33.540	28.35	138
2012	22.450	26.132	16.40	166
2011	22.604	22.450	-0.68	183
2010	20.183	22.604	12.00	192
2009	17.679	20.183	14.16	194
2008	27.779	17.679	-36.36	192
2007	28.328	27.779	-1.94	201
2006	24.056	28.328	17.76	130
MidCap				
2015	74.893	74.616	-0.37	117
2014	67.624	74.893	10.75	220
2013	51.468	67.624	31.39	391
2012	43.898	51.468	17.24	535
2011	41.293	43.898	6.31	617
2010	33.894	41.293	21.83	685
2009	25.811	33.894	31.32	453
2008	39.797	25.811	-35.14	499
2007	37.044	39.797	7.43	468
2006	33.034	37.044	12.14	343
Money Market				
2015	12.332	12.088	-1.98	198
2014	12.581	12.332	-1.98	213
2013	12.824	12.581	-1.89	341
2012	13.065	12.824	-1.84	550
2011	13.308	13.065	-1.83	610
2010	13.557	13.308	-1.84	715
2009	13.779	13.557	-1.61	847
2008	13.684	13.779	0.69	1,131
2007	13.291	13.684	2.96	593
2006	12.940	13.291	2.71	370
Principal Capital Appreciation				
2015	15.350	15.374	0.16	424
2014	13.926	15.350	10.23	223
2013	10.701	13.926	30.14	231
2012	9.577	10.701	11.73	191
2011	9.743	9.577	-1.70	195
2010	8.600	9.743	13.29	188
2009	6.749	8.600	27.43	145
2008	10.318	6.749	-34.59	96
2007(12)	10.000	10.318	3.18	44

For Contracts With the Premium Payment Credit Rider				
Accumulation Unit Value				
Division	Beginning of Period	End of Period	Percentage Change from Prior Period	Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding End of Period (in thousands)
Principal LifeTime 2010				
2015	$14.389	$13.938	-3.13%	66
2014	14.006	14.389	2.73	104
2013	12.881	14.006	8.73	231
2012	11.738	12.881	9.73	415
2011	11.786	11.738	-0.41	463
2010	10.538	11.786	11.84	485
2009	8.582	10.538	22.79	469
2008	12.655	8.582	-32.18	478
2007	12.428	12.655	1.83	555
2006	11.273	12.428	10.25	436
Principal LifeTime 2020				
2015	15.813	15.324	-3.09	474
2014	15.255	15.813	3.66	1,048
2013	13.403	15.255	13.82	2,104
2012	11.898	13.403	12.65	2,788
2011	12.251	11.898	-2.88	2,986
2010	10.847	12.251	12.94	3,134
2009	8.667	10.847	25.15	3,168
2008	13.411	8.667	-35.37	3,188
2007	13.028	13.411	2.94	3,302
2006	11.524	13.028	13.05	1,978
Principal LifeTime 2030				
2015	15.889	15.410	-3.01	614
2014	15.284	15.889	3.96	707
2013	13.089	15.284	16.77	739
2012	11.537	13.089	13.45	781
2011	12.019	11.537	-4.01	911
2010	10.610	12.019	13.28	999
2009	8.429	10.610	25.87	992
2008	13.507	8.429	-37.60	500
2007	12.985	13.507	4.02	415
2006	11.519	12.985	12.73	234
Principal LifeTime 2040				
2015	16.531	16.066	-2.81	51
2014	15.879	16.531	4.11	70
2013	13.214	15.879	20.17	106
2012	11.534	13.214	14.56	132
2011	12.135	11.534	-4.95	145
2010	10.674	12.135	13.69	156
2009	8.393	10.674	27.18	161
2008	13.827	8.393	-39.30	198
2007	13.223	13.827	4.57	197
2006	11.699	13.223	13.03	103

For Contracts With the Premium Payment Credit Rider				
Accumulation Unit Value				
Division	Beginning of Period	End of Period	Percentage Change from Prior Period	Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding End of Period (in thousands)
Principal LifeTime 2050				
2015	$16.611	$16.169	-2.66%	34
2014	15.956	16.611	4.11	55
2013	13.136	15.956	21.47	76
2012	11.432	13.136	14.91	92
2011	12.123	11.432	-5.70	113
2010	10.627	12.123	14.08	108
2009	8.324	10.627	27.67	113
2008	13.914	8.324	-40.18	123
2007	13.294	13.914	4.66	134
2006	11.726	13.294	13.37	92
Principal LifeTime Strategic Income				
2015	13.177	12.793	-2.91	104
2014	12.856	13.177	2.50	150
2013	12.465	12.856	3.14	217
2012	11.581	12.465	7.63	237
2011	11.396	11.581	1.63	240
2010	10.436	11.396	9.20	255
2009	8.937	10.436	16.77	211
2008	11.962	8.937	-25.29	245
2007	11.933	11.962	0.24	264
2006	11.024	11.933	8.25	184
Real Estate Securities				
2015	47.697	48.719	2.14	105
2014	36.636	47.697	30.19	137
2013	35.874	36.636	2.12	160
2012	31.190	35.874	15.02	167
2011	29.166	31.190	6.94	161
2010	23.634	29.166	23.41	156
2009	18.675	23.634	26.55	165
2008	28.337	18.675	-34.10	172
2007	35.074	28.337	-19.21	165
2006	26.153	35.074	34.11	135
SAM Balanced				
2015	13.390	13.018	-2.78	4,062
2014	12.788	13.390	4.71	5,099
2013	11.073	12.788	15.49	6,348
2012	10.005	11.073	10.67	6,676
2011	10.092	10.005	-0.86	6,895
2010	9.049	10.092	11.53	7,259
2009	7.443	9.049	21.58	6,724
2008	10.272	7.443	-27.54	3,960
2007[12]	10.000	10.272	2.72	967

For Contracts With the Premium Payment Credit Rider				
Accumulation Unit Value				
Division	Beginning of Period	End of Period	Percentage Change from Prior Period	Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding End of Period (in thousands)
SAM Conservative Balanced				
2015	$13.247	$12.883	-2.75%	1,288
2014	12.723	13.247	4.12	1,509
2013	11.626	12.723	9.44	1,630
2012	10.652	11.626	9.15	1,768
2011	10.608	10.652	0.42	1,853
2010	9.662	10.608	9.79	1,835
2009	8.124	9.662	18.93	2,061
2008	10.244	8.124	-20.70	1,276
2007(12)	10.000	10.244	2.44	184
SAM Conservative Growth				
2015	13.114	12.714	-3.05	1,128
2014	12.454	13.114	5.30	1,278
2013	10.310	12.454	20.80	1,250
2012	9.199	10.310	12.08	1,149
2011	9.413	9.199	-2.27	1,055
2010	8.323	9.413	13.10	966
2009	6.745	8.323	23.40	952
2008	10.273	6.745	-34.34	779
2007(12)	10.000	10.273	2.73	175
SAM Flexible Income				
2015	13.334	12.899	-3.26	1,445
2014	12.830	13.334	3.93	1,665
2013	12.136	12.830	5.72	1,967
2012	11.175	12.136	8.60	1,917
2011	11.011	11.175	1.49	1,716
2010	10.149	11.011	8.49	1,763
2009	8.619	10.149	17.75	1,647
2008	10.181	8.619	-15.34	1,252
2007(12)	10.000	10.181	1.81	15
SAM Strategic Growth				
2015	13.116	12.648	-3.57	1,108
2014	12.313	13.116	6.52	1,123
2013	9.846	12.313	25.06	1,064
2012	8.683	9.846	13.40	901
2011	9.016	8.683	-3.69	861
2010	7.891	9.016	14.26	810
2009	6.307	7.891	25.11	841
2008	10.267	6.307	-38.57	615
2007(12)	10.000	10.267	2.67	207

For Contracts With the Premium Payment Credit Rider				
Accumulation Unit Value				
Division	Beginning of Period	End of Period	Percentage Change from Prior Period	Number of Accumulation Units Outstanding End of Period (in thousands)
Short-Term Income				
2015	$11.180	$11.036	-1.29%	410
2014	11.212	11.180	-0.29	937
2013	11.300	11.212	-0.78	1,776
2012	10.964	11.300	0.03	2,178
2011	11.017	10.964	-0.48	2,051
2010	10.771	11.017	2.28	2,302
2009	9.980	10.771	7.93	166
2008(11)	10.000	9.980	-0.20	3
SmallCap (f.k.a. SmallCap Blend)				
2015	19.018	18.623	-2.08	209
2014	18.497	19.018	2.82	35
2013(1)	15.158	18.497	22.03	26

(1) Commenced Operations on May 18, 2013

(2) Commenced Operations on April 25, 2014

(3) Commenced Operations on May 22, 2010

(4) Commenced Operations on May 16, 2015

(5) Commenced Operations on January 4, 2010

(6) Commenced Operations on May 16, 2008

(7) Commenced Operations on May 16, 2009

(8) Commenced Operations on October 31, 2013

(9) Commenced Operations on May 15, 2012

(10) Commenced Operations on January 12, 2007

(11) Commenced Operations on November 21, 2008

(12) Commenced Operations on May 1, 2007

AB Variable Products Series Fund, Inc.

Small Cap Growth Portfolio—Class A

Before you invest, you may want to review the Portfolio's Prospectus, which contains more information about the Portfolio and its risks. The Portfolio's Prospectus and Statement of Additional Information, both dated May 1, 2016, are incorporated by reference into this Summary Prospectus. For free paper or electronic copies of the Portfolio's Prospectus and other information about the Portfolio, go to http://www.ABglobal.com/links/variable, email a request to prorequest@ABglobal.com, call (800) 227-4618, or ask any insurance company that offers shares of the Portfolio.

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Portfolio's investment objective is long-term growth of capital.

FEES AND EXPENSES OF THE PORTFOLIO

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Portfolio. The operating expenses information below is designed to assist Contractholders of variable products that invest in the Portfolio in understanding the fees and expenses that they may pay as an investor. Because the information does not reflect deductions at the separate account level or contract level for any charges that may be incurred under a contract, Contractholders that invest in the Portfolio should refer to the variable contract prospectus for a description of fees and expenses that apply to Contractholders. Inclusion of these charges would increase the fees and expenses provided below.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment)

N/A

Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fees	.75%
Other Expenses:	
Transfer Agent	.01%
Other Expenses	.55%
Total Other Expenses	.56%
Total Portfolio Operating Expenses	1.31%

Examples

The Examples are intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Examples assume that you invest $10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Examples also assume that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses stay the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

After 1 Year	$ 133
After 3 Years	$ 415
After 5 Years	$ 718
After 10 Years	$1,579

Portfolio Turnover

The Portfolio pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys or sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These transaction costs, which are not reflected in the Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses or in the Examples, affect the Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Portfolio's portfolio turnover rate was 72% of the average value of its portfolio.

S-1

PRINCIPAL STRATEGIES

The Portfolio invests primarily in a diversified portfolio of equity securities with relatively smaller capitalizations as compared to the overall U.S. market. Under normal circumstances, the Portfolio invests at least 80% of its net assets in equity securities of smaller companies. For these purposes, "smaller companies" are those that, at the time of investment, fall within the lowest 20% of the total U.S. equity market capitalization (excluding, for purposes of this calculation, companies with market capitalizations of less than $10 million). As of December 31, 2015, there were approximately 4,300 smaller companies, and those smaller companies had market capitalizations ranging up to approximately $11.1 billion. Because the Portfolio's definition of smaller companies is dynamic, the limits on market capitalization will change with the markets.

The Portfolio may invest in any company and industry and in any type of equity security with potential for capital appreciation. It invests in well-known and established companies and in new and less-seasoned companies. The Portfolio's investment policies emphasize investments in companies that are demonstrating improving financial results and a favorable earnings outlook. The Portfolio may invest in foreign securities.

When selecting securities, the Adviser typically looks for companies that have strong, experienced management teams, strong market positions, and the potential to support greater than expected earnings growth rates. In making specific investment decisions for the Portfolio, the Adviser combines fundamental and quantitative analysis in its stock selection process. The Portfolio may periodically invest in the securities of companies that are expected to appreciate due to a development particularly or uniquely applicable to that company regardless of general business conditions or movements of the market as a whole.

The Portfolio invests primarily in equity securities but may also invest in other types of securities, such as preferred stocks. The Portfolio may, at times, invest in shares of exchange-traded funds, or ETFs, in lieu of making direct investments in securities. ETFs may provide more efficient and economical exposure to the types of companies and geographic locations in which the Portfolio seeks to invest than direct investments. The Portfolio may also invest up to 20% of its total assets in rights or warrants.

The Portfolio may enter into derivatives transactions, such as options, futures contracts, forwards and swaps. The Portfolio may use options strategies involving the purchase and/or writing of various combinations of call and/or put options, including on individual securities and stock indices, futures contracts (including futures contracts on individual securities and stock indices) or shares of ETFs. These transactions may be used, for example, in an effort to earn extra income, to adjust exposure to individual securities or markets, or to protect all or a portion of the Portfolio's portfolio from a decline in value, sometimes within certain ranges.

PRINCIPAL RISKS

- **Market Risk:** The value of the Portfolio's assets will fluctuate as the stock or bond market fluctuates. The value of its investments may decline, sometimes rapidly and unpredictably, simply because of economic changes or other events that affect large portions of the market. It includes the risk that a particular style of investing, such as growth, may underperform the market generally.

- **Capitalization Risk:** Investments in small- and mid-capitalization companies may be more volatile than investments in large-capitalization companies. Investments in small-capitalization companies may have additional risks because these companies have limited product lines, markets or financial resources.

- **Foreign (Non-U.S.) Risk:** Investments in securities of non-U.S. issuers may involve more risk than those of U.S. issuers. These securities may fluctuate more widely in price and may be less liquid due to adverse market, economic, political, regulatory or other factors.

- **Derivatives Risk:** Derivatives may be illiquid, difficult to price, and leveraged so that small changes may produce disproportionate losses for the Portfolio, and may be subject to counterparty risk to a greater degree than more traditional investments.

- **Management Risk:** The Portfolio is subject to management risk because it is an actively-managed investment fund. The Adviser will apply its investment techniques and risk analyses in making investment decisions for the Portfolio, but there is no guarantee that its techniques will produce the intended results.

As with all investments, you may lose money by investing in the Portfolio.

BAR CHART AND PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

The bar chart and performance information provide an indication of the historical risk of an investment in the Portfolio by showing:

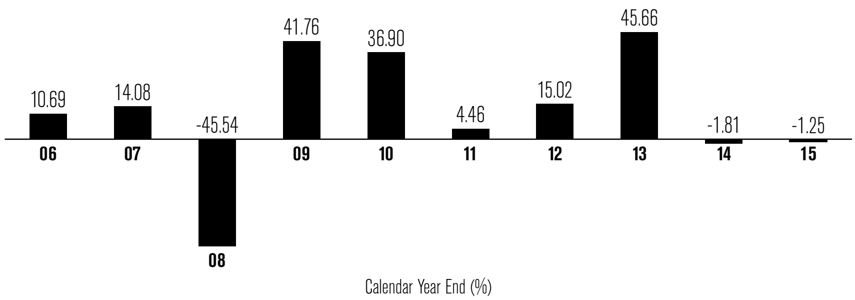
- how the Portfolio's performance changed from year to year over ten years; and

- how the Portfolio's average annual returns for one, five and ten years compare to those of a broad-based securities market index.

The performance information does not take into account separate account charges. If separate account charges were included, an investor's return would be lower. The Portfolio's past performance, of course, does not necessarily indicate how it will perform in the future.

S-2

Bar Chart



During the period shown in the bar chart, the Portfolio's:

Best Quarter was up 20.66%, 2nd quarter, 2009; and Worst Quarter was down -29.52%, 4th quarter, 2008.

Performance Table
Average Annual Total Returns
(For the periods ended December 31, 2015)

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
Portfolio	-1.25%	11.16%	8.52%
Russell 2000® Growth Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	-1.38%	10.67%	7.95%

INVESTMENT ADVISER

AllianceBernstein L.P. is the investment adviser for the Portfolio.

PORTFOLIO MANAGERS

The following table lists the persons responsible for day-to-day management of the Portfolio's portfolio:

Employee	Length of Service	Title
Bruce K. Aronow	Since 2000	Senior Vice President of the Adviser
N. Kumar Kirpalani	Since 2005	Senior Vice President of the Adviser
Samantha S. Lau	Since 2005	Senior Vice President of the Adviser
Wen-Tse Tseng	Since 2006	Senior Vice President of the Adviser

PURCHASE AND SALE OF PORTFOLIO SHARES

The Portfolio offers its shares through the separate accounts of participating life insurance companies ("Insurers"). You may only purchase and sell shares through these separate accounts. See the prospectus of the separate account of the Insurer for information on the purchase and sale of the Portfolio shares.

TAX INFORMATION

The Portfolio may pay income dividends or make capital gains distributions. The income and capital gains distributions are expected to be made in shares of the Portfolio. See the prospectus of the separate account of the Insurer for federal income tax information.

PAYMENTS TO INSURERS AND OTHER FINANCIAL INTERMEDIARIES

If you purchase shares of the Portfolio through an Insurer or other financial intermediary, the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the Insurer or other financial intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

S-3

Printed on recycled paper containing post consumer waste.

S-4

AB Variable Products Series Fund, Inc.
Small/Mid Cap Value Portfolio—Class A

Before you invest, you may want to review the Portfolio's Prospectus, which contains more information about the Portfolio and its risks. The Portfolio's Prospectus and Statement of Additional Information, both dated May 1, 2016, are incorporated by reference into this Summary Prospectus. For free paper or electronic copies of the Portfolio's Prospectus and other information about the Portfolio, go to http://www.ABglobal.com/links/variable, email a request to prorequest@ABglobal.com, call (800) 227-4618, or ask any insurance company that offers shares of the Portfolio.

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE
The Portfolio's investment objective is long-term growth of capital.

FEES AND EXPENSES OF THE PORTFOLIO
This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Portfolio. The operating expenses information below is designed to assist Contractholders of variable products that invest in the Portfolio in understanding the fees and expenses that they may pay as an investor. Because the information does not reflect deductions at the separate account level or contract level for any charges that may be incurred under a contract, Contractholders that invest in the Portfolio should refer to the variable contract prospectus for a description of fees and expenses that apply to Contractholders. Inclusion of these charges would increase the fees and expenses provided below.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment)
N/A

Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fees	.75%
Other Expenses:	
Transfer Agent	.00%(a)
Other Expenses	.07%
Total Other Expenses	.07%
Total Portfolio Operating Expenses	.82%

(a) Less than .01%.

Examples
The Examples are intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Examples assume that you invest $10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Examples also assume that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses stay the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

After 1 Year	$ 84
After 3 Years	$ 262
After 5 Years	$ 455
After 10 Years	$1,014

Portfolio Turnover
The Portfolio pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys or sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These transaction costs, which are not reflected in the Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses or in the Examples, affect the Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Portfolio's portfolio turnover rate was 42% of the average value of its portfolio.

PRINCIPAL STRATEGIES

The Portfolio invests primarily in a diversified portfolio of equity securities of small- to mid-capitalization U.S. companies. Under normal circumstances, the Portfolio invests at least 80% of its net assets in securities of small- to mid-capitalization companies. For purposes of this policy, small- to mid-capitalization companies are those that, at the time of investment, fall within the capitalization range between the smallest company in the Russell 2500® Value Index and the greater of $5 billion or the market capitalization of the largest company in the Russell 2500® Value Index.

Because the Portfolio's definition of small- to mid-capitalization companies is dynamic, the lower and upper limits on market capitalization will change with the markets. As of December 31, 2015, there were approximately 1,706 small- to mid-capitalization companies, representing a market capitalization range from approximately $14.8 million to approximately $12.0 billion.

The Portfolio invests in companies that are determined by the Adviser to be undervalued, using the Adviser's fundamental value approach. In selecting securities for the Portfolio's portfolio, the Adviser uses its fundamental and quantitative research to identify companies whose long-term earnings power is not reflected in the current market price of their securities.

In selecting securities for the Portfolio's portfolio, the Adviser looks for companies with attractive valuation (for example, with low price to book ratios) and compelling success factors (for example, momentum and return on equity). The Adviser then uses this information to calculate an expected return. Returns and rankings are updated on a daily basis. The rankings are used to determine prospective candidates for further fundamental research and, subsequently, possible addition to the portfolio. Typically, the Adviser's fundamental research analysts focus their research on the most attractive 20% of the universe.

The Adviser typically projects a company's financial performance over a full economic cycle, including a trough and a peak, within the context of forecasts for real economic growth, inflation and interest rate changes. The Adviser focuses on the valuation implied by the current price, relative to the earnings the company will be generating five years from now, or "normalized" earnings, assuming average mid-economic cycle growth for the fifth year.

The Portfolio's management team and other senior investment professionals work in close collaboration to weigh each investment opportunity identified by the research staff relative to the entire portfolio and determine the timing and position size for purchases and sales. Analysts remain responsible for monitoring new developments that would affect the securities they cover. The team will generally sell a security when it no longer meets appropriate valuation criteria, although sales may be delayed when positive return trends are favorable. Typically, growth in the size of a company's market capitalization relative to other domestically traded companies will not cause the Portfolio to dispose of the security.

The Adviser seeks to manage overall portfolio volatility relative to the universe of companies that comprise the lowest 20% of the total U.S. market capitalization by favoring promising securities that offer the best balance between return and targeted risk. At times, the Portfolio may favor or disfavor a particular sector compared to that universe of companies. The Portfolio may invest significantly in companies involved in certain sectors that constitute a material portion of the universe of small- and mid-capitalization companies, such as financial services and consumer services.

The Portfolio may enter into derivatives transactions, such as options, futures contracts, forwards and swaps. The Portfolio may use options strategies involving the purchase and/or writing of various combinations of call and/or put options, including on individual securities and stock indices, futures contracts (including futures contracts on individual securities and stock indices) or shares of exchange-traded funds, or ETFs. These transactions may be used, for example, to earn extra income, to adjust exposure to individual securities or markets, or to protect all or a portion of the Portfolio's portfolio from a decline in value, sometimes within certain ranges.

The Portfolio may invest in securities issued by non-U.S. companies.

The Portfolio may, at times, invest in shares of ETFs in lieu of making direct investments in equity securities. ETFs may provide more efficient and economical exposure to the types of companies and geographic locations in which the Portfolio seeks to invest than direct investments.

PRINCIPAL RISKS

- **Market Risk:** The value of the Portfolio's assets will fluctuate as the stock or bond market fluctuates. The value of its investments may decline, sometimes rapidly and unpredictably, simply because of economic changes or other events that affect large portions of the market. It includes the risk that a particular style of investing, such as value, may underperform the market generally.
- **Capitalization Risk:** Investments in small- and mid-capitalization companies may be more volatile than investments in large-capitalization companies. Investments in small-capitalization companies may have additional risks because these companies have limited product lines, markets or financial resources.
- **Foreign (Non-U.S.) Risk:** Investments in securities of non-U.S. issuers may involve more risk than those of U.S. issuers. These securities may fluctuate more widely in price and may be less liquid due to adverse market, economic, political, regulatory or other factors.

- **Currency Risk:** Fluctuations in currency exchange rates may negatively affect the value of the Portfolio's investments or reduce its returns.
- **Derivatives Risk:** Derivatives may be illiquid, difficult to price, and leveraged so that small changes may produce disproportionate losses for the Portfolio, and may be subject to counterparty risk to a greater degree than more traditional investments.
- **Management Risk:** The Portfolio is subject to management risk because it is an actively-managed investment fund. The Adviser will apply its investment techniques and risk analyses in making investment decisions for the Portfolio, but there is no guarantee that its techniques will produce the intended results.

As with all investments, you may lose money by investing in the Portfolio.

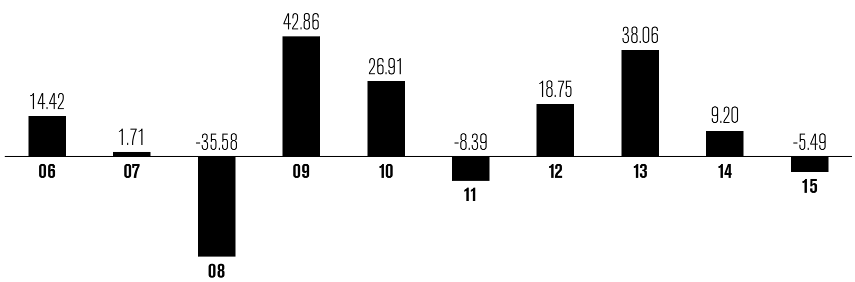
BAR CHART AND PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

The bar chart and performance information provide an indication of the historical risk of an investment in the Portfolio by showing:

- how the Portfolio's performance changed from year to year over ten years; and
- how the Portfolio's average annual returns for one, five and ten years compare to those of a broad-based securities market index.

The performance information does not take into account separate account charges. If separate account charges were included, an investor's return would be lower. The Portfolio's past performance, of course, does not necessarily indicate how it will perform in the future.

Bar Chart



Calendar Year End (%)

During the period shown in the bar chart, the Portfolio's:

Best Quarter was up 24.75%, 3rd quarter, 2009; and Worst Quarter was down -26.95%, 4th quarter, 2008.

Performance Table
Average Annual Total Returns
(For the periods ended December 31, 2015)

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
Portfolio	-5.49%	9.16%	7.74%
Russell 2500® Value Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	-5.49%	9.23%	6.51%
Russell 2500™ Index* (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	-2.90%	10.32%	7.56%

* The performance table includes an additional index that shows how the Portfolio's performance compares with an index of securities similar to those in which the Portfolio invests.

INVESTMENT ADVISER

AllianceBernstein L.P. is the investment adviser for the Portfolio.

PORTFOLIO MANAGERS

The following table lists the persons responsible for day-to-day management of the Portfolio's portfolio:

Employee	Length of Service	Title
James W. MacGregor	Since 2005	Senior Vice President of the Adviser
Joseph G. Paul	Since 2002	Senior Vice President of the Adviser
Shri Singhvi	Since 2014	Senior Vice President of the Adviser

PURCHASE AND SALE OF PORTFOLIO SHARES

The Portfolio offers its shares through the separate accounts of participating life insurance companies ("Insurers"). You may only purchase and sell shares through these separate accounts. See the prospectus of the separate account of the Insurer for information on the purchase and sale of the Portfolio shares.

TAX INFORMATION

The Portfolio may pay income dividends or make capital gains distributions. The income and capital gains distributions are expected to be made in shares of the Portfolio. See the prospectus of the separate account of the Insurer for federal income tax information.

PAYMENTS TO INSURERS AND OTHER FINANCIAL INTERMEDIARIES

If you purchase shares of the Portfolio through an Insurer or other financial intermediary, the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the Insurer or other financial intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

Printed on recycled paper containing post consumer waste.

Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

American Century Investments®
VP Capital Appreciation Fund

Class I: AVCIX
Class II: AVCWX

Before you invest, you may want to review the fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the fund and its risks. You can find the fund's prospectus and other information about the fund online at the web addresses listed below. You can also get this information at no cost by calling or sending an email request. The fund's prospectus and other information are also available from insurance companies through which shares of the fund may be purchased or sold.

Retail Investors
americancentury.com/funds/vp_fund_reports.jsp
1-800-378-9878 or 816-531-5575
prospectus@americancentury.com

Financial Professionals
americancentury.com/ipro/funds/fund_reports_vp.jsp
1-800-345-6488
advisor_prospectus@americancentury.com

This summary prospectus incorporates by reference the fund's prospectus and statement of additional information (SAI), each dated May 1, 2016 (as supplemented at the time you receive this summary prospectus), as well as the Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm and the financial statements included in the fund's annual report to shareholders, dated December 31, 2015. The fund's SAI and annual report may be obtained, free of charge, in the same manner as the prospectus.

Investment Objective

This fund seeks capital growth.

Fees and Expenses

The following table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the fund. The table does not include the fees and expenses associated with your variable annuity or variable life insurance contract. Had they been included, fees and expenses presented below would have been higher. For information regarding the fees and expenses associated with your variable annuity or variable life insurance contract, please refer to your insurance product prospectus.

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)	*Class I*	*Class II*
Management Fee	1.00%	0.90%
Distribution and Service (12b-1) Fees	None	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.00%	0.00%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	1.00%	1.15%
Fee Waiver[1]	0.01%	0.01%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Waiver	0.99%	1.14%

[1] *The advisor has agreed to waive 0.01 percentage points of the fund's management fee. The advisor expects this waiver to continue until April 30, 2017 and cannot terminate it prior to such date without the approval of the Board of Directors.*

Example

The example below is intended to help you compare the costs of investing in the fund with the costs of investing in other mutual funds. The example does not include fees and expenses associated with your variable annuity or variable life insurance contract. Had they been included, fees and expenses would have been higher. The example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods and that you earn a 5% return each year. The example also assumes that the fund's operating expenses remain the same, except that it reflects the rate and duration of any fee waivers noted in the table above. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	1 year	*3 years*	*5 years*	*10 years*
Class I	$101	$318	$552	$1,224
Class II	$116	$365	$633	$1,396

Portfolio Turnover

The fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual fund operating expenses or in the example, affect the fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the fund's portfolio turnover rate was 72% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The portfolio managers look for stocks of medium-sized and smaller companies they believe will increase in value over time, using an investment strategy developed by the fund's investment advisor. In implementing this strategy, the portfolio managers make their investment decisions based primarily on their analysis of individual companies, rather than on broad economic forecasts. Management of the fund is based on the belief that, over the long term, stock price movements follow growth in earnings and revenues. The portfolio managers' principal analytical technique involves the identification of companies with earnings and revenues that are not only growing, but growing at an accelerating pace. This includes companies whose growth rates, although still negative, are less negative than prior periods, and companies whose growth rates are expected to accelerate. In addition to accelerating growth, the fund also considers companies demonstrating price strength relative to their peers. This means that the portfolio managers favor companies whose securities are the strongest performers compared to the overall market. These techniques help the portfolio managers buy or hold the stocks of companies they believe have favorable growth prospects and sell the stocks of companies whose characteristics no longer meet their criteria.

The fund will usually purchase common stocks of companies that are medium-sized and smaller at the time of purchase, but it will purchase securities of larger-sized companies as well.

Also, although the portfolio managers intend to invest the fund's assets primarily in U.S. securities, the fund may invest in securities of foreign companies when these securities meet the portfolio managers' standards' of selection.

Principal Risks

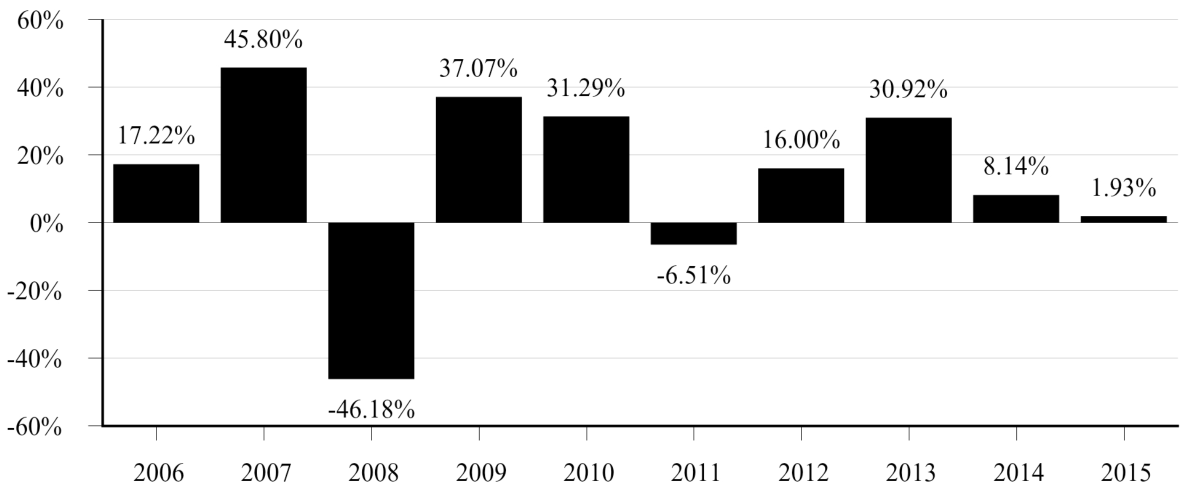
- **Growth Stocks** – Investments in growth stocks may be more volatile than other stocks and the overall stock market. These stocks are typically priced higher than other stocks because of their growth potential, which may or may not be realized.
- **Mid Cap Stocks** – The fund invests in mid-sized and smaller companies, which may be more volatile and subject to greater risk than larger companies. Smaller companies may have limited financial resources, product lines and markets, and their securities may trade less frequently and in more limited volumes than the securities of larger companies, which could lead to higher transaction costs.
- **Style Risk** – If at any time the market is not favoring the fund's growth investment style, the fund's gains may not be as big as, or its losses may be bigger than, those of other equity funds using different investment styles.
- **Foreign Securities** – The fund may invest in foreign securities, which can be riskier than investing in U.S. securities. Securities of foreign issuers may be less liquid, more volatile and harder to value than U.S. securities.
- **Price Volatility** – The value of the fund's shares may fluctuate significantly in the short term.
- **Market Risk** – The value of the fund's shares will go up and down based on the performance of the companies whose securities it owns and other factors generally affecting the securities market.
- **Redemption Risk** –The fund may need to sell securities at times it would not otherwise do so in order to meet shareholder redemption requests. Selling securities to meet such redemptions may cause the fund to experience a loss or increase the fund's transaction costs. To the extent that an insurance company has a large position in the fund, the fund may experience relatively large redemptions if such insurance company reallocates its assets.
- **Principal Loss** – At any given time your shares may be worth less than the price you paid for them. In other words, it is possible to lose money by investing in the fund.

An investment in the fund is not a bank deposit, and it is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or any other government agency.

Fund Performance

The following bar chart and table provide some indication of the risks of investing in the fund. The bar chart shows changes in the fund's performance from year to year for Class I shares. The table shows how the fund's average annual returns for the periods shown compared with those of a broad measure of market performance. Fees associated with your variable annuity or variable life insurance contract are not reflected in the chart or table below. Had they been included, returns presented below would have been lower. The fund's past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the fund will perform in the future.

Calendar Year Total Returns



Highest Performance Quarter (3Q 2010): 18.43% **Lowest Performance Quarter (4Q 2008): -26.62%**

Average Annual Total Returns *For the calendar year ended December 31, 2015*	*1 year*	*5 years*	*10 years*	*Inception Date*
Class I	1.93%	9.37%	9.98%	11/20/1987
Class II	1.73%	9.20%[1]	9.81%[1]	04/25/2014
Russell Midcap® Growth Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	-0.20%	11.53%	8.16%	—

[1] *Historical performance for Class II prior to its inception is based on the performance of Class I shares. Class II performance has been adjusted to reflect differences in expenses between classes.*

Portfolio Management

Investment Advisor

American Century Investment Management, Inc.

Portfolio Managers

David M. Hollond, Chief Investment Officer, U.S. Growth Equity – Mid & Small Cap, Senior Vice President and Senior Portfolio Manager, has been a member of the team that manages the fund since 2007.

Greg Walsh, Vice President and Portfolio Manager, has been a member of the team that manages the fund since 2003.

Nalin Yogasundram, Portfolio Manager, has been a member of the team that manages the fund since 2013.

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares

The fund only offers shares through insurance company separate accounts. For instructions on how to purchase and redeem shares through your separate account, read the prospectus provided by your insurance company. Orders for fund shares will be priced at the net asset value next determined after the order is received in the form required by the agreement between the fund, its investment advisor and/or its distributor and the insurance company from which you have purchased your separate account. There are no sales commissions or redemption charges. However, certain sales or deferred sales charges and other charges may apply to the variable annuity or life insurance contracts. Those charges are disclosed in the separate account prospectus.

Tax Information

Consult the prospectus of your insurance company separate account for a discussion of the tax status of your variable contract.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

The fund is offered as an underlying investment option for variable annuity or life insurance contracts. The fund and its related companies pay the sponsoring insurance company and its related companies for distribution and other services. These payments may influence the insurance company to include the fund over another investment as an option in its products. Ask your salesperson or visit your insurance company's website for more information.

CL-SUM-88359 1605

Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

American Century Investments®
VP Inflation Protection Fund

Class I: APTIX **Class II:** AIPTX

Before you invest, you may want to review the fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the fund and its risks. You can find the fund's prospectus and other information about the fund online at the web addresses listed below. You can also get this information at no cost by calling or sending an email request. The fund's prospectus and other information are also available from insurance companies through which shares of the fund may be purchased or sold.

Retail Investors
americancentury.com/funds/vp_fund_reports.jsp
1-800-378-9878 or 816-531-5575
prospectus@americancentury.com

Financial Professionals
americancentury.com/ipro/funds/fund_reports_vp.jsp
1-800-345-6488
advisor_prospectus@americancentury.com

This summary prospectus incorporates by reference the fund's prospectus and statement of additional information (SAI), each dated May 1, 2016 (as supplemented at the time you receive this summary prospectus), as well as the Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm and the financial statements included in the fund's annual report to shareholders, dated December 31, 2015. The fund's SAI and annual report may be obtained, free of charge, in the same manner as the prospectus.

Investment Objective

VP Inflation Protection pursues long-term total return using a strategy that seeks to protect against U.S. inflation.

Fees and Expenses

The following table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the fund. The table does not include the fees and expenses associated with your variable annuity or variable life insurance contract. Had they been included, fees and expenses presented below would have been higher. For information regarding the fees and expenses associated with your variable annuity or variable life insurance contract, please refer to your insurance product prospectus.

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)	*Class I*	*Class II*
Management Fee	0.46%	0.46%
Distribution and Service (12b-1) Fees	None	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.01%	0.01%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.47%	0.72%

Example

The example below is intended to help you compare the costs of investing in the fund with the costs of investing in other mutual funds. The example does not include fees and expenses associated with your variable annuity or variable life insurance contract. Had they been included, fees and expenses would have been higher. The example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods, that you earn a 5% return each year, and that the fund's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	1 year	*3 years*	*5 years*	*10 years*
Class I	$48	$151	$264	$592
Class II	$74	$231	$401	$895

Portfolio Turnover

The fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual fund operating expenses or in the example, affect the fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the fund's portfolio turnover rate was 23% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The fund invests substantially all of its assets in investment-grade debt securities. An investment-grade security is one that has been rated by an independent rating agency in its top four credit quality categories or, if unrated, determined by the advisor to be of comparable credit quality. To help protect against U.S. inflation, under normal conditions the fund will invest over 50% of its assets in inflation-indexed debt securities. These securities include inflation-indexed U.S. Treasury securities, inflation-indexed securities issued by U.S. government agencies and instrumentalities other than the U.S. Treasury, and inflation-indexed securities issued by other entities such as corporations and foreign governments. Inflation-indexed securities are designed to protect the future purchasing power of the money invested in them. The fund also may invest in debt securities that are not inflation-indexed.

The fund also may invest in derivative instruments, or in mortgage- or asset-backed securities, provided that such investments are in keeping with the fund's investment objective. For example, the fund may use swap agreements to manage or reduce the risk of the effects of inflation with respect to the fund's position in non-inflation-indexed securities. The fund also may enter into foreign currency exchange transactions for hedging purposes or to enhance returns.

The portfolio managers are not limited to a specific weighted average maturity range. However, the portfolio managers monitor the fund's weighted average maturity and seek to adjust it as appropriate, taking into account market conditions, the current inflation rate and other relevant factors.

Securities issued by the U.S. Treasury and certain U.S. government agencies, such as the Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae), are supported by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government. Securities issued by other U.S. government agencies, such as the Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae), the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac), and the Federal Home Loan Bank are not guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury or supported by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government. However, these agencies are authorized to borrow from the U.S. Treasury to meet their obligations. Inflation-indexed securities issued by non-U.S. government entities are backed only by the credit of the issuer.

Principal Risks

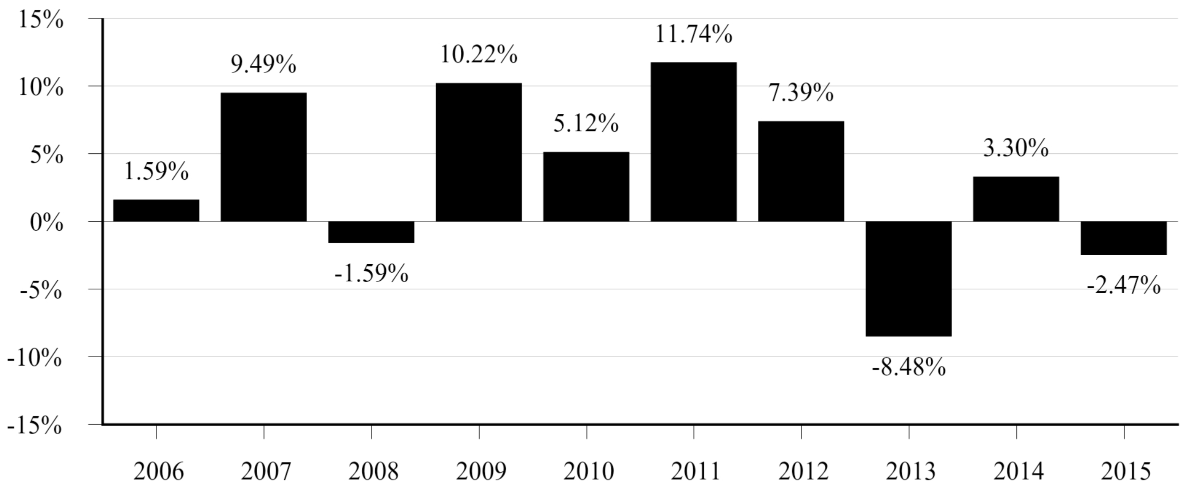
- **Real Interest Rate Risk** – Inflation-indexed securities trade at prevailing real, or after-inflation, interest rates. The real interest rate is the current market interest rate minus the market's inflation expectations. Generally, when real interest rates rise, the value of the fund's debt securities will decline. The opposite is true when real interest rates decline. A period of rising interest rates may negatively affect the fund's performance.
- **Credit Risk** – The value of the fund's debt securities will be affected adversely by the inability or perceived inability of the issuers of these securities to make interest and principal payments as they become due. As a result, the fund's share price also could decrease. Changes in the credit rating of a debt security held by the fund could have a similar effect.
- **Inflation Risk** – Due to Internal Revenue Code provisions governing insurance product funds, no more than 55% of the fund's assets may be invested in securities issued by the same entity, such as the U.S. Treasury. Because the number of inflation-indexed debt securities issued by other entities is limited, the fund may have a substantial position in non-inflation-indexed securities. To the extent that this is the case, that portion of the portfolio will not be automatically protected from inflation.
- **Prepayment Risk** – The fund may invest in debt securities backed by mortgages or other assets. If these underlying assets are prepaid, the fund may benefit less from declining interest rates than other funds.
- **Liquidity Risk** – During periods of market turbulence or unusually low trading activity, in order to meet redemptions it may be necessary for the fund to sell securities at prices that could have an adverse effect on the fund's share price. Changing regulatory and market conditions, including increases in interest rates and credit spreads may adversely affect the liquidity of the fund's investments.
- **Derivative Risk** – The use of derivative instruments involves risks different from, or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional instruments. Derivatives are subject to a number of risks, including liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and correlation risk. They also involve the risk of mispricing or improper valuation, the risk that changes in the value of the derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the risk of default or bankruptcy of the other party to the swap agreement.
- **Foreign Securities Risk** – Foreign securities have certain unique risks, such as currency risk, social, political and economic risk, and foreign market and trading risk. Securities of foreign issuers may be less liquid, more volatile and harder to value than U.S. securities.
- **Market Risk** – The value of the securities owned by the fund may go up and down, sometimes rapidly or unpredictably.
- **Redemption Risk** –The fund may need to sell securities at times it would not otherwise do so in order to meet shareholder redemption requests. Selling securities to meet such redemptions may cause the fund to experience a loss or increase the fund's transaction costs. To the extent that an insurance company has a large position in the fund, the fund may experience relatively large redemptions if such insurance company reallocates its assets.
- **Principal Loss** – It is possible to lose money by investing in the fund.

An investment in the fund is not a bank deposit, and it is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or any other government agency.

Fund Performance

The following bar chart and table provide some indication of the risks of investing in the fund. The bar chart shows changes in the fund's performance from year to year for Class II shares. The table shows how the fund's average annual returns for the periods shown compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. Fees associated with your variable annuity or variable life insurance contract are not reflected in the chart or table below. Had they been included, returns presented below would have been lower. The fund's past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the fund will perform in the future.

Calendar Year Total Returns



Highest Performance Quarter (1Q 2009): 4.34% **Lowest Performance Quarter (2Q 2013): -7.16%**

Average Annual Total Returns *For the calendar year ended December 31, 2015*	*1 year*	*5 years*	*10 years*
Class I	-2.28%	2.29%	3.70%
Class II	-2.47%	2.04%	3.44%
Barclays U.S. Treasury Inflation Protected Securities (TIPS) Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	-1.44%	2.55%	3.93%

Portfolio Management

Investment Advisor

American Century Investment Management, Inc.

Portfolio Managers

Robert V. Gahagan, Senior Vice President and Senior Portfolio Manager, has served on teams managing fixed-income investments for American Century since joining the advisor in 1983.

Brian Howell, Vice President and Senior Portfolio Manager, has served on teams managing fixed-income investments for American Century since joining the advisor in 1987.

James E. Platz, Vice President and Senior Portfolio Manager, has served on teams managing fixed-income investments for American Century since joining the advisor in 2003.

Miguel Castillo, Portfolio Manager, has served on teams managing fixed-income investments for American Century since joining the advisor in 2008.

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares

The fund only offers shares through insurance company separate accounts. For instructions on how to purchase and redeem shares through your separate account, read the prospectus provided by your insurance company. Orders for fund shares will be priced at the net asset value next determined after the order is received in the form required by the agreement between the fund, its investment advisor and/or its distributor and the insurance company from which you have purchased your separate account. There are no sales commissions or redemption charges. However, certain sales or deferred sales charges and other charges may apply to the variable annuity or life insurance contracts. Those charges are disclosed in the separate account prospectus.

Tax Information

Consult the prospectus of your insurance company separate account for a discussion of the tax status of your variable contract.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

The fund is offered as an underlying investment option for variable annuity or life insurance contracts. The fund and its related companies pay the sponsoring insurance company and its related companies for distribution and other services. These payments may influence the insurance company to include the fund over another investment as an option in its products. Ask your salesperson or visit your insurance company's website for more information.

CL-SUM-88365 1605

Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

American Century Investments®
VP Mid Cap Value Fund

Class I: AVIPX
Class II: AVMTX

Before you invest, you may want to review the fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the fund and its risks. You can find the fund's prospectus and other information about the fund online at the web addresses listed below. You can also get this information at no cost by calling or sending an email request. The fund's prospectus and other information are also available from insurance companies through which shares of the fund may be purchased or sold.

Retail Investors
americancentury.com/funds/vp_fund_reports.jsp
1-800-378-9878 or 816-531-5575
prospectus@americancentury.com

Financial Professionals
americancentury.com/ipro/funds/fund_reports_vp.jsp
1-800-345-6488
advisor_prospectus@americancentury.com

This summary prospectus incorporates by reference the fund's prospectus and statement of additional information (SAI), each dated May 1, 2016 (as supplemented at the time you receive this summary prospectus), as well as the Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm and the financial statements included in the fund's annual report to shareholders, dated December 31, 2015. The fund's SAI and annual report may be obtained, free of charge, in the same manner as the prospectus.

Investment Objective

The fund seeks long-term capital growth. Income is a secondary objective.

Fees and Expenses

The following table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the fund. The table does not include the fees and expenses associated with your variable annuity or variable life insurance contract. Had they been included, fees and expenses presented below would have been higher. For information regarding the fees and expenses associated with your variable annuity or variable life insurance contract, please refer to your insurance product prospectus.

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)		
	Class I	*Class II*
Management Fee	1.00%	0.90%
Distribution and Service (12b-1) Fees	None	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.01%	0.01%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	1.01%	1.16%
Fee Waiver[1]	0.12%	0.12%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Waiver	0.89%	1.04%

[1] *The advisor has agreed to waive 0.12 percentage points of the fund's management fee. The advisor expects this waiver to continue until April 30, 2017 and cannot terminate it prior to such date without the approval of the Board of Directors.*

Example

The example below is intended to help you compare the costs of investing in the fund with the costs of investing in other mutual funds. The example does not include fees and expenses associated with your variable annuity or variable life insurance contract. Had they been included, fees and expenses would have been higher. The example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods, and that you earn a 5% return each year. The example also assumes that the fund's operating expenses remain the same, except that it reflects the rate and duration of any fee waivers noted in the table above. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	1 year	*3 years*	*5 years*	*10 years*
Class I	$91	$310	$547	$1,225
Class II	$106	$357	$627	$1,398

Portfolio Turnover

The fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual fund operating expenses or in the example, affect the fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the fund's portfolio turnover rate was 65% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

Under normal market conditions, the portfolio managers will invest at least 80% of the fund's net assets in medium size companies. The portfolio managers consider medium size companies to include those whose market capitalization at the time of purchase is within the capitalization range of the Russell 3000® Index, excluding the largest 100 such companies. The portfolio managers intend to manage the fund so that its weighted capitalization falls within the capitalization range of the members of the Russell Midcap® Index. Though market capitalization may change from time to time, as of February 29, 2016, the capitalization range of the Russell 3000® Index, excluding the largest 100 companies, and the Russell Midcap® Index, were approximately $13.3 million to $42.0 billion and $218.2 million to $28.9 billion, respectively.

In selecting stocks for the fund, the portfolio managers look for companies whose stock price may not reflect the company's value. The managers attempt to purchase the stocks of these undervalued companies and hold each stock until the price has increased to, or is higher than, a level the managers believe more accurately reflects the fair value of the company.

The fund may invest a portion of its assets in foreign securities when these securities meet the portfolio managers' standards of selection.

The portfolio managers may sell stocks from the fund's portfolio if they believe a stock no longer meets their valuation criteria, a stock's risk parameters outweigh its return opportunity, more attractive alternatives are identified or specific events alter a stock's prospects.

Principal Risks

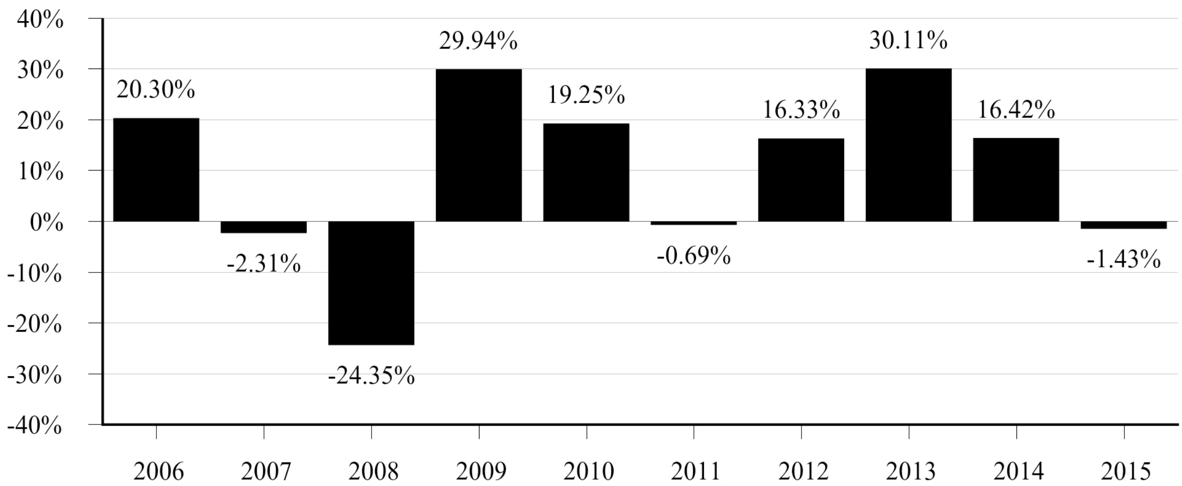
- **Mid Cap Stocks** – The medium-sized companies in which the fund invests may be more volatile and present greater risks than larger companies.
- **Style Risk** – If the market does not consider the individual stocks purchased by the fund to be undervalued, the value of the fund's shares may decline, even if stock prices generally are rising.
- **Foreign Securities** – The fund may invest in foreign securities, which can be riskier than investing in U.S. securities.
- **IPO Risk** – The fund's performance may be affected by investments in initial public offerings.
- **Market Risk** – The value of the fund's shares will go up and down based on the performance of the companies whose securities it owns and other factors generally affecting the securities market.
- **Price Volatility** – The value of the fund's shares may fluctuate significantly in the short term.
- **Redemption Risk** –The fund may need to sell securities at times it would not otherwise do so in order to meet shareholder redemption requests. Selling securities to meet such redemptions may cause the fund to experience a loss or increase the fund's transaction costs. To the extent that an insurance company has a large position in the fund, the fund may experience relatively large redemptions if such insurance company reallocates its assets.
- **Principal Loss** – At any given time your shares may be worth less than the price you paid for them. In other words, it is possible to lose money by investing in the fund.

An investment in the fund is not a bank deposit, and it is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or any other government agency.

Fund Performance

The following bar chart and table provide some indication of the risks of investing in the fund. The bar chart shows changes in the fund's performance from year to year for Class I shares. The table shows how the fund's average annual returns for the periods shown compared with those of a broad measure of market performance. Fees associated with your variable annuity or variable life insurance contract are not reflected in the chart or table below. Had they been included, returns presented below would have been lower. The fund's past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the fund will perform in the future.

Calendar Year Total Returns



Highest Performance Quarter (3Q 2009): 17.43% **Lowest Performance Quarter (4Q 2008): -18.91%**

Average Annual Total Returns *For the calendar year ended December 31, 2015*	*1 year*	*5 years*	*10 years*
Class I	-1.43%	11.51%	9.04%
Class II	-1.58%	11.35%	8.88%
Russell Midcap® Value Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	-4.78%	11.24%	7.60%

Portfolio Management

Investment Advisor

American Century Investment Management, Inc.

Portfolio Managers

Phillip N. Davidson, CFA, Chief Investment Officer - Value Equity, Senior Vice President and Senior Portfolio Manager, has been a member of the team that manages the fund since 2004.

Michael Liss, CFA, CPA, Vice President and Senior Portfolio Manager, has been a member of the team that manages the fund since 2004.

Kevin Toney, CFA, Senior Vice President and Senior Portfolio Manager, has been a member of the team that manages the fund since 2004.

Brian Woglom, CFA, Vice President and Portfolio Manager, has been a member of the team that manages the fund since 2005.

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares

The fund is closed to new investors as of November 1, 2013. The fund only offers shares through insurance company separate accounts. For instructions on how to purchase and redeem shares through your separate account, read the prospectus provided by your insurance company. Orders for fund shares will be priced at the net asset value next determined after the order is received in the form required by the agreement between the fund, its investment advisor and/or its distributor and the insurance company from which you have purchased your separate account. There are no sales commissions or redemption charges. However, certain sales or deferred sales charges and other charges may apply to the variable annuity or life insurance contracts. Those charges are disclosed in the separate account prospectus.

Tax Information

Consult the prospectus of your insurance company separate account for a discussion of the tax status of your variable contract.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

The fund is offered as an underlying investment option for variable annuity or life insurance contracts. The fund and its related companies pay the sponsoring insurance company and its related companies for distribution and other services. These payments may influence the insurance company to include the fund over another investment as an option in its products. Ask your salesperson or visit your insurance company's website for more information.

CL-SUM-88371 1605

Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

American Century Investments®
VP Ultra® Fund

Class I: AVPUX
Class II: AVPSX

Before you invest, you may want to review the fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the fund and its risks. You can find the fund's prospectus and other information about the fund online at the web addresses listed below. You can also get this information at no cost by calling or sending an email request. The fund's prospectus and other information are also available from insurance companies through which shares of the fund may be purchased or sold.

Retail Investors	Financial Professionals
americancentury.com/funds/vp_fund_reports.jsp	americancentury.com/ipro/funds/fund_reports_vp.jsp
1-800-378-9878 or 816-531-5575	1-800-345-6488
prospectus@americancentury.com	advisor_prospectus@americancentury.com

This summary prospectus incorporates by reference the fund's prospectus and statement of additional information (SAI), each dated May 1, 2016 (as supplemented at the time you receive this summary prospectus), as well as the Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm and the financial statements included in the fund's annual report to shareholders, dated December 31, 2015. The fund's SAI and annual report may be obtained, free of charge, in the same manner as the prospectus.

Investment Objective

The fund seeks long-term capital growth.

Fees and Expenses

The following table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the fund. The table does not include the fees and expenses associated with your variable annuity or variable life insurance contract. Had they been included, fees and expenses presented below would have been higher. For information regarding the fees and expenses associated with your variable annuity or variable life insurance contract, please refer to your insurance product prospectus.

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)	*Class I*	*Class II*
Management Fee	1.00%	0.90%
Distribution and Service (12b-1) Fees	None	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.01%	0.01%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	1.01%	1.16%
Fee Waiver[1]	0.15%	0.15%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Waiver	0.86%	1.01%

[1] *The advisor has agreed to waive 0.15 percentage points of the fund's management fee. The advisor expects this waiver to continue until April 30, 2017 and cannot terminate it prior to such date without the approval of the Board of Directors.*

Example

The example below is intended to help you compare the costs of investing in the fund with the costs of investing in other mutual funds. The example does not include fees and expenses associated with your variable annuity or variable life insurance contract. Had they been included, fees and expenses would have been higher. The example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods and that you earn a 5% return each year. The example also assumes that the fund's operating expenses remain the same, except that it reflects the rate and duration of any fee waivers noted in the table above. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	1 year	*3 years*	*5 years*	*10 years*
Class I	$88	$307	$544	$1,223
Class II	$103	$354	$625	$1,395

Portfolio Turnover

The fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual fund operating expenses or in the example, affect the fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the fund's portfolio turnover rate was 35% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The portfolio managers look for stocks of companies they believe will increase in value over time. The portfolio managers make their investment decisions based primarily on their analysis of individual companies, rather than on broad economic forecasts. Management of the fund is based on the belief that, over the long term, stock price movements follow growth in earnings, revenues and/or cash flow.

The portfolio managers use a variety of analytical research tools and techniques to identify the stocks of larger-sized companies that meet their investment criteria. Under normal market conditions, the portfolio managers seek securities of companies whose earnings or revenues are not only growing, but growing at an accelerated pace. This includes companies whose growth rates, although still negative, are less negative than prior periods, and companies whose growth rates are expected to accelerate. Among other variables, the portfolio managers will consider the fund's growth and momentum profile relative to the benchmark. Other analytical techniques help identify additional signs of business improvement, such as increasing cash flows, or other indications of the relative strength of a company's business. In addition to accelerating growth and other signs of business improvement, the fund also considers companies demonstrating price strength relative to their peers. This means that the portfolio managers favor companies whose securities are the strongest performers compared to the overall market. These techniques help the portfolio managers buy or hold the stocks of companies they believe have favorable growth prospects and sell the stocks of companies whose characteristics no longer meet their criteria.

Although the portfolio managers intend to invest the fund's assets primarily in U.S. securities, the fund may invest in securities of foreign companies when these securities meet the portfolio managers' standards of selection.

Principal Risks

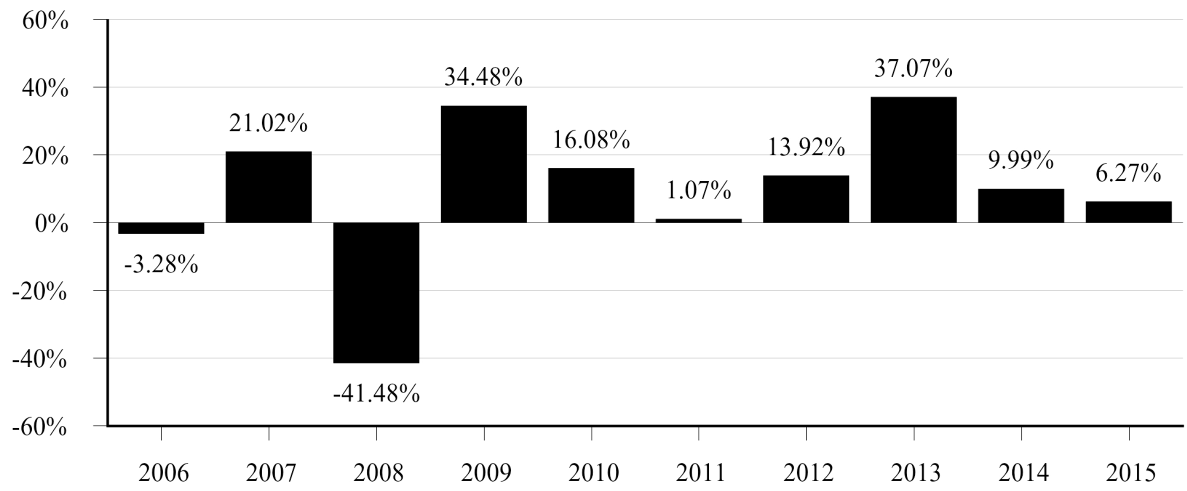
- **Growth Stocks** — Investments in growth stocks may be more volatile than other stocks and the overall stock market. These stocks are typically priced higher than other stocks because of their growth potential, which may or may not be realized.
- **Style Risk** — If at any time the market is not favoring the fund's growth investment style, the fund's gains may not be as big as, or its losses may be bigger than, those of other equity funds using different investment styles.
- **Market Risk** — The value of a fund's shares will go up and down based on the performance of the companies whose securities it owns and other factors generally affecting the securities market.
- **Price Volatility** — The value of a fund's shares may fluctuate significantly in the short term.
- **Foreign Securities** — A fund may invest in foreign securities, which can be riskier than investing in U.S. securities. Securities of foreign issuers may be less liquid, more volatile and harder to value than U.S. securities.
- **Redemption Risk** — The fund may need to sell securities at times it would not otherwise do so in order to meet shareholder redemption requests. Selling securities to meet such redemptions may cause the fund to experience a loss or increase the fund's transaction costs. To the extent that an insurance company has a large position in the fund, the fund may experience relatively large redemptions if such insurance company reallocates its assets.
- **Principal Loss** — At any given time your shares may be worth less than the price you paid for them. In other words, it is possible to lose money by investing in the fund.

An investment in the fund is not a bank deposit, and it is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or any other government agency.

Fund Performance

The following bar chart and table provide some indication of the risks of investing in the fund. The bar chart shows changes in the fund's performance from year to year for Class I shares. The table shows how the fund's average annual returns for the periods shown compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. Fees associated with your variable annuity or variable life insurance contract are not reflected in the chart or table below. Had they been included, returns presented below would have been lower. The fund's past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the fund will perform in the future.

Calendar Year Total Returns



Highest Performance Quarter (1Q 2012): 15.51% **Lowest Performance Quarter (4Q 2008): -20.99%**

Average Annual Total Returns *For the calendar year ended December 31, 2015*	*1 year*	*5 years*	*10 years*
Class I	6.27%	13.02%	7.03%
Class II	6.05%	12.84%	6.86%
Russell 1000® Growth Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	5.67%	13.53%	8.53%
S&P 500® Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	1.38%	12.56%	7.30%

Portfolio Management

Investment Advisor

American Century Investment Management, Inc.

Portfolio Managers

Keith Lee, CFA, Vice President and Senior Portfolio Manager, has been a member of the team that manages the fund since 2008.

Michael Li, Vice President and Portfolio Manager, has been a member of the team that manages the fund since 2008.

Jeffrey R. Bourke, CFA, Portfolio Manager, has been a member of the team that manages the fund since 2008.

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares

The fund only offers shares through insurance company separate accounts. For instructions on how to purchase and redeem shares through your separate account, read the prospectus provided by your insurance company. Orders for fund shares will be priced at the net asset value next determined after the order is received in the form required by the agreement between the fund, its investment advisor and/or its distributor and the insurance company from which you have purchased your separate account. There are no sales commissions or redemption charges. However, certain sales or deferred sales charges and other charges may apply to the variable annuity or life insurance contracts. Those charges are disclosed in the separate account prospectus.

Tax Information

Consult the prospectus of your insurance company separate account for a discussion of the tax status of your variable contract.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

The fund is offered as an underlying investment option for variable annuity or life insurance contracts. The fund and its related companies pay the sponsoring insurance company and its related companies for distribution and other services. These payments may influence the insurance company to include the fund over another investment as an option in its products. Ask your salesperson or visit your insurance company's website for more information.

CL-SUM-88373 1605

AMERICAN
FUNDS®
From Capital Group

American Funds Insurance Series®

Asset Allocation Fund

Summary prospectus
Class 2 shares
May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the fund's prospectus and statement of additional information, which contain more information about the fund and its risks. You can find the fund's prospectus, statement of additional information and other information about the fund online at americanfunds.com/afis. You can also get this information at no cost by calling (800) 421-9900, ext. 65413 or by sending an email request to afisclass2@americanfunds.com. The current prospectus and statement of additional information, dated May 1, 2016, are incorporated by reference into this summary prospectus.

Investment objective

The fund's investment objective is to provide you with high total return (including income and capital gains) consistent with preservation of capital over the long term.

Fees and expenses of the fund

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold an interest in Class 2 shares of the fund. It does not reflect insurance contract fees and expenses. If insurance contract fees and expenses were reflected, expenses shown would be higher.

Annual fund operating expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)	**Class 2**
Management fee	0.28%
Distribution and/or service (12b-1) fees	0.25
Other expenses	0.01
Total annual fund operating expenses	0.54

Example This example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in Class 2 shares of the fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the fund's operating expenses remain the same. The example does not reflect insurance contract expenses. If insurance contract expenses were reflected, expenses shown would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	1 year	3 years	5 years	10 years
Class 2	$55	$173	$302	$677

Portfolio turnover The fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual fund operating expenses or in the example, affect the fund's investment results. During the most recent fiscal year, the fund's portfolio turnover rate was 76% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal investment strategies

In seeking to pursue its investment objective, the fund varies its mix of equity securities, debt securities and money market instruments. Under normal market conditions, the fund's investment adviser expects (but is not required) to maintain an investment mix falling within the following ranges: 40%-80% in equity securities, 20%-50% in debt securities and 0%-40% in money market instruments and cash. As of December 31, 2015, the fund was approximately 66% invested in equity securities, 24% invested in debt securities and 10% invested in money market instruments and cash. The proportion of equities, debt and money market securities held by the fund varies with market conditions and the investment adviser's assessment of their relative attractiveness as investment opportunities.

The fund invests in a diversified portfolio of common stocks and other equity securities, bonds and other intermediate and long-term debt securities, and money market instruments (debt securities maturing in one year or less). The fund may invest up to 15% of its assets in common stocks and other equity securities of issuers domiciled outside the United States and up to 5% of its assets in debt securities of issuers domiciled outside the United States. In addition, the fund may invest up to 25% of its debt assets in lower quality debt securities (rated Ba1 or below and BB+ or below by Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organizations designated by the fund's investment adviser or unrated but determined to be of equivalent quality by the fund's investment adviser). Such securities are sometimes referred to as "junk bonds."

The investment adviser uses a system of multiple portfolio managers in managing the fund's assets. Under this approach, the portfolio of the fund is divided into segments managed by individual managers who decide how their respective segments will be invested.

The fund relies on the professional judgment of its investment adviser to make decisions about the fund's portfolio investments. The basic investment philosophy of the investment adviser is to seek to invest in attractively priced securities that, in its opinion, represent good, long-term investment opportunities. The investment adviser believes that an important way to accomplish this is through fundamental analysis, which may include meeting with company executives and employees, suppliers, customers and competitors. Securities may be sold when the investment adviser believes that they no longer represent relatively attractive investment opportunities.

Principal risks

This section describes the principal risks associated with the fund's principal investment strategies. You may lose money by investing in the fund. The likelihood of loss may be greater if you invest for a shorter period of time. Investors in the fund should have a long-term perspective and be able to tolerate potentially sharp declines in value.

Market conditions — The prices of, and the income generated by, the common stocks, bonds and other securities held by the fund may decline – sometimes rapidly or unpredictably – due to various factors, including events or conditions affecting the general economy or particular industries; overall market changes; local, regional or global political, social or economic instability; governmental or governmental agency responses to economic conditions; and currency exchange rate, interest rate and commodity price fluctuations.

Issuer risks — The prices of, and the income generated by, securities held by the fund may decline in response to various factors directly related to the issuers of such securities, including reduced demand for an issuer's goods or services, poor management performance and strategic initiatives such as mergers, acquisitions or dispositions and the market response to any such initiatives.

Investing in growth-oriented stocks — Growth-oriented common stocks and other equity-type securities (such as preferred stocks, convertible preferred stocks and convertible bonds) may involve larger price swings and greater potential for loss than other types of investments.

Investing in income-oriented stocks — Income provided by the fund may be reduced by changes in the dividend policies of, and the capital resources available for dividend payments at, the companies in which the fund invests.

Investing in debt instruments — The prices of, and the income generated by, bonds and other debt securities held by the fund may be affected by changing interest rates and by changes in the effective maturities and credit ratings of these securities.

Rising interest rates will generally cause the prices of bonds and other debt securities to fall. Falling interest rates may cause an issuer to redeem, call or refinance a debt security before its stated maturity, which may result in the fund having to reinvest the proceeds in lower yielding securities. Longer maturity debt securities generally have greater sensitivity to changes in interest rates and may be subject to greater price fluctuations than shorter maturity debt securities.

Bonds and other debt securities are also subject to credit risk, which is the possibility that the credit strength of an issuer will weaken and/or an issuer of a debt security will fail to make timely payments of principal or interest and the security will go into default. Lower quality debt securities generally have higher rates of interest and may be subject to greater price fluctuations than higher quality debt securities. Credit risk is gauged, in part, by the credit ratings of the debt securities in which the fund invests. However, ratings are only the opinions of the rating agencies issuing them and are not guarantees as to credit quality or an evaluation of market risk. The fund's investment adviser relies on its own credit analysts to research issuers and issues in seeking to mitigate various credit and default risks.

Investing in lower rated debt instruments — Lower rated bonds and other lower rated debt securities generally have higher rates of interest and involve greater risk of default or price declines due to changes in the issuer's creditworthiness than those of higher quality debt securities. The market prices of these securities may fluctuate more than the prices of higher quality debt securities and may decline significantly in periods of general economic difficulty. These risks may be increased with respect to investments in junk bonds.

Investing in securities backed by the U.S. government — Securities backed by the U.S. Treasury or the full faith and credit of the U.S. government are guaranteed only as to the timely payment of interest and principal when held to maturity. Accordingly, the current market values for these securities will fluctuate with changes in interest rates. Securities issued by government-sponsored entities and federal agencies and instrumentalities that are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government are neither issued nor guaranteed by the U.S. government.

Thinly traded securities — There may be little trading in the secondary market for particular bonds, other debt securities or derivatives, which may make them more difficult to value, acquire or sell.

Investing outside the United States — Securities of issuers domiciled outside the United States, or with significant operations or revenues outside the United States, may lose value because of adverse political, social, economic or market developments (including social instability, regional conflicts, terrorism and war) in the countries or regions in which the issuers operate or generate revenue. These securities may also lose value due to changes in foreign currency exchange rates against the U.S. dollar and/or currencies of other countries. Issuers of these securities may be more susceptible to actions of foreign governments, such as the imposition of price controls or punitive taxes, that could adversely impact revenues. Securities markets in certain countries may be more volatile and/or less liquid than those in the United States. Investments outside the United States may also be subject to different accounting practices and different regulatory, legal and reporting standards and practices, and may be more difficult to value, than those in the United States. In addition, the value of investments outside the United States may be reduced by foreign taxes, including foreign withholding taxes on interest and dividends. Further, there may be increased risks of delayed settlement of securities purchased or sold by the fund. The risks of investing outside the United States may be heightened in connection with investments in emerging markets.

Asset allocation — The fund's percentage allocation to equity securities, debt securities and money market instruments could cause the fund to underperform relative to relevant benchmarks and other funds with similar investment objectives.

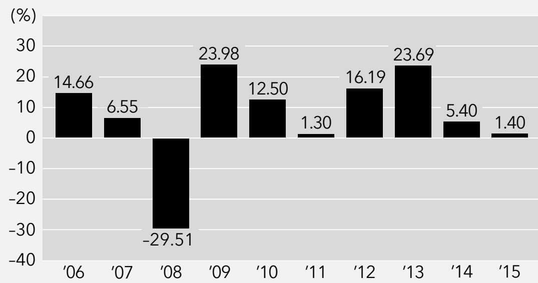
Management — The investment adviser to the fund actively manages the fund's investments. Consequently, the fund is subject to the risk that the methods and analyses employed by the investment adviser in this process may not produce the desired results. This could cause the fund to lose value or its investment results to lag relevant benchmarks or other funds with similar objectives.

Your investment in the fund is not a bank deposit and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other governmental agency, entity or person. You should consider how this fund fits into your overall investment program.

Investment results

The following bar chart shows how the investment results of the Class 2 shares of the fund have varied from year to year, and the following table shows how the fund's average annual total returns for various periods compare with different broad measures of market results. This information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the fund. The 60%/40% S&P/Barclays Index is a composite blend of 60% of the S&P 500 Index and 40% of the Barclays U.S. Aggregate Index and represents a broad measure of the U.S. stock and bond markets, including market sectors in which the fund may invest. Past investment results (before and after taxes) are not predictive of future investment results. Figures shown reflect fees and expenses associated with an investment in the fund, but do not reflect insurance contract fees and expenses. If insurance contract fees and expenses were included, results would have been lower. Updated information on the fund's investment results can be obtained by visiting americanfunds.com/afis.

Calendar year total returns



Highest/Lowest quarterly results during this period were:

Highest 11.57% (quarter ended September 30, 2009)

Lowest –16.35% (quarter ended December 31, 2008)

Average annual total returns **For the periods ended December 31, 2015:**	**1 year**	**5 years**	**10 years**	**Lifetime***
Fund	1.40%	9.24%	6.45%	8.08%
S&P 500 Index (reflects no deduction for sales charges, account fees, expenses or U.S. federal income taxes)	1.38	12.57	7.31	9.31
Barclays U.S. Aggregate Index (reflects no deduction for sales charges, account fees, expenses or U.S. federal income taxes)	0.55	3.25	4.51	6.25
60%/40% S&P/Barclays Index (reflects no deductions for sales charges, account fees, expenses or U.S. federal income taxes)	1.28	8.95	6.48	8.36

* Lifetime results are from August 1, 1989, the date the fund began investment operations. Class 2 shares were first offered on April 30, 1997; therefore, results for the fund prior to that date assume a hypothetical investment in Class 1 shares, reduced by the .25% annual expense that applies to Class 2 shares and is described in the "Plan of distribution" section of this prospectus. Results for Class 1 shares are comparable to those of Class 2 shares because both classes invest in the same portfolio of securities.

Management

Investment adviser Capital Research and Management Company^{SM}

Portfolio managers The individuals primarily responsible for the portfolio management of the fund are:

Portfolio manager/ Series title (if applicable)	Portfolio manager experience in this fund	Primary title with investment adviser
Alan N. Berro President	16 years	Partner – Capital World Investors
J. David Carpenter	3 years	Partner – Capital World Investors
David A. Daigle	7 years	Partner – Capital Fixed Income Investors
Jeffrey T. Lager	9 years	Partner – Capital World Investors
James R. Mulally	10 years	Partner – Capital Fixed Income Investors

Tax information

See your variable insurance contract prospectus for information regarding the federal income tax treatment of your variable insurance contract and related distributions.

Payments to broker-dealers and other financial intermediaries

If you purchase shares of the fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as an insurance company), the fund and the fund's distributor or its affiliates may pay the intermediary for the sale of fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your individual financial advisor to recommend the fund over another investment. Ask your individual financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information. The fund is not sold directly to the general public but instead is offered as an underlying investment option for variable insurance contracts. In addition to payments described above, the fund and its related companies may make payments to the sponsoring insurance company (or its affiliates) for distribution and/or other services. These payments may be a factor that the insurance company considers in including the fund as an underlying investment option in the variable insurance contract. The prospectus (or other offering document) for your variable insurance contract may contain additional information about these payments.

INA2IPX-070-0516P Printed in USA CGD/AFD/8024

Investment Company File No. 811-03857

AMERICAN FUNDS®
From Capital Group

American Funds Insurance Series®

Blue Chip Income and Growth Fund

Summary prospectus
Class 2 shares
May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the fund's prospectus and statement of additional information, which contain more information about the fund and its risks. You can find the fund's prospectus, statement of additional information and other information about the fund online at americanfunds.com/afis. You can also get this information at no cost by calling (800) 421-9900, ext. 65413 or by sending an email request to afisclass2@americanfunds.com. The current prospectus and statement of additional information, dated May 1, 2016, are incorporated by reference into this summary prospectus.

Investment objectives

The fund's investment objectives are to produce income exceeding the average yield on U.S. stocks generally and to provide an opportunity for growth of principal consistent with sound common stock investing.

Fees and expenses of the fund

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold an interest in Class 2 shares of the fund. It does not reflect insurance contract fees and expenses. If insurance contract fees and expenses were reflected, expenses shown would be higher.

Annual fund operating expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)	**Class 2**
Management fee	0.40%
Distribution and/or service (12b-1) fees	0.25
Other expenses	0.01
Total annual fund operating expenses	0.66

Example This example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in Class 2 shares of the fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the fund's operating expenses remain the same. The example does not reflect insurance contract expenses. If insurance contract expenses were reflected, expenses shown would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	1 year	**3 years**	**5 years**	**10 years**
Class 2	$67	$211	$368	$822

Portfolio turnover The fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual fund operating expenses or in the example, affect the fund's investment results. During the most recent fiscal year, the fund's portfolio turnover rate was 26% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal investment strategies

The fund invests primarily in dividend-paying common stocks of larger, more established companies domiciled in the United States with market capitalizations greater than $4.0 billion. The fund's investment adviser considers these types of investments to be "blue chip" stocks. In seeking to produce a level of current income that exceeds the average yield on U.S. stocks, the fund generally looks to the average yield on stocks of companies listed on the S&P 500 Index. The fund also ordinarily invests at least 90% of its equity assets in the stock of companies whose debt securities are rated at least investment grade by Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organizations designated by the fund's investment adviser or unrated but determined to be of equivalent quality by the fund's investment adviser. The fund may invest up to 10% of its assets in equity securities of larger companies domiciled outside the United States, so long as they are listed or traded in the United States. The fund invests, under normal market conditions, at least 90% of its assets in equity securities. The fund is designed for investors seeking both income and capital appreciation.

The investment adviser uses a system of multiple portfolio managers in managing the fund's assets. Under this approach, the portfolio of the fund is divided into segments managed by individual managers who decide how their respective segments will be invested.

The fund relies on the professional judgment of its investment adviser to make decisions about the fund's portfolio investments. The basic investment philosophy of the investment adviser is to seek to invest in attractively valued securities that, in its opinion, represent good, long-term investment opportunities. The investment adviser believes that an important way to accomplish this is through fundamental analysis, which may include meeting with company executives and employees, suppliers, customers and competitors. Securities may be sold when the investment adviser believes that they no longer represent relatively attractive investment opportunities.

Principal risks

This section describes the principal risks associated with the fund's principal investment strategies. You may lose money by investing in the fund. The likelihood of loss may be greater if you invest for a shorter period of time. Investors in the fund should have a long-term perspective and be able to tolerate potentially sharp declines in value.

Market conditions — The prices of, and the income generated by, the common stocks and other securities held by the fund may decline – sometimes rapidly or unpredictably – due to various factors, including events or conditions affecting the general economy or particular industries; overall market changes; local, regional or global political, social or economic instability; governmental or governmental agency responses to economic conditions; and currency exchange rate, interest rate and commodity price fluctuations.

Issuer risks — The prices of, and the income generated by, securities held by the fund may decline in response to various factors directly related to the issuers of such securities, including reduced demand for an issuer's goods or services, poor management performance and strategic initiatives such as mergers, acquisitions or dispositions and the market response to any such initiatives.

Investing in income-oriented stocks — Income provided by the fund may be reduced by changes in the dividend policies of, and the capital resources available for dividend payments at, the companies in which the fund invests.

Investing in growth-oriented stocks — Growth-oriented common stocks and other equity-type securities (such as preferred stocks, convertible preferred stocks and convertible bonds) may involve larger price swings and greater potential for loss than other types of investments.

Investing outside the United States — Securities of issuers domiciled outside the United States, or with significant operations or revenues outside the United States, may lose value because of adverse political, social, economic or market developments (including social instability, regional conflicts, terrorism and war) in the countries or regions in which the issuers operate or generate revenue. These securities may also lose value due to changes in foreign currency exchange rates against the U.S. dollar and/or currencies of other countries. Issuers of these securities may be more susceptible to actions of foreign governments, such as the imposition of price controls or punitive taxes, that could adversely impact revenues. Securities markets in certain countries may be more volatile and/or less liquid than those in the United States. Investments outside the United States may also be subject to different accounting practices and different regulatory, legal and reporting standards and practices, and may be more difficult to value, than those in the United States. In addition, the value of investments outside the United States may be reduced by foreign taxes, including foreign withholding taxes on interest and dividends. Further, there may be increased risks of delayed settlement of securities purchased or sold by the fund. The risks of investing outside the United States may be heightened in connection with investments in emerging markets.

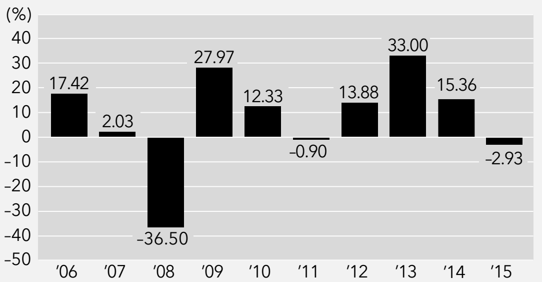
Management — The investment adviser to the fund actively manages the fund's investments. Consequently, the fund is subject to the risk that the methods and analyses employed by the investment adviser in this process may not produce the desired results. This could cause the fund to lose value or its investment results to lag relevant benchmarks or other funds with similar objectives.

Your investment in the fund is not a bank deposit and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other governmental agency, entity or person. You should consider how this fund fits into your overall investment program.

Investment results

The following bar chart shows how the investment results of the Class 2 shares of the fund have varied from year to year, and the following table shows how the fund's average annual total returns for various periods compare with different broad measures of market results. This information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the fund. The Lipper Growth and Income Funds Index includes mutual funds that disclose investment objectives and/or strategies reasonably comparable to those of the fund. Past investment results (before and after taxes) are not predictive of future investment results. Figures shown reflect fees and expenses associated with an investment in the fund, but do not reflect insurance contract fees and expenses. If insurance contract fees and expenses were included, results would have been lower. Updated information on the fund's investment results can be obtained by visiting americanfunds.com/afis.

Calendar year total returns



Highest/Lowest quarterly results during this period were:

Highest 17.09% (quarter ended June 30, 2009)

Lowest –21.27% (quarter ended December 31, 2008)

Average annual total returns For the periods ended December 31, 2015:	1 year	5 years	10 years	Lifetime
Fund (inception date — 7/5/01)	–2.93%	10.94%	6.27%	5.11%
S&P 500 Index (reflects no deduction for sales charges, account fees, expenses or U.S. federal income taxes)	1.38	12.57	7.31	5.72
Lipper Growth and Income Funds Index (reflects no deduction for sales charges, account fees or U.S. federal income taxes)	–1.61	9.00	5.50	5.03

Management

Investment adviser Capital Research and Management Company℠

Portfolio managers The individuals primarily responsible for the portfolio management of the fund are:

Portfolio manager/ Series title (if applicable)	Portfolio manager experience in this fund	Primary title with investment adviser
Christopher D. Buchbinder	9 years	Partner – Capital Research Global Investors
James B. Lovelace	9 years	Partner – Capital Research Global Investors
James Terrile	4 years	Partner – Capital Research Global Investors

Tax information

See your variable insurance contract prospectus for information regarding the federal income tax treatment of your variable insurance contract and related distributions.

Payments to broker-dealers and other financial intermediaries

If you purchase shares of the fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as an insurance company), the fund and the fund’s distributor or its affiliates may pay the intermediary for the sale of fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your individual financial advisor to recommend the fund over another investment. Ask your individual financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary’s website for more information. The fund is not sold directly to the general public but instead is offered as an underlying investment option for variable insurance contracts. In addition to payments described above, the fund and its related companies may make payments to the sponsoring insurance company (or its affiliates) for distribution and/or other services. These payments may be a factor that the insurance company considers in including the fund as an underlying investment option in the variable insurance contract. The prospectus (or other offering document) for your variable insurance contract may contain additional information about these payments.

AMERICAN FUNDS®
From Capital Group

American Funds Insurance Series®

Global Small Capitalization Fund

Summary prospectus
Class 2 shares
May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the fund's prospectus and statement of additional information, which contain more information about the fund and its risks. You can find the fund's prospectus, statement of additional information and other information about the fund online at americanfunds.com/afis. You can also get this information at no cost by calling (800) 421-9900, ext. 65413 or by sending an email request to afisclass2@americanfunds.com. The current prospectus and statement of additional information, dated May 1, 2016, are incorporated by reference into this summary prospectus.

Investment objective

The fund's investment objective is to provide you with long-term growth of capital.

Fees and expenses of the fund

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold an interest in Class 2 shares of the fund. It does not reflect insurance contract fees and expenses. If insurance contract fees and expenses were reflected, expenses shown would be higher.

Annual fund operating expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)	**Class 2**
Management fee	0.69%
Distribution and/or service (12b-1) fees	0.25
Other expenses	0.04
Total annual fund operating expenses	0.98

Example This example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in Class 2 shares of the fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the fund's operating expenses remain the same. The example does not reflect insurance contract expenses. If insurance contract expenses were reflected, expenses shown would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	1 year	**3 years**	**5 years**	**10 years**
Class 2	$100	$312	$542	$1,201

Portfolio turnover The fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual fund operating expenses or in the example, affect the fund's investment results. During the most recent fiscal year, the fund's portfolio turnover rate was 36% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal investment strategies

Normally, the fund invests at least 80% of its net assets in growth-oriented common stocks and other equity type securities of companies with small market capitalizations, measured at the time of purchase. However, the fund's holdings of small capitalization stocks may fall below the 80% threshold due to subsequent market action. The investment adviser currently defines "small market capitalization" companies as companies with market capitalizations of $4.0 billion or less. The investment adviser has periodically re-evaluated and adjusted this definition and may continue to do so in the future. As a fund that seeks to invest globally, the fund will allocate its assets among securities of companies domiciled in various countries, including the United States and countries with emerging markets (but in no fewer than three countries). Under normal market conditions, the fund will invest significantly in issuers domiciled outside the United States (i.e., at least 40% of its net assets, unless market conditions are not deemed favorable by the fund's investment adviser, in which case the fund would invest at least 30% of its net assets in issuers outside the United States).

The investment adviser uses a system of multiple portfolio managers in managing the fund's assets. Under this approach, the portfolio of the fund is divided into segments managed by individual managers who decide how their respective segments will be invested.

The fund relies on the professional judgment of its investment adviser to make decisions about the fund's portfolio investments. The basic investment philosophy of the investment adviser is to seek to invest in attractively valued companies that, in its opinion, represent good, long-term investment opportunities. The investment adviser believes that an important way to accomplish this is through fundamental analysis, which may include meeting with company executives and employees, suppliers, customers and competitors. Securities may be sold when the investment adviser believes that they no longer represent relatively attractive investment opportunities.

Principal risks

This section describes the principal risks associated with the fund's principal investment strategies. You may lose money by investing in the fund. The likelihood of loss may be greater if you invest for a shorter period of time. Investors in the fund should have a long-term perspective and be able to tolerate potentially sharp declines in value.

Market conditions — The prices of, and the income generated by, the common stocks and other securities held by the fund may decline – sometimes rapidly or unpredictably – due to various factors, including events or conditions affecting the general economy or particular industries; overall market changes; local, regional or global political, social or economic instability; governmental or governmental agency responses to economic conditions; and currency exchange rate, interest rate and commodity price fluctuations.

Issuer risks — The prices of, and the income generated by, securities held by the fund may decline in response to various factors directly related to the issuers of such securities, including reduced demand for an issuer's goods or services, poor management performance and strategic initiatives such as mergers, acquisitions or dispositions and the market response to any such initiatives.

Investing in growth-oriented stocks — Growth-oriented common stocks and other equity-type securities (such as preferred stocks, convertible preferred stocks and convertible bonds) may involve larger price swings and greater potential for loss than other types of investments. These risks may be even greater in the case of smaller capitalization stocks.

Investing in small companies — Investing in smaller companies may pose additional risks. For example, it is often more difficult to value or dispose of small company stocks and more difficult to obtain information about smaller companies than about larger companies. Furthermore, smaller companies often have limited product lines, operating histories, markets and/or financial resources, may be dependent on one or a few key persons for management, and can be more susceptible to losses. Moreover, the prices of their stocks may be more volatile than stocks of larger, more established companies.

Investing outside the United States — Securities of issuers domiciled outside the United States, or with significant operations or revenues outside the United States, may lose value because of adverse political, social, economic or market developments (including social instability, regional conflicts, terrorism and war) in the countries or regions in which the issuers operate or generate revenue. These securities may also lose value due to changes in foreign currency exchange rates against the U.S. dollar and/or currencies of other countries. Issuers of these securities may be more susceptible to actions of foreign governments, such as the imposition of price controls or punitive taxes, that could adversely impact revenues. Securities markets in certain countries may be more volatile and/or less liquid than those in the United States. Investments outside the United States may also be subject to different accounting practices and different regulatory, legal and reporting standards and practices, and may be more difficult to value, than those in the United States. In addition, the value of investments outside the United States may be reduced by foreign taxes, including foreign withholding taxes on interest and dividends. Further, there may be increased risks of delayed settlement of securities purchased or sold by the fund. The risks of investing outside the United States may be heightened in connection with investments in emerging markets.

Investing in emerging markets — Investing in emerging markets may involve risks in addition to and greater than those generally associated with investing in the securities markets of developed countries. For instance, developing countries may have less developed legal and accounting systems than those in developed countries. The governments of these countries may be less stable and more likely to impose capital controls, nationalize a company or industry, place restrictions on foreign ownership and on withdrawing sale proceeds of securities from the country, and/or impose punitive taxes that could adversely affect the prices of securities. In addition, the economies of these countries may be dependent on relatively few industries that are more susceptible to local and global changes. Securities markets in these countries can also be relatively small and have substantially lower trading volumes. As a result, securities issued in these countries may be more volatile and less liquid, and may be more difficult to value, than securities issued in countries with more developed economies and/or markets. Less certainty with respect to security valuations may lead to additional challenges and risks in calculating the fund's net asset value. Additionally, there may be increased settlement risks for transactions in local securities.

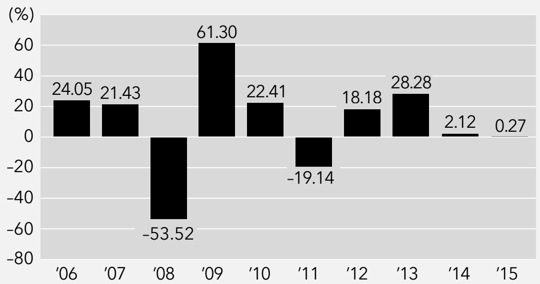
Management — The investment adviser to the fund actively manages the fund's investments. Consequently, the fund is subject to the risk that the methods and analyses employed by the investment adviser in this process may not produce the desired results. This could cause the fund to lose value or its investment results to lag relevant benchmarks or other funds with similar objectives.

Your investment in the fund is not a bank deposit and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other governmental agency, entity or person. You should consider how this fund fits into your overall investment program.

Investment results

The following bar chart shows how the investment results of the Class 2 shares of the fund have varied from year to year, and the following table shows how the fund's average annual total returns for various periods compare with different broad measures of market results. This information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the fund. The Lipper Global Small-/Mid-Cap Funds Average includes funds that disclose investment objectives and/or strategies reasonably comparable to those of the fund. Past investment results (before and after taxes) are not predictive of future investment results. Figures shown reflect fees and expenses associated with an investment in the fund, but do not reflect insurance contract fees and expenses. If insurance contract fees and expenses were included, results would have been lower. Updated information on the fund's investment results can be obtained by visiting americanfunds.com/afis.

Calendar year total returns



Highest/Lowest quarterly results during this period were:

Highest 29.12% (quarter ended June 30, 2009)

Lowest –31.28% (quarter ended December 31, 2008)

Average annual total returns **For the periods ended December 31, 2015:**	**1 year**	**5 years**	**10 years**	**Lifetime**
Fund (inception date — 4/30/98)	0.27%	4.65%	5.67%	9.10%
MSCI All Country World Small Cap Index (reflects no deduction for sales charges, account fees, expenses or U.S. federal income taxes)	–1.04	6.30	6.51	7.29
Lipper Global Small-/Mid-Cap Funds Average (reflects no deduction for sales charges, account fees or U.S. federal income taxes)	–1.87	5.50	5.52	7.17

Management

Investment adviser Capital Research and Management Company[SM]

Portfolio managers The individuals primarily responsible for the portfolio management of the fund are:

Portfolio manager/ Series title (if applicable)	Portfolio manager experience in this fund	Primary title with investment adviser
Mark E. Denning	18 years	Partner – Capital Research Global Investors
J. Blair Frank	13 years	Partner – Capital Research Global Investors
Claudia P. Huntington	3 years	Partner – Capital Research Global Investors
Lawrence Kymisis	4 years	Partner – Capital Research Global Investors
Harold H. La	8 years	Partner – Capital Research Global Investors
Aidan O'Connell	2 years	Partner – Capital Research Global Investors

Tax information

See your variable insurance contract prospectus for information regarding the federal income tax treatment of your variable insurance contract and related distributions.

Payments to broker-dealers and other financial intermediaries

If you purchase shares of the fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as an insurance company), the fund and the fund's distributor or its affiliates may pay the intermediary for the sale of fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your individual financial advisor to recommend the fund over another investment. Ask your individual financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information. The fund is not sold directly to the general public but instead is offered as an underlying investment option for variable insurance contracts. In addition to payments described above, the fund and its related companies may make payments to the sponsoring insurance company (or its affiliates) for distribution and/or other services. These payments may be a factor that the insurance company considers in including the fund as an underlying investment option in the variable insurance contract. The prospectus (or other offering document) for your variable insurance contract may contain additional information about these payments.

AMERICAN FUNDS®
From Capital Group

American Funds Insurance Series®

New World Fund®

Summary prospectus
Class 2 shares
May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the fund's prospectus and statement of additional information, which contain more information about the fund and its risks. You can find the fund's prospectus, statement of additional information and other information about the fund online at americanfunds.com/afis. You can also get this information at no cost by calling (800) 421-9900, ext. 65413 or by sending an email request to afisclass2@americanfunds.com. The current prospectus and statement of additional information, dated May 1, 2016, are incorporated by reference into this summary prospectus.

Investment objective

The fund's investment objective is long-term capital appreciation.

Fees and expenses of the fund

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold an interest in Class 2 shares of the fund. It does not reflect insurance contract fees and expenses. If insurance contract fees and expenses were reflected, expenses shown would be higher.

Annual fund operating expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)	**Class 2**
Management fee	0.72%
Distribution and/or service (12b-1) fees	0.25
Other expenses	0.07
Total annual fund operating expenses	1.04

Example This example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in Class 2 shares of the fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the fund's operating expenses remain the same. The example does not reflect insurance contract expenses. If insurance contract expenses were reflected, expenses shown would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	1 year	**3 years**	**5 years**	**10 years**
Class 2	$106	$331	$574	$1,271

Portfolio turnover The fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual fund operating expenses or in the example, affect the fund's investment results. During the most recent fiscal year, the fund's portfolio turnover rate was 39% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal investment strategies

The fund invests primarily in common stocks of companies with significant exposure to countries with developing economies and/or markets and that the investment adviser believes have potential of providing capital appreciation. The fund may also invest in debt securities of issuers, including issuers of lower rated bonds (rated Ba1 or below and BB+ or below by Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organizations designated by the fund's investment adviser or unrated but determined to be of equivalent quality by the fund's investment adviser), with exposure to these countries. Bonds rated Ba1 or BB+ or below are sometimes referred to as "junk bonds."

Under normal market conditions, the fund invests at least 35% of its assets in equity and debt securities of issuers primarily based in qualified countries that have developing economies and/or markets. In determining whether a country is qualified, the fund's investment adviser considers such factors as the country's per capita gross domestic product, the percentage of the country's economy that is industrialized, market capital as a percentage of gross domestic product, the overall regulatory environment, the presence of government regulation limiting or banning foreign ownership, and restrictions on repatriation of initial capital, dividends, interest and/or capital gains. The fund's investment adviser maintains a list of qualified countries and securities in which the fund may invest.

The fund may invest in equity securities of any company, regardless of where it is based, if the fund's investment adviser determines that a significant portion of the company's assets or revenues (generally 20% or more) is attributable to developing countries. In addition, the fund may invest up to 25% of its assets in nonconvertible debt securities of issuers, including issuers of lower rated bonds and government bonds, that are primarily based in qualified countries or that have a significant portion of their assets or revenues attributable to developing countries. The fund may also, to a limited extent, invest in securities of issuers based in nonqualified developing countries.

The investment adviser uses a system of multiple portfolio managers in managing the fund's assets. Under this approach, the portfolio of the fund is divided into segments managed by individual managers who decide how their respective segments will be invested.

The fund relies on the professional judgment of its investment adviser to make decisions about the fund's portfolio investments. The basic investment philosophy of the investment adviser is to seek to invest in attractively valued companies that, in its opinion, represent good, long-term investment opportunities. The investment adviser believes that an important way to accomplish this is through fundamental analysis, which may include meeting with company executives and employees, suppliers, customers and competitors. Securities may be sold when the investment adviser believes that they no longer represent relatively attractive investment opportunities.

Principal risks

This section describes the principal risks associated with the fund's principal investment strategies. You may lose money by investing in the fund. The likelihood of loss may be greater if you invest for a shorter period of time. Investors in the fund should have a long-term perspective and be able to tolerate potentially sharp declines in value.

Market conditions — The prices of, and the income generated by, the common stocks and other securities held by the fund may decline – sometimes rapidly or unpredictably – due to various factors, including events or conditions affecting the general economy or particular industries; overall market changes; local, regional or global political, social or economic instability; governmental or governmental agency responses to economic conditions; and currency exchange rate, interest rate and commodity price fluctuations.

Issuer risks — The prices of, and the income generated by, securities held by the fund may decline in response to various factors directly related to the issuers of such securities, including reduced demand for an issuer's goods or services, poor management performance and strategic initiatives such as mergers, acquisitions or dispositions and the market response to any such initiatives.

Investing in growth-oriented stocks — Growth-oriented common stocks and other equity-type securities (such as preferred stocks, convertible preferred stocks and convertible bonds) may involve larger price swings and greater potential for loss than other types of investments. These risks may be even greater in the case of smaller capitalization stocks.

Investing outside the United States — Securities of issuers domiciled outside the United States, or with significant operations or revenues outside the United States, may lose value because of adverse political, social, economic or market developments (including social instability, regional conflicts, terrorism and war) in the countries or regions in which the issuers operate or generate revenue. These securities may also lose value due to changes in foreign currency exchange rates against the U.S. dollar and/or currencies of other countries. Issuers of these securities may be more susceptible to actions of foreign governments, such as the imposition of price controls or punitive taxes, that could adversely impact revenues. Securities markets in certain countries may be more volatile and/or less liquid than those in the United States. Investments outside the United States may also be subject to different accounting practices and different regulatory, legal and reporting standards and practices, and may be more difficult to value, than those in the United States. In addition, the value of investments outside the United States may be reduced by foreign taxes, including foreign withholding taxes on interest and dividends. Further, there may be increased risks of delayed settlement of securities purchased or sold by the fund. The risks of investing outside the United States may be heightened in connection with investments in emerging markets.

Investing in developing countries — Investing in countries with developing economies and/or markets may involve risks in addition to and greater than those generally associated with investing in developed countries. For instance, developing countries may have less developed legal and accounting systems than those in developed countries. The governments of these countries may be less stable and more likely to impose capital controls, nationalize a company or industry, place restrictions on foreign ownership and on withdrawing sale proceeds of securities from the country, and/or impose punitive taxes that could adversely affect the prices of securities. In addition, the economies of these countries may be dependent on relatively few industries that are more susceptible to local and global changes. Securities markets in these countries can also be relatively small and have substantially lower trading volumes. As a result, securities issued in these countries may be more volatile and less liquid, and may be more difficult to value, than securities issued in countries with more developed economies and/or markets. Less certainty with respect to security valuations may lead to additional challenges and risks in calculating the fund's net asset value. Additionally, there may be increased settlement risks for transactions in local securities.

Investing in small companies — Investing in smaller companies may pose additional risks. For example, it is often more difficult to value or dispose of small company stocks and more difficult to obtain information about smaller companies than about larger companies. Furthermore, smaller companies often have limited product lines, operating histories, markets and/or financial resources, may be dependent on one or a few key persons for management, and can be more susceptible to losses. Moreover, the prices of their stocks may be more volatile than stocks of larger, more established companies.

Investing in debt instruments — The prices of, and the income generated by, bonds and other debt securities held by the fund may be affected by changing interest rates and by changes in the effective maturities and credit ratings of these securities.

Rising interest rates will generally cause the prices of bonds and other debt securities to fall. Falling interest rates may cause an issuer to redeem, call or refinance a debt security before its stated maturity, which may result in the fund having to reinvest the proceeds in lower yielding securities. Longer maturity debt securities generally have greater sensitivity to changes in interest rates and may be subject to greater price fluctuations than shorter maturity debt securities.

Bonds and other debt securities are also subject to credit risk, which is the possibility that the credit strength of an issuer will weaken and/or an issuer of a debt security will fail to make timely payments of principal or interest and the security will go into default. Lower quality debt securities generally have higher rates of interest and may be subject to greater price fluctuations than higher quality debt securities. Credit risk is gauged, in part, by the credit ratings of the debt securities in which the fund invests. However, ratings are only the opinions of the rating agencies issuing them and are not guarantees as to credit quality or an evaluation of market risk. The fund's investment adviser relies on its own credit analysts to research issuers and issues in seeking to mitigate various credit and default risks.

Investing in lower rated debt instruments — Lower rated bonds and other lower rated debt securities generally have higher rates of interest and involve greater risk of default or price declines due to changes in the issuer's creditworthiness than those of higher quality debt securities. The market prices of these securities may fluctuate more than the prices of higher quality debt securities and may decline significantly in periods of general economic difficulty. These risks may be increased with respect to investments in junk bonds.

Thinly traded securities — There may be little trading in the secondary market for particular bonds or other debt securities, which may make them more difficult to value, acquire or sell.

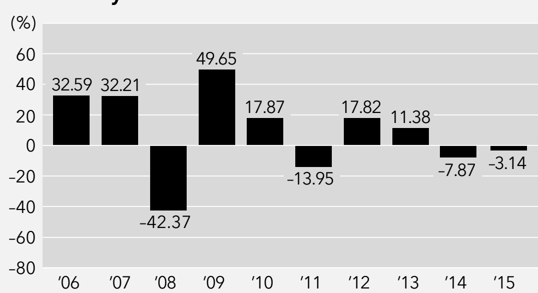
Management — The investment adviser to the fund actively manages the fund's investments. Consequently, the fund is subject to the risk that the methods and analyses employed by the investment adviser in this process may not produce the desired results. This could cause the fund to lose value or its investment results to lag relevant benchmarks or other funds with similar objectives.

Your investment in the fund is not a bank deposit and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other governmental agency, entity or person. You should consider how this fund fits into your overall investment program.

Investment results

The following bar chart shows how the investment results of the Class 2 shares of the fund have varied from year to year, and the following table shows how the fund's average annual total returns for various periods compare with different broad measures of market results. This information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the fund. The MSCI Emerging Markets Index reflects the market sectors and securities in which the fund primarily invests. Past investment results (before and after taxes) are not predictive of future investment results. Figures shown reflect fees and expenses associated with an investment in the fund, but do not reflect insurance contract fees and expenses. If insurance contract fees and expenses were included, results would have been lower. Updated information on the fund's investment results can be obtained by visiting americanfunds.com/afis.

Calendar year total returns



Highest/Lowest quarterly results during this period were:

Highest 23.92% (quarter ended June 30, 2009)

Lowest –22.30% (quarter ended December 31, 2008)

Average annual total returns **For the periods ended December 31, 2015:**	**1 year**	**5 years**	**10 years**	**Lifetime**
Fund (inception date — 6/17/99)	–3.14%	0.15%	6.03%	7.58%
MSCI All Country World Index (reflects no deduction for sales charges, account fees, expenses or U.S. federal income taxes)	–2.36	6.09	4.76	3.72
MSCI Emerging Markets Index (reflects no deduction for sales charges, account fees, expenses or U.S. federal income taxes)	–14.92	–4.81	3.61	6.47

Management

Investment adviser Capital Research and Management Company℠

Portfolio managers The individuals primarily responsible for the portfolio management of the fund are:

Portfolio manager/ Series title (if applicable)	Portfolio manager experience in this fund	Primary title with investment adviser
Carl M. Kawaja Vice President	17 years	Partner – Capital World Investors
Nicholas J. Grace	4 years	Partner – Capital World Investors
Galen Hoskin	10 years	Partner – Capital World Investors
Robert H. Neithart	4 years	Partner – Capital Fixed Income Investors

Tax information

See your variable insurance contract prospectus for information regarding the federal income tax treatment of your variable insurance contract and related distributions.

Payments to broker-dealers and other financial intermediaries

If you purchase shares of the fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as an insurance company), the fund and the fund's distributor or its affiliates may pay the intermediary for the sale of fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your individual financial advisor to recommend the fund over another investment. Ask your individual financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information. The fund is not sold directly to the general public but instead is offered as an underlying investment option for variable insurance contracts. In addition to payments described above, the fund and its related companies may make payments to the sponsoring insurance company (or its affiliates) for distribution and/or other services. These payments may be a factor that the insurance company considers in including the fund as an underlying investment option in the variable insurance contract. The prospectus (or other offering document) for your variable insurance contract may contain additional information about these payments.

MAY 1, 2016

PROSPECTUS

BLACKROCK®

BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.

- BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund (Class III)

This Prospectus contains information you should know before investing, including information about risks. Please read it before you invest and keep it for future reference.

The Securities and Exchange Commission has not approved or disapproved these securities or passed upon the adequacy of this Prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

Not FDIC Insured • No Bank Guarantee • May Lose Value

Table of Contents

BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund

Fund Overview

Key Facts About BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund (the "Fund") is to seek high total investment return.

Fees and Expenses of the Fund

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Fund. The expenses below do not include separate account fees and expenses, and would be higher if these fees and expenses were included. Please refer to your variable annuity or insurance contract (the "Contract") prospectus for information on the separate account fees and expenses associated with your Contract.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment)
The Fund is not subject to any shareholder fees.

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)	**Class I Shares**	**Class II Shares**	**Class III Shares**
Management Fees	0.62%	0.62%	0.62%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	None	0.15%	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.13%	0.25%	0.25%
Miscellaneous Other Expenses	0.13%	0.25%	0.25%
Other Expenses of the Subsidiary[1]	—	—	—
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.75%	1.02%	1.12%
Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements[2]	(0.01)%	(0.13)%	(0.13)%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements[2]	0.74%	0.89%	0.99%

1 Other Expenses of BlackRock Cayman Global Allocation V.I. Fund I, Ltd. were less than 0.01% for the Fund's most recent fiscal year.

2 As described in the "Management of the Funds" section of the Fund's prospectus, BlackRock Advisors, LLC has contractually agreed to waive and/or reimburse fees or expenses in order to limit Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements (excluding Dividend Expense, Interest Expense, Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses and certain other Fund expenses) to 1.25% (for Class I Shares), 1.40% (for Class II Shares), and 1.50% (for Class III Shares) of average daily net assets through April 30, 2017. BlackRock Advisors, LLC has also contractually agreed to reimburse fees in order to limit certain operational and recordkeeping fees to 0.07% (for Class I Shares), 0.07% (for Class II Shares), and 0.07% (for Class III Shares) of average daily net assets through April 30, 2017. Each of these contractual agreements may be terminated upon 90 days' notice by a majority of the non-interested directors of the Fund or by a vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund.

Example:
This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain the same. The Example does not reflect charges imposed by the Contract. See the Contract prospectus for information on such charges. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions and the net expenses shown in the fee table, your costs would be:

	1 Year	**3 Years**	**5 Years**	**10 Years**
Class I Shares	$ 76	$239	$416	$ 929
Class II Shares	$ 91	$312	$551	$1,236
Class III Shares	$101	$343	$604	$1,352

Portfolio Turnover:
The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual fund operating expenses or in the example, affect the Fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate was 90% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies of the Fund

The Fund invests in a portfolio of equity, debt and money market securities. Generally, the Fund's portfolio will include both equity and debt securities. Equity securities include common stock, preferred stock, securities convertible into common stock, rights and warrants, or securities or other instruments whose price is linked to the value of common stock. At any given time, however, the Fund may emphasize either debt securities or equity securities. In selecting equity investments, the Fund mainly seeks securities that Fund management believes are undervalued. The Fund may buy debt securities of varying maturities, debt securities paying a fixed or fluctuating rate of interest, and debt securities of any kind, including, by way of example, securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Government or its agencies or instrumentalities, by foreign governments or international agencies or supranational entities, or by domestic or foreign private issuers, debt securities convertible into equity securities, inflation-indexed bonds, structured notes, credit-linked notes, loan assignments and loan participations. In addition, the Fund may invest up to 35% of its total assets in "junk bonds," corporate loans and distressed securities. The Fund may also invest in real estate investment trusts ("REITs") and securities related to real assets (like real estate- or precious metals-related securities) such as stock, bonds or convertible bonds issued by REITs or companies that mine precious metals.

When choosing investments, Fund management considers various factors, including opportunities for equity or debt investments to increase in value, expected dividends and interest rates. The Fund generally seeks diversification across markets, industries and issuers as one of its strategies to reduce volatility. The Fund has no geographic limits on where it may invest. This flexibility allows Fund management to look for investments in markets around the world, including emerging markets, that it believes will provide the best asset allocation to meet the Fund's objective. The Fund may invest in the securities of companies of any market capitalization.

Generally, the Fund may invest in the securities of corporate and governmental issuers located anywhere in the world. The Fund may emphasize foreign securities when Fund management expects these investments to outperform U.S. securities. When choosing investment markets, Fund management considers various factors, including economic and political conditions, potential for economic growth and possible changes in currency exchange rates. In addition to investing in foreign securities, the Fund actively manages its exposure to foreign currencies through the use of forward currency contracts and other currency derivatives. The Fund may own foreign cash equivalents or foreign bank deposits as part of the Fund's investment strategy. The Fund will also invest in non-U.S. currencies. The Fund may underweight or overweight a currency based on the Fund management team's outlook.

The Fund's composite Reference Benchmark has at all times since the Fund's formation included a 40% weighting in non-U.S. securities. The Reference Benchmark is an unmanaged weighted index comprised as follows: 36% of the Standard & Poor's ("S&P") 500 Index; 24% FTSE World (ex U.S.) Index; 24% BofA Merrill Lynch Current 5-Year U.S. Treasury Index; and 16% Citigroup Non-U.S. Dollar World Government Bond Index. Throughout its history, the Fund has maintained a weighting in non-U.S. securities, often exceeding the 40% Reference Benchmark weighting and rarely falling below this allocation. Under normal circumstances, the Fund will continue to allocate a substantial amount (approximately 40% or more — unless market conditions are not deemed favorable by BlackRock, in which case the Fund would invest at least 30%) of its total assets in securities of (i) foreign government issuers, (ii) issuers organized or located outside the U.S., (iii) issuers which primarily trade in a market located outside the U.S., or (iv) issuers doing a substantial amount of business outside the U.S., which the Fund considers to be companies that derive at least 50% of their revenue or profits from business outside the U.S., or have at least 50% of their sales or assets outside the U.S. The Fund will allocate its assets among various regions and countries, including the United States (but in no less than three different countries). For temporary defensive purposes, the Fund may deviate very substantially from the allocation described above.

The Fund may use derivatives, including options, futures, indexed securities, inverse securities, swaps and forward contracts both to seek to increase the return of the Fund and to hedge (or protect) the value of its assets against adverse movements in currency exchange rates, interest rates and movements in the securities markets. The Fund may seek to provide exposure to the investment returns of real assets that trade in the commodity markets through investment in commodity-linked derivative instruments and investment vehicles such as exchange-traded funds that invest exclusively in commodities and are designed to provide this exposure without direct investment in physical commodities. The Fund may also gain exposure to commodity markets by investing up to 25% of its total assets in

BlackRock Cayman Global Allocation V.I. Fund I, Ltd. (the "Subsidiary"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Fund formed in the Cayman Islands, which invests primarily in commodity-related instruments. The Subsidiary may also hold cash and invest in other instruments, including fixed-income securities, either as investments or to serve as margin or collateral for the Subsidiary's derivative positions. The Subsidiary (unlike the Fund) may invest without limitation in commodity-related instruments.

Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund

Risk is inherent in all investing. The value of your investment in the Fund, as well as the amount of return you receive on your investment, may fluctuate significantly from day to day and over time. You may lose part or all of your investment in the Fund or your investment may not perform as well as other similar investments. The following is a summary description of principal risks of investing in the Fund.

- ***Commodities Related Investments Risks*** — Exposure to the commodities markets may subject the Fund to greater volatility than investments in traditional securities. The value of commodity-linked derivative investments may be affected by changes in overall market movements, commodity index volatility, changes in interest rates, or factors affecting a particular industry or commodity, such as drought, floods, weather, embargoes, tariffs and international economic, political and regulatory developments.
- ***Convertible Securities Risk*** — The market value of a convertible security performs like that of a regular debt security; that is, if market interest rates rise, the value of a convertible security usually falls. In addition, convertible securities are subject to the risk that the issuer will not be able to pay interest or dividends when due, and their market value may change based on changes in the issuer's credit rating or the market's perception of the issuer's creditworthiness. Since it derives a portion of its value from the common stock into which it may be converted, a convertible security is also subject to the same types of market and issuer risks that apply to the underlying common stock.
- ***Corporate Loans Risk*** — Commercial banks and other financial institutions or institutional investors make corporate loans to companies that need capital to grow or restructure. Borrowers generally pay interest on corporate loans at rates that change in response to changes in market interest rates such as the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") or the prime rates of U.S. banks. As a result, the value of corporate loan investments is generally less exposed to the adverse effects of shifts in market interest rates than investments that pay a fixed rate of interest. The market for corporate loans may be subject to irregular trading activity and wide bid/ask spreads. In addition, transactions in corporate loans may settle on a delayed basis. As a result, the proceeds from the sale of corporate loans may not be readily available to make additional investments or to meet the Fund's redemption obligations. To the extent the extended settlement process gives rise to short-term liquidity needs, the Fund may hold additional cash, sell investments or temporarily borrow from banks and other lenders.
- ***Debt Securities Risk*** — Debt securities, such as bonds, involve interest rate risk, credit risk, extension risk, and prepayment risk, among other things.

  Interest Rate Risk — The market value of bonds and other fixed-income securities changes in response to interest rate changes and other factors. Interest rate risk is the risk that prices of bonds and other fixed-income securities will increase as interest rates fall and decrease as interest rates rise. The Fund may be subject to a greater risk of rising interest rates due to the current period of historically low rates. For example, if interest rates increase by 1%, assuming a current portfolio duration of ten years, and all other factors being equal, the value of the Fund's investments would be expected to decrease by 10%. The magnitude of these fluctuations in the market price of bonds and other fixed-income securities is generally greater for those securities with longer maturities. Fluctuations in the market price of the Fund's investments will not affect interest income derived from instruments already owned by the Fund, but will be reflected in the Fund's net asset value. The Fund may lose money if short-term or long-term interest rates rise sharply in a manner not anticipated by Fund management. To the extent the Fund invests in debt securities that may be prepaid at the option of the obligor (such as mortgage-backed securities), the sensitivity of such securities to changes in interest rates may increase (to the detriment of the Fund) when interest rates rise. Moreover, because rates on certain floating rate debt securities typically reset only periodically, changes in prevailing interest rates (and particularly sudden and significant changes) can be expected to cause some fluctuations in the net asset value of the Fund to the extent that it invests in floating rate debt securities. These basic principles of bond prices also apply to U.S. Government securities. A security backed by the "full faith and credit" of the U.S. Government is guaranteed only as to its stated interest rate and face value at maturity, not its current market price. Just like other fixed-income securities, government-guaranteed securities will fluctuate in value when interest rates change. A general rise in interest rates has the potential to cause investors to move out of fixed-income securities on a large scale, which may increase redemptions from funds that hold large amounts of fixed-income securities. Heavy redemptions could cause the Fund to sell assets at inopportune times or at a loss or depressed value and could hurt the Fund's performance.

Credit Risk — Credit risk refers to the possibility that the issuer of a debt security (i.e., the borrower) will not be able to make principal and interest payments when due. Changes in an issuer's credit rating or the market's perception of an issuer's creditworthiness may also affect the value of the Fund's investment in that issuer. The degree of credit risk depends on the issuer's financial condition and on the terms of the securities.

Extension Risk — When interest rates rise, certain obligations will be paid off by the obligor more slowly than anticipated, causing the value of these obligations to fall.

Prepayment Risk — When interest rates fall, certain obligations will be paid off by the obligor more quickly than originally anticipated, and the Fund may have to invest the proceeds in securities with lower yields.

- ***Derivatives Risk*** — The Fund's use of derivatives may increase its costs, reduce the Fund's returns and/or increase volatility. Derivatives involve significant risks, including:

  Volatility Risk — Volatility is defined as the characteristic of a security, an index or a market to fluctuate significantly in price within a short time period. A risk of the Fund's use of derivatives is that the fluctuations in their values may not correlate with the overall securities markets.

  Counterparty Risk — Derivatives are also subject to counterparty risk, which is the risk that the other party in the transaction will not fulfill its contractual obligation.

  Market and Liquidity Risk — The possible lack of a liquid secondary market for derivatives and the resulting inability of the Fund to sell or otherwise close a derivatives position could expose the Fund to losses and could make derivatives more difficult for the Fund to value accurately.

  Valuation Risk — Valuation may be more difficult in times of market turmoil since many investors and market makers may be reluctant to purchase complex instruments or quote prices for them.

  Leverage Risk — Certain transactions in derivatives involve substantial leverage risk and may expose the Fund to potential losses that exceed the amount originally invested by the Fund.

  Tax Risk — Certain aspects of the tax treatment of derivative instruments, including swap agreements and commodity-linked derivative instruments, are currently unclear and may be affected by changes in legislation, regulations or other legally binding authority. Such treatment may be less favorable than that given to a direct investment in an underlying asset and may adversely affect the timing, character and amount of income the Fund realizes from its investments.

  Regulatory Risk — Derivative contracts, including, without limitation, swaps, currency forwards and non-deliverable forwards, are subject to regulation under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act ("Dodd-Frank Act") in the United States and under comparable regimes in Europe, Asia and other non-U.S. jurisdictions. Under the Dodd-Frank Act, certain derivatives may become subject to margin requirements when regulations are finalized. Implementation of such regulations under the Dodd-Frank Act regarding clearing, mandatory trading and margining of swaps and other derivatives may increase the costs to the Fund of trading in these instruments and, as a result, may affect returns to investors in the Fund. In December 2015, the Securities and Exchange Commission proposed a new rule to regulate the use of derivatives by registered investment companies, such as the Fund. If the rule goes into effect, it could limit the ability of the Fund to invest or remain invested in derivatives.

- ***Distressed Securities Risk*** — Distressed securities are speculative and involve substantial risks in addition to the risks of investing in junk bonds. The Fund will generally not receive interest payments on the distressed securities and may incur costs to protect its investment. In addition, distressed securities involve the substantial risk that principal will not be repaid. These securities may present a substantial risk of default or may be in default at the time of investment. The Fund may incur additional expenses to the extent it is required to seek recovery upon a default in the payment of principal of or interest on its portfolio holdings. In any reorganization or liquidation proceeding relating to a portfolio company, the Fund may lose its entire investment or may be required to accept cash or securities with a value less than its original investment. Distressed securities and any securities received in an exchange for such securities may be subject to restrictions on resale.

- ***Emerging Markets Risk*** — Emerging markets are riskier than more developed markets because they tend to develop unevenly and may never fully develop. Investments in emerging markets may be considered speculative. Emerging markets are more likely to experience hyperinflation and currency devaluations, which adversely affect returns to U.S. investors. In addition, many emerging securities markets have far lower trading volumes and less liquidity than developed markets.
- ***Equity Securities Risk*** — Stock markets are volatile. The price of equity securities fluctuates based on changes in a company's financial condition and overall market and economic conditions.
- ***Foreign Securities Risk*** — Foreign investments often involve special risks not present in U.S. investments that can increase the chances that the Fund will lose money. These risks include:
  - The Fund generally holds its foreign securities and cash in foreign banks and securities depositories, which may be recently organized or new to the foreign custody business and may be subject to only limited or no regulatory oversight.
  - Changes in foreign currency exchange rates can affect the value of the Fund's portfolio.
  - The economies of certain foreign markets may not compare favorably with the economy of the United States with respect to such issues as growth of gross national product, reinvestment of capital, resources and balance of payments position.
  - The governments of certain countries may prohibit or impose substantial restrictions on foreign investments in their capital markets or in certain industries.
  - Many foreign governments do not supervise and regulate stock exchanges, brokers and the sale of securities to the same extent as does the United States and may not have laws to protect investors that are comparable to U.S. securities laws.
  - Settlement and clearance procedures in certain foreign markets may result in delays in payment for or delivery of securities not typically associated with settlement and clearance of U.S. investments.
  - The European financial markets have recently experienced volatility and adverse trends due to concerns about economic downturns in, or rising government debt levels of, several European countries. These events may spread to other countries in Europe. These events may affect the value and liquidity of certain of the Fund's investments.
- ***Junk Bonds Risk*** — Although junk bonds generally pay higher rates of interest than investment grade bonds, junk bonds are high risk investments that may cause income and principal losses for the Fund.
- ***Leverage Risk*** — Some transactions may give rise to a form of economic leverage. These transactions may include, among others, derivatives, and may expose the Fund to greater risk and increase its costs. The use of leverage may cause the Fund to liquidate portfolio positions when it may not be advantageous to do so to satisfy its obligations or to meet any required asset segregation requirements. Increases and decreases in the value of the Fund's portfolio will be magnified when the Fund uses leverage.
- ***Market Risk and Selection Risk*** — Market risk is the risk that one or more markets in which the Fund invests will go down in value, including the possibility that the markets will go down sharply and unpredictably. Selection risk is the risk that the securities selected by Fund management will underperform the markets, the relevant indices or the securities selected by other funds with similar investment objectives and investment strategies. This means you may lose money.
- ***Mid Cap Securities Risk*** — The securities of mid cap companies generally trade in lower volumes and are generally subject to greater and less predictable price changes than the securities of larger capitalization companies.
- ***Mortgage- and Asset-Backed Securities Risks*** — Mortgage- and asset-backed securities represent interests in "pools" of mortgages or other assets, including consumer loans or receivables held in trust. Mortgage- and asset-backed securities are subject to credit, interest rate, prepayment and extension risks. These securities also are subject to risk of default on the underlying mortgage or asset, particularly during periods of economic downturn. Small movements in interest rates (both increases and decreases) may quickly and significantly reduce the value of certain mortgage-backed securities.
- ***Precious Metal Related Securities Risk*** — Prices of precious metals and of precious metal related securities historically have been very volatile. The high volatility of precious metal prices may adversely affect the financial condition of companies involved with precious metals. The production and sale of precious metals by governments or central banks or other larger holders can be affected by various economic, financial, social and political factors,

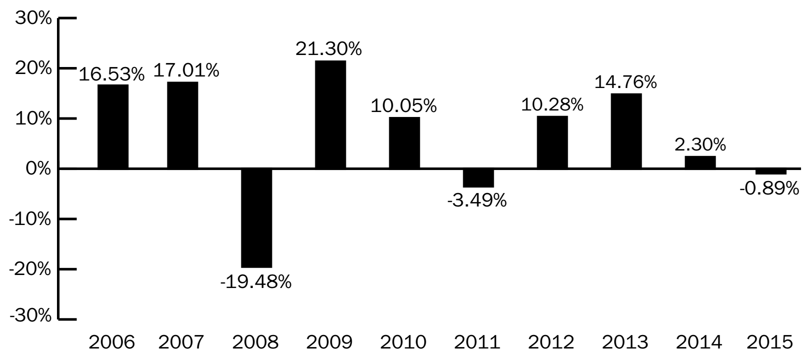
which may be unpredictable and may have a significant impact on the prices of precious metals. Other factors that may affect the prices of precious metals and securities related to them include changes in inflation, the outlook for inflation and changes in industrial and commercial demand for precious metals.

- ***Real Estate Related Securities Risk*** — The main risk of real estate related securities is that the value of the underlying real estate may go down. Many factors may affect real estate values. These factors include both the general and local economies, the amount of new construction in a particular area, the laws and regulations (including zoning and tax laws) affecting real estate and the costs of owning, maintaining and improving real estate. The availability of mortgages and changes in interest rates may also affect real estate values. If the Fund's real estate related investments are concentrated in one geographic area or in one property type, the Fund will be particularly subject to the risks associated with that area or property type.
- ***REIT Investment Risk*** — Investments in REITs involve unique risks. REITs may have limited financial resources, may trade less frequently and in limited volume and may be more volatile than other securities.
- ***Small Cap and Emerging Growth Securities Risk*** — Small cap or emerging growth companies may have limited product lines or markets. They may be less financially secure than larger, more established companies. They may depend on a more limited management group than larger capitalized companies.
- ***Sovereign Debt Risk*** — Sovereign debt instruments are subject to the risk that a governmental entity may delay or refuse to pay interest or repay principal on its sovereign debt, due, for example, to cash flow problems, insufficient foreign currency reserves, political considerations, the relative size of the governmental entity's debt position in relation to the economy or the failure to put in place economic reforms required by the International Monetary Fund or other multilateral agencies.
- ***Structured Notes Risk*** — Structured notes and other related instruments purchased by the Fund are generally privately negotiated debt obligations where the principal and/or interest is determined by reference to the performance of a specific asset, benchmark asset, market or interest rate ("reference measure"). The purchase of structured notes exposes the Fund to the credit risk of the issuer of the structured product. Structured notes may be leveraged, increasing the volatility of each structured note's value relative to the change in the reference measure. Structured notes may also be less liquid and more difficult to price accurately than less complex securities and instruments or more traditional debt securities.
- ***Subsidiary Risk*** — By investing in the Subsidiary, the Fund is indirectly exposed to the risks associated with the Subsidiary's investments. The commodity-related instruments held by the Subsidiary are generally similar to those that are permitted to be held by the Fund and are subject to the same risks that apply to similar investments if held directly by the Fund (see "Commodities Related Investments Risks" above). There can be no assurance that the investment objective of the Subsidiary will be achieved. The Subsidiary is not registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Company Act"), and, unless otherwise noted in this prospectus, is not subject to all the investor protections of the Investment Company Act. However, the Fund wholly owns and controls the Subsidiary, and the Fund and the Subsidiary are both managed by BlackRock, making it unlikely that the Subsidiary will take action contrary to the interests of the Fund and its shareholders. Changes in the laws of the United States and/or the Cayman Islands could result in the inability of the Fund and/or the Subsidiary to operate as described in this prospectus and the Statement of Additional Information and could adversely affect the Fund.
- ***Warrants Risk*** — If the price of the underlying stock does not rise above the exercise price before the warrant expires, the warrant generally expires without any value and the Fund will lose any amount it paid for the warrant. Thus, investments in warrants may involve substantially more risk than investments in common stock. Warrants may trade in the same markets as their underlying stock; however, the price of the warrant does not necessarily move with the price of the underlying stock.

Performance Information

The information shows you how the Fund's performance has varied year by year and provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. The table compares the Fund's performance to that of the FTSE World Index, the S&P 500 Index, the FTSE World (ex U.S.) Index, the BofA Merrill Lynch Current 5-Year U.S. Treasury Index, the Citigroup Non-U.S. Dollar World Government Bond Index and the Reference Benchmark, which are relevant to the Fund because they have characteristics similar to the Fund's investment strategies. As with all such investments, past performance is not an indication of future results. The bar chart and table do not reflect separate account fees and expenses. If they did, returns would be less than those shown. To the extent that dividends and distributions have been paid by the Fund, the performance information for the Fund in the chart and table assumes reinvestment of the dividends and distributions. If the Fund's investment manager and its affiliates had not waived or reimbursed certain Fund expenses during these periods, the Fund's returns would have been lower.

Class I Shares
ANNUAL TOTAL RETURNS
BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund
As of 12/31



During the ten-year period shown in the bar chart, the highest return for a quarter was 11.71% (quarter ended June 30, 2009) and the lowest return for a quarter was –11.39% (quarter ended September 30, 2008). The year-to-date return as of March 31, 2016 was –0.46%.

As of 12/31/15 **Average Annual Total Returns**	**1 Year**	**5 Years**	**10 Years**
BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund: Class I Shares	(0.89)%	4.37%	6.14%
BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund: Class II Shares	(1.05)%	4.21%	5.98%
BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund: Class III Shares	(1.14)%	4.12%	5.89%
FTSE World Index (Reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	(1.37)%	7.10%	5.49%
S&P 500 Index (Reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	1.38%	12.57%	7.31%
FTSE World (ex U.S.) Index (Reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	(4.16)%	2.10%	3.59%
BofA Merrill Lynch Current 5-Year U.S. Treasury Index (Reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	1.49%	2.63%	4.41%
Citigroup Non-U.S. Dollar World Government Bond Index (Reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	(5.54)%	(1.30)%	3.05%
Reference Benchmark (Reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	(0.78)%	5.58%	5.46%

Investment Manager

The Fund's investment manager is BlackRock Advisors, LLC ("BlackRock").

Portfolio Managers

Name	Portfolio Manager of the Fund Since	Title
Dennis Stattman, CFA	2001	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc.
Dan Chamby, CFA	2003	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc.
Aldo Roldan, PhD	2006	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc.

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares

Shares of the Fund currently are sold either directly or indirectly (through other variable insurance funds) to separate accounts of insurance companies (the "Insurance Companies") and certain accounts administered by the Insurance Companies (the "Accounts") to fund benefits under the Contracts issued by the Insurance Companies. Shares of the Fund may be purchased or sold each day the New York Stock Exchange is open.

The Fund does not have any initial or subsequent investment minimums. However, your Contract may require certain investment minimums. See your Contract prospectus for more information.

Tax Information

Distributions made by the Fund to an Account, and exchanges and redemptions of Fund shares made by an Account, ordinarily do not cause the corresponding Contract holder to recognize income or gain for Federal income tax purposes. See the Contract prospectus for information regarding the Federal income tax treatment of the distributions to Accounts and the holders of the Contracts.

Payments to Broker/Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

BlackRock and its affiliates may make payments relating to distribution and sales support activities to the Insurance Companies and other financial intermediaries for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the Insurance Company or other financial intermediary and your individual financial professional to recommend the Fund over another investment. Visit your Insurance Company's website, which may have more information.

Details About the Fund

Included in this prospectus are sections that tell you about buying and selling shares, management information, shareholder features of the BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund (the "Fund") and your rights as a shareholder.

How the Fund Invests

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to seek high total investment return.

Should the Board of Directors determine that the investment objective of the Fund should be changed, shareholders of the Fund will be given notice before any such change is effective. However, such change can be effected without shareholder approval.

Investment Process

In making investment decisions, Fund management tries to identify the long term trends and changes that could benefit particular markets and/or industries relative to other markets and industries. Fund management will consider a variety of factors when selecting the markets, such as the rate of economic growth, natural resources, capital reinvestment and the social and political environment. In deciding between equity and debt investments, Fund management looks at a number of factors, such as the relative opportunity for capital appreciation, capital recovery risk, dividend yields and the level of interest rates paid on debt securities of different maturities. The Fund may invest in individual securities, baskets of securities or particular measurements of value or rate, and may consider a variety of factors and systematic inputs. Fund management may employ derivatives for a variety of reasons, including but not limited to, adjusting its exposures to markets, sectors, asset classes and securities. As a result, the economic exposure of the Fund to any particular market, sector, or asset class may vary relative to the market value of any particular exposure.

Fund management will invest in "junk" bonds, corporate loans and distressed securities only when it believes that they will provide an attractive total return, relative to their risk, as compared to higher quality debt securities.

Fund management will invest in distressed securities when Fund management believes they offer significant potential for higher returns or can be exchanged for other securities that offer this potential. However, there can be no assurance that the Fund will generally achieve these returns or that the issuer will make an exchange offer or adopt a plan of reorganization.

Principal Investment Strategies

The Fund seeks to achieve its objective by investing in both equity and debt securities, including money market securities and other short-term securities or instruments, of issuers located around the world. There is no limit on the percentage of assets the Fund can invest in a particular type of security. Generally, the Fund seeks diversification across markets, industries and issuers as one of its strategies to reduce volatility. Except as described below, the Fund has no geographic limits on where its investments may be located. This flexibility allows Fund management to look for investments in markets around the world that it believes will provide the best relative asset allocation to meet the Fund's objective.

Fund management uses the Fund's investment flexibility to create a portfolio of assets that, over time, tends to be relatively balanced between equity and debt securities and that is widely diversified among many individual investments. The Fund may invest in both developed and emerging markets. In addition to investing in foreign securities, the Fund actively manages its exposure to foreign currencies through the use of forward currency contracts and other currency derivatives. From time to time, the Fund may own foreign cash equivalents or foreign bank deposits as part of the Fund's investment strategy. The Fund will also invest in non-U.S. currencies, however, the Fund may underweight or overweight a currency based on the Fund management team's outlook.

The Fund may also invest in real estate investment trusts ("REITs"). REITs are companies that own interests in real estate or in real estate related loans or other interests, and have revenue primarily consisting of rent derived from owned, income producing real estate properties and capital gains from the sale of such properties. REITs can generally be classified as equity REITs, mortgage REITs and hybrid REITs. Equity REITs invest the majority of their assets directly in real property and derive their income primarily from rents. Equity REITs can also realize capital gains by selling properties that have appreciated in value. Mortgage REITs invest the majority of their assets in real estate mortgages and derive their income primarily from interest payments. Hybrid REITs combine the characteristics of both equity REITs and mortgage REITs. REITs are not taxed on income distributed to shareholders provided they comply with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Internal Revenue Code”).

The Fund’s composite Reference Benchmark has at all times since the Fund’s formation included a 40% weighting in non-U.S. securities. Throughout its history, the Fund has maintained a weighting in non-U.S. securities, often exceeding the 40% Reference Benchmark weighting and rarely falling below this allocation. Under normal circumstances, the Fund will continue to allocate a substantial amount (approximately 40% or more — unless market conditions are not deemed favorable by BlackRock Advisors, LLC (“BlackRock”), in which case the Fund would invest at least 30%) of its total assets in securities of (i) foreign government issuers, (ii) issuers organized or located outside the U.S., (iii) issuers which primarily trade in a market located outside the U.S., or (iv) issuers doing a substantial amount of business outside the U.S., which the Fund considers to be companies that derive at least 50% of their revenue or profits from business outside the U.S., or have at least 50% of their sales or assets outside the U.S. The Fund will allocate its assets among various regions and countries, including the United States (but in no less than three different countries). For temporary defensive purposes, the Fund may deviate very substantially from the allocation described above.

The Fund may invest a portion of its assets in securities related to real assets (like real estate- or precious metals-related securities) such as stock, bonds or convertible bonds issued by real estate investment trusts or companies that mine precious metals. The Fund may hold a portion of its assets in cash or cash equivalents.

The Fund may seek to provide exposure to the investment returns of real assets that trade in the commodity markets through investment in commodity-linked derivative instruments and investment vehicles such as exchange-traded funds that invest exclusively in commodities and are designed to provide this exposure without direct investment in physical commodities. The Fund may also gain exposure to commodity markets by investing in BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund I, Ltd. (the “Subsidiary”). The Subsidiary invests primarily in commodity-related instruments. The Subsidiary may also hold cash and invest in other instruments, including fixed-income securities, either as investments or to serve as margin or collateral for the Subsidiary’s derivative positions. BlackRock is the manager of the Subsidiary. The Subsidiary (unlike the Fund) may invest without limitation in commodity-related instruments. However, the Subsidiary is otherwise subject to the same fundamental, non-fundamental and certain other investment restrictions as the Fund. The Fund will limit its investments in the Subsidiary to 25% of its total assets.

The Subsidiary is managed pursuant to compliance policies and procedures that are the same, in all material respects, as the policies and procedures adopted by the Fund. As a result, BlackRock, in managing the Subsidiary’s portfolio, is subject to the same investment policies and restrictions that apply to the management of the Fund, and, in particular, to the requirements relating to portfolio leverage, liquidity, brokerage, and the timing and method of the valuation of the Subsidiary’s portfolio investments and shares of the Subsidiary. These policies and restrictions are described in detail in the Statement of Additional Information (“SAI”). The Fund’s Chief Compliance Officer oversees implementation of the Subsidiary’s policies and procedures, and makes periodic reports to the Board regarding the Subsidiary’s compliance with its policies and procedures. The Fund and Subsidiary test for compliance with certain investment restrictions on a consolidated basis, except that with respect to its investments in certain securities that may involve leverage, the Subsidiary complies with asset segregation requirements to the same extent as the Fund.

BlackRock provides investment management and other services to the Subsidiary. BlackRock does not receive separate compensation from the Subsidiary for providing it with investment management or administrative services. However, the Fund pays BlackRock based on the Fund’s assets, including the assets invested in the Subsidiary. The Subsidiary will also enter into separate contracts for the provision of custody, transfer agency, and audit services with the same or with affiliates of the same service providers that provide those services to the Fund.

The financial statements of the Subsidiary will be consolidated with the Fund’s financial statements in the Fund’s Annual and Semi-Annual Reports. The Fund’s Annual and Semi-Annual Reports are distributed to shareholders, and copies of the reports are provided without charge upon request as indicated on the back cover of this prospectus. Please refer to the SAI for additional information about the organization and management of the Subsidiary.

■ ***Equity Securities*** — The Fund can invest in all types of equity securities, including common stock, preferred stock, warrants, convertible securities and stock purchase rights of companies of any market capitalization. A warrant gives the Fund the right to buy stock. The warrant specifies the amount of underlying stock, the purchase (or “exercise”) price, and the date the warrant expires. The Fund has no obligation to exercise the warrant and buy the stock. Fund management may seek to invest in the stock of smaller or emerging growth companies that it expects will provide a higher total return than other equity investments. Investing in smaller or emerging growth companies involves greater risk than investing in more established companies.

- ***Debt Securities*** — The Fund can invest in all types of debt securities, including U.S. and foreign government bonds, corporate bonds and convertible bonds, structured notes, credit-linked notes, loan assignments and participations, mortgage- and asset-backed securities, and securities issued or guaranteed by certain international organizations such as the World Bank.

  The Fund may invest up to 35% of its total assets in "junk" bonds, corporate loans and distressed securities. Junk bonds are bonds that are rated below investment grade by independent rating agencies or are bonds that are not rated but which Fund management considers to be of comparable quality. Corporate loans are direct obligations of U.S. or foreign companies, which may include corporations, partnerships, trusts or other corporate-like entities. Distressed securities are securities, including loans purchased in the secondary market, that are the subject of bankruptcy proceedings or otherwise in default or in risk of being in default as to the repayment of principal and/or interest at the time of acquisition by the Fund or that are rated in the lower rating categories by one or more nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (for example, Ca or lower by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and CC or lower by Standard & Poor's ("S&P") or Fitch Ratings) or, if unrated, are in the judgment of BlackRock of equivalent quality ("Distressed Securities"). These securities offer the possibility of relatively higher returns but are significantly riskier than higher rated debt securities.

- ***Derivatives*** — The Fund may use derivatives, including options, futures, indexed securities, inverse securities, swaps and forward contracts both to seek to increase the return of the Fund and to hedge (or protect) the value of its assets against adverse movements in currency exchange rates, interest rates and movements in the securities markets. Derivatives are financial instruments whose value is derived from another security, a commodity (such as oil or gas), a currency or an index, including but not limited to the S&P 500 Index and the VIX. The use of options, futures, indexed securities, inverse securities, swaps and forward contracts can be effective in protecting or enhancing the value of the Fund's assets.

Other Strategies

In addition to the principal strategies discussed above, the Fund may also invest or engage in the following investments/strategies:

- ***Borrowing*** — The Fund may borrow for temporary or emergency purposes, including to meet redemptions, for the payment of dividends, for share repurchases or for the clearance of transactions.
- ***Depositary Receipts*** — The Fund may invest in securities of foreign issuers in the form of depositary receipts or other securities that are convertible into securities of foreign issuers. American Depositary Receipts are receipts typically issued by an American bank or trust company that evidence underlying securities issued by a foreign corporation. European Depositary Receipts (issued in Europe) and Global Depositary Receipts (issued throughout the world) each evidence a similar ownership arrangement. The Fund may invest in unsponsored depositary receipts.
- ***Illiquid/Restricted Securities*** — The Fund may invest up to 15% of its net assets in illiquid securities that it cannot sell within seven days at approximately current value. The Subsidiary will also limit its investment in illiquid securities to 15% of its net assets. In applying the illiquid securities restriction to the Fund, the Fund's investment in the Subsidiary is considered to be liquid. Restricted securities are securities that cannot be offered for public resale unless registered under the applicable securities laws or that have a contractual restriction that prohibits or limits their resale, such as certain Rule 144A securities. They may include private placement securities that have not been registered under the applicable securities laws. Restricted securities may not be listed on an exchange and may have no active trading market. Rule 144A securities are restricted securities that can be resold to qualified institutional buyers but not to the general public, and will be considered liquid if they can be sold within seven days at approximately current value.
- ***Investment Companies and Trusts*** — The Fund has the ability to invest in other investment companies, such as exchange-traded funds ("ETFs"), unit investment trusts, and open-end and closed-end funds. The Fund may invest in affiliated investment companies, including affiliated money market funds, affiliated ETFs and affiliated trusts.
- ***Repurchase Agreements and Purchase and Sale Contracts*** — The Fund may enter into certain types of repurchase agreements or purchase and sale contracts. Under a repurchase agreement, the seller agrees to repurchase a security at a mutually agreed-upon time and price. A purchase and sale contract is similar to a repurchase agreement, but purchase and sale contracts also provide that the purchaser receives any interest on the security paid during the period.

- ***Securities Lending*** — The Fund may lend securities with a value up to 33⅓% of its total assets to financial institutions that provide cash or securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Government as collateral.
- ***Short Sales*** — The Fund may engage in short sales, which are transactions in which the Fund sells securities borrowed from others with the expectation that the price of the security will fall before the Fund must purchase the security to return it to the lender. The Fund may make short sales of securities, either as a hedge against potential declines in value of a portfolio security or to realize appreciation when a security that the Fund does not own declines in value. The Fund will not make a short sale if, after giving effect to such sale, the market value of all securities sold short exceeds 20% of the value of its total assets. However, the Fund may make short sales “against the box” without being subject to this limitation. In this type of short sale, at the time of the sale, the Fund owns or has the immediate and unconditional right to acquire the identical securities at no additional cost.
- ***Short-Term Securities or Instruments*** — The Fund can invest in high quality short-term U.S. dollar or non-U.S. dollar denominated fixed-income securities or other instruments, such as U.S. or foreign government securities, commercial paper and money market instruments issued by U.S. or foreign commercial banks or depository institutions. Fund management may increase the Fund’s investment in these instruments in times of market volatility or when it believes that it is prudent or timely to be invested in lower yielding but less risky securities. Large investments in such securities or instruments may prevent the Fund from achieving its investment objective.
- ***Standby Commitment Agreements*** — Standby commitment agreements commit the Fund, for a stated period of time, to purchase a stated amount of securities that may be issued and sold to the Fund at the option of the issuer.
- ***Temporary Defensive Strategies*** — For temporary defensive purposes, the Fund may restrict the markets in which it invests and may invest without limitation in cash, cash equivalents, money market securities, such as U.S. Treasury and agency obligations, other U.S. Government securities, short-term debt obligations of corporate issuers, certificates of deposit, bankers acceptances, commercial paper (short term, unsecured, negotiable promissory notes of a domestic or foreign issuer) or other high quality fixed-income securities. Temporary defensive positions may affect the Fund’s ability to achieve its investment objective.
- ***When-Issued and Delayed Delivery Securities and Forward Commitments*** — The purchase or sale of securities on a when-issued basis, on a delayed delivery basis or through a forward commitment involves the purchase or sale of securities by the Fund at an established price with payment and delivery taking place in the future. The Fund enters into these transactions to obtain what is considered an advantageous price to the Fund at the time of entering into the transaction.

ABOUT THE PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT OF THE FUND

The Fund is managed by a team of financial professionals. Dennis Stattman, CFA, Dan Chamby, CFA and Aldo Roldan, PhD are the Fund’s portfolio managers and are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund. Please see “Management of the Funds — Portfolio Manager Information” for additional information about the portfolio management team.

Investment Risks

This section contains a discussion of the general risks of investing in the Fund. The “Investment Objectives and Policies” section in the SAI also includes more information about the Fund, its investments and the related risks. As with any fund, there can be no guarantee that the Fund will meet its investment objective or that the Fund’s performance will be positive for any period of time. An investment in the Fund is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or by any bank or governmental agency.

Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund:

Commodities Related Investments Risks — Exposure to the commodities markets may subject the Fund to greater volatility than investments in traditional securities. The value of commodity-linked derivative investments may be affected by changes in overall market movements, commodity index volatility, changes in interest rates, or factors affecting a particular industry or commodity, such as drought, floods, weather, embargoes, tariffs and international economic, political and regulatory developments.

Convertible Securities Risk — The market value of a convertible security performs like that of a regular debt security; that is, if market interest rates rise, the value of a convertible security usually falls. In addition, convertible securities are subject to the risk that the issuer will not be able to pay interest or dividends when due, and their market value may change based on changes in the issuer’s credit rating or the market’s perception of the issuer’s creditworthiness. Since it derives a portion of its value from the common stock into which it may be converted, a convertible security is also subject to the same types of market and issuer risks that apply to the underlying common stock.

Corporate Loans Risk — Commercial banks and other financial institutions or institutional investors make corporate loans to companies that need capital to grow or restructure. Borrowers generally pay interest on corporate loans at rates that change in response to changes in market interest rates such as the London Interbank Offered Rate (“LIBOR”) or the prime rates of U.S. banks. As a result, the value of corporate loan investments is generally less exposed to the adverse effects of shifts in market interest rates than investments that pay a fixed rate of interest. However, because the trading market for certain corporate loans may be less developed than the secondary market for bonds and notes, the Fund may experience difficulties in selling its corporate loans. Transactions in corporate loans may settle on a delayed basis. As a result, the proceeds from the sale of corporate loans may not be readily available to make additional investments or to meet the Fund’s redemption obligations. To the extent the extended settlement process gives rise to short-term liquidity needs, the Fund may hold additional cash, sell investments or temporarily borrow from banks and other lenders. Leading financial institutions often act as agent for a broader group of lenders, generally referred to as a syndicate. The syndicate’s agent arranges the corporate loans, holds collateral and accepts payments of principal and interest. If the agent develops financial problems, the Fund may not recover its investment or recovery may be delayed. By investing in a corporate loan, the Fund may become a member of the syndicate.

The market for corporate loans may be subject to irregular trading activity and wide bid/ask spreads.

The corporate loans in which the Fund invests are subject to the risk of loss of principal and income. Although borrowers frequently provide collateral to secure repayment of these obligations they do not always do so. If they do provide collateral, the value of the collateral may not completely cover the borrower’s obligations at the time of a default. If a borrower files for protection from its creditors under the U.S. bankruptcy laws, these laws may limit the Fund’s rights to its collateral. In addition, the value of collateral may erode during a bankruptcy case. In the event of a bankruptcy, the holder of a corporate loan may not recover its principal, may experience a long delay in recovering its investment and may not receive interest during the delay.

Debt Securities Risk — Debt securities, such as bonds, involve interest rate risk, credit risk, extension risk, and prepayment risk, among other things.

Interest Rate Risk — The market value of bonds and other fixed-income securities changes in response to interest rate changes and other factors. Interest rate risk is the risk that prices of bonds and other fixed-income securities will increase as interest rates fall and decrease as interest rates rise. The Fund may be subject to a greater risk of rising interest rates due to the current period of historically low rates. For example, if interest rates increase by 1%, assuming a current portfolio duration of ten years, and all other factors being equal, the value of the Fund’s investments would be expected to decrease by 10%. The magnitude of these fluctuations in the market price of bonds and other fixed-income securities is generally greater for those securities with longer maturities. Fluctuations in the market price of the Fund’s investments will not affect interest income derived from instruments already owned by the Fund, but will be reflected in the Fund’s net asset value. The Fund may lose money if short-term or long-term interest rates rise sharply in a manner not anticipated by Fund management. To the extent the Fund invests in debt securities that may be prepaid at the option of the obligor (such as mortgage-backed securities), the sensitivity of such securities to changes in interest rates may increase (to the detriment of the Fund) when interest rates rise. Moreover, because rates on certain floating rate debt securities typically reset only periodically, changes in prevailing interest rates (and particularly sudden and significant changes) can be expected to cause some fluctuations in the net asset value of the Fund to the extent that it invests in floating rate debt securities. These basic principles of bond prices also apply to U.S. Government securities. A security backed by the "full faith and credit" of the U.S. Government is guaranteed only as to its stated interest rate and face value at maturity, not its current market price. Just like other fixed-income securities, government-guaranteed securities will fluctuate in value when interest rates change.

Following the financial crisis that began in 2007, the Federal Reserve has attempted to stabilize the economy and support the economic recovery by keeping the federal funds rate (the interest rate at which depository institutions lend reserve balances to other depository institutions overnight) at or near zero percent. In addition, as part of its monetary stimulus program known as quantitative easing, the Federal Reserve has purchased on the open market large quantities of securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Government, its agencies or instrumentalities. As the Federal Reserve "tapers" or reduces the amount of securities it purchases pursuant to quantitative easing, and/or if the Federal Reserve raises the federal funds rate, there is a risk that interest rates will rise. A general rise in interest rates has the potential to cause investors to move out of fixed-income securities on a large scale, which may increase redemptions from mutual funds that hold large amounts of fixed-income securities. Heavy redemptions could cause the Fund to sell assets at inopportune times or at a loss or depressed value and could hurt the Fund's performance.

During periods of very low or negative interest rates, the Fund may be unable to maintain positive returns. Certain countries have recently experienced negative interest rates on certain fixed-income instruments. Very low or negative interest rates may magnify interest rate risk. Changing interest rates, including rates that fall below zero, may have unpredictable effects on markets, may result in heightened market volatility and may detract from Fund performance to the extent the Fund is exposed to such interest rates.

Credit Risk — Credit risk refers to the possibility that the issuer of a debt security (i.e., the borrower) will not be able to make principal and interest payments when due. Changes in an issuer's credit rating or the market's perception of an issuer's creditworthiness may also affect the value of the Fund's investment in that issuer. The degree of credit risk depends on the issuer's financial condition and on the terms of the securities.

Extension Risk — When interest rates rise, certain obligations will be paid off by the obligor more slowly than anticipated, causing the value of these obligations to fall. Rising interest rates tend to extend the duration of securities, making them more sensitive to changes in interest rates. The value of longer-term securities generally changes more in response to changes in interest rates than shorter-term securities. As a result, in a period of rising interest rates, securities may exhibit additional volatility and may lose value.

Prepayment Risk — When interest rates fall, certain obligations will be paid off by the obligor more quickly than originally anticipated, and the Fund may have to invest the proceeds in securities with lower yields. In periods of falling interest rates, the rate of prepayments tends to increase (as does price fluctuation) as borrowers are motivated to pay off debt and refinance at new lower rates. During such periods, reinvestment of the prepayment proceeds by the management team will generally be at lower rates of return than the return on the assets that were prepaid. Prepayment reduces the yield to maturity and the average life of the security.

Derivatives Risk — The Fund's use of derivatives may increase its costs, reduce the Fund's returns and/or increase volatility. Derivatives involve significant risks, including:

Volatility Risk — The Fund's use of derivatives may reduce the Fund's returns and/or increase volatility. Volatility is defined as the characteristic of a security, an index or a market to fluctuate significantly in price within a short time period. A risk of the Fund's use of derivatives is that the fluctuations in their values may not correlate with the overall securities markets.

Counterparty Risk — Derivatives are also subject to counterparty risk, which is the risk that the other party in the transaction will not fulfill its contractual obligation.

Market and Liquidity Risk — Some derivatives are more sensitive to interest rate changes and market price fluctuations than other securities. The possible lack of a liquid secondary market for derivatives and the resulting inability of the Fund to sell or otherwise close a derivatives position could expose the Fund to losses and could make derivatives more difficult for the Fund to value accurately. The Fund could also suffer losses related to its derivatives positions as a result of unanticipated market movements, which losses are potentially unlimited. Finally, BlackRock may not be able to predict correctly the direction of securities prices, interest rates and other economic factors, which could cause the Fund's derivatives positions to lose value.

Valuation Risk — Valuation may be more difficult in times of market turmoil since many investors and market makers may be reluctant to purchase complex instruments or quote prices for them. Derivatives may also expose the Fund to greater risk and increase its costs. Certain transactions in derivatives involve substantial leverage risk and may expose the Fund to potential losses that exceed the amount originally invested by the Fund.

Hedging Risk — When a derivative is used as a hedge against a position that the Fund holds, any loss generated by the derivative generally should be substantially offset by gains on the hedged investment, and vice versa. While hedging can reduce or eliminate losses, it can also reduce or eliminate gains. Hedges are sometimes subject to imperfect matching between the derivative and the underlying security, and there can be no assurance that the Fund's hedging transactions will be effective. The use of hedging may result in certain adverse tax consequences noted below.

Tax Risk — The federal income tax treatment of a derivative may not be as favorable as a direct investment in an underlying asset and may adversely affect the timing, character and amount of income the Fund realizes from its investments. As a result, a larger portion of the Fund's distributions may be treated as ordinary income rather than capital gains. In addition, certain derivatives are subject to mark-to-market or straddle provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. If such provisions are applicable, there could be an increase (or decrease) in the amount of taxable dividends paid by the Fund. In addition, the tax treatment of certain derivatives, such as swaps, is unsettled and may be subject to future legislation, regulation or administrative pronouncements issued by the Internal Revenue Service.

Regulatory Risk — Derivative contracts, including, without limitation, swaps, currency forwards and non-deliverable forwards, are subject to regulation under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act ("Dodd-Frank Act") in the United States and under comparable regimes in Europe, Asia and other non-U.S. jurisdictions. Under the Dodd-Frank Act, certain derivatives may become subject to margin requirements when regulations are finalized. Implementation of such regulations under the Dodd-Frank Act regarding clearing, mandatory trading and margining of swaps and other derivatives may increase the costs to the Fund of trading in these instruments and, as a result, may affect returns to investors in the Fund.

In December 2015, the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") proposed a new rule to regulate the use of derivatives by registered investment companies, such as the Fund. If the rule goes into effect, it could limit the ability of the Fund to invest or remain invested in derivatives. In addition, other future regulatory developments may impact the Fund's ability to invest or remain invested in certain derivatives. Legislation or regulation may also change the way in which the Fund itself is regulated. BlackRock cannot predict the effects of any new governmental regulation that may be implemented on the ability of the Fund to use swaps or any other financial derivative product, and there can be no assurance that any new governmental regulation will not adversely affect the Fund's ability to achieve its investment objective.

Risks Specific to Certain Derivatives Used by the Fund

Swaps — Swap agreements are two-party contracts entered into for periods ranging from a few weeks to more than one year. In a standard "swap" transaction, two parties agree to exchange the returns (or differentials in rates of return) earned or realized on particular predetermined investments or instruments, which can be adjusted for an interest factor. Swap agreements involve the risk that the party with whom the Fund has entered into the swap will default on its obligation to pay the Fund and the risk that the Fund will not be able to meet its obligations to pay the other party to the agreement.

Credit Default Swaps — Credit default swaps may have as reference obligations one or more securities that are not currently held by the Fund. The protection "buyer" may be obligated to pay the protection "seller" an up-front payment or a periodic stream of payments over the term of the contract, provided generally that no credit event on a reference obligation has occurred. Credit default swaps involve special risks in addition to those mentioned above because they are difficult to value, are highly susceptible to liquidity and credit risk, and generally pay a return to the party that has paid the premium only in the event of an actual default by the issuer of the underlying obligation (as opposed to a credit downgrade or other indication of financial difficulty).

Forward Foreign Currency Exchange Contracts — Forward foreign currency exchange transactions are over-the-counter contracts to purchase or sell a specified amount of a specified currency or multinational currency unit at a price and future date set at the time of the contract. Forward foreign currency exchange contracts do not eliminate fluctuations in the value of non-U.S. securities but rather allow the Fund to establish a fixed rate of exchange for a future point in time. This strategy can have the effect of reducing returns and minimizing opportunities for gain.

Indexed and Inverse Securities — Indexed and inverse securities provide a potential return based on a particular index of value or interest rates. The Fund's return on these securities will be subject to risk with respect to the value of the particular index. These securities are subject to leverage risk and correlation risk. Certain indexed and inverse securities have greater sensitivity to changes in interest rates or index levels than other securities, and the Fund's investment in such instruments may decline significantly in value if interest rates or index levels move in a way Fund management does not anticipate.

Futures — Futures are standardized, exchange-traded contracts that obligate a purchaser to take delivery, and a seller to make delivery, of a specific amount of an asset at a specified future date at a specified price. The primary risks associated with the use of futures contracts and options are: (a) the imperfect correlation between the change in market value of the instruments held by the Fund and the price of the futures contract or option; (b) the possible lack of a liquid secondary market for a futures contract and the resulting inability to close a futures contract when desired; (c) losses caused by unanticipated market movements, which are potentially unlimited; (d) the investment adviser's inability to predict correctly the direction of securities prices, interest rates, currency exchange rates and other economic factors; and (e) the possibility that the counterparty will default in the performance of its obligations.

Options — An option is an agreement that, for a premium payment or fee, gives the option holder (the purchaser) the right but not the obligation to buy (a "call option") or sell (a "put option") the underlying asset (or settle for cash in an amount based on an underlying asset, rate, or index) at a specified price (the "exercise price") during a period of time or on a specified date. Investments in options are considered speculative. When the Fund purchases an option, it may lose the premium paid for it if the price of the underlying security or other assets decreased or remained the same (in the case of a call option) or increased or remained the same (in the case of a put option). If a put or call option purchased by the Fund were permitted to expire without being sold or exercised, its premium would represent a loss to the Fund. To the extent that the Fund writes or sells an option, if the decline or increase in the underlying asset is significantly below or above the exercise price of the written option, the Fund could experience a substantial loss.

Commodity-Linked Derivatives — The value of a commodity-linked derivative investment typically is based upon the price movements of a commodity, a commodity futures contract or commodity index, or some other readily measurable economic variable. The value of commodity-linked derivative instruments may be affected by changes in overall market movements, volatility of the underlying benchmark, changes in interest rates, or factors affecting a particular industry or commodity, such as drought, floods, weather, livestock disease, embargoes, tariffs and international economic, political and regulatory developments. The value of commodity-linked derivatives will rise or fall in response to changes in the underlying commodity or related index. Investments in commodity-linked derivatives may be subject to greater volatility than non-derivative based investments. A highly liquid secondary market may not exist for certain commodity-linked derivatives, and there can be no assurance that one will develop.

Commodity-linked derivatives also may be subject to credit and interest rate risks that in general affect the values of fixed-income securities. Therefore, at maturity, the Fund may receive more or less principal than it originally invested. The Fund might receive interest payments that are more or less than the stated coupon interest payments.

In connection with the Fund's direct and indirect investments in commodity-linked derivatives, the Fund will attempt to manage its counterparty exposure so as to limit its exposure to any one counterparty. However, due to the limited number of entities that may serve as counterparties (and which the Fund believes are creditworthy) at any one time the Fund may enter into swap agreements with a limited number of counterparties and may invest in commodity-linked notes issued by a limited number of issuers that will act as counterparties, which may increase the Fund's exposure to counterparty credit risk. There can be no assurance that the Fund will be able to limit exposure to any one counterparty at all times.

Distressed Securities Risk — Distressed securities are speculative and involve substantial risks in addition to the risks of investing in junk bonds. The Fund will generally not receive interest payments on the distressed securities and may incur costs to protect its investment. In addition, distressed securities involve the substantial risk that principal will not be repaid. These securities may present a substantial risk of default or may be in default at the time of investment. The Fund may incur additional expenses to the extent it is required to seek recovery upon a default in the payment of principal of or interest on its portfolio holdings. In any reorganization or liquidation proceeding relating to a portfolio company, the Fund may lose its entire investment or may be required to accept cash or securities with a value less than its original investment. Distressed securities and any securities received in an exchange for such securities may be subject to restrictions on resale.

Emerging Markets Risk — The risks of foreign investments are usually much greater for emerging markets. Investments in emerging markets may be considered speculative. Emerging markets may include those in countries considered emerging or developing by the World Bank, the International Finance Corporation or the United Nations.

Emerging markets are riskier than more developed markets because they tend to develop unevenly and may never fully develop. They are more likely to experience hyperinflation and currency devaluations, which adversely affect returns to U.S. investors. In addition, many emerging markets have far lower trading volumes and less liquidity than developed markets. Since these markets are often small, they may be more likely to suffer sharp and frequent price changes or long-term price depression because of adverse publicity, investor perceptions or the actions of a few large investors. In addition, traditional measures of investment value used in the United States, such as price to earnings ratios, may not apply to certain small markets. Also, there may be less publicly available information about issuers in emerging markets than would be available about issuers in more developed capital markets, and such issuers may not be subject to accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards and requirements comparable to those to which U.S. companies are subject.

Many emerging markets have histories of political instability and abrupt changes in policies. As a result, their governments are more likely to take actions that are hostile or detrimental to private enterprise or foreign investment than those of more developed countries, including expropriation of assets, confiscatory taxation, high rates of inflation or unfavorable diplomatic developments. In the past, governments of such nations have expropriated substantial amounts of private property, and most claims of the property owners have never been fully settled. There is no assurance that such expropriations will not reoccur. In such an event, it is possible that the Fund could lose the entire value of its investments in the affected market. Some countries have pervasiveness of corruption and crime that may hinder investments. Certain emerging markets may also face other significant internal or external risks, including the risk of war, and ethnic, religious and racial conflicts. In addition, governments in many emerging market countries participate to a significant degree in their economies and securities markets, which may impair investment and economic growth. National policies that may limit the Fund’s investment opportunities include restrictions on investment in issuers or industries deemed sensitive to national interests.

Emerging markets may also have differing legal systems and the existence or possible imposition of exchange controls, custodial restrictions or other foreign or U.S. governmental laws or restrictions applicable to such investments. Sometimes, they may lack or be in the relatively early development of legal structures governing private and foreign investments and private property. Many emerging markets do not have income tax treaties with the United States, and as a result, investments by the Fund may be subject to higher withholding taxes in such countries. In addition, some countries with emerging markets may impose differential capital gains taxes on foreign investors.

Practices in relation to settlement of securities transactions in emerging markets involve higher risks than those in developed markets, in part because the Fund will need to use brokers and counterparties that are less well capitalized, and custody and registration of assets in some countries may be unreliable. The possibility of fraud, negligence, undue influence being exerted by the issuer or refusal to recognize ownership exists in some emerging markets, and, along with other factors, could result in ownership registration being completely lost. The Fund would absorb any loss resulting from such registration problems and may have no successful claim for compensation. In addition, communications between the United States and emerging market countries may be unreliable, increasing the risk of delayed settlements or losses of security certificates.

Equity Securities Risk — Common and preferred stocks represent equity ownership in a company. Stock markets are volatile. The price of equity securities will fluctuate and can decline and reduce the value of a portfolio investing in equities. The value of equity securities purchased by the Fund could decline if the financial condition of the companies the Fund invests in declines or if overall market and economic conditions deteriorate. The value of equity securities may also decline due to factors that affect a particular industry or industries, such as labor shortages or an increase in production costs and competitive conditions within an industry. In addition, the value may decline due to general market conditions that are not specifically related to a company or industry, such as real or perceived adverse economic conditions, changes in the general outlook for corporate earnings, changes in interest or currency rates or generally adverse investor sentiment.

Foreign Securities Risk — Securities traded in foreign markets have often (though not always) performed differently from securities traded in the United States. However, such investments often involve special risks not present in U.S. investments that can increase the chances that the Fund will lose money. In particular, the Fund is subject to the risk that because there may be fewer investors on foreign exchanges and a smaller number of securities traded each day, it may be more difficult for the Fund to buy and sell securities on those exchanges. In addition, prices of foreign securities may go up and down more than prices of securities traded in the United States.

Certain Risks of Holding Fund Assets Outside the United States — The Fund generally holds its foreign securities and cash in foreign banks and securities depositories. Some foreign banks and securities depositories may be recently organized or new to the foreign custody business. In addition, there may be limited or no regulatory oversight of their operations. Also, the laws of certain countries limit the Fund’s ability to recover its assets if a foreign bank, depository or issuer of a security, or any of their agents, goes bankrupt. In addition, it is often more expensive for the

Fund to buy, sell and hold securities in certain foreign markets than in the United States. The increased expense of investing in foreign markets reduces the amount the Fund can earn on its investments and typically results in a higher operating expense ratio for the Fund than for investment companies invested only in the United States.

Currency Risk — Securities and other instruments in which the Fund invests may be denominated or quoted in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. For this reason, changes in foreign currency exchange rates can affect the value of the Fund's portfolio.

Generally, when the U.S. dollar rises in value against a foreign currency, a security denominated in that currency loses value because the currency is worth fewer U.S. dollars. Conversely, when the U.S. dollar decreases in value against a foreign currency, a security denominated in that currency gains value because the currency is worth more U.S. dollars. This risk, generally known as "currency risk," means that, to the extent the Fund is invested in securities denominated in a foreign currency, a strong U.S. dollar will reduce returns for U.S. investors while a weak U.S. dollar will increase those returns.

Foreign Economy Risk — The economies of certain foreign markets may not compare favorably with the economy of the United States with respect to such issues as growth of gross national product, reinvestment of capital, resources and balance of payments position. Certain foreign economies may rely heavily on particular industries or foreign capital and are more vulnerable to diplomatic developments, the imposition of economic sanctions against a particular country or countries, changes in international trading patterns, trade barriers and other protectionist or retaliatory measures. Investments in foreign markets may also be adversely affected by governmental actions such as the imposition of capital controls, nationalization of companies or industries, expropriation of assets or the imposition of punitive taxes. In addition, the governments of certain countries may prohibit or impose substantial restrictions on foreign investments in their capital markets or in certain industries. Any of these actions could severely affect securities prices or impair the Fund's ability to purchase or sell foreign securities or transfer the Fund's assets or income back into the United States, or otherwise adversely affect the Fund's operations.

Other potential foreign market risks include foreign exchange controls, difficulties in pricing securities, defaults on foreign government securities, difficulties in enforcing legal judgments in foreign courts and political and social instability. Diplomatic and political developments, including rapid and adverse political changes, social instability, regional conflicts, terrorism and war, could affect the economies, industries and securities and currency markets, and the value of the Fund's investments, in non-U.S. countries. These factors are extremely difficult, if not impossible, to predict and take into account with respect to the Fund's investments.

Governmental Supervision and Regulation/Accounting Standards — Many foreign governments do not supervise and regulate stock exchanges, brokers and the sale of securities to the same extent as such regulations exist in the United States. They also may not have laws to protect investors that are comparable to U.S. securities laws. For example, some foreign countries may have no laws or rules against insider trading. Insider trading occurs when a person buys or sells a company's securities based on material non-public information about that company. In addition, some countries may have legal systems that may make it difficult for the Fund to vote proxies, exercise shareholder rights, and pursue legal remedies with respect to its foreign investments. Accounting standards in other countries are not necessarily the same as in the United States. If the accounting standards in another country do not require as much detail as U.S. accounting standards, it may be harder for Fund management to completely and accurately determine a company's financial condition.

Settlement Risk — Settlement and clearance procedures in certain foreign markets differ significantly from those in the United States. Foreign settlement and clearance procedures and trade regulations also may involve certain risks (such as delays in payment for or delivery of securities) not typically associated with the settlement of U.S. investments.

At times, settlements in certain foreign countries have not kept pace with the number of securities transactions. These problems may make it difficult for the Fund to carry out transactions. If the Fund cannot settle or is delayed in settling a purchase of securities, it may miss attractive investment opportunities and certain of its assets may be uninvested with no return earned thereon for some period. If the Fund cannot settle or is delayed in settling a sale of securities, it may lose money if the value of the security then declines or, if it has contracted to sell the security to another party, the Fund could be liable for any losses incurred.

European Economic Risk — The European financial markets have recently experienced volatility and adverse trends due to concerns about economic downturns in, or rising government debt levels of, several European countries. These events may spread to other countries in Europe. These events may affect the value and liquidity of certain of the Fund's investments.

Responses to the financial problems by European governments, central banks and others, including austerity measures and reforms, may not work, may result in social unrest and may limit future growth and economic recovery or have other unintended consequences. Further defaults or restructurings by governments and others of their debt could have additional adverse effects on economies, financial markets and asset valuations around the world. In addition, one or more countries may abandon the Euro, the common currency of the European Union, and/or withdraw from the European Union. The impact of these actions, especially if they occur in a disorderly fashion, is not clear but could be significant and far reaching.

Junk Bonds Risk — Although junk bonds generally pay higher rates of interest than investment grade bonds, junk bonds are high risk investments that may cause income and principal losses for the Fund. The major risks of junk bond investments include:

- Junk bonds may be issued by less creditworthy issuers. Issuers of junk bonds may have a larger amount of outstanding debt relative to their assets than issuers of investment grade bonds. In the event of an issuer's bankruptcy, claims of other creditors may have priority over the claims of junk bond holders, leaving few or no assets available to repay junk bond holders.
- Prices of junk bonds are subject to extreme price fluctuations. Adverse changes in an issuer's industry and general economic conditions may have a greater impact on the prices of junk bonds than on other higher rated fixed-income securities.
- Issuers of junk bonds may be unable to meet their interest or principal payment obligations because of an economic downturn, specific issuer developments, or the unavailability of additional financing.
- Junk bonds frequently have redemption features that permit an issuer to repurchase the security from the Fund before it matures. If the issuer redeems junk bonds, the Fund may have to invest the proceeds in bonds with lower yields and may lose income.
- Junk bonds may be less liquid than higher rated fixed-income securities, even under normal economic conditions. There are fewer dealers in the junk bond market, and there may be significant differences in the prices quoted for junk bonds by the dealers. Because they are less liquid, judgment may play a greater role in valuing certain of the Fund's securities than is the case with securities trading in a more liquid market.
- The Fund may incur expenses to the extent necessary to seek recovery upon default or to negotiate new terms with a defaulting issuer.

The credit rating of a high yield security does not necessarily address its market value risk. Ratings and market value may change from time to time, positively or negatively, to reflect new developments regarding the issuer.

Leverage Risk — Some transactions may give rise to a form of economic leverage. These transactions may include, among others, derivatives, and may expose the Fund to greater risk and increase its costs. As an open-end investment company registered with the SEC, the Fund is subject to the federal securities laws, including the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Company Act"), the rules thereunder, and various SEC and SEC staff interpretive positions. In accordance with these laws, rules and positions, the Fund must "set aside" liquid assets (often referred to as "asset segregation"), or engage in other SEC- or staff-approved measures, to "cover" open positions with respect to certain kinds of instruments. The use of leverage may cause the Fund to liquidate portfolio positions when it may not be advantageous to do so to satisfy its obligations or to meet any required asset segregation requirements. Increases and decreases in the value of the Fund's portfolio will be magnified when the Fund uses leverage.

Market Risk and Selection Risk — Market risk is the risk that one or more markets in which the Fund invests will go down in value, including the possibility that the markets will go down sharply and unpredictably. Selection risk is the risk that the securities selected by Fund management will underperform the markets, the relevant indices or the securities selected by other funds with similar investment objectives and investment strategies. This means you may lose money.

Mid Cap Securities Risk — The securities of mid cap companies generally trade in lower volumes and are generally subject to greater and less predictable price changes than the securities of larger capitalization companies.

Mortgage- and Asset-Backed Securities Risks — Mortgage-backed securities (residential and commercial) and asset-backed securities represent interests in "pools" of mortgages or other assets, including consumer loans or receivables held in trust. Although asset-backed and commercial mortgage-backed securities ("CMBS") generally experience less prepayment than residential mortgage-backed securities, mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities, like traditional fixed-income securities, are subject to credit, interest rate, prepayment and extension risks.

Small movements in interest rates (both increases and decreases) may quickly and significantly reduce the value of certain mortgage-backed securities. The Fund's investments in asset-backed securities are subject to risks similar to those associated with mortgage-related securities, as well as additional risks associated with the nature of the assets and the servicing of those assets. These securities also are subject to the risk of default on the underlying mortgage or assets, particularly during periods of economic downturn. Certain CMBS are issued in several classes with different levels of yield and credit protection. The Fund's investments in CMBS with several classes may be in the lower classes that have greater risks than the higher classes, including greater interest rate, credit and prepayment risks.

Mortgage-backed securities may be either pass-through securities or collateralized mortgage obligations ("CMOs"). Pass-through securities represent a right to receive principal and interest payments collected on a pool of mortgages, which are passed through to security holders. CMOs are created by dividing the principal and interest payments collected on a pool of mortgages into several revenue streams (tranches) with different priority rights to portions of the underlying mortgage payments. Certain CMO tranches may represent a right to receive interest only ("IOs"), principal only ("POs") or an amount that remains after floating-rate tranches are paid (an inverse floater). These securities are frequently referred to as "mortgage derivatives" and may be extremely sensitive to changes in interest rates. Interest rates on inverse floaters, for example, vary inversely with a short-term floating rate (which may be reset periodically). Interest rates on inverse floaters will decrease when short-term rates increase, and will increase when short-term rates decrease. These securities have the effect of providing a degree of investment leverage. In response to changes in market interest rates or other market conditions, the value of an inverse floater may increase or decrease at a multiple of the increase or decrease in the value of the underlying securities. If the Fund invests in CMO tranches (including CMO tranches issued by government agencies) and interest rates move in a manner not anticipated by Fund management, it is possible that the Fund could lose all or substantially all of its investment. Certain mortgage-backed securities in which the Fund may invest may also provide a degree of investment leverage, which could cause the Fund to lose all or substantially all of its investment.

The mortgage market in the United States has experienced difficulties that may adversely affect the performance and market value of certain of the Fund's mortgage-related investments. Delinquencies and losses on mortgage loans (including subprime and second-lien mortgage loans) generally have increased and may continue to increase, and a decline in or flattening of real-estate values (as has been experienced and may continue to be experienced in many housing markets) may exacerbate such delinquencies and losses. Also, a number of mortgage loan originators have experienced serious financial difficulties or bankruptcy. Reduced investor demand for mortgage loans and mortgage-related securities and increased investor yield requirements have caused limited liquidity in the secondary market for mortgage-related securities, which can adversely affect the market value of mortgage-related securities. It is possible that such limited liquidity in such secondary markets could continue or worsen.

Asset-backed securities entail certain risks not presented by mortgage-backed securities, including the risk that in certain states it may be difficult to perfect the liens securing the collateral backing certain asset-backed securities. In addition, certain asset-backed securities are based on loans that are unsecured, which means that there is no collateral to seize if the underlying borrower defaults.

Precious Metal Related Securities Risk — Prices of precious metals and of precious metal related securities historically have been very volatile. The high volatility of precious metal prices may adversely affect the financial condition of companies involved with precious metals. The production and sale of precious metals by governments or central banks or other larger holders can be affected by various economic, financial, social and political factors, which may be unpredictable and may have a significant impact on the prices of precious metals. Other factors that may affect the prices of precious metals and securities related to them include changes in inflation, the outlook for inflation and changes in industrial and commercial demand for precious metals.

Some precious metals mining operation companies may hedge, to varying degrees, their exposure to falls in precious metals prices by selling forward future production. This may limit the company's ability to benefit from future increases in the price of precious metals, thereby lowering returns to the Fund. Hedging techniques also have their own risk, including the possibility that a mining company or other party will be unable to meet its contractual obligations and potential margin requirements.

Other factors that may affect the prices of precious metals and securities related to them include changes in inflation, the outlook for inflation and changes in industrial and commercial demand for precious metals. Additionally, increased environmental or labor costs may depress the value of mining and metal investments.

Real Estate Related Securities Risk — The main risk of real estate related securities is that the value of the underlying real estate may go down. Many factors may affect real estate values. These factors include both the general and local economies, vacancy rates, tenant bankruptcies, the ability to re-lease space under expiring leases on attractive terms, the amount of new construction in a particular area, the laws and regulations (including zoning, environmental and tax laws) affecting real estate and the costs of owning, maintaining and improving real estate. The availability of mortgage financing and changes in interest rates also affect real estate values. If the Fund's real estate related investments own real estate assets which are concentrated in one geographic area or in one property type, the Fund will be particularly subject to the risks associated with that area or property type. Many issuers of real estate related securities are highly leveraged, which increases the risk to holders of such securities. The value of the securities the Fund buys will not necessarily track the value of the underlying investments of the issuers of such securities.

REIT Investment Risk — In addition to the risks facing real estate-related securities, such as a decline in property values due to increasing vacancies, a decline in rents resulting from unanticipated economic, legal or technological developments or a decline in the price of securities of real estate companies due to a failure of borrowers to pay their loans or poor management, investments in REITs involve unique risks. REITs may have limited financial resources, may trade less frequently and in limited volume and may be more volatile than other securities.

Small Cap and Emerging Growth Securities Risk — Small cap or emerging growth companies may have limited product lines or markets. They may be less financially secure than larger, more established companies. They may depend on a small number of key personnel. If a product fails or there are other adverse developments, or if management changes, the Fund's investment in a small cap or emerging growth company may lose substantial value. In addition, it is more difficult to get information on smaller companies, which tend to be less well known, have shorter operating histories, do not have significant ownership by large investors and are followed by relatively few securities analysts.

The securities of small cap and emerging growth companies generally trade in lower volumes and are subject to greater and more unpredictable price changes than larger cap securities or the market as a whole. In addition, small cap and emerging growth securities may be particularly sensitive to changes in interest rates, borrowing costs and earnings. Investing in small cap and emerging growth securities requires a longer term view.

Sovereign Debt Risk — Sovereign debt instruments are subject to the risk that a governmental entity may delay or refuse to pay interest or repay principal on its sovereign debt, due, for example, to cash flow problems, insufficient foreign currency reserves, political considerations, the relative size of the governmental entity's debt position in relation to the economy or the failure to put in place economic reforms required by the International Monetary Fund or other multilateral agencies. If a governmental entity defaults, it may ask for more time in which to pay or for further loans. There is no legal process for collecting sovereign debt that a government does not pay nor are there bankruptcy proceedings through which all or part of the sovereign debt that a governmental entity has not repaid may be collected.

Structured Notes Risk — Structured notes and other related instruments purchased by the Fund are generally privately negotiated debt obligations where the principal and/or interest is determined by reference to the performance of a specific asset, benchmark asset, market or interest rate ("reference measure"). The interest rate or the principal amount payable upon maturity or redemption may increase or decrease, depending upon changes in the value of the reference measure. The terms of a structured note may provide that, in certain circumstances, no principal is due at maturity and, therefore, may result in a loss of invested capital by the Fund. The interest and/or principal payments that may be made on a structured product may vary widely, depending on a variety of factors, including the volatility of the reference measure.

Structured notes may be positively or negatively indexed, so the appreciation of the reference measure may produce an increase or a decrease in the interest rate or the value of the principal at maturity. The rate of return on structured notes may be determined by applying a multiplier to the performance or differential performance of reference measures. Application of a multiplier involves leverage that will serve to magnify the potential for gain and the risk of loss.

The purchase of structured notes exposes the Fund to the credit risk of the issuer of the structured product. Structured notes may also be more volatile, less liquid, and more difficult to price accurately than less complex securities and instruments or more traditional debt securities.

Subsidiary Risk — By investing in the Subsidiary, the Fund is indirectly exposed to the risks associated with the Subsidiary's investments. The commodity-related instruments held by the Subsidiary are generally similar to those that are permitted to be held by the Fund and are subject to the same risks that apply to similar investments if held directly by the Fund (see "Commodities Related Investment Risks" above). These risks are described elsewhere in this prospectus. There can be no assurance that the investment objective of the Subsidiary will be achieved. The Subsidiary is not registered under the Investment Company Act, and, unless otherwise noted in this prospectus, is not subject to all the investor protections of the Investment Company Act. However, the Fund wholly owns and controls the Subsidiary, and the Fund and the Subsidiary are both managed by BlackRock, making it unlikely that the Subsidiary will take action contrary to the interests of the Fund and its shareholders. The Board has oversight responsibility for the investment activities of the Fund, including its investment in the Subsidiary, and the Fund's role as sole shareholder of the Subsidiary. The Subsidiary is subject to the same investment restrictions and limitations, and follow the same compliance policies and procedures, as the Fund. Changes in the laws of the United States and/or the Cayman Islands could result in the inability of the Fund and/or the Subsidiary to operate as described in this prospectus and the SAI and could adversely affect the Fund. For example, the Cayman Islands does not currently impose any income, corporate or capital gains tax, estate duty, inheritance tax, gift tax or withholding tax on the Subsidiary. If Cayman Islands law changes such that the Subsidiary must pay Cayman Islands taxes, Fund shareholders would likely suffer decreased investment returns.

Warrants Risk — If the price of the underlying stock does not rise above the exercise price before the warrant expires, the warrant generally expires without any value and the Fund will lose any amount it paid for the warrant. Thus, investments in warrants may involve substantially more risk than investments in common stock. Warrants may trade in the same markets as their underlying stock; however, the price of the warrant does not necessarily move with the price of the underlying stock.

The Fund may also be subject to certain other risks associated with its investments and investment strategies, including:

Borrowing Risk — Borrowing may exaggerate changes in the net asset value of Fund shares and in the return on the Fund's portfolio. Borrowing will cost the Fund interest expense and other fees. The costs of borrowing may reduce the Fund's return. Borrowing may cause the Fund to liquidate positions when it may not be advantageous to do so to satisfy its obligations.

Depositary Receipts Risk — The issuers of unsponsored depositary receipts are not obligated to disclose information that is, in the United States, considered material. Therefore, there may be less information available regarding these issuers and there may not be a correlation between such information and the market value of the depositary receipts. Depositary receipts are generally subject to the same risks as the foreign securities that they evidence or into which they may be converted.

Expense Risk — Fund expenses are subject to a variety of factors, including fluctuations in the Fund's net assets. Accordingly, actual expenses may be greater or less than those indicated. For example, to the extent that the Fund's net assets decrease due to market declines or redemptions, the Fund's expenses will increase as a percentage of Fund net assets. During periods of high market volatility, these increases in the Fund's expense ratio could be significant.

Investment in Other Investment Companies Risk — As with other investments, investments in other investment companies are subject to market and selection risk. In addition, if the Fund acquires shares of investment companies, including ones affiliated with the Fund, shareholders bear both their proportionate share of expenses in the Fund (including management and advisory fees) and, indirectly, the expenses of the investment companies. To the extent the Fund is held by an affiliated fund, the ability of the Fund itself to hold other investment companies may be limited.

Liquidity Risk — Liquidity risk exists when particular investments are difficult to purchase or sell. The Fund's investments in illiquid securities may reduce the returns of the Fund because it may be difficult to sell the illiquid securities at an advantageous time or price. To the extent that the Fund's principal investment strategies involve derivatives or securities with substantial market and/or credit risk, the Fund will tend to have the greatest exposure to liquidity risk. Liquidity risk may be the result of, among other things, the reduced number and capacity of traditional market participants to make a market in fixed-income securities or the lack of an active market. Liquid investments may become illiquid or less liquid after purchase by the Fund, particularly during periods of market turmoil. Illiquid and relatively less liquid investments may be harder to value, especially in changing markets, and if the Fund is forced to sell these investments to meet redemption requests or for other cash needs, the Fund may suffer a loss. This may be magnified in a rising interest rate environment or other circumstances where investor redemptions from fixed-income mutual funds may be higher than normal. In addition, when there is illiquidity in the market for certain securities, the Fund, due to limitations on illiquid investments, may be subject to purchase and sale restrictions.

Repurchase Agreements and Purchase and Sale Contracts Risk — If the other party to a repurchase agreement or purchase and sale contract defaults on its obligation under the agreement, the Fund may suffer delays and incur costs or lose money in exercising its rights under the agreement. If the seller fails to repurchase the security in either situation and the market value of the security declines, the Fund may lose money.

Securities Lending Risk — Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the Fund may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The Fund could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. These events could trigger adverse tax consequences for the Fund.

Short Sales Risk — Because making short sales in securities that it does not own exposes the Fund to the risks associated with those securities, such short sales involve speculative exposure risk. The Fund will incur a loss as a result of a short sale if the price of the security increases between the date of the short sale and the date on which the Fund replaces the security sold short. The Fund will realize a gain if the security declines in price between those dates. As a result, if the Fund makes short sales in securities that increase in value, it will likely underperform similar funds that do not make short sales in securities they do not own. There can be no assurance that the Fund will be able to close out a short sale position at any particular time or at an acceptable price. Although the Fund's gain is limited to the amount at which it sold a security short, its potential loss is limited only by the maximum attainable price of the security, less the price at which the security was sold. The Fund may also pay transaction costs and borrowing fees in connection with short sales.

Standby Commitment Agreements Risk — Standby commitment agreements involve the risk that the security the Fund buys will lose value prior to its delivery to the Fund and will no longer be worth what the Fund has agreed to pay for it. These agreements also involve the risk that if the security goes up in value, the counterparty will decide not to issue the security. In this case, the Fund loses both the investment opportunity for the assets it set aside to pay for the security and any gain in the security's price.

Valuation Risk — The price the Fund could receive upon the sale of any particular portfolio investment may differ from the Fund's valuation of the investment, particularly for securities that trade in thin or volatile markets or that are valued using a fair valuation methodology or a price provided by an independent pricing service. As a result, the price received upon the sale of an investment may be less than the value ascribed by the Fund, and the Fund could realize a greater than expected loss or lesser than expected gain upon the sale of the investment. Pricing services that value fixed-income securities generally utilize a range of market-based and security-specific inputs and assumptions, as well as considerations about general market conditions, to establish a price. Pricing services generally value fixed-income securities assuming orderly transactions of an institutional round lot size, but may be held or transactions may be conducted in such securities in smaller, odd lot sizes. Odd lots often trade at lower prices than institutional round lots. The Fund's ability to value its investments may also be impacted by technological issues and/or errors by pricing services or other third-party service providers.

When-Issued and Delayed Delivery Securities and Forward Commitments Risk — When-issued and delayed delivery securities and forward commitments involve the risk that the security the Fund buys will lose value prior to its delivery. There also is the risk that the security will not be issued or that the other party to the transaction will not meet its obligation. If this occurs, the Fund may lose both the investment opportunity for the assets it set aside to pay for the security and any gain in the security's price.

Financial Highlights

The Financial Highlights table is intended to help you understand the Fund's financial performance for the periods shown. Certain information reflects the financial results for a single Fund share. The total returns in the table represent the rate that an investor would have earned or lost on an investment in the Fund (assuming reinvestment of all dividends and/or distributions). The information has been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, whose report, along with the Fund's consolidated financial statements, is included in the Fund's Annual Report, which is available upon request.

	Class I				
	Year Ended December 31,				
	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
Per Share Operating Performance					
Net asset value, beginning of year	$ 16.26	$ 17.61	$ 16.10	$ 14.87	$ 16.15
Net investment income[1]	0.22	0.29	0.22	0.26	0.28
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss)	(0.35)	0.12	2.14	1.27	(0.84)
Net increase (decrease) from investment operations	(0.13)	0.41	2.36	1.53	(0.56)
Distributions:[2]					
From net investment income	(0.19)	(0.39)	(0.20)	(0.25)	(0.36)
From net realized gain	(0.84)	(1.37)	(0.65)	(0.05)	(0.36)
From return of capital	(0.01)	—	—	—	—
Total distributions	(1.04)	(1.76)	(0.85)	(0.30)	(0.72)
Net asset value, end of year	$ 15.09	$ 16.26	$ 17.61	$ 16.10	$ 14.87
Total Return[3]					
Based on net asset value	(0.89)%	2.30%	14.76%	10.28%	(3.49)%
Ratios to Average Net Assets					
Total expenses	0.75%	0.74%	0.72%	0.74%	0.69%
Total expenses after fees waived and/or reimbursed	0.73%	0.72%	0.72%	0.74%	0.69%
Total expenses after fees waived and/or reimbursed and excluding dividend expense, interest expense and stock loan fees	0.73%	0.72%	0.72%	0.74%	0.69%
Net investment income	1.32%	1.64%	1.26%	1.66%	1.75%
Supplemental Data					
Net assets, end of year (000)	$1,994,371	$1,708,903	$2,426,154	$1,868,059	$1,737,294
Portfolio turnover rate[4]	90%	72%	53%	49%	31%

[1] Based on average shares outstanding.

[2] Distributions for annual periods determined in accordance with federal income tax regulations.

[3] Where applicable, excludes insurance-related fees and expenses and assumes the reinvestment of distributions.

[4] Includes mortgage dollar roll transactions ("MDRs"). Additional information regarding portfolio turnover is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
Portfolio turnover rate (excluding MDRs)	88%	72%	53%	49%	31%

	Class II				
	Year Ended December 31,				
	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
Per Share Operating Performance					
Net asset value, beginning of year	$ 16.21	$ 17.56	$ 16.07	$ 14.85	$ 16.13
Net investment income[1]	0.19	0.25	0.19	0.23	0.26
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss)	(0.35)	0.14	2.14	1.28	(0.84)
Net increase (decrease) from investment operations	(0.16)	0.39	2.33	1.51	(0.58)
Distributions:[2]					
From net investment income	(0.16)	(0.37)	(0.19)	(0.24)	(0.34)
From net realized gain	(0.84)	(1.37)	(0.65)	(0.05)	(0.36)
From return of capital	(0.01)	—	—	—	—
Total distributions	(1.01)	(1.74)	(0.84)	(0.29)	(0.70)
Net asset value, end of year	$ 15.04	$ 16.21	$ 17.56	$ 16.07	$ 14.85
Total Return[3]					
Based on net asset value	(1.05)%	2.16%	14.55%	10.14%	(3.63)%
Ratios to Average Net Assets					
Total expenses	1.02%	1.01%	1.00%	0.98%	0.84%
Total expenses after fees waived and/or reimbursed	0.88%	0.88%	0.87%	0.90%	0.84%
Total expenses after fees waived and/or reimbursed and excluding dividend expense, interest expense and stock loan fees	0.88%	0.87%	0.87%	0.90%	0.84%
Net investment income	1.17%	1.39%	1.07%	1.43%	1.60%
Supplemental Data					
Net assets, end of year (000)	$256,964	$260,312	$216,395	$80,236	$25,768
Portfolio turnover rate[4]	90%	72%	53%	49%	31%

1 Based on average shares outstanding.

2 Distributions for annual periods determined in accordance with federal income tax regulations.

3 Where applicable, excludes insurance-related fees and expenses and assumes the reinvestment of distributions.

4 Includes mortgage dollar roll transactions (“MDRs”). Additional information regarding portfolio turnover is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
Portfolio turnover rate (excluding MDRs)	88%	72%	53%	49%	31%

	Class III				
	Year Ended December 31,				
	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
Per Share Operating Performance					
Net asset value, beginning of year	$ 14.19	$ 15.58	$ 14.34	$ 13.28	$ 14.49
Net investment income[1]	0.15	0.21	0.16	0.20	0.22
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss)	(0.30)	0.12	1.89	1.12	(0.74)
Net increase (decrease) from investment operations	(0.15)	0.33	2.05	1.32	(0.52)
Distributions:[2]					
From net investment income	(0.15)	(0.35)	(0.16)	(0.21)	(0.33)
From net realized gain	(0.84)	(1.37)	(0.65)	(0.05)	(0.36)
From return of capital	(0.01)	—	—	—	—
Total distributions	(1.00)	(1.72)	(0.81)	(0.26)	(0.69)
Net asset value, end of year	$ 13.04	$ 14.19	$ 15.58	$ 14.34	$ 13.28
Total Return[3]					
Based on net asset value	(1.14)%	2.08%	14.42%	9.97%	(3.64)%
Ratios to Average Net Assets					
Total expenses	1.12%	1.11%	1.11%	1.07%	0.94%
Total expenses after fees waived and/or reimbursed	0.98%	0.98%	0.97%	0.99%	0.94%
Total expenses after fees waived and/or reimbursed and excluding dividend expense, interest expense and stock loan fees	0.98%	0.97%	0.97%	0.99%	0.94%
Net investment income	1.07%	1.32%	1.02%	1.41%	1.50%
Supplemental Data					
Net assets, end of year (000)	$8,869,288	$9,780,007	$10,014,301	$8,702,140	$7,704,593
Portfolio turnover rate[4]	90%	72%	53%	49%	31%

1 Based on average shares outstanding.

2 Distributions for annual periods determined in accordance with federal income tax regulations.

3 Where applicable, excludes insurance-related fees and expenses and assumes the reinvestment of distributions.

4 Includes mortgage dollar roll transactions (“MDRs”). Additional information regarding portfolio turnover is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
Portfolio turnover rate (excluding MDRs)	88%	72%	53%	49%	31%

Other Important Information

BlackRock Variable Series Funds
Class III Shares

Account Information

The Insurance Companies

Shares of the BlackRock Basic Value V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Capital Appreciation V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Equity Dividend V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Global Opportunities V.I. Fund, the BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund, the BlackRock iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund, the BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund, the BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund, the BlackRock iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Large Cap Core V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Large Cap Growth V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Large Cap Value V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Managed Volatility V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund, the BlackRock U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund and the BlackRock Value Opportunities V.I. Fund (each a "Fund" and collectively the "Funds") are sold to separate accounts of insurance companies (the "Insurance Companies") either directly or indirectly (through other variable insurance funds) to fund certain variable life insurance contracts and/or variable annuities (the "Contracts") issued by the Insurance Companies.

Shares of the Funds are owned by the Insurance Companies, not Contract owners. A Contract owner has no direct interest in the shares of a Fund, but only in the Contract. A Contract is described in the prospectus for that Contract. That prospectus describes the relationship between changes in the value of shares of a Fund, and the benefits provided under a Contract. The prospectus for a Contract also describes various fees payable to the Insurance Company and charges to the separate account made by the Insurance Company with respect to the Contract. While this prospectus and the Statement of Additional Information (the "SAI") are intended for use by Contract owners, because shares of the Funds will be sold only to the Insurance Companies for the separate accounts, the terms "you," "your," "shareholder" and "shareholders" in this prospectus may refer to the Insurance Companies.

More than one Insurance Company may invest in each Fund. It is possible that a difference may arise among the interests of Insurance Companies that invest in a Fund or the holders of different types of Contracts — for example, if applicable state insurance law or Contract owner instructions prevent an Insurance Company from continuing to invest in a Fund following a change in the Fund's investment policies, or if different tax laws apply to variable life insurance contracts and variable annuities. The Funds and the Insurance Companies will attempt to monitor events to prevent such differences from arising. If a conflict between Insurance Companies occurs, or between life insurance policies and annuity contracts, however, a Fund may be required to take actions that are adverse to the interests of a particular Insurance Company and its Contract owners, or to the interests of holders of a particular type of Contract.

How to Buy and Sell Shares

The BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc. (the "Company") is offering through this prospectus Class III Shares in certain Funds to the Insurance Companies. The price of shares purchased by the Insurance Companies is based on the next calculation of the per share net asset value of a Fund after an order is placed. The Company may reject any order to buy shares and may suspend the sale of shares at any time. The Company will redeem all full and fractional shares of the Funds for cash. The price of redeemed shares is based on the next calculation of net asset value after a redemption order is placed. The value of shares at the time of redemption may be more or less than the shareholder's cost, depending in part on the net asset value of such shares at such time.

Short-Term Trading Policy

The Company's Board of Directors (the "Board") has determined that the interests of long-term shareholders and a Fund's ability to manage its investments may be adversely affected when shares are repeatedly bought, sold or exchanged in response to short-term market fluctuations — also known as "market timing." The Funds are not designed for market timing organizations or other entities using programmed or frequent purchases and sales or exchanges. The exchange privilege is not intended as a vehicle for short-term trading. Excessive purchase and sale or exchange activity may interfere with portfolio management, increase expenses and taxes and may have an adverse effect on the performance of a Fund and its returns to shareholders. For example, large flows of cash into and out of a Fund may require the management team to allocate a significant amount of assets to cash or other short-term investments or sell securities, rather than maintaining such assets in securities selected to achieve a Fund's investment objective. Frequent trading may cause a Fund to sell securities at less favorable prices, and transaction costs, such as brokerage commissions, can reduce a Fund's performance.

A fund's investment in non-U.S. securities is subject to the risk that an investor may seek to take advantage of a delay between the change in value of such fund's portfolio securities and the determination of the fund's net asset value as a result of different closing times of U.S. and non-U.S. markets by buying or selling fund shares at a price that does not reflect their true value. A similar risk exists for funds that invest in securities of small capitalization companies, securities of issuers located in emerging markets or high yield securities ("junk bonds") that are thinly traded and therefore may have actual values that differ from their market prices. This short-term arbitrage activity can reduce the return received by long-term shareholders. Each Fund will seek to eliminate these opportunities by using fair value pricing, as described in "Management of the Funds — Valuation of Fund Investments" below.

The Funds discourage market timing and seek to prevent frequent purchases and sales or exchanges of Fund shares that they determine may be detrimental to a Fund or long-term shareholders. The Board has approved the policies discussed below to seek to deter market timing activity. The Board has not adopted any specific numerical restrictions on purchases, sales and exchanges of Fund shares because certain legitimate strategies will not result in harm to a Fund or its shareholders.

If as a result of its own investigation, information provided by a financial intermediary or other third party, or otherwise, a Fund believes, in its sole discretion, that your short-term trading is excessive or that you are engaging in market timing activity, it reserves the right to reject any specific purchase or exchange order. If a Fund rejects your purchase or exchange order, you will not be able to execute that transaction, and such Fund will not be responsible for any losses you therefore may suffer. For transactions placed directly with a Fund, such Fund may consider the trading history of accounts under common ownership or control for the purpose of enforcing these policies. Transactions placed through the same financial intermediary on an omnibus basis may be deemed part of a group for the purpose of this policy and may be rejected in whole or in part by a Fund. Certain accounts, such as omnibus accounts and accounts at financial intermediaries, however, include multiple investors and such accounts typically provide a Fund with net purchase or redemption and exchange requests on any given day where purchases, redemptions and exchanges of shares are netted against one another and the identity of individual purchasers, redeemers and exchangers whose orders are aggregated may not be known by a Fund. While the Funds monitor for market timing activity, the Funds may be unable to identify such activities because the netting effect in omnibus accounts often makes it more difficult to locate and eliminate market timers from the Funds. BlackRock Investments, LLC (the "Distributor") has entered into agreements with respect to financial professionals, and other financial intermediaries that maintain omnibus accounts with the transfer agent pursuant to which such financial professionals and other financial intermediaries undertake to cooperate with the Distributor in monitoring purchase, exchange and redemption orders by their customers in order to detect and prevent short-term or excessive trading in the Funds' shares through such accounts. Identification of market timers may also be limited by operational systems and technical limitations. In the event that a financial intermediary is determined by a Fund to be engaged in market timing or other improper trading activity, the Fund's Distributor may terminate such financial intermediary's agreement with the Distributor, suspend such financial intermediary's trading privileges or take other appropriate actions.

There is no assurance that the methods described above will prevent market timing or other trading that may be deemed abusive.

The Funds may from time to time use other methods that they believe are appropriate to deter market timing or other trading activity that may be detrimental to the Funds or long-term shareholders.

Rule 12b-1 Fees for Class III Shares

The Company has adopted a plan under Rule 12b-1 of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Plan"), that allows a Fund to pay distribution fees to each of the participating Insurance Companies or broker-dealer affiliates thereof ("Insurance Company Affiliates") for the sale and distribution of its Class III Shares. Because these fees are paid out of a Fund's assets on an on-going basis, over time these fees will increase the cost of your investment and may cost you more than paying other types of sales charges. Class III shareholders have no other purchase option. The amount of the distribution fee payable under the plan equals 0.25% of the average daily net asset value of the Class III Shares of a Fund held by the participating Insurance Company.

The distribution fee may be used to pay the participating Insurance Companies or Insurance Company Affiliates for distribution-related and/or shareholder services provided in connection with the sale of Class III Shares. The distribution fee may also be used to pay Insurance Companies, Insurance Company Affiliates and other financial intermediaries ("Service Organizations") for sales support services and related expenses.

In addition to, rather than in lieu of, distribution fees that a Fund may pay to a Service Organization pursuant to a Plan and fees a Fund pays to its transfer agent, if approved by the Board, BlackRock, on behalf of the Funds, may enter into non-Plan agreements with a Service Organization pursuant to which a Fund will pay a Service Organization for

administrative, networking, recordkeeping, subtransfer agency and shareholder services. These non-Plan payments are based on a percentage of the average daily net assets of Fund shareholders serviced by a Service Organization. The aggregate amount of these payments may be substantial.

BlackRock, the Distributor and their affiliates may make payments relating to distribution and sales support activities to Service Organizations out of their past profits or other sources available to them (and not as an additional charge to the Funds). From time to time, BlackRock, the Distributor and their affiliates may compensate affiliated and unaffiliated Service Organizations for the sale and distribution of shares of the Funds. These payments would be in addition to the Fund payments described above, if approved by the Board, and may be a fixed dollar amount, may be based on the number of customer accounts maintained by the Service Organization, or may be based on a percentage of the value of shares sold to, or held by, customers of the Service Organization. The aggregate amount of these payments by BlackRock, the Distributor and their affiliates may be substantial. Payments by BlackRock may include amounts that are sometimes referred to as "revenue sharing" payments. In some circumstances, these revenue sharing payments may create an incentive for a Service Organization, its employees or associated persons to recommend or sell shares of the Funds to you. Please contact your Service Organization for details about payments it may receive from the Funds or from BlackRock, the Distributor or their affiliates. For more information, see the SAI.

Management of the Funds

BlackRock

BlackRock, each Fund's investment adviser, manages each Fund's investments and its business operations subject to the oversight of the Board of each of the Funds. While BlackRock is ultimately responsible for the management of the Funds, it is able to draw upon the trading, research and expertise of its asset management affiliates for portfolio decisions and management with respect to certain portfolio securities. BlackRock is an indirect, wholly-owned subsidiary of BlackRock, Inc.

BlackRock, a registered investment adviser, was organized in 1994 to perform advisory services for investment companies. BlackRock International Limited ("BIL"), BlackRock (Singapore) Limited ("BRS") and BlackRock Asset Management North Asia Limited ("BNA") are registered investment advisers organized in 1995, 2000 and 1998, respectively. BlackRock and its affiliates had approximately $4.737 trillion in investment company and other portfolio assets under management as of March 31, 2016.

Each Fund has entered into a management agreement (the "Management Agreement") with BlackRock. Under the Management Agreement, BlackRock receives for its services to each Fund a fee at an annual rate described below. The fee is computed daily on a Fund-by-Fund basis and payable monthly.

BlackRock Basic Value V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.60%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.56%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.54%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.52%
In excess of $10 billion	0.51%

BlackRock Capital Appreciation V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.65%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.61%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.59%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.57%
In excess of $10 billion	0.55%

BlackRock Equity Dividend V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.60%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.56%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.54%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.52%
In excess of $10 billion	0.51%

BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $6 billion	0.65%
In excess of $6 billion but not more than $8 billion	0.61%
In excess of $8 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.59%
In excess of $10 billion but not more than $15 billion	0.57%
In excess of $15 billion	0.55%

BlackRock Global Opportunities V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.75%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.71%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.68%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.65%
In excess of $10 billion	0.64%

BlackRock iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.250%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.240%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.225%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.220%
In excess of $10 billion	0.210%

BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.150%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.140%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.135%
In excess of $5 billion	0.130%

BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.150%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.140%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.135%
In excess of $5 billion	0.130%

BlackRock iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.150%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.140%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.135%
In excess of $5 billion	0.130%

BlackRock Large Cap Core V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $250 million	0.500%
In excess of $250 million but not exceeding $300 million	0.450%
In excess of $300 million but not exceeding $400 million	0.425%
In excess of $400 million	0.400%

BlackRock Large Cap Growth V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.65%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.61%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.59%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.57%
In excess of $10 billion	0.55%

BlackRock Large Cap Value V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.75%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.71%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.68%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.65%
In excess of $10 billion	0.64%

For BlackRock Large Cap Value V.I. Fund, BlackRock has agreed to voluntarily waive 0.10% of its management fee payable by the Fund. This voluntary waiver may be reduced or discontinued at any time without notice.

BlackRock Managed Volatility V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.55%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.52%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.50%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.48%
In excess of $10 billion	0.47%

BlackRock U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.50%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.47%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.45%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.44%
In excess of $10 billion	0.43%

For BlackRock U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund, BlackRock has agreed to voluntarily waive 0.03% of its management fee payable by the Fund. This voluntary waiver may be reduced or discontinued at any time without notice.

BlackRock Value Opportunities V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.75%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.71%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.68%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.65%
In excess of $10 billion	0.64%

BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund and BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund

	Rate of Management Fee	
Portion of Aggregate Average Daily Value of Net Assets of Both Funds:	BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund	BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund
Not exceeding $250 million	0.55%	0.50%
In excess of $250 million but not exceeding $500 million	0.50%	0.45%
In excess of $500 million but not exceeding $750 million	0.45%	0.40%
In excess of $750 million	0.40%	0.35%

The fee rates for the BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund and BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund are applied to the average daily net assets of each Fund, with the reduced rates shown above applicable to portions of the assets of each Fund to the extent that the aggregate average daily net assets of the BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund and the BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund combined exceed $250 million, $500 million and $750 million (each such amount being a "breakpoint level"). The portion of the assets of a Fund to which the rate at each breakpoint level applies will be determined on a "uniform percentage" basis. The uniform percentage applicable to a breakpoint level is determined by dividing the amount of the aggregate average daily net assets of the combined Funds that falls within that breakpoint level by the aggregate average daily net assets of the combined Funds. The amount of the fee for a Fund at each breakpoint level is determined by multiplying the average daily net assets of that Fund by the uniform percentage applicable to that breakpoint level and multiplying the product by the advisory fee rate.

BlackRock has agreed to cap net expenses (excluding (i) interest, taxes, dividends tied to short sales, brokerage commissions, and other expenditures which are capitalized in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles; (ii) expenses incurred directly or indirectly by a Fund as a result of investments in other investment companies and pooled investment vehicles; (iii) other expenses attributable to, and incurred as a result of, a Fund's investments; and (iv) other extraordinary expenses (including litigation expenses) not incurred in the ordinary course of a Fund's business, if any) of each share class of certain Funds at the levels shown below and in a Fund's fees and expenses table in the Fund Overview section of this prospectus. Items (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) in the preceding sentence are referred to in this prospectus as "Dividend Expense, Interest Expense, Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses and certain other Fund expenses." To achieve these expense caps, BlackRock has agreed to waive and/or reimburse fees or expenses if these operating expenses exceed a certain limit.

With respect to Class III shares of each Fund, as set forth in the table below, BlackRock has contractually agreed to waive and/or reimburse fees and/or expenses in order to limit Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements. With respect to Class III shares of certain Funds, BlackRock has contractually agreed to reimburse fees in order to limit operational and recordkeeping fees to the amounts noted in the table below.

	Contractual Caps[1] on Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses[2] (excluding Dividend Expense, Interest Expense, Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses and certain other Fund expenses)	**Contractual Caps[1] on fees paid by Fund for Operational and Recordkeeping Services**
Basic Value V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.09%
Capital Appreciation V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.08%
Equity Dividend V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.00%
Global Allocation V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.07%
Global Opportunities V.I. Fund	1.22%	0.00%
High Yield V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.05%
iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund	0.90%	—
iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund	0.78%	—
iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund	0.75%	—
iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund	0.70%	—
Large Cap Core V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.08%
Large Cap Growth V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.07%
Large Cap Value V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.11%
Managed Volatility V.I. Fund[3]	1.25%	0.00%
Total Return V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.06%
U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.06%
Value Opportunities V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.01%

1 The contractual caps are in effect through April 30, 2017. The contractual agreement may be terminated, with respect to each Fund, upon 90 days notice by a majority of the non-interested directors of the Fund or by a vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund.

2 As a percentage of average daily net assets and based on current fees.

3 For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015, there were no Class III Shares outstanding.

With respect to the contractual agreements described above for the iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund, the iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund, the iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund and the iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund, if during a Fund's fiscal year the operating expenses of a share class, that at any time during the prior two fiscal years received a waiver or reimbursement from BlackRock, are less than the expense limit for that share class, the share class is required to repay BlackRock up to the lesser of (a) the amount of fees waived or expenses reimbursed during those prior two fiscal years under the agreement and (b) the amount by which the expense limit for that share class exceeds the operating expenses of the share class for the current fiscal year, provided that: (i) the Fund has more than $50 million in assets and (ii) BlackRock or an affiliate serves as the Fund's manager or administrator.

With respect to each Fund, BlackRock has voluntarily agreed to waive its management fees by the amount of advisory fees the Fund pays to BlackRock indirectly through its investment in affiliated money market funds.

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015, the aggregate management fees, net of any applicable waivers, paid by each Fund to BlackRock as a percentage of each Fund's average daily net assets were:

Fund Name	Management Fee
Basic Value V.I. Fund	0.60%
Capital Appreciation V.I. Fund	0.65%
Equity Dividend V.I. Fund	0.60%
Global Allocation V.I. Fund	0.62%
Global Opportunities V.I. Fund	0.63%
High Yield V.I. Fund	0.53%
iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund	0.00%
iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund	0.00%
iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund	0.00%
iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund	0.00%
Large Cap Core V.I. Fund	0.46%
Large Cap Growth V.I. Fund	0.65%
Large Cap Value V.I. Fund	0.65%
Managed Volatility V.I. Fund	0.28%[1]
Total Return V.I. Fund	0.48%
U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund	0.47%
Value Opportunities V.I. Fund	0.75%

1 For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015, there were no Class III Shares outstanding.

BlackRock has entered into a sub-advisory agreement with BIL, an affiliate of BlackRock. Under the sub-advisory agreement, BlackRock pays BIL a monthly fee for services it provides at an annual rate equal to a percentage of the management fee paid to BlackRock under the Management Agreement. BIL is responsible for the day-to-day management of a portion of the Managed Volatility V.I. Fund.

BlackRock has entered into a sub-advisory agreement with BNA, an affiliate of BlackRock. Under the sub-advisory agreement, BlackRock pays BNA a monthly fee for services it provides at an annual rate equal to a percentage of the management fee paid to BlackRock under the Management Agreement. BNA is responsible for the day-to-day management of a portion of the Managed Volatility V.I. Fund. Effective March 21, 2014, BNA replaced BlackRock (Hong Kong) Limited as a sub-adviser of the Fund. Prior to March 21, 2014, BlackRock (Hong Kong) Limited was a sub-adviser to the Managed Volatility V.I. Fund and received for its services a fee from BlackRock equal to a percentage of the management fee paid to BlackRock under the Management Agreement.

BlackRock has entered into a sub-advisory agreement with BRS, an affiliate of BlackRock. Under the sub-advisory agreement, BlackRock pays BRS a monthly fee for services it provides at an annual rate equal to a percentage of the management fee paid to BlackRock under the Management Agreement. BRS is responsible for the day-to-day management of a portion of the Managed Volatility V.I. Fund.

A discussion of the basis for the Board's approval of the Management Agreement with BlackRock and each sub-advisory agreement between BlackRock and each sub-adviser is included in each Fund's semi-annual shareholder report for the fiscal period ended June 30, 2015.

From time to time, a manager, analyst, or other employee of BlackRock or its affiliates may express views regarding a particular asset class, company, security, industry, or market sector. The views expressed by any such person are the views of only that individual as of the time expressed and do not necessarily represent the views of BlackRock or any other person within the BlackRock organization. Any such views are subject to change at any time based upon market or other conditions and BlackRock disclaims any responsibility to update such views. These views may not be relied on as investment advice and, because investment decisions for a Fund are based on numerous factors, may not be relied on as an indication of trading intent on behalf of a Fund.

Legal Proceedings. On May 27, 2014, certain purported investors in the BlackRock Global Allocation Fund, Inc. ("Global Allocation") and the BlackRock Equity Dividend Fund ("Equity Dividend") filed a consolidated complaint (the "Consolidated Complaint") in the United States District Court for the District of New Jersey against BlackRock, BlackRock Investment Management, LLC and BlackRock International Limited (collectively, the "Defendants") under the caption *In re BlackRock Mutual Funds Advisory Fee Litigation.* The Consolidated Complaint, which purports to be brought derivatively on behalf of Global Allocation and Equity Dividend, alleges that the Defendants violated Section 36(b) of the Investment Company Act by receiving allegedly excessive investment advisory fees from Global Allocation and Equity Dividend. The Consolidated Complaint seeks, among other things, to recover on behalf of Global Allocation and Equity Dividend all allegedly excessive advisory fees from one year prior to the filing of the lawsuit and purported lost investment returns on those amounts, plus interest. The Defendants believe the claims in the Consolidated Complaint are without merit and intend to vigorously defend the action.

Portfolio Manager Information

Information regarding the portfolio managers of each Fund is set forth below. Further information regarding the portfolio managers, including other accounts managed, compensation, ownership of Fund shares, and possible conflicts of interest, is available in the Funds' SAI.

BlackRock Basic Value V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Bartlett Geer, CFA and Carrie King, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Bartlett Geer, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2012	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2012; Managing Director and Portfolio Manager of the Putnam Equity Income Fund and US Large Cap Value institutional equity portfolios at Putnam Investments from 2000 to 2012.
Carrie King	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2009	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2010; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2007 to 2010; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. in 2006.

BlackRock Capital Appreciation V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Lawrence Kemp, who is primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Lawrence Kemp	Primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2013	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2012; Prior to joining BlackRock, Inc., Mr. Kemp was a Managing Director at UBS Global Asset Management.

BlackRock Equity Dividend V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Robert M. Shearer, CFA, Tony DeSpirito and David J. Cassese, CFA, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Robert M. Shearer, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2010	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2006.
Tony DeSpirito	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2014	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2014; Managing Principal, Portfolio Manager and Member of the Executive Committee of Pzena Investment Management from 2009 to 2014.
David J. Cassese, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2011	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2011; Senior Vice President of Oppenheimer Capital from 2008 to 2011; Vice President of Oppenheimer Capital from 2005 to 2008.

BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Dennis Stattman, CFA, Dan Chamby, CFA and Aldo Roldan, PhD, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Dennis Stattman, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2001	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2006 and Head of BlackRock's Global Allocation team.
Dan Chamby, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2003	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2007; Director of BlackRock, Inc. in 2006.
Aldo Roldan, PhD	Jointly and primarily responsible for the management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2006	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2008; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2006 to 2007.

BlackRock Global Opportunities V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Thomas Callan, CFA, Ian Jamieson, CFA and Simon McGeough, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Thomas Callan, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2008	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 1998; Head of BlackRock's Global Opportunities equity team.
Ian Jamieson, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2011	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2012; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2007 to 2011; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2004 to 2006.
Simon McGeough	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2015	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2011; Member of BlackRock's European equity team from 2007 to 2010.

BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by James Keenan, CFA, Mitchell Garfin, CFA, David Delbos and Derek Schoenhofen, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
James Keenan, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2007	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2008 and Head of the Leveraged Finance Portfolio team; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2006 to 2007.
Mitchell Garfin, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2009	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2005 to 2008.
David Delbos	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2014	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2012; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2007 to 2011; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2005 to 2006.
Derek Schoenhofen	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2009	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2006; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2000 to 2005.

BlackRock iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund, BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund, BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund and BlackRock iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund

Each Fund is managed by Amy Whitelaw, Vishal Karir, CFA, and Michael Gates, CFA, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Amy Whitelaw	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2014	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2013; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2009 to 2012; Principal of Barclays Global Investors ("BGI") from 2000 to 2009.
Vishal Karir, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2016	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2016; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2010 to 2015.
Michael Gates, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2016	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009.

BlackRock Large Cap Core V.I. Fund, BlackRock Large Cap Growth V.I. Fund and BlackRock Large Cap Value V.I. Fund

Each Fund is managed by Peter Stournaras, CFA, who is primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of each Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Peter Stournaras, CFA	Primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of each Fund's portfolio, including setting each Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Funds.	2010	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2010; Director at Northern Trust Company from 2006 to 2010; Portfolio Manager at Smith Barney/Legg Mason from 2005 to 2006; Director at Citigroup Asset Management from 1998 to 2005.

BlackRock Managed Volatility V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Philip Green and Justin Christofel, CFA, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Philip Green	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2008	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2006.
Justin Christofel, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2013	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2013; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2010 to 2013; Associate of BlackRock, Inc. from 2008 to 2010; Analyst of BlackRock, Inc. from 2007 to 2008.

BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Rick Rieder and Bob Miller, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Rick Rieder	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2010	Chief Investment Officer of Fixed Income, Fundamental Portfolios of BlackRock, Inc., and Head of its Global Credit Business and Credit Strategies and Multi-Sector and Mortgage Groups since 2010; Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009; President and Chief Executive Officer of R3 Capital Partners from 2008 to 2009; Managing Director of Lehman Brothers from 1994 to 2008.
Bob Miller	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2011	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2011; Co-Founder and Partner of Round Table Investment Management Company from 2007 to 2009; Managing Director of Bank of America from 1999 to 2007.

BlackRock U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Bob Miller and Matthew Kraeger, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Bob Miller	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2012	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2011; Co-Founder and Partner of Round Table Investment Management Company from 2007 to 2009; Managing Director of Bank of America from 1999 to 2007.
Matthew Kraeger	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2012	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2006 to 2008.

BlackRock Value Opportunities V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by John Coyle, CFA and Murali Balaraman, CFA, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
John Coyle, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2009	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2006 to 2008; Director of Merrill Lynch Investment Managers, L.P. ("MLIM") in 2006.
Murali Balaraman, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2009	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2006 to 2008; Director of MLIM in 2006.

Conflicts of Interest

The investment activities of BlackRock and its affiliates (including BlackRock, Inc. and The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. and their affiliates, directors, partners, trustees, managing members, officers and employees (collectively, the "Affiliates")) in the management of, or their interest in, their own accounts and other accounts they manage, may present conflicts of interest that could disadvantage the Funds and their shareholders.

BlackRock and its Affiliates provide investment management services to other funds and discretionary managed accounts that follow investment programs similar to that of the Funds. BlackRock and its Affiliates are involved worldwide with a broad spectrum of financial services and asset management activities and may engage in the ordinary course of business in activities in which their interests or the interests of their clients may conflict with those of a Fund. One or more Affiliates act or may act as an investor, investment banker, research provider, investment manager, financier, advisor, market maker, trader, prime broker, lender, agent and principal, and have other direct and indirect interests, in securities, currencies and other instruments in which a Fund directly and indirectly invests. Thus, it is likely that a Fund will have multiple business relationships with and will invest in, engage in transactions with, make voting decisions with respect to, or obtain services from entities for which an Affiliate performs or seeks to perform investment banking or other services. One or more Affiliates may engage in proprietary trading and advise accounts and funds that have investment objectives similar to those of a Fund and/or that engage in and compete for transactions in the same types of securities, currencies and other instruments as a Fund. The trading activities of these Affiliates are carried out without reference to positions held directly or indirectly by a Fund and may result in an Affiliate having positions that are adverse to those of a Fund. No Affiliate is under any obligation to share any investment opportunity, idea or strategy with a Fund. As a result, an Affiliate may compete with a Fund for appropriate investment opportunities. The results of a Fund's investment activities, therefore, may differ from those of an Affiliate and of other accounts managed by an Affiliate, and it is possible that a Fund could sustain losses during periods in which one or more Affiliates and other accounts achieve profits on their trading for proprietary or other accounts. The opposite result is also possible.

In addition, a Fund may, from time to time, enter into transactions in which an Affiliate or its other clients have an adverse interest. Furthermore, transactions undertaken by Affiliate-advised clients may adversely impact a Fund. Transactions by one or more Affiliate-advised clients or BlackRock may have the effect of diluting or otherwise disadvantaging the values, prices or investment strategies of a Fund. A Fund's activities may be limited because of regulatory restrictions applicable to one or more Affiliates, and/or their internal policies designed to comply with such restrictions.

In addition, a Fund may invest in securities of companies with which an Affiliate has or is trying to develop investment banking relationships or in which an Affiliate has significant debt or equity investments. A Fund also may invest in securities of companies for which an Affiliate provides or may someday provide research coverage. An Affiliate may have business relationships with and purchase or distribute or sell services or products from or to distributors, consultants or others who recommend a Fund or who engage in transactions with or for a Fund, and may receive compensation for such services. A Fund may also make brokerage and other payments to Affiliates in connection with a Fund's portfolio investment transactions.

Under a securities lending program approved by the Board, the Funds have retained an Affiliate of BlackRock to serve as the securities lending agent for the Funds to the extent that the Funds participate in the securities lending program. For these services, the lending agent will receive a fee from the Funds, including a fee based on the returns earned on the Funds' investment of the cash received as collateral for the loaned securities. In addition, one or more Affiliates may be among the entities to which the Funds may lend their portfolio securities under the securities lending program.

The activities of Affiliates may give rise to other conflicts of interest that could disadvantage the Funds and their shareholders. BlackRock has adopted policies and procedures designed to address these potential conflicts of interest. See the SAI for further information.

Valuation of Fund Investments

When an Insurance Company purchases shares, the Insurance Company pays the net asset value. This is the offering price. Shares are also redeemed at their net asset value. Each Fund calculates its net asset value of each class of its shares each day the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") is open, generally as of the close of regular trading hours on the NYSE, based on prices at the time of closing. The NYSE generally closes at 4:00 p.m. (Eastern time). The net asset value used in determining your share price is the next one calculated after your purchase or redemption order is received. Each Business day, the Funds' net asset values are transmitted electronically to the Insurance Companies that use the Funds as underlying investment options for Contracts.

Equity securities and other instruments for which market quotations are readily available are valued at market value, which is generally determined using the last reported closing price or, if a reported closing price is not available, the last traded price on the exchange or market on which the security or instrument is primarily traded at the time of valuation. The Funds value fixed-income portfolio securities and non-exchange traded derivatives using last available bid prices or current market quotations provided by dealers or prices (including evaluated prices) supplied by the Funds' approved independent third-party pricing services, each in accordance with valuation procedures approved by the Board. Pricing services may use matrix pricing or valuation models that utilize certain inputs and assumptions to derive values. Pricing services generally value fixed-income securities assuming orderly transactions of institutional round lot size, but the Fund may hold or transact in such securities in smaller, odd lot sizes. Odd lots often trade at lower prices than institutional round lots. Short-term debt securities with remaining maturities of 60 days or less may be valued on the basis of amortized cost.

Foreign currency exchange rates are generally determined as of the close of business on the NYSE. Foreign securities owned by the Funds may trade on weekends or other days when a Fund does not price its shares. As a result, the Funds' net asset value may change on days when you will not be able to purchase or redeem a Fund's shares. Generally, trading in foreign securities, U.S. Government securities, money market instruments and certain fixed-income securities is substantially completed each day at various times prior to the close of business on the NYSE. The values of such securities used in computing the net asset value of a Fund's shares are determined as of such times.

When market quotations are not readily available or are not believed by BlackRock to be reliable, a Fund's investments are valued at fair value. Fair value determinations are made by BlackRock in accordance with procedures approved by the Board. BlackRock may conclude that a market quotation is not readily available or is unreliable if a security or other asset or liability does not have a price source due to its lack of liquidity, if BlackRock believes a market quotation from a broker-dealer or other source is unreliable, where the security or other asset or other liability is thinly traded (e.g., municipal securities, certain small cap and emerging growth companies and certain non-U.S. securities) or where there is a significant event subsequent to the most recent market quotation. For this purpose, a "significant event" is deemed to occur if BlackRock determines, in its business judgment prior to or at the time of pricing a Fund's assets or liabilities, that it is likely that the event will cause a material change to the last closing market price of one or more assets or liabilities held by the Fund. For instance, significant events may occur between the foreign market close and the close of business on the NYSE that may not be reflected in the computation of the Funds' net assets. If such event occurs, those instruments may be fair valued. Similarly, foreign securities whose values are affected by volatility that occurs in U.S. markets on a trading day after the close of foreign securities markets may be fair valued.

For certain foreign securities, a third-party vendor supplies evaluated, systematic fair value pricing based upon the movement of a proprietary multi-factor model after the relevant foreign markets have closed. This systematic fair value pricing methodology is designed to correlate the prices of foreign securities following the close of the local markets to the price that might have prevailed as of a Fund's pricing time.

Fair value represents a good faith approximation of the value of a security. The fair value of one or more securities may not, in retrospect, be the price at which those assets could have been sold during the period in which the particular fair values were used in determining a Fund's net asset value.

A Fund may accept orders from certain authorized financial intermediaries or their designees. A Fund will be deemed to receive an order when accepted by the financial intermediary or designee and the order will receive the net asset value next computed by the Fund after such acceptance. If the payment for a purchase order is not made by a designated later time, the order will be canceled and the financial intermediary could be held liable for any losses.

Dividends and Taxes

The High Yield V.I. Fund, Total Return V.I. Fund and U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund declare dividends daily and reinvest dividends monthly in additional full and fractional shares of the respective Fund. The Basic Value V.I., Capital Appreciation V.I., Equity Dividend V.I., Global Opportunities V.I., Global Allocation V.I., iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I., iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I., iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I., iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I., Large Cap Core V.I., Large Cap Growth V.I., Large Cap Value V.I., Managed Volatility V.I., and Value Opportunities V.I. Funds declare dividends and reinvest dividends at least annually in additional shares of the respective Funds.

Each Fund has elected to be treated, and intends to qualify each year, as a regulated investment company under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). In order to qualify to be taxed as a regulated investment company, each Fund must meet certain income and asset diversification tests and distribution requirements. As regulated investment companies, the Funds will not be subject to Federal income tax on their net investment income and net capital gains that they distribute to their shareholders.

Short-term capital gain earned by an underlying fund will be ordinary income when distributed to the Fund and will not be offset by the Fund's capital losses. Upon the sale or other disposition by the Fund of shares of the underlying fund, the Fund will realize a capital gain or loss which will be long-term or short-term, generally depending on the Fund's holding period for the shares. Losses realized upon such redemptions may result in a substantial number of "wash sales" and deferral, perhaps indefinitely, of realized losses to the Fund.

An underlying fund, if invested in non-U.S. securities, may be subject to non-U.S. income taxes and non-U.S. financial transactions taxes. Each underlying fund that is permitted to do so may elect to "pass through" to its investors, including the Fund, the amount of non-U.S. income taxes paid by the underlying fund. The Fund itself will be eligible to elect to "pass through" such amounts to its stockholders and may do so, depending upon circumstances.

In addition, each Fund intends to meet certain diversification and investor control requirements applicable to regulated investment companies underlying variable insurance products. The requirements generally provide that, as of the end of each calendar quarter or within 30 days thereafter, no more than 55% of the total assets of a Fund may be represented by any one investment, no more than 70% by any two investments, no more than 80% by any three investments, and no more than 90% by any four investments. For this purpose, all securities of the same issuer are considered a single investment, but in the case of Government securities, each Government agency or instrumentality is considered to be a separate issuer. An alternative diversification test may be satisfied under certain circumstances.

If a Fund should fail to comply with the diversification or investor control requirements or were to otherwise fail to qualify for the special tax treatment afforded regulated investment companies under the Code, Contracts invested in the Fund would not be treated as annuity, endowment, or life insurance contracts for Federal tax purposes and income and gain earned inside the Contracts in current and prior years would be taxed currently to the Contract holders and would remain taxable in future years as well, even if the Fund were to become adequately diversified.

All Funds (except iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund, iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund, iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund and iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund)

Dividends paid by the Company may be included in an Insurance Company's gross income. The tax treatment of these dividends depends on the Insurance Company's tax status. A description of an Insurance Company's tax status is contained in the prospectus for the Contract.

A 3.8% Medicare tax is imposed on the net investment income (which includes, but is not limited to, taxable dividends, taxable annuity payments and net gain from investments) of certain individuals, trusts and estates.

A 30% withholding tax is currently imposed on dividends, interest, annuity payments and other income items and will be imposed on redemption proceeds paid after December 31, 2018, to (i) foreign financial institutions, including non-U.S. investment funds, unless they agree to collect and disclose to the U.S. Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") information regarding their direct and indirect U.S. account holders and (ii) certain other foreign entities, unless they certify certain information regarding their direct and indirect U.S. owners. To avoid withholding, foreign financial institutions will need to (i) enter into agreements with the IRS that state that they will provide the IRS information, including the names, addresses and taxpayer identification numbers of direct and indirect U.S. account holders; comply with due diligence procedures with respect to the identification of U.S. accounts; report to the IRS certain information with respect to U.S. accounts maintained; agree to withhold tax on certain payments made to non-compliant foreign financial institutions or to account holders who fail to provide the required information; and determine certain other information as to their account holders, or (ii) in the event that an applicable intergovernmental agreement and adopting legislation are enacted, provide local revenue authorities with similar account holder information. Other foreign entities will need to provide the name, address, and taxpayer identification number of each substantial U.S. owner or certifications of no substantial U.S. ownership, unless certain exceptions apply.

General Information

Shareholder Documents

Please contact your Insurance Company for a copy of the Funds' annual and semi-annual reports.

Certain Fund Policies

Anti-Money Laundering Requirements

The Funds are subject to the USA PATRIOT Act (the "Patriot Act"). The Patriot Act is intended to prevent the use of the U.S. financial system in furtherance of money laundering, terrorism or other illicit activities. Pursuant to requirements under the Patriot Act, the Funds are required to obtain sufficient information from shareholders to enable it to form a reasonable belief that it knows the true identity of its shareholders. This information will be used to verify the identity of investors or, in some cases, the status of financial professionals. Such information may be verified using third-party sources. This information will be used only for compliance with the Patriot Act or other applicable laws, regulations and rules in connection with money laundering, terrorism or economic sanctions.

The Funds reserve the right to reject purchase orders from persons who have not submitted information sufficient to allow the Funds to verify their identity. The Funds also reserve the right to redeem any amounts in the Funds from persons whose identity it is unable to verify on a timely basis. It is the Funds' policy to cooperate fully with appropriate regulators in any investigations conducted with respect to potential money laundering, terrorism or other illicit activities.

BlackRock Privacy Principles

BlackRock is committed to maintaining the privacy of its current and former fund investors and individual clients (collectively, "Clients") and to safeguarding their non-public personal information. The following information is provided to help you understand what personal information BlackRock collects, how we protect that information and why in certain cases we share such information with select parties. If you are located in a jurisdiction where specific laws, rules or regulations require BlackRock to provide you with additional or different privacy-related rights beyond what is set forth below, then BlackRock will comply with those specific laws, rules or regulations.

BlackRock obtains or verifies personal non-public information from and about you from different sources, including the following: (i) information we receive from you or, if applicable, your financial intermediary, on applications, forms or other documents; (ii) information about your transactions with us, our affiliates, or others; (iii) information we receive from a consumer reporting agency; and (iv) from visits to our website.

BlackRock does not sell or disclose to non-affiliated third parties any non-public personal information about its Clients, except as permitted by law, or as is necessary to respond to regulatory requests or to service Client accounts. These non-affiliated third parties are required to protect the confidentiality and security of this information and to use it only for its intended purpose.

We may share information with our affiliates to service your account or to provide you with information about other BlackRock products or services that may be of interest to you. In addition, BlackRock restricts access to non-public personal information about its Clients to those BlackRock employees with a legitimate business need for the information. BlackRock maintains physical, electronic and procedural safeguards that are designed to protect the non-public personal information of its Clients, including procedures relating to the proper storage and disposal of such information.

Statement of Additional Information

If you would like further information about the Funds, including how the Funds invest, please see the SAI.

For a discussion of the Funds' policies and procedures regarding the selective disclosure of their portfolio holdings, please see the SAI.

Glossary

This glossary contains an explanation of some of the common terms used in this prospectus. For additional information about the Funds, please see the SAI.

60% MSCI All Country World Index/40% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index — a customized weighted index comprised of 60% MSCI All Country World Index and 40% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index.

Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses — fees and expenses charged by other investment companies in which a Fund invests a portion of its assets.

Annual Fund Operating Expenses — expenses that cover the costs of operating a Fund.

Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index — a widely recognized unmanaged market-weighted index comprised of investment-grade corporate bonds rated BBB or better, mortgages and U.S. Treasury and U.S. Government agency issues with at least one year to maturity.

Barclays U.S. Corporate High Yield 2% Issuer Capped Index — an unmanaged index comprised of issues that meet the following criteria: at least $150 million par value outstanding; maximum credit rating of Ba1; at least one year to maturity; and no issuer represents more than 2% of the index.

Barclays U.S. Government/Mortgage Index — an index that measures debt issued by the U.S. Government, and its agencies, as well as mortgage-backed pass-through securities of Ginnie Mae (GNMA), Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac.

Barclays U.S. Mortgage-Backed Securities Index — an unmanaged index that includes the mortgage-backed pass-through securities of Ginnie Mae, Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac that meet certain maturity and liquidity criteria.

BofA Merrill Lynch 3-Month U.S. Treasury Bill Index — an unmanaged index that tracks 3-month U.S. Treasury securities.

BofA Merrill Lynch Current 5-Year U.S. Treasury Index — an unmanaged index designed to track the total return of the current coupon five-year U.S. Treasury bond.

Citigroup Non-U.S. Dollar World Government Bond Index — an unmanaged market capitalization-weighted index that tracks 22 government bond indexes, excluding the United States.

Citigroup World Government Bond Index (hedged into USD) — a market capitalization weighted bond index consisting of government bond markets of 23 countries, including the United States.

Contract — the Funds offer their shares only to participating insurance companies. These insurance companies write variable annuity and/or variable life insurance contracts that allow the contract owner to choose a Fund as an investment option. The contract owner does not become a Fund shareholder.

Distribution Fees — fees used to support a Fund’s marketing and distribution efforts, such as compensating financial professionals and other financial intermediaries, advertising and promotion.

FTSE World Index — an unmanaged capitalization-weighted index comprised of 2,538 equities from 35 countries in 4 regions, including the United States.

FTSE World (ex U.S.) Index — an unmanaged capitalization-weighted index comprised of 1,892 equities from 34 countries, excluding the United States.

Management Fee — a fee paid to BlackRock for managing a Fund.

MSCI All Country World Index — a free float-adjusted market capitalization weighted index that is designed to measure the equity market performance of developed and emerging markets.

Other Expenses — include accounting, transfer agency, custody, professional fees and registration fees.

Reference Benchmark — an unmanaged weighted index comprised as follows: 36% of the S&P 500 Index; 24% FTSE World (ex U.S.) Index; 24% BofA Merrill Lynch Current 5-Year U.S. Treasury Index; and 16% Citigroup Non-U.S. Dollar World Government Bond Index.

Russell 1000® Index — an index that measures the performance of the large cap segment of the U.S. equity universe. It is a subset of the Russell 3000® Index and includes approximately 1,000 of the largest securities based on a combination of their market capitalization and current index membership. The index represents approximately 92% of the total market capitalization of the Russell 3000® Index.

Russell 1000® Growth Index — an unmanaged index that measures the performance of the large cap growth segment of the U.S. equity universe and consists of those Russell 1000® securities with higher price-to-book ratios and higher forecasted growth values.

Russell 1000® Value Index — an unmanaged index that is a subset of the Russell 1000® Index that consists of those Russell 1000® securities with lower price-to-book ratios and lower expected growth values.

Russell 2000® Index — an unmanaged index that is a subset of the Russell 3000® Index representing approximately 10% of the total market capitalization of that index. It includes approximately 2000 of the smallest securities based on a combination of their market cap and current index membership.

S&P 500 Index — an unmanaged index that covers 500 leading companies and captures approximately 80% coverage of available market capitalization.

S&P SmallCap 600 Value Index — an unmanaged index that is a subset of the S&P 600 Index that consists of those stocks in the S&P 600 Index exhibiting the strongest value characteristics.

Service Fees — fees used to compensate securities dealers and other financial intermediaries for certain shareholder servicing activities.

[This page intentionally left blank]

For More Information

Funds and Service Providers

THE FUNDS
BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.
100 Bellevue Parkway
Wilmington, Delaware 19809

Written Correspondence:
P.O. Box 9819
Providence, Rhode Island 02940-8019

Overnight Mail:
4400 Computer Drive
Westborough, Massachusetts 01588

(800) 441-7762

MANAGER
BlackRock Advisors, LLC
100 Bellevue Parkway
Wilmington, Delaware 19809

SUB-ADVISERS
BlackRock International Limited
Exchange Place One
1 Semple Street
Edinburgh, EH3 8BL, United Kingdom

BlackRock Asset Management North Asia Limited
16/F, 2 Queen's Road
Cheung Kong Center
Hong Kong

BlackRock (Singapore) Limited
20 Anson Road #18-01
079912 Singapore

TRANSFER AGENT
BNY Mellon Investment Servicing (US) Inc.
301 Bellevue Parkway
Wilmington, Delaware 19809

INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM
Deloitte & Touche LLP
1700 Market Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103

ACCOUNTING SERVICES PROVIDER
BNY Mellon Investment Servicing (US) Inc.
301 Bellevue Parkway
Wilmington, Delaware 19809

DISTRIBUTOR
BlackRock Investments, LLC
40 East 52nd Street
New York, New York 10022

CUSTODIANS
The Bank of New York Mellon
One Wall Street
New York, New York 10286

Brown Brothers Harriman & Co.[1]
40 Water Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02109

COUNSEL
Willkie Farr & Gallagher LLP
787 Seventh Avenue
New York, New York 10019-6099

[1] For BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund and BlackRock Large Cap Growth V.I. Fund.

This prospectus contains important information you should know before investing, including information about risks. Please read it before you invest and keep it for future reference. More information about the Funds is available at no charge upon request. This information includes:

Annual/Semi-Annual Reports
These reports contain additional information about each of the Fund's investments. The annual report describes each Fund's performance, lists portfolio holdings, and discusses recent market conditions, economic trends and Fund investment strategies that significantly affected a Fund's performance for the last fiscal year.

Statement of Additional Information ("SAI")
A Statement of Additional Information, dated May 1, 2016 has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). The SAI, which includes additional information about each Fund, may be obtained free of charge, along with the Fund's annual and semi-annual reports, by calling (800) 441-7762 or visiting www.blackrock.com/prospectus/insurance. The SAI, as supplemented from time to time, is incorporated by reference into this prospectus.

BlackRock Investor Services
Representatives are available to discuss mutual fund prospectuses, literature, programs and services available. Hours: 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. (Eastern time), Monday-Friday. Call: (800) 441-7762.

Purchases and Redemptions
Call your financial professional or BlackRock Investment Services at (800) 441-7762.

World Wide Web
General Fund information and specific Fund performance, including the SAI and annual/semi-annual reports, mutual fund prospectuses and literature, can be accessed free of charge at www.blackrock.com/prospectus. Mutual fund prospectuses can also be requested via this website.

Written Correspondence
BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.
PO Box 9819
Providence, Rhode Island 02940-8019

Overnight Mail
BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.
4400 Computer Drive
Westborough, Massachusetts 01588

Internal Wholesalers/Broker Dealer Support
Available on any business day to support investment professionals. Call: (800) 882-0052

Portfolio Characteristics and Holdings
A description of each Fund's policies and procedures related to disclosure of portfolio characteristics and holdings is available in the SAI.

For information about portfolio holdings and characteristics, BlackRock fund shareholders and prospective investors may call (800) 882-0052.

Securities and Exchange Commission
You may also view and copy public information about each Fund, including the SAI, by visiting the EDGAR database on the SEC's website (http://www.sec.gov) or the SEC's Public Reference Room in Washington, D.C. Copies of this information can be obtained, for a duplicating fee, by electronic request at the following e-mail address: publicinfo@sec.gov, or by writing to the Public Reference Room of the SEC, Washington, D.C. 20549. Information about obtaining documents on the SEC's website without charge may be obtained by calling (800) SEC-0330.

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus. No one is authorized to provide you with information that is different from information contained in this prospectus.

The SEC and the Commodity Futures Trading Commission have not approved or disapproved these securities or passed upon the adequacy of this Prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

BLACKROCK VARIABLE SERIES FUNDS, INC.
INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT FILE NO. 811-03290

PRO-VAR-0516

BLACKROCK®

MAY 1, 2016

PROSPECTUS

BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.

- BlackRock iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund (Class III)

This Prospectus contains information you should know before investing, including information about risks. Please read it before you invest and keep it for future reference.

The Securities and Exchange Commission has not approved or disapproved these securities or passed upon the adequacy of this Prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

Not FDIC Insured • No Bank Guarantee • May Lose Value

Table of Contents

BlackRock iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund

Fund Overview

Key Facts about BlackRock iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the BlackRock iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund (the “Fund”) is to seek to achieve long term growth of capital and risk adjusted returns.

Fees and Expenses of the Fund

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Fund. The expenses below do not include separate account fees and expenses, and would be higher if these fees and expenses were included. Please refer to your variable annuity or insurance contract (the “Contract”) prospectus for information on the separate account fees and expenses associated with your Contract.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment)
The Fund is not subject to any shareholder fees.

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)	**Class I Shares**	**Class III Shares**
Management Fees[1]	0.25%	0.25%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	None	0.25%
Other Expenses[2]	1.78%	1.68%
Miscellaneous Other Expenses[2]	1.78%	1.68%
Other Expenses of the Subsidiary[3]	—	—
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses[4]	0.37%	0.37%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses[4]	2.40%	2.55%
Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements[5]	(1.38)%	(1.28)%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements[5]	1.02%	1.27%

1 The Management Fee payable by the Fund is based on assets estimated to be attributable to the Fund’s direct investments in fixed-income and equity securities and instruments, including exchange-traded funds advised by BlackRock Fund Advisors, LLC or other investment advisers, other investments and cash and cash equivalents (including money market funds). BlackRock Advisors, LLC has contractually agreed to waive the Management Fee on assets estimated to be attributed to the Fund’s investments in other equity and fixed-income mutual funds managed by BlackRock Advisors, LLC or its affiliates.

2 Miscellaneous Other Expenses have been restated to reflect current fees.

3 Other Expenses of iShares Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund (Cayman) were less than 0.01% for the Fund’s last fiscal year.

4 The Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses do not correlate to the ratios of expenses to average net assets given in the Fund’s most recent annual report, which do not include Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses or the restatement of Miscellaneous Other Expenses to reflect current fees.

5 As described in the “Management of the Funds” section of the Fund’s prospectus, BlackRock Advisors, LLC has contractually agreed to waive and/or reimburse fees or expenses in order to limit Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements (excluding Dividend Expense, Interest Expense, Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses and certain other Fund expenses) to 0.65% (for Class I Shares) and 0.90% (for Class III Shares) of average daily net assets through April 30, 2017. The Fund may have to repay some of these waivers and/or reimbursements to BlackRock Advisors, LLC in the two years following such waivers and/or reimbursements. The contractual agreement may be terminated upon 90 days’ notice by a majority of the non-interested directors of the Fund or by a vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund.

Example:

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain the same. The Example does not reflect charges imposed by the Contract. See the Contract prospectus for information on such charges. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions and the net expenses shown in the fee table, your costs would be:

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
Class I Shares	$104	$616	$1,155	$2,631
Class III Shares	$129	$671	$1,240	$2,789

Portfolio Turnover:

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual fund operating expenses or in the example, affect the Fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate was 37% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies of the Fund

The Fund, which is a fund of funds, seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing primarily in a portfolio of underlying exchange-traded funds ("ETFs") that seek to track alternative indices. Under normal circumstances, the Fund seeks to invest at least 80% of its net assets plus any borrowings for investment purposes in iShares® ETFs.

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing in ETFs that track indices that consist of alternative asset classes. The ETFs may implement various alternative investment strategies by taking long or short positions in a broad range of asset classes, such as real estate, derivatives, currency- and commodity-related instruments, structured products, equity securities, and fixed- and floating-rate debt instruments. The Fund has flexibility in the relative weighting of each asset class and expects to vary the percentages of assets invested in each asset category from time to time. The underlying ETFs may invest in securities and other financial instruments of companies of any market capitalization. The underlying ETFs may invest in securities and other financial instruments available in both U.S. and non-U.S. markets, including emerging markets, which can be U.S. dollar-denominated or non-U.S. dollar-denominated and may be currency hedged or unhedged. The underlying ETFs may also invest in bonds of any maturity and in securities and other financial instruments of any credit rating (including below investment grade securities, commonly known as "junk bonds").

With respect to equity investments, the underlying ETFs may invest in common stock, preferred stock, rights and warrants to purchase common stock, depositary receipts, securities convertible into common and preferred stock and non-convertible preferred stock. From time to time, the underlying ETFs may invest in shares of companies through initial public offerings ("IPOs").

With respect to the fixed income investments, the underlying ETFs may invest in a variety of instruments such as government obligations, corporate bonds and notes, including bonds and notes convertible into equity securities, mortgage-backed securities, asset-backed securities, floating or variable rate obligations (including senior secured floating rate loans or debt, and second lien or other subordinated or unsecured floating rate loans or debt), loan assignments and participations, inflation indexed bonds, municipal obligations, zero coupon debt securities, bank loans, structured products (including, but not limited to, structured notes, credit linked notes and participation notes, or other instruments evidencing interests in special purpose vehicles, trusts, or other entities that hold or represent interests in fixed-income securities), and exchange traded notes ("ETNs"). The average portfolio duration of the fixed income portion of the Fund will vary based on the underlying ETFs' and BlackRock Advisors, LLC's ("BlackRock") forecast of interest rates and there are no limits regarding portfolio duration or average maturity.

The underlying ETFs may invest in other pooled investment vehicles, including real estate investment trusts ("REITs") and partnership interests, including master limited partnerships ("MLPs").

The Fund and the underlying ETFs may invest in derivatives, including, but not limited to, interest rate swaps, total return swaps, credit default swaps, variance swaps, indexed and inverse floating rate securities, options, futures, options on futures and swaps and foreign currency transactions (including swaps), for hedging purposes, as well as to increase the return on their portfolio investments (although the underlying ETFs are not necessarily required to hedge any of their positions or to use derivatives).

The Fund may seek to provide exposure to the investment returns of real assets that trade in the commodity markets through investments in underlying ETFs that primarily invest in commodities, commodity-related instruments and other derivatives. The Fund may gain this exposure to commodity markets by investing up to 25% of its total assets in iShares Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund (Cayman) (the "Subsidiary"), a wholly owned subsidiary of the Fund formed in the Cayman Islands, which invests primarily in underlying ETFs that primarily invest in commodities, commodity-related instruments and other derivatives.

Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund

Risk is inherent in all investing. The value of your investment in the Fund, as well as the amount of return you receive on your investment, may fluctuate significantly from day to day and over time. You may lose part or all of your investment in the Fund or your investment may not perform as well as other similar investments. The following is a summary description of principal risks of investing in the Fund, including principal risks of investing in the underlying ETFs.

Principal Risks of the Fund's Fund of Funds Structure

- ***Allocation Risk*** — The Fund's ability to achieve its investment objective depends upon BlackRock's skill in determining the Fund's strategic asset class allocation and in selecting the best mix of ETFs and direct investments. There is a risk that BlackRock's evaluations and assumptions regarding asset classes or ETFs may be incorrect in view of actual market conditions. Although the quantitative model used to manage the Fund's assets has been developed and refined by BlackRock, neither the Fund nor BlackRock can offer any assurance that the recommended allocation will either maximize returns or minimize risks.
- ***Conflicts of Interest Risk*** — In managing the Fund, BlackRock will have authority to select and substitute ETFs. BlackRock may be subject to potential conflicts of interest in selecting ETFs because the fees paid to BlackRock by some ETFs are higher than the fees paid by other ETFs. If an ETF holds interests in an affiliated fund, the Fund may be prohibited from purchasing shares of that ETF.
- ***Investments in ETFs Risk*** — The Fund's net asset value will change with changes in the value of the ETFs and other securities in which it invests. As with other investments, investments in other investment companies, including ETFs, are subject to market risk and, for non-index strategies, selection risk. In addition, if the Fund acquires shares of investment companies, including ETFs, shareholders bear both their proportionate share of expenses in the Fund (including management and advisory fees) and, indirectly, the expenses of the investment companies. To the extent the Fund is held by an affiliated fund, the ability of the Fund itself to hold other investment companies may be limited.

One ETF may buy the same securities that another ETF sells. In addition, the Fund may buy the same securities that an ETF sells, or vice-versa. If this happens, an investor in the Fund would indirectly bear the costs of these transactions without accomplishing the intended investment purpose. Certain of the ETFs may hold common portfolio securities, thereby reducing the diversification benefits of the Fund.

Principal ETF-Specific Risks

- ***Cash Transaction Risk*** — Certain ETFs intend to effect creations and redemptions principally for cash, rather than primarily in-kind because of the nature of the ETF's investments. Investments in such ETFs may be less tax efficient than investments in ETFs that effect creations and redemptions in-kind.
- ***Management Risk*** — If an ETF does not fully replicate the underlying index, it is subject to the risk that the manager's investment management strategy may not produce the intended results.
- ***Passive Investment Risk*** — ETFs purchased by the Fund are not actively managed and may be affected by a general decline in market segments relating to their respective indices. An ETF typically invests in securities included in, or representative of, its index regardless of their investment merits and does not attempt to take defensive positions in declining markets.
- ***Representative Sampling Risk*** — When an ETF deviates from a full replication indexing strategy to utilize a representative sampling strategy, the ETF is subject to an increased risk of tracking error, in that the securities selected in the aggregate for the ETF may not have an investment profile similar to those of its index.
- ***Shares of an ETF May Trade at Prices Other Than Net Asset Value*** — The trading prices of an ETF's shares fluctuate continuously throughout trading hours based on market supply and demand rather than net asset value. The trading prices of an ETF's shares may deviate significantly from net asset value during periods of market volatility. Any of these factors may lead to an ETF's shares trading at a premium or discount to net asset value. However, because shares can be created and redeemed in Creation Units, which are aggregated blocks of shares that authorized participants who have entered into agreements with the ETF's distributor can purchase or redeem directly from the ETF, at net asset value,

large discounts or premiums to the net asset value of an ETF are not likely to be sustained over the long term. If a shareholder purchases at a time when the market price is at a premium to the net asset value or sells at a time when the market price is at a discount to the net asset value, the shareholder may sustain losses.

- ***Tracking Error Risk*** — Imperfect correlation between an ETF's portfolio securities and those in its index, rounding of prices, the timing of cash flows, the ETF's size, changes to the index and regulatory requirements may cause tracking error, which is the divergence of an ETF's performance from that of its underlying index. This risk may be heightened during times of increased market volatility or other unusual market conditions. Tracking error also may result because an ETF incurs fees and expenses while its underlying index does not.

Other Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund and/or an Underlying ETF

- ***Agency Debt Risk*** — The Fund invests in unsecured bonds or debentures issued by government agencies, including the Federal National Mortgage Association and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation. Bonds or debentures issued by government agencies are generally backed only by the general creditworthiness and reputation of the government agency issuing the bond or debenture and are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. Government National Mortgage Association securities are generally backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government.
- ***Asset Class Risk*** — Securities in an underlying index or in the Fund's portfolio may underperform in comparison to the general securities markets, a particular securities market or other asset classes.
- ***Call Risk*** — During periods of falling interest rates, an issuer of a callable bond held by the Fund may "call" or repay the security before its stated maturity, and the Fund may have to reinvest the proceeds at lower interest rates, resulting in a decline in the Fund's income.
- ***Commodity Risk*** — The Fund invests in economies that are susceptible to fluctuations in certain commodity markets. Any negative changes in commodity markets could have an adverse impact on those economies.
- ***Concentration Risk*** — To the extent that the Fund's investments are concentrated in a particular issuer or issuers, country, group of countries, region, market, industry, group of industries, sector or asset class, the Fund may be susceptible to loss due to adverse occurrences affecting that issuer or issuers, country, group of countries, region, market, industry, group of industries, sector or asset class.
- ***Consumer Discretionary Sector Risk*** — The consumer discretionary sector may be affected by changes in domestic and international economies, exchange and interest rates, competition, consumers' disposable income and consumer preferences, social trends and marketing campaigns.
- ***Consumer Services Sector Risk*** — The consumer services sector may be affected by changes in the domestic and international economy, exchange and interest rates, competition, consumers' disposable income, consumer preferences, social trends and marketing campaigns.
- ***Credit Risk*** — The Fund is subject to the risk that debt issuers and other counterparties may not honor their obligations or may have their debt downgraded by ratings agencies.
- ***Currency Risk*** — Because the Fund's net asset value ("NAV") is determined in U.S. dollars, the Fund's NAV could decline if the currency of a non-U.S. market in which the Fund invests depreciates against the U.S. dollar.
- ***Custody Risk*** — Less developed markets are more likely to experience problems with the clearing and settling of trades, as well as the holding of securities by local banks, agents and depositories.
- ***Derivatives Risk*** — The Fund's use of derivatives may increase its costs, reduce the Fund's returns and/or increase volatility. Derivatives involve significant risks, including:

  Volatility Risk — Volatility is defined as the characteristic of a security, an index or a market to fluctuate significantly in price within a short time period. A risk of the Fund's use of derivatives is that the fluctuations in their values may not correlate with the overall securities markets.

  Counterparty Risk — Derivatives are also subject to counterparty risk, which is the risk that the other party in the transaction will not fulfill its contractual obligation.

  Market and Liquidity Risk — The possible lack of a liquid secondary market for derivatives and the resulting inability of the Fund to sell or otherwise close a derivatives position could expose the Fund to losses and could make derivatives more difficult for the Fund to value accurately.

  Valuation Risk — Valuation may be more difficult in times of market turmoil since many investors and market makers may be reluctant to purchase complex instruments or quote prices for them.

  Leverage Risk — Certain transactions in derivatives involve substantial leverage risk and may expose the Fund to potential losses that exceed the amount originally invested by the Fund.

Tax Risk — Certain aspects of the tax treatment of derivative instruments, including swap agreements and commodity-linked derivative instruments, are currently unclear and may be affected by changes in legislation, regulations or other legally binding authority. Such treatment may be less favorable than that given to a direct investment in an underlying asset and may adversely affect the timing, character and amount of income the Fund realizes from its investments.

Regulatory Risk — Derivative contracts, including, without limitation, swaps, currency forwards and non-deliverable forwards, are subject to regulation under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act ("Dodd-Frank Act") in the United States and under comparable regimes in Europe, Asia and other non-U.S. jurisdictions. Under the Dodd-Frank Act, certain derivatives may become subject to margin requirements when regulations are finalized. Implementation of such regulations under the Dodd-Frank Act regarding clearing, mandatory trading and margining of swaps and other derivatives may increase the costs to the Fund of trading in these instruments and, as a result, may affect returns to investors in the Fund. In December 2015, the Securities and Exchange Commission proposed a new rule to regulate the use of derivatives by registered investment companies, such as the Fund. If the rule goes into effect, it could limit the ability of the Fund to invest or remain invested in derivatives.

- ***Dividend-Paying Stock Risk*** — The Fund's emphasis on dividend-paying stocks involves the risk that such stocks may fall out of favor with investors and underperform the market. Also, a company may reduce or eliminate its dividend.
- ***Energy Sector Risk*** — The value of securities issued by companies in the energy sector may decline for many reasons, including, among others, changes in energy prices, energy supply and demand, government regulations, energy conservation efforts and potential civil liabilities.
- ***Equity Securities Risk*** — Equity securities are subject to changes in value and their values may be more volatile than those of other asset classes.
- ***Extension Risk*** — During periods of rising interest rates, certain debt obligations may be paid off substantially more slowly than originally anticipated and the value of those securities may fall sharply, resulting in a decline in the Fund's income and potentially in the value of the Fund's investments.
- ***Financials Sector Risk*** — Performance of companies in the financials sector may be adversely impacted by many factors, including, among others, government regulations, economic conditions, credit rating downgrades, changes in interest rates, and decreased liquidity in credit markets. This sector has experienced significant losses in the recent past, and the impact of more stringent capital requirements, recent or future regulation on any individual financial company or regulation on the financials sector as a whole cannot be predicted. In recent years, cyber attacks and technology malfunctions and failures have become increasingly frequent in this sector and have caused significant losses.
- ***Floating Rate Notes Risk*** — Securities with floating or variable interest rates can be less sensitive to interest rate changes than securities with fixed interest rates, but may decline in value if their coupon rates do not reset as high, or as quickly, as comparable market interest rates. Although floating rate notes are less sensitive to interest rate risk than fixed rate securities, they are subject to credit and default risk, which could impair their value.
- ***Geographic Risk*** — A natural or other disaster could occur in a geographic region in which the Fund invests, which could affect the economy or particular business operations of companies in the specific geographic region, causing an adverse impact on the Fund's investments in the affected region.
- ***Global Real Estate Sub-Industry Risk*** — Since the Fund concentrates its assets in the global real estate sub-industry, the Fund will be impacted by the performance of the global real estate markets.
- ***Healthcare Sector Risk*** — The healthcare sector may be affected by government regulations and government healthcare programs, increases or decreases in the cost of medical products and services and product liability claims, among other factors. Many healthcare companies are heavily dependent on patent protection, and the expiration of a company's patent may adversely affect that company's profitability. Healthcare companies are subject to competitive forces that may result in price discounting, and may be thinly capitalized and susceptible to product obsolescence.
- ***High Yield Securities Risk*** — Securities that are rated below investment grade (commonly referred to as "junk bonds," including those bonds rated lower than "BBB-" by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services and Fitch Ratings, Inc., or "Baa3" by Moody's Investors Service Inc.), or are unrated, may be deemed speculative and may be more volatile than higher-rated securities of similar maturity and may be more likely to default.
- ***Income Risk*** — The Fund's income may decline when interest rates fall. This decline can occur because the Fund must invest in lower-yielding bonds when bonds in its portfolio mature or are called, bonds in an underlying index are substituted or the Fund otherwise needs to purchase additional bonds.

- ***Industrials Sector Risk*** — The industrials sector may be adversely affected by changes in the supply of and demand for products and services, product obsolescence, claims for environmental damage or product liability and general economic conditions, among other factors.
- ***Information Technology Sector Risk*** — Information technology companies face intense competition and potentially rapid product obsolescence. They are also heavily dependent on intellectual property rights and may be adversely affected by the loss or impairment of those rights.
- ***Interest Rate Risk*** — An increase in interest rates may cause the value of fixed-income securities held by the Fund to decline.
- ***Issuer Risk*** — Fund performance depends on the performance of individual securities to which the Fund has exposure. Changes in the financial condition or credit rating of an issuer of those securities may cause the value of the securities to decline.
- ***Liquidity Risk*** — Liquidity risk exists when particular investments are difficult to purchase or sell. This can reduce the Fund's returns because the Fund may be unable to transact at advantageous times or prices.
- ***Market Risk*** — The Fund could lose money over short periods due to short-term market movements and over longer periods during more prolonged market downturns.
- ***Materials Sector Risk*** — Companies in the materials sector may be adversely impacted by the volatility of commodity prices, exchange rates, depletion of resources, over-production, litigation and government regulations, among other factors.
- ***Microcap Companies Risk*** — Stock prices of microcap companies are significantly more volatile, and more vulnerable to adverse business and economic developments, than those of larger companies. Microcap stocks may also be thinly traded, making it difficult for the Fund to buy and sell them.
- ***Mid-Capitalization Companies Risk*** — Compared to large-capitalization companies, mid-capitalization companies may be less stable and more susceptible to adverse developments, and their securities may be more volatile and less liquid.
- ***Mortgage-Backed Securities Risk*** — The Fund invests in mortgage-backed securities, some of which may not be backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. Mortgage-backed securities are subject to call risk and extension risk. Because of these risks, mortgage-backed securities react differently than other bonds to changes in interest rates. Small movements in interest rates (both increases and decreases) may quickly and significantly reduce the value of certain mortgage-backed securities. Default or bankruptcy of a counterparty to a to-be-announced ("TBA") transaction would expose the Fund to possible loss.
- ***Non-U.S. Securities Risk*** — Investments in the securities of non-U.S. issuers are subject to the risks associated with investing in those non-U.S. markets, such as heightened risks of inflation or nationalization. The Fund may lose money due to political, economic and geographic events affecting issuers of non-U.S. securities or non-U.S. markets. The Fund is specifically exposed to Asian Economic Risk, Central and South American Economic Risk and Middle Eastern Economic Risk.
- ***North American Economic Risk*** — The United States is Canada's and Mexico's largest trading and investment partner. Economic events in any one North American country can have a significant economic effect on the entire North American region and on some or all of the North American countries in which the Fund invests.
- ***Oil and Gas Sector Risk*** — Companies in the oil and gas sector are affected by worldwide energy prices and exploration and production costs. Companies in the oil and gas sector may have significant operations in areas at risk for natural disasters, social unrest and environmental damage. These companies may also be at risk for increased government regulation and intervention, litigation, and negative publicity and public perception.
- ***Precious Metal Related Securities Risk*** — Prices of precious metals and of precious metal related securities historically have been very volatile. The high volatility of precious metal prices may adversely affect the financial condition of companies involved with precious metals. The production and sale of precious metals by governments or central banks or other larger holders can be affected by various economic, financial, social and political factors, which may be unpredictable and may have a significant impact on the prices of precious metals. Other factors that may affect the prices of precious metals and securities related to them include changes in inflation, the outlook for inflation and changes in industrial and commercial demand for precious metals.
- ***Preferred Stock Risk*** — Preferred stock is subject to many of the risks associated with debt securities, including interest rate risk. In addition, preferred stock may not pay a dividend, an issuer may suspend payment of dividends on preferred stock at any time, and in certain situations an issuer may call or redeem its preferred stock or convert it to common stock. To the extent that the Fund invests a substantial portion of its assets in convertible preferred stocks, declining common stock values may also cause the value of the Fund's investments to decline.

- ***Prepayment Risk*** — During periods of falling interest rates, an issuer of mortgages and other securities may be able to repay principal prior to the security's maturity, causing the Fund to have to reinvest in securities with a lower yield, resulting in a decline in the Fund's income.
- ***Privatization Risk*** — Some countries in which the Fund invests have privatized, or have begun the process of privatizing, certain entities and industries. Privatized entities may lose money or be re-nationalized.
- ***Producer Durables Industry Group Risk*** — The producer durables industry group includes companies involved in the design, manufacture or distribution of industrial durables such as electrical equipment and components, industrial products, and housing and telecommunications equipment. These companies may be affected by changes in domestic and international economies and politics, consolidation, excess capacity, and consumer demands, spending, tastes and preferences.
- ***Real Estate Investment Risk*** — The Fund invests in companies that invest in, develop, or operate real estate, or provide real estate related services, such as REITs or real estate holding companies, which exposes investors in the Fund to the risks of owning real estate directly, as well as to risks that relate specifically to the way in which real estate companies are organized and operated.
- ***Reliance on Trading Partners Risk*** — The Fund invests in countries whose economies are heavily dependent upon trading with key partners. Any reduction in this trading may have an adverse impact on the Fund's investments. Through its portfolio companies' trading partners, the Fund is specifically exposed to Asian Economic Risk, Central and South American Economic Risk and European Economic Risk.
- ***Risk of Investing in Australia*** — Investments in Australian issuers may subject the Fund to regulatory, political, currency, security, and economic risk specific to Australia. The Australian economy is heavily dependent on exports from the energy, agricultural and mining sectors. This makes the Australian economy susceptible to fluctuations in the commodity markets. Australia is also dependent on trading with key trading partners.
- ***Risk of Investing in Canada*** — Investments in Canadian issuers may subject the Fund to economic risk specific to Canada. Among other things, the Canadian economy is heavily dependent on relationships with certain key trading partners, including the United States, European Union (the "EU") countries and China. The Canadian economy is sensitive to fluctuations in certain commodity markets.
- ***Risk of Investing in Emerging Markets*** — The Fund's investments in emerging markets may be subject to a greater risk of loss than investments in issuers located or operating in more developed markets. Emerging markets may be more likely to experience inflation, political turmoil and rapid changes in economic conditions than more developed markets. Emerging markets often have less uniformity in accounting and reporting requirements, less reliable securities valuation and greater risk associated with custody of securities.
- ***Risk of Investing in Frontier Markets*** — Frontier markets are those emerging markets that are considered to be among the smallest, least mature and least liquid, and as a result, may be more likely to experience inflation risk, political turmoil and rapid changes in economic conditions than more developed and traditional emerging markets. Investments in frontier markets may be subject to a greater risk of loss than investments in more developed and traditional emerging markets. Frontier markets often have less uniformity in accounting and reporting requirements, unreliable securities valuation and greater risk associated with custody of securities. Economic, political, liquidity and currency risks may be more pronounced with respect to investments in frontier markets than in emerging markets.
- ***Risk of Investing in India*** — Investments in Indian issuers involve risks that are specific to India, including legal, regulatory, political and economic risks. Political and legal uncertainty, greater government control over the economy, currency fluctuations or blockage, and the risk of nationalization or expropriation of assets may result in higher potential for losses. The securities markets in India are relatively underdeveloped and may subject the Fund to higher transaction costs or greater uncertainty than investments in more developed securities markets.
- ***Risk of Investing in Japan*** — The Japanese economy may be subject to considerable degrees of economic, political and social instability, which could have a negative impact on Japanese securities. Since the year 2000, Japan's economic growth rate has remained relatively low and it may remain low in the future. In addition, Japan is subject to the risk of natural disasters, such as earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, typhoons and tsunamis, which could negatively affect the Fund.
- ***Risk of Investing in Kuwait*** — Investments in Kuwaiti issuers involve risks that are specific to Kuwait, including legal, regulatory, political and economic risks.
- ***Risk of Investing in Russia*** — Investing in Russian securities involves significant risks, including legal, regulatory and economic risks that are specific to Russia. In addition, investing in Russian securities involves risks associated with the settlement of portfolio transactions and loss of the Fund's ownership rights in its portfolio securities, as a result of the system of share registration and custody in Russia.

The United States and the EU have imposed economic sanctions on certain Russian individuals and a financial institution. The United States or the EU could also institute broader sanctions on Russia. These sanctions, or even the threat of further sanctions, may result in the decline of the value and liquidity of Russian securities, a weakening of the ruble or other adverse consequences to the Russian economy. These sanctions could also result in the immediate freeze of Russian securities, impairing the ability of the Fund to buy, sell, receive or deliver those securities. Sanctions could also result in Russia taking counter measures or retaliatory actions which may further impair the value and liquidity of Russian securities.

- ***Risk of Investing in the United Kingdom*** — Investments in United Kingdom issuers may subject the Fund to regulatory, political, currency, security, and economic risk specific to the United Kingdom. The United Kingdom has one of the largest economies in Europe, and the United States and other European countries are substantial trading partners of the United Kingdom. As a result, the United Kingdom's economy may be impacted by changes to the economic condition of the United States and other European countries. The United Kingdom's economy, along with the United States and certain other EU economies, experienced a significant economic slowdown during the financial crisis that began in 2007; certain United Kingdom financial institutions suffered significant losses, were severely under-capitalized and required government intervention to survive.
- ***Risk of Investing in the United States*** — The United States is a significant country in which the Fund invests. Certain changes in the U.S. economy, such as when the U.S. economy weakens or when its financial markets decline, may have an adverse effect on the securities to which the Fund has exposure.
- ***Securities Lending Risk*** — The Fund may engage in securities lending. Securities lending involves the risk that the Fund may lose money because the borrower of the loaned securities fails to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. The Fund could also lose money in the event of a decline in the value of the collateral provided for loaned securities or a decline in the value of any investments made with cash collateral. These events could also trigger adverse tax consequences for the Fund.
- ***Securities Market Risk*** — Non-U.S. securities markets may trade a small number of securities and may be unable to respond effectively to increases in trading volume, potentially making prompt liquidation of holdings difficult or impossible at times.
- ***Security Risk*** — Some countries and regions in which the Fund invests have experienced security concerns. Incidents involving a country's or region's security may cause uncertainty in these markets and may adversely affect their economies and the Fund's investments.
- ***Small-Capitalization Companies Risk*** — Compared to mid- and large-capitalization companies, small-capitalization companies may be less stable and more susceptible to adverse developments, and their securities may be more volatile and less liquid.
- ***Sovereign and Quasi-Sovereign Obligations Risk*** — The Fund invests in securities issued by or guaranteed by non-U.S. sovereign governments and by entities affiliated with or backed by non-U.S. sovereign governments, which may be unable or unwilling to repay principal or interest when due. In times of economic uncertainty, the prices of these securities may be more volatile than those of corporate debt obligations or of other government debt obligations.
- ***Structural Risk*** — The countries in which the Fund invests may be subject to considerable degrees of economic, political and social instability.
- ***Subsidiary Risk*** — By investing in the Subsidiary, the Fund is indirectly exposed to the risks associated with the Subsidiary's investments. The commodity-related instruments held by the Subsidiary are generally similar to those that are permitted to be held by the Fund and are subject to the same risks that apply to similar investments if held directly by the Fund (see "Commodity Risk" and "Precious Metal Related Securities Risks" above). There can be no assurance that the investment objective of the Subsidiary will be achieved. The Subsidiary is not registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Company Act"), and, unless otherwise noted in this prospectus, is not subject to all the investor protections of the Investment Company Act. However, the Fund wholly owns and controls the Subsidiary, and the Fund and the Subsidiary are both managed by BlackRock, making it unlikely that the Subsidiary will take action contrary to the interests of the Fund and its shareholders. Changes in the laws of the United States and/or the Cayman Islands could result in the inability of the Fund and/or the Subsidiary to operate as described in this prospectus and the Statement of Additional Information ("SAI") and could adversely affect the Fund.

  In 2011, the Internal Revenue Service suspended the granting of private letter rulings that concluded that the income and gain generated by a registered investment company's investments in commodity-linked notes, and the income generated from investments in controlled foreign subsidiaries that invest in physical commodities and/or commodity-linked derivative instruments, would be "qualifying income" for regulated investment company qualification purposes. As a result, there can be no assurance that the Internal Revenue Service will treat such income and gain as "qualifying income." If the Internal Revenue Service makes an adverse determination relating to the treatment of such income and gain, the Fund will likely need to change its investment strategies, which could adversely affect the Fund.

- ***Technology Industry Group Risk*** — Technology companies may have limited product lines, markets, financial resources or personnel. Technology companies typically face intense competition and potentially rapid product obsolescence. They are also heavily dependent on intellectual property rights and may be adversely affected by loss or impairment of those rights.
- ***Telecommunications Sector Risk*** — Companies in the telecommunications sector may be affected by industry competition, substantial capital requirements, government regulation and obsolescence of telecommunications products and services due to technological advancement.
- ***Treaty/Tax Risk*** — The Fund may operate, in part, through a subsidiary of an underlying ETF, which would in turn invest in securities of Indian issuers. The Fund and the subsidiary rely on the Double Tax Avoidance Agreement between India and Mauritius ("DTAA") for relief from certain Indian taxes. Treaty renegotiation (particularly to introduce a limitation of benefit clause) or recent legislative changes may result in the Fund withdrawing from the subsidiary, which may result in higher taxes and/or lower returns for the Fund.
- ***U.S. Treasury Obligations Risk*** — U.S. Treasury obligations may differ from other securities in their interest rates, maturities, times of issuance and other characteristics and may provide relatively lower returns than those of other securities. Similar to other issuers, changes to the financial condition or credit rating of the U.S. Government may cause the value of the Fund's U.S. Treasury obligations to decline.
- ***Utilities Sector Risk*** — The utilities sector is subject to significant government regulation and oversight. Deregulation may subject utility companies to greater competition and may reduce their profitability. Companies in the utilities sector may be adversely affected due to increases in fuel and operating costs, rising costs of financing capital construction and the cost of complying with U.S. federal and state regulations, among other factors.
- ***Valuation Risk*** — The price the Fund could receive upon the sale of any particular portfolio investment may differ from the Fund's valuation of the investment, particularly for securities that trade in thin or volatile markets or that are valued using a fair valuation methodology or a price provided by an independent pricing service. As a result, the price received upon the sale of an investment may be less than the value ascribed by the Fund, and the Fund could realize a greater than expected loss or lesser than expected gain upon the sale of the investment. Pricing services that value fixed-income securities generally utilize a range of market-based and security-specific inputs and assumptions, as well as considerations about general market conditions, to establish a price. Pricing services generally value fixed-income securities assuming orderly transactions of an institutional round lot size, but may be held or transactions may be conducted in such securities in smaller, odd lot sizes. Odd lots often trade at lower prices than institutional round lots. The Fund's ability to value its investments may also be impacted by technological issues and/or errors by pricing services or other third-party service providers.

Performance Information

The information shows you how the Fund's performance has varied year by year and provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. The table compares the Fund's performance to that of the 60% MSCI All Country World Index/40% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index, the MSCI All Country World Index and the Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index, which are relevant to the Fund because they have characteristics similar to the Fund's investment strategies. As with all such investments, past performance is not an indication of future results. The bar chart and table do not reflect separate account fees and expenses. If they did, returns would be less than those shown. To the extent that dividends and distributions have been paid by the Fund, the performance information for the Fund in the chart and the table assumes reinvestment of the dividends and distributions. If the Fund's investment manager and its affiliates had not waived or reimbursed certain Fund expenses during these periods, the Fund's returns would have been lower.

Class I Shares
ANNUAL TOTAL RETURNS
BlackRock iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund
As of 12/31

During the period shown in the bar chart, the highest return for a quarter was 3.24% (quarter ended March 31, 2015) and the lowest return for a quarter was –3.77% (quarter ended September 30, 2015). The year-to-date return as of March 31, 2016 was 5.11%.

As of 12/31/15 Average Annual Total Returns	1 Year	Since Inception (April 30, 2014)
BlackRock iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund: Class I Shares	(1.03)%	1.34%
BlackRock iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund: Class III Shares	(1.34)%	1.12%
60% MSCI All Country World Index/40% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index (Reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	(0.98)%	0.92%
MSCI All Country World Index (Reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	(2.36)%	(0.21)%
Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index (Reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	0.55%	2.23%

Investment Manager

The Fund's investment manager is BlackRock.

Portfolio Managers

Name	Portfolio Manager of the Fund Since	Title
Amy Whitelaw	2014	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc.
Vishal Karir, CFA	2016	Director of BlackRock, Inc.
Michael Gates, CFA	2016	Director of BlackRock, Inc.

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares

Shares of the Fund currently are sold either directly or indirectly (through other variable insurance funds) to separate accounts of insurance companies (the "Insurance Companies"), certain accounts administered by the Insurance Companies (the "Accounts") to fund benefits under the Contracts issued by the Insurance Companies and other Variable Insurance Trusts. Shares of the Fund may be purchased or sold each day the New York Stock Exchange is open.

The Fund does not have any initial or subsequent investment minimums. However, your Contract may require certain investment minimums. See your Contract prospectus for more information.

Tax Information

Distributions made by the Fund to an Account, and exchanges and redemptions of Fund shares made by an Account, ordinarily do not cause the corresponding Contract holder to recognize income or gain for Federal income tax purposes. See the Contract prospectus for information regarding the Federal income tax treatment of the distributions to Accounts and the holders of the Contracts.

Payments to Broker/Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

BlackRock and its affiliates may make payments relating to distribution and sales support activities to the Insurance Companies and other financial intermediaries for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the Insurance Company or other financial intermediary and your individual financial professional to recommend the Fund over another investment. Visit your Insurance Company's website, which may have more information.

Details About the Fund

Included in this prospectus are sections that tell you about buying and selling shares, management information, shareholder features of the BlackRock iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund (the "Fund") and your rights as a shareholder.

How the Fund Invests

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to seek to achieve long term growth of capital and risk adjusted returns.

This investment objective is a non-fundamental policy of the Fund and may not be changed without 30 days' prior notice to shareholders.

Investment Process

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective in a risk-efficient manner. The Fund management team aims to deliver high risk-adjusted returns across market cycles. The Fund management team will seek to accomplish this by using an optimization-based portfolio construction process that engineers the Fund's exposures to capture the management team's intended exposures while minimizing unintended exposures and risks. Key decision-making variables into the investment process are (i) risk, (ii) correlation, (iii) yield and (iv) expected return. The inputs are historical data adjusted to reflect expected investment conditions and provide more stable forecasts.

The Fund utilizes a dynamic approach to investment management whereby target asset allocations will be updated or confirmed no less frequently than annually. Portfolio rebalancing is market dependent and will be considered at least on a quarterly basis or more frequently if market conditions warrant.

Principal Investment Strategies

The Fund, which is a fund of funds, seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing primarily in a portfolio of underlying exchange-traded funds ("ETFs") that seek to track alternative indices. Under normal circumstances, the Fund seeks to invest at least 80% of its net assets plus any borrowings for investment purposes in iShares® ETFs. The 80% policy is a non-fundamental policy of the Fund and may not be changed without 60 days' prior notice to shareholders.

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing in ETFs that track indices that consist of alternative asset classes. The ETFs may implement various alternative investment strategies by taking long or short positions in a broad range of asset classes, such as real estate, derivatives, currency- and commodity-related instruments, structured products, equity securities, and fixed- and floating-rate debt instruments. The Fund has flexibility in the relative weighting of each asset class and expects to vary the percentages of assets invested in each asset category from time to time. The underlying ETFs may invest in securities and other financial instruments of companies of any market capitalization. The underlying ETFs may invest in securities and other financial instruments available in both U.S. and non-U.S. markets, including emerging markets, which can be U.S. dollar-denominated or non-U.S. dollar-denominated and may be currency hedged or unhedged. The underlying ETFs may also invest in bonds of any maturity and in securities and other financial instruments of any credit rating (including below investment grade securities, commonly known as "junk bonds").

With respect to equity investments, the underlying ETFs may invest in common stock, preferred stock, rights and warrants to purchase common stock, depositary receipts, securities convertible into common and preferred stock and non-convertible preferred stock. From time to time, the underlying ETFs may invest in shares of companies through initial public offerings ("IPOs").

With respect to the fixed income investments, the underlying ETFs may invest in a variety of instruments such as government obligations, corporate bonds and notes, including bonds and notes convertible into equity securities, mortgage-backed securities, asset-backed securities, floating or variable rate obligations (including senior secured floating rate loans or debt, and second lien or other subordinated or unsecured floating rate loans or debt), loan assignments and participations, inflation indexed bonds, municipal obligations, zero coupon debt securities, bank loans, structured products (including, but not limited to, structured notes, credit linked notes and participation notes, or other instruments evidencing interests in special purpose vehicles, trusts, or other entities that hold or represent interests in fixed-income securities), and exchange traded notes ("ETNs"). The average portfolio duration of the fixed income portion of the Fund will vary based on the underlying ETFs' and BlackRock Advisors, LLC's ("BlackRock") forecast of interest rates and there are no limits regarding portfolio duration or average maturity.

The underlying ETFs may invest in other pooled investment vehicles, including real estate investment trusts ("REITs") and partnership interests, including master limited partnerships ("MLPs").

The Fund and the underlying ETFs may invest in derivatives, including, but not limited to, interest rate swaps, total return swaps, credit default swaps, variance swaps, indexed and inverse floating rate securities, options, futures, options on futures and swaps and foreign currency transactions (including swaps), for hedging purposes, as well as to increase the return on their portfolio investments (although the underlying ETFs are not necessarily required to hedge any of their positions or to use derivatives).

The Fund may seek to provide exposure to the investment returns of real assets that trade in the commodity markets through investments in underlying ETFs that primarily invest in commodities. The Fund may gain this exposure to commodity markets by investing in iShares Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund (Cayman) (the "Subsidiary"). The Subsidiary invests primarily in underlying ETFs that primarily invest in commodities. BlackRock is the manager of the Subsidiary. The Subsidiary (unlike the Fund) may invest without limitation in commodity-related instruments. However, the Subsidiary is otherwise subject to the same fundamental, non-fundamental and certain other investment restrictions as the Fund. The Fund will limit its investments in the Subsidiary to 25% of its total assets.

The Subsidiary is managed pursuant to compliance policies and procedures that are the same, in all material respects, as the policies and procedures adopted by BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc. (the "Company"). As a result, BlackRock, in managing the Subsidiary's portfolio, is subject to the same investment policies and restrictions that apply to the management of the Fund, and, in particular, to the requirements relating to portfolio leverage, liquidity, brokerage, and the timing and method of the valuation of the Subsidiary's portfolio investments and shares of the Subsidiary. These policies and restrictions are described in detail in the Statement of Additional Information (the "SAI"). The Chief Compliance Officer of the Company oversees implementation of the Subsidiary's policies and procedures, and makes periodic reports to the Board of Directors (the "Board") regarding the Subsidiary's compliance with its policies and procedures. The Fund and Subsidiary test for compliance with certain investment restrictions on a consolidated basis, except that with respect to its investments in certain securities that may involve leverage, the Subsidiary complies with asset segregation requirements to the same extent as the Fund.

BlackRock provides investment management and other services to the Subsidiary. BlackRock does not receive separate compensation from the Subsidiary for providing it with investment management or administrative services. However, the Fund pays BlackRock based on the Fund's assets, including the assets invested in the Subsidiary. The Subsidiary will also enter into separate contracts for the provision of custody, transfer agency, and audit services with the same or with affiliates of the same service providers that provide those services to the Fund.

The financial statements of the Subsidiary will be consolidated with the Fund's financial statements in the Fund's Annual and Semi-Annual Reports. The Fund's Annual and Semi-Annual Reports are distributed to shareholders, and copies of the reports are provided without charge upon request as indicated on the back cover of this prospectus. Please refer to the SAI for additional information about the organization and management of the Subsidiary.

The Fund is classified as diversified under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Company Act").

Other Strategies

In addition to the principal strategies discussed above, the Fund may use certain other investment strategies. The Fund may also invest or engage in the following investments/strategies:

- ***Borrowing*** — The Fund may borrow for temporary or emergency purposes, including to meet redemptions, for the payment of dividends, for share repurchases or for the clearance of transactions. Borrowing for temporary or emergency purposes may not be consistent with the Fund's principal investment strategies. Temporary defensive positions may limit the potential for the Fund to achieve its investment objective.

- ***Illiquid/Restricted Securities*** — The Fund may invest up to 15% of its net assets in illiquid securities that it cannot sell within seven days at approximately current value. The Fund may also invest in restricted securities, which are securities that cannot be offered for public resale unless registered under the applicable securities laws or that have a contractual restriction that prohibits or limits their resale (*i.e.,* Rule 144A securities). They may include private placement securities that have not been registered under the applicable securities laws. Restricted securities may not be listed on an exchange and may have no active trading market and therefore may be considered to be illiquid. Rule 144A securities are restricted securities that can be resold to qualified institutional buyers but not to the general public and may be considered to be liquid securities.

- ***Securities Lending*** — The Fund may lend securities with a value up to 33⅓% of its total assets to financial institutions that provide cash or securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Government as collateral.

ABOUT THE PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT OF THE FUND
The Fund is managed by a team of financial professionals. Amy Whitelaw, Vishal Karir, CFA, and Michael Gates, CFA are the portfolio managers and are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund. Please see "Management of the Funds — Portfolio Manager Information" for additional information about the portfolio management team.

Investment Risks

This section contains a summary discussion of the general risks of investing in the Fund. The SAI also includes more information about the Fund, its investments and the related risks. As with any fund, there can be no guarantee that the Fund will meet its objective or that the Fund's performance will be positive for any period of time. An investment in the Fund is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or by any bank or governmental agency.

The Fund is subject to risks due to its structure as a fund of funds, as well as the same risks as the ETFs in which it invests. The Fund is also subject to the risks associated with the securities in which it invests directly. The principal risks set forth below are the principal risks of investing in the Fund and the ETFs. In the following discussion, references to the "Fund" shall mean any one or more of the relevant ETFs or mutual funds and the Fund, where applicable.

Principal Risks of the Fund's Fund of Funds Structure

Allocation Risk — The Fund's ability to achieve its investment objective depends upon BlackRock's skill in determining the Fund's strategic asset class allocation and in selecting the best mix of ETFs and direct investments. There is a risk that BlackRock's evaluations and assumptions regarding asset classes or ETFs may be incorrect in view of actual market conditions. In addition, there is no guarantee that the ETFs will achieve their investment objectives, and the ETFs' performance may be lower than the performance of the asset class which they were selected to represent. The ETFs may change their investment objectives or policies without the approval of the Fund. If an ETF were to change its investment objective or policies, the Fund might be forced to withdraw its investment from the ETF at a disadvantageous time and price. Although the quantitative model used to manage Fund's assets has been developed and refined by BlackRock, neither the Fund nor BlackRock can offer any assurance that the recommended allocation will either maximize returns or minimize risks.

Conflicts of Interest Risk — In managing the Fund, BlackRock will have authority to select and substitute ETFs. BlackRock may be subject to potential conflicts of interest in selecting ETFs because the fees paid to BlackRock by some ETFs are higher than the fees paid by other ETFs. If an ETF holds interests in an affiliated fund, the Fund may be prohibited from purchasing shares of that ETF.

Investments in ETFs Risk — The Fund may invest a significant portion of its assets in ETFs, so the Fund's investment performance is, in part, related to the performance of the ETFs. The Fund's net asset value will change with changes in the value of the ETFs and other securities in which it invests. As with other investments, investments in other investment companies, including ETFs, are subject to market risk and, for non-index strategies, selection risk. In addition, if the Fund acquires shares of investment companies, including ETFs, shareholders bear both their proportionate share of expenses in the Fund (including management and advisory fees) and, indirectly, the expenses of the investment companies. To the extent the Fund is held by an affiliated fund, the ability of the Fund itself to hold other investment companies may be limited.

As the ETFs or the Fund's allocations among the ETFs change from time to time, or to the extent that the expense ratio of the ETFs changes, the weighted average operating expenses borne by the Fund may increase or decrease.

Investing in an ETF will give the Fund exposure to the securities comprising the index on which the ETF is based. Shares of ETFs are traded on an exchange throughout a trading day, and bought and sold based on market values and not at the ETF's net asset value. For this reason, shares of an ETF could trade at either a premium or discount to its net asset value. However, the trading prices of index-based ETFs tend to closely track the actual net asset value of the ETF. The Fund will pay brokerage commissions in connection with the purchase and sale of shares of ETFs, in addition to a spread (*i.e.,* the difference between what professional investors are willing to pay for ETF shares (the "bid" price) and the price at which they are willing to sell ETF shares (the "ask" price)).

One ETF may buy the same securities that another ETF sells. In addition, the Fund may buy the same securities that an ETF sells, or vice-versa. If this happens, an investor in the Fund would indirectly bear the costs of these transactions without accomplishing the intended investment purpose. Certain of the ETFs may hold common portfolio securities, thereby reducing the diversification benefits of the Fund.

Principal ETF-Specific Risks

Cash Transaction Risk — Certain ETFs intend to effect creations and redemptions principally for cash, rather than primarily in-kind because of the nature of the ETF's investments. Investments in such ETFs may be less tax efficient than investments in ETFs that effect creations and redemptions in-kind.

Management Risk — If an ETF does not fully replicate the underlying index, it is subject to the risk that the manager's investment management strategy may not produce the intended results.

Passive Investment Risk — ETFs purchased by the Fund are not actively managed and may be affected by a general decline in market segments relating to their respective indices. An ETF typically invests in securities and other instruments included in, or representative of, its index regardless of their investment merits and does not attempt to take defensive positions in declining markets.

Representative Sampling Risk — Representative sampling is a method of indexing that involves investing in a representative sample of securities that collectively have a similar investment profile to the index and resemble the index in terms of risk factors and other key characteristics. An ETF may or may not hold every security in the index. When an ETF deviates from a full replication indexing strategy to utilize a representative sampling strategy, the ETF is subject to an increased risk of tracking error, in that the securities selected in the aggregate for the ETF may not have an investment profile similar to those of its index.

Shares of an ETF May Trade at Prices Other Than Net Asset Value — Shares of an ETF trade on exchanges at prices at, above or below their most recent net asset value. The per share net asset value of an ETF is calculated at the end of each business day and fluctuates with changes in the market value of the ETF's holdings since the most recent calculation. The trading prices of an ETF's shares fluctuate continuously throughout trading hours based on market supply and demand rather than net asset value. The trading prices of an ETF's shares may deviate significantly from net asset value during periods of market volatility. Any of these factors may lead to an ETF's shares trading at a premium or discount to net asset value. However, because shares can be created and redeemed in Creation Units, which are aggregated blocks of shares that authorized participants who have entered into agreements with the ETF's distributor can purchase or redeem directly from the ETF, at net asset value (unlike shares of many closed-end funds, which frequently trade at appreciable discounts from, and sometimes at premiums to, their net asset values), large discounts or premiums to the net asset value of an ETF are not likely to be sustained over the long-term. While the creation/redemption feature is designed to make it likely that an ETF's shares normally trade on exchanges at prices close to the ETF's next calculated net asset value, exchange prices are not expected to correlate exactly with an ETF's net asset value due to timing reasons as well as market supply and demand factors. In addition, disruptions to creations and redemptions or the existence of extreme market volatility may result in trading prices that differ significantly from net asset value. If a shareholder purchases at a time when the market price is at a premium to the net asset value or sells at a time when the market price is at a discount to the net asset value, the shareholder may sustain losses.

Tracking Error Risk — Imperfect correlation between an ETF's portfolio securities and those in its index, rounding of prices, the timing of cash flows, the ETF's size, changes to the index and regulatory requirements may cause tracking error, which is the divergence of an ETF's performance from that of its underlying index. This risk may be heightened during times of increased market volatility or other unusual market conditions. Tracking error also may result because an ETF incurs fees and expenses while its underlying index does not.

Other Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund and/or an Underlying ETF

Agency Debt Risk — The Fund invests in unsecured bonds or debentures issued by government agencies, including the Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie Mae") and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("Freddie Mac"). Bonds or debentures issued by government agencies are generally backed only by the general creditworthiness and reputation of the government agency issuing the bond or debenture and are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. Government National Mortgage Association ("Ginnie Mae") securities are generally backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government.

Some government agencies, including Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac, purchase and guarantee residential mortgages and form mortgage-backed securities that they issue to the market. These agencies also hold their own mortgage-backed securities as well as those of other institutions with funding from the agency debentures they issue. The market for mortgage-backed securities has been adversely affected by the value of those mortgage-backed securities held and/or issued by these agencies.

Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac were placed under the conservatorship of the U.S. Federal Housing Finance Agency ("FHFA") in September 2008. Under this conservatorship, the FHFA will operate and manage the agencies, and the U.S. Department of the Treasury has agreed to provide capital as needed (up to $100 billion per agency) to ensure that the agencies continue to provide liquidity to the housing and mortgage markets. It is unclear what effect this conservatorship will have on the securities issued or guaranteed by Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac. As a result, these securities are subject to more credit risk than U.S. Government securities that are supported by the full faith and credit of the United States (*e.g.*, U.S. Treasury bonds).

Asian Economic Risk — Certain Asian economies have experienced high inflation, high unemployment, currency devaluations and restrictions, and over-extension of credit. Many Asian economies have experienced rapid growth and industrialization, and there is no assurance that this growth rate will be maintained. During the global recession that began in 2007, many of the export-driven Asian economies experienced the effects of the economic slowdown in the United States and Europe, and certain Asian governments implemented stimulus plans, low-interest rate monetary policies and currency devaluations. Economic events in any one Asian country may have a significant economic effect on the entire Asian region, as well as on major trading partners outside Asia. Any adverse event in the Asian markets may have a significant adverse effect on some or all of the economies of the countries in which the Fund invests. Many Asian countries are subject to political risk, including corruption and regional conflict with neighboring countries. In addition, many Asian countries are subject to social and labor risks associated with demands for improved political, economic and social conditions. These risks, among others, may adversely affect the value of the Fund's investments.

Asset Class Risk — The securities in an underlying index or in the Fund's portfolio may underperform the returns of other securities or indexes that track other countries, groups of countries, regions, industries, groups of industries, markets, asset classes or sectors. Various types of securities or indexes tend to experience cycles of outperformance and underperformance in comparison to the general securities markets.

Call Risk — During periods of falling interest rates, an issuer of a callable bond held by the Fund may "call" or repay the security before its stated maturity, which may result in the Fund having to reinvest the proceeds at lower interest rates, resulting in a decline in the Fund's income.

Central and South American Economic Risk — The economies of certain Central and South American countries have experienced high interest rates, economic volatility, inflation, currency devaluations, government defaults and high unemployment rates. In addition, commodities (such as oil, gas and minerals) represent a significant percentage of exports for these regions and many economies in these regions are particularly sensitive to fluctuations in commodity prices. Adverse economic events in one country may have a significant adverse effect on other countries in these regions.

Commodity Risk — The energy, materials, and agriculture sectors account for a large portion of the exports of certain countries in which the Fund invests. Any changes in these sectors or fluctuations in the commodity markets could have an adverse impact on a country's economy. Commodity prices may be influenced or characterized by unpredictable factors, including, where applicable, high volatility, changes in supply and demand relationships, weather, agriculture, trade, pestilence, political instability, changes in interest rates and monetary and other governmental policies. Securities of companies held by the Fund that are dependent on a single commodity, or are concentrated in a single commodity sector, may typically exhibit even higher volatility attributable to commodity prices.

Concentration Risk — To the extent that the Fund's investments are concentrated in the securities of a particular issuer or issuers, country, group of countries, region, market, industry, group of industries, sector or asset class, the Fund may be more adversely affected by the underperformance of those securities, may be subject to increased price volatility and may be more susceptible to adverse economic, market, political or regulatory occurrences.

Consumer Discretionary Sector Risk — The success of consumer product manufacturers and retailers is tied closely to the performance of domestic and international economies, interest rates, exchange rates, competition, consumer confidence, changes in demographics and consumer preferences. Companies in the consumer discretionary sector depend heavily on disposable household income and consumer spending, and may be strongly affected by social trends and marketing campaigns. These companies may be subject to severe competition, which may have an adverse impact on their profitability.

Consumer Services Sector Risk — The success of consumer product manufacturers and retailers (including food and drug retailers, general retailers, media, and travel and leisure) is tied closely to the performance of the domestic and international economy, interest rates, exchange rates, competition and consumer confidence. The consumer services sector depends heavily on disposable household income and consumer spending. Companies in the consumer services sector may be subject to severe competition, which may also have an adverse impact on their profitability. Changes in consumer demographics and preferences may affect the success of consumer service providers.

Credit Risk — Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or guarantor of debt instruments or the counterparty to a derivatives contract, repurchase agreement or loan of portfolio securities will be unable or unwilling to make its timely interest and/or principal payments or to otherwise honor its obligations. Debt instruments are subject to varying degrees of credit risk, which may be reflected in their credit ratings. There is the chance that any of the Fund's portfolio holdings will have their credit ratings downgraded or will default (*i.e.,* fail to make scheduled interest or principal payments), potentially reducing the Fund's income level or share price, which may affect the value of the Fund.

Currency Risk — Because the Fund's net asset value ("NAV") is determined on the basis of the U.S. dollar, investors may lose money if the currency of a non-U.S. market in which the Fund invests depreciates against the U.S. dollar, even if the local currency value of the Fund's holdings in that market increases or if there are delays or limits on repatriation of such currency. Currency exchange rates can be very volatile and can change quickly and unpredictably. As a result, the value of an investment in the Fund may change quickly and without warning, which could have a significant negative impact on the Fund.

Custody Risk — Custody risk refers to the risk inherent in the process of clearing and settling trades, as well as the holding of securities by local banks, agents and depositories. Low trading volumes and volatile prices in less developed markets may make trades harder to complete and settle, and governments or trade groups may compel local agents to hold securities in designated depositories that may not be subject to independent evaluation. Local agents are held only to the standards of care of their local markets. In general, the less developed a country's securities markets are, the greater the likelihood of custody problems.

Derivatives Risk — The Fund's use of derivatives may increase its costs, reduce the Fund's returns and/or increase volatility. Derivatives involve significant risks, including:

Volatility Risk — The Fund's use of derivatives may reduce the Fund's returns and/or increase volatility. Volatility is defined as the characteristic of a security, an index or a market to fluctuate significantly in price within a short time period. A risk of the Fund's use of derivatives is that the fluctuations in their values may not correlate with the overall securities markets.

Counterparty Risk — Derivatives are also subject to counterparty risk, which is the risk that the other party in the transaction will not fulfill its contractual obligation.

Market and Liquidity Risk — Some derivatives are more sensitive to interest rate changes and market price fluctuations than other securities. The possible lack of a liquid secondary market for derivatives and the resulting inability of the Fund to sell or otherwise close a derivatives position could expose the Fund to losses and could make derivatives more difficult for the Fund to value accurately. The Fund could also suffer losses related to its derivatives positions as a result of unanticipated market movements, which losses are potentially unlimited. Finally, BlackRock may not be able to predict correctly the direction of securities prices, interest rates and other economic factors, which could cause the Fund's derivatives positions to lose value.

Valuation Risk — Valuation may be more difficult in times of market turmoil since many investors and market makers may be reluctant to purchase complex instruments or quote prices for them. Derivatives may also expose the Fund to greater risk and increase its costs. Certain transactions in derivatives involve substantial leverage risk and may expose the Fund to potential losses that exceed the amount originally invested by the Fund.

Hedging Risk — When a derivative is used as a hedge against a position that the Fund holds, any loss generated by the derivative generally should be substantially offset by gains on the hedged investment, and vice versa. While hedging can reduce or eliminate losses, it can also reduce or eliminate gains. Hedges are sometimes subject to imperfect matching between the derivative and the underlying security, and there can be no assurance that the Fund's hedging transactions will be effective. The use of hedging may result in certain adverse tax consequences noted below.

Tax Risk — The federal income tax treatment of a derivative may not be as favorable as a direct investment in an underlying asset and may adversely affect the timing, character and amount of income the Fund realizes from its investments. As a result, a larger portion of the Fund's distributions may be treated as ordinary income rather than capital gains. In addition, certain derivatives are subject to mark-to-market or straddle provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Internal Revenue Code"). If such provisions are applicable, there could be an increase (or decrease) in the amount of taxable dividends paid by the Fund. In addition, the tax treatment of certain derivatives, such as swaps, is unsettled and may be subject to future legislation, regulation or administrative pronouncements issued by the Internal Revenue Service.

Regulatory Risk — Derivative contracts, including, without limitation, swaps, currency forwards and non-deliverable forwards, are subject to regulation under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act ("Dodd-Frank Act") in the United States and under comparable regimes in Europe, Asia and other non-U.S. jurisdictions. Under the Dodd-Frank Act, certain derivatives may become subject to margin requirements when regulations are finalized. Implementation of such regulations under the Dodd-Frank Act regarding clearing, mandatory trading and margining of swaps and other derivatives may increase the costs to the Fund of trading in these instruments and, as a result, may affect returns to investors in the Fund.

In December 2015, the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") proposed a new rule to regulate the use of derivatives by registered investment companies, such as the Fund. If the rule goes into effect, it could limit the ability of the Fund to invest or remain invested in derivatives. In addition, other future regulatory developments may impact the Fund's ability to invest or remain invested in certain derivatives. Legislation or regulation may also change the way in which the Fund itself is regulated. BlackRock cannot predict the effects of any new governmental regulation that may be implemented on the ability of the Fund to use swaps or any other financial derivative product, and there can be no assurance that any new governmental regulation will not adversely affect the Fund's ability to achieve its investment objective.

Risks Specific to Certain Derivatives Used by the Fund

Swaps — Swap agreements are two-party contracts entered into for periods ranging from a few weeks to more than one year. In a standard "swap" transaction, two parties agree to exchange the returns (or differentials in rates of return) earned or realized on particular predetermined investments or instruments, which can be adjusted for an interest factor. Swap agreements involve the risk that the party with whom the Fund has entered into the swap will default on its obligation to pay the Fund and the risk that the Fund will not be able to meet its obligations to pay the other party to the agreement.

Credit Default Swaps — Credit default swaps may have as reference obligations one or more securities that are not currently held by the Fund. The protection "buyer" may be obligated to pay the protection "seller" an up-front payment or a periodic stream of payments over the term of the contract, provided generally that no credit event on a reference obligation has occurred. Credit default swaps involve special risks in addition to those mentioned above because they are difficult to value, are highly susceptible to liquidity and credit risk, and generally pay a return to the party that has paid the premium only in the event of an actual default by the issuer of the underlying obligation (as opposed to a credit downgrade or other indication of financial difficulty).

Forward Foreign Currency Exchange Contracts — Forward foreign currency exchange transactions are over-the-counter ("OTC") contracts to purchase or sell a specified amount of a specified currency or multinational currency unit at a price and future date set at the time of the contract. Forward foreign currency exchange contracts do not eliminate fluctuations in the value of non-U.S. securities but rather allow the Fund to establish a fixed rate of exchange for a future point in time. This strategy can have the effect of reducing returns and minimizing opportunities for gain.

Indexed and Inverse Securities — Indexed and inverse securities provide a potential return based on a particular index of value or interest rates. The Fund's return on these securities will be subject to risk with respect to the value of the particular index. These securities are subject to leverage risk and correlation risk. Certain indexed and inverse securities have greater sensitivity to changes in interest rates or index levels than other securities, and the Fund's investment in such instruments may decline significantly in value if interest rates or index levels move in a way Fund management does not anticipate.

Futures — Futures are standardized, exchange-traded contracts that obligate a purchaser to take delivery, and a seller to make delivery, of a specific amount of an asset at a specified future date at a specified price. The primary risks associated with the use of futures contracts and options are: (a) the imperfect correlation between the change in market value of the instruments held by the Fund and the price of the futures contract or option; (b) the possible lack of a liquid secondary market for a futures contract and the resulting inability to close a futures contract when desired; (c) losses caused by unanticipated market movements, which are potentially unlimited; (d) the investment adviser's inability to predict correctly the direction of securities prices, interest rates, currency exchange rates and other economic factors; and (e) the possibility that the counterparty will default in the performance of its obligations.

Options — An option is an agreement that, for a premium payment or fee, gives the option holder (the purchaser) the right but not the obligation to buy (a "call option") or sell (a "put option") the underlying asset (or settle for cash in an amount based on an underlying asset, rate, or index) at a specified price (the "exercise price") during a period of time or on a specified date. Investments in options are considered speculative. When the Fund purchases an option, it may lose the premium paid for it if the price of the underlying security or other assets decreased or remained the same (in the case of a call option) or increased or remained the same (in the case of a put option). If a put or call option purchased by the Fund were permitted to expire without being sold or exercised, its premium would represent a loss to the Fund. To the extent that the Fund writes or sells an option, if the decline or increase in the underlying asset is significantly below or above the exercise price of the written option, the Fund could experience a substantial loss.

Commodity-Linked Derivatives — The value of a commodity-linked derivative investment typically is based upon the price movements of a commodity, a commodity futures contract or commodity index, or some other readily measurable economic variable. The value of commodity-linked derivative instruments may be affected by changes in overall market movements, volatility of the underlying benchmark, changes in interest rates, or factors affecting a particular industry or commodity, such as drought, floods, weather, livestock disease, embargoes, tariffs and international economic, political and regulatory developments. The value of commodity-linked derivatives will rise or fall in response to changes in the underlying commodity or related index. Investments in commodity-linked derivatives may be subject to greater volatility than non-derivative based investments. A highly liquid secondary market may not exist for certain commodity-linked derivatives, and there can be no assurance that one will develop.

Commodity-linked derivatives also may be subject to credit and interest rate risks that in general affect the values of fixed income securities. Therefore, at maturity, the Fund may receive more or less principal than it originally invested. The Fund might receive interest payments that are more or less than the stated coupon interest payments.

In connection with the Fund's direct and indirect investments in commodity-linked derivatives, the Fund will attempt to manage its counterparty exposure so as to limit its exposure to any one counterparty. However, due to the limited number of entities that may serve as counterparties (and which the Fund believes are creditworthy) at any one time the Fund may enter into swap agreements with a limited number of counterparties and may invest in commodity-linked notes issued by a limited number of issuers that will act as counterparties, which may increase the Fund's exposure to counterparty credit risk. There can be no assurance that the Fund will be able to limit exposure to any one counterparty at all times.

Commodity-Linked Notes — Commodity-linked notes involve substantial risks, including the risk of loss of a significant portion of their principal value. In addition to commodity risk and general derivatives risk, they may be subject to additional special risks, such as risk of loss of interest and principal, lack of secondary market and risk of greater volatility, that do not affect traditional equity and debt securities.

Dividend-Paying Stock Risk — The Fund's strategy of investing in dividend-paying stocks involves the risk that such stocks may fall out of favor with investors and underperform the market. Companies that issue dividend-paying stocks are not required to continue to pay dividends on such stocks. Therefore, there is the possibility that such companies could reduce or eliminate the payment of dividends in the future or the anticipated acceleration of dividends could not occur. Depending upon market conditions, dividend-paying stocks that meet the Fund's investment criteria may not be widely available and/or may be highly concentrated in only a few market sectors.

Energy Sector Risk — The energy sector of an economy is cyclical and highly dependent on energy prices. The market value of companies in the local energy sector is strongly affected by the levels and volatility of global energy prices, energy supply and demand, capital expenditures on exploration and production of energy sources, energy conservation efforts, exchange rates, interest rates, economic conditions, tax treatment, increased competition and technological advances, among other factors. Companies in this sector may be subject to substantial government regulation and contractual fixed pricing, which may increase the cost of doing business and limit the earnings of these companies. A significant portion of the revenues of these companies depends on a relatively small number of customers, including governmental entities and utilities. As a result, governmental budget constraints may have a material adverse effect on the stock prices of companies in this sector. Energy companies may also operate in or engage in transactions involving countries with less developed regulatory regimes or a history of expropriation, nationalization or other adverse policies. Energy companies also face a significant risk of liability from accidents resulting in injury or loss of life or property, pollution or other environmental problems, equipment malfunctions or mishandling of materials and a risk of loss from terrorism, political strife and natural disasters. Any such event could have serious consequences for the general population of the affected area and could have an adverse impact on the Fund's portfolio and the performance of the Fund. Energy companies can be significantly affected by the supply of, and demand for, specific products (*e.g.*, oil and natural gas) and services, exploration and production spending, government subsidization, world events and general economic conditions.

Equity Securities Risk — The Fund invests in equity securities, which are subject to changes in value that may be attributable to market perception of a particular issuer or to general stock market fluctuations that affect all issuers. Investments in equity securities may be more volatile than investments in other asset classes.

European Economic Risk — The Economic and Monetary Union of the European Union (the "EU") requires compliance with restrictions on inflation rates, deficits, interest rates and debt levels, as well as fiscal and monetary controls, each of which may significantly affect every country in Europe. Decreasing imports or exports, changes in governmental or EU regulations on trade, changes in the exchange rate of the euro (the common currency of certain EU countries), the default or threat of default by an EU member country on its sovereign debt (including, without limitation, the default by Greece) and/or an economic recession in an EU member country may have a significant adverse effect on the economies of EU member countries and their trading partners. The European financial markets have experienced volatility and adverse trends in recent years due to concerns about economic downturns or rising government debt levels in several European countries, including Greece, Ireland, Italy, Portugal and Spain. These events have adversely affected the exchange rate of the euro and may continue to significantly affect European countries.

Responses to financial problems by European governments, central banks and others, including austerity measures and reforms, may not produce the desired results, may result in social unrest and may limit future growth and economic recovery or have other unintended consequences. Further defaults or restructurings by governments and other entities of their debt could have additional adverse effects on economies, financial markets and asset valuations around the world. In addition, one or more countries may abandon the euro and/or withdraw from the EU, including, with respect to the latter, the United Kingdom, which is a significant market in the global economy. The occurrence of terrorist incidents throughout Europe also could impact financial markets. The impact of these events is not clear but could be significant and far-reaching and adversely affect the value of the Fund.

Extension Risk — During periods of rising interest rates, certain debt obligations may be paid off substantially more slowly than originally anticipated and the value of those securities may fall sharply, resulting in a decline in the Fund's income and potentially in the value of the Fund's investments.

Financials Sector Risk — Companies in the financials sector of an economy are subject to extensive governmental regulation and intervention, which may adversely affect the scope of their activities, the prices they can charge, the amount of capital they must maintain and, potentially, their size. Governmental regulation may change frequently and may have significant adverse consequences for companies in the financials sector, including effects not intended by such regulation. The impact of recent or future regulation in various countries of any individual financial company or of the financials sector as a whole cannot be predicted. Certain risks may impact the value of investments in the financials sector more severely than those of investments outside this sector, including the risks associated with companies that operate with substantial financial leverage. Companies in the financials sector may also be adversely affected by increases in interest rates and loan losses, decreases in the availability of money or asset valuations, credit rating downgrades and adverse conditions in other related markets. Insurance companies, in particular, may be subject to severe price competition and/or rate regulation, which may have an adverse impact on their profitability. During the financial crisis that began in 2007, the deterioration of the credit markets impacted a broad range of mortgage, asset-backed, auction rate, sovereign debt and other markets, including U.S. and non-U.S. credit and interbank money markets, thereby affecting a wide range of financial institutions and markets. During the financial crisis, a number of large financial institutions failed, merged with stronger institutions or had significant government infusions of capital. Instability in the financial markets caused certain financial companies to incur large losses. Some financial companies experienced declines in the valuations of their assets, took actions to raise capital (such as the issuance of debt or equity securities), or even ceased operations. Some financial companies borrowed significant amounts of capital from government sources and may face future government-imposed restrictions on their businesses or increased government intervention. Those actions caused the securities of many financial companies to decline in value. The financials sector is particularly sensitive to fluctuations in interest rates. The financials sector is also a target for cyber attacks and may experience technology malfunctions and disruptions. In recent years, cyber attacks and technology failures have become increasingly frequent and have caused significant losses.

Floating Rate Notes Risk — Securities with floating or variable interest rates can be less sensitive to interest rate changes than securities with fixed interest rates, but may decline in value if their interest rates do not rise as much, or as quickly, as interest rates in general. Conversely, floating rate securities will not generally increase in value if interest rates decline. Generally, floating rate securities carry lower yields than fixed notes of the same maturity. The interest rate for a floating rate note resets or adjusts periodically by reference to a benchmark interest rate. The impact of interest rate changes on floating rate investments is typically mitigated by the periodic interest rate reset of the investments. Securities with longer durations tend to be more sensitive to interest rate changes, usually making them more volatile than securities with shorter durations. Benchmark interest rates, such as the London Interbank Offered Rate, may not accurately track market interest rates.

Geographic Risk — Some of the markets in which the Fund invests are located in parts of the world that have historically been prone to natural disasters, such as earthquakes, tornadoes, volcanic eruptions, droughts, hurricanes or tsunamis, and are economically sensitive to environmental events. Any such event may adversely impact the economies of these geographic areas, causing an adverse impact on the value of the Fund.

Global Real Estate Sub-Industry Risk — Since the Fund concentrates its assets in the global real estate sub-industry, the Fund will be impacted by the performance of the global real estate markets.

Healthcare Sector Risk — The profitability of companies in the healthcare sector is affected by the following factors, among others: extensive government regulations, restrictions on government reimbursement for medical expenses, rising costs of medical products and services, pricing pressure, an increased emphasis on outpatient services, limited number of products, industry innovation, changes in technologies and other market developments. A number of issuers in the healthcare industry have recently merged or otherwise experienced consolidation. The effects of this trend toward consolidation are unknown and may be far-reaching. Many healthcare companies are heavily dependent on patent protection. The expiration of a company's patents may adversely affect that company's profitability. Many healthcare companies are subject to extensive litigation based on product liability and similar claims. Healthcare companies are subject to competitive forces that may make it difficult to raise prices and, in fact, may result in price discounting. Many new products in the healthcare sector may be subject to regulatory approvals. The process of obtaining such approvals may be long and costly, and ultimately may be unsuccessful. Companies in the healthcare sector may be thinly capitalized and may be susceptible to product obsolescence.

High Yield Securities Risk — Securities that are rated below investment grade (commonly referred to as "junk bonds," including those bonds rated lower than "BBB-" by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services and Fitch Ratings, Inc., or "Baa3" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc.), or are unrated, may be deemed speculative and may be more volatile than higher-rated securities of similar maturity and are more likely to default.

High yield securities may also be subject to greater levels of credit or default risk than higher-rated securities. The value of high yield securities can be adversely affected by overall economic conditions, such as an economic downturn or a period of rising interest rates, and high yield securities may be less liquid and more difficult to sell at an advantageous time or price or to value than higher-rated securities.

In particular, high yield securities are often issued by smaller, less creditworthy countries and companies or by highly leveraged (indebted) countries and companies, which are generally less able than more financially stable countries and companies to make scheduled payments of interest and principal.

Income Risk — The Fund's income may decline when interest rates fall. This decline can occur because the Fund may subsequently invest in lower-yielding bonds as bonds in its portfolio mature, bonds in an underlying index are substituted or the Fund otherwise needs to purchase additional bonds. The index provider's substitution of bonds in an underlying index may occur, for example, when the time to maturity for the bond no longer matches the underlying index's stated maturity guidelines.

Industrials Sector Risk — The value of securities issued by companies in the industrials sector may be affected by supply and demand related to their specific products or services and industrials sector products in general. The products of manufacturing companies may face obsolescence due to rapid technological developments and frequent new product introduction. Government regulations, world events, economic conditions and exchange rates affect the performance of companies in the industrials sector. Companies in the industrials sector may be adversely affected by liability for environmental damage and product liability claims. The industrials sector may also be adversely affected by changes or trends in commodity prices, which may be influenced by unpredictable factors.

Information Technology Sector Risk — Information technology companies face intense competition, both domestically and internationally, which may have an adverse effect on profit margins. Like other technology companies, information technology companies may have limited product lines, markets, financial resources or personnel. The products of information technology companies may face obsolescence due to rapid technological developments, frequent new product introduction, unpredictable changes in growth rates and competition for the services of qualified personnel. Companies in the information technology sector are heavily dependent on patent and intellectual property rights. The loss or impairment of these rights may adversely affect the profitability of these companies.

Interest Rate Risk — As interest rates rise, the value of a fixed-income security held by the Fund is likely to decrease. Securities with longer durations tend to be more sensitive to interest rate changes, usually making their prices more volatile than securities with shorter durations. To the extent the Fund invests a substantial portion of its assets in fixed-income securities with longer-term durations, rising interest rates may cause the value of the Fund's investments to decline significantly.

Issuer Risk — The performance of the Fund depends on the performance of individual securities or assets to which the Fund has exposure. Any issuer of these securities or assets may perform poorly, causing the value of its securities or assets to decline. Poor performance may be caused by poor management decisions, competitive pressures, changes in technology, expiration of patent protection, disruptions in supply, labor problems or shortages, corporate restructurings, fraudulent disclosures, credit deterioration of the issuer or other factors. Issuers may, in times of distress or at their own discretion, decide to reduce or eliminate dividends, which may also cause their stock prices to decline.

Liquidity Risk — Liquidity risk exists when particular investments are difficult to purchase or sell. To the extent the Fund invests in illiquid securities or securities that become illiquid, such investments may have a negative effect on the returns of the Fund because the Fund may be unable to sell the illiquid securities at an advantageous time or price. To the extent that the Fund's principal investment strategies involve investing in securities with substantial market and/or credit risk, the Fund will tend to have the greatest exposure to liquidity risk. Liquidity risk may be the result of, among other things, the reduced number and capacity of traditional market participants to make a market in fixed income securities or the lack of an active market. Liquid investments may become illiquid or less liquid after purchase by the Fund, particularly during periods of market turmoil. Illiquid and relatively less liquid investments may be harder to value, especially in changing markets, and if the Fund is forced to sell these investments to meet redemption requests or for other cash needs, the Fund may suffer a loss. This may be magnified in a rising interest rate environment or other circumstances where investor redemptions from fixed income mutual funds may be higher than normal. There can be no assurance that a security that is deemed to be liquid when purchased will continue to be liquid for as long as it is held by the Fund.

Management Risk — The Fund may not fully replicate the Underlying Index and may hold securities not included in the Underlying Index. As a result, the Fund is subject to the risk that BlackRock Fund Advisors, LLC's ("BFA") investment management strategy, the implementation of which is subject to a number of constraints, may not produce the intended results.

Market Risk — The Fund could lose money due to short-term market movements and over longer periods during market downturns. Securities may decline in value due to factors affecting securities markets generally or particular asset classes or industries represented in the markets. The value of a security may decline due to general market conditions, economic trends or events that are not specifically related to the issuer of the security or due to factors that affect a particular industry or group of industries. During a general downturn in the securities markets, multiple asset classes may be negatively affected.

Materials Sector Risk — Companies in the materials sector may be adversely affected by commodity price volatility, exchange rates, import controls, increased competition, depletion of resources, technical advances, labor relations and government regulations, among other factors. Also, companies in the materials sector are at risk of liability for environmental damage and product liability claims. Production of materials may exceed demand as a result of market imbalances or economic downturns, leading to poor investment returns.

Microcap Companies Risk — Stock prices of microcap companies are significantly more volatile than those of larger companies and therefore the Fund's share price may increase or decrease by a much greater percentage than those of funds that invest solely in stocks issued by larger capitalization companies. Stock prices of microcap companies are also more vulnerable than those of large companies to adverse business and economic developments and the stocks of microcap companies may be thinly traded, making it difficult for the Fund to buy and sell them. In addition, microcap companies are typically less financially stable than larger, more established companies and may depend on a small number of key personnel, making them highly vulnerable to loss of personnel. These companies also generally have less diverse product lines than larger capitalization companies and are more susceptible to adverse developments related to their products.

Mid-Capitalization Companies Risk — Stock prices of mid-capitalization companies may be more volatile than those of large-capitalization companies and, therefore, the Fund's share price may be more volatile than those of funds that invest a larger percentage of their assets in stocks issued by large-capitalization companies. Stock prices of mid-capitalization companies are also more vulnerable than those of large-capitalization companies to adverse business or economic developments, and the stocks of mid-capitalization companies may be less liquid, making it difficult for the Fund to buy and sell them. In addition, mid-capitalization companies generally have less diverse product lines than large-capitalization companies and are more susceptible to adverse developments related to their products.

Middle Eastern Economic Risk — Many Middle Eastern countries have little or no democratic tradition and the political and legal systems in such countries may have an adverse impact on the Fund. Many economies in the Middle East are highly reliant on income from the sale of oil or trade with countries involved in the sale of oil, and their economies are therefore vulnerable to changes in the market for oil and foreign currency values. As global demand for oil fluctuates, many Middle Eastern economies may be significantly impacted. Middle Eastern economies may be subject to acts of terrorism, political strife, and sudden outbreaks of hostilities with neighboring countries.

Certain Middle Eastern countries have strained relations with other Middle Eastern countries due to territorial disputes, historical animosities, religious tensions or defense concerns, which may adversely affect the economies of these countries. Certain Middle Eastern countries experience significant unemployment, as well as widespread underemployment.

Recently, many Middle Eastern countries have experienced political, economic and social unrest as protestors have called for widespread reform. Some of these protests have resulted in regime change. If regime change were to occur in any of these countries, the new government may not immediately stabilize such country, which could adversely affect the economies of Middle Eastern countries in which the Fund invests and could decrease the value of the Fund's investments.

Mortgage-Backed Securities Risk — The Fund invests in mortgage-backed securities issued by Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac or Ginnie Mae. While securities issued by Ginnie Mae are backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government, securities issued by Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government, and there can be no assurance that the U.S. Government would provide financial support to its agencies or instrumentalities where it is not obligated to do so.

Mortgage-backed securities represent interests in "pools" of mortgages and are subject to call risk, which is the risk that during periods of falling interest rates, an issuer of mortgages and other securities may be able to repay principal prior to the security's maturity causing the Fund to have to reinvest in securities with a lower yield, resulting in a decline to the Fund's income.

Mortgage-backed securities are also subject to extension risk, which is the risk that when interest rates rise, certain mortgage-backed securities will be paid off substantially more slowly than originally anticipated and the value of those securities may fall sharply, resulting in a decline to the Fund's income and potentially in the value of the Fund's investments.

Because of call and extension risk, mortgage-backed securities react differently to changes in interest rates than other bonds. Small movements in interest rates (both increases and decreases) may quickly and significantly reduce the value of certain mortgage-backed securities. These securities are also subject to the risk of default on the underlying mortgage, particularly during periods of economic downturn.

The Fund seeks to obtain exposure to the fixed-rate portion of U.S. agency mortgage-pass through securities, which represent a significant portion of the Underlying Index, primarily through TBA transactions. Default or bankruptcy of a counterparty to a TBA transaction would expose the Fund to possible loss because of adverse market action, expenses or delays in connection with the purchase or sale of the pools of mortgage-pass-through securities specified in the TBA transaction.

Non-U.S. Securities Risk — Investments in the securities of non-U.S. issuers are subject to the risks of investing in the markets where such issuers are located, including heightened risks of inflation or nationalization and market fluctuations caused by economic and political developments. As a result of investing in non-U.S. securities, the Fund may be subject to increased risk of loss caused by any of the factors listed below:

- Lower levels of liquidity and market efficiency;
- Greater securities price volatility;
- Exchange rate fluctuations and exchange controls;
- Less availability of public information about issuers;
- Limitations on foreign ownership of securities;
- Imposition of withholding or other taxes;
- Imposition of restrictions on the expatriation of the funds or other assets of the Fund;
- Higher transaction and custody costs and delays in settlement procedures;
- Difficulties in enforcing contractual obligations;
- Lower levels of regulation of the securities markets;
- Weaker accounting, disclosure and reporting requirements; and
- Legal principles relating to corporate governance, directors' fiduciary duties and liabilities and stockholders' rights in markets in which the Fund invests may differ and/or may not be as extensive or protective as those that apply in the United States.

North American Economic Risk — The United States is Canada's and Mexico's largest trading and investment partner. The Canadian and Mexican economies are significantly affected by developments in the U.S. economy. Since the implementation of the North American Free Trade Agreement ("NAFTA") in 1994 among Canada, the United States and Mexico, total merchandise trade between the three countries has increased. To further this relationship, the three NAFTA countries entered into the Security and Prosperity Partnership of North America in March 2005, which may further affect Canada's and Mexico's dependency on the U.S. economy. Economic events in any one North American country can have a significant economic effect on the entire North American region, and on some or all of the North American countries in which the Fund invests.

Oil and Gas Sector Risk — The profitability of companies in the oil and gas sector is related to worldwide energy prices, exploration costs and production spending. Companies in the oil and gas sector may be at risk for environmental damage claims and other types of litigation. Companies in the oil and gas sector may be adversely affected by natural disasters or other catastrophes, changes in exchange rates, interest rates, changes in prices for competitive energy services, economic conditions, tax treatment, government regulation and intervention, negative perception and unfavorable events in the regions where companies operate (*e.g.*, expropriation, nationalization, confiscation of assets and property or imposition of restrictions on foreign investments and repatriation of capital, military coups, social unrest, violence or labor unrest). Companies in the oil and gas sector may have significant capital investments in, or engage in transactions involving, emerging market countries, which may heighten these risks.

Precious Metal Related Securities Risk— Prices of precious metals and of precious metal related securities historically have been very volatile. The high volatility of precious metal prices may adversely affect the financial condition of companies involved with precious metals. The production and sale of precious metals by governments or central banks or other larger holders can be affected by various economic, financial, social and political factors, which may be unpredictable and may have a significant impact on the prices of precious metals. Other factors that may affect the prices of precious metals and securities related to them include changes in inflation, the outlook for inflation and changes in industrial and commercial demand for precious metals.

Preferred Stock Risk — Unlike interest payments on a debt security, dividend payments on a preferred stock typically must be declared by the issuer's board of directors. An issuer's board of directors is generally not under any obligation to pay a dividend (even if such dividends have accrued), and may suspend payment of dividends on preferred stock at any time. In the event an issuer of preferred stock experiences economic difficulties, the issuer's preferred stock may lose substantial value due to the reduced likelihood that the issuer's board of directors will declare a dividend and the fact that the preferred stock may be subordinated to other securities of the same issuer. Certain additional risks associated with preferred stock could adversely affect investments in the Fund.

Interest Rate Risk. Because many preferred stocks pay dividends at a fixed rate, their market price can be sensitive to changes in interest rates in a manner similar to bonds -that is, as interest rates rise, the value of the preferred stocks held by the Fund are likely to decline. To the extent that the Fund invests a substantial portion of its assets in fixed rate preferred stocks, rising interest rates may cause the value of the Fund's investments to decline significantly.

Issuer Risk. Because many preferred stocks allow holders to convert the preferred stock into common stock of the issuer, their market price can be sensitive to changes in the value of the issuer's common stock. To the extent that the Fund invests a substantial portion of its assets in convertible preferred stocks, declining common stock values may also cause the value of the Fund's investments to decline.

Dividend Risk. There is a chance that the issuer of any of the Fund's holdings will have its ability to pay dividends deteriorate or will default (*i.e.,* fail to make scheduled dividend payments on the preferred stock or scheduled interest payments on other obligations of the issuer not held by the Fund), which would negatively affect the value of any such holding.

Call Risk. Preferred stocks are subject to market volatility and the prices of preferred stocks will fluctuate based on market demand. Preferred stocks often have call features that allow the issuer to redeem the security at its discretion. If a preferred stock is redeemed by the issuer, it will be removed from an underlying index. The redemption of preferred stocks having a higher than average yield may cause a decrease in the yield of the underlying index and the Fund. Because an underlying index is rebalanced annually, the removal of a large number of preferred stocks during the year due to maturity, redemption, conversion or other corporate action may cause the underlying index to be periodically concentrated in a smaller number of issuers or in issuers of a particular sector or industry.

Extension Risk. During periods of rising interest rates, certain obligations will be paid off substantially more slowly than originally anticipated and the value of those securities may fall sharply, resulting in a decline to the Fund's income and potentially in the value of the Fund's investments.

Prepayment Risk — During periods of falling interest rates, an issuer of mortgages and other securities may be able to repay principal prior to the security's maturity, causing the Fund to have to reinvest in securities with a lower yield, resulting in a decline in the Fund's income.

Privatization Risk — Some countries in which the Fund invests have privatized, or have begun the process of privatizing, certain entities and industries. Newly privatized companies may face tough competition from government-sponsored competitors that have not been privatized. In some instances, investors in newly privatized entities have suffered losses due to the inability of the newly privatized entities to adjust quickly to a competitive environment or changing regulatory and legal standards or, in some cases, due to re-nationalization of such privatized entities. There is no assurance that such losses will not recur.

Producer Durables Industry Group Risk — The producer durables industry group includes companies involved in the design, manufacture or distribution of industrial durables such as electrical equipment and components, industrial products, and housing and telecommunications equipment. These companies may be affected by changes in domestic and international economies and politics, consolidation, and excess capacity. Companies in the producer durables industry group face intense competition, which may have an adverse effect on their profitability. The success of companies in the producer durables industry group may be strongly affected by changes in consumer demands, spending, tastes and preferences. Companies in the producer durables industry group may be dependent on outside financing, which may be difficult to obtain. Producer durables companies may be unable to protect their intellectual property rights or may be liable for infringing the intellectual property rights of others. In addition, these companies may be significantly affected by other factors such as economic cycles, rapid technological obsolescence, government regulations, labor relations, delays in modernization, and overall capital spending levels.

Real Estate Investment Risk — The Fund invests in companies that invest in real estate ("Real Estate Companies"), such as REITs or real estate holding companies, which exposes investors to the risks of owning real estate directly, as well as to risks that relate specifically to the way in which Real Estate Companies are organized and operated. Real estate is highly sensitive to general and local economic conditions and developments, and characterized by intense competition and periodic overbuilding.

Concentration Risk. Real Estate Companies may own a limited number of properties and concentrate their investments in a particular geographic region or property type.

Equity REITs Risk. Certain REITs may make direct investments in real estate. These REITs are often referred to as "Equity REITs." Equity REITs invest primarily in real properties and earn rental income from leasing those properties. Equity REITs may also realize gains or losses from the sale of properties. Equity REITs will be affected by conditions in the real estate rental market and by changes in the value of the properties they own. A decline in rental income may occur because of extended vacancies, limitations on rents, the failure to collect rents, increased competition from other properties or poor management. Equity REITs also can be affected by rising interest rates. Rising interest rates may cause investors to demand a high annual yield from future distributions that, in turn, could decrease the market prices for such REITs. In addition, rising interest rates also increase the costs of obtaining financing for real estate projects. Because many real estate projects are dependent upon receiving financing, this could cause the value of the Equity REITs in which the Fund invests to decline.

Interest Rate Risk. Rising interest rates could result in higher costs of capital for Real Estate Companies, which could negatively affect a Real Estate Company's ability to meet its payment obligations.

Leverage Risk. Real Estate Companies may use leverage (and some may be highly leveraged), which increases investment risk and the risks normally associated with debt financing, and could adversely affect a Real Estate Company's operations and market value in periods of rising interest rates. Financial covenants related to a Real Estate Company's leveraging may affect the ability of the Real Estate Company to operate effectively. In addition, real property may be subject to the quality of credit extended and defaults by borrowers and tenants. Leveraging may also increase repayment risk.

Liquidity Risk. Investing in Real Estate Companies may involve risks similar to those associated with investing in small-capitalization companies. Real Estate Company securities may be volatile. There may be less trading in Real Estate Company shares, which means that buy and sell transactions in those shares could have a magnified impact on share price, resulting in abrupt or erratic price fluctuations. In addition, real estate is relatively illiquid and, therefore, a Real Estate Company may have a limited ability to vary or liquidate its investments in properties in response to changes in economic or other conditions.

Operational Risk. Real Estate Companies are dependent upon management skills and may have limited financial resources. Real Estate Companies are generally not diversified and may be subject to heavy cash flow dependency, default by borrowers and self-liquidation. In addition, transactions between Real Estate Companies and their affiliates may be subject to conflicts of interest, which may adversely affect a Real Estate Company's shareholders. A Real Estate Company may also have joint ventures in certain of its properties and, consequently, its ability to control decisions relating to such properties may be limited.

Property Risk. Real Estate Companies may be subject to risks relating to functional obsolescence or reduced desirability of properties; extended vacancies due to economic conditions and tenant bankruptcies; catastrophic events such as earthquakes, hurricanes, tornadoes and terrorist acts; and casualty or condemnation losses. Real estate income and values also may be greatly affected by demographic trends, such as population shifts, changing tastes and values, or increasing vacancies or declining rents resulting from legal, cultural, technological, global or local economic developments.

Regulatory Risk. Real estate income and values may be adversely affected by applicable domestic and foreign laws (including tax laws). Government actions, such as tax increases, zoning law changes or environmental regulations also may have a major impact on real estate.

Repayment Risk. The prices of Real Estate Company securities may drop because of the failure of borrowers to repay their loans, poor management, or the inability to obtain financing either on favorable terms or at all. If the properties do not generate sufficient income to meet operating expenses, including, where applicable, debt service, ground lease payments, tenant improvements, third-party leasing commissions and other capital expenditures, the income and ability of the Real Estate Companies to make payments of interest and principal on their loans will be adversely affected.

Reliance on Trading Partners Risk — Economies in emerging market countries generally are heavily dependent upon commodity prices and international trade and, accordingly, these countries have been and may continue to be affected adversely by the economies of their trading partners, trade barriers, exchange controls or managed adjustments in relative currency values and may suffer from extreme and volatile debt burdens or inflation rates.

Risk of Investing in Australia — Investment in Australian issuers may subject the Fund to regulatory, political, currency, security, and economic risk specific to Australia. The Australian economy is heavily dependent on exports from the energy, agricultural and mining sectors. As a result, the Australian economy is susceptible to fluctuations in the commodity markets. The Australian economy is also becoming increasingly dependent on its growing services industry. The Australian economy is dependent on trading with key trading partners, including the United States, China, Japan, Singapore and certain European countries. Reduction in spending on Australian products and services, or changes in any of the economies may cause an adverse impact on the Australian economy.

Risk of Investing in Canada — The United States is Canada's largest trading and investment partner, and the Canadian economy is significantly affected by developments in the U.S. economy. Since the implementation of NAFTA in 1994 among Canada, the United States and Mexico, total two-way merchandise trade between the United States and Canada has more than doubled. To further this relationship, the three NAFTA countries entered into the Security and Prosperity Partnership of North America in March 2005, which has further affected Canada's dependency on the U.S. economy. Any downturn in U.S. or Mexican economic activity is likely to have an adverse impact on the Canadian economy. The Canadian economy is also dependent upon external trade with other key trading partners, including China and the EU. In addition, Canada is a large supplier of natural resources (*e.g.*, oil, natural gas and agricultural products). As a result, the Canadian economy is sensitive to fluctuations in certain commodity prices.

Risk of Investing in Emerging Markets — Investments in emerging market issuers are subject to a greater risk of loss than investments in issuers located or operating in more developed markets. This is due to, among other things, the potential for greater market volatility, lower trading volume, higher levels of inflation, political and economic instability, greater risk of a market shutdown and more governmental limitations on foreign investments in emerging market countries than are typically found in more developed markets. Moreover, emerging markets often have less uniformity in accounting and reporting requirements, less reliable securities valuation and greater risks associated with custody of securities than developed markets. In addition, emerging markets often have greater risk of capital controls through such measures as taxes or interest rate control than developed markets. Certain emerging market countries may also lack the infrastructure necessary to attract large amounts of foreign trade and investment.

Risk of Investing in Frontier Markets — Frontier markets are those emerging markets considered to be among the smallest, least mature and least liquid. Investments in frontier markets generally are subject to a greater risk of loss than investments in developed markets or traditional emerging markets. This is due to, among other things, smaller economies, less developed capital markets, greater market volatility, lower trading volume, political and economic instability, greater risk of a market shutdown and more governmental limitations on foreign investments than typically found in more developed markets. Frontier markets are even more prone to economic shocks associated with political and economic risks than are emerging markets generally. Many frontier market countries may be dependent on commodities, foreign trade or foreign aid. As a result, those risks traditionally associated with investments in emerging markets may be more pronounced with respect to investments in frontier market economies.

Risk of Investing in India — India is an emerging market country and exhibits significantly greater market volatility from time to time in comparison to more developed markets. Political and legal uncertainty, greater government control over the economy, currency fluctuations or blockage, and the risk of nationalization or expropriation of assets may result in higher potential for losses.

Moreover, governmental actions can have a significant effect on the economic conditions in India, which could adversely affect the value and liquidity of the Fund's investments. The securities markets in India are comparatively underdeveloped, and stockbrokers and other intermediaries may not perform as well as their counterparts in the United States and other more developed securities markets. The limited liquidity of the Indian securities markets may also affect the Fund's ability to acquire or dispose of securities at the price and time that it desires.

Global factors and foreign actions may inhibit the flow of foreign capital on which India is dependent to sustain its growth. In addition, the Reserve Bank of India ("RBI") has imposed limits on foreign ownership of Indian securities, which may decrease the liquidity of the Fund's portfolio and result in extreme volatility in the prices of Indian securities. These factors, coupled with the lack of extensive accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards and practices, as compared to the United States, may increase the Fund's risk of loss.

Further, certain Indian regulatory approvals, including approvals from the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI"), the RBI, the central government and the tax authorities (to the extent that tax benefits need to be utilized), may be required before the Fund can make investments in the securities of Indian companies.

Risk of Investing in Japan — Japan may be subject to political, economic, nuclear and labor risks, among others. Any of these risks, individually or in the aggregate, can impact an investment made in Japan.

Economic Risk. The growth of Japan's economy has recently lagged that of its Asian neighbors and other major developed economies. Since the year 2000, Japan's economic growth rate has remained relatively low and it may remain low in the future. The Japanese economy is heavily dependent on international trade and has been adversely affected by trade tariffs, other protectionist measures, competition from emerging economies and the economic conditions of its trading partners. Japan is also heavily dependent on oil imports, and higher commodity prices could therefore have a negative impact on the Japanese economy.

Political Risk. Historically, Japan has had unpredictable national politics and may experience frequent political turnover. Future political developments may lead to changes in policy that might adversely affect the Fund's investments. In addition, China has become an important trading partner with Japan. Japan's political relationship with China, however, has become strained. Should political tension increase, it could adversely affect the Japanese economy and destabilize the region as a whole.

Large Government Debt Risk. The Japanese economy faces several concerns, including a financial system with large levels of nonperforming loans, over-leveraged corporate balance sheets, extensive cross-ownership by major corporations, a changing corporate governance structure, and large government deficits. These issues may cause a slowdown of the Japanese economy.

Currency Risk. The Japanese yen has fluctuated widely at times and any increase in its value may cause a decline in exports that could weaken the Japanese economy. The Japanese government has, in the past, intervened in the currency markets to attempt to maintain or reduce the value of the yen. Japanese intervention in the currency markets could cause the value of the yen to fluctuate sharply and unpredictably and could cause losses to investors.

Nuclear Energy Risk. The nuclear power plant catastrophe in Japan in March 2011 may have long-term effects on the Japanese economy and its nuclear energy industry, the extent of which are currently unknown.

Labor Risk. Japan has an aging workforce and has experienced a significant population decline in recent years. Japan's labor market appears to be undergoing fundamental structural changes, as a labor market traditionally accustomed to lifetime employment adjusts to meet the need for increased labor mobility, which may adversely affect Japan's economic competitiveness.

Geographic Risk. Natural disasters, such as earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, typhoons and tsunamis, could occur in Japan or surrounding areas and could negatively affect the Japanese economy, and, in turn, could negatively affect the Fund.

Risk of Investing in Kuwait — Kuwait is highly reliant on income from the sale of oil and trade with other countries involved in the sale of oil, and its economy is therefore vulnerable to changes in the market for oil and foreign currency values. As global demand for oil fluctuates, Kuwait may be significantly impacted. Historically, tensions between Iraq and Kuwait have sometimes resulted in conflict. Any outbreak of hostilities between the two countries, or other countries in the region, could have a severe adverse effect on the Kuwaiti economy and its securities markets. Recently, Kuwait has experienced anti-government protests. If the current Kuwaiti government were to change or become unable to function, any resulting instability could adversely affect the Kuwaiti economy.

Risk of Investing in Russia — Investing in Russian securities involves significant risks, in addition to those described under "Risk of Investing in Emerging Markets" and "Non-U.S. Securities Risk" that are not typically associated with investing in U.S. securities, including:

- The risk of delays in settling portfolio transactions and the risk of loss arising out of the system of share registration and custody used in Russia;
- Risks in connection with the maintenance of the Fund's portfolio securities and cash with foreign sub-custodians and securities depositories, including the risk that appropriate sub-custody arrangements will not be available to the Fund;
- The risk that the Fund's ownership rights in portfolio securities could be lost through fraud or negligence as a result of the fact that ownership in shares of Russian companies is recorded by the companies themselves and by registrars, rather than by a central registration system; and
- The risk that the Fund may not be able to pursue claims on behalf of its shareholders because of the system of share registration and custody, and because Russian banking institutions and registrars are not guaranteed by the government.

The United States and the EU have imposed economic sanctions on certain Russian individuals and a financial institution. The United States or the EU could also institute broader sanctions on Russia. These sanctions, or even the threat of further sanctions, may result in the decline of the value and liquidity of Russian securities, a weakening of the ruble or other adverse consequences to the Russian economy. These sanctions could also result in the immediate freeze of Russian securities, impairing the ability of the Fund to buy, sell, receive or deliver those securities. Sanctions could also result in Russia taking counter measures or retaliatory actions which may further impair the value and liquidity of Russian securities.

Risk of Investing in the United Kingdom — Investment in United Kingdom issuers may subject the Fund to regulatory, political, currency, security, and economic risks specific to the United Kingdom. The United Kingdom's economy relies heavily on the export of financial services to the United States and other European countries. A prolonged slowdown in the financial services sector may have a negative impact on the United Kingdom's economy. In the past, the United Kingdom has been a target of terrorism. Acts of terrorism in the United Kingdom or against United Kingdom interests abroad may cause uncertainty in the United Kingdom financial markets and adversely affect the performance of the issuers to which the Fund has exposure. The United Kingdom's economy, along with the United States and certain other European economies, experienced a significant economic slowdown during the financial crisis that began in 2007.

Risk of Investing in the United States — Issuers located in the United States constitute a majority of the Fund's holdings. Decreasing imports or exports, changes in trade regulations and/or an economic recession in the United States may have a material adverse effect on the U.S. economy and the securities listed on U.S. exchanges. The financial crisis that began in 2007 caused a significant decline in the value and liquidity of issuers in the United States. Policy and legislative changes in the United States are changing many aspects of financial and other regulation and may have a significant effect on the U.S. markets generally, as well as the value of certain securities. In addition, a continued rise in the U.S. public debt level or U.S. austerity measures may adversely affect U.S. economic growth and the securities to which the Fund has exposure.

Securities Lending Risk — The Fund may engage in securities lending. Securities lending involves the risk that the Fund may lose money because the borrower of the loaned securities fails to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. The Fund could also lose money in the event of a decline in the value of the collateral provided for the loaned securities or a decline in the value of any investments made with cash collateral. These events could also trigger adverse tax consequences for the Fund.

Securities Market Risk — Local securities markets may trade a small number of securities and may be unable to respond effectively to increases in trading volume, potentially making prompt liquidation of holdings difficult or impossible at times. Settlement procedures in emerging market countries are frequently less developed and reliable than those in the United States (and other developed countries). In addition, significant delays may occur in certain markets in registering the transfer of securities. Settlement or registration problems may make it more difficult for the Fund to value its portfolio securities.

Security Risk — Some geographic areas in which the Fund invests have experienced acts of terrorism or strained international relations due to territorial disputes, historical animosities or other defense concerns. These situations may cause uncertainty in the markets of these geographic areas and may adversely affect their economies.

Small-Capitalization Companies Risk — Stock prices of small-capitalization companies may be more volatile than those of larger companies and, therefore, the Fund's share price may be more volatile than those of funds that invest a larger percentage of their assets in stocks issued by mid- or large-capitalization companies. Stock prices of small-capitalization companies are generally more vulnerable than those of mid- or large-capitalization companies to adverse business and economic developments. Securities of small-capitalization companies may be thinly traded, making it difficult for the Fund to buy and sell them. In addition, small-capitalization companies are typically less financially stable than larger, more established companies and may depend on a small number of essential personnel, making them more vulnerable to experiencing adverse effects due to the loss of personnel. Small-capitalization companies also normally have less diverse product lines than those of mid- or large-capitalization companies and are more susceptible to adverse developments concerning their products.

Sovereign and Quasi-Sovereign Obligations Risk — An investment in sovereign or quasi-sovereign debt obligations involves special risks not present in corporate debt obligations. Sovereign debt includes securities issued by or guaranteed by a non-U.S. sovereign government, and quasi-sovereign debt includes securities issued by or guaranteed by an entity affiliated with or backed by a sovereign government. The issuer of the sovereign debt that controls the repayment of the debt may be unable or unwilling to repay principal or interest when due, and the Fund may have limited recourse in the event of a default. Similar to other issuers, changes to the financial condition or credit rating of a government may cause the value of a sovereign debt, including treasury obligations, to decline. During periods of economic uncertainty, the market prices of sovereign debt may be more volatile than prices of U.S. debt obligations and may affect the Fund's NAV. Quasi-sovereign debt obligations are typically less liquid and less standardized than sovereign debt obligations. Several countries in which the Fund invests have defaulted on their sovereign obligations in the past or encountered downgrades of their sovereign obligations, and those countries (or other countries) may default or risk further downgrades in the future.

Structural Risk — Certain emerging market countries are subject to a considerable degree of economic, political and social instability.

Economic Risk. Some emerging market countries have experienced currency devaluations and substantial (and, in some cases, extremely high) rates of inflation, while others have experienced economic recessions causing a negative effect on the economies and securities markets of such emerging countries.

Expropriation Risk. Investing in emerging market countries involves a great risk of loss due to expropriation, nationalization, confiscation of assets and property or the imposition of restrictions on foreign investments and repatriation of capital invested by certain emerging market countries.

Political and Social Risk. Some governments in emerging market countries are authoritarian in nature or have been installed or removed as a result of military coups, and some governments have periodically used force to suppress civil dissent. Disparities of wealth, the pace and success of democratization, and ethnic, religious and racial disaffection, may exacerbate social unrest, violence and/or labor unrest in some emerging market countries. Unanticipated political or social developments may result in sudden and significant investment losses.

Subsidiary Risk — By investing in the Subsidiary, the Fund is indirectly exposed to the risks associated with the Subsidiary's investments. The commodity-related instruments held by the Subsidiary are generally similar to those that are permitted to be held by the Fund and are subject to the same risks that apply to similar investments if held directly by the Fund (see "Commodity Risk" and "Precious Metal Related Securities Risks" above). These risks are described elsewhere in this prospectus. There can be no assurance that the investment objective of the Subsidiary will be achieved. The Subsidiary is not registered under the Investment Company Act, and, unless otherwise noted in this prospectus, is not subject to all the investor protections of the Investment Company Act. However, the Fund wholly owns and controls the Subsidiary, and the Fund and the Subsidiary are both managed by BlackRock, making it unlikely that the Subsidiary will take action contrary to the interests of the Fund and its shareholders. The Board has oversight responsibility for the investment activities of the Fund, including its investment in the Subsidiary, and the Fund's role as sole shareholder of the Subsidiary. The Subsidiary will be subject to the same investment restrictions and limitations, and follow the same compliance policies and procedures, as the Company except that the Subsidiary may invest without limitation in commodity-related investments. Changes in the laws of the United States and/or the Cayman Islands could result in the inability of the Fund and/or the Subsidiary to operate as described in this prospectus and the SAI and could adversely affect the Fund. For example, the Cayman Islands does not currently impose any income, corporate or capital gains tax, estate duty, inheritance tax, gift tax or withholding tax on the Subsidiary. If Cayman Islands law changes such that the Subsidiary must pay Cayman Islands taxes, Fund shareholders would likely suffer decreased investment returns.

In late July 2011, the Internal Revenue Service suspended the granting of private letter rulings that concluded that the income and gain generated by a registered investment company's investments in commodity-linked notes, and the income generated from investments in controlled foreign subsidiaries that invest in physical commodities and/or commodity-linked derivative instruments, would be "qualifying income" for regulated investment company qualification purposes. As a result, there can be no assurance that the Internal Revenue Service will treat such income and gain as "qualifying income." If the Internal Revenue Service makes an adverse determination relating to the treatment of such income and gain, the Fund will likely need to change its investment strategies, which could adversely affect the Fund.

Technology Industry Group Risk — Technology companies face intense competition, both domestically and internationally, which may have an adverse effect on profit margins. Technology companies may have limited product lines, markets, financial resources or personnel. The products of technology companies may face obsolescence due to rapid technological developments and frequent new product introduction, unpredictable changes in growth rates and competition for the services of qualified personnel. Companies in the technology industry group are heavily dependent on patent and intellectual property rights. The loss or impairment of these rights would adversely affect the profitability of these companies.

Telecommunications Sector Risk — The telecommunications sector of a country's economy is often subject to extensive government regulation. The costs of complying with governmental regulations, delays or failure to receive required regulatory approvals, or the enactment of new regulatory requirements may negatively affect the business of telecommunications companies. Government actions around the world, specifically in the area of pre-marketing clearance of products and prices, can be arbitrary and unpredictable. The domestic telecommunications market is characterized by increasing competition and regulation by the U.S. Federal Communications Commission and various state regulatory authorities. Companies in the telecommunications sector may encounter distressed cash flows due to the need to commit substantial capital to meet increasing competition, particularly in developing new products and services using new technology. Technological innovations may make the products and services of certain telecommunications companies obsolete.

Treaty/Tax Risk — The Fund may operate, in part, through a subsidiary of an underlying ETF, which would in turn invest in securities of Indian issuers. At this time, the subsidiary should be eligible to take advantage of the benefits of the Double Tax Avoidance Agreement between India and Mauritius (the "DTAA"). Numerous investors have relied on the benefits of the DTAA to invest in India through Mauritius in the past. However, in the past 10-15 years, a number of parties have challenged the DTAA or the interpretation of the DTAA. Circular 789, issued on April 13, 2000 by the Indian Central Board of Direct Taxes ("CBDT"), clarifies that whenever the Mauritius revenue authorities have issued a certificate of tax residence, such certificate would constitute sufficient evidence for accepting the status of residence of Mauritius tax residents for purposes of applying the provisions of the DTAA. The Supreme Court of India in 2003 subsequently held and declared Circular 789 to be valid following litigation regarding Circular 789. As of the date of this Prospectus, Circular 789 is still valid and in force.

However, recently issued rulings suggest that the Indian tax administration's analysis may have changed, and that the tax authorities may now focus on a number of factors when assessing whether a foreign entity is eligible for the benefit of the provisions of a tax treaty, including, among others, the place of management of the foreign resident company and the level of substance in the jurisdiction in which it is incorporated. In addition, both the Indian tax administration and Indian courts seem now to be taking aggressive efforts to challenge structures involving offshore funds investing directly or indirectly in India, in particular those from Mauritius. Further, the Finance Act, 2013 ("FA 13") provides that an investor is required to submit the tax residency certificate ("TRC") as issued in the country of residence and provide other documents and information as prescribed by the Government to claim benefits under the DTAA.

It is possible that the governments of India and Mauritius may renegotiate the terms of the DTAA to include, among other things, a limitation of benefit clause. No assurance can be given that the terms of the DTAA will not be renegotiated or subject to a different interpretation in the future. Any change in the provisions of the DTAA or in its applicability to the subsidiary could result in the imposition of withholding and capital gains taxes and other taxes on the subsidiary by tax authorities in India. This could significantly reduce the return to the Fund on its investments and the return received by the Fund's shareholders.

Indian Tax Risk. In 2010, it was proposed that the Income Tax Act ("IT Act") may be replaced with the Direct Taxes Code. The Parliamentary Standing Committee released its comments on the draft Direct Taxes Code on March 9, 2012, which is under consideration by the Government of India. The revised Direct Taxes Code is yet to be tabled before the Parliament for reconsideration.

Given the delay in enacting the Direct Taxes Code, the Government of India, through the Finance Act, 2012 ("FA 12"), which was enacted on May 28, 2012, had introduced certain key changes to the existing tax framework in India. FA 12 introduced provisions that impose Indian tax and withholding obligations with respect to the transfer of shares in an overseas company that derives its value substantially from assets situated in India ("indirect transfers"). Because the Fund invests in Indian securities through the subsidiary, this legislation by its terms subjects shareholder redemptions of Fund shares and sales of Fund investments to Indian tax and withholding obligations, both prospectively as well as retroactively. However, the CBDT issued a letter on May 29, 2012 clarifying the reopening of completed assessments as a result of the retroactive amendments introduced by the Finance Act. Under this letter, the CBDT has directed Indian tax authorities to not reopen any assessment proceedings that were completed before April 1, 2012 and where no notice for reassessment has been issued prior to that date. It has also been clarified that any assessment or any other order which stands validated due to the amendments in the Finance Act would be enforced. Given this clarification issued by the CBDT, the Fund does not expect that shareholders or the Fund will become subject to tax or to withholding obligations with respect to completed assessments.

An Expert Committee formed by the Government of India was constituted to examine the implications of the above amendment, which provides for taxing indirect transfer of Indian assets in India. Based on the consultations received from stakeholders, the Expert Committee in its report has recommended that the above deemed provisions should not apply in the following cases:

- where a non-resident investor has made any investment, directly or indirectly, in a foreign institutional investor ("FII") which has invested in India;
- investment by the non-resident investor in a fund or a fund pooling vehicle, which does not result in participation in control and management of the fund;
- where a non-resident investor along with its associates, does not have more than 26% share in total capital of the company.

Accordingly, the Expert Committee has recommended that the non-resident will not be taxable in India in relation to investments made by the Fund/FII in India in the above situations.

The Expert Committee has also recommended that amendments should be applied prospectively and not retrospectively.

If the recommendations made by the Expert Committee are accepted by the Government of India then the non-resident shareholders of the Fund/subsidiary would not be taxed in India on indirect transfer of shares.

However, the above amendment does not override the provisions of DTAA which India has entered into with many countries. Hence, if the non-resident investor in the Fund is situated in a favorable tax jurisdiction (such as Mauritius, Singapore, etc.), then capital gains on such indirect transfer may not be chargeable to tax in view of the DTAA entered into between India and the respective countries.

In addition, FA 12 had introduced the general tax anti-avoidance rules ("GAAR") to curb aggressive tax planning with the use of sophisticated structures and was to be effective from April 1, 2013. Based on recommendations of the Expert Committee on GAAR established by the Government of India, FA 13 (which was enacted on May 10, 2013) has deferred the implementation of GAAR by two years and has also made some changes to the provisions of GAAR. GAAR would be now effective from the financial year beginning from April 1, 2015 onwards.

As per the current provisions of GAAR, an arrangement entered into by a taxpayer may be declared to be an impermissible avoidance arrangement, if the 'main purpose' of the arrangement is to obtain a 'tax benefit' and the arrangement:

- creates rights, or obligations, which are not ordinarily created between persons dealing at arm's length;
- results, directly or indirectly, in the misuse, or abuse, of the provisions of IT Act;
- lacks commercial substance; or
- is entered into, or carried out, by means, or in a manner, which are not ordinarily employed for bona fide purposes.

Once an arrangement is declared to be an impermissible avoidance arrangement, wide powers have been granted to tax authorities to deny tax treaty benefits, disregard or re-characterize transactions, re-characterize equity into debt and vice versa.

Further, certain recommendations of the Expert Committee were accepted by the Government of India, vide press release dated January 14, 2013, but the same have not been incorporated in the legislation. These recommendations include, among others, a provision for grandfathering of existing investments, a minimum monetary threshold of 30 million Indian Rupees tax benefit for invoking GAAR, and the non-application of GAAR to non-resident investors of the FIIs and FIIs who do not take benefits under DTAAs. The Expert Committee has also recommended that where Circular No. 789 of 2000 with respect to Mauritius is applicable, GAAR provisions shall not apply to examine the genuineness of the residency of an entity set up in Mauritius. However, the Indian Government has not given any comment either accepting or rejecting the aforesaid recommendation on the applicability of Circular No. 789 of 2000 vis-à-vis GAAR.

However, GAAR may prevent the Fund from realizing the planned tax benefits of the subsidiary, irrespective of existing beneficial treaty provisions, may lead to the imposition of tax liabilities and withholding obligations, and may lead the Fund to modify or disassemble its subsidiary structure.

GAAR implementation has been deferred until April 1, 2017, with new investments made prior to such date grandfathered from GAAR applicability. It is expected that a number of uncertainties with respect to GAAR implementation will be resolved by then.

Provisions of the current legislation and the Direct Taxes Code (if enacted), could change the manner in which the subsidiary is currently taxed in India and could adversely impact the returns to the Fund/subsidiary and its shareholders. The Fund will continue to monitor developments in India with respect to these matters. Investors are urged to consult their own tax advisers with respect to their own tax situations and the tax consequences of an investment in the Fund.

U.S. Treasury Obligations Risk — U.S. Treasury obligations may differ from other securities in their interest rates, maturities, times of issuance and other characteristics. Similar to other issuers, changes to the financial condition or credit rating of the U.S. Government may cause the value of the Fund's U.S. Treasury obligations to decline. On August 5, 2011, Standard & Poor's Ratings Services downgraded U.S. Treasury securities from AAA rating to AA+ rating. A downgrade of the ratings of U.S. Government debt obligations, which are often used as a benchmark for other borrowing arrangements, could result in higher interest rates for individual and corporate borrowers, cause disruptions in the international bond markets and have a substantial negative effect on the U.S. economy. A downgrade of U.S. Treasury securities from another ratings agency or a further downgrade below AA+ rating by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services may cause the value of the Fund's U.S. Treasury obligations to decline.

Utilities Sector Risk — Deregulation may subject utility companies to greater competition and may adversely affect their profitability. As deregulation allows utility companies to diversify outside of their original geographic regions and their traditional lines of business, utility companies may engage in riskier ventures. In addition, the deregulation may eliminate restrictions on the profits of certain utility companies, but may also subject these companies to greater risks of loss. Companies in the utilities industry may have difficulty obtaining an adequate return on invested capital, raising capital, or financing large construction projects during periods of inflation or unsettled capital markets; face restrictions on operations and increased cost and delays attributable to environmental considerations and regulation; find that existing plants, equipment or products have been rendered obsolete by technological innovations; or be subject to increased costs because of the scarcity of certain fuels or the effects of man-made or natural disasters. Existing and future regulations or legislation may make it difficult for utility companies to operate profitably. Government regulators monitor and control utility revenues and costs, and therefore may limit utility profits. In certain countries, regulatory authorities may also restrict utility companies' access to new markets, thereby diminishing these companies' long-term prospects. There is no assurance that regulatory authorities will grant rate increases in the future, or that such increases will be adequate to permit the payment of dividends on stocks issued by a utility company. The deregulation of certain utility companies may eliminate restrictions on profits, but may also subject these companies to greater risks of loss. Energy conservation and changes in climate policy may also have a significant adverse impact on the revenues and expenses of utility companies.

Valuation Risk — The price the Fund could receive upon the sale of any particular portfolio investment may differ from the Fund's valuation of the investment, particularly for securities that trade in thin or volatile markets or that are valued using a fair valuation methodology or a price provided by an independent pricing service. As a result, the price received upon the sale of an investment may be less than the value ascribed by the Fund, and the Fund could realize a greater than expected loss or lesser than expected gain upon the sale of the investment. Pricing services that value fixed-income securities generally utilize a range of market-based and security-specific inputs and assumptions, as well as considerations about general market conditions, to establish a price. Pricing services generally value fixed-income securities assuming orderly transactions of an institutional round lot size, but may be held or transactions may be conducted in such securities in smaller, odd lot sizes. Odd lots often trade at lower prices than institutional round lots. The Fund's ability to value its investments may also be impacted by technological issues and/or errors by pricing services or other third-party service providers.

Other Risks of Investing in the Fund and/or an Underlying ETF

The Fund and/or an underlying ETF may also be subject to certain other risks associated with its investments and investment strategies, including:

Borrowing Risk — Borrowing may exaggerate changes in the net asset value of Fund or underlying ETF shares and in the return on the Fund's or an underlying ETF's portfolio. Borrowing will cost the Fund or an underlying ETF interest expense and other fees. The costs of borrowing may reduce the Fund's or an underlying ETF's return. Borrowing may cause the Fund or an underlying ETF to liquidate positions when it may not be advantageous to do so to satisfy its obligations.

Expense Risk — Fund expenses are subject to a variety of factors, including fluctuations in the Fund's net assets. Accordingly, actual expenses may be greater or less than those indicated. For example, to the extent that the Fund's net assets decrease due to market declines or redemptions, the Fund's expenses will increase as a percentage of Fund net assets. During periods of high market volatility, these increases in the Fund's expense ratio could be significant.

Information About the ETFs

The Fund may invest in any of the ETFs listed below. The table sets forth (i) the names of the ETFs, and (ii) brief descriptions of their investment objectives and principal investment strategies. The list of ETFs is subject to change at the discretion of BlackRock without notice to shareholders.

Prospectuses for any of these ETFs can be accessed at www.iShares.com/prospectus or obtained by calling (800) 474-2737.

ETFs

BFA, an affiliate of BlackRock and each underlying ETF's investment adviser, uses a "passive" or indexing approach to try to achieve each ETF's investment objective. Unlike many investment companies, the ETF does not try to "beat" the index it tracks and does not seek temporary defensive positions when markets decline or appear overvalued.

Indexing may eliminate the chance that the ETF will substantially outperform the Underlying Index (as defined below) but also may reduce some of the risks of active management, such as poor security selection. Indexing seeks to achieve lower costs and better after-tax performance by keeping portfolio turnover low in comparison to actively managed investment companies.

For some ETFs, BFA may invest in all securities included in the Underlying Index in roughly the same proportions as each security is weighted in such Underlying Index in an indexing strategy known as "full replication." For other ETFs, BFA uses a representative sampling indexing strategy to manage the ETFs. "Representative sampling" is an indexing strategy that involves investing in a representative sample of securities that collectively has an investment profile similar to the Underlying Index. The securities selected are expected to have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics (based on factors such as market capitalization and industry weightings), fundamental characteristics (such as return variability and yield) and liquidity measures similar to those of the Underlying Index. The Fund may or may not hold all of the securities in the Underlying Index. Funds that employ a representative sampling strategy may incur tracking error risk to a greater extent than a fund that seeks to replicate an index.

An ETF will at all times invest at least 80% of its assets in the securities of the Underlying Index or in depositary receipts representing securities in its Underlying Index. The ETF may invest the remainder of its assets in other securities, including securities not in the Underlying Index, but which BFA believes will help track the Underlying Index. Certain ETFs may also hold futures contracts, options on futures contracts, other types of options and swaps related to its Underlying Index, as well as cash and cash equivalents, including shares of money market funds advised by BFA or its affiliates.

The Underlying Index is sponsored by an organization (the "Index Provider") that is independent of the ETF and BFA. The Index Provider determines the composition and relative weightings of the securities in the Underlying Index and publishes information regarding the market value of the Underlying Index.

Each ETF will concentrate its investments (*i.e.,* hold 25% or more of its total assets) in a particular industry or group of industries to approximately the same extent that the Underlying Index is concentrated. For purposes of this limitation, securities of the U.S. Government (including its agencies and instrumentalities) and repurchase agreements collateralized by U.S. Government securities are not considered to be issued by members of any industry.

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iPath S&P 500 Dynamic VIX ETN	The iPath® S&P 500 Dynamic VIX ETN is designed to provide investors with exposure to the S&P 500® Dynamic VIX Futures™ Total Return Index. The S&P 500® Dynamic VIX Futures™ Total Return Index (the "Index") is designed to dynamically allocate between the S&P 500® VIX Short-Term Futures™ Index Excess Return and the S&P 500® VIX Mid-Term Futures Index Excess Return by monitoring the relative implied volatility of the S&P 500® Index at various points along the volatility forward curve. The Index seeks to react positively to overall increases in market volatility and aims to lower the roll cost of investments linked to future implied volatility.

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® Agency Bond ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of agency securities that are publicly issued by U.S. Government agencies, and corporate and non-U.S. debt guaranteed by the U.S. Government. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Barclays U.S. Agency Bond Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of the agency sector of the U.S. Government bond market and is comprised of investment-grade U.S. dollar-denominated bonds or debentures issued by government and government-related agencies, including the Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie Mae") and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("Freddie Mac"). As of December 31, 2014, there were 632 issues in the Underlying Index. The Underlying Index includes both callable and non-callable securities that are publicly-issued by U.S. Government agencies, quasi-federal corporations (as described below), and corporate and non-U.S. debt guaranteed by the U.S. Government. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be fixed-rate and non-convertible.
iShares® Commodities Select Strategy ETF	The fund seeks total return by providing investors with broad commodity exposure. The fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing in a combination of exchange-traded commodity futures contracts, exchange-traded options on commodity-related futures contracts and exchange-cleared commodity-related swaps and commodity-related equity securities, thereby obtaining exposure to the commodities markets. The fund is an actively managed exchange-traded fund that does not seek to replicate the performance of a specified index.
iShares® Commodity Optimized Trust (formerly known as the iShares® Dow Jones-UBS Roll Select Commodity Index Trust)	The trust seeks to track the results of a fully collateralized investment in futures contracts on an index composed of a diversified group of commodities futures which attempts to minimize contango and maximize backwardation. The trust seeks to track the investment returns of this index, the Bloomberg Roll Select Commodity Total Return Index, or the "Index", before payment of the trust's expenses and liabilities. The Index is intended to reflect the performance of a diversified group of commodities, while also seeking to minimize the effect of contango and maximize the effect of backwardation in connection with periodically switching or "rolling" into new futures contracts. The trust's assets consist of long positions in exchange-traded index futures contracts of various expirations, called "Index Futures," on the Bloomberg Roll Select Commodity Index, together with "Collateral Assets" consisting of cash, U.S. Treasury securities or other short-term securities and similar securities that are eligible as margin deposits for those Index Futures positions.
iShares® Core High Dividend ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of relatively high dividend paying U.S. equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Morningstar® Dividend Yield Focus Index℠ (the "Underlying Index"), which offers exposure to high quality U.S.-domiciled companies that have had strong financial health and an ability to sustain above average dividend payouts. Underlying Index constituents are drawn from the pool of stocks issued by U.S.-domiciled companies that trade publicly on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE"), the NYSE Amex Equities, or The NASDAQ Stock Market. The Underlying Index is a subset of the Morningstar® US Market Index℠ (a diversified broad market index that represents approximately 97% of the market capitalization of publicly-traded U.S. stocks). The Underlying Index is comprised of qualified income paying securities that are screened for superior company quality and financial health as determined by Morningstar, Inc.'s ("Morningstar") proprietary index methodology. Stocks in the Underlying Index represent the top 75 yielding stocks meeting the screening requirements. The Morningstar index methodology determines "company quality" in accordance with the Morningstar Economic Moat™ rating system, in which companies are expected to earn above-average profits and sustain their dividend. Stocks in the Underlying Index are designated as having a rating of either "narrow" or "wide" based on the strength of the company's competitive advantage. Additionally, companies are screened for "financial health" using Morningstar's Distance to Default measure, a quantitative option pricing approach that estimates a company's probability of default. To qualify for inclusion in the Underlying Index, constituents must have a Morningstar Economic Moat rating of "narrow" or "wide" and have a Morningstar Distance to Default score in the top 50% of eligible dividend-paying companies. For those companies that are not assigned a Morningstar Economic Moat rating, these companies must demonstrate a Morningstar Distance to Default score in the top 30% of eligible dividend-paying companies. Additionally, each constituent's dividend must be deemed to be qualified income. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include consumer goods, consumer staples, energy, oil & gas and telecommunications companies.

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® Core MSCI EAFE ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of large-, mid- and small-capitalization developed market equities, excluding the U.S. and Canada. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI EAFE IMI (the "Underlying Index"), which has been developed by MSCI Inc. as an equity benchmark for its international stock performance. The Underlying Index is designed to measure large-, mid- and small-capitalization equity market performance and includes stocks from Europe, Australasia and the Far East and, as of June 30, 2015, consisted of the following 21 developed market countries or regions: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. Components primarily include consumer discretionary, financials and industrials companies.
iShares® Core MSCI Emerging Markets ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of large-, mid- and small-capitalization emerging market equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI Emerging Markets Investable Market Index (IMI) (the "Underlying Index"), which is designed to measure large-, mid- and small-cap equity market performance in the global emerging markets. As of June 30, 2015, the Underlying Index consisted of the following 23 emerging market countries: Brazil, Chile, China, Colombia, the Czech Republic, Egypt, Greece, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Malaysia, Mexico, Peru, the Philippines, Poland, Qatar, Russia, South Africa, South Korea, Taiwan, Thailand, Turkey and the United Arab Emirates. As of June 30, 2015, the Underlying Index was comprised of 2,724 constituents. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include consumer discretionary, financials and information technology companies.
iShares® Core U.S. Credit Bond ETF (formerly known as the iShares® Credit Bond ETF)	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. dollar-denominated, investment-grade corporate, sovereign, supranational, local authority and non-U.S. agency bonds. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Barclays U.S. Credit Bond Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of investment-grade corporate debt and sovereign, supranational, local authority and non-U.S. agency bonds that are U.S. dollar denominated and have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to one year. As of December 31, 2014, there were 6,012 issues in the Underlying Index. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include consumer discretionary, consumer staples, energy, financials, industrials, telecommunications and utilities companies.
iShares® Core U.S. Treasury Bond ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index comprised of U.S. Treasury bonds. The fund seeks investment results of the Barclays U.S. Treasury Bond Index (the "Underlying Index"), which is a market capitalization-weighted index that measures the performance of public obligations of the U.S. Treasury that have a remaining maturity of one year or more. The Underlying Index includes publicly-issued U.S. Treasury securities that have a remaining maturity of one year or more and have $250 million or more of outstanding face value. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be denominated in U.S. dollars and must be fixed-rate and non-convertible. Excluded from the Underlying Index are certain special issues, such as targeted investor notes, state and local government series bonds and coupon issues that have been stripped from bonds.
iShares® Emerging Markets Local Currency Bond ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of local currency denominated, emerging market sovereign bonds. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Barclays Emerging Markets Broad Local Currency Bond Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of local currency-denominated sovereign bond markets of emerging market countries. Securities included in the Underlying Index must be issued by countries that satisfy certain eligibility requirements for emerging market countries, and meet separate security-specific requirements.

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® Floating Rate Bond ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Barclays U.S. Floating Rate Note < 5 Years Index (the "Underlying Index"). The Underlying Index measures the performance of U.S. dollar-denominated, investment-grade floating rate notes. Securities in the Underlying Index have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to one month and less than five years, and have $300 million or more of outstanding face value. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid-, or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include consumer cyclical, financials and industrials companies and agency securities. As of September 30, 2015, the Underlying Index was comprised of stocks of companies in the following countries: Australia, Belgium, Canada, Chile, China, France, Germany, Japan, Mexico, the Netherlands, Norway, Singapore, South Korea, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom, and the United States.
iShares® Gold Trust	The trust seeks to reflect generally the performance of the price of gold. The trust seeks to reflect such performance before payment of the trust's expenses and liabilities. The shares are intended to constitute a simple and cost-effective means of making an investment similar to an investment in gold. An investment in physical gold requires expensive and sometimes complicated arrangements in connection with the assay, transportation, warehousing and insurance of the metal. Traditionally, such expense and complications have resulted in investments in physical gold being efficient only in amounts beyond the reach of many investors. The shares have been designed to remove the obstacles represented by the expense and complications involved in an investment in physical gold, while at the same time having an intrinsic value that reflects, at any given time, the price of the gold owned by the trust at such time, less the trust's expenses and liabilities. Although the shares are not the exact equivalent of an investment in gold, they provide investors with an alternative that allows a level of participation in the gold market through the securities market.
iShares® iBoxx $ High Yield Corporate Bond ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. dollar-denominated, high yield corporate bonds. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Markit iBoxx® USD Liquid High Yield Index (the "Underlying Index"), which is a rules-based index consisting of liquid U.S. dollar-denominated, high yield corporate bonds for sale in the United States, as determined by the index provider. The Underlying Index is designed to provide a broad representation of the U.S. dollar-denominated liquid high yield corporate bond market. The Underlying Index is a modified market-value weighted index with a cap on each issuer of 3%. Bonds in the Underlying Index are selected using a rules-based criteria, as defined by the index provider. There is no limit to the number of issues in the Underlying Index, but as of December 31, 2014, the Underlying Index included approximately 968 constituents. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include consumer cyclical, consumer discretionary, consumer services, consumer staples, energy, financials, industrials, oil & gas and telecommunications companies.
iShares® International Developed Real Estate ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of real estate equities in developed non-U.S markets. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the FTSE EPRA/NAREIT Developed ex-U.S. Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the stock performance of companies engaged in the ownership and development of real estate markets in developed countries (except for the United States) as defined by FTSE EPRA/NAREIT. As of March 31, 2015, the Underlying Index was comprised of stocks of companies in the following markets: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Luxembourg the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, and the United Kingdom. As of March 31, 2015, the Underlying Index had a total market capitalization of approximately $608.545 billion. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include real estate investment trusts ("REITs").

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® International Select Dividend ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of relatively high dividend paying equities in non-U.S. developed markets. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Dow Jones EPAC Select Dividend Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of a selected group of equity securities issued by companies that have provided relatively high dividend yields on a consistent basis over time. Dividend yield is calculated using a stock's unadjusted indicated annual dividend (not including any special dividends) divided by its unadjusted price. The Underlying Index is comprised of 100 of the highest dividend-yielding securities in the Dow Jones Developed Markets ex-U.S. Index, which measures the performance of stocks that trade in developed markets, excluding the United States. To be included in the Underlying Index, (i) the company must have paid dividends in each of the previous three years; (ii) the company's previous year's dividend-per-share ratio must be greater than or equal to its three year average annual dividend-per-share ratio; (iii) the company's five-year average dividend coverage ratio must be greater than or equal to two-thirds of the five-year average dividend coverage ratio of the corresponding Dow Jones Global Indexes® country index, or greater than 118%, whichever is greater; and (iv) the company's securities must have a three-month average daily dollar trading volume of at least $3 million. The Underlying Index is reviewed annually; however, component changes may take place on a quarterly basis. As of March 31, 2015, the Underlying Index was comprised of stocks of companies in the following markets: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hong Kong, Italy, Japan, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. As of March 31, 2015, the Underlying Index had a total market capitalization of approximately $2.14 trillion. The fund invests in foreign securities which may in some cases not produce qualifying dividend income. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include energy, financials, industrials and oil & gas companies.
iShares® J.P. Morgan USD Emerging Markets Bond ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. dollar denominated, energy market bonds. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the J.P. Morgan EMBI℠ Global Core Index (the "Underlying Index"), which is a broad, diverse U.S. dollar-denominated emerging markets debt benchmark that tracks the total return of actively traded external debt instruments in emerging market countries. The methodology is designed to distribute the weight of each country within the Underlying Index by limiting the weights of countries with higher debt outstanding and reallocating this excess to countries with lower debt outstanding. As of September 30, 2015, the Underlying Index consisted of the following 49 countries: Angola, Argentina, Azerbaijan, Brazil, Chile, China, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cote D'Ivoire, Croatia, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Ethiopia, Gabon, Ghana, Hungary, Indonesia, Iraq, Jamaica, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Latvia, Lebanon, Lithuania, Malaysia, Mexico, Mongolia, Morocco, Pakistan, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Romania, Russia, Serbia, Slovak Republic, South Africa, Sri Lanka, Tunisia, Turkey, Ukraine, Uruguay, Venezuela, Vietnam and Zambia. As of September 30, 2015, the Underlying Index's five highest weighted countries were Mexico, Russia, Philippines, Turkey and Indonesia.
iShares® MBS ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of investment-grade mortgage-backed pass-through securities issued and/or guaranteed by U.S. Government agencies. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Barclays U.S. MBS Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of investment-grade mortgage-backed pass-through securities issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie Mae"), Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("Freddie Mac") and Government National Mortgage Association ("Ginnie Mae"). The Underlying Index includes fixed-rate mortgage-backed pass-through securities issued by Ginnie Mae, Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac that have 30-, 20-, 15-year maturities, as well as hybrid adjustable rate mortgages ("ARMs"). All securities in the Underlying Index must have a remaining weighted average maturity of at least one year; hybrid ARMs must be at least one year away from initial reset, must be investment-grade, and must have $250 million or more of outstanding face value. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be denominated in U.S. dollars and must be non-convertible.

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® Micro-Cap ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of micro-capitalization U.S. equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Russell Microcap Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of the microcap sector of the U.S. equity market. The Underlying Index is a float-adjusted capitalization-weighted index and includes equity securities issued by issuers with total market capitalizations ranging from approximately $5 million to $5.2 billion, although this range may change from time to time. The Underlying Index consists of approximately the 1,000 smallest issuers in the Russell 3000® Index plus the next smallest 1,000 issuers in the equity universe as determined by Frank Russell Company ("Russell"). As of March 31, 2015, the Underlying Index includes issuers representing approximately 2% of the total market capitalization of all publicly-traded U.S. equity securities. Components primarily include financials, healthcare, information technology and technology companies.
iShares® MSCI All Country World Minimum Volatility ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of developed and emerging market equities that, in the aggregate, have lower volatility characteristics relative to the broader developed and emerging equity markets. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI ACWI Minimum Volatility (USD) Index (the "Underlying Index"), which has been developed by MSCI Inc. (the "Index Provider" or "MSCI") to measure the combined performance of equity securities in both emerging and developed markets that in aggregate have lower volatility. The Underlying Index begins with the MSCI All Country World Index (the "MSCI ACWI Index"), which is a capitalization-weighted index, and then follows a rules-based methodology that is designed to determine optimal weights for securities in the index having the lowest total risk. As of June 30, 2015, the Underlying Index consisted of companies in the following 25 countries or regions: Canada, Chile, China, Colombia, Egypt, Germany, Hong Kong, Indonesia, Ireland, Israel, Japan, Malaysia, Netherlands, New Zealand, Peru, the Philippines, Qatar, Singapore, South Korea, Switzerland, Taiwan, Thailand, the United Arab Emirates, the United Kingdom and the United States. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include consumer staples, financials and healthcare companies.
iShares® MSCI Canada ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of Canadian equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI Canada Index (the "Underlying Index"), which consists of stocks traded primarily on the Toronto Stock Exchange. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include energy, financials and materials companies.
iShares® MSCI Frontier 100 ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of frontier market equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI Frontier Markets 100 Index (the "Underlying Index"), which is designed to measure equity market performance of frontier markets while putting stronger emphasis on tradability compared to the MSCI Frontier Markets IMI. Frontier market countries are those emerging market countries that are considered to be among the smallest, least mature and least liquid. As of June 30, 2015, the Underlying Index consisted of issuers in the following 15 frontier market countries: Argentina, Bangladesh, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kuwait, Mauritius, Morocco, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, Romania, Slovenia, Sri Lanka and Vietnam. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include energy, financials and telecommunications companies.

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® MSCI USA Momentum Factor ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. large- and mid-capitalization stocks exhibiting relatively higher price momentum. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI USA Momentum Index (the "Underlying Index"), which consists of stocks exhibiting relatively. higher momentum characteristics than the traditional market capitalization- weighted parent index, the MSCI USA Index, which includes U.S. large- and mid-capitalization stocks. A risk-adjusted price momentum, defined as the excess return over the risk-free rate divided by the annualized standard deviation of weekly returns over the past 3-years, is calculated for each security in the parent index over 6- and 12-month time periods. The 6- and 12- month risk-adjusted price momentum calculations are then standardized at +/-3 standard deviations and the standardized z-scores are translated into an average momentum score. Approximately 100-350 securities with the highest momentum scores are selected for inclusion in the Underlying Index. The weight of each Underlying Index constituent is determined by multiplying the security's momentum score by its free-float market capitalization. The Underlying Index is designed to reflect the performance of an equity momentum strategy by emphasizing stocks with high price momentum, while maintaining reasonably high trading liquidity, investment capacity and moderate index turnover. Components primarily include consumer discretionary, consumer staples, healthcare and information technology companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.
iShares® Russell 1000 ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of large- and mid-capitalization U.S. equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Russell 1000® Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of large- and mid-capitalization sectors of the U.S. equity market. The Underlying Index includes issuers representing approximately 92% of the market capitalization of all publicly-traded U.S. equity securities. The Underlying Index is a float-adjusted capitalization-weighted index of equity securities issued by the approximately 1,000 largest issuers in the Russell 3000® Index. As of March 31, 2015, the Underlying Index represented approximately 91% of the total market capitalization of the Russell 3000 Index. Total market capitalization reflects all equity shares outstanding, while total market value reflects float-adjusted capitalizations based on equity shares available for general investment. Components primarily include consumer discretionary, financials, healthcare, information technology and technology companies.
iShares® Russell 2000 ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of small-capitalization U.S. equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Russell 2000® Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of the small-capitalization sector of the U.S. equity market. The Underlying Index includes issuers representing approximately 9% of the total market capitalization of all publicly-traded U.S. equity securities. The Underlying Index is a float-adjusted capitalization-weighted index of equity securities issued by the approximately 2,000 smallest issuers in the Russell 3000® Index. As of March 31, 2015, the Underlying Index represented approximately 10% of the total market capitalization of the Russell 3000 Index. Total market capitalization reflects all equity shares outstanding, while total market value reflects float-adjusted capitalizations based on equity shares available for general investment. Components primarily include consumer discretionary, financials, healthcare and information technology companies.
iShares® Silver Trust	The trust seeks to reflect generally the performance of the price of silver. The trust seeks to reflect such performance before payment of the trust's expenses and liabilities. The shares are intended to constitute a simple and cost-effective means of making an investment similar to an investment in silver. An investment in physical silver requires expensive and sometimes complicated arrangements in connection with the assay, transportation, warehousing and insurance of the metal. Traditionally, such expense and complications have resulted in investments in physical silver being efficient only in amounts beyond the reach of many investors. The shares have been designed to remove the obstacles represented by the expense and complications involved in an investment in physical silver, while at the same time having an intrinsic value that reflects, at any given time, the price of the silver owned by the trust at such time less the trust's expenses and liabilities. Although the shares are not the exact equivalent of an investment in silver, they provide investors with an alternative that allow a level of participation in the silver market through the securities market.

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® TIPS Bond ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Barclays U.S. Treasury Inflation Protected Securities (TIPS) Index (Series-L) (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of the inflation-protected public obligations of the U.S. Treasury, commonly known as “TIPS.” TIPS are securities issued by the U.S. Treasury that are designed to provide inflation protection to investors. TIPS are income-generating instruments whose interest and principal payments are adjusted for inflation — a sustained increase in prices that erodes the purchasing power of money. The inflation adjustment, which is typically applied monthly to the principal of the bond, follows a designated inflation index, the consumer price index (“CPI”), and TIPS’ principal payments are adjusted according to changes in the CPI. A fixed coupon rate is applied to the inflation-adjusted principal so that as inflation rises, both the principal value and the interest payments increase. This can provide investors with a hedge against inflation, as it helps preserve the purchasing power of an investment. Because of this inflation adjustment feature, inflation-protected bonds typically have lower yields than conventional fixed-rate bonds. The Underlying Index includes all publicly-issued U.S. Treasury inflation-protected securities that have at least one year remaining to maturity, are rated investment-grade and have $250 million or more of outstanding face value. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be denominated in U.S. dollars and must be fixed-rate and non-convertible.
iShares® U.S. Preferred Stock ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. preferred stocks. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the S&P U.S. Preferred Stock Index™ (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of a select group of preferred stocks listed on the New York Stock Exchange, NYSE Arca, Inc., NYSE Amex, NASDAQ Global Select Market, NASDAQ Select Market or NASDAQ Capital Market. The Underlying Index does not seek to directly reflect the performance of the companies issuing the preferred stock. The Underlying Index includes preferred stocks with a market capitalization over $100 million that meet minimum price, liquidity, trading volume, maturity and other requirements determined by S&P Dow Jones Indices LLC, a subsidiary of McGraw Hill Financial, Inc. The Underlying Index excludes certain issues of preferred stock, such as those that are issued by special ventures (*e.g.*, toll roads or dam operators) or structured products and brand name products issued by financial institutions that are packaged securities linked to indices or other stocks.
iShares® U.S. Real Estate ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. equities in the real estate sector. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Dow Jones U.S. Real Estate Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of the real estate sector of the U.S. equity market. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include real estate investment trusts (“REITs”).

Financial Highlights

The Financial Highlights table is intended to help you understand the Fund's financial performance for the periods shown. Certain information reflects the financial results for a single Fund share. The total returns in the table represent the rate that an investor would have earned or lost on an investment in the Fund (assuming reinvestment of all dividends and/or distributions). The information has been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, whose report, along with the Fund's financial statements, is included in the Fund's Annual Report, which is available upon request.

	Class I	
	Year Ended December 31, 2015	**Period April 30, 2014[1] to December 31, 2014**
Per Share Operating Performance		
Net asset value, beginning of period	$10.20	$10.00
Net investment income[2]	0.37	0.31
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss)	(0.47)	0.03
Net increase (decrease) from investment operations	(0.10)	0.34
Distributions:[3]		
From net investment income	(0.30)	(0.13)
From net realized capital gains	—	(0.01)
From return of capital	(0.01)	(0.00)[4]
Total distributions	(0.31)	(0.14)
Net asset value, end of period	$ 9.79	$10.20
Total Return[5]		
Based on net asset value	(1.02)%	3.32%[6]
Ratios to Average Net Assets[7]		
Total expenses	2.15%	8.81%[8,9]
Total expenses after fees waived and reimbursed	0.71%	0.75%[8]
Net investment income	3.59%	4.36%[8]
Supplemental Data		
Net assets, end of period (000)	$9,707	$5,116
Portfolio turnover rate	37%	34%

1 Commencement of operations.

2 Based on average shares outstanding.

3 Distributions for annual periods determined in accordance with federal income tax regulations.

4 Amount is greater than $(0.005) per share.

5 Where applicable, excludes insurance-related fees and expenses and assumes the reinvestment of distributions.

6 Aggregate total return.

7 Excludes expenses incurred indirectly as a result of investments in underlying funds as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2015	**Period April 30, 2014[1] to December 31, 2014**
Investments in underlying funds	0.37%	0.41%

8 Annualized.

9 Organization and/or offering costs were not annualized in the calculation of the expense ratios. If these expenses were annualized, the total expenses for Class I would have been 9.60%.

	Class III	
	Year Ended December 31, 2015	Period April 30, 2014[1] to December 31, 2014
Per Share Operating Performance		
Net asset value, beginning of period	$10.20	$10.00
Net investment income[2]	0.39	0.36
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss)	(0.52)	(0.03)
Net increase (decrease) from investment operations	(0.13)	0.33
Distributions:[3]		
From net investment income	(0.29)	(0.12)
From net realized capital gains	—	(0.01)
From return of capital	(0.01)	(0.00)[4]
Total distributions	(0.30)	(0.13)
Net asset value, end of period	$ 9.77	$10.20
Total Return[5]		
Based on net asset value	(1.24)%	3.26%[6]
Ratios to Average Net Assets[7]		
Total expenses	2.26%	8.54%[8,9]
Total expenses after fees waived and reimbursed	0.94%	1.00%[8]
Net investment income	3.81%	5.05%[8]
Supplemental Data		
Net assets, end of period (000)	$2,160	$ 334
Portfolio turnover rate	37%	34%

1 Commencement of operations.
2 Based on average shares outstanding.
3 Distributions for annual periods determined in accordance with federal income tax regulations.
4 Amount is greater than $(0.005) per share.
5 Where applicable, excludes insurance-related fees and expenses and assumes the reinvestment of distributions.
6 Aggregate total return.
7 Excludes expenses incurred indirectly as a result of investments in underlying funds as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2015	Period April 30, 2014[1] to December 31, 2014
Investments in underlying funds	0.37%	0.41%

8 Annualized.
9 Organization and/or offering costs were not annualized in the calculation of the expense ratios. If these expenses were annualized, the total expenses for Class III would have been 9.03%.

Other Important Information

BlackRock Variable Series Funds
Class III Shares

Account Information

The Insurance Companies

Shares of the BlackRock Basic Value V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Capital Appreciation V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Equity Dividend V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Global Opportunities V.I. Fund, the BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund, the BlackRock iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund, the BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund, the BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund, the BlackRock iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Large Cap Core V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Large Cap Growth V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Large Cap Value V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Managed Volatility V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund, the BlackRock U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund and the BlackRock Value Opportunities V.I. Fund (each a "Fund" and collectively the "Funds") are sold to separate accounts of insurance companies (the "Insurance Companies") either directly or indirectly (through other variable insurance funds) to fund certain variable life insurance contracts and/or variable annuities (the "Contracts") issued by the Insurance Companies.

Shares of the Funds are owned by the Insurance Companies, not Contract owners. A Contract owner has no direct interest in the shares of a Fund, but only in the Contract. A Contract is described in the prospectus for that Contract. That prospectus describes the relationship between changes in the value of shares of a Fund, and the benefits provided under a Contract. The prospectus for a Contract also describes various fees payable to the Insurance Company and charges to the separate account made by the Insurance Company with respect to the Contract. While this prospectus and the Statement of Additional Information (the "SAI") are intended for use by Contract owners, because shares of the Funds will be sold only to the Insurance Companies for the separate accounts, the terms "you," "your," "shareholder" and "shareholders" in this prospectus may refer to the Insurance Companies.

More than one Insurance Company may invest in each Fund. It is possible that a difference may arise among the interests of Insurance Companies that invest in a Fund or the holders of different types of Contracts — for example, if applicable state insurance law or Contract owner instructions prevent an Insurance Company from continuing to invest in a Fund following a change in the Fund's investment policies, or if different tax laws apply to variable life insurance contracts and variable annuities. The Funds and the Insurance Companies will attempt to monitor events to prevent such differences from arising. If a conflict between Insurance Companies occurs, or between life insurance policies and annuity contracts, however, a Fund may be required to take actions that are adverse to the interests of a particular Insurance Company and its Contract owners, or to the interests of holders of a particular type of Contract.

How to Buy and Sell Shares

The BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc. (the "Company") is offering through this prospectus Class III Shares in certain Funds to the Insurance Companies. The price of shares purchased by the Insurance Companies is based on the next calculation of the per share net asset value of a Fund after an order is placed. The Company may reject any order to buy shares and may suspend the sale of shares at any time. The Company will redeem all full and fractional shares of the Funds for cash. The price of redeemed shares is based on the next calculation of net asset value after a redemption order is placed. The value of shares at the time of redemption may be more or less than the shareholder's cost, depending in part on the net asset value of such shares at such time.

Short-Term Trading Policy

The Company's Board of Directors (the "Board") has determined that the interests of long-term shareholders and a Fund's ability to manage its investments may be adversely affected when shares are repeatedly bought, sold or exchanged in response to short-term market fluctuations — also known as "market timing." The Funds are not designed for market timing organizations or other entities using programmed or frequent purchases and sales or exchanges. The exchange privilege is not intended as a vehicle for short-term trading. Excessive purchase and sale or exchange activity may interfere with portfolio management, increase expenses and taxes and may have an adverse effect on the performance of a Fund and its returns to shareholders. For example, large flows of cash into and out of a Fund may require the management team to allocate a significant amount of assets to cash or other short-term investments or sell securities, rather than maintaining such assets in securities selected to achieve a Fund's investment objective. Frequent trading may cause a Fund to sell securities at less favorable prices, and transaction costs, such as brokerage commissions, can reduce a Fund's performance.

A fund's investment in non-U.S. securities is subject to the risk that an investor may seek to take advantage of a delay between the change in value of such fund's portfolio securities and the determination of the fund's net asset value as a result of different closing times of U.S. and non-U.S. markets by buying or selling fund shares at a price that does not reflect their true value. A similar risk exists for funds that invest in securities of small capitalization companies, securities of issuers located in emerging markets or high yield securities ("junk bonds") that are thinly traded and therefore may have actual values that differ from their market prices. This short-term arbitrage activity can reduce the return received by long-term shareholders. Each Fund will seek to eliminate these opportunities by using fair value pricing, as described in "Management of the Funds — Valuation of Fund Investments" below.

The Funds discourage market timing and seek to prevent frequent purchases and sales or exchanges of Fund shares that they determine may be detrimental to a Fund or long-term shareholders. The Board has approved the policies discussed below to seek to deter market timing activity. The Board has not adopted any specific numerical restrictions on purchases, sales and exchanges of Fund shares because certain legitimate strategies will not result in harm to a Fund or its shareholders.

If as a result of its own investigation, information provided by a financial intermediary or other third party, or otherwise, a Fund believes, in its sole discretion, that your short-term trading is excessive or that you are engaging in market timing activity, it reserves the right to reject any specific purchase or exchange order. If a Fund rejects your purchase or exchange order, you will not be able to execute that transaction, and such Fund will not be responsible for any losses you therefore may suffer. For transactions placed directly with a Fund, such Fund may consider the trading history of accounts under common ownership or control for the purpose of enforcing these policies. Transactions placed through the same financial intermediary on an omnibus basis may be deemed part of a group for the purpose of this policy and may be rejected in whole or in part by a Fund. Certain accounts, such as omnibus accounts and accounts at financial intermediaries, however, include multiple investors and such accounts typically provide a Fund with net purchase or redemption and exchange requests on any given day where purchases, redemptions and exchanges of shares are netted against one another and the identity of individual purchasers, redeemers and exchangers whose orders are aggregated may not be known by a Fund. While the Funds monitor for market timing activity, the Funds may be unable to identify such activities because the netting effect in omnibus accounts often makes it more difficult to locate and eliminate market timers from the Funds. BlackRock Investments, LLC (the "Distributor") has entered into agreements with respect to financial professionals, and other financial intermediaries that maintain omnibus accounts with the transfer agent pursuant to which such financial professionals and other financial intermediaries undertake to cooperate with the Distributor in monitoring purchase, exchange and redemption orders by their customers in order to detect and prevent short-term or excessive trading in the Funds' shares through such accounts. Identification of market timers may also be limited by operational systems and technical limitations. In the event that a financial intermediary is determined by a Fund to be engaged in market timing or other improper trading activity, the Fund's Distributor may terminate such financial intermediary's agreement with the Distributor, suspend such financial intermediary's trading privileges or take other appropriate actions.

There is no assurance that the methods described above will prevent market timing or other trading that may be deemed abusive.

The Funds may from time to time use other methods that they believe are appropriate to deter market timing or other trading activity that may be detrimental to the Funds or long-term shareholders.

Rule 12b-1 Fees for Class III Shares

The Company has adopted a plan under Rule 12b-1 of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Plan"), that allows a Fund to pay distribution fees to each of the participating Insurance Companies or broker-dealer affiliates thereof ("Insurance Company Affiliates") for the sale and distribution of its Class III Shares. Because these fees are paid out of a Fund's assets on an on-going basis, over time these fees will increase the cost of your investment and may cost you more than paying other types of sales charges. Class III shareholders have no other purchase option. The amount of the distribution fee payable under the plan equals 0.25% of the average daily net asset value of the Class III Shares of a Fund held by the participating Insurance Company.

The distribution fee may be used to pay the participating Insurance Companies or Insurance Company Affiliates for distribution-related and/or shareholder services provided in connection with the sale of Class III Shares. The distribution fee may also be used to pay Insurance Companies, Insurance Company Affiliates and other financial intermediaries ("Service Organizations") for sales support services and related expenses.

In addition to, rather than in lieu of, distribution fees that a Fund may pay to a Service Organization pursuant to a Plan and fees a Fund pays to its transfer agent, if approved by the Board, BlackRock, on behalf of the Funds, may enter into non-Plan agreements with a Service Organization pursuant to which a Fund will pay a Service Organization for

administrative, networking, recordkeeping, subtransfer agency and shareholder services. These non-Plan payments are based on a percentage of the average daily net assets of Fund shareholders serviced by a Service Organization. The aggregate amount of these payments may be substantial.

BlackRock, the Distributor and their affiliates may make payments relating to distribution and sales support activities to Service Organizations out of their past profits or other sources available to them (and not as an additional charge to the Funds). From time to time, BlackRock, the Distributor and their affiliates may compensate affiliated and unaffiliated Service Organizations for the sale and distribution of shares of the Funds. These payments would be in addition to the Fund payments described above, if approved by the Board, and may be a fixed dollar amount, may be based on the number of customer accounts maintained by the Service Organization, or may be based on a percentage of the value of shares sold to, or held by, customers of the Service Organization. The aggregate amount of these payments by BlackRock, the Distributor and their affiliates may be substantial. Payments by BlackRock may include amounts that are sometimes referred to as "revenue sharing" payments. In some circumstances, these revenue sharing payments may create an incentive for a Service Organization, its employees or associated persons to recommend or sell shares of the Funds to you. Please contact your Service Organization for details about payments it may receive from the Funds or from BlackRock, the Distributor or their affiliates. For more information, see the SAI.

Management of the Funds

BlackRock

BlackRock, each Fund's investment adviser, manages each Fund's investments and its business operations subject to the oversight of the Board of each of the Funds. While BlackRock is ultimately responsible for the management of the Funds, it is able to draw upon the trading, research and expertise of its asset management affiliates for portfolio decisions and management with respect to certain portfolio securities. BlackRock is an indirect, wholly-owned subsidiary of BlackRock, Inc.

BlackRock, a registered investment adviser, was organized in 1994 to perform advisory services for investment companies. BlackRock International Limited ("BIL"), BlackRock (Singapore) Limited ("BRS") and BlackRock Asset Management North Asia Limited ("BNA") are registered investment advisers organized in 1995, 2000 and 1998, respectively. BlackRock and its affiliates had approximately $4.737 trillion in investment company and other portfolio assets under management as of March 31, 2016.

Each Fund has entered into a management agreement (the "Management Agreement") with BlackRock. Under the Management Agreement, BlackRock receives for its services to each Fund a fee at an annual rate described below. The fee is computed daily on a Fund-by-Fund basis and payable monthly.

BlackRock Basic Value V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.60%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.56%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.54%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.52%
In excess of $10 billion	0.51%

BlackRock Capital Appreciation V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.65%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.61%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.59%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.57%
In excess of $10 billion	0.55%

BlackRock Equity Dividend V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.60%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.56%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.54%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.52%
In excess of $10 billion	0.51%

BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $6 billion	0.65%
In excess of $6 billion but not more than $8 billion	0.61%
In excess of $8 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.59%
In excess of $10 billion but not more than $15 billion	0.57%
In excess of $15 billion	0.55%

BlackRock Global Opportunities V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.75%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.71%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.68%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.65%
In excess of $10 billion	0.64%

BlackRock iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.250%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.240%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.225%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.220%
In excess of $10 billion	0.210%

BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.150%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.140%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.135%
In excess of $5 billion	0.130%

BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.150%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.140%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.135%
In excess of $5 billion	0.130%

BlackRock iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.150%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.140%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.135%
In excess of $5 billion	0.130%

BlackRock Large Cap Core V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $250 million	0.500%
In excess of $250 million but not exceeding $300 million	0.450%
In excess of $300 million but not exceeding $400 million	0.425%
In excess of $400 million	0.400%

BlackRock Large Cap Growth V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.65%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.61%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.59%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.57%
In excess of $10 billion	0.55%

BlackRock Large Cap Value V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.75%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.71%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.68%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.65%
In excess of $10 billion	0.64%

For BlackRock Large Cap Value V.I. Fund, BlackRock has agreed to voluntarily waive 0.10% of its management fee payable by the Fund. This voluntary waiver may be reduced or discontinued at any time without notice.

BlackRock Managed Volatility V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.55%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.52%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.50%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.48%
In excess of $10 billion	0.47%

BlackRock U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.50%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.47%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.45%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.44%
In excess of $10 billion	0.43%

For BlackRock U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund, BlackRock has agreed to voluntarily waive 0.03% of its management fee payable by the Fund. This voluntary waiver may be reduced or discontinued at any time without notice.

BlackRock Value Opportunities V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.75%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.71%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.68%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.65%
In excess of $10 billion	0.64%

BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund and BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund

	Rate of Management Fee	
Portion of Aggregate Average Daily Value of Net Assets of Both Funds:	BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund	BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund
Not exceeding $250 million	0.55%	0.50%
In excess of $250 million but not exceeding $500 million	0.50%	0.45%
In excess of $500 million but not exceeding $750 million	0.45%	0.40%
In excess of $750 million	0.40%	0.35%

The fee rates for the BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund and BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund are applied to the average daily net assets of each Fund, with the reduced rates shown above applicable to portions of the assets of each Fund to the extent that the aggregate average daily net assets of the BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund and the BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund combined exceed $250 million, $500 million and $750 million (each such amount being a "breakpoint level"). The portion of the assets of a Fund to which the rate at each breakpoint level applies will be determined on a "uniform percentage" basis. The uniform percentage applicable to a breakpoint level is determined by dividing the amount of the aggregate average daily net assets of the combined Funds that falls within that breakpoint level by the aggregate average daily net assets of the combined Funds. The amount of the fee for a Fund at each breakpoint level is determined by multiplying the average daily net assets of that Fund by the uniform percentage applicable to that breakpoint level and multiplying the product by the advisory fee rate.

BlackRock has agreed to cap net expenses (excluding (i) interest, taxes, dividends tied to short sales, brokerage commissions, and other expenditures which are capitalized in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles; (ii) expenses incurred directly or indirectly by a Fund as a result of investments in other investment companies and pooled investment vehicles; (iii) other expenses attributable to, and incurred as a result of, a Fund's investments; and (iv) other extraordinary expenses (including litigation expenses) not incurred in the ordinary course of a Fund's business, if any) of each share class of certain Funds at the levels shown below and in a Fund's fees and expenses table in the Fund Overview section of this prospectus. Items (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) in the preceding sentence are referred to in this prospectus as "Dividend Expense, Interest Expense, Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses and certain other Fund expenses." To achieve these expense caps, BlackRock has agreed to waive and/or reimburse fees or expenses if these operating expenses exceed a certain limit.

With respect to Class III shares of each Fund, as set forth in the table below, BlackRock has contractually agreed to waive and/or reimburse fees and/or expenses in order to limit Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements. With respect to Class III shares of certain Funds, BlackRock has contractually agreed to reimburse fees in order to limit operational and recordkeeping fees to the amounts noted in the table below.

	Contractual Caps[1] on Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses[2] (excluding Dividend Expense, Interest Expense, Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses and certain other Fund expenses)	**Contractual Caps[1] on fees paid by Fund for Operational and Recordkeeping Services**
Basic Value V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.09%
Capital Appreciation V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.08%
Equity Dividend V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.00%
Global Allocation V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.07%
Global Opportunities V.I. Fund	1.22%	0.00%
High Yield V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.05%
iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund	0.90%	—
iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund	0.78%	—
iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund	0.75%	—
iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund	0.70%	—
Large Cap Core V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.08%
Large Cap Growth V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.07%
Large Cap Value V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.11%
Managed Volatility V.I. Fund[3]	1.25%	0.00%
Total Return V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.06%
U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.06%
Value Opportunities V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.01%

1 The contractual caps are in effect through April 30, 2017. The contractual agreement may be terminated, with respect to each Fund, upon 90 days notice by a majority of the non-interested directors of the Fund or by a vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund.

2 As a percentage of average daily net assets and based on current fees.

3 For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015, there were no Class III Shares outstanding.

With respect to the contractual agreements described above for the iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund, the iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund, the iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund and the iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund, if during a Fund's fiscal year the operating expenses of a share class, that at any time during the prior two fiscal years received a waiver or reimbursement from BlackRock, are less than the expense limit for that share class, the share class is required to repay BlackRock up to the lesser of (a) the amount of fees waived or expenses reimbursed during those prior two fiscal years under the agreement and (b) the amount by which the expense limit for that share class exceeds the operating expenses of the share class for the current fiscal year, provided that: (i) the Fund has more than $50 million in assets and (ii) BlackRock or an affiliate serves as the Fund's manager or administrator.

With respect to each Fund, BlackRock has voluntarily agreed to waive its management fees by the amount of advisory fees the Fund pays to BlackRock indirectly through its investment in affiliated money market funds.

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015, the aggregate management fees, net of any applicable waivers, paid by each Fund to BlackRock as a percentage of each Fund's average daily net assets were:

Fund Name	Management Fee
Basic Value V.I. Fund	0.60%
Capital Appreciation V.I. Fund	0.65%
Equity Dividend V.I. Fund	0.60%
Global Allocation V.I. Fund	0.62%
Global Opportunities V.I. Fund	0.63%
High Yield V.I. Fund	0.53%
iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund	0.00%
iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund	0.00%
iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund	0.00%
iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund	0.00%
Large Cap Core V.I. Fund	0.46%
Large Cap Growth V.I. Fund	0.65%
Large Cap Value V.I. Fund	0.65%
Managed Volatility V.I. Fund	0.28%[1]
Total Return V.I. Fund	0.48%
U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund	0.47%
Value Opportunities V.I. Fund	0.75%

1 For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015, there were no Class III Shares outstanding.

BlackRock has entered into a sub-advisory agreement with BIL, an affiliate of BlackRock. Under the sub-advisory agreement, BlackRock pays BIL a monthly fee for services it provides at an annual rate equal to a percentage of the management fee paid to BlackRock under the Management Agreement. BIL is responsible for the day-to-day management of a portion of the Managed Volatility V.I. Fund.

BlackRock has entered into a sub-advisory agreement with BNA, an affiliate of BlackRock. Under the sub-advisory agreement, BlackRock pays BNA a monthly fee for services it provides at an annual rate equal to a percentage of the management fee paid to BlackRock under the Management Agreement. BNA is responsible for the day-to-day management of a portion of the Managed Volatility V.I. Fund. Effective March 21, 2014, BNA replaced BlackRock (Hong Kong) Limited as a sub-adviser of the Fund. Prior to March 21, 2014, BlackRock (Hong Kong) Limited was a sub-adviser to the Managed Volatility V.I. Fund and received for its services a fee from BlackRock equal to a percentage of the management fee paid to BlackRock under the Management Agreement.

BlackRock has entered into a sub-advisory agreement with BRS, an affiliate of BlackRock. Under the sub-advisory agreement, BlackRock pays BRS a monthly fee for services it provides at an annual rate equal to a percentage of the management fee paid to BlackRock under the Management Agreement. BRS is responsible for the day-to-day management of a portion of the Managed Volatility V.I. Fund.

A discussion of the basis for the Board's approval of the Management Agreement with BlackRock and each sub-advisory agreement between BlackRock and each sub-adviser is included in each Fund's semi-annual shareholder report for the fiscal period ended June 30, 2015.

From time to time, a manager, analyst, or other employee of BlackRock or its affiliates may express views regarding a particular asset class, company, security, industry, or market sector. The views expressed by any such person are the views of only that individual as of the time expressed and do not necessarily represent the views of BlackRock or any other person within the BlackRock organization. Any such views are subject to change at any time based upon market or other conditions and BlackRock disclaims any responsibility to update such views. These views may not be relied on as investment advice and, because investment decisions for a Fund are based on numerous factors, may not be relied on as an indication of trading intent on behalf of a Fund.

Legal Proceedings. On May 27, 2014, certain purported investors in the BlackRock Global Allocation Fund, Inc. ("Global Allocation") and the BlackRock Equity Dividend Fund ("Equity Dividend") filed a consolidated complaint (the "Consolidated Complaint") in the United States District Court for the District of New Jersey against BlackRock, BlackRock Investment Management, LLC and BlackRock International Limited (collectively, the "Defendants") under the caption *In re BlackRock Mutual Funds Advisory Fee Litigation.* The Consolidated Complaint, which purports to be brought derivatively on behalf of Global Allocation and Equity Dividend, alleges that the Defendants violated Section 36(b) of the Investment Company Act by receiving allegedly excessive investment advisory fees from Global Allocation and Equity Dividend. The Consolidated Complaint seeks, among other things, to recover on behalf of Global Allocation and Equity Dividend all allegedly excessive advisory fees from one year prior to the filing of the lawsuit and purported lost investment returns on those amounts, plus interest. The Defendants believe the claims in the Consolidated Complaint are without merit and intend to vigorously defend the action.

Portfolio Manager Information

Information regarding the portfolio managers of each Fund is set forth below. Further information regarding the portfolio managers, including other accounts managed, compensation, ownership of Fund shares, and possible conflicts of interest, is available in the Funds' SAI.

BlackRock Basic Value V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Bartlett Geer, CFA and Carrie King, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Bartlett Geer, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2012	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2012; Managing Director and Portfolio Manager of the Putnam Equity Income Fund and US Large Cap Value institutional equity portfolios at Putnam Investments from 2000 to 2012.
Carrie King	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2009	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2010; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2007 to 2010; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. in 2006.

BlackRock Capital Appreciation V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Lawrence Kemp, who is primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Lawrence Kemp	Primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2013	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2012; Prior to joining BlackRock, Inc., Mr. Kemp was a Managing Director at UBS Global Asset Management.

BlackRock Equity Dividend V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Robert M. Shearer, CFA, Tony DeSpirito and David J. Cassese, CFA, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Robert M. Shearer, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2010	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2006.
Tony DeSpirito	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2014	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2014; Managing Principal, Portfolio Manager and Member of the Executive Committee of Pzena Investment Management from 2009 to 2014.
David J. Cassese, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2011	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2011; Senior Vice President of Oppenheimer Capital from 2008 to 2011; Vice President of Oppenheimer Capital from 2005 to 2008.

BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Dennis Stattman, CFA, Dan Chamby, CFA and Aldo Roldan, PhD, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Dennis Stattman, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2001	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2006 and Head of BlackRock's Global Allocation team.
Dan Chamby, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2003	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2007; Director of BlackRock, Inc. in 2006.
Aldo Roldan, PhD	Jointly and primarily responsible for the management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2006	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2008; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2006 to 2007.

BlackRock Global Opportunities V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Thomas Callan, CFA, Ian Jamieson, CFA and Simon McGeough, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Thomas Callan, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2008	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 1998; Head of BlackRock's Global Opportunities equity team.
Ian Jamieson, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2011	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2012; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2007 to 2011; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2004 to 2006.
Simon McGeough	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2015	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2011; Member of BlackRock's European equity team from 2007 to 2010.

BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by James Keenan, CFA, Mitchell Garfin, CFA, David Delbos and Derek Schoenhofen, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
James Keenan, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2007	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2008 and Head of the Leveraged Finance Portfolio team; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2006 to 2007.
Mitchell Garfin, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2009	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2005 to 2008.
David Delbos	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2014	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2012; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2007 to 2011; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2005 to 2006.
Derek Schoenhofen	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2009	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2006; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2000 to 2005.

BlackRock iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund, BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund, BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund and BlackRock iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund

Each Fund is managed by Amy Whitelaw, Vishal Karir, CFA, and Michael Gates, CFA, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Amy Whitelaw	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2014	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2013; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2009 to 2012; Principal of Barclays Global Investors ("BGI") from 2000 to 2009.
Vishal Karir, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2016	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2016; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2010 to 2015.
Michael Gates, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2016	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009.

BlackRock Large Cap Core V.I. Fund, BlackRock Large Cap Growth V.I. Fund and BlackRock Large Cap Value V.I. Fund

Each Fund is managed by Peter Stournaras, CFA, who is primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of each Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Peter Stournaras, CFA	Primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of each Fund's portfolio, including setting each Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Funds.	2010	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2010; Director at Northern Trust Company from 2006 to 2010; Portfolio Manager at Smith Barney/Legg Mason from 2005 to 2006; Director at Citigroup Asset Management from 1998 to 2005.

BlackRock Managed Volatility V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Philip Green and Justin Christofel, CFA, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Philip Green	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2008	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2006.
Justin Christofel, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2013	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2013; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2010 to 2013; Associate of BlackRock, Inc. from 2008 to 2010; Analyst of BlackRock, Inc. from 2007 to 2008.

BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Rick Rieder and Bob Miller, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Rick Rieder	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2010	Chief Investment Officer of Fixed Income, Fundamental Portfolios of BlackRock, Inc., and Head of its Global Credit Business and Credit Strategies and Multi-Sector and Mortgage Groups since 2010; Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009; President and Chief Executive Officer of R3 Capital Partners from 2008 to 2009; Managing Director of Lehman Brothers from 1994 to 2008.
Bob Miller	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2011	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2011; Co-Founder and Partner of Round Table Investment Management Company from 2007 to 2009; Managing Director of Bank of America from 1999 to 2007.

BlackRock U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Bob Miller and Matthew Kraeger, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Bob Miller	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2012	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2011; Co-Founder and Partner of Round Table Investment Management Company from 2007 to 2009; Managing Director of Bank of America from 1999 to 2007.
Matthew Kraeger	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2012	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2006 to 2008.

BlackRock Value Opportunities V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by John Coyle, CFA and Murali Balaraman, CFA, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
John Coyle, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2009	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2006 to 2008; Director of Merrill Lynch Investment Managers, L.P. ("MLIM") in 2006.
Murali Balaraman, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2009	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2006 to 2008; Director of MLIM in 2006.

Conflicts of Interest

The investment activities of BlackRock and its affiliates (including BlackRock, Inc. and The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. and their affiliates, directors, partners, trustees, managing members, officers and employees (collectively, the "Affiliates")) in the management of, or their interest in, their own accounts and other accounts they manage, may present conflicts of interest that could disadvantage the Funds and their shareholders.

BlackRock and its Affiliates provide investment management services to other funds and discretionary managed accounts that follow investment programs similar to that of the Funds. BlackRock and its Affiliates are involved worldwide with a broad spectrum of financial services and asset management activities and may engage in the ordinary course of business in activities in which their interests or the interests of their clients may conflict with those of a Fund. One or more Affiliates act or may act as an investor, investment banker, research provider, investment manager, financier, advisor, market maker, trader, prime broker, lender, agent and principal, and have other direct and indirect interests, in securities, currencies and other instruments in which a Fund directly and indirectly invests. Thus, it is likely that a Fund will have multiple business relationships with and will invest in, engage in transactions with, make voting decisions with respect to, or obtain services from entities for which an Affiliate performs or seeks to perform investment banking or other services. One or more Affiliates may engage in proprietary trading and advise accounts and funds that have investment objectives similar to those of a Fund and/or that engage in and compete for transactions in the same types of securities, currencies and other instruments as a Fund. The trading activities of these Affiliates are carried out without reference to positions held directly or indirectly by a Fund and may result in an Affiliate having positions that are adverse to those of a Fund. No Affiliate is under any obligation to share any investment opportunity, idea or strategy with a Fund. As a result, an Affiliate may compete with a Fund for appropriate investment opportunities. The results of a Fund's investment activities, therefore, may differ from those of an Affiliate and of other accounts managed by an Affiliate, and it is possible that a Fund could sustain losses during periods in which one or more Affiliates and other accounts achieve profits on their trading for proprietary or other accounts. The opposite result is also possible.

In addition, a Fund may, from time to time, enter into transactions in which an Affiliate or its other clients have an adverse interest. Furthermore, transactions undertaken by Affiliate-advised clients may adversely impact a Fund. Transactions by one or more Affiliate-advised clients or BlackRock may have the effect of diluting or otherwise disadvantaging the values, prices or investment strategies of a Fund. A Fund's activities may be limited because of regulatory restrictions applicable to one or more Affiliates, and/or their internal policies designed to comply with such restrictions.

In addition, a Fund may invest in securities of companies with which an Affiliate has or is trying to develop investment banking relationships or in which an Affiliate has significant debt or equity investments. A Fund also may invest in securities of companies for which an Affiliate provides or may someday provide research coverage. An Affiliate may have business relationships with and purchase or distribute or sell services or products from or to distributors, consultants or others who recommend a Fund or who engage in transactions with or for a Fund, and may receive compensation for such services. A Fund may also make brokerage and other payments to Affiliates in connection with a Fund's portfolio investment transactions.

Under a securities lending program approved by the Board, the Funds have retained an Affiliate of BlackRock to serve as the securities lending agent for the Funds to the extent that the Funds participate in the securities lending program. For these services, the lending agent will receive a fee from the Funds, including a fee based on the returns earned on the Funds' investment of the cash received as collateral for the loaned securities. In addition, one or more Affiliates may be among the entities to which the Funds may lend their portfolio securities under the securities lending program.

The activities of Affiliates may give rise to other conflicts of interest that could disadvantage the Funds and their shareholders. BlackRock has adopted policies and procedures designed to address these potential conflicts of interest. See the SAI for further information.

Valuation of Fund Investments

When an Insurance Company purchases shares, the Insurance Company pays the net asset value. This is the offering price. Shares are also redeemed at their net asset value. Each Fund calculates its net asset value of each class of its shares each day the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") is open, generally as of the close of regular trading hours on the NYSE, based on prices at the time of closing. The NYSE generally closes at 4:00 p.m. (Eastern time). The net asset value used in determining your share price is the next one calculated after your purchase or redemption order is received. Each Business day, the Funds' net asset values are transmitted electronically to the Insurance Companies that use the Funds as underlying investment options for Contracts.

Equity securities and other instruments for which market quotations are readily available are valued at market value, which is generally determined using the last reported closing price or, if a reported closing price is not available, the last traded price on the exchange or market on which the security or instrument is primarily traded at the time of valuation. The Funds value fixed-income portfolio securities and non-exchange traded derivatives using last available bid prices or current market quotations provided by dealers or prices (including evaluated prices) supplied by the Funds' approved independent third-party pricing services, each in accordance with valuation procedures approved by the Board. Pricing services may use matrix pricing or valuation models that utilize certain inputs and assumptions to derive values. Pricing services generally value fixed-income securities assuming orderly transactions of institutional round lot size, but the Fund may hold or transact in such securities in smaller, odd lot sizes. Odd lots often trade at lower prices than institutional round lots. Short-term debt securities with remaining maturities of 60 days or less may be valued on the basis of amortized cost.

Foreign currency exchange rates are generally determined as of the close of business on the NYSE. Foreign securities owned by the Funds may trade on weekends or other days when a Fund does not price its shares. As a result, the Funds' net asset value may change on days when you will not be able to purchase or redeem a Fund's shares. Generally, trading in foreign securities, U.S. Government securities, money market instruments and certain fixed-income securities is substantially completed each day at various times prior to the close of business on the NYSE. The values of such securities used in computing the net asset value of a Fund's shares are determined as of such times.

When market quotations are not readily available or are not believed by BlackRock to be reliable, a Fund's investments are valued at fair value. Fair value determinations are made by BlackRock in accordance with procedures approved by the Board. BlackRock may conclude that a market quotation is not readily available or is unreliable if a security or other asset or liability does not have a price source due to its lack of liquidity, if BlackRock believes a market quotation from a broker-dealer or other source is unreliable, where the security or other asset or other liability is thinly traded (e.g., municipal securities, certain small cap and emerging growth companies and certain non-U.S. securities) or where there is a significant event subsequent to the most recent market quotation. For this purpose, a "significant event" is deemed to occur if BlackRock determines, in its business judgment prior to or at the time of pricing a Fund's assets or liabilities, that it is likely that the event will cause a material change to the last closing market price of one or more assets or liabilities held by the Fund. For instance, significant events may occur between the foreign market close and the close of business on the NYSE that may not be reflected in the computation of the Funds' net assets. If such event occurs, those instruments may be fair valued. Similarly, foreign securities whose values are affected by volatility that occurs in U.S. markets on a trading day after the close of foreign securities markets may be fair valued.

For certain foreign securities, a third-party vendor supplies evaluated, systematic fair value pricing based upon the movement of a proprietary multi-factor model after the relevant foreign markets have closed. This systematic fair value pricing methodology is designed to correlate the prices of foreign securities following the close of the local markets to the price that might have prevailed as of a Fund's pricing time.

Fair value represents a good faith approximation of the value of a security. The fair value of one or more securities may not, in retrospect, be the price at which those assets could have been sold during the period in which the particular fair values were used in determining a Fund's net asset value.

A Fund may accept orders from certain authorized financial intermediaries or their designees. A Fund will be deemed to receive an order when accepted by the financial intermediary or designee and the order will receive the net asset value next computed by the Fund after such acceptance. If the payment for a purchase order is not made by a designated later time, the order will be canceled and the financial intermediary could be held liable for any losses.

Dividends and Taxes

The High Yield V.I. Fund, Total Return V.I. Fund and U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund declare dividends daily and reinvest dividends monthly in additional full and fractional shares of the respective Fund. The Basic Value V.I., Capital Appreciation V.I., Equity Dividend V.I., Global Opportunities V.I., Global Allocation V.I., iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I., iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I., iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I., iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I., Large Cap Core V.I., Large Cap Growth V.I., Large Cap Value V.I., Managed Volatility V.I., and Value Opportunities V.I. Funds declare dividends and reinvest dividends at least annually in additional shares of the respective Funds.

Each Fund has elected to be treated, and intends to qualify each year, as a regulated investment company under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). In order to qualify to be taxed as a regulated investment company, each Fund must meet certain income and asset diversification tests and distribution requirements. As regulated investment companies, the Funds will not be subject to Federal income tax on their net investment income and net capital gains that they distribute to their shareholders.

Short-term capital gain earned by an underlying fund will be ordinary income when distributed to the Fund and will not be offset by the Fund’s capital losses. Upon the sale or other disposition by the Fund of shares of the underlying fund, the Fund will realize a capital gain or loss which will be long-term or short-term, generally depending on the Fund’s holding period for the shares. Losses realized upon such redemptions may result in a substantial number of “wash sales” and deferral, perhaps indefinitely, of realized losses to the Fund.

An underlying fund, if invested in non-U.S. securities, may be subject to non-U.S. income taxes and non-U.S. financial transactions taxes. Each underlying fund that is permitted to do so may elect to “pass through” to its investors, including the Fund, the amount of non-U.S. income taxes paid by the underlying fund. The Fund itself will be eligible to elect to “pass through” such amounts to its stockholders and may do so, depending upon circumstances.

In addition, each Fund intends to meet certain diversification and investor control requirements applicable to regulated investment companies underlying variable insurance products. The requirements generally provide that, as of the end of each calendar quarter or within 30 days thereafter, no more than 55% of the total assets of a Fund may be represented by any one investment, no more than 70% by any two investments, no more than 80% by any three investments, and no more than 90% by any four investments. For this purpose, all securities of the same issuer are considered a single investment, but in the case of Government securities, each Government agency or instrumentality is considered to be a separate issuer. An alternative diversification test may be satisfied under certain circumstances.

If a Fund should fail to comply with the diversification or investor control requirements or were to otherwise fail to qualify for the special tax treatment afforded regulated investment companies under the Code, Contracts invested in the Fund would not be treated as annuity, endowment, or life insurance contracts for Federal tax purposes and income and gain earned inside the Contracts in current and prior years would be taxed currently to the Contract holders and would remain taxable in future years as well, even if the Fund were to become adequately diversified.

All Funds (except iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund, iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund, iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund and iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund)

Dividends paid by the Company may be included in an Insurance Company’s gross income. The tax treatment of these dividends depends on the Insurance Company’s tax status. A description of an Insurance Company’s tax status is contained in the prospectus for the Contract.

A 3.8% Medicare tax is imposed on the net investment income (which includes, but is not limited to, taxable dividends, taxable annuity payments and net gain from investments) of certain individuals, trusts and estates.

A 30% withholding tax is currently imposed on dividends, interest, annuity payments and other income items and will be imposed on redemption proceeds paid after December 31, 2018, to (i) foreign financial institutions, including non-U.S. investment funds, unless they agree to collect and disclose to the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) information regarding their direct and indirect U.S. account holders and (ii) certain other foreign entities, unless they certify certain information regarding their direct and indirect U.S. owners. To avoid withholding, foreign financial institutions will need to (i) enter into agreements with the IRS that state that they will provide the IRS information, including the names, addresses and taxpayer identification numbers of direct and indirect U.S. account holders; comply with due diligence procedures with respect to the identification of U.S. accounts; report to the IRS certain information with respect to U.S. accounts maintained; agree to withhold tax on certain payments made to non-compliant foreign financial institutions or to account holders who fail to provide the required information; and determine certain other information as to their account holders, or (ii) in the event that an applicable intergovernmental agreement and adopting legislation are enacted, provide local revenue authorities with similar account holder information. Other foreign entities will need to provide the name, address, and taxpayer identification number of each substantial U.S. owner or certifications of no substantial U.S. ownership, unless certain exceptions apply.

General Information

Shareholder Documents

Please contact your Insurance Company for a copy of the Funds' annual and semi-annual reports.

Certain Fund Policies

Anti-Money Laundering Requirements

The Funds are subject to the USA PATRIOT Act (the "Patriot Act"). The Patriot Act is intended to prevent the use of the U.S. financial system in furtherance of money laundering, terrorism or other illicit activities. Pursuant to requirements under the Patriot Act, the Funds are required to obtain sufficient information from shareholders to enable it to form a reasonable belief that it knows the true identity of its shareholders. This information will be used to verify the identity of investors or, in some cases, the status of financial professionals. Such information may be verified using third-party sources. This information will be used only for compliance with the Patriot Act or other applicable laws, regulations and rules in connection with money laundering, terrorism or economic sanctions.

The Funds reserve the right to reject purchase orders from persons who have not submitted information sufficient to allow the Funds to verify their identity. The Funds also reserve the right to redeem any amounts in the Funds from persons whose identity it is unable to verify on a timely basis. It is the Funds' policy to cooperate fully with appropriate regulators in any investigations conducted with respect to potential money laundering, terrorism or other illicit activities.

BlackRock Privacy Principles

BlackRock is committed to maintaining the privacy of its current and former fund investors and individual clients (collectively, "Clients") and to safeguarding their non-public personal information. The following information is provided to help you understand what personal information BlackRock collects, how we protect that information and why in certain cases we share such information with select parties. If you are located in a jurisdiction where specific laws, rules or regulations require BlackRock to provide you with additional or different privacy-related rights beyond what is set forth below, then BlackRock will comply with those specific laws, rules or regulations.

BlackRock obtains or verifies personal non-public information from and about you from different sources, including the following: (i) information we receive from you or, if applicable, your financial intermediary, on applications, forms or other documents; (ii) information about your transactions with us, our affiliates, or others; (iii) information we receive from a consumer reporting agency; and (iv) from visits to our website.

BlackRock does not sell or disclose to non-affiliated third parties any non-public personal information about its Clients, except as permitted by law, or as is necessary to respond to regulatory requests or to service Client accounts. These non-affiliated third parties are required to protect the confidentiality and security of this information and to use it only for its intended purpose.

We may share information with our affiliates to service your account or to provide you with information about other BlackRock products or services that may be of interest to you. In addition, BlackRock restricts access to non-public personal information about its Clients to those BlackRock employees with a legitimate business need for the information. BlackRock maintains physical, electronic and procedural safeguards that are designed to protect the non-public personal information of its Clients, including procedures relating to the proper storage and disposal of such information.

Statement of Additional Information

If you would like further information about the Funds, including how the Funds invest, please see the SAI.

For a discussion of the Funds' policies and procedures regarding the selective disclosure of their portfolio holdings, please see the SAI.

Glossary

This glossary contains an explanation of some of the common terms used in this prospectus. For additional information about the Funds, please see the SAI.

60% MSCI All Country World Index/40% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index — a customized weighted index comprised of 60% MSCI All Country World Index and 40% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index.

Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses — fees and expenses charged by other investment companies in which a Fund invests a portion of its assets.

Annual Fund Operating Expenses — expenses that cover the costs of operating a Fund.

Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index — a widely recognized unmanaged market-weighted index comprised of investment-grade corporate bonds rated BBB or better, mortgages and U.S. Treasury and U.S. Government agency issues with at least one year to maturity.

Barclays U.S. Corporate High Yield 2% Issuer Capped Index — an unmanaged index comprised of issues that meet the following criteria: at least $150 million par value outstanding; maximum credit rating of Ba1; at least one year to maturity; and no issuer represents more than 2% of the index.

Barclays U.S. Government/Mortgage Index — an index that measures debt issued by the U.S. Government, and its agencies, as well as mortgage-backed pass-through securities of Ginnie Mae (GNMA), Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac.

Barclays U.S. Mortgage-Backed Securities Index — an unmanaged index that includes the mortgage-backed pass-through securities of Ginnie Mae, Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac that meet certain maturity and liquidity criteria.

BofA Merrill Lynch 3-Month U.S. Treasury Bill Index — an unmanaged index that tracks 3-month U.S. Treasury securities.

BofA Merrill Lynch Current 5-Year U.S. Treasury Index — an unmanaged index designed to track the total return of the current coupon five-year U.S. Treasury bond.

Citigroup Non-U.S. Dollar World Government Bond Index — an unmanaged market capitalization-weighted index that tracks 22 government bond indexes, excluding the United States.

Citigroup World Government Bond Index (hedged into USD) — a market capitalization weighted bond index consisting of government bond markets of 23 countries, including the United States.

Contract — the Funds offer their shares only to participating insurance companies. These insurance companies write variable annuity and/or variable life insurance contracts that allow the contract owner to choose a Fund as an investment option. The contract owner does not become a Fund shareholder.

Distribution Fees — fees used to support a Fund's marketing and distribution efforts, such as compensating financial professionals and other financial intermediaries, advertising and promotion.

FTSE World Index — an unmanaged capitalization-weighted index comprised of 2,538 equities from 35 countries in 4 regions, including the United States.

FTSE World (ex U.S.) Index — an unmanaged capitalization-weighted index comprised of 1,892 equities from 34 countries, excluding the United States.

Management Fee — a fee paid to BlackRock for managing a Fund.

MSCI All Country World Index — a free float-adjusted market capitalization weighted index that is designed to measure the equity market performance of developed and emerging markets.

Other Expenses — include accounting, transfer agency, custody, professional fees and registration fees.

Reference Benchmark — an unmanaged weighted index comprised as follows: 36% of the S&P 500 Index; 24% FTSE World (ex U.S.) Index; 24% BofA Merrill Lynch Current 5-Year U.S. Treasury Index; and 16% Citigroup Non-U.S. Dollar World Government Bond Index.

Russell 1000*® *Index — an index that measures the performance of the large cap segment of the U.S. equity universe. It is a subset of the Russell 3000® Index and includes approximately 1,000 of the largest securities based on a combination of their market capitalization and current index membership. The index represents approximately 92% of the total market capitalization of the Russell 3000® Index.

Russell 1000*® *Growth Index — an unmanaged index that measures the performance of the large cap growth segment of the U.S. equity universe and consists of those Russell 1000® securities with higher price-to-book ratios and higher forecasted growth values.

Russell 1000*® *Value Index — an unmanaged index that is a subset of the Russell 1000® Index that consists of those Russell 1000® securities with lower price-to-book ratios and lower expected growth values.

Russell 2000*® *Index — an unmanaged index that is a subset of the Russell 3000® Index representing approximately 10% of the total market capitalization of that index. It includes approximately 2000 of the smallest securities based on a combination of their market cap and current index membership.

S&P 500 Index — an unmanaged index that covers 500 leading companies and captures approximately 80% coverage of available market capitalization.

S&P SmallCap 600 Value Index — an unmanaged index that is a subset of the S&P 600 Index that consists of those stocks in the S&P 600 Index exhibiting the strongest value characteristics.

Service Fees — fees used to compensate securities dealers and other financial intermediaries for certain shareholder servicing activities.

[This page intentionally left blank]

For More Information

Funds and Service Providers

THE FUNDS
BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.
100 Bellevue Parkway
Wilmington, Delaware 19809

Written Correspondence:
P.O. Box 9819
Providence, Rhode Island 02940-8019

Overnight Mail:
4400 Computer Drive
Westborough, Massachusetts 01588

(800) 441-7762

MANAGER
BlackRock Advisors, LLC
100 Bellevue Parkway
Wilmington, Delaware 19809

SUB-ADVISERS
BlackRock International Limited
Exchange Place One
1 Semple Street
Edinburgh, EH3 8BL, United Kingdom

BlackRock Asset Management North Asia Limited
16/F, 2 Queen's Road
Cheung Kong Center
Hong Kong

BlackRock (Singapore) Limited
20 Anson Road #18-01
079912 Singapore

TRANSFER AGENT
BNY Mellon Investment Servicing (US) Inc.
301 Bellevue Parkway
Wilmington, Delaware 19809

INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM
Deloitte & Touche LLP
1700 Market Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103

ACCOUNTING SERVICES PROVIDER
BNY Mellon Investment Servicing (US) Inc.
301 Bellevue Parkway
Wilmington, Delaware 19809

DISTRIBUTOR
BlackRock Investments, LLC
40 East 52nd Street
New York, New York 10022

CUSTODIANS
The Bank of New York Mellon
One Wall Street
New York, New York 10286

Brown Brothers Harriman & Co.[1]
40 Water Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02109

COUNSEL
Willkie Farr & Gallagher LLP
787 Seventh Avenue
New York, New York 10019-6099

[1] For BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund and BlackRock Large Cap Growth V.I. Fund.

Additional Information

This prospectus contains important information you should know before investing, including information about risks. Please read it before you invest and keep it for future reference. More information about the Funds is available at no charge upon request. This information includes:

Annual/Semi-Annual Reports
These reports contain additional information about each of the Fund's investments. The annual report describes each Fund's performance, lists portfolio holdings, and discusses recent market conditions, economic trends and Fund investment strategies that significantly affected a Fund's performance for the last fiscal year.

Statement of Additional Information ("SAI")
A Statement of Additional Information, dated May 1, 2016 has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). The SAI, which includes additional information about each Fund, may be obtained free of charge, along with the Fund's annual and semi-annual reports, by calling (800) 441-7762 or visiting www.blackrock.com/prospectus/insurance. The SAI, as supplemented from time to time, is incorporated by reference into this prospectus.

BlackRock Investor Services
Representatives are available to discuss mutual fund prospectuses, literature, programs and services available. Hours: 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. (Eastern time), Monday-Friday. Call: (800) 441-7762.

Purchases and Redemptions
Call your financial professional or BlackRock Investment Services at (800) 441-7762.

World Wide Web
General Fund information and specific Fund performance, including the SAI and annual/semi-annual reports, mutual fund prospectuses and literature, can be accessed free of charge at www.blackrock.com/prospectus. Mutual fund prospectuses can also be requested via this website.

Written Correspondence
BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.
PO Box 9819
Providence, Rhode Island 02940-8019

Overnight Mail
BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.
4400 Computer Drive
Westborough, Massachusetts 01588

Internal Wholesalers/Broker Dealer Support
Available on any business day to support investment professionals. Call: (800) 882-0052

Portfolio Characteristics and Holdings
A description of each Fund's policies and procedures related to disclosure of portfolio characteristics and holdings is available in the SAI.

For information about portfolio holdings and characteristics, BlackRock fund shareholders and prospective investors may call (800) 882-0052.

Securities and Exchange Commission
You may also view and copy public information about each Fund, including the SAI, by visiting the EDGAR database on the SEC's website (http://www.sec.gov) or the SEC's Public Reference Room in Washington, D.C. Copies of this information can be obtained, for a duplicating fee, by electronic request at the following e-mail address: publicinfo@sec.gov, or by writing to the Public Reference Room of the SEC, Washington, D.C. 20549. Information about obtaining documents on the SEC's website without charge may be obtained by calling (800) SEC-0330.

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus. No one is authorized to provide you with information that is different from information contained in this prospectus.

The SEC and the Commodity Futures Trading Commission have not approved or disapproved these securities or passed upon the adequacy of this Prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

BLACKROCK VARIABLE SERIES FUNDS, INC.
INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT FILE NO. 811-03290

PRO-VAR-0516

BLACKROCK®

MAY 1, 2016

PROSPECTUS

BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.

- BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund (Class III)

This Prospectus contains information you should know before investing, including information about risks. Please read it before you invest and keep it for future reference.

The Securities and Exchange Commission has not approved or disapproved these securities or passed upon the adequacy of this Prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

Not FDIC Insured • No Bank Guarantee • May Lose Value

Table of Contents

Fund Overview

Key Facts about BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund (the "Fund") is to seek to provide total return.

Fees and Expenses of the Fund

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Fund. The expenses below do not include separate account fees and expenses, and would be higher if these fees and expenses were included. Please refer to your variable annuity or insurance contract (the "Contract") prospectus for information on the separate account fees and expenses associated with your Contract.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment)
The Fund is not subject to any shareholder fees.

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)	**Class I Shares**	**Class III Shares**
Management Fees[1]	0.15%	0.15%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	None	0.25%
Other Expenses[2]	1.65%	1.42%
Miscellaneous Other Expenses[2]	1.65%	1.42%
Other Expenses of the Subsidiary[3]	—	—
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses[4]	0.29%	0.29%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses[4]	2.09%	2.11%
Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements[5]	(1.27)%	(1.04)%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements[5]	0.82%	1.07%

1 The Management Fee payable by the Fund is based on assets estimated to be attributable to the Fund's direct investments in fixed-income and equity securities and instruments, including exchange-traded funds advised by BlackRock Fund Advisors, LLC or other investment advisers, other investments and cash and cash equivalents (including money market funds). BlackRock Advisors, LLC has contractually agreed to waive the Management Fee on assets estimated to be attributed to the Fund's investments in other equity and fixed-income mutual funds managed by BlackRock Advisors, LLC or its affiliates.

2 Miscellaneous Other Expenses have been restated to reflect current fees.

3 Other Expenses of iShares Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund (Cayman) were less than 0.01% for the Fund's last fiscal year.

4 The Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses do not correlate to the ratios of expenses to average net assets given in the Fund's most recent annual report, which do not include Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses or the restatement of Miscellaneous Other Expenses to reflect current fees.

5 As described in the "Management of the Funds" section of the Fund's prospectus, BlackRock Advisors, LLC has contractually agreed to waive and/or reimburse fees or expenses in order to limit Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements (excluding Dividend Expense, Interest Expense, Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses and certain other Fund expenses) to 0.53% (for Class I Shares) and 0.78% (for Class III Shares) of average daily net assets through April 30, 2017. The Fund may have to repay some of these waivers and/or reimbursements to BlackRock Advisors, LLC in the two years following such waivers and/or reimbursements. The contractual agreement may be terminated upon 90 days' notice by a majority of the non-interested directors of the Fund or by a vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund.

Example:

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain the same. The Example does not reflect charges imposed by the Contract. See the Contract prospectus for information on such charges. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions and the net expenses shown in the fee table, your costs would be:

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
Class I Shares	$ 84	$532	$1,007	$2,320
Class III Shares	$109	$560	$1,038	$2,359

Portfolio Turnover:

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual fund operating expenses or in the example, affect the Fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate was 54% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies of the Fund

The Fund, which is a fund of funds, seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing in a portfolio of underlying exchange-traded funds ("ETFs") that seek to track equity, fixed income and alternative indices. Under normal circumstances, the Fund seeks to invest at least 80% of its net assets plus any borrowings for investment purposes in iShares® ETFs.

The Fund generally expects to invest between 20% and 80% of its portfolio in equity ETFs, between 10% and 70% of its portfolio in fixed income ETFs and up to 30% of its portfolio in ETFs that employ alternative investment strategies. The Fund will be managed dynamically which means that the Fund's allocations to these asset classes will change based on tactical determinations made by the Fund's investment manager and in response to changing market conditions. The Fund will tactically shift its portfolio weightings among, and within, the different asset classes in which it invests to take advantage of changing market opportunities and in response to changing market risk conditions as it seeks its investment objectives.

The Fund's underlying ETFs may invest in securities and other financial instruments of companies of any market capitalization. The underlying ETFs may invest in securities and other financial instruments available in both U.S. and non-U.S. markets, including emerging markets, which can be U.S. dollar-denominated or non-U.S. dollar-denominated and may be currency hedged or unhedged. The underlying ETFs may also invest in bonds of any maturity and in securities and other financial instruments of any credit rating (including below investment grade securities, commonly known as "junk bonds").

With respect to equity investments, the underlying ETFs may invest in common stock, preferred stock, rights and warrants to purchase common stock, depositary receipts, securities convertible into common and preferred stock and non-convertible preferred stock. From time to time, the underlying ETFs may invest in shares of companies through initial public offerings ("IPOs").

With respect to the fixed income investments, the underlying ETFs may invest in a variety of instruments such as government obligations, corporate bonds and notes, including bonds and notes convertible into equity securities, mortgage-backed securities, asset-backed securities, floating or variable rate obligations (including senior secured floating rate loans or debt, and second lien or other subordinated or unsecured floating rate loans or debt), loan assignments and participations, inflation indexed bonds, municipal obligations, zero coupon debt securities, bank loans, structured products (including, but not limited to, structured notes, credit linked notes and participation notes, or other instruments evidencing interests in special purpose vehicles, trusts, or other entities that hold or represent interests in fixed-income securities), and exchange traded notes ("ETNs"). The average portfolio duration of the fixed income portion of the Fund will vary based on the underlying ETFs' and BlackRock Advisors, LLC's ("BlackRock") forecast of interest rates and there are no limits regarding portfolio duration or average maturity.

The underlying ETFs may invest in other pooled investment vehicles, including real estate investment trusts ("REITs") and partnership interests, including master limited partnerships ("MLPs").

The Fund and the underlying ETFs may invest in derivatives, including, but not limited to, interest rate swaps, total return swaps, credit default swaps, variance swaps, indexed and inverse floating rate securities, options, futures, options on futures and swaps and foreign currency transactions (including swaps), for hedging purposes, as well as to increase the return on their portfolio investments (although the underlying ETFs are not necessarily required to hedge any of their positions or to use derivatives).

The Fund may seek to provide exposure to the investment returns of real assets that trade in the commodity markets through investments in underlying ETFs that primarily invest in commodities, commodity-related instruments and other derivatives. The Fund may gain this exposure to commodity markets by investing up to 25% of its total assets in iShares Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund (Cayman) (the "Subsidiary"), a wholly owned subsidiary of the Fund formed in the Cayman Islands, which invests primarily in underlying ETFs that primarily invest in commodities, commodity-related instruments and other derivatives.

Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund

Risk is inherent in all investing. The value of your investment in the Fund, as well as the amount of return you receive on your investment, may fluctuate significantly from day to day and over time. You may lose part or all of your investment in the Fund or your investment may not perform as well as other similar investments. The following is a summary description of principal risks of investing in the Fund, including principal risks of investing in the underlying ETFs.

Principal Risks of the Fund's Fund of Funds Structure

- ***Allocation Risk*** — The Fund's ability to achieve its investment objective depends upon BlackRock's skill in determining the Fund's strategic asset class allocation and in selecting the best mix of ETFs and direct investments. There is a risk that BlackRock's evaluations and assumptions regarding asset classes or ETFs may be incorrect in view of actual market conditions. Although the quantitative model used to manage the Fund's assets has been developed and refined by BlackRock, neither the Fund nor BlackRock can offer any assurance that the recommended allocation will either maximize returns or minimize risks.
- ***Conflicts of Interest Risk*** — In managing the Fund, BlackRock will have authority to select and substitute ETFs. BlackRock may be subject to potential conflicts of interest in selecting ETFs because the fees paid to BlackRock by some ETFs are higher than the fees paid by other ETFs. If an ETF holds interests in an affiliated fund, the Fund may be prohibited from purchasing shares of that ETF.
- ***Investments in ETFs Risk*** — The Fund's net asset value will change with changes in the value of the ETFs and other securities in which it invests. As with other investments, investments in other investment companies, including ETFs, are subject to market risk and, for non-index strategies, selection risk. In addition, if the Fund acquires shares of investment companies, including ETFs, shareholders bear both their proportionate share of expenses in the Fund (including management and advisory fees) and, indirectly, the expenses of the investment companies. To the extent the Fund is held by an affiliated fund, the ability of the Fund itself to hold other investment companies may be limited.

  One ETF may buy the same securities that another ETF sells. In addition, the Fund may buy the same securities that an ETF sells, or vice-versa. If this happens, an investor in the Fund would indirectly bear the costs of these transactions without accomplishing the intended investment purpose. Certain of the ETFs may hold common portfolio securities, thereby reducing the diversification benefits of the Fund.

Principal ETF-Specific Risks

- ***Cash Transaction Risk*** — Certain ETFs intend to effect creations and redemptions principally for cash, rather than primarily in-kind because of the nature of the ETF's investments. Investments in such ETFs may be less tax efficient than investments in ETFs that effect creations and redemptions in-kind.
- ***Management Risk*** — If an ETF does not fully replicate the underlying index, it is subject to the risk that the manager's investment management strategy may not produce the intended results.
- ***Passive Investment Risk*** — ETFs purchased by the Fund are not actively managed and may be affected by a general decline in market segments relating to their respective indices. An ETF typically invests in securities included in, or representative of, its index regardless of their investment merits and does not attempt to take defensive positions in declining markets.

- ***Representative Sampling Risk*** — When an ETF deviates from a full replication indexing strategy to utilize a representative sampling strategy, the ETF is subject to an increased risk of tracking error, in that the securities selected in the aggregate for the ETF may not have an investment profile similar to those of its index.
- ***Shares of an ETF May Trade at Prices Other Than Net Asset Value*** — The trading prices of an ETF's shares fluctuate continuously throughout trading hours based on market supply and demand rather than net asset value. The trading prices of an ETF's shares may deviate significantly from net asset value during periods of market volatility. Any of these factors may lead to an ETF's shares trading at a premium or discount to net asset value. However, because shares can be created and redeemed in Creation Units, which are aggregated blocks of shares that authorized participants who have entered into agreements with the ETF's distributor can purchase or redeem directly from the ETF, at net asset value, large discounts or premiums to the net asset value of an ETF are not likely to be sustained over the long term. If a shareholder purchases at a time when the market price is at a premium to the net asset value or sells at a time when the market price is at a discount to the net asset value, the shareholder may sustain losses.
- ***Tracking Error Risk*** — Imperfect correlation between an ETF's portfolio securities and those in its index, rounding of prices, the timing of cash flows, the ETF's size, changes to the index and regulatory requirements may cause tracking error, which is the divergence of an ETF's performance from that of its underlying index. This risk may be heightened during times of increased market volatility or other unusual market conditions. Tracking error also may result because an ETF incurs fees and expenses while its underlying index does not.

Other Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund and/or an Underlying ETF

- ***Agency Debt Risk*** — The Fund invests in unsecured bonds or debentures issued by government agencies, including the Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie Mae") and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("Freddie Mac"). Bonds or debentures issued by government agencies are generally backed only by the general creditworthiness and reputation of the government agency issuing the bond or debenture and are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. Government National Mortgage Association securities are generally backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government.
- ***Asset Class Risk*** — Securities in an underlying index or in the Fund's portfolio may underperform in comparison to the general securities markets, a particular securities market or other asset classes.
- ***Call Risk*** — During periods of falling interest rates, an issuer of a callable bond held by the Fund may "call" or repay the security before its stated maturity, and the Fund may have to reinvest the proceeds at lower interest rates, resulting in a decline in the Fund's income.
- ***Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities Risk*** — Commercial mortgage-backed securities ("CMBS") may not be backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government and are subject to risk of default on the underlying mortgage. CMBS issued by non-government entities may offer higher yields than those issued by government entities, but also may be subject to greater volatility than government issues. CMBS react differently to changes in interest rates than other bonds and the prices of CMBS may reflect adverse economic and market conditions. Small movements in interest rates (both increases and decreases) may quickly and significantly reduce the value of CMBS.
- ***Commodity Risk*** — The Fund invests in economies that are susceptible to fluctuations in certain commodity markets. Any negative changes in commodity markets could have an adverse impact on those economies.
- ***Concentration Risk*** — To the extent that the Fund's investments are concentrated in a particular issuer or issuers, country, group of countries, region, market, industry, group of industries, sector or asset class, the Fund may be susceptible to loss due to adverse occurrences affecting that issuer or issuers, country, group of countries, region, market, industry, group of industries, sector or asset class.
- ***Consumer Discretionary Sector Risk*** — The consumer discretionary sector may be affected by changes in domestic and international economies, exchange and interest rates, competition, consumers' disposable income and consumer preferences, social trends and marketing campaigns.
- ***Consumer Services Sector Risk*** — The consumer services sector may be affected by changes in the domestic and international economy, exchange and interest rates, competition, consumers' disposable income, consumer preferences, social trends and marketing campaigns.
- ***Credit Risk*** — The Fund is subject to the risk that debt issuers and other counterparties may not honor their obligations or may have their debt downgraded by ratings agencies.

- ***Currency Risk*** — Because the Fund's net asset value ("NAV") is determined in U.S. dollars, the Fund's NAV could decline if the currency of a non-U.S. market in which the Fund invests depreciates against the U.S. dollar or if there are delays or limits on repatriation of such currency. Currency exchange rates can be very volatile and can change quickly and unpredictably. As a result, the value of an investment in the Fund may change quickly and without warning, which could have a significant negative impact on the Fund.
- ***Custody Risk*** — Less developed markets are more likely to experience problems with the clearing and settling of trades, as well as the holding of securities by local banks, agents and depositories.
- ***Derivatives Risk*** — The Fund's use of derivatives may increase its costs, reduce the Fund's returns and/or increase volatility. Derivatives involve significant risks, including:

  Volatility Risk — Volatility is defined as the characteristic of a security, an index or a market to fluctuate significantly in price within a short time period. A risk of the Fund's use of derivatives is that the fluctuations in their values may not correlate with the overall securities markets.

  Counterparty Risk — Derivatives are also subject to counterparty risk, which is the risk that the other party in the transaction will not fulfill its contractual obligation.

  Market and Liquidity Risk — The possible lack of a liquid secondary market for derivatives and the resulting inability of the Fund to sell or otherwise close a derivatives position could expose the Fund to losses and could make derivatives more difficult for the Fund to value accurately.

  Valuation Risk — Valuation may be more difficult in times of market turmoil since many investors and market makers may be reluctant to purchase complex instruments or quote prices for them.

  Leverage Risk — Certain transactions in derivatives involve substantial leverage risk and may expose the Fund to potential losses that exceed the amount originally invested by the Fund.

  Tax Risk — Certain aspects of the tax treatment of derivative instruments, including swap agreements and commodity-linked derivative instruments, are currently unclear and may be affected by changes in legislation, regulations or other legally binding authority. Such treatment may be less favorable than that given to a direct investment in an underlying asset and may adversely affect the timing, character and amount of income the Fund realizes from its investments.

  Regulatory Risk — Derivative contracts, including, without limitation, swaps, currency forwards and non-deliverable forwards, are subject to regulation under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act ("Dodd-Frank Act") in the United States and under comparable regimes in Europe, Asia and other non-U.S. jurisdictions. Under the Dodd-Frank Act, certain derivatives may become subject to margin requirements when regulations are finalized. Implementation of such regulations under the Dodd-Frank Act regarding clearing, mandatory trading and margining of swaps and other derivatives may increase the costs to the Fund of trading in these instruments and, as a result, may affect returns to investors in the Fund. In December 2015, the Securities and Exchange Commission proposed a new rule to regulate the use of derivatives by registered investment companies, such as the Fund. If the rule goes into effect, it could limit the ability of the Fund to invest or remain invested in derivatives.
- ***Dividend-Paying Stock Risk*** — The Fund's emphasis on dividend-paying stocks involves the risk that such stocks may fall out of favor with investors and underperform the market. Also, a company may reduce or eliminate its dividend.
- ***Energy Sector Risk*** — The value of securities issued by companies in the energy sector may decline for many reasons, including, among others, changes in energy prices, energy supply and demand, government regulations, energy conservation efforts and potential civil liabilities.
- ***Equity Securities Risk*** — Equity securities are subject to changes in value and their values may be more volatile than those of other asset classes.
- ***Extension Risk*** — During periods of rising interest rates, certain debt obligations may be paid off substantially more slowly than originally anticipated and the value of those securities may fall sharply, resulting in a decline in the Fund's income and potentially in the value of the Fund's investments.
- ***Financials Sector Risk*** — Performance of companies in the financials sector may be adversely impacted by many factors, including, among others, government regulations, economic conditions, credit rating downgrades, changes in interest rates, and decreased liquidity in credit markets. This sector has experienced significant losses in the recent past, and the impact of more stringent capital requirements, recent or future regulation on any individual financial company or regulation on the financials sector as a whole cannot be predicted. In recent years, cyber attacks and technology malfunctions and failures have become increasingly frequent in this sector and have caused significant losses.

- ***Floating Rate Notes Risk*** — Securities with floating or variable interest rates can be less sensitive to interest rate changes than securities with fixed interest rates, but may decline in value if their coupon rates do not reset as high, or as quickly, as comparable market interest rates. Although floating rate notes are less sensitive to interest rate risk than fixed rate securities, they are subject to credit and default risk, which could impair their value.
- ***Geographic Risk*** — A natural or other disaster could occur in a geographic region in which the Fund invests, which could affect the economy or particular business operations of companies in the specific geographic region, causing an adverse impact on the Fund's investments in the affected region.
- ***Global Real Estate Sub-Industry Risk*** — Since the Fund concentrates its assets in the global real estate sub-industry, the Fund will be impacted by the performance of the global real estate markets.
- ***Healthcare Sector Risk*** — The healthcare sector may be affected by government regulations and government healthcare programs, increases or decreases in the cost of medical products and services and product liability claims, among other factors. Many healthcare companies are heavily dependent on patent protection, and the expiration of a company's patent may adversely affect that company's profitability. Healthcare companies are subject to competitive forces that may result in price discounting, and may be thinly capitalized and susceptible to product obsolescence.
- ***High Yield Securities Risk*** — Securities that are rated below investment grade (commonly referred to as "junk bonds," including those bonds rated lower than "BBB-" by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services and Fitch Ratings, Inc., or "Baa3" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc.), or are unrated, may be deemed speculative and may be more volatile than higher-rated securities of similar maturity and may be more likely to default.
- ***Income Risk*** — The Fund's income may decline when interest rates fall. This decline can occur because the Fund must invest in lower-yielding bonds when bonds in its portfolio mature or are called, bonds in an underlying index are substituted or the Fund otherwise needs to purchase additional bonds.
- ***Industrials Sector Risk*** — The industrials sector may be adversely affected by changes in the supply of and demand for products and services, product obsolescence, claims for environmental damage or product liability and general economic conditions, among other factors.
- ***Information Technology Sector Risk*** — Information technology companies face intense competition and potentially rapid product obsolescence. They are also heavily dependent on intellectual property rights and may be adversely affected by the loss or impairment of those rights.
- ***Interest Rate Risk*** — An increase in interest rates may cause the value of fixed-income securities held by the Fund to decline.
- ***Issuer Risk*** — Fund performance depends on the performance of individual securities to which the Fund has exposure. Changes in the financial condition or credit rating of an issuer of those securities may cause the value of the securities to decline.
- ***Liquidity Risk*** — Liquidity risk exists when particular investments are difficult to purchase or sell. This can reduce the Fund's returns because the Fund may be unable to transact at advantageous times or prices.
- ***Market Risk*** — The Fund could lose money over short periods due to short-term market movements and over longer periods during more prolonged market downturns.
- ***Materials Sector Risk*** — Companies in the materials sector may be adversely impacted by the volatility of commodity prices, exchange rates, depletion of resources, over-production, litigation and government regulations, among other factors.
- ***Microcap Companies Risk*** — Stock prices of microcap companies are significantly more volatile, and more vulnerable to adverse business and economic developments, than those of larger companies. Microcap stocks may also be thinly traded, making it difficult for the Fund to buy and sell them.
- ***Mid-Capitalization Companies Risk*** — Compared to large-capitalization companies, mid-capitalization companies may be less stable and more susceptible to adverse developments, and their securities may be more volatile and less liquid.
- ***Mortgage-Backed Securities Risk*** — The Fund invests in mortgage-backed securities, some of which may not be backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. Mortgage-backed securities are subject to call risk and extension risk. Because of these risks, mortgage-backed securities react differently than other bonds to changes in interest rates. Small movements in interest rates (both increases and decreases) may quickly and significantly reduce the value of certain mortgage-backed securities. Default or bankruptcy of a counterparty to a to-be-announced ("TBA") transaction would expose the Fund to possible loss.

- ***Non-U.S. Securities Risk*** — Investments in the securities of non-U.S. issuers are subject to the risks associated with investing in those non-U.S. markets, such as heightened risks of inflation or nationalization. The Fund may lose money due to political, economic and geographic events affecting issuers of non-U.S. securities or non-U.S. markets. The Fund is specifically exposed to Asian Economic Risk, Central and South American Economic Risk and Middle Eastern Economic Risk.
- ***North American Economic Risk*** — The United States is Canada's and Mexico's largest trading and investment partner. Economic events in any one North American country can have a significant economic effect on the entire North American region and on some or all of the North American countries in which the Fund invests.
- ***Oil and Gas Sector Risk*** — Companies in the oil and gas sector are affected by worldwide energy prices and exploration and production costs. Companies in the oil and gas sector may have significant operations in areas at risk for natural disasters, social unrest and environmental damage. These companies may also be at risk for increased government regulation and intervention, litigation, and negative publicity and public perception.
- ***Precious Metal Related Securities Risk*** — Prices of precious metals and of precious metal related securities historically have been very volatile. The high volatility of precious metal prices may adversely affect the financial condition of companies involved with precious metals. The production and sale of precious metals by governments or central banks or other larger holders can be affected by various economic, financial, social and political factors, which may be unpredictable and may have a significant impact on the prices of precious metals. Other factors that may affect the prices of precious metals and securities related to them include changes in inflation, the outlook for inflation and changes in industrial and commercial demand for precious metals.
- ***Preferred Stock Risk*** — Preferred stock is subject to many of the risks associated with debt securities, including interest rate risk. In addition, preferred stock may not pay a dividend, an issuer may suspend payment of dividends on preferred stock at any time, and in certain situations an issuer may call or redeem its preferred stock or convert it to common stock. To the extent that the Fund invests a substantial portion of its assets in convertible preferred stocks, declining common stock values may also cause the value of the Fund's investments to decline.
- ***Prepayment Risk*** — During periods of falling interest rates, an issuer of mortgages and other securities may be able to repay principal prior to the security's maturity, causing the Fund to have to reinvest in securities with a lower yield, resulting in a decline in the Fund's income.
- ***Privatization Risk*** — Some countries in which the Fund invests have privatized, or have begun the process of privatizing, certain entities and industries. Privatized entities may lose money or be re-nationalized.
- ***Producer Durables Industry Group Risk*** — The producer durables industry group includes companies involved in the design, manufacture or distribution of industrial durables such as electrical equipment and components, industrial products, and housing and telecommunications equipment. These companies may be affected by changes in domestic and international economies and politics, consolidation, excess capacity, and consumer demands, spending, tastes and preferences.
- ***Real Estate Investment Risk*** — The Fund invests in companies that invest in, develop, or operate real estate, or provide real estate related services, such as REITs or real estate holding companies, which exposes investors in the Fund to the risks of owning real estate directly, as well as to risks that relate specifically to the way in which real estate companies are organized and operated.
- ***Reliance on Trading Partners Risk*** — The Fund invests in countries whose economies are heavily dependent upon trading with key partners. Any reduction in this trading may have an adverse impact on the Fund's investments. Through its portfolio companies' trading partners, the Fund is specifically exposed to Asian Economic Risk, Central and South American Economic Risk and European Economic Risk.
- ***Risk of Investing in Australia*** — Investments in Australian issuers may subject the Fund to regulatory, political, currency, security, and economic risk specific to Australia. The Australian economy is heavily dependent on exports from the energy, agricultural and mining sectors. This makes the Australian economy susceptible to fluctuations in the commodity markets. Australia is also dependent on trading with key trading partners.
- ***Risk of Investing in Canada*** — Investments in Canadian issuers may subject the Fund to economic risk specific to Canada. Among other things, the Canadian economy is heavily dependent on relationships with certain key trading partners, including the United States, European Union (the "EU") countries and China. The Canadian economy is sensitive to fluctuations in certain commodity markets.
- ***Risk of Investing in Emerging Markets*** — The Fund's investments in emerging markets may be subject to a greater risk of loss than investments in issuers located or operating in more developed markets. Emerging markets may be more likely to experience inflation, political turmoil and rapid changes in economic conditions than more developed markets. Emerging markets often have less uniformity in accounting and reporting requirements, less reliable securities valuation and greater risk associated with custody of securities.

- ***Risk of Investing in Frontier Markets*** — Frontier markets are those emerging markets that are considered to be among the smallest, least mature and least liquid, and as a result, may be more likely to experience inflation risk, political turmoil and rapid changes in economic conditions than more developed and traditional emerging markets. Investments in frontier markets may be subject to a greater risk of loss than investments in more developed and traditional emerging markets. Frontier markets often have less uniformity in accounting and reporting requirements, unreliable securities valuation and greater risk associated with custody of securities. Economic, political, liquidity and currency risks may be more pronounced with respect to investments in frontier markets than in emerging markets.
- ***Risk of Investing in India*** — Investments in Indian issuers involve risks that are specific to India, including legal, regulatory, political and economic risks. Political and legal uncertainty, greater government control over the economy, currency fluctuations or blockage, and the risk of nationalization or expropriation of assets may result in higher potential for losses. The securities markets in India are relatively underdeveloped and may subject the Fund to higher transaction costs or greater uncertainty than investments in more developed securities markets.
- ***Risk of Investing in Japan*** — The Japanese economy may be subject to considerable degrees of economic, political and social instability, which could have a negative impact on Japanese securities. Since the year 2000, Japan's economic growth rate has remained relatively low and it may remain low in the future. In addition, Japan is subject to the risk of natural disasters, such as earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, typhoons and tsunamis, which could negatively affect the Fund.
- ***Risk of Investing in Kuwait*** — Investments in Kuwaiti issuers involve risks that are specific to Kuwait, including legal, regulatory, political and economic risks.
- ***Risk of Investing in Russia*** — Investing in Russian securities involves significant risks, including legal, regulatory and economic risks that are specific to Russia. In addition, investing in Russian securities involves risks associated with the settlement of portfolio transactions and loss of the Fund's ownership rights in its portfolio securities, as a result of the system of share registration and custody in Russia.

  The United States and the EU have imposed economic sanctions on certain Russian individuals and a financial institution. The United States or the EU could also institute broader sanctions on Russia. These sanctions, or even the threat of further sanctions, may result in the decline of the value and liquidity of Russian securities, a weakening of the ruble or other adverse consequences to the Russian economy. These sanctions could also result in the immediate freeze of Russian securities, impairing the ability of the Fund to buy, sell, receive or deliver those securities. Sanctions could also result in Russia taking counter measures or retaliatory actions which may further impair the value and liquidity of Russian securities.
- ***Risk of Investing in the United Kingdom*** — Investments in United Kingdom issuers may subject the Fund to regulatory, political, currency, security, and economic risk specific to the United Kingdom. The United Kingdom has one of the largest economies in Europe, and the United States and other European countries are substantial trading partners of the United Kingdom. As a result, the United Kingdom's economy may be impacted by changes to the economic condition of the United States and other European countries. The United Kingdom's economy, along with the United States and certain other EU economies, experienced a significant economic slowdown during the financial crisis that began in 2007; certain United Kingdom financial institutions suffered significant losses, were severely under-capitalized and required government intervention to survive.
- ***Risk of Investing in the United States*** — The United States is a significant country in which the Fund invests. Certain changes in the U.S. economy, such as when the U.S. economy weakens or when its financial markets decline, may have an adverse effect on the securities to which the Fund has exposure.
- ***Securities Lending Risk*** — The Fund may engage in securities lending. Securities lending involves the risk that the Fund may lose money because the borrower of the loaned securities fails to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. The Fund could also lose money in the event of a decline in the value of the collateral provided for loaned securities or a decline in the value of any investments made with cash collateral. These events could also trigger adverse tax consequences for the Fund.
- ***Securities Market Risk*** — Non-U.S. securities markets may trade a small number of securities and may be unable to respond effectively to increases in trading volume, potentially making prompt liquidation of holdings difficult or impossible at times.
- ***Security Risk*** — Some countries and regions in which the Fund invests have experienced security concerns. Incidents involving a country's or region's security may cause uncertainty in these markets and may adversely affect their economies and the Fund's investments.

- ***Small-Capitalization Companies Risk*** — Compared to mid- and large-capitalization companies, small-capitalization companies may be less stable and more susceptible to adverse developments, and their securities may be more volatile and less liquid.
- ***Sovereign and Quasi-Sovereign Obligations Risk*** — The Fund invests in securities issued by or guaranteed by non-U.S. sovereign governments and by entities affiliated with or backed by non-U.S. sovereign governments, which may be unable or unwilling to repay principal or interest when due. In times of economic uncertainty, the prices of these securities may be more volatile than those of corporate debt obligations or of other government debt obligations.
- ***Structural Risk*** — The countries in which the Fund invests may be subject to considerable degrees of economic, political and social instability.
- ***Subsidiary Risk*** — By investing in the Subsidiary, the Fund is indirectly exposed to the risks associated with the Subsidiary's investments. The commodity-related instruments held by the Subsidiary are generally similar to those that are permitted to be held by the Fund and are subject to the same risks that apply to similar investments if held directly by the Fund (see "Commodity Risk" and "Precious Metal Related Securities Risks" above). There can be no assurance that the investment objective of the Subsidiary will be achieved. The Subsidiary is not registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Company Act"), and, unless otherwise noted in this prospectus, is not subject to all the investor protections of the Investment Company Act. However, the Fund wholly owns and controls the Subsidiary, and the Fund and the Subsidiary are both managed by BlackRock, making it unlikely that the Subsidiary will take action contrary to the interests of the Fund and its shareholders. Changes in the laws of the United States and/or the Cayman Islands could result in the inability of the Fund and/or the Subsidiary to operate as described in this prospectus and the Statement of Additional Information ("SAI") and could adversely affect the Fund.

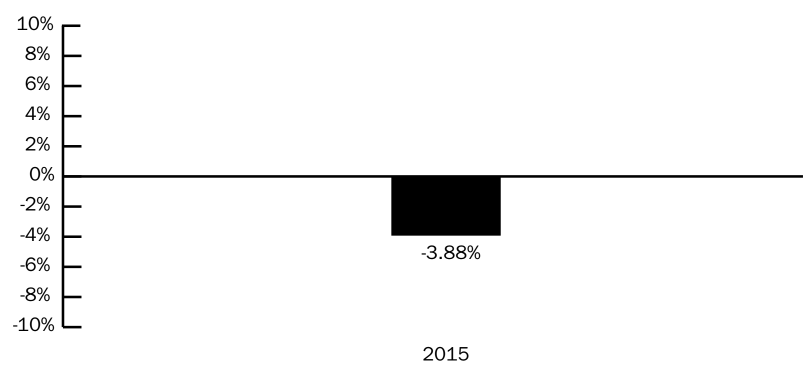
  In 2011, the Internal Revenue Service suspended the granting of private letter rulings that concluded that the income and gain generated by a registered investment company's investments in commodity-linked notes, and the income generated from investments in controlled foreign subsidiaries that invest in physical commodities and/or commodity-linked derivative instruments, would be "qualifying income" for regulated investment company qualification purposes. As a result, there can be no assurance that the Internal Revenue Service will treat such income and gain as "qualifying income." If the Internal Revenue Service makes an adverse determination relating to the treatment of such income and gain, the Fund will likely need to change its investment strategies, which could adversely affect the Fund.
- ***Technology Industry Group Risk*** — Technology companies may have limited product lines, markets, financial resources or personnel. Technology companies typically face intense competition and potentially rapid product obsolescence. They are also heavily dependent on intellectual property rights and may be adversely affected by loss or impairment of those rights.
- ***Telecommunications Sector Risk*** — Companies in the telecommunications sector may be affected by industry competition, substantial capital requirements, government regulation and obsolescence of telecommunications products and services due to technological advancement.
- ***Treaty/Tax Risk*** — The Fund may operate, in part, through a subsidiary of an underlying ETF, which would in turn invest in securities of Indian issuers. The Fund and the subsidiary rely on the Double Tax Avoidance Agreement between India and Mauritius ("DTAA") for relief from certain Indian taxes. Treaty renegotiation (particularly to introduce a limitation of benefit clause) or recent legislative changes may result in the Fund withdrawing from the subsidiary, which may result in higher taxes and/or lower returns for the Fund.
- ***U.S. Treasury Obligations Risk*** — U.S. Treasury obligations may differ from other securities in their interest rates, maturities, times of issuance and other characteristics and may provide relatively lower returns than those of other securities. Similar to other issuers, changes to the financial condition or credit rating of the U.S. Government may cause the value of the Fund's U.S. Treasury obligations to decline.
- ***Utilities Sector Risk*** — The utilities sector is subject to significant government regulation and oversight. Deregulation may subject utility companies to greater competition and may reduce their profitability. Companies in the utilities sector may be adversely affected due to increases in fuel and operating costs, rising costs of financing capital construction and the cost of complying with U.S. federal and state regulations, among other factors.

■ ***Valuation Risk*** — The price the Fund could receive upon the sale of any particular portfolio investment may differ from the Fund's valuation of the investment, particularly for securities that trade in thin or volatile markets or that are valued using a fair valuation methodology or a price provided by an independent pricing service. As a result, the price received upon the sale of an investment may be less than the value ascribed by the Fund, and the Fund could realize a greater than expected loss or lesser than expected gain upon the sale of the investment. Pricing services that value fixed-income securities generally utilize a range of market-based and security-specific inputs and assumptions, as well as considerations about general market conditions, to establish a price. Pricing services generally value fixed-income securities assuming orderly transactions of an institutional round lot size, but may be held or transactions may be conducted in such securities in smaller, odd lot sizes. Odd lots often trade at lower prices than institutional round lots. The Fund's ability to value its investments may also be impacted by technological issues and/or errors by pricing services or other third-party service providers.

Performance Information

The information shows you how the Fund's performance has varied year by year and provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. The table compares the Fund's performance to that of the 60% MSCI All Country World Index / 40% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index, the MSCI All Country World Index and the Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index, which are relevant to the Fund because they have characteristics similar to the Fund's investment strategies. As with all such investments, past performance is not an indication of future results. The bar chart and table do not reflect separate account fees and expenses. If they did, returns would be less than those shown. To the extent that dividends and distributions have been paid by the Fund, the performance information for the Fund in the chart and the table assumes reinvestment of the dividends and distributions. If the Fund's investment manager and its affiliates had not waived or reimbursed certain Fund expenses during these periods, the Fund's returns would have been lower.

Class I Shares
ANNUAL TOTAL RETURNS
BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund
As of 12/31



During the period shown in the bar chart, the highest return for a quarter was 1.90% (quarter ended March 31, 2015) and the lowest return for a quarter was –6.22% (quarter ended September 30, 2015). The year-to-date return as of March 31, 2016 was 1.80%.

As of 12/31/15 **Average Annual Total Returns**	**1 Year**	**Since Inception (April 30, 2014)**
BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund: Class I Shares	(3.88)%	(1.60)%
BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund: Class III Shares	(3.99)%	(1.79)%
60% MSCI All Country World Index/40% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index (Reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	(0.98)%	0.92%
MSCI All Country World Index (Reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	(2.36)%	(0.21)%
Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index (Reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	0.55%	2.23%

Investment Manager

The Fund's investment manager is BlackRock.

Portfolio Managers

Name	Portfolio Manager of the Fund Since	Title
Amy Whitelaw	2014	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc.
Vishal Karir, CFA	2016	Director of BlackRock, Inc.
Michael Gates, CFA	2016	Director of BlackRock, Inc.

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares

Shares of the Fund currently are sold either directly or indirectly (through other variable insurance funds) to separate accounts of insurance companies (the "Insurance Companies"), certain accounts administered by the Insurance Companies (the "Accounts") to fund benefits under the Contracts issued by the Insurance Companies and other Variable Insurance Trusts. Shares of the Fund may be purchased or sold each day the New York Stock Exchange is open.

The Fund does not have any initial or subsequent investment minimums. However, your Contract may require certain investment minimums. See your Contract prospectus for more information.

Tax Information

Distributions made by the Fund to an Account, and exchanges and redemptions of Fund shares made by an Account, ordinarily do not cause the corresponding Contract holder to recognize income or gain for Federal income tax purposes. See the Contract prospectus for information regarding the Federal income tax treatment of the distributions to Accounts and the holders of the Contracts.

Payments to Broker/Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

BlackRock and its affiliates may make payments relating to distribution and sales support activities to the Insurance Companies and other financial intermediaries for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the Insurance Company or other financial intermediary and your individual financial professional to recommend the Fund over another investment. Visit your Insurance Company's website, which may have more information.

Details About the Fund

Included in this prospectus are sections that tell you about buying and selling shares, management information, shareholder features of the BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund (the "Fund") and your rights as a shareholder.

How the Fund Invests

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to seek to provide total return.

This investment objective is a non-fundamental policy of the Fund and may not be changed without 30 days' prior notice to shareholders.

Investment Process

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective in a risk-efficient manner. The Fund management team aims to deliver high risk-adjusted returns across market cycles. The Fund management team will seek to accomplish this by using an optimization-based portfolio construction process that engineers the Fund's exposures to capture the management team's intended exposures while minimizing unintended exposures and risks. Key decision-making variables into the investment process are (i) risk, (ii) correlation, (iii) yield and (iv) expected return. The inputs are historical data adjusted to reflect expected investment conditions and provide more stable forecasts.

The Fund utilizes a dynamic approach to investment management whereby target asset allocations will be updated or confirmed no less frequently than annually. Portfolio rebalancing is market dependent and will be considered at least on a quarterly basis or more frequently if market conditions warrant.

Principal Investment Strategies

The Fund, which is a fund of funds, seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing in a portfolio of underlying exchange-traded funds ("ETFs") that seek to track equity, fixed income and alternative indices. Under normal circumstances, the Fund seeks to invest at least 80% of its net assets plus any borrowings for investment purposes in iShares® ETFs. The 80% policy is a non-fundamental policy of the Fund and may not be changed without 60 days' prior notice to shareholders.

The Fund generally expects to invest between 20% and 80% of its portfolio in equity ETFs, between 10% and 70% of its portfolio in fixed income ETFs and up to 30% of its portfolio in ETFs that employ alternative investment strategies. The Fund will be managed dynamically which means that the Fund's allocations to these asset classes will change based on tactical determinations made by the Fund's investment manager and in response to changing market conditions. The Fund will tactically shift its portfolio weightings among, and within, the different asset classes in which it invests to take advantage of changing market opportunities and in response to changing market risk conditions as it seeks its investment objectives.

The Fund's underlying ETFs may invest in securities and other financial instruments of companies of any market capitalization. The underlying ETFs may invest in securities and other financial instruments available in both U.S. and non-U.S. markets, including emerging markets, which can be U.S. dollar-denominated or non-U.S. dollar-denominated and may be currency hedged or unhedged. The underlying ETFs may also invest in bonds of any maturity and in securities and other financial instruments of any credit rating (including below investment grade securities, commonly known as "junk bonds").

With respect to equity investments, the underlying ETFs may invest in common stock, preferred stock, rights and warrants to purchase common stock, depositary receipts, securities convertible into common and preferred stock and non-convertible preferred stock. From time to time, the underlying ETFs may invest in shares of companies through initial public offerings ("IPOs").

With respect to the fixed income investments, the underlying ETFs may invest in a variety of instruments such as government obligations, corporate bonds and notes, including bonds and notes convertible into equity securities, mortgage-backed securities, asset-backed securities, floating or variable rate obligations (including senior secured floating rate loans or debt, and second lien or other subordinated or unsecured floating rate loans or debt), loan assignments and participations, inflation indexed bonds, municipal obligations, zero coupon debt securities, bank loans, structured products (including, but not limited to, structured notes, credit linked notes and participation notes, or other instruments evidencing interests in special purpose vehicles, trusts, or other entities that hold or represent interests in fixed-income securities), and exchange traded notes (“ETNs”). The average portfolio duration of the fixed income portion of the Fund will vary based on the underlying ETFs’ and BlackRock Advisors, LLC’s (“BlackRock”) forecast of interest rates and there are no limits regarding portfolio duration or average maturity.

The underlying ETFs may invest in other pooled investment vehicles, including real estate investment trusts (“REITs”) and partnership interests, including master limited partnerships (“MLPs”).

The Fund and the underlying ETFs may invest in derivatives, including, but not limited to, interest rate swaps, total return swaps, credit default swaps, variance swaps, indexed and inverse floating rate securities, options, futures, options on futures and swaps and foreign currency transactions (including swaps), for hedging purposes, as well as to increase the return on their portfolio investments (although the underlying ETFs are not necessarily required to hedge any of their positions or to use derivatives).

The Fund may seek to provide exposure to the investment returns of real assets that trade in the commodity markets through investments in underlying ETFs that primarily invest in commodities. The Fund may gain this exposure to commodity markets by investing in iShares Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund (Cayman) (the “Subsidiary”). The Subsidiary invests primarily in underlying ETFs that primarily invest in commodities. BlackRock is the manager of the Subsidiary. The Subsidiary (unlike the Fund) may invest without limitation in commodity-related instruments. However, the Subsidiary is otherwise subject to the same fundamental, non-fundamental and certain other investment restrictions as the Fund. The Fund will limit its investments in the Subsidiary to 25% of its total assets.

The Subsidiary is managed pursuant to compliance policies and procedures that are the same, in all material respects, as the policies and procedures adopted by BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc. (the “Company”). As a result, BlackRock, in managing the Subsidiary’s portfolio, is subject to the same investment policies and restrictions that apply to the management of the Fund, and, in particular, to the requirements relating to portfolio leverage, liquidity, brokerage, and the timing and method of the valuation of the Subsidiary’s portfolio investments and shares of the Subsidiary. These policies and restrictions are described in detail in the Statement of Additional Information (the “SAI”). The Chief Compliance Officer of the Company oversees implementation of the Subsidiary’s policies and procedures, and makes periodic reports to the Board of Directors (the “Board”) regarding the Subsidiary’s compliance with its policies and procedures. The Fund and Subsidiary test for compliance with certain investment restrictions on a consolidated basis, except that with respect to its investments in certain securities that may involve leverage, the Subsidiary complies with asset segregation requirements to the same extent as the Fund.

BlackRock provides investment management and other services to the Subsidiary. BlackRock does not receive separate compensation from the Subsidiary for providing it with investment management or administrative services. However, the Fund pays BlackRock based on the Fund’s assets, including the assets invested in the Subsidiary. The Subsidiary will also enter into separate contracts for the provision of custody, transfer agency, and audit services with the same or with affiliates of the same service providers that provide those services to the Fund.

The financial statements of the Subsidiary will be consolidated with the Fund’s financial statements in the Fund’s Annual and Semi-Annual Reports. The Fund’s Annual and Semi-Annual Reports are distributed to shareholders, and copies of the reports are provided without charge upon request as indicated on the back cover of this prospectus. Please refer to the SAI for additional information about the organization and management of the Subsidiary.

The Fund is classified as diversified under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “Investment Company Act”).

Other Strategies

In addition to the principal strategies discussed above, the Fund may use certain other investment strategies. The Fund may also invest or engage in the following investments/strategies:

- ***Borrowing*** — The Fund may borrow for temporary or emergency purposes, including to meet redemptions, for the payment of dividends, for share repurchases or for the clearance of transactions. Borrowing for temporary or emergency purposes may not be consistent with the Fund’s principal investment strategies. Temporary defensive positions may limit the potential for the Fund to achieve its investment objective.
- ***Illiquid/Restricted Securities*** — The Fund may invest up to 15% of its net assets in illiquid securities that it cannot sell within seven days at approximately current value. The Fund may also invest in restricted securities, which are securities that cannot be offered for public resale unless registered under the applicable securities laws or

that have a contractual restriction that prohibits or limits their resale (*i.e.,* Rule 144A securities). They may include private placement securities that have not been registered under the applicable securities laws. Restricted securities may not be listed on an exchange and may have no active trading market and therefore may be considered to be illiquid. Rule 144A securities are restricted securities that can be resold to qualified institutional buyers but not to the general public and may be considered to be liquid securities.

- ***Securities Lending*** — The Fund may lend securities with a value up to 33⅓% of its total assets to financial institutions that provide cash or securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Government as collateral.

ABOUT THE PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT OF THE FUND
The Fund is managed by a team of financial professionals. Amy Whitelaw, Vishal Karir, CFA, and Michael Gates, CFA are the portfolio managers and are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund. Please see "Management of the Funds — Portfolio Manager Information" for additional information about the portfolio management team.

Investment Risks

This section contains a summary discussion of the general risks of investing in the Fund. The SAI also includes more information about the Fund, its investments and the related risks. As with any fund, there can be no guarantee that the Fund will meet its objective or that the Fund's performance will be positive for any period of time. An investment in the Fund is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or by any bank or governmental agency.

The Fund is subject to risks due to its structure as a fund of funds, as well as the same risks as the ETFs in which it invests. The Fund is also subject to the risks associated with the securities in which it invests directly. The principal risks set forth below are the principal risks of investing in the Fund and the ETFs. In the following discussion, references to the "Fund" shall mean any one or more of the relevant ETFs or mutual funds and the Fund, where applicable.

Principal Risks of the Fund's Fund of Funds Structure

Allocation Risk — The Fund's ability to achieve its investment objective depends upon BlackRock's skill in determining the Fund's strategic asset class allocation and in selecting the best mix of ETFs and direct investments. There is a risk that BlackRock's evaluations and assumptions regarding asset classes or ETFs may be incorrect in view of actual market conditions. In addition, there is no guarantee that the ETFs will achieve their investment objectives, and the ETFs' performance may be lower than the performance of the asset class which they were selected to represent. The ETFs may change their investment objectives or policies without the approval of the Fund. If an ETF were to change its investment objective or policies, the Fund might be forced to withdraw its investment from the ETF at a disadvantageous time and price. Although the quantitative model used to manage Fund's assets has been developed and refined by BlackRock, neither the Fund nor BlackRock can offer any assurance that the recommended allocation will either maximize returns or minimize risks.

Conflicts of Interest Risk — In managing the Fund, BlackRock will have authority to select and substitute ETFs. BlackRock may be subject to potential conflicts of interest in selecting ETFs because the fees paid to BlackRock by some ETFs are higher than the fees paid by other ETFs. If an ETF holds interests in an affiliated fund, the Fund may be prohibited from purchasing shares of that ETF.

Investments in ETFs Risk — The Fund may invest a significant portion of its assets in ETFs, so the Fund's investment performance is, in part, related to the performance of the ETFs. The Fund's net asset value will change with changes in the value of the ETFs and other securities in which it invests. As with other investments, investments in other investment companies, including ETFs, are subject to market risk and, for non-index strategies, selection risk. In addition, if the Fund acquires shares of investment companies, including ETFs, shareholders bear both their proportionate share of expenses in the Fund (including management and advisory fees) and, indirectly, the expenses of the investment companies. To the extent the Fund is held by an affiliated fund, the ability of the Fund itself to hold other investment companies may be limited.

As the ETFs or the Fund's allocations among the ETFs change from time to time, or to the extent that the expense ratio of the ETFs changes, the weighted average operating expenses borne by the Fund may increase or decrease.

Investing in an ETF will give the Fund exposure to the securities comprising the index on which the ETF is based. Shares of ETFs are traded on an exchange throughout a trading day, and bought and sold based on market values and not at the ETF's net asset value. For this reason, shares of an ETF could trade at either a premium or discount to its net asset value. However, the trading prices of index-based ETFs tend to closely track the actual net asset value of the ETF. The Fund will pay brokerage commissions in connection with the purchase and sale of shares of ETFs, in addition to a spread (*i.e.,* the difference between what professional investors are willing to pay for ETF shares (the "bid" price) and the price at which they are willing to sell ETF shares (the "ask" price)).

One ETF may buy the same securities that another ETF sells. In addition, the Fund may buy the same securities that an ETF sells, or vice-versa. If this happens, an investor in the Fund would indirectly bear the costs of these transactions without accomplishing the intended investment purpose. Certain of the ETFs may hold common portfolio securities, thereby reducing the diversification benefits of the Fund.

Principal ETF-Specific Risks

Cash Transaction Risk — Certain ETFs intend to effect creations and redemptions principally for cash, rather than primarily in-kind because of the nature of the ETF's investments. Investments in such ETFs may be less tax efficient than investments in ETFs that effect creations and redemptions in-kind.

Management Risk — If an ETF does not fully replicate the underlying index, it is subject to the risk that the manager's investment management strategy may not produce the intended results.

Passive Investment Risk — ETFs purchased by the Fund are not actively managed and may be affected by a general decline in market segments relating to their respective indices. An ETF typically invests in securities and other instruments included in, or representative of, its index regardless of their investment merits and does not attempt to take defensive positions in declining markets.

Representative Sampling Risk — Representative sampling is a method of indexing that involves investing in a representative sample of securities that collectively have a similar investment profile to the index and resemble the index in terms of risk factors and other key characteristics. An ETF may or may not hold every security in the index. When an ETF deviates from a full replication indexing strategy to utilize a representative sampling strategy, the ETF is subject to an increased risk of tracking error, in that the securities selected in the aggregate for the ETF may not have an investment profile similar to those of its index.

Shares of an ETF May Trade at Prices Other Than Net Asset Value — Shares of an ETF trade on exchanges at prices at, above or below their most recent net asset value. The per share net asset value of an ETF is calculated at the end of each business day and fluctuates with changes in the market value of the ETF's holdings since the most recent calculation. The trading prices of an ETF's shares fluctuate continuously throughout trading hours based on market supply and demand rather than net asset value. The trading prices of an ETF's shares may deviate significantly from net asset value during periods of market volatility. Any of these factors may lead to an ETF's shares trading at a premium or discount to net asset value. However, because shares can be created and redeemed in Creation Units, which are aggregated blocks of shares that authorized participants who have entered into agreements with the ETF's distributor can purchase or redeem directly from the ETF, at net asset value (unlike shares of many closed-end funds, which frequently trade at appreciable discounts from, and sometimes at premiums to, their net asset values), large discounts or premiums to the net asset value of an ETF are not likely to be sustained over the long-term. While the creation/redemption feature is designed to make it likely that an ETF's shares normally trade on exchanges at prices close to the ETF's next calculated net asset value, exchange prices are not expected to correlate exactly with an ETF's net asset value due to timing reasons as well as market supply and demand factors. In addition, disruptions to creations and redemptions or the existence of extreme market volatility may result in trading prices that differ significantly from net asset value. If a shareholder purchases at a time when the market price is at a premium to the net asset value or sells at a time when the market price is at a discount to the net asset value, the shareholder may sustain losses.

Tracking Error Risk — Imperfect correlation between an ETF's portfolio securities and those in its index, rounding of prices, the timing of cash flows, the ETF's size, changes to the index and regulatory requirements may cause tracking error, which is the divergence of an ETF's performance from that of its underlying index. This risk may be heightened during times of increased market volatility or other unusual market conditions. Tracking error also may result because an ETF incurs fees and expenses while its underlying index does not.

Other Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund and/or an Underlying ETF

Agency Debt Risk — The Fund invests in unsecured bonds or debentures issued by government agencies, including the Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie Mae") and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("Freddie Mac"). Bonds or debentures issued by government agencies are generally backed only by the general creditworthiness and reputation of the government agency issuing the bond or debenture and are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. Government National Mortgage Association ("Ginnie Mae") securities are generally backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government.

Some government agencies, including Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac, purchase and guarantee residential mortgages and form mortgage-backed securities that they issue to the market. These agencies also hold their own mortgage-backed securities as well as those of other institutions with funding from the agency debentures they issue. The market for mortgage-backed securities has been adversely affected by the value of those mortgage-backed securities held and/or issued by these agencies.

Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac were placed under the conservatorship of the U.S. Federal Housing Finance Agency ("FHFA") in September 2008. Under this conservatorship, the FHFA will operate and manage the agencies, and the U.S. Department of the Treasury has agreed to provide capital as needed (up to $100 billion per agency) to ensure that the agencies continue to provide liquidity to the housing and mortgage markets. It is unclear what effect this conservatorship will have on the securities issued or guaranteed by Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac. As a result, these securities are subject to more credit risk than U.S. Government securities that are supported by the full faith and credit of the United States (*e.g.*, U.S. Treasury bonds).

Asian Economic Risk — Certain Asian economies have experienced high inflation, high unemployment, currency devaluations and restrictions, and over-extension of credit. Many Asian economies have experienced rapid growth and industrialization, and there is no assurance that this growth rate will be maintained. During the global recession that began in 2007, many of the export-driven Asian economies experienced the effects of the economic slowdown in the United States and Europe, and certain Asian governments implemented stimulus plans, low-interest rate monetary policies and currency devaluations. Economic events in any one Asian country may have a significant economic effect on the entire Asian region, as well as on major trading partners outside Asia. Any adverse event in the Asian markets may have a significant adverse effect on some or all of the economies of the countries in which the Fund invests. Many Asian countries are subject to political risk, including corruption and regional conflict with neighboring countries. In addition, many Asian countries are subject to social and labor risks associated with demands for improved political, economic and social conditions. These risks, among others, may adversely affect the value of the Fund's investments.

Asset Class Risk — The securities in an underlying index or in the Fund's portfolio may underperform the returns of other securities or indexes that track other countries, groups of countries, regions, industries, groups of industries, markets, asset classes or sectors. Various types of securities or indexes tend to experience cycles of outperformance and underperformance in comparison to the general securities markets.

Call Risk — During periods of falling interest rates, an issuer of a callable bond held by the Fund may "call" or repay the security before its stated maturity, which may result in the Fund having to reinvest the proceeds at lower interest rates, resulting in a decline in the Fund's income.

Central and South American Economic Risk — The economies of certain Central and South American countries have experienced high interest rates, economic volatility, inflation, currency devaluations, government defaults and high unemployment rates. In addition, commodities (such as oil, gas and minerals) represent a significant percentage of exports for these regions and many economies in these regions are particularly sensitive to fluctuations in commodity prices. Adverse economic events in one country may have a significant adverse effect on other countries in these regions.

Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities Risk — The commercial mortgage-backed securities ("CMBS") in which the Fund invests may be issued by entities, such as banks, mortgage lenders or other institutions. These entities are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government, and there can be no assurance that the U.S. Government would provide financial support to its agencies or instrumentalities where it is not obligated to do so.

CMBS depend on cash flows generated by underlying commercial real-estate loans, receivables or other assets, and can be significantly affected by changes in interest rates, the availability of information concerning the underlying assets and their structure, and the creditworthiness of the originators of the underlying assets.

CMBS are subject to prepayment risk, which is the risk that during periods of falling interest rates, an issuer of mortgages and other securities may be able to repay principal prior to the security's maturity, causing the Fund to have to reinvest in securities with a lower yield, resulting in a decline to the Fund's income. CMBS are also subject to extension risk, which is the risk that when interest rates rise, certain CMBS will be paid off substantially more slowly than originally anticipated and the value of those securities may fall sharply, resulting in a decline to the Fund's income and potentially in the value of the Fund's investments. Because of prepayment and extension risk, CMBS react differently to changes in interest rates than other bonds. Small movements in interest rates (both increases and decreases) may quickly and significantly reduce the value of certain CMBS.

In addition, the value of CMBS may be adversely affected by regulatory or tax changes. CMBS issued by non-government entities may offer higher yields than those issued by government entities, but also may be subject to greater volatility than government issues. The market for CMBS has experienced substantially lower valuations and greatly reduced liquidity. Ongoing economic and market uncertainty suggests that CMBS may continue to be more difficult to value and to suffer from less liquidity than in the past.

Commodity Risk — The energy, materials, and agriculture sectors account for a large portion of the exports of certain countries in which the Fund invests. Any changes in these sectors or fluctuations in the commodity markets could have an adverse impact on a country's economy. Commodity prices may be influenced or characterized by unpredictable factors, including, where applicable, high volatility, changes in supply and demand relationships, weather, agriculture, trade, pestilence, political instability, changes in interest rates and monetary and other governmental policies. Securities of companies held by the Fund that are dependent on a single commodity, or are concentrated in a single commodity sector, may typically exhibit even higher volatility attributable to commodity prices.

Concentration Risk — To the extent that the Fund's investments are concentrated in the securities of a particular issuer or issuers, country, group of countries, region, market, industry, group of industries, sector or asset class, the Fund may be more adversely affected by the underperformance of those securities, may be subject to increased price volatility and may be more susceptible to adverse economic, market, political or regulatory occurrences.

Consumer Discretionary Sector Risk — The success of consumer product manufacturers and retailers is tied closely to the performance of domestic and international economies, interest rates, exchange rates, competition, consumer confidence, changes in demographics and consumer preferences. Companies in the consumer discretionary sector depend heavily on disposable household income and consumer spending, and may be strongly affected by social trends and marketing campaigns. These companies may be subject to severe competition, which may have an adverse impact on their profitability.

Consumer Services Sector Risk — The success of consumer product manufacturers and retailers (including food and drug retailers, general retailers, media, and travel and leisure) is tied closely to the performance of the domestic and international economy, interest rates, exchange rates, competition and consumer confidence. The consumer services sector depends heavily on disposable household income and consumer spending. Companies in the consumer services sector may be subject to severe competition, which may also have an adverse impact on their profitability. Changes in consumer demographics and preferences may affect the success of consumer service providers.

Credit Risk — Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or guarantor of debt instruments or the counterparty to a derivatives contract, repurchase agreement or loan of portfolio securities will be unable or unwilling to make its timely interest and/or principal payments or to otherwise honor its obligations. Debt instruments are subject to varying degrees of credit risk, which may be reflected in their credit ratings. There is the chance that any of the Fund's portfolio holdings will have their credit ratings downgraded or will default (*i.e.,* fail to make scheduled interest or principal payments), potentially reducing the Fund's income level or share price, which may adversely affect the value of the Fund.

Currency Risk — Because the Fund's net asset value ("NAV") is determined on the basis of the U.S. dollar, investors may lose money if the currency of a non-U.S. market in which the Fund invests depreciates against the U.S. dollar, even if the local currency value of the Fund's holdings in that market increases.

Custody Risk — Custody risk refers to the risk inherent in the process of clearing and settling trades, as well as the holding of securities by local banks, agents and depositories. Low trading volumes and volatile prices in less developed markets may make trades harder to complete and settle, and governments or trade groups may compel local agents to hold securities in designated depositories that may not be subject to independent evaluation. Local agents are held only to the standards of care of their local markets. In general, the less developed a country's securities market is, the greater the likelihood of custody problems.

Derivatives Risk — The Fund's use of derivatives may increase its costs, reduce the Fund's returns and/or increase volatility. Derivatives involve significant risks, including:

> *Volatility Risk* — The Fund's use of derivatives may reduce the Fund's returns and/or increase volatility. Volatility is defined as the characteristic of a security, an index or a market to fluctuate significantly in price within a short time period. A risk of the Fund's use of derivatives is that the fluctuations in their values may not correlate with the overall securities markets.
>
> *Counterparty Risk* — Derivatives are also subject to counterparty risk, which is the risk that the other party in the transaction will not fulfill its contractual obligation.

Market and Liquidity Risk — Some derivatives are more sensitive to interest rate changes and market price fluctuations than other securities. The possible lack of a liquid secondary market for derivatives and the resulting inability of the Fund to sell or otherwise close a derivatives position could expose the Fund to losses and could make derivatives more difficult for the Fund to value accurately. The Fund could also suffer losses related to its derivatives positions as a result of unanticipated market movements, which losses are potentially unlimited. Finally, BlackRock may not be able to predict correctly the direction of securities prices, interest rates and other economic factors, which could cause the Fund's derivatives positions to lose value.

Valuation Risk — Valuation may be more difficult in times of market turmoil since many investors and market makers may be reluctant to purchase complex instruments or quote prices for them. Derivatives may also expose the Fund to greater risk and increase its costs. Certain transactions in derivatives involve substantial leverage risk and may expose the Fund to potential losses that exceed the amount originally invested by the Fund.

Hedging Risk — When a derivative is used as a hedge against a position that the Fund holds, any loss generated by the derivative generally should be substantially offset by gains on the hedged investment, and vice versa. While hedging can reduce or eliminate losses, it can also reduce or eliminate gains. Hedges are sometimes subject to imperfect matching between the derivative and the underlying security, and there can be no assurance that the Fund's hedging transactions will be effective. The use of hedging may result in certain adverse tax consequences noted below.

Tax Risk — The federal income tax treatment of a derivative may not be as favorable as a direct investment in an underlying asset and may adversely affect the timing, character and amount of income the Fund realizes from its investments. As a result, a larger portion of the Fund's distributions may be treated as ordinary income rather than capital gains. In addition, certain derivatives are subject to mark-to-market or straddle provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Internal Revenue Code"). If such provisions are applicable, there could be an increase (or decrease) in the amount of taxable dividends paid by the Fund. In addition, the tax treatment of certain derivatives, such as swaps, is unsettled and may be subject to future legislation, regulation or administrative pronouncements issued by the Internal Revenue Service.

Regulatory Risk — Derivative contracts, including, without limitation, swaps, currency forwards and non-deliverable forwards, are subject to regulation under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act ("Dodd-Frank Act") in the United States and under comparable regimes in Europe, Asia and other non-U.S. jurisdictions. Under the Dodd-Frank Act, certain derivatives may become subject to margin requirements when regulations are finalized. Implementation of such regulations under the Dodd-Frank Act regarding clearing, mandatory trading and margining of swaps and other derivatives may increase the costs to the Fund of trading in these instruments and, as a result, may affect returns to investors in the Fund.

In December 2015, the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") proposed a new rule to regulate the use of derivatives by registered investment companies, such as the Fund. If the rule goes into effect, it could limit the ability of the Fund to invest or remain invested in derivatives. In addition, other future regulatory developments may impact the Fund's ability to invest or remain invested in certain derivatives. Legislation or regulation may also change the way in which the Fund itself is regulated. BlackRock cannot predict the effects of any new governmental regulation that may be implemented on the ability of the Fund to use swaps or any other financial derivative product, and there can be no assurance that any new governmental regulation will not adversely affect the Fund's ability to achieve its investment objective.

Risks Specific to Certain Derivatives Used by the Fund

Swaps — Swap agreements are two-party contracts entered into for periods ranging from a few weeks to more than one year. In a standard "swap" transaction, two parties agree to exchange the returns (or differentials in rates of return) earned or realized on particular predetermined investments or instruments, which can be adjusted for an interest factor. Swap agreements involve the risk that the party with whom the Fund has entered into the swap will default on its obligation to pay the Fund and the risk that the Fund will not be able to meet its obligations to pay the other party to the agreement.

Credit Default Swaps — Credit default swaps may have as reference obligations one or more securities that are not currently held by the Fund. The protection "buyer" may be obligated to pay the protection "seller" an up-front payment or a periodic stream of payments over the term of the contract, provided generally that no credit event on a reference obligation has occurred. Credit default swaps involve special risks in addition to those mentioned above because they are difficult to value, are highly susceptible to liquidity and credit risk, and generally pay a return to the party that has paid the premium only in the event of an actual default by the issuer of the underlying obligation (as opposed to a credit downgrade or other indication of financial difficulty).

Forward Foreign Currency Exchange Contracts — Forward foreign currency exchange transactions are over-the-counter ("OTC") contracts to purchase or sell a specified amount of a specified currency or multinational currency unit at a price and future date set at the time of the contract. Forward foreign currency exchange contracts do not eliminate fluctuations in the value of non-U.S. securities but rather allow the Fund to establish a fixed rate of exchange for a future point in time. This strategy can have the effect of reducing returns and minimizing opportunities for gain.

Indexed and Inverse Securities — Indexed and inverse securities provide a potential return based on a particular index of value or interest rates. The Fund's return on these securities will be subject to risk with respect to the value of the particular index. These securities are subject to leverage risk and correlation risk. Certain indexed and inverse securities have greater sensitivity to changes in interest rates or index levels than other securities, and the Fund's investment in such instruments may decline significantly in value if interest rates or index levels move in a way Fund management does not anticipate.

Futures — Futures are standardized, exchange-traded contracts that obligate a purchaser to take delivery, and a seller to make delivery, of a specific amount of an asset at a specified future date at a specified price. The primary risks associated with the use of futures contracts and options are: (a) the imperfect correlation between the change in market value of the instruments held by the Fund and the price of the futures contract or option; (b) the possible lack of a liquid secondary market for a futures contract and the resulting inability to close a futures contract when desired; (c) losses caused by unanticipated market movements, which are potentially unlimited; (d) the investment adviser's inability to predict correctly the direction of securities prices, interest rates, currency exchange rates and other economic factors; and (e) the possibility that the counterparty will default in the performance of its obligations.

Options — An option is an agreement that, for a premium payment or fee, gives the option holder (the purchaser) the right but not the obligation to buy (a "call option") or sell (a "put option") the underlying asset (or settle for cash in an amount based on an underlying asset, rate, or index) at a specified price (the "exercise price") during a period of time or on a specified date. Investments in options are considered speculative. When the Fund purchases an option, it may lose the premium paid for it if the price of the underlying security or other assets decreased or remained the same (in the case of a call option) or increased or remained the same (in the case of a put option). If a put or call option purchased by the Fund were permitted to expire without being sold or exercised, its premium would represent a loss to the Fund. To the extent that the Fund writes or sells an option, if the decline or increase in the underlying asset is significantly below or above the exercise price of the written option, the Fund could experience a substantial loss.

Commodity-Linked Derivatives — The value of a commodity-linked derivative investment typically is based upon the price movements of a commodity, a commodity futures contract or commodity index, or some other readily measurable economic variable. The value of commodity-linked derivative instruments may be affected by changes in overall market movements, volatility of the underlying benchmark, changes in interest rates, or factors affecting a particular industry or commodity, such as drought, floods, weather, livestock disease, embargoes, tariffs and international economic, political and regulatory developments. The value of commodity-linked derivatives will rise or fall in response to changes in the underlying commodity or related index. Investments in commodity-linked derivatives may be subject to greater volatility than non-derivative based investments. A highly liquid secondary market may not exist for certain commodity-linked derivatives, and there can be no assurance that one will develop.

Commodity-linked derivatives also may be subject to credit and interest rate risks that in general affect the values of fixed income securities. Therefore, at maturity, the Fund may receive more or less principal than it originally invested. The Fund might receive interest payments that are more or less than the stated coupon interest payments.

In connection with the Fund's direct and indirect investments in commodity-linked derivatives, the Fund will attempt to manage its counterparty exposure so as to limit its exposure to any one counterparty. However, due to the limited number of entities that may serve as counterparties (and which the Fund believes are creditworthy) at any one time the Fund may enter into swap agreements with a limited number of counterparties and may invest in commodity-linked notes issued by a limited number of issuers that will act as counterparties, which may increase the Fund's exposure to counterparty credit risk. There can be no assurance that the Fund will be able to limit exposure to any one counterparty at all times.

Commodity-Linked Notes — Commodity-linked notes involve substantial risks, including the risk of loss of a significant portion of their principal value. In addition to commodity risk and general derivatives risk, they may be subject to additional special risks, such as risk of loss of interest and principal, lack of secondary market and risk of greater volatility, that do not affect traditional equity and debt securities.

Dividend-Paying Stock Risk — The Fund's strategy of investing in dividend-paying stocks involves the risk that such stocks may fall out of favor with investors and underperform the market. Companies that issue dividend-paying stocks are not required to continue to pay dividends on such stocks. Therefore, there is the possibility that such companies could reduce or eliminate the payment of dividends in the future or the anticipated acceleration of dividends could not occur. Depending upon market conditions, dividend-paying stocks that meet the Fund's investment criteria may not be widely available and/or may be highly concentrated in only a few market sectors.

Energy Sector Risk — The energy sector of an economy is cyclical and highly dependent on energy prices. The market value of companies in the local energy sector is strongly affected by the levels and volatility of global energy prices, energy supply and demand, capital expenditures on exploration and production of energy sources, energy conservation efforts, exchange rates, interest rates, economic conditions, tax treatment, increased competition and technological advances, among other factors. Companies in this sector may be subject to substantial government regulation and contractual fixed pricing, which may increase the cost of doing business and limit the earnings of these companies. A significant portion of the revenues of these companies depends on a relatively small number of customers, including governmental entities and utilities. As a result, governmental budget constraints may have a material adverse effect on the stock prices of companies in this sector. Energy companies may also operate in or engage in transactions involving countries with less developed regulatory regimes or a history of expropriation, nationalization or other adverse policies. Energy companies also face a significant risk of liability from accidents resulting in injury or loss of life or property, pollution or other environmental problems, equipment malfunctions or mishandling of materials and a risk of loss from terrorism, political strife and natural disasters. Any such event could have serious consequences for the general population of the affected area and could have an adverse impact on the Fund's portfolio and the performance of the Fund. Energy companies can be significantly affected by the supply of, and demand for, specific products (*e.g.*, oil and natural gas) and services, exploration and production spending, government subsidization, world events and general economic conditions.

Equity Securities Risk — The Fund invests in equity securities, which are subject to changes in value that may be attributable to market perception of a particular issuer or to general stock market fluctuations that affect all issuers. Investments in equity securities may be more volatile than investments in other asset classes.

European Economic Risk — The Economic and Monetary Union of the European Union (the "EU") requires compliance with restrictions on inflation rates, deficits, interest rates and debt levels, as well as fiscal and monetary controls, each of which may significantly affect every country in Europe. Decreasing imports or exports, changes in governmental or EU regulations on trade, changes in the exchange rate of the euro (the common currency of certain EU countries), the default or threat of default by an EU member country on its sovereign debt (including, without limitation, the default by Greece) and/or an economic recession in an EU member country may have a significant adverse effect on the economies of EU member countries and their trading partners. The European financial markets have experienced volatility and adverse trends in recent years due to concerns about economic downturns or rising government debt levels in several European countries, including Greece, Ireland, Italy, Portugal and Spain. These events have adversely affected the exchange rate of the euro and may continue to significantly affect European countries.

Responses to financial problems by European governments, central banks and others, including austerity measures and reforms, may not produce the desired results, may result in social unrest and may limit future growth and economic recovery or have other unintended consequences. Further defaults or restructurings by governments and other entities of their debt could have additional adverse effects on economies, financial markets and asset valuations around the world. In addition, one or more countries may abandon the euro and/or withdraw from the EU including, with respect to the latter, the United Kingdom, which is a significant market in the global economy. The occurrence of terrorist incidents throughout Europe also could impact financial markets. The impact of these events is not clear but could be significant and far-reaching and adversely affect the value of the Fund.

Extension Risk — During periods of rising interest rates, certain debt obligations may be paid off substantially more slowly than originally anticipated and the value of those securities may fall sharply, resulting in a decline in the Fund's income and potentially in the value of the Fund's investments.

Financials Sector Risk — Companies in the financials sector of an economy are subject to extensive governmental regulation and intervention, which may adversely affect the scope of their activities, the prices they can charge, the amount of capital they must maintain and, potentially, their size. Governmental regulation may change frequently and may have significant adverse consequences for companies in the financials sector, including effects not intended by such regulation. The impact of recent or future regulation in various countries of any individual financial company or of the financials sector as a whole cannot be predicted. Certain risks may impact the value of investments in the financials sector more severely than those of investments outside this sector, including the risks associated with companies that operate with substantial financial leverage. Companies in the financials sector may also be adversely affected by increases in interest rates and loan losses, decreases in the availability of money or asset valuations, credit rating downgrades and adverse conditions in other related markets. Insurance companies, in particular, may be subject to severe price competition and/or rate regulation, which may have an adverse impact on their profitability.

During the financial crisis that began in 2007, the deterioration of the credit markets impacted a broad range of mortgage, asset-backed, auction rate, sovereign debt and other markets, including U.S. and non-U.S. credit and interbank money markets, thereby affecting a wide range of financial institutions and markets. During the financial crisis, a number of large financial institutions failed, merged with stronger institutions or had significant government infusions of capital. Instability in the financial markets caused certain financial companies to incur large losses. Some financial companies experienced declines in the valuations of their assets, took actions to raise capital (such as the issuance of debt or equity securities), or even ceased operations. Some financial companies borrowed significant amounts of capital from government sources and may face future government-imposed restrictions on their businesses or increased government intervention. Those actions caused the securities of many financial companies to decline in value. The financials sector is particularly sensitive to fluctuations in interest rates. The financials sector is also a target for cyber attacks and may experience technology malfunctions and disruptions. In recent years, cyber attacks and technology failures have become increasingly frequent and have caused significant losses.

Floating Rate Notes Risk — Securities with floating or variable interest rates can be less sensitive to interest rate changes than securities with fixed interest rates, but may decline in value if their interest rates do not rise as much, or as quickly, as interest rates in general. Conversely, floating rate securities will not generally increase in value if interest rates decline. Generally, floating rate securities carry lower yields than fixed notes of the same maturity. The interest rate for a floating rate note resets or adjusts periodically by reference to a benchmark interest rate. The impact of interest rate changes on floating rate investments is typically mitigated by the periodic interest rate reset of the investments. Securities with longer durations tend to be more sensitive to interest rate changes, usually making them more volatile than securities with shorter durations. Benchmark interest rates, such as the London Interbank Offered Rate, may not accurately track market interest rates.

Geographic Risk — Some of the markets in which the Fund invests are located in parts of the world that have historically been prone to natural disasters, such as earthquakes, tornadoes, volcanic eruptions, droughts, hurricanes or tsunamis, and are economically sensitive to environmental events. Any such event may adversely impact the economies of these geographic areas, causing an adverse impact on the value of the Fund.

Global Real Estate Sub-Industry Risk — Since the Fund concentrates its assets in the global real estate sub-industry, the Fund will be impacted by the performance of the global real estate markets.

Healthcare Sector Risk — The profitability of companies in the healthcare sector is affected by the following factors, among others: extensive government regulations, restrictions on government reimbursement for medical expenses, rising costs of medical products and services, pricing pressure, an increased emphasis on outpatient services, limited number of products, industry innovation, changes in technologies and other market developments. A number of issuers in the healthcare industry have recently merged or otherwise experienced consolidation. The effects of this trend toward consolidation are unknown and may be far-reaching. Many healthcare companies are heavily dependent on patent protection. The expiration of a company's patents may adversely affect that company's profitability. Many healthcare companies are subject to extensive litigation based on product liability and similar claims. Healthcare companies are subject to competitive forces that may make it difficult to raise prices and, in fact, may result in price discounting. Many new products in the healthcare sector may be subject to regulatory approvals. The process of obtaining such approvals may be long and costly, and ultimately may be unsuccessful. Companies in the healthcare sector may be thinly capitalized and may be susceptible to product obsolescence.

High Yield Securities Risk — Securities that are rated below investment grade (commonly referred to as "junk bonds," including those bonds rated lower than "BBB-" by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services and Fitch Ratings, Inc. or "Baa3" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc.), or are unrated, may be deemed speculative and may be more volatile than higher-rated securities of similar maturity and are more likely to default.

High yield securities may also be subject to greater levels of credit or default risk than higher-rated securities. The value of high yield securities can be adversely affected by overall economic conditions, such as an economic downturn or a period of rising interest rates, and high yield securities may be less liquid and more difficult to sell at an advantageous time or price or to value than higher-rated securities.

In particular, high yield securities are often issued by smaller, less creditworthy countries and companies or by highly leveraged (indebted) countries and companies, which are generally less able than more financially stable countries and companies to make scheduled payments of interest and principal.

Income Risk — The Fund's income may decline when interest rates fall. This decline can occur because the Fund may subsequently invest in lower-yielding bonds as bonds in its portfolio mature, bonds in an underlying index are substituted or the Fund otherwise needs to purchase additional bonds. The index provider's substitution of bonds in an underlying index may occur, for example, when the time to maturity for the bond no longer matches the underlying index's stated maturity guidelines.

Industrials Sector Risk — The value of securities issued by companies in the industrials sector may be affected by supply and demand related to their specific products or services and industrials sector products in general. The products of manufacturing companies may face obsolescence due to rapid technological developments and frequent new product introduction. Government regulations, world events, economic conditions and exchange rates affect the performance of companies in the industrials sector. Companies in the industrials sector may be adversely affected by liability for environmental damage and product liability claims. The industrials sector may also be adversely affected by changes or trends in commodity prices, which may be influenced by unpredictable factors.

Information Technology Sector Risk — Information technology companies face intense competition, both domestically and internationally, which may have an adverse effect on profit margins. Like other technology companies, information technology companies may have limited product lines, markets, financial resources or personnel. The products of information technology companies may face obsolescence due to rapid technological developments, frequent new product introduction, unpredictable changes in growth rates and competition for the services of qualified personnel. Companies in the information technology sector are heavily dependent on patent and intellectual property rights. The loss or impairment of these rights may adversely affect the profitability of these companies.

Interest Rate Risk — As interest rates rise, the value of a fixed-income security held by the Fund is likely to decrease. Securities with longer durations tend to be more sensitive to interest rate changes, usually making their prices more volatile than securities with shorter durations. To the extent the Fund invests a substantial portion of its assets in fixed-income securities with longer-term durations, rising interest rates may cause the value of the Fund's investments to decline significantly.

Issuer Risk — The performance of the Fund depends on the performance of individual securities or assets to which the Fund has exposure. Any issuer of these securities or assets may perform poorly, causing the value of its securities or assets to decline. Poor performance may be caused by poor management decisions, competitive pressures, changes in technology, expiration of patent protection, disruptions in supply, labor problems or shortages, corporate restructurings, fraudulent disclosures, credit deterioration of the issuer or other factors. Issuers may, in times of distress or at their own discretion, decide to reduce or eliminate dividends, which may also cause their stock prices to decline.

Liquidity Risk — Liquidity risk exists when particular investments are difficult to purchase or sell. To the extent the Fund invests in illiquid securities or securities that become illiquid, such investments may have a negative effect on the returns of the Fund because the Fund may be unable to sell the illiquid securities at an advantageous time or price. To the extent that the Fund's principal investment strategies involve investing in securities with substantial market and/or credit risk, the Fund will tend to have the greatest exposure to liquidity risk. Liquidity risk may be the result of, among other things, the reduced number and capacity of traditional market participants to make a market in fixed income securities or the lack of an active market. Liquid investments may become illiquid or less liquid after purchase by the Fund, particularly during periods of market turmoil. Illiquid and relatively less liquid investments may be harder to value, especially in changing markets, and if the Fund is forced to sell these investments to meet redemption requests or for other cash needs, the Fund may suffer a loss. This may be magnified in a rising interest rate environment or other circumstances where investor redemptions from fixed income mutual funds may be higher than normal. There can be no assurance that a security that is deemed to be liquid when purchased will continue to be liquid for as long as it is held by the Fund.

Management Risk — The Fund may not fully replicate the Underlying Index and may hold securities not included in the Underlying Index. As a result, the Fund is subject to the risk that BlackRock Fund Advisors, LLC's ("BFA") investment management strategy, the implementation of which is subject to a number of constraints, may not produce the intended results.

Market Risk — The Fund could lose money due to short-term market movements and over longer periods during market downturns. Securities may decline in value due to factors affecting securities markets generally or particular asset classes or industries represented in the markets. The value of a security may decline due to general market conditions, economic trends or events that are not specifically related to the issuer of the security or due to factors that affect a particular industry or group of industries. During a general downturn in the securities markets, multiple asset classes may be negatively affected.

Materials Sector Risk — Companies in the materials sector may be adversely affected by commodity price volatility, exchange rates, import controls, increased competition, depletion of resources, technical advances, labor relations and government regulations, among other factors. Also, companies in the materials sector are at risk of liability for environmental damage and product liability claims. Production of materials may exceed demand as a result of market imbalances or economic downturns, leading to poor investment returns.

Microcap Companies Risk — Stock prices of microcap companies are significantly more volatile than those of larger companies and therefore the Fund's share price may increase or decrease by a much greater percentage than those of funds that invest solely in stocks issued by larger capitalization companies. Stock prices of microcap companies are also more vulnerable than those of large companies to adverse business and economic developments and the stocks of microcap companies may be thinly traded, making it difficult for the Fund to buy and sell them. In addition, microcap companies are typically less financially stable than larger, more established companies and may depend on a small number of key personnel, making them highly vulnerable to loss of personnel. These companies also generally have less diverse product lines than larger capitalization companies and are more susceptible to adverse developments related to their products.

Mid-Capitalization Companies Risk — Stock prices of mid-capitalization companies may be more volatile than those of large-capitalization companies and, therefore, the Fund's share price may be more volatile than those of funds that invest a larger percentage of their assets in stocks issued by large-capitalization companies. Stock prices of mid-capitalization companies are also more vulnerable than those of large-capitalization companies to adverse business or economic developments, and the stocks of mid-capitalization companies may be less liquid, making it difficult for the Fund to buy and sell them. In addition, mid-capitalization companies generally have less diverse product lines than large-capitalization companies and are more susceptible to adverse developments related to their products.

Middle Eastern Economic Risk — Many Middle Eastern countries have little or no democratic tradition and the political and legal systems in such countries may have an adverse impact on the Fund. Many economies in the Middle East are highly reliant on income from the sale of oil or trade with countries involved in the sale of oil, and their economies are therefore vulnerable to changes in the market for oil and foreign currency values. As global demand for oil fluctuates, many Middle Eastern economies may be significantly impacted. Middle Eastern economies may be subject to acts of terrorism, political strife, and sudden outbreaks of hostilities with neighboring countries.

Certain Middle Eastern countries have strained relations with other Middle Eastern countries due to territorial disputes, historical animosities, religious tensions or defense concerns, which may adversely affect the economies of these countries. Certain Middle Eastern countries experience significant unemployment, as well as widespread underemployment.

Recently, many Middle Eastern countries have experienced political, economic and social unrest as protestors have called for widespread reform. Some of these protests have resulted in regime change. If regime change were to occur in any of these countries, the new government may not immediately stabilize such country, which could adversely affect the economies of Middle Eastern countries in which the Fund invests and could decrease the value of the Fund's investments.

Mortgage-Backed Securities Risk — The Fund invests in mortgage-backed securities issued by Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac or Ginnie Mae. While securities issued by Ginnie Mae are backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government, securities issued by Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government, and there can be no assurance that the U.S. Government would provide financial support to its agencies or instrumentalities where it is not obligated to do so.

Mortgage-backed securities represent interests in "pools" of mortgages and are subject to call risk, which is the risk that during periods of falling interest rates, an issuer of mortgages and other securities may be able to repay principal prior to the security's maturity causing the Fund to have to reinvest in securities with a lower yield, resulting in a decline to the Fund's income.

Mortgage-backed securities are also subject to extension risk, which is the risk that when interest rates rise, certain mortgage-backed securities will be paid off substantially more slowly than originally anticipated and the value of those securities may fall sharply, resulting in a decline to the Fund's income and potentially in the value of the Fund's investments.

Because of call and extension risk, mortgage-backed securities react differently to changes in interest rates than other bonds. Small movements in interest rates (both increases and decreases) may quickly and significantly reduce the value of certain mortgage-backed securities. These securities are also subject to the risk of default on the underlying mortgage, particularly during periods of economic downturn.

The Fund seeks to obtain exposure to the fixed-rate portion of U.S. agency mortgage-pass through securities, which represent a significant portion of the Underlying Index, primarily through TBA transactions. Default or bankruptcy of a counterparty to a TBA transaction would expose the Fund to possible loss because of adverse market action, expenses or delays in connection with the purchase or sale of the pools of mortgage-pass-through securities specified in the TBA transaction.

Non-U.S. Securities Risk — Investments in the securities of non-U.S. issuers are subject to the risks of investing in the markets where such issuers are located, including heightened risks of inflation or nationalization and market fluctuations caused by economic and political developments. As a result of investing in non-U.S. securities, the Fund may be subject to increased risk of loss caused by any of the factors listed below:

- Lower levels of liquidity and market efficiency;
- Greater securities price volatility;
- Exchange rate fluctuations and exchange controls;
- Less availability of public information about issuers;
- Limitations on foreign ownership of securities;
- Imposition of withholding or other taxes;
- Imposition of restrictions on the expatriation of the funds or other assets of the Fund;
- Higher transaction and custody costs and delays in settlement procedures;
- Difficulties in enforcing contractual obligations;
- Lower levels of regulation of the securities markets;
- Weaker accounting, disclosure and reporting requirements; and
- Legal principles relating to corporate governance, directors' fiduciary duties and liabilities and stockholders' rights in markets in which the Fund invests may differ and/or may not be as extensive or protective as those that apply in the United States.

North American Economic Risk — The United States is Canada's and Mexico's largest trading and investment partner. The Canadian and Mexican economies are significantly affected by developments in the U.S. economy. Since the implementation of the North American Free Trade Agreement ("NAFTA") in 1994 among Canada, the United States and Mexico, total merchandise trade between the three countries has increased. To further this relationship, the three NAFTA countries entered into the Security and Prosperity Partnership of North America in March 2005, which may further affect Canada's and Mexico's dependency on the U.S. economy. Economic events in any one North American country can have a significant economic effect on the entire North American region, and on some or all of the North American countries in which the Fund invests.

Oil and Gas Sector Risk — The profitability of companies in the oil and gas sector is related to worldwide energy prices, exploration costs and production spending. Companies in the oil and gas sector may be at risk for environmental damage claims and other types of litigation. Companies in the oil and gas sector may be adversely affected by natural disasters or other catastrophes, changes in exchange rates, interest rates, changes in prices for competitive energy services, economic conditions, tax treatment, government regulation and intervention, negative perception and unfavorable events in the regions where companies operate (*e.g.*, expropriation, nationalization, confiscation of assets and property or imposition of restrictions on foreign investments and repatriation of capital, military coups, social unrest, violence or labor unrest). Companies in the oil and gas sector may have significant capital investments in, or engage in transactions involving, emerging market countries, which may heighten these risks.

Precious Metal Related Securities Risk — Prices of precious metals and of precious metal related securities historically have been very volatile. The high volatility of precious metal prices may adversely affect the financial condition of companies involved with precious metals. The production and sale of precious metals by governments or central banks or other larger holders can be affected by various economic, financial, social and political factors, which may be unpredictable and may have a significant impact on the prices of precious metals. Other factors that may affect the prices of precious metals and securities related to them include changes in inflation, the outlook for inflation and changes in industrial and commercial demand for precious metals.

Preferred Stock Risk — Unlike interest payments on a debt security, dividend payments on a preferred stock typically must be declared by the issuer's board of directors. An issuer's board of directors is generally not under any obligation to pay a dividend (even if such dividends have accrued), and may suspend payment of dividends on preferred stock at any time. In the event an issuer of preferred stock experiences economic difficulties, the issuer's preferred stock may lose substantial value due to the reduced likelihood that the issuer's board of directors will declare a dividend and the fact that the preferred stock may be subordinated to other securities of the same issuer. Certain additional risks associated with preferred stock could adversely affect investments in the Fund.

Interest Rate Risk. Because many preferred stocks pay dividends at a fixed rate, their market price can be sensitive to changes in interest rates in a manner similar to bonds -that is, as interest rates rise, the value of the preferred stocks held by the Fund are likely to decline. To the extent that the Fund invests a substantial portion of its assets in fixed rate preferred stocks, rising interest rates may cause the value of the Fund's investments to decline significantly.

Issuer Risk. Because many preferred stocks allow holders to convert the preferred stock into common stock of the issuer, their market price can be sensitive to changes in the value of the issuer's common stock. To the extent that the Fund invests a substantial portion of its assets in convertible preferred stocks, declining common stock values may also cause the value of the Fund's investments to decline.

Dividend Risk. There is a chance that the issuer of any of the Fund's holdings will have its ability to pay dividends deteriorate or will default (*i.e.,* fail to make scheduled dividend payments on the preferred stock or scheduled interest payments on other obligations of the issuer not held by the Fund), which would negatively affect the value of any such holding.

Call Risk. Preferred stocks are subject to market volatility and the prices of preferred stocks will fluctuate based on market demand. Preferred stocks often have call features that allow the issuer to redeem the security at its discretion. If a preferred stock is redeemed by the issuer, it will be removed from an underlying index. The redemption of preferred stocks having a higher than average yield may cause a decrease in the yield of the underlying index and the Fund. Because an underlying index is rebalanced annually, the removal of a large number of preferred stocks during the year due to maturity, redemption, conversion or other corporate action may cause the underlying index to be periodically concentrated in a smaller number of issuers or in issuers of a particular sector or industry.

Extension Risk. During periods of rising interest rates, certain obligations will be paid off substantially more slowly than originally anticipated and the value of those securities may fall sharply, resulting in a decline to the Fund's income and potentially in the value of the Fund's investments.

Prepayment Risk — During periods of falling interest rates, an issuer of mortgages and other securities may be able to repay principal prior to the security's maturity, causing the Fund to have to reinvest in securities with a lower yield, resulting in a decline in the Fund's income.

Privatization Risk — Some countries in which the Fund invests have privatized, or have begun the process of privatizing, certain entities and industries. Newly privatized companies may face tough competition from government-sponsored competitors that have not been privatized. In some instances, investors in newly privatized entities have suffered losses due to the inability of the newly privatized entities to adjust quickly to a competitive environment or changing regulatory and legal standards or, in some cases, due to re-nationalization of such privatized entities. There is no assurance that such losses will not recur.

Producer Durables Industry Group Risk — The producer durables industry group includes companies involved in the design, manufacture or distribution of industrial durables such as electrical equipment and components, industrial products, and housing and telecommunications equipment. These companies may be affected by changes in domestic and international economies and politics, consolidation, and excess capacity. Companies in the producer durables industry group face intense competition, which may have an adverse effect on their profitability. The success of companies in the producer durables industry group may be strongly affected by changes in consumer demands, spending, tastes and preferences. Companies in the producer durables industry group may be dependent on outside financing, which may be difficult to obtain. Producer durables companies may be unable to protect their intellectual property rights or may be liable for infringing the intellectual property rights of others. In addition, these companies may be significantly affected by other factors such as economic cycles, rapid technological obsolescence, government regulations, labor relations, delays in modernization, and overall capital spending levels.

Real Estate Investment Risk — The Fund invests in companies that invest in real estate ("Real Estate Companies"), such as REITs or real estate holding companies, which exposes investors to the risks of owning real estate directly, as well as to risks that relate specifically to the way in which Real Estate Companies are organized and operated. Real estate is highly sensitive to general and local economic conditions and developments, and characterized by intense competition and periodic overbuilding.

Concentration Risk. Real Estate Companies may own a limited number of properties and concentrate their investments in a particular geographic region or property type.

Equity REITs Risk. Certain REITs may make direct investments in real estate. These REITs are often referred to as "Equity REITs." Equity REITs invest primarily in real properties and earn rental income from leasing those properties. Equity REITs may also realize gains or losses from the sale of properties. Equity REITs will be affected by conditions in the real estate rental market and by changes in the value of the properties they own. A decline in rental income may occur because of extended vacancies, limitations on rents, the failure to collect rents, increased competition from other properties or poor management. Equity REITs also can be affected by rising interest rates. Rising interest rates may cause investors to demand a high annual yield from future distributions that, in turn, could decrease the market prices for such REITs. In addition, rising interest rates also increase the costs of obtaining financing for real estate projects. Because many real estate projects are dependent upon receiving financing, this could cause the value of the Equity REITs in which the Fund invests to decline.

Interest Rate Risk. Rising interest rates could result in higher costs of capital for Real Estate Companies, which could negatively affect a Real Estate Company's ability to meet its payment obligations.

Leverage Risk. Real Estate Companies may use leverage (and some may be highly leveraged), which increases investment risk and the risks normally associated with debt financing, and could adversely affect a Real Estate Company's operations and market value in periods of rising interest rates. Financial covenants related to a Real Estate Company's leveraging may affect the ability of the Real Estate Company to operate effectively. In addition, real property may be subject to the quality of credit extended and defaults by borrowers and tenants. Leveraging may also increase repayment risk.

Liquidity Risk. Investing in Real Estate Companies may involve risks similar to those associated with investing in small-capitalization companies. Real Estate Company securities may be volatile. There may be less trading in Real Estate Company shares, which means that buy and sell transactions in those shares could have a magnified impact on share price, resulting in abrupt or erratic price fluctuations. In addition, real estate is relatively illiquid and, therefore, a Real Estate Company may have a limited ability to vary or liquidate its investments in properties in response to changes in economic or other conditions.

Operational Risk. Real Estate Companies are dependent upon management skills and may have limited financial resources. Real Estate Companies are generally not diversified and may be subject to heavy cash flow dependency, default by borrowers and self-liquidation. In addition, transactions between Real Estate Companies and their affiliates may be subject to conflicts of interest, which may adversely affect a Real Estate Company's shareholders. A Real Estate Company may also have joint ventures in certain of its properties and, consequently, its ability to control decisions relating to such properties may be limited.

Property Risk. Real Estate Companies may be subject to risks relating to functional obsolescence or reduced desirability of properties; extended vacancies due to economic conditions and tenant bankruptcies; catastrophic events such as earthquakes, hurricanes, tornadoes and terrorist acts; and casualty or condemnation losses. Real estate income and values also may be greatly affected by demographic trends, such as population shifts, changing tastes and values, or increasing vacancies or declining rents resulting from legal, cultural, technological, global or local economic developments.

Regulatory Risk. Real estate income and values may be adversely affected by applicable domestic and foreign laws (including tax laws). Government actions, such as tax increases, zoning law changes or environmental regulations also may have a major impact on real estate.

Repayment Risk. The prices of Real Estate Company securities may drop because of the failure of borrowers to repay their loans, poor management, or the inability to obtain financing either on favorable terms or at all. If the properties do not generate sufficient income to meet operating expenses, including, where applicable, debt service, ground lease payments, tenant improvements, third-party leasing commissions and other capital expenditures, the income and ability of the Real Estate Companies to make payments of interest and principal on their loans will be adversely affected.

Reliance on Trading Partners Risk — Economies in emerging market countries generally are heavily dependent upon commodity prices and international trade and, accordingly, these countries have been and may continue to be affected adversely by the economies of their trading partners, trade barriers, exchange controls or managed adjustments in relative currency values and may suffer from extreme and volatile debt burdens or inflation rates.

Risk of Investing in Australia — Investment in Australian issuers may subject the Fund to regulatory, political, currency, security, and economic risk specific to Australia. The Australian economy is heavily dependent on exports from the energy, agricultural and mining sectors. As a result, the Australian economy is susceptible to fluctuations in the commodity markets. The Australian economy is also becoming increasingly dependent on its growing services industry. The Australian economy is dependent on trading with key trading partners, including the United States, China, Japan, Singapore and certain European countries. Reduction in spending on Australian products and services, or changes in any of the economies may cause an adverse impact on the Australian economy.

Risk of Investing in Canada — The United States is Canada's largest trading and investment partner, and the Canadian economy is significantly affected by developments in the U.S. economy. Since the implementation of NAFTA in 1994 among Canada, the United States and Mexico, total two-way merchandise trade between the United States and Canada has more than doubled. To further this relationship, the three NAFTA countries entered into the Security and Prosperity Partnership of North America in March 2005, which has further affected Canada's dependency on the U.S. economy. Any downturn in U.S. or Mexican economic activity is likely to have an adverse impact on the Canadian economy. The Canadian economy is also dependent upon external trade with other key trading partners, including China and the EU. In addition, Canada is a large supplier of natural resources (*e.g.*, oil, natural gas and agricultural products). As a result, the Canadian economy is sensitive to fluctuations in certain commodity prices.

Risk of Investing in Emerging Markets — Investments in emerging market issuers are subject to a greater risk of loss than investments in issuers located or operating in more developed markets. This is due to, among other things, the potential for greater market volatility, lower trading volume, higher levels of inflation, political and economic instability, greater risk of a market shutdown and more governmental limitations on foreign investments in emerging market countries than are typically found in more developed markets. Moreover, emerging markets often have less uniformity in accounting and reporting requirements, less reliable securities valuation and greater risks associated with custody of securities than developed markets. In addition, emerging markets often have greater risk of capital controls through such measures as taxes or interest rate control than developed markets. Certain emerging market countries may also lack the infrastructure necessary to attract large amounts of foreign trade and investment.

Risk of Investing in Frontier Markets — Frontier markets are those emerging markets considered to be among the smallest, least mature and least liquid. Investments in frontier markets generally are subject to a greater risk of loss than investments in developed markets or traditional emerging markets. This is due to, among other things, smaller economies, less developed capital markets, greater market volatility, lower trading volume, political and economic instability, greater risk of a market shutdown and more governmental limitations on foreign investments than typically found in more developed markets. Frontier markets are even more prone to economic shocks associated with political and economic risks than are emerging markets generally. Many frontier market countries may be dependent on commodities, foreign trade or foreign aid. As a result, those risks traditionally associated with investments in emerging markets may be more pronounced with respect to investments in frontier market economies.

Risk of Investing in India — India is an emerging market country and exhibits significantly greater market volatility from time to time in comparison to more developed markets. Political and legal uncertainty, greater government control over the economy, currency fluctuations or blockage, and the risk of nationalization or expropriation of assets may result in higher potential for losses.

Moreover, governmental actions can have a significant effect on the economic conditions in India, which could adversely affect the value and liquidity of the Fund's investments. The securities markets in India are comparatively underdeveloped, and stockbrokers and other intermediaries may not perform as well as their counterparts in the United States and other more developed securities markets. The limited liquidity of the Indian securities markets may also affect the Fund's ability to acquire or dispose of securities at the price and time that it desires.

Global factors and foreign actions may inhibit the flow of foreign capital on which India is dependent to sustain its growth. In addition, the Reserve Bank of India ("RBI") has imposed limits on foreign ownership of Indian securities, which may decrease the liquidity of the Fund's portfolio and result in extreme volatility in the prices of Indian securities. These factors, coupled with the lack of extensive accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards and practices, as compared to the United States, may increase the Fund's risk of loss.

Further, certain Indian regulatory approvals, including approvals from the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI"), the RBI, the central government and the tax authorities (to the extent that tax benefits need to be utilized), may be required before the Fund can make investments in the securities of Indian companies.

Risk of Investing in Japan — Japan may be subject to political, economic, nuclear and labor risks, among others. Any of these risks, individually or in the aggregate, can impact an investment made in Japan.

Economic Risk. The growth of Japan's economy has recently lagged that of its Asian neighbors and other major developed economies. Since the year 2000, Japan's economic growth rate has remained relatively low and it may remain low in the future. The Japanese economy is heavily dependent on international trade and has been adversely affected by trade tariffs, other protectionist measures, competition from emerging economies and the economic conditions of its trading partners. Japan is also heavily dependent on oil imports, and higher commodity prices could therefore have a negative impact on the Japanese economy.

Political Risk. Historically, Japan has had unpredictable national politics and may experience frequent political turnover. Future political developments may lead to changes in policy that might adversely affect the Fund's investments. In addition, China has become an important trading partner with Japan. Japan's political relationship with China, however, has become strained. Should political tension increase, it could adversely affect the Japanese economy and destabilize the region as a whole.

Large Government Debt Risk. The Japanese economy faces several concerns, including a financial system with large levels of nonperforming loans, over-leveraged corporate balance sheets, extensive cross-ownership by major corporations, a changing corporate governance structure, and large government deficits. These issues may cause a slowdown of the Japanese economy.

Currency Risk. The Japanese yen has fluctuated widely at times and any increase in its value may cause a decline in exports that could weaken the Japanese economy. The Japanese government has, in the past, intervened in the currency markets to attempt to maintain or reduce the value of the yen. Japanese intervention in the currency markets could cause the value of the yen to fluctuate sharply and unpredictably and could cause losses to investors.

Nuclear Energy Risk. The nuclear power plant catastrophe in Japan in March 2011 may have long-term effects on the Japanese economy and its nuclear energy industry, the extent of which are currently unknown.

Labor Risk. Japan has an aging workforce and has experienced a significant population decline in recent years. Japan's labor market appears to be undergoing fundamental structural changes, as a labor market traditionally accustomed to lifetime employment adjusts to meet the need for increased labor mobility, which may adversely affect Japan's economic competitiveness.

Geographic Risk. Natural disasters, such as earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, typhoons and tsunamis, could occur in Japan or surrounding areas and could negatively affect the Japanese economy, and, in turn, could negatively affect the Fund.

Risk of Investing in Kuwait — Kuwait is highly reliant on income from the sale of oil and trade with other countries involved in the sale of oil, and its economy is therefore vulnerable to changes in the market for oil and foreign currency values. As global demand for oil fluctuates, Kuwait may be significantly impacted. Historically, tensions between Iraq and Kuwait have sometimes resulted in conflict. Any outbreak of hostilities between the two countries, or other countries in the region, could have a severe adverse effect on the Kuwaiti economy and its securities markets. Recently, Kuwait has experienced anti-government protests. If the current Kuwaiti government were to change or become unable to function, any resulting instability could adversely affect the Kuwaiti economy.

Risk of Investing in Russia — Investing in Russian securities involves significant risks, in addition to those described under "Risk of Investing in Emerging Markets" and "Non-U.S. Securities Risk" that are not typically associated with investing in U.S. securities, including:

- The risk of delays in settling portfolio transactions and the risk of loss arising out of the system of share registration and custody used in Russia;
- Risks in connection with the maintenance of the Fund's portfolio securities and cash with foreign sub-custodians and securities depositories, including the risk that appropriate sub-custody arrangements will not be available to the Fund;
- The risk that the Fund's ownership rights in portfolio securities could be lost through fraud or negligence as a result of the fact that ownership in shares of Russian companies is recorded by the companies themselves and by registrars, rather than by a central registration system; and
- The risk that the Fund may not be able to pursue claims on behalf of its shareholders because of the system of share registration and custody, and because Russian banking institutions and registrars are not guaranteed by the government.

The United States and the EU have imposed economic sanctions on certain Russian individuals and a financial institution. The United States or the EU could also institute broader sanctions on Russia. These sanctions, or even the threat of further sanctions, may result in the decline of the value and liquidity of Russian securities, a weakening of the ruble or other adverse consequences to the Russian economy. These sanctions could also result in the immediate freeze of Russian securities, impairing the ability of the Fund to buy, sell, receive or deliver those securities. Sanctions could also result in Russia taking counter measures or retaliatory actions which may further impair the value and liquidity of Russian securities.

Risk of Investing in the United Kingdom — Investment in United Kingdom issuers may subject the Fund to regulatory, political, currency, security, and economic risks specific to the United Kingdom. The United Kingdom's economy relies heavily on the export of financial services to the United States and other European countries. A prolonged slowdown in the financial services sector may have a negative impact on the United Kingdom's economy. In the past, the United Kingdom has been a target of terrorism. Acts of terrorism in the United Kingdom or against United Kingdom interests abroad may cause uncertainty in the United Kingdom's financial markets and adversely affect the performance of the issuers to which the Fund has exposure. The United Kingdom's economy, along with the United States and certain other European economies, experienced a significant economic slowdown during the financial crisis that began in 2007.

Risk of Investing in the United States — Issuers located in the United States constitute a majority of the Fund's holdings. Decreasing imports or exports, changes in trade regulations and/or an economic recession in the United States may have a material adverse effect on the U.S. economy and the securities listed on U.S. exchanges. The financial crisis that began in 2007 caused a significant decline in the value and liquidity of issuers in the United States. Policy and legislative changes in the United States are changing many aspects of financial and other regulation and may have a significant effect on the U.S. markets generally, as well as the value of certain securities. In addition, a continued rise in the U.S. public debt level or U.S. austerity measures may adversely affect U.S. economic growth and the securities to which the Fund has exposure.

Securities Lending Risk — The Fund may engage in securities lending. Securities lending involves the risk that the Fund may lose money because the borrower of the loaned securities fails to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. The Fund could also lose money in the event of a decline in the value of the collateral provided for the loaned securities or a decline in the value of any investments made with cash collateral. These events could also trigger adverse tax consequences for the Fund.

Securities Market Risk — Local securities markets may trade a small number of securities and may be unable to respond effectively to increases in trading volume, potentially making prompt liquidation of holdings difficult or impossible at times. Settlement procedures in emerging market countries are frequently less developed and reliable than those in the United States (and other developed countries). In addition, significant delays may occur in certain markets in registering the transfer of securities. Settlement or registration problems may make it more difficult for the Fund to value its portfolio securities.

Security Risk — Some geographic areas in which the Fund invests have experienced acts of terrorism or strained international relations due to territorial disputes, historical animosities or other defense concerns. These situations may cause uncertainty in the markets of these geographic areas and may adversely affect their economies.

Small-Capitalization Companies Risk — Stock prices of small-capitalization companies may be more volatile than those of larger companies and, therefore, the Fund's share price may be more volatile than those of funds that invest a larger percentage of their assets in stocks issued by mid- or large-capitalization companies. Stock prices of small-capitalization companies are generally more vulnerable than those of mid- or large-capitalization companies to adverse business and economic developments. Securities of small-capitalization companies may be thinly traded, making it difficult for the Fund to buy and sell them. In addition, small-capitalization companies are typically less financially stable than larger, more established companies and may depend on a small number of essential personnel, making them more vulnerable to experiencing adverse effects due to the loss of personnel. Small-capitalization companies also normally have less diverse product lines than those of mid- or large-capitalization companies and are more susceptible to adverse developments concerning their products.

Sovereign and Quasi-Sovereign Obligations Risk — An investment in sovereign or quasi-sovereign debt obligations involves special risks not present in corporate debt obligations. Sovereign debt includes securities issued by or guaranteed by a non-U.S. sovereign government, and quasi-sovereign debt includes securities issued by or guaranteed by an entity affiliated with or backed by a sovereign government. The issuer of the sovereign debt that controls the repayment of the debt may be unable or unwilling to repay principal or interest when due, and the Fund may have limited recourse in the event of a default. Similar to other issuers, changes to the financial condition or credit rating of a government may cause the value of a sovereign debt, including treasury obligations, to decline. During periods of economic uncertainty, the market prices of sovereign debt may be more volatile than prices of U.S. debt obligations and may affect the Fund's NAV. Quasi-sovereign debt obligations are typically less liquid and less standardized than sovereign debt obligations. Several countries in which the Fund invests have defaulted on their sovereign obligations in the past or encountered downgrades of their sovereign obligations, and those countries (or other countries) may default or risk further downgrades in the future.

Structural Risk — Certain emerging market countries are subject to a considerable degree of economic, political and social instability.

Economic Risk. Some emerging market countries have experienced currency devaluations and substantial (and, in some cases, extremely high) rates of inflation, while others have experienced economic recessions causing a negative effect on the economies and securities markets of such emerging countries.

Expropriation Risk. Investing in emerging market countries involves a great risk of loss due to expropriation, nationalization, confiscation of assets and property or the imposition of restrictions on foreign investments and repatriation of capital invested by certain emerging market countries.

Political and Social Risk. Some governments in emerging market countries are authoritarian in nature or have been installed or removed as a result of military coups, and some governments have periodically used force to suppress civil dissent. Disparities of wealth, the pace and success of democratization, and ethnic, religious and racial disaffection, may exacerbate social unrest, violence and/or labor unrest in some emerging market countries. Unanticipated political or social developments may result in sudden and significant investment losses.

Subsidiary Risk — By investing in the Subsidiary, the Fund is indirectly exposed to the risks associated with the Subsidiary's investments. The commodity-related instruments held by the Subsidiary are generally similar to those that are permitted to be held by the Fund and are subject to the same risks that apply to similar investments if held directly by the Fund (see "Commodity Risk" and "Precious Metal Related Securities Risks" above). These risks are described elsewhere in this prospectus. There can be no assurance that the investment objective of the Subsidiary will be achieved. The Subsidiary is not registered under the Investment Company Act, and, unless otherwise noted in this prospectus, is not subject to all the investor protections of the Investment Company Act. However, the Fund wholly owns and controls the Subsidiary, and the Fund and the Subsidiary are both managed by BlackRock, making it unlikely that the Subsidiary will take action contrary to the interests of the Fund and its shareholders. The Board has oversight responsibility for the investment activities of the Fund, including its investment in the Subsidiary, and the Fund's role as sole shareholder of the Subsidiary. The Subsidiary will be subject to the same investment restrictions and limitations, and follow the same compliance policies and procedures, as the Company except that the Subsidiary may invest without limitation in commodity-related investments. Changes in the laws of the United States and/or the Cayman Islands could result in the inability of the Fund and/or the Subsidiary to operate as described in this prospectus and the SAI and could adversely affect the Fund. For example, the Cayman Islands does not currently impose any income, corporate or capital gains tax, estate duty, inheritance tax, gift tax or withholding tax on the Subsidiary. If Cayman Islands law changes such that the Subsidiary must pay Cayman Islands taxes, Fund shareholders would likely suffer decreased investment returns.

In late July 2011, the Internal Revenue Service suspended the granting of private letter rulings that concluded that the income and gain generated by a registered investment company's investments in commodity-linked notes, and the income generated from investments in controlled foreign subsidiaries that invest in physical commodities and/or commodity-linked derivative instruments, would be "qualifying income" for regulated investment company qualification purposes. As a result, there can be no assurance that the Internal Revenue Service will treat such income and gain as "qualifying income." If the Internal Revenue Service makes an adverse determination relating to the treatment of such income and gain, the Fund will likely need to change its investment strategies, which could adversely affect the Fund.

Technology Industry Group Risk — Technology companies face intense competition, both domestically and internationally, which may have an adverse effect on profit margins. Technology companies may have limited product lines, markets, financial resources or personnel. The products of technology companies may face obsolescence due to rapid technological developments and frequent new product introduction, unpredictable changes in growth rates and competition for the services of qualified personnel. Companies in the technology industry group are heavily dependent on patent and intellectual property rights. The loss or impairment of these rights would adversely affect the profitability of these companies.

Telecommunications Sector Risk — The telecommunications sector of a country's economy is often subject to extensive government regulation. The costs of complying with governmental regulations, delays or failure to receive required regulatory approvals, or the enactment of new regulatory requirements may negatively affect the business of telecommunications companies. Government actions around the world, specifically in the area of pre-marketing clearance of products and prices, can be arbitrary and unpredictable. The domestic telecommunications market is characterized by increasing competition and regulation by the U.S. Federal Communications Commission and various state regulatory authorities. Companies in the telecommunications sector may encounter distressed cash flows due to the need to commit substantial capital to meet increasing competition, particularly in developing new products and services using new technology. Technological innovations may make the products and services of certain telecommunications companies obsolete.

Treaty/Tax Risk — The Fund may operate, in part, through a subsidiary of an underlying ETF, which would in turn invest in securities of Indian issuers. At this time, the subsidiary should be eligible to take advantage of the benefits of the Double Tax Avoidance Agreement between India and Mauritius (the "DTAA"). Numerous investors have relied on the benefits of the DTAA to invest in India through Mauritius in the past. However, in the past 10-15 years, a number of parties have challenged the DTAA or the interpretation of the DTAA. Circular 789, issued on April 13, 2000 by the Indian Central Board of Direct Taxes ("CBDT"), clarifies that whenever the Mauritius revenue authorities have issued a certificate of tax residence, such certificate would constitute sufficient evidence for accepting the status of residence of Mauritius tax residents for purposes of applying the provisions of the DTAA. The Supreme Court of India in 2003 subsequently held and declared Circular 789 to be valid following litigation regarding Circular 789. As of the date of this Prospectus, Circular 789 is still valid and in force.

However, recently issued rulings suggest that the Indian tax administration's analysis may have changed, and that the tax authorities may now focus on a number of factors when assessing whether a foreign entity is eligible for the benefit of the provisions of a tax treaty, including, among others, the place of management of the foreign resident company and the level of substance in the jurisdiction in which it is incorporated. In addition, both the Indian tax administration and Indian courts seem now to be taking aggressive efforts to challenge structures involving offshore funds investing directly or indirectly in India, in particular those from Mauritius. Further, the Finance Act, 2013 ("FA 13") provides that an investor is required to submit the tax residency certificate ("TRC") as issued in the country of residence and provide other documents and information as prescribed by the Government to claim benefits under the DTAA.

It is possible that the governments of India and Mauritius may renegotiate the terms of the DTAA to include, among other things, a limitation of benefit clause. No assurance can be given that the terms of the DTAA will not be renegotiated or subject to a different interpretation in the future. Any change in the provisions of the DTAA or in its applicability to the subsidiary could result in the imposition of withholding and capital gains taxes and other taxes on the subsidiary by tax authorities in India. This could significantly reduce the return to the Fund on its investments and the return received by the Fund's shareholders.

Indian Tax Risk. In 2010, it was proposed that the Income Tax Act ("IT Act") may be replaced with the Direct Taxes Code. The Parliamentary Standing Committee released its comments on the draft Direct Taxes Code on March 9, 2012, which is under consideration by the Government of India. The revised Direct Taxes Code is yet to be tabled before the Parliament for reconsideration.

Given the delay in enacting the Direct Taxes Code, the Government of India, through the Finance Act, 2012 ("FA 12"), which was enacted on May 28, 2012, had introduced certain key changes to the existing tax framework in India. FA 12 introduced provisions that impose Indian tax and withholding obligations with respect to the transfer of shares in an overseas company that derives its value substantially from assets situated in India ("indirect transfers"). Because the Fund invests in Indian securities through the subsidiary, this legislation by its terms subjects shareholder redemptions of Fund shares and sales of Fund investments to Indian tax and withholding obligations, both prospectively as well as retroactively. However, the CBDT issued a letter on May 29, 2012 clarifying the reopening of completed assessments as a result of the retroactive amendments introduced by the Finance Act. Under this letter, the CBDT has directed Indian tax authorities to not reopen any assessment proceedings that were completed before April 1, 2012 and where no notice for reassessment has been issued prior to that date. It has also been clarified that any assessment or any other order which stands validated due to the amendments in the Finance Act would be enforced. Given this clarification issued by the CBDT, the Fund does not expect that shareholders or the Fund will become subject to tax or to withholding obligations with respect to completed assessments.

An Expert Committee formed by the Government of India was constituted to examine the implications of the above amendment, which provides for taxing indirect transfer of Indian assets in India. Based on the consultations received from stakeholders, the Expert Committee in its report has recommended that the above deemed provisions should not apply in the following cases:

- where a non-resident investor has made any investment, directly or indirectly, in a foreign institutional investor ("FII") which has invested in India;
- investment by the non-resident investor in a fund or a fund pooling vehicle, which does not result in participation in control and management of the fund;
- where a non-resident investor along with its associates, does not have more than 26% share in total capital of the company.

Accordingly, the Expert Committee has recommended that the non-resident will not be taxable in India in relation to investments made by the Fund/FII in India in the above situations.

The Expert Committee has also recommended that amendments should be applied prospectively and not retrospectively.

If the recommendations made by the Expert Committee are accepted by the Government of India then the non-resident shareholders of the Fund/subsidiary would not be taxed in India on indirect transfer of shares.

However, the above amendment does not override the provisions of DTAA which India has entered into with many countries. Hence, if the non-resident investor in the Fund is situated in a favorable tax jurisdiction (such as Mauritius, Singapore, etc.), then capital gains on such indirect transfer may not be chargeable to tax in view of the DTAA entered into between India and the respective countries.

In addition, FA 12 had introduced the general tax anti-avoidance rules ("GAAR") to curb aggressive tax planning with the use of sophisticated structures and was to be effective from April 1, 2013. Based on recommendations of the Expert Committee on GAAR established by the Government of India, FA 13 (which was enacted on May 10, 2013) has deferred the implementation of GAAR by two years and has also made some changes to the provisions of GAAR. GAAR would be now effective from the financial year beginning from April 1, 2015 onwards.

As per the current provisions of GAAR, an arrangement entered into by a taxpayer may be declared to be an impermissible avoidance arrangement, if the 'main purpose' of the arrangement is to obtain a 'tax benefit' and the arrangement:

- creates rights, or obligations, which are not ordinarily created between persons dealing at arm's length;
- results, directly or indirectly, in the misuse, or abuse, of the provisions of IT Act;
- lacks commercial substance; or
- is entered into, or carried out, by means, or in a manner, which are not ordinarily employed for bona fide purposes.

Once an arrangement is declared to be an impermissible avoidance arrangement, wide powers have been granted to tax authorities to deny tax treaty benefits, disregard or re-characterize transactions, re-characterize equity into debt and vice versa.

Further, certain recommendations of the Expert Committee were accepted by the Government of India, vide press release dated January 14, 2013, but the same have not been incorporated in the legislation. These recommendations include, among others, a provision for grandfathering of existing investments, a minimum monetary threshold of 30 million Indian Rupees tax benefit for invoking GAAR, and the non-application of GAAR to non-resident investors of the FIIs and FIIs who do not take benefits under DTAAs. The Expert Committee has also recommended that where Circular No. 789 of 2000 with respect to Mauritius is applicable, GAAR provisions shall not apply to examine the genuineness of the residency of an entity set up in Mauritius. However, the Indian Government has not given any comment either accepting or rejecting the aforesaid recommendation on the applicability of Circular No. 789 of 2000 vis-à-vis GAAR.

However, GAAR may prevent the Fund from realizing the planned tax benefits of the subsidiary, irrespective of existing beneficial treaty provisions, may lead to the imposition of tax liabilities and withholding obligations, and may lead the Fund to modify or disassemble its subsidiary structure.

GAAR implementation has been deferred until April 1, 2017, with new investments made prior to such date grandfathered from GAAR applicability. It is expected that a number of uncertainties with respect to GAAR implementation will be resolved by then.

Provisions of the current legislation and the Direct Taxes Code (if enacted), could change the manner in which the subsidiary is currently taxed in India and could adversely impact the returns to the Fund/subsidiary and its shareholders. The Fund will continue to monitor developments in India with respect to these matters. Investors are urged to consult their own tax advisers with respect to their own tax situations and the tax consequences of an investment in the Fund.

U.S. Treasury Obligations Risk — U.S. Treasury obligations may differ from other securities in their interest rates, maturities, times of issuance and other characteristics. Similar to other issuers, changes to the financial condition or credit rating of the U.S. Government may cause the value of the Fund's U.S. Treasury obligations to decline. On August 5, 2011, Standard & Poor's Ratings Services downgraded U.S. Treasury securities from AAA rating to AA+ rating. A downgrade of the ratings of U.S. Government debt obligations, which are often used as a benchmark for other borrowing arrangements, could result in higher interest rates for individual and corporate borrowers, cause disruptions in the international bond markets and have a substantial negative effect on the U.S. economy. A downgrade of U.S. Treasury securities from another ratings agency or a further downgrade below AA+ rating by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services may cause the value of the Fund's U.S. Treasury obligations to decline.

Utilities Sector Risk — Deregulation may subject utility companies to greater competition and may adversely affect their profitability. As deregulation allows utility companies to diversify outside of their original geographic regions and their traditional lines of business, utility companies may engage in riskier ventures. In addition, the deregulation may eliminate restrictions on the profits of certain utility companies, but may also subject these companies to greater risks of loss. Companies in the utilities industry may have difficulty obtaining an adequate return on invested capital, raising capital, or financing large construction projects during periods of inflation or unsettled capital markets; face restrictions on operations and increased cost and delays attributable to environmental considerations and regulation; find that existing plants, equipment or products have been rendered obsolete by technological innovations; or be subject to increased costs because of the scarcity of certain fuels or the effects of man-made or natural disasters. Existing and future regulations or legislation may make it difficult for utility companies to operate profitably. Government regulators monitor and control utility revenues and costs, and therefore may limit utility profits. In certain countries, regulatory authorities may also restrict utility companies' access to new markets, thereby diminishing these companies' long-term prospects. There is no assurance that regulatory authorities will grant rate increases in the future, or that such increases will be adequate to permit the payment of dividends on stocks issued by a utility company. The deregulation of certain utility companies may eliminate restrictions on profits, but may also subject these companies to greater risks of loss. Energy conservation and changes in climate policy may also have a significant adverse impact on the revenues and expenses of utility companies.

Valuation Risk — The price the Fund could receive upon the sale of any particular portfolio investment may differ from the Fund's valuation of the investment, particularly for securities that trade in thin or volatile markets or that are valued using a fair valuation methodology or a price provided by an independent pricing service. As a result, the price received upon the sale of an investment may be less than the value ascribed by the Fund, and the Fund could realize a greater than expected loss or lesser than expected gain upon the sale of the investment. Pricing services that value fixed-income securities generally utilize a range of market-based and security-specific inputs and assumptions, as well as considerations about general market conditions, to establish a price. Pricing services generally value fixed-income securities assuming orderly transactions of an institutional round lot size, but may be held or transactions may be conducted in such securities in smaller, odd lot sizes. Odd lots often trade at lower prices than institutional round lots. The Fund's ability to value its investments may also be impacted by technological issues and/or errors by pricing services or other third-party service providers.

Other Risks of Investing in the Fund and/or an Underlying ETF

The Fund and/or an underlying ETF may also be subject to certain other risks associated with its investments and investment strategies, including:

Borrowing Risk — Borrowing may exaggerate changes in the net asset value of Fund or underlying ETF shares and in the return on the Fund's or an underlying ETF's portfolio. Borrowing will cost the Fund or an underlying ETF interest expense and other fees. The costs of borrowing may reduce the Fund's or an underlying ETF's return. Borrowing may cause the Fund or an underlying ETF to liquidate positions when it may not be advantageous to do so to satisfy its obligations.

Expense Risk — Fund expenses are subject to a variety of factors, including fluctuations in the Fund's net assets. Accordingly, actual expenses may be greater or less than those indicated. For example, to the extent that the Fund's net assets decrease due to market declines or redemptions, the Fund's expenses will increase as a percentage of Fund net assets. During periods of high market volatility, these increases in the Fund's expense ratio could be significant.

Information About the ETFs

The Fund may invest in any of the ETFs listed below. The table sets forth (i) the names of the ETFs, and (ii) brief descriptions of their investment objectives and principal investment strategies. The list of ETFs is subject to change at the discretion of BlackRock without notice to shareholders.

Prospectuses for any of these ETFs can be accessed at www.iShares.com/prospectus or obtained by calling (800) 474-2737.

ETFs

BFA, an affiliate of BlackRock and each underlying ETF's investment adviser, uses a "passive" or indexing approach to try to achieve each ETF's investment objective. Unlike many investment companies, the ETF does not try to "beat" the index it tracks and does not seek temporary defensive positions when markets decline or appear overvalued.

Indexing may eliminate the chance that the ETF will substantially outperform the Underlying Index (as defined below) but also may reduce some of the risks of active management, such as poor security selection. Indexing seeks to achieve lower costs and better after-tax performance by keeping portfolio turnover low in comparison to actively managed investment companies.

For some ETFs, BFA may invest in all securities included in the Underlying Index in roughly the same proportions as each security is weighted in such Underlying Index in an indexing strategy known as "full replication." For other ETFs, BFA uses a representative sampling indexing strategy to manage the ETFs. "Representative sampling" is an indexing strategy that involves investing in a representative sample of securities that collectively has an investment profile similar to the Underlying Index. The securities selected are expected to have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics (based on factors such as market capitalization and industry weightings), fundamental characteristics (such as return variability and yield) and liquidity measures similar to those of the Underlying Index. The Fund may or may not hold all of the securities in the Underlying Index. Funds that employ a representative sampling strategy may incur tracking error risk to a greater extent than a fund that seeks to replicate an index.

An ETF will at all times invest at least 80% of its assets in the securities of the Underlying Index or in depositary receipts representing securities in its Underlying Index. The ETF may invest the remainder of its assets in other securities, including securities not in the Underlying Index, but which BFA believes will help track the Underlying Index. Certain ETFs may also hold futures contracts, options on futures contracts, other types of options and swaps related to its Underlying Index, as well as cash and cash equivalents, including shares of money market funds advised by BFA or its affiliates.

The Underlying Index is sponsored by an organization (the "Index Provider") that is independent of the ETF and BFA. The Index Provider determines the composition and relative weightings of the securities in the Underlying Index and publishes information regarding the market value of the Underlying Index.

Each ETF will concentrate its investments (*i.e.,* hold 25% or more of its total assets) in a particular industry or group of industries to approximately the same extent that the Underlying Index is concentrated. For purposes of this limitation, securities of the U.S. Government (including its agencies and instrumentalities) and repurchase agreements collateralized by U.S. Government securities are not considered to be issued by members of any industry.

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iPath S&P 500 Dynamic VIX ETN	The iPath® S&P 500 Dynamic VIX ETN is designed to provide investors with exposure to the S&P 500® Dynamic VIX Futures™ Total Return Index. The S&P 500® Dynamic VIX Futures™ Total Return Index (the "Index") is designed to dynamically allocate between the S&P 500® VIX Short-Term Futures™ Index Excess Return and the S&P 500® VIX Mid-Term Futures Index Excess Return by monitoring the relative implied volatility of the S&P 500® Index at various points along the volatility forward curve. The Index seeks to react positively to overall increases in market volatility and aims to lower the roll cost of investments linked to future implied volatility.
iShares® 1-3 Year Treasury Bond ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. Treasury bonds with remaining maturities between one and three years. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the ICE U.S. Treasury 1-3 Year Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of public obligations of the U.S. Treasury that have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to one year and less than three years. As of November 30, 2015, there were 90 issues in the Underlying Index. The Underlying Index includes publicly-issued U.S. Treasury securities that have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to one year and less than three years and have $300 million or more of outstanding face value, excluding amounts held by the Federal Reserve. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be fixed rate and denominated in U.S. dollars. Excluded from the Underlying Index are inflation linked securities, Treasury bills, cash management bills, any government agency debt issued with or without a government guarantee and zero-coupon issues that have been stripped from coupon-paying bonds. The Underlying Index is weighted by market capitalization excluding amounts held by the Federal Reserve and the securities in the Underlying Index are updated on the last business day of each month. Prior to the selection of the Underlying Index on March 31, 2016, the Fund tracked the Barclays U.S. 1-3 Year Treasury Bond Index.
iShares® 3-7 Year Treasury Bond ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. Treasury bonds with remaining maturities between three and seven years. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the ICE U.S. Treasury 3-7 Year Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of public obligations of the U.S. Treasury that have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to three years and less than seven years. As of November 30, 2015, there were 99 issues in the Underlying Index.

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® 3-7 Year Treasury Bond ETF (continued)	The Underlying Index includes publicly-issued U.S. Treasury securities that have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to three years and less than seven years and have $300 million or more of outstanding face value, excluding amounts held by the Federal Reserve. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be fixed rate and denominated in U.S. dollars. Excluded from the Underlying Index are inflation linked securities, Treasury bills, cash management bills, any government agency debt issued with or without a government guarantee and zero-coupon issues that have been stripped from coupon-paying bonds. The Underlying Index is weighted by market capitalization excluding amounts held by the Federal Reserve and the securities in the Underlying Index are updated on the last business day of each month. Prior to the selection of the Underlying Index on March 31, 2016, the Fund tracked the Barclays U.S. 3-7 Year Treasury Bond Index.
iShares® 7-10 Year Treasury Bond ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. Treasury bonds with remaining maturities between seven and ten years. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the ICE U.S. Treasury 7-10 Year Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of public obligations of the U.S. Treasury that have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to seven years and less than ten years. As of November 30, 2015, there were 17 issues in the Underlying Index. The Underlying Index includes publicly-issued U.S. Treasury securities that have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to seven years and less than ten years and have $300 million or more of outstanding face value, excluding amounts held by the Federal Reserve. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be fixed rate and denominated in U.S. dollars. Excluded from the Underlying Index are inflation linked securities, Treasury bills, cash management bills, any government agency debt issued with or without a government guarantee and zero-coupon issues that have been stripped from coupon-paying bonds. The Underlying Index is weighted by market capitalization excluding amounts held by the Federal Reserve and the securities in the Underlying Index are updated on the last business day of each month. Prior to the selection of the Underlying Index on March 31, 2016, the Fund tracked the Barclays U.S. 7-10 Year Treasury Bond Index.
iShares® 10+ Year Credit Bond ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of long-term, investment-grade U.S. corporate bonds and U.S. dollar-denominated bonds, including those of non-U.S. corporations and governments, with remaining maturities greater than ten years. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Barclays U.S. Long Credit Index (the "Underlying Index"), which is a broad index designed to measure the performance of long-term, investment-grade U.S. corporate bonds and U.S. dollar-denominated bonds, including those of non-U.S. corporations and governments, with remaining maturities greater than ten years. Component securities include publicly-issued debt of U.S. corporations and U.S. dollar-denominated, publicly issued debt of non-U.S. corporations, non-U.S. government debt and supranational debt. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include consumer discretionary, consumer staples, energy, financials, industrials, telecommunications and utilities companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, may change over time.

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® 20+ Year Treasury Bond ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. Treasury bonds with remaining maturities greater than twenty years. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the ICE U.S. Treasury 20+ Year Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of public obligations of the U.S. Treasury that have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to twenty years. As of November 30, 2015, there were 33 issues in the Underlying Index. The Underlying Index includes publicly-issued U.S. Treasury securities that have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to twenty years and have $300 million or more of outstanding face value, excluding amounts held by the Federal Reserve. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be fixed rate and denominated in U.S. dollars. Excluded from the Underlying Index are inflation linked securities, Treasury bills, cash management bills, any government agency debt issued with or without a government guarantee and zero-coupon issues that have been stripped from coupon-paying bonds. The Underlying Index is weighted by market capitalization excluding amounts held by the Federal Reserve and the securities in the Underlying Index are updated on the last business day of each month. Prior to the selection of the Underlying Index on March 31, 2016, the Fund tracked the Barclays U.S. 20+ Year Treasury Bond Index.
iShares® Agency Bond ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of agency securities that are publicly issued by U.S. Government agencies, and corporate and non-U.S. debt guaranteed by the U.S. Government. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Barclays U.S. Agency Bond Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of the agency sector of the U.S. Government bond market and is comprised of investment-grade U.S. dollar-denominated bonds or debentures issued by government and government-related agencies, including the Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie Mae") and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("Freddie Mac"). As of December 31, 2014, there were 632 issues in the Underlying Index. The Underlying Index includes both callable and non-callable securities that are publicly-issued by U.S. Government agencies, quasi-federal corporations (as described below), and corporate and non-U.S. debt guaranteed by the U.S. Government. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be fixed-rate and non-convertible.
iShares® CMBS ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Barclays U.S. CMBS (ERISA Only) Index (the "Underlying Index"). The Underlying Index measures the performance of investment-grade commercial mortgage-backed securities ("CMBS"), which are classes of securities (known as "certificates") that represent interests in "pools" of commercial mortgages. The Underlying Index includes only CMBS that are Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA") eligible under the underwriter's exemption, which will deem ERISA eligible the certificates with the first priority of principal repayment, as long as certain conditions are met, including the requirement that the certificates be rated in one of the three highest rating categories by Fitch Ratings, Inc., Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Ratings Services.
iShares® Commodities Select Strategy ETF	The fund seeks total return by providing investors with broad commodity exposure. The fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing in a combination of exchange-traded commodity futures contracts, exchange-traded options on commodity-related futures contracts and exchange-cleared commodity-related swaps and commodity-related equity securities, thereby obtaining exposure to the commodities markets. The fund is an actively managed exchange-traded fund that does not seek to replicate the performance of a specified index.
iShares® Commodity Optimized Trust (formerly known as the iShares® Dow Jones-UBS Roll Select Commodity Index Trust)	The trust seeks to track the results of a fully collateralized investment in futures contracts on an index composed of a diversified group of commodities futures which attempts to minimize contango and maximize backwardation. The trust seeks to track the investment returns of this index, the Bloomberg Roll Select Commodity Total Return Index, or the "Index," before payment of the trust's expenses and liabilities. The Index is intended to reflect the performance of a diversified group of commodities, while also seeking to minimize the effect of contango and maximize the effect of backwardation in connection with periodically switching or "rolling" into new futures contracts. The trust's assets consist of long positions in exchange-traded index futures contracts of various expirations, called "Index Futures," on the Bloomberg Roll Select Commodity Index, together with "Collateral Assets" consisting of cash, U.S. Treasury securities or other short-term securities and similar securities that are eligible as margin deposits for those Index Futures positions.

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® Core High Dividend ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of relatively high dividend paying U.S. equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Morningstar® Dividend Yield Focus Index℠ (the "Underlying Index"), which offers exposure to high quality U.S.-domiciled companies that have had strong financial health and an ability to sustain above average dividend payouts. Underlying Index constituents are drawn from the pool of stocks issued by U.S.-domiciled companies that trade publicly on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE"), the NYSE Amex Equities, or The NASDAQ Stock Market. The Underlying Index is a subset of the Morningstar® U.S. Market Index℠ (a diversified broad market index that represents approximately 97% of the market capitalization of publicly-traded U.S. stocks). The Underlying Index is comprised of qualified income paying securities that are screened for superior company quality and financial health as determined by Morningstar, Inc.'s ("Morningstar") proprietary index methodology. Stocks in the Underlying Index represent the top 75 yielding stocks meeting the screening requirements. The Morningstar index methodology determines "company quality" in accordance with the Morningstar Economic Moat™ rating system, in which companies are expected to earn above-average profits and sustain their dividend. Stocks in the Underlying Index are designated as having a rating of either "narrow" or "wide" based on the strength of the company's competitive advantage. Additionally, companies are screened for "financial health" using Morningstar's Distance to Default measure, a quantitative option pricing approach that estimates a company's probability of default. To qualify for inclusion in the Underlying Index, constituents must have a Morningstar Economic Moat rating of "narrow" or "wide" and have a Morningstar Distance to Default score in the top 50% of eligible dividend-paying companies. For those companies that are not assigned a Morningstar Economic Moat rating, these companies must demonstrate a Morningstar Distance to Default score in the top 30% of eligible dividend-paying companies. Additionally, each constituent's dividend must be deemed to be qualified income. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include consumer goods, consumer staples, energy, oil & gas and telecommunications companies.
iShares® Core MSCI EAFE ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of large-, mid- and small-capitalization developed market equities, excluding the U.S. and Canada. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI EAFE IMI (the "Underlying Index"), which has been developed by MSCI Inc. as an equity benchmark for its international stock performance. The Underlying Index is designed to measure large-, mid- and small-capitalization equity market performance and includes stocks from Europe, Australasia and the Far East and, as of June 30, 2015, consisted of the following 21 developed market countries or regions: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. Components primarily include consumer discretionary, financials and industrials companies.
iShares® Core MSCI Emerging Markets ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of large-, mid- and small-capitalization emerging market equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI Emerging Markets Investable Market Index (IMI) (the "Underlying Index"), which is designed to measure large-, mid- and small-cap equity market performance in the global emerging markets. As of June 30, 2015, the Underlying Index consisted of the following 23 emerging market countries: Brazil, Chile, China, Colombia, the Czech Republic, Egypt, Greece, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Malaysia, Mexico, Peru, the Philippines, Poland, Qatar, Russia, South Africa, South Korea, Taiwan, Thailand, Turkey and the United Arab Emirates. As of June 30, 2015, the Underlying Index was comprised of 2,724 constituents. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include consumer discretionary, financials and information technology companies.
iShares® Core MSCI Pacific ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of large-, mid- and small-capitalization Pacific region equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI Pacific IMI (the "Underlying Index"), a free float adjusted market capitalization-weighted index which consists of stocks from the following five countries or regions: Australia, Hong Kong, Japan, New Zealand and Singapore. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include consumer discretionary, financials and industrials companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® Core S&P 500 ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of large-capitalization U.S. equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the S&P 500® (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of the large-capitalization sector of the U.S. equity market. As of March 31, 2015, the Underlying Index included approximately 80% of the market capitalization of all publicly-traded U.S. equity securities. The component stocks are weighted according to the float-adjusted market value of their outstanding shares. The Underlying Index consists of stocks from a broad range of industries. Components primarily include financials, healthcare and information technology companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, may change over time.
iShares® Core S&P Mid-Cap ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of mid-capitalization U.S. equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the S&P MidCap 400® (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of the mid-capitalization sector of the U.S. equity market. As of March 31, 2015, the Underlying Index included approximately 7% of the market capitalization of all U.S. equity securities. The stocks in the Underlying Index have a market capitalization between $1.4 billion and $5.9 billion at time of entry, and which may fluctuate depending on the overall level of the equity markets, and are selected for liquidity and industry group representation. The Underlying Index consists of stocks from a broad range of industries. Components primarily include financials, industrials and information technology companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, may change over time.
iShares® Core S&P Small-Cap ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of small-capitalization U.S. equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the S&P SmallCap 600® (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of the small-capitalization sector of the U.S. equity market. As of March 31, 2015, the Underlying Index included approximately 3% of the market capitalization of all U.S. equity securities. The stocks in the Underlying Index have a market capitalization between $400 million and $1.8 billion at time of entry, which may fluctuate depending on the overall level of the equity markets, and are selected for liquidity and industry group representation. The Underlying Index consists of stocks from a broad range of industries. Components primarily include financials, industrials and information technology companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, may change over time.
iShares® Core U.S. Credit Bond ETF (formerly known as iShares® Credit Bond ETF)	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. dollar-denominated, investment-grade corporate, sovereign, supranational, local authority and non-U.S. agency bonds. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Barclays U.S. Credit Bond Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of investment-grade corporate debt and sovereign, supranational, local authority and non-U.S. agency bonds that are U.S. dollar denominated and have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to one year. As of December 31, 2014, there were 6,012 issues in the Underlying Index. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include consumer discretionary, consumer staples, energy, financials, industrials, telecommunications and utilities companies.
iShares® Core U.S. Growth ETF (formerly known as iShares® Russell 3000 Growth ETF)	The fund seeks to track the investment results of a broad-based index composed of U.S. equities that exhibit growth characteristics. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Russell 3000 Growth Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of the growth sector of the broad U.S. equity market. It is a subset of the Russell 3000® Index, representing, as of March 31, 2015, approximately 69% of the total market value of the Russell 3000 Index. The Underlying Index measures the performance of equity securities of Russell 3000 Index issuers with relatively higher price-to-book ratios and higher forecasted growth. The Russell 3000 Index is a float-adjusted capitalization-weighted index of the largest public issuers domiciled in the U.S. and its territories. Total market capitalization reflects all equity shares outstanding, while total market value reflects float-adjusted capitalizations based on equity shares available for general investment. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include consumer discretionary, healthcare, information technology and technology companies.

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® Core U.S. Treasury Bond ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. Treasury bonds. The fund seeks investment results of the Barclays U.S. Treasury Bond Index (the "Underlying Index"). The Underlying Index is a market capitalization-weighted index that measures the performance of public obligations of the U.S. Treasury that have a remaining maturity of one year or more. The Underlying Index includes publicly-issued U.S. Treasury securities that have a remaining maturity of one year or more and have $250 million or more of outstanding face value. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be denominated in U.S. dollars and must be fixed-rate and non-convertible. Excluded from the Underlying Index are certain special issues, such as targeted investor notes, state and local government series bonds and coupon issues that have been stripped from bonds.
iShares® Core U.S. Value ETF (formerly known as iShares® Russell 3000 Value ETF)	The fund seeks to track the investment results of a broad-based index composed of U.S. equities that exhibit value characteristics. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Russell 3000 Value Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of the value sector of the broad U.S. equity market. It is a subset of the Russell 3000® Index. As of March 31, 2015, the Underlying Index represents approximately 61% of the total market value of the Russell 3000 Index. The Underlying Index measures the performance of equity securities of Russell 3000 Index issuers with relatively lower price-to-book ratios and lower forecasted growth. The Russell 3000 Index is a float-adjusted capitalization-weighted index of the largest public issuers domiciled in the U.S. and its territories. Total market capitalization reflects all equity shares outstanding, while total market value reflects float-adjusted capitalizations based on equity shares available for general investment. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include energy, financials, healthcare and industrials companies.
iShares® Emerging Markets Local Currency Bond ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of local currency denominated, emerging market sovereign bonds. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Barclays Emerging Markets Broad Local Currency Bond Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of local currency-denominated sovereign bond markets of emerging market countries. Securities included in the Underlying Index must be issued by countries that satisfy certain eligibility requirements for emerging market countries, and meet separate security-specific requirements.
iShares® Europe ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of European equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the S&P Europe 350™ (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of the stocks of leading companies in the following countries: Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. The market capitalization of constituent companies is adjusted to reflect the available float and, if necessary, any foreign investment restrictions. The stocks in the Underlying Index are chosen for market size, liquidity, industry group representation and geographic diversity. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include consumer staples, financials and healthcare companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, may change over time.
iShares® Floating Rate Bond ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Barclays U.S. Floating Rate Note < 5 Years Index (the "Underlying Index"). The Underlying Index measures the performance of U.S. dollar-denominated, investment-grade floating rate notes. Securities in the Underlying Index have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to one month and less than five years, and have $300 million or more of outstanding face value. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid-, or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include consumer cyclical, financials and industrials companies and agency securities. As of September 30, 2015, the Underlying Index was comprised of stocks of companies in the following countries: Australia, Belgium, Canada, Chile, China, France, Germany, Japan, Mexico, the Netherlands, Norway, Singapore, South Korea, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom, and the United States.

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® Gold Trust	The trust seeks to reflect generally the performance of the price of gold. The trust seeks to reflect such performance before payment of the trust's expenses and liabilities. The shares are intended to constitute a simple and cost-effective means of making an investment similar to an investment in gold. An investment in physical gold requires expensive and sometimes complicated arrangements in connection with the assay, transportation, warehousing and insurance of the metal. Traditionally, such expense and complications have resulted in investments in physical gold being efficient only in amounts beyond the reach of many investors. The shares have been designed to remove the obstacles represented by the expense and complications involved in an investment in physical gold, while at the same time having an intrinsic value that reflects, at any given time, the price of the gold owned by the trust at such time, less the trust's expenses and liabilities. Although the shares are not the exact equivalent of an investment in gold, they provide investors with an alternative that allows a level of participation in the gold market through the securities market.
iShares® iBoxx $ High Yield Corporate Bond ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. dollar-denominated, high yield corporate bonds. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Markit iBoxx® USD Liquid High Yield Index (the "Underlying Index"), which is a rules-based index consisting of liquid U.S. dollar-denominated, high yield corporate bonds for sale in the United States, as determined by the index provider. The Underlying Index is designed to provide a broad representation of the U.S. dollar-denominated liquid high yield corporate bond market. The Underlying Index is a modified market-value weighted index with a cap on each issuer of 3%. Bonds in the Underlying Index are selected using a rules-based criteria, as defined by the index provider. There is no limit to the number of issues in the Underlying Index, but as of December 31, 2014, the Underlying Index included approximately 968 constituents. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include consumer cyclical, consumer discretionary, consumer services, consumer staples, energy, financials, industrials, oil & gas and telecommunications companies.
iShares® iBoxx $ Investment Grade Corporate Bond ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. dollar-denominated, investment-grade corporate bonds. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Markit iBoxx® USD Liquid Investment Grade Index (the "Underlying Index"), which is a rules-based index consisting of liquid, U.S. dollar-denominated, investment-grade corporate bonds for sale in the United States, as determined by the index provider. The Underlying Index is designed to provide a broad representation of the U.S. dollar-denominated liquid investment-grade corporate bond market. The Underlying Index is a modified market-value weighted index with a cap on each issuer of 3%. There is no limit to the number of issues in the Underlying Index, but as of December 31, 2014, the Underlying Index included approximately 1,290 constituents. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include consumer services, consumer staples, energy, financials, oil & gas and telecommunications companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, may change over time. The Underlying Index is a subset of the Markit iBoxx USD Corporate Bond Index, an index of over 4,259 investment-grade bonds. Bonds in the Underlying Index are selected from the universe of eligible bonds in the Markit iBoxx USD Corporate Bond Index using defined rules. Currently, the bonds eligible for inclusion in the Underlying Index include U.S. dollar-denominated corporate bonds that: (i) are issued by companies domiciled in countries classified as developed markets by the index provider; (ii) have an average rating of investment grade. Ratings from Fitch Ratings, Inc. ("Fitch"), Moody's Investors Services ("Moody's") or Standard & Poor's Ratings Services are considered. If more than one agency provides a rating, the average rating is attached to the bond; (iii) are from issuers with at least $2 billion outstanding face value; (iv) have at least $750 million of outstanding face value; and (v) have at least three years to maturity.

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® International Developed Real Estate ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of real estate equities in developed non-U.S markets. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the FTSE EPRA/NAREIT Developed ex-U.S. Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the stock performance of companies engaged in the ownership and development of real estate markets in developed countries (except for the United States) as defined by FTSE EPRA/NAREIT. As of March 31, 2015, the Underlying Index was comprised of stocks of companies in the following markets: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. As of March 31, 2015, the Underlying Index had a total market capitalization of approximately $608.545 billion. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include real estate investment trusts ("REITs").
iShares® International Select Dividend ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of relatively high dividend paying equities in non-U.S. developed markets. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Dow Jones EPAC Select Dividend Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of a selected group of equity securities issued by companies that have provided relatively high dividend yields on a consistent basis over time. Dividend yield is calculated using a stock's unadjusted indicated annual dividend (not including any special dividends) divided by its unadjusted price. The Underlying Index is comprised of 100 of the highest dividend-yielding securities in the Dow Jones Developed Markets ex-U.S. Index, which measures the performance of stocks that trade in developed markets, excluding the United States. To be included in the Underlying Index, (i) the company must have paid dividends in each of the previous three years; (ii) the company's previous year's dividend-per-share ratio must be greater than or equal to its three year average annual dividend-per-share ratio; (iii) the company's five-year average dividend coverage ratio must be greater than or equal to two-thirds of the five-year average dividend coverage ratio of the corresponding Dow Jones Global Indexes® country index, or greater than 118%, whichever is greater; and (iv) the company's securities must have a three-month average daily dollar trading volume of at least $3 million. The Underlying Index is reviewed annually; however, component changes may take place on a quarterly basis. As of March 31, 2015, the Underlying Index was comprised of stocks of companies in the following markets: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hong Kong, Italy, Japan, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. As of March 31, 2015, the Underlying Index had a total market capitalization of approximately $2.14 trillion. The fund invests in foreign securities which may in some cases not produce qualifying dividend income. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include energy, financials, industrials and oil & gas companies.
iShares® J.P. Morgan USD Emerging Markets Bond ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. dollar denominated energy market bonds. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the J.P. Morgan EMBI℠ Global Core Index (the "Underlying Index"). The Underlying Index is a broad, diverse U.S. dollar-denominated emerging markets debt benchmark that tracks the total return of actively traded external debt instruments in emerging market countries. The methodology is designed to distribute the weight of each country within the Underlying Index by limiting the weights of countries with higher debt outstanding and reallocating this excess to countries with lower debt outstanding. As of September 30, 2015, the Underlying Index consisted of the following 49 countries: Angola, Argentina, Azerbaijan, Brazil, Chile, China, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cote D'Ivoire, Croatia, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Ethiopia, Gabon, Ghana, Hungary, Indonesia, Iraq, Jamaica, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Latvia, Lebanon, Lithuania, Malaysia, Mexico, Mongolia, Morocco, Pakistan, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Romania, Russia, Serbia, Slovak Republic, South Africa, Sri Lanka, Tunisia, Turkey, Ukraine, Uruguay, Venezuela, Vietnam and Zambia. As of September 30, 2015, the Underlying Index's five highest weighted countries were Mexico, Russia, Philippines, Turkey and Indonesia.

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® MBS ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of investment-grade mortgage-backed pass-through securities issued and/or guaranteed by U.S. Government agencies. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Barclays U.S. MBS Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of investment-grade mortgage-backed pass-through securities issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie Mae"), Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("Freddie Mac") and Government National Mortgage Association ("Ginnie Mae"). The Underlying Index includes fixed-rate mortgage-backed pass-through securities issued by Ginnie Mae, Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac that have 30-, 20-, 15-year maturities, as well as hybrid adjustable rate mortgages ("ARMs"). All securities in the Underlying Index must have a remaining weighted average maturity of at least one year; hybrid ARMs must be at least one year away from initial reset, must be investment-grade, and must have $250 million or more of outstanding face value. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be denominated in U.S. dollars and must be non-convertible.
iShares® Micro-Cap ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of micro-capitalization U.S. equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Russell Microcap® Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of the microcap sector of the U.S. equity market. The Underlying Index is a float-adjusted capitalization-weighted index and includes equity securities issued by issuers with total market capitalizations ranging from approximately $5 million to $5.2 billion, although this range may change from time to time. The Underlying Index consists of approximately the 1,000 smallest issuers in the Russell 3000® Index plus the next smallest 1,000 issuers in the equity universe as determined by Frank Russell Company ("Russell"). As of March 31, 2015, the Underlying Index includes issuers representing approximately 2% of the total market capitalization of all publicly-traded U.S. equity securities. Components primarily include financials, healthcare, information technology and technology companies.
iShares® MSCI All Country World Minimum Volatility ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of developed and emerging market equities that, in the aggregate, have lower volatility characteristics relative to the broader developed and emerging equity markets. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI ACWI Minimum Volatility (USD) Index (the "Underlying Index"), which has been developed by MSCI Inc. ("MSCI") to measure the combined performance of equity securities in both emerging and developed markets that in aggregate have lower volatility. The Underlying Index begins with the MSCI All Country World Index (the "MSCI ACWI Index"), which is a capitalization-weighted index, and then follows a rules-based methodology that is designed to determine optimal weights for securities in the index having the lowest total risk. As of June 30, 2015, the Underlying Index consisted of companies in the following 25 countries or regions: Canada, Chile, China, Colombia, Egypt, Germany, Hong Kong, Indonesia, Ireland, Israel, Japan, Malaysia, Netherlands, New Zealand, Peru, the Philippines, Qatar, Singapore, South Korea, Switzerland, Taiwan, Thailand, the United Arab Emirates, the United Kingdom and the United States. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small- capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include consumer staples, financials and healthcare companies.
iShares® MSCI Canada ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of Canadian equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI Canada Index (the "Underlying Index"), which consists of stocks traded primarily on the Toronto Stock Exchange. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include energy, financials and materials companies.

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® MSCI EAFE ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of large- and mid-capitalization developed market equities, excluding the U.S. and Canada. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI EAFE Index (the "Underlying Index"), which has been developed by MSCI Inc. as an equity benchmark for international stock performance. The Underlying Index includes stocks from Europe, Australasia and the Far East and, as of June 30, 2015, consisted of the following 21 developed market countries or regions: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. The Underlying Index may include large- or mid-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include consumer discretionary, financials and industrials companies.
iShares® MSCI EAFE Small-Cap ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of small-capitalization developed market equities, excluding the U.S. and Canada. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI EAFE Small Cap Index (the "Underlying Index"), which represents the small-cap segment of the MSCI EAFE IMI Index. As of June 30, 2015, the Underlying Index consisted of the following 21 developed market countries or regions: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. Under MSCI's Global Investable Market Index methodology, the small-cap universe consists of securities of those companies not included in the large-cap or mid-cap segments of a particular market, which together comprise approximately 85% of each market's free float-adjusted market capitalization. The small-cap segment covers the 85%-99% range of each market's free float-adjusted market capitalization. Components primarily include consumer discretionary, financials and industrials companies.
iShares® MSCI Frontier 100 ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of frontier market equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI Frontier Markets 100 Index (the "Underlying Index"), which is designed to measure equity market performance of frontier markets while putting stronger emphasis on tradability compared to the MSCI Frontier Markets IMI. Frontier market countries are those emerging market countries that are considered to be among the smallest, least mature and least liquid. As of June 30, 2015, the Underlying Index consisted of issuers in the following 15 frontier market countries: Argentina, Bangladesh, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kuwait, Mauritius, Morocco, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, Romania, Slovenia, Sri Lanka and Vietnam. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include energy, financials and telecommunications companies.
iShares® MSCI USA Momentum Factor ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. large- and mid-capitalization stocks exhibiting relatively higher price momentum. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI USA Momentum Index (the "Underlying Index"), which consists of stocks exhibiting relatively higher momentum characteristics than the traditional market capitalization- weighted parent index, the MSCI USA Index, which includes U.S. large- and mid-capitalization stocks. A risk-adjusted price momentum, defined as the excess return over the risk-free rate divided by the annualized standard deviation of weekly returns over the past 3-years, is calculated for each security in the parent index over 6- and 12-month time periods. The 6- and 12- month risk-adjusted price momentum calculations are then standardized at +/-3 standard deviations and the standardized z-scores are translated into an average momentum score. Approximately 100-350 securities with the highest momentum scores are selected for inclusion in the Underlying Index. The weight of each Underlying Index constituent is determined by multiplying the security's momentum score by its free-float market capitalization. The Underlying Index is designed to reflect the performance of an equity momentum strategy by emphasizing stocks with high price momentum, while maintaining reasonably high trading liquidity, investment capacity and moderate index turnover. Components primarily include consumer discretionary, consumer staples, healthcare and information technology companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® Russell 1000 ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of large- and mid-capitalization U.S. equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Russell 1000® Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of large- and mid-capitalization sectors of the U.S. equity market. The Underlying Index includes issuers representing approximately 92% of the market capitalization of all publicly-traded U.S. equity securities. The Underlying Index is a float-adjusted capitalization-weighted index of equity securities issued by the approximately 1,000 largest issuers in the Russell 3000® Index. As of March 31, 2015, the Underlying Index represented approximately 91% of the total market capitalization of the Russell 3000 Index. Total market capitalization reflects all equity shares outstanding, while total market value reflects float-adjusted capitalizations based on equity shares available for general investment. Components primarily include consumer discretionary, financials, healthcare, information technology and technology companies.
iShares® Russell 2000 ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of small-capitalization U.S. equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Russell 2000® Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of the small-capitalization sector of the U.S. equity market. The Underlying Index includes issuers representing approximately 9% of the total market capitalization of all publicly-traded U.S. equity securities. The Underlying Index is a float-adjusted capitalization-weighted index of equity securities issued by the approximately 2,000 smallest issuers in the Russell 3000® Index. As of March 31, 2015, the Underlying Index represented approximately 10% of the total market capitalization of the Russell 3000 Index. Total market capitalization reflects all equity shares outstanding, while total market value reflects float-adjusted capitalizations based on equity shares available for general investment. Components primarily include consumer discretionary, financials, healthcare and information technology companies.
iShares® Russell 3000 ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of a broad-based index composed of U.S. equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Russell 3000® Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of the broad U.S. equity market. As of March 31, 2015, the Underlying Index included issuers representing approximately 98% of the total market capitalization of all publicly-traded U.S.-domiciled equity securities. The Underlying Index is a float-adjusted capitalization-weighted index of the largest public issuers domiciled in the U.S. and its territories. Total market capitalization reflects all equity shares outstanding, while total market value reflects float-adjusted capitalizations based on equity shares available for general investment. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include consumer discretionary, financials, healthcare, information technology and technology companies.
iShares® S&P 100 ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of 100 large-capitalization U.S. equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the S&P 100® (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of the large-capitalization sector of the U.S. equity market. It is a subset of the S& P 500® and consists of blue chip stocks from a broad range of industries in the S&P 500® with exchange listed options. As of March 31, 2015, the Underlying Index represented approximately 49% of the market capitalization of U.S. equities. Components primarily include financials, healthcare and information technology companies.
iShares® Silver Trust	The trust seeks to reflect generally the performance of the price of silver. The trust seeks to reflect such performance before payment of the trust's expenses and liabilities. The shares are intended to constitute a simple and cost-effective means of making an investment similar to an investment in silver. An investment in physical silver requires expensive and sometimes complicated arrangements in connection with the assay, transportation, warehousing and insurance of the metal. Traditionally, such expense and complications have resulted in investments in physical silver being efficient only in amounts beyond the reach of many investors. The shares have been designed to remove the obstacles represented by the expense and complications involved in an investment in physical silver, while at the same time having an intrinsic value that reflects, at any given time, the price of the silver owned by the trust at such time less the trust's expenses and liabilities. Although the shares are not the exact equivalent of an investment in silver, they provide investors with an alternative that allow a level of participation in the silver market through the securities market.

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® TIPS Bond ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Barclays U.S. Treasury Inflation Protected Securities (TIPS) Index (Series-L) (the "Underlying Index"). The Underlying Index measures the performance of the inflation-protected public obligations of the U.S. Treasury, commonly known as "TIPS." TIPS are securities issued by the U.S. Treasury that are designed to provide inflation protection to investors. TIPS are income-generating instruments whose interest and principal payments are adjusted for inflation — a sustained increase in prices that erodes the purchasing power of money. The inflation adjustment, which is typically applied monthly to the principal of the bond, follows a designated inflation index, the consumer price index ("CPI"), and TIPS' principal payments are adjusted according to changes in the CPI. A fixed coupon rate is applied to the inflation-adjusted principal so that as inflation rises, both the principal value and the interest payments increase. This can provide investors with a hedge against inflation, as it helps preserve the purchasing power of an investment. Because of this inflation adjustment feature, inflation-protected bonds typically have lower yields than conventional fixed-rate bonds. The Underlying Index includes all publicly-issued U.S. Treasury inflation-protected securities that have at least one year remaining to maturity, are rated investment-grade and have $250 million or more of outstanding face value. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be denominated in U.S. dollars and must be fixed-rate and non-convertible.
iShares® U.S. Preferred Stock ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. preferred stocks. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the S&P U.S. Preferred Stock Index™ (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of a select group of preferred stocks listed on the New York Stock Exchange, NYSE Arca, Inc., NYSE Amex, NASDAQ Global Select Market, NASDAQ Select Market or NASDAQ Capital Market. The Underlying Index does not seek to directly reflect the performance of the companies issuing the preferred stock. The Underlying Index includes preferred stocks with a market capitalization over $100 million that meet minimum price, liquidity, trading volume, maturity and other requirements determined by S&P Dow Jones Indices LLC, a subsidiary of McGraw Hill Financial, Inc. The Underlying Index excludes certain issues of preferred stock, such as those that are issued by special ventures (*e.g.*, toll roads or dam operators) or structured products and brand name products issued by financial institutions that are packaged securities linked to indices or other stocks.
iShares® U.S. Real Estate ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. equities in the real estate sector. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Dow Jones U.S. Real Estate Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of the real estate sector of the U.S. equity market. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include real estate investment trusts ("REITs").

Financial Highlights

The Financial Highlights table is intended to help you understand the Fund's financial performance for the periods shown. Certain information reflects the financial results for a single Fund share. The total returns in the table represent the rate that an investor would have earned or lost on an investment in the Fund (assuming reinvestment of all dividends and/or distributions). The information has been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, whose report, along with the Fund's financial statements, is included in the Fund's Annual Report, which is available upon request.

	Class I	
	Year Ended December 31, 2015	**Period April 30, 2014[1] to December 31, 2014**
Per Share Operating Performance		
Net asset value, beginning of period	$ 10.02	$10.00
Net investment income[2]	0.24	0.20
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss)	(0.63)	(0.07)
Net increase (decrease) from investment operations	(0.39)	0.13
Distributions:[3]		
From net investment income	(0.17)	(0.10)
From net realized capital gains	—	(0.01)
From return of capital	(0.01)	—
Total distributions	(0.18)	(0.11)
Net asset value, end of period	$ 9.45	$10.02
Total Return[4]		
Based on net asset value	(3.88)%	1.27%[5]
Ratios to Average Net Assets[6]		
Total expenses	1.90%	6.47%[7,8]
Total expenses after fees waived and reimbursed	0.64%	0.75%[7]
Net investment income	2.41%	2.85%[7]
Supplemental Data		
Net assets, end of period (000)	$14,636	$6,092
Portfolio turnover	54%	25%

1 Commencement of operations.

2 Based on average shares outstanding.

3 Distributions for annual periods determined in accordance with federal income tax regulations.

4 Where applicable, excludes insurance-related fees and expenses and assumes the reinvestment of distributions.

5 Aggregate total return.

6 Excludes expenses incurred indirectly as a result of investments in underlying funds as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2015	**Period April 30, 2014[1] to December 31, 2014**
Investments in underlying funds	0.29%	0.27%

7 Annualized.

8 Organization and/or offering costs were not annualized in the calculation of the expense ratios. If these expenses were annualized, the total expenses for Class I would have been 7.00%.

	Class III	
	Year Ended December 31, 2015	Period April 30, 2014[1] to December 31, 2014
Per Share Operating Performance		
Net asset value, beginning of period	$10.01	$10.00
Net investment income[2]	0.26	0.17
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss)	(0.66)	(0.06)
Net increase (decrease) from investment operations	(0.40)	0.11
Distributions:[3]		
From net investment income	(0.16)	(0.09)
From net realized capital gains	—	(0.01)
From return of capital	(0.01)	—
Total distributions	(0.17)	(0.10)
Net asset value, end of period	$ 9.44	$10.01
Total Return[4]		
Based on net asset value	(3.99)%	1.05%[5]
Ratios to Average Net Assets[6]		
Total expenses	1.87%	8.32%[7,8]
Total expenses after fees waived and reimbursed	0.86%	1.00%[7]
Net investment income	2.56%	2.54%[7]
Supplemental Data		
Net assets, end of period (000)	$1,174	$ 20
Portfolio turnover	54%	25%

1 Commencement of operations.

2 Based on average shares outstanding.

3 Distributions for annual periods determined in accordance with federal income tax regulations.

4 Where applicable, excludes insurance-related fees and expenses and assumes the reinvestment of distributions.

5 Aggregate total return.

6 Excludes expenses incurred indirectly as a result of investments in underlying funds as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2015	Period April 30, 2014[1] to December 31, 2014
Investments in underlying funds	0.29%	0.27%

7 Annualized.

8 Organization and/or offering costs were not annualized in the calculation of the expense ratios. If these expenses were annualized, the total expenses for Class III would have been 9.13%.

[This page intentionally left blank]

Other Important Information

BlackRock Variable Series Funds
Class III Shares

Account Information

The Insurance Companies

Shares of the BlackRock Basic Value V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Capital Appreciation V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Equity Dividend V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Global Opportunities V.I. Fund, the BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund, the BlackRock iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund, the BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund, the BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund, the BlackRock iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Large Cap Core V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Large Cap Growth V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Large Cap Value V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Managed Volatility V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund, the BlackRock U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund and the BlackRock Value Opportunities V.I. Fund (each a "Fund" and collectively the "Funds") are sold to separate accounts of insurance companies (the "Insurance Companies") either directly or indirectly (through other variable insurance funds) to fund certain variable life insurance contracts and/or variable annuities (the "Contracts") issued by the Insurance Companies.

Shares of the Funds are owned by the Insurance Companies, not Contract owners. A Contract owner has no direct interest in the shares of a Fund, but only in the Contract. A Contract is described in the prospectus for that Contract. That prospectus describes the relationship between changes in the value of shares of a Fund, and the benefits provided under a Contract. The prospectus for a Contract also describes various fees payable to the Insurance Company and charges to the separate account made by the Insurance Company with respect to the Contract. While this prospectus and the Statement of Additional Information (the "SAI") are intended for use by Contract owners, because shares of the Funds will be sold only to the Insurance Companies for the separate accounts, the terms "you," "your," "shareholder" and "shareholders" in this prospectus may refer to the Insurance Companies.

More than one Insurance Company may invest in each Fund. It is possible that a difference may arise among the interests of Insurance Companies that invest in a Fund or the holders of different types of Contracts — for example, if applicable state insurance law or Contract owner instructions prevent an Insurance Company from continuing to invest in a Fund following a change in the Fund's investment policies, or if different tax laws apply to variable life insurance contracts and variable annuities. The Funds and the Insurance Companies will attempt to monitor events to prevent such differences from arising. If a conflict between Insurance Companies occurs, or between life insurance policies and annuity contracts, however, a Fund may be required to take actions that are adverse to the interests of a particular Insurance Company and its Contract owners, or to the interests of holders of a particular type of Contract.

How to Buy and Sell Shares

The BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc. (the "Company") is offering through this prospectus Class III Shares in certain Funds to the Insurance Companies. The price of shares purchased by the Insurance Companies is based on the next calculation of the per share net asset value of a Fund after an order is placed. The Company may reject any order to buy shares and may suspend the sale of shares at any time. The Company will redeem all full and fractional shares of the Funds for cash. The price of redeemed shares is based on the next calculation of net asset value after a redemption order is placed. The value of shares at the time of redemption may be more or less than the shareholder's cost, depending in part on the net asset value of such shares at such time.

Short-Term Trading Policy

The Company's Board of Directors (the "Board") has determined that the interests of long-term shareholders and a Fund's ability to manage its investments may be adversely affected when shares are repeatedly bought, sold or exchanged in response to short-term market fluctuations — also known as "market timing." The Funds are not designed for market timing organizations or other entities using programmed or frequent purchases and sales or exchanges. The exchange privilege is not intended as a vehicle for short-term trading. Excessive purchase and sale or exchange activity may interfere with portfolio management, increase expenses and taxes and may have an adverse effect on the performance of a Fund and its returns to shareholders. For example, large flows of cash into and out of a Fund may require the management team to allocate a significant amount of assets to cash or other short-term investments or sell securities, rather than maintaining such assets in securities selected to achieve a Fund's investment objective. Frequent trading may cause a Fund to sell securities at less favorable prices, and transaction costs, such as brokerage commissions, can reduce a Fund's performance.

A fund's investment in non-U.S. securities is subject to the risk that an investor may seek to take advantage of a delay between the change in value of such fund's portfolio securities and the determination of the fund's net asset value as a result of different closing times of U.S. and non-U.S. markets by buying or selling fund shares at a price that does not reflect their true value. A similar risk exists for funds that invest in securities of small capitalization companies, securities of issuers located in emerging markets or high yield securities ("junk bonds") that are thinly traded and therefore may have actual values that differ from their market prices. This short-term arbitrage activity can reduce the return received by long-term shareholders. Each Fund will seek to eliminate these opportunities by using fair value pricing, as described in "Management of the Funds — Valuation of Fund Investments" below.

The Funds discourage market timing and seek to prevent frequent purchases and sales or exchanges of Fund shares that they determine may be detrimental to a Fund or long-term shareholders. The Board has approved the policies discussed below to seek to deter market timing activity. The Board has not adopted any specific numerical restrictions on purchases, sales and exchanges of Fund shares because certain legitimate strategies will not result in harm to a Fund or its shareholders.

If as a result of its own investigation, information provided by a financial intermediary or other third party, or otherwise, a Fund believes, in its sole discretion, that your short-term trading is excessive or that you are engaging in market timing activity, it reserves the right to reject any specific purchase or exchange order. If a Fund rejects your purchase or exchange order, you will not be able to execute that transaction, and such Fund will not be responsible for any losses you therefore may suffer. For transactions placed directly with a Fund, such Fund may consider the trading history of accounts under common ownership or control for the purpose of enforcing these policies. Transactions placed through the same financial intermediary on an omnibus basis may be deemed part of a group for the purpose of this policy and may be rejected in whole or in part by a Fund. Certain accounts, such as omnibus accounts and accounts at financial intermediaries, however, include multiple investors and such accounts typically provide a Fund with net purchase or redemption and exchange requests on any given day where purchases, redemptions and exchanges of shares are netted against one another and the identity of individual purchasers, redeemers and exchangers whose orders are aggregated may not be known by a Fund. While the Funds monitor for market timing activity, the Funds may be unable to identify such activities because the netting effect in omnibus accounts often makes it more difficult to locate and eliminate market timers from the Funds. BlackRock Investments, LLC (the "Distributor") has entered into agreements with respect to financial professionals, and other financial intermediaries that maintain omnibus accounts with the transfer agent pursuant to which such financial professionals and other financial intermediaries undertake to cooperate with the Distributor in monitoring purchase, exchange and redemption orders by their customers in order to detect and prevent short-term or excessive trading in the Funds' shares through such accounts. Identification of market timers may also be limited by operational systems and technical limitations. In the event that a financial intermediary is determined by a Fund to be engaged in market timing or other improper trading activity, the Fund's Distributor may terminate such financial intermediary's agreement with the Distributor, suspend such financial intermediary's trading privileges or take other appropriate actions.

There is no assurance that the methods described above will prevent market timing or other trading that may be deemed abusive.

The Funds may from time to time use other methods that they believe are appropriate to deter market timing or other trading activity that may be detrimental to the Funds or long-term shareholders.

Rule 12b-1 Fees for Class III Shares

The Company has adopted a plan under Rule 12b-1 of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Plan"), that allows a Fund to pay distribution fees to each of the participating Insurance Companies or broker-dealer affiliates thereof ("Insurance Company Affiliates") for the sale and distribution of its Class III Shares. Because these fees are paid out of a Fund's assets on an on-going basis, over time these fees will increase the cost of your investment and may cost you more than paying other types of sales charges. Class III shareholders have no other purchase option. The amount of the distribution fee payable under the plan equals 0.25% of the average daily net asset value of the Class III Shares of a Fund held by the participating Insurance Company.

The distribution fee may be used to pay the participating Insurance Companies or Insurance Company Affiliates for distribution-related and/or shareholder services provided in connection with the sale of Class III Shares. The distribution fee may also be used to pay Insurance Companies, Insurance Company Affiliates and other financial intermediaries ("Service Organizations") for sales support services and related expenses.

In addition to, rather than in lieu of, distribution fees that a Fund may pay to a Service Organization pursuant to a Plan and fees a Fund pays to its transfer agent, if approved by the Board, BlackRock, on behalf of the Funds, may enter into non-Plan agreements with a Service Organization pursuant to which a Fund will pay a Service Organization for

administrative, networking, recordkeeping, subtransfer agency and shareholder services. These non-Plan payments are based on a percentage of the average daily net assets of Fund shareholders serviced by a Service Organization. The aggregate amount of these payments may be substantial.

BlackRock, the Distributor and their affiliates may make payments relating to distribution and sales support activities to Service Organizations out of their past profits or other sources available to them (and not as an additional charge to the Funds). From time to time, BlackRock, the Distributor and their affiliates may compensate affiliated and unaffiliated Service Organizations for the sale and distribution of shares of the Funds. These payments would be in addition to the Fund payments described above, if approved by the Board, and may be a fixed dollar amount, may be based on the number of customer accounts maintained by the Service Organization, or may be based on a percentage of the value of shares sold to, or held by, customers of the Service Organization. The aggregate amount of these payments by BlackRock, the Distributor and their affiliates may be substantial. Payments by BlackRock may include amounts that are sometimes referred to as “revenue sharing” payments. In some circumstances, these revenue sharing payments may create an incentive for a Service Organization, its employees or associated persons to recommend or sell shares of the Funds to you. Please contact your Service Organization for details about payments it may receive from the Funds or from BlackRock, the Distributor or their affiliates. For more information, see the SAI.

Management of the Funds

BlackRock

BlackRock, each Fund's investment adviser, manages each Fund's investments and its business operations subject to the oversight of the Board of each of the Funds. While BlackRock is ultimately responsible for the management of the Funds, it is able to draw upon the trading, research and expertise of its asset management affiliates for portfolio decisions and management with respect to certain portfolio securities. BlackRock is an indirect, wholly-owned subsidiary of BlackRock, Inc.

BlackRock, a registered investment adviser, was organized in 1994 to perform advisory services for investment companies. BlackRock International Limited ("BIL"), BlackRock (Singapore) Limited ("BRS") and BlackRock Asset Management North Asia Limited ("BNA") are registered investment advisers organized in 1995, 2000 and 1998, respectively. BlackRock and its affiliates had approximately $4.737 trillion in investment company and other portfolio assets under management as of March 31, 2016.

Each Fund has entered into a management agreement (the "Management Agreement") with BlackRock. Under the Management Agreement, BlackRock receives for its services to each Fund a fee at an annual rate described below. The fee is computed daily on a Fund-by-Fund basis and payable monthly.

BlackRock Basic Value V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.60%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.56%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.54%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.52%
In excess of $10 billion	0.51%

BlackRock Capital Appreciation V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.65%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.61%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.59%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.57%
In excess of $10 billion	0.55%

BlackRock Equity Dividend V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.60%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.56%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.54%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.52%
In excess of $10 billion	0.51%

BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $6 billion	0.65%
In excess of $6 billion but not more than $8 billion	0.61%
In excess of $8 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.59%
In excess of $10 billion but not more than $15 billion	0.57%
In excess of $15 billion	0.55%

BlackRock Global Opportunities V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.75%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.71%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.68%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.65%
In excess of $10 billion	0.64%

BlackRock iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.250%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.240%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.225%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.220%
In excess of $10 billion	0.210%

BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.150%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.140%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.135%
In excess of $5 billion	0.130%

BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.150%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.140%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.135%
In excess of $5 billion	0.130%

BlackRock iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.150%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.140%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.135%
In excess of $5 billion	0.130%

BlackRock Large Cap Core V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $250 million	0.500%
In excess of $250 million but not exceeding $300 million	0.450%
In excess of $300 million but not exceeding $400 million	0.425%
In excess of $400 million	0.400%

BlackRock Large Cap Growth V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.65%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.61%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.59%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.57%
In excess of $10 billion	0.55%

BlackRock Large Cap Value V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.75%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.71%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.68%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.65%
In excess of $10 billion	0.64%

For BlackRock Large Cap Value V.I. Fund, BlackRock has agreed to voluntarily waive 0.10% of its management fee payable by the Fund. This voluntary waiver may be reduced or discontinued at any time without notice.

BlackRock Managed Volatility V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.55%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.52%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.50%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.48%
In excess of $10 billion	0.47%

BlackRock U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.50%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.47%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.45%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.44%
In excess of $10 billion	0.43%

For BlackRock U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund, BlackRock has agreed to voluntarily waive 0.03% of its management fee payable by the Fund. This voluntary waiver may be reduced or discontinued at any time without notice.

BlackRock Value Opportunities V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.75%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.71%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.68%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.65%
In excess of $10 billion	0.64%

BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund and BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund

	Rate of Management Fee	
Portion of Aggregate Average Daily Value of Net Assets of Both Funds:	BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund	BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund
Not exceeding $250 million	0.55%	0.50%
In excess of $250 million but not exceeding $500 million	0.50%	0.45%
In excess of $500 million but not exceeding $750 million	0.45%	0.40%
In excess of $750 million	0.40%	0.35%

The fee rates for the BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund and BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund are applied to the average daily net assets of each Fund, with the reduced rates shown above applicable to portions of the assets of each Fund to the extent that the aggregate average daily net assets of the BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund and the BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund combined exceed $250 million, $500 million and $750 million (each such amount being a "breakpoint level"). The portion of the assets of a Fund to which the rate at each breakpoint level applies will be determined on a "uniform percentage" basis. The uniform percentage applicable to a breakpoint level is determined by dividing the amount of the aggregate average daily net assets of the combined Funds that falls within that breakpoint level by the aggregate average daily net assets of the combined Funds. The amount of the fee for a Fund at each breakpoint level is determined by multiplying the average daily net assets of that Fund by the uniform percentage applicable to that breakpoint level and multiplying the product by the advisory fee rate.

BlackRock has agreed to cap net expenses (excluding (i) interest, taxes, dividends tied to short sales, brokerage commissions, and other expenditures which are capitalized in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles; (ii) expenses incurred directly or indirectly by a Fund as a result of investments in other investment companies and pooled investment vehicles; (iii) other expenses attributable to, and incurred as a result of, a Fund's investments; and (iv) other extraordinary expenses (including litigation expenses) not incurred in the ordinary course of a Fund's business, if any) of each share class of certain Funds at the levels shown below and in a Fund's fees and expenses table in the Fund Overview section of this prospectus. Items (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) in the preceding sentence are referred to in this prospectus as "Dividend Expense, Interest Expense, Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses and certain other Fund expenses." To achieve these expense caps, BlackRock has agreed to waive and/or reimburse fees or expenses if these operating expenses exceed a certain limit.

With respect to Class III shares of each Fund, as set forth in the table below, BlackRock has contractually agreed to waive and/or reimburse fees and/or expenses in order to limit Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements. With respect to Class III shares of certain Funds, BlackRock has contractually agreed to reimburse fees in order to limit operational and recordkeeping fees to the amounts noted in the table below.

	Contractual Caps[1] on Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses[2] (excluding Dividend Expense, Interest Expense, Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses and certain other Fund expenses)	Contractual Caps[1] on fees paid by Fund for Operational and Recordkeeping Services
Basic Value V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.09%
Capital Appreciation V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.08%
Equity Dividend V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.00%
Global Allocation V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.07%
Global Opportunities V.I. Fund	1.22%	0.00%
High Yield V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.05%
iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund	0.90%	—
iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund	0.78%	—
iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund	0.75%	—
iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund	0.70%	—
Large Cap Core V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.08%
Large Cap Growth V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.07%
Large Cap Value V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.11%
Managed Volatility V.I. Fund[3]	1.25%	0.00%
Total Return V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.06%
U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.06%
Value Opportunities V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.01%

1 The contractual caps are in effect through April 30, 2017. The contractual agreement may be terminated, with respect to each Fund, upon 90 days notice by a majority of the non-interested directors of the Fund or by a vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund.

2 As a percentage of average daily net assets and based on current fees.

3 For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015, there were no Class III Shares outstanding.

With respect to the contractual agreements described above for the iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund, the iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund, the iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund and the iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund, if during a Fund's fiscal year the operating expenses of a share class, that at any time during the prior two fiscal years received a waiver or reimbursement from BlackRock, are less than the expense limit for that share class, the share class is required to repay BlackRock up to the lesser of (a) the amount of fees waived or expenses reimbursed during those prior two fiscal years under the agreement and (b) the amount by which the expense limit for that share class exceeds the operating expenses of the share class for the current fiscal year, provided that: (i) the Fund has more than $50 million in assets and (ii) BlackRock or an affiliate serves as the Fund's manager or administrator.

With respect to each Fund, BlackRock has voluntarily agreed to waive its management fees by the amount of advisory fees the Fund pays to BlackRock indirectly through its investment in affiliated money market funds.

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015, the aggregate management fees, net of any applicable waivers, paid by each Fund to BlackRock as a percentage of each Fund's average daily net assets were:

Fund Name	Management Fee
Basic Value V.I. Fund	0.60%
Capital Appreciation V.I. Fund	0.65%
Equity Dividend V.I. Fund	0.60%
Global Allocation V.I. Fund	0.62%
Global Opportunities V.I. Fund	0.63%
High Yield V.I. Fund	0.53%
iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund	0.00%
iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund	0.00%
iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund	0.00%
iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund	0.00%
Large Cap Core V.I. Fund	0.46%
Large Cap Growth V.I. Fund	0.65%
Large Cap Value V.I. Fund	0.65%
Managed Volatility V.I. Fund	0.28%[1]
Total Return V.I. Fund	0.48%
U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund	0.47%
Value Opportunities V.I. Fund	0.75%

[1] For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015, there were no Class III Shares outstanding.

BlackRock has entered into a sub-advisory agreement with BIL, an affiliate of BlackRock. Under the sub-advisory agreement, BlackRock pays BIL a monthly fee for services it provides at an annual rate equal to a percentage of the management fee paid to BlackRock under the Management Agreement. BIL is responsible for the day-to-day management of a portion of the Managed Volatility V.I. Fund.

BlackRock has entered into a sub-advisory agreement with BNA, an affiliate of BlackRock. Under the sub-advisory agreement, BlackRock pays BNA a monthly fee for services it provides at an annual rate equal to a percentage of the management fee paid to BlackRock under the Management Agreement. BNA is responsible for the day-to-day management of a portion of the Managed Volatility V.I. Fund. Effective March 21, 2014, BNA replaced BlackRock (Hong Kong) Limited as a sub-adviser of the Fund. Prior to March 21, 2014, BlackRock (Hong Kong) Limited was a sub-adviser to the Managed Volatility V.I. Fund and received for its services a fee from BlackRock equal to a percentage of the management fee paid to BlackRock under the Management Agreement.

BlackRock has entered into a sub-advisory agreement with BRS, an affiliate of BlackRock. Under the sub-advisory agreement, BlackRock pays BRS a monthly fee for services it provides at an annual rate equal to a percentage of the management fee paid to BlackRock under the Management Agreement. BRS is responsible for the day-to-day management of a portion of the Managed Volatility V.I. Fund.

A discussion of the basis for the Board's approval of the Management Agreement with BlackRock and each sub-advisory agreement between BlackRock and each sub-adviser is included in each Fund's semi-annual shareholder report for the fiscal period ended June 30, 2015.

From time to time, a manager, analyst, or other employee of BlackRock or its affiliates may express views regarding a particular asset class, company, security, industry, or market sector. The views expressed by any such person are the views of only that individual as of the time expressed and do not necessarily represent the views of BlackRock or any other person within the BlackRock organization. Any such views are subject to change at any time based upon market or other conditions and BlackRock disclaims any responsibility to update such views. These views may not be relied on as investment advice and, because investment decisions for a Fund are based on numerous factors, may not be relied on as an indication of trading intent on behalf of a Fund.

Legal Proceedings. On May 27, 2014, certain purported investors in the BlackRock Global Allocation Fund, Inc. ("Global Allocation") and the BlackRock Equity Dividend Fund ("Equity Dividend") filed a consolidated complaint (the "Consolidated Complaint") in the United States District Court for the District of New Jersey against BlackRock, BlackRock Investment Management, LLC and BlackRock International Limited (collectively, the "Defendants") under the caption *In re BlackRock Mutual Funds Advisory Fee Litigation.* The Consolidated Complaint, which purports to be brought derivatively on behalf of Global Allocation and Equity Dividend, alleges that the Defendants violated Section 36(b) of the Investment Company Act by receiving allegedly excessive investment advisory fees from Global Allocation and Equity Dividend. The Consolidated Complaint seeks, among other things, to recover on behalf of Global Allocation and Equity Dividend all allegedly excessive advisory fees from one year prior to the filing of the lawsuit and purported lost investment returns on those amounts, plus interest. The Defendants believe the claims in the Consolidated Complaint are without merit and intend to vigorously defend the action.

Portfolio Manager Information

Information regarding the portfolio managers of each Fund is set forth below. Further information regarding the portfolio managers, including other accounts managed, compensation, ownership of Fund shares, and possible conflicts of interest, is available in the Funds' SAI.

BlackRock Basic Value V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Bartlett Geer, CFA and Carrie King, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Bartlett Geer, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2012	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2012; Managing Director and Portfolio Manager of the Putnam Equity Income Fund and US Large Cap Value institutional equity portfolios at Putnam Investments from 2000 to 2012.
Carrie King	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2009	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2010; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2007 to 2010; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. in 2006.

BlackRock Capital Appreciation V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Lawrence Kemp, who is primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Lawrence Kemp	Primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2013	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2012; Prior to joining BlackRock, Inc., Mr. Kemp was a Managing Director at UBS Global Asset Management.

BlackRock Equity Dividend V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Robert M. Shearer, CFA, Tony DeSpirito and David J. Cassese, CFA, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Robert M. Shearer, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2010	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2006.
Tony DeSpirito	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2014	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2014; Managing Principal, Portfolio Manager and Member of the Executive Committee of Pzena Investment Management from 2009 to 2014.
David J. Cassese, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2011	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2011; Senior Vice President of Oppenheimer Capital from 2008 to 2011; Vice President of Oppenheimer Capital from 2005 to 2008.

BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Dennis Stattman, CFA, Dan Chamby, CFA and Aldo Roldan, PhD, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Dennis Stattman, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2001	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2006 and Head of BlackRock's Global Allocation team.
Dan Chamby, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2003	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2007; Director of BlackRock, Inc. in 2006.
Aldo Roldan, PhD	Jointly and primarily responsible for the management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2006	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2008; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2006 to 2007.

BlackRock Global Opportunities V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Thomas Callan, CFA, Ian Jamieson, CFA and Simon McGeough, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Thomas Callan, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2008	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 1998; Head of BlackRock's Global Opportunities equity team.
Ian Jamieson, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2011	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2012; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2007 to 2011; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2004 to 2006.
Simon McGeough	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2015	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2011; Member of BlackRock's European equity team from 2007 to 2010.

BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by James Keenan, CFA, Mitchell Garfin, CFA, David Delbos and Derek Schoenhofen, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
James Keenan, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2007	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2008 and Head of the Leveraged Finance Portfolio team; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2006 to 2007.
Mitchell Garfin, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2009	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2005 to 2008.
David Delbos	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2014	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2012; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2007 to 2011; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2005 to 2006.
Derek Schoenhofen	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2009	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2006; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2000 to 2005.

BlackRock iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund, BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund, BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund and BlackRock iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund

Each Fund is managed by Amy Whitelaw, Vishal Karir, CFA, and Michael Gates, CFA, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Amy Whitelaw	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2014	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2013; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2009 to 2012; Principal of Barclays Global Investors ("BGI") from 2000 to 2009.
Vishal Karir, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2016	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2016; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2010 to 2015.
Michael Gates, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2016	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009.

BlackRock Large Cap Core V.I. Fund, BlackRock Large Cap Growth V.I. Fund and BlackRock Large Cap Value V.I. Fund

Each Fund is managed by Peter Stournaras, CFA, who is primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of each Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Peter Stournaras, CFA	Primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of each Fund's portfolio, including setting each Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Funds.	2010	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2010; Director at Northern Trust Company from 2006 to 2010; Portfolio Manager at Smith Barney/Legg Mason from 2005 to 2006; Director at Citigroup Asset Management from 1998 to 2005.

BlackRock Managed Volatility V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Philip Green and Justin Christofel, CFA, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Philip Green	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2008	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2006.
Justin Christofel, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2013	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2013; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2010 to 2013; Associate of BlackRock, Inc. from 2008 to 2010; Analyst of BlackRock, Inc. from 2007 to 2008.

BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Rick Rieder and Bob Miller, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Rick Rieder	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2010	Chief Investment Officer of Fixed Income, Fundamental Portfolios of BlackRock, Inc., and Head of its Global Credit Business and Credit Strategies and Multi-Sector and Mortgage Groups since 2010; Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009; President and Chief Executive Officer of R3 Capital Partners from 2008 to 2009; Managing Director of Lehman Brothers from 1994 to 2008.
Bob Miller	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2011	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2011; Co-Founder and Partner of Round Table Investment Management Company from 2007 to 2009; Managing Director of Bank of America from 1999 to 2007.

BlackRock U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Bob Miller and Matthew Kraeger, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Bob Miller	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2012	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2011; Co-Founder and Partner of Round Table Investment Management Company from 2007 to 2009; Managing Director of Bank of America from 1999 to 2007.
Matthew Kraeger	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2012	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2006 to 2008.

BlackRock Value Opportunities V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by John Coyle, CFA and Murali Balaraman, CFA, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
John Coyle, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2009	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2006 to 2008; Director of Merrill Lynch Investment Managers, L.P. ("MLIM") in 2006.
Murali Balaraman, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2009	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2006 to 2008; Director of MLIM in 2006.

Conflicts of Interest

The investment activities of BlackRock and its affiliates (including BlackRock, Inc. and The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. and their affiliates, directors, partners, trustees, managing members, officers and employees (collectively, the "Affiliates")) in the management of, or their interest in, their own accounts and other accounts they manage, may present conflicts of interest that could disadvantage the Funds and their shareholders.

BlackRock and its Affiliates provide investment management services to other funds and discretionary managed accounts that follow investment programs similar to that of the Funds. BlackRock and its Affiliates are involved worldwide with a broad spectrum of financial services and asset management activities and may engage in the ordinary course of business in activities in which their interests or the interests of their clients may conflict with those of a Fund. One or more Affiliates act or may act as an investor, investment banker, research provider, investment manager, financier, advisor, market maker, trader, prime broker, lender, agent and principal, and have other direct and indirect interests, in securities, currencies and other instruments in which a Fund directly and indirectly invests. Thus, it is likely that a Fund will have multiple business relationships with and will invest in, engage in transactions with, make voting decisions with respect to, or obtain services from entities for which an Affiliate performs or seeks to perform investment banking or other services. One or more Affiliates may engage in proprietary trading and advise accounts and funds that have investment objectives similar to those of a Fund and/or that engage in and compete for transactions in the same types of securities, currencies and other instruments as a Fund. The trading activities of these Affiliates are carried out without reference to positions held directly or indirectly by a Fund and may result in an Affiliate having positions that are adverse to those of a Fund. No Affiliate is under any obligation to share any investment opportunity, idea or strategy with a Fund. As a result, an Affiliate may compete with a Fund for appropriate investment opportunities. The results of a Fund's investment activities, therefore, may differ from those of an Affiliate and of other accounts managed by an Affiliate, and it is possible that a Fund could sustain losses during periods in which one or more Affiliates and other accounts achieve profits on their trading for proprietary or other accounts. The opposite result is also possible.

In addition, a Fund may, from time to time, enter into transactions in which an Affiliate or its other clients have an adverse interest. Furthermore, transactions undertaken by Affiliate-advised clients may adversely impact a Fund. Transactions by one or more Affiliate-advised clients or BlackRock may have the effect of diluting or otherwise disadvantaging the values, prices or investment strategies of a Fund. A Fund's activities may be limited because of regulatory restrictions applicable to one or more Affiliates, and/or their internal policies designed to comply with such restrictions.

In addition, a Fund may invest in securities of companies with which an Affiliate has or is trying to develop investment banking relationships or in which an Affiliate has significant debt or equity investments. A Fund also may invest in securities of companies for which an Affiliate provides or may someday provide research coverage. An Affiliate may have business relationships with and purchase or distribute or sell services or products from or to distributors, consultants or others who recommend a Fund or who engage in transactions with or for a Fund, and may receive compensation for such services. A Fund may also make brokerage and other payments to Affiliates in connection with a Fund's portfolio investment transactions.

Under a securities lending program approved by the Board, the Funds have retained an Affiliate of BlackRock to serve as the securities lending agent for the Funds to the extent that the Funds participate in the securities lending program. For these services, the lending agent will receive a fee from the Funds, including a fee based on the returns earned on the Funds' investment of the cash received as collateral for the loaned securities. In addition, one or more Affiliates may be among the entities to which the Funds may lend their portfolio securities under the securities lending program.

The activities of Affiliates may give rise to other conflicts of interest that could disadvantage the Funds and their shareholders. BlackRock has adopted policies and procedures designed to address these potential conflicts of interest. See the SAI for further information.

Valuation of Fund Investments

When an Insurance Company purchases shares, the Insurance Company pays the net asset value. This is the offering price. Shares are also redeemed at their net asset value. Each Fund calculates its net asset value of each class of its shares each day the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") is open, generally as of the close of regular trading hours on the NYSE, based on prices at the time of closing. The NYSE generally closes at 4:00 p.m. (Eastern time). The net asset value used in determining your share price is the next one calculated after your purchase or redemption order is received. Each Business day, the Funds' net asset values are transmitted electronically to the Insurance Companies that use the Funds as underlying investment options for Contracts.

Equity securities and other instruments for which market quotations are readily available are valued at market value, which is generally determined using the last reported closing price or, if a reported closing price is not available, the last traded price on the exchange or market on which the security or instrument is primarily traded at the time of valuation. The Funds value fixed-income portfolio securities and non-exchange traded derivatives using last available bid prices or current market quotations provided by dealers or prices (including evaluated prices) supplied by the Funds' approved independent third-party pricing services, each in accordance with valuation procedures approved by the Board. Pricing services may use matrix pricing or valuation models that utilize certain inputs and assumptions to derive values. Pricing services generally value fixed-income securities assuming orderly transactions of institutional round lot size, but the Fund may hold or transact in such securities in smaller, odd lot sizes. Odd lots often trade at lower prices than institutional round lots. Short-term debt securities with remaining maturities of 60 days or less may be valued on the basis of amortized cost.

Foreign currency exchange rates are generally determined as of the close of business on the NYSE. Foreign securities owned by the Funds may trade on weekends or other days when a Fund does not price its shares. As a result, the Funds' net asset value may change on days when you will not be able to purchase or redeem a Fund's shares. Generally, trading in foreign securities, U.S. Government securities, money market instruments and certain fixed-income securities is substantially completed each day at various times prior to the close of business on the NYSE. The values of such securities used in computing the net asset value of a Fund's shares are determined as of such times.

When market quotations are not readily available or are not believed by BlackRock to be reliable, a Fund's investments are valued at fair value. Fair value determinations are made by BlackRock in accordance with procedures approved by the Board. BlackRock may conclude that a market quotation is not readily available or is unreliable if a security or other asset or liability does not have a price source due to its lack of liquidity, if BlackRock believes a market quotation from a broker-dealer or other source is unreliable, where the security or other asset or other liability is thinly traded (e.g., municipal securities, certain small cap and emerging growth companies and certain non-U.S. securities) or where there is a significant event subsequent to the most recent market quotation. For this purpose, a "significant event" is deemed to occur if BlackRock determines, in its business judgment prior to or at the time of pricing a Fund's assets or liabilities, that it is likely that the event will cause a material change to the last closing market price of one or more assets or liabilities held by the Fund. For instance, significant events may occur between the foreign market close and the close of business on the NYSE that may not be reflected in the computation of the Funds' net assets. If such event occurs, those instruments may be fair valued. Similarly, foreign securities whose values are affected by volatility that occurs in U.S. markets on a trading day after the close of foreign securities markets may be fair valued.

For certain foreign securities, a third-party vendor supplies evaluated, systematic fair value pricing based upon the movement of a proprietary multi-factor model after the relevant foreign markets have closed. This systematic fair value pricing methodology is designed to correlate the prices of foreign securities following the close of the local markets to the price that might have prevailed as of a Fund's pricing time.

Fair value represents a good faith approximation of the value of a security. The fair value of one or more securities may not, in retrospect, be the price at which those assets could have been sold during the period in which the particular fair values were used in determining a Fund's net asset value.

A Fund may accept orders from certain authorized financial intermediaries or their designees. A Fund will be deemed to receive an order when accepted by the financial intermediary or designee and the order will receive the net asset value next computed by the Fund after such acceptance. If the payment for a purchase order is not made by a designated later time, the order will be canceled and the financial intermediary could be held liable for any losses.

Dividends and Taxes

The High Yield V.I. Fund, Total Return V.I. Fund and U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund declare dividends daily and reinvest dividends monthly in additional full and fractional shares of the respective Fund. The Basic Value V.I., Capital Appreciation V.I., Equity Dividend V.I., Global Opportunities V.I., Global Allocation V.I., iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I., iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I., iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I., iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I., Large Cap Core V.I., Large Cap Growth V.I., Large Cap Value V.I., Managed Volatility V.I., and Value Opportunities V.I. Funds declare dividends and reinvest dividends at least annually in additional shares of the respective Funds.

Each Fund has elected to be treated, and intends to qualify each year, as a regulated investment company under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). In order to qualify to be taxed as a regulated investment company, each Fund must meet certain income and asset diversification tests and distribution requirements. As regulated investment companies, the Funds will not be subject to Federal income tax on their net investment income and net capital gains that they distribute to their shareholders.

Short-term capital gain earned by an underlying fund will be ordinary income when distributed to the Fund and will not be offset by the Fund’s capital losses. Upon the sale or other disposition by the Fund of shares of the underlying fund, the Fund will realize a capital gain or loss which will be long-term or short-term, generally depending on the Fund’s holding period for the shares. Losses realized upon such redemptions may result in a substantial number of “wash sales” and deferral, perhaps indefinitely, of realized losses to the Fund.

An underlying fund, if invested in non-U.S. securities, may be subject to non-U.S. income taxes and non-U.S. financial transactions taxes. Each underlying fund that is permitted to do so may elect to “pass through” to its investors, including the Fund, the amount of non-U.S. income taxes paid by the underlying fund. The Fund itself will be eligible to elect to “pass through” such amounts to its stockholders and may do so, depending upon circumstances.

In addition, each Fund intends to meet certain diversification and investor control requirements applicable to regulated investment companies underlying variable insurance products. The requirements generally provide that, as of the end of each calendar quarter or within 30 days thereafter, no more than 55% of the total assets of a Fund may be represented by any one investment, no more than 70% by any two investments, no more than 80% by any three investments, and no more than 90% by any four investments. For this purpose, all securities of the same issuer are considered a single investment, but in the case of Government securities, each Government agency or instrumentality is considered to be a separate issuer. An alternative diversification test may be satisfied under certain circumstances.

If a Fund should fail to comply with the diversification or investor control requirements or were to otherwise fail to qualify for the special tax treatment afforded regulated investment companies under the Code, Contracts invested in the Fund would not be treated as annuity, endowment, or life insurance contracts for Federal tax purposes and income and gain earned inside the Contracts in current and prior years would be taxed currently to the Contract holders and would remain taxable in future years as well, even if the Fund were to become adequately diversified.

All Funds (except iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund, iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund, iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund and iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund)

Dividends paid by the Company may be included in an Insurance Company’s gross income. The tax treatment of these dividends depends on the Insurance Company’s tax status. A description of an Insurance Company’s tax status is contained in the prospectus for the Contract.

A 3.8% Medicare tax is imposed on the net investment income (which includes, but is not limited to, taxable dividends, taxable annuity payments and net gain from investments) of certain individuals, trusts and estates.

A 30% withholding tax is currently imposed on dividends, interest, annuity payments and other income items and will be imposed on redemption proceeds paid after December 31, 2018, to (i) foreign financial institutions, including non-U.S. investment funds, unless they agree to collect and disclose to the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) information regarding their direct and indirect U.S. account holders and (ii) certain other foreign entities, unless they certify certain information regarding their direct and indirect U.S. owners. To avoid withholding, foreign financial institutions will need to (i) enter into agreements with the IRS that state that they will provide the IRS information, including the names, addresses and taxpayer identification numbers of direct and indirect U.S. account holders; comply with due diligence procedures with respect to the identification of U.S. accounts; report to the IRS certain information with respect to U.S. accounts maintained; agree to withhold tax on certain payments made to non-compliant foreign financial institutions or to account holders who fail to provide the required information; and determine certain other information as to their account holders, or (ii) in the event that an applicable intergovernmental agreement and adopting legislation are enacted, provide local revenue authorities with similar account holder information. Other foreign entities will need to provide the name, address, and taxpayer identification number of each substantial U.S. owner or certifications of no substantial U.S. ownership, unless certain exceptions apply.

General Information

Shareholder Documents

Please contact your Insurance Company for a copy of the Funds' annual and semi-annual reports.

Certain Fund Policies

Anti-Money Laundering Requirements

The Funds are subject to the USA PATRIOT Act (the "Patriot Act"). The Patriot Act is intended to prevent the use of the U.S. financial system in furtherance of money laundering, terrorism or other illicit activities. Pursuant to requirements under the Patriot Act, the Funds are required to obtain sufficient information from shareholders to enable it to form a reasonable belief that it knows the true identity of its shareholders. This information will be used to verify the identity of investors or, in some cases, the status of financial professionals. Such information may be verified using third-party sources. This information will be used only for compliance with the Patriot Act or other applicable laws, regulations and rules in connection with money laundering, terrorism or economic sanctions.

The Funds reserve the right to reject purchase orders from persons who have not submitted information sufficient to allow the Funds to verify their identity. The Funds also reserve the right to redeem any amounts in the Funds from persons whose identity it is unable to verify on a timely basis. It is the Funds' policy to cooperate fully with appropriate regulators in any investigations conducted with respect to potential money laundering, terrorism or other illicit activities.

BlackRock Privacy Principles

BlackRock is committed to maintaining the privacy of its current and former fund investors and individual clients (collectively, "Clients") and to safeguarding their non-public personal information. The following information is provided to help you understand what personal information BlackRock collects, how we protect that information and why in certain cases we share such information with select parties. If you are located in a jurisdiction where specific laws, rules or regulations require BlackRock to provide you with additional or different privacy-related rights beyond what is set forth below, then BlackRock will comply with those specific laws, rules or regulations.

BlackRock obtains or verifies personal non-public information from and about you from different sources, including the following: (i) information we receive from you or, if applicable, your financial intermediary, on applications, forms or other documents; (ii) information about your transactions with us, our affiliates, or others; (iii) information we receive from a consumer reporting agency; and (iv) from visits to our website.

BlackRock does not sell or disclose to non-affiliated third parties any non-public personal information about its Clients, except as permitted by law, or as is necessary to respond to regulatory requests or to service Client accounts. These non-affiliated third parties are required to protect the confidentiality and security of this information and to use it only for its intended purpose.

We may share information with our affiliates to service your account or to provide you with information about other BlackRock products or services that may be of interest to you. In addition, BlackRock restricts access to non-public personal information about its Clients to those BlackRock employees with a legitimate business need for the information. BlackRock maintains physical, electronic and procedural safeguards that are designed to protect the non-public personal information of its Clients, including procedures relating to the proper storage and disposal of such information.

Statement of Additional Information

If you would like further information about the Funds, including how the Funds invest, please see the SAI.

For a discussion of the Funds' policies and procedures regarding the selective disclosure of their portfolio holdings, please see the SAI.

Glossary

This glossary contains an explanation of some of the common terms used in this prospectus. For additional information about the Funds, please see the SAI.

60% MSCI All Country World Index/40% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index — a customized weighted index comprised of 60% MSCI All Country World Index and 40% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index.

Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses — fees and expenses charged by other investment companies in which a Fund invests a portion of its assets.

Annual Fund Operating Expenses — expenses that cover the costs of operating a Fund.

Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index — a widely recognized unmanaged market-weighted index comprised of investment-grade corporate bonds rated BBB or better, mortgages and U.S. Treasury and U.S. Government agency issues with at least one year to maturity.

Barclays U.S. Corporate High Yield 2% Issuer Capped Index — an unmanaged index comprised of issues that meet the following criteria: at least $150 million par value outstanding; maximum credit rating of Ba1; at least one year to maturity; and no issuer represents more than 2% of the index.

Barclays U.S. Government/Mortgage Index — an index that measures debt issued by the U.S. Government, and its agencies, as well as mortgage-backed pass-through securities of Ginnie Mae (GNMA), Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac.

Barclays U.S. Mortgage-Backed Securities Index — an unmanaged index that includes the mortgage-backed pass-through securities of Ginnie Mae, Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac that meet certain maturity and liquidity criteria.

BofA Merrill Lynch 3-Month U.S. Treasury Bill Index — an unmanaged index that tracks 3-month U.S. Treasury securities.

BofA Merrill Lynch Current 5-Year U.S. Treasury Index — an unmanaged index designed to track the total return of the current coupon five-year U.S. Treasury bond.

Citigroup Non-U.S. Dollar World Government Bond Index — an unmanaged market capitalization-weighted index that tracks 22 government bond indexes, excluding the United States.

Citigroup World Government Bond Index (hedged into USD) — a market capitalization weighted bond index consisting of government bond markets of 23 countries, including the United States.

Contract — the Funds offer their shares only to participating insurance companies. These insurance companies write variable annuity and/or variable life insurance contracts that allow the contract owner to choose a Fund as an investment option. The contract owner does not become a Fund shareholder.

Distribution Fees — fees used to support a Fund's marketing and distribution efforts, such as compensating financial professionals and other financial intermediaries, advertising and promotion.

FTSE World Index — an unmanaged capitalization-weighted index comprised of 2,538 equities from 35 countries in 4 regions, including the United States.

FTSE World (ex U.S.) Index — an unmanaged capitalization-weighted index comprised of 1,892 equities from 34 countries, excluding the United States.

Management Fee — a fee paid to BlackRock for managing a Fund.

MSCI All Country World Index — a free float-adjusted market capitalization weighted index that is designed to measure the equity market performance of developed and emerging markets.

Other Expenses — include accounting, transfer agency, custody, professional fees and registration fees.

Reference Benchmark — an unmanaged weighted index comprised as follows: 36% of the S&P 500 Index; 24% FTSE World (ex U.S.) Index; 24% BofA Merrill Lynch Current 5-Year U.S. Treasury Index; and 16% Citigroup Non-U.S. Dollar World Government Bond Index.

Russell 1000® Index — an index that measures the performance of the large cap segment of the U.S. equity universe. It is a subset of the Russell 3000® Index and includes approximately 1,000 of the largest securities based on a combination of their market capitalization and current index membership. The index represents approximately 92% of the total market capitalization of the Russell 3000® Index.

Russell 1000® Growth Index — an unmanaged index that measures the performance of the large cap growth segment of the U.S. equity universe and consists of those Russell 1000® securities with higher price-to-book ratios and higher forecasted growth values.

Russell 1000® Value Index — an unmanaged index that is a subset of the Russell 1000® Index that consists of those Russell 1000® securities with lower price-to-book ratios and lower expected growth values.

Russell 2000® Index — an unmanaged index that is a subset of the Russell 3000® Index representing approximately 10% of the total market capitalization of that index. It includes approximately 2000 of the smallest securities based on a combination of their market cap and current index membership.

S&P 500 Index — an unmanaged index that covers 500 leading companies and captures approximately 80% coverage of available market capitalization.

S&P SmallCap 600 Value Index — an unmanaged index that is a subset of the S&P 600 Index that consists of those stocks in the S&P 600 Index exhibiting the strongest value characteristics.

Service Fees — fees used to compensate securities dealers and other financial intermediaries for certain shareholder servicing activities.

[This page intentionally left blank]

[This page intentionally left blank]

[This page intentionally left blank]

For More Information

Funds and Service Providers

THE FUNDS
BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.
100 Bellevue Parkway
Wilmington, Delaware 19809

Written Correspondence:
P.O. Box 9819
Providence, Rhode Island 02940-8019

Overnight Mail:
4400 Computer Drive
Westborough, Massachusetts 01588

(800) 441-7762

MANAGER
BlackRock Advisors, LLC
100 Bellevue Parkway
Wilmington, Delaware 19809

SUB-ADVISERS
BlackRock International Limited
Exchange Place One
1 Semple Street
Edinburgh, EH3 8BL, United Kingdom

BlackRock Asset Management North Asia Limited
16/F, 2 Queen's Road
Cheung Kong Center
Hong Kong

BlackRock (Singapore) Limited
20 Anson Road #18-01
079912 Singapore

TRANSFER AGENT
BNY Mellon Investment Servicing (US) Inc.
301 Bellevue Parkway
Wilmington, Delaware 19809

INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM
Deloitte & Touche LLP
1700 Market Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103

ACCOUNTING SERVICES PROVIDER
BNY Mellon Investment Servicing (US) Inc.
301 Bellevue Parkway
Wilmington, Delaware 19809

DISTRIBUTOR
BlackRock Investments, LLC
40 East 52nd Street
New York, New York 10022

CUSTODIANS
The Bank of New York Mellon
One Wall Street
New York, New York 10286

Brown Brothers Harriman & Co.[1]
40 Water Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02109

COUNSEL
Willkie Farr & Gallagher LLP
787 Seventh Avenue
New York, New York 10019-6099

[1] For BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund and BlackRock Large Cap Growth V.I. Fund.

This prospectus contains important information you should know before investing, including information about risks. Please read it before you invest and keep it for future reference. More information about the Funds is available at no charge upon request. This information includes:

Annual/Semi-Annual Reports
These reports contain additional information about each of the Fund's investments. The annual report describes each Fund's performance, lists portfolio holdings, and discusses recent market conditions, economic trends and Fund investment strategies that significantly affected a Fund's performance for the last fiscal year.

Statement of Additional Information ("SAI")
A Statement of Additional Information, dated May 1, 2016 has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). The SAI, which includes additional information about each Fund, may be obtained free of charge, along with the Fund's annual and semi-annual reports, by calling (800) 441-7762 or visiting www.blackrock.com/prospectus/insurance. The SAI, as supplemented from time to time, is incorporated by reference into this prospectus.

BlackRock Investor Services
Representatives are available to discuss mutual fund prospectuses, literature, programs and services available. Hours: 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. (Eastern time), Monday-Friday. Call: (800) 441-7762.

Purchases and Redemptions
Call your financial professional or BlackRock Investment Services at (800) 441-7762.

World Wide Web
General Fund information and specific Fund performance, including the SAI and annual/semi-annual reports, mutual fund prospectuses and literature, can be accessed free of charge at www.blackrock.com/prospectus. Mutual fund prospectuses can also be requested via this website.

Written Correspondence
BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.
PO Box 9819
Providence, Rhode Island 02940-8019

Overnight Mail
BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.
4400 Computer Drive
Westborough, Massachusetts 01588

Internal Wholesalers/Broker Dealer Support
Available on any business day to support investment professionals. Call: (800) 882-0052

Portfolio Characteristics and Holdings
A description of each Fund's policies and procedures related to disclosure of portfolio characteristics and holdings is available in the SAI.

For information about portfolio holdings and characteristics, BlackRock fund shareholders and prospective investors may call (800) 882-0052.

Securities and Exchange Commission
You may also view and copy public information about each Fund, including the SAI, by visiting the EDGAR database on the SEC's website (http://www.sec.gov) or the SEC's Public Reference Room in Washington, D.C. Copies of this information can be obtained, for a duplicating fee, by electronic request at the following e-mail address: publicinfo@sec.gov, or by writing to the Public Reference Room of the SEC, Washington, D.C. 20549. Information about obtaining documents on the SEC's website without charge may be obtained by calling (800) SEC-0330.

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus. No one is authorized to provide you with information that is different from information contained in this prospectus.

The SEC and the Commodity Futures Trading Commission have not approved or disapproved these securities or passed upon the adequacy of this Prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

BLACKROCK VARIABLE SERIES FUNDS, INC.
INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT FILE NO. 811-03290

PRO-VAR-0516

BLACKROCK®

MAY 1, 2016

PROSPECTUS

BLACKROCK®

BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.

- BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund (Class III)

This Prospectus contains information you should know before investing, including information about risks. Please read it before you invest and keep it for future reference.

The Securities and Exchange Commission has not approved or disapproved these securities or passed upon the adequacy of this Prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

Not FDIC Insured • No Bank Guarantee • May Lose Value

Table of Contents

Fund Overview

Key Facts about BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund (the "Fund") is to seek to provide total return.

Fees and Expenses of the Fund

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Fund. The expenses below do not include separate account fees and expenses, and would be higher if these fees and expenses were included. Please refer to your variable annuity or insurance contract (the "Contract") prospectus for information on the separate account fees and expenses associated with your Contract.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment)
The Fund is not subject to any shareholder fees.

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)	**Class I Shares**	**Class III Shares**
Management Fees[1]	0.15%	0.15%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	None	0.25%
Other Expenses[2]	1.66%	1.60%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses[3]	0.26%	0.26%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses[3]	2.07%	2.26%
Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements[4]	(1.31)%	(1.25)%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements[4]	0.76%	1.01%

[1] The Management Fee payable by the Fund is based on assets estimated to be attributable to the Fund's direct investments in fixed-income and equity securities and instruments, including exchange-traded funds advised by BlackRock Fund Advisors, LLC or other investment advisers, other investments and cash and cash equivalents (including money market funds). BlackRock Advisors, LLC has contractually agreed to waive the Management Fee on assets estimated to be attributed to the Fund's investments in other equity and fixed-income mutual funds managed by BlackRock Advisors, LLC or its affiliates.

[2] Other Expenses have been restated to reflect current fees.

[3] The Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses do not correlate to the ratios of expenses to average net assets given in the Fund's most recent annual report, which do not include Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses or the restatement of other expenses to reflect current fees.

[4] As described in the "Management of the Funds" section of the Fund's prospectus, BlackRock Advisors, LLC has contractually agreed to waive and/or reimburse fees or expenses in order to limit Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements (excluding Dividend Expense, Interest Expense, Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses and certain other Fund expenses) to 0.50% (for Class I Shares) and 0.75% (for Class III Shares) of average daily net assets through April 30, 2017. The Fund may have to repay some of these waivers and/or reimbursements to BlackRock Advisors, LLC in the two years following such waivers and/or reimbursements. The contractual agreement may be terminated upon 90 days' notice by a majority of the non-interested directors of the Fund or by a vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund.

Example:

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain the same. The Example does not reflect charges imposed by the Contract. See the Contract prospectus for information on such charges. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions and the net expenses shown in the fee table, your costs would be:

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
Class I Shares	$ 78	$522	$ 993	$2,296
Class III Shares	$103	$586	$1,096	$2,498

Portfolio Turnover:

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual fund operating expenses or in the example, affect the Fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate was 58% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies of the Fund

The Fund, which is a fund of funds, seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing in a portfolio of underlying exchange-traded funds ("ETFs") that seek to track fixed-income indices. Under normal circumstances, the Fund seeks to invest at least 80% of its net assets plus any borrowings for investment purposes in iShares® ETFs that seek to track fixed-income indices.

The underlying ETFs may invest in a variety of fixed-income instruments such as government obligations, corporate bonds and notes, including bonds and notes convertible into equity securities, mortgage-backed securities, asset-backed securities, floating or variable rate obligations (including senior secured floating rate loans or debt, and second lien or other subordinated or unsecured floating rate loans or debt), loan assignments and participations, inflation indexed bonds, municipal obligations, zero coupon debt securities, bank loans, structured products (including, but not limited to, structured notes, credit linked notes and participation notes, or other instruments evidencing interests in special purpose vehicles, trusts, or other entities that hold or represent interests in fixed-income securities), and exchange traded notes ("ETNs"). The average portfolio duration of the fixed-income portion of the Fund will vary based on the underlying ETFs' and BlackRock Advisors, LLC's ("BlackRock") forecast of interest rates and there are no limits regarding portfolio duration or average maturity.

The underlying ETFs may invest in securities and other financial instruments of companies of any market capitalization. The underlying ETFs may invest in securities and other financial instruments available in both U.S. and non-U.S. markets, including emerging markets, which can be U.S. dollar-denominated or non-U.S. dollar-denominated and may be currency hedged or unhedged. The underlying ETFs may also invest in bonds of any maturity and in securities and other financial instruments of any credit rating (including below investment grade securities, commonly known as "junk bonds").

The Fund and the underlying ETFs may invest in derivatives, including, but not limited to, interest rate swaps, total return swaps, credit default swaps, variance swaps, indexed and inverse floating rate securities, options, futures, options on futures and swaps and foreign currency transactions (including swaps), for hedging purposes, as well as to increase the return on their portfolio investments (although the underlying ETFs are not necessarily required to hedge any of their positions or to use derivatives).

Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund

Risk is inherent in all investing. The value of your investment in the Fund, as well as the amount of return you receive on your investment, may fluctuate significantly from day to day and over time. You may lose part or all of your investment in the Fund or your investment may not perform as well as other similar investments. The following is a summary description of principal risks of investing in the Fund, including principal risks of investing in the underlying ETFs.

Principal Risks of the Fund's Fund of Funds Structure

- ***Allocation Risk*** — The Fund's ability to achieve its investment objective depends upon BlackRock's skill in determining the Fund's strategic asset class allocation and in selecting the best mix of ETFs and direct investments. There is a risk that BlackRock's evaluations and assumptions regarding asset classes or ETFs may be incorrect in view of actual market conditions. Although the quantitative model used to manage the Fund's assets has been developed and refined by BlackRock, neither the Fund nor BlackRock can offer any assurance that the recommended allocation will either maximize returns or minimize risks.

- ***Conflicts of Interest Risk*** — In managing the Fund, BlackRock will have authority to select and substitute ETFs. BlackRock may be subject to potential conflicts of interest in selecting ETFs because the fees paid to BlackRock by some ETFs are higher than the fees paid by other ETFs. If an ETF holds interests in an affiliated fund, the Fund may be prohibited from purchasing shares of that ETF.
- ***Investments in ETFs Risk*** — The Fund's net asset value will change with changes in the value of the ETFs and other securities in which it invests. As with other investments, investments in other investment companies, including ETFs, are subject to market risk and, for non-index strategies, selection risk. In addition, if the Fund acquires shares of investment companies, including ETFs, shareholders bear both their proportionate share of expenses in the Fund (including management and advisory fees) and, indirectly, the expenses of the investment companies. To the extent the Fund is held by an affiliated fund, the ability of the Fund itself to hold other investment companies may be limited.

  One ETF may buy the same securities that another ETF sells. In addition, the Fund may buy the same securities that an ETF sells, or vice-versa. If this happens, an investor in the Fund would indirectly bear the costs of these transactions without accomplishing the intended investment purpose. Certain of the ETFs may hold common portfolio securities, thereby reducing the diversification benefits of the Fund.

Principal ETF-Specific Risks

- ***Cash Transaction Risk*** — Certain ETFs intend to effect creations and redemptions principally for cash, rather than primarily in-kind because of the nature of the ETF's investments. Investments in such ETFs may be less tax efficient than investments in ETFs that effect creations and redemptions in-kind.
- ***Management Risk*** — If an ETF does not fully replicate the underlying index, it is subject to the risk that the manager's investment management strategy may not produce the intended results.
- ***Passive Investment Risk*** — ETFs purchased by the Fund are not actively managed and may be affected by a general decline in market segments relating to their respective indices. An ETF typically invests in securities included in, or representative of, its index regardless of their investment merits and does not attempt to take defensive positions in declining markets.
- ***Representative Sampling Risk*** — When an ETF deviates from a full replication indexing strategy to utilize a representative sampling strategy, the ETF is subject to an increased risk of tracking error, in that the securities selected in the aggregate for the ETF may not have an investment profile similar to those of its index.
- ***Shares of an ETF May Trade at Prices Other Than Net Asset Value*** — The trading prices of an ETF's shares fluctuate continuously throughout trading hours based on market supply and demand rather than net asset value. The trading prices of an ETF's shares may deviate significantly from net asset value during periods of market volatility. Any of these factors may lead to an ETF's shares trading at a premium or discount to net asset value. However, because shares can be created and redeemed in Creation Units, which are aggregated blocks of shares that authorized participants who have entered into agreements with the ETF's distributor can purchase or redeem directly from the ETF, at net asset value, large discounts or premiums to the net asset value of an ETF are not likely to be sustained over the long term. If a shareholder purchases at a time when the market price is at a premium to the net asset value or sells at a time when the market price is at a discount to the net asset value, the shareholder may sustain losses.
- ***Tracking Error Risk*** — Imperfect correlation between an ETF's portfolio securities and those in its index, rounding of prices, the timing of cash flows, the ETF's size, changes to the index and regulatory requirements may cause tracking error, which is the divergence of an ETF's performance from that of its underlying index. This risk may be heightened during times of increased market volatility or other unusual market conditions. Tracking error also may result because an ETF incurs fees and expenses while its underlying index does not.

Other Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund and/or an Underlying ETF

- ***Agency Debt Risk*** — The Fund invests in unsecured bonds or debentures issued by government agencies, including the Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie Mae") and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("Freddie Mac"). Bonds or debentures issued by government agencies are generally backed only by the general creditworthiness and reputation of the government agency issuing the bond or debenture and are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. Government National Mortgage Association securities are generally backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government.

- ■ ***Asset Class Risk*** — Securities in an underlying index or in the Fund's portfolio may underperform in comparison to the general securities markets, a particular securities market or other asset classes.
- ■ ***Call Risk*** — During periods of falling interest rates, an issuer of a callable bond held by the Fund may "call" or repay the security before its stated maturity, and the Fund may have to reinvest the proceeds at lower interest rates, resulting in a decline in the Fund's income.
- ■ ***Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities Risk*** — Commercial mortgage-backed securities ("CMBS") may not be backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government and are subject to risk of default on the underlying mortgage. CMBS issued by non-government entities may offer higher yields than those issued by government entities, but also may be subject to greater volatility than government issues. CMBS react differently to changes in interest rates than other bonds and the prices of CMBS may reflect adverse economic and market conditions. Small movements in interest rates (both increases and decreases) may quickly and significantly reduce the value of CMBS.
- ■ ***Commodity Risk*** — The Fund invests in economies that are susceptible to fluctuations in certain commodity markets. Any negative changes in commodity markets could have an adverse impact on those economies.
- ■ ***Concentration Risk*** — To the extent that the Fund's investments are concentrated in a particular issuer or issuers, country, group of countries, region, market, industry, group of industries, sector or asset class, the Fund may be susceptible to loss due to adverse occurrences affecting that issuer or issuers, country, group of countries, region, market, industry, group of industries, sector or asset class.
- ■ ***Consumer Discretionary Sector Risk*** — The consumer discretionary sector may be affected by changes in domestic and international economies, exchange and interest rates, competition, consumers' disposable income and consumer preferences, social trends and marketing campaigns.
- ■ ***Consumer Services Sector Risk*** — The consumer services sector may be affected by changes in the domestic and international economy, exchange and interest rates, competition, consumers' disposable income, consumer preferences, social trends and marketing campaigns.
- ■ ***Credit Risk*** — The Fund is subject to the risk that debt issuers and other counterparties may not honor their obligations or may have their debt downgraded by ratings agencies.
- ■ ***Currency Risk*** — Because the Fund's net asset value ("NAV") is determined in U.S. dollars, the Fund's NAV could decline if the currency of a non-U.S. market in which the Fund invests depreciates against the U.S. dollar or if there are delays or limits on repatriation of such currency. Currency exchange rates can be very volatile and can change quickly and unpredictably. As a result, the value of an investment in the Fund may change quickly and without warning, which could have a significant negative impact on the Fund.
- ■ ***Custody Risk*** — Less developed markets are more likely to experience problems with the clearing and settling of trades, as well as the holding of securities by local banks, agents and depositories.
- ■ ***Derivatives Risk*** — The Fund's use of derivatives may increase its costs, reduce the Fund's returns and/or increase volatility. Derivatives involve significant risks, including:

  Volatility Risk — Volatility is defined as the characteristic of a security, an index or a market to fluctuate significantly in price within a short time period. A risk of the Fund's use of derivatives is that the fluctuations in their values may not correlate with the overall securities markets.

  Counterparty Risk — Derivatives are also subject to counterparty risk, which is the risk that the other party in the transaction will not fulfill its contractual obligation.

  Market and Liquidity Risk — The possible lack of a liquid secondary market for derivatives and the resulting inability of the Fund to sell or otherwise close a derivatives position could expose the Fund to losses and could make derivatives more difficult for the Fund to value accurately.

  Valuation Risk — Valuation may be more difficult in times of market turmoil since many investors and market makers may be reluctant to purchase complex instruments or quote prices for them.

  Leverage Risk — Certain transactions in derivatives involve substantial leverage risk and may expose the Fund to potential losses that exceed the amount originally invested by the Fund.

  Tax Risk — Certain aspects of the tax treatment of derivative instruments, including swap agreements and commodity-linked derivative instruments, are currently unclear and may be affected by changes in legislation, regulations or other legally binding authority. Such treatment may be less favorable than that given to a direct investment in an underlying asset and may adversely affect the timing, character and amount of income the Fund realizes from its investments.

Regulatory Risk — Derivative contracts, including, without limitation, swaps, currency forwards and non-deliverable forwards, are subject to regulation under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act ("Dodd-Frank Act") in the United States and under comparable regimes in Europe, Asia and other non-U.S. jurisdictions. Under the Dodd-Frank Act, certain derivatives may become subject to margin requirements when regulations are finalized. Implementation of such regulations under the Dodd-Frank Act regarding clearing, mandatory trading and margining of swaps and other derivatives may increase the costs to the Fund of trading in these instruments and, as a result, may affect returns to investors in the Fund. In December 2015, the Securities and Exchange Commission proposed a new rule to regulate the use of derivatives by registered investment companies, such as the Fund. If the rule goes into effect, it could limit the ability of the Fund to invest or remain invested in derivatives.

- ***Energy Sector Risk*** — The value of securities issued by companies in the energy sector may decline for many reasons, including, among others, changes in energy prices, energy supply and demand, government regulations, energy conservation efforts and potential civil liabilities.
- ***Extension Risk*** — During periods of rising interest rates, certain debt obligations may be paid off substantially more slowly than originally anticipated and the value of those securities may fall sharply, resulting in a decline in the Fund's income and potentially in the value of the Fund's investments.
- ***Financials Sector Risk*** — Performance of companies in the financials sector may be adversely impacted by many factors, including, among others, government regulations, economic conditions, credit rating downgrades, changes in interest rates, and decreased liquidity in credit markets. This sector has experienced significant losses in the recent past, and the impact of more stringent capital requirements, recent or future regulation on any individual financial company or regulation on the financials sector as a whole cannot be predicted. In recent years, cyber attacks and technology malfunctions and failures have become increasingly frequent in this sector and have caused significant losses.
- ***Floating Rate Notes Risk*** — Securities with floating or variable interest rates can be less sensitive to interest rate changes than securities with fixed interest rates, but may decline in value if their coupon rates do not reset as high, or as quickly, as comparable market interest rates. Although floating rate notes are less sensitive to interest rate risk than fixed rate securities, they are subject to credit and default risk, which could impair their value.
- ***Geographic Risk*** — A natural or other disaster could occur in a geographic region in which the Fund invests, which could affect the economy or particular business operations of companies in the specific geographic region, causing an adverse impact on the Fund's investments in the affected region.
- ***Healthcare Sector Risk*** — The healthcare sector may be affected by government regulations and government healthcare programs, increases or decreases in the cost of medical products and services and product liability claims, among other factors. Many healthcare companies are heavily dependent on patent protection, and the expiration of a company's patent may adversely affect that company's profitability. Healthcare companies are subject to competitive forces that may result in price discounting, and may be thinly capitalized and susceptible to product obsolescence.
- ***High Yield Securities Risk*** — Securities that are rated below investment grade (commonly referred to as "junk bonds," including those bonds rated lower than "BBB-" by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services and Fitch Ratings, Inc., or "Baa3" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc.), or are unrated, may be deemed speculative and may be more volatile than higher-rated securities of similar maturity and may be more likely to default.
- ***Income Risk*** — The Fund's income may decline when interest rates fall. This decline can occur because the Fund must invest in lower-yielding bonds when bonds in its portfolio mature or are called, bonds in an underlying index are substituted or the Fund otherwise needs to purchase additional bonds.
- ***Industrials Sector Risk*** — The industrials sector may be adversely affected by changes in the supply of and demand for products and services, product obsolescence, claims for environmental damage or product liability and general economic conditions, among other factors.
- ***Information Technology Sector Risk*** — Information technology companies face intense competition and potentially rapid product obsolescence. They are also heavily dependent on intellectual property rights and may be adversely affected by the loss or impairment of those rights.
- ***Interest Rate Risk*** — An increase in interest rates may cause the value of fixed-income securities held by the Fund to decline.
- ***Issuer Risk*** — Fund performance depends on the performance of individual securities to which the Fund has exposure. Changes in the financial condition or credit rating of an issuer of those securities may cause the value of the securities to decline.

- ***Liquidity Risk*** — Liquidity risk exists when particular investments are difficult to purchase or sell. This can reduce the Fund's returns because the Fund may be unable to transact at advantageous times or prices.
- ***Market Risk*** — The Fund could lose money over short periods due to short-term market movements and over longer periods during more prolonged market downturns.
- ***Materials Sector Risk*** — Companies in the materials sector may be adversely impacted by the volatility of commodity prices, exchange rates, depletion of resources, over-production, litigation and government regulations, among other factors.
- ***Non-U.S. Securities Risk*** — Investments in the securities of non-U.S. issuers are subject to the risks associated with investing in those non-U.S. markets, such as heightened risks of inflation or nationalization. The Fund may lose money due to political, economic and geographic events affecting issuers of non-U.S. securities or non-U.S. markets. The Fund is specifically exposed to Asian Economic Risk and Middle Eastern Economic Risk.
- ***North American Economic Risk*** — The United States is Canada's and Mexico's largest trading and investment partner. Economic events in any one North American country can have a significant economic effect on the entire North American region and on some or all of the North American countries in which the Fund invests.
- ***Prepayment Risk*** — During periods of falling interest rates, an issuer of mortgages and other securities may be able to repay principal prior to the security's maturity, causing the Fund to have to reinvest in securities with a lower yield, resulting in a decline in the Fund's income.
- ***Privatization Risk*** — Some countries in which the Fund invests have privatized, or have begun the process of privatizing, certain entities and industries. Privatized entities may lose money or be re-nationalized.
- ***Producer Durables Industry Group Risk*** — The producer durables industry group includes companies involved in the design, manufacture or distribution of industrial durables such as electrical equipment and components, industrial products, and housing and telecommunications equipment. These companies may be affected by changes in domestic and international economies and politics, consolidation, excess capacity, and consumer demands, spending, tastes and preferences.
- ***Reliance on Trading Partners Risk*** — The Fund invests in countries whose economies are heavily dependent upon trading with key partners. Any reduction in this trading may have an adverse impact on the Fund's investments. Through its portfolio companies' trading partners, the Fund is specifically exposed to Asian Economic Risk and European Economic Risk.
- ***Risk of Investing in Canada*** — Investments in Canadian issuers may subject the Fund to economic risk specific to Canada. Among other things, the Canadian economy is heavily dependent on relationships with certain key trading partners, including the United States, European Union (the "EU") countries and China. The Canadian economy is sensitive to fluctuations in certain commodity markets.
- ***Risk of Investing in Emerging Markets*** — The Fund's investments in emerging markets may be subject to a greater risk of loss than investments in issuers located or operating in more developed markets. Emerging markets may be more likely to experience inflation, political turmoil and rapid changes in economic conditions than more developed markets. Emerging markets often have less uniformity in accounting and reporting requirements, less reliable securities valuation and greater risk associated with custody of securities.
- ***Risk of Investing in Frontier Markets*** — Frontier markets are those emerging markets that are considered to be among the smallest, least mature and least liquid, and as a result, may be more likely to experience inflation risk, political turmoil and rapid changes in economic conditions than more developed and traditional emerging markets. Investments in frontier markets may be subject to a greater risk of loss than investments in more developed and traditional emerging markets. Frontier markets often have less uniformity in accounting and reporting requirements, unreliable securities valuation and greater risk associated with custody of securities. Economic, political, liquidity and currency risks may be more pronounced with respect to investments in frontier markets than in emerging markets.
- ***Risk of Investing in India*** — Investments in Indian issuers involve risks that are specific to India, including legal, regulatory, political and economic risks. Political and legal uncertainty, greater government control over the economy, currency fluctuations or blockage, and the risk of nationalization or expropriation of assets may result in higher potential for losses. The securities markets in India are relatively underdeveloped and may subject the Fund to higher transaction costs or greater uncertainty than investments in more developed securities markets.

- ***Risk of Investing in Japan*** — The Japanese economy may be subject to considerable degrees of economic, political and social instability, which could have a negative impact on Japanese securities. Since the year 2000, Japan's economic growth rate has remained relatively low and it may remain low in the future. In addition, Japan is subject to the risk of natural disasters, such as earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, typhoons and tsunamis, which could negatively affect the Fund.
- ***Risk of Investing in Kuwait*** — Investments in Kuwaiti issuers involve risks that are specific to Kuwait, including legal, regulatory, political and economic risks.
- ***Risk of Investing in Russia*** — Investing in Russian securities involves significant risks, including legal, regulatory and economic risks that are specific to Russia. In addition, investing in Russian securities involves risks associated with the settlement of portfolio transactions and loss of the Fund's ownership rights in its portfolio securities as a result of the system of share registration and custody in Russia.

  The United States and the EU have imposed economic sanctions on certain Russian individuals and a financial institution. The United States or the EU could also institute broader sanctions on Russia. These sanctions, or even the threat of further sanctions, may result in the decline of the value and liquidity of Russian securities, a weakening of the ruble or other adverse consequences to the Russian economy. These sanctions could also result in the immediate freeze of Russian securities, impairing the ability of the Fund to buy, sell, receive or deliver those securities. Sanctions could also result in Russia taking counter measures or retaliatory actions which may further impair the value and liquidity of Russian securities.
- ***Risk of Investing in the United Kingdom*** — Investments in United Kingdom issuers may subject the Fund to regulatory, political, currency, security, and economic risk specific to the United Kingdom. The United Kingdom has one of the largest economies in Europe, and the United States and other European countries are substantial trading partners of the United Kingdom. As a result, the United Kingdom's economy may be impacted by changes to the economic condition of the United States and other European countries. The United Kingdom's economy, along with the United States and certain other EU economies, experienced a significant economic slowdown during the financial crisis that began in 2007; certain United Kingdom financial institutions suffered significant losses, were severely under-capitalized and required government intervention to survive.
- ***Risk of Investing in the United States*** — The United States is a significant country in which the Fund invests. Certain changes in the U.S. economy, such as when the U.S. economy weakens or when its financial markets decline, may have an adverse effect on the securities to which the Fund has exposure.
- ***Securities Lending Risk*** — The Fund may engage in securities lending. Securities lending involves the risk that the Fund may lose money because the borrower of the loaned securities fails to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. The Fund could also lose money in the event of a decline in the value of the collateral provided for loaned securities or a decline in the value of any investments made with cash collateral. These events could also trigger adverse tax consequences for the Fund.
- ***Security Risk*** — Some countries and regions in which the Fund invests have experienced security concerns. Incidents involving a country's or region's security may cause uncertainty in these markets and may adversely affect their economies and the Fund's investments.
- ***Sovereign and Quasi-Sovereign Obligations Risk*** — The Fund invests in securities issued by or guaranteed by non-U.S. sovereign governments and by entities affiliated with or backed by non-U.S. sovereign governments, which may be unable or unwilling to repay principal or interest when due. In times of economic uncertainty, the prices of these securities may be more volatile than those of corporate debt obligations or of other government debt obligations.
- ***Structural Risk*** — The countries in which the Fund invests may be subject to considerable degrees of economic, political and social instability.
- ***Technology Industry Group Risk*** — Technology companies may have limited product lines, markets, financial resources or personnel. Technology companies typically face intense competition and potentially rapid product obsolescence. They are also heavily dependent on intellectual property rights and may be adversely affected by loss or impairment of those rights.
- ***Telecommunications Sector Risk*** — Companies in the telecommunications sector may be affected by industry competition, substantial capital requirements, government regulation and obsolescence of telecommunications products and services due to technological advancement.

- ***U.S. Treasury Obligations Risk*** — U.S. Treasury obligations may differ from other securities in their interest rates, maturities, times of issuance and other characteristics and may provide relatively lower returns than those of other securities. Similar to other issuers, changes to the financial condition or credit rating of the U.S. Government may cause the value of the Fund's U.S. Treasury obligations to decline.
- ***Utilities Sector Risk*** — The utilities sector is subject to significant government regulation and oversight. Deregulation may subject utility companies to greater competition and may reduce their profitability. Companies in the utilities sector may be adversely affected due to increases in fuel and operating costs, rising costs of financing capital construction and the cost of complying with U.S. federal and state regulations, among other factors.
- ***Valuation Risk*** — The price the Fund could receive upon the sale of any particular portfolio investment may differ from the Fund's valuation of the investment, particularly for securities that trade in thin or volatile markets or that are valued using a fair valuation methodology or a price provided by an independent pricing service. As a result, the price received upon the sale of an investment may be less than the value ascribed by the Fund, and the Fund could realize a greater than expected loss or lesser than expected gain upon the sale of the investment. Pricing services that value fixed-income securities generally utilize a range of market-based and security-specific inputs and assumptions, as well as considerations about general market conditions, to establish a price. Pricing services generally value fixed-income securities assuming orderly transactions of an institutional round lot size, but may be held or transactions may be conducted in such securities in smaller, odd lot sizes. Odd lots often trade at lower prices than institutional round lots. The Fund's ability to value its investments may also be impacted by technological issues and/or errors by pricing services or other third-party service providers.

Performance Information

The information shows you how the Fund's performance has varied year by year and provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. The table compares the Fund's performance to that of Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index, which is relevant to the Fund because it has characteristics similar to the Fund's investment strategies. As with all such investments, past performance is not an indication of future results. The bar chart and table do not reflect separate account fees and expenses. If they did, returns would be less than those shown. To the extent that dividends and distributions have been paid by the Fund, the performance information for the Fund in the chart and the table assumes reinvestment of the dividends and distributions. If the Fund's investment manager and its affiliates had not waived or reimbursed certain Fund expenses during these periods, the Fund's returns would have been lower.

Class I Shares
ANNUAL TOTAL RETURNS
BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund
As of 12/31

During the period shown in the bar chart, the highest return for a quarter was 1.29% (quarter ended March 31, 2015) and the lowest return for a quarter was –1.67% (quarter ended June 30, 2015). The year-to-date return as of March 31, 2016 was 2.87%.

As of 12/31/15 Average Annual Total Returns	1 Year	Since Inception (April 30, 2014)
BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund: Class I Shares	(1.20)%	0.05%
BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund: Class III Shares	(1.47)%	(0.27)%
Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index (Reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	0.55%	2.23%

Investment Manager

The Fund's investment manager is BlackRock.

Portfolio Managers

Name	Portfolio Manager of the Fund Since	Title
Amy Whitelaw	2014	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc.
Vishal Karir, CFA	2016	Director of BlackRock, Inc.
Michael Gates, CFA	2016	Director of BlackRock, Inc.

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares

Shares of the Fund currently are sold either directly or indirectly (through other variable insurance funds) to separate accounts of insurance companies (the "Insurance Companies"), certain accounts administered by the Insurance Companies (the "Accounts") to fund benefits under the Contracts issued by the Insurance Companies and other Variable Insurance Trusts. Shares of the Fund may be purchased or sold each day the New York Stock Exchange is open.

The Fund does not have any initial or subsequent investment minimums. However, your Contract may require certain investment minimums. See your Contract prospectus for more information.

Tax Information

Distributions made by the Fund to an Account, and exchanges and redemptions of Fund shares made by an Account, ordinarily do not cause the corresponding Contract holder to recognize income or gain for Federal income tax purposes. See the Contract prospectus for information regarding the Federal income tax treatment of the distributions to Accounts and the holders of the Contracts.

Payments to Broker/Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

BlackRock and its affiliates may make payments relating to distribution and sales support activities to the Insurance Companies and other financial intermediaries for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the Insurance Company or other financial intermediary and your individual financial professional to recommend the Fund over another investment. Visit your Insurance Company's website, which may have more information.

Details About the Fund

Included in this prospectus are sections that tell you about buying and selling shares, management information, shareholder features of the BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund (the "Fund") and your rights as a shareholder.

How the Fund Invests

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to seek to provide total return.

This investment objective is a non-fundamental policy of the Fund and may not be changed without 30 days' prior notice to shareholders.

Investment Process

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective in a risk-efficient manner. The Fund management team aims to deliver high risk-adjusted returns across market cycles. The Fund management team will seek to accomplish this by using an optimization-based portfolio construction process that engineers the Fund's exposures to capture the management team's intended exposures while minimizing unintended exposures and risks. Key decision-making variables into the investment process are (i) risk, (ii) correlation, (iii) yield and (iv) expected return. The inputs are historical data adjusted to reflect expected investment conditions and provide more stable forecasts.

The Fund utilizes a dynamic approach to investment management whereby target asset allocations will be updated or confirmed no less frequently than annually. Portfolio rebalancing is market dependent and will be considered at least on a quarterly basis or more frequently if market conditions warrant.

Principal Investment Strategies

The Fund, which is a fund of funds, seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing in a portfolio of underlying exchange-traded funds ("ETFs") that seek to track fixed-income indices. Under normal circumstances, the Fund seeks to invest at least 80% of its net assets plus any borrowings for investment purposes in iShares® ETFs that seek to track fixed-income indices. The 80% policy is a non-fundamental policy of the Fund and may not be changed without 60 days' prior notice to shareholders.

The underlying ETFs may invest in a variety of fixed-income instruments such as government obligations, corporate bonds and notes, including bonds and notes convertible into equity securities, mortgage-backed securities, asset-backed securities, floating or variable rate obligations (including senior secured floating rate loans or debt, and second lien or other subordinated or unsecured floating rate loans or debt), loan assignments and participations, inflation indexed bonds, municipal obligations, zero coupon debt securities, bank loans, structured products (including, but not limited to, structured notes, credit linked notes and participation notes, or other instruments evidencing interests in special purpose vehicles, trusts, or other entities that hold or represent interests in fixed-income securities), and exchange traded notes ("ETNs"). The average portfolio duration of the fixed-income portion of the Fund will vary based on the underlying ETFs' and BlackRock Advisors, LLC's ("BlackRock") forecast of interest rates and there are no limits regarding portfolio duration or average maturity.

The underlying ETFs may invest in securities and other financial instruments of companies of any market capitalization. The underlying ETFs may invest in securities and other financial instruments available in both U.S. and non-U.S. markets, including emerging markets, which can be U.S. dollar-denominated or non-U.S. dollar-denominated and may be currency hedged or unhedged. The underlying ETFs may also invest in bonds of any maturity and in securities and other financial instruments of any credit rating (including below investment grade securities, commonly known as "junk bonds").

The Fund and the underlying ETFs may invest in derivatives, including, but not limited to, interest rate swaps, total return swaps, credit default swaps, variance swaps, indexed and inverse floating rate securities, options, futures, options on futures and swaps and foreign currency transactions (including swaps), for hedging purposes, as well as to increase the return on their portfolio investments (although the underlying ETFs are not necessarily required to hedge any of their positions or to use derivatives).

The Fund is classified as diversified under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Company Act").

Other Strategies

In addition to the principal strategies discussed above, the Fund may use certain other investment strategies. The Fund may also invest or engage in the following investments/strategies:

- ***Borrowing*** — The Fund may borrow for temporary or emergency purposes, including to meet redemptions, for the payment of dividends, for share repurchases or for the clearance of transactions. Borrowing for temporary or emergency purposes may not be consistent with the Fund's principal investment strategies. Temporary defensive positions may limit the potential for the Fund to achieve its investment objective.
- ***Illiquid/Restricted Securities*** — The Fund may invest up to 15% of its net assets in illiquid securities that it cannot sell within seven days at approximately current value. The Fund may also invest in restricted securities, which are securities that cannot be offered for public resale unless registered under the applicable securities laws or that have a contractual restriction that prohibits or limits their resale (*i.e.,* Rule 144A securities). They may include private placement securities that have not been registered under the applicable securities laws. Restricted securities may not be listed on an exchange and may have no active trading market and therefore may be considered to be illiquid. Rule 144A securities are restricted securities that can be resold to qualified institutional buyers but not to the general public and may be considered to be liquid securities.
- ***Securities Lending*** — The Fund may lend securities with a value up to 33⅓% of its total assets to financial institutions that provide cash or securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Government as collateral.

ABOUT THE PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT OF THE FUND
The Fund is managed by a team of financial professionals. Amy Whitelaw, Vishal Karir, CFA, and Michael Gates, CFA are the portfolio managers and are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund. Please see "Management of the Funds — Portfolio Manager Information" for additional information about the portfolio management team.

Investment Risks

This section contains a summary discussion of the general risks of investing in the Fund. The Statement of Additional Information (the "SAI") also includes more information about the Fund, its investments and the related risks. As with any fund, there can be no guarantee that the Fund will meet its objective or that the Fund's performance will be positive for any period of time. An investment in the Fund is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or by any bank or governmental agency.

The Fund is subject to risks due to its structure as a fund of funds, as well as the same risks as the ETFs in which it invests. The Fund is also subject to the risks associated with the securities in which it invests directly. The principal risks set forth below are the principal risks of investing in the Fund and the ETFs. In the following discussion, references to the "Fund" shall mean any one or more of the relevant ETFs or mutual funds and the Fund, where applicable.

Principal Risks of the Fund's Fund of Funds Structure

Allocation Risk — The Fund's ability to achieve its investment objective depends upon BlackRock's skill in determining the Fund's strategic asset class allocation and in selecting the best mix of ETFs and direct investments. There is a risk that BlackRock's evaluations and assumptions regarding asset classes or ETFs may be incorrect in view of actual market conditions. In addition, there is no guarantee that the ETFs will achieve their investment objectives, and the ETFs' performance may be lower than the performance of the asset class which they were selected to represent. The ETFs may change their investment objectives or policies without the approval of the Fund. If an ETF were to change its investment objective or policies, the Fund might be forced to withdraw its investment from the ETF at a disadvantageous time and price. Although the quantitative model used to manage Fund's assets has been developed and refined by BlackRock, neither the Fund nor BlackRock can offer any assurance that the recommended allocation will either maximize returns or minimize risks.

Conflicts of Interest Risk — In managing the Fund, BlackRock will have authority to select and substitute ETFs. BlackRock may be subject to potential conflicts of interest in selecting ETFs because the fees paid to BlackRock by some ETFs are higher than the fees paid by other ETFs. If an ETF holds interests in an affiliated fund, the Fund may be prohibited from purchasing shares of that ETF.

Investments in ETFs Risk — The Fund may invest a significant portion of its assets in ETFs, so the Fund's investment performance is, in part, related to the performance of the ETFs. The Fund's net asset value will change with changes in the value of the ETFs and other securities in which it invests. As with other investments, investments in other investment companies, including ETFs, are subject to market risk and, for non-index strategies, selection risk. In addition, if the Fund acquires shares of investment companies, including ETFs, shareholders bear both their proportionate share of expenses in the Fund (including management and advisory fees) and, indirectly, the expenses of the investment companies. To the extent the Fund is held by an affiliated fund, the ability of the Fund itself to hold other investment companies may be limited.

As the ETFs or the Fund's allocations among the ETFs change from time to time, or to the extent that the expense ratio of the ETFs changes, the weighted average operating expenses borne by the Fund may increase or decrease.

Investing in an ETF will give the Fund exposure to the securities comprising the index on which the ETF is based. Shares of ETFs are traded on an exchange throughout a trading day, and bought and sold based on market values and not at the ETF's net asset value. For this reason, shares of an ETF could trade at either a premium or discount to its net asset value. However, the trading prices of index-based ETFs tend to closely track the actual net asset value of the ETF. The Fund will pay brokerage commissions in connection with the purchase and sale of shares of ETFs, in addition to a spread (*i.e.,* the difference between what professional investors are willing to pay for ETF shares (the "bid" price) and the price at which they are willing to sell ETF shares (the "ask" price)).

One ETF may buy the same securities that another ETF sells. In addition, the Fund may buy the same securities that an ETF sells, or vice-versa. If this happens, an investor in the Fund would indirectly bear the costs of these transactions without accomplishing the intended investment purpose. Certain of the ETFs may hold common portfolio securities, thereby reducing the diversification benefits of the Fund.

Principal ETF-Specific Risks

Cash Transaction Risk — Certain ETFs intend to effect creations and redemptions principally for cash, rather than primarily in-kind because of the nature of the ETF's investments. Investments in such ETFs may be less tax efficient than investments in ETFs that effect creations and redemptions in-kind.

Management Risk — If an ETF does not fully replicate the underlying index, it is subject to the risk that the manager's investment management strategy may not produce the intended results.

Passive Investment Risk — ETFs purchased by the Fund are not actively managed and may be affected by a general decline in market segments relating to their respective indices. An ETF typically invests in securities and other instruments included in, or representative of, its index regardless of their investment merits and does not attempt to take defensive positions in declining markets.

Representative Sampling Risk — Representative sampling is a method of indexing that involves investing in a representative sample of securities that collectively have a similar investment profile to the index and resemble the index in terms of risk factors and other key characteristics. An ETF may or may not hold every security in the index. When an ETF deviates from a full replication indexing strategy to utilize a representative sampling strategy, the ETF is subject to an increased risk of tracking error, in that the securities selected in the aggregate for the ETF may not have an investment profile similar to those of its index.

Shares of an ETF May Trade at Prices Other Than Net Asset Value — Shares of an ETF trade on exchanges at prices at, above or below their most recent net asset value. The per share net asset value of an ETF is calculated at the end of each business day and fluctuates with changes in the market value of the ETF's holdings since the most recent calculation. The trading prices of an ETF's shares fluctuate continuously throughout trading hours based on market supply and demand rather than net asset value. The trading prices of an ETF's shares may deviate significantly from net asset value during periods of market volatility. Any of these factors may lead to an ETF's shares trading at a premium or discount to net asset value. However, because shares can be created and redeemed in Creation Units, which are aggregated blocks of shares that authorized participants who have entered into agreements with the ETF's distributor can purchase or redeem directly from the ETF, at net asset value (unlike shares of many closed-end funds, which frequently trade at appreciable discounts from, and sometimes at premiums to, their net asset values), large discounts or premiums to the net asset value of an ETF are not likely to be sustained over the long-term. While the creation/redemption feature is designed to make it likely that an ETF's shares normally trade on exchanges at prices close to the ETF's next calculated net asset value, exchange prices are not expected to correlate exactly with an ETF's net asset value due to timing reasons as well as market supply and demand factors. In addition, disruptions to creations and redemptions or the existence of extreme market volatility may result in trading prices that differ significantly from net asset value. If a shareholder purchases at a time when the market price is at a premium to the net asset value or sells at a time when the market price is at a discount to the net asset value, the shareholder may sustain losses.

Tracking Error Risk — Imperfect correlation between an ETF's portfolio securities and those in its index, rounding of prices, the timing of cash flows, the ETF's size, changes to the index and regulatory requirements may cause tracking error, which is the divergence of an ETF's performance from that of its underlying index. This risk may be heightened during times of increased market volatility or other unusual market conditions. Tracking error also may result because an ETF incurs fees and expenses while its underlying index does not.

Other Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund and/or an Underlying ETF

Agency Debt Risk — The Fund invests in unsecured bonds or debentures issued by government agencies, including the Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie Mae") and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("Freddie Mac"). Bonds or debentures issued by government agencies are generally backed only by the general creditworthiness and reputation of the government agency issuing the bond or debenture and are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. Government National Mortgage Association securities are generally backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government.

Some government agencies, including Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac, purchase and guarantee residential mortgages and form mortgage-backed securities that they issue to the market. These agencies also hold their own mortgage-backed securities as well as those of other institutions with funding from the agency debentures they issue. The market for mortgage-backed securities has been adversely affected by the value of those mortgage-backed securities held and/or issued by these agencies.

Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac were placed under the conservatorship of the U.S. Federal Housing Finance Agency ("FHFA") in September 2008. Under this conservatorship, the FHFA will operate and manage the agencies, and the U.S. Department of the Treasury has agreed to provide capital as needed (up to $100 billion per agency) to ensure that the agencies continue to provide liquidity to the housing and mortgage markets. It is unclear what effect this conservatorship will have on the securities issued or guaranteed by Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac. As a result, these securities are subject to more credit risk than U.S. Government securities that are supported by the full faith and credit of the United States (*e.g.*, U.S. Treasury bonds).

Asian Economic Risk — Certain Asian economies have experienced high inflation, high unemployment, currency devaluations and restrictions, and over-extension of credit. Many Asian economies have experienced rapid growth and industrialization, and there is no assurance that this growth rate will be maintained. During the global recession that began in 2007, many of the export-driven Asian economies experienced the effects of the economic slowdown in the United States and Europe, and certain Asian governments implemented stimulus plans, low-interest rate monetary policies and currency devaluations. Economic events in any one Asian country may have a significant economic effect on the entire Asian region, as well as on major trading partners outside Asia. Any adverse event in the Asian markets may have a significant adverse effect on some or all of the economies of the countries in which the Fund invests. Many Asian countries are subject to political risk, including corruption and regional conflict with neighboring countries. In addition, many Asian countries are subject to social and labor risks associated with demands for improved political, economic and social conditions. These risks, among others, may adversely affect the value of the Fund's investments.

Asset Class Risk — The securities in an underlying index or in the Fund's portfolio may underperform the returns of other securities or indexes that track other countries, groups of countries, regions, industries, groups of industries, markets, asset classes or sectors. Various types of securities or indexes tend to experience cycles of outperformance and underperformance in comparison to the general securities markets.

Call Risk — During periods of falling interest rates, an issuer of a callable bond held by the Fund may "call" or repay the security before its stated maturity, which may result in the Fund having to reinvest the proceeds at lower interest rates, resulting in a decline in the Fund's income.

Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities Risk — The commercial mortgage-backed securities ("CMBS") in which the Fund invests may be issued by entities, such as banks, mortgage lenders or other institutions. These entities are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government, and there can be no assurance that the U.S. Government would provide financial support to its agencies or instrumentalities where it is not obligated to do so.

CMBS depend on cash flows generated by underlying commercial real-estate loans, receivables or other assets, and can be significantly affected by changes in interest rates, the availability of information concerning the underlying assets and their structure, and the creditworthiness of the originators of the underlying assets.

CMBS are subject to prepayment risk, which is the risk that during periods of falling interest rates, an issuer of mortgages and other securities may be able to repay principal prior to the security's maturity, causing the Fund to have to reinvest in securities with a lower yield, resulting in a decline to the Fund's income. CMBS are also subject to extension risk, which is the risk that when interest rates rise, certain CMBS will be paid off substantially more slowly than originally anticipated and the value of those securities may fall sharply, resulting in a decline to the Fund's income and potentially in the value of the Fund's investments. Because of prepayment and extension risk, CMBS react differently to changes in interest rates than other bonds. Small movements in interest rates (both increases and decreases) may quickly and significantly reduce the value of certain CMBS.

In addition, the value of CMBS may be adversely affected by regulatory or tax changes. CMBS issued by non-government entities may offer higher yields than those issued by government entities, but also may be subject to greater volatility than government issues. The market for CMBS has experienced substantially lower valuations and greatly reduced liquidity. Ongoing economic and market uncertainty suggests that CMBS may continue to be more difficult to value and to suffer from less liquidity than in the past.

Commodity Risk — The energy, materials, and agriculture sectors account for a large portion of the exports of certain countries in which the Fund invests. Any changes in these sectors or fluctuations in the commodity markets could have an adverse impact on a country's economy. Commodity prices may be influenced or characterized by unpredictable factors, including, where applicable, high volatility, changes in supply and demand relationships, weather, agriculture, trade, pestilence, political instability, changes in interest rates and monetary and other governmental policies. Securities of companies held by the Fund that are dependent on a single commodity, or are concentrated in a single commodity sector, may typically exhibit even higher volatility attributable to commodity prices.

Concentration Risk — To the extent that the Fund's investments are concentrated in the securities of a particular issuer or issuers, country, group of countries, region, market, industry, group of industries, sector or asset class, the Fund may be more adversely affected by the underperformance of those securities, may be subject to increased price volatility and may be more susceptible to adverse economic, market, political or regulatory occurrences.

Consumer Discretionary Sector Risk — The success of consumer product manufacturers and retailers is tied closely to the performance of domestic and international economies, interest rates, exchange rates, competition, consumer confidence, changes in demographics and consumer preferences. Companies in the consumer discretionary sector depend heavily on disposable household income and consumer spending, and may be strongly affected by social trends and marketing campaigns. These companies may be subject to severe competition, which may have an adverse impact on their profitability.

Consumer Services Sector Risk — The success of consumer product manufacturers and retailers (including food and drug retailers, general retailers, media, and travel and leisure) is tied closely to the performance of the domestic and international economy, interest rates, exchange rates, competition and consumer confidence. The consumer services sector depends heavily on disposable household income and consumer spending. Companies in the consumer services sector may be subject to severe competition, which may also have an adverse impact on their profitability. Changes in consumer demographics and preferences may affect the success of consumer service providers.

Credit Risk — Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or guarantor of debt instruments or the counterparty to a derivatives contract, repurchase agreement or loan of portfolio securities will be unable or unwilling to make its timely interest and/or principal payments or to otherwise honor its obligations. Debt instruments are subject to varying degrees of credit risk, which may be reflected in their credit ratings. There is the chance that any of the Fund's portfolio holdings will have their credit ratings downgraded or will default (*i.e.,* fail to make scheduled interest or principal payments), potentially reducing the Fund's income level or share price, which may adversely affect the value of the Fund.

Currency Risk — Because the Fund's net asset value ("NAV") is determined on the basis of the U.S. dollar, investors may lose money if the currency of a non-U.S. market in which the Fund invests depreciates against the U.S. dollar, even if the local currency value of the Fund's holdings in that market increases.

Custody Risk — Custody risk refers to the risk inherent in the process of clearing and settling trades, as well as the holding of securities by local banks, agents and depositories. Low trading volumes and volatile prices in less developed markets may make trades harder to complete and settle, and governments or trade groups may compel local agents to hold securities in designated depositories that may not be subject to independent evaluation. Local agents are held only to the standards of care of their local markets. In general, the less developed a country's securities market is the greater the likelihood of custody problems.

Derivatives Risk — The Fund's use of derivatives may increase its costs, reduce the Fund's returns and/or increase volatility. Derivatives involve significant risks, including:

Volatility Risk — The Fund's use of derivatives may reduce the Fund's returns and/or increase volatility. Volatility is defined as the characteristic of a security, an index or a market to fluctuate significantly in price within a short time period. A risk of the Fund's use of derivatives is that the fluctuations in their values may not correlate with the overall securities markets.

Counterparty Risk — Derivatives are also subject to counterparty risk, which is the risk that the other party in the transaction will not fulfill its contractual obligation.

Market and Liquidity Risk — Some derivatives are more sensitive to interest rate changes and market price fluctuations than other securities. The possible lack of a liquid secondary market for derivatives and the resulting inability of the Fund to sell or otherwise close a derivatives position could expose the Fund to losses and could make derivatives more difficult for the Fund to value accurately. The Fund could also suffer losses related to its derivatives positions as a result of unanticipated market movements, which losses are potentially unlimited. Finally, BlackRock may not be able to predict correctly the direction of securities prices, interest rates and other economic factors, which could cause the Fund's derivatives positions to lose value.

Valuation Risk — Valuation may be more difficult in times of market turmoil since many investors and market makers may be reluctant to purchase complex instruments or quote prices for them. Derivatives may also expose the Fund to greater risk and increase its costs. Certain transactions in derivatives involve substantial leverage risk and may expose the Fund to potential losses that exceed the amount originally invested by the Fund.

Hedging Risk — When a derivative is used as a hedge against a position that the Fund holds, any loss generated by the derivative generally should be substantially offset by gains on the hedged investment, and vice versa. While hedging can reduce or eliminate losses, it can also reduce or eliminate gains. Hedges are sometimes subject to imperfect matching between the derivative and the underlying security, and there can be no assurance that the Fund's hedging transactions will be effective. The use of hedging may result in certain adverse tax consequences noted below.

Tax Risk — The federal income tax treatment of a derivative may not be as favorable as a direct investment in an underlying asset and may adversely affect the timing, character and amount of income the Fund realizes from its investments. As a result, a larger portion of the Fund's distributions may be treated as ordinary income rather than capital gains. In addition, certain derivatives are subject to mark-to-market or straddle provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Internal Revenue Code"). If such provisions are applicable, there could be an increase (or decrease) in the amount of taxable dividends paid by the Fund. In addition, the tax treatment of certain derivatives, such as swaps, is unsettled and may be subject to future legislation, regulation or administrative pronouncements issued by the Internal Revenue Service.

Regulatory Risk — Derivative contracts, including, without limitation, swaps, currency forwards and non-deliverable forwards, are subject to regulation under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act ("Dodd-Frank Act") in the United States and under comparable regimes in Europe, Asia and other non-U.S. jurisdictions. Under the Dodd-Frank Act, certain derivatives may become subject to margin requirements when regulations are finalized. Implementation of such regulations under the Dodd-Frank Act regarding clearing, mandatory trading and margining of swaps and other derivatives may increase the costs to the Fund of trading in these instruments and, as a result, may affect returns to investors in the Fund.

In December 2015, the Securities and Exchange Commission proposed a new rule to regulate the use of derivatives by registered investment companies, such as the Fund. If the rule goes into effect, it could limit the ability of the Fund to invest or remain invested in derivatives. In addition, other future regulatory developments may impact the Fund's ability to invest or remain invested in certain derivatives. Legislation or regulation may also change the way in which the Fund itself is regulated. BlackRock cannot predict the effects of any new governmental regulation that may be implemented on the ability of the Fund to use swaps or any other financial derivative product, and there can be no assurance that any new governmental regulation will not adversely affect the Fund's ability to achieve its investment objective.

Risks Specific to Certain Derivatives Used by the Fund

Swaps — Swap agreements are two-party contracts entered into for periods ranging from a few weeks to more than one year. In a standard "swap" transaction, two parties agree to exchange the returns (or differentials in rates of return) earned or realized on particular predetermined investments or instruments, which can be adjusted for an interest factor. Swap agreements involve the risk that the party with whom the Fund has entered into the swap will default on its obligation to pay the Fund and the risk that the Fund will not be able to meet its obligations to pay the other party to the agreement.

Credit Default Swaps — Credit default swaps may have as reference obligations one or more securities that are not currently held by the Fund. The protection "buyer" may be obligated to pay the protection "seller" an up-front payment or a periodic stream of payments over the term of the contract, provided generally that no credit event on a reference obligation has occurred. Credit default swaps involve special risks in addition to those mentioned above because they are difficult to value, are highly susceptible to liquidity and credit risk, and generally pay a return to the party that has paid the premium only in the event of an actual default by the issuer of the underlying obligation (as opposed to a credit downgrade or other indication of financial difficulty).

Forward Foreign Currency Exchange Contracts — Forward foreign currency exchange transactions are over-the-counter contracts to purchase or sell a specified amount of a specified currency or multinational currency unit at a price and future date set at the time of the contract. Forward foreign currency exchange contracts do not eliminate fluctuations in the value of non-U.S. securities but rather allow the Fund to establish a fixed rate of exchange for a future point in time. This strategy can have the effect of reducing returns and minimizing opportunities for gain.

Indexed and Inverse Securities — Indexed and inverse securities provide a potential return based on a particular index of value or interest rates. The Fund's return on these securities will be subject to risk with respect to the value of the particular index. These securities are subject to leverage risk and correlation risk. Certain indexed and inverse securities have greater sensitivity to changes in interest rates or index levels than other securities, and the Fund's investment in such instruments may decline significantly in value if interest rates or index levels move in a way Fund management does not anticipate.

Futures — Futures are standardized, exchange-traded contracts that obligate a purchaser to take delivery, and a seller to make delivery, of a specific amount of an asset at a specified future date at a specified price. The primary risks associated with the use of futures contracts and options are: (a) the imperfect correlation between the change in market value of the instruments held by the Fund and the price of the futures contract or option; (b) the possible lack of a liquid secondary market for a futures contract and the resulting inability to close a futures contract when desired; (c) losses caused by unanticipated market movements, which are potentially unlimited; (d) the investment adviser's inability to predict correctly the direction of securities prices, interest rates, currency exchange rates and other economic factors; and (e) the possibility that the counterparty will default in the performance of its obligations.

Options — An option is an agreement that, for a premium payment or fee, gives the option holder (the purchaser) the right but not the obligation to buy (a "call option") or sell (a "put option") the underlying asset (or settle for cash in an amount based on an underlying asset, rate, or index) at a specified price (the "exercise price") during a period of time or on a specified date. Investments in options are considered speculative. When the Fund purchases an option, it may lose the premium paid for it if the price of the underlying security or other assets decreased or remained the same (in the case of a call option) or increased or remained the same (in the case of a put option). If a put or call option purchased by the Fund were permitted to expire without being sold or exercised, its premium would represent a loss to the Fund. To the extent that the Fund writes or sells an option, if the decline or increase in the underlying asset is significantly below or above the exercise price of the written option, the Fund could experience a substantial loss.

Commodity-Linked Derivatives — The value of a commodity-linked derivative investment typically is based upon the price movements of a commodity, a commodity futures contract or commodity index, or some other readily measurable economic variable. The value of commodity-linked derivative instruments may be affected by changes in overall market movements, volatility of the underlying benchmark, changes in interest rates, or factors affecting a particular industry or commodity, such as drought, floods, weather, livestock disease, embargoes, tariffs and international economic, political and regulatory developments. The value of commodity-linked derivatives will rise or fall in response to changes in the underlying commodity or related index. Investments in commodity-linked derivatives may be subject to greater volatility than non-derivative based investments. A highly liquid secondary market may not exist for certain commodity-linked derivatives, and there can be no assurance that one will develop.

Commodity-linked derivatives also may be subject to credit and interest rate risks that in general affect the values of fixed-income securities. Therefore, at maturity, the Fund may receive more or less principal than it originally invested. The Fund might receive interest payments that are more or less than the stated coupon interest payments.

In connection with the Fund's direct and indirect investments in commodity-linked derivatives, the Fund will attempt to manage its counterparty exposure so as to limit its exposure to any one counterparty. However, due to the limited number of entities that may serve as counterparties (and which the Fund believes are creditworthy) at any one time the Fund may enter into swap agreements with a limited number of counterparties and may invest in commodity-linked notes issued by a limited number of issuers that will act as counterparties, which may increase the Fund's exposure to counterparty credit risk. There can be no assurance that the Fund will be able to limit exposure to any one counterparty at all times.

Commodity-Linked Notes — Commodity-linked notes involve substantial risks, including the risk of loss of a significant portion of their principal value. In addition to commodity risk and general derivatives risk, they may be subject to additional special risks, such as risk of loss of interest and principal, lack of secondary market and risk of greater volatility, that do not affect traditional equity and debt securities.

Energy Sector Risk — The energy sector of an economy is cyclical and highly dependent on energy prices. The market value of companies in the local energy sector is strongly affected by the levels and volatility of global energy prices, energy supply and demand, capital expenditures on exploration and production of energy sources, energy conservation efforts, exchange rates, interest rates, economic conditions, tax treatment, increased competition and technological advances, among other factors. Companies in this sector may be subject to substantial government regulation and contractual fixed pricing, which may increase the cost of doing business and limit the earnings of these companies. A significant portion of the revenues of these companies depends on a relatively small number of customers, including governmental entities and utilities. As a result, governmental budget constraints may have a material adverse effect on the stock prices of companies in this sector. Energy companies may also operate in or engage in transactions involving countries with less developed regulatory regimes or a history of expropriation, nationalization or other adverse policies. Energy companies also face a significant risk of liability from accidents resulting in injury or loss of life or property, pollution or other environmental problems, equipment malfunctions or mishandling of materials and a risk of loss from terrorism, political strife and natural disasters. Any such event could have serious consequences for the general population of the affected area and could have an adverse impact on the Fund's portfolio and the performance of the Fund. Energy companies can be significantly affected by the supply of, and demand for, specific products (*e.g.*, oil and natural gas) and services, exploration and production spending, government subsidization, world events and general economic conditions.

Extension Risk — During periods of rising interest rates, certain debt obligations may be paid off substantially more slowly than originally anticipated and the value of those securities may fall sharply, resulting in a decline in the Fund's income and potentially in the value of the Fund's investments.

European Economic Risk — The Economic and Monetary Union of the European Union (the "EU") requires compliance with restrictions on inflation rates, deficits, interest rates and debt levels, as well as fiscal and monetary controls, each of which may significantly affect every country in Europe. Decreasing imports or exports, changes in governmental or EU regulations on trade, changes in the exchange rate of the euro (the common currency of certain EU countries), the default or threat of default by an EU member country on its sovereign debt (including, without limitation, the default by Greece) and/or an economic recession in an EU member country may have a significant adverse effect on the economies of EU member countries and their trading partners. The European financial markets have experienced volatility and adverse trends in recent years due to concerns about economic downturns or rising government debt levels in several European countries, including Greece, Ireland, Italy, Portugal and Spain. These events have adversely affected the exchange rate of the euro and may continue to significantly affect European countries.

Responses to financial problems by European governments, central banks and others, including austerity measures and reforms, may not produce the desired results, may result in social unrest and may limit future growth and economic recovery or have other unintended consequences. Further defaults or restructurings by governments and other entities of their debt could have additional adverse effects on economies, financial markets and asset valuations around the world. In addition, one or more countries may abandon the euro and/or withdraw from the EU, including, with respect to the latter, the United Kingdom, which is a significant market in the global economy. The occurrence of terrorist incidents throughout Europe also could impact financial markets. The impact of these events is not clear but could be significant and far-reaching and adversely affect the value of the Fund.

Financials Sector Risk — Companies in the financials sector of an economy are subject to extensive governmental regulation and intervention, which may adversely affect the scope of their activities, the prices they can charge, the amount of capital they must maintain and, potentially, their size. Governmental regulation may change frequently and may have significant adverse consequences for companies in the financials sector, including effects not intended by such regulation. The impact of recent or future regulation in various countries of any individual financial company or of the financials sector as a whole cannot be predicted. Certain risks may impact the value of investments in the financials sector more severely than those of investments outside this sector, including the risks associated with companies that operate with substantial financial leverage. Companies in the financials sector may also be adversely affected by increases in interest rates and loan losses, decreases in the availability of money or asset valuations, credit rating downgrades and adverse conditions in other related markets. Insurance companies, in particular, may be subject to severe price competition and/or rate regulation, which may have an adverse impact on their profitability. During the financial crisis that began in 2007, the deterioration of the credit markets impacted a broad range of mortgage, asset-backed, auction rate, sovereign debt and other markets, including U.S. and non-U.S. credit and interbank money markets, thereby affecting a wide range of financial institutions and markets. During the financial crisis, a number of large financial institutions failed, merged with stronger institutions or had significant government infusions of capital. Instability in the financial markets caused certain financial companies to incur large losses. Some financial companies experienced declines in the valuations of their assets, took actions to raise capital (such as the issuance of debt or equity securities), or even ceased operations. Some financial companies borrowed significant amounts of capital from government sources and may face future government-imposed restrictions on their businesses or increased government intervention. Those actions caused the securities of many financial companies to decline in value. The financials sector is particularly sensitive to fluctuations in interest rates. The financials sector is also a target for cyber attacks and may experience technology malfunctions and disruptions. In recent years, cyber attacks and technology failures have become increasingly frequent and have caused significant losses.

Floating Rate Notes Risk — Securities with floating or variable interest rates can be less sensitive to interest rate changes than securities with fixed interest rates, but may decline in value if their interest rates do not rise as much, or as quickly, as interest rates in general. Conversely, floating rate securities will not generally increase in value if interest rates decline. Generally, floating rate securities carry lower yields than fixed notes of the same maturity. The interest rate for a floating rate note resets or adjusts periodically by reference to a benchmark interest rate. The impact of interest rate changes on floating rate investments is typically mitigated by the periodic interest rate reset of the investments. Securities with longer durations tend to be more sensitive to interest rate changes, usually making them more volatile than securities with shorter durations. Benchmark interest rates, such as the London Interbank Offered Rate, may not accurately track market interest rates.

Geographic Risk — Some of the markets in which the Fund invests are located in parts of the world that have historically been prone to natural disasters, such as earthquakes, tornadoes, volcanic eruptions, droughts, hurricanes or tsunamis, and are economically sensitive to environmental events. Any such event may adversely impact the economies of these geographic areas, causing an adverse impact on the value of the Fund.

Healthcare Sector Risk — The profitability of companies in the healthcare sector is affected by the following factors, among others: extensive government regulations, restrictions on government reimbursement for medical expenses, rising costs of medical products and services, pricing pressure, an increased emphasis on outpatient services, limited number of products, industry innovation, changes in technologies and other market developments. A number of issuers in the healthcare industry have recently merged or otherwise experienced consolidation. The effects of this trend toward consolidation are unknown and may be far-reaching. Many healthcare companies are heavily dependent on patent protection. The expiration of a company's patents may adversely affect that company's profitability. Many healthcare companies are subject to extensive litigation based on product liability and similar claims. Healthcare companies are subject to competitive forces that may make it difficult to raise prices and, in fact, may result in price discounting. Many new products in the healthcare sector may be subject to regulatory approvals. The process of obtaining such approvals may be long and costly, and ultimately may be unsuccessful. Companies in the healthcare sector may be thinly capitalized and may be susceptible to product obsolescence.

High Yield Securities Risk — Securities that are rated below investment grade (commonly referred to as "junk bonds," including those bonds rated lower than "BBB-" by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services and Fitch Ratings, Inc. or "Baa3" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc.), or are unrated, may be deemed speculative and may be more volatile than higher-rated securities of similar maturity and are more likely to default.

High yield securities may also be subject to greater levels of credit or default risk than higher-rated securities. The value of high yield securities can be adversely affected by overall economic conditions, such as an economic downturn or a period of rising interest rates, and high yield securities may be less liquid and more difficult to sell at an advantageous time or price or to value than higher-rated securities.

In particular, high yield securities are often issued by smaller, less creditworthy countries and companies or by highly leveraged (indebted) countries and companies, which are generally less able than more financially stable countries and companies to make scheduled payments of interest and principal.

Income Risk — The Fund's income may decline when interest rates fall. This decline can occur because the Fund may subsequently invest in lower-yielding bonds as bonds in its portfolio mature, bonds in an underlying index are substituted or the Fund otherwise needs to purchase additional bonds. The index provider's substitution of bonds in an underlying index may occur, for example, when the time to maturity for the bond no longer matches the underlying index's stated maturity guidelines.

Industrials Sector Risk — The value of securities issued by companies in the industrials sector may be affected by supply and demand related to their specific products or services and industrials sector products in general. The products of manufacturing companies may face obsolescence due to rapid technological developments and frequent new product introduction. Government regulations, world events, economic conditions and exchange rates affect the performance of companies in the industrials sector. Companies in the industrials sector may be adversely affected by liability for environmental damage and product liability claims. The industrials sector may also be adversely affected by changes or trends in commodity prices, which may be influenced by unpredictable factors.

Information Technology Sector Risk — Information technology companies face intense competition, both domestically and internationally, which may have an adverse effect on profit margins. Like other technology companies, information technology companies may have limited product lines, markets, financial resources or personnel. The products of information technology companies may face obsolescence due to rapid technological developments, frequent new product introduction, unpredictable changes in growth rates and competition for the services of qualified personnel. Companies in the information technology sector are heavily dependent on patent and intellectual property rights. The loss or impairment of these rights may adversely affect the profitability of these companies.

Interest Rate Risk — As interest rates rise, the value of a fixed-income security held by the Fund is likely to decrease. Securities with longer durations tend to be more sensitive to interest rate changes, usually making their prices more volatile than securities with shorter durations. To the extent the Fund invests a substantial portion of its assets in fixed-income securities with longer-term durations, rising interest rates may cause the value of the Fund's investments to decline significantly.

Issuer Risk — The performance of the Fund depends on the performance of individual securities or assets to which the Fund has exposure. Any issuer of these securities or assets may perform poorly, causing the value of its securities or assets to decline. Poor performance may be caused by poor management decisions, competitive pressures, changes in technology, expiration of patent protection, disruptions in supply, labor problems or shortages, corporate restructurings, fraudulent disclosures, credit deterioration of the issuer or other factors. Issuers may, in times of distress or at their own discretion, decide to reduce or eliminate dividends, which may also cause their stock prices to decline.

Liquidity Risk — Liquidity risk exists when particular investments are difficult to purchase or sell. To the extent the Fund invests in illiquid securities or securities that become illiquid, such investments may have a negative effect on the returns of the Fund because the Fund may be unable to sell the illiquid securities at an advantageous time or price. To the extent that the Fund's principal investment strategies involve investing in securities with substantial market and/or credit risk, the Fund will tend to have the greatest exposure to liquidity risk. Liquidity risk may be the result of, among other things, the reduced number and capacity of traditional market participants to make a market in fixed income securities or the lack of an active market. Liquid investments may become illiquid or less liquid after purchase by the Fund, particularly during periods of market turmoil. Illiquid and relatively less liquid investments may be harder to value, especially in changing markets, and if the Fund is forced to sell these investments to meet redemption requests or for other cash needs, the Fund may suffer a loss. This may be magnified in a rising interest rate environment or other circumstances where investor redemptions from fixed income mutual funds may be higher than normal. There can be no assurance that a security that is deemed to be liquid when purchased will continue to be liquid for as long as it is held by the Fund.

Market Risk — The Fund could lose money due to short-term market movements and over longer periods during market downturns. Securities may decline in value due to factors affecting securities markets generally or particular asset classes or industries represented in the markets. The value of a security may decline due to general market conditions, economic trends or events that are not specifically related to the issuer of the security or due to factors that affect a particular industry or group of industries. During a general downturn in the securities markets, multiple asset classes may be negatively affected.

Materials Sector Risk — Companies in the materials sector may be adversely affected by commodity price volatility, exchange rates, import controls, increased competition, depletion of resources, technical advances, labor relations and government regulations, among other factors. Also, companies in the materials sector are at risk of liability for environmental damage and product liability claims. Production of materials may exceed demand as a result of market imbalances or economic downturns, leading to poor investment returns.

Middle Eastern Economic Risk — Many Middle Eastern countries have little or no democratic tradition and the political and legal systems in such countries may have an adverse impact on the Fund. Many economies in the Middle East are highly reliant on income from the sale of oil or trade with countries involved in the sale of oil, and their economies are therefore vulnerable to changes in the market for oil and foreign currency values. As global demand for oil fluctuates, many Middle Eastern economies may be significantly impacted. Middle Eastern economies may be subject to acts of terrorism, political strife, and sudden outbreaks of hostilities with neighboring countries.

Certain Middle Eastern countries have strained relations with other Middle Eastern countries due to territorial disputes, historical animosities, religious tensions or defense concerns, which may adversely affect the economies of these countries. Certain Middle Eastern countries experience significant unemployment, as well as widespread underemployment.

Recently, many Middle Eastern countries have experienced political, economic and social unrest as protestors have called for widespread reform. Some of these protests have resulted in regime change. If regime change were to occur in any of these countries, the new government may not immediately stabilize such country, which could adversely affect the economies of Middle Eastern countries in which the Fund invests and could decrease the value of the Fund's investments.

Non-U.S. Securities Risk — Investments in the securities of non-U.S. issuers are subject to the risks of investing in the markets where such issuers are located, including heightened risks of inflation or nationalization and market fluctuations caused by economic and political developments. As a result of investing in non-U.S. securities, the Fund may be subject to increased risk of loss caused by any of the factors listed below:

- Lower levels of liquidity and market efficiency;
- Greater securities price volatility;
- Exchange rate fluctuations and exchange controls;
- Less availability of public information about issuers;
- Limitations on foreign ownership of securities;
- Imposition of withholding or other taxes;
- Imposition of restrictions on the expatriation of the funds or other assets of the Fund;
- Higher transaction and custody costs and delays in settlement procedures;
- Difficulties in enforcing contractual obligations;
- Lower levels of regulation of the securities markets;
- Weaker accounting, disclosure and reporting requirements; and
- Legal principles relating to corporate governance, directors' fiduciary duties and liabilities and stockholders' rights in markets in which the Fund invests may differ and/or may not be as extensive or protective as those that apply in the United States.

North American Economic Risk — The United States is Canada's and Mexico's largest trading and investment partner. The Canadian and Mexican economies are significantly affected by developments in the U.S. economy. Since the implementation of the North American Free Trade Agreement ("NAFTA") in 1994 among Canada, the United States and Mexico, total merchandise trade between the three countries has increased. To further this relationship, the three NAFTA countries entered into the Security and Prosperity Partnership of North America in March 2005, which may further affect Canada's and Mexico's dependency on the U.S. economy. Economic events in any one North American country can have a significant economic effect on the entire North American region, and on some or all of the North American countries in which the Fund invests.

Prepayment Risk — During periods of falling interest rates, an issuer of mortgages and other securities may be able to repay principal prior to the security's maturity, causing the Fund to have to reinvest in securities with a lower yield, resulting in a decline in the Fund's income.

Privatization Risk — Some countries in which the Fund invests have privatized, or have begun the process of privatizing, certain entities and industries. Newly privatized companies may face tough competition from government-sponsored competitors that have not been privatized. In some instances, investors in newly privatized entities have suffered losses due to the inability of the newly privatized entities to adjust quickly to a competitive environment or changing regulatory and legal standards or, in some cases, due to re-nationalization of such privatized entities. There is no assurance that such losses will not recur.

Producer Durables Industry Group Risk — The producer durables industry group includes companies involved in the design, manufacture or distribution of industrial durables such as electrical equipment and components, industrial products, and housing and telecommunications equipment. These companies may be affected by changes in domestic and international economies and politics, consolidation, and excess capacity. Companies in the producer durables industry group face intense competition, which may have an adverse effect on their profitability. The success of companies in the producer durables industry group may be strongly affected by changes in consumer demands, spending, tastes and preferences. Companies in the producer durables industry group may be dependent on outside financing, which may be difficult to obtain. Producer durables companies may be unable to protect their intellectual property rights or may be liable for infringing the intellectual property rights of others. In addition, these companies may be significantly affected by other factors such as economic cycles, rapid technological obsolescence, government regulations, labor relations, delays in modernization, and overall capital spending levels.

Reliance on Trading Partners Risk — Economies in emerging market countries generally are heavily dependent upon commodity prices and international trade and, accordingly, these countries have been and may continue to be affected adversely by the economies of their trading partners, trade barriers, exchange controls or managed adjustments in relative currency values and may suffer from extreme and volatile debt burdens or inflation rates.

Risk of Investing in Canada — The United States is Canada's largest trading and investment partner, and the Canadian economy is significantly affected by developments in the U.S. economy. Since the implementation of NAFTA in 1994 among Canada, the United States and Mexico, total two-way merchandise trade between the United States and Canada has more than doubled. To further this relationship, the three NAFTA countries entered into the Security and Prosperity Partnership of North America in March 2005, which has further affected Canada's dependency on the U.S. economy. Any downturn in U.S. or Mexican economic activity is likely to have an adverse impact on the Canadian economy. The Canadian economy is also dependent upon external trade with other key trading partners, including China and the EU. In addition, Canada is a large supplier of natural resources (*e.g.*, oil, natural gas and agricultural products). As a result, the Canadian economy is sensitive to fluctuations in certain commodity prices.

Risk of Investing in Emerging Markets — Investments in emerging market issuers are subject to a greater risk of loss than investments in issuers located or operating in more developed markets. This is due to, among other things, the potential for greater market volatility, lower trading volume, higher levels of inflation, political and economic instability, greater risk of a market shutdown and more governmental limitations on foreign investments in emerging market countries than are typically found in more developed markets. Moreover, emerging markets often have less uniformity in accounting and reporting requirements, less reliable securities valuation and greater risks associated with custody of securities than developed markets. In addition, emerging markets often have greater risk of capital controls through such measures as taxes or interest rate control than developed markets. Certain emerging market countries may also lack the infrastructure necessary to attract large amounts of foreign trade and investment.

Risk of Investing in Frontier Markets — Frontier markets are those emerging markets considered to be among the smallest, least mature and least liquid. Investments in frontier markets generally are subject to a greater risk of loss than investments in developed markets or traditional emerging markets. This is due to, among other things, smaller economies, less developed capital markets, greater market volatility, lower trading volume, political and economic instability, greater risk of a market shutdown and more governmental limitations on foreign investments than typically found in more developed markets. Frontier markets are even more prone to economic shocks associated with political and economic risks than are emerging markets generally. Many frontier market countries may be dependent on commodities, foreign trade or foreign aid. As a result, those risks traditionally associated with investments in emerging markets may be more pronounced with respect to investments in frontier market economies.

Risk of Investing in India — India is an emerging market country and exhibits significantly greater market volatility from time to time in comparison to more developed markets. Political and legal uncertainty, greater government control over the economy, currency fluctuations or blockage, and the risk of nationalization or expropriation of assets may result in higher potential for losses.

Moreover, governmental actions can have a significant effect on the economic conditions in India, which could adversely affect the value and liquidity of the Fund's investments. The securities markets in India are comparatively underdeveloped, and stockbrokers and other intermediaries may not perform as well as their counterparts in the United States and other more developed securities markets. The limited liquidity of the Indian securities markets may also affect the Fund's ability to acquire or dispose of securities at the price and time that it desires.

Global factors and foreign actions may inhibit the flow of foreign capital on which India is dependent to sustain its growth. In addition, the Reserve Bank of India ("RBI") has imposed limits on foreign ownership of Indian securities, which may decrease the liquidity of the Fund's portfolio and result in extreme volatility in the prices of Indian securities. These factors, coupled with the lack of extensive accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards and practices, as compared to the United States, may increase the Fund's risk of loss.

Further, certain Indian regulatory approvals, including approvals from the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI"), the RBI, the central government and the tax authorities (to the extent that tax benefits need to be utilized), may be required before the Fund can make investments in the securities of Indian companies.

Risk of Investing in Japan — Japan may be subject to political, economic, nuclear and labor risks, among others. Any of these risks, individually or in the aggregate, can impact an investment made in Japan.

Economic Risk. The growth of Japan's economy has recently lagged that of its Asian neighbors and other major developed economies. Since the year 2000, Japan's economic growth rate has remained relatively low and it may remain low in the future. The Japanese economy is heavily dependent on international trade and has been adversely affected by trade tariffs, other protectionist measures, competition from emerging economies and the economic conditions of its trading partners. Japan is also heavily dependent on oil imports, and higher commodity prices could therefore have a negative impact on the Japanese economy.

Political Risk. Historically, Japan has had unpredictable national politics and may experience frequent political turnover. Future political developments may lead to changes in policy that might adversely affect the Fund's investments. In addition, China has become an important trading partner with Japan. Japan's political relationship with China, however, has become strained. Should political tension increase, it could adversely affect the Japanese economy and destabilize the region as a whole.

Large Government Debt Risk. The Japanese economy faces several concerns, including a financial system with large levels of nonperforming loans, over-leveraged corporate balance sheets, extensive cross-ownership by major corporations, a changing corporate governance structure, and large government deficits. These issues may cause a slowdown of the Japanese economy.

Currency Risk. The Japanese yen has fluctuated widely at times and any increase in its value may cause a decline in exports that could weaken the Japanese economy. The Japanese government has, in the past, intervened in the currency markets to attempt to maintain or reduce the value of the yen. Japanese intervention in the currency markets could cause the value of the yen to fluctuate sharply and unpredictably and could cause losses to investors.

Nuclear Energy Risk. The nuclear power plant catastrophe in Japan in March 2011 may have long-term effects on the Japanese economy and its nuclear energy industry, the extent of which are currently unknown.

Labor Risk. Japan has an aging workforce and has experienced a significant population decline in recent years. Japan's labor market appears to be undergoing fundamental structural changes, as a labor market traditionally accustomed to lifetime employment adjusts to meet the need for increased labor mobility, which may adversely affect Japan's economic competitiveness.

Geographic Risk. Natural disasters, such as earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, typhoons and tsunamis, could occur in Japan or surrounding areas and could negatively affect the Japanese economy, and, in turn, could negatively affect the Fund.

Risk of Investing in Kuwait — Kuwait is highly reliant on income from the sale of oil and trade with other countries involved in the sale of oil, and its economy is therefore vulnerable to changes in the market for oil and foreign currency values. As global demand for oil fluctuates, Kuwait may be significantly impacted. Historically, tensions between Iraq and Kuwait have sometimes resulted in conflict. Any outbreak of hostilities between the two countries, or other countries in the region, could have a severe adverse effect on the Kuwaiti economy and its securities markets. Recently, Kuwait has experienced anti-government protests. If the current Kuwaiti government were to change or become unable to function, any resulting instability could adversely affect the Kuwaiti economy.

Risk of Investing in Russia — Investing in Russian securities involves significant risks, in addition to those described under "Risk of Investing in Emerging Markets" and "Non-U.S. Securities Risk" that are not typically associated with investing in U.S. securities, including:

- The risk of delays in settling portfolio transactions and the risk of loss arising out of the system of share registration and custody used in Russia;
- Risks in connection with the maintenance of the Fund's portfolio securities and cash with foreign sub-custodians and securities depositories, including the risk that appropriate sub-custody arrangements will not be available to the Fund;
- The risk that the Fund's ownership rights in portfolio securities could be lost through fraud or negligence as a result of the fact that ownership in shares of Russian companies is recorded by the companies themselves and by registrars, rather than by a central registration system; and
- The risk that the Fund may not be able to pursue claims on behalf of its shareholders because of the system of share registration and custody, and because Russian banking institutions and registrars are not guaranteed by the government.

The United States and the EU have imposed economic sanctions on certain Russian individuals and a financial institution. The United States or the EU could also institute broader sanctions on Russia. These sanctions, or even the threat of further sanctions, may result in the decline of the value and liquidity of Russian securities, a weakening of the ruble or other adverse consequences to the Russian economy. These sanctions could also result in the immediate freeze of Russian securities, impairing the ability of the Fund to buy, sell, receive or deliver those securities. Sanctions could also result in Russia taking counter measures or retaliatory actions which may further impair the value and liquidity of Russian securities.

Risk of Investing in the United Kingdom — Investment in United Kingdom issuers may subject the Fund to regulatory, political, currency, security, and economic risks specific to the United Kingdom. The United Kingdom's economy relies heavily on the export of financial services to the United States and other European countries. A prolonged slowdown in the financial services sector may have a negative impact on the United Kingdom's economy. In the past, the United Kingdom has been a target of terrorism. Acts of terrorism in the United Kingdom or against United Kingdom interests abroad may cause uncertainty in the United Kingdom's financial markets and adversely affect the performance of the issuers to which the Fund has exposure. The United Kingdom's economy, along with the United States and certain other European economies, experienced a significant economic slowdown during the financial crisis that began in 2007.

Risk of Investing in the United States — Issuers located in the United States constitute a majority of the Fund's holdings. Decreasing imports or exports, changes in trade regulations and/or an economic recession in the United States may have a material adverse effect on the U.S. economy and the securities listed on U.S. exchanges. The financial crisis that began in 2007 caused a significant decline in the value and liquidity of issuers in the United States. Policy and legislative changes in the United States are changing many aspects of financial and other regulation and may have a significant effect on the U.S. markets generally, as well as the value of certain securities. In addition, a continued rise in the U.S. public debt level or U.S. austerity measures may adversely affect U.S. economic growth and the securities to which the Fund has exposure.

Securities Lending Risk — The Fund may engage in securities lending. Securities lending involves the risk that the Fund may lose money because the borrower of the loaned securities fails to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. The Fund could also lose money in the event of a decline in the value of the collateral provided for the loaned securities or a decline in the value of any investments made with cash collateral. These events could also trigger adverse tax consequences for the Fund.

Security Risk — Some geographic areas in which the Fund invests have experienced acts of terrorism or strained international relations due to territorial disputes, historical animosities or other defense concerns. These situations may cause uncertainty in the markets of these geographic areas and may adversely affect their economies.

Sovereign and Quasi-Sovereign Obligations Risk — An investment in sovereign or quasi-sovereign debt obligations involves special risks not present in corporate debt obligations. Sovereign debt includes securities issued by or guaranteed by a non-U.S. sovereign government, and quasi-sovereign debt includes securities issued by or guaranteed by an entity affiliated with or backed by a sovereign government. The issuer of the sovereign debt that controls the repayment of the debt may be unable or unwilling to repay principal or interest when due, and the Fund may have limited recourse in the event of a default. Similar to other issuers, changes to the financial condition or credit rating of a government may cause the value of a sovereign debt, including treasury obligations, to decline. During periods of economic uncertainty, the market prices of sovereign debt may be more volatile than prices of U.S. debt obligations and may affect the Fund's NAV. Quasi-sovereign debt obligations are typically less liquid and less standardized than sovereign debt obligations. Several countries in which the Fund invests have defaulted on their sovereign obligations in the past or encountered downgrades of their sovereign obligations, and those countries (or other countries) may default or risk further downgrades in the future.

Structural Risk — Certain emerging market countries are subject to a considerable degree of economic, political and social instability.

Economic Risk. Some emerging market countries have experienced currency devaluations and substantial (and, in some cases, extremely high) rates of inflation, while others have experienced economic recessions causing a negative effect on the economies and securities markets of such emerging countries.

Expropriation Risk. Investing in emerging market countries involves a great risk of loss due to expropriation, nationalization, confiscation of assets and property or the imposition of restrictions on foreign investments and repatriation of capital invested by certain emerging market countries.

Political and Social Risk. Some governments in emerging market countries are authoritarian in nature or have been installed or removed as a result of military coups, and some governments have periodically used force to suppress civil dissent. Disparities of wealth, the pace and success of democratization, and ethnic, religious and racial disaffection may exacerbate social unrest, violence and/or labor unrest in some emerging market countries. Unanticipated political or social developments may result in sudden and significant investment losses.

Technology Industry Group Risk — Technology companies face intense competition, both domestically and internationally, which may have an adverse effect on profit margins. Technology companies may have limited product lines, markets, financial resources or personnel. The products of technology companies may face obsolescence due to rapid technological developments and frequent new product introduction, unpredictable changes in growth rates and competition for the services of qualified personnel. Companies in the technology industry group are heavily dependent on patent and intellectual property rights. The loss or impairment of these rights would adversely affect the profitability of these companies.

Telecommunications Sector Risk — The telecommunications sector of a country's economy is often subject to extensive government regulation. The costs of complying with governmental regulations, delays or failure to receive required regulatory approvals, or the enactment of new regulatory requirements may negatively affect the business of telecommunications companies. Government actions around the world, specifically in the area of pre-marketing clearance of products and prices, can be arbitrary and unpredictable. The domestic telecommunications market is characterized by increasing competition and regulation by the U.S. Federal Communications Commission and various state regulatory authorities. Companies in the telecommunications sector may encounter distressed cash flows due to the need to commit substantial capital to meet increasing competition, particularly in developing new products and services using new technology. Technological innovations may make the products and services of certain telecommunications companies obsolete.

U.S. Treasury Obligations Risk — U.S. Treasury obligations may differ from other securities in their interest rates, maturities, times of issuance and other characteristics. Similar to other issuers, changes to the financial condition or credit rating of the U.S. Government may cause the value of the Fund's U.S. Treasury obligations to decline. On August 5, 2011, Standard & Poor's Ratings Services downgraded U.S. Treasury securities from AAA rating to AA+ rating. A downgrade of the ratings of U.S. Government debt obligations, which are often used as a benchmark for other borrowing arrangements, could result in higher interest rates for individual and corporate borrowers, cause disruptions in the international bond markets and have a substantial negative effect on the U.S. economy. A downgrade of U.S. Treasury securities from another ratings agency or a further downgrade below AA+ rating by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services may cause the value of the Fund's U.S. Treasury obligations to decline.

Utilities Sector Risk — Deregulation may subject utility companies to greater competition and may adversely affect their profitability. As deregulation allows utility companies to diversify outside of their original geographic regions and their traditional lines of business, utility companies may engage in riskier ventures. In addition, the deregulation may eliminate restrictions on the profits of certain utility companies, but may also subject these companies to greater risks of loss. Companies in the utilities industry may have difficulty obtaining an adequate return on invested capital, raising capital, or financing large construction projects during periods of inflation or unsettled capital markets; face restrictions on operations and increased cost and delays attributable to environmental considerations and regulation; find that existing plants, equipment or products have been rendered obsolete by technological innovations; or be subject to increased costs because of the scarcity of certain fuels or the effects of man-made or natural disasters. Existing and future regulations or legislation may make it difficult for utility companies to operate profitably. Government regulators monitor and control utility revenues and costs, and therefore may limit utility profits. In certain countries, regulatory authorities may also restrict utility companies' access to new markets, thereby diminishing these companies' long-term prospects. There is no assurance that regulatory authorities will grant rate increases in the future, or that such increases will be adequate to permit the payment of dividends on stocks issued by a utility company. The deregulation of certain utility companies may eliminate restrictions on profits, but may also subject these companies to greater risks of loss. Energy conservation and changes in climate policy may also have a significant adverse impact on the revenues and expenses of utility companies.

Valuation Risk — The price the Fund could receive upon the sale of any particular portfolio investment may differ from the Fund's valuation of the investment, particularly for securities that trade in thin or volatile markets or that are valued using a fair valuation methodology or a price provided by an independent pricing service. As a result, the price received upon the sale of an investment may be less than the value ascribed by the Fund, and the Fund could realize a greater than expected loss or lesser than expected gain upon the sale of the investment. Pricing services that value fixed-income securities generally utilize a range of market-based and security-specific inputs and assumptions, as well as considerations about general market conditions, to establish a price. Pricing services generally value fixed-income securities assuming orderly transactions of an institutional round lot size, but may be held or transactions may be conducted in such securities in smaller, odd lot sizes. Odd lots often trade at lower prices than institutional round lots. The Fund's ability to value its investments may also be impacted by technological issues and/or errors by pricing services or other third-party service providers.

Other Risks of Investing in the Fund and/or an Underlying ETF

The Fund and/or an underlying ETF may also be subject to certain other risks associated with its investments and investment strategies, including:

Borrowing Risk — Borrowing may exaggerate changes in the net asset value of Fund or underlying ETF shares and in the return on the Fund's or an underlying ETF's portfolio. Borrowing will cost the Fund or an underlying ETF interest expense and other fees. The costs of borrowing may reduce the Fund's or an underlying ETF's return. Borrowing may cause the Fund or an underlying ETF to liquidate positions when it may not be advantageous to do so to satisfy its obligations.

Expense Risk — Fund expenses are subject to a variety of factors, including fluctuations in the Fund's net assets. Accordingly, actual expenses may be greater or less than those indicated. For example, to the extent that the Fund's net assets decrease due to market declines or redemptions, the Fund's expenses will increase as a percentage of Fund net assets. During periods of high market volatility, these increases in the Fund's expense ratio could be significant.

Information About the ETFs

The Fund may invest in any of the ETFs listed below. The table sets forth (i) the names of the ETFs, and (ii) brief descriptions of their investment objectives and principal investment strategies. The list of ETFs is subject to change at the discretion of BlackRock without notice to shareholders.

Prospectuses for any of these ETFs can be accessed at www.iShares.com/prospectus or obtained by calling (800) 474-2737.

ETFs

BFA, an affiliate of BlackRock and each underlying ETF's investment adviser, uses a "passive" or indexing approach to try to achieve each ETF's investment objective. Unlike many investment companies, the ETF does not try to "beat" the index it tracks and does not seek temporary defensive positions when markets decline or appear overvalued.

Indexing may eliminate the chance that the ETF will substantially outperform the Underlying Index (as defined below) but also may reduce some of the risks of active management, such as poor security selection. Indexing seeks to achieve lower costs and better after-tax performance by keeping portfolio turnover low in comparison to actively managed investment companies.

For some ETFs, BFA may invest in all securities included in the Underlying Index in roughly the same proportions as each security is weighted in such Underlying Index in an indexing strategy known as "full replication." For other ETFs, BFA uses a representative sampling indexing strategy to manage the ETFs. "Representative sampling" is an indexing strategy that involves investing in a representative sample of securities that collectively has an investment profile similar to the Underlying Index. The securities selected are expected to have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics (based on factors such as market capitalization and industry weightings), fundamental characteristics (such as return variability and yield) and liquidity measures similar to those of the Underlying Index. The Fund may or may not hold all of the securities in the Underlying Index. Funds that employ a representative sampling strategy may incur tracking error risk to a greater extent than a fund that seeks to replicate an index.

An ETF will at all times invest at least 80% of its assets in the securities of the Underlying Index or in depositary receipts representing securities in its Underlying Index. The ETF may invest the remainder of its assets in other securities, including securities not in the Underlying Index, but which BFA believes will help track the Underlying Index. Certain ETFs may also hold futures contracts, options on futures contracts, other types of options and swaps related to its Underlying Index, as well as cash and cash equivalents, including shares of money market funds advised by BFA or its affiliates.

The Underlying Index is sponsored by an organization (the "Index Provider") that is independent of the ETF and BFA. The Index Provider determines the composition and relative weightings of the securities in the Underlying Index and publishes information regarding the market value of the Underlying Index.

Each ETF will concentrate its investments (*i.e.,* hold 25% or more of its total assets) in a particular industry or group of industries to approximately the same extent that the Underlying Index is concentrated. For purposes of this limitation, securities of the U.S. Government (including its agencies and instrumentalities) and repurchase agreements collateralized by U.S. Government securities are not considered to be issued by members of any industry.

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® 1-3 Year Treasury Bond ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. Treasury bonds with remaining maturities between one and three years. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the ICE U.S. Treasury 1-3 Year Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of public obligations of the U.S. Treasury that have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to one year and less than three years. As of November 30, 2015, there were 90 issues in the Underlying Index. The Underlying Index includes publicly-issued U.S. Treasury securities that have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to one year and less than three years and have $300 million or more of outstanding face value, excluding amounts held by the Federal Reserve. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be fixed rate and denominated in U.S. dollars. Excluded from the Underlying Index are inflation linked securities, Treasury bills, cash management bills, any government agency debt issued with or without a government guarantee and zero-coupon issues that have been stripped from coupon-paying bonds. The Underlying Index is weighted by market capitalization excluding amounts held by the Federal Reserve and the securities in the Underlying Index are updated on the last business day of each month. Prior to the selection of the Underlying Index on March 31, 2016, the Fund tracked the Barclays U.S. 1-3 Year Treasury Bond Index.
iShares® 3-7 Year Treasury Bond ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. Treasury bonds with remaining maturities between three and seven years. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the ICE U.S. Treasury 3-7 Year Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of public obligations of the U.S. Treasury that have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to three years and less than seven years. As of November 30, 2015, there were 99 issues in the Underlying Index. The Underlying Index includes publicly-issued U.S. Treasury securities that have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to three years and less than seven years and have $300 million or more of outstanding face value, excluding amounts held by the Federal Reserve. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be fixed rate and denominated in U.S. dollars. Excluded from the Underlying Index are inflation linked securities, Treasury bills, cash management bills, any government agency debt issued with or without a government guarantee and zero-coupon issues that have been stripped from coupon-paying bonds. The Underlying Index is weighted by market capitalization excluding amounts held by the Federal Reserve and the securities in the Underlying Index are updated on the last business day of each month. Prior to the selection of the Underlying Index on March 31, 2016, the Fund tracked the Barclays U.S. 3-7 Year Treasury Bond Index.
iShares® 7-10 Year Treasury Bond ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. Treasury bonds with remaining maturities between seven and ten years. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the ICE U.S. Treasury 7-10 Year Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of public obligations of the U.S. Treasury that have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to seven years and less than ten years. As of November 30, 2015, there were 17 issues in the Underlying Index. The Underlying Index includes publicly-issued U.S. Treasury securities that have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to seven years and less than ten years and have $300 million or more of outstanding face value, excluding amounts held by the Federal Reserve. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be fixed rate and denominated in U.S. dollars. Excluded from the Underlying Index are inflation linked securities, Treasury bills, cash management bills, any government agency debt issued with or without a government guarantee and zero-coupon issues that have been stripped from coupon-paying bonds. The Underlying Index is weighted by market capitalization excluding amounts held by the Federal Reserve and the securities in the Underlying Index are updated on the last business day of each month. Prior to the selection of the Underlying Index on March 31, 2016, the Fund tracked the Barclays U.S. 7-10 Year Treasury Bond Index.

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® 10+ Year Credit Bond ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of long-term, investment-grade U.S. corporate bonds and U.S. dollar-denominated bonds, including those of non-U.S. corporations and governments, with remaining maturities greater than ten years. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Barclays U.S. Long Credit Index (the "Underlying Index"), which is a broad index designed to measure the performance of long-term, investment-grade U.S. corporate bonds and U.S. dollar-denominated bonds, including those of non-U.S. corporations and governments, with remaining maturities greater than ten years. Component securities include publicly-issued debt of U.S. corporations and U.S. dollar-denominated, publicly issued debt of non-U.S. corporations, non-U.S. government debt and supranational debt. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include consumer discretionary, consumer staples, energy, financials, industrials, telecommunications and utilities companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, may change over time.
iShares® 20+ Year Treasury Bond ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. Treasury bonds with remaining maturities greater than twenty years. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the ICE U.S. Treasury 20+ Year Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of public obligations of the U.S. Treasury that have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to twenty years. As of November 30, 2015, there were 33 issues in the Underlying Index. The Underlying Index includes publicly-issued U.S. Treasury securities that have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to twenty years and have $300 million or more of outstanding face value, excluding amounts held by the Federal Reserve. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be fixed rate and denominated in U.S. dollars. Excluded from the Underlying Index are inflation linked securities, Treasury bills, cash management bills, any government agency debt issued with or without a government guarantee and zero-coupon issues that have been stripped from coupon-paying bonds. The Underlying Index is weighted by market capitalization excluding amounts held by the Federal Reserve and the securities in the Underlying Index are updated on the last business day of each month. Prior to the selection of the Underlying Index on March 31, 2016, the Fund tracked the Barclays U.S. 20+ Year Treasury Bond Index.
iShares® Agency Bond ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of agency securities that are publicly issued by U.S. Government agencies, and corporate and non-U.S. debt guaranteed by the U.S. Government. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Barclays U.S. Agency Bond Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of the agency sector of the U.S. Government bond market and is comprised of investment-grade U.S. dollar-denominated bonds or debentures issued by government and government-related agencies, including the Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie Mae") and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("Freddie Mac"). As of December 31, 2014, there were 632 issues in the Underlying Index. The Underlying Index includes both callable and non-callable securities that are publicly-issued by U.S. Government agencies, quasi-federal corporations (as described below), and corporate and non-U.S. debt guaranteed by the U.S. Government. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be fixed-rate and non-convertible.
iShares® CMBS ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Barclays U.S. CMBS (ERISA Only) Index (the "Underlying Index"). The Underlying Index measures the performance of investment-grade commercial mortgage-backed securities ("CMBS"), which are classes of securities (known as "certificates") that represent interests in "pools" of commercial mortgages. The Underlying Index includes only CMBS that are Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA") eligible under the underwriter's exemption, which will deem ERISA eligible the certificates with the first priority of principal repayment, as long as certain conditions are met, including the requirement that the certificates be rated in one of the three highest rating categories by Fitch Ratings, Inc., Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Ratings Services.

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® Core U.S. Credit Bond ETF (formerly known as iShares® Credit Bond ETF)	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. dollar-denominated, investment-grade corporate, sovereign, supranational, local authority and non-U.S. agency bonds. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Barclays U.S. Credit Bond Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of investment-grade corporate debt and sovereign, supranational, local authority and non-U.S. agency bonds that are U.S. dollar denominated and have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to one year. As of December 31, 2014, there were 6,012 issues in the Underlying Index. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include consumer discretionary, consumer staples, energy, financials, industrials, telecommunications and utilities companies.
iShares® Core U.S. Treasury Bond ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. Treasury bonds. The fund seeks investment results of the Barclays U.S. Treasury Bond Index (the "Underlying Index"). The Underlying Index is a market capitalization-weighted index that measures the performance of public obligations of the U.S. Treasury that have a remaining maturity of one year or more. The Underlying Index includes publicly-issued U.S. Treasury securities that have a remaining maturity of one year or more and have $250 million or more of outstanding face value. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be denominated in U.S. dollars and must be fixed-rate and non-convertible. Excluded from the Underlying Index are certain special issues, such as targeted investor notes, state and local government series bonds and coupon issues that have been stripped from bonds.
iShares® Floating Rate Bond ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Barclays U.S. Floating Rate Note < 5 Years Index (the "Underlying Index"). The Underlying Index measures the performance of U.S. dollar-denominated, investment-grade floating rate notes. Securities in the Underlying Index have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to one month and less than five years, and have $300 million or more of outstanding face value. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include consumer cyclical, financials and industrials companies and agency securities. As of September 30, 2015, the Underlying Index was comprised of stocks of companies in the following countries: Australia, Belgium, Canada, Chile, China, France, Germany, Japan, Mexico, the Netherlands, Norway, Singapore, South Korea, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom, and the United States.
iShares® iBoxx $ High Yield Corporate Bond ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. dollar-denominated, high yield corporate bonds. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Markit iBoxx® USD Liquid High Yield Index (the "Underlying Index"), which is a rules-based index consisting of liquid U.S. dollar-denominated, high yield corporate bonds for sale in the United States, as determined by the index provider. The Underlying Index is designed to provide a broad representation of the U.S. dollar-denominated liquid high yield corporate bond market. The Underlying Index is a modified market-value weighted index with a cap on each issuer of 3%. Bonds in the Underlying Index are selected using a rules-based criteria, as defined by the index provider. There is no limit to the number of issues in the Underlying Index, but as of December 31, 2014, the Underlying Index included approximately 968 constituents. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include consumer cyclical, consumer discretionary, consumer services, consumer staples, energy, financials, industrials, oil & gas and telecommunications companies.

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® iBoxx $ Investment Grade Corporate Bond ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. dollar-denominated, investment-grade corporate bonds. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Markit iBoxx® USD Liquid Investment Grade Index (the "Underlying Index"), which is a rules-based index consisting of liquid, U.S. dollar-denominated, investment-grade corporate bonds for sale in the United States, as determined by the index provider. The Underlying Index is designed to provide a broad representation of the U.S. dollar-denominated liquid investment-grade corporate bond market. The Underlying Index is a modified market-value weighted index with a cap on each issuer of 3%. There is no limit to the number of issues in the Underlying Index, but as of December 31, 2014, the Underlying Index included approximately 1,290 constituents. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include consumer services, consumer staples, energy, financials, oil & gas and telecommunications companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, may change over time. The Underlying Index is a subset of the Markit iBoxx USD Corporate Bond Index, an index of over 4,259 investment-grade bonds. Bonds in the Underlying Index are selected from the universe of eligible bonds in the Markit iBoxx USD Corporate Bond Index using defined rules. Currently, the bonds eligible for inclusion in the Underlying Index include U.S. dollar-denominated corporate bonds that: (i) are issued by companies domiciled in countries classified as developed markets by the index provider; (ii) have an average rating of investment grade. Ratings from Fitch Ratings, Inc. ("Fitch"), Moody's Investors Services ("Moody's") or Standard & Poor's Ratings Services are considered. If more than one agency provides a rating, the average rating is attached to the bond; (iii) are from issuers with at least $2 billion outstanding face value; (iv) have at least $750 million of outstanding face value; and (v) have at least three years to maturity.
iShares® J.P. Morgan USD Emerging Markets Bond ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. dollar-denominated energy market bonds. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the J.P. Morgan EMBI℠ Global Core Index (the "Underlying Index"). The Underlying Index is a broad, diverse U.S. dollar-denominated emerging markets debt benchmark that tracks the total return of actively traded external debt instruments in emerging market countries. The methodology is designed to distribute the weight of each country within the Underlying Index by limiting the weights of countries with higher debt outstanding and reallocating this excess to countries with lower debt outstanding. As of September 30, 2015, the Underlying Index consisted of the following 49 countries: Angola, Argentina, Azerbaijan, Brazil, Chile, China, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cote D'Ivoire, Croatia, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Ethiopia, Gabon, Ghana, Hungary, Indonesia, Iraq, Jamaica, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Latvia, Lebanon, Lithuania, Malaysia, Mexico, Mongolia, Morocco, Pakistan, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Romania, Russia, Serbia, Slovak Republic, South Africa, Sri Lanka, Tunisia, Turkey, Ukraine, Uruguay, Venezuela, Vietnam and Zambia. As of September 30, 2015, the Underlying Index's five highest weighted countries were Mexico, Russia, Philippines, Turkey and Indonesia.
iShares® MBS ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of investment-grade mortgage-backed pass-through securities issued and/or guaranteed by U.S. Government agencies. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Barclays U.S. MBS Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of investment-grade mortgage-backed pass-through securities issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie Mae"), Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("Freddie Mac") and Government National Mortgage Association ("Ginnie Mae"). The Underlying Index includes fixed-rate mortgage-backed pass-through securities issued by Ginnie Mae, Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac that have 30-, 20-, 15-year maturities, as well as hybrid adjustable rate mortgages ("ARMs"). All securities in the Underlying Index must have a remaining weighted average maturity of at least one year; hybrid ARMs must be at least one year away from initial reset, must be investment-grade, and must have $250 million or more of outstanding face value. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be denominated in U.S. dollars and must be non-convertible.

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® TIPS Bond ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Barclays U.S. Treasury Inflation Protected Securities (TIPS) Index (Series-L) (the “Underlying Index”). The Underlying Index measures the performance of the inflation-protected public obligations of the U.S. Treasury, commonly known as “TIPS.” TIPS are securities issued by the U.S. Treasury that are designed to provide inflation protection to investors. TIPS are income-generating instruments whose interest and principal payments are adjusted for inflation — a sustained increase in prices that erodes the purchasing power of money. The inflation adjustment, which is typically applied monthly to the principal of the bond, follows a designated inflation index, the consumer price index (“CPI”), and TIPS’ principal payments are adjusted according to changes in the CPI. A fixed coupon rate is applied to the inflation-adjusted principal so that as inflation rises, both the principal value and the interest payments increase. This can provide investors with a hedge against inflation, as it helps preserve the purchasing power of an investment. Because of this inflation adjustment feature, inflation-protected bonds typically have lower yields than conventional fixed-rate bonds. The Underlying Index includes all publicly-issued U.S. Treasury inflation-protected securities that have at least one year remaining to maturity, are rated investment-grade and have $250 million or more of outstanding face value. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be denominated in U.S. dollars and must be fixed-rate and non-convertible.

Financial Highlights

The Financial Highlights table is intended to help you understand the Fund's financial performance for the periods shown. Certain information reflects the financial results for a single Fund share. The total returns in the table represent the rate that an investor would have earned or lost on an investment in the Fund (assuming reinvestment of all dividends and/or distributions). The information has been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, whose report, along with the Fund's financial statements, is included in the Fund's Annual Report, which is available upon request.

	Class I	
	Year Ended December 31, 2015	**Period April 30, 2014[1] to December 31, 2014**
Per Share Operating Performance		
Net asset value, beginning of period	$10.05	$10.00
Net investment income[2]	0.24	0.12
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss)	(0.36)	0.01
Net increase (decrease) from investment operations	(0.12)	0.13
Distributions:[3]		
From net investment income	(0.19)	(0.08)
From net realized capital gains	—	(0.00)[4]
From return of capital	(0.00)[4]	(0.00)[4]
Total distributions	(0.19)	(0.08)
Net asset value, end of period	$ 9.74	$10.05
Total Return[5]		
Based on net asset value	(1.20)%	1.30%[6]
Ratios to Average Net Assets[7]		
Total expenses	1.91%	7.16%[8,9]
Total expenses after fees waived and reimbursed	0.63%	0.75%[8]
Net investment income	2.33%	1.83%[8]
Supplemental Data		
Net assets, end of period (000)	$8,346	$3,624
Portfolio turnover rate	58%	61%

1 Commencement of operations.

2 Based on average shares outstanding.

3 Distributions for annual periods determined in accordance with federal income tax regulations.

4 Amount is greater than $(0.005) per share.

5 Where applicable, excludes insurance-related fees and expenses and assumes the reinvestment of distributions.

6 Aggregate total return.

7 Excludes expenses incurred indirectly as a result of investments in underlying funds as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2015	**Period April 30, 2014[1] to December 31, 2014**
Investments in underlying funds	0.26%	0.25%

8 Annualized.

9 Organization and/or offering costs were not annualized in the calculation of the expense ratios. If these expenses were annualized, the total expenses for Class I would have been 7.71%.

	Class III	
	Year Ended December 31, 2015	Period April 30, 2014[1] to December 31, 2014
Per Share Operating Performance		
Net asset value, beginning of period	$10.03	$10.00
Net investment income[2]	0.27	0.14
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss)	(0.42)	(0.04)
Net increase (decrease) from investment operations	(0.15)	0.10
Distributions:[3]		
From net investment income	(0.18)	(0.07)
From net realized capital gains	—	(0.00)[4]
From return of capital	(0.00)[4]	(0.00)[4]
Total distributions	(0.18)	(0.07)
Net asset value, end of period	$ 9.70	$10.03
Total Return[5]		
Based on net asset value	(1.47)%	1.03%[6]
Ratios to Average Net Assets[7]		
Total expenses	2.06%	8.57%[8,9]
Total expenses after fees waived and reimbursed	0.84%	1.00%[8]
Net investment income	2.71%	1.98%[8]
Supplemental Data		
Net assets, end of period (000)	$1,146	$ 78
Portfolio turnover rate	58%	61%

1 Commencement of operations.
2 Based on average shares outstanding.
3 Distributions for annual periods determined in accordance with federal income tax regulations.
4 Amount is greater than $(0.005) per share.
5 Where applicable, excludes insurance-related fees and expenses and assumes the reinvestment of distributions.
6 Aggregate total return.
7 Excludes expenses incurred indirectly as a result of investments in underlying funds as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2015	Period April 30, 2014[1] to December 31, 2014
Investments in underlying funds	0.26%	0.25%

8 Annualized.
9 Organization and/or offering costs were not annualized in the calculation of the expense ratios. If these expenses were annualized, the total expenses for Class III would have been 8.93%.

Other Important Information

BlackRock Variable Series Funds
Class III Shares

Account Information

The Insurance Companies

Shares of the BlackRock Basic Value V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Capital Appreciation V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Equity Dividend V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Global Opportunities V.I. Fund, the BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund, the BlackRock iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund, the BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund, the BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund, the BlackRock iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Large Cap Core V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Large Cap Growth V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Large Cap Value V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Managed Volatility V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund, the BlackRock U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund and the BlackRock Value Opportunities V.I. Fund (each a "Fund" and collectively the "Funds") are sold to separate accounts of insurance companies (the "Insurance Companies") either directly or indirectly (through other variable insurance funds) to fund certain variable life insurance contracts and/or variable annuities (the "Contracts") issued by the Insurance Companies.

Shares of the Funds are owned by the Insurance Companies, not Contract owners. A Contract owner has no direct interest in the shares of a Fund, but only in the Contract. A Contract is described in the prospectus for that Contract. That prospectus describes the relationship between changes in the value of shares of a Fund, and the benefits provided under a Contract. The prospectus for a Contract also describes various fees payable to the Insurance Company and charges to the separate account made by the Insurance Company with respect to the Contract. While this prospectus and the Statement of Additional Information (the "SAI") are intended for use by Contract owners, because shares of the Funds will be sold only to the Insurance Companies for the separate accounts, the terms "you," "your," "shareholder" and "shareholders" in this prospectus may refer to the Insurance Companies.

More than one Insurance Company may invest in each Fund. It is possible that a difference may arise among the interests of Insurance Companies that invest in a Fund or the holders of different types of Contracts — for example, if applicable state insurance law or Contract owner instructions prevent an Insurance Company from continuing to invest in a Fund following a change in the Fund's investment policies, or if different tax laws apply to variable life insurance contracts and variable annuities. The Funds and the Insurance Companies will attempt to monitor events to prevent such differences from arising. If a conflict between Insurance Companies occurs, or between life insurance policies and annuity contracts, however, a Fund may be required to take actions that are adverse to the interests of a particular Insurance Company and its Contract owners, or to the interests of holders of a particular type of Contract.

How to Buy and Sell Shares

The BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc. (the "Company") is offering through this prospectus Class III Shares in certain Funds to the Insurance Companies. The price of shares purchased by the Insurance Companies is based on the next calculation of the per share net asset value of a Fund after an order is placed. The Company may reject any order to buy shares and may suspend the sale of shares at any time. The Company will redeem all full and fractional shares of the Funds for cash. The price of redeemed shares is based on the next calculation of net asset value after a redemption order is placed. The value of shares at the time of redemption may be more or less than the shareholder's cost, depending in part on the net asset value of such shares at such time.

Short-Term Trading Policy

The Company's Board of Directors (the "Board") has determined that the interests of long-term shareholders and a Fund's ability to manage its investments may be adversely affected when shares are repeatedly bought, sold or exchanged in response to short-term market fluctuations — also known as "market timing." The Funds are not designed for market timing organizations or other entities using programmed or frequent purchases and sales or exchanges. The exchange privilege is not intended as a vehicle for short-term trading. Excessive purchase and sale or exchange activity may interfere with portfolio management, increase expenses and taxes and may have an adverse effect on the performance of a Fund and its returns to shareholders. For example, large flows of cash into and out of a Fund may require the management team to allocate a significant amount of assets to cash or other short-term investments or sell securities, rather than maintaining such assets in securities selected to achieve a Fund's investment objective. Frequent trading may cause a Fund to sell securities at less favorable prices, and transaction costs, such as brokerage commissions, can reduce a Fund's performance.

A fund's investment in non-U.S. securities is subject to the risk that an investor may seek to take advantage of a delay between the change in value of such fund's portfolio securities and the determination of the fund's net asset value as a result of different closing times of U.S. and non-U.S. markets by buying or selling fund shares at a price that does not reflect their true value. A similar risk exists for funds that invest in securities of small capitalization companies, securities of issuers located in emerging markets or high yield securities ("junk bonds") that are thinly traded and therefore may have actual values that differ from their market prices. This short-term arbitrage activity can reduce the return received by long-term shareholders. Each Fund will seek to eliminate these opportunities by using fair value pricing, as described in "Management of the Funds — Valuation of Fund Investments" below.

The Funds discourage market timing and seek to prevent frequent purchases and sales or exchanges of Fund shares that they determine may be detrimental to a Fund or long-term shareholders. The Board has approved the policies discussed below to seek to deter market timing activity. The Board has not adopted any specific numerical restrictions on purchases, sales and exchanges of Fund shares because certain legitimate strategies will not result in harm to a Fund or its shareholders.

If as a result of its own investigation, information provided by a financial intermediary or other third party, or otherwise, a Fund believes, in its sole discretion, that your short-term trading is excessive or that you are engaging in market timing activity, it reserves the right to reject any specific purchase or exchange order. If a Fund rejects your purchase or exchange order, you will not be able to execute that transaction, and such Fund will not be responsible for any losses you therefore may suffer. For transactions placed directly with a Fund, such Fund may consider the trading history of accounts under common ownership or control for the purpose of enforcing these policies. Transactions placed through the same financial intermediary on an omnibus basis may be deemed part of a group for the purpose of this policy and may be rejected in whole or in part by a Fund. Certain accounts, such as omnibus accounts and accounts at financial intermediaries, however, include multiple investors and such accounts typically provide a Fund with net purchase or redemption and exchange requests on any given day where purchases, redemptions and exchanges of shares are netted against one another and the identity of individual purchasers, redeemers and exchangers whose orders are aggregated may not be known by a Fund. While the Funds monitor for market timing activity, the Funds may be unable to identify such activities because the netting effect in omnibus accounts often makes it more difficult to locate and eliminate market timers from the Funds. BlackRock Investments, LLC (the "Distributor") has entered into agreements with respect to financial professionals, and other financial intermediaries that maintain omnibus accounts with the transfer agent pursuant to which such financial professionals and other financial intermediaries undertake to cooperate with the Distributor in monitoring purchase, exchange and redemption orders by their customers in order to detect and prevent short-term or excessive trading in the Funds' shares through such accounts. Identification of market timers may also be limited by operational systems and technical limitations. In the event that a financial intermediary is determined by a Fund to be engaged in market timing or other improper trading activity, the Fund's Distributor may terminate such financial intermediary's agreement with the Distributor, suspend such financial intermediary's trading privileges or take other appropriate actions.

There is no assurance that the methods described above will prevent market timing or other trading that may be deemed abusive.

The Funds may from time to time use other methods that they believe are appropriate to deter market timing or other trading activity that may be detrimental to the Funds or long-term shareholders.

Rule 12b-1 Fees for Class III Shares

The Company has adopted a plan under Rule 12b-1 of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Plan"), that allows a Fund to pay distribution fees to each of the participating Insurance Companies or broker-dealer affiliates thereof ("Insurance Company Affiliates") for the sale and distribution of its Class III Shares. Because these fees are paid out of a Fund's assets on an on-going basis, over time these fees will increase the cost of your investment and may cost you more than paying other types of sales charges. Class III shareholders have no other purchase option. The amount of the distribution fee payable under the plan equals 0.25% of the average daily net asset value of the Class III Shares of a Fund held by the participating Insurance Company.

The distribution fee may be used to pay the participating Insurance Companies or Insurance Company Affiliates for distribution-related and/or shareholder services provided in connection with the sale of Class III Shares. The distribution fee may also be used to pay Insurance Companies, Insurance Company Affiliates and other financial intermediaries ("Service Organizations") for sales support services and related expenses.

In addition to, rather than in lieu of, distribution fees that a Fund may pay to a Service Organization pursuant to a Plan and fees a Fund pays to its transfer agent, if approved by the Board, BlackRock, on behalf of the Funds, may enter into non-Plan agreements with a Service Organization pursuant to which a Fund will pay a Service Organization for

administrative, networking, recordkeeping, subtransfer agency and shareholder services. These non-Plan payments are based on a percentage of the average daily net assets of Fund shareholders serviced by a Service Organization. The aggregate amount of these payments may be substantial.

BlackRock, the Distributor and their affiliates may make payments relating to distribution and sales support activities to Service Organizations out of their past profits or other sources available to them (and not as an additional charge to the Funds). From time to time, BlackRock, the Distributor and their affiliates may compensate affiliated and unaffiliated Service Organizations for the sale and distribution of shares of the Funds. These payments would be in addition to the Fund payments described above, if approved by the Board, and may be a fixed dollar amount, may be based on the number of customer accounts maintained by the Service Organization, or may be based on a percentage of the value of shares sold to, or held by, customers of the Service Organization. The aggregate amount of these payments by BlackRock, the Distributor and their affiliates may be substantial. Payments by BlackRock may include amounts that are sometimes referred to as “revenue sharing” payments. In some circumstances, these revenue sharing payments may create an incentive for a Service Organization, its employees or associated persons to recommend or sell shares of the Funds to you. Please contact your Service Organization for details about payments it may receive from the Funds or from BlackRock, the Distributor or their affiliates. For more information, see the SAI.

Management of the Funds

BlackRock

BlackRock, each Fund's investment adviser, manages each Fund's investments and its business operations subject to the oversight of the Board of each of the Funds. While BlackRock is ultimately responsible for the management of the Funds, it is able to draw upon the trading, research and expertise of its asset management affiliates for portfolio decisions and management with respect to certain portfolio securities. BlackRock is an indirect, wholly-owned subsidiary of BlackRock, Inc.

BlackRock, a registered investment adviser, was organized in 1994 to perform advisory services for investment companies. BlackRock International Limited ("BIL"), BlackRock (Singapore) Limited ("BRS") and BlackRock Asset Management North Asia Limited ("BNA") are registered investment advisers organized in 1995, 2000 and 1998, respectively. BlackRock and its affiliates had approximately $4.737 trillion in investment company and other portfolio assets under management as of March 31, 2016.

Each Fund has entered into a management agreement (the "Management Agreement") with BlackRock. Under the Management Agreement, BlackRock receives for its services to each Fund a fee at an annual rate described below. The fee is computed daily on a Fund-by-Fund basis and payable monthly.

BlackRock Basic Value V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.60%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.56%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.54%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.52%
In excess of $10 billion	0.51%

BlackRock Capital Appreciation V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.65%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.61%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.59%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.57%
In excess of $10 billion	0.55%

BlackRock Equity Dividend V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.60%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.56%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.54%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.52%
In excess of $10 billion	0.51%

BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $6 billion	0.65%
In excess of $6 billion but not more than $8 billion	0.61%
In excess of $8 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.59%
In excess of $10 billion but not more than $15 billion	0.57%
In excess of $15 billion	0.55%

BlackRock Global Opportunities V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.75%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.71%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.68%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.65%
In excess of $10 billion	0.64%

BlackRock iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.250%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.240%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.225%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.220%
In excess of $10 billion	0.210%

BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.150%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.140%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.135%
In excess of $5 billion	0.130%

BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.150%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.140%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.135%
In excess of $5 billion	0.130%

BlackRock iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.150%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.140%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.135%
In excess of $5 billion	0.130%

BlackRock Large Cap Core V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $250 million	0.500%
In excess of $250 million but not exceeding $300 million	0.450%
In excess of $300 million but not exceeding $400 million	0.425%
In excess of $400 million	0.400%

BlackRock Large Cap Growth V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.65%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.61%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.59%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.57%
In excess of $10 billion	0.55%

BlackRock Large Cap Value V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.75%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.71%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.68%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.65%
In excess of $10 billion	0.64%

For BlackRock Large Cap Value V.I. Fund, BlackRock has agreed to voluntarily waive 0.10% of its management fee payable by the Fund. This voluntary waiver may be reduced or discontinued at any time without notice.

BlackRock Managed Volatility V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.55%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.52%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.50%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.48%
In excess of $10 billion	0.47%

BlackRock U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.50%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.47%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.45%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.44%
In excess of $10 billion	0.43%

For BlackRock U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund, BlackRock has agreed to voluntarily waive 0.03% of its management fee payable by the Fund. This voluntary waiver may be reduced or discontinued at any time without notice.

BlackRock Value Opportunities V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.75%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.71%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.68%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.65%
In excess of $10 billion	0.64%

BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund and BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund

	Rate of Management Fee	
Portion of Aggregate Average Daily Value of Net Assets of Both Funds:	BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund	BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund
Not exceeding $250 million	0.55%	0.50%
In excess of $250 million but not exceeding $500 million	0.50%	0.45%
In excess of $500 million but not exceeding $750 million	0.45%	0.40%
In excess of $750 million	0.40%	0.35%

The fee rates for the BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund and BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund are applied to the average daily net assets of each Fund, with the reduced rates shown above applicable to portions of the assets of each Fund to the extent that the aggregate average daily net assets of the BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund and the BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund combined exceed $250 million, $500 million and $750 million (each such amount being a "breakpoint level"). The portion of the assets of a Fund to which the rate at each breakpoint level applies will be determined on a "uniform percentage" basis. The uniform percentage applicable to a breakpoint level is determined by dividing the amount of the aggregate average daily net assets of the combined Funds that falls within that breakpoint level by the aggregate average daily net assets of the combined Funds. The amount of the fee for a Fund at each breakpoint level is determined by multiplying the average daily net assets of that Fund by the uniform percentage applicable to that breakpoint level and multiplying the product by the advisory fee rate.

BlackRock has agreed to cap net expenses (excluding (i) interest, taxes, dividends tied to short sales, brokerage commissions, and other expenditures which are capitalized in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles; (ii) expenses incurred directly or indirectly by a Fund as a result of investments in other investment companies and pooled investment vehicles; (iii) other expenses attributable to, and incurred as a result of, a Fund's investments; and (iv) other extraordinary expenses (including litigation expenses) not incurred in the ordinary course of a Fund's business, if any) of each share class of certain Funds at the levels shown below and in a Fund's fees and expenses table in the Fund Overview section of this prospectus. Items (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) in the preceding sentence are referred to in this prospectus as "Dividend Expense, Interest Expense, Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses and certain other Fund expenses." To achieve these expense caps, BlackRock has agreed to waive and/or reimburse fees or expenses if these operating expenses exceed a certain limit.

With respect to Class III shares of each Fund, as set forth in the table below, BlackRock has contractually agreed to waive and/or reimburse fees and/or expenses in order to limit Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements. With respect to Class III shares of certain Funds, BlackRock has contractually agreed to reimburse fees in order to limit operational and recordkeeping fees to the amounts noted in the table below.

	Contractual Caps[1] on Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses[2] (excluding Dividend Expense, Interest Expense, Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses and certain other Fund expenses)	**Contractual Caps[1] on fees paid by Fund for Operational and Recordkeeping Services**
Basic Value V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.09%
Capital Appreciation V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.08%
Equity Dividend V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.00%
Global Allocation V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.07%
Global Opportunities V.I. Fund	1.22%	0.00%
High Yield V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.05%
iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund	0.90%	—
iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund	0.78%	—
iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund	0.75%	—
iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund	0.70%	—
Large Cap Core V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.08%
Large Cap Growth V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.07%
Large Cap Value V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.11%
Managed Volatility V.I. Fund[3]	1.25%	0.00%
Total Return V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.06%
U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.06%
Value Opportunities V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.01%

1 The contractual caps are in effect through April 30, 2017. The contractual agreement may be terminated, with respect to each Fund, upon 90 days notice by a majority of the non-interested directors of the Fund or by a vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund.

2 As a percentage of average daily net assets and based on current fees.

3 For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015, there were no Class III Shares outstanding.

With respect to the contractual agreements described above for the iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund, the iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund, the iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund and the iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund, if during a Fund's fiscal year the operating expenses of a share class, that at any time during the prior two fiscal years received a waiver or reimbursement from BlackRock, are less than the expense limit for that share class, the share class is required to repay BlackRock up to the lesser of (a) the amount of fees waived or expenses reimbursed during those prior two fiscal years under the agreement and (b) the amount by which the expense limit for that share class exceeds the operating expenses of the share class for the current fiscal year, provided that: (i) the Fund has more than $50 million in assets and (ii) BlackRock or an affiliate serves as the Fund's manager or administrator.

With respect to each Fund, BlackRock has voluntarily agreed to waive its management fees by the amount of advisory fees the Fund pays to BlackRock indirectly through its investment in affiliated money market funds.

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015, the aggregate management fees, net of any applicable waivers, paid by each Fund to BlackRock as a percentage of each Fund's average daily net assets were:

Fund Name	Management Fee
Basic Value V.I. Fund	0.60%
Capital Appreciation V.I. Fund	0.65%
Equity Dividend V.I. Fund	0.60%
Global Allocation V.I. Fund	0.62%
Global Opportunities V.I. Fund	0.63%
High Yield V.I. Fund	0.53%
iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund	0.00%
iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund	0.00%
iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund	0.00%
iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund	0.00%
Large Cap Core V.I. Fund	0.46%
Large Cap Growth V.I. Fund	0.65%
Large Cap Value V.I. Fund	0.65%
Managed Volatility V.I. Fund	0.28%[1]
Total Return V.I. Fund	0.48%
U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund	0.47%
Value Opportunities V.I. Fund	0.75%

[1] For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015, there were no Class III Shares outstanding.

BlackRock has entered into a sub-advisory agreement with BIL, an affiliate of BlackRock. Under the sub-advisory agreement, BlackRock pays BIL a monthly fee for services it provides at an annual rate equal to a percentage of the management fee paid to BlackRock under the Management Agreement. BIL is responsible for the day-to-day management of a portion of the Managed Volatility V.I. Fund.

BlackRock has entered into a sub-advisory agreement with BNA, an affiliate of BlackRock. Under the sub-advisory agreement, BlackRock pays BNA a monthly fee for services it provides at an annual rate equal to a percentage of the management fee paid to BlackRock under the Management Agreement. BNA is responsible for the day-to-day management of a portion of the Managed Volatility V.I. Fund. Effective March 21, 2014, BNA replaced BlackRock (Hong Kong) Limited as a sub-adviser of the Fund. Prior to March 21, 2014, BlackRock (Hong Kong) Limited was a sub-adviser to the Managed Volatility V.I. Fund and received for its services a fee from BlackRock equal to a percentage of the management fee paid to BlackRock under the Management Agreement.

BlackRock has entered into a sub-advisory agreement with BRS, an affiliate of BlackRock. Under the sub-advisory agreement, BlackRock pays BRS a monthly fee for services it provides at an annual rate equal to a percentage of the management fee paid to BlackRock under the Management Agreement. BRS is responsible for the day-to-day management of a portion of the Managed Volatility V.I. Fund.

A discussion of the basis for the Board's approval of the Management Agreement with BlackRock and each sub-advisory agreement between BlackRock and each sub-adviser is included in each Fund's semi-annual shareholder report for the fiscal period ended June 30, 2015.

From time to time, a manager, analyst, or other employee of BlackRock or its affiliates may express views regarding a particular asset class, company, security, industry, or market sector. The views expressed by any such person are the views of only that individual as of the time expressed and do not necessarily represent the views of BlackRock or any other person within the BlackRock organization. Any such views are subject to change at any time based upon market or other conditions and BlackRock disclaims any responsibility to update such views. These views may not be relied on as investment advice and, because investment decisions for a Fund are based on numerous factors, may not be relied on as an indication of trading intent on behalf of a Fund.

Legal Proceedings. On May 27, 2014, certain purported investors in the BlackRock Global Allocation Fund, Inc. ("Global Allocation") and the BlackRock Equity Dividend Fund ("Equity Dividend") filed a consolidated complaint (the "Consolidated Complaint") in the United States District Court for the District of New Jersey against BlackRock, BlackRock Investment Management, LLC and BlackRock International Limited (collectively, the "Defendants") under the caption *In re BlackRock Mutual Funds Advisory Fee Litigation.* The Consolidated Complaint, which purports to be brought derivatively on behalf of Global Allocation and Equity Dividend, alleges that the Defendants violated Section 36(b) of the Investment Company Act by receiving allegedly excessive investment advisory fees from Global Allocation and Equity Dividend. The Consolidated Complaint seeks, among other things, to recover on behalf of Global Allocation and Equity Dividend all allegedly excessive advisory fees from one year prior to the filing of the lawsuit and purported lost investment returns on those amounts, plus interest. The Defendants believe the claims in the Consolidated Complaint are without merit and intend to vigorously defend the action.

Portfolio Manager Information

Information regarding the portfolio managers of each Fund is set forth below. Further information regarding the portfolio managers, including other accounts managed, compensation, ownership of Fund shares, and possible conflicts of interest, is available in the Funds' SAI.

BlackRock Basic Value V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Bartlett Geer, CFA and Carrie King, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Bartlett Geer, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2012	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2012; Managing Director and Portfolio Manager of the Putnam Equity Income Fund and US Large Cap Value institutional equity portfolios at Putnam Investments from 2000 to 2012.
Carrie King	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2009	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2010; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2007 to 2010; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. in 2006.

BlackRock Capital Appreciation V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Lawrence Kemp, who is primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Lawrence Kemp	Primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2013	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2012; Prior to joining BlackRock, Inc., Mr. Kemp was a Managing Director at UBS Global Asset Management.

BlackRock Equity Dividend V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Robert M. Shearer, CFA, Tony DeSpirito and David J. Cassese, CFA, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Robert M. Shearer, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2010	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2006.
Tony DeSpirito	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2014	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2014; Managing Principal, Portfolio Manager and Member of the Executive Committee of Pzena Investment Management from 2009 to 2014.
David J. Cassese, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2011	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2011; Senior Vice President of Oppenheimer Capital from 2008 to 2011; Vice President of Oppenheimer Capital from 2005 to 2008.

BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Dennis Stattman, CFA, Dan Chamby, CFA and Aldo Roldan, PhD, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Dennis Stattman, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2001	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2006 and Head of BlackRock's Global Allocation team.
Dan Chamby, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2003	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2007; Director of BlackRock, Inc. in 2006.
Aldo Roldan, PhD	Jointly and primarily responsible for the management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2006	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2008; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2006 to 2007.

BlackRock Global Opportunities V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Thomas Callan, CFA, Ian Jamieson, CFA and Simon McGeough, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Thomas Callan, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2008	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 1998; Head of BlackRock's Global Opportunities equity team.
Ian Jamieson, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2011	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2012; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2007 to 2011; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2004 to 2006.
Simon McGeough	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2015	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2011; Member of BlackRock's European equity team from 2007 to 2010.

BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by James Keenan, CFA, Mitchell Garfin, CFA, David Delbos and Derek Schoenhofen, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
James Keenan, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2007	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2008 and Head of the Leveraged Finance Portfolio team; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2006 to 2007.
Mitchell Garfin, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2009	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2005 to 2008.
David Delbos	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2014	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2012; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2007 to 2011; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2005 to 2006.
Derek Schoenhofen	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2009	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2006; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2000 to 2005.

BlackRock iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund, BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund, BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund and BlackRock iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund

Each Fund is managed by Amy Whitelaw, Vishal Karir, CFA, and Michael Gates, CFA, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Amy Whitelaw	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2014	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2013; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2009 to 2012; Principal of Barclays Global Investors ("BGI") from 2000 to 2009.
Vishal Karir, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2016	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2016; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2010 to 2015.
Michael Gates, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2016	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009.

BlackRock Large Cap Core V.I. Fund, BlackRock Large Cap Growth V.I. Fund and BlackRock Large Cap Value V.I. Fund

Each Fund is managed by Peter Stournaras, CFA, who is primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of each Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Peter Stournaras, CFA	Primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of each Fund's portfolio, including setting each Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Funds.	2010	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2010; Director at Northern Trust Company from 2006 to 2010; Portfolio Manager at Smith Barney/Legg Mason from 2005 to 2006; Director at Citigroup Asset Management from 1998 to 2005.

BlackRock Managed Volatility V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Philip Green and Justin Christofel, CFA, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Philip Green	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2008	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2006.
Justin Christofel, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2013	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2013; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2010 to 2013; Associate of BlackRock, Inc. from 2008 to 2010; Analyst of BlackRock, Inc. from 2007 to 2008.

BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Rick Rieder and Bob Miller, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Rick Rieder	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2010	Chief Investment Officer of Fixed Income, Fundamental Portfolios of BlackRock, Inc., and Head of its Global Credit Business and Credit Strategies and Multi-Sector and Mortgage Groups since 2010; Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009; President and Chief Executive Officer of R3 Capital Partners from 2008 to 2009; Managing Director of Lehman Brothers from 1994 to 2008.
Bob Miller	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2011	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2011; Co-Founder and Partner of Round Table Investment Management Company from 2007 to 2009; Managing Director of Bank of America from 1999 to 2007.

BlackRock U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Bob Miller and Matthew Kraeger, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Bob Miller	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2012	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2011; Co-Founder and Partner of Round Table Investment Management Company from 2007 to 2009; Managing Director of Bank of America from 1999 to 2007.
Matthew Kraeger	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2012	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2006 to 2008.

BlackRock Value Opportunities V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by John Coyle, CFA and Murali Balaraman, CFA, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
John Coyle, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2009	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2006 to 2008; Director of Merrill Lynch Investment Managers, L.P. ("MLIM") in 2006.
Murali Balaraman, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2009	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2006 to 2008; Director of MLIM in 2006.

Conflicts of Interest

The investment activities of BlackRock and its affiliates (including BlackRock, Inc. and The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. and their affiliates, directors, partners, trustees, managing members, officers and employees (collectively, the "Affiliates")) in the management of, or their interest in, their own accounts and other accounts they manage, may present conflicts of interest that could disadvantage the Funds and their shareholders.

BlackRock and its Affiliates provide investment management services to other funds and discretionary managed accounts that follow investment programs similar to that of the Funds. BlackRock and its Affiliates are involved worldwide with a broad spectrum of financial services and asset management activities and may engage in the ordinary course of business in activities in which their interests or the interests of their clients may conflict with those of a Fund. One or more Affiliates act or may act as an investor, investment banker, research provider, investment manager, financier, advisor, market maker, trader, prime broker, lender, agent and principal, and have other direct and indirect interests, in securities, currencies and other instruments in which a Fund directly and indirectly invests. Thus, it is likely that a Fund will have multiple business relationships with and will invest in, engage in transactions with, make voting decisions with respect to, or obtain services from entities for which an Affiliate performs or seeks to perform investment banking or other services. One or more Affiliates may engage in proprietary trading and advise accounts and funds that have investment objectives similar to those of a Fund and/or that engage in and compete for transactions in the same types of securities, currencies and other instruments as a Fund. The trading activities of these Affiliates are carried out without reference to positions held directly or indirectly by a Fund and may result in an Affiliate having positions that are adverse to those of a Fund. No Affiliate is under any obligation to share any investment opportunity, idea or strategy with a Fund. As a result, an Affiliate may compete with a Fund for appropriate investment opportunities. The results of a Fund's investment activities, therefore, may differ from those of an Affiliate and of other accounts managed by an Affiliate, and it is possible that a Fund could sustain losses during periods in which one or more Affiliates and other accounts achieve profits on their trading for proprietary or other accounts. The opposite result is also possible.

In addition, a Fund may, from time to time, enter into transactions in which an Affiliate or its other clients have an adverse interest. Furthermore, transactions undertaken by Affiliate-advised clients may adversely impact a Fund. Transactions by one or more Affiliate-advised clients or BlackRock may have the effect of diluting or otherwise disadvantaging the values, prices or investment strategies of a Fund. A Fund's activities may be limited because of regulatory restrictions applicable to one or more Affiliates, and/or their internal policies designed to comply with such restrictions.

In addition, a Fund may invest in securities of companies with which an Affiliate has or is trying to develop investment banking relationships or in which an Affiliate has significant debt or equity investments. A Fund also may invest in securities of companies for which an Affiliate provides or may someday provide research coverage. An Affiliate may have business relationships with and purchase or distribute or sell services or products from or to distributors, consultants or others who recommend a Fund or who engage in transactions with or for a Fund, and may receive compensation for such services. A Fund may also make brokerage and other payments to Affiliates in connection with a Fund's portfolio investment transactions.

Under a securities lending program approved by the Board, the Funds have retained an Affiliate of BlackRock to serve as the securities lending agent for the Funds to the extent that the Funds participate in the securities lending program. For these services, the lending agent will receive a fee from the Funds, including a fee based on the returns earned on the Funds' investment of the cash received as collateral for the loaned securities. In addition, one or more Affiliates may be among the entities to which the Funds may lend their portfolio securities under the securities lending program.

The activities of Affiliates may give rise to other conflicts of interest that could disadvantage the Funds and their shareholders. BlackRock has adopted policies and procedures designed to address these potential conflicts of interest. See the SAI for further information.

Valuation of Fund Investments

When an Insurance Company purchases shares, the Insurance Company pays the net asset value. This is the offering price. Shares are also redeemed at their net asset value. Each Fund calculates its net asset value of each class of its shares each day the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") is open, generally as of the close of regular trading hours on the NYSE, based on prices at the time of closing. The NYSE generally closes at 4:00 p.m. (Eastern time). The net asset value used in determining your share price is the next one calculated after your purchase or redemption order is received. Each Business day, the Funds' net asset values are transmitted electronically to the Insurance Companies that use the Funds as underlying investment options for Contracts.

Equity securities and other instruments for which market quotations are readily available are valued at market value, which is generally determined using the last reported closing price or, if a reported closing price is not available, the last traded price on the exchange or market on which the security or instrument is primarily traded at the time of valuation. The Funds value fixed-income portfolio securities and non-exchange traded derivatives using last available bid prices or current market quotations provided by dealers or prices (including evaluated prices) supplied by the Funds' approved independent third-party pricing services, each in accordance with valuation procedures approved by the Board. Pricing services may use matrix pricing or valuation models that utilize certain inputs and assumptions to derive values. Pricing services generally value fixed-income securities assuming orderly transactions of institutional round lot size, but the Fund may hold or transact in such securities in smaller, odd lot sizes. Odd lots often trade at lower prices than institutional round lots. Short-term debt securities with remaining maturities of 60 days or less may be valued on the basis of amortized cost.

Foreign currency exchange rates are generally determined as of the close of business on the NYSE. Foreign securities owned by the Funds may trade on weekends or other days when a Fund does not price its shares. As a result, the Funds' net asset value may change on days when you will not be able to purchase or redeem a Fund's shares. Generally, trading in foreign securities, U.S. Government securities, money market instruments and certain fixed-income securities is substantially completed each day at various times prior to the close of business on the NYSE. The values of such securities used in computing the net asset value of a Fund's shares are determined as of such times.

When market quotations are not readily available or are not believed by BlackRock to be reliable, a Fund's investments are valued at fair value. Fair value determinations are made by BlackRock in accordance with procedures approved by the Board. BlackRock may conclude that a market quotation is not readily available or is unreliable if a security or other asset or liability does not have a price source due to its lack of liquidity, if BlackRock believes a market quotation from a broker-dealer or other source is unreliable, where the security or other asset or other liability is thinly traded (e.g., municipal securities, certain small cap and emerging growth companies and certain non-U.S. securities) or where there is a significant event subsequent to the most recent market quotation. For this purpose, a "significant event" is deemed to occur if BlackRock determines, in its business judgment prior to or at the time of pricing a Fund's assets or liabilities, that it is likely that the event will cause a material change to the last closing market price of one or more assets or liabilities held by the Fund. For instance, significant events may occur between the foreign market close and the close of business on the NYSE that may not be reflected in the computation of the Funds' net assets. If such event occurs, those instruments may be fair valued. Similarly, foreign securities whose values are affected by volatility that occurs in U.S. markets on a trading day after the close of foreign securities markets may be fair valued.

For certain foreign securities, a third-party vendor supplies evaluated, systematic fair value pricing based upon the movement of a proprietary multi-factor model after the relevant foreign markets have closed. This systematic fair value pricing methodology is designed to correlate the prices of foreign securities following the close of the local markets to the price that might have prevailed as of a Fund's pricing time.

Fair value represents a good faith approximation of the value of a security. The fair value of one or more securities may not, in retrospect, be the price at which those assets could have been sold during the period in which the particular fair values were used in determining a Fund's net asset value.

A Fund may accept orders from certain authorized financial intermediaries or their designees. A Fund will be deemed to receive an order when accepted by the financial intermediary or designee and the order will receive the net asset value next computed by the Fund after such acceptance. If the payment for a purchase order is not made by a designated later time, the order will be canceled and the financial intermediary could be held liable for any losses.

Dividends and Taxes

The High Yield V.I. Fund, Total Return V.I. Fund and U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund declare dividends daily and reinvest dividends monthly in additional full and fractional shares of the respective Fund. The Basic Value V.I., Capital Appreciation V.I., Equity Dividend V.I., Global Opportunities V.I., Global Allocation V.I., iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I., iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I., iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I., iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I., Large Cap Core V.I., Large Cap Growth V.I., Large Cap Value V.I., Managed Volatility V.I., and Value Opportunities V.I. Funds declare dividends and reinvest dividends at least annually in additional shares of the respective Funds.

Each Fund has elected to be treated, and intends to qualify each year, as a regulated investment company under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). In order to qualify to be taxed as a regulated investment company, each Fund must meet certain income and asset diversification tests and distribution requirements. As regulated investment companies, the Funds will not be subject to Federal income tax on their net investment income and net capital gains that they distribute to their shareholders.

Short-term capital gain earned by an underlying fund will be ordinary income when distributed to the Fund and will not be offset by the Fund's capital losses. Upon the sale or other disposition by the Fund of shares of the underlying fund, the Fund will realize a capital gain or loss which will be long-term or short-term, generally depending on the Fund's holding period for the shares. Losses realized upon such redemptions may result in a substantial number of "wash sales" and deferral, perhaps indefinitely, of realized losses to the Fund.

An underlying fund, if invested in non-U.S. securities, may be subject to non-U.S. income taxes and non-U.S. financial transactions taxes. Each underlying fund that is permitted to do so may elect to "pass through" to its investors, including the Fund, the amount of non-U.S. income taxes paid by the underlying fund. The Fund itself will be eligible to elect to "pass through" such amounts to its stockholders and may do so, depending upon circumstances.

In addition, each Fund intends to meet certain diversification and investor control requirements applicable to regulated investment companies underlying variable insurance products. The requirements generally provide that, as of the end of each calendar quarter or within 30 days thereafter, no more than 55% of the total assets of a Fund may be represented by any one investment, no more than 70% by any two investments, no more than 80% by any three investments, and no more than 90% by any four investments. For this purpose, all securities of the same issuer are considered a single investment, but in the case of Government securities, each Government agency or instrumentality is considered to be a separate issuer. An alternative diversification test may be satisfied under certain circumstances.

If a Fund should fail to comply with the diversification or investor control requirements or were to otherwise fail to qualify for the special tax treatment afforded regulated investment companies under the Code, Contracts invested in the Fund would not be treated as annuity, endowment, or life insurance contracts for Federal tax purposes and income and gain earned inside the Contracts in current and prior years would be taxed currently to the Contract holders and would remain taxable in future years as well, even if the Fund were to become adequately diversified.

All Funds (except iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund, iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund, iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund and iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund)

Dividends paid by the Company may be included in an Insurance Company's gross income. The tax treatment of these dividends depends on the Insurance Company's tax status. A description of an Insurance Company's tax status is contained in the prospectus for the Contract.

A 3.8% Medicare tax is imposed on the net investment income (which includes, but is not limited to, taxable dividends, taxable annuity payments and net gain from investments) of certain individuals, trusts and estates.

A 30% withholding tax is currently imposed on dividends, interest, annuity payments and other income items and will be imposed on redemption proceeds paid after December 31, 2018, to (i) foreign financial institutions, including non-U.S. investment funds, unless they agree to collect and disclose to the U.S. Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") information regarding their direct and indirect U.S. account holders and (ii) certain other foreign entities, unless they certify certain information regarding their direct and indirect U.S. owners. To avoid withholding, foreign financial institutions will need to (i) enter into agreements with the IRS that state that they will provide the IRS information, including the names, addresses and taxpayer identification numbers of direct and indirect U.S. account holders; comply with due diligence procedures with respect to the identification of U.S. accounts; report to the IRS certain information with respect to U.S. accounts maintained; agree to withhold tax on certain payments made to non-compliant foreign financial institutions or to account holders who fail to provide the required information; and determine certain other information as to their account holders, or (ii) in the event that an applicable intergovernmental agreement and adopting legislation are enacted, provide local revenue authorities with similar account holder information. Other foreign entities will need to provide the name, address, and taxpayer identification number of each substantial U.S. owner or certifications of no substantial U.S. ownership, unless certain exceptions apply.

General Information

Shareholder Documents

Please contact your Insurance Company for a copy of the Funds' annual and semi-annual reports.

Certain Fund Policies

Anti-Money Laundering Requirements

The Funds are subject to the USA PATRIOT Act (the "Patriot Act"). The Patriot Act is intended to prevent the use of the U.S. financial system in furtherance of money laundering, terrorism or other illicit activities. Pursuant to requirements under the Patriot Act, the Funds are required to obtain sufficient information from shareholders to enable it to form a reasonable belief that it knows the true identity of its shareholders. This information will be used to verify the identity of investors or, in some cases, the status of financial professionals. Such information may be verified using third-party sources. This information will be used only for compliance with the Patriot Act or other applicable laws, regulations and rules in connection with money laundering, terrorism or economic sanctions.

The Funds reserve the right to reject purchase orders from persons who have not submitted information sufficient to allow the Funds to verify their identity. The Funds also reserve the right to redeem any amounts in the Funds from persons whose identity it is unable to verify on a timely basis. It is the Funds' policy to cooperate fully with appropriate regulators in any investigations conducted with respect to potential money laundering, terrorism or other illicit activities.

BlackRock Privacy Principles

BlackRock is committed to maintaining the privacy of its current and former fund investors and individual clients (collectively, "Clients") and to safeguarding their non-public personal information. The following information is provided to help you understand what personal information BlackRock collects, how we protect that information and why in certain cases we share such information with select parties. If you are located in a jurisdiction where specific laws, rules or regulations require BlackRock to provide you with additional or different privacy-related rights beyond what is set forth below, then BlackRock will comply with those specific laws, rules or regulations.

BlackRock obtains or verifies personal non-public information from and about you from different sources, including the following: (i) information we receive from you or, if applicable, your financial intermediary, on applications, forms or other documents; (ii) information about your transactions with us, our affiliates, or others; (iii) information we receive from a consumer reporting agency; and (iv) from visits to our website.

BlackRock does not sell or disclose to non-affiliated third parties any non-public personal information about its Clients, except as permitted by law, or as is necessary to respond to regulatory requests or to service Client accounts. These non-affiliated third parties are required to protect the confidentiality and security of this information and to use it only for its intended purpose.

We may share information with our affiliates to service your account or to provide you with information about other BlackRock products or services that may be of interest to you. In addition, BlackRock restricts access to non-public personal information about its Clients to those BlackRock employees with a legitimate business need for the information. BlackRock maintains physical, electronic and procedural safeguards that are designed to protect the non-public personal information of its Clients, including procedures relating to the proper storage and disposal of such information.

Statement of Additional Information

If you would like further information about the Funds, including how the Funds invest, please see the SAI.

For a discussion of the Funds' policies and procedures regarding the selective disclosure of their portfolio holdings, please see the SAI.

Glossary

This glossary contains an explanation of some of the common terms used in this prospectus. For additional information about the Funds, please see the SAI.

60% MSCI All Country World Index/40% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index — a customized weighted index comprised of 60% MSCI All Country World Index and 40% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index.

Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses — fees and expenses charged by other investment companies in which a Fund invests a portion of its assets.

Annual Fund Operating Expenses — expenses that cover the costs of operating a Fund.

Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index — a widely recognized unmanaged market-weighted index comprised of investment-grade corporate bonds rated BBB or better, mortgages and U.S. Treasury and U.S. Government agency issues with at least one year to maturity.

Barclays U.S. Corporate High Yield 2% Issuer Capped Index — an unmanaged index comprised of issues that meet the following criteria: at least $150 million par value outstanding; maximum credit rating of Ba1; at least one year to maturity; and no issuer represents more than 2% of the index.

Barclays U.S. Government/Mortgage Index — an index that measures debt issued by the U.S. Government, and its agencies, as well as mortgage-backed pass-through securities of Ginnie Mae (GNMA), Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac.

Barclays U.S. Mortgage-Backed Securities Index — an unmanaged index that includes the mortgage-backed pass-through securities of Ginnie Mae, Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac that meet certain maturity and liquidity criteria.

BofA Merrill Lynch 3-Month U.S. Treasury Bill Index — an unmanaged index that tracks 3-month U.S. Treasury securities.

BofA Merrill Lynch Current 5-Year U.S. Treasury Index — an unmanaged index designed to track the total return of the current coupon five-year U.S. Treasury bond.

Citigroup Non-U.S. Dollar World Government Bond Index — an unmanaged market capitalization-weighted index that tracks 22 government bond indexes, excluding the United States.

Citigroup World Government Bond Index (hedged into USD) — a market capitalization weighted bond index consisting of government bond markets of 23 countries, including the United States.

Contract — the Funds offer their shares only to participating insurance companies. These insurance companies write variable annuity and/or variable life insurance contracts that allow the contract owner to choose a Fund as an investment option. The contract owner does not become a Fund shareholder.

Distribution Fees — fees used to support a Fund's marketing and distribution efforts, such as compensating financial professionals and other financial intermediaries, advertising and promotion.

FTSE World Index — an unmanaged capitalization-weighted index comprised of 2,538 equities from 35 countries in 4 regions, including the United States.

FTSE World (ex U.S.) Index — an unmanaged capitalization-weighted index comprised of 1,892 equities from 34 countries, excluding the United States.

Management Fee — a fee paid to BlackRock for managing a Fund.

MSCI All Country World Index — a free float-adjusted market capitalization weighted index that is designed to measure the equity market performance of developed and emerging markets.

Other Expenses — include accounting, transfer agency, custody, professional fees and registration fees.

Reference Benchmark — an unmanaged weighted index comprised as follows: 36% of the S&P 500 Index; 24% FTSE World (ex U.S.) Index; 24% BofA Merrill Lynch Current 5-Year U.S. Treasury Index; and 16% Citigroup Non-U.S. Dollar World Government Bond Index.

Russell 1000® Index — an index that measures the performance of the large cap segment of the U.S. equity universe. It is a subset of the Russell 3000® Index and includes approximately 1,000 of the largest securities based on a combination of their market capitalization and current index membership. The index represents approximately 92% of the total market capitalization of the Russell 3000® Index.

Russell 1000® Growth Index — an unmanaged index that measures the performance of the large cap growth segment of the U.S. equity universe and consists of those Russell 1000® securities with higher price-to-book ratios and higher forecasted growth values.

Russell 1000® Value Index — an unmanaged index that is a subset of the Russell 1000® Index that consists of those Russell 1000® securities with lower price-to-book ratios and lower expected growth values.

Russell 2000® Index — an unmanaged index that is a subset of the Russell 3000® Index representing approximately 10% of the total market capitalization of that index. It includes approximately 2000 of the smallest securities based on a combination of their market cap and current index membership.

S&P 500 Index — an unmanaged index that covers 500 leading companies and captures approximately 80% coverage of available market capitalization.

S&P SmallCap 600 Value Index — an unmanaged index that is a subset of the S&P 600 Index that consists of those stocks in the S&P 600 Index exhibiting the strongest value characteristics.

Service Fees — fees used to compensate securities dealers and other financial intermediaries for certain shareholder servicing activities.

[This page intentionally left blank]

[This page intentionally left blank]

[This page intentionally left blank]

For More Information

Funds and Service Providers

THE FUNDS
BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.
100 Bellevue Parkway
Wilmington, Delaware 19809

Written Correspondence:
P.O. Box 9819
Providence, Rhode Island 02940-8019

Overnight Mail:
4400 Computer Drive
Westborough, Massachusetts 01588

(800) 441-7762

MANAGER
BlackRock Advisors, LLC
100 Bellevue Parkway
Wilmington, Delaware 19809

SUB-ADVISERS
BlackRock International Limited
Exchange Place One
1 Semple Street
Edinburgh, EH3 8BL, United Kingdom

BlackRock Asset Management North Asia Limited
16/F, 2 Queen's Road
Cheung Kong Center
Hong Kong

BlackRock (Singapore) Limited
20 Anson Road #18-01
079912 Singapore

TRANSFER AGENT
BNY Mellon Investment Servicing (US) Inc.
301 Bellevue Parkway
Wilmington, Delaware 19809

INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM
Deloitte & Touche LLP
1700 Market Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103

ACCOUNTING SERVICES PROVIDER
BNY Mellon Investment Servicing (US) Inc.
301 Bellevue Parkway
Wilmington, Delaware 19809

DISTRIBUTOR
BlackRock Investments, LLC
40 East 52nd Street
New York, New York 10022

CUSTODIANS
The Bank of New York Mellon
One Wall Street
New York, New York 10286

Brown Brothers Harriman & Co.[1]
40 Water Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02109

COUNSEL
Willkie Farr & Gallagher LLP
787 Seventh Avenue
New York, New York 10019-6099

[1] For BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund and BlackRock Large Cap Growth V.I. Fund.

This prospectus contains important information you should know before investing, including information about risks. Please read it before you invest and keep it for future reference. More information about the Funds is available at no charge upon request. This information includes:

Annual/Semi-Annual Reports
These reports contain additional information about each of the Fund's investments. The annual report describes each Fund's performance, lists portfolio holdings, and discusses recent market conditions, economic trends and Fund investment strategies that significantly affected a Fund's performance for the last fiscal year.

Statement of Additional Information ("SAI")
A Statement of Additional Information, dated May 1, 2016 has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). The SAI, which includes additional information about each Fund, may be obtained free of charge, along with the Fund's annual and semi-annual reports, by calling (800) 441-7762 or visiting www.blackrock.com/prospectus/insurance. The SAI, as supplemented from time to time, is incorporated by reference into this prospectus.

BlackRock Investor Services
Representatives are available to discuss mutual fund prospectuses, literature, programs and services available. Hours: 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. (Eastern time), Monday-Friday. Call: (800) 441-7762.

Purchases and Redemptions
Call your financial professional or BlackRock Investment Services at (800) 441-7762.

World Wide Web
General Fund information and specific Fund performance, including the SAI and annual/semi-annual reports, mutual fund prospectuses and literature, can be accessed free of charge at www.blackrock.com/prospectus. Mutual fund prospectuses can also be requested via this website.

Written Correspondence
BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.
PO Box 9819
Providence, Rhode Island 02940-8019

Overnight Mail
BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.
4400 Computer Drive
Westborough, Massachusetts 01588

Internal Wholesalers/Broker Dealer Support
Available on any business day to support investment professionals. Call: (800) 882-0052

Portfolio Characteristics and Holdings
A description of each Fund's policies and procedures related to disclosure of portfolio characteristics and holdings is available in the SAI.

For information about portfolio holdings and characteristics, BlackRock fund shareholders and prospective investors may call (800) 882-0052.

Securities and Exchange Commission
You may also view and copy public information about each Fund, including the SAI, by visiting the EDGAR database on the SEC's website (http://www.sec.gov) or the SEC's Public Reference Room in Washington, D.C. Copies of this information can be obtained, for a duplicating fee, by electronic request at the following e-mail address: publicinfo@sec.gov, or by writing to the Public Reference Room of the SEC, Washington, D.C. 20549. Information about obtaining documents on the SEC's website without charge may be obtained by calling (800) SEC-0330.

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus. No one is authorized to provide you with information that is different from information contained in this prospectus.

The SEC and the Commodity Futures Trading Commission have not approved or disapproved these securities or passed upon the adequacy of this Prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

BLACKROCK VARIABLE SERIES FUNDS, INC.
INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT FILE NO. 811-03290

PRO-VAR-0516

BLACKROCK®

MAY 1, 2016

PROSPECTUS

BLACKROCK®

BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.

- BlackRock iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund (Class III)

This Prospectus contains information you should know before investing, including information about risks. Please read it before you invest and keep it for future reference.

The Securities and Exchange Commission has not approved or disapproved these securities or passed upon the adequacy of this Prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

Not FDIC Insured • No Bank Guarantee • May Lose Value

Table of Contents

Fund Overview

Key Facts about BlackRock iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the BlackRock iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund (the "Fund") is to seek to provide growth of capital.

Fees and Expenses of the Fund

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Fund. The expenses below do not include separate account fees and expenses, and would be higher if these fees and expenses were included. Please refer to your variable annuity or insurance contract (the "Contract") prospectus for information on the separate account fees and expenses associated with your Contract.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment)
The Fund is not subject to any shareholder fees.

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)	**Class I Shares**	**Class III Shares**
Management Fees[1]	0.15%	0.15%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	None	0.25%
Other Expenses[2]	1.81%	1.73%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses[3]	0.30%	0.30%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses[3]	2.26%	2.43%
Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements[4]	(1.51)%	(1.43)%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements[4]	0.75%	1.00%

1 The Management Fee payable by the Fund is based on assets estimated to be attributable to the Fund's direct investments in fixed-income and equity securities and instruments, including exchange-traded funds advised by BlackRock Fund Advisors, LLC or other investment advisers, other investments and cash and cash equivalents (including money market funds). BlackRock Advisors, LLC has contractually agreed to waive the Management Fee on assets estimated to be attributed to the Fund's investments in other equity and fixed-income mutual funds managed by BlackRock Advisors, LLC or its affiliates.

2 Other Expenses have been restated to reflect current fees.

3 The Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses do not correlate to the ratios of expenses to average net assets given in the Fund's most recent annual report, which do not include Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses or the restatement of other expenses to reflect current fees.

4 As described in the "Management of the Funds" section of the Fund's prospectus, BlackRock Advisors, LLC has contractually agreed to waive and/or reimburse fees or expenses in order to limit Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements (excluding Dividend Expense, Interest Expense, Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses and certain other Fund expenses) to 0.45% (for Class I Shares) and 0.70% (for Class III Shares) of average daily net assets through April 30, 2017. The Fund may have to repay some of these waivers and/or reimbursements to BlackRock Advisors, LLC in the two years following such waivers and/or reimbursements. The contractual agreement may be terminated upon 90 days' notice by a majority of the non-interested directors of the Fund or by a vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund.

Example:

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain the same. The Example does not reflect charges imposed by the Contract. See the Contract prospectus for information on such charges. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions and the net expenses shown in the fee table, your costs would be:

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
Class I Shares	$ 77	$561	$1,072	$2,477
Class III Shares	$102	$621	$1,166	$2,657

Portfolio Turnover:

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual fund operating expenses or in the example, affect the Fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate was 76% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies of the Fund

The Fund, which is a fund of funds, seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing in a portfolio of underlying exchange-traded funds ("ETFs") that seek to track equity indices. Under normal circumstances, the Fund seeks to invest at least 80% of its net assets plus any borrowings for investment purposes in iShares® ETFs that seek to track equity indices.

The underlying ETFs may invest in common stock, preferred stock, rights and warrants to purchase common stock, depositary receipts, securities convertible into common and preferred stock and non-convertible preferred stock. From time to time, the underlying ETFs may invest in shares of companies through initial public offerings ("IPOs").

The underlying ETFs may invest in securities and other financial instruments of companies of any market capitalization. The underlying ETFs may invest in securities and other financial instruments available in both U.S. and non-U.S. markets, including emerging markets, which can be U.S. dollar-denominated or non-U.S. dollar-denominated and may be currency hedged or unhedged.

The Fund and the underlying ETFs may invest in derivatives, including, but not limited to, interest rate swaps, total return swaps, credit default swaps, variance swaps, indexed and inverse floating rate securities, options, futures, options on futures and swaps and foreign currency transactions (including swaps), for hedging purposes, as well as to increase the return on their portfolio investments (although the underlying ETFs are not necessarily required to hedge any of their positions or to use derivatives).

Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund

Risk is inherent in all investing. The value of your investment in the Fund, as well as the amount of return you receive on your investment, may fluctuate significantly from day to day and over time. You may lose part or all of your investment in the Fund or your investment may not perform as well as other similar investments. The following is a summary description of principal risks of investing in the Fund, including principal risks of investing in the underlying ETFs.

Principal Risks of the Fund's Fund of Funds Structure

- ***Allocation Risk*** — The Fund's ability to achieve its investment objective depends upon BlackRock Advisors, LLC's ("BlackRock") skill in determining the Fund's strategic asset class allocation and in selecting the best mix of ETFs and direct investments. There is a risk that BlackRock's evaluations and assumptions regarding asset classes or ETFs may be incorrect in view of actual market conditions. Although the quantitative model used to manage the Fund's assets has been developed and refined by BlackRock, neither the Fund nor BlackRock can offer any assurance that the recommended allocation will either maximize returns or minimize risks.

- ***Conflicts of Interest Risk*** — In managing the Fund, BlackRock will have authority to select and substitute ETFs. BlackRock may be subject to potential conflicts of interest in selecting ETFs because the fees paid to BlackRock by some ETFs are higher than the fees paid by other ETFs. If an ETF holds interests in an affiliated fund, the Fund may be prohibited from purchasing shares of that ETF.

- ***Investments in ETFs Risk*** — The Fund's net asset value will change with changes in the value of the ETFs and other securities in which it invests. As with other investments, investments in other investment companies, including ETFs, are subject to market risk and, for non-index strategies, selection risk. In addition, if the Fund acquires shares of investment companies, including ETFs, shareholders bear both their proportionate share of expenses in the Fund (including management and advisory fees) and, indirectly, the expenses of the investment companies. To the extent the Fund is held by an affiliated fund, the ability of the Fund itself to hold other investment companies may be limited.

  One ETF may buy the same securities that another ETF sells. In addition, the Fund may buy the same securities that an ETF sells, or vice-versa. If this happens, an investor in the Fund would indirectly bear the costs of these transactions without accomplishing the intended investment purpose. Certain of the ETFs may hold common portfolio securities, thereby reducing the diversification benefits of the Fund.

Principal ETF-Specific Risks

- ***Cash Transaction Risk*** — Certain ETFs intend to effect creations and redemptions principally for cash, rather than primarily in-kind because of the nature of the ETF's investments. Investments in such ETFs may be less tax efficient than investments in ETFs that effect creations and redemptions in-kind.
- ***Management Risk*** — If an ETF does not fully replicate the underlying index, it is subject to the risk that the manager's investment management strategy may not produce the intended results.
- ***Passive Investment Risk*** — ETFs purchased by the Fund are not actively managed and may be affected by a general decline in market segments relating to their respective indices. An ETF typically invests in securities included in, or representative of, its index regardless of their investment merits and does not attempt to take defensive positions in declining markets.
- ***Representative Sampling Risk*** — When an ETF deviates from a full replication indexing strategy to utilize a representative sampling strategy, the ETF is subject to an increased risk of tracking error, in that the securities selected in the aggregate for the ETF may not have an investment profile similar to those of its index.
- ***Shares of an ETF May Trade at Prices Other Than Net Asset Value*** — The trading prices of an ETF's shares fluctuate continuously throughout trading hours based on market supply and demand rather than net asset value. The trading prices of an ETF's shares may deviate significantly from net asset value during periods of market volatility. Any of these factors may lead to an ETF's shares trading at a premium or discount to net asset value. However, because shares can be created and redeemed in Creation Units, which are aggregated blocks of shares that authorized participants who have entered into agreements with the ETF's distributor can purchase or redeem directly from the ETF, at net asset value, large discounts or premiums to the net asset value of an ETF are not likely to be sustained over the long term. If a shareholder purchases at a time when the market price is at a premium to the net asset value or sells at a time when the market price is at a discount to the net asset value, the shareholder may sustain losses.
- ***Tracking Error Risk*** — Imperfect correlation between an ETF's portfolio securities and those in its index, rounding of prices, the timing of cash flows, the ETF's size, changes to the index and regulatory requirements may cause tracking error, which is the divergence of an ETF's performance from that of its underlying index. This risk may be heightened during times of increased market volatility or other unusual market conditions. Tracking error also may result because an ETF incurs fees and expenses while its underlying index does not.

Other Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund and/or an Underlying ETF

- ***Asset Class Risk* —** Securities in an underlying index or in the Fund's portfolio may underperform in comparison to the general securities markets, a particular securities market or other asset classes.
- ***Commodity Risk* —** The Fund invests in economies that are susceptible to fluctuations in certain commodity markets. Any negative changes in commodity markets could have an adverse impact on those economies.
- ***Concentration Risk* —** To the extent that the Fund's investments are concentrated in a particular issuer or issuers, country, group of countries, region, market, industry, group of industries, sector or asset class, the Fund may be susceptible to loss due to adverse occurrences affecting that issuer or issuers, country, group of countries, region, market, industry, group of industries, sector or asset class.
- ***Consumer Discretionary Sector Risk* —** The consumer discretionary sector may be affected by changes in domestic and international economies, exchange and interest rates, competition, consumers' disposable income and consumer preferences, social trends and marketing campaigns.
- ***Consumer Services Sector Risk* —** The consumer services sector may be affected by changes in the domestic and international economy, exchange and interest rates, competition, consumers' disposable income, consumer preferences, social trends and marketing campaigns.

- ***Currency Risk —*** Because the Fund's net asset value ("NAV") is determined in U.S. dollars, the Fund's NAV could decline if the currency of a non-U.S. market in which the Fund invests depreciates against the U.S. dollar, or if there are delays or limits on repatriation of such currency. Currency exchange rates can be very volatile and can change quickly and unpredictably. As a result, the value of an investment in the Fund may change quickly and without warning, which could have a significant negative impact on the Fund.
- ***Custody Risk —*** Less developed markets are more likely to experience problems with the clearing and settling of trades, as well as the holding of securities by local banks, agents and depositories.
- ***Derivatives Risk*** — The Fund's use of derivatives may increase its costs, reduce the Fund's returns and/or increase volatility. Derivatives involve significant risks, including:

    Volatility Risk — Volatility is defined as the characteristic of a security, an index or a market to fluctuate significantly in price within a short time period. A risk of the Fund's use of derivatives is that the fluctuations in their values may not correlate with the overall securities markets.

    Counterparty Risk — Derivatives are also subject to counterparty risk, which is the risk that the other party in the transaction will not fulfill its contractual obligation.

    Market and Liquidity Risk — The possible lack of a liquid secondary market for derivatives and the resulting inability of the Fund to sell or otherwise close a derivatives position could expose the Fund to losses and could make derivatives more difficult for the Fund to value accurately.

    Valuation Risk — Valuation may be more difficult in times of market turmoil since many investors and market makers may be reluctant to purchase complex instruments or quote prices for them.

    Leverage Risk — Certain transactions in derivatives involve substantial leverage risk and may expose the Fund to potential losses that exceed the amount originally invested by the Fund.

    Tax Risk — Certain aspects of the tax treatment of derivative instruments, including swap agreements and commodity-linked derivative instruments, are currently unclear and may be affected by changes in legislation, regulations or other legally binding authority. Such treatment may be less favorable than that given to a direct investment in an underlying asset and may adversely affect the timing, character and amount of income the Fund realizes from its investments.

    Regulatory Risk — Derivative contracts, including, without limitation, swaps, currency forwards and non-deliverable forwards, are subject to regulation under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act ("Dodd-Frank Act") in the United States and under comparable regimes in Europe, Asia and other non-U.S. jurisdictions. Under the Dodd-Frank Act, certain derivatives may become subject to margin requirements when regulations are finalized. Implementation of such regulations under the Dodd-Frank Act regarding clearing, mandatory trading and margining of swaps and other derivatives may increase the costs to the Fund of trading in these instruments and, as a result, may affect returns to investors in the Fund. In December 2015, the Securities and Exchange Commission proposed a new rule to regulate the use of derivatives by registered investment companies, such as the Fund. If the rule goes into effect, it could limit the ability of the Fund to invest or remain invested in derivatives.
- ***Dividend-Paying Stock Risk —*** The Fund's emphasis on dividend-paying stocks involves the risk that such stocks may fall out of favor with investors and underperform the market. Also, a company may reduce or eliminate its dividend.
- ***Energy Sector Risk —*** The value of securities issued by companies in the energy sector may decline for many reasons, including, among others, changes in energy prices, energy supply and demand, government regulations, energy conservation efforts and potential civil liabilities.
- ***Equity Securities Risk —*** Equity securities are subject to changes in value and their values may be more volatile than those of other asset classes.
- ***Financials Sector Risk —*** Performance of companies in the financials sector may be adversely impacted by many factors, including, among others, government regulations, economic conditions, credit rating downgrades, changes in interest rates, and decreased liquidity in credit markets. This sector has experienced significant losses in the recent past, and the impact of more stringent capital requirements, recent or future regulation on any individual financial company or regulation on the financials sector as a whole cannot be predicted. In recent years, cyber attacks and technology malfunctions and failures have become increasingly frequent in this sector and have caused significant losses.

- ***Geographic Risk —*** A natural or other disaster could occur in a geographic region in which the Fund invests, which could affect the economy or particular business operations of companies in the specific geographic region, causing an adverse impact on the Fund's investments in the affected region.
- ***Healthcare Sector Risk —*** The healthcare sector may be affected by government regulations and government healthcare programs, increases or decreases in the cost of medical products and services and product liability claims, among other factors. Many healthcare companies are heavily dependent on patent protection, and the expiration of a company's patent may adversely affect that company's profitability. Healthcare companies are subject to competitive forces that may result in price discounting, and may be thinly capitalized and susceptible to product obsolescence.
- ***Industrials Sector Risk —*** The industrials sector may be adversely affected by changes in the supply of and demand for products and services, product obsolescence, claims for environmental damage or product liability and general economic conditions, among other factors.
- ***Information Technology Sector Risk —*** Information technology companies face intense competition and potentially rapid product obsolescence. They are also heavily dependent on intellectual property rights and may be adversely affected by the loss or impairment of those rights.
- ***Issuer Risk —*** Fund performance depends on the performance of individual securities to which the Fund has exposure. Changes in the financial condition or credit rating of an issuer of those securities may cause the value of the securities to decline.
- ***Liquidity Risk —*** Liquidity risk exists when particular investments are difficult to purchase or sell. This can reduce the Fund's returns because the Fund may be unable to transact at advantageous times or prices.
- ***Market Risk —*** The Fund could lose money over short periods due to short-term market movements and over longer periods during more prolonged market downturns.
- ***Materials Sector Risk —*** Companies in the materials sector may be adversely impacted by the volatility of commodity prices, exchange rates, depletion of resources, over-production, litigation and government regulations, among other factors.
- ***Microcap Companies Risk —*** Stock prices of microcap companies are significantly more volatile, and more vulnerable to adverse business and economic developments, than those of larger companies. Microcap stocks may also be thinly traded, making it difficult for the Fund to buy and sell them.
- ***Mid-Capitalization Companies Risk —*** Compared to large-capitalization companies, mid-capitalization companies may be less stable and more susceptible to adverse developments, and their securities may be more volatile and less liquid.
- ***Non-U.S. Securities Risk —*** Investments in the securities of non-U.S. issuers are subject to the risks associated with investing in those non-U.S. markets, such as heightened risks of inflation or nationalization. The Fund may lose money due to political, economic and geographic events affecting issuers of non-U.S. securities or non-U.S. markets. The Fund is specifically exposed to Asian Economic Risk and Middle Eastern Economic Risk.
- ***North American Economic Risk —*** The United States is Canada's and Mexico's largest trading and investment partner. Economic events in any one North American country can have a significant economic effect on the entire North American region and on some or all of the North American countries in which the Fund invests.
- ***Preferred Stock Risk —*** Preferred stock is subject to many of the risks associated with debt securities, including interest rate risk. In addition, preferred stock may not pay a dividend, an issuer may suspend payment of dividends on preferred stock at any time, and in certain situations an issuer may call or redeem its preferred stock or convert it to common stock. To the extent that the Fund invests a substantial portion of its assets in convertible preferred stocks, declining common stock values may also cause the value of the Fund's investments to decline.
- ***Privatization Risk —*** Some countries in which the Fund invests have privatized, or have begun the process of privatizing, certain entities and industries. Privatized entities may lose money or be re-nationalized.
- ***Producer Durables Industry Group Risk —*** The producer durables industry group includes companies involved in the design, manufacture or distribution of industrial durables such as electrical equipment and components, industrial products, and housing and telecommunications equipment. These companies may be affected by changes in domestic and international economies and politics, consolidation, excess capacity, and consumer demands, spending, tastes and preferences.
- ***Reliance on Trading Partners Risk —*** The Fund invests in countries whose economies are heavily dependent upon trading with key partners. Any reduction in this trading may have an adverse impact on the Fund's investments. Through its portfolio companies' trading partners, the Fund is specifically exposed to Asian Economic Risk and European Economic Risk.

- **_Risk of Investing in Australia —_** Investments in Australian issuers may subject the Fund to regulatory, political, currency, security, and economic risk specific to Australia. The Australian economy is heavily dependent on exports from the energy, agricultural and mining sectors. This makes the Australian economy susceptible to fluctuations in the commodity markets. Australia is also dependent on trading with key trading partners.
- **_Risk of Investing in Canada_** — Investments in Canadian issuers may subject the Fund to economic risk specific to Canada. Among other things, the Canadian economy is heavily dependent on relationships with certain key trading partners, including the United States, European Union (the "EU") countries and China. The Canadian economy is sensitive to fluctuations in certain commodity markets.
- **_Risk of Investing in Emerging Markets_** — The Fund's investments in emerging markets may be subject to a greater risk of loss than investments in issuers located or operating in more developed markets. Emerging markets may be more likely to experience inflation, political turmoil and rapid changes in economic conditions than more developed markets. Emerging markets often have less uniformity in accounting and reporting requirements, less reliable securities valuation and greater risk associated with custody of securities.
- **_Risk of Investing in Frontier Markets_** — Frontier markets are those emerging markets that are considered to be among the smallest, least mature and least liquid, and as a result, may be more likely to experience inflation risk, political turmoil and rapid changes in economic conditions than more developed and traditional emerging markets. Investments in frontier markets may be subject to a greater risk of loss than investments in more developed and traditional emerging markets.

  Frontier markets often have less uniformity in accounting and reporting requirements, unreliable securities valuation and greater risk associated with custody of securities. Economic, political, liquidity and currency risks may be more pronounced with respect to investments in frontier markets than in emerging markets.
- **_Risk of Investing in India_** — Investments in Indian issuers involve risks that are specific to India, including legal, regulatory, political and economic risks. Political and legal uncertainty, greater government control over the economy, currency fluctuations or blockage, and the risk of nationalization or expropriation of assets may result in higher potential for losses. The securities markets in India are relatively underdeveloped and may subject the Fund to higher transaction costs or greater uncertainty than investments in more developed securities markets.
- **_Risk of Investing in Japan_** — The Japanese economy may be subject to considerable degrees of economic, political and social instability, which could have a negative impact on Japanese securities. Since the year 2000, Japan's economic growth rate has remained relatively low and it may remain low in the future. In addition, Japan is subject to the risk of natural disasters, such as earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, typhoons and tsunamis, which could negatively affect the Fund.
- **_Risk of Investing in Kuwait_** — Investments in Kuwaiti issuers involve risks that are specific to Kuwait, including legal, regulatory, political and economic risks.
- **_Risk of Investing in Russia_** — Investing in Russian securities involves significant risks, including legal, regulatory and economic risks that are specific to Russia. In addition, investing in Russian securities involves risks associated with the settlement of portfolio transactions and loss of the Fund's ownership rights in its portfolio securities, as a result of the system of share registration and custody in Russia.

  The United States and the EU have imposed economic sanctions on certain Russian individuals and a financial institution. The United States or the EU could also institute broader sanctions on Russia. These sanctions, or even the threat of further sanctions, may result in the decline of the value and liquidity of Russian securities, a weakening of the ruble or other adverse consequences to the Russian economy. These sanctions could also result in the immediate freeze of Russian securities, impairing the ability of the Fund to buy, sell, receive or deliver those securities. Sanctions could also result in Russia taking counter measures or retaliatory actions which may further impair the value and liquidity of Russian securities.
- **_Risk of Investing in the United Kingdom_** — Investments in United Kingdom issuers may subject the Fund to regulatory, political, currency, security, and economic risk specific to the United Kingdom. The United Kingdom has one of the largest economies in Europe, and the United States and other European countries are substantial trading partners of the United Kingdom. As a result, the United Kingdom's economy may be impacted by changes to the economic condition of the United States and other European countries. The United Kingdom's economy, along with the United States and certain other EU economies, experienced a significant economic slowdown during the financial crisis that began in 2007; certain United Kingdom financial institutions suffered significant losses, were severely under-capitalized and required government intervention to survive.

- ***Risk of Investing in the United States*** — The United States is a significant country in which the Fund invests. Certain changes in the U.S. economy, such as when the U.S. economy weakens or when its financial markets decline, may have an adverse effect on the securities to which the Fund has exposure.
- ***Securities Lending Risk —*** The Fund may engage in securities lending. Securities lending involves the risk that the Fund may lose money because the borrower of the loaned securities fails to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. The Fund could also lose money in the event of a decline in the value of the collateral provided for loaned securities or a decline in the value of any investments made with cash collateral. These events could also trigger adverse tax consequences for the Fund.
- ***Securities Market Risk —*** Non-U.S. securities markets may trade a small number of securities and may be unable to respond effectively to increases in trading volume, potentially making prompt liquidation of holdings difficult or impossible at times.
- ***Security Risk —*** Some countries and regions in which the Fund invests have experienced security concerns. Incidents involving a country's or region's security may cause uncertainty in these markets and may adversely affect their economies and the Fund's investments.
- ***Small-Capitalization Companies Risk*** — Compared to mid- and large-capitalization companies, small-capitalization companies may be less stable and more susceptible to adverse developments, and their securities may be more volatile and less liquid.
- ***Structural Risk —*** The countries in which the Fund invests may be subject to considerable degrees of economic, political and social instability.
- ***Technology Industry Group Risk —*** Technology companies may have limited product lines, markets, financial resources or personnel. Technology companies typically face intense competition and potentially rapid product obsolescence. They are also heavily dependent on intellectual property rights and may be adversely affected by loss or impairment of those rights.
- ***Telecommunications Sector Risk —*** Companies in the telecommunications sector may be affected by industry competition, substantial capital requirements, government regulation and obsolescence of telecommunications products and services due to technological advancement.
- ***Treaty/Tax Risk —*** The Fund may operate, in part, through a subsidiary of an underlying ETF, which would in turn invest in securities of Indian issuers. The Fund and the subsidiary rely on the Double Tax Avoidance Agreement between India and Mauritius ("DTAA") for relief from certain Indian taxes. Treaty renegotiation (particularly to introduce a limitation of benefit clause) or recent legislative changes may result in the Fund withdrawing from the subsidiary, which may result in higher taxes and/or lower returns for the Fund.
- ***Utilities Sector Risk —*** The utilities sector is subject to significant government regulation and oversight. Deregulation may subject utility companies to greater competition and may reduce their profitability. Companies in the utilities sector may be adversely affected due to increases in fuel and operating costs, rising costs of financing capital construction and the cost of complying with U.S. federal and state regulations, among other factors.
- ***Valuation Risk —*** The price the Fund could receive upon the sale of any particular portfolio investment may differ from the Fund's valuation of the investment, particularly for securities that trade in thin or volatile markets or that are valued using a fair valuation methodology or a price provided by an independent pricing service. As a result, the price received upon the sale of an investment may be less than the value ascribed by the Fund, and the Fund could realize a greater than expected loss or lesser than expected gain upon the sale of the investment. Pricing services that value fixed-income securities generally utilize a range of market-based and security-specific inputs and assumptions, as well as considerations about general market conditions, to establish a price. Pricing services generally value fixed-income securities assuming orderly transactions of an institutional round lot size, but may be held or transactions may be conducted in such securities in smaller, odd lot sizes. Odd lots often trade at lower prices than institutional round lots. The Fund's ability to value its investments may also be impacted by technological issues and/or errors by pricing services or other third-party service providers.

Performance Information

The information shows you how the Fund's performance has varied year by year and provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. The table compares the Fund's performance to that of the MSCI All Country World Index, which is relevant to the Fund because it has characteristics similar to the Fund's investment strategies. As with all such investments, past performance is not an indication of future results. The bar chart and table do not reflect separate account fees and expenses. If they did, returns would be less than those shown. To the extent that dividends and distributions have been paid by the Fund, the performance information for the Fund in the chart and the table assumes reinvestment of the dividends and distributions. If the Fund's investment manager and its affiliates had not waived or reimbursed certain Fund expenses during these periods, the Fund's returns would have been lower.

Class I Shares
ANNUAL TOTAL RETURNS
BlackRock iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund
As of 12/31

During the period shown in the bar chart, the highest return for a quarter was 3.16% (quarter ended December 31, 2015) and the lowest return for a quarter was –11.41% (quarter ended September 30, 2015). The year-to-date return as of March 31, 2016 was 0.11%.

As of 12/31/15 Average Annual Total Returns	1 Year	Since Inception (April 30, 2014)
BlackRock iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund: Class I Shares	(6.50)%	(3.73)%
BlackRock iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund: Class III Shares	(6.70)%	(3.97)%
MSCI All Country World Index (Reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	(2.36)%	(0.21)%

Investment Manager

The Fund's investment manager is BlackRock.

Portfolio Managers

Name	Portfolio Manager of the Fund Since	Title
Amy Whitelaw	2014	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc.
Vishal Karir, CFA	2016	Director of BlackRock, Inc.
Michael Gates, CFA	2016	Director of BlackRock, Inc.

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares

Shares of the Fund currently are sold either directly or indirectly (through other variable insurance funds) to separate accounts of insurance companies (the "Insurance Companies"), certain accounts administered by the Insurance Companies (the "Accounts") to fund benefits under the Contracts issued by the Insurance Companies and other Variable Insurance Trusts. Shares of the Fund may be purchased or sold each day the New York Stock Exchange is open.

The Fund does not have any initial or subsequent investment minimums. However, your Contract may require certain investment minimums. See your Contract prospectus for more information.

Tax Information

Distributions made by the Fund to an Account, and exchanges and redemptions of Fund shares made by an Account, ordinarily do not cause the corresponding Contract holder to recognize income or gain for Federal income tax purposes. See the Contract prospectus for information regarding the Federal income tax treatment of the distributions to Accounts and the holders of the Contracts.

Payments to Broker/Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

BlackRock and its affiliates may make payments relating to distribution and sales support activities to the Insurance Companies and other financial intermediaries for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the Insurance Company or other financial intermediary and your individual financial professional to recommend the Fund over another investment. Visit your Insurance Company's website, which may have more information.

Details About the Fund

Included in this prospectus are sections that tell you about buying and selling shares, management information, shareholder features of the BlackRock iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund (the "Fund") and your rights as a shareholder.

How the Fund Invests

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to seek to provide growth of capital.

This investment objective is a non-fundamental policy of the Fund and may not be changed without 30 days' prior notice to shareholders.

Investment Process

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective in a risk-efficient manner. The Fund management team aims to deliver high risk-adjusted returns across market cycles. The Fund management team will seek to accomplish this by using an optimization-based portfolio construction process that engineers the Fund's exposures to capture the management team's intended exposures while minimizing unintended exposures and risks. Key decision-making variables into the investment process are (i) risk, (ii) correlation, (iii) yield and (iv) expected return. The inputs are historical data adjusted to reflect expected investment conditions and provide more stable forecasts.

The Fund utilizes a dynamic approach to investment management whereby target asset allocations will be updated or confirmed no less frequently than annually. Portfolio rebalancing is market dependent and will be considered at least on a quarterly basis or more frequently if market conditions warrant.

Principal Investment Strategies

The Fund, which is a fund of funds, seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing in a portfolio of underlying exchange-traded funds ("ETFs") that seek to track equity indices. Under normal circumstances, the Fund seeks to invest at least 80% of its net assets plus any borrowings for investment purposes in iShares® ETFs that seek to track equity indices. The 80% policy is a non-fundamental policy of the Fund and may not be changed without 60 days' prior notice to shareholders.

The underlying ETFs may invest in common stock, preferred stock, rights and warrants to purchase common stock, depositary receipts, securities convertible into common and preferred stock and non-convertible preferred stock. From time to time, the underlying ETFs may invest in shares of companies through initial public offerings ("IPOs").

The underlying ETFs may invest in securities and other financial instruments of companies of any market capitalization. The underlying ETFs may invest in securities and other financial instruments available in both U.S. and non-U.S. markets, including emerging markets, which can be U.S. dollar-denominated or non-U.S. dollar-denominated and may be currency hedged or unhedged.

The Fund and the underlying ETFs may invest in derivatives, including, but not limited to, interest rate swaps, total return swaps, credit default swaps, variance swaps, indexed and inverse floating rate securities, options, futures, options on futures and swaps and foreign currency transactions (including swaps), for hedging purposes, as well as to increase the return on their portfolio investments (although the underlying ETFs are not necessarily required to hedge any of their positions or to use derivatives).

The Fund is classified as diversified under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Company Act").

Other Strategies

In addition to the principal strategies discussed above, the Fund may use certain other investment strategies. The Fund may also invest or engage in the following investments/strategies:

- ***Borrowing*** — The Fund may borrow for temporary or emergency purposes, including to meet redemptions, for the payment of dividends, for share repurchases or for the clearance of transactions. Borrowing for temporary or emergency purposes may not be consistent with the Fund's principal investment strategies. Temporary defensive positions may limit the potential for the Fund to achieve its investment objective.
- ***Illiquid/Restricted Securities*** — The Fund may invest up to 15% of its net assets in illiquid securities that it cannot sell within seven days at approximately current value. The Fund may also invest in restricted securities, which are securities that cannot be offered for public resale unless registered under the applicable securities laws or that have a contractual restriction that prohibits or limits their resale *(i.e.,* Rule 144A securities). They may include private placement securities that have not been registered under the applicable securities laws. Restricted securities may not be listed on an exchange and may have no active trading market and therefore may be considered to be illiquid. Rule 144A securities are restricted securities that can be resold to qualified institutional buyers but not to the general public and may be considered to be liquid securities.
- ***Securities Lending*** — The Fund may lend securities with a value up to 33⅓% of its total assets to financial institutions that provide cash or securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Government as collateral.

ABOUT THE PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT OF THE FUND
The Fund is managed by a team of financial professionals. Amy Whitelaw, Vishal Karir, CFA, and Michael Gates, CFA are the portfolio managers and are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund. Please see "Management of the Funds — Portfolio Manager Information" for additional information about the portfolio management team.

Investment Risks

This section contains a summary discussion of the general risks of investing in the Fund. The Statement of Additional Information (the "SAI") also includes more information about the Fund, its investments and the related risks. As with any fund, there can be no guarantee that the Fund will meet its objective or that the Fund's performance will be positive for any period of time. An investment in the Fund is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or by any bank or governmental agency.

The Fund is subject to risks due to its structure as a fund of funds, as well as the same risks as the ETFs in which it invests. The Fund is also subject to the risks associated with the securities in which it invests directly. The principal risks set forth below are the principal risks of investing in the Fund and the ETFs. In the following discussion, references to the "Fund" shall mean any one or more of the relevant ETFs or mutual funds and the Fund, where applicable.

Principal Risks of the Fund's Fund of Funds Structure

Allocation Risk — The Fund's ability to achieve its investment objective depends upon BlackRock's skill in determining the Fund's strategic asset class allocation and in selecting the best mix of ETFs and direct investments. There is a risk that BlackRock's evaluations and assumptions regarding asset classes or ETFs may be incorrect in view of actual market conditions. In addition, there is no guarantee that the ETFs will achieve their investment objectives, and the ETFs' performance may be lower than the performance of the asset class which they were selected to represent. The ETFs may change their investment objectives or policies without the approval of the Fund. If an ETF were to change its investment objective or policies, the Fund might be forced to withdraw its investment from the ETF at a disadvantageous time and price. Although the quantitative model used to manage Fund's assets has been developed and refined by BlackRock, neither the Fund nor BlackRock can offer any assurance that the recommended allocation will either maximize returns or minimize risks.

Conflicts of Interest Risk — In managing the Fund, BlackRock will have authority to select and substitute ETFs. BlackRock may be subject to potential conflicts of interest in selecting ETFs because the fees paid to BlackRock by some ETFs are higher than the fees paid by other ETFs. If an ETF holds interests in an affiliated fund, the Fund may be prohibited from purchasing shares of that ETF.

Investments in ETFs Risk — The Fund may invest a significant portion of its assets in ETFs, so the Fund's investment performance is, in part, related to the performance of the ETFs. The Fund's net asset value will change with changes in the value of the ETFs and other securities in which it invests. As with other investments, investments in other investment companies, including ETFs, are subject to market risk and, for non-index strategies, selection risk. In addition, if the Fund acquires shares of investment companies, including ETFs, shareholders bear both their proportionate share of expenses in the Fund (including management and advisory fees) and, indirectly, the expenses of the investment companies. To the extent the Fund is held by an affiliated fund, the ability of the Fund itself to hold other investment companies may be limited.

As the ETFs or the Fund's allocations among the ETFs change from time to time, or to the extent that the expense ratio of the ETFs changes, the weighted average operating expenses borne by the Fund may increase or decrease.

Investing in an ETF will give the Fund exposure to the securities comprising the index on which the ETF is based. Shares of ETFs are traded on an exchange throughout a trading day, and bought and sold based on market values and not at the ETF's net asset value. For this reason, shares of an ETF could trade at either a premium or discount to its net asset value. However, the trading prices of index-based ETFs tend to closely track the actual net asset value of the ETF. The Fund will pay brokerage commissions in connection with the purchase and sale of shares of ETFs, in addition to a spread (*i.e.,* the difference between what professional investors are willing to pay for ETF shares (the "bid" price) and the price at which they are willing to sell ETF shares (the "ask" price)).

One ETF may buy the same securities that another ETF sells. In addition, the Fund may buy the same securities that an ETF sells, or vice-versa. If this happens, an investor in the Fund would indirectly bear the costs of these transactions without accomplishing the intended investment purpose. Certain of the ETFs may hold common portfolio securities, thereby reducing the diversification benefits of the Fund.

Principal ETF-Specific Risks

Cash Transaction Risk — Certain ETFs intend to effect creations and redemptions principally for cash, rather than primarily in-kind because of the nature of the ETF's investments. Investments in such ETFs may be less tax efficient than investments in ETFs that effect creations and redemptions in-kind.

Management Risk — If an ETF does not fully replicate the underlying index, it is subject to the risk that the manager's investment management strategy may not produce the intended results.

Passive Investment Risk — ETFs purchased by the Fund are not actively managed and may be affected by a general decline in market segments relating to their respective indices. An ETF typically invests in securities and other instruments included in, or representative of, its index regardless of their investment merits and does not attempt to take defensive positions in declining markets.

Representative Sampling Risk — Representative sampling is a method of indexing that involves investing in a representative sample of securities that collectively have a similar investment profile to the index and resemble the index in terms of risk factors and other key characteristics. An ETF may or may not hold every security in the index. When an ETF deviates from a full replication indexing strategy to utilize a representative sampling strategy, the ETF is subject to an increased risk of tracking error, in that the securities selected in the aggregate for the ETF may not have an investment profile similar to those of its index.

Shares of an ETF May Trade at Prices Other Than Net Asset Value — Shares of an ETF trade on exchanges at prices at, above or below their most recent net asset value. The per share net asset value of an ETF is calculated at the end of each business day and fluctuates with changes in the market value of the ETF's holdings since the most recent calculation. The trading prices of an ETF's shares fluctuate continuously throughout trading hours based on market supply and demand rather than net asset value. The trading prices of an ETF's shares may deviate significantly from net asset value during periods of market volatility. Any of these factors may lead to an ETF's shares trading at a premium or discount to net asset value. However, because shares can be created and redeemed in Creation Units, which are aggregated blocks of shares that authorized participants who have entered into agreements with the ETF's distributor can purchase or redeem directly from the ETF, at net asset value (unlike shares of many closed-end funds, which frequently trade at appreciable discounts from, and sometimes at premiums to, their net asset values), large discounts or premiums to the net asset value of an ETF are not likely to be sustained over the long-term. While the creation/redemption feature is designed to make it likely that an ETF's shares normally trade on exchanges at prices close to the ETF's next calculated net asset value, exchange prices are not expected to correlate exactly with an ETF's net asset value due to timing reasons as well as market supply and demand factors. In addition, disruptions to creations and redemptions or the existence of extreme market volatility may result in trading prices that differ significantly from net asset value. If a shareholder purchases at a time when the market price is at a premium to the net asset value or sells at a time when the market price is at a discount to the net asset value, the shareholder may sustain losses.

Tracking Error Risk — Imperfect correlation between an ETF's portfolio securities and those in its index, rounding of prices, the timing of cash flows, the ETF's size, changes to the index and regulatory requirements may cause tracking error, which is the divergence of an ETF's performance from that of its underlying index. This risk may be heightened during times of increased market volatility or other unusual market conditions. Tracking error also may result because an ETF incurs fees and expenses while its underlying index does not.

Other Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund and/or an Underlying ETF

Asian Economic Risk — Certain Asian economies have experienced high inflation, high unemployment, currency devaluations and restrictions, and over-extension of credit. Many Asian economies have experienced rapid growth and industrialization, and there is no assurance that this growth rate will be maintained. During the global recession that began in 2007, many of the export-driven Asian economies experienced the effects of the economic slowdown in the United States and Europe, and certain Asian governments implemented stimulus plans, low-interest rate monetary policies and currency devaluations. Economic events in any one Asian country may have a significant economic effect on the entire Asian region, as well as on major trading partners outside Asia. Any adverse event in the Asian markets may have a significant adverse effect on some or all of the economies of the countries in which the Fund invests. Many Asian countries are subject to political risk, including corruption and regional conflict with neighboring countries. In addition, many Asian countries are subject to social and labor risks associated with demands for improved political, economic and social conditions. These risks, among others, may adversely affect the value of the Fund's investments.

Asset Class Risk — The securities in an underlying index or in the Fund's portfolio may underperform the returns of other securities or indexes that track other countries, groups of countries, regions, industries, groups of industries, markets, asset classes or sectors. Various types of securities or indexes tend to experience cycles of outperformance and underperformance in comparison to the general securities markets.

Commodity Risk — The energy, materials, and agriculture sectors account for a large portion of the exports of certain countries in which the Fund invests. Any changes in these sectors or fluctuations in the commodity markets could have an adverse impact on a country's economy. Commodity prices may be influenced or characterized by unpredictable factors, including, where applicable, high volatility, changes in supply and demand relationships, weather, agriculture, trade, pestilence, political instability, changes in interest rates and monetary and other governmental policies. Securities of companies held by the Fund that are dependent on a single commodity, or are concentrated in a single commodity sector, may typically exhibit even higher volatility attributable to commodity prices.

Concentration Risk — To the extent that the Fund's investments are concentrated in the securities of a particular issuer or issuers, country, group of countries, region, market, industry, group of industries, sector or asset class, the Fund may be more adversely affected by the underperformance of those securities, may be subject to increased price volatility and may be more susceptible to adverse economic, market, political or regulatory occurrences.

Consumer Discretionary Sector Risk — The success of consumer product manufacturers and retailers is tied closely to the performance of domestic and international economies, interest rates, exchange rates, competition, consumer confidence, changes in demographics and consumer preferences. Companies in the consumer discretionary sector depend heavily on disposable household income and consumer spending, and may be strongly affected by social trends and marketing campaigns. These companies may be subject to severe competition, which may have an adverse impact on their profitability.

Consumer Services Sector Risk — The success of consumer product manufacturers and retailers (including food and drug retailers, general retailers, media, and travel and leisure) is tied closely to the performance of the domestic and international economy, interest rates, exchange rates, competition and consumer confidence. The consumer services sector depends heavily on disposable household income and consumer spending. Companies in the consumer services sector may be subject to severe competition, which may also have an adverse impact on their profitability. Changes in consumer demographics and preferences may affect the success of consumer service providers.

Currency Risk — Because the Fund's net asset value ("NAV") is determined on the basis of the U.S. dollar, investors may lose money if the currency of a non-U.S. market in which the Fund invests depreciates against the U.S. dollar, even if the local currency value of the Fund's holdings in that market increases.

Custody Risk — Custody risk refers to the risk inherent in the process of clearing and settling trades, as well as the holding of securities by local banks, agents and depositories. Low trading volumes and volatile prices in less developed markets may make trades harder to complete and settle, and governments or trade groups may compel local agents to hold securities in designated depositories that may not be subject to independent evaluation. Local agents are held only to the standards of care of their local markets. In general, the less developed a country's securities market is, the greater the likelihood of custody problems.

Derivatives Risk — The Fund's use of derivatives may increase its costs, reduce the Fund's returns and/or increase volatility. Derivatives involve significant risks, including:

Volatility Risk — The Fund's use of derivatives may reduce the Fund's returns and/or increase volatility. Volatility is defined as the characteristic of a security, an index or a market to fluctuate significantly in price within a short time period. A risk of the Fund's use of derivatives is that the fluctuations in their values may not correlate with the overall securities markets.

Counterparty Risk — Derivatives are also subject to counterparty risk, which is the risk that the other party in the transaction will not fulfill its contractual obligation.

Market and Liquidity Risk — Some derivatives are more sensitive to interest rate changes and market price fluctuations than other securities. The possible lack of a liquid secondary market for derivatives and the resulting inability of the Fund to sell or otherwise close a derivatives position could expose the Fund to losses and could make derivatives more difficult for the Fund to value accurately. The Fund could also suffer losses related to its derivatives positions as a result of unanticipated market movements, which losses are potentially unlimited. Finally, BlackRock may not be able to predict correctly the direction of securities prices, interest rates and other economic factors, which could cause the Fund's derivatives positions to lose value.

Valuation Risk — Valuation may be more difficult in times of market turmoil since many investors and market makers may be reluctant to purchase complex instruments or quote prices for them. Derivatives may also expose the Fund to greater risk and increase its costs. Certain transactions in derivatives involve substantial leverage risk and may expose the Fund to potential losses that exceed the amount originally invested by the Fund.

Hedging Risk — When a derivative is used as a hedge against a position that the Fund holds, any loss generated by the derivative generally should be substantially offset by gains on the hedged investment, and vice versa. While hedging can reduce or eliminate losses, it can also reduce or eliminate gains. Hedges are sometimes subject to imperfect matching between the derivative and the underlying security, and there can be no assurance that the Fund's hedging transactions will be effective. The use of hedging may result in certain adverse tax consequences noted below.

Tax Risk — The federal income tax treatment of a derivative may not be as favorable as a direct investment in an underlying asset and may adversely affect the timing, character and amount of income the Fund realizes from its investments. As a result, a larger portion of the Fund's distributions may be treated as ordinary income rather than capital gains. In addition, certain derivatives are subject to mark-to-market or straddle provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Internal Revenue Code"). If such provisions are applicable, there could be an increase (or decrease) in the amount of taxable dividends paid by the Fund. In addition, the tax treatment of certain derivatives, such as swaps, is unsettled and may be subject to future legislation, regulation or administrative pronouncements issued by the Internal Revenue Service.

Regulatory Risk — Derivative contracts, including, without limitation, swaps, currency forwards and non-deliverable forwards, are subject to regulation under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act ("Dodd-Frank Act") in the United States and under comparable regimes in Europe, Asia and other non-U.S. jurisdictions. Under the Dodd-Frank Act, certain derivatives may become subject to margin requirements when regulations are finalized. Implementation of such regulations under the Dodd-Frank Act regarding clearing, mandatory trading and margining of swaps and other derivatives may increase the costs to the Fund of trading in these instruments and, as a result, may affect returns to investors in the Fund.

In December 2015, the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC') proposed a new rule to regulate the use of derivatives by registered investment companies, such as the Fund. If the rule goes into effect, it could limit the ability of the Fund to invest or remain invested in derivatives. In addition, other future regulatory developments may impact the Fund's ability to invest or remain invested in certain derivatives. Legislation or regulation may also change the way in which the Fund itself is regulated. BlackRock cannot predict the effects of any new governmental regulation that may be implemented on the ability of the Fund to use swaps or any other financial derivative product, and there can be no assurance that any new governmental regulation will not adversely affect the Fund's ability to achieve its investment objective.

Risks Specific to Certain Derivatives Used by the Fund

Swaps — Swap agreements are two-party contracts entered into for periods ranging from a few weeks to more than one year. In a standard "swap" transaction, two parties agree to exchange the returns (or differentials in rates of return) earned or realized on particular predetermined investments or instruments, which can be adjusted for an interest factor. Swap agreements involve the risk that the party with whom the Fund has entered into the swap will default on its obligation to pay the Fund and the risk that the Fund will not be able to meet its obligations to pay the other party to the agreement.

Credit Default Swaps — Credit default swaps may have as reference obligations one or more securities that are not currently held by the Fund. The protection "buyer" may be obligated to pay the protection "seller" an up-front payment or a periodic stream of payments over the term of the contract, provided generally that no credit event on a reference obligation has occurred. Credit default swaps involve special risks in addition to those mentioned above because they are difficult to value, are highly susceptible to liquidity and credit risk, and generally pay a return to the party that has paid the premium only in the event of an actual default by the issuer of the underlying obligation (as opposed to a credit downgrade or other indication of financial difficulty).

Forward Foreign Currency Exchange Contracts — Forward foreign currency exchange transactions are over-the-counter contracts to purchase or sell a specified amount of a specified currency or multinational currency unit at a price and future date set at the time of the contract. Forward foreign currency exchange contracts do not eliminate fluctuations in the value of non-U.S. securities but rather allow the Fund to establish a fixed rate of exchange for a future point in time. This strategy can have the effect of reducing returns and minimizing opportunities for gain.

Indexed and Inverse Securities — Indexed and inverse securities provide a potential return based on a particular index of value or interest rates. The Fund's return on these securities will be subject to risk with respect to the value of the particular index. These securities are subject to leverage risk and correlation risk. Certain indexed and inverse securities have greater sensitivity to changes in interest rates or index levels than other securities, and the Fund's investment in such instruments may decline significantly in value if interest rates or index levels move in a way Fund management does not anticipate.

Futures — Futures are standardized, exchange-traded contracts that obligate a purchaser to take delivery, and a seller to make delivery, of a specific amount of an asset at a specified future date at a specified price. The primary risks associated with the use of futures contracts and options are: (a) the imperfect correlation between the change in market value of the instruments held by the Fund and the price of the futures contract or option; (b) the possible lack of a liquid secondary market for a futures contract and the resulting inability to close a futures contract when desired; (c) losses caused by unanticipated market movements, which are potentially unlimited; (d) the investment adviser's inability to predict correctly the direction of securities prices, interest rates, currency exchange rates and other economic factors; and (e) the possibility that the counterparty will default in the performance of its obligations.

Options — An option is an agreement that, for a premium payment or fee, gives the option holder (the purchaser) the right but not the obligation to buy (a "call option") or sell (a "put option") the underlying asset (or settle for cash in an amount based on an underlying asset, rate, or index) at a specified price (the "exercise price") during a period of time or on a specified date. Investments in options are considered speculative. When the Fund purchases an option, it may lose the premium paid for it if the price of the underlying security or other assets decreased or remained the same (in the case of a call option) or increased or remained the same (in the case of a put option). If a put or call option purchased by the Fund were permitted to expire without being sold or exercised, its premium would represent a loss to the Fund. To the extent that the Fund writes or sells an option, if the decline or increase in the underlying asset is significantly below or above the exercise price of the written option, the Fund could experience a substantial loss.

Commodity-Linked Derivatives — The value of a commodity-linked derivative investment typically is based upon the price movements of a commodity, a commodity futures contract or commodity index, or some other readily measurable economic variable. The value of commodity-linked derivative instruments may be affected by changes in overall market movements, volatility of the underlying benchmark, changes in interest rates, or factors affecting a particular industry or commodity, such as drought, floods, weather, livestock disease, embargoes, tariffs and international economic, political and regulatory developments. The value of commodity-linked derivatives will rise or fall in response to changes in the underlying commodity or related index. Investments in commodity-linked derivatives may be subject to greater volatility than non-derivative based investments. A highly liquid secondary market may not exist for certain commodity-linked derivatives, and there can be no assurance that one will develop.

Commodity-linked derivatives also may be subject to credit and interest rate risks that in general affect the values of fixed-income securities. Therefore, at maturity, the Fund may receive more or less principal than it originally invested. The Fund might receive interest payments that are more or less than the stated coupon interest payments.

In connection with the Fund's direct and indirect investments in commodity-linked derivatives, the Fund will attempt to manage its counterparty exposure so as to limit its exposure to any one counterparty. However, due to the limited number of entities that may serve as counterparties (and which the Fund believes are creditworthy) at any one time the Fund may enter into swap agreements with a limited number of counterparties and may invest in commodity-linked notes issued by a limited number of issuers that will act as counterparties, which may increase the Fund's exposure to counterparty credit risk. There can be no assurance that the Fund will be able to limit exposure to any one counterparty at all times.

Commodity-Linked Notes — Commodity-linked notes involve substantial risks, including the risk of loss of a significant portion of their principal value. In addition to commodity risk and general derivatives risk, they may be subject to additional special risks, such as risk of loss of interest and principal, lack of secondary market and risk of greater volatility, that do not affect traditional equity and debt securities.

Dividend-Paying Stock Risk — The Fund's strategy of investing in dividend-paying stocks involves the risk that such stocks may fall out of favor with investors and underperform the market. Companies that issue dividend-paying stocks are not required to continue to pay dividends on such stocks. Therefore, there is the possibility that such companies could reduce or eliminate the payment of dividends in the future or the anticipated acceleration of dividends could not occur. Depending upon market conditions, dividend-paying stocks that meet the Fund's investment criteria may not be widely available and/or may be highly concentrated in only a few market sectors.

Energy Sector Risk — The energy sector of an economy is cyclical and highly dependent on energy prices. The market value of companies in the local energy sector is strongly affected by the levels and volatility of global energy prices, energy supply and demand, capital expenditures on exploration and production of energy sources, energy conservation efforts, exchange rates, interest rates, economic conditions, tax treatment, increased competition and technological advances, among other factors. Companies in this sector may be subject to substantial government regulation and contractual fixed pricing, which may increase the cost of doing business and limit the earnings of these companies. A significant portion of the revenues of these companies depends on a relatively small number of customers, including governmental entities and utilities. As a result, governmental budget constraints may have a material adverse effect on the stock prices of companies in this sector. Energy companies may also operate in or engage in transactions involving countries with less developed regulatory regimes or a history of expropriation, nationalization or other adverse policies. Energy companies also face a significant risk of liability from accidents resulting in injury or loss of life or property, pollution or other environmental problems, equipment malfunctions or mishandling of materials and a risk of loss from terrorism, political strife and natural disasters. Any such event could have serious consequences for the general population of the affected area and could have an adverse impact on the Fund's portfolio and the performance of the Fund. Energy companies can be significantly affected by the supply of, and demand for, specific products (*e.g.*, oil and natural gas) and services, exploration and production spending, government subsidization, world events and general economic conditions.

Equity Securities Risk — The Fund invests in equity securities, which are subject to changes in value that may be attributable to market perception of a particular issuer or to general stock market fluctuations that affect all issuers. Investments in equity securities may be more volatile than investments in other asset classes.

European Economic Risk — The Economic and Monetary Union of the European Union (the "EU") requires compliance with restrictions on inflation rates, deficits, interest rates and debt levels, as well as fiscal and monetary controls, each of which may significantly affect every country in Europe. Decreasing imports or exports, changes in governmental or EU regulations on trade, changes in the exchange rate of the euro (the common currency of certain EU countries), the default or threat of default by an EU member country on its sovereign debt (including, without limitation, the default by Greece) and/or an economic recession in an EU member country may have a significant adverse effect on the economies of EU member countries and their trading partners. The European financial markets have experienced volatility and adverse trends in recent years due to concerns about economic downturns or rising government debt levels in several European countries, including Greece, Ireland, Italy, Portugal and Spain. These events have adversely affected the exchange rate of the euro and may continue to significantly affect European countries.

Responses to financial problems by European governments, central banks and others, including austerity measures and reforms, may not produce the desired results, may result in social unrest and may limit future growth and economic recovery or have other unintended consequences. Further defaults or restructurings by governments and other entities of their debt could have additional adverse effects on economies, financial markets and asset valuations around the world. In addition, one or more countries may abandon the euro and/or withdraw from the EU, including, with respect to the latter, the United Kingdom, which is a significant market in the global economy. The occurrence of terrorist incidents throughout Europe also could impact financial markets. The impact of these events is not clear but could be significant and far-reaching and adversely affect the value of the Fund.

Financials Sector Risk — Companies in the financials sector of an economy are subject to extensive governmental regulation and intervention, which may adversely affect the scope of their activities, the prices they can charge, the amount of capital they must maintain and, potentially, their size. Governmental regulation may change frequently and may have significant adverse consequences for companies in the financials sector, including effects not intended by such regulation. The impact of recent or future regulation in various countries of any individual financial company or of the financials sector as a whole cannot be predicted. Certain risks may impact the value of investments in the financials sector more severely than those of investments outside this sector, including the risks associated with companies that operate with substantial financial leverage. Companies in the financials sector may also be adversely affected by increases in interest rates and loan losses, decreases in the availability of money or asset valuations, credit rating downgrades and adverse conditions in other related markets. Insurance companies, in particular, may be subject to severe price competition and/or rate regulation, which may have an adverse impact on their profitability. During the financial crisis that began in 2007, the deterioration of the credit markets impacted a broad range of mortgage, asset-backed, auction rate, sovereign debt and other markets, including U.S. and non-U.S. credit and interbank money markets, thereby affecting a wide range of financial institutions and markets. During the financial crisis, a number of large financial institutions failed, merged with stronger institutions or had significant government infusions of capital. Instability in the financial markets caused certain financial companies to incur large losses. Some financial companies experienced declines in the valuations of their assets, took actions to raise capital (such as the issuance of debt or equity securities), or even ceased operations. Some financial companies borrowed significant amounts of capital from government sources and may face future government-imposed restrictions on their businesses or increased government intervention. Those actions caused the securities of many financial companies to decline in value. The financials sector is particularly sensitive to fluctuations in interest rates. The financials sector is also a target for cyber attacks and may experience technology malfunctions and disruptions. In recent years, cyber attacks and technology failures have become increasingly frequent and have caused significant losses.

Geographic Risk — Some of the markets in which the Fund invests are located in parts of the world that have historically been prone to natural disasters, such as earthquakes, tornadoes, volcanic eruptions, droughts, hurricanes or tsunamis, and are economically sensitive to environmental events. Any such event may adversely impact the economies of these geographic areas, causing an adverse impact on the value of the Fund.

Healthcare Sector Risk — The profitability of companies in the healthcare sector is affected by the following factors, among others: extensive government regulations, restrictions on government reimbursement for medical expenses, rising costs of medical products and services, pricing pressure, an increased emphasis on outpatient services, limited number of products, industry innovation, changes in technologies and other market developments. A number of issuers in the healthcare industry have recently merged or otherwise experienced consolidation. The effects of this trend toward consolidation are unknown and may be far-reaching. Many healthcare companies are heavily dependent on patent protection. The expiration of a company's patents may adversely affect that company's profitability. Many healthcare companies are subject to extensive litigation based on product liability and similar claims. Healthcare companies are subject to competitive forces that may make it difficult to raise prices and, in fact, may result in price discounting. Many new products in the healthcare sector may be subject to regulatory approvals. The process of obtaining such approvals may be long and costly, and ultimately may be unsuccessful. Companies in the healthcare sector may be thinly capitalized and may be susceptible to product obsolescence.

Industrials Sector Risk — The value of securities issued by companies in the industrials sector may be affected by supply and demand related to their specific products or services and industrials sector products in general. The products of manufacturing companies may face obsolescence due to rapid technological developments and frequent new product introduction. Government regulations, world events, economic conditions and exchange rates affect the performance of companies in the industrials sector. Companies in the industrials sector may be adversely affected by liability for environmental damage and product liability claims. The industrials sector may also be adversely affected by changes or trends in commodity prices, which may be influenced by unpredictable factors.

Information Technology Sector Risk — Information technology companies face intense competition, both domestically and internationally, which may have an adverse effect on profit margins. Like other technology companies, information technology companies may have limited product lines, markets, financial resources or personnel. The products of information technology companies may face obsolescence due to rapid technological developments, frequent new product introduction, unpredictable changes in growth rates and competition for the services of qualified personnel. Companies in the information technology sector are heavily dependent on patent and intellectual property rights. The loss or impairment of these rights may adversely affect the profitability of these companies.

Issuer Risk — The performance of the Fund depends on the performance of individual securities or assets to which the Fund has exposure. Any issuer of these securities or assets may perform poorly, causing the value of its securities or assets to decline. Poor performance may be caused by poor management decisions, competitive pressures, changes in technology, expiration of patent protection, disruptions in supply, labor problems or shortages, corporate restructurings, fraudulent disclosures, credit deterioration of the issuer or other factors. Issuers may, in times of distress or at their own discretion, decide to reduce or eliminate dividends, which may also cause their stock prices to decline.

Liquidity Risk — Liquidity risk exists when particular investments are difficult to purchase or sell. To the extent the Fund invests in illiquid securities or securities that become illiquid, such investments may have a negative effect on the returns of the Fund because the Fund may be unable to sell the illiquid securities at an advantageous time or price. To the extent that the Fund's principal investment strategies involve investing in securities with substantial market and/or credit risk, the Fund will tend to have the greatest exposure to liquidity risk. Liquidity risk may be the result of, among other things, the reduced number and capacity of traditional market participants to make a market in fixed income securities or the lack of an active market. Liquid investments may become illiquid or less liquid after purchase by the Fund, particularly during periods of market turmoil. Illiquid and relatively less liquid investments may be harder to value, especially in changing markets, and if the Fund is forced to sell these investments to meet redemption requests or for other cash needs, the Fund may suffer a loss. This may be magnified in a rising interest rate environment or other circumstances where investor redemptions from fixed income mutual funds may be higher than normal. There can be no assurance that a security that is deemed to be liquid when purchased will continue to be liquid for as long as it is held by the Fund.

Market Risk — The Fund could lose money due to short-term market movements and over longer periods during market downturns. Securities may decline in value due to factors affecting securities markets generally or particular asset classes or industries represented in the markets. The value of a security may decline due to general market conditions, economic trends or events that are not specifically related to the issuer of the security or due to factors that affect a particular industry or group of industries. During a general downturn in the securities markets, multiple asset classes may be negatively affected.

Materials Sector Risk — Companies in the materials sector may be adversely affected by commodity price volatility, exchange rates, import controls, increased competition, depletion of resources, technical advances, labor relations and government regulations, among other factors. Also, companies in the materials sector are at risk of liability for environmental damage and product liability claims. Production of materials may exceed demand as a result of market imbalances or economic downturns, leading to poor investment returns.

Microcap Companies Risk — Stock prices of microcap companies are significantly more volatile than those of larger companies and therefore the Fund's share price may increase or decrease by a much greater percentage than those of funds that invest solely in stocks issued by larger capitalization companies. Stock prices of microcap companies are also more vulnerable than those of large companies to adverse business and economic developments and the stocks of microcap companies may be thinly traded, making it difficult for the Fund to buy and sell them. In addition, microcap companies are typically less financially stable than larger, more established companies and may depend on a small number of key personnel, making them highly vulnerable to loss of personnel. These companies also generally have less diverse product lines than larger capitalization companies and are more susceptible to adverse developments related to their products.

Mid-Capitalization Companies Risk — Stock prices of mid-capitalization companies may be more volatile than those of large-capitalization companies and, therefore, the Fund's share price may be more volatile than those of funds that invest a larger percentage of their assets in stocks issued by large-capitalization companies. Stock prices of mid-capitalization companies are also more vulnerable than those of large-capitalization companies to adverse business or economic developments, and the stocks of mid-capitalization companies may be less liquid, making it difficult for the Fund to buy and sell them. In addition, mid-capitalization companies generally have less diverse product lines than large-capitalization companies and are more susceptible to adverse developments related to their products.

Middle Eastern Economic Risk — Many Middle Eastern countries have little or no democratic tradition and the political and legal systems in such countries may have an adverse impact on the Fund. Many economies in the Middle East are highly reliant on income from the sale of oil or trade with countries involved in the sale of oil, and their economies are therefore vulnerable to changes in the market for oil and foreign currency values. As global demand for oil fluctuates, many Middle Eastern economies may be significantly impacted. Middle Eastern economies may be subject to acts of terrorism, political strife, and sudden outbreaks of hostilities with neighboring countries.

Certain Middle Eastern countries have strained relations with other Middle Eastern countries due to territorial disputes, historical animosities, religious tensions or defense concerns, which may adversely affect the economies of these countries. Certain Middle Eastern countries experience significant unemployment, as well as widespread underemployment.

Recently, many Middle Eastern countries have experienced political, economic and social unrest as protestors have called for widespread reform. Some of these protests have resulted in regime change. If regime change were to occur in any of these countries, the new government may not immediately stabilize such country, which could adversely affect the economies of Middle Eastern countries in which the Fund invests and could decrease the value of the Fund's investments.

Non-U.S. Securities Risk — Investments in the securities of non-U.S. issuers are subject to the risks of investing in the markets where such issuers are located, including heightened risks of inflation or nationalization and market fluctuations caused by economic and political developments. As a result of investing in non-U.S. securities, the Fund may be subject to increased risk of loss caused by any of the factors listed below:

- Lower levels of liquidity and market efficiency;
- Greater securities price volatility;
- Exchange rate fluctuations and exchange controls;
- Less availability of public information about issuers;
- Limitations on foreign ownership of securities;
- Imposition of withholding or other taxes;
- Imposition of restrictions on the expatriation of the funds or other assets of the Fund;
- Higher transaction and custody costs and delays in settlement procedures;
- Difficulties in enforcing contractual obligations;
- Lower levels of regulation of the securities markets;
- Weaker accounting, disclosure and reporting requirements; and
- Legal principles relating to corporate governance, directors' fiduciary duties and liabilities and stockholders' rights in markets in which the Fund invests may differ and/or may not be as extensive or protective as those that apply in the United States.

North American Economic Risk — The United States is Canada's and Mexico's largest trading and investment partner. The Canadian and Mexican economies are significantly affected by developments in the U.S. economy. Since the implementation of the North American Free Trade Agreement ("NAFTA") in 1994 among Canada, the United States and Mexico, total merchandise trade between the three countries has increased. To further this relationship, the three NAFTA countries entered into the Security and Prosperity Partnership of North America in March 2005, which may further affect Canada's and Mexico's dependency on the U.S. economy. Economic events in any one North American country can have a significant economic effect on the entire North American region, and on some or all of the North American countries in which the Fund invests.

Preferred Stock Risk — Unlike interest payments on a debt security, dividend payments on a preferred stock typically must be declared by the issuer's board of directors. An issuer's board of directors is generally not under any obligation to pay a dividend (even if such dividends have accrued), and may suspend payment of dividends on preferred stock at any time. In the event an issuer of preferred stock experiences economic difficulties, the issuer's preferred stock may lose substantial value due to the reduced likelihood that the issuer's board of directors will declare a dividend and the fact that the preferred stock may be subordinated to other securities of the same issuer. Certain additional risks associated with preferred stock could adversely affect investments in the Fund.

Interest Rate Risk. Because many preferred stocks pay dividends at a fixed rate, their market price can be sensitive to changes in interest rates in a manner similar to bonds -that is, as interest rates rise, the value of the preferred stocks held by the Fund are likely to decline. To the extent that the Fund invests a substantial portion of its assets in fixed rate preferred stocks, rising interest rates may cause the value of the Fund's investments to decline significantly.

Issuer Risk. Because many preferred stocks allow holders to convert the preferred stock into common stock of the issuer, their market price can be sensitive to changes in the value of the issuer's common stock. To the extent that the Fund invests a substantial portion of its assets in convertible preferred stocks, declining common stock values may also cause the value of the Fund's investments to decline.

Dividend Risk. There is a chance that the issuer of any of the Fund's holdings will have its ability to pay dividends deteriorate or will default (*i.e.,* fail to make scheduled dividend payments on the preferred stock or scheduled interest payments on other obligations of the issuer not held by the Fund), which would negatively affect the value of any such holding.

Call Risk. Preferred stocks are subject to market volatility and the prices of preferred stocks will fluctuate based on market demand. Preferred stocks often have call features that allow the issuer to redeem the security at its discretion. If a preferred stock is redeemed by the issuer, it will be removed from an underlying index. The redemption of preferred stocks having a higher than average yield may cause a decrease in the yield of the underlying index and the Fund. Because an underlying index is rebalanced annually, the removal of a large number of preferred stocks during the year due to maturity, redemption, conversion or other corporate action may cause the underlying index to be periodically concentrated in a smaller number of issuers or in issuers of a particular sector or industry.

Extension Risk. During periods of rising interest rates, certain obligations will be paid off substantially more slowly than originally anticipated and the value of those securities may fall sharply, resulting in a decline to the Fund's income and potentially in the value of the Fund's investments.

Privatization Risk — Some countries in which the Fund invests have privatized, or have begun the process of privatizing, certain entities and industries. Newly privatized companies may face tough competition from government-sponsored competitors that have not been privatized. In some instances, investors in newly privatized entities have suffered losses due to the inability of the newly privatized entities to adjust quickly to a competitive environment or changing regulatory and legal standards or, in some cases, due to re-nationalization of such privatized entities. There is no assurance that such losses will not recur.

Producer Durables Industry Group Risk — The producer durables industry group includes companies involved in the design, manufacture or distribution of industrial durables such as electrical equipment and components, industrial products, and housing and telecommunications equipment. These companies may be affected by changes in domestic and international economies and politics, consolidation, and excess capacity. Companies in the producer durables industry group face intense competition, which may have an adverse effect on their profitability. The success of companies in the producer durables industry group may be strongly affected by changes in consumer demands, spending, tastes and preferences. Companies in the producer durables industry group may be dependent on outside financing, which may be difficult to obtain. Producer durables companies may be unable to protect their intellectual property rights or may be liable for infringing the intellectual property rights of others. In addition, these companies may be significantly affected by other factors such as economic cycles, rapid technological obsolescence, government regulations, labor relations, delays in modernization, and overall capital spending levels.

Reliance on Trading Partners Risk — Economies in emerging market countries generally are heavily dependent upon commodity prices and international trade and, accordingly, these countries have been and may continue to be affected adversely by the economies of their trading partners, trade barriers, exchange controls or managed adjustments in relative currency values and may suffer from extreme and volatile debt burdens or inflation rates.

Risk of Investing in Australia — Investment in Australian issuers may subject the Fund to regulatory, political, currency, security, and economic risk specific to Australia. The Australian economy is heavily dependent on exports from the energy, agricultural and mining sectors. As a result, the Australian economy is susceptible to fluctuations in the commodity markets. The Australian economy is also becoming increasingly dependent on its growing services industry. The Australian economy is dependent on trading with key trading partners, including the United States, China, Japan, Singapore and certain European countries. Reduction in spending on Australian products and services, or changes in any of the economies may cause an adverse impact on the Australian economy.

Risk of Investing in Canada — The United States is Canada's largest trading and investment partner, and the Canadian economy is significantly affected by developments in the U.S. economy. Since the implementation of NAFTA in 1994 among Canada, the United States and Mexico, total two-way merchandise trade between the United States and Canada has more than doubled. To further this relationship, the three NAFTA countries entered into the Security and Prosperity Partnership of North America in March 2005, which has further affected Canada's dependency on the U.S. economy. Any downturn in U.S. or Mexican economic activity is likely to have an adverse impact on the Canadian economy. The Canadian economy is also dependent upon external trade with other key trading partners, including China and the EU. In addition, Canada is a large supplier of natural resources (*e.g.*, oil, natural gas and agricultural products). As a result, the Canadian economy is sensitive to fluctuations in certain commodity prices.

Risk of Investing in Emerging Markets — Investments in emerging market issuers are subject to a greater risk of loss than investments in issuers located or operating in more developed markets. This is due to, among other things, the potential for greater market volatility, lower trading volume, higher levels of inflation, political and economic instability, greater risk of a market shutdown and more governmental limitations on foreign investments in emerging market countries than are typically found in more developed markets. Moreover, emerging markets often have less uniformity in accounting and reporting requirements, less reliable securities valuation and greater risks associated with custody of securities than developed markets. In addition, emerging markets often have greater risk of capital controls through such measures as taxes or interest rate control than developed markets. Certain emerging market countries may also lack the infrastructure necessary to attract large amounts of foreign trade and investment.

Risk of Investing in Frontier Markets — Frontier markets are those emerging markets considered to be among the smallest, least mature and least liquid. Investments in frontier markets generally are subject to a greater risk of loss than investments in developed markets or traditional emerging markets. This is due to, among other things, smaller economies, less developed capital markets, greater market volatility, lower trading volume, political and economic instability, greater risk of a market shutdown and more governmental limitations on foreign investments than typically found in more developed markets. Frontier markets are even more prone to economic shocks associated with political and economic risks than are emerging markets generally. Many frontier market countries may be dependent on commodities, foreign trade or foreign aid. As a result, those risks traditionally associated with investments in emerging markets may be more pronounced with respect to investments in frontier market economies.

Risk of Investing in India — India is an emerging market country and exhibits significantly greater market volatility from time to time in comparison to more developed markets. Political and legal uncertainty, greater government control over the economy, currency fluctuations or blockage, and the risk of nationalization or expropriation of assets may result in higher potential for losses.

Moreover, governmental actions can have a significant effect on the economic conditions in India, which could adversely affect the value and liquidity of the Fund’s investments. The securities markets in India are comparatively underdeveloped, and stockbrokers and other intermediaries may not perform as well as their counterparts in the United States and other more developed securities markets. The limited liquidity of the Indian securities markets may also affect the Fund’s ability to acquire or dispose of securities at the price and time that it desires.

Global factors and foreign actions may inhibit the flow of foreign capital on which India is dependent to sustain its growth. In addition, the Reserve Bank of India (“RBI”) has imposed limits on foreign ownership of Indian securities, which may decrease the liquidity of the Fund’s portfolio and result in extreme volatility in the prices of Indian securities. These factors, coupled with the lack of extensive accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards and practices, as compared to the United States, may increase the Fund’s risk of loss.

Further, certain Indian regulatory approvals, including approvals from the Securities and Exchange Board of India (“SEBI”), the RBI, the central government and the tax authorities (to the extent that tax benefits need to be utilized), may be required before the Fund can make investments in the securities of Indian companies.

Risk of Investing in Japan — Japan may be subject to political, economic, nuclear and labor risks, among others. Any of these risks, individually or in the aggregate, can impact an investment made in Japan.

Economic Risk. The growth of Japan’s economy has recently lagged that of its Asian neighbors and other major developed economies. Since the year 2000, Japan’s economic growth rate has remained relatively low and it may remain low in the future. The Japanese economy is heavily dependent on international trade and has been adversely affected by trade tariffs, other protectionist measures, competition from emerging economies and the economic conditions of its trading partners. Japan is also heavily dependent on oil imports, and higher commodity prices could therefore have a negative impact on the Japanese economy.

Political Risk. Historically, Japan has had unpredictable national politics and may experience frequent political turnover. Future political developments may lead to changes in policy that might adversely affect the Fund’s investments. In addition, China has become an important trading partner with Japan. Japan’s political relationship with China, however, has become strained. Should political tension increase, it could adversely affect the Japanese economy and destabilize the region as a whole.

Large Government Debt Risk. The Japanese economy faces several concerns, including a financial system with large levels of nonperforming loans, over-leveraged corporate balance sheets, extensive cross-ownership by major corporations, a changing corporate governance structure, and large government deficits. These issues may cause a slowdown of the Japanese economy.

Currency Risk. The Japanese yen has fluctuated widely at times and any increase in its value may cause a decline in exports that could weaken the Japanese economy. The Japanese government has, in the past, intervened in the currency markets to attempt to maintain or reduce the value of the yen. Japanese intervention in the currency markets could cause the value of the yen to fluctuate sharply and unpredictably and could cause losses to investors.

Nuclear Energy Risk. The nuclear power plant catastrophe in Japan in March 2011 may have long-term effects on the Japanese economy and its nuclear energy industry, the extent of which are currently unknown.

Labor Risk. Japan has an aging workforce and has experienced a significant population decline in recent years. Japan's labor market appears to be undergoing fundamental structural changes, as a labor market traditionally accustomed to lifetime employment adjusts to meet the need for increased labor mobility, which may adversely affect Japan's economic competitiveness.

Geographic Risk. Natural disasters, such as earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, typhoons and tsunamis, could occur in Japan or surrounding areas and could negatively affect the Japanese economy, and, in turn, could negatively affect the Fund.

Risk of Investing in Kuwait — Kuwait is highly reliant on income from the sale of oil and trade with other countries involved in the sale of oil, and its economy is therefore vulnerable to changes in the market for oil and foreign currency values. As global demand for oil fluctuates, Kuwait may be significantly impacted. Historically, tensions between Iraq and Kuwait have sometimes resulted in conflict. Any outbreak of hostilities between the two countries, or other countries in the region, could have a severe adverse effect on the Kuwaiti economy and its securities markets. Recently, Kuwait has experienced anti-government protests. If the current Kuwaiti government were to change or become unable to function, any resulting instability could adversely affect the Kuwaiti economy.

Risk of Investing in Russia — Investing in Russian securities involves significant risks, in addition to those described under "Risk of Investing in Emerging Markets" and "Non-U.S. Securities Risk" that are not typically associated with investing in U.S. securities, including:

- The risk of delays in settling portfolio transactions and the risk of loss arising out of the system of share registration and custody used in Russia;
- Risks in connection with the maintenance of the Fund's portfolio securities and cash with foreign sub-custodians and securities depositories, including the risk that appropriate sub-custody arrangements will not be available to the Fund;
- The risk that the Fund's ownership rights in portfolio securities could be lost through fraud or negligence as a result of the fact that ownership in shares of Russian companies is recorded by the companies themselves and by registrars, rather than by a central registration system; and
- The risk that the Fund may not be able to pursue claims on behalf of its shareholders because of the system of share registration and custody, and because Russian banking institutions and registrars are not guaranteed by the government.

The United States and the EU have imposed economic sanctions on certain Russian individuals and a financial institution. The United States or the EU could also institute broader sanctions on Russia. These sanctions, or even the threat of further sanctions, may result in the decline of the value and liquidity of Russian securities, a weakening of the ruble or other adverse consequences to the Russian economy. These sanctions could also result in the immediate freeze of Russian securities, impairing the ability of the Fund to buy, sell, receive or deliver those securities. Sanctions could also result in Russia taking counter measures or retaliatory actions which may further impair the value and liquidity of Russian securities.

Risk of Investing in the United Kingdom — Investment in United Kingdom issuers may subject the Fund to regulatory, political, currency, security, and economic risks specific to the United Kingdom. The United Kingdom's economy relies heavily on the export of financial services to the United States and other European countries. A prolonged slowdown in the financial services sector may have a negative impact on the United Kingdom's economy. In the past, the United Kingdom has been a target of terrorism. Acts of terrorism in the United Kingdom or against United Kingdom interests abroad may cause uncertainty in the United Kingdom's financial markets and adversely affect the performance of the issuers to which the Fund has exposure. The United Kingdom's economy, along with the United States and certain other European economies, experienced a significant economic slowdown during the financial crisis that began in 2007.

Risk of Investing in the United States — Issuers located in the United States constitute a majority of the Fund's holdings. Decreasing imports or exports, changes in trade regulations and/or an economic recession in the United States may have a material adverse effect on the U.S. economy and the securities listed on U.S. exchanges. The financial crisis that began in 2007 caused a significant decline in the value and liquidity of issuers in the United States. Policy and legislative changes in the United States are changing many aspects of financial and other regulation and may have a significant effect on the U.S. markets generally, as well as the value of certain securities. In addition, a continued rise in the U.S. public debt level or U.S. austerity measures may adversely affect U.S. economic growth and the securities to which the Fund has exposure.

Securities Lending Risk — The Fund may engage in securities lending. Securities lending involves the risk that the Fund may lose money because the borrower of the loaned securities fails to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. The Fund could also lose money in the event of a decline in the value of the collateral provided for the loaned securities or a decline in the value of any investments made with cash collateral. These events could also trigger adverse tax consequences for the Fund.

Securities Market Risk — Local securities markets may trade a small number of securities and may be unable to respond effectively to increases in trading volume, potentially making prompt liquidation of holdings difficult or impossible at times. Settlement procedures in emerging market countries are frequently less developed and reliable than those in the United States (and other developed countries). In addition, significant delays may occur in certain markets in registering the transfer of securities. Settlement or registration problems may make it more difficult for the Fund to value its portfolio securities.

Security Risk — Some geographic areas in which the Fund invests have experienced acts of terrorism or strained international relations due to territorial disputes, historical animosities or other defense concerns. These situations may cause uncertainty in the markets of these geographic areas and may adversely affect their economies.

Small-Capitalization Companies Risk — Stock prices of small-capitalization companies may be more volatile than those of larger companies and, therefore, the Fund's share price may be more volatile than those of funds that invest a larger percentage of their assets in stocks issued by mid- or large-capitalization companies. Stock prices of small-capitalization companies are generally more vulnerable than those of mid- or large-capitalization companies to adverse business and economic developments. Securities of small-capitalization companies may be thinly traded, making it difficult for the Fund to buy and sell them. In addition, small-capitalization companies are typically less financially stable than larger, more established companies and may depend on a small number of essential personnel, making them more vulnerable to experiencing adverse effects due to the loss of personnel. Small-capitalization companies also normally have less diverse product lines than those of mid- or large-capitalization companies and are more susceptible to adverse developments concerning their products.

Structural Risk — Certain emerging market countries are subject to a considerable degree of economic, political and social instability.

Economic Risk. Some emerging market countries have experienced currency devaluations and substantial (and, in some cases, extremely high) rates of inflation, while others have experienced economic recessions causing a negative effect on the economies and securities markets of such emerging countries.

Expropriation Risk. Investing in emerging market countries involves a great risk of loss due to expropriation, nationalization, confiscation of assets and property or the imposition of restrictions on foreign investments and repatriation of capital invested by certain emerging market countries.

Political and Social Risk. Some governments in emerging market countries are authoritarian in nature or have been installed or removed as a result of military coups, and some governments have periodically used force to suppress civil dissent. Disparities of wealth, the pace and success of democratization, and ethnic, religious and racial disaffection, may exacerbate social unrest, violence and/or labor unrest in some emerging market countries. Unanticipated political or social developments may result in sudden and significant investment losses.

Technology Industry Group Risk — Technology companies face intense competition, both domestically and internationally, which may have an adverse effect on profit margins. Technology companies may have limited product lines, markets, financial resources or personnel. The products of technology companies may face obsolescence due to rapid technological developments and frequent new product introduction, unpredictable changes in growth rates and competition for the services of qualified personnel. Companies in the technology industry group are heavily dependent on patent and intellectual property rights. The loss or impairment of these rights would adversely affect the profitability of these companies.

Telecommunications Sector Risk — The telecommunications sector of a country's economy is often subject to extensive government regulation. The costs of complying with governmental regulations, delays or failure to receive required regulatory approvals, or the enactment of new regulatory requirements may negatively affect the business of telecommunications companies. Government actions around the world, specifically in the area of pre-marketing clearance of products and prices, can be arbitrary and unpredictable. The domestic telecommunications market is characterized by increasing competition and regulation by the U.S. Federal Communications Commission and various state regulatory authorities. Companies in the telecommunications sector may encounter distressed cash flows due to the need to commit substantial capital to meet increasing competition, particularly in developing new products and services using new technology. Technological innovations may make the products and services of certain telecommunications companies obsolete.

Treaty/Tax Risk — The Fund may operate, in part, through a subsidiary of an underlying ETF, which would in turn invest in securities of Indian issuers. At this time, the subsidiary should be eligible to take advantage of the benefits of the Double Tax Avoidance Agreement between India and Mauritius (the "DTAA"). Numerous investors have relied on the benefits of the DTAA to invest in India through Mauritius in the past. However, in the past 10-15 years, a number of parties have challenged the DTAA or the interpretation of the DTAA. Circular 789, issued on April 13, 2000 by the Indian Central Board of Direct Taxes ("CBDT"), clarifies that whenever the Mauritius revenue authorities have issued a certificate of tax residence, such certificate would constitute sufficient evidence for accepting the status of residence of Mauritius tax residents for purposes of applying the provisions of the DTAA. The Supreme Court of India in 2003 subsequently held and declared Circular 789 to be valid following litigation regarding Circular 789. As of the date of this Prospectus, Circular 789 is still valid and in force.

However, recently issued rulings suggest that the Indian tax administration's analysis may have changed, and that the tax authorities may now focus on a number of factors when assessing whether a foreign entity is eligible for the benefit of the provisions of a tax treaty, including, among others, the place of management of the foreign resident company and the level of substance in the jurisdiction in which it is incorporated. In addition, both the Indian tax administration and Indian courts seem now to be taking aggressive efforts to challenge structures involving offshore funds investing directly or indirectly in India, in particular those from Mauritius. Further, the Finance Act, 2013 ("FA 13") provides that an investor is required to submit the tax residency certificate ("TRC") as issued in the country of residence and provide other documents and information as prescribed by the Government to claim benefits under the DTAA.

It is possible that the governments of India and Mauritius may renegotiate the terms of the DTAA to include, among other things, a limitation of benefit clause. No assurance can be given that the terms of the DTAA will not be renegotiated or subject to a different interpretation in the future. Any change in the provisions of the DTAA or in its applicability to the subsidiary could result in the imposition of withholding and capital gains taxes and other taxes on the subsidiary by tax authorities in India. This could significantly reduce the return to the Fund on its investments and the return received by the Fund's shareholders.

Indian Tax Risk. In 2010, it was proposed that the Income Tax Act ("IT Act") may be replaced with the Direct Taxes Code. The Parliamentary Standing Committee released its comments on the draft Direct Taxes Code on March 9, 2012, which is under consideration by the Government of India. The revised Direct Taxes Code is yet to be tabled before the Parliament for reconsideration.

Given the delay in enacting the Direct Taxes Code, the Government of India, through the Finance Act, 2012 ("FA 12"), which was enacted on May 28, 2012, had introduced certain key changes to the existing tax framework in India. FA 12 introduced provisions that impose Indian tax and withholding obligations with respect to the transfer of shares in an overseas company that derives its value substantially from assets situated in India ("indirect transfers"). Because the Fund invests in Indian securities through the subsidiary, this legislation by its terms subjects shareholder redemptions of Fund shares and sales of Fund investments to Indian tax and withholding obligations, both prospectively as well as retroactively. However, the CBDT issued a letter on May 29, 2012 clarifying the reopening of completed assessments as a result of the retroactive amendments introduced by the Finance Act. Under this letter, the CBDT has directed Indian tax authorities to not reopen any assessment proceedings that were completed before April 1, 2012 and where no notice for reassessment has been issued prior to that date. It has also been clarified that any assessment or any other order which stands validated due to the amendments in the Finance Act would be enforced. Given this clarification issued by the CBDT, the Fund does not expect that shareholders or the Fund will become subject to tax or to withholding obligations with respect to completed assessments.

An Expert Committee formed by the Government of India was constituted to examine the implications of the above amendment, which provides for taxing indirect transfer of Indian assets in India. Based on the consultations received from stakeholders, the Expert Committee in its report has recommended that the above deemed provisions should not apply in the following cases:

- where a non-resident investor has made any investment, directly or indirectly, in a foreign institutional investor ("FII") which has invested in India;
- investment by the non-resident investor in a fund or a fund pooling vehicle, which does not result in participation in control and management of the fund;
- where a non-resident investor along with its associates, does not have more than 26% share in total capital of the company.

Accordingly, the Expert Committee has recommended that the non-resident will not be taxable in India in relation to investments made by the Fund/FII in India in the above situations.

The Expert Committee has also recommended that amendments should be applied prospectively and not retrospectively.

If the recommendations made by the Expert Committee are accepted by the Government of India then the non-resident shareholders of the Fund/subsidiary would not be taxed in India on indirect transfer of shares.

However, the above amendment does not override the provisions of DTAA which India has entered into with many countries. Hence, if the non-resident investor in the Fund is situated in a favorable tax jurisdiction (such as Mauritius, Singapore, etc.), then capital gains on such indirect transfer may not be chargeable to tax in view of the DTAA entered into between India and the respective countries.

In addition, FA 12 had introduced the general tax anti-avoidance rules ("GAAR") to curb aggressive tax planning with the use of sophisticated structures and was to be effective from April 1, 2013. Based on recommendations of the Expert Committee on GAAR established by the Government of India, FA 13 (which was enacted on May 10, 2013) has deferred the implementation of GAAR by two years and has also made some changes to the provisions of GAAR. GAAR would be now effective from the financial year beginning from April 1, 2015 onwards.

As per the current provisions of GAAR, an arrangement entered into by a taxpayer may be declared to be an impermissible avoidance arrangement, if the 'main purpose' of the arrangement is to obtain a 'tax benefit' and the arrangement:

- creates rights, or obligations, which are not ordinarily created between persons dealing at arm's length;
- results, directly or indirectly, in the misuse, or abuse, of the provisions of IT Act;
- lacks commercial substance; or
- is entered into, or carried out, by means, or in a manner, which are not ordinarily employed for bona fide purposes.

Once an arrangement is declared to be an impermissible avoidance arrangement, wide powers have been granted to tax authorities to deny tax treaty benefits, disregard or re-characterize transactions, re-characterize equity into debt and vice versa.

Further, certain recommendations of the Expert Committee were accepted by the Government of India, vide press release dated January 14, 2013, but the same have not been incorporated in the legislation. These recommendations include, among others, a provision for grandfathering of existing investments, a minimum monetary threshold of 30 million Indian Rupees tax benefit for invoking GAAR, and the non-application of GAAR to non-resident investors of the FIIs and FIIs who do not take benefits under DTAAs. The Expert Committee has also recommended that where Circular No. 789 of 2000 with respect to Mauritius is applicable, GAAR provisions shall not apply to examine the genuineness of the residency of an entity set up in Mauritius. However, the Indian Government has not given any comment either accepting or rejecting the aforesaid recommendation on the applicability of Circular No. 789 of 2000 vis-à-vis GAAR.

However, GAAR may prevent the Fund from realizing the planned tax benefits of the subsidiary, irrespective of existing beneficial treaty provisions, may lead to the imposition of tax liabilities and withholding obligations, and may lead the Fund to modify or disassemble its subsidiary structure.

GAAR implementation has been deferred until April 1, 2017, with new investments made prior to such date grandfathered from GAAR applicability. It is expected that a number of uncertainties with respect to GAAR implementation will be resolved by then.

Provisions of the current legislation and the Direct Taxes Code (if enacted), could change the manner in which the subsidiary is currently taxed in India and could adversely impact the returns to the Fund/subsidiary and its shareholders. The Fund will continue to monitor developments in India with respect to these matters. Investors are urged to consult their own tax advisers with respect to their own tax situations and the tax consequences of an investment in the Fund.

Utilities Sector Risk — Deregulation may subject utility companies to greater competition and may adversely affect their profitability. As deregulation allows utility companies to diversify outside of their original geographic regions and their traditional lines of business, utility companies may engage in riskier ventures. In addition, the deregulation may eliminate restrictions on the profits of certain utility companies, but may also subject these companies to greater risks of loss. Companies in the utilities industry may have difficulty obtaining an adequate return on invested capital, raising capital, or financing large construction projects during periods of inflation or unsettled capital markets; face restrictions on operations and increased cost and delays attributable to environmental considerations and regulation; find that existing plants, equipment or products have been rendered obsolete by technological innovations; or be subject to increased costs because of the scarcity of certain fuels or the effects of man-made or natural disasters. Existing and future regulations or legislation may make it difficult for utility companies to operate profitably. Government regulators monitor and control utility revenues and costs, and therefore may limit utility profits. In certain countries, regulatory authorities may also restrict utility companies' access to new markets, thereby diminishing these companies' long-term prospects. There is no assurance that regulatory authorities will grant rate increases in the future, or that such increases will be adequate to permit the payment of dividends on stocks issued by a utility company. The deregulation of certain utility companies may eliminate restrictions on profits, but may also subject these companies to greater risks of loss. Energy conservation and changes in climate policy may also have a significant adverse impact on the revenues and expenses of utility companies.

Valuation Risk — The price the Fund could receive upon the sale of any particular portfolio investment may differ from the Fund's valuation of the investment, particularly for securities that trade in thin or volatile markets or that are valued using a fair valuation methodology or a price provided by an independent pricing service. As a result, the price received upon the sale of an investment may be less than the value ascribed by the Fund, and the Fund could realize a greater than expected loss or lesser than expected gain upon the sale of the investment. Pricing services that value fixed-income securities generally utilize a range of market-based and security-specific inputs and assumptions, as well as considerations about general market conditions, to establish a price. Pricing services generally value fixed-income securities assuming orderly transactions of an institutional round lot size, but may be held or transactions may be conducted in such securities in smaller, odd lot sizes. Odd lots often trade at lower prices than institutional round lots. The Fund's ability to value its investments may also be impacted by technological issues and/or errors by pricing services or other third-party service providers.

Other Risks of Investing in the Fund and/or an Underlying ETF

The Fund and/or an underlying ETF may also be subject to certain other risks associated with its investments and investment strategies, including:

Borrowing Risk — Borrowing may exaggerate changes in the net asset value of Fund or underlying ETF shares and in the return on the Fund's or an underlying ETF's portfolio. Borrowing will cost the Fund or an underlying ETF interest expense and other fees. The costs of borrowing may reduce the Fund's or an underlying ETF's return. Borrowing may cause the Fund or an underlying ETF to liquidate positions when it may not be advantageous to do so to satisfy its obligations.

Expense Risk — Fund expenses are subject to a variety of factors, including fluctuations in the Fund's net assets. Accordingly, actual expenses may be greater or less than those indicated. For example, to the extent that the Fund's net assets decrease due to market declines or redemptions, the Fund's expenses will increase as a percentage of Fund net assets. During periods of high market volatility, these increases in the Fund's expense ratio could be significant.

Information About the ETFs

The Fund may invest in any of the ETFs listed below. The table sets forth (i) the names of the ETFs, and (ii) brief descriptions of their investment objectives and principal investment strategies. The list of ETFs is subject to change at the discretion of BlackRock without notice to shareholders.

Prospectuses for any of these ETFs can be accessed at www.iShares.com/prospectus or obtained by calling (800) 474-2737.

ETFs

BFA, an affiliate of BlackRock and each underlying ETF's investment adviser, uses a "passive" or indexing approach to try to achieve each ETF's investment objective. Unlike many investment companies, the ETF does not try to "beat" the index it tracks and does not seek temporary defensive positions when markets decline or appear overvalued.

Indexing may eliminate the chance that the ETF will substantially outperform the Underlying Index (as defined below) but also may reduce some of the risks of active management, such as poor security selection. Indexing seeks to achieve lower costs and better after-tax performance by keeping portfolio turnover low in comparison to actively managed investment companies.

For some ETFs, BFA may invest in all securities included in the Underlying Index in roughly the same proportions as each security is weighted in such Underlying Index in an indexing strategy known as "full replication." For other ETFs, BFA uses a representative sampling indexing strategy to manage the ETFs. "Representative sampling" is an indexing strategy that involves investing in a representative sample of securities that collectively has an investment profile similar to the Underlying Index. The securities selected are expected to have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics (based on factors such as market capitalization and industry weightings), fundamental characteristics (such as return variability and yield) and liquidity measures similar to those of the Underlying Index. The Fund may or may not hold all of the securities in the Underlying Index. Funds that employ a representative sampling strategy may incur tracking error risk to a greater extent than a fund that seeks to replicate an index.

An ETF will at all times invest at least 80% of its assets in the securities of the Underlying Index or in depositary receipts representing securities in its Underlying Index. The ETF may invest the remainder of its assets in other securities, including securities not in the Underlying Index, but which BFA believes will help track the Underlying Index. Certain ETFs may also hold futures contracts, options on futures contracts, other types of options and swaps related to its Underlying Index, as well as cash and cash equivalents, including shares of money market funds advised by BFA or its affiliates.

The Underlying Index is sponsored by an organization (the "Index Provider") that is independent of the ETF and BFA. The Index Provider determines the composition and relative weightings of the securities in the Underlying Index and publishes information regarding the market value of the Underlying Index.

Each ETF will concentrate its investments (*i.e.,* hold 25% or more of its total assets) in a particular industry or group of industries to approximately the same extent that the Underlying Index is concentrated. For purposes of this limitation, securities of the U.S. Government (including its agencies and instrumentalities) and repurchase agreements collateralized by U.S. Government securities are not considered to be issued by members of any industry.

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® Core High Dividend ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of relatively high dividend paying U.S. equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Morningstar® Dividend Yield Focus Index℠ (the "Underlying Index"), which offers exposure to high quality U.S.-domiciled companies that have had strong financial health and an ability to sustain above average dividend payouts. Underlying Index constituents are drawn from the pool of stocks issued by U.S.-domiciled companies that trade publicly on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE"), the NYSE Amex Equities, or The NASDAQ Stock Market. The Underlying Index is a subset of the Morningstar® U.S. Market Index℠ (a diversified broad market index that represents approximately 97% of the market capitalization of publicly-traded U.S. stocks). The Underlying Index is comprised of qualified income paying securities that are screened for superior company quality and financial health as determined by Morningstar, Inc.'s ("Morningstar") proprietary index methodology. Stocks in the Underlying Index represent the top 75 yielding stocks meeting the screening requirements. The Morningstar index methodology determines "company quality" in accordance with the Morningstar Economic Moat™ rating system, in which companies are expected to earn above-average profits and sustain their dividend. Stocks in the Underlying Index are designated as having a rating of either "narrow" or "wide" based on the strength of the company's competitive advantage. Additionally, companies are screened for "financial health" using Morningstar's Distance to Default measure, a quantitative option pricing approach that estimates a company's probability of default. To qualify for inclusion in the Underlying Index, constituents must have a Morningstar Economic Moat rating of "narrow" or "wide" and have a Morningstar Distance to Default score in the top 50% of eligible dividend-paying companies. For those companies that are not assigned a Morningstar Economic Moat rating, these companies must demonstrate a Morningstar Distance to Default score in the top 30% of eligible dividend-paying companies. Additionally, each constituent's dividend must be deemed to be qualified income. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include consumer goods, consumer staples, energy, oil & gas and telecommunications companies.
iShares® Core MSCI EAFE ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of large-, mid- and small-capitalization developed market equities, excluding the U.S. and Canada. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI EAFE IMI (the "Underlying Index"), which has been developed by MSCI Inc. as an equity benchmark for its international stock performance. The Underlying Index is designed to measure large-, mid- and small-capitalization equity market performance and includes stocks from Europe, Australasia and the Far East and, as of June 30, 2015, consisted of the following 21 developed market countries or regions: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. Components primarily include consumer discretionary, financials and industrials companies.

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® Core MSCI Emerging Markets ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of large-, mid- and small-capitalization emerging market equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI Emerging Markets Investable Market Index (IMI) (the “Underlying Index”), which is designed to measure large-, mid- and small-cap equity market performance in the global emerging markets. As of June 30, 2015, the Underlying Index consisted of the following 23 emerging market countries: Brazil, Chile, China, Colombia, the Czech Republic, Egypt, Greece, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Malaysia, Mexico, Peru, the Philippines, Poland, Qatar, Russia, South Africa, South Korea, Taiwan, Thailand, Turkey and the United Arab Emirates. As of June 30, 2015, the Underlying Index was comprised of 2,724 constituents. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include consumer discretionary, financials and information technology companies.
iShares® Core MSCI Pacific ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of large-, mid- and small-capitalization Pacific region equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI Pacific IMI (the “Underlying Index”), a free float adjusted market capitalization-weighted index which consists of stocks from the following five countries or regions: Australia, Hong Kong, Japan, New Zealand and Singapore. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include consumer discretionary, financials and industrials companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.
iShares® Core S&P 500 ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of large-capitalization U.S. equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the S&P 500® (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of the large-capitalization sector of the U.S. equity market. As of March 31, 2015, the Underlying Index included approximately 80% of the market capitalization of all publicly-traded U.S. equity securities. The component stocks are weighted according to the float-adjusted market value of their outstanding shares. The Underlying Index consists of stocks from a broad range of industries. Components primarily include financials, healthcare and information technology companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, may change over time.
iShares® Core S&P Mid-Cap ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of mid-capitalization U.S. equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the S&P MidCap 400® (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of the mid-capitalization sector of the U.S. equity market. As of March 31, 2015, the Underlying Index included approximately 7% of the market capitalization of all U.S. equity securities. The stocks in the Underlying Index have a market capitalization between $1.4 billion and $5.9 billion at time of entry, and which may fluctuate depending on the overall level of the equity markets, and are selected for liquidity and industry group representation. The Underlying Index consists of stocks from a broad range of industries. Components primarily include financials, industrials and information technology companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, may change over time.
iShares® Core S&P Small-Cap ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of small-capitalization U.S. equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the S&P SmallCap 600® (the ”Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of the small-capitalization sector of the U.S. equity market. As of March 31, 2015, the Underlying Index included approximately 3% of the market capitalization of all U.S. equity securities. The stocks in the Underlying Index have a market capitalization between $400 million and $1.8 billion at time of entry, which may fluctuate depending on the overall level of the equity markets, and are selected for liquidity and industry group representation. The Underlying Index consists of stocks from a broad range of industries. Components primarily include financials, industrials and information technology companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, may change over time.

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® Core U.S. Growth ETF (formerly known as iShares® Russell 3000 Growth ETF)	The fund seeks to track the investment results of a broad-based index composed of U.S. equities that exhibit growth characteristics. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Russell 3000 Growth Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of the growth sector of the broad U.S. equity market. It is a subset of the Russell 3000® Index, representing, as of March 31, 2015, approximately 69% of the total market value of the Russell 3000 Index. The Underlying Index measures the performance of equity securities of Russell 3000 Index issuers with relatively higher price-to-book ratios and higher forecasted growth. The Russell 3000 Index is a float-adjusted capitalization-weighted index of the largest public issuers domiciled in the U.S. and its territories. Total market capitalization reflects all equity shares outstanding, while total market value reflects float-adjusted capitalizations based on equity shares available for general investment. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include consumer discretionary, healthcare, information technology and technology companies.
iShares® Core U.S. Value ETF (formerly known as iShares® Russell 3000 Value ETF)	The fund seeks to track the investment results of a broad-based index composed of U.S. equities that exhibit value characteristics. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Russell 3000 Value Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of the value sector of the broad U.S. equity market. It is a subset of the Russell 3000® Index. As of March 31, 2015, the Underlying Index represents approximately 61% of the total market value of the Russell 3000 Index. The Underlying Index measures the performance of equity securities of Russell 3000 Index issuers with relatively lower price-to-book ratios and lower forecasted growth. The Russell 3000 Index is a float-adjusted capitalization-weighted index of the largest public issuers domiciled in the U.S. and its territories. Total market capitalization reflects all equity shares outstanding, while total market value reflects float-adjusted capitalizations based on equity shares available for general investment. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include energy, financials, healthcare and industrials companies.
iShares® Europe ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of European equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the S&P Europe 350 (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of the stocks of leading companies in the following countries: Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. The market capitalization of constituent companies is adjusted to reflect the available float and, if necessary, any foreign investment restrictions. The stocks in the Underlying Index are chosen for market size, liquidity, industry group representation and geographic diversity. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include consumer staples, financials and healthcare companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, may change over time.
iShares® International Select Dividend ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of relatively high dividend paying equities in non-U.S. developed markets. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Dow Jones EPAC Select Dividend Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of a selected group of equity securities issued by companies that have provided relatively high dividend yields on a consistent basis over time. Dividend yield is calculated using a stock's unadjusted indicated annual dividend (not including any special dividends) divided by its unadjusted price. The Underlying Index is comprised of 100 of the highest dividend-yielding securities in the Dow Jones Developed Markets ex-U.S. Index, which measures the performance of stocks that trade in developed markets, excluding the United States. To be included in the Underlying Index, (i) the company must have paid dividends in each of the previous three years; (ii) the company's previous year's dividend-per-share ratio must be greater than or equal to its three year average annual dividend-per-share ratio;

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® International Select Dividend ETF (continued)	(iii) the company's five-year average dividend coverage ratio must be greater than or equal to two-thirds of the five-year average dividend coverage ratio of the corresponding Dow Jones Global Indexes® country index, or greater than 118%, whichever is greater; and (iv) the company's securities must have a three-month average daily dollar trading volume of at least $3 million. The Underlying Index is reviewed annually; however, component changes may take place on a quarterly basis. As of March 31, 2015, the Underlying Index was comprised of stocks of companies in the following markets: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hong Kong, Italy, Japan, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. As of March 31, 2015, the Underlying Index had a total market capitalization of approximately $2.14 trillion. The fund invests in foreign securities which may in some cases not produce qualifying dividend income. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include energy, financials, industrials and oil & gas companies.
iShares® Micro-Cap ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of micro-capitalization U.S. equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Russell Microcap® Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of the microcap sector of the U.S. equity market. The Underlying Index is a float-adjusted capitalization-weighted index and includes equity securities issued by issuers with total market capitalizations ranging from approximately $5 million to $5.2 billion, although this range may change from time to time. The Underlying Index consists of approximately the 1,000 smallest issuers in the Russell 3000® Index plus the next smallest 1,000 issuers in the equity universe as determined by Frank Russell Company ("Russell"). As of March 31, 2015, the Underlying Index includes issuers representing approximately 2% of the total market capitalization of all publicly-traded U.S. equity securities. Components primarily include financials, healthcare, information technology and technology companies.
iShares® MSCI Canada ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of Canadian equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI Canada Index (the "Underlying Index"), which consists of stocks traded primarily on the Toronto Stock Exchange. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include energy, financials and materials companies.
iShares® MSCI EAFE ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of large- and mid-capitalization developed market equities, excluding the U.S. and Canada. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI EAFE Index (the "Underlying Index"), which has been developed by MSCI Inc. as an equity benchmark for international stock performance. The Underlying Index includes stocks from Europe, Australasia and the Far East and, as of June 30, 2015, consisted of the following 21 developed market countries or regions: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. The Underlying Index may include large- or mid-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include consumer discretionary, financials and industrials companies.
iShares® MSCI EAFE Small-Cap ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of small-capitalization developed market equities, excluding the U.S. and Canada. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI EAFE Small Cap Index (the "Underlying Index"), which represents the small-cap segment of the MSCI EAFE IMI Index. As of June 30, 2015, the Underlying Index consisted of the following 21 developed market countries or regions: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. Under MSCI's Global Investable Market Index methodology, the small-cap universe consists of securities of those companies not included in the large-cap or mid-cap segments of a particular market, which together comprise approximately 85% of each market's free float-adjusted market capitalization. The small-cap segment covers the 85%-99% range of each market's free float-adjusted market capitalization. Components primarily include consumer discretionary, financials and industrials companies.

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® MSCI Frontier 100 ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of frontier market equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI Frontier Markets 100 Index (the "Underlying Index"), which is designed to measure equity market performance of frontier markets while putting stronger emphasis on tradability compared to the MSCI Frontier Markets IMI. Frontier market countries are those emerging market countries that are considered to be among the smallest, least mature and least liquid. As of June 30, 2015, the Underlying Index consisted of issuers in the following 15 frontier market countries: Argentina, Bangladesh, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kuwait, Mauritius, Morocco, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, Romania, Slovenia, Sri Lanka and Vietnam. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include energy, financials, and telecommunications companies.
iShares® Russell 1000 ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of large- and mid-capitalization U.S. equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Russell 1000® Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of large- and mid-capitalization sectors of the U.S. equity market. The Underlying Index includes issuers representing approximately 92% of the market capitalization of all publicly-traded U.S. equity securities. The Underlying Index is a float-adjusted capitalization-weighted index of equity securities issued by the approximately 1,000 largest issuers in the Russell 3000® Index. As of March 31, 2015, the Underlying Index represented approximately 91% of the total market capitalization of the Russell 3000 Index. Total market capitalization reflects all equity shares outstanding, while total market value reflects float-adjusted capitalizations based on equity shares available for general investment. Components primarily include consumer discretionary, financials, healthcare, information technology and technology companies.
iShares® Russell 2000 ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of small-capitalization U.S. equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Russell 2000® Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of the small-capitalization sector of the U.S. equity market. The Underlying Index includes issuers representing approximately 9% of the total market capitalization of all publicly-traded U.S. equity securities. The Underlying Index is a float-adjusted capitalization-weighted index of equity securities issued by the approximately 2,000 smallest issuers in the Russell 3000® Index. As of March 31, 2015, the Underlying Index represented approximately 10% of the total market capitalization of the Russell 3000 Index. Total market capitalization reflects all equity shares outstanding, while total market value reflects float-adjusted capitalizations based on equity shares available for general investment. Components primarily include consumer discretionary, financials, healthcare and information technology companies.
iShares® Russell 3000 ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of a broad-based index composed of U.S. equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Russell 3000® Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of the broad U.S. equity market. As of March 31, 2015, the Underlying Index included issuers representing approximately 98% of the total market capitalization of all publicly-traded U.S.-domiciled equity securities. The Underlying Index is a float-adjusted capitalization-weighted index of the largest public issuers domiciled in the U.S. and its territories. Total market capitalization reflects all equity shares outstanding, while total market value reflects float-adjusted capitalizations based on equity shares available for general investment. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. Components of the Underlying Index primarily include consumer discretionary, financials healthcare, information technology and technology companies.
iShares® S&P 100 ETF	The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of 100 large-capitalization U.S. equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the S&P 100® (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of the large-capitalization sector of the U.S. equity market. It is a subset of the S& P 500® and consists of blue chip stocks from a broad range of industries in the S&P 500® with exchange listed options. As of March 31, 2015, the Underlying Index represented approximately 49% of the market capitalization of U.S. equities. Components primarily include financials, healthcare and information technology companies.

Financial Highlights

The Financial Highlights table is intended to help you understand the Fund's financial performance for the periods shown. Certain information reflects the financial results for a single Fund share. The total returns in the table represent the rate that an investor would have earned or lost on an investment in the Fund (assuming reinvestment of all dividends and/or distributions). The information has been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, whose report, along with the Fund's financial statements, is included in the Fund's Annual Report, which is available upon request.

	Class I	
	Year Ended December 31, 2015	**Period April 30, 2014[1] to December 31, 2014**
Per Share Operating Performance		
Net asset value, beginning of period	$ 9.93	$10.00
Net investment income[2]	0.20	0.21
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss)	(0.84)	(0.17)
Net increase (decrease) from investment operations	(0.64)	0.04
Distributions:[3]		
From net investment income	(0.16)	(0.11)
Return of capital	(0.01)	—
Total distributions	(0.17)	(0.11)
Net asset value, end of period	$ 9.12	$ 9.93
Total Return[4]		
Based on net asset value	(6.50)%	0.37%[5]
Ratios to Average Net Assets[6]		
Total expenses	2.08%	7.84%[7,8]
Total expenses after fees waived and reimbursed	0.62%	0.75%[7]
Net investment income	1.98%	3.04%[7]
Supplemental Data		
Net assets, end of period (000)	$6,948	$3,749
Portfolio turnover rate	76%	16%

1 Commencement of operations.

2 Based on average shares outstanding.

3 Distributions for annual periods determined in accordance with federal income tax regulations.

4 Where applicable, excludes insurance-related fees and expenses and assumes the reinvestment of distributions.

5 Aggregate total return.

6 Excludes expenses incurred indirectly as a result of investments in underlying funds as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2015	**Period April 30, 2014[1] to December 31, 2014**
Investments in underlying funds	0.30%	0.27%

7 Annualized.

8 Organization and/or offering costs were not annualized in the calculation of the expense ratios. If these expenses were annualized, the total expenses for Class I would have been 8.47%.

	Class III	
	Year Ended December 31, 2015	Period April 30, 2014[1] to December 31, 2014
Per Share Operating Performance		
Net asset value, beginning of period	$ 9.92	$10.00
Net investment income[2]	0.25	0.21
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss)	(0.91)	(0.19)
Net increase (decrease) from investment operations	(0.66)	0.02
Distributions:[3]		
From net investment income	(0.15)	(0.10)
Return of capital	(0.01)	—
Total distributions	(0.16)	(0.10)
Net asset value, end of period	$ 9.10	$ 9.92
Total Return[4]		
Based on net asset value	(6.70)%	0.16%[5]
Ratios to Average Net Assets[6]		
Total expenses	2.18%	10.67%[7,8]
Total expenses after fees waived and reimbursed	0.81%	1.00%[7]
Net investment income	2.58%	3.01%[7]
Supplemental Data		
Net assets, end of period (000)	$ 502	$ 22
Portfolio turnover rate	76%	16%

1 Commencement of operations.

2 Based on average shares outstanding.

3 Distributions for annual periods determined in accordance with federal income tax regulations.

4 Where applicable, excludes insurance-related fees and expenses and assumes the reinvestment of distributions.

5 Aggregate total return.

6 Excludes expenses incurred indirectly as a result of investments in underlying funds as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2015	Period April 30, 2014[1] to December 31, 2014
Investments in underlying funds	0.30%	0.27%

7 Annualized.

8 Organization and/or offering costs were not annualized in the calculation of the expense ratios. If these expenses were annualized, the total expenses for Class III would have been 11.83%.

[This page intentionally left blank]

Other Important Information

BlackRock Variable Series Funds
Class III Shares

Account Information

The Insurance Companies

Shares of the BlackRock Basic Value V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Capital Appreciation V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Equity Dividend V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Global Opportunities V.I. Fund, the BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund, the BlackRock iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund, the BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund, the BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund, the BlackRock iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Large Cap Core V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Large Cap Growth V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Large Cap Value V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Managed Volatility V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund, the BlackRock U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund and the BlackRock Value Opportunities V.I. Fund (each a “Fund” and collectively the “Funds”) are sold to separate accounts of insurance companies (the “Insurance Companies”) either directly or indirectly (through other variable insurance funds) to fund certain variable life insurance contracts and/or variable annuities (the “Contracts”) issued by the Insurance Companies.

Shares of the Funds are owned by the Insurance Companies, not Contract owners. A Contract owner has no direct interest in the shares of a Fund, but only in the Contract. A Contract is described in the prospectus for that Contract. That prospectus describes the relationship between changes in the value of shares of a Fund, and the benefits provided under a Contract. The prospectus for a Contract also describes various fees payable to the Insurance Company and charges to the separate account made by the Insurance Company with respect to the Contract. While this prospectus and the Statement of Additional Information (the “SAI”) are intended for use by Contract owners, because shares of the Funds will be sold only to the Insurance Companies for the separate accounts, the terms “you,” “your,” “shareholder” and “shareholders” in this prospectus may refer to the Insurance Companies.

More than one Insurance Company may invest in each Fund. It is possible that a difference may arise among the interests of Insurance Companies that invest in a Fund or the holders of different types of Contracts — for example, if applicable state insurance law or Contract owner instructions prevent an Insurance Company from continuing to invest in a Fund following a change in the Fund’s investment policies, or if different tax laws apply to variable life insurance contracts and variable annuities. The Funds and the Insurance Companies will attempt to monitor events to prevent such differences from arising. If a conflict between Insurance Companies occurs, or between life insurance policies and annuity contracts, however, a Fund may be required to take actions that are adverse to the interests of a particular Insurance Company and its Contract owners, or to the interests of holders of a particular type of Contract.

How to Buy and Sell Shares

The BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc. (the “Company”) is offering through this prospectus Class III Shares in certain Funds to the Insurance Companies. The price of shares purchased by the Insurance Companies is based on the next calculation of the per share net asset value of a Fund after an order is placed. The Company may reject any order to buy shares and may suspend the sale of shares at any time. The Company will redeem all full and fractional shares of the Funds for cash. The price of redeemed shares is based on the next calculation of net asset value after a redemption order is placed. The value of shares at the time of redemption may be more or less than the shareholder’s cost, depending in part on the net asset value of such shares at such time.

Short-Term Trading Policy

The Company’s Board of Directors (the “Board”) has determined that the interests of long-term shareholders and a Fund’s ability to manage its investments may be adversely affected when shares are repeatedly bought, sold or exchanged in response to short-term market fluctuations — also known as “market timing.” The Funds are not designed for market timing organizations or other entities using programmed or frequent purchases and sales or exchanges. The exchange privilege is not intended as a vehicle for short-term trading. Excessive purchase and sale or exchange activity may interfere with portfolio management, increase expenses and taxes and may have an adverse effect on the performance of a Fund and its returns to shareholders. For example, large flows of cash into and out of a Fund may require the management team to allocate a significant amount of assets to cash or other short-term investments or sell securities, rather than maintaining such assets in securities selected to achieve a Fund’s investment objective. Frequent trading may cause a Fund to sell securities at less favorable prices, and transaction costs, such as brokerage commissions, can reduce a Fund’s performance.

A fund's investment in non-U.S. securities is subject to the risk that an investor may seek to take advantage of a delay between the change in value of such fund's portfolio securities and the determination of the fund's net asset value as a result of different closing times of U.S. and non-U.S. markets by buying or selling fund shares at a price that does not reflect their true value. A similar risk exists for funds that invest in securities of small capitalization companies, securities of issuers located in emerging markets or high yield securities ("junk bonds") that are thinly traded and therefore may have actual values that differ from their market prices. This short-term arbitrage activity can reduce the return received by long-term shareholders. Each Fund will seek to eliminate these opportunities by using fair value pricing, as described in "Management of the Funds — Valuation of Fund Investments" below.

The Funds discourage market timing and seek to prevent frequent purchases and sales or exchanges of Fund shares that they determine may be detrimental to a Fund or long-term shareholders. The Board has approved the policies discussed below to seek to deter market timing activity. The Board has not adopted any specific numerical restrictions on purchases, sales and exchanges of Fund shares because certain legitimate strategies will not result in harm to a Fund or its shareholders.

If as a result of its own investigation, information provided by a financial intermediary or other third party, or otherwise, a Fund believes, in its sole discretion, that your short-term trading is excessive or that you are engaging in market timing activity, it reserves the right to reject any specific purchase or exchange order. If a Fund rejects your purchase or exchange order, you will not be able to execute that transaction, and such Fund will not be responsible for any losses you therefore may suffer. For transactions placed directly with a Fund, such Fund may consider the trading history of accounts under common ownership or control for the purpose of enforcing these policies. Transactions placed through the same financial intermediary on an omnibus basis may be deemed part of a group for the purpose of this policy and may be rejected in whole or in part by a Fund. Certain accounts, such as omnibus accounts and accounts at financial intermediaries, however, include multiple investors and such accounts typically provide a Fund with net purchase or redemption and exchange requests on any given day where purchases, redemptions and exchanges of shares are netted against one another and the identity of individual purchasers, redeemers and exchangers whose orders are aggregated may not be known by a Fund. While the Funds monitor for market timing activity, the Funds may be unable to identify such activities because the netting effect in omnibus accounts often makes it more difficult to locate and eliminate market timers from the Funds. BlackRock Investments, LLC (the "Distributor") has entered into agreements with respect to financial professionals, and other financial intermediaries that maintain omnibus accounts with the transfer agent pursuant to which such financial professionals and other financial intermediaries undertake to cooperate with the Distributor in monitoring purchase, exchange and redemption orders by their customers in order to detect and prevent short-term or excessive trading in the Funds' shares through such accounts. Identification of market timers may also be limited by operational systems and technical limitations. In the event that a financial intermediary is determined by a Fund to be engaged in market timing or other improper trading activity, the Fund's Distributor may terminate such financial intermediary's agreement with the Distributor, suspend such financial intermediary's trading privileges or take other appropriate actions.

There is no assurance that the methods described above will prevent market timing or other trading that may be deemed abusive.

The Funds may from time to time use other methods that they believe are appropriate to deter market timing or other trading activity that may be detrimental to the Funds or long-term shareholders.

Rule 12b-1 Fees for Class III Shares

The Company has adopted a plan under Rule 12b-1 of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Plan"), that allows a Fund to pay distribution fees to each of the participating Insurance Companies or broker-dealer affiliates thereof ("Insurance Company Affiliates") for the sale and distribution of its Class III Shares. Because these fees are paid out of a Fund's assets on an on-going basis, over time these fees will increase the cost of your investment and may cost you more than paying other types of sales charges. Class III shareholders have no other purchase option. The amount of the distribution fee payable under the plan equals 0.25% of the average daily net asset value of the Class III Shares of a Fund held by the participating Insurance Company.

The distribution fee may be used to pay the participating Insurance Companies or Insurance Company Affiliates for distribution-related and/or shareholder services provided in connection with the sale of Class III Shares. The distribution fee may also be used to pay Insurance Companies, Insurance Company Affiliates and other financial intermediaries ("Service Organizations") for sales support services and related expenses.

In addition to, rather than in lieu of, distribution fees that a Fund may pay to a Service Organization pursuant to a Plan and fees a Fund pays to its transfer agent, if approved by the Board, BlackRock, on behalf of the Funds, may enter into non-Plan agreements with a Service Organization pursuant to which a Fund will pay a Service Organization for

administrative, networking, recordkeeping, subtransfer agency and shareholder services. These non-Plan payments are based on a percentage of the average daily net assets of Fund shareholders serviced by a Service Organization. The aggregate amount of these payments may be substantial.

BlackRock, the Distributor and their affiliates may make payments relating to distribution and sales support activities to Service Organizations out of their past profits or other sources available to them (and not as an additional charge to the Funds). From time to time, BlackRock, the Distributor and their affiliates may compensate affiliated and unaffiliated Service Organizations for the sale and distribution of shares of the Funds. These payments would be in addition to the Fund payments described above, if approved by the Board, and may be a fixed dollar amount, may be based on the number of customer accounts maintained by the Service Organization, or may be based on a percentage of the value of shares sold to, or held by, customers of the Service Organization. The aggregate amount of these payments by BlackRock, the Distributor and their affiliates may be substantial. Payments by BlackRock may include amounts that are sometimes referred to as “revenue sharing” payments. In some circumstances, these revenue sharing payments may create an incentive for a Service Organization, its employees or associated persons to recommend or sell shares of the Funds to you. Please contact your Service Organization for details about payments it may receive from the Funds or from BlackRock, the Distributor or their affiliates. For more information, see the SAI.

Management of the Funds

BlackRock

BlackRock, each Fund's investment adviser, manages each Fund's investments and its business operations subject to the oversight of the Board of each of the Funds. While BlackRock is ultimately responsible for the management of the Funds, it is able to draw upon the trading, research and expertise of its asset management affiliates for portfolio decisions and management with respect to certain portfolio securities. BlackRock is an indirect, wholly-owned subsidiary of BlackRock, Inc.

BlackRock, a registered investment adviser, was organized in 1994 to perform advisory services for investment companies. BlackRock International Limited ("BIL"), BlackRock (Singapore) Limited ("BRS") and BlackRock Asset Management North Asia Limited ("BNA") are registered investment advisers organized in 1995, 2000 and 1998, respectively. BlackRock and its affiliates had approximately $4.737 trillion in investment company and other portfolio assets under management as of March 31, 2016.

Each Fund has entered into a management agreement (the "Management Agreement") with BlackRock. Under the Management Agreement, BlackRock receives for its services to each Fund a fee at an annual rate described below. The fee is computed daily on a Fund-by-Fund basis and payable monthly.

BlackRock Basic Value V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.60%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.56%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.54%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.52%
In excess of $10 billion	0.51%

BlackRock Capital Appreciation V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.65%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.61%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.59%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.57%
In excess of $10 billion	0.55%

BlackRock Equity Dividend V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.60%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.56%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.54%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.52%
In excess of $10 billion	0.51%

BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $6 billion	0.65%
In excess of $6 billion but not more than $8 billion	0.61%
In excess of $8 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.59%
In excess of $10 billion but not more than $15 billion	0.57%
In excess of $15 billion	0.55%

BlackRock Global Opportunities V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.75%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.71%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.68%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.65%
In excess of $10 billion	0.64%

BlackRock iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.250%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.240%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.225%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.220%
In excess of $10 billion	0.210%

BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.150%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.140%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.135%
In excess of $5 billion	0.130%

BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.150%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.140%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.135%
In excess of $5 billion	0.130%

BlackRock iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.150%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.140%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.135%
In excess of $5 billion	0.130%

BlackRock Large Cap Core V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $250 million	0.500%
In excess of $250 million but not exceeding $300 million	0.450%
In excess of $300 million but not exceeding $400 million	0.425%
In excess of $400 million	0.400%

BlackRock Large Cap Growth V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.65%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.61%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.59%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.57%
In excess of $10 billion	0.55%

BlackRock Large Cap Value V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.75%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.71%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.68%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.65%
In excess of $10 billion	0.64%

For BlackRock Large Cap Value V.I. Fund, BlackRock has agreed to voluntarily waive 0.10% of its management fee payable by the Fund. This voluntary waiver may be reduced or discontinued at any time without notice.

BlackRock Managed Volatility V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.55%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.52%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.50%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.48%
In excess of $10 billion	0.47%

BlackRock U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.50%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.47%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.45%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.44%
In excess of $10 billion	0.43%

For BlackRock U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund, BlackRock has agreed to voluntarily waive 0.03% of its management fee payable by the Fund. This voluntary waiver may be reduced or discontinued at any time without notice.

BlackRock Value Opportunities V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding $1 billion	0.75%
In excess of $1 billion but not more than $3 billion	0.71%
In excess of $3 billion but not more than $5 billion	0.68%
In excess of $5 billion but not more than $10 billion	0.65%
In excess of $10 billion	0.64%

BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund and BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund

	Rate of Management Fee	
Portion of Aggregate Average Daily Value of Net Assets of Both Funds:	BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund	BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund
Not exceeding $250 million	0.55%	0.50%
In excess of $250 million but not exceeding $500 million	0.50%	0.45%
In excess of $500 million but not exceeding $750 million	0.45%	0.40%
In excess of $750 million	0.40%	0.35%

The fee rates for the BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund and BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund are applied to the average daily net assets of each Fund, with the reduced rates shown above applicable to portions of the assets of each Fund to the extent that the aggregate average daily net assets of the BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund and the BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund combined exceed $250 million, $500 million and $750 million (each such amount being a "breakpoint level"). The portion of the assets of a Fund to which the rate at each breakpoint level applies will be determined on a "uniform percentage" basis. The uniform percentage applicable to a breakpoint level is determined by dividing the amount of the aggregate average daily net assets of the combined Funds that falls within that breakpoint level by the aggregate average daily net assets of the combined Funds. The amount of the fee for a Fund at each breakpoint level is determined by multiplying the average daily net assets of that Fund by the uniform percentage applicable to that breakpoint level and multiplying the product by the advisory fee rate.

BlackRock has agreed to cap net expenses (excluding (i) interest, taxes, dividends tied to short sales, brokerage commissions, and other expenditures which are capitalized in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles; (ii) expenses incurred directly or indirectly by a Fund as a result of investments in other investment companies and pooled investment vehicles; (iii) other expenses attributable to, and incurred as a result of, a Fund's investments; and (iv) other extraordinary expenses (including litigation expenses) not incurred in the ordinary course of a Fund's business, if any) of each share class of certain Funds at the levels shown below and in a Fund's fees and expenses table in the Fund Overview section of this prospectus. Items (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) in the preceding sentence are referred to in this prospectus as "Dividend Expense, Interest Expense, Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses and certain other Fund expenses." To achieve these expense caps, BlackRock has agreed to waive and/or reimburse fees or expenses if these operating expenses exceed a certain limit.

With respect to Class III shares of each Fund, as set forth in the table below, BlackRock has contractually agreed to waive and/or reimburse fees and/or expenses in order to limit Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements. With respect to Class III shares of certain Funds, BlackRock has contractually agreed to reimburse fees in order to limit operational and recordkeeping fees to the amounts noted in the table below.

	Contractual Caps[1] on Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses[2] (excluding Dividend Expense, Interest Expense, Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses and certain other Fund expenses)	Contractual Caps[1] on fees paid by Fund for Operational and Recordkeeping Services
Basic Value V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.09%
Capital Appreciation V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.08%
Equity Dividend V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.00%
Global Allocation V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.07%
Global Opportunities V.I. Fund	1.22%	0.00%
High Yield V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.05%
iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund	0.90%	—
iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund	0.78%	—
iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund	0.75%	—
iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund	0.70%	—
Large Cap Core V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.08%
Large Cap Growth V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.07%
Large Cap Value V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.11%
Managed Volatility V.I. Fund[3]	1.25%	0.00%
Total Return V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.06%
U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.06%
Value Opportunities V.I. Fund	1.50%	0.01%

1 The contractual caps are in effect through April 30, 2017. The contractual agreement may be terminated, with respect to each Fund, upon 90 days notice by a majority of the non-interested directors of the Fund or by a vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund.

2 As a percentage of average daily net assets and based on current fees.

3 For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015, there were no Class III Shares outstanding.

With respect to the contractual agreements described above for the iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund, the iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund, the iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund and the iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund, if during a Fund's fiscal year the operating expenses of a share class, that at any time during the prior two fiscal years received a waiver or reimbursement from BlackRock, are less than the expense limit for that share class, the share class is required to repay BlackRock up to the lesser of (a) the amount of fees waived or expenses reimbursed during those prior two fiscal years under the agreement and (b) the amount by which the expense limit for that share class exceeds the operating expenses of the share class for the current fiscal year, provided that: (i) the Fund has more than $50 million in assets and (ii) BlackRock or an affiliate serves as the Fund's manager or administrator.

With respect to each Fund, BlackRock has voluntarily agreed to waive its management fees by the amount of advisory fees the Fund pays to BlackRock indirectly through its investment in affiliated money market funds.

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015, the aggregate management fees, net of any applicable waivers, paid by each Fund to BlackRock as a percentage of each Fund's average daily net assets were:

Fund Name	Management Fee
Basic Value V.I. Fund	0.60%
Capital Appreciation V.I. Fund	0.65%
Equity Dividend V.I. Fund	0.60%
Global Allocation V.I. Fund	0.62%
Global Opportunities V.I. Fund	0.63%
High Yield V.I. Fund	0.53%
iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund	0.00%
iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund	0.00%
iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund	0.00%
iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund	0.00%
Large Cap Core V.I. Fund	0.46%
Large Cap Growth V.I. Fund	0.65%
Large Cap Value V.I. Fund	0.65%
Managed Volatility V.I. Fund	0.28%[1]
Total Return V.I. Fund	0.48%
U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund	0.47%
Value Opportunities V.I. Fund	0.75%

1 For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015, there were no Class III Shares outstanding.

BlackRock has entered into a sub-advisory agreement with BIL, an affiliate of BlackRock. Under the sub-advisory agreement, BlackRock pays BIL a monthly fee for services it provides at an annual rate equal to a percentage of the management fee paid to BlackRock under the Management Agreement. BIL is responsible for the day-to-day management of a portion of the Managed Volatility V.I. Fund.

BlackRock has entered into a sub-advisory agreement with BNA, an affiliate of BlackRock. Under the sub-advisory agreement, BlackRock pays BNA a monthly fee for services it provides at an annual rate equal to a percentage of the management fee paid to BlackRock under the Management Agreement. BNA is responsible for the day-to-day management of a portion of the Managed Volatility V.I. Fund. Effective March 21, 2014, BNA replaced BlackRock (Hong Kong) Limited as a sub-adviser of the Fund. Prior to March 21, 2014, BlackRock (Hong Kong) Limited was a sub-adviser to the Managed Volatility V.I. Fund and received for its services a fee from BlackRock equal to a percentage of the management fee paid to BlackRock under the Management Agreement.

BlackRock has entered into a sub-advisory agreement with BRS, an affiliate of BlackRock. Under the sub-advisory agreement, BlackRock pays BRS a monthly fee for services it provides at an annual rate equal to a percentage of the management fee paid to BlackRock under the Management Agreement. BRS is responsible for the day-to-day management of a portion of the Managed Volatility V.I. Fund.

A discussion of the basis for the Board's approval of the Management Agreement with BlackRock and each sub-advisory agreement between BlackRock and each sub-adviser is included in each Fund's semi-annual shareholder report for the fiscal period ended June 30, 2015.

From time to time, a manager, analyst, or other employee of BlackRock or its affiliates may express views regarding a particular asset class, company, security, industry, or market sector. The views expressed by any such person are the views of only that individual as of the time expressed and do not necessarily represent the views of BlackRock or any other person within the BlackRock organization. Any such views are subject to change at any time based upon market or other conditions and BlackRock disclaims any responsibility to update such views. These views may not be relied on as investment advice and, because investment decisions for a Fund are based on numerous factors, may not be relied on as an indication of trading intent on behalf of a Fund.

Legal Proceedings. On May 27, 2014, certain purported investors in the BlackRock Global Allocation Fund, Inc. ("Global Allocation") and the BlackRock Equity Dividend Fund ("Equity Dividend") filed a consolidated complaint (the "Consolidated Complaint") in the United States District Court for the District of New Jersey against BlackRock, BlackRock Investment Management, LLC and BlackRock International Limited (collectively, the "Defendants") under the caption *In re BlackRock Mutual Funds Advisory Fee Litigation.* The Consolidated Complaint, which purports to be brought derivatively on behalf of Global Allocation and Equity Dividend, alleges that the Defendants violated Section 36(b) of the Investment Company Act by receiving allegedly excessive investment advisory fees from Global Allocation and Equity Dividend. The Consolidated Complaint seeks, among other things, to recover on behalf of Global Allocation and Equity Dividend all allegedly excessive advisory fees from one year prior to the filing of the lawsuit and purported lost investment returns on those amounts, plus interest. The Defendants believe the claims in the Consolidated Complaint are without merit and intend to vigorously defend the action.

Portfolio Manager Information

Information regarding the portfolio managers of each Fund is set forth below. Further information regarding the portfolio managers, including other accounts managed, compensation, ownership of Fund shares, and possible conflicts of interest, is available in the Funds' SAI.

BlackRock Basic Value V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Bartlett Geer, CFA and Carrie King, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Bartlett Geer, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2012	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2012; Managing Director and Portfolio Manager of the Putnam Equity Income Fund and US Large Cap Value institutional equity portfolios at Putnam Investments from 2000 to 2012.
Carrie King	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2009	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2010; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2007 to 2010; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. in 2006.

BlackRock Capital Appreciation V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Lawrence Kemp, who is primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Lawrence Kemp	Primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2013	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2012; Prior to joining BlackRock, Inc., Mr. Kemp was a Managing Director at UBS Global Asset Management.

BlackRock Equity Dividend V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Robert M. Shearer, CFA, Tony DeSpirito and David J. Cassese, CFA, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Robert M. Shearer, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2010	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2006.
Tony DeSpirito	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2014	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2014; Managing Principal, Portfolio Manager and Member of the Executive Committee of Pzena Investment Management from 2009 to 2014.
David J. Cassese, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2011	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2011; Senior Vice President of Oppenheimer Capital from 2008 to 2011; Vice President of Oppenheimer Capital from 2005 to 2008.

BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Dennis Stattman, CFA, Dan Chamby, CFA and Aldo Roldan, PhD, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Dennis Stattman, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2001	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2006 and Head of BlackRock's Global Allocation team.
Dan Chamby, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2003	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2007; Director of BlackRock, Inc. in 2006.
Aldo Roldan, PhD	Jointly and primarily responsible for the management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2006	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2008; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2006 to 2007.

BlackRock Global Opportunities V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Thomas Callan, CFA, Ian Jamieson, CFA and Simon McGeough, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Thomas Callan, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2008	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 1998; Head of BlackRock's Global Opportunities equity team.
Ian Jamieson, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2011	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2012; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2007 to 2011; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2004 to 2006.
Simon McGeough	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2015	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2011; Member of BlackRock's European equity team from 2007 to 2010.

BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by James Keenan, CFA, Mitchell Garfin, CFA, David Delbos and Derek Schoenhofen, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
James Keenan, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2007	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2008 and Head of the Leveraged Finance Portfolio team; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2006 to 2007.
Mitchell Garfin, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2009	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2005 to 2008.
David Delbos	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2014	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2012; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2007 to 2011; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2005 to 2006.
Derek Schoenhofen	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2009	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2006; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2000 to 2005.

BlackRock iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund, BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund, BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund and BlackRock iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund

Each Fund is managed by Amy Whitelaw, Vishal Karir, CFA, and Michael Gates, CFA, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Amy Whitelaw	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2014	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2013; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2009 to 2012; Principal of Barclays Global Investors ("BGI") from 2000 to 2009.
Vishal Karir, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2016	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2016; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2010 to 2015.
Michael Gates, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2016	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009.

BlackRock Large Cap Core V.I. Fund, BlackRock Large Cap Growth V.I. Fund and BlackRock Large Cap Value V.I. Fund

Each Fund is managed by Peter Stournaras, CFA, who is primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of each Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Peter Stournaras, CFA	Primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of each Fund's portfolio, including setting each Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Funds.	2010	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2010; Director at Northern Trust Company from 2006 to 2010; Portfolio Manager at Smith Barney/Legg Mason from 2005 to 2006; Director at Citigroup Asset Management from 1998 to 2005.

BlackRock Managed Volatility V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Philip Green and Justin Christofel, CFA, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Philip Green	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2008	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2006.
Justin Christofel, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2013	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2013; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2010 to 2013; Associate of BlackRock, Inc. from 2008 to 2010; Analyst of BlackRock, Inc. from 2007 to 2008.

BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Rick Rieder and Bob Miller, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Rick Rieder	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2010	Chief Investment Officer of Fixed Income, Fundamental Portfolios of BlackRock, Inc., and Head of its Global Credit Business and Credit Strategies and Multi-Sector and Mortgage Groups since 2010; Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009; President and Chief Executive Officer of R3 Capital Partners from 2008 to 2009; Managing Director of Lehman Brothers from 1994 to 2008.
Bob Miller	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2011	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2011; Co-Founder and Partner of Round Table Investment Management Company from 2007 to 2009; Managing Director of Bank of America from 1999 to 2007.

BlackRock U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Bob Miller and Matthew Kraeger, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Bob Miller	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2012	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2011; Co-Founder and Partner of Round Table Investment Management Company from 2007 to 2009; Managing Director of Bank of America from 1999 to 2007.
Matthew Kraeger	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2012	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2006 to 2008.

BlackRock Value Opportunities V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by John Coyle, CFA and Murali Balaraman, CFA, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
John Coyle, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2009	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2006 to 2008; Director of Merrill Lynch Investment Managers, L.P. ("MLIM") in 2006.
Murali Balaraman, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2009	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2006 to 2008; Director of MLIM in 2006.

Conflicts of Interest

The investment activities of BlackRock and its affiliates (including BlackRock, Inc. and The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. and their affiliates, directors, partners, trustees, managing members, officers and employees (collectively, the "Affiliates")) in the management of, or their interest in, their own accounts and other accounts they manage, may present conflicts of interest that could disadvantage the Funds and their shareholders.

BlackRock and its Affiliates provide investment management services to other funds and discretionary managed accounts that follow investment programs similar to that of the Funds. BlackRock and its Affiliates are involved worldwide with a broad spectrum of financial services and asset management activities and may engage in the ordinary course of business in activities in which their interests or the interests of their clients may conflict with those of a Fund. One or more Affiliates act or may act as an investor, investment banker, research provider, investment manager, financier, advisor, market maker, trader, prime broker, lender, agent and principal, and have other direct and indirect interests, in securities, currencies and other instruments in which a Fund directly and indirectly invests. Thus, it is likely that a Fund will have multiple business relationships with and will invest in, engage in transactions with, make voting decisions with respect to, or obtain services from entities for which an Affiliate performs or seeks to perform investment banking or other services. One or more Affiliates may engage in proprietary trading and advise accounts and funds that have investment objectives similar to those of a Fund and/or that engage in and compete for transactions in the same types of securities, currencies and other instruments as a Fund. The trading activities of these Affiliates are carried out without reference to positions held directly or indirectly by a Fund and may result in an Affiliate having positions that are adverse to those of a Fund. No Affiliate is under any obligation to share any investment opportunity, idea or strategy with a Fund. As a result, an Affiliate may compete with a Fund for appropriate investment opportunities. The results of a Fund's investment activities, therefore, may differ from those of an Affiliate and of other accounts managed by an Affiliate, and it is possible that a Fund could sustain losses during periods in which one or more Affiliates and other accounts achieve profits on their trading for proprietary or other accounts. The opposite result is also possible.

In addition, a Fund may, from time to time, enter into transactions in which an Affiliate or its other clients have an adverse interest. Furthermore, transactions undertaken by Affiliate-advised clients may adversely impact a Fund. Transactions by one or more Affiliate-advised clients or BlackRock may have the effect of diluting or otherwise disadvantaging the values, prices or investment strategies of a Fund. A Fund's activities may be limited because of regulatory restrictions applicable to one or more Affiliates, and/or their internal policies designed to comply with such restrictions.

In addition, a Fund may invest in securities of companies with which an Affiliate has or is trying to develop investment banking relationships or in which an Affiliate has significant debt or equity investments. A Fund also may invest in securities of companies for which an Affiliate provides or may someday provide research coverage. An Affiliate may have business relationships with and purchase or distribute or sell services or products from or to distributors, consultants or others who recommend a Fund or who engage in transactions with or for a Fund, and may receive compensation for such services. A Fund may also make brokerage and other payments to Affiliates in connection with a Fund's portfolio investment transactions.

Under a securities lending program approved by the Board, the Funds have retained an Affiliate of BlackRock to serve as the securities lending agent for the Funds to the extent that the Funds participate in the securities lending program. For these services, the lending agent will receive a fee from the Funds, including a fee based on the returns earned on the Funds' investment of the cash received as collateral for the loaned securities. In addition, one or more Affiliates may be among the entities to which the Funds may lend their portfolio securities under the securities lending program.

The activities of Affiliates may give rise to other conflicts of interest that could disadvantage the Funds and their shareholders. BlackRock has adopted policies and procedures designed to address these potential conflicts of interest. See the SAI for further information.

Valuation of Fund Investments

When an Insurance Company purchases shares, the Insurance Company pays the net asset value. This is the offering price. Shares are also redeemed at their net asset value. Each Fund calculates its net asset value of each class of its shares each day the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") is open, generally as of the close of regular trading hours on the NYSE, based on prices at the time of closing. The NYSE generally closes at 4:00 p.m. (Eastern time). The net asset value used in determining your share price is the next one calculated after your purchase or redemption order is received. Each Business day, the Funds' net asset values are transmitted electronically to the Insurance Companies that use the Funds as underlying investment options for Contracts.

Equity securities and other instruments for which market quotations are readily available are valued at market value, which is generally determined using the last reported closing price or, if a reported closing price is not available, the last traded price on the exchange or market on which the security or instrument is primarily traded at the time of valuation. The Funds value fixed-income portfolio securities and non-exchange traded derivatives using last available bid prices or current market quotations provided by dealers or prices (including evaluated prices) supplied by the Funds' approved independent third-party pricing services, each in accordance with valuation procedures approved by the Board. Pricing services may use matrix pricing or valuation models that utilize certain inputs and assumptions to derive values. Pricing services generally value fixed-income securities assuming orderly transactions of institutional round lot size, but the Fund may hold or transact in such securities in smaller, odd lot sizes. Odd lots often trade at lower prices than institutional round lots. Short-term debt securities with remaining maturities of 60 days or less may be valued on the basis of amortized cost.

Foreign currency exchange rates are generally determined as of the close of business on the NYSE. Foreign securities owned by the Funds may trade on weekends or other days when a Fund does not price its shares. As a result, the Funds' net asset value may change on days when you will not be able to purchase or redeem a Fund's shares. Generally, trading in foreign securities, U.S. Government securities, money market instruments and certain fixed-income securities is substantially completed each day at various times prior to the close of business on the NYSE. The values of such securities used in computing the net asset value of a Fund's shares are determined as of such times.

When market quotations are not readily available or are not believed by BlackRock to be reliable, a Fund's investments are valued at fair value. Fair value determinations are made by BlackRock in accordance with procedures approved by the Board. BlackRock may conclude that a market quotation is not readily available or is unreliable if a security or other asset or liability does not have a price source due to its lack of liquidity, if BlackRock believes a market quotation from a broker-dealer or other source is unreliable, where the security or other asset or other liability is thinly traded (e.g., municipal securities, certain small cap and emerging growth companies and certain non-U.S. securities) or where there is a significant event subsequent to the most recent market quotation. For this purpose, a "significant event" is deemed to occur if BlackRock determines, in its business judgment prior to or at the time of pricing a Fund's assets or liabilities, that it is likely that the event will cause a material change to the last closing market price of one or more assets or liabilities held by the Fund. For instance, significant events may occur between the foreign market close and the close of business on the NYSE that may not be reflected in the computation of the Funds' net assets. If such event occurs, those instruments may be fair valued. Similarly, foreign securities whose values are affected by volatility that occurs in U.S. markets on a trading day after the close of foreign securities markets may be fair valued.

For certain foreign securities, a third-party vendor supplies evaluated, systematic fair value pricing based upon the movement of a proprietary multi-factor model after the relevant foreign markets have closed. This systematic fair value pricing methodology is designed to correlate the prices of foreign securities following the close of the local markets to the price that might have prevailed as of a Fund's pricing time.

Fair value represents a good faith approximation of the value of a security. The fair value of one or more securities may not, in retrospect, be the price at which those assets could have been sold during the period in which the particular fair values were used in determining a Fund's net asset value.

A Fund may accept orders from certain authorized financial intermediaries or their designees. A Fund will be deemed to receive an order when accepted by the financial intermediary or designee and the order will receive the net asset value next computed by the Fund after such acceptance. If the payment for a purchase order is not made by a designated later time, the order will be canceled and the financial intermediary could be held liable for any losses.

Dividends and Taxes

The High Yield V.I. Fund, Total Return V.I. Fund and U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund declare dividends daily and reinvest dividends monthly in additional full and fractional shares of the respective Fund. The Basic Value V.I., Capital Appreciation V.I., Equity Dividend V.I., Global Opportunities V.I., Global Allocation V.I., iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I., iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I., iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I., iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I., Large Cap Core V.I., Large Cap Growth V.I., Large Cap Value V.I., Managed Volatility V.I., and Value Opportunities V.I. Funds declare dividends and reinvest dividends at least annually in additional shares of the respective Funds.

Each Fund has elected to be treated, and intends to qualify each year, as a regulated investment company under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). In order to qualify to be taxed as a regulated investment company, each Fund must meet certain income and asset diversification tests and distribution requirements. As regulated investment companies, the Funds will not be subject to Federal income tax on their net investment income and net capital gains that they distribute to their shareholders.

Short-term capital gain earned by an underlying fund will be ordinary income when distributed to the Fund and will not be offset by the Fund's capital losses. Upon the sale or other disposition by the Fund of shares of the underlying fund, the Fund will realize a capital gain or loss which will be long-term or short-term, generally depending on the Fund's holding period for the shares. Losses realized upon such redemptions may result in a substantial number of "wash sales" and deferral, perhaps indefinitely, of realized losses to the Fund.

An underlying fund, if invested in non-U.S. securities, may be subject to non-U.S. income taxes and non-U.S. financial transactions taxes. Each underlying fund that is permitted to do so may elect to "pass through" to its investors, including the Fund, the amount of non-U.S. income taxes paid by the underlying fund. The Fund itself will be eligible to elect to "pass through" such amounts to its stockholders and may do so, depending upon circumstances.

In addition, each Fund intends to meet certain diversification and investor control requirements applicable to regulated investment companies underlying variable insurance products. The requirements generally provide that, as of the end of each calendar quarter or within 30 days thereafter, no more than 55% of the total assets of a Fund may be represented by any one investment, no more than 70% by any two investments, no more than 80% by any three investments, and no more than 90% by any four investments. For this purpose, all securities of the same issuer are considered a single investment, but in the case of Government securities, each Government agency or instrumentality is considered to be a separate issuer. An alternative diversification test may be satisfied under certain circumstances.

If a Fund should fail to comply with the diversification or investor control requirements or were to otherwise fail to qualify for the special tax treatment afforded regulated investment companies under the Code, Contracts invested in the Fund would not be treated as annuity, endowment, or life insurance contracts for Federal tax purposes and income and gain earned inside the Contracts in current and prior years would be taxed currently to the Contract holders and would remain taxable in future years as well, even if the Fund were to become adequately diversified.

All Funds (except iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund, iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund, iShares® Dynamic Fixed Income V.I. Fund and iShares® Equity Appreciation V.I. Fund)

Dividends paid by the Company may be included in an Insurance Company's gross income. The tax treatment of these dividends depends on the Insurance Company's tax status. A description of an Insurance Company's tax status is contained in the prospectus for the Contract.

A 3.8% Medicare tax is imposed on the net investment income (which includes, but is not limited to, taxable dividends, taxable annuity payments and net gain from investments) of certain individuals, trusts and estates.

A 30% withholding tax is currently imposed on dividends, interest, annuity payments and other income items and will be imposed on redemption proceeds paid after December 31, 2018, to (i) foreign financial institutions, including non-U.S. investment funds, unless they agree to collect and disclose to the U.S. Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") information regarding their direct and indirect U.S. account holders and (ii) certain other foreign entities, unless they certify certain information regarding their direct and indirect U.S. owners. To avoid withholding, foreign financial institutions will need to (i) enter into agreements with the IRS that state that they will provide the IRS information, including the names, addresses and taxpayer identification numbers of direct and indirect U.S. account holders; comply with due diligence procedures with respect to the identification of U.S. accounts; report to the IRS certain information with respect to U.S. accounts maintained; agree to withhold tax on certain payments made to non-compliant foreign financial institutions or to account holders who fail to provide the required information; and determine certain other information as to their account holders, or (ii) in the event that an applicable intergovernmental agreement and adopting legislation are enacted, provide local revenue authorities with similar account holder information. Other foreign entities will need to provide the name, address, and taxpayer identification number of each substantial U.S. owner or certifications of no substantial U.S. ownership, unless certain exceptions apply.

General Information

Shareholder Documents

Please contact your Insurance Company for a copy of the Funds' annual and semi-annual reports.

Certain Fund Policies

Anti-Money Laundering Requirements

The Funds are subject to the USA PATRIOT Act (the "Patriot Act"). The Patriot Act is intended to prevent the use of the U.S. financial system in furtherance of money laundering, terrorism or other illicit activities. Pursuant to requirements under the Patriot Act, the Funds are required to obtain sufficient information from shareholders to enable it to form a reasonable belief that it knows the true identity of its shareholders. This information will be used to verify the identity of investors or, in some cases, the status of financial professionals. Such information may be verified using third-party sources. This information will be used only for compliance with the Patriot Act or other applicable laws, regulations and rules in connection with money laundering, terrorism or economic sanctions.

The Funds reserve the right to reject purchase orders from persons who have not submitted information sufficient to allow the Funds to verify their identity. The Funds also reserve the right to redeem any amounts in the Funds from persons whose identity it is unable to verify on a timely basis. It is the Funds' policy to cooperate fully with appropriate regulators in any investigations conducted with respect to potential money laundering, terrorism or other illicit activities.

BlackRock Privacy Principles

BlackRock is committed to maintaining the privacy of its current and former fund investors and individual clients (collectively, "Clients") and to safeguarding their non-public personal information. The following information is provided to help you understand what personal information BlackRock collects, how we protect that information and why in certain cases we share such information with select parties. If you are located in a jurisdiction where specific laws, rules or regulations require BlackRock to provide you with additional or different privacy-related rights beyond what is set forth below, then BlackRock will comply with those specific laws, rules or regulations.

BlackRock obtains or verifies personal non-public information from and about you from different sources, including the following: (i) information we receive from you or, if applicable, your financial intermediary, on applications, forms or other documents; (ii) information about your transactions with us, our affiliates, or others; (iii) information we receive from a consumer reporting agency; and (iv) from visits to our website.

BlackRock does not sell or disclose to non-affiliated third parties any non-public personal information about its Clients, except as permitted by law, or as is necessary to respond to regulatory requests or to service Client accounts. These non-affiliated third parties are required to protect the confidentiality and security of this information and to use it only for its intended purpose.

We may share information with our affiliates to service your account or to provide you with information about other BlackRock products or services that may be of interest to you. In addition, BlackRock restricts access to non-public personal information about its Clients to those BlackRock employees with a legitimate business need for the information. BlackRock maintains physical, electronic and procedural safeguards that are designed to protect the non-public personal information of its Clients, including procedures relating to the proper storage and disposal of such information.

Statement of Additional Information

If you would like further information about the Funds, including how the Funds invest, please see the SAI.

For a discussion of the Funds' policies and procedures regarding the selective disclosure of their portfolio holdings, please see the SAI.

Glossary

This glossary contains an explanation of some of the common terms used in this prospectus. For additional information about the Funds, please see the SAI.

60% MSCI All Country World Index/40% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index — a customized weighted index comprised of 60% MSCI All Country World Index and 40% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index.

Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses — fees and expenses charged by other investment companies in which a Fund invests a portion of its assets.

Annual Fund Operating Expenses — expenses that cover the costs of operating a Fund.

Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index — a widely recognized unmanaged market-weighted index comprised of investment-grade corporate bonds rated BBB or better, mortgages and U.S. Treasury and U.S. Government agency issues with at least one year to maturity.

Barclays U.S. Corporate High Yield 2% Issuer Capped Index — an unmanaged index comprised of issues that meet the following criteria: at least $150 million par value outstanding; maximum credit rating of Ba1; at least one year to maturity; and no issuer represents more than 2% of the index.

Barclays U.S. Government/Mortgage Index — an index that measures debt issued by the U.S. Government, and its agencies, as well as mortgage-backed pass-through securities of Ginnie Mae (GNMA), Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac.

Barclays U.S. Mortgage-Backed Securities Index — an unmanaged index that includes the mortgage-backed pass-through securities of Ginnie Mae, Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac that meet certain maturity and liquidity criteria.

BofA Merrill Lynch 3-Month U.S. Treasury Bill Index — an unmanaged index that tracks 3-month U.S. Treasury securities.

BofA Merrill Lynch Current 5-Year U.S. Treasury Index — an unmanaged index designed to track the total return of the current coupon five-year U.S. Treasury bond.

Citigroup Non-U.S. Dollar World Government Bond Index — an unmanaged market capitalization-weighted index that tracks 22 government bond indexes, excluding the United States.

Citigroup World Government Bond Index (hedged into USD) — a market capitalization weighted bond index consisting of government bond markets of 23 countries, including the United States.

Contract — the Funds offer their shares only to participating insurance companies. These insurance companies write variable annuity and/or variable life insurance contracts that allow the contract owner to choose a Fund as an investment option. The contract owner does not become a Fund shareholder.

Distribution Fees — fees used to support a Fund’s marketing and distribution efforts, such as compensating financial professionals and other financial intermediaries, advertising and promotion.

FTSE World Index — an unmanaged capitalization-weighted index comprised of 2,538 equities from 35 countries in 4 regions, including the United States.

FTSE World (ex U.S.) Index — an unmanaged capitalization-weighted index comprised of 1,892 equities from 34 countries, excluding the United States.

Management Fee — a fee paid to BlackRock for managing a Fund.

MSCI All Country World Index — a free float-adjusted market capitalization weighted index that is designed to measure the equity market performance of developed and emerging markets.

Other Expenses — include accounting, transfer agency, custody, professional fees and registration fees.

Reference Benchmark — an unmanaged weighted index comprised as follows: 36% of the S&P 500 Index; 24% FTSE World (ex U.S.) Index; 24% BofA Merrill Lynch Current 5-Year U.S. Treasury Index; and 16% Citigroup Non-U.S. Dollar World Government Bond Index.

Russell 1000® Index — an index that measures the performance of the large cap segment of the U.S. equity universe. It is a subset of the Russell 3000® Index and includes approximately 1,000 of the largest securities based on a combination of their market capitalization and current index membership. The index represents approximately 92% of the total market capitalization of the Russell 3000® Index.

Russell 1000® Growth Index — an unmanaged index that measures the performance of the large cap growth segment of the U.S. equity universe and consists of those Russell 1000® securities with higher price-to-book ratios and higher forecasted growth values.

Russell 1000® Value Index — an unmanaged index that is a subset of the Russell 1000® Index that consists of those Russell 1000® securities with lower price-to-book ratios and lower expected growth values.

Russell 2000® Index — an unmanaged index that is a subset of the Russell 3000® Index representing approximately 10% of the total market capitalization of that index. It includes approximately 2000 of the smallest securities based on a combination of their market cap and current index membership.

S&P 500 Index — an unmanaged index that covers 500 leading companies and captures approximately 80% coverage of available market capitalization.

S&P SmallCap 600 Value Index — an unmanaged index that is a subset of the S&P 600 Index that consists of those stocks in the S&P 600 Index exhibiting the strongest value characteristics.

Service Fees — fees used to compensate securities dealers and other financial intermediaries for certain shareholder servicing activities.

[This page intentionally left blank]

For More Information

Funds and Service Providers

THE FUNDS
BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.
100 Bellevue Parkway
Wilmington, Delaware 19809

Written Correspondence:
P.O. Box 9819
Providence, Rhode Island 02940-8019

Overnight Mail:
4400 Computer Drive
Westborough, Massachusetts 01588

(800) 441-7762

MANAGER
BlackRock Advisors, LLC
100 Bellevue Parkway
Wilmington, Delaware 19809

SUB-ADVISERS
BlackRock International Limited
Exchange Place One
1 Semple Street
Edinburgh, EH3 8BL, United Kingdom

BlackRock Asset Management North Asia Limited
16/F, 2 Queen's Road
Cheung Kong Center
Hong Kong

BlackRock (Singapore) Limited
20 Anson Road #18-01
079912 Singapore

TRANSFER AGENT
BNY Mellon Investment Servicing (US) Inc.
301 Bellevue Parkway
Wilmington, Delaware 19809

INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM
Deloitte & Touche LLP
1700 Market Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103

ACCOUNTING SERVICES PROVIDER
BNY Mellon Investment Servicing (US) Inc.
301 Bellevue Parkway
Wilmington, Delaware 19809

DISTRIBUTOR
BlackRock Investments, LLC
40 East 52nd Street
New York, New York 10022

CUSTODIANS
The Bank of New York Mellon
One Wall Street
New York, New York 10286

Brown Brothers Harriman & Co.[1]
40 Water Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02109

COUNSEL
Willkie Farr & Gallagher LLP
787 Seventh Avenue
New York, New York 10019-6099

1 For BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund and BlackRock Large Cap Growth V.I. Fund.

This prospectus contains important information you should know before investing, including information about risks. Please read it before you invest and keep it for future reference. More information about the Funds is available at no charge upon request. This information includes:

Annual/Semi-Annual Reports
These reports contain additional information about each of the Fund's investments. The annual report describes each Fund's performance, lists portfolio holdings, and discusses recent market conditions, economic trends and Fund investment strategies that significantly affected a Fund's performance for the last fiscal year.

Statement of Additional Information ("SAI")
A Statement of Additional Information, dated May 1, 2016 has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). The SAI, which includes additional information about each Fund, may be obtained free of charge, along with the Fund's annual and semi-annual reports, by calling (800) 441-7762 or visiting www.blackrock.com/prospectus/insurance. The SAI, as supplemented from time to time, is incorporated by reference into this prospectus.

BlackRock Investor Services
Representatives are available to discuss mutual fund prospectuses, literature, programs and services available. Hours: 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. (Eastern time), Monday-Friday. Call: (800) 441-7762.

Purchases and Redemptions
Call your financial professional or BlackRock Investment Services at (800) 441-7762.

World Wide Web
General Fund information and specific Fund performance, including the SAI and annual/semi-annual reports, mutual fund prospectuses and literature, can be accessed free of charge at www.blackrock.com/prospectus. Mutual fund prospectuses can also be requested via this website.

Written Correspondence
BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.
PO Box 9819
Providence, Rhode Island 02940-8019

Overnight Mail
BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.
4400 Computer Drive
Westborough, Massachusetts 01588

Internal Wholesalers/Broker Dealer Support
Available on any business day to support investment professionals. Call: (800) 882-0052

Portfolio Characteristics and Holdings
A description of each Fund's policies and procedures related to disclosure of portfolio characteristics and holdings is available in the SAI.

For information about portfolio holdings and characteristics, BlackRock fund shareholders and prospective investors may call (800) 882-0052.

Securities and Exchange Commission
You may also view and copy public information about each Fund, including the SAI, by visiting the EDGAR database on the SEC's website (http://www.sec.gov) or the SEC's Public Reference Room in Washington, D.C. Copies of this information can be obtained, for a duplicating fee, by electronic request at the following e-mail address: publicinfo@sec.gov, or by writing to the Public Reference Room of the SEC, Washington, D.C. 20549. Information about obtaining documents on the SEC's website without charge may be obtained by calling (800) SEC-0330.

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus. No one is authorized to provide you with information that is different from information contained in this prospectus.

The SEC and the Commodity Futures Trading Commission have not approved or disapproved these securities or passed upon the adequacy of this Prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

BLACKROCK VARIABLE SERIES FUNDS, INC.
INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT FILE NO. 811-03290

PRO-VAR-0516

BLACKROCK®

PROSPECTUS
May 1, 2016

COLUMBIA THREADNEEDLE
INVESTMENTS

COLUMBIA VARIABLE PORTFOLIO – LIMITED DURATION CREDIT FUND

The Fund may offer Class 1 and Class 2 shares to separate accounts funding variable annuity contracts and variable life insurance policies (Contracts) issued by affiliated and unaffiliated life insurance companies as well as qualified pension and retirement plans (Qualified Plans) and other qualified institutional investors authorized by Columbia Management Investment Distributors, Inc. (the Distributor). There are no exchange ticker symbols associated with shares of the Fund.

As with all mutual funds, the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) has not approved or disapproved these securities or passed upon the adequacy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUMMARY OF THE FUND

Investment Objective

Columbia Variable Portfolio – Limited Duration Credit Fund (the Fund) seeks to provide shareholders with a level of current income consistent with preservation of capital.

Fees and Expenses of the Fund

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay as an investor in the Fund. The table does not reflect any fees or expenses imposed by your Contract or Qualified Plan, which are disclosed in your separate Contract prospectus or Qualified Plan disclosure documents. If the additional fees or expenses were reflected, the expenses set forth below would be higher.

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)		
	Class 1	**Class 2**
Management fees[(a)]	0.47%	0.47%
Distribution and/or service (12b-1) fees	0.00%	0.25%
Other expenses[(a)]	0.07%	0.07%
Total annual Fund operating expenses	0.54%	0.79%

(a) Management fees reflect the combination of advisory and administrative services fees under one agreement providing for a single management fee. As a result, other expenses do not include administrative services fees. Advisory fees and administrative services fees paid pursuant to separate prior agreements amounted to 0.41% and 0.06% of average daily net assets of the Fund, respectively.

Example

The following example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The example illustrates the hypothetical expenses that you would incur over the time periods indicated, and assumes that:

- you invest $10,000 in the applicable class of Fund shares for the periods indicated,
- your investment has a 5% return each year, and
- the Fund's total annual operating expenses remain the same as shown in the *Annual Fund Operating Expenses* table above.

The example does not reflect any fees and expenses that apply to your Contract or Qualified Plan. Inclusion of these charges would increase expenses for all periods shown.

Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on the assumptions listed above, your costs would be:

	1 year	**3 years**	**5 years**	**10 years**
Class 1 (whether or not shares are redeemed)	$55	$173	$302	$677
Class 2 (whether or not shares are redeemed)	$81	$252	$439	$978

Portfolio Turnover

The Fund may pay transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual fund operating expenses or in the example, affect the Fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate was 78% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

Under normal circumstances, the Fund invests at least 80% of its net assets (including the amount of any borrowings for investment purposes) in corporate bonds. The Fund will primarily invest in debt securities with short- and intermediate-term maturities generally similar to those included in the Fund's benchmark index, the Barclays U.S. 1-5

SUMMARY OF THE FUND *(continued)*

Year Corporate Index (the Index). The Fund may invest up to 15% of its net assets in debt instruments that, at the time of purchase, are rated below investment grade or are unrated but determined to be of comparable quality (commonly referred to as "high-yield" investments or "junk" bonds).

The Fund's duration is managed to help reduce volatility associated with changes in interest rates. Under normal conditions, the Fund will target duration to be similar to or lower than that of the Index, but will not exceed that of the Index by more than one year. As of March 31, 2016, the duration of the Index was 2.67 years.

The Fund may invest in privately placed and other securities or instruments that are purchased and sold pursuant to Rule 144A or other exemptions under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the 1933 Act), subject to liquidity determinations and certain regulatory restrictions.

The Fund may invest up to 25% of its net assets in foreign investments, including emerging markets.

Principal Risks

An investment in the Fund involves risk, including those described below. *There is no assurance that the Fund will achieve its investment objective and you may lose money*. The value of the Fund's holdings may decline, and the Fund's net asset value (NAV) and share price may go down.

Active Management Risk. Due to its active management, the Fund could underperform its benchmark index and/or other funds with similar investment objectives and/or strategies.

Changing Distribution Level Risk. The amount of the distributions paid by the Fund will vary and generally depends on the amount of interest income and/or dividends received by the Fund on the securities it holds. The Fund may not be able to pay distributions or may have to reduce its distribution level if the interest income and/or dividends the Fund receives from its investments decline.

Credit Risk. Credit risk is the risk that the value of debt instruments may decline if the issuer thereof defaults or otherwise becomes unable or unwilling, or is perceived to be unable or unwilling, to honor its financial obligations, such as making payments to the Fund when due. Rating agencies assign credit ratings to certain fixed-income securities to indicate their credit risk. Lower quality or unrated securities held by the Fund may present increased credit risk as compared to higher-rated securities. Non-investment grade fixed-income instruments (commonly called "high-yield" or "junk") may be subject to greater price fluctuations and are more likely to experience a default than investment grade fixed-income instruments and therefore may expose the Fund to increased credit risk. If the Fund purchases unrated securities, or if the ratings of securities held by the Fund are lowered after purchase, the Fund will depend on analysis of credit risk more heavily than usual.

Emerging Market Securities Risk. Securities issued by foreign governments or companies in emerging market countries, such as China, Russia and certain countries in Eastern Europe, the Middle East, Asia, Latin America or Africa, are more likely to have greater exposure to the risks of investing in foreign securities that are described in Foreign Securities Risk. In addition, emerging market countries are more likely to experience instability resulting, for example, from rapid changes or developments in social, political, economic or other conditions. Their economies are usually less mature and their securities markets are typically less developed with more limited trading activity (i.e., lower trading volumes and less liquidity) than more developed countries. Emerging market securities tend to be more volatile than securities in more developed markets. Many emerging market countries are heavily dependent on international trade and have fewer trading partners, which makes them more sensitive to world commodity prices and economic downturns in other countries, and some have a higher risk of currency devaluations.

Foreign Securities Risk. Investments in or exposure to foreign securities involve certain risks not associated with investments in or exposure to securities of U.S. companies. Foreign securities subject the Fund to the risks associated with investing in the particular country of an issuer, including the political, regulatory, economic, social, diplomatic and other conditions or events occurring in the country or region, as well as risks associated with less developed custody and settlement practices. Foreign securities may be more volatile and less liquid than securities of U.S. companies, and are subject to the risks associated with potential imposition of economic and other sanctions against a particular foreign country, its nationals or industries or businesses within the country. In addition, foreign governments may impose withholding or other taxes on the Fund's income, capital gains or proceeds from the

SUMMARY OF THE FUND *(continued)*

disposition of foreign securities, which could reduce the Fund's return on such securities. The performance of the Fund may also be negatively impacted by fluctuations in a foreign currency's strength or weakness relative to the U.S. dollar, particularly to the extent the Fund invests a significant percentage of its assets in foreign securities or other assets denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar.

High-Yield Investments Risk. Securities and other debt instruments held by the Fund that are rated below investment grade (commonly called "high-yield" or "junk" bonds) and unrated debt instruments of comparable quality expose the Fund to a greater risk of loss of principal and income than a fund that invests solely or primarily in investment grade debt instruments. In addition, these investments have greater price fluctuations, are less liquid and are more likely to experience a default than higher-rated debt instruments. High-yield debt instruments are considered to be predominantly speculative with respect to the issuer's capacity to pay interest and repay principal.

Interest Rate Risk. Interest rate risk is the risk of losses attributable to changes in interest rates. In general, if prevailing interest rates (which are at historic lows) rise, the values of fixed-income instruments tend to fall, and if interest rates fall, the values of fixed-income instruments tend to rise. Changes in the value of a fixed-income instrument usually will not affect the amount of income the Fund receives from it but will generally affect the value of the Fund's shares. In general, the longer the maturity or duration of a fixed-income instrument, the greater its sensitivity to changes in interest rates. Interest rate declines also may increase prepayments of debt obligations, which, in turn, would increase prepayment risk. Similarly, a period of rising interest rates may negatively impact the Fund's performance. Actions by governments and central banking authorities can result in increases in interest rates. Such actions may negatively affect the value of fixed-income instruments held by the Fund, resulting in a negative impact on the Fund's performance and NAV. Any interest rate increases could cause the value of the Fund's investments in fixed-income instruments to decrease. Rising interest rates may prompt redemptions from the Fund, which may force the Fund to sell investments at a time when it is not advantageous to do so, which could result in losses.

Issuer Risk. An issuer in which the Fund invests or to which it has exposure may perform poorly, and the value of its securities may therefore decline, which would negatively affect the Fund's performance. Poor performance may be caused by poor management decisions, competitive pressures, breakthroughs in technology, reliance on suppliers, labor problems or shortages, corporate restructurings, fraudulent disclosures, natural disasters or other events, conditions or factors.

Liquidity Risk. Liquidity risk is the risk associated with any event, circumstance, or characteristic of an investment or market that negatively impacts the Fund's ability to sell, or realize the proceeds from the sale of, an investment at a desirable time or price. Liquidity risk may arise because of, for example, a lack of marketability of the investment. Decreases in the number of financial institutions, including banks and broker-dealers, willing to make markets (match up sellers and buyers) in the Fund's investments or decreases in their capacity or willingness to trade such investments may increase the Fund's exposure to this risk. As a result, the Fund, when seeking to sell its portfolio investments, could find that selling is more difficult than anticipated, especially during times of high market volatility. Market participants attempting to sell the same or a similar instrument at the same time as the Fund could exacerbate the Fund's exposure to liquidity risk. The Fund may have to accept a lower selling price for the holding, sell other investments that it might otherwise prefer to hold, or forego another more appealing investment opportunity. Certain investments that were liquid when purchased by the Fund may later become illiquid, particularly in times of overall economic distress. Changing regulatory, market or other conditions or environments (for example, the interest rate or credit environments) may also adversely affect the liquidity and the price of the Fund's investments. Certain types of investments, such as lower-rated securities or those that are purchased and sold in over-the-counter markets, may be especially subject to liquidity risk. Securities or other assets in which the Fund invests may be traded in the over-the-counter market rather than on an exchange and therefore may be more difficult to purchase or sell at a fair price, which may have a negative impact on the Fund's performance. Judgment plays a larger role in valuing illiquid or less liquid investments as compared to valuing liquid or more liquid investments. Price volatility may be higher for illiquid or less liquid investments as a result of, for example, the relatively less frequent pricing of such securities (as compared to liquid or more liquid investments). Generally, the less liquid the market at

SUMMARY OF THE FUND *(continued)*

the time the Fund sells a portfolio investment, the greater the risk of loss or decline of value to the Fund. Overall market liquidity and other factors can lead to an increase in Fund redemptions, which may negatively impact Fund performance and NAV, including, for example, if the Fund is forced to sell investments in a down market.

Market Risk. Market risk refers to the possibility that the market values of securities or other investments that the Fund holds will fall, sometimes rapidly or unpredictably, or fail to rise. An investment in the Fund could lose money over short or long periods.

Prepayment and Extension Risk. Prepayment and extension risk is the risk that a bond or other security or investment might, in the case of prepayment risk, be called or otherwise converted, prepaid or redeemed before maturity and, in the case of extension risk, the investment might not be called as expected. In the case of prepayment risk, if the investment is converted, prepaid or redeemed before maturity, the portfolio managers may not be able to invest the proceeds in other investments providing as high a level of income, resulting in a reduced yield to the Fund. In the case of mortgage- or asset-backed securities, as interest rates decrease or spreads narrow, the likelihood of prepayment increases. Conversely, extension risk is the risk that an unexpected rise in interest rates will extend the life of a mortgage- or asset-backed security beyond the prepayment time. If the Fund's investments are locked in at a lower interest rate for a longer period of time, the portfolio managers may be unable to capitalize on securities with higher interest rates or wider spreads.

Reinvestment Risk. Reinvestment risk is the risk that the Fund will not be able to reinvest income or principal at the same return it is currently earning.

Rule 144A and Other Exempted Securities Risk. The Fund may invest in privately placed and other securities or instruments exempt from SEC registration (collectively "private placements"), subject to liquidity and other regulatory restrictions. In the U.S. market, private placements are typically sold only to qualified institutional buyers, or qualified institutional purchasers, as applicable. An insufficient number of buyers interested in purchasing private placements at a particular time could affect adversely the marketability of such investments and the Fund might be unable to dispose of them promptly or at reasonable prices, subjecting the Fund to liquidity risk. The Fund may invest in private placements determined to be liquid as well as those determined to be illiquid. Even if determined to be liquid, the Fund's holdings of private placements may increase the level of Fund illiquidity if eligible buyers are unable or unwilling to purchase them at a particular time. Issuers of Rule 144A eligible securities are required to furnish information to potential investors upon request. However, the required disclosure is much less extensive than that required of public companies and is not publicly available since the offering is not filed with the SEC. Further, issuers of Rule 144A eligible securities can require recipients of the information (such as the Fund) to agree contractually to keep the information confidential, which could also adversely affect the Fund's ability to dispose of the security.

Performance Information

The following bar chart and table show you how the Fund has performed in the past, and can help you understand the risks of investing in the Fund. The bar chart shows how the Fund's Class 2 share performance has varied for each full calendar year shown. The table below the bar chart compares the Fund's returns for the periods shown with a broad measure of market performance.

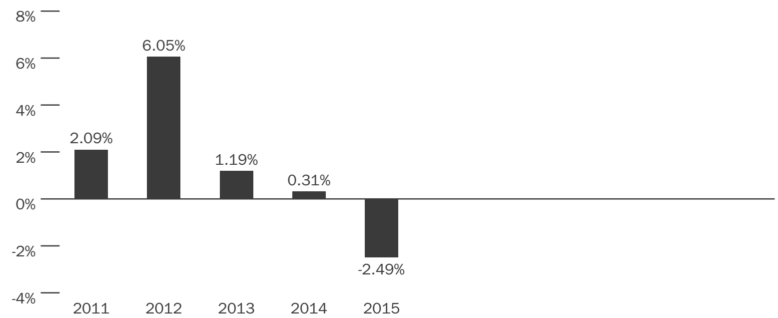
Except for differences in annual returns resulting from differences in expenses (where applicable), the share classes of the Fund would have substantially similar annual returns because all share classes of the Fund invest in the same portfolio of securities.

The returns shown do not reflect any fees and expenses imposed under your Contract or Qualified Plan and would be lower if they did.

The Fund's past performance is no guarantee of how the Fund will perform in the future. Updated performance information can be obtained by calling toll-free 800.345.6611 or visiting columbiathreadneedle.com/us.

SUMMARY OF THE FUND *(continued)*

Year by Year Total Return (%)
as of December 31 Each Year



Best and Worst Quarterly Returns
During the Period Shown in the Bar Chart

Best	3rd Quarter 2012	2.52%
Worst	3rd Quarter 2015	-1.77%

Average Annual Total Returns (for periods ended December 31, 2015)

	Share Class Inception Date	1 Year	5 Years	Life of Fund
Class 1	05/07/2010	-2.31%	1.65%	1.93%
Class 2	05/07/2010	-2.49%	1.39%	1.67%
Barclays U.S. 1-5 Year Corporate Index (reflects no deductions for fees, expenses or taxes)		1.24%	2.81%	3.03%

Fund Management

Investment Manager: Columbia Management Investment Advisers, LLC

Portfolio Manager	Title	Role with Fund	Managed Fund Since
Tom Murphy, CFA	Vice President, Senior Portfolio Manager and Head of Investment Grade Credit	Co-manager	2010
Timothy Doubek, CFA	Senior Portfolio Manager	Co-manager	2010
Royce D. Wilson, CFA	Portfolio Manager	Co-manager	2012

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares

The Fund is available for purchase through Contracts offered by the separate accounts of participating insurance companies or Qualified Plans or by other eligible investors authorized by Columbia Management Investment Distributors, Inc. (the Distributor). Shares of the Fund may not be purchased or sold by individual owners of Contracts or Qualified Plans. If you are a Contract holder or Qualified Plan participant, please refer to your separate Contract prospectus or Qualified Plan disclosure documents for information about minimum investment requirements and how to purchase and redeem shares of the Fund.

Tax Information

The Fund normally distributes its net investment income and net realized capital gains, if any, to its shareholders, which are generally the participating insurance companies and Qualified Plans investing in the Fund through separate accounts. These distributions may not be taxable to you as the holder of a Contract or a participant in a Qualified Plan. Please consult the prospectus or other information provided to you by your participating insurance company and/or Qualified Plan regarding the U.S. federal income taxation of your contract, policy and/or plan.

SUMMARY OF THE FUND *(continued)*

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you make allocations to the Fund, the Fund, its Distributor or other related companies may pay participating insurance companies or other financial intermediaries for the allocation (sale) of Fund shares and related services in connection with such allocations to the Fund. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the participating insurance company, other financial intermediary or your salesperson to recommend an allocation to the Fund over another fund or other investment option. Ask your financial advisor or salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THE FUND

Investment Objective

Columbia Variable Portfolio – Limited Duration Credit Fund (the Fund) seeks to provide shareholders with a level of current income consistent with preservation of capital. The Fund's investment objective is not a fundamental policy and may be changed by the Fund's Board of Trustees without shareholder approval. Because any investment involves risk, there is no assurance the Fund's objective will be achieved.

Principal Investment Strategies

Under normal circumstances, the Fund invests at least 80% of its net assets (including the amount of any borrowings for investment purposes) in corporate bonds. The Fund will primarily invest in debt securities with short- and intermediate-term maturities generally similar to those included in the Fund's benchmark index, the Barclays U.S. 1-5 Year Corporate Index (the Index). The Fund may invest up to 15% of its net assets in debt instruments that, at the time of purchase, are rated below investment grade or are unrated but determined to be of comparable quality (commonly referred to as "high-yield" investments or "junk" bonds).

The Fund's duration is managed to help reduce volatility associated with changes in interest rates. Under normal conditions, the Fund will target duration to be similar to or lower than that of the Index, but will not exceed that of the Index by more than one year. As of March 31, 2016, the duration of the Index was 2.67 years. Duration measures the sensitivity of bond prices to changes in interest rates. The longer the duration of a bond, the more sensitive it will be to changes in interest rates. For example, a three-year duration means a bond is expected to decrease in value by 3% if interest rates rise 1% and increase in value by 3% if interest rates fall 1%.

The Fund may invest in privately placed and other securities or instruments that are purchased and sold pursuant to Rule 144A or other exemptions under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the 1933 Act), subject to liquidity determinations and certain regulatory restrictions.

The Fund may invest up to 25% of its net assets in foreign investments, including emerging markets.

In pursuit of the Fund's objective, Columbia Management Investment Advisers, LLC (the Investment Manager) chooses investments by:

- Emphasizing an independent, proprietary credit research process of issuers in the Index;
- Analyzing issuer-specific inputs, such as business strategy, management strength, competitive position and various financial metrics to identify the most attractive securities within each industry;
- Investing opportunistically in lower-quality (junk) bonds based on relative valuations and risk-adjusted return expectations;
- Utilizing quantitative risk controls and qualitative risk assessments in a framework that seeks to minimize portfolio relative volatility.

In evaluating whether to sell a security, the Investment Manager considers, among other factors:

- Change in an issuer's credit fundamentals relative to the Fund investment team's expectations;
- Changes to the fundamental attractiveness of a sector, industry group, or security;
- Changes to the risk/reward trade-off of an issuer;
- The potential development of event risk;
- Adjustments needed to change overall portfolio risk.

The Fund's investment policy with respect to 80% of its net assets may be changed by the Fund's Board of Trustees without shareholder approval as long as shareholders are given 60 days' advance written notice of the change. Additionally, shareholders will be given 60 days' notice of any change to the Fund's investment objective made to comply with the SEC rule governing investment company names.

MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THE FUND *(continued)*

Principal Risks

An investment in the Fund involves risk, including those described below. *There is no assurance that the Fund will achieve its investment objective and you may lose money*. The value of the Fund's holdings may decline, and the Fund's net asset value (NAV) and share price may go down.

Active Management Risk. The Fund is actively managed and its performance therefore will reflect, in part, the ability of the portfolio managers to make investment decisions that will achieve the Fund's investment objective. Due to its active management, the Fund could underperform its benchmark index and/or other funds with similar investment objectives and/or strategies.

Changing Distribution Level Risk. The amount of the distributions paid by the Fund will vary and generally depends on the amount of interest income and/or dividends received by the Fund on the securities it holds. The Fund may not be able to pay distributions or may have to reduce its distribution level if the interest income and/or dividends the Fund receives from its investments decline.

Credit Risk. Credit risk is the risk that the value of debt instruments may decline if the issuer thereof defaults or otherwise becomes unable or unwilling, or is perceived to be unable or unwilling, to honor its financial obligations, such as making payments to the Fund when due. Various factors could affect the actual or perceived willingness or ability of the issuer to make timely interest or principal payments, including changes in the financial condition of the issuer or in general economic conditions. Rating agencies assign credit ratings to certain fixed-income instruments to indicate their credit risk. Lower quality or unrated securities held by the Fund may present increased credit risk as compared to higher-rated securities. Non-investment grade fixed-income instruments (commonly called "high-yield" or "junk") may be subject to greater price fluctuations and are more likely to experience a default than investment grade fixed-income instruments and therefore may expose the Fund to increased credit risk. If the Fund purchases unrated fixed-income securities, or if the ratings of such investments held by the Fund are lowered after purchase, the Fund will depend on analysis of credit risk more heavily than usual.

Emerging Market Securities Risk. Securities issued by foreign governments or companies in emerging market countries, such as China, Russia and certain countries in Eastern Europe, the Middle East, Asia, Latin America or Africa, are more likely to have greater exposure to the risks of investing in foreign securities that are described in Foreign Securities Risk. In addition, emerging market countries are more likely to experience instability resulting, for example, from rapid changes or developments in social, political, economic or other conditions. Their economies are usually less mature and their securities markets are typically less developed with more limited trading activity (*i.e.*, lower trading volumes and less liquidity) than more developed countries. Emerging market securities tend to be more volatile than securities in more developed markets. Many emerging market countries are heavily dependent on international trade and have fewer trading partners, which makes them more sensitive to world commodity prices and economic downturns in other countries. Some emerging market countries have a higher risk of currency devaluations, and some of these countries may experience periods of high inflation or rapid changes in inflation rates and may have hostile relations with other countries.

Foreign Securities Risk. Investments in or exposure to foreign securities involve certain risks not associated with investments in or exposure to securities of U.S. companies. For example, foreign markets can be extremely volatile. Foreign securities may also be less liquid than securities of U.S. companies so that the Fund may, at times, be unable to sell foreign securities at desirable times or prices. Brokerage commissions, custodial costs and other fees are also generally higher for foreign securities. The Fund may have limited or no legal recourse in the event of default with respect to certain foreign securities, including those issued by foreign governments. In addition, foreign governments may impose withholding or other taxes on the Fund's income, capital gains or proceeds from the disposition of foreign securities, which could reduce the Fund's return on such securities. In some cases, such withholding or other taxes could potentially be confiscatory. Other risks include: possible delays in the settlement of transactions or in the payment of income; generally less publicly available information about foreign companies; the impact of economic, political, social, diplomatic or other conditions or events; possible seizure, expropriation or nationalization of a company or its assets or the assets of a particular investor or category of investors; accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards that may be less comprehensive and stringent than those applicable to domestic companies; the imposition of economic and other sanctions against a particular foreign country, its

MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THE FUND *(continued)*

nationals or industries or businesses within the country; and the generally less stringent standard of care to which local agents may be held in the local markets. In addition, it may be difficult to obtain reliable information about the securities and business operations of certain foreign issuers. Governments or trade groups may compel local agents to hold securities in designated depositories that are not subject to independent evaluation. The less developed a country's securities market is, the greater the level of risks. The risks posed by sanctions against a particular foreign country, its nationals or industries or businesses within the country may be heightened to the extent the Fund invests significantly in the affected country or region or in issuers from the affected country that depend on global markets. The performance of the Fund may also be negatively impacted by fluctuations in a foreign currency's strength or weakness relative to the U.S. dollar, particularly to the extent the Fund invests a significant percentage of its assets in foreign securities or other assets denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. Currency rates in foreign countries may fluctuate significantly over short or long periods of time for a number of reasons, including changes in interest rates, imposition of currency exchange controls and economic or political developments in the U.S. or abroad. The Fund may also incur currency conversion costs when converting foreign currencies into U.S. dollars and vice versa.

High-Yield Investments Risk. Securities and other debt instruments held by the Fund that are rated below investment grade (commonly called "high-yield" or "junk" bonds) and unrated debt instruments of comparable quality tend to be more sensitive to credit risk than higher-rated debt instruments and may experience greater price fluctuations in response to perceived changes in the ability of the issuing entity or obligor to pay interest and principal when due than to changes in interest rates. These investments are generally more likely to experience a default than higher-rated debt instruments. High-yield debt instruments are considered to be predominantly speculative with respect to the issuer's capacity to pay interest and repay principal. These debt instruments typically pay a premium – a higher interest rate or yield – because of the increased risk of loss, including default. High-yield debt instruments may require a greater degree of judgment to establish a price, may be difficult to sell at the time and price the Fund desires, may carry high transaction costs, and also are generally less liquid than higher-rated debt instruments. The ratings provided by third party rating agencies are based on analyses by these ratings agencies of the credit quality of the debt instruments and may not take into account every risk related to whether interest or principal will be timely repaid. In adverse economic and other circumstances, issuers of lower-rated debt instruments are more likely to have difficulty making principal and interest payments than issuers of higher-rated debt instruments.

Interest Rate Risk. Interest rate risk is the risk of losses attributable to changes in interest rates. In general, if prevailing interest rates (which are at historic lows) rise, the values of fixed-income instruments tend to fall, and if interest rates fall, the values of fixed-income instruments tend to rise. Changes in the value of a fixed-income instrument usually will not affect the amount of income the Fund receives from it but will generally affect the value of the Fund's shares. In general, the longer the maturity or duration of a fixed-income instrument, the greater its sensitivity to changes in interest rates. Interest rate declines also may increase prepayments of debt obligations, which, in turn, would increase prepayment risk. Similarly, a period of rising interest rates may negatively impact the Fund's performance. Actions by governments and central banking authorities can result in increases in interest rates. Such actions may negatively affect the value of fixed-income instruments held by the Fund, resulting in a negative impact on the Fund's performance and NAV. Any interest rate increases could cause the value of the Fund's investments in fixed-income instruments to decrease. Rising interest rates may prompt redemptions from the Fund, which may force the Fund to sell investments at a time when it is not advantageous to do so, which could result in losses.

Issuer Risk. An issuer in which the Fund invests or to which it has exposure may perform poorly, and the value of its securities may therefore decline, which would negatively affect the Fund's performance. Poor performance may be caused by poor management decisions, competitive pressures, breakthroughs in technology, reliance on suppliers, labor problems or shortages, corporate restructurings, fraudulent disclosures, natural disasters or other events, conditions or factors.

Liquidity Risk. Liquidity risk is the risk associated with any event, circumstance, or characteristic of an investment or market that negatively impacts the Fund's ability to sell, or realize the proceeds from the sale of, an investment at a desirable time or price. Liquidity risk may arise because of, for example, a lack of marketability of the investment. Decreases in the number of financial institutions, including banks and broker-dealers, willing to make markets (match

MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THE FUND *(continued)*

up sellers and buyers) in the Fund's investments or decreases in their capacity or willingness to trade such investments may increase the Fund's exposure to this risk. The debt market has experienced considerable growth, and financial institutions making markets in instruments purchased and sold by the Fund (e.g., bond dealers) have been subject to increased regulation. The impact of that growth and regulation on the ability and willingness of financial institutions to engage in trading or "making a market" in such instruments remains unsettled. As a result, the Fund, when seeking to sell its portfolio investments, could find that selling is more difficult than anticipated, especially during times of high market volatility. Market participants attempting to sell the same or a similar instrument at the same time as the Fund could exacerbate the Fund's exposure to liquidity risk. The Fund may have to accept a lower selling price for the holding, sell other investments that it might otherwise prefer to hold, or forego another more appealing investment opportunity. Certain investments that were liquid when purchased by the Fund may later become illiquid, particularly in times of overall economic distress. Changing regulatory, market or other conditions or environments (for example, the interest rate or credit environments) may also adversely affect the liquidity and the price of the Fund's investments. Certain types of investments, such as lower-rated securities or those that are purchased and sold in over-the-counter markets, may be especially subject to liquidity risk. Securities or other assets in which the Fund invests may be traded in the over-the-counter market rather than on an exchange and therefore may be more difficult to purchase or sell at a fair price, which may have a negative impact on the Fund's performance. Judgment plays a larger role in valuing illiquid or less liquid investments as compared to valuing liquid or more liquid investments. Price volatility may be higher for illiquid or less liquid investments as a result of, for example, the relatively less frequent pricing of such securities (as compared to liquid or more liquid investments). Generally, the less liquid the market at the time the Fund sells a portfolio investment, the greater the risk of loss or decline of value to the Fund. Overall market liquidity and other factors can lead to an increase in Fund redemptions, which may negatively impact Fund performance and NAV, including, for example, if the Fund is forced to sell investments in a down market.

Market Risk. Market risk refers to the possibility that the market values of securities or other investments that the Fund holds will fall, sometimes rapidly or unpredictably, or fail to rise. The value of Fund investments may fall or fail to rise because of a variety of actual or perceived factors affecting an issuer (e.g., an unfavorable earnings report), the industry or sector in which it operates, or the market as a whole, which may reduce the value of an investment in the Fund. Accordingly, an investment in the Fund could lose money over short or long periods. The market values of the investments the Fund holds can be affected by changes or perceived changes in U.S. or foreign economies and financial markets, and the liquidity of these investments, among other factors.

Prepayment and Extension Risk. Prepayment and extension risk is the risk that a bond or other security or investment might, in the case of prepayment risk, be called or otherwise converted, prepaid or redeemed before maturity and, in the case of extension risk, the investment might not be called as expected. In the case of prepayment risk, if the investment is converted, prepaid or redeemed before maturity, the portfolio managers may not be able to invest the proceeds in other investments providing as high a level of income, resulting in a reduced yield to the Fund. In the case of mortgage- or other asset-backed securities, as interest rates decrease or spreads narrow, the likelihood of prepayment increases. Conversely, extension risk is the risk that an unexpected rise in interest rates will extend the life of a mortgage- or asset-backed security beyond the prepayment time. If the Fund's investments are locked in at a lower interest rate for a longer period of time, the portfolio managers may be unable to capitalize on securities with higher interest rates or wider spreads.

Reinvestment Risk. Reinvestment risk is the risk that the Fund will not be able to reinvest income or principal at the same return it is currently earning.

Rule 144A and Other Exempted Securities Risk. The Fund may invest in privately placed and other securities or instruments exempt from SEC registration (collectively "private placements"), subject to liquidity and other regulatory restrictions. In the U.S. market, private placements are typically sold only to qualified institutional buyers, or qualified purchasers, as applicable. An insufficient number of buyers interested in purchasing private placements at a particular time could affect adversely the marketability of such investments and the Fund might be unable to dispose of them promptly or at reasonable prices, subjecting the Fund to liquidity risk. The Fund may invest in private placements determined to be liquid as well as those determined to be illiquid. Even if determined to be liquid, the Fund's holdings of private placements may increase the level of Fund illiquidity if eligible buyers are unable or

MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THE FUND *(continued)*

unwilling to purchase them at a particular time. The Fund may also have to bear the expense of registering the securities for resale and the risk of substantial delays in effecting the registration. Additionally, the purchase price and subsequent valuation of private placements typically reflect a discount, which may be significant, from the market price of comparable securities for which a more liquid market exists. Issuers of Rule 144A eligible securities are required to furnish information to potential investors upon request. However, the required disclosure is much less extensive than that required of public companies and is not publicly available since the offering is not filed with the SEC. Further, issuers of Rule 144A eligible securities can require recipients of the information (such as the Fund) to agree contractually to keep the information confidential, which could also adversely affect the Fund's ability to dispose of the security.

Additional Investment Strategies and Policies

This section describes certain investment strategies and policies that the Fund may utilize in pursuit of its investment objective and some additional factors and risks involved with investing in the Fund.

Investment Guidelines

As a general matter, and except as specifically described in the discussion of the Fund's principal investment strategies in this prospectus or as otherwise required by the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the 1940 Act), the rules and regulations thereunder and any applicable exemptive relief, whenever an investment policy or limitation states a percentage of the Fund's assets that may be invested in any security or other asset or sets forth a policy regarding an investment standard, compliance with that percentage limitation or standard will be determined solely at the time of the Fund's investment in the security or asset.

Holding Other Kinds of Investments

The Fund may hold investments that are not part of its principal investment strategies. These investments and their risks are described below and/or in the Statement of Additional Information (SAI). The Fund may choose not to invest in certain securities described in this prospectus and in the SAI, although it has the ability to do so. Information on the Fund's holdings can be found in the Fund's shareholder reports or by visiting columbiathreadneedle.com/us.

Transactions in Derivatives

The Fund may enter into derivative transactions or otherwise have exposure to derivative transactions through underlying investments. Derivatives are financial contracts whose values are, for example, based on (or "derived" from) traditional securities (such as a stock or bond), assets (such as a commodity like gold or a foreign currency), reference rates (such as the London Interbank Offered Rate (commonly known as LIBOR)) or market indices (such as the Standard & Poor's (S&P) 500® Index). The use of derivatives is a highly specialized activity which involves investment techniques and risks different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. Derivatives involve special risks and may result in losses or may limit the Fund's potential gain from favorable market movements. Derivative strategies often involve leverage, which may exaggerate a loss, potentially causing the Fund to lose more money than it would have lost had it invested in the underlying security or other asset directly. The values of derivatives may move in unexpected ways, especially in unusual market conditions, and may result in increased volatility in the value of the derivative and/or the Fund's shares, among other consequences. Other risks arise from the Fund's potential inability to terminate or to sell derivative positions. A liquid secondary market may not always exist for the Fund's derivative positions at times when the Fund might wish to terminate or to sell such positions. Over-the-counter instruments (investments not traded on an exchange) may be illiquid, and transactions in derivatives traded in the over-the-counter market are subject to the risk that the other party will not meet its obligations. The use of derivatives also involves the risks of mispricing or improper valuation and that changes in the value of the derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying security, asset, reference rate or index. The Fund also may not be able to find a suitable derivative transaction counterparty, and thus may be unable to engage in derivative transactions when it is deemed favorable to do so, or at all. U.S. federal legislation has been enacted that provides for new clearing, margin, reporting and registration requirements for participants in the derivatives market. These changes could restrict and/or impose significant costs or other burdens upon the Fund's participation in derivatives transactions. For more information on the risks of derivative investments and strategies, see the SAI.

MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THE FUND *(continued)*

Investing in Affiliated Funds

The Investment Manager or an affiliate serves as investment adviser to funds using the Columbia brand (Columbia Funds), including those that are structured as "fund-of-funds", and provides asset-allocation services to (i) shareholders by investing in shares of other Columbia Funds, which may include the Fund (collectively referred to in this section as Underlying Funds), and (ii) discretionary managed accounts (collectively referred to as affiliated products) that invest exclusively in Underlying Funds. These affiliated products, individually or collectively, may own a significant percentage of the outstanding shares of one or more Underlying Funds, and the Investment Manager seeks to balance potential conflicts of interest between the affiliated products and the Underlying Funds in which they invest. The affiliated products' investment in the Underlying Funds may have the effect of creating economies of scale, possibly resulting in lower expense ratios for the Underlying Funds, because the affiliated products may own substantial portions of the shares of Underlying Funds. However, redemption of Underlying Fund shares by one or more affiliated products could cause the expense ratio of an Underlying Fund to increase, as its fixed costs would be spread over a smaller asset base. Because of large positions of certain affiliated products, the Underlying Funds may experience relatively large inflows and outflows of cash due to affiliated products' purchases and sales of Underlying Fund shares. Although the Investment Manager or its affiliate may seek to minimize the impact of these transactions where possible, for example, by structuring them over a reasonable period of time or through other measures, Underlying Funds may experience increased expenses as they buy and sell portfolio securities to manage the cash flow effect related to these transactions. Further, when the Investment Manager or its affiliate structures transactions over a reasonable period of time in order to manage the potential impact of the buy and sell decisions for the affiliated products, those affiliated products, including funds-of-funds, may pay more or less (for purchase activity), or receive more or less (for redemption activity), for shares of the Underlying Funds than if the transactions were executed in one transaction. In addition, substantial redemptions by affiliated products within a short period of time could require the Underlying Fund to liquidate positions more rapidly than would otherwise be desirable, which may have the effect of reducing or eliminating potential gain or causing it to realize a loss. In order to meet such redemptions, an Underlying Fund may be forced to sell its liquid (or more liquid) positions, leaving the Underlying Fund holding, post-redemption, a relatively larger position in illiquid securities (securities that are not readily marketable or that cannot be sold or disposed of in the ordinary course of business, within seven days, at approximately the value at which the holder has valued the security) or less liquid securities. Substantial redemptions may also adversely affect the ability of the Underlying Fund to implement its investment strategy. The Investment Manager or its affiliate also has an economic conflict of interest in determining the allocation of affiliated products' assets among the Underlying Funds, as it earns different fees from the various Underlying Funds.

Investing in Money Market Funds

The Fund may invest cash in, or hold as collateral for certain investments, shares of registered or unregistered money market funds, including funds advised by the Investment Manager or its affiliates. These funds are not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or any other government agency. The Fund and its shareholders indirectly bear a portion of the expenses of any money market fund or other fund in which the Fund may invest.

Lending of Portfolio Securities

The Fund may lend portfolio securities to broker-dealers or other financial intermediaries on a fully collateralized basis in order to earn additional income. The Fund may lose money from securities lending if, for example, it is delayed in or prevented from selling the collateral after the loan is made or recovering the securities loaned or if it incurs losses on the reinvestment of cash collateral.

The Fund currently does not participate in the securities lending program but the Board of Trustees (the Board) may determine to renew participation in the future. For more information on lending of portfolio securities and the risks involved, see the SAI and the annual and semiannual reports to shareholders.

MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THE FUND *(continued)*

Investing Defensively

The Fund may from time to time take temporary defensive investment positions that may be inconsistent with the Fund's principal investment strategies in attempting to respond to adverse market, economic, political, social or other conditions, including, without limitation, investing some or all of its assets in money market instruments or shares of affiliated or unaffiliated money market funds or holding some or all of its assets in cash or cash equivalents. The Fund may take such defensive investment positions for as long a period as deemed necessary.

The Fund may not achieve its investment objective while it is investing defensively. Investing defensively may adversely affect Fund performance. During these times, the portfolio managers may make frequent portfolio holding changes, which could result in increased trading expenses and decreased Fund performance. See also *Investing in Money Market Funds* above for more information.

Other Strategic and Investment Measures

The Fund may also from time to time take temporary portfolio positions that may or may not be consistent with the Fund's principal investment strategies in attempting to respond to adverse market, economic, political, social or other conditions, including, without limitation, investing in derivatives, such as futures (e.g., index futures) or options on futures, for various purposes, including among others, investing in particular derivatives to achieve indirect investment exposures to a sector, country or region where the Investment Manager believes such positioning is appropriate. The Fund may take such portfolio positions for as long a period as deemed necessary. While the Fund is so positioned, derivatives could comprise a substantial portion of the Fund's investments and the Fund may not achieve its investment objective. Investing in this manner may adversely affect Fund performance. During these times, the portfolio managers may make frequent portfolio holding changes, which could result in increased trading expenses and decreased Fund performance. For information on the risks of investing in derivatives, see *Transactions in Derivatives* above.

Portfolio Holdings Disclosure

The Board has adopted policies and procedures that govern the timing and circumstances of disclosure to shareholders and third parties of information regarding the securities owned by the Fund. A description of these policies and procedures is included in the SAI. Fund policy generally permits the disclosure of portfolio holdings information on the Fund's website (columbiathreadneedle.com/us) only after a certain amount of time has passed, as described in the SAI.

Purchases and sales of portfolio securities can take place at any time, so the portfolio holdings information available on the Fund's website may not always be current.

FUNDamentals

Portfolio Holdings Versus the Benchmarks

The Fund does not limit its investments to the securities within its benchmark(s), and accordingly the Fund's holdings may diverge significantly from those of its benchmark(s). In addition, the Fund may invest in securities outside any industry and geographic sectors represented in its benchmark(s). The Fund's weightings in individual securities, and in industry or geographic sectors, may also vary considerably from those of its benchmark(s).

Cash Flows

The timing and magnitude of cash inflows from investors buying Fund shares could prevent the Fund from always being fully invested. Conversely, the timing and magnitude of cash outflows to shareholders redeeming Fund shares could require the Fund to sell portfolio securities at less than opportune times or to hold ready reserves of uninvested cash in amounts larger than might otherwise be the case to meet shareholder redemptions. Either situation could adversely impact the Fund's performance.

MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THE FUND *(continued)*

Understanding Annual Fund Operating Expenses

The Fund's annual operating expenses, as presented in the *Annual Fund Operating Expenses* table in the *Fees and Expenses of the Fund* section of this prospectus, generally are based on expenses incurred during the Fund's most recently completed fiscal year, may vary by share class and are expressed as a percentage (expense ratio) of the Fund's average net assets during that fiscal year. The expense ratios reflect the Fund's fee arrangements as of the date of this prospectus and, unless indicated otherwise, are based on expenses incurred during the Fund's most recent fiscal year. The Fund's assets will fluctuate, but unless indicated otherwise in the *Annual Fund Operating Expenses* table, no adjustments have been or will be made to the expense ratios to reflect any differences in the Fund's average net assets between the most recently completed fiscal year and the date of this prospectus or a later date. In general, the Fund's expense ratios will increase as its net assets decrease, such that the Fund's actual expense ratios may be higher than the expense ratios presented in the *Annual Fund Operating Expenses* table if assets fall. Any commitment by the Investment Manager and/or its affiliates to waive fees and/or cap (reimburse) expenses is expected, in part, to limit the impact of any increase in the Fund's expense ratios that would otherwise result because of a decrease in the Fund's assets in the current fiscal year. The Fund's annual operating expenses are comprised of (i) investment management fees, (ii) distribution and/or service fees, and (iii) other expenses. Management fees do not vary by class, but distribution and/or service fees and other expenses may vary by class.

FUNDamentals

Other Expenses

"Other expenses" consist of the fees the Fund pays to its custodian, transfer agent, auditors, lawyers and trustees, costs relating to compliance and miscellaneous expenses. In the Fund's previous prospectus, ″other expenses″ also included administrative services fees. The management fees reported in the annual fund operating expenses table of this prospectus reflect the combination of advisory and administrative services fees under a single management agreement. Generally, these expenses are the same for each share class and are allocated on a pro rata basis across all share classes. Certain shareholder servicing fees, however, are class specific. They differ by share class because the shareholder services provided to each share class may be different. Accordingly, the differences in "other expenses" among share classes are primarily the result of the different shareholder servicing fees applicable to each share class. For more information on these fees, see *About Fund Shares and Transactions — Selling Agent Compensation.*

Fee Waiver/Expense Reimbursement Arrangements and Impact on Past Performance

The Investment Manager and certain of its affiliates have contractually agreed to waive fees and/or reimburse expenses (excluding certain fees and expenses described below) through April 30, 2017, unless sooner terminated at the sole discretion of the Fund's Board, so that the Fund's net operating expenses, after giving effect to fees waived/expenses reimbursed and any balance credits and/or overdraft charges from the Fund's custodian, do not exceed the annual rates of:

Columbia Variable Portfolio – Limited Duration Credit Fund	
Class 1	0.56%
Class 2	0.81%

Under the agreement, the following fees and expenses are excluded from the Fund's operating expenses when calculating the waiver/reimbursement commitment, and therefore will be paid by the Fund, if applicable: taxes (including foreign transaction taxes), expenses associated with investment in affiliated and non-affiliated pooled investment vehicles (including mutual funds and exchange-traded funds), transaction costs and brokerage commissions, costs related to any securities lending program, dividend expenses associated with securities sold short, inverse floater program fees and expenses, transaction charges and interest on borrowed money, interest, extraordinary expenses and any other expenses the exclusion of which is specifically approved by the Board. This agreement may be modified or amended only with approval from all parties.

MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THE FUND *(continued)*

Effect of Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements on Past Performance. The Fund's returns shown in the *Performance Information* section of this prospectus reflect the effect of any fee waivers and/or reimbursements of Fund expenses by the Investment Manager and/or any of its affiliates that were in place during the performance period shown. Without such fee waivers/expense reimbursements, the Fund's returns might have been lower.

Primary Service Providers

The Fund enters into contractual arrangements with various parties, including, among others, the Investment Manager, the Distributor, Columbia Management Investment Services Corp. (the Transfer Agent) and the Fund's custodian, who provide services to the Fund. These contractual arrangements are between the Fund and the third-parties, including the service providers. Shareholders are not parties to, or intended to be third-party beneficiaries of, any of these contractual arrangements. The contractual arrangements are not intended to create in any individual shareholder or group of shareholders any right, including the right to enforce such arrangements against the service providers or to seek any remedy thereunder against the service providers, either directly or on behalf of the Fund.

This prospectus provides information concerning the Fund that you should consider in determining whether to purchase shares of the Fund. None of this prospectus, the SAI or any contract that is an exhibit to the Fund's registration statement is intended to give rise to any agreement or contract between the Fund and any investor, or give rise to any contract or other rights in any individual shareholder, group of shareholders or other person. Nothing in the previous sentence should be read to suggest any waiver of any rights under federal or state securities laws.

The Investment Manager, the Distributor and the Transfer Agent are all affiliates of Ameriprise Financial, Inc. (Ameriprise Financial). They and their affiliates currently provide key services, including investment advisory, administration, distribution, shareholder servicing and transfer agency services, to the Fund and various other funds, including the Columbia Funds, and are paid for providing these services. These service relationships are described below.

The Investment Manager

Columbia Management Investment Advisers, LLC is located at 225 Franklin Street, Boston, MA 02110 and serves as investment adviser and administrator to the Columbia Funds. The Investment Manager is a registered investment adviser and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Ameriprise Financial. The Investment Manager's management experience covers all major asset classes, including equity securities, fixed-income securities and money market instruments. In addition to serving as an investment adviser to traditional mutual funds, exchange-traded funds and closed-end funds, the Investment Manager acts as an investment adviser for itself, its affiliates, individuals, corporations, retirement plans, private investment companies and financial intermediaries.

Subject to oversight by the Board, the Investment Manager manages the day-to-day operations of the Fund, determining what securities and other investments the Fund should buy or sell and executing portfolio transactions. The Investment Manager may use the research and other capabilities of its affiliates and third parties in managing the Fund's investments. The Investment Manager is also responsible for overseeing the administrative operations of the Fund, including the general supervision of the Fund's operations, the coordination of the Fund's service providers and the provision of related clerical and administrative services.

The SEC has issued an order that permits the Investment Manager, subject to the approval of the Board, to appoint an unaffiliated subadviser or to change the terms of a subadvisory agreement for the Fund without first obtaining shareholder approval. The order permits the Fund to add or to change unaffiliated subadvisers or to change the fees paid to such subadvisers from time to time without the expense and delays associated with obtaining shareholder approval of the change. The Investment Manager and its affiliates may have other relationships, including significant financial relationships, with current or potential subadvisers or their affiliates, which may create certain conflicts of interest. When making recommendations to the Board to appoint or to change a subadviser, or to change the terms of a subadvisory agreement, the Investment Manager discloses to the Board the nature of any such material relationships. At present, the Investment Manager has not engaged any investment subadviser for the Fund.

MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THE FUND *(continued)*

The Fund pays the Investment Manager a fee for its management services, which include investment advisory services and administrative services. The fee is calculated as a percentage of the average daily net assets of the Fund and is paid monthly. The management fee is 0.48% of the Fund's net assets on the first $0.5 billion, gradually reducing to 0.33% as assets increase. Prior to the date of this prospectus, the Fund paid the Investment Manager an advisory fee under an investment management services agreement and a separate administrative services fee under an administrative services agreement. For the Fund's most recent fiscal year, advisory fees paid to the Investment Manager by the Fund under the investment management services agreement (exclusive of the administrative services fee) amounted to 0.41% of average daily net assets of the Fund. A discussion regarding the basis for the Board's approval of the renewal of the Fund's investment management services agreement and the combination of the Fund's investment management services agreement with the Fund's administrative services agreement into the Fund's management agreement, each with the Investment Manager, is available in the Fund's semiannual report to shareholders for the fiscal period ended June 30, 2015.

Portfolio Managers

Information about the portfolio managers primarily responsible for overseeing the Fund's investments is shown below. The SAI provides additional information about the portfolio managers, including information relating to compensation, other accounts managed by the portfolio managers, and ownership by the portfolio managers of Fund shares.

Portfolio Manager	Title	Role with Fund	Managed Fund Since
Tom Murphy, CFA	Vice President, Senior Portfolio Manager and Head of Investment Grade Credit	Co-manager	2010
Timothy Doubek, CFA	Senior Portfolio Manager	Co-manager	2010
Royce D. Wilson, CFA	Portfolio Manager	Co-manager	2012

Mr. Murphy joined the Investment Manager in 2002. Mr. Murphy began his investment career in 1986 and earned a B.B.A. from the University of Notre Dame and an M.B.A. from the University of Michigan.

Mr. Doubek joined the Investment Manager in 2001. Mr. Doubek began his investment career in 1987 and earned an M.B.A. from the University of Michigan.

Mr. Wilson joined the Investment Manager in 2007. Mr. Wilson began his investment career in 2002 and earned a B.B.A. from Western Connecticut State University.

The Distributor

Shares of the Fund are distributed by Columbia Management Investment Distributors, Inc., which is located at 225 Franklin Street, Boston, MA 02110. The Distributor is a registered broker-dealer and an indirect, wholly-owned subsidiary of Ameriprise Financial. The Distributor and its affiliates may pay commissions, distribution and service fees and/or other compensation to entities, including Ameriprise Financial affiliates, for selling shares and providing services to investors.

The Transfer Agent

Columbia Management Investment Services Corp. is a registered transfer agent and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Ameriprise Financial. The Transfer Agent is located at 225 Franklin Street, Boston, MA 02110, and its responsibilities include processing purchases, redemptions and transfers of Fund shares, calculating and paying distributions, maintaining shareholder records, preparing account statements and providing customer service. The Transfer Agent has engaged Boston Financial Data Services (BFDS) to provide various sub-transfer agency services. Fees paid to the Transfer Agent also include reimbursements for certain out-of pocket expenses paid by the Transfer Agent on the Fund's behalf. The Transfer Agent may pay a portion of these fees to participating insurance companies or other financial intermediaries that provide sub-recordkeeping and other services to Contract owners, Qualified Plan participants and the separate accounts.

MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THE FUND *(continued)*

Other Roles and Relationships of Ameriprise Financial and its Affiliates — Certain Conflicts of Interest

The Investment Manager, Distributor and Transfer Agent, all affiliates of Ameriprise Financial, provide various services to the Fund and other Columbia Funds for which they are compensated. Ameriprise Financial and its other affiliates may also provide other services to these funds and be compensated for them.

The Investment Manager and its affiliates may provide investment advisory and other services to other clients and customers substantially similar to those provided to the Columbia Funds. These activities, and other financial services activities of Ameriprise Financial and its affiliates, may present actual and potential conflicts of interest and introduce certain investment constraints.

Ameriprise Financial is a major financial services company, engaged in a broad range of financial activities beyond the mutual fund-related activities of the Investment Manager, including, among others, insurance, broker-dealer (sales and trading), asset management, banking and other financial activities. These additional activities may involve multiple advisory, financial, insurance and other interests in securities and other instruments, and in companies that issue securities and other instruments, that may be bought, sold or held by the Columbia Funds.

Conflicts of interest and limitations that could affect a Columbia Fund may arise from, for example, the following:

- compensation and other benefits received by the Investment Manager and other Ameriprise Financial affiliates related to the management/administration of a Columbia Fund and the sale of its shares;
- the allocation of, and competition for, investment opportunities among the Fund, other funds and accounts advised/managed by the Investment Manager and other Ameriprise Financial affiliates, or Ameriprise Financial itself and its affiliates;
- separate and potentially divergent management of a Columbia Fund and other funds and accounts advised/managed by the Investment Manager and other Ameriprise Financial affiliates;
- regulatory and other investment restrictions on investment activities of the Investment Manager and other Ameriprise Financial affiliates and accounts advised/managed by them;
- insurance and other relationships of Ameriprise Financial affiliates with companies and other entities in which a Columbia Fund invests;
- regulatory and other restrictions relating to the sharing of information between Ameriprise Financial and its affiliates, including the Investment Manager, and a Columbia Fund; and
- insurance companies investing in the Fund may be affiliates of Ameriprise Financial; these affiliated insurance companies, individually and collectively, may hold through separate accounts a significant portion of the Fund's shares and may also invest in separate accounts managed by the Investment Manager that have the same or substantially similar investment objectives and strategies as the Fund.

The Investment Manager and Ameriprise Financial have adopted various policies and procedures that are intended to identify, monitor and address conflicts of interest. However, there is no assurance that these policies, procedures and disclosures will be effective.

Additional information about Ameriprise Financial and the types of conflicts of interest and other matters referenced above is set forth in the *Investment Management and Other Services — Other Roles and Relationships of Ameriprise Financial and its Affiliates — Certain Conflicts of Interest* section of the SAI. Investors in the Columbia Funds should carefully review these disclosures and consult with their financial advisor if they have any questions.

Certain Legal Matters

Ameriprise Financial and certain of its affiliates have historically been involved in a number of legal, arbitration and regulatory proceedings, including routine litigation, class actions and governmental actions, concerning matters arising in connection with the conduct of their business activities. Ameriprise Financial believes that the Fund is not currently the subject of, and that neither Ameriprise Financial nor any of its affiliates are the subject of, any pending legal, arbitration or regulatory proceedings that are likely to have a material adverse effect on the Fund or the ability

MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THE FUND *(continued)*

of Ameriprise Financial or its affiliates to perform under their contracts with the Fund. Information regarding certain pending and settled legal proceedings may be found in the Fund's shareholder reports and in the SAI. Additionally, Ameriprise Financial is required to make quarterly (10-Q), annual (10-K) and, as necessary, 8-K filings with the SEC on legal and regulatory matters that relate to Ameriprise Financial and its affiliates. Copies of these filings may be obtained by accessing the SEC website at sec.gov.

ABOUT FUND SHARES AND TRANSACTIONS

Description of the Share Classes

Share Class Features

The Fund offers the classes of shares set forth on the cover of this prospectus. Each share class has its own cost structure and other features. The following summarizes the primary features of the Class 1 and Class 2 shares.

	Class 1 Shares	Class 2 Shares
Eligible Investors	Shares of the Fund are available only to separate accounts of participating insurance companies as underlying investments for variable annuity contracts and/or variable life insurance policies (collectively, Contracts) or qualified pension and retirement plans (Qualified Plans) or other eligible investors authorized by the Distributor.	
Investment Limits	none	none
Conversion Features	none	none
Front-End Sales Charges	none	none
Contingent Deferred Sales Charges (CDSCs)	none	none
Maximum Distribution and/or Service Fees	none	0.25%

FUNDamentals

Selling and/or Servicing Agents

The terms "selling agent" and "servicing agent" (collectively, selling agents) refer to the insurance company that issued your contract, qualified pension or retirement plan sponsors or the financial intermediary that employs your financial advisor. Selling agents also include broker-dealers and financial advisors as well as firms that employ such broker-dealers and financial advisors, including, for example, brokerage firms, banks, investment advisers, third party administrators and other financial intermediaries, including Ameriprise Financial and its affiliates.

Distribution and/or Service Fees

Pursuant to Rule 12b-1 under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the 1940 Act), the Board has approved, and the Fund has adopted, a distribution plan which sets the distribution fees that are periodically deducted from the Fund's assets for Class 2 shares. The distribution fee for Class 2 shares is 0.25%. These fees are calculated daily, may vary by share class and are intended to compensate the Distributor and/or selling agents for selling shares of the Fund and/or providing services to investors. Because the fees are paid out of the Fund's assets on an ongoing basis, they will increase the cost of your investment over time.

The Fund will pay these fees to the Distributor and/or to eligible selling agents for as long as the distribution plan continues. The Fund may reduce or discontinue payments at any time.

Selling Agent Compensation

The Distributor and the Investment Manager make payments, from their own resources, to selling agents, including to affiliated and unaffiliated insurance companies (each an intermediary), for marketing/sales support services relating to the Columbia Funds. The amount and computation of such payments varies by Fund, although such payments are generally based upon one or more of the following factors: average net assets of the Columbia Funds sold by the Distributor attributable to that intermediary, gross sales of the Columbia Funds distributed by the Distributor attributable to that intermediary, or a negotiated lump sum payment. While the financial arrangements may vary for each intermediary, the support payments to any one intermediary are generally between 0.05% and 0.40% on an annual basis for payments based on average net assets of the Fund attributable to the intermediary, and between 0.05% and 0.25% on an annual basis for an intermediary receiving a payment based on gross sales of the Columbia Funds attributable to the intermediary. The Distributor and the Investment Manager may make payments in larger amounts or on a basis other than those described above when dealing with certain intermediaries, including certain affiliates of Bank of America Corporation. Such increased payments may enable such selling agents to offset credits

ABOUT FUND SHARES AND TRANSACTIONS *(continued)*

that they may provide to customers. Employees of Ameriprise Financial and its affiliates, including employees of affiliated broker-dealers and insurance companies, may be separately incented to include shares of the Columbia Funds in Contracts offered by affiliated insurance companies, as employee compensation and business unit operating goals at all levels are generally tied to the success of Ameriprise Financial. Certain employees, directly or indirectly, may receive higher compensation and other benefits as investment in the Columbia Funds increases. In addition, management, sales leaders and other employees may spend more of their time and resources promoting Ameriprise Financial and its subsidiary companies, including the Distributor and the Investment Manager, and the products they offer, including the Fund.

In addition to the payments described above, the Distributor, the Investment Manager and their affiliates may make other payments or allow promotional incentives to broker-dealers to the extent permitted by SEC and Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) rules and by other applicable laws and regulations.

Amounts paid by the Distributor and the Investment Manager and their affiliates are paid out of the Distributor's and the Investment Manager's own resources and do not increase the amount paid by you or the Fund. You can find further details in the SAI about the payments made by the Distributor and the Investment Manager and their affiliates, as well as a list of the selling agents, including Ameriprise Financial affiliates, to which the Distributor and the Investment Manager have agreed to make marketing/sales support payments.

Your selling agent may charge you fees and commissions in addition to those described herein. You should consult with your selling agent and review carefully any disclosure your selling agent provides regarding its services and compensation. Depending on the financial arrangement in place at any particular time, a selling agent may have a conflict of interest or financial incentive with respect to its recommendations regarding the Fund or any Contract that includes the Fund.

Share Price Determination

The price you pay or receive when you buy, sell or transfer shares is the Fund's next determined net asset value (or NAV) per share for a given share class. The Fund calculates the NAV per share for each class of shares of the Fund at the end of each business day.

FUNDamentals

NAV Calculation

Each of the Fund's share classes calculates its NAV as follows:

$$\text{NAV} = \frac{\text{(Value of assets of the share class)} - \text{(Liabilities of the share class)}}{\text{Number of outstanding shares of the class}}$$

FUNDamentals

Business Days

A business day is any day that the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) is open. A business day ends at the close of regular trading on the NYSE, usually at 4:00 p.m. Eastern time. If the NYSE closes early, the business day ends as of the time the NYSE closes. On holidays and other days when the NYSE is closed, the Fund's NAV is not calculated and the Fund does not accept buy or sell orders. However, the value of the Fund's assets may still be affected on such days to the extent that the Fund holds foreign securities that trade on days that foreign securities markets are open.

Equity securities are valued primarily on the basis of market quotations reported on stock exchanges and other securities markets around the world. If an equity security is listed on a national exchange, the security is valued at the closing price or, if the closing price is not readily available, the mean of the closing bid and asked prices. Certain equity securities, debt securities and other assets are valued differently. For instance, bank loans trading in the secondary market are valued primarily on the basis of indicative bids, fixed-income investments maturing in 60 days

ABOUT FUND SHARES AND TRANSACTIONS *(continued)*

or less are valued primarily using the amortized cost method, unless this methodology results in a valuation that does not approximate the market value of these securities, and those maturing in excess of 60 days are valued primarily using a market-based price obtained from a pricing service, if available. Investments in other open-end funds are valued at their latest NAVs. Both market quotations and indicative bids are obtained from outside pricing services approved and monitored pursuant to a policy approved by the Fund's Board. For a money market fund, the Fund's investments are generally valued at amortized cost, which approximates market value.

If a market price is not readily available or is deemed not to reflect market value, the Fund will determine the price of a portfolio security based on a determination of the security's fair value pursuant to a policy approved by the Fund's Board. In addition, the Fund may use fair valuation to price securities that trade on a foreign exchange when a significant event has occurred after the foreign exchange closes but before the time at which the Fund's share price is calculated. Foreign exchanges typically close before the time at which Fund share prices are calculated, and may be closed altogether on some days when the Fund is open. Such significant events affecting a foreign security may include, but are not limited to: (1) corporate actions, earnings announcements, litigation or other events impacting a single issuer; (2) governmental action that affects securities in one sector or country; (3) natural disasters or armed conflicts affecting a country or region; or (4) significant domestic or foreign market fluctuations. The Fund uses various criteria, including an evaluation of U.S. market moves after the close of foreign markets, in determining whether a foreign security's market price is readily available and reflective of market value and, if not, the fair value of the security. To the extent the Fund has significant holdings of small cap stocks, high-yield bonds, floating rate loans, or tax-exempt, foreign or other securities that may trade infrequently, fair valuation may be used more frequently than for other funds.

Fair valuation may have the effect of reducing stale pricing arbitrage opportunities presented by the pricing of Fund shares. However, when the Fund uses fair valuation to price securities, it may value those securities higher or lower than another fund would have priced the security. Also, the use of fair valuation may cause the Fund's performance to diverge to a greater degree from the performance of various benchmarks used to compare the Fund's performance because benchmarks generally do not use fair valuation techniques. Because of the judgment involved in fair valuation decisions, there can be no assurance that the value ascribed to a particular security is accurate. The Fund has retained one or more independent fair valuation pricing services to assist in the fair valuation process for foreign securities.

Shareholder Information

Each share class has its own cost structure and other features. Your product may not offer every share class. The Fund encourages you to consult with a financial advisor who can help you with your investment decisions and for more information about the share classes offered by the Fund and available under your product. Shares of the Fund are generally available for purchase only by participating insurance companies in connection with Contracts and Qualified Plan sponsors.

Shares of the Fund may not be purchased or sold directly by individual Contract owners or participants in a Qualified Plan. When you sell your shares through your Contract or Qualified Plan, the Fund is effectively buying them back. This is called a redemption. The right of redemption may be suspended or payment postponed whenever permitted by applicable laws and regulations.

Depending on the context, references to "you" or "your" herein refer either to the holder of a Contract, participant in a Qualified Plan or qualified institutional investor who may select Fund shares to fund his or her investment in the Contract or Qualified Plan or to the participating insurance company as the holder of Fund shares through one or more separate accounts or the Qualified Plan.

Potential Conflicts of Interest – Mixed and Shared Funding

The Fund is available for purchase only through Contracts offered by participating insurance companies, Qualified Plans and other qualified institutional investors authorized by the Distributor. Due to differences in tax treatment and other considerations, the interests of various Contract owners, and the interests of Qualified Plan participants, if any, may conflict. The Fund does not foresee any disadvantages to investors arising from these potential conflicts of interest at this time. Nevertheless, the Board of the Fund intends to monitor events to identify any material

ABOUT FUND SHARES AND TRANSACTIONS *(continued)*

irreconcilable conflicts which may arise, and to determine what action, if any, should be taken in response to any conflicts. If such a conflict were to arise, one or more separate accounts might be required to withdraw its investments in the Fund or shares of another mutual fund may be substituted. This might force the Fund to sell securities at disadvantageous prices.

Order Processing

Orders to buy and sell shares of the Fund that are placed by your participating insurance company or Qualified Plan sponsor are processed on business days. Orders received in “good form” by the Transfer Agent or a selling agent, including your participating insurance company or Qualified Plan sponsor, before the end of a business day are priced at the Fund’s NAV per share on that day. Orders received after the end of a business day will receive the next business day’s NAV per share. An order is in “good form” if the Transfer Agent or your selling agent has all of the information and documentation it deems necessary to effect your order. The market value of the Fund’s investments may change between the time you submit your order and the time the Fund next calculates its NAV per share. The business day that applies to your order is also called the trade date.

There is no sales charge associated with the purchase of Fund shares, but there may be charges associated with your Contract or Qualified Plan. Any charges that apply to your Contract or Qualified Plan, and any charges that apply to separate accounts of participating insurance companies or Qualified Plans that may own shares directly, are described in your separate Contract prospectus or Qualified Plan disclosure documents.

You may transfer all or part of your investment in the Fund to one or more of the other investment options available under your Contract or Qualified Plan. You may provide instructions to sell any amount allocated to the Fund. Proceeds will be mailed within seven days after your surrender or withdrawal request is received in good form by an authorized agent. The amount you receive may be more or less than the amount you invested.

Please refer to your Contract prospectus or Qualified Plan disclosure documents, as applicable, for more information about transfers as well as surrenders and withdrawals.

Information Sharing Agreements

As required by Rule 22c-2 under the 1940 Act, the Funds or certain of their service providers will enter into information sharing agreements with selling agents, including participating life insurance companies and selling agents that sponsor or offer retirement plans through which shares of the Funds are made available for purchase. Pursuant to Rule 22c-2, selling agents are required, upon request, to: (i) provide shareholder account and transaction information; and (ii) execute instructions from the Fund to restrict or prohibit further purchases of Fund shares by shareholders who have been identified by the Fund as having engaged in transactions that violate the Fund’s excessive trading policies and procedures.

Excessive Trading Practices Policy of Non-Money Market Funds

Right to Reject or Restrict Share Transaction Orders — The Fund is intended for investors with long-term investment purposes and is not intended as a vehicle for frequent trading activity (market timing) that is excessive. Investors should transact in Fund shares primarily for investment purposes. The Board has adopted excessive trading policies and procedures that are designed to deter excessive trading by investors (the Excessive Trading Policies and Procedures). **The Fund discourages and does not accommodate excessive trading.**

The Fund reserves the right to reject, without any prior notice, any buy or transfer order for any reason, and will not be liable for any loss resulting from rejected orders. For example, the Fund may in its sole discretion restrict or reject a buy or transfer order even if the transaction is not subject to the specific limitation described below if the Fund or its agents determine that accepting the order could interfere with efficient management of the Fund’s portfolio or is otherwise contrary to the Fund’s best interests. The Excessive Trading Policies and Procedures apply equally to buy or transfer transactions communicated directly to the Transfer Agent and to those received by selling agents.

Specific Buying and Transferring Limitations — If a Fund detects that an investor has made two “material round trips” in any 28-day period, it will generally reject the investor’s future purchase orders, including transfer buy orders, involving any Fund.

ABOUT FUND SHARES AND TRANSACTIONS *(continued)*

For these purposes, a “round trip” is a purchase or transfer into the Fund followed by a sale or transfer out of the Fund, or a sale or transfer out of the Fund followed by a purchase or transfer into the Fund. A “material” round trip is one that is deemed by the Fund to be material in terms of its amount or its potential detrimental impact on the Fund. Independent of this limit, the Fund may, in its sole discretion, reject future buy orders by any person, group or account that appears to have engaged in any type of excessive trading activity.

These limits generally do not apply to automated transactions or transactions by registered investment companies in a “fund-of-funds” structure. These limits do not apply to payroll deduction contributions by retirement plan participants, transactions initiated by a retirement plan sponsor or certain other retirement plan transactions consisting of rollover transactions, loan repayments and disbursements, and required minimum distribution redemptions. They may be modified or rescinded for accounts held by certain retirement plans to conform to plan limits, for considerations relating to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 or regulations of the Department of Labor, and for certain asset allocation or wrap programs. Accounts known to be under common ownership or control generally will be counted together, but accounts maintained or managed by a common intermediary generally will not be considered to be under common ownership or control. The Fund retains the right to modify these restrictions at any time without prior notice to shareholders. In addition, the Fund may, in its sole discretion, reinstate trading privileges that have been revoked under the Fund’s Excessive Trading Policies and Procedures.

Limitations on the Ability to Detect and Prevent Excessive Trading Practices — The Fund takes various steps designed to detect and prevent excessive trading, including daily review of available shareholder transaction information. However, the Fund receives buy, sell or transfer orders through selling agents, and cannot always know of or reasonably detect excessive trading that may be facilitated by selling agents or by the use of the omnibus account arrangements they offer. Omnibus account arrangements are common forms of holding shares of mutual funds, particularly among certain selling agents such as broker-dealers, retirement plans and variable insurance products. These arrangements often permit selling agents to aggregate their clients’ transactions and accounts, and in these circumstances, the identity of the shareholders is often not known to the Fund.

Some selling agents apply their own restrictions or policies to underlying investor accounts, which may be more or less restrictive than those described here. This may impact the Fund’s ability to curtail excessive trading, even where it is identified. For these and other reasons, it is possible that excessive trading may occur despite the Fund’s efforts to detect and prevent it.

Although these restrictions and policies involve judgments that are inherently subjective and may involve some selectivity in their application, the Fund seeks to act in a manner that it believes is consistent with the best interests of shareholders in making any such judgments.

Risks of Excessive Trading — Excessive trading creates certain risks to the Fund’s long-term shareholders and may create the following adverse effects:

- negative impact on the Fund’s performance;
- potential dilution of the value of the Fund’s shares;
- interference with the efficient management of the Fund’s portfolio, such as the need to maintain undesirably large cash positions, the need to use its line of credit or the need to buy or sell securities it otherwise would not have bought or sold;
- losses on the sale of investments resulting from the need to sell securities at less favorable prices; and
- increased brokerage and administrative costs.

To the extent that the Fund invests significantly in foreign securities traded on markets that close before the Fund’s valuation time, it may be particularly susceptible to dilution as a result of excessive trading. Because events may occur after the close of foreign markets and before the Fund’s valuation time that influence the value of foreign securities, investors may seek to trade Fund shares in an effort to benefit from their understanding of the value of foreign securities as of the Fund’s valuation time. This is often referred to as price arbitrage. The Fund has adopted

ABOUT FUND SHARES AND TRANSACTIONS *(continued)*

procedures designed to adjust closing market prices of foreign securities under certain circumstances to reflect what the Fund believes to be the fair value of those securities as of its valuation time. To the extent the adjustments do not work fully, investors engaging in price arbitrage may cause dilution in the value of the Fund's shares held by other shareholders.

Similarly, to the extent that the Fund invests significantly in thinly traded high-yield bonds (junk bonds) or equity securities of small-capitalization companies, because these securities are often traded infrequently, investors may seek to trade Fund shares in an effort to benefit from their understanding of the value of these securities. This is also a type of price arbitrage. Any such frequent trading strategies may interfere with efficient management of the Fund's portfolio to a greater degree than would be the case for mutual funds that invest in highly liquid securities, in part because the Fund may have difficulty selling those portfolio securities at advantageous times or prices to satisfy large and/or frequent sell orders. Any successful price arbitrage may also cause dilution in the value of Fund shares held by other shareholders.

Excessive Trading Practices Policy of Columbia Variable Portfolio - Government Money Market Fund

A money market fund is designed to offer investors a liquid cash option that they may buy and sell as often as they wish. Accordingly, the Board has not adopted policies and procedures designed to discourage excessive or short-term trading of Columbia Variable Portfolio - Government Money Market Fund shares. However, since frequent purchases and sales of Columbia Variable Portfolio - Government Money Market Fund shares could in certain instances harm shareholders in various ways, including reducing the returns to long-term shareholders by increasing costs (such as spreads paid to dealers who trade money market instruments with Columbia Variable Portfolio - Government Money Market Fund) and disrupting portfolio management strategies, Columbia Variable Portfolio - Government Money Market Fund reserves the right, but has no obligation, to reject any purchase or transfer transaction at any time. Columbia Variable Portfolio - Government Money Market Fund has no limits on purchase or transfer transactions. In addition, Columbia Variable Portfolio - Government Money Market Fund reserves the right to impose or modify restrictions on purchases, transfers or trading of Fund shares at any time.

DISTRIBUTIONS AND TAXES

Distributions to Shareholders

A mutual fund can make money two ways:

- It can earn income on its investments. Examples of fund income are interest paid on money market instruments and bonds, and dividends paid on common stocks.
- A mutual fund can also have capital gains if the value of its investments increases. While a fund continues to hold an investment, any gain is generally unrealized. If the fund sells an investment, it generally will realize a capital gain if it sells that investment for a higher price than its adjusted cost basis, and will generally realize a capital loss if it sells that investment for a lower price than its adjusted cost basis. Capital gains and losses are either short-term or long-term, depending on whether the fund holds the securities for one year or less (short-term) or more than one year (long-term).

FUNDamentals

Distributions

Mutual funds make payments of fund earnings to shareholders, distributing them among all shareholders of the fund. As a shareholder, you are entitled to your portion of a fund's distributed income, including capital gains. Reinvesting your distributions buys you more shares of a fund — which lets you take advantage of the potential for compound growth. Putting the money you earn back into your investment means it, in turn, may earn even more money. Over time, the power of compounding has the potential to significantly increase the value of your investment. There is no assurance, however, that you'll earn more money if you reinvest your distributions rather than receive them in cash.

The Fund intends to pay out, in the form of distributions to shareholders, a sufficient amount of its income and gains so that the Fund will qualify for treatment as a regulated investment company and generally will not have to pay any federal excise tax. The Fund generally intends to distribute any net realized capital gain (whether long-term or short-term gain) at least once a year. Normally, the Fund will declare and pay distributions of net investment income according to the following schedule:

Declaration and Distribution Schedule	
Declarations	Annually
Distributions	Annually

The Fund may declare or pay distributions of net investment income more frequently.

Different share classes of the Fund usually pay different net investment income distribution amounts, because each class has different expenses. Each time a distribution is made, the net asset value per share of the share class is reduced by the amount of the distribution.

The Fund will automatically reinvest distributions in additional shares of the same share class of the Fund unless you inform us you want to receive your distributions to be paid in cash.

Taxes and Your Investment

The Fund intends to qualify and be eligible for treatment each year as a regulated investment company. A regulated investment company generally is not subject to tax at the fund level on income and gains from investments that are distributed to shareholders. However, the Fund's failure to qualify and be eligible for treatment as a regulated investment company would result in fund level taxation, and consequently, a reduction in income available for distribution to you.

Shares of the Fund are only offered to separate accounts of participating insurance companies, Qualified Plans, and certain other eligible persons or plans permitted to hold shares of the Fund pursuant to the applicable Treasury Regulations without impairing the ability of participating insurance companies to satisfy the diversification

DISTRIBUTIONS AND TAXES *(continued)*

requirements of Section 817(h) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. You should consult with the participating insurance company that issued your Contract, plan sponsor, or other eligible investor through which your investment in the Fund is made regarding the U.S. federal income taxation of your investment.

For Variable Annuity Contracts and Variable Life Insurance Policies: Your Contract may qualify for favorable tax treatment. As long as your Contract continues to qualify for favorable tax treatment, you will only be taxed on your investment in the Fund through such Contract, even if the Fund makes distributions and/or you change your investment options under the Contract. In order to qualify for such treatment, among other things, the separate accounts of participating insurance companies, which maintain and invest net proceeds from Contracts, must be "adequately diversified." The Fund intends to operate in such a manner so that a separate account investing only in Fund shares on behalf of a holder of a Contract will be "adequately diversified." If the Fund does not meet such requirements because its investments are not adequately diversified, your Contract could lose its favorable tax treatment and income and gain allocable to your Contract could be taxable currently to you. This could also occur if Contract holders are found to have an impermissible level of control over the investments underlying their Contracts.

FUNDamentals

Taxes

The information provided above is only a summary of how U.S. federal income taxes may affect your investment in the Fund. It is not intended as a substitute for careful tax planning. Your investment in the Fund may have other tax implications. It does not apply to certain types of investors who may be subject to special rules, including foreign or tax-exempt investors or those holding Fund shares through a tax-advantaged account, such as a 401(k) plan or IRA. Please see the SAI for more detailed tax information. You should consult with your own tax advisor about the particular tax consequences to you of an investment in the Fund, including the effect of any foreign, state and local taxes, and the effect of possible changes in applicable tax laws.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

The financial highlights tables are intended to help you understand the Fund's financial performance for the past five fiscal years or, if shorter, the Fund's period of operations. Certain information reflects financial results for a single Fund share. Per share net investment income (loss) amounts are calculated based on average shares outstanding during the period. The total returns in the tables represent the rate that an investor would have earned (or lost) on an investment in the Fund assuming all dividends and distributions had been reinvested. Total returns do not reflect any fees and expenses imposed under your Contract and/or Qualified Plan, as applicable; such fees and expenses would reduce the total returns for all periods shown. Total return and portfolio turnover are not annualized for periods of less than one year. The portfolio turnover rate is calculated without regard to purchase and sales transactions of short-term instruments and certain derivatives, if any. If such transactions were included, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate may be higher. The information for the four most recent fiscal years has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, whose report, along with the Fund's financial statements, is included in the Fund's annual report, which is available upon request. The information for the prior fiscal year has been derived from the financial statements audited by the Fund's former independent registered public accounting firm.

	Year Ended December 31,				
Class 1	**2015**	**2014**	**2013**	**2012**	**2011**
Per share data					
Net asset value, beginning of period	$10.12	$10.45	$10.68	$10.35	$10.27
Income from investment operations:					
Net investment income	0.25	0.21	0.19	0.26	0.29
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss)	(0.47)	(0.14)	(0.04)	0.38	(0.05)
Total from investment operations	(0.22)	0.07	0.15	0.64	0.24
Less distributions to shareholders:					
Net investment income	(0.56)	(0.19)	(0.26)	(0.31)	(0.13)
Net realized gains	—	(0.21)	(0.12)	—	(0.03)
Total distributions to shareholders	(0.56)	(0.40)	(0.38)	(0.31)	(0.16)
Net asset value, end of period	$9.34	$10.12	$10.45	$10.68	$10.35
Total return	(2.31%)	0.66%	1.44%	6.25%	2.38%
Ratios to average net assets(a)					
Total gross expenses	0.54%	0.56%	0.59%	0.59%	0.59%
Total net expenses(b)	0.54%	0.55%	0.56%	0.53%	0.54%
Net investment income	2.46%	1.97%	1.76%	2.43%	2.85%
Supplemental data					
Net assets, end of period (in thousands)	$887,028	$2,450,406	$2,929,154	$2,725,076	$2,681,324
Portfolio turnover	78%	78%	89%	117%	94%

Notes to Financial Highlights

(a) In addition to the fees and expenses that the Fund bears directly, the Fund indirectly bears a pro rata share of the fees and expenses of any other funds in which it invests. Such indirect expenses are not included in the Fund's reported expense ratios.

(b) Total net expenses include the impact of certain fee waivers/expense reimbursements made by the Investment Manager and certain of its affiliates, if applicable.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS *(continued)*

	Year Ended December 31,				
Class 2	**2015**	**2014**	**2013**	**2012**	**2011**
Per share data					
Net asset value, beginning of period	$10.07	$10.41	$10.64	$10.31	$10.25
Income from investment operations:					
Net investment income	0.22	0.19	0.16	0.22	0.27
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss)	(0.45)	(0.15)	(0.04)	0.39	(0.05)
Total from investment operations	(0.23)	0.04	0.12	0.61	0.22
Less distributions to shareholders:					
Net investment income	(0.54)	(0.17)	(0.23)	(0.28)	(0.13)
Net realized gains	—	(0.21)	(0.12)	—	(0.03)
Total distributions to shareholders	(0.54)	(0.38)	(0.35)	(0.28)	(0.16)
Net asset value, end of period	$9.30	$10.07	$10.41	$10.64	$10.31
Total return	(2.49%)	0.31%	1.19%	6.05%	2.09%
Ratios to average net assets[(a)]					
Total gross expenses	0.80%	0.81%	0.84%	0.84%	0.84%
Total net expenses[(b)]	0.79%	0.80%	0.81%	0.78%	0.79%
Net investment income	2.29%	1.83%	1.51%	2.13%	2.59%
Supplemental data					
Net assets, end of period (in thousands)	$22,577	$20,712	$9,481	$6,521	$4,178
Portfolio turnover	78%	78%	89%	117%	94%

Notes to Financial Highlights

(a) In addition to the fees and expenses that the Fund bears directly, the Fund indirectly bears a pro rata share of the fees and expenses of any other funds in which it invests. Such indirect expenses are not included in the Fund's reported expense ratios.

(b) Total net expenses include the impact of certain fee waivers/expense reimbursements made by the Investment Manager and certain of its affiliates, if applicable.

[This page intentionally left blank]

Columbia Variable Portfolio – Limited Duration Credit Fund
P.O. Box 8081
Boston, MA 02266-8081

FOR MORE INFORMATION

The Fund is generally available only to owners of Contracts issued by participating insurance companies and participants in Qualified Plans. Please refer to your Contract prospectus or Qualified Plan disclosure documents for information about how to buy, sell and transfer shares of the Fund.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE FUND

Additional information about the Fund's investments is available in the Fund's annual and semiannual reports to shareholders. In the annual report, you will find a discussion of the market conditions and investment strategies that significantly affected the Fund's performance during its last fiscal year. The SAI also provides additional information about the Fund and its policies. The SAI, which has been filed with the SEC, is legally part of this prospectus (incorporated by reference). To obtain these documents free of charge, to request other information about the Fund and to make shareholder inquiries, please contact the Fund as follows:

By Mail: Columbia Funds
c/o Columbia Management Investment Services Corp.
P.O. Box 8081
Boston, MA 02266-8081

By Telephone: 800.345.6611

The Fund's offering documents and shareholder reports are not available on the Columbia Funds' website because they are generally available only through participating insurance companies or retirement plans.

The website references in this prospectus are inactive links and information contained in or otherwise accessible through the referenced websites does not form a part of this prospectus.

Additionally, you can review and copy information about the Fund (including this prospectus, the SAI and shareholder reports) at the SEC's Public Reference Room in Washington, D.C. To find out more about the operation of the Public Reference Room, call the SEC at 202.551.8090. Reports and other information about the Fund are also available in the EDGAR Database on the SEC's website at http://www.sec.gov. You can receive copies of this information, for a fee, by electronic request at the following e-mail address: publicinfo@sec.gov or by writing the Public Reference Section, Securities and Exchange Commission, Washington, D.C. 20549-1520.

The investment company registration number of Columbia Funds Variable Series Trust II, of which the Fund is a series, is 811-22127.

225 Franklin Street, Boston, MA 02110
800.345.6611

S-6679-99 AL (5/16)

Summary prospectus
Delaware VIP® Limited-Term Diversified Income Series

Delaware VIP Limited-Term Diversified Income Series Service Class

April 29, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Series' statutory prospectus (and any supplements thereto), which contains more information about the Series and its risks. You can find the Series' statutory prospectus and other information about the Series, including its statement of additional information and most recent reports to shareholders, online at delawareinvestments.com/vip/literature. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 800 523-1918.
The Series' statutory prospectus and statement of additional information, both dated April 29, 2016 (and any supplements thereto), are incorporated by reference into this summary prospectus.

What is the Series' investment objective?

Delaware VIP Limited-Term Diversified Income Series seeks maximum total return, consistent with reasonable risk.

What are the Series' fees and expenses?

The following table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Series. The fee table and example do not reflect any fees or sales charges imposed by variable insurance contracts. If they did, the expenses would be higher.

Annual series operating expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Class	Service
Management fees	0.48%
Distribution and service (12b-1) fees	0.30%
Other expenses	0.07%
Total annual series operating expenses	0.85%
Fee waivers	(0.05%)[1]
Total annual series operating expenses after fee waivers	0.80%

[1] The Series' distributor, Delaware Distributors, L.P. (Distributor), has contracted to limit the 12b-1 fees to no more than 0.25% of average daily net assets from April 29, 2016 through May 1, 2017. This waiver may be terminated only by agreement of the Distributor and the Series.

Example

This example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Series with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Series for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and reflects the Distributor's expense waiver for the 1-year contractual period and the total operating expenses without waivers for years 2 through 10. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

Class	Service
1 year	$82
3 years	$266
5 years	$466
10 years	$1,044

Portfolio turnover

The Series pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in the annual series operating expenses or in the example, affect the Series' performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Series' portfolio turnover rate was 128% of the average value of its portfolio.

What are the Series' principal investment strategies?

Under normal circumstances, the Series will invest at least 80% of its net assets, plus the amount of any borrowings for investment purposes, in investment grade fixed income securities, including, but not limited to, fixed income securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government, its agencies or instrumentalities, and by U.S. corporations (80% policy). Investment grade fixed income securities are securities rated BBB- or higher by Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC (S&P) and Baa3 or higher by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. (Moody's), or similarly rated by another nationally recognized statistical rating organization (NRSRO), or those that are deemed to be of comparable quality. The Series will maintain an average effective duration from one to three years. The Series' investment manager, Delaware Management Company (Manager), will determine how much of the Series' assets to allocate among the different types of fixed income securities in which the Series may invest based on the Manager's evaluation of economic and market conditions and its assessment of the returns and potential for appreciation that can be achieved from various sectors of the fixed income market.

The corporate debt obligations in which the Series may invest include bonds, notes, debentures, and commercial paper of U.S. companies and, subject to the limitations described below, non-U.S. companies. The Series may also invest in a variety of securities that are issued or guaranteed as to the payment of principal and interest by the U.S. government, and by various agencies or instrumentalities, which have been established or are sponsored by the U.S. government, and, subject to the limitations described below, securities issued by foreign governments.

Additionally, the Series may invest in mortgage-backed securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government, its agencies or instrumentalities, government-sponsored corporations, and mortgage-backed securities issued by certain private, nongovernment entities. The Series may also invest in securities that are backed by assets such as receivables on home equity and credit card loans, automobile, mobile home, recreational vehicle and other loans, wholesale dealer floor plans, and leases.

The Series may invest up to 20% of its net assets in below-investment-grade securities (also known as high yield or "junk" bonds).

The Series may also invest up to 20% of its net assets in foreign securities, including up to 10% of its net assets in securities of issuers located in emerging markets. The Series' total non-U.S. dollar currency will be limited, in the aggregate, to no more than 10% of its net assets.

The Series may use a wide range of derivatives instruments, typically including options, futures contracts, options on futures contracts, and swaps. The Series will use derivatives for both hedging and nonhedging purposes. For example, the Series may invest in: futures and options to manage duration and for defensive purposes, such as to protect gains or hedge against potential losses in the portfolio without actually selling a security, or to stay fully invested; forward foreign currency contracts to manage foreign currency exposure; interest rate swaps to neutralize the impact of interest rate changes; credit default swaps to hedge against bond defaults, to manage credit exposure, or to enhance total return; and index swaps to enhance return or to effect diversification. The Series will not use derivatives for reasons inconsistent with its investment objective and will limit its investments in derivatives instruments to 20% of net assets.

The Series' 80% policy is nonfundamental and may be changed without shareholder approval. Series shareholders would be given at least 60 days' notice prior to any such change.

What are the principal risks of investing in the Series?

Investing in any mutual fund involves the risk that you may lose part or all of the money you invest. Over time, the value of your investment in the Series will increase and decrease according to changes in the value of the securities in the Series' portfolio. Principal risks include:

Market risk — The risk that all or a majority of the securities in a certain market — such as the stock or bond market — will decline in value because of factors such as adverse political or economic conditions, future expectations, investor confidence, or heavy institutional selling.

Interest rate risk — The risk that securities will decrease in value if interest rates rise. This risk is generally associated with bonds.

Credit risk — The risk that an issuer of a debt security, including a governmental issuer or an entity that insures a bond, may be unable to make interest payments and repay principal in a timely manner.

High yield (junk bond) risk — The risk that high yield securities, commonly known as "junk bonds," are subject to reduced creditworthiness of issuers; increased risk of default and a more limited and less liquid secondary market; and greater price volatility and risk of loss of income and principal than are higher-rated securities. High yield bonds are sometimes issued by municipalities that have less financial strength and therefore have less ability to make projected debt payments on the bonds.

Prepayment risk — The risk that the principal on a bond that is held by a portfolio will be prepaid prior to maturity at a time when interest rates are lower than what that bond was paying. A portfolio may then have to reinvest that money at a lower interest rate.

Liquidity risk — The possibility that securities cannot be readily sold within seven days at approximately the price at which a portfolio has valued them.

Derivatives risk — Derivatives contracts, such as futures, options, and swaps, may involve additional expenses (such as the payment of premiums) and are subject to significant loss if a security, or a securities index to which a derivatives contract is associated, moves in the opposite direction from what the portfolio manager anticipated.

Counterparty risk — The risk that a counterparty to a derivatives contract (such as a swap, futures, or options contract) or a repurchase agreement may fail to perform its obligations under the contract or agreement due to, among other reasons, financial difficulties (such as a bankruptcy or reorganization).

Foreign risk — The risk that foreign securities (particularly in emerging markets) may be adversely affected by political instability, changes in currency exchange rates, inefficient markets and higher transaction costs, foreign economic conditions, the imposition of economic or trade sanctions, or inadequate or different regulatory and accounting standards.

Loans and other indebtedness risk — The risk that the portfolio will not receive payment of principal, interest, and other amounts due in connection with these investments and will depend primarily on the financial condition of the borrower and the lending institution. A portfolio's ability to sell its loans or to realize their full value upon sale may also be impaired due to the lack of an active trading market, irregular trading activity, wide bid/ask spreads, contractual restrictions, and extended trade settlement periods. In addition, certain loans in which a series invests may not be considered securities. A series therefore may not be able to rely upon the anti-fraud provisions of the federal securities laws with respect to these investments.

Valuation risk — The risk that a less liquid secondary market may make it more difficult for a series to obtain precise valuations of certain securities in its portfolio.

Government and regulatory risk — The risk that governments or regulatory authorities have, from time to time, taken or considered actions that could adversely affect various sectors of the securities markets and significantly affect series performance.

Investments not guaranteed by Delaware Management Company (Manager) or its affiliates — Neither the Manager nor its affiliates noted in this document are authorized deposit-taking institutions for the purposes of the Banking Act 1959 (Commonwealth of Australia). The obligations of these entities do not represent deposits or other liabilities of Macquarie Bank Limited (MBL). MBL does not guarantee or otherwise provide assurance in respect of the obligations of these entities, unless noted otherwise.

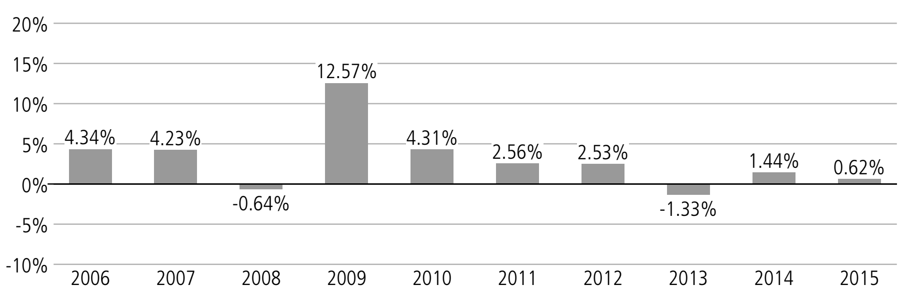
How has Delaware VIP® Limited-Term Diversified Income Series performed?

The bar chart and table below provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Series by showing changes in the Series' performance from year to year and by showing how the Series' average annual total returns for the 1-, 5-, and 10-year periods compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The Series' past performance (before and after taxes) is not necessarily an indication of how it will perform in the future. The returns reflect any expense caps in effect during these periods. The returns would be lower without the expense caps. You may obtain the Series' most recently available month-end performance by calling 800 523-1918 or by visiting our website at delawareinvestments.com/vip/performance.

Performance reflects all Series expenses but does not include any fees or sales charges imposed by variable insurance contracts. If they had been included, the returns shown below would be lower. Investors should consult the variable contract prospectus for more information.

On April 14, 2009, the Series' investment objective, strategies and policies were changed to permit it to invest in a diversified portfolio of limited-term fixed income securities. These changes allow the Series to invest in a broader range of fixed income securities, including U.S. government securities, foreign government securities, and corporate and high yield securities of domestic and foreign issuers.

Year-by-year total return (Service Class)



During the periods illustrated in this bar chart, the Class's highest quarterly return was 4.61% for the quarter ended June 30, 2009 and its lowest quarterly return was -1.73% for the quarter ended June 30, 2013.

Average annual total returns for periods ended December 31, 2015

	1 year	5 years	10 years
Delaware VIP Limited-Term Diversified Income Series — Service Class	0.62%	1.16%	3.01%
Barclays 1–3 Year U.S. Government/Credit Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.65%	0.98%	2.74%

Who manages the Series?

Investment manager

Delaware Management Company, a series of Delaware Management Business Trust (a Delaware statutory trust)

Portfolio managers	Title with Delaware Management Company	Start date on the Series
Roger A. Early, CPA, CFA	Executive Director, Head of Fixed Income Investments, Executive Vice President, Co-Chief Investment Officer — Total Return Fixed Income Strategy	May 2007
Paul Grillo, CFA	Senior Vice President, Co-Chief Investment Officer — Total Return Fixed Income Strategy	May 2007
Brian C. McDonnell, CFA	Senior Vice President, Senior Portfolio Manager, Senior Structured Products Analyst, Trader	April 2012

Purchase and redemption of Series shares

Shares are sold only to separate accounts of life insurance companies at net asset value (NAV). Please refer to the variable annuity or variable life insurance product contract prospectus for more information about the purchase and redemption of shares.

Tax information

The dividends and distributions paid from the Series to the insurance company separate accounts will consist of ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both. Because shares of the Series must be purchased through separate accounts used to fund variable annuity contracts or variable life insurance contracts (variable contracts), such dividends and distributions will be exempt from current taxation by contract holders if left to accumulate within a separate account. You should refer to your variable contract prospectus for more information on these tax consequences.

Payments to broker/dealers and other financial intermediaries

If you purchase shares of the Series through a broker/dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Series and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Series shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker/dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Series over another investment. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

SMPR-VLTDSVC [12/15] PDF 20962 4/16
Investment Company Act number: 811-05162

Summary prospectus

Delaware VIP® Small Cap Value Series

Delaware VIP Small Cap Value Series — Service Class

April 29, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Series' statutory prospectus (and any supplements thereto), which contains more information about the Series and its risks. You can find the Series' statutory prospectus and other information about the Series, including its statement of additional information and most recent reports to shareholders, online at delawareinvestments.com/vip/literature. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 800 523-1918.
The Series' statutory prospectus and statement of additional information, both dated April 29, 2016 (and any supplements thereto), are incorporated by reference into this summary prospectus.

What is the Series' investment objective?

Delaware VIP Small Cap Value Series seeks capital appreciation.

What are the Series' fees and expenses?

The following table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Series. The fee table and example do not reflect any fees or sales charges imposed by variable insurance contracts. If they did, the expenses would be higher.

Annual series operating expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Class	Service
Management fees	0.72%
Distribution and service (12b-1) fees	0.30%
Other expenses	0.08%
Total annual series operating expenses	1.10%
Fee waivers	(0.05%)[1]
Total annual series operating expenses after fee waivers	1.05%

[1] The Series' distributor, Delaware Distributors, L.P. (Distributor), has contracted to limit the 12b-1 fees to no more than 0.25% of average daily net assets from April 29, 2016 through May 1, 2017. This waiver may be terminated only by agreement of the Distributor and the Series.

Example

This example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Series with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Series for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and reflects the Distributor's expense waiver for the 1-year contractual period and the total operating expenses without waivers for years 2 through 10. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

Class	Service
1 year	$107
3 years	$345
5 years	$601
10 years	$1,336

Portfolio turnover

The Series pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in the annual series operating expenses or in the example, affect the Series' performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Series' portfolio turnover rate was 18% of the average value of its portfolio.

What are the Series' principal investment strategies?

The Series invests primarily in investments of small companies whose stock prices, in the portfolio managers' opinion, appear low relative to their underlying value or future potential. Among other factors, the Series' investment manager, Delaware Management Company (Manager), considers the financial strength of a company, its management, the prospects for its industry, and any anticipated changes within the company that might suggest a more favorable outlook going forward. The Manager focuses on free cash flow in its individual stock selection, seeking companies that the Manager believes have a sustainable ability to buy back shares, lower debt, and/or increase or initiate dividends. Under normal circumstances, at least 80% of the Series' net assets, plus the amount of any borrowings for investment purposes, will be in investments of small-capitalization companies (80% policy). The Series considers small-capitalization companies to be companies with a market capitalization generally less than 3.5 times the dollar-weighted, median market capitalization of the Russell 2000® Index at the time of purchase. The Series may invest up to 15% of its net assets in real estate investment trusts (REITs).

The Series' 80% policy is nonfundamental and may be changed without shareholder approval. Series shareholders would be given at least 60 days' notice prior to any such change.

What are the principal risks of investing in the Series?

Investing in any mutual fund involves the risk that you may lose part or all of the money you invest. Over time, the value of your investment in the Series will increase and decrease according to changes in the value of the securities in the Series' portfolio. Principal risks include:

Market risk — The risk that all or a majority of the securities in a certain market — such as the stock or bond market — will decline in value because of factors such as adverse political or economic conditions, future expectations, investor confidence, or heavy institutional selling.

Industry risk — The risk that the value of securities in a particular industry (such as financial services or manufacturing) will decline because of changing expectations for the performance of that industry.

Company size risk — The risk that investments in small- and/or medium-sized companies may be more volatile than those of larger companies because of limited financial resources or dependence on narrow product lines.

Interest rate risk — The risk that securities will decrease in value if interest rates rise. The risk is generally associated with bonds; however, because small- and medium-sized companies and companies in the real estate sector often borrow money to finance their operations, they may be adversely affected by rising interest rates.

Foreign risk — The risk that foreign securities (particularly in emerging markets) may be adversely affected by political instability, changes in currency exchange rates, inefficient markets and higher transaction costs, foreign economic conditions, the imposition of economic or trade sanctions, or inadequate or different regulatory and accounting standards.

Real estate industry risk — This risk includes, among others: possible declines in the value of real estate; risks related to general and local economic conditions; possible lack of availability of mortgage funds; overbuilding; extended vacancies of properties; increases in competition, property taxes, and operating expenses; changes in zoning laws; costs resulting from the cleanup of, and liability to third parties resulting from, environmental problems; casualty for condemnation losses; uninsured damages from floods, earthquakes, or other natural disasters; limitations on and variations in rents; and changes in interest rates.

Liquidity risk — The possibility that securities cannot be readily sold within seven days at approximately the price at which a portfolio has valued them.

Counterparty risk — The risk that a counterparty to a derivatives contract (such as a swap, futures, or options contract) or a repurchase agreement may fail to perform its obligations under the contract or agreement due to, among other reasons, financial difficulties (such as a bankruptcy or reorganization).

Government and regulatory risk — The risk that governments or regulatory authorities have, from time to time, taken or considered actions that could adversely affect various sectors of the securities markets and significantly affect series performance.

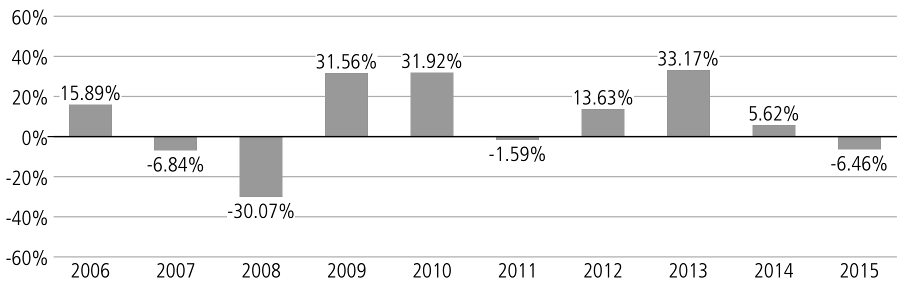
Investments not guaranteed by Delaware Management Company (Manager) or its affiliates — Neither the Manager nor its affiliates noted in this document are authorized deposit-taking institutions for the purposes of the Banking Act 1959 (Commonwealth of Australia). The obligations of these entities do not represent deposits or other liabilities of Macquarie Bank Limited (MBL). MBL does not guarantee or otherwise provide assurance in respect of the obligations of these entities, unless noted otherwise.

How has Delaware VIP® Small Cap Value Series performed?

The bar chart and table below provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Series by showing changes in the Series' performance from year to year and by showing how the Series' average annual total returns for the 1-, 5-, and 10-year periods compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The Series' past performance (before and after taxes) is not necessarily an indication of how it will perform in the future. The returns reflect any expense caps in effect during these periods. The returns would be lower without the expense caps. You may obtain the Series' most recently available month-end performance by calling 800 523-1918 or by visiting our website at delawareinvestments.com/vip/performance.

Performance reflects all Series expenses but does not include any fees or sales charges imposed by variable insurance contracts. If they had been included, the returns shown below would be lower. Investors should consult the variable contract prospectus for more information.

Year-by-year total return (Service Class)



During the periods illustrated in this bar chart, the Class's highest quarterly return was 22.71% for the quarter ended Sept. 30, 2009 and its lowest quarterly return was -24.37% for the quarter ended Dec. 31, 2008.

Average annual total returns for periods ended December 31, 2015

	1 year	5 years	10 years
Delaware VIP® Small Cap Value Series — Service Class	-6.46%	8.03%	6.78%
Russell 2000 Value Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	-7.47%	7.67%	5.57%

Russell Investment Group is the source and owner of the trademarks, service marks, and copyrights related to the Russell Indexes. Russell® is a trademark of the Russell Investment Group.

Who manages the Series?

Investment manager

Delaware Management Company, a series of Delaware Management Business Trust (a Delaware statutory trust)

Portfolio managers	Title with Delaware Management Company	Start date on the Series
Christopher S. Beck, CFA	Senior Vice President, Chief Investment Officer — Small-Cap Value / Mid-Cap Value Equity	May 1997
Steven G. Catricks, CFA	Vice President, Portfolio Manager, Equity Analyst	July 2012
Kent P. Madden, CFA	Vice President, Portfolio Manager, Equity Analyst	July 2012
Kelley A. McKee, CFA	Vice President, Portfolio Manager, Equity Analyst	July 2012

Purchase and redemption of Series shares

Shares are sold only to separate accounts of life insurance companies at net asset value (NAV). Please refer to the variable annuity or variable life insurance product contract prospectus for more information about the purchase and redemption of shares.

Tax information

The dividends and distributions paid from the Series to the insurance company separate accounts will consist of ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both. Because shares of the Series must be purchased through separate accounts used to fund variable annuity contracts or variable life insurance contracts (variable contracts), such dividends and distributions will be exempt from current taxation by contract holders if left to accumulate within a separate account. You should refer to your variable contract prospectus for more information on these tax consequences.

Payments to broker/dealers and other financial intermediaries

If you purchase shares of the Series through a broker/dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Series and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Series shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker/dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Series over another investment. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

SMPR-VSCVSVC [12/15] PDF 20966 4/16
Investment Company Act number: 811-05162

Deutsche
Asset Management

Summary Prospectus | May 1, 2016

Deutsche Small Mid Cap Value VIP

Class B

Before you invest, you may want to review the fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the fund and its risks. You can find the fund's prospectus, Statement of Additional Information and other information about the fund online at deutschefunds.com/vipros. You can also get this information at no cost by e-mailing a request to service@db.com, calling (800) 728-3337 or by contacting your insurance company. The prospectus and Statement of Additional Information, both dated May 1, 2016, as supplemented, are incorporated by reference into this Summary Prospectus.

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The fund seeks long-term capital appreciation.

FEES AND EXPENSES OF THE FUND

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the fund. This information does not reflect fees associated with the separate account that invests in the fund or any variable life insurance policy or variable annuity contract for which the fund is an investment option. These fees will increase expenses.

SHAREHOLDER FEES

(paid directly from your investment)	None

ANNUAL FUND OPERATING EXPENSES

(expenses that you pay each year as a % of the value of your investment)

Management fee	0.65
Distribution/service (12b-1) fees	0.25
Other expenses	0.26
Total annual fund operating expenses	**1.16**

EXAMPLE

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the fund's operating expenses remain the same. This example does not reflect any fees or sales charges imposed by a variable contract for which the fund is an investment option. If they were included, your costs would be higher.

Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
$118	$368	$638	$1,409

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs are not reflected in annual fund operating expenses or in the expense example, but can affect the fund's performance.

Portfolio turnover rate for fiscal year 2015: 25%.

PRINCIPAL INVESTMENT STRATEGY

Main investments. Under normal circumstances, the fund invests at least 80% of net assets, plus the amount of any borrowings for investment purposes, in undervalued common stocks of small and mid-size US companies. The fund defines small companies as those that are similar in market value to those in the Russell 2000® Value Index. While the market capitalization range of the Russell 2000® Value Index changes throughout the year, as of the most recent reconstitution date of the index (June 26, 2015), companies in the index had a median market capitalization of approximately $796 million. The fund defines mid-size companies as those that are similar in market value to those in the Russell Midcap® Value Index. While the market capitalization range of the Russell Midcap® Value Index changes throughout the year, as of the most recent reconstitution date of the index (June 26, 2015), companies in the index had a median market capitalization of approximately $5.96 billion. The fund intends to invest primarily in companies whose market capitalizations fall within the normal range of each index.

While the fund invests mainly in US stocks, it could invest up to 20% of net assets in foreign securities.

The fund's equity investments are mainly common stocks, but may also include other types of equities such as preferred or convertible stocks. The fund may also invest in initial public offerings and real estate investment trusts (REITs).

Management process. In choosing stocks, portfolio management focuses on individual security selection rather than industry selection. Portfolio management uses an active process that combines financial analysis with company visits to evaluate management and strategies. Company research lies at the heart of the investment process. Portfolio management emphasizes individual selection of stocks across all economic sectors, focusing on companies that it believes have strong management, identifiable catalysts (e.g., acquisitions or new products), and valuations that offer an attractive risk/reward trade-off.

Portfolio management utilizes multiple sources for idea generation as it believes quantitative screens by themselves are not robust enough to consistently source attractive investment ideas. Portfolio management's intensive proprietary research starts with thorough background research to gain an understanding of a company's business model and financials. Management meetings are generally conducted to assess corporate culture and the ability to execute on the business model with a focus on capital allocation decisions. Portfolio management then analyzes valuations by determining the appropriate metric and establishing internal estimates. Portfolio management reviews a stock's investment thesis, catalysts and risks to determine if the stock fits into the portfolio. Portfolio management normally will sell a stock when it believes the investment thesis proves incorrect, fundamentals weaken, catalysts fail to materialize as expected, or if a stock becomes fully valued.

Securities Lending. The fund may lend securities (up to one-third of total assets) to approved institutions.

MAIN RISKS

There are several risk factors that could hurt the fund's performance, cause you to lose money or cause the fund's performance to trail that of other investments. The fund may not achieve its investment objective, and is not intended to be a complete investment program. An investment in the fund is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other governmental agency.

Stock market risk. When stock prices fall, you should expect the value of your investment to fall as well. Stock prices can be hurt by poor management on the part of the stock's issuer, shrinking product demand and other business risks. These may affect single companies as well as groups of companies. In addition, movements in financial markets may adversely affect a stock's price, regardless of how well the company performs. The market as a whole may not favor the types of investments the fund makes, which could affect the fund's ability to sell them at an attractive price. To the extent the fund invests in a particular capitalization or sector, the fund's performance may be affected by the general performance of that particular capitalization or sector.

Small company risk. Small company stocks tend to be more volatile than medium-sized or large company stocks. Because stock analysts are less likely to follow small companies, less information about them is available to investors. Industry-wide reversals may have a greater impact on small companies, since they may lack the financial resources of larger companies. Small company stocks are typically less liquid than large company stocks.

Medium-sized company risk. Medium-sized company stocks tend to be more volatile than large company stocks. Because stock analysts are less likely to follow medium-sized companies, less information about them is available to investors. Industry-wide reversals may have a greater impact on medium-sized companies, since they lack the financial resources of larger companies. Medium-sized company stocks are typically less liquid than large company stocks.

Value investing risk. As a category, value stocks may underperform growth stocks (and the stock market as a whole) over any period of time. In addition, value stocks selected for investment by portfolio management may not perform as anticipated.

Security selection risk. The securities in the fund's portfolio may decline in value. Portfolio management could be wrong in its analysis of industries, companies, economic trends, the relative attractiveness of different securities or other matters.

Focus risk. To the extent that the fund focuses its investments in particular industries, asset classes or sectors of the economy, any market price movements, regulatory or technological changes, or economic conditions affecting companies in those industries, asset classes or sectors may have a significant impact on the fund's performance.

Foreign investment risk. The fund faces the risks inherent in foreign investing. Adverse political, economic or social developments could undermine the value of the fund's investments or prevent the fund from realizing the full value of its investments. Financial reporting standards for companies based in foreign markets differ from those in the US. Additionally, foreign securities markets generally are smaller and less liquid than US markets. To the extent that the fund invests in non-US dollar denominated foreign securities, changes in currency exchange rates may affect the US dollar value of foreign securities or the income or gain received on these securities.

Real estate securities risk. The value of real estate securities in general, and REITs in particular, are subject to the same risks as direct investments and will depend on the value of the underlying properties or the underlying loans or interest. The value of these securities will rise and fall in response to many factors, including economic conditions, the demand for rental property and interest rates. In particular, the value of these securities may decline when interest rates rise and will also be affected by the real estate market and by the management of the underlying properties. REITs may be more volatile and/or more illiquid than other types of equity securities.

Pricing risk. If market conditions make it difficult to value some investments, the fund may value these investments using more subjective methods, such as fair value pricing. In such cases, the value determined for an investment could be different from the value realized upon such investment's sale. As a result, you could pay more than the market value when buying fund shares or receive less than the market value when selling fund shares.

Securities lending risk. Any decline in the value of a portfolio security that occurs while the security is out on loan is borne by the fund and will adversely affect performance. Also, there may be delays in recovery of securities loaned or even a loss of rights in the collateral should the borrower of the securities fail financially while holding the security.

Liquidity risk. In certain situations, it may be difficult or impossible to sell an investment and/or the fund may sell certain investments at a price or time that is not advantageous in order to meet redemption requests or other cash needs. Unusual market conditions, such as an unusually high volume of redemptions or other similar conditions could increase liquidity risk for the fund.

IPO risk. Prices of securities bought in an initial public offering (IPO) may rise and fall rapidly, often because of investor perceptions rather than economic reasons. To the extent a mutual fund is small in size, its IPO investments may have a significant impact on its performance since they may represent a larger proportion of the fund's overall portfolio as compared to the portfolio of a larger fund.

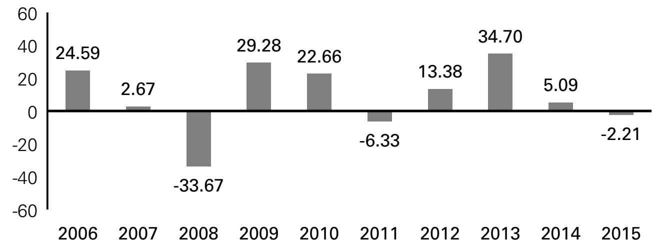
Operational and technology risk. Cyber-attacks, disruptions, or failures that affect the fund's service providers or counterparties, issuers of securities held by the fund, or other market participants may adversely affect the fund and its shareholders, including by causing losses for the fund or impairing fund operations.

PAST PERFORMANCE

How a fund's returns vary from year to year can give an idea of its risk; so can comparing fund performance to overall market performance (as measured by an appropriate market index). Past performance may not indicate future results. All performance figures below assume that dividends and distributions were reinvested. For more recent performance figures, go to deutschefunds.com (the Web site does not form a part of this prospectus) or call the phone number included in this prospectus. This information doesn't reflect fees associated with the separate account that invests in the fund or any variable life insurance policy or variable annuity contract for which the fund is an investment option. These fees will reduce returns.

Prior to September 3, 2013, the fund had a sub-advisor and a different investment management team that operated with a different investment strategy. Prior to November 3, 2006, the fund was named DWS Dreman Small Cap Value VIP and operated with a different investment strategy. Performance would have been different if the fund's current investment strategy had been in effect.

CALENDAR YEAR TOTAL RETURNS (%) (Class B)



	Returns	Period ending
Best Quarter	21.15%	September 30, 2009
Worst Quarter	-20.85%	September 30, 2011
Year-to-Date	0.88%	March 31, 2016

AVERAGE ANNUAL TOTAL RETURNS

(For periods ended 12/31/2015 expressed as a %)

	Class Inception	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
Class B	7/1/2002	-2.21	8.01	7.06
Russell 2500 Value Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)		-5.49	9.23	6.51

MANAGEMENT

Investment Advisor

Deutsche Investment Management Americas Inc.

Portfolio Manager(s)

Richard Hanlon, CFA, Director. Portfolio Manager of the fund. Began managing the fund in 2016.

Mary Schafer, Director. Portfolio Manager of the fund. Began managing the fund in 2016.

PURCHASE AND SALE OF FUND SHARES

The fund is intended for use in a variable insurance product. You should contact the sponsoring insurance company for information on how to purchase and sell shares of the fund.

TAX INFORMATION

The fund normally distributes its net investment income and realized capital gains, if any, to its shareholders, the separate accounts of participating insurance companies. These distributions may not be taxable to the holders of variable annuity contracts and variable life insurance policies. For information concerning the federal income tax consequences for the holders of such contracts or policies, holders should consult the prospectus used in connection with the issuance of their particular contracts or policies.

PAYMENTS TO FINANCIAL INTERMEDIARIES

If you purchase the fund through selected affiliated and unaffiliated brokers, dealers, participating insurance companies or other financial intermediaries, the fund, the Advisor, and/or the Advisor's affiliates, may pay the financial intermediary for the sale of fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the fund over another investment. Ask your salesperson or visit your insurance company's Web site for more information.

Technology Growth Portfolio

A Series of Dreyfus Investment Portfolios

Summary Prospectus
April 29, 2016

Initial Shares
Service Shares

Before you invest, you may want to review the fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the fund and its risks. You can find the fund's prospectus and other information about the fund, including the statement of additional information and most recent reports to shareholders, online at www.dreyfus.com/vifunddocuments. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-DREYFUS (inside the U.S. only) or by sending an e-mail request to info@dreyfus.com. The fund's prospectus and statement of additional information, dated April 29, 2016 (each as revised or supplemented), are incorporated by reference into this summary prospectus.

Investment Objective

The fund seeks capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the fund. These figures do not reflect any fees or charges imposed by participating insurance companies under their Variable Annuity contracts (VA contracts) or Variable Life Insurance policies (VLI policies), and if such fees and/or charges were included, the fees and expenses would be higher.

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Initial Shares	Service Shares
Management fees	.75	.75
Distribution and/or service (12b-1) fees	none	.25
Other expenses	.08	.08
Total annual fund operating expenses	.83	1.08

Example

The Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the fund's operating expenses remain the same. The Example does not reflect fees and expenses incurred under VA contracts and VLI policies; if they were reflected, the figures in the Example would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
Initial Shares	$85	$265	$460	$1,025
Service Shares	$110	$343	$595	$1,317

Portfolio Turnover

The fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual fund operating expenses or in the Example, affect the fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the fund's portfolio turnover rate was 70.33% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategy

To pursue its goal, the fund normally invests at least 80% of its net assets, plus any borrowings for investment purposes, in the stocks of growth companies of any size that The Dreyfus Corporation believes to be leading producers or beneficiaries of technological innovation. Up to 25% of the fund's assets may be invested in foreign securities (i.e., securities issued by companies organized under the laws of countries other than the U.S.).

In choosing stocks, the fund looks for technology companies with the potential for strong earnings or revenue growth rates, although some of the fund's investments may currently be experiencing losses. The fund's investment process centers on a multi-dimensional approach that looks for opportunities across emerging growth, cyclical or stable growth companies. The fund's investment approach seeks companies that appear to have strong earnings momentum, positive earnings revisions, favorable growth, product or market cycles and/or favorable valuations.

Principal Risks

An investment in the fund is not a bank deposit. It is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or any other government agency. It is not a complete investment program. The fund's share price fluctuates, sometimes dramatically, which means you could lose money.

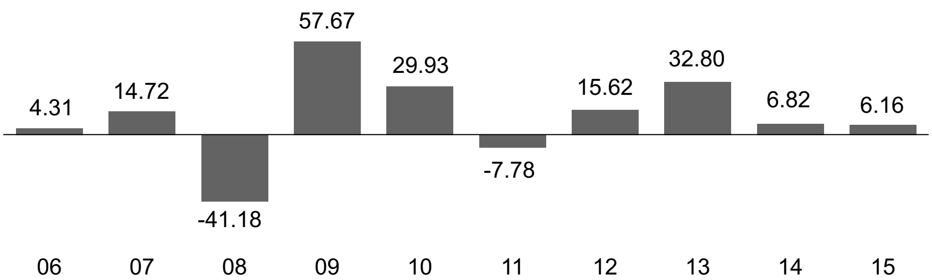
- *Risks of stock investing.* Stocks generally fluctuate more in value than bonds and may decline significantly over short time periods. There is the chance that stock prices overall will decline because stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and falling prices. The market value of a stock may decline due to general market conditions or because of factors that affect the particular company or the company's industry.
- *Growth stock risk.* Investors often expect growth companies to increase their earnings at a certain rate. If these expectations are not met, investors can punish the stocks inordinately, even if earnings do increase. In addition, growth stocks may lack the dividend yield that may cushion stock prices in market downturns.
- *Technology company risk.* The technology sector has been among the most volatile sectors of the stock market. Because the fund's investments are concentrated in the technology sector, its performance will be significantly affected by developments in that sector. Technology companies, especially small-cap technology companies, involve greater risk because their revenue and/or earnings tend to be less predictable (and some companies may be experiencing significant losses) and their share prices tend to be more volatile. Certain technology companies may have limited product lines, markets or financial resources, or may depend on a limited management group. In addition, these companies are strongly affected by worldwide technological developments, and their products and services may not be economically successful or may quickly become outdated. Investor perception may play a greater role in determining the day-to-day value of tech stocks than it does in other sectors. Fund investments made in anticipation of future products and services may decline dramatically in value if the anticipated products or services are delayed or cancelled. The risks associated with technology companies are magnified in the case of small-cap technology companies. The shares of smaller technology companies tend to trade less frequently than those of larger, more established companies, which can have an adverse effect on the pricing of these securities and on the fund's ability to sell these securities.
- *Foreign investment risk.* To the extent the fund invests in foreign securities, the fund's performance will be influenced by political, social and economic factors affecting investments in foreign issuers. Special risks associated with investments in foreign issuers include exposure to currency fluctuations, less liquidity, less developed or less efficient trading markets, lack of comprehensive company information, political and economic instability and differing auditing and legal standards. Investments denominated in foreign currencies are subject to the risk that such currencies will decline in value relative to the U.S. dollar and affect the value of these investments held by the fund.
- *Liquidity risk.* When there is little or no active trading market for specific types of securities, it can become more difficult to sell the securities in a timely manner at or near their perceived value. In such a market, the value of such securities and the fund's share price may fall dramatically. Investments that are illiquid or that trade in lower volumes may be more difficult to value.

Performance

The following bar chart and table provide some indication of the risks of investing in the fund. The bar chart shows changes in the performance of the fund's Initial shares from year to year. The table compares the average annual total returns of the fund's shares to those of a broad measure of market performance. The fund's past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the fund will perform in the future. More recent performance information may be available at www.dreyfus.com.

Performance information reflects the fund's expenses only and does not reflect the fees and charges imposed by participating insurance companies under their VA contracts or VLI policies. Because these fees and charges will reduce total return, policyowners should consider them when evaluating and comparing the fund's performance. Policyowners should consult the prospectus for their contract or policy for more information.

Year-by-Year Total Returns as of 12/31 each year (%)
Initial Shares



Best Quarter
Q3, 2010: 23.44%
Worst Quarter
Q4, 2008: -21.36%

Average Annual Total Returns (as of 12/31/15)

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
Initial Shares	6.16%	9.94%	8.76%
Service Shares	5.92%	9.67%	8.50%
S&P 500® Index reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes	1.39%	12.55%	7.30%
Morgan Stanley High Technology 35® Index reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes	8.17%	11.84%	8.75%

Portfolio Management

The fund's investment adviser is The Dreyfus Corporation (Dreyfus).

Barry K. Mills is the fund's primary portfolio manager, a position he has held since October 2007. He is an analyst with the Global Research Team of The Boston Company Asset Management, LLC, an affiliate of Dreyfus, covering the technology sector. Mr. Mills also is an employee of Dreyfus.

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares

Fund shares are offered only to separate accounts established by insurance companies to fund VA contracts and VLI policies. Individuals may not purchase shares directly from, or place sell orders directly with, the fund. The VA contracts and the VLI policies are described in the separate prospectuses issued by the participating insurance companies, over which the fund assumes no responsibility. Policyowners should consult the prospectus of the separate account of the participating insurance company for more information about buying, selling (redeeming), or exchanging fund shares.

Tax Information

The fund's distributions are taxable as ordinary income or capital gains. Since the fund's shareholders are the participating insurance companies and their separate accounts, the tax treatment of dividends and distributions will depend on the tax status of the participating insurance company. Accordingly, no discussion is included as to the federal personal income tax consequences to policyowners. For this information, policyowners should consult the prospectus of the separate account of the participating insurance company or their tax advisers.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase shares through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as an insurance company), the fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the fund over another investment. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

This prospectus does not constitute an offer or solicitation in any state or jurisdiction in which, or to any person to whom, such offering or solicitation may not lawfully be made.

Fidelity® Variable Insurance Products

Initial Class, Service Class, and Service Class 2

Contrafund® Portfolio

Summary Prospectus

April 28, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the fund and its risks. You can find the fund's prospectus and other information about the fund (including the fund's SAI) online at advisor.fidelity.com/vipfunddocuments. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-866-997-1254 or by sending an e-mail request to funddocuments@fmr.com. The fund's prospectus and SAI dated April 28, 2016 are incorporated herein by reference.

245 Summer Street, Boston, MA 02210

Fund Summary

Fund/**Class:**
VIP Contrafund^{SM} Portfolio/**Initial Class, Service Class, Service Class 2**

Investment Objective

The fund seeks long-term capital appreciation.

Fee Table

The following table describes the fees and expenses that may be incurred, directly or indirectly, when you, as a variable product owner, buy and hold interests in a separate account that invests in shares of the fund. The table does not include any fees or other expenses of any variable annuity or variable life insurance product; if it did, overall fees and expenses would be higher.

Fees

(fees paid directly from your investment)	Not Applicable

Annual Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a % of the value of your investment)

	Initial Class	Service Class	Service Class 2
Management fee	0.55%	0.55%	0.55%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) fees	None	0.10%	0.25%
Other expenses	0.08%	0.08%	0.08%
Total annual operating expenses	0.63%	0.73%	0.88%

This **example** helps compare the cost of investing in the fund with the cost of investing in other funds.

Let's say, hypothetically, that the annual return for shares of the fund is 5% and that the fees and the annual operating expenses for shares of the fund are exactly as described in the fee table. This example illustrates the effect of fees and expenses, but is not meant to suggest actual or expected fees and expenses or returns, all of which may vary. This example does not include any fees or other expenses of any variable annuity or variable life insurance product; if it did, overall expenses would be higher. For every $10,000 invested, here's how much you, as a variable product owner, would pay in total expenses if all interests in a separate account that invests in shares of the fund were redeemed at the end of each time period indicated:

	Initial Class	Service Class	Service Class 2
1 year	$ 64	$ 75	$ 90
3 years	$ 202	$ 233	$ 281
5 years	$ 351	$ 406	$ 488
10 years	$ 786	$ 906	$ 1,084

Portfolio Turnover

The fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual operating expenses or in the example, affect the fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the fund's portfolio turnover rate was 80% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

- Normally investing primarily in common stocks.
- Investing in securities of companies whose value Fidelity Management & Research Company (FMR) believes is not fully recognized by the public.
- Investing in domestic and foreign issuers.
- Allocating the fund's assets across different market sectors (at present, consumer discretionary, consumer staples, energy, financials, health care, industrials, information technology, materials, telecom services, and utilities), using different Fidelity managers.
- Investing in either "growth" stocks or "value" stocks or both.
- Using fundamental analysis of factors such as each issuer's financial condition and industry position, as well as market and economic conditions, to select investments.

Principal Investment Risks

- *Stock Market Volatility.* Stock markets are volatile and can decline significantly in response to adverse issuer, political, regulatory, market, or economic developments. Different parts of the market, including different market sectors, and different types of securities can react differently to these developments.

• *Foreign Exposure.* Foreign markets can be more volatile than the U.S. market due to increased risks of adverse issuer, political, regulatory, market, or economic developments and can perform differently from the U.S. market.

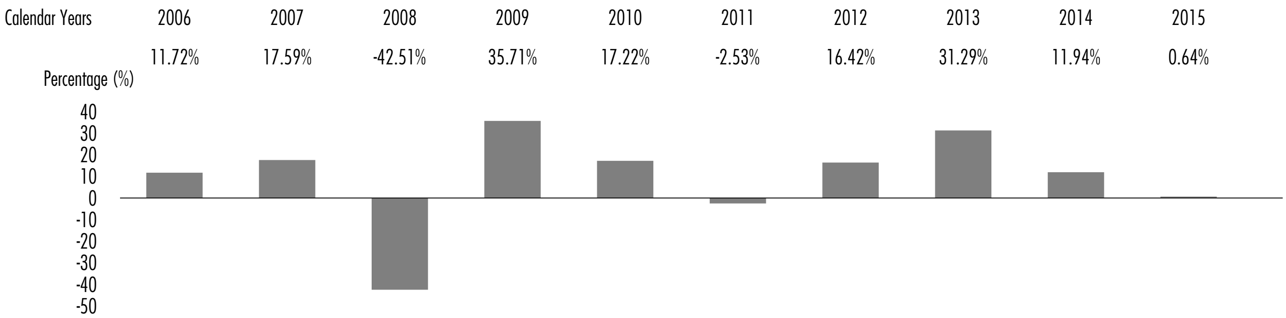
• *Issuer-Specific Changes.* The value of an individual security or particular type of security can be more volatile than, and can perform differently from, the market as a whole.

You could lose money by investing in the fund.

Performance

The following information is intended to help you understand the risks of investing in the fund. The information illustrates the changes in the performance of the fund's shares from year to year and compares the performance of the fund's shares to the performance of a securities market index over various periods of time. The index description appears in the Additional Index Information section of the prospectus. Returns for shares of the fund do not include the effect of any sales charges or other expenses of any variable annuity or variable life insurance product; if they did, returns for shares of the fund would be lower. Past performance is not an indication of future performance.

Year-by-Year Returns



During the periods shown in the chart for Initial Class:	*Returns*	*Quarter ended*
Highest Quarter Return	*18.85%*	*June 30, 2009*
Lowest Quarter Return	*–23.07%*	*December 31, 2008*

Average Annual Returns

For the periods ended December 31, 2015	Past 1 year	Past 5 years	Past 10 years
Initial Class	0.64%	10.91%	7.26%
Service Class	0.56%	10.80%	7.16%
Service Class 2	0.39%	10.63%	7.00%
S&P 500® Index **(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)**	1.38%	12.57%	7.31%

Investment Adviser

FMR (the Adviser) is the fund's manager. FMR Co., Inc. (FMRC) and other investment advisers serve as sub-advisers for the fund.

Portfolio Manager(s)

The fund is managed by members of FMR's Stock Selector Large Cap Group.

Robert Stansky (co-manager), Steven Kaye (co-manager), Robert Lee (co-manager), Douglas Simmons (co-manager), and Pierre Sorel (co-manager) have managed the fund since October 2007.

Peter Dixon (co-manager) has managed the fund since November 2015.

Jonathan Kasen (co-manager) and Monty Kori (co-manager) have managed the fund since July 2013.

Brian Lempel (co-manager) has managed the fund since April 2013.

Tobias Welo (co-manager) has managed the fund since November 2011.

Purchase and Sale of Shares

Only Permitted Accounts, including separate accounts of insurance companies and qualified funds of funds that have signed the appropriate agreements with the fund, if applicable, can buy or sell shares. Insurance companies offer variable annuity and variable life insurance products through separate accounts. A qualified fund of funds is an eligible insurance-dedicated mutual fund that invests in other mutual funds.

Permitted Accounts - not variable product owners - are the shareholders of the fund. Variable product owners hold interests in separate accounts, including separate accounts that are shareholders of qualified funds of funds. The terms of the offering of interests in separate accounts are included in the variable annuity or variable life insurance product prospectus.

The price to buy one share is its net asset value per share (NAV). Shares will be bought at the NAV next calculated after an order is received in proper form.

The price to sell one share is its NAV. Shares will be sold at the NAV next calculated after an order is received in proper form.

The fund is open for business each day the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) is open.

The fund has no minimum investment requirement.

Tax Information

Variable product owners seeking to understand the tax consequences of their investment should consult with their tax advisers or the insurance company that issued their variable product, or refer to their variable annuity or variable life insurance product prospectus. Insurance company separate accounts generally do not pay tax on dividends or capital gain distributions from the fund.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

The fund, the Adviser, Fidelity Distributors Corporation (FDC), and/or their affiliates may pay intermediaries, which may include insurance companies and their affiliated broker-dealers and service-providers (who may be affiliated with the Adviser or FDC), for the sale of fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing your intermediary and your investment professional to recommend the fund over another investment. Ask your investment professional or visit your intermediary's web site for more information.

The term “VIP” as used in this document refers to Fidelity® Variable Insurance Products.

1.907822.111 VCON-SUM-0416

Fidelity® Variable Insurance Products

Initial Class, Service Class, and Service Class 2

Equity-Income Portfolio

Summary Prospectus

April 28, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the fund and its risks. You can find the fund's prospectus and other information about the fund (including the fund's SAI) online at advisor.fidelity.com/vipfunddocuments. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-866-997-1254 or by sending an e-mail request to funddocuments@fmr.com. The fund's prospectus and SAI dated April 28, 2016 are incorporated herein by reference.

245 Summer Street, Boston, MA 02210

Fund Summary

Fund/**Class:**
VIP Equity-Income Portfolio℠/**Initial Class, Service Class, Service Class 2**

Investment Objective

The fund seeks reasonable income. The fund will also consider the potential for capital appreciation. The fund's goal is to achieve a yield which exceeds the composite yield on the securities comprising the S&P 500® Index.

Fee Table

The following table describes the fees and expenses that may be incurred, directly or indirectly, when you, as a variable product owner, buy and hold interests in a separate account that invests in shares of the fund. The table does not include any fees or other expenses of any variable annuity or variable life insurance product; if it did, overall fees and expenses would be higher.

Fees

(fees paid directly from your investment)	Not Applicable

Annual Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a % of the value of your investment)

	Initial Class	Service Class	Service Class 2
Management fee	0.45%	0.45%	0.45%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) fees	None	0.10%	0.25%
Other expenses	0.09%	0.09%	0.09%
Acquired fund fees and expenses	0.08%	0.08%	0.08%
Total annual operating expenses	0.62%[(a)]	0.72%[(a)]	0.87%[(a)]

(a)Differs from the ratios of expenses to average net assets in the Financial Highlights section of the prospectus because of acquired fund fees and expenses.

This **example** helps compare the cost of investing in the fund with the cost of investing in other funds.

Let's say, hypothetically, that the annual return for shares of the fund is 5% and that the fees and the annual operating expenses for shares of the fund are exactly as described in the fee table. This example illustrates the effect of fees and expenses, but is not meant to suggest actual or expected fees and expenses or returns, all of which may vary. This example does not include any fees or other expenses of any variable annuity or variable life insurance product; if it did, overall expenses would be higher. For every $10,000 invested, here's how much you, as a variable product owner, would pay in total expenses if all interests in a separate account that invests in shares of the fund were redeemed at the end of each time period indicated:

	Initial Class	Service Class	Service Class 2
1 year	$ 63	$ 74	$ 89
3 years	$ 199	$ 230	$ 278
5 years	$ 346	$ 401	$ 482
10 years	$ 774	$ 894	$ 1,073

Portfolio Turnover

The fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual operating expenses or in the example, affect the fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the fund's portfolio turnover rate was 46% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

- Normally investing at least 80% of assets in equity securities.
- Normally investing primarily in income-producing equity securities, which tends to lead to investments in large cap "value" stocks.
- Potentially investing in other types of equity securities and debt securities, including lower-quality debt securities (those of less than investment-grade quality, also referred to as high yield debt securities or junk bonds).
- Investing in domestic and foreign issuers.
- Using fundamental analysis of factors such as each issuer's financial condition and industry position, as well as market and economic conditions, to select investments.

• Potentially using covered call options as tools in managing the fund's assets.

Principal Investment Risks

• *Stock Market Volatility.* Stock markets are volatile and can decline significantly in response to adverse issuer, political, regulatory, market, or economic developments. Different parts of the market, including different market sectors, and different types of securities can react differently to these developments.

• *Interest Rate Changes.* Interest rate increases can cause the price of a debt security to decrease.

• *Foreign Exposure.* Foreign markets can be more volatile than the U.S. market due to increased risks of adverse issuer, political, regulatory, market, or economic developments and can perform differently from the U.S. market.

• *Issuer-Specific Changes.* The value of an individual security or particular type of security can be more volatile than, and can perform differently from, the market as a whole. Lower-quality debt securities (those of less than investment-grade quality, also referred to as high yield debt securities or junk bonds) and certain types of other securities involve greater risk of default or price changes due to changes in the credit quality of the issuer. The value of lower-quality debt securities and certain types of other securities can be more volatile due to increased sensitivity to adverse issuer, political, regulatory, market, or economic developments.

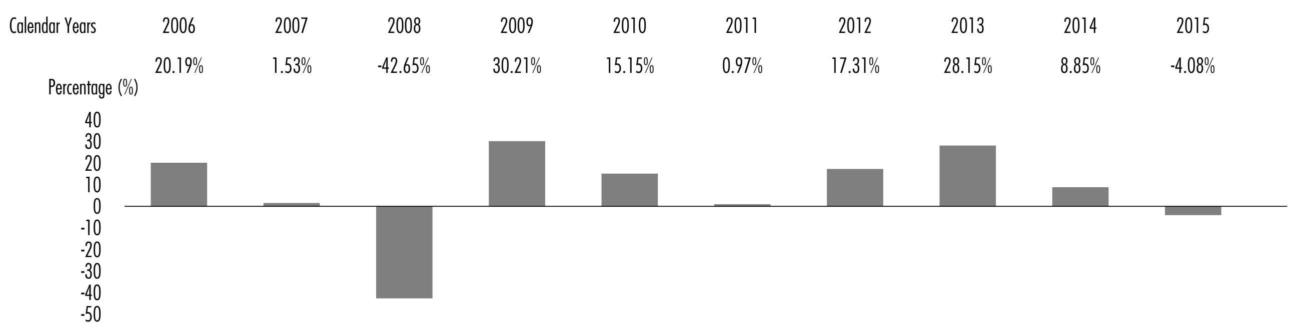
• *"Value" Investing.* "Value" stocks can perform differently from the market as a whole and other types of stocks and can continue to be undervalued by the market for long periods of time.

You could lose money by investing in the fund.

Performance

The following information is intended to help you understand the risks of investing in the fund. The information illustrates the changes in the performance of the fund's shares from year to year and compares the performance of the fund's shares to the performance of a securities market index over various periods of time. The index description appears in the Additional Index Information section of the prospectus. Returns for shares of the fund do not include the effect of any sales charges or other expenses of any variable annuity or variable life insurance product; if they did, returns for shares of the fund would be lower. Past performance is not an indication of future performance.

Year-by-Year Returns



During the periods shown in the chart for Initial Class:	*Returns*	*Quarter ended*
Highest Quarter Return	*20.75%*	*June 30, 2009*
Lowest Quarter Return	*–24.36%*	*December 31, 2008*

Average Annual Returns

For the periods ended December 31, 2015	Past 1 year	Past 5 years	Past 10 years
Initial Class	–4.08%	9.65%	5.22%
Service Class	–4.17%	9.53%	5.11%
Service Class 2	–4.32%	9.36%	4.96%
Russell 3000® Value Index **(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)**	–4.13%	10.98%	6.11%

Investment Adviser

Fidelity Management & Research Company (FMR) (the Adviser) is the fund's manager. FMR Co., Inc. (FMRC) and other investment advisers serve as sub-advisers for the fund.

Portfolio Manager(s)

James Morrow (lead portfolio manager) and Adam Kramer (co-manager) have managed the fund since April 2011.

Purchase and Sale of Shares

Only Permitted Accounts, including separate accounts of insurance companies and qualified funds of funds that have signed the appropriate agreements with the fund, if applicable, can buy or sell shares. Insurance companies offer variable annuity and variable life insurance products through separate accounts. A qualified fund of funds is an eligible insurance-dedicated mutual fund that invests in other mutual funds.

Permitted Accounts - not variable product owners - are the shareholders of the fund. Variable product owners hold interests in separate accounts, including separate accounts that are shareholders of qualified funds of funds. The terms of the offering of interests in separate accounts are included in the variable annuity or variable life insurance product prospectus.

The price to buy one share is its net asset value per share (NAV). Shares will be bought at the NAV next calculated after an order is received in proper form.

The price to sell one share is its NAV. Shares will be sold at the NAV next calculated after an order is received in proper form.

The fund is open for business each day the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) is open.

The fund has no minimum investment requirement.

Tax Information

Variable product owners seeking to understand the tax consequences of their investment should consult with their tax advisers or the insurance company that issued their variable product, or refer to their variable annuity or variable life insurance product prospectus. Insurance company separate accounts generally do not pay tax on dividends or capital gain distributions from the fund.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

The fund, the Adviser, Fidelity Distributors Corporation (FDC), and/or their affiliates may pay intermediaries, which may include insurance companies and their affiliated broker-dealers and service-providers (who may be affiliated with the Adviser or FDC), for the sale of fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing your intermediary and your investment professional to recommend the fund over another investment. Ask your investment professional or visit your intermediary's web site for more information.

The term "VIP" as used in this document refers to Fidelity® Variable Insurance Products.

1.907801.109 VIPEI-SUM-0416

Fidelity® Variable Insurance Products

Initial Class, Service Class, and Service Class 2

Government Money Market Portfolio
(formerly Money Market Portfolio)

Summary Prospectus

April 28, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the fund and its risks. You can find the fund's prospectus and other information about the fund (including the fund's SAI) online at advisor.fidelity.com/vipfunddocuments. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-866-997-1254 or by sending an e-mail request to funddocuments@fmr.com. The fund's prospectus and SAI dated April 28, 2016 are incorporated herein by reference.

245 Summer Street, Boston, MA 02210

Fund Summary

Fund/**Class:**
VIP Government Money Market Portfolio/**Initial Class, Service Class, Service Class 2**

Investment Objective

The fund seeks as high a level of current income as is consistent with preservation of capital and liquidity.

Fee Table

The following table describes the fees and expenses that may be incurred, directly or indirectly, when you, as a variable product owner, buy and hold interests in a separate account that invests in shares of the fund. The table does not include any fees or other expenses of any variable annuity or variable life insurance product; if it did, overall fees and expenses would be higher.

Fees

(fees paid directly from your investment)	Not Applicable

Annual Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a % of the value of your investment)

	Initial Class	Service Class	Service Class 2
Management fee	0.17%	0.17%	0.17%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) fees	None	0.10%	0.25%
Other expenses	0.08%	0.08%	0.08%
Total annual operating expenses	0.25%	0.35%	0.50%

This **example** helps compare the cost of investing in the fund with the cost of investing in other funds.

Let's say, hypothetically, that the annual return for shares of the fund is 5% and that the fees and the annual operating expenses for shares of the fund are exactly as described in the fee table. This example illustrates the effect of fees and expenses, but is not meant to suggest actual or expected fees and expenses or returns, all of which may vary. This example does not include any fees or other expenses of any variable annuity or variable life insurance product; if it did, overall expenses would be higher. For every $10,000 invested, here's how much you, as a variable product owner, would pay in total expenses if all interests in a separate account that invests in shares of the fund were redeemed at the end of each time period indicated:

	Initial Class	Service Class	Service Class 2
1 year	$ 26	$ 36	$ 51
3 years	$ 80	$ 113	$ 160
5 years	$ 141	$ 197	$ 280
10 years	$ 318	$ 443	$ 628

Principal Investment Strategies

- Normally investing at least 99.5% of total assets in cash, U.S. Government securities and/or repurchase agreements that are collateralized fully (i.e., collateralized by cash or government securities).
- Investing in U.S. Government securities issued by entities that are chartered or sponsored by Congress but whose securities are neither issued nor guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury.
- Investing in compliance with industry-standard regulatory requirements for money market funds for the quality, maturity, liquidity, and diversification of investments.

In addition, the fund normally invests at least 80% of its assets in U.S. Government securities and repurchase agreements for those securities.

Principal Investment Risks

- *Interest Rate Changes.* Interest rate increases can cause the price of a money market security to decrease.
- *Issuer-Specific Changes.* A decline in the credit quality of an issuer or a provider of credit support or a maturity-shortening structure for a security can cause the price of a money market security to decrease.

You could lose money by investing in the fund. Although the fund seeks to preserve the value of your investment at $1.00 per share, it cannot guarantee it will do so. An investment in the fund is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. Fidelity Investments and its affiliates, the fund's sponsor, have no legal obligation to provide financial support to the fund, and you should not expect that the sponsor will provide financial support to the fund at any time.

The fund will not impose a fee upon the sale of your shares, nor temporarily suspend your ability to sell shares if the fund's weekly liquid assets fall below 30% of its total assets because of market conditions or other factors.

Performance

The following information is intended to help you understand the risks of investing in the fund. The information illustrates the changes in the performance of the fund's shares from year to year. Prior to December 1, 2015, the fund operated under certain different investment policies. The fund's historical performance may not represent its current investment policies. Returns for shares of the fund do not include the effect of any sales charges or other expenses of any variable annuity or variable life insurance product; if they did, returns for shares of the fund would be lower. Past performance is not an indication of future performance.

Year-by-Year Returns

During the periods shown in the chart for Initial Class:	*Returns*	*Quarter ended*
Highest Quarter Return	*1.29%*	*September 30, 2007*
Lowest Quarter Return	*0.00%*	*March 31, 2014*

Average Annual Returns

For the periods ended December 31, 2015	Past 1 year	Past 5 years	Past 10 years
Initial Class	0.03%	0.06%	1.42%
Service Class	0.01%	0.02%	1.34%
Service Class 2	0.01%	0.01%	1.27%

Investment Adviser

Fidelity Management & Research Company (FMR) (the Adviser) is the fund's manager. Fidelity Investments Money Management, Inc. (FIMM) and other investment advisers serve as sub-advisers for the fund.

Purchase and Sale of Shares

Only Permitted Accounts, including separate accounts of insurance companies and qualified funds of funds that have signed the appropriate agreements with the fund, if applicable, can buy or sell shares. Insurance companies offer variable annuity and variable life insurance products through separate accounts. A qualified fund of funds is an eligible insurance-dedicated mutual fund that invests in other mutual funds.

Permitted Accounts - not variable product owners - are the shareholders of the fund. Variable product owners hold interests in separate accounts, including separate accounts that are shareholders of qualified funds of funds. The terms of the offering of interests in separate accounts are included in the variable annuity or variable life insurance product prospectus.

The price to buy one share is its net asset value per share (NAV). Shares will be bought at the NAV next calculated after an order is received in proper form.

The price to sell one share is its NAV. Shares will be sold at the NAV next calculated after an order is received in proper form.

The fund is open for business each day the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) is open. Even if the NYSE is closed, the fund will be open for business on those days on which the Federal Reserve

Bank of New York (New York Fed) is open, the primary trading markets for the fund's portfolio instruments are open, and the fund's management believes there is an adequate market to meet purchase and redemption requests.

The fund has no minimum investment requirement.

Tax Information

Variable product owners seeking to understand the tax consequences of their investment should consult with their tax advisers or the insurance company that issued their variable product, or refer to their variable annuity or variable life insurance product prospectus. Insurance company separate accounts generally do not pay tax on dividends or capital gain distributions from the fund.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

The fund, the Adviser, Fidelity Distributors Corporation (FDC), and/or their affiliates may pay intermediaries, which may include insurance companies and their affiliated broker-dealers and service-providers (who may be affiliated with the Adviser or FDC), for the sale of fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing your intermediary and your investment professional to recommend the fund over another investment. Ask your investment professional or visit your intermediary's web site for more information.

The term "VIP" as used in this document refers to Fidelity® Variable Insurance Products.

1.907893.113 VMM-SUM-0416

Fidelity® Variable Insurance Products

Initial Class, Service Class, and Service Class 2

Growth Portfolio

Summary Prospectus

April 28, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the fund and its risks. You can find the fund's prospectus and other information about the fund (including the fund's SAI) online at advisor.fidelity.com/vipfunddocuments. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-866-997-1254 or by sending an e-mail request to funddocuments@fmr.com. The fund's prospectus and SAI dated April 28, 2016 are incorporated herein by reference.

245 Summer Street, Boston, MA 02210

Fund Summary

Fund/**Class:**
VIP Growth Portfolio/**Initial Class, Service Class, Service Class 2**

Investment Objective

The fund seeks to achieve capital appreciation.

Fee Table

The following table describes the fees and expenses that may be incurred, directly or indirectly, when you, as a variable product owner, buy and hold interests in a separate account that invests in shares of the fund. The table does not include any fees or other expenses of any variable annuity or variable life insurance product; if it did, overall fees and expenses would be higher.

Fees

(fees paid directly from your investment)	Not Applicable

Annual Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a % of the value of your investment)

	Initial Class	Service Class	Service Class 2
Management fee	0.55%	0.55%	0.55%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) fees	None	0.10%	0.25%
Other expenses	0.09%	0.09%	0.09%
Total annual operating expenses	0.64%	0.74%	0.89%

This **example** helps compare the cost of investing in the fund with the cost of investing in other funds.

Let's say, hypothetically, that the annual return for shares of the fund is 5% and that the fees and the annual operating expenses for shares of the fund are exactly as described in the fee table. This example illustrates the effect of fees and expenses, but is not meant to suggest actual or expected fees and expenses or returns, all of which may vary. This example does not include any fees or other expenses of any variable annuity or variable life insurance product; if it did, overall expenses would be higher. For every $10,000 invested, here's how much you, as a variable product owner, would pay in total expenses if all interests in a separate account that invests in shares of the fund were redeemed at the end of each time period indicated:

	Initial Class	Service Class	Service Class 2
1 year	$ 65	$ 76	$ 91
3 years	$ 205	$ 237	$ 284
5 years	$ 357	$ 411	$ 493
10 years	$ 798	$ 918	$ 1,096

Portfolio Turnover

The fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual operating expenses or in the example, affect the fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the fund's portfolio turnover rate was 63% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

- Normally investing primarily in common stocks.
- Investing in companies that Fidelity Management & Research Company (FMR) believes have above-average growth potential (stocks of these companies are often called "growth" stocks).
- Investing in domestic and foreign issuers.
- Using fundamental analysis of factors such as each issuer's financial condition and industry position, as well as market and economic conditions, to select investments.

Principal Investment Risks

- *Stock Market Volatility.* Stock markets are volatile and can decline significantly in response to adverse issuer, political, regulatory, market, or economic developments. Different parts of the market, including different market sectors, and different types of securities can react differently to these developments.
- *Foreign Exposure.* Foreign markets can be more volatile than the U.S. market due to increased risks of adverse issuer, political, regulatory, market, or economic developments and can perform differently from the U.S. market.

• *Issuer-Specific Changes.* The value of an individual security or particular type of security can be more volatile than, and can perform differently from, the market as a whole.

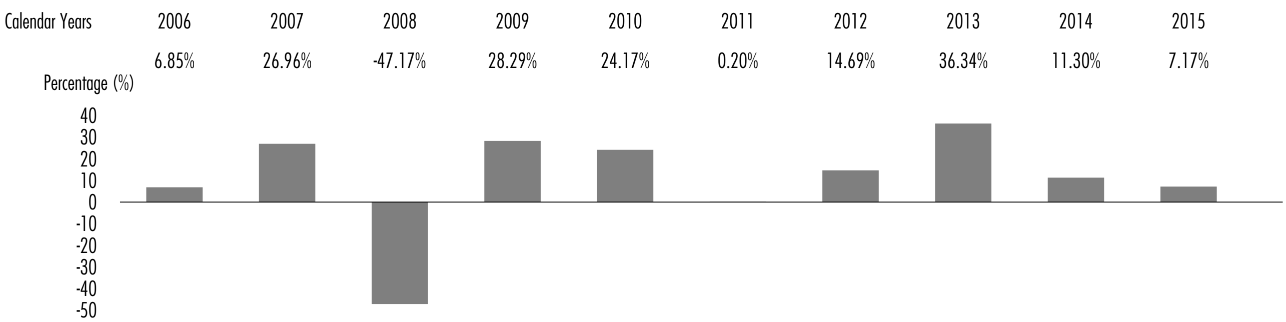
• *"Growth" Investing.* "Growth" stocks can perform differently from the market as a whole and other types of stocks and can be more volatile than other types of stocks.

You could lose money by investing in the fund.

Performance

The following information is intended to help you understand the risks of investing in the fund. The information illustrates the changes in the performance of the fund's shares from year to year and compares the performance of the fund's shares to the performance of a securities market index over various periods of time. The index description appears in the Additional Index Information section of the prospectus. Returns for shares of the fund do not include the effect of any sales charges or other expenses of any variable annuity or variable life insurance product; if they did, returns for shares of the fund would be lower. Past performance is not an indication of future performance.

Year-by-Year Returns



During the periods shown in the chart for Initial Class:	*Returns*	*Quarter ended*
Highest Quarter Return	*16.48%*	*March 31, 2012*
Lowest Quarter Return	*–26.99%*	*December 31, 2008*

Average Annual Returns

For the periods ended December 31, 2015	Past 1 year	Past 5 years	Past 10 years
Initial Class	7.17%	13.32%	7.87%
Service Class	7.05%	13.21%	7.76%
Service Class 2	6.90%	13.04%	7.60%
Russell 3000® Growth Index **(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)**	5.09%	13.30%	8.49%

Investment Adviser

FMR (the Adviser) is the fund's manager. FMR Co., Inc. (FMRC) and other investment advisers serve as sub-advisers for the fund.

Portfolio Manager(s)

Jason Weiner (portfolio manager) has managed the fund since November 2006.

Purchase and Sale of Shares

Only Permitted Accounts, including separate accounts of insurance companies and qualified funds of funds that have signed the appropriate agreements with the fund, if applicable, can buy or sell shares. Insurance companies offer variable annuity and variable life insurance products through separate accounts. A qualified fund of funds is an eligible insurance-dedicated mutual fund that invests in other mutual funds.

Permitted Accounts - not variable product owners - are the shareholders of the fund. Variable product owners hold interests in separate accounts, including separate accounts that are shareholders of qualified funds of funds. The terms of the offering of interests in separate accounts are included in the variable annuity or variable life insurance product prospectus.

The price to buy one share is its net asset value per share (NAV). Shares will be bought at the NAV next calculated after an order is received in proper form.

The price to sell one share is its NAV. Shares will be sold at the NAV next calculated after an order is received in proper form.

The fund is open for business each day the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) is open.

The fund has no minimum investment requirement.

Tax Information

Variable product owners seeking to understand the tax consequences of their investment should consult with their tax advisers or the insurance company that issued their variable product, or refer to their variable annuity or variable life insurance product prospectus. Insurance company separate accounts generally do not pay tax on dividends or capital gain distributions from the fund.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

The fund, the Adviser, Fidelity Distributors Corporation (FDC), and/or their affiliates may pay intermediaries, which may include insurance companies and their affiliated broker-dealers and service-providers (who may be affiliated with the Adviser or FDC), for the sale of fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing your intermediary and your investment professional to recommend the fund over another investment. Ask your investment professional or visit your intermediary's web site for more information.

FDC is a member of the Securities Investor Protection Corporation (SIPC). You may obtain information about SIPC, including the SIPC brochure, by visiting www.sipc.org or calling SIPC at 202-371-8300.

The term “VIP” as used in this document refers to Fidelity® Variable Insurance Products.

1.907806.107 VGRO-SUM-0416

Fidelity® Variable Insurance Products

Initial Class, Service Class, and Service Class 2

Mid Cap Portfolio

Summary Prospectus

April 28, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the fund and its risks. You can find the fund's prospectus and other information about the fund (including the fund's SAI) online at advisor.fidelity.com/vipfunddocuments. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-866-997-1254 or by sending an e-mail request to funddocuments@fmr.com. The fund's prospectus and SAI dated April 28, 2016, are incorporated herein by reference.

Fidelity INVESTMENTS®

245 Summer Street, Boston, MA 02210

Fund Summary

Fund/**Class:**
VIP Mid Cap Portfolio/**Initial Class, Service Class, Service Class 2**

Investment Objective

The fund seeks long-term growth of capital.

Fee Table

The following table describes the fees and expenses that may be incurred, directly or indirectly, when you, as a variable product owner, buy and hold interests in a separate account that invests in shares of the fund. The table does not include any fees or other expenses of any variable annuity or variable life insurance product; if it did, overall fees and expenses would be higher.

Fees

(fees paid directly from your investment)	Not Applicable

Annual Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a % of the value of your investment)

	Initial Class	Service Class	Service Class 2
Management fee	0.55%	0.55%	0.55%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) fees	None	0.10%	0.25%
Other expenses	0.08%	0.08%	0.08%
Total annual operating expenses	0.63%	0.73%	0.88%

This **example** helps compare the cost of investing in the fund with the cost of investing in other funds.

Let's say, hypothetically, that the annual return for shares of the fund is 5% and that the fees and the annual operating expenses for shares of the fund are exactly as described in the fee table. This example illustrates the effect of fees and expenses, but is not meant to suggest actual or expected fees and expenses or returns, all of which may vary. This example does not include any fees or other expenses of any variable annuity or variable life insurance product; if it did, overall expenses would be higher. For every $10,000 invested, here's how much you, as a variable product owner, would pay in total expenses if all interests in a separate account that invests in shares of the fund were redeemed at the end of each time period indicated:

	Initial Class	Service Class	Service Class 2
1 year	$ 64	$ 75	$ 90
3 years	$ 202	$ 233	$ 281
5 years	$ 351	$ 406	$ 488
10 years	$ 786	$ 906	$ 1,084

Portfolio Turnover

The fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual operating expenses or in the example, affect the fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the fund's portfolio turnover rate was 26% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

- Normally investing primarily in common stocks.
- Normally investing at least 80% of assets in securities of companies with medium market capitalizations (which, for purposes of this fund, are those companies with market capitalizations similar to companies in the Russell Midcap® Index or the S&P MidCap 400® Index).
- Potentially investing in companies with smaller or larger market capitalizations.
- Investing in domestic and foreign issuers.
- Investing in either "growth" stocks or "value" stocks or both.
- Using fundamental analysis of factors such as each issuer's financial condition and industry position, as well as market and economic conditions, to select investments.

Principal Investment Risks

- *Stock Market Volatility.* Stock markets are volatile and can decline significantly in response to adverse issuer, political, regulatory, market, or economic developments. Different parts of the market, including different market sectors, and different types of securities can react differently to these developments.

- *Foreign Exposure.* Foreign markets can be more volatile than the U.S. market due to increased risks of adverse issuer, political, regulatory, market, or economic developments and can perform differently from the U.S. market.
- *Issuer-Specific Changes.* The value of an individual security or particular type of security can be more volatile than, and can perform differently from, the market as a whole. The value of securities of smaller issuers can be more volatile than that of larger issuers.
- *Mid Cap Investing.* The value of securities of medium size, less well-known issuers can perform differently from the market as a whole and other types of stocks and can be more volatile than that of larger issuers.

You could lose money by investing in the fund.

Performance

The following information is intended to help you understand the risks of investing in the fund. The information illustrates the changes in the performance of the fund's shares from year to year and compares the performance of the fund's shares to the performance of a securities market index over various periods of time. The index description appears in the Additional Index Information section of the prospectus. Returns for shares of the fund do not include the effect of any sales charges or other expenses of any variable annuity or variable life insurance product; if they did, returns for shares of the fund would be lower. Past performance is not an indication of future performance.

Year-by-Year Returns

During the periods shown in the chart for Initial Class:	*Returns*	*Quarter ended*
Highest Quarter Return	*19.29%*	*June 30, 2009*
Lowest Quarter Return	*–23.63%*	*December 31, 2008*

Average Annual Returns

For the periods ended December 31, 2015	Past 1 year	Past 5 years	Past 10 years
Initial Class	–1.39%	7.94%	7.64%
Service Class	–1.50%	7.84%	7.53%
Service Class 2	–1.63%	7.68%	7.37%
S&P MidCap 400® Index **(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)**	–2.18%	10.68%	8.18%

Investment Adviser

Fidelity Management & Research Company (FMR) (the Adviser) is the fund's manager. FMR Co., Inc. (FMRC) and other investment advisers serve as sub-advisers for the fund.

Portfolio Manager(s)

Tom Allen (portfolio manager) has managed the fund since June 2001.

Purchase and Sale of Shares

Only Permitted Accounts, including separate accounts of insurance companies and qualified funds of funds that have signed the appropriate agreements with the fund, if applicable, can buy or sell shares. Insurance companies offer variable annuity and variable life insurance products through separate accounts. A qualified fund of funds is an eligible insurance-dedicated mutual fund that invests in other mutual funds.

Permitted Accounts - not variable product owners - are the shareholders of the fund. Variable product owners hold interests in separate accounts, including separate accounts that are shareholders of qualified funds of funds. The terms of the offering of interests in separate accounts are included in the variable annuity or variable life insurance product prospectus.

The price to buy one share is its net asset value per share (NAV). Shares will be bought at the NAV next calculated after an order is received in proper form.

The price to sell one share is its NAV. Shares will be sold at the NAV next calculated after an order is received in proper form.

The fund is open for business each day the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) is open.

The fund has no minimum investment requirement.

Tax Information

Variable product owners seeking to understand the tax consequences of their investment should consult with their tax advisers or the insurance company that issued their variable product, or refer to their variable annuity or variable life insurance product prospectus. Insurance company separate accounts generally do not pay tax on dividends or capital gain distributions from the fund.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

The fund, the Adviser, Fidelity Distributors Corporation (FDC), and/or their affiliates may pay intermediaries, which may include insurance companies and their affiliated broker-dealers and service-providers (who may be affiliated with the Adviser or FDC), for the sale of fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing your intermediary and your investment professional to recommend the fund over another investment. Ask your investment professional or visit your intermediary's web site for more information.

The term "VIP" as used in this document refers to Fidelity® Variable Insurance Products.

1.907844.107 VMC-SUM-0416

Fidelity® Variable Insurance Products

Initial Class, Service Class, and Service Class 2

Overseas Portfolio

Summary Prospectus

April 28, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the fund and its risks. You can find the fund's prospectus and other information about the fund (including the fund's SAI) online at advisor. fidelity.com/vipfunddocuments. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-866-997-1254 or by sending an e-mail request to funddocuments@fmr.com. The fund's prospectus and SAI dated April 28, 2016 are incorporated herein by reference.

245 Summer Street, Boston, MA 02210

Fund Summary

Fund/**Class:**
VIP Overseas Portfolio/**Initial Class, Service Class, Service Class 2**

Investment Objective

The fund seeks long-term growth of capital.

Fee Table

The following table describes the fees and expenses that may be incurred, directly or indirectly, when you, as a variable product owner, buy and hold interests in a separate account that invests in shares of the fund. The table does not include any fees or other expenses of any variable annuity or variable life insurance product; if it did, overall fees and expenses would be higher.

Fees

(fees paid directly from your investment)	Not Applicable

Annual Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a % of the value of your investment)

	Initial Class	Service Class	Service Class 2
Management fee	0.67%	0.67%	0.67%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) fees	None	0.10%	0.25%
Other expenses	0.13%	0.13%	0.13%
Total annual operating expenses	0.80%	0.90%	1.05%

This **example** helps compare the cost of investing in the fund with the cost of investing in other funds.

Let's say, hypothetically, that the annual return for shares of the fund is 5% and that the fees and the annual operating expenses for shares of the fund are exactly as described in the fee table. This example illustrates the effect of fees and expenses, but is not meant to suggest actual or expected fees and expenses or returns, all of which may vary. This example does not include any fees or other expenses of any variable annuity or variable life insurance product; if it did, overall expenses would be higher. For every $10,000 invested, here's how much you, as a variable product owner, would pay in total expenses if all interests in a separate account that invests in shares of the fund were redeemed at the end of each time period indicated:

	Initial Class	Service Class	Service Class 2
1 year	$ 82	$ 92	$ 107
3 years	$ 255	$ 287	$ 334
5 years	$ 444	$ 498	$ 579
10 years	$ 990	$ 1,108	$ 1,283

Portfolio Turnover

The fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual operating expenses or in the example, affect the fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the fund's portfolio turnover rate was 29% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

- Normally investing at least 80% of assets in non-U.S. securities.
- Normally investing primarily in common stocks.
- Allocating investments across different countries and regions.
- Using fundamental analysis of factors such as each issuer's financial condition and industry position, as well as market and economic conditions, to select investments.

Principal Investment Risks

- *Stock Market Volatility.* Stock markets are volatile and can decline significantly in response to adverse issuer, political, regulatory, market, or economic developments. Different parts of the market, including different market sectors, and different types of securities can react differently to these developments.
- *Foreign Exposure.* Foreign markets, particularly emerging markets, can be more volatile than the U.S. market due to increased risks of adverse issuer, political, regulatory, market, or economic developments and can perform differently from the U.S. market. Emerging markets can be subject to greater social, economic,

regulatory, and political uncertainties and can be extremely volatile. Foreign exchange rates also can be extremely volatile.

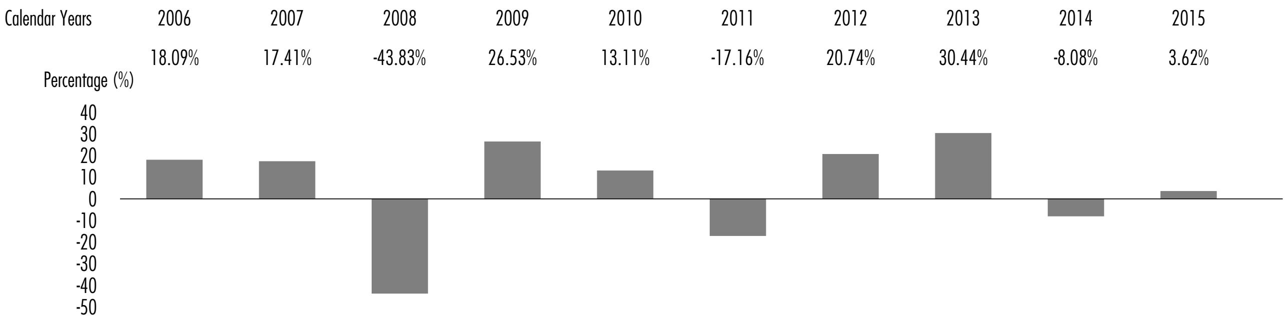
- *Issuer-Specific Changes.* The value of an individual security or particular type of security can be more volatile than, and can perform differently from, the market as a whole.

You could lose money by investing in the fund.

Performance

The following information is intended to help you understand the risks of investing in the fund. The information illustrates the changes in the performance of the fund's shares from year to year and compares the performance of the fund's shares to the performance of a securities market index over various periods of time. The index description appears in the Additional Index Information section of the prospectus. Returns for shares of the fund do not include the effect of any sales charges or other expenses of any variable annuity or variable life insurance product; if they did, returns for shares of the fund would be lower. Past performance is not an indication of future performance.

Year-by-Year Returns



During the periods shown in the chart for Initial Class:	*Returns*	*Quarter ended*
Highest Quarter Return	*22.01%*	*June 30, 2009*
Lowest Quarter Return	*–23.78%*	*September 30, 2011*

Average Annual Returns

For the periods ended December 31, 2015	Past 1 year	Past 5 years	Past 10 years
Initial Class	3.62%	4.44%	3.31%
Service Class	3.49%	4.34%	3.20%
Service Class 2	3.35%	4.19%	3.06%
MSCI EAFE Index **(reflects no deduction for fees or expenses)**	–0.67%	3.74%	3.18%

Investment Adviser

Fidelity Management & Research Company (FMR) (the Adviser) is the fund's manager. FMR Co., Inc. (FMRC) and other investment advisers serve as sub-advisers for the fund.

Portfolio Manager(s)

Graeme Rockett (portfolio manager) has managed the fund since January 2006.

Purchase and Sale of Shares

Only Permitted Accounts, including separate accounts of insurance companies and qualified funds of funds that have signed the appropriate agreements with the fund, if applicable, can buy or sell shares. Insurance companies offer variable annuity and variable life insurance products through separate accounts. A qualified fund of funds is an eligible insurance-dedicated mutual fund that invests in other mutual funds.

Permitted Accounts - not variable product owners - are the shareholders of the fund. Variable product owners hold interests in separate accounts, including separate accounts that are shareholders of qualified funds of funds. The terms of the offering of interests in separate accounts are included in the variable annuity or variable life insurance product prospectus.

The price to buy one share is its net asset value per share (NAV). Shares will be bought at the NAV next calculated after an order is received in proper form.

The price to sell one share is its NAV. Shares will be sold at the NAV next calculated after an order is received in proper form.

The fund is open for business each day the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) is open.

The fund has no minimum investment requirement.

Tax Information

Variable product owners seeking to understand the tax consequences of their investment should consult with their tax advisers or the insurance company that issued their variable product, or refer to their variable annuity or variable life insurance product prospectus. Insurance company separate accounts generally do not pay tax on dividends or capital gain distributions from the fund.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

The fund, the Adviser, Fidelity Distributors Corporation (FDC), and/or their affiliates may pay intermediaries, which may include insurance companies and their affiliated broker-dealers and service-providers (who may be affiliated with the Adviser or FDC), for the sale of fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing your intermediary and your investment professional to recommend the fund over another investment. Ask your investment professional or visit your intermediary's web site for more information.

The term "VIP" as used in this document refers to Fidelity® Variable Insurance Products.

1.907814.109 VOVS-SUM-0416

MAY 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the Fund and its risks. You can find the Fund's prospectus, statement of additional information and other information about the Fund online at franklintempleton.com/ftviptfunds. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-888-FRANKLIN or by sending an e-mail request to FTVIPTprospectus@franklintempleton.com. The Fund's prospectus and statement of additional information, both dated May 1, 2016, as may be amended from time to time, are incorporated by reference into this Summary prospectus, which means that they are legally a part of this Summary prospectus. Shares of the insurance funds of Franklin Templeton Variable Insurance Products Trust are not offered to the public; they are offered and sold only to: (1) insurance company separate accounts to serve as the underlying investment vehicles for variable contracts; (2) certain qualified plans; and (3) other mutual funds (fund of funds). This Summary prospectus is not intended for use by other investors. Please check with your insurance company for availability. Please read this Summary prospectus together with your variable annuity or variable life insurance product prospectus.

FRANKLIN TEMPLETON VARIABLE INSURANCE PRODUCTS TRUST | CLASS 2

SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Franklin Global Real Estate VIP Fund

FRANKLIN TEMPLETON INVESTMENTS

Investment Goal

High total return.

Fees and Expenses of the Fund

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Fund. **The table and the example do not include any fees or sales charges imposed by variable insurance contracts, qualified retirement plans or funds of funds.** If they were included, your costs would be higher.

Annual Fund Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 2
Management fees	1.05%
Distribution and service (12b-1) fees	0.25%
Other expenses	0.06%
Total annual Fund operating expenses	**1.36%**

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of the period. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
Class 2	$138	$431	$745	$1,635

Portfolio Turnover

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual Fund operating expenses or in the example, affect the Fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate was 23.35% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

Under normal market conditions, the Fund invests at least 80% of its net assets in investments of companies located anywhere in the world that operate in the real estate sector, including: real estate investment trusts (REITs) and similar REIT-like entities domiciled outside the U.S.; companies qualifying under U.S. federal tax law as REITs; and companies that derive at least half of their assets or revenues from the ownership, management, development or sale of residential or commercial real estate (such as real estate operating or service companies). Under normal market conditions, the Fund will invest at least 40% of its net assets in foreign securities.

A REIT is a type of real estate company that is dedicated to owning and usually operating income-producing real estate such as apartments, hotels, industrial properties, office building or shopping centers. REITs typically concentrate on a specific geographic region or property type. The Fund may also invest in issuers engaged in businesses whose products and services are related to the real estate sector.

The Fund currently expects to be invested predominantly in equity securities, primarily common stocks. Although the Fund generally does not hedge its foreign currency exposure, derivative instruments such as forward currency exchange contracts may be used from time-to-time to help manage currency risks and manage local currency exposure.

The investment manager seeks to limit price volatility by investing across markets and property types and seeks to provide a consistently high level of income. When selecting investments for the Fund's portfolio, the investment manager applies a "bottom-up" stock selection process that incorporates macro-level views in the evaluation process. The investment manager's portfolio construction process combines: bottom-up analysis of individual stock and real estate market fundamentals; and top-down macro overlays to provide country/regional, property type, and company size perspectives in identifying international/local cyclical and thematic trends that highlight investment opportunities.

Principal Risks

You could lose money by investing in the Fund. Mutual fund shares are not deposits or obligations of, or guaranteed or endorsed by, any bank, and are not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Federal Reserve Board, or any other agency of the U.S. government.

Real Estate Securities By concentrating in the real estate industry, the Fund carries much greater risk of adverse developments in the real estate industry than a fund that invests in a wide variety of industries. Because the Fund concentrates in the real estate industry, there is also the risk that the Fund will perform poorly during a slump in demand for real estate securities. To the extent that the Fund focuses on a particular geographical region of a country, the Fund may be subject to greater risks of adverse developments in that area than a fund that does not focus its investments in a particular region. Real estate values rise and fall in response to a variety of factors, including: local, regional, national and global economic conditions; interest rates; tax and insurance considerations; changes in zoning and other property-related laws; environmental regulations or hazards; overbuilding; increases in property taxes and operating expenses; or value decline in a neighborhood. When economic growth is slow, demand for property decreases and prices may decline.

REITs A REIT's performance depends on the types, values and locations of the properties it owns and how well those properties are managed. A decline in rental income may occur because of extended vacancies, increased competition from other properties, tenants' failure to pay rent or poor management. Because a REIT may be invested in a limited number of projects or in a particular market segment, it may be more susceptible to adverse developments affecting a single project or market segment than more broadly diversified investments. Loss of status as a qualified REIT under the U.S. federal tax laws could adversely affect the value of a particular REIT or the market for REITs as a whole. These risks may also apply to securities of REIT-like entities domiciled outside the U.S.

Foreign Securities Investing in foreign securities typically involves more risks than investing in U.S. securities, and includes risks associated with: internal and external political and economic developments – e.g., the political, economic and social policies and structures of some foreign countries may be less stable and more volatile than those in the U.S. or some foreign countries may be subject to trading restrictions or economic sanctions; trading practices – e.g., government supervision and regulation of foreign securities and currency markets, trading systems and brokers may be less than in the U.S.; availability of information – e.g., foreign issuers may not be subject to the same disclosure, accounting and financial reporting standards and practices as U.S. issuers; limited markets – e.g., the securities of certain foreign issuers may be less liquid (harder to sell) and more volatile; and currency exchange rate fluctuations and policies. The risks of foreign investments may be greater in developing or emerging market countries.

Market The market values of securities or other investments owned by the Fund will go up or down, sometimes rapidly or unpredictably. The market value of a security or other investment may be reduced by market activity or other results of supply and demand unrelated to the issuer. This is a basic risk associated with all securities. When there are more sellers than buyers, prices tend to fall. Likewise, when there are more buyers than sellers, prices tend to rise.

Stock prices tend to go up and down more dramatically than those of debt securities. A slower-growth or recessionary economic environment could have an adverse effect on the prices of the various stocks held by the Fund.

Liquidity From time to time, the trading market for a particular security or type of security in which the Fund invests may become less liquid or even illiquid. Reduced liquidity will have an adverse impact on the Fund's ability to sell such securities when necessary to meet the Fund's liquidity needs or in response to a specific economic event and will also generally lower the value of a security. Market prices for such securities may be volatile.

Derivative Instruments The performance of derivative instruments depends largely on the performance of an underlying instrument, such as a currency, security, interest rate or index, and such instruments often have risks similar to the underlying instrument, in addition to other risks. Derivatives involve costs and can create economic leverage in the Fund's portfolio which may result in significant volatility and cause the Fund to participate in losses (as well as gains) in an amount that exceeds the Fund's initial investment. Other risks include illiquidity, mispricing or improper valuation of the derivative instrument, and imperfect correlation between the value of the derivative and the underlying instrument so that the Fund may not realize the intended benefits. When a derivative is used for hedging, the change in value of the derivative may also not correlate specifically with the currency, security, interest rate, index or other risk being hedged. Derivatives also may present the risk that the other party to the transaction will fail to perform.

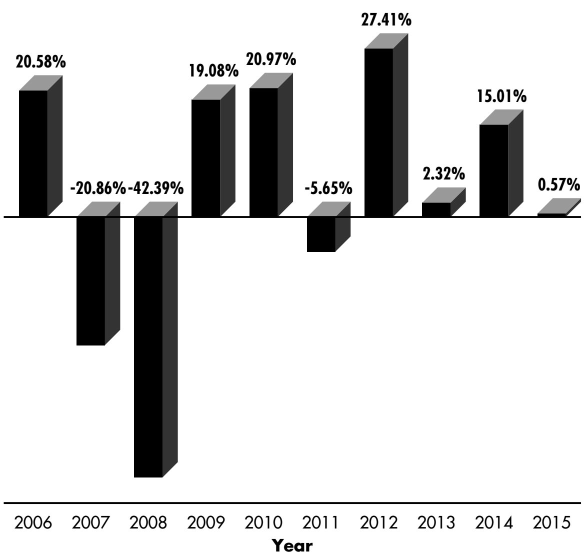
Management The Fund is subject to management risk because it is an actively managed investment portfolio. The Fund's investment manager applies investment techniques and risk analyses in making investment decisions for the Fund, but there can be no guarantee that these decisions will produce the desired results.

Performance

The following bar chart and table provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. The bar chart shows changes in the Fund's performance from year to year for Class 2 shares. The table shows how the Fund's average annual returns for 1 year, 5 years, 10 years or since inception, as applicable, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The Fund's past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Fund will perform in the future.

Performance reflects all Fund expenses but does not include any fees or sales charges imposed by variable insurance contracts, qualified plans or funds of funds. If they had been included, the returns shown below would be lower. Investors should consult the variable insurance contract prospectus, or the disclosure documents for qualified plans or funds of funds for more information.

Annual Total Returns



Best Quarter:	**Q3'09**	**26.64%**
Worst Quarter:	**Q4'08**	**-32.12%**
As of March 31, 2016, the Fund's year-to-date return was 4.06%.		

Average Annual Total Returns

For the periods ended December 31, 2015

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
Franklin Global Real Estate VIP Fund - Class 2	0.57%	7.31%	1.20%
FTSE EPRA/NAREIT Developed Index (index reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	0.06%	7.96%	5.39%

Investment Manager
Franklin Templeton Institutional, LLC (FT Institutional)

Portfolio Managers

Wilson Magee
Portfolio Manager of FT Institutional and portfolio manager of the Fund since 2010.

Daniel Pettersson
Portfolio Manager and Research Analyst of FT Institutional and portfolio manager of the Fund since 2014.

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares
Shares of the Fund are sold to insurance companies' separate accounts (Insurers) to fund variable annuity or variable life insurance contracts and to qualified plans. Insurance companies offer variable annuity and variable life insurance products through separate accounts. Shares of the Fund may also be sold to other mutual funds, either as underlying funds in a fund of funds or in other structures. In addition, Fund shares are held by a limited number of Insurers, qualified retirement plans and, when applicable, funds of funds. Substantial withdrawals by one or more Insurers, qualified retirement plans or funds of funds could reduce Fund assets, causing total Fund expenses to become higher than the numbers shown in the fees and expenses table above.

The terms of the offering of interests in separate accounts are included in the variable annuity or variable life insurance product prospectus. The terms of offerings of funds of funds are included in those funds' prospectuses. The terms of offering of qualified retirement plans are described in their disclosure documents. Investors should consult the variable contract prospectus, fund of fund prospectus, or plan disclosure documents for more information on fees and expenses imposed by variable insurance contracts, funds of funds or qualified retirement plans, respectively.

Taxes
Because shares of the Fund are generally purchased through variable annuity contracts or variable life insurance contracts, the Fund's distributions (which the Fund expects, based on its investment goals and strategies to consist of ordinary income, capital gains or some combination of both) will be exempt from current taxation if left to accumulate within the variable contract. You should refer to your contract prospectus for more information on these tax consequences.

Payments to Sponsoring Insurance Companies and Other Financial Intermediaries
The Fund or its distributor (and related companies) may pay broker/dealers or other financial intermediaries (such as banks and insurance companies, or their related companies) for the sale and retention of variable contracts which offer Fund shares and/or for other services. These payments may create a conflict of interest for an intermediary or be a factor in the insurance company's decision to include the Fund as an investment option in its variable contract. For more information, ask your financial advisor, visit your intermediary's website, or consult the Contract prospectus or this Fund prospectus.

Investment Company Act file #811-05583

 772 PSUM 05/16

MAY 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the Fund and its risks. You can find the Fund's prospectus, statement of additional information and other information about the Fund online at franklintempleton.com/ftviptfunds. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-888-FRANKLIN or by sending an e-mail request to FTVIPTprospectus@franklintempleton.com. The Fund's prospectus and statement of additional information, both dated May 1, 2016, as may be amended from time to time, are incorporated by reference into this Summary prospectus, which means that they are legally a part of this Summary prospectus. Shares of the insurance funds of Franklin Templeton Variable Insurance Products Trust are not offered to the public; they are offered and sold only to: (1) insurance company separate accounts to serve as the underlying investment vehicles for variable contracts; (2) certain qualified plans; and (3) other mutual funds (fund of funds). This Summary prospectus is not intended for use by other investors. Please check with your insurance company for availability. Please read this Summary prospectus together with your variable annuity or variable life insurance product prospectus.

FRANKLIN TEMPLETON VARIABLE INSURANCE PRODUCTS TRUST | CLASS 2

SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Franklin Small Cap Value VIP Fund

FRANKLIN TEMPLETON INVESTMENTS

Investment Goal

Long-term total return.

Fees and Expenses of the Fund

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Fund. **The table and the example do not include any fees or sales charges imposed by variable insurance contracts, qualified retirement plans or funds of funds.** If they were included, your costs would be higher.

Annual Fund Operating Expenses

(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 2
Management fees	0.62%
Distribution and service (12b-1) fees	0.25%
Other expenses	0.03%
Acquired fund fees and expenses[1]	0.01%
Total annual Fund operating expenses	0.91%
Fee waiver and/or expense reimbursement[2]	-0.01%
Total annual Fund operating expenses after fee waiver and/or expense reimbursement[1,2]	**0.90%**

1. Total annual Fund operating expenses differ from the ratio of expenses to average net assets shown in the Financial Highlights, which reflect the operating expenses of the Fund and do not include acquired fund fees and expenses.

2. The investment manager has contractually agreed in advance to reduce its fee as a result of the Fund's investment in a Franklin Templeton money fund (acquired fund) for at least the next 12-month period. Contractual fee waiver and/or expense reimbursement agreements may not be changed or terminated during the time periods set forth above.

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of the period. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain the same. The Example reflects adjustments made to the Fund's operating expenses due to the fee waivers and/or expense reimbursements by management as described above for the 1 Year numbers only. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
Class 2	$92	$289	$503	$1,119

Portfolio Turnover

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual Fund operating expenses or in the example, affect the Fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate was 27.05% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

Under normal market conditions, the Fund invests at least 80% of its net assets in investments of small-capitalization (small-cap) companies. Small-cap companies are companies with market capitalizations (the total market value of a company's outstanding stock) under $3.5 billion at the time of purchase.

The Fund generally invests in equity securities that the Fund's investment manager believes are undervalued at the time of purchase and have the potential for capital appreciation. The Fund invests predominantly in common stocks. A stock price is undervalued, or is a "value," when it trades at less than the price at which the investment manager believes it would trade if the market reflected all factors relating to the company's worth. Following this strategy, the Fund invests in companies that the investment manager believes have, for example: stock prices that are low relative to current, or historical or future earnings, book value, cash flow or sales; recent sharp price declines but the potential for good long-term earnings prospects; and valuable intangibles not reflected in the stock price. The Fund also may invest in equity real estate investment trusts (REITs).

The types of companies the Fund may invest in include those that may be considered out of favor, such as companies attempting to recover from bankruptcy, business setbacks or adverse events (turnarounds) or cyclical downturns, or that may be considered potential takeover targets.

The Fund may invest up to 25% of its total assets in foreign securities.

Principal Risks

You could lose money by investing in the Fund. Mutual fund shares are not deposits or obligations of, or guaranteed or endorsed by, any bank, and are not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Federal Reserve Board, or any other agency of the U.S. government.

Market The market values of securities or other investments owned by the Fund will go up or down, sometimes rapidly or unpredictably. The market value of a security or other investment may be reduced by market activity or other results of supply and demand unrelated to the issuer. This is a basic risk associated with all securities. When there are more sellers than buyers, prices tend to fall. Likewise, when there are more buyers than sellers, prices tend to rise.

Stock prices tend to go up and down more dramatically than those of debt securities. A slower-growth or recessionary economic environment could have an adverse effect on the prices of the various stocks held by the Fund.

Value Style Investing A value stock may not increase in price as anticipated by the investment manager if other investors fail to recognize the company's value and bid up the price, the markets favor faster-growing companies, or the factors that the investment manager believes will increase the price of the security do not occur.

Cyclical stocks in which the Fund may invest tend to lose value more quickly in periods of anticipated economic downturns than non-cyclical stocks. Companies that may be considered out of favor, particularly companies emerging from bankruptcy, may tend to lose value more quickly in periods of anticipated economic downturns, may have difficulty retaining customers and suppliers and, during economic downturns, may have difficulty paying their debt obligations or finding additional financing.

Smaller Companies Securities issued by smaller companies may be more volatile in price than those of larger companies, involve substantial risks and should be considered speculative. Such risks may include greater sensitivity to economic conditions, less certain growth prospects, lack of depth of management and funds for growth and development and limited or less developed product lines and markets. In addition, smaller companies may be particularly affected by interest rate increases, as they may find it more difficult to borrow money to continue or expand operations, or may have difficulty in repaying any loans.

Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs) A REIT's performance depends on the types, values and locations of the properties it owns and how well those properties are managed. A decline in rental income may occur because of extended vacancies, increased competition from other properties, tenants' failure to pay rent or poor management. Because a REIT may be invested in a limited number of projects or in a particular market segment, it may be more susceptible to adverse developments affecting a single project or market segment than more broadly diversified investments. Loss of status as a qualified REIT under the U.S. federal tax laws could adversely affect the value of a particular REIT or the market for REITs as a whole.

Focus To the extent that the Fund focuses on particular countries, regions, industries, sectors or types of investment from time to time, the Fund may be subject to greater risks of adverse developments in such areas of focus than a fund that invests in a wider variety of countries, regions, industries, sectors or investments.

Foreign Securities Investing in foreign securities typically involves more risks than investing in U.S. securities, including risks related to currency exchange rates and policies, country or government specific issues, less favorable trading practices or regulation and greater price volatility. Certain of these risks also may apply to securities of U.S. companies with significant foreign operations.

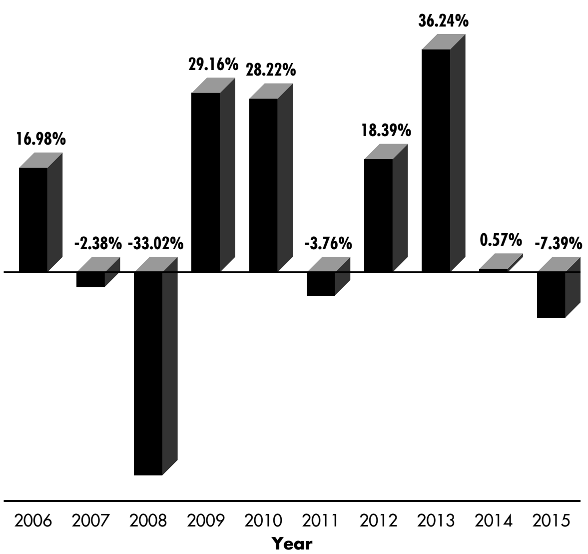
Management The Fund is subject to management risk because it is an actively managed investment portfolio. The Fund's investment manager applies investment techniques and risk analyses in making investment decisions for the Fund, but there can be no guarantee that these decisions will produce the desired results.

Performance

The following bar chart and table provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. The bar chart shows changes in the Fund's performance from year to year for Class 2 shares. The table shows how the Fund's average annual returns for 1 year, 5 years, 10 years or since inception, as applicable, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The Fund's past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Fund will perform in the future.

Performance reflects all Fund expenses but does not include any fees or sales charges imposed by variable insurance contracts, qualified plans or funds of funds. If they had been included, the returns shown below would be lower. Investors should consult the variable insurance contract prospectus, or the disclosure documents for qualified plans or funds of funds for more information.

Annual Total Returns



Best Quarter:	**Q2'09**	**24.33%**
Worst Quarter:	**Q4'08**	**-27.34%**
As of March 31, 2016, the Fund's year-to-date return was 5.15%.		

Average Annual Total Returns
For the periods ended December 31, 2015

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
Franklin Small Cap Value VIP Fund - Class 2	-7.39%	7.65%	6.24%
Russell 2500™ Value Index (index reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	-5.49%	9.23%	6.51%

Investment Manager
Franklin Advisory Services, LLC (Advisory Services)

Portfolio Managers

Steven B. Raineri
Vice President of Advisory Services and portfolio manager of the Fund since 2012.

Christopher Meeker, CFA
Portfolio Manager of Advisory Services and portfolio manager of the Fund since 2015.

Donald G. Taylor, CPA
President and Chief Investment Officer of Advisory Services and portfolio manager of the Fund since inception (1998).

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares
Shares of the Fund are sold to insurance companies' separate accounts (Insurers) to fund variable annuity or variable life insurance contracts and to qualified plans. Insurance companies offer variable annuity and variable life insurance products through separate accounts. Shares of the Fund may also be sold to other mutual funds, either as underlying funds in a fund of funds or in other structures. In addition, Fund shares are held by a limited number of Insurers, qualified retirement plans and, when applicable, funds of funds. Substantial withdrawals by one or more Insurers, qualified retirement plans or funds of funds could reduce Fund assets, causing total Fund expenses to become higher than the numbers shown in the fees and expenses table above.

The terms of the offering of interests in separate accounts are included in the variable annuity or variable life insurance product prospectus. The terms of offerings of funds of funds are included in those funds' prospectuses. The terms of offering of qualified retirement plans are described in their disclosure documents. Investors should consult the variable contract prospectus, fund of fund prospectus, or plan disclosure documents for more information on fees and expenses imposed by variable insurance contracts, funds of funds or qualified retirement plans, respectively.

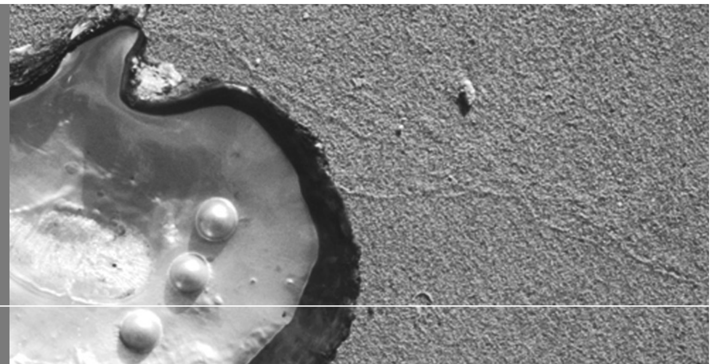
Taxes
Because shares of the Fund are generally purchased through variable annuity contracts or variable life insurance contracts, the Fund's distributions (which the Fund expects, based on its investment goals and strategies to consist of ordinary income, capital gains or some combination of both) will be exempt from current taxation if left to accumulate within the variable contract. You should refer to your contract prospectus for more information on these tax consequences.

Payments to Sponsoring Insurance Companies and Other Financial Intermediaries
The Fund or its distributor (and related companies) may pay broker/dealers or other financial intermediaries (such as banks and insurance companies, or their related companies) for the sale and retention of variable contracts which offer Fund shares and/or for other services. These payments may create a conflict of interest for an intermediary or be a factor in the insurance company's decision to include the Fund as an investment option in its variable contract. For more information, ask your financial advisor, visit your intermediary's website, or consult the Contract prospectus or this Fund prospectus.

Investment Company Act file #811-05583

 776 PSUM 05/16

Summary Prospectus



April 29, 2016

GOLDMAN SACHS VARIABLE INSURANCE TRUST

Goldman Sachs Mid Cap Value Fund – Institutional Shares

Before you invest, you may want to review the Goldman Sachs Mid Cap Value Fund's (the "Fund") Prospectus, which contains more information about the Fund and its risks. You can find the Fund's Prospectus and other information about the Fund, including the Statement of Additional Information ("SAI") and most recent annual reports to shareholders, online at www.gsamfunds.com/summaries. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-621-2550 or by sending an e-mail request to gs-funds-document-requests@gs.com. The Fund's Prospectus and SAI, both dated April 29, 2016, are incorporated by reference into this Summary Prospectus.

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund seeks long-term capital appreciation.

FEES AND EXPENSES OF THE FUND

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold Institutional Shares of the Fund. This table does not reflect the fees and expenses associated with any variable annuity contract or variable life insurance policy that uses the Fund as an investment option. Had those fees and expenses been included, overall fees and expenses would be higher.

ANNUAL FUND OPERATING EXPENSES (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fees	0.80%
Distribution and Service (12b-1) Fees	None
Other Expenses	0.07%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.87%
Fee Waiver and Expense Limitation[1]	(0.03)%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and Expense Limitation	0.84%

[1] The Investment Adviser has agreed to (i) reduce or limit "Other Expenses" (excluding acquired fund fees and expenses, transfer agency fees and expenses, taxes, interest, brokerage fees, shareholder meeting, litigation, indemnification and extraordinary expenses) to 0.054% of the Fund's average daily net assets and (ii) waive a portion of its management fee in order to achieve an effective net management fee rate of 0.77% as an annual percentage rate of the average daily net assets of the Fund. These arrangements will remain in effect through at least April 29, 2017, and prior to such date the Investment Adviser may not terminate the arrangements without the approval of the Board of Trustees.

EXPENSE EXAMPLE

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. This Example does not reflect the fees and expenses associated with any variable annuity contract or variable life insurance policy that uses the Fund as an investment option. Had those fees and expenses been included, the costs shown below would be higher.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in Institutional Shares of the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your Institutional Shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain the same (except that the Example incorporates the fee waiver and expense limitation arrangements for only the first year). Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
Institutional Shares	$86	$275	$479	$1,070

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The Fund pays transaction costs when it buys and sells securities or instruments (*i.e.,* "turns over" its portfolio). A high rate of portfolio turnover may result in increased transaction costs, including brokerage commissions, which must be borne by the Fund and its shareholders. These costs are not reflected in annual fund operating expenses or in the expense example above, but are reflected in the Fund's performance. The Fund's portfolio turnover rate for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015 was 94% of the average value of its portfolio.

Goldman Sachs Asset Management

PRINCIPAL STRATEGY

The Fund invests, under normal circumstances, at least 80% of its net assets plus any borrowings for investment purposes (measured at time of purchase) ("Net Assets") in a diversified portfolio of equity investments in mid-cap issuers with public stock market capitalizations within the range of the market capitalization of companies constituting the Russell Midcap® Value Index at the time of investment. As of April 1, 2016, the capitalization range of the Russell Midcap® Value Index was between approximately $99.44 million and $106.19 billion. Although the Fund will invest primarily in publicly traded U.S. securities, including real estate investment trusts ("REITS"), it may invest in foreign securities, including securities of issuers in countries with emerging markets or economies ("emerging countries") and securities quoted in foreign currencies.

The Fund's equity investment process involves: (1) using multiple industry-specific valuation metrics to identify real economic value and company potential in stocks, screened by valuation, profitability and business characteristics; (2) conducting in-depth company research and assessing overall business quality; and (3) buying those securities that a sector portfolio manager recommends, taking into account feedback from the rest of the portfolio management team. The Investment Adviser may decide to sell a position for various reasons, including valuation and price considerations, readjustment of the Investment Adviser's outlook based on subsequent events, the Investment Adviser's ongoing assessment of the quality and effectiveness of management, if new investment ideas offer the potential for better risk/reward profiles than existing holdings, or for risk management purposes. In addition, the Investment Adviser may sell a position in order to meet shareholder redemptions.

The Fund may also invest in companies with public stock market capitalizations outside the range of companies constituting the Russell Midcap® Value Index at the time of investment and in fixed income securities, such as government, corporate and bank debt obligations.

The Fund's benchmark index is the Russell Midcap® Value Index.

PRINCIPAL RISKS OF THE FUND

Loss of money is a risk of investing in the Fund. An investment in the Fund is not a bank deposit and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") or any government agency. The Fund should not be relied upon as a complete investment program. There can be no assurance that the Fund will achieve its investment objective. Investments in the Fund involve substantial risks which prospective investors should consider carefully before investing.

Investment Style Risk. Different investment styles (*e.g.,* "growth," "value" or "quantitative") tend to shift in and out of favor depending upon market and economic conditions and investor sentiment. The Fund may outperform or underperform other funds that employ a different investment style. Value investing is an example of an investment style. Value stocks are those believed to be undervalued in comparison to their peers, due to market, company-specific or other factors.

Large Shareholder Transactions Risk. The Fund may experience adverse effects when certain large shareholders purchase or redeem large amounts of shares of the Fund. Such large shareholder redemptions may cause the Fund to sell portfolio securities at times when it would not otherwise do so, which may negatively impact the Fund's net asset value ("NAV") and liquidity. Similarly, large Fund share purchases may adversely affect the Fund's performance to the extent that the Fund is delayed in investing new cash and is required to maintain a larger cash position than it ordinarily would. These transactions may also increase transaction costs. In addition, a large redemption could result in the Fund's current expenses being allocated over a smaller asset base, leading to an increase in the Fund's expense ratio.

Market Risk. The market value of the securities in which the Fund invests may go up or down in response to the prospects of individual companies, particular sectors or governments and/or general economic conditions throughout the world due to increasingly interconnected global economies and financial markets.

Mid-Cap and Small-Cap Risk. Investments in mid-capitalization and small-capitalization companies involve greater risks than those associated with larger, more established companies. These securities may be subject to more abrupt or erratic price movements and may lack sufficient market liquidity, and these issuers often face greater business risks.

REIT Risk. Risks associated with investments such as REITs in the real estate industry include, among others: possible declines in the value of real estate; risks related to general and local economic conditions; possible lack of availability of mortgage financing, variations in rental income, neighborhood values or the appeal of property to tenants; interest rates; overbuilding; extended vacancies of properties; increases in competition, property taxes and operating expenses; and changes in zoning laws. REITs whose underlying properties are concentrated in a particular industry or geographic region are subject to risks affecting such industries and regions. The securities of REITs involve greater risks than those associated with larger, more established companies and may be subject to more abrupt or erratic price movements because of interest rate changes, economic conditions and other factors. Securities of such issuers may lack sufficient market liquidity to enable the Fund to effect sales at an advantageous time or without a substantial drop in price.

Stock Risk. Stock prices have historically risen and fallen in periodic cycles. U.S. and foreign stock markets have experienced periods of substantial price volatility in the past and may do so again in the future.

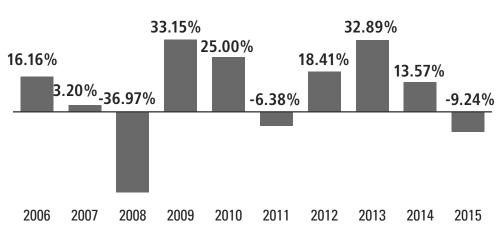
PERFORMANCE

The bar chart and table below provide an indication of the risks of investing in the Fund by showing: (a) changes in the performance of the Fund's Institutional Shares from year to year; and (b) how the average annual total returns of the Fund's Institutional Shares compare to those of a broad-based securities market index. The Fund's past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Fund will perform in the future. Performance reflects applicable fee waivers and/or expense limitations in effect during the periods shown. In addition, performance reflects Fund level expenses but does not reflect the fees and expenses associated with any variable annuity contract or variable life insurance policy that uses the Fund as an investment option for any contract or policy. Had performance reflected all of those fees and expenses, performance would have been reduced. Updated performance information is available at no cost at www.gsamfunds.com/vit or by calling the phone number on the back cover of the Prospectus.

TOTAL RETURN **CALENDAR YEAR**

Best Quarter
Q3 '09 +19.89%

Worst Quarter
Q4 '08 –24.05%



AVERAGE ANNUAL TOTAL RETURN

For the period ended December 31, 2015	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years	Since Inception
Institutional Shares (Inception 5/1/98)	-9.24%	8.72%	6.67%	8.41%
Russell Midcap® Value Index (reflects no deduction for fees or expenses)	-4.78%	11.24%	7.60%	8.51%

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

Goldman Sachs Asset Management, L.P. is the investment adviser for the Fund (the "Investment Adviser" or "GSAM").

Portfolio Managers: Sean Gallagher, Managing Director, Chief Investment Officer, Value Equity, has managed the Fund since 2001; Andrew Braun, Managing Director, has managed the Fund since 2001; Timothy Ryan, CFA, Managing Director, has managed the Fund since 2015; and Sung Cho, CFA, Managing Director, has managed the Fund since 2015.

BUYING AND SELLING FUND SHARES

Fund shares are not sold directly to the public. Fund shares may be purchased and redeemed by separate accounts that fund variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts issued by participating insurance companies. Orders received from separate accounts to purchase or redeem Fund shares are effected on business days. Individual investors may purchase or redeem Fund shares indirectly through variable annuity contracts and variable life insurance policies offered through the separate accounts.

TAX INFORMATION

Provided that the Fund and separate accounts investing in the Fund satisfy applicable tax requirements, the Fund will not be subject to federal tax. Special tax rules apply to life insurance companies, variable annuity contracts and variable life insurance contracts. For information on federal income taxation of owners of variable annuity or variable life insurance contracts, see the prospectus for the applicable contract.

PAYMENTS TO BROKER-DEALERS AND OTHER FINANCIAL INTERMEDIARIES

The Fund and/or its related companies may pay participating insurance companies and securities dealers for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the insurance company and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment. Ask your salesperson or visit your insurance company's website for more information.

Summary Prospectus

April 29, 2016

GOLDMAN SACHS VARIABLE INSURANCE TRUST

Goldman Sachs Small Cap Equity Insights Fund – Institutional Shares

Before you invest, you may want to review the Goldman Sachs Small Cap Equity Insights Fund's (the "Fund") Prospectus, which contains more information about the Fund and its risks. You can find the Fund's Prospectus and other information about the Fund, including the Statement of Additional Information ("SAI") and most recent annual reports to shareholders, online at www.gsamfunds.com/summaries. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-621-2550 or by sending an e-mail request to gs-funds-document-requests@gs.com. The Fund's Prospectus and SAI, both dated April 29, 2016, are incorporated by reference into this Summary Prospectus.

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund seeks long-term growth of capital.

FEES AND EXPENSES OF THE FUND

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold Institutional Shares of the Fund. This table does not reflect the fees and expenses associated with any variable annuity contract or variable life insurance policy that uses the Fund as an investment option. Had those fees and expenses been included, overall fees and expenses would be higher.

ANNUAL FUND OPERATING EXPENSES (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fees	0.75%
Distribution and Service (12b-1) Fees	None
Other Expenses	0.24%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.99%
Fee Waiver and Expense Limitation[1]	(0.18)%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and Expense Limitation	0.81%

[1] The Investment Adviser has agreed to (i) waive a portion of its management fee in order to achieve an effective net management fee rate of 0.70% of the Fund's average daily net assets, and (ii) reduce or limit "Other Expenses" (excluding acquired fund fees and expenses, transfer agency fees and expenses, taxes, interest, brokerage fees, shareholder meeting, litigation, indemnification and extraordinary expenses) to 0.094% of the Fund's average daily net assets. These arrangements will remain in effect through at least April 29, 2017, and prior to such date the Investment Adviser may not terminate the arrangements without the approval of the Board of Trustees.

EXPENSE EXAMPLE

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. This Example does not reflect the fees and expenses associated with any variable annuity contract or variable life insurance policy that uses the Fund as an investment option. Had those fees and expenses been included, the costs shown below would be higher.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in Institutional Shares of the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your Institutional Shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain the same (except that the Example incorporates the fee waiver and expense limitation arrangements for only the first year). Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
Institutional Shares	$83	$298	$530	$1,197

Goldman Sachs Asset Management

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The Fund pays transaction costs when it buys and sells securities or instruments (*i.e.,* "turns over" its portfolio). A high rate of portfolio turnover may result in increased transaction costs, including brokerage commissions, which must be borne by the Fund and its shareholders. These costs are not reflected in annual fund operating expenses or in the expense example above, but are reflected in the Fund's performance. The Fund's portfolio turnover rate for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015 was 124% of the average value of its portfolio.

PRINCIPAL STRATEGY

The Fund invests, under normal circumstances, at least 80% of its net assets plus any borrowings for investment purposes (measured at time of purchase) ("Net Assets") in a broadly diversified portfolio of equity investments in small-cap U.S. issuers, including foreign issuers that are traded in the United States. These issuers will have public stock market capitalizations similar to that of the range of the market capitalizations of companies constituting the Russell 2000® Index at the time of investment, which as of April 1, 2016 was between approximately $4.86 million and $6.15 billion. However, the Fund may invest in securities outside the Russell 2000® Index capitalization range.

The Fund uses a quantitative style of management, in combination with a qualitative overlay, that emphasizes fundamentally-based stock selection, careful portfolio construction and efficient implementation. The Fund's investments are selected using fundamental research and a variety of quantitative techniques based on certain investment themes, including, among others, Momentum, Valuation and Profitability. The Momentum theme seeks to predict drifts in stock prices caused by delayed investor reaction to company-specific information and information about related companies. The Valuation theme attempts to capture potential mispricings of securities, typically by comparing a measure of the company's intrinsic value to its market value. The Profitability theme seeks to assess whether a company is earning more than its cost of capital. The Investment Adviser may, in its discretion, make changes to its quantitative techniques, or use other quantitative techniques that are based on the Investment Adviser's proprietary research.

The Fund maintains risk, style, and capitalization characteristics similar to the Russell 2000® Index, which is an index designed to represent an investable universe of small-cap companies. The Fund seeks to maximize expected return while maintaining these and other characteristics similar to the benchmark.

The Investment Adviser will not consider the portfolio turnover rate a limiting factor in managing the Fund, and the Fund's investment style may result in frequent trading and relatively high portfolio turnover.

The Fund may also invest in fixed income securities that are considered to be cash equivalents.

The Fund's benchmark index is the Russell 2000® Index.

PRINCIPAL RISKS OF THE FUND

Loss of money is a risk of investing in the Fund. An investment in the Fund is not a bank deposit and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") or any government agency. The Fund should not be relied upon as a complete investment program. There can be no assurance that the Fund will achieve its investment objective. Investments in the Fund involve substantial risks which prospective investors should consider carefully before investing.

Investment Style Risk. Different investment styles (*e.g.,* "growth," "value" or "quantitative") tend to shift in and out of favor depending upon market and economic conditions and investor sentiment. The Fund employs a "quantitative" style, and may outperform or underperform other funds that employ a different investment style.

Large Shareholder Transactions Risk. The Fund may experience adverse effects when certain large shareholders purchase or redeem large amounts of shares of the Fund. Such large shareholder redemptions may cause the Fund to sell portfolio securities at times when it would not otherwise do so, which may negatively impact the Fund's net asset value ("NAV") and liquidity. Similarly, large Fund share purchases may adversely affect the Fund's performance to the extent that the Fund is delayed in investing new cash and is required to maintain a larger cash position than it ordinarily would. These transactions may also increase transaction costs. In addition, a large redemption could result in the Fund's current expenses being allocated over a smaller asset base, leading to an increase in the Fund's expense ratio.

Management Risk. A strategy used by the Investment Adviser may fail to produce the intended results. The Investment Adviser attempts to execute a complex strategy for the Fund using proprietary quantitative models. Investments selected using these models may perform differently than expected as a result of the factors used in the models, the weight placed on each factor, changes from the factors' historical trends, and technical issues in the construction and implementation of the models (including, for example, data problems and/or software issues). There is no guarantee that the Investment Adviser's use of these quantitative models will result in effective investment decisions for the Fund. Additionally, commonality of holdings across quantitative money managers may amplify losses.

Market Risk. The market value of the securities in which the Fund invests may go up or down in response to the prospects of individual companies, particular sectors or governments and/or general economic conditions throughout the world due to increasingly interconnected global economies and financial markets.

Mid-Cap and Small-Cap Risk. Investments in mid-capitalization and small-capitalization companies involve greater risks than those associated with larger, more established companies. These securities may be subject to more abrupt or erratic price movements and may lack sufficient market liquidity, and these issuers often face greater business risks.

Portfolio Turnover Rate Risk. A high rate of portfolio turnover (100% or more) involves correspondingly greater expenses which must be borne by the Fund and its shareholders.

Stock Risk. Stock prices have historically risen and fallen in periodic cycles. U.S. and foreign stock markets have experienced periods of substantial price volatility in the past and may do so again in the future.

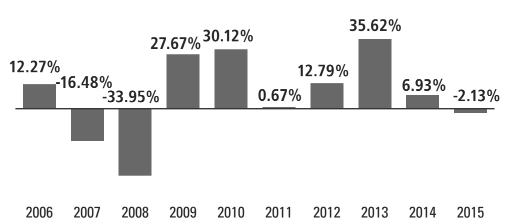
PERFORMANCE

The bar chart and table below provide an indication of the risks of investing in the Fund by showing: (a) changes in the performance of the Fund's Institutional Shares from year to year; and (b) how the average annual total returns of the Fund's Institutional Shares compare to those of a broad-based securities market index. The Fund's past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Fund will perform in the future. Performance reflects applicable fee waivers and/or expense limitations in effect during the periods shown. In addition, performance reflects Fund level expenses but does not reflect the fees and expenses associated with any variable annuity contract or variable life insurance policy that uses the Fund as an investment option for any contract or policy. Had performance reflected all of those fees and expenses, performance would have been reduced. Updated performance information is available at no cost at www.gsamfunds.com/vit or by calling the phone number on the back cover of the Prospectus.

TOTAL RETURN **CALENDAR YEAR**

Best Quarter
Q3 '09 +21.14%

Worst Quarter
Q4 '08 −24.99%



AVERAGE ANNUAL TOTAL RETURN

For the period ended December 31, 2015	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years	Since Inception
Institutional Shares (Inception 2/13/98)	-2.13%	10.02%	5.18%	6.09%
Russell 2000® Index (reflects no deduction for fees or expenses)	-4.41%	9.18%	6.80%	6.67%

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

Goldman Sachs Asset Management, L.P. is the investment adviser for the Fund (the "Investment Adviser" or "GSAM").

Portfolio Managers: Len Ioffe, CFA, Managing Director and Senior Portfolio Manager, has managed the Fund since 2011; Osman Ali, CFA, Managing Director, has managed the Fund since 2012; and Dennis Walsh, Managing Director, has managed the Fund since 2013.

BUYING AND SELLING FUND SHARES

Fund shares are not sold directly to the public. Fund shares may be purchased and redeemed by separate accounts that fund variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts issued by participating insurance companies. Orders received from separate accounts to purchase or redeem Fund shares are effected on business days. Individual investors may purchase or redeem Fund shares indirectly through variable annuity contracts and variable life insurance policies offered through the separate accounts.

TAX INFORMATION

Provided that the Fund and separate accounts investing in the Fund satisfy applicable tax requirements, the Fund will not be subject to federal tax. Special tax rules apply to life insurance companies, variable annuity contracts and variable life insurance contracts. For information on federal income taxation of owners of variable annuity or variable life insurance contracts, see the prospectus for the applicable contract.

PAYMENTS TO BROKER-DEALERS AND OTHER FINANCIAL INTERMEDIARIES

The Fund and/or its related companies may pay participating insurance companies and securities dealers for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the insurance company and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment. Ask your salesperson or visit your insurance company's website for more information.

Guggenheim Variable Funds Trust Summary Prospectus

Series Name	
Series F	**(Floating Rate Strategies Series)**

Before you invest, you may wish to review the Series' Prospectus, which contains more information about the Series and its risks. You may obtain the Prospectus and other information about the Series, including the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) and most recent reports to shareholders, at no cost by visiting guggenheiminvestments.com/services/variable-fund-reports, calling 800.820.0888 or e-mailing services@guggenheiminvestments.com.

The Series' Prospectus and SAI, each dated April 29, 2016, as supplemented from time to time, and the Series' most recent shareholder reports, are incorporated by reference into this Summary Prospectus.

Shares of the Series are currently offered to insurance company separate accounts funding certain variable annuity contracts and variable life insurance policies. The availability of the Series as investment options may vary by contract or policy and jurisdiction. Each contract and policy involves fees and expenses not described in the Series' Prospectus. The Series' Prospectus should be read in conjunction with the applicable contract or policy prospectus. Please read both prospectuses and retain them for future reference.

Series F (Floating Rate Strategies Series)

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

Series F seeks to provide a high level of current income while maximizing total return.

FEES AND EXPENSES OF THE SERIES

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Series. The table below does not take into account any of the expenses associated with variable annuity contracts or variable life insurance policies offered by participating insurance companies. If such expenses and charges were reflected, the overall expenses would be higher. For more information on these expenses and charges, please refer to your contract or policy prospectus.

ANNUAL OPERATING EXPENSES *(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)*	
Management Fees	0.65%
Distribution and Service (12b-1) Fees	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.37%
Total Annual Operating Expenses	1.27%
Fee Waiver (and/or expense reimbursement)[1,2]	-0.10%
Total Annual Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver (and/or expense reimbursement)	1.17%

[1] Guggenheim Partners Investment Management, LLC, also known as Guggenheim Investments (the "Investment Manager"), has contractually agreed through May 1, 2017 to waive fees and/or reimburse expenses to the extent necessary to limit the ordinary operating expenses (including distribution (12b-1) fees (if any), but exclusive of brokerage costs, dividends on securities sold short, acquired fund fees and expenses, interest, taxes, litigation, indemnification, and extraordinary expenses) ("Operating Expenses") of the Series to the annual percentage of average daily net assets for the Series to 1.15%. The Investment Manager is entitled to reimbursement by the Series of fees waived or expenses reimbursed during any of the previous 36 months beginning on the date of the expense limitation agreement, provided that the Operating Expenses do not exceed the then-applicable expense cap. The agreement will expire when it reaches its termination or when the Investment Manager ceases to serve as such and it can be terminated by the Series' Board of Trustees, with certain waived fees and reimbursed expenses subject to the recoupment rights of the Investment Manager.

[2] The Investment Manager has contractually agreed through May 1, 2017 to waive the amount of the Series' management fee to the extent necessary to offset the proportionate share of certain expenses incurred by the Series through its investment in an underlying fund for which the Investment Manager or any of its affiliates also serves as investment manager. The agreement will expire when it reaches its termination or when the Investment Manager ceases to serve as such and it can be terminated by the Series' Board of Trustees.

EXAMPLE

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Series with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. It does not reflect expenses and charges of any variable annuity contract or variable life insurance policy, which if reflected would increase expenses.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Series for the time periods indicated and reflects expenses whether or not you redeem your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Series' operating expenses remain the same. Although the actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	**3 Years**	**5 Years**	**10 Years**
$119	$393	$687	$1,525

The above Example reflects applicable contractual fee waiver/expense reimbursement arrangements for the duration of the arrangements only.

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The Series pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual operating expenses or in the example, affect the Series' performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Series' portfolio turnover rate was 73% of the average value of its portfolio.

PRINCIPAL INVESTMENT STRATEGIES

The Series will, under normal circumstances, invest at least 80% of its assets (net assets, plus the amount of any borrowings for investment purposes) in floating rate senior secured syndicated bank loans, floating rate revolving credit facilities ("revolvers"), floating rate unsecured loans, floating rate asset backed securities (including floating rate collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs")), other floating rate bonds, loans, notes and other securities (which may include, principally, senior secured, senior unsecured and subordinated bonds), fixed income instruments with respect to which the Series has entered into derivative instruments to effectively convert the fixed rate interest payments into floating rate income payments, and derivative instruments (based on their notional value for purposes of this 80% strategy) that provide exposure (i.e., economic characteristics similar) to floating rate or variable rate loans, obligations or other securities. The loans in which the Series will invest, generally made by banks and other lending institutions, are made to (or issued by) corporations, partnerships and other business entities. Floating rate loans feature rates that reset regularly, maintaining a fixed spread over the London InterBank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") or the prime rates of large money-center banks. The interest rates for floating rate loans typically reset quarterly, although rates on some loans may adjust at other intervals.

The Series invests in other fixed-income instruments of various maturities which may be represented by bonds, debt securities, commercial paper, forwards, derivatives or other similar instruments that Guggenheim Partners Investment Management, LLC, also known as Guggenheim Investments (the "Investment Manager"), believes provide the potential to deliver a high level of current income. Securities in which the Series invests also may include corporate bonds, convertible securities (including those that are deemed to be "busted" because they are trading well below their equity conversion value), fixed rate asset-backed securities (including collateralized mortgage-backed securities) and CLOs. The Series may invest in a variety of investment vehicles, such as closed-end funds, exchange-traded funds ("ETFs") and other mutual funds.

The Series may hold securities of any quality, rated or unrated, including, those that are rated below investment grade, or, if unrated, determined to be of comparable quality (also known as "high yield securities" or "junk bonds"). The Series may hold below investment grade securities with no limit. The Series may hold non-registered or restricted securities (consisting of securities originally issued in reliance on Rule 144A and Regulation S securities). The Series may also invest in securities of real estate investment trusts ("REITs") and other real estate companies.

The Series will principally invest in U.S. dollar denominated loans and other securities of U.S. companies, but may also invest in securities of non-U.S. companies and non-U.S. dollar denominated loans and securities (e.g., denominated in Euros, British pounds, Swiss francs or Canadian dollars), including loans and securities of emerging market countries. The Investment Manager may attempt to reduce foreign currency exchange rate risk by entering into contracts with banks, brokers or dealers to purchase or sell securities or foreign currencies at a future date ("forward contracts").

The Series also may seek certain exposures through derivative transactions, including foreign exchange forward contracts, futures on securities, indices, currencies and other investments; options; interest rate swaps, cross-currency swaps, total return swaps; and credit default swaps, which may also create economic leverage in the Series. The Series may engage in derivative transactions for speculative purposes to enhance total return, to seek to hedge against fluctuations in securities prices, interest rates or currency rates, to change the effective duration of its portfolio, to manage certain investment risks and/or as a substitute for the purchase or sale of securities or currencies. The Series may use leverage to the extent permitted by applicable law by entering into reverse repurchase agreements and borrowing transactions (principally lines of credit) for investment purposes.

The Series also may engage, without limit, in repurchase agreements, forward commitments, short sales and securities lending. The Series may, without limitation, seek to obtain exposure to the securities in which it primarily invests by entering into a series of purchase and sale contracts or by using other investment techniques (such as dollar rolls).

The Investment Manager's investment philosophy is predicated upon the belief that thorough research and independent thought are rewarded with performance that has the potential to outperform benchmark indexes with both lower volatility and lower correlation of returns as compared to such benchmark indexes.

The Investment Manager may determine to sell a security for several reasons including the following: (1) to adjust the portfolio's average maturity, or to shift assets into or out of higher-yielding securities; (2) if a security's credit rating has been changed or for other credit reasons; (3) to meet redemption requests; (4) to take gains; or (5) due to relative value. The Series generally will not invest in securities that are in default at the time of purchase. If a security defaults subsequent to purchase by the Series, the Investment Manager will determine in its discretion whether to hold or dispose of such security. Under adverse or unstable market conditions or abnormal circumstances (for example, in the event of credit events, where it is deemed opportune to preserve gains, or to preserve the relative value of investments, or in the case of large cash inflows or anticipated large redemptions), the Series can make temporary investments and may not be able to pursue or achieve its investment objective.

PRINCIPAL RISKS

The value of an investment in the Series will fluctuate and is subject to investment risks, which means investors could lose money. The principal risks of investing in the Series are summarized below.

Asset-Backed Securities Risk—Investors in asset-backed securities, including mortgage-backed securities and structured finance investments, generally receive payments that are part interest and part return of principal. These payments may vary based on the rate at which the underlying borrowers pay off their loans. Some asset-backed securities, including mortgage-backed securities, may have structures that make their reaction to interest rates and other factors difficult to predict, causing their prices to be volatile. These instruments are particularly subject to interest rate, credit and liquidity and valuation risks.

Collateralized Loan Obligations and Collateralized Debt Obligations Risk—Collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs") bear many of the same risks as other forms of asset-backed securities, including interest rate risk, credit risk and default risk. As they are backed by pools of loans, CLOs also bear similar risks to investing in loans directly. CLOs issue classes or "tranches" that vary in risk and yield. CLOs may experience substantial losses attributable to loan defaults. Losses caused by defaults on underlying assets are borne first by the holders of subordinate tranches. The Series' investment in CLOs may decrease in market value when the CLO experiences loan defaults or credit impairment, the disappearance of a subordinate tranche, or market anticipation of defaults and investor aversion to CLO securities as a class.

Collateralized debt obligations ("CDOs") are structured similarly to CLOs and bear the same risks as CLOs including interest rate risk, credit risk and default risk. CDOs are subject to additional risks because they are backed by pools of assets other than loans including securities (such as other asset-backed securities), synthetic instruments or bonds and may be highly leveraged. Like CLOs, losses incurred by a CDO are borne first by holders of subordinate tranches. Accordingly, the risks of CDOs depend largely on the type of underlying collateral and the tranche of CDOs in which the Series invests. For example, CDOs that obtain their exposure through synthetic investments entail the risks associated with derivative instruments.

Commercial Paper Risk—The value of the Series' investment in commercial paper, which is an unsecured promissory note that generally has a maturity date between one and 270 days and is issued by a U.S. or foreign entity, is susceptible to changes in the issuer's financial condition or credit quality. Investments in commercial paper are usually discounted from their value at maturity. Commercial paper can be fixed-rate or variable rate and can be adversely affected by changes in interest rates.

Convertible Securities Risk—Convertible securities may be subordinate to other securities. The total return for a convertible security depends, in part, upon the performance of the underlying security into which it can be converted. The value of convertible securities tends to decline as interest rates increase. Convertible securities generally offer lower interest or dividend yields than non-convertible securities of similar quality.

Counterparty Credit Risk—The Series makes investments in financial instruments and OTC-traded derivatives involving counterparties to gain exposure to a particular group of securities, index or asset class without actually purchasing those securities or investments, or to hedge a position. Through these investments, the Series is exposed to credit risks that the counterparty may be unwilling or unable to make timely payments to meet its contractual obligations or may fail to return holdings that are subject to the agreement with the counterparty. If the counterparty becomes bankrupt or defaults on its payment obligations to the Series, the Series may not receive the full amount that it is entitled to receive. If this occurs, the value of your shares in the Series will decrease.

Credit Risk—The Series could lose money if the issuer or guarantor of a fixed-income instrument or a counterparty to a derivatives transaction or other transaction is unable or unwilling, or perceived to be unable or unwilling, to pay interest or repay principal on time or defaults. The issuer, guarantor or counterparty could also suffer a rapid decrease in credit quality rating, which would adversely affect the volatility of the value and liquidity of the instrument.

Currency Risk—Indirect and direct exposure to foreign currencies subjects the Series to the risk that those currencies will decline in value relative to the U.S. Dollar, which would cause a decline in the U.S. value of the holdings of the Series. Currency rates in foreign countries may fluctuate significantly over short periods of time for a number of reasons, including changes in interest rates and the imposition of currency controls or other political, economic and tax developments in the U.S. or abroad.

Derivatives Risk—Derivatives may pose risks in addition to and greater than those associated with investing directly in securities, currencies or other investments, including risks relating to leverage, imperfect correlations with underlying investments or the Series' other portfolio holdings, high price volatility, lack of availability, counterparty credit, liquidity, valuation and legal restrictions. Their use is a highly specialized activity that involves investment techniques and risks different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. If the Investment Manager is incorrect about its expectations of market conditions, the use of derivatives could also result in a loss, which in some cases may be unlimited.

Dollar Roll Transaction Risk—The Series may enter into dollar roll transactions, in which the Series sells a mortgage-backed or other security for settlement on one date and buys back a substantially similar security for settlement at a later date. Dollar rolls involve a risk of loss if the market value of the securities that the Series is committed to buy declines below the price of the securities the Series has sold.

Emerging Markets Risk—Investments in or exposure to emerging markets securities are generally subject to a greater level of those risks associated with investing in foreign securities, as emerging markets are considered less developed than developing countries. Furthermore, investments in emerging market countries are generally subject to additional risks, including trading on smaller markets, having lower volumes of trading, and being subject to lower levels of government regulation and less extensive accounting, financial and other reporting requirements.

Foreign Securities and Currency Risk—Foreign securities carry unique or additional risks when compared to U.S. securities, including currency fluctuations, adverse political and economic developments, unreliable or untimely information, less liquidity, limited legal recourse and higher transactional costs.

High Yield and Unrated Securities Risk—High yield, below investment grade and unrated high risk debt securities (which also may be known as "junk bonds") may present additional risks because these securities may be less liquid, and therefore more difficult to value accurately and sell at an advantageous price or time, and present more credit risk than investment grade bonds. The price of high yield securities tends to be subject to greater volatility due to issuer-specific operating results and outlook and to real or perceived adverse economic and competitive industry conditions. This exposure may be obtained through investments in other investment companies.

Interest Rate Risk—Investments in fixed-income securities are subject to the possibility that interest rates could rise sharply, causing the value of the Series' securities and share price to decline. The risks associated with rising interest rates are heightened given the historically low interest rate environment. Fixed-income securities with longer durations are subject to more volatility than those with shorter durations.

Investment in Investment Vehicles Risk—Investing in other investment vehicles, including ETFs, closed-end funds and other mutual funds, subjects the Series to those risks affecting the investment vehicle, including the possibility that the value of the underlying securities held by the investment vehicle could decrease or the portfolio becomes illiquid. Moreover, the Series and its shareholders will incur its pro rata share of the underlying vehicles' expenses, which will reduce the Series' performance. In addition, investments in an ETF are subject to, among other risks, the risk that the ETF's shares may trade at a discount or premium relative to the net asset value of the shares and the listing exchange may halt trading of the ETF's shares.

Investments in Loans Risk—Investments in loans, including loan syndicates and other direct lending opportunities, involve special types of risks, including credit risk, interest rate risk, counterparty risk and prepayment risk. Loans may offer a fixed or floating interest rate. Loans are often generally below investment grade and may be unrated. The Series' investments in loans can be difficult to value accurately and may be more susceptible to liquidity risk than fixed-income instruments of similar credit quality and/or maturity. The Series is also subject to the risk that the value of the collateral for the loan may be insufficient to cover the borrower's obligations should the borrower fail to make payments or become insolvent. Participations in loans may subject the Series to the credit risk of both the borrower and the issuer of the participation and may make enforcement of loan covenants more difficult for the Series as legal action may have to go through the issuer of the participations. Transactions in loans are often subject to long settlement periods, thus potentially limiting the ability of the Series to invest sale proceeds in other investments and to use proceeds to meet its current redemption obligations.

Leverage Risk—The Series' use of leverage, through borrowings or instruments such as derivatives, may cause the Series to be more volatile and riskier than if it had not been leveraged.

Liquidity and Valuation Risk—In certain circumstances, it may be difficult for the Series to purchase and sell particular investments within a reasonable time at a fair price, or the price at which it has been valued by the Investment Manager for purposes of the Series' net asset value, causing the Series to be less liquid and unable to realize what the Investment Manager believes should be the price of the investment.

Management Risk—The Series is actively managed, which means that investment decisions are made based on investment views. There is no guarantee that the investment views will produce the desired results or expected returns, causing the Series to fail to meet its investment objective or underperform its benchmark index or funds with similar investment objectives and strategies. Furthermore, active trading that can accompany active management, also called "high turnover," may have a negative impact on performance. Active trading may result in higher brokerage costs or mark-up charges, which are ultimately passed on to shareholders of the Series.

Market Risk—The value of, or income generated by, the securities held by the Series may fluctuate rapidly and unpredictably as a result of factors affecting individual companies or changing economic, political, social or financial market conditions throughout the world because of the interconnected global economies and financial markets.

Prepayment Risk—Securities subject to prepayment risk generally offer less potential for gains when interest rates decline, because issuers of the securities may be able to prepay the principal due on the securities. These securities generally offer less potential for gains when interest rates decline and may offer a greater potential for loss when interest rates rise.

Real Estate Securities Risk—The Series may invest in securities of real estate companies and companies related to the real estate industry, including real estate investment trusts ("REITs"), which are subject to the same risks as direct investments in real estate. The real estate industry is particularly sensitive to economic downturns.

Regulatory and Legal Risk—U.S. and other regulators and governmental agencies may implement additional regulations and legislators may pass new laws that affect the investments held by the Series, the strategies used by the Series or the level of regulation applying to the Series (such as regulations related to investments in derivatives and other transactions). These may impact the investment strategies, performance, costs and operations of the Series.

Repurchase Agreements and Reverse Repurchase Agreements Risk—In the event of the insolvency of the counterparty to a repurchase agreement or reverse repurchase agreement, recovery of the repurchase price owed to the Series or, in the case of a reverse repurchase agreement, the securities sold by the Series, may be delayed. Because reverse repurchase agreements may be considered to be the practical equivalent of borrowing funds, they constitute a form of leverage. If the Series reinvests the proceeds of a reverse repurchase agreement at a rate lower than the cost of the agreement, entering into the agreement will lower the Series' yield.

Restricted Securities Risk—Restricted securities generally cannot be sold to the public and may involve a high degree of business, financial and liquidity risk, which may result in substantial losses to the Series.

Securities Lending Risk—Securities lending involves a risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities or deliver the proper amount of collateral, which may result in a loss to the Series. In the event of bankruptcy of the borrower, the Series could experience losses or delays in recovering the loaned securities.

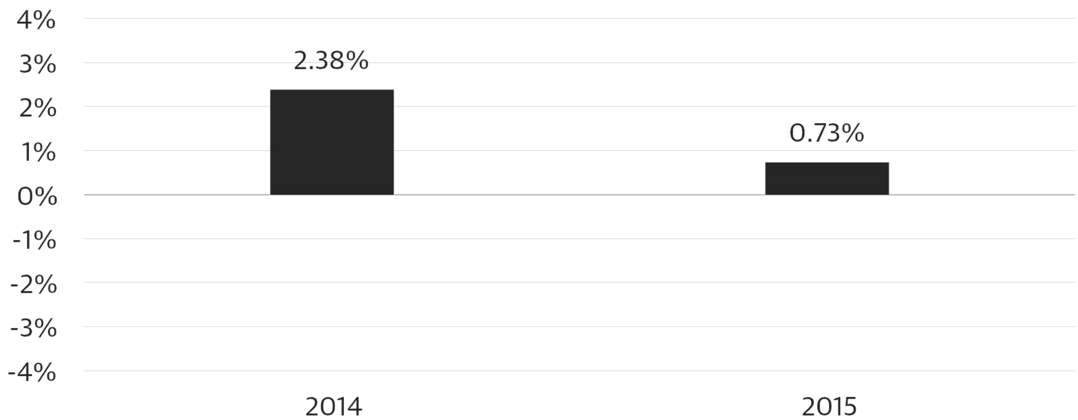
Short Sale Risk—Short selling a security involves selling a borrowed security with the expectation that the value of that security will decline so that the security may be purchased at a lower price when returning the borrowed security. The risk for loss on short selling is greater than the original value of the securities sold short because the price of the borrowed security may rise, thereby increasing the price at which the security must be purchased. Government actions also may affect the Series' ability to engage in short selling.

Special Situations/Securities in Default Risk—Investments in the securities and debt of distressed issuers or issuers in default involves far greater risk than investing in issuers whose debt obligations are being met and whose debt trade at or close to its "par" or full value because the investments are highly speculative with respect to the issuer's ability to make interest payments and/or to pay its principal obligations in full.

PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

The following chart and table provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Series by showing the Series' share performance from year to year and average annual returns for the one year and since inception periods compared to those of a broad measure of market performance. As with all mutual funds, past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Series will perform in the future.

The performance figures do not reflect expenses and charges associated with variable annuity contracts and variable life insurance policies that offer the Series as an underlying investment option, and, if such expenses and charges were reflected, the performance figures would be lower.



Highest Quarter Return	Lowest Quarter Return
Q1 2015 1.75%	Q4 2015 -1.61 %

AVERAGE ANNUAL TOTAL RETURNS
(For the periods ended December 31, 2015)

	1 Year	Since Inception[1]
Series F	0.73%	2.08%
Credit Suisse Leveraged Loan Index (reflects no deductions for fees, expenses, or taxes)	-0.38%	1.77%

[1] Since inception of April 24, 2013.

MANAGEMENT OF THE SERIES

Guggenheim Partners Investment Management, LLC, also known as Guggenheim Investments, serves as the investment manager of the Series. B. Scott Minerd, Anne B. Walsh, Kevin H. Gundersen, James W. Michal and Thomas J. Hauser are primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Series. They hold the titles of Global Chief Investment Officer; Senior Managing Director & Assistant Chief Investment Officer; Senior Managing Director & Portfolio Manager; Senior Managing Director & Portfolio Manager; and Managing Director & Portfolio Manager, respectively, with the Investment Manager. B. Scott Minerd, Anne B. Walsh, Kevin H. Gundersen and James W. Michal have managed the Series since 2011 and Thomas J. Hauser has managed the Series since November 2014.

PURCHASE AND SALE OF SERIES SHARES

Shares of the Series are purchased primarily by insurance companies for their separate accounts to fund variable life insurance policies and variable annuity contracts. Investors do not deal directly with the Series to purchase and redeem shares. Please refer to the prospectus for the variable annuity contract or variable life insurance policy for information on the allocation of premiums and transfers of accumulated value.

TAX INFORMATION

Shares of the Series are owned by the insurance companies offering the variable annuity contract or variable life insurance policy. Please see the prospectus for the variable annuity contract or variable life insurance policy for information regarding the federal income tax treatment of the annuity contract or insurance policy.

PAYMENTS TO INSURANCE COMPANIES AND OTHER FINANCIAL INTERMEDIARIES

If you purchase Series shares through a broker/dealer, financial representative or other financial intermediary, the Series and its related companies may pay the financial intermediary for the sale of Series shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend a variable annuity contract or variable life insurance policy and the Series over another investment. Ask your financial intermediary or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

GUGGENHEIM

5.1.2016

Guggenheim Variable Insurance Funds Summary Prospectus

Guggenheim Alternative Fund

Global Managed Futures Strategy Fund

Before you invest, you may wish to review the Fund's Prospectus, which contains more information about the Fund and its risks. You may obtain the Prospectus and other information about the Fund, including the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) and most recent reports to shareholders, at no cost by visiting guggenheiminvestments.com/services/variable-fund-reports, calling 800.820.0888 or e-mailing services@guggenheiminvestments.com. The Fund's Prospectus and SAI, both dated May 1, 2016, as revised from time to time, and the Fund's most recent shareholder reports, are incorporated by reference into this Summary Prospectus. This Summary Prospectus is intended for use in connection with a variable contract as defined in Section 817(d) of the Internal Revenue Code and is not intended for use by other investors.

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Global Managed Futures Strategy Fund (the "Fund") seeks to generate positive total returns over time.

FEES AND EXPENSES OF THE FUND

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Fund. Owners of variable annuity and insurance contracts that invest in the Fund also should refer to the variable insurance contract prospectus for a description of fees and expenses that may be deducted at the separate account level or contract level for any charges that may be incurred under a contract. If the information below were to reflect the deduction of insurance charges, fees and expenses would be higher.

SHAREHOLDER FEES *(fees paid directly from your investment)*	N/A
ANNUAL FUND OPERATING EXPENSES *(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)*	
Management Fees of the Fund and the Subsidiary	0.98%
Other Expenses	0.67%
Other Expenses of the Fund	0.59%
Other Expenses of the Subsidiary	0.08%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.06%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses*	1.71%
Fee Waiver**	-0.08%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver*	1.63%

* The Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses and Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver in this fee table may not correlate to the expense ratios in the Fund's financial highlights and financial statements because the financial highlights and financial statements reflect only the operating expenses of the Fund and do not include Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses, which are fees and expenses incurred indirectly by the Fund through its investments in certain underlying investment companies.

** The Advisor has contractually agreed to waive the management fee it receives from the Fund in an amount equal to the management fee paid to the Advisor by the Subsidiary. This undertaking will continue in effect for so long as the Fund invests in the Subsidiary, and may be terminated only with the approval of the Fund's Board of Trustees.

EXAMPLE

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example does not reflect the fees and expenses which are, or may be, imposed under your variable insurance contract. If the Example were to reflect the deduction of such charges, the costs shown would be greater. The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
$166	$514	$886	$1,933

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the Fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate was 33% of the average value of its portfolio. The Fund's portfolio turnover rate is calculated without regard to cash instruments and most derivatives. If such instruments were included, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate might be significantly higher.

PRINCIPAL INVESTMENT STRATEGIES

The Fund's investment strategy focuses on the use of a systematic, price-based statistical process to identify and profit from price trends in the global commodity, currency, equity, and fixed income markets. The Advisor uses proprietary methods of comparing current prices to historical prices over varying periods of time to identify trends of varying lengths in the commodity, currency, equity, and fixed income markets. When the Fund's investment strategy identifies a price trend in a particular market for a specific time frame, the Fund will take either a long or short position in the related futures or forward contract. If the Fund's investment strategy does not identify a trend, the Fund will not establish a position with exposure to that particular market segment. The size of each position is determined by the estimated risk of each position as measured by recent volatility. Position sizes also may be constrained by position margin requirements, liquidity needs, leverage limits, and other portfolio or market measures.

The Advisor may employ systematic relative value trading strategies and other risk-management strategies to seek to mitigate declines in the market price of the Fund's shares, reduce risk, and improve returns over time. Such strategies may reduce the Fund's level of investment during periods of declining Fund performance.

The Fund will implement the strategy's targeted exposures principally through the use of futures, forwards, and swap agreements. The Fund may invest in a variety of futures, forwards and swap agreements, including those based on interest rates, commodities, currencies, fixed income securities, equities and equity indices. Options and options on futures may be employed principally for hedging purposes, especially as tools of the risk management strategies. In the course of implementing the Fund's investment strategy, the Advisor may purchase and sell options and futures contracts and swap agreements. Under normal circumstances, the Fund will invest at least 80% of its net assets, plus any borrowings for investment purposes, in "managed futures." For these purposes, managed futures are investments in equity-linked, commodity-linked, currency-linked and financial-linked instruments, as well as U.S. government securities and money market instruments, that taken together have economic characteristics similar or equivalent to those of the listed commodity, currency and financial futures contracts described above. The Fund's investments are expected to be economically tied to multiple countries at any given time. The countries to which the Fund is exposed is expected to vary. Certain of the countries may be considered emerging market countries.

Investments in derivative instruments, such as futures, options, and forward contracts and swap agreements, have the economic effect of creating financial leverage in the Fund's portfolio because such investments may give rise to losses that exceed the amount the Fund has invested in those instruments. Financial leverage will magnify, sometimes significantly, the Fund's exposure to any increase or decrease in prices associated with a particular reference asset resulting in increased volatility in the value of the Fund's portfolio. The value of the Fund's portfolio is likely to experience greater volatility over short-term periods. While such financial leverage has the potential to produce greater gains, it also may result in greater losses, which in some cases may cause the Fund to liquidate other portfolio investments at a loss to comply with limits on leverage and asset segregation requirements imposed by the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "1940 Act") or to meet redemption requests. The Fund's use of derivatives and the leveraged investment exposure created by such use are expected to be significant.

The majority of the Fund's derivatives investments will be used to obtain exposure to the commodity, fixed income, currency, and equity markets; however, certain of the Fund's derivatives investments may be employed to hedge risk and limit leveraged exposure created by certain of the Fund's investments. Certain of the Fund's derivatives investments may be traded in the over-the-counter ("OTC") market, which generally provides for less transparency than exchange-traded derivative instruments.

On a day-to-day basis, the Fund may hold U.S. government securities, short-term fixed-income securities (generally rated AA or higher), money market instruments, overnight and fixed-term repurchase agreements, cash, and other cash equivalents with maturities of one year or less to collateralize it derivatives positions. The Fund also may enter into repurchase agreements with counterparties that are deemed to present acceptable credit risks.

The Fund may invest a portion of its assets, and at times, a substantial portion of its assets, in other short-term fixed-income investment companies advised by the Advisor, or an affiliate of the Advisor, for various purposes, including for liquidity management purposes (*e.g.*, to increase yield on liquid investments used to collateralize derivatives positions) or when such investment companies present a more cost-effective investment option than direct investments in the underlying securities. Investments in these investment companies will significantly increase the portfolio's exposure to certain other asset categories, including: (i) a broad range of high yield, high risk debt securities rated below the top four long-term rating categories by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization or, if unrated, determined by the Advisor to be of comparable quality (also known as "junk bonds"); (ii) securities issued by the U.S. government or its agencies and instrumentalities; (iii) collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs"), other asset-backed securities (including mortgage-backed securities) and similarly structured debt investments; and (iv) other short-term fixed income securities. Such investments will expose the Fund to the risks of these asset categories and increases or decreases in the value of these investments may cause the Fund to deviate from its investment objective.

The Fund may invest up to 25% of its total assets in a wholly-owned and controlled Cayman Islands subsidiary (the "Subsidiary") as measured at the end of every quarter of the Fund's taxable year. The Subsidiary is advised by the Advisor and has the same investment objective as the Fund. Unlike the Fund, however, the Subsidiary may invest to a greater extent in commodity-linked derivative instruments. The Subsidiary's investments in such instruments are subject to limits on leverage imposed by the 1940 Act. The Fund's investment in the Subsidiary is expected to provide the Fund with an effective means of obtaining exposure (long or short) to the investment returns of global commodities markets.

In an effort to ensure that the Fund is fully invested on a day-to-day basis, the Fund may conduct any necessary trading activity at or just prior to the close of the U.S. financial markets. The Fund is non-diversified and, therefore, may invest a greater percentage of its assets in a particular issuer in comparison to a diversified fund. The Fund has adopted an investment policy to not invest 25% or more of the value of its assets in the securities of one or more issuers conducting their principal business activities in the same industry.

PRINCIPAL RISKS

As with all mutual funds, a shareholder is subject to the risk that his or her investment could lose money. In addition to this risk, the Fund is subject to the principal risks described below.

ASSET-BACKED AND MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES RISK—Through its investments in other investment companies, the Fund may have exposure to asset-backed securities, including mortgage-backed securities and structured finance investments. Investors in these securities generally receive payments that are part interest and part return of principal. These payments may vary based on the rate at which the underlying borrowers pay off their loans. Some asset-backed securities, including mortgage-backed securities, may have structures that make their reaction to interest rates and other factors difficult to predict, making their prices very volatile and they are subject to liquidity risk.

CLO RISK—Through its investments in other investment companies, the Fund may have exposure to CLOs. A CLO is a trust typically collateralized by a pool of loans, which may include, among others, domestic and foreign senior secured loans, senior unsecured loans, and subordinate corporate loans, including loans that may be rated below investment grade or equivalent unrated loans. The cash flows from the trust are split into two or more portions, called tranches, varying in risk and yield. CLO tranches can experience substantial losses due to actual defaults, increased sensitivity to defaults due to collateral default and disappearance of protecting tranches, market anticipation of defaults, as well as aversion to CLO securities as a class. The risks of an investment in a CLO depend largely on the type of the collateral securities and the class of the CLO in which the Fund invests.

COMMODITY-LINKED DERIVATIVES INVESTMENT RISK—The Fund may invest directly and indirectly in commodity-linked derivative instruments. The value of a commodity-linked derivatives investment typically is based upon the price movements of a physical commodity (such as heating oil, livestock, or agricultural products), a commodity futures contract or commodity index, or some other readily measurable economic variable dependent upon changes in the value of commodities or the commodities markets. The value of these securities will rise or fall in response to changes in the underlying commodity or related benchmark or investment. These securities expose the Fund economically to movements in commodity prices. The Fund's investment in commodity-related investment products may lead to losses in excess of the Fund's investment in such products. Such losses can significantly and adversely affect the net asset value of the Fund and, consequently, a shareholder's interest in the Fund.

COUNTERPARTY CREDIT RISK—The Fund may invest in financial instruments involving counterparties that attempt to gain exposure to a particular group of securities, index or asset class without actually purchasing those securities or investments, or to hedge a position. The Fund's use of such financial instruments, including swap agreements, involves risks that are different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. For example, the Fund is exposed to the risk that the counterparty may be unwilling or unable to make timely payments to meet its contractual obligations or may fail to return holdings that are subject to the agreement with the counterparty. If the counterparty becomes bankrupt or defaults on its payment obligations to the Fund, the Fund may not receive the full amount that it is entitled to receive. If this occurs, the value of your shares in the Fund will decrease.

CREDIT RISK—The Fund could lose money if the issuer or guarantor of a debt instrument in which it invests or a counterparty to a derivatives transaction or other transaction becomes unwilling or unable to make timely principal and/or interest payments, or to otherwise meet its obligations. The issuer of a debt instrument, such as a bond, could also suffer a decrease in quality rating, which may affect the volatility of the price and liquidity of the bond.

CURRENCY RISK—The Fund's indirect and direct exposure to foreign currencies subjects the Fund to the risk that those currencies will decline in value relative to the U.S. dollar, or, in the case of short positions, that the U.S. dollar will decline in value relative to the currency being hedged. The Fund also may incur transaction costs in connection with conversions between various currencies. The Fund may attempt to, but is not obligated to, hedge its currency exposure. However, currency hedging strategies may not effectively eliminate all currency risk.

DERIVATIVES RISK—The Fund's investments in derivatives may pose risks in addition to and greater than those associated with investing directly in securities or other investments, including risks relating to leverage, imperfect correlations with underlying investments or the Fund's other portfolio holdings, high price volatility, lack of availability, counterparty credit, liquidity, valuation and legal restrictions. Their use is a highly specialized activity that involves investment techniques and risks different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. If the Advisor is incorrect about its expectations of market conditions, the use of derivatives could also result in a loss, which in some cases may be unlimited. Certain risks are specific to the derivatives in which the Fund invests.

SWAP AGREEMENTS RISK—Swap agreements are contracts among the Fund and a counterparty to exchange the return of the pre-determined underlying investment (such as the rate of return of the underlying index). Swap agreements may be negotiated bilaterally and traded OTC between two parties or, in some instances, must be transacted through a futures commission merchant and cleared through a clearinghouse that serves as a central counterparty. Risks associated with the use of swap agreements are different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions, due in part to the fact they could be considered illiquid and many swaps trade on the OTC market. Swaps are particularly subject to counterparty credit, correlation, valuation, liquidity and leveraging risks. Certain standardized swaps are subject to mandatory central clearing. Central clearing is expected to reduce counterparty credit risk and increase liquidity, but central clearing does not make swap transactions risk-free.

FUTURES CONTRACTS RISK—Futures contracts are typically exchange-traded contracts that call for the future delivery of an asset at a certain price and date, or cash settlement of the terms of the contract. Risks of futures contracts may be caused by an imperfect correlation between movements in the price of the instruments and the price of the underlying securities. In addition, there is the risk that the Fund may not be able to enter into a closing transaction because of an illiquid market. Exchanges can limit the number of positions that can be held or controlled by the Fund or the Advisor, thus limiting the ability to implement the Fund's strategies. Futures markets are highly volatile and the use of futures may increase the volatility of the Fund's net asset value. Futures are also subject to leverage risks and to liquidity risk.

OPTIONS RISK—Options or options on futures contracts give the holder of the option the right to buy (or to sell) a position in a security or in a contract to the writer of the option, at a certain price. They are subject to correlation risk because there may be an imperfect correlation between the options and the securities markets that cause a given transaction to fail to achieve its objectives. The successful use of options depends on the Advisor's ability to correctly predict future price fluctuations and the degree of correlation between the options and securities markets. Exchanges can limit the number of positions that can be held or controlled by the Fund or the Advisor, thus limiting the ability to implement the Fund's strategies. Options are also particularly subject to leverage risk and can be subject to liquidity risk.

EARLY CLOSING RISK—The Fund is subject to the risk that unanticipated early closings of securities exchanges and other financial markets may result in the Fund's inability to buy or sell securities or other financial instruments on that day and may cause the Fund to incur substantial trading losses.

EMERGING MARKETS RISK—The Fund's investments may have exposure to emerging markets. Emerging markets can be subject to greater social, economic, regulatory, and political uncertainties and can be extremely volatile because they are countries or markets with low- to middle-income economies as classified by the World Bank, and other countries or markets with similar characteristics as determined by the Advisor.

EQUITY RISK—The Fund is subject to the risk that the value of the equity securities or equity-based derivatives in the Fund's portfolio will decline due to volatility in the equity market caused by general market and economic conditions, perceptions regarding particular industries represented in the equity market, or factors relating to specific companies to which the Fund has investment exposure.

FINANCIAL SECTOR RISK—To the extent that certain of the Fund's investments are exposed to issuers conducting business in the financial sector, the Fund is subject to the risk that the securities of such issuers will underperform the market as a whole due to legislative or regulatory changes, adverse market conditions and/or increased competition affecting that economic sector. Such issuers include counterparties with which the Fund may enter into swap agreements or other contractual instruments. Financial companies are subject to extensive governmental regulation which may limit both the amounts and types of financial commitments they can make, and the interest rates and fees they can charge. Profitability is largely dependent on the availability and cost of capital funds, and can fluctuate significantly when interest rates change or due to increased competition. In addition, the recent deterioration of the credit markets generally has caused an adverse impact on a wide range of financial institutions and markets. Recent events in the financial sector have resulted, and may continue to result, in an unusually high degree of volatility in the financial markets, both domestic and foreign, and caused certain financial services companies to incur large losses.

FOREIGN ISSUER EXPOSURE RISK—The Fund may invest in securities of foreign companies directly, or in financial instruments that are indirectly linked to the performance of foreign issuers. The Fund's investments in foreign securities and foreign issuers are subject to additional risks in comparison to U.S. securities and U.S. issuers, including currency fluctuations, adverse political and economic developments, unreliable or untimely information, less liquidity, limited legal recourse and higher transactional costs.

HIGH YIELD AND UNRATED SECURITIES RISK—The Fund's exposure to higher yielding, below investment grade and unrated high risk debt securities (commonly known as "junk bonds") may present additional risk because these securities may be less liquid and present greater credit risk than investment grade bonds. The price of high yield securities tends to be subject to greater volatility due to issuer-specific operating results and outlook and to real or perceived adverse economic and competitive industry conditions. This exposure may be obtained through investments in other investment companies.

INTEREST RATE RISK—The market value of fixed income investments and related financial instruments will change in response to interest rate changes. During periods of falling interest rates, the values of fixed income securities generally rise. Conversely, during periods of rising interest rates, the values of such securities generally decline. Securities with greater interest rate sensitivity and longer maturities generally are subject to greater fluctuations in value. The Fund may invest in variable and floating rate securities. Although these instruments are generally less sensitive to interest rate changes than fixed rate instruments, the value of floating rate and variable securities may decline if their interest rates do not rise as quickly, or as much, as general interest rates. The Fund may be subject to a greater risk of rising interest rates due to the current period of historically low rates and the effect of potential government fiscal policy initiatives and resulting market reaction to those initiatives.

INVESTMENT IN INVESTMENT VEHICLES RISK—Investing in other investment vehicles, including ETFs, closed-end funds, affiliated short-term fixed-income funds and other mutual funds, subjects the Fund to those risks affecting the investment vehicle, including the possibility that the value of the underlying securities held by the investment vehicle could decrease. Moreover, the Fund will incur its pro rata share of the expenses of the underlying investment vehicles. Consequently, an investment in the Fund entails more direct and indirect expenses than a direct investment in the underlying investment vehicles.

INVESTMENTS IN LOANS RISK—Investments in loans involve special types of risks, including credit risk, interest rate risk, counterparty risk and prepayment risk. Loans may offer a fixed or floating interest rate. Loans are often generally below investment grade and may be unrated. Loans may be difficult to value and some can be subject to liquidity risk.

INVESTMENT IN THE SUBSIDIARY RISK—The Subsidiary is not registered under the 1940 Act and, unless otherwise noted in this Prospectus, is not subject to all of the investor protections of the 1940 Act. Thus, the Fund, as the sole investor in the Subsidiary, will not have all of the protections offered to shareholders of registered investment companies. By investing in the Subsidiary, the Fund is exposed to the risks of the Subsidiary's investments, which in turn will be exposed primarily to the risks of investing in the commodities markets. The Fund also will incur its pro rata share of the expenses of the Subsidiary. In addition, changes in the laws of the United States or the Cayman Islands, under which the Fund and the Subsidiary, respectively, are organized, could result in the inability of the Fund and/or the Subsidiary to operate as intended and could negatively affect the Fund and its shareholders.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUE RISK—Some investment techniques of the Fund, such as its use of derivatives and other commodity-linked financial instruments to seek to achieve its investment objective, may be considered aggressive. These instruments may increase the volatility of the Fund and may involve a small investment of cash relative to the magnitude of the risk assumed. Such investment techniques may not consistently produce desired results and may be limited by legislative, regulatory, or tax developments.

LARGE-CAPITALIZATION SECURITIES RISK—The Fund is subject to the risk that large-capitalization stocks may underperform other segments of the equity market or the equity market as a whole. Larger, more established companies may be unable to respond quickly to new competitive challenges such as changes in technology and may not be able to attain the high growth rate of smaller companies, especially during extended periods of economic expansion.

LEVERAGING RISK—The Fund derives substantially all of its commodities exposure from its investment in derivatives and other financial instruments that provide leveraged exposure. The Fund's investment in these instruments generally requires a small investment relative to the amount of investment exposure assumed. As a result, such investments may give rise to losses that exceed the amount invested in those instruments. The use of derivatives and other similar financial instruments are an integral part of the Fund's investment strategy and may expose the Fund to potentially dramatic losses (or gains) in the value of a derivative or other financial instrument and, thus, in the value the Fund's portfolio. The cost of investing in such instruments generally increases as interest rates increase, which will lower the Fund's return.

LIQUIDITY AND VALUATION RISK—In certain circumstances, it may be difficult for the Fund to purchase and sell a particular investment within a reasonable time at a fair price, or the price at which it has been valued by the Advisor for purposes of the Fund's net asset value, causing the Fund to be less liquid. While the Fund intends to invest in liquid securities and financial instruments, under certain market conditions, such as when trading in a particular investment has been halted temporarily by an exchange because the maximum price change of that investment has been realized, it may be difficult or impossible for the Fund to liquidate such investments. In addition, the ability of the Fund to assign an accurate daily value to certain investments may be difficult, and the Advisor may be required to fair value the investments.

MARKET RISK—The market value of the securities and derivatives held by the Fund may fluctuate resulting from factors affecting the individual company or other factors such as changing economic, political or financial market conditions. Moreover, changing economic, political or financial market conditions in one country or geographic region could adversely impact the market value of the securities held by the Fund in a different country or geographic region.

MID-CAPITALIZATION SECURITIES RISK—The Fund is subject to the risk that medium-capitalization stocks may underperform other segments of the equity market or the equity market as a whole. Securities of medium-capitalization companies may experience more price volatility, greater spreads between their bid and ask prices, lower trading volumes, and cyclical or static growth prospects. Medium-capitalization companies often have limited product lines, markets or financial resources, and may therefore be more vulnerable to adverse developments than larger capitalization companies.

NON-DIVERSIFICATION RISK—The Fund is considered non-diversified and can invest a greater portion of its assets in securities of individual issuers than a diversified fund. As a result, changes in the market value of a single security could cause greater fluctuations in the value of Fund shares than would occur in a diversified fund.

OTC TRADING RISK—Certain of the derivatives in which the Fund may invest may be traded (and privately negotiated) in the OTC market. While the OTC derivatives market is the primary trading venue for many derivatives, it is largely unregulated. As a result and similar to other privately negotiated contracts, the Fund is subject to counterparty credit risk with respect to such derivatives contracts.

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER RISK—The Fund's strategy may frequently involve buying and selling portfolio securities, which may lead to increased costs to the Fund. Portfolio turnover risk may cause the Fund's performance to be less than you expect.

PREPAYMENT AND EXTENSION RISK—Prepayment risk is the risk that the principal on mortgage-backed securities, other asset-backed securities or any debt security with an embedded call option may be prepaid at any time, which could reduce the security's yield and market value. In the case of prepayment risk, if the investment is converted, prepaid or redeemed before maturity, the portfolio manager may not be able to invest the proceeds in other investments providing as high a level of income, resulting in a reduced yield to the Fund. The rate of prepayments tends to increase as interest rates fall, which could cause the average maturity of the portfolio to shorten. Conversely, extension risk is the risk that an unexpected rise in interest rates will extend the life of a mortgage- or asset-backed security beyond the prepayment time. If the Fund's investments are locked in at a lower interest rate for a longer period of time, the portfolio manager may be unable to capitalize on securities with higher interest rates or wider spreads.

REPURCHASE AGREEMENT RISK—The Fund's investment in repurchase agreements may be subject to market and credit risk with respect to the collateral securing the repurchase agreements. Investments in repurchase agreements also may be subject to the risk that the market value of the underlying obligations may decline prior to the expiration of the repurchase agreement term.

SECTOR RISK—Through its investments in futures and similar instruments, the Fund may have significant exposure to one or more of the energy, precious and industrial metals, and agriculture sectors. As a result of this investment exposure, the Fund will be more susceptible to the risks associated with each sector than a fund that does not invest in such a manner. To the extent that the Fund has significant exposure to any of the energy, precious and industrial metals, and/or agriculture sectors, the Fund is subject to the risk that those sectors will underperform the market as a whole due to legislative or regulatory changes, adverse market conditions and/or increased competition affecting that economic sector.

SHORT SALES RISK—Short selling a security involves selling a borrowed security with the expectation that the value of the security will decline, so that the security may be purchased at a lower price when returning the borrowed security. The risk for loss on short selling is greater than the original value of the securities sold short because the price of the borrowed security may rise, thereby increasing the price at which the security must be purchased. Government actions also may affect the Fund's ability to engage in short selling.

SMALL-CAPITALIZATION SECURITIES RISK—The Fund is subject to the risk that small-capitalization stocks may underperform other segments of the equity market or the equity market as a whole. Small-capitalization companies may be more vulnerable than larger, more established organizations to adverse business or economic developments. Securities of small-capitalization companies may experience much more price volatility, greater spreads between their bid and ask prices, significantly lower trading volumes, and cyclical or static growth prospects. Small-capitalization companies often have limited product lines, markets or financial resources, and may therefore be more vulnerable to adverse developments than larger capitalization companies.

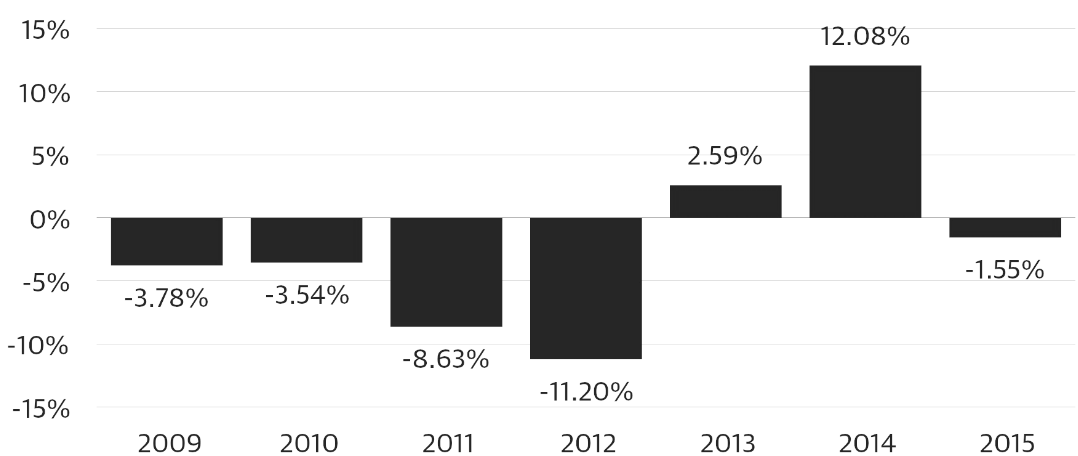
TAX RISK—To qualify for the favorable U.S. federal income tax treatment generally available to regulated investment companies, the Fund must derive at least 90% of its gross income for each taxable year from sources generating "qualifying income." Income derived from direct and certain indirect investments in commodities is not qualifying income. The Fund has received a private letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service that the income attributable to its investment in the Subsidiary will be qualifying income. The Fund currently gains most of its exposure to the commodities markets through its investment in the Subsidiary which may invest in commodity-linked derivative instruments and other similar instruments. However, to the extent the Fund invests in such instruments directly, it may be subject to the risk that such instruments will not generate qualifying income and, thus, may compromise the Fund's ability to qualify as a regulated investment company. The Fund has also received a private letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service that concludes that certain commodities-linked notes held by the Fund will produce qualifying income. If the Fund invests directly in commodity-linked derivative instruments and similar instruments that are not addressed in the private letter ruling, it will seek to restrict the resulting income from such instruments so that, when combined with its non-qualifying income, such income amounts to less than 10% of its gross income. The Internal Revenue Service has currently suspended the issuance of private letter rulings similar to the rulings received by the Fund. While the Fund is still permitted to rely on its private letter rulings, there is no guarantee that the Internal Revenue Service will not revoke its position as articulated in the private letter ruling in the future. Such action could adversely affect the Fund's ability to achieve its investment objective. The Fund might generate more non-qualifying income than anticipated, might not be able to generate qualifying income in a particular taxable year at levels sufficient to meet the qualifying income test, or might not be able to determine the percentage of qualifying income it derives for a taxable year until after year-end. Failure to comply with the qualifying income test would have significant negative tax consequences to Fund shareholders. Under certain circumstances, the Fund may be able to cure a failure to meet the qualifying income test, but in order to do so the Fund may incur significant Fund-level taxes, which would effectively reduce (and could eliminate) the Fund's returns.

TEMPORARY DEFENSIVE INVESTMENT RISK—The Fund does not attempt to take defensive positions in declining markets. Therefore, the Fund may be subject to greater losses in a declining market than a fund that does take defensive positions in declining markets.

TRADING HALT RISK—If a trading halt occurs, the Fund may temporarily be unable to purchase or sell certain securities, options or futures contracts. Such a trading halt near the time the Fund prices its shares may limit the Fund's ability to use leverage and may prevent the Fund from achieving its investment objective.

PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

The following bar chart shows the performance of the shares of the Fund for the past year. The variability of performance over time provides an indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. The following table shows the performance of the shares of the Fund as an average over different periods of time in comparison to the performance of a broad-based market index. The figures in the bar chart and table assume the reinvestment of dividends and capital gains distributions. The performance information below does not reflect fees and expenses of any variable contract that may use the Fund as its underlying investment and would be lower if it did. Of course, this past performance (before taxes) does not necessarily indicate how the Fund will perform in the future. The Fund's investment objective and principal investment strategies changed on July 11, 2011 and September 27, 2012. Prior to September 27, 2012, the Fund sought to achieve positive absolute returns using an investment methodology based primarily on the S&P Diversified Trends Indicator's (the "S&P DTI") systematic rules-based trend-following strategy. Prior to July 11, 2011, the Fund sought to provide investment results that matched, before fees and expenses, the performance of the S&P DTI. Therefore, the performance and average annual total returns shown for periods prior to July 11, 2011 may have differed had the Fund's current investment objective and principal investment strategy been in effect during those periods.



Highest Quarter Return		Lowest Quarter Return	
Q3 2015	7.86%	Q2 2015	-7.91%

AVERAGE ANNUAL TOTAL RETURN
(for periods ended December 31, 2015)

	Past 1 Year	Past 5 Years	Since Inception (11/7/2008)
Global Managed Futures Strategy Fund	-1.55%	-1.69%	-2.71%
BoFA Merrill Lynch 3-Month U.S. Treasury Bill Index *(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)*	0.05%	0.08%	0.11%

MANAGEMENT

INVESTMENT ADVISOR

Security Investors, LLC, which operates under the name Guggenheim Investments, serves as the investment adviser of the Fund.

PORTFOLIO MANAGERS

- **Michael P. Byrum**, CFA, Senior Vice President. Mr. Byrum has been associated with the Advisor since 1993.
- **Ryan A. Harder**, CFA, Portfolio Manager. Mr. Harder has been associated with the Advisor since 2004.

PURCHASE AND SALE OF FUND SHARES

Shares of the Fund are purchased by insurance companies for their separate accounts to fund variable life insurance and variable annuity contracts. All orders for the purchase of shares are subject to acceptance or rejection by the Trust. All redemption requests will be processed and payment with respect thereto will be made within seven days after tender.

TAX INFORMATION

The tax consequences of your investment in the Fund depend on the provisions of the annuity or life insurance program through which you invest. For more information on taxes, please refer to the accompanying prospectus of the annuity or life insurance program through which Fund shares are offered.

GUGGENHEIM

5.1.2016

Guggenheim Variable Insurance Funds Summary Prospectus

Guggenheim Alternative Fund

Long Short Equity Fund

Before you invest, you may wish to review the Fund's Prospectus, which contains more information about the Fund and its risks. You may obtain the Prospectus and other information about the Fund, including the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) and most recent reports to shareholders, at no cost by visiting guggenheiminvestments.com/services/variable-fund-reports, calling 800.820.0888 or e-mailing services@guggenheiminvestments.com. The Fund's Prospectus and SAI, both dated May 1, 2016, as revised from time to time, and the Fund's most recent shareholder reports, are incorporated by reference into this Summary Prospectus. This Summary Prospectus is intended for use in connection with a variable contract as defined in Section 817(d) of the Internal Revenue Code and is not intended for use by other investors.

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Long Short Equity Fund (the "Fund") seeks long-term capital appreciation.

FEES AND EXPENSES OF THE FUND

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Fund. Owners of variable annuity and insurance contracts that invest in the Fund also should refer to the variable insurance contract prospectus for a description of fees and expenses that may be deducted at the separate account level or contract level for any charges that may be incurred under a contract. If the information below were to reflect the deduction of insurance charges, fees and expenses would be higher.

SHAREHOLDER FEES *(fees paid directly from your investment)*	N/A
ANNUAL FUND OPERATING EXPENSES *(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)*	
Management Fees	0.90%
Other Expenses	1.38%
Short Sales Dividend and Interest Expense	0.77 %
Remaining Other Expenses	0.61 %
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	2.28%

EXAMPLE

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example does not reflect the fees and expenses which are, or may be, imposed under your variable insurance contract. If the Example were to reflect the deduction of such charges, the costs shown would be greater. The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
$231	$712	$1,220	$2,615

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the Fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate was 244% of the average value of its portfolio. The Fund's portfolio turnover rate is calculated without regard to cash instruments and most derivatives. If such instruments were included, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate might be significantly higher.

PRINCIPAL INVESTMENT STRATEGIES

The Fund will invest, under normal circumstances, at least 80% of its assets (net assets plus the amount of borrowings for investment purposes) in long and short equity or equity-like securities, including individual securities and derivatives (based on their notional value for purposes of this 80% calculation) giving exposure (*i.e.*, economic characteristics similar to) to different industries or styles to which the Fund is seeking exposure. The Fund seeks to respond to the dynamically changing economy by moving its investments among different industries and styles (*i.e.*, non-industry factors including, but not limited to, valuations, growth prospects and capitalization). The Advisor allocates investments to industries and styles according to several measures of momentum. Companies associated with industries and/or styles demonstrating positive momentum are favored while those experiencing negative momentum are disfavored. The Fund may hold both long and short positions. Equity positions are determined based on their associated industry and style momentum, risk characteristics, and liquidity. The Fund invests in equity securities, including small-, mid-, and large-capitalization securities, such as U.S. traded common stocks and American

Depositary Receipts ("ADRs"), but also may invest in derivative instruments which primarily consist of equity index swaps, futures contracts, and options on securities, futures contracts, and stock indices. Equity index swaps, futures and options contracts enable the Fund to pursue its investment objective without investing directly in the securities of companies included in the different industries or styles to which the Fund is seeking exposure. The Fund may invest in derivatives to hedge or gain leveraged exposure to a particular industry, style or company depending on market conditions. From time to time, the Fund's assets may have significant exposure to one or more market sectors.

Investments in derivative instruments, such as futures, options, and swap agreements, have the economic effect of creating financial leverage in the Fund's portfolio because such investments may give rise to losses that exceed the amount the Fund has invested in those instruments. Financial leverage will magnify, sometimes significantly, the Fund's exposure to any increase or decrease in prices associated with a particular reference asset resulting in increased volatility in the value of the Fund's portfolio. The value of the Fund's portfolio is likely to experience greater volatility over short-term periods. While such financial leverage has the potential to produce greater gains, it also may result in greater losses, which in some cases may cause the Fund to liquidate other portfolio investments at a loss to comply with limits on leverage and asset segregation requirements imposed by the Investment Company Act of 1940 or to meet redemption requests. The Fund's use of derivatives and the leveraged investment exposure created by such use are expected to be significant.

Certain of the Fund's derivatives investments may be traded in the over-the-counter ("OTC") market, which generally provides for less transparency than exchange-traded derivative instruments. The Fund also may enter into short sales of broad-based stock indices for hedging purposes in an effort to reduce portfolio risk or volatility. While the Fund anticipates investing in these instruments to seek to achieve its investment objective, the extent of the Fund's investment in these instruments may vary from day to day depending on a number of different factors, including price, availability, and general market conditions. On a day-to-day basis, the Fund may hold U.S. government securities, short-term, high quality (rated AA or higher) fixed income securities, money market instruments, overnight and fixed-term repurchase agreements, cash and other cash equivalents with maturities of one year or less to collateralize its derivatives positions or for defensive purposes to seek to avoid losses during adverse market conditions. The Fund also may enter into repurchase agreements with counterparties that are deemed to present acceptable credit risks. In an effort to ensure that the Fund is fully invested on a day-to-day basis, the Fund may conduct significant trading activity at or just prior to the close of the U.S. financial markets. The Fund is non-diversified and, therefore, may invest a greater percentage of its assets in a particular issuer in comparison to a diversified fund.

The Fund may invest a portion of its assets, and at times, a substantial portion of its assets, in other short-term fixed-income investment companies advised by the Advisor, or an affiliate of the Advisor, for various purposes, including for liquidity management purposes (*e.g.*, to increase yield on liquid investments used to collateralize derivatives positions) or when such investment companies present a more cost-effective investment option than direct investments in the underlying securities. Investments in these investment companies will significantly increase the portfolio's exposure to certain other asset categories, including: (i) a broad range of high yield, high risk debt securities rated below the top four long-term rating categories by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization or, if unrated, determined by the Advisor to be of comparable quality (also known as "junk bonds"); (ii) securities issued by the U.S. government or its agencies and instrumentalities; (iii) collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs"), other asset-backed securities (including mortgage-backed securities) and similarly structured debt investments; and (iv) other short-term fixed income securities. Such investments will expose the Fund to the risks of these asset categories and increases or decreases in the value of these investments may cause the Fund to deviate from its investment objective.

PRINCIPAL RISKS

As with all mutual funds, a shareholder is subject to the risk that his or her investment could lose money. In addition to this risk, the Fund is subject to the principal risks described below.

ASSET-BACKED AND MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES RISK—Through its investments in other investment companies, the Fund may have exposure to asset-backed securities, including mortgage-backed securities and structured finance investments. Investors in these securities generally receive payments that are part interest and part return of principal. These payments may vary based on the rate at which the underlying borrowers pay off their loans. Some asset-backed securities, including mortgage-backed securities, may have structures that make their reaction to interest rates and other factors difficult to predict, making their prices very volatile and they are subject to liquidity risk.

CLO RISK—Through its investments in other investment companies, the Fund may have exposure to CLOs. A CLO is a trust typically collateralized by a pool of loans, which may include, among others, domestic and foreign senior secured loans, senior unsecured loans, and subordinate corporate loans, including loans that may be rated below investment grade or equivalent unrated loans. The cash flows from the trust are split into two or more portions, called tranches, varying in risk and yield. CLO tranches can experience substantial losses due to actual defaults, increased sensitivity to defaults due to collateral default and disappearance of protecting tranches, market anticipation of defaults, as well as aversion to CLO securities as a class. The risks of an investment in a CLO depend largely on the type of the collateral securities and the class of the CLO in which the Fund invests.

COUNTERPARTY CREDIT RISK—The Fund may invest in financial instruments involving counterparties that attempt to gain exposure to a particular group of securities, index or asset class without actually purchasing those securities or investments, or to hedge a position. The Fund's use of such financial instruments, including swap agreements, involves risks that are different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. For example, the Fund is exposed to the risk that the counterparty may be unwilling or unable to make timely payments to meet its contractual obligations or may fail to return holdings that are subject to the agreement with the counterparty. If the counterparty becomes bankrupt or defaults on its payment obligations to the Fund, the Fund may not receive the full amount that it is entitled to receive. If this occurs, the value of your shares in the Fund will decrease.

CREDIT RISK—The Fund could lose money if the issuer or guarantor of a debt instrument in which it invests or a counterparty to a derivatives transaction or other transaction becomes unwilling or unable to make timely principal and/or interest payments, or to otherwise meet its obligations. The issuer of a debt instrument, such as a bond, could also suffer a decrease in quality rating, which may affect the volatility of the price and liquidity of the bond.

DEPOSITARY RECEIPT RISK—The Fund may hold the securities of non-U.S. companies in the form of ADRs. The underlying securities of the ADRs in the Fund's portfolio are subject to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates that may affect the value of the Fund's portfolio. In addition, the value of the securities underlying the ADRs may change materially when the U.S. markets are not open for trading. Investments in the underlying foreign securities also involve political and economic risks distinct from those associated with investing in the securities of U.S. issuers.

DERIVATIVES RISK—The Fund's investments in derivatives may pose risks in addition to and greater than those associated with investing directly in securities or other investments, including risks relating to leverage, imperfect correlations with underlying investments or the Fund's other portfolio holdings, high price volatility, lack of availability, counterparty credit, liquidity, valuation and legal restrictions. Their use is a highly specialized activity that involves investment techniques and risks different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. If the Advisor is incorrect about its expectations of market conditions, the use of derivatives could also result in a loss, which in some cases may be unlimited. Certain risks are specific to the derivatives in which the Fund invests.

SWAP AGREEMENTS RISK—Swap agreements are contracts among the Fund and a counterparty to exchange the return of the pre-determined underlying investment (such as the rate of return of the underlying index). Swap agreements may be negotiated bilaterally and traded OTC between two parties or, in some instances, must be transacted through a futures commission merchant and cleared through a clearinghouse that serves as a central counterparty. Risks associated with the use of swap agreements are different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions, due in part to the fact they could be considered illiquid and many swaps trade on the OTC market. Swaps are particularly subject to counterparty credit, correlation, valuation, liquidity and leveraging risks. Certain standardized swaps are subject to mandatory central clearing. Central clearing is expected to reduce counterparty credit risk and increase liquidity, but central clearing does not make swap transactions risk-free.

FUTURES CONTRACTS RISK—Futures contracts are typically exchange-traded contracts that call for the future delivery of an asset at a certain price and date, or cash settlement of the terms of the contract. Risks of futures contracts may be caused by an imperfect correlation between movements in the price of the instruments and the price of the underlying securities. In addition, there is the risk that the Fund may not be able to enter into a closing transaction because of an illiquid market. Exchanges can limit the number of positions that can be held or controlled by the Fund or the Advisor, thus limiting the ability to implement the Fund's strategies. Futures markets are highly volatile and the use of futures may increase the volatility of the Fund's net asset value. Futures are also subject to leverage risks and to liquidity risk.

OPTIONS RISK—Options or options on futures contracts give the holder of the option the right to buy (or to sell) a position in a security or in a contract to the writer of the option, at a certain price. They are subject to correlation risk because there may be an imperfect correlation between the options and the securities markets that cause a given transaction to fail to achieve its objectives. The successful use of options depends on the Advisor's ability to correctly predict future price fluctuations and the degree of correlation between the options and securities markets. Exchanges can limit the number of positions that can be held or controlled by the Fund or the Advisor, thus limiting the ability to implement the Fund's strategies. Options are also particularly subject to leverage risk and can be subject to liquidity risk.

EARLY CLOSING RISK—The Fund is subject to the risk that unanticipated early closings of securities exchanges and other financial markets may result in the Fund's inability to buy or sell securities or other financial instruments on that day and may cause the Fund to incur substantial trading losses.

EQUITY RISK—The Fund is subject to the risk that the value of the equity securities or equity-based derivatives in the Fund's portfolio will decline due to volatility in the equity market caused by general market and economic conditions, perceptions regarding particular industries represented in the equity market, or factors relating to specific companies to which the Fund has investment exposure.

HIGH YIELD AND UNRATED SECURITIES RISK—The Fund's exposure to higher yielding, below investment grade and unrated high risk debt securities (commonly known as "junk bonds") may present additional risk because these securities may be less liquid and present greater credit risk than investment grade bonds. The price of high yield securities tends to be subject to greater volatility due to issuer-specific operating results and outlook and to real or perceived adverse economic and competitive industry conditions. This exposure may be obtained through investments in other investment companies.

INTEREST RATE RISK—The market value of fixed income investments and related financial instruments will change in response to interest rate changes. During periods of falling interest rates, the values of fixed income securities generally rise. Conversely, during periods of rising interest rates, the values of such securities generally decline. Securities with greater interest rate sensitivity and longer maturities generally are subject to greater fluctuations in value. The Fund may invest in variable and floating rate securities. Although these instruments are generally less sensitive to interest rate changes than fixed rate instruments, the value of floating rate and variable securities may decline if their interest rates do not rise as quickly, or as much, as general interest rates. The Fund may be subject to a greater risk of rising interest rates due to the current period of historically low rates and the effect of potential government fiscal policy initiatives and resulting market reaction to those initiatives.

INVESTMENT IN INVESTMENT VEHICLES RISK—Investing in other investment vehicles, including ETFs, closed-end funds, affiliated short-term fixed-income funds and other mutual funds, subjects the Fund to those risks affecting the investment vehicle, including the possibility that the value of the underlying securities held by the investment vehicle could decrease. Moreover, the Fund will incur its pro rata share of the expenses of the underlying investment vehicles. Consequently, an investment in the Fund entails more direct and indirect expenses than a direct investment in the underlying investment vehicles.

INVESTMENTS IN LOANS RISK—Investments in loans involve special types of risks, including credit risk, interest rate risk, counterparty risk and prepayment risk. Loans may offer a fixed or floating interest rate. Loans are often generally below investment grade and may be unrated. Loans may be difficult to value and some can be subject to liquidity risk.

INVESTMENT STYLE RISK—The Advisor's judgments about the attractiveness, value and potential appreciation of a particular market segment may prove to be incorrect and may underperform other market segments.

LARGE-CAPITALIZATION SECURITIES RISK—The Fund is subject to the risk that large-capitalization stocks may underperform other segments of the equity market or the equity market as a whole. Larger, more established companies may be unable to respond quickly to new competitive challenges such as changes in technology and may not be able to attain the high growth rate of smaller companies, especially during extended periods of economic expansion.

LEVERAGING RISK—The Fund's investment in derivative instruments generally requires a small investment relative to the amount of investment exposure assumed. As a result, such investments may give rise to losses that exceed the amount invested in those instruments. The cost of investing in such instruments generally increases as interest rates increase, which will lower the Fund's return.

LIQUIDITY AND VALUATION RISK—In certain circumstances, it may be difficult for the Fund to purchase and sell a particular investment within a reasonable time at a fair price, or the price at which it has been valued by the Advisor for purposes of the Fund's net asset value, causing the Fund to be less liquid. While the Fund intends to invest in liquid securities and financial instruments, under certain market conditions, such as when trading in a particular investment has been halted temporarily by an exchange because the maximum price change of that investment has been realized, it may be difficult or impossible for the Fund to liquidate such investments. In addition, the ability of the Fund to assign an accurate daily value to certain investments may be difficult, and the Advisor may be required to fair value the investments.

MARKET RISK—The market value of the securities and derivatives held by the Fund may fluctuate resulting from factors affecting the individual company or other factors such as changing economic, political or financial market conditions. Moreover, changing economic, political or financial market conditions in one country or geographic region could adversely impact the market value of the securities held by the Fund in a different country or geographic region.

MID-CAPITALIZATION SECURITIES RISK—The Fund is subject to the risk that medium-capitalization stocks may underperform other segments of the equity market or the equity market as a whole. Securities of medium-capitalization companies may experience more price volatility, greater spreads between their bid and ask prices, lower trading volumes, and cyclical or static growth prospects. Medium-capitalization companies often have limited product lines, markets or financial resources, and may therefore be more vulnerable to adverse developments than larger capitalization companies.

NON-DIVERSIFICATION RISK—The Fund is considered non-diversified and can invest a greater portion of its assets in securities of individual issuers than a diversified fund. As a result, changes in the market value of a single security could cause greater fluctuations in the value of Fund shares than would occur in a diversified fund.

OTC TRADING RISK—Certain of the derivatives in which the Fund may invest may be traded (and privately negotiated) in the OTC market. While the OTC derivatives market is the primary trading venue for many derivatives, it is largely unregulated. As a result and similar to other privately negotiated contracts, the Fund is subject to counterparty credit risk with respect to such derivatives contracts.

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER RISK—The Fund's strategy may frequently involve buying and selling portfolio securities, which may lead to increased costs to the Fund. Portfolio turnover risk may cause the Fund's performance to be less than you expect.

PREPAYMENT AND EXTENSION RISK—Prepayment risk is the risk that the principal on mortgage-backed securities, other asset-backed securities or any debt security with an embedded call option may be prepaid at any time, which could reduce the security's yield and market value. In the case of prepayment risk, if the investment is converted, prepaid or redeemed before maturity, the portfolio manager may not be able to invest the proceeds in other investments providing as high a level of income, resulting in a reduced yield to the Fund. The rate of prepayments tends to increase as interest rates fall, which could cause the average maturity of the portfolio to shorten. Conversely, extension risk is the risk that an unexpected rise in interest rates will extend the life of a mortgage- or asset-backed security beyond the prepayment time. If the Fund's investments are locked in at a lower interest rate for a longer period of time, the portfolio manager may be unable to capitalize on securities with higher interest rates or wider spreads.

REPURCHASE AGREEMENT RISK—The Fund's investment in repurchase agreements may be subject to market and credit risk with respect to the collateral securing the repurchase agreements. Investments in repurchase agreements also may be subject to the risk that the market value of the underlying obligations may decline prior to the expiration of the repurchase agreement term.

SECTOR RISK—Because the Fund seeks to gain exposure to different industries and sectors in the economy, from time to time, it may invest a significant percentage of the Fund's assets in issuers in a single industry or sector of the economy. To the extent the Fund has significant investment exposure to an industry or sector, such exposure may present more risks than if the Fund's investments were more broadly diversified. While the Fund's sector and industry exposure is expected to vary over time, the Fund anticipates that it may be subject to some or all of the risks described below. The list below is not a comprehensive list of the sectors and industries the Fund may have exposure to over time and should not be relied on as such.

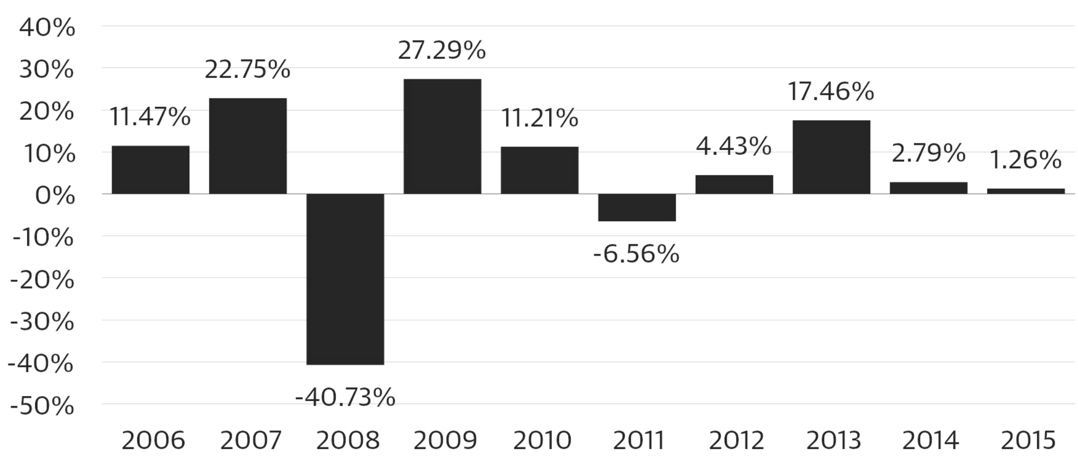
SHORT SALES RISK—Short selling a security involves selling a borrowed security with the expectation that the value of the security will decline, so that the security may be purchased at a lower price when returning the borrowed security. The risk for loss on short selling is greater than the original value of the security sold short because the price of the borrowed security may rise, thereby increasing the price at which the security must be purchased. Government actions also may affect the Fund's ability to engage in short selling.

SMALL-CAPITALIZATION SECURITIES RISK—The Fund is subject to the risk that small-capitalization stocks may underperform other segments of the equity market or the equity market as a whole. Small-capitalization companies may be more vulnerable than larger, more established organizations to adverse business or economic developments. Securities of small-capitalization companies may experience much more price volatility, greater spreads between their bid and ask prices, significantly lower trading volumes, and cyclical or static growth prospects. Small-capitalization companies often have limited product lines, markets or financial resources, and may therefore be more vulnerable to adverse developments than larger capitalization companies.

TRADING HALT RISK— If a trading halt occurs, the Fund may temporarily be unable to purchase or sell certain securities, options or futures contracts. Such a trading halt near the time the Fund prices its shares may limit the Fund's ability to use leverage and may prevent the Fund from achieving its investment objective.

PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

The following bar chart shows the performance of the shares of the Fund from year to year. The variability of performance over time provides an indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. The following table shows the performance of the shares of the Fund as an average over different periods of time in comparison to the performance of a broad-based market index. The figures in the bar chart and table assume the reinvestment of dividends and capital gains distributions. The performance information below does not reflect fees and expenses of any variable contract that may use the Fund as its underlying investment and would be lower if it did. Of course, this past performance (before taxes) does not necessarily indicate how the Fund will perform in the future. On May 28, 2010 and October 30, 2013, the Fund's principal investment strategies were revised; therefore, the performance and average annual total returns shown for periods prior to May 28, 2010 and October 30, 2013 may have differed had the Fund's current investment strategy been in effect during those periods.



Highest Quarter Return		Lowest Quarter Return	
Q3 2009	15.96%	Q4 2008	-22.48%

AVERAGE ANNUAL TOTAL RETURN
(for periods ended December 31, 2015)

	Past 1 Year	Past 5 Years	Past 10 Years
Long Short Equity Fund	1.26%	3.59%	3.19%
HFRX Equity Hedge Fund Index *(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)*	-2.33%	-1.36%	-0.34%
Russell 3000® Index *(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)*	0.48%	12.18%	7.35%

MANAGEMENT

INVESTMENT ADVISOR

Security Investors, LLC, which operates under the name Guggenheim Investments, serves as the investment adviser of the Fund.

PORTFOLIO MANAGERS

- **Michael P. Byrum**, CFA, Senior Vice President. Mr. Byrum has been associated with the Advisor since 1993.
- **Ryan A. Harder**, CFA, Portfolio Manager. Mr. Harder has been associated with the Advisor since 2004.

PURCHASE AND SALE OF FUND SHARES

Shares of the Fund are purchased by insurance companies for their separate accounts to fund variable life insurance and variable annuity contracts. All orders for the purchase of shares are subject to acceptance or rejection by the Trust. All redemption requests will be processed and payment with respect thereto will be made within seven days after tender.

TAX INFORMATION

The tax consequences of your investment in the Fund depend on the provisions of the annuity or life insurance program through which you invest. For more information on taxes, please refer to the accompanying prospectus of the annuity or life insurance program through which Fund shares are offered.

GUGGENHEIM

5.1.2016

Guggenheim Variable Insurance Funds Summary Prospectus

Guggenheim Alternative Fund

Multi-Hedge Strategies Fund

Before you invest, you may wish to review the Fund's Prospectus, which contains more information about the Fund and its risks. You may obtain the Prospectus and other information about the Fund, including the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) and most recent reports to shareholders, at no cost by visiting guggenheiminvestments.com/services/variable-fund-reports, calling 800.820.0888 or e-mailing services@guggenheiminvestments.com. The Fund's Prospectus and SAI, both dated May 1, 2016, as revised from time to time, and the Fund's most recent shareholder reports, are incorporated by reference into this Summary Prospectus. This Summary Prospectus is intended for use in connection with a variable contract as defined in Section 817(d) of the Internal Revenue Code and is not intended for use by other investors.

SUMVTMH-0516x0517

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Multi-Hedge Strategies Fund (the "Fund") seeks long-term capital appreciation with less risk than traditional equity funds.

FEES AND EXPENSES OF THE FUND

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Fund. Owners of variable annuity and insurance contracts that invest in the Fund also should refer to the variable insurance contract prospectus for a description of fees and expenses that may be deducted at the separate account level or contract level for any charges that may be incurred under a contract. If the information below were to reflect the deduction of insurance charges, fees and expenses would be higher.

SHAREHOLDER FEES *(fees paid directly from your investment)*	N/A
ANNUAL FUND OPERATING EXPENSES *(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)*	
Management Fees of the Fund and the Subsidiary	1.19%
Other Expenses	1.19%
Other Expenses of the Fund*	0.00%
Other Expenses of the Subsidiary	0.04%
Short Sales Dividend and Interest Expense	1.15 %
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.09%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses**	2.47%
Fee Waiver***	-0.04%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver**	2.43%

* Other Expenses of the Fund were less than 0.01% for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015.

** The Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses and Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver in this fee table may not correlate to the expense ratios in the Fund's financial highlights and financial statements because the financial highlights and financial statements reflect only the operating expenses of the Fund and do not include Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses, which are fees and expenses incurred indirectly by the Fund through its investments in certain underlying investment companies.

*** The Advisor has contractually agreed to waive the management fee it receives from the Fund in an amount equal to the management fee paid to the Advisor by the Subsidiary. This undertaking will continue in effect for so long as the Fund invests in the Subsidiary, and may be terminated only with the approval of the Fund's Board of Trustees.

EXAMPLE

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example does not reflect the fees and expenses which are, or may be, imposed under your variable insurance contract. If the Example were to reflect the deduction of such charges, the costs shown would be greater. The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
$246	$758	$1,296	$2,766

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the Fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate was 160% of the average value of its portfolio. The Fund's portfolio turnover rate is calculated without regard to cash instruments and most derivatives. If such instruments were included, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate might be significantly higher.

PRINCIPAL INVESTMENT STRATEGIES

The Fund pursues multiple investment styles or mandates that correspond to investment strategies widely employed by hedge funds. The Advisor may use one or more variations of any or all of the strategies described below. The Advisor's decision to allocate assets to a particular strategy or strategies is based on a proprietary evaluation of the strategy's risk and return characteristics.

Long/Short Equity—Pursuant to long/short equity investment strategies, portfolio managers seek to profit from investing on both the long and short sides of equity markets;

Equity Market Neutral—Pursuant to equity market neutral investment strategies, portfolio managers seek to profit from exploiting pricing relationships between different equities or related securities while typically hedging exposure to overall equity market movements;

Fixed Income Strategies—Pursuant to fixed income long and short investment strategies, portfolio managers seek to profit from relationships between different fixed income securities or fixed income and equity securities; and leveraging long and short positions in related securities;

Merger Arbitrage—Pursuant to merger arbitrage investment strategies, portfolio managers invest simultaneously in long and short positions in both companies involved in a merger or acquisition; and

Global Macro—Pursuant to global macro strategies, portfolio managers seek to profit from changes in currencies, commodity prices, fixed income securities, equity securities, and market volatility.

Each of these investment strategies may result in a directional bias depending upon the net effect of their constituent holdings. In general, a directional bias seeks to benefit from market movements in one direction or the other, and is designed to have high (positive or negative) correlation with market returns. In contrast, a non-directional bias seeks to produce returns that are independent of market returns, resulting in a low correlation with market returns. The Advisor allocates assets to strategies that are both directional and non-directional, and expects that the positioning (long or short) of the directional strategies will vary over time.

The Fund may use leverage to the extent permitted by applicable law. The Fund's use of directional and non-directional positions and internal investment controls result in a portfolio of assets designed to provide appropriate hedge fund portfolio characteristics as well as providing risk diversification.

The Fund may be long or short in a broad mix of financial assets including small, mid, and large-capitalization U.S. and foreign common stocks, currencies, commodities, futures, options, swap agreements, high yield securities, securities of other investment companies, American Depositary Receipts ("ADRs"), exchange-traded funds ("ETFs"), and corporate and sovereign debt. The Fund may write (sell) and purchase swap agreements, including credit default swap agreements. From time to time, the Fund's assets may have significant exposure to one or more market sectors.

Investments in derivative instruments, such as futures, options, and forward contracts and swap agreements, have the economic effect of creating financial leverage in the Fund's portfolio because such investments may give rise to losses that exceed the amount the Fund has invested in those instruments. Financial leverage will magnify, sometimes significantly, the Fund's exposure to any increase or decrease in prices associated with a particular reference asset resulting in increased volatility in the value of the Fund's portfolio. The value of the Fund's portfolio is likely to experience greater volatility over short-term periods. While such financial leverage has the potential to produce greater gains, it also may result in greater losses, which in some cases may cause the Fund to liquidate other portfolio investments at a loss to comply with limits on leverage and asset segregation requirements imposed by the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "1940 Act") or to meet redemption requests. The Fund's use of derivatives and the leveraged investment exposure created by such use are expected to be significant. Certain of the Fund's derivatives investments may be traded in the over-the-counter ("OTC") market, which generally provides for less transparency than exchange-traded derivative instruments. The Fund may hold U.S. government securities or cash equivalents to collateralize its derivatives positions. The Fund also may enter into repurchase agreements with counterparties that are deemed to present acceptable credit risks. The Fund may use leverage to the extent permitted by applicable law by entering into borrowing transactions (principally lines of credit) for investment purposes. In an effort to ensure that the Fund is fully invested on a day-to-day basis, the Fund may conduct any necessary trading activity at or just prior to the close of the U.S. financial markets. The Fund is non-diversified and, therefore, may invest a greater percentage of its assets in a particular issuer in comparison to a diversified fund.

The Fund may invest a portion of its assets, and at times, a substantial portion of its assets, in other short-term fixed-income investment companies advised by the Advisor, or an affiliate of the Advisor, for various purposes, including for liquidity management purposes (*e.g.*, to increase yield on liquid investments used to collateralize derivatives positions) or when such investment companies present a more cost-effective investment option than direct investments in the underlying securities. Investments in these investment companies will significantly increase the portfolio's exposure to certain other asset categories, including: (i) a broad range of high yield, high risk debt securities rated below the top four long-term rating categories by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization or, if unrated, determined by the Advisor to be of comparable quality (also known as "junk bonds"); (ii) securities issued by the U.S. government or its agencies and instrumentalities; (iii) collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs"), other asset-backed securities (including mortgage-backed securities) and similarly structured debt investments; and (iv) other short-term fixed income securities. Such investments will expose the Fund to the risks of these asset categories and increases or decreases in the value of these investments may cause the Fund to deviate from its investment objective.

The Fund also may invest up to 25% of its total assets in a wholly-owned and controlled Cayman Islands subsidiary (the "Subsidiary") as measured at the end of every quarter of the Fund's taxable year. The Subsidiary is advised by the Advisor, and has the same investment objective as the Fund. Unlike the Fund, however, the Subsidiary may invest to a greater extent in commodity-linked derivative instruments. The Subsidiary's investments in such instruments are subject to limits on leverage imposed by the 1940 Act. The Fund's investment in the Subsidiary is expected to provide the Fund with an effective means of obtaining exposure (long or short) to the investment returns of global commodities markets.

PRINCIPAL RISKS

As with all mutual funds, a shareholder is subject to the risk that his or her investment could lose money. In addition to this risk, the Fund is subject to the principal risks described below.

ASSET-BACKED AND MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES RISK—Through its investments in other investment companies, the Fund may have exposure to asset-backed securities, including mortgage-backed securities and structured finance investments. Investors in these securities generally receive payments that are part interest and part return of principal. These payments may vary based on the rate at which the underlying borrowers pay off their loans. Some asset-backed securities, including mortgage-backed securities, may have structures that make their reaction to interest rates and other factors difficult to predict, making their prices very volatile and they are subject to liquidity risk.

BORROWING RISK—The Fund may borrow for several purposes, including investment purposes (*i.e.*, to purchase additional portfolio securities). The Fund's borrowings, which would be in the form of loans from banks, may be on a secured or unsecured basis and at fixed or variable rates of interest. The Fund's ability to obtain leverage through borrowings is dependent upon its ability to establish and maintain an appropriate line of credit. Borrowing also will cost the Fund interest expense and other fees. The cost of borrowing may reduce the Fund's return. In addition to any more stringent terms imposed by a lender, the 1940 Act requires the Fund to maintain continuous asset coverage of not less than 300% with respect to all borrowings. This would allow the Fund to borrow for such purposes an amount equal to as much as 33 1/3% of the value of its total assets. The Fund will borrow only if the value of the Fund's assets, including borrowings, is equal to at least 300% of all borrowings, including the proposed borrowing. If at any time the Fund should fail to meet this 300% coverage requirement, within three business days, the Fund will seek to reduce its borrowings to meet the requirement. The Fund may be required to dispose of portfolio investments on unfavorable terms if market fluctuations reduce its asset coverage to less than 300%.

CLO RISK—Through its investments in other investment companies, the Fund may have exposure to CLOs. A CLO is a trust typically collateralized by a pool of loans, which may include, among others, domestic and foreign senior secured loans, senior unsecured loans, and subordinate corporate loans, including loans that may be rated below investment grade or equivalent unrated loans. The cash flows from the trust are split into two or more portions, called tranches, varying in risk and yield. CLO tranches can experience substantial losses due to actual defaults, increased sensitivity to defaults due to collateral default and disappearance of protecting tranches, market anticipation of defaults, as well as aversion to CLO securities as a class. The risks of an investment in a CLO depend largely on the type of the collateral securities and the class of the CLO in which the Fund invests.

COMMODITY-LINKED DERIVATIVES INVESTMENT RISK—The Fund may invest directly and indirectly in commodity-linked derivative instruments. The value of a commodity-linked derivatives investment typically is based upon the price movements of a physical commodity (such as heating oil, livestock, or agricultural products), a commodity futures contract or commodity index, or some other readily measurable economic variable dependent upon changes in the value of commodities or the commodities markets. The value of these securities will rise or fall in response to changes in the underlying commodity or related benchmark or investment. These securities expose the Fund economically to movements in commodity prices. The Fund's investment in commodity-related investment products may lead to losses in excess of the Fund's investment in such products. Such losses can significantly and adversely affect the net asset value of the Fund and, consequently, a shareholder's interest in the Fund.

COUNTERPARTY CREDIT RISK—The Fund may invest in financial instruments involving counterparties that attempt to gain exposure to a particular group of securities, index or asset class without actually purchasing those securities or investments, or to hedge a position. The Fund's use of such financial instruments, including swap agreements, involves risks that are different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. For example, the Fund is exposed to the risk that the counterparty may be unwilling or unable to make timely payments to meet its contractual obligations or may fail to return holdings that are subject to the agreement with the counterparty. If the counterparty becomes bankrupt or defaults on its payment obligations to the Fund, the Fund may not receive the full amount that it is entitled to receive. If this occurs, the value of your shares in the Fund will decrease.

CREDIT RISK—The Fund could lose money if the issuer or guarantor of a debt instrument in which it invests or a counterparty to a derivatives transaction or other transaction becomes unwilling or unable to make timely principal and/or interest payments, or to otherwise meet its obligations. The issuer of a debt instrument, such as a bond, could also suffer a decrease in quality rating, which may affect the volatility of the price and liquidity of the bond.

CURRENCY RISK—The Fund's indirect and direct exposure to foreign currencies subjects the Fund to the risk that those currencies will decline in value relative to the U.S. dollar, or, in the case of short positions, that the U.S. dollar will decline in value relative to the currency being hedged. The Fund also may incur transaction costs in connection with conversions between various currencies.

DEPOSITARY RECEIPT RISK—The Fund may hold the securities of non-U.S. companies in the form of ADRs. The underlying securities of the ADRs in the Fund's portfolio are subject to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates that may affect the value of the Fund's portfolio. In addition, the value of the securities underlying the ADRs may change materially when the U.S. markets are not open for trading. Investments in the underlying foreign securities also involve political and economic risks distinct from those associated with investing in the securities of U.S. issuers.

DERIVATIVES RISK—The Fund's investments in derivatives may pose risks in addition to and greater than those associated with investing directly in securities or other investments, including risks relating to leverage, imperfect correlations with underlying investments or the Fund's other portfolio holdings, high price volatility, lack of availability, counterparty credit, liquidity, valuation and legal restrictions. Their use is a highly specialized activity that involves investment techniques and risks different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. If the Advisor is incorrect about its expectations of market conditions, the use of derivatives could also result in a loss, which in some cases may be unlimited. Certain risks are specific to the derivatives in which the Fund invests.

SWAP AGREEMENTS RISK—Swap agreements are contracts among the Fund and a counterparty to exchange the return of the pre-determined underlying investment (such as the rate of return of the underlying index). Swap agreements may be negotiated bilaterally and traded OTC between two parties or, in some instances, must be transacted through a futures commission merchant and cleared through a clearinghouse that serves as a central counterparty. Risks associated with the use of swap agreements are different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions, due in part to the fact they could be considered illiquid and many swaps trade on the OTC market. Swaps are particularly subject to counterparty credit, correlation, valuation, liquidity and leveraging risks. Certain standardized swaps are subject to mandatory central clearing. Central clearing is expected to reduce counterparty credit risk and increase liquidity, but central clearing does not make swap transactions risk-free.

FUTURES CONTRACTS RISK—Futures contracts are typically exchange-traded contracts that call for the future delivery of an asset at a certain price and date, or cash settlement of the terms of the contract. Risks of futures contracts may be caused by an imperfect correlation between movements in the price of the instruments and the price of the underlying securities. In addition, there is the risk that the Fund may not be able to enter into a closing transaction because of an illiquid market. Exchanges can limit the number of positions that can be held or controlled by the Fund or the Advisor, thus limiting the ability to implement the Fund's strategies. Futures markets are highly volatile and the use of futures may increase the volatility of the Fund's net asset value. Futures are also subject to leverage risks and to liquidity risk.

OPTIONS RISK—Options or options on futures contracts give the holder of the option the right to buy (or to sell) a position in a security or in a contract to the writer of the option, at a certain price. They are subject to correlation risk because there may be an imperfect correlation between the options and the securities markets that cause a given transaction to fail to achieve its objectives. The successful use of options depends on the Advisor's ability to correctly predict future price fluctuations and the degree of correlation between the options and securities markets. Exchanges can limit the number of positions that can be held or controlled by the Fund or the Advisor, thus limiting the ability to implement the Fund's strategies. Options are also particularly subject to leverage risk and can be subject to liquidity risk.

EARLY CLOSING RISK—The Fund is subject to the risk that unanticipated early closings of securities exchanges and other financial markets may result in the Fund's inability to buy or sell securities or other financial instruments on that day and may cause the Fund to incur substantial trading losses.

EMERGING MARKETS RISK—The Fund's investments may have exposure to emerging markets. Emerging markets can be subject to greater social, economic, regulatory, and political uncertainties and can be extremely volatile because they are countries or markets with low- to middle-income economies as classified by the World Bank, and other countries or markets with similar characteristics as determined by the Advisor.

EQUITY RISK—The Fund is subject to the risk that the value of the equity securities and equity-based derivatives in the Fund's portfolio will decline due to volatility in the equity market caused by general market and economic conditions, perceptions regarding particular industries represented in the equity market, or factors relating to specific companies to which the Fund has investment exposure.

FINANCIAL SECTOR RISK—To the extent that certain of the Fund's investments are exposed to issuers conducting business in the financial sector, the Fund is subject to the risk that the securities of such issuers will underperform the market as a whole due to legislative or regulatory changes, adverse market conditions and/or increased competition affecting that economic sector. Such issuers include counterparties with which the Fund may enter into swap agreements or other contractual instruments. Financial companies are subject to extensive governmental regulation which may limit both the amounts and types of financial commitments they can make, and the interest rates and fees they can charge. Profitability is largely dependent on the availability and cost of capital funds, and can fluctuate significantly when interest rates change or due to increased competition. In addition, the recent deterioration of the credit markets generally has caused an adverse impact on a wide range of financial institutions and markets. Recent events in the financial sector have resulted, and may continue to result, in an unusually high degree of volatility in the financial markets, both domestic and foreign, and caused certain financial services companies to incur large losses.

FOREIGN ISSUER EXPOSURE RISK—The Fund may invest in securities of foreign companies directly, or in financial instruments that are indirectly linked to the performance of foreign issuers. The Fund's exposure to foreign issuers and investments in foreign securities, if any, are subject to additional risks in comparison to U.S. securities and U.S. issuers, including currency fluctuations, adverse political and economic developments, unreliable or untimely information, less liquidity, limited legal recourse and higher transactional costs.

HIGH YIELD AND UNRATED SECURITIES RISK—The Fund's exposure to higher yielding, below investment grade and unrated high risk debt securities (commonly known as "junk bonds") may present additional risk because these securities may be less liquid and present greater credit risk than investment grade bonds. The price of high yield securities tends to be subject to greater volatility due to issuer-specific operating results and outlook and to real or perceived adverse economic and competitive industry conditions. This exposure may be obtained through investments in other investment companies.

INTEREST RATE RISK—The market value of fixed income investments and related financial instruments will change in response to interest rate changes. During periods of falling interest rates, the values of fixed income securities generally rise. Conversely, during periods of rising interest rates, the values of such securities generally decline. Securities with greater interest rate sensitivity and longer maturities generally are subject to greater fluctuations in value. The Fund may invest in variable and floating rate securities. Although these instruments are generally less sensitive to interest rate changes than fixed rate instruments, the value of floating rate and variable securities may decline if their interest rates do not rise as quickly, or as much, as general interest rates. The Fund may be subject to a greater risk of rising interest rates due to the current period of historically low rates and the effect of potential government fiscal policy initiatives and resulting market reaction to those initiatives.

INVESTMENT IN INVESTMENT VEHICLES RISK—Investing in other investment vehicles, including ETFs, closed-end funds, affiliated short-term fixed-income funds and other mutual funds, subjects the Fund to those risks affecting the investment vehicle, including the possibility that the value of the underlying securities held by the investment vehicle could decrease. Moreover, the Fund will incur its pro rata share of the expenses of the underlying investment vehicles. Consequently, an investment in the Fund entails more direct and indirect expenses than a direct investment in the underlying investment vehicles.

INVESTMENTS IN LOANS RISK—Investments in loans involve special types of risks, including credit risk, interest rate risk, counterparty risk and prepayment risk. Loans may offer a fixed or floating interest rate. Loans are often generally below investment grade and may be unrated. Loans may be difficult to value and some can be subject to liquidity risk.

INVESTMENT IN THE SUBSIDIARY RISK—The Subsidiary is not registered under the 1940 Act and, unless otherwise noted in this Prospectus, is not subject to all of the investor protections of the 1940 Act. Thus, the Fund, as the sole investor in the Subsidiary, will not have all of the protections offered to shareholders of registered investment companies. By investing in the Subsidiary, the Fund is exposed to the risks of the Subsidiary's investments, which in turn will be exposed primarily to the risks of investing in the commodities markets. The Fund also will incur its pro rata share of the expenses of the Subsidiary. In addition, changes in the laws of the United States or the Cayman Islands, under which the Fund and the Subsidiary, respectively, are organized, could result in the inability of the Fund and/or the Subsidiary to operate as intended and could negatively affect the Fund and its shareholders.

LARGE-CAPITALIZATION SECURITIES RISK—The Fund is subject to the risk that large-capitalization stocks may underperform other segments of the equity market or the equity market as a whole. Larger, more established companies may be unable to respond quickly to new competitive challenges such as changes in technology and may not be able to attain the high growth rate of smaller companies, especially during extended periods of economic expansion.

LEVERAGING RISK—The Fund derives substantially all of its commodities exposure from its investment in derivatives and other financial instruments that provide leveraged exposure. The Fund's investment in these instruments generally requires a small investment relative to the amount of investment exposure assumed. As a result, such investments may give rise to losses that exceed the amount invested in those instruments. The use of derivatives and other similar financial instruments are an integral part of the Fund's investment strategy and may expose the Fund to potentially dramatic losses (or gains) in the value of a derivative or other financial instrument and, thus, in the value of the Fund's portfolio. The cost of investing in such instruments generally increases as interest rates increase, which will lower the Fund's return. Leverage may also arise through the use of borrowings for investment purposes. To the extent the Fund purchases securities while it has outstanding borrowings, it is using leverage, *i.e.*, using borrowed funds for investment. Leveraging will exaggerate the effect on the net asset value of any increase or decrease in the market value of the Fund's portfolio. Money borrowed for leveraging will be subject to interest costs that may or may not be recovered by appreciation of the securities purchased. The 1940 Act limits the Fund from borrowing in an amount no more than 33 $^{1}/_{3}$% of its assets.

LIQUIDITY AND VALUATION RISK—In certain circumstances, it may be difficult for the Fund to purchase and sell a particular investment within a reasonable time at a fair price, or the price at which it has been valued by the Advisor for purposes of the Fund's net asset value, causing the Fund to be less liquid. While the Fund intends to invest in liquid securities and financial instruments, under certain market conditions, such as when trading in a particular investment has been halted temporarily by an exchange because the maximum price change of that investment has been realized, it may be difficult or impossible for the Fund to liquidate such investments. In addition, the ability of the Fund to assign an accurate daily value to certain investments may be difficult, and the Advisor may be required to fair value the investments.

MARKET RISK—The Fund's investments in equity securities and derivatives, in general, are subject to market risks that may cause their prices, and therefore the Fund's net asset value, to fluctuate over time. Markets are subject to political, regulatory, economic and financial market risks.

MID-CAPITALIZATION SECURITIES RISK—The Fund is subject to the risk that medium-capitalization stocks may underperform other segments of the equity market or the equity market as a whole. Securities of medium-capitalization companies may experience more price volatility, greater spreads between their bid and ask prices, lower trading volumes, and cyclical or static growth prospects. Medium-capitalization companies often have limited product lines, markets or financial resources, and may therefore be more vulnerable to adverse developments than larger capitalization companies.

NON-DIVERSIFICATION RISK—The Fund is considered non-diversified and can invest a greater portion of its assets in securities of individual issuers than a diversified fund. As a result, changes in the market value of a single issuer could cause greater fluctuations in the value of Fund shares than would occur in a diversified fund.

OTC TRADING RISK—Certain of the derivatives in which the Fund may invest may be traded (and privately negotiated) in the OTC market. While the OTC derivatives market is the primary trading venue for many derivatives, it is largely unregulated. As a result and similar to other privately negotiated contracts, the Fund is subject to counterparty credit risk with respect to such derivatives contracts.

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER RISK—The Fund's strategy may frequently involve buying and selling portfolio securities, which may lead to increased costs to the Fund. Portfolio turnover risk may cause the Fund's performance to be less than you expect.

PREPAYMENT AND EXTENSION RISK—Prepayment risk is the risk that the principal on mortgage-backed securities, other asset-backed securities or any debt security with an embedded call option may be prepaid at any time, which could reduce the security's yield and market value. In the case of prepayment risk, if the investment is converted, prepaid or redeemed before maturity, the portfolio manager may not be able to invest the proceeds in other investments providing as high a level of income, resulting in a reduced yield to the Fund. The rate of prepayments tends to increase as interest rates fall, which could cause the average maturity of the portfolio to shorten. Conversely, extension risk is the risk that an unexpected rise in interest rates will extend the life of a mortgage- or asset-backed security beyond the prepayment time. If the Fund's investments are locked in at a lower interest rate for a longer period of time, the portfolio manager may be unable to capitalize on securities with higher interest rates or wider spreads.

REPURCHASE AGREEMENT RISK—The Fund's investment in repurchase agreements may be subject to market and credit risk with respect to the collateral securing the repurchase agreements. Investments in repurchase agreements also may be subject to the risk that the market value of the underlying obligations may decline prior to the expiration of the repurchase agreement term.

SECTOR RISK—Because the Fund seeks to gain exposure to different industries and sectors in the economy, from time to time, it may invest a significant percentage of the Fund's assets in issuers in a single industry or sector of the economy. To the extent the Fund has significant investment exposure to an industry or sector, such exposure may present more risks than if the Fund's investments were more broadly diversified. While the Fund's sector and industry exposure is expected to vary over time, the Fund anticipates that it may be subject to some or all of the risks described below. The list below is not a comprehensive list of the sectors and industries the Fund may have exposure to over time and should not be relied on as such.

SHORT SALES RISK—Short selling a security involves selling a borrowed security with the expectation that the value of the security will decline, so that the security may be purchased at a lower price when returning the borrowed security. The risk for loss on short selling is greater than the original value of the security sold short because the price of the borrowed security may rise, thereby increasing the price at which the security must be purchased. Government actions also may affect the Fund's ability to engage in short selling.

SMALL-CAPITALIZATION SECURITIES RISK—The Fund is subject to the risk that small-capitalization stocks may underperform other segments of the equity market or the equity market as a whole. Small-capitalization companies may be more vulnerable than larger, more established organizations to adverse business or economic developments. Securities of small-capitalization companies may experience much more price volatility, greater spreads between their bid and ask prices, significantly lower trading volumes, and cyclical or static growth prospects. Small-capitalization companies often have limited product lines, markets or financial resources, and may therefore be more vulnerable to adverse developments than larger capitalization companies.

SOVEREIGN DEBT RISK—Sovereign debt instruments are subject to the risk that a governmental entity may delay or refuse to pay interest or repay principal on its sovereign debt.

STRATEGY ALLOCATION RISK—The ability of the Fund to achieve its investment goal depends, in part, on the ability of the Advisor to allocate effectively the Fund's assets among multiple investment strategies. There can be no assurance that the actual allocations will be effective in achieving the Fund's investment goal or that an investment strategy will achieve its particular investment objective.

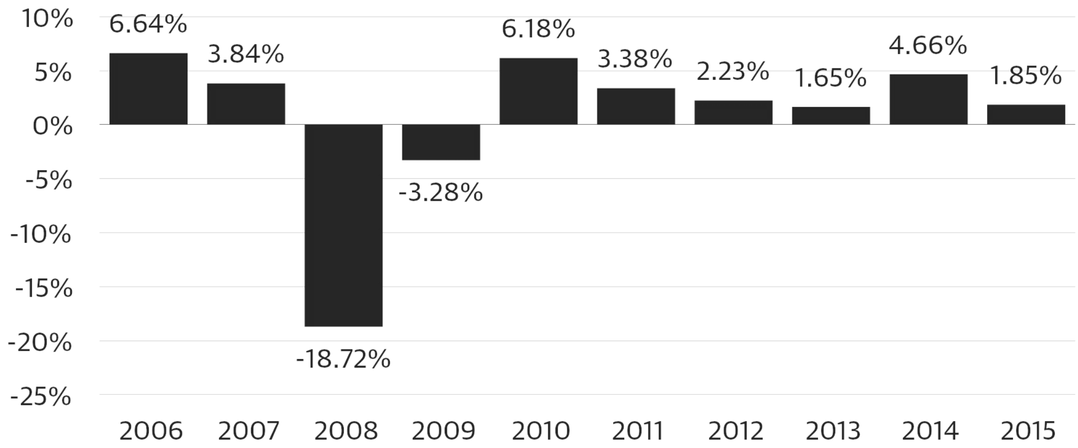
TAX RISK—To qualify for the favorable U.S. federal income tax treatment generally available to regulated investment companies, the Fund must derive at least 90% of its gross income for each taxable year from sources generating "qualifying income." Income derived from direct and certain indirect investments in commodities is not qualifying income. The Fund has received a private letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service that the income attributable to its investment in the Subsidiary will be qualifying income. The Fund currently gains most of its exposure to the commodities markets through its investment in the Subsidiary which may invest in commodity-linked derivative instruments and other similar instruments. However, to the extent the Fund invests in such instruments directly, it may be subject to the risk that such instruments will not generate qualifying income and, thus, may compromise the Fund's ability to qualify as a regulated investment company. The Fund has also received a private letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service that concludes that certain commodities-linked notes held by the Fund will produce qualifying income. If the Fund invests directly in commodity-linked derivative instruments and similar instruments that are not addressed in the private letter ruling, it will seek to restrict the resulting income from such instruments so that, when combined with its non-qualifying income, such income amounts to less than 10% of its gross income. The Internal Revenue Service has currently suspended the issuance of private letter rulings similar to the rulings received by the Fund. While the Fund is still permitted to rely on its private letter rulings, there is no guarantee that the Internal Revenue Service will not revoke its position as articulated in the private letter rulings in the future. Such action could adversely affect the Fund's ability to achieve its investment objective. The Fund might generate more non-qualifying income than anticipated, might not be able to generate qualifying income in a particular taxable year at levels sufficient to meet the qualifying income test, or might not be able to determine the percentage of qualifying income it derives for a taxable year until after year-end. Failure to comply with the qualifying income test would have significant negative tax consequences to Fund shareholders. Under certain circumstances, the Fund may be able to cure a failure to meet the qualifying income test, but in order to do so the Fund may incur significant Fund-level taxes, which would effectively reduce (and could eliminate) the Fund's returns.

TEMPORARY DEFENSIVE INVESTMENT RISK—The Advisor generally does not attempt to take defensive positions in declining markets. Therefore, the Fund may be subject to greater losses in a declining market than a fund that does take defensive positions in declining markets.

TRADING HALT RISK—If a trading halt occurs, the Fund may temporarily be unable to purchase or sell securities, options or futures contracts. Such a trading halt near the time the Fund prices its shares may limit the Fund's ability to use leverage and may prevent the Fund from achieving its investment objective.

PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

The following bar chart shows the performance of the shares of the Fund from year to year. The variability of performance over time provides an indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. The following table shows the performance of the shares of the Fund as an average over different periods of time in comparison to the performance of a broad-based market index and the HFRX Global Hedge Fund Index. The figures in the bar chart and table assume the reinvestment of dividends and capital gains distributions. The performance information below does not reflect fees and expenses of any variable contract that may use the Fund as its underlying investment and would be lower if it did. Of course, this past performance (before taxes) does not necessarily indicate how the Fund will perform in the future.



Highest Quarter Return		Lowest Quarter Return	
Q3 2010	4.91%	Q4 2008	-10.74%

AVERAGE ANNUAL TOTAL RETURN
(for periods ended December 31, 2015)

	Past 1 Year	Past 5 Years	Past 10 Years
Multi-Hedge Strategies Fund	1.85%	2.75%	0.57%
S&P 500® Index *(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)*	1.38%	12.57%	7.31%
HFRX Global Hedge Fund Index* *(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)*	-3.64%	-0.72%	0.05%

* The HFRX Global Hedge Fund Index is designed to be representative of the overall composition of the hedge fund universe. It is comprised of eight strategies; convertible arbitrage, distressed securities, equity hedge, equity market neutral, event driven, macro, merger arbitrage, and relative value arbitrage. The strategies are asset weighted based on the distribution of assets in the hedge fund industry.

MANAGEMENT

INVESTMENT ADVISOR

Security Investors, LLC, which operates under the name Guggenheim Investments, serves as the investment adviser of the Fund.

PORTFOLIO MANAGERS

- **Michael P. Byrum**, CFA, Senior Vice President. Mr. Byrum has been associated with the Advisor since 1993.
- **Ryan A. Harder**, CFA, Portfolio Manager. Mr. Harder has been associated with the Advisor since 2004.
- **Larry Shank**, CFA, CAIA, Portfolio Manager. Mr. Shank has been associated with the Advisor since 2001.

PURCHASE AND SALE OF FUND SHARES

Shares of the Fund are purchased by insurance companies for their separate accounts to fund variable life insurance and variable annuity contracts. All orders for the purchase of shares are subject to acceptance or rejection by the Trust. All redemption requests will be processed and payment with respect thereto will be made within seven days after tender.

TAX INFORMATION

The tax consequences of your investment in the Fund depend on the provisions of the annuity or life insurance program through which you invest. For more information on taxes, please refer to the accompanying prospectus of the annuity or life insurance program through which Fund shares are offered.

GUGGENHEIM

Variable Funds Trust | Fixed-Income | 4.29.2016

Guggenheim Variable Funds Trust Summary Prospectus

Series Name	
Series M	**(Macro Opportunities Series)**

Before you invest, you may wish to review the Series' Prospectus, which contains more information about the Series and its risks. You may obtain the Prospectus and other information about the Series, including the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) and most recent reports to shareholders, at no cost by visiting guggenheiminvestments.com/services/variable-fund-reports, calling 800.820.0888 or e-mailing services@guggenheiminvestments.com.

The Series' Prospectus and SAI, each dated April 29, 2016, as supplemented from time to time, and the Series' most recent shareholder reports, are incorporated by reference into this Summary Prospectus.

Shares of the Series are currently offered to insurance company separate accounts funding certain variable annuity contracts and variable life insurance policies. The availability of the Series as investment options may vary by contract or policy and jurisdiction. Each contract and policy involves fees and expenses not described in the Series' Prospectus. The Series' Prospectus should be read in conjunction with the applicable contract or policy prospectus. Please read both prospectuses and retain them for future reference.

Series M (Macro Opportunities Series)

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

Series M seeks to provide total return, comprised of current income and capital appreciation.

FEES AND EXPENSES OF THE SERIES

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Series. The table below does not take into account any of the expenses associated with variable annuity contracts or variable life insurance policies offered by participating insurance companies. If such expenses and charges were reflected, the overall expenses would be higher. For more information on these expenses and charges, please refer to your contract or policy prospectus.

ANNUAL OPERATING EXPENSES *(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)*	
Management Fees of the Series and the Subsidiary	0.89%
Distribution and Service (12b-1) Fees	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.50%
Interest Expense	0.01%
Remaining Other Expenses	0.49%
Other Expenses of the Subsidiary[1]	0.00%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.19%
Total Annual Operating Expenses	1.83%
Fee Waiver (and/or expense reimbursement)[2,3]	-0.30%
Total Annual Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver (and/or expense reimbursement)[4]	1.53%

1 Other Expenses of the Subsidiary were less than 0.01% for the most recently completed fiscal year.

2 Guggenheim Partners Investment Management, LLC, also known as Guggenheim Investments (the "Investment Manager"), has contractually agreed through May 1, 2017 to waive fees and/or reimburse expenses to the extent necessary to limit the ordinary operating expenses (including distribution (12b-1) fees (if any), but exclusive of brokerage costs, dividends on securities sold short, acquired fund fees and expenses, interest, taxes, litigation, indemnification, and extraordinary expenses) ("Operating Expenses") of the Series to the annual percentage of average daily net assets for the Series to 1.45%. The Investment Manager is entitled to reimbursement by the Series of fees waived or expenses reimbursed during any of the previous 36 months beginning on the date of the expense limitation agreement, provided that the Operating Expenses do not exceed the then-applicable expense cap. The agreement will expire when it reaches its termination or when the Investment Manager ceases to serve as such and it can be terminated by the Series' Board of Trustees, with certain waived fees and reimbursed expenses subject to the recoupment rights of the Investment Manager. The Investment Manager has contractually agreed to waive the management fee it receives from the Series in any amount equal to the management fee paid to the Investment Manager by the Subsidiary. This undertaking will continue for so long as the Series invests in the Subsidiary, and may be terminated only with the approval of the Series' Board of Trustees.

3 The Investment Manager has contractually agreed through May 1, 2017 to waive the amount of the Series' management fee to the extent necessary to offset the proportionate share of certain expenses incurred by the Series through its investment in an underlying fund for which the Investment Manager or any of its affiliates also serves as investment manager. The agreement will expire when it reaches its termination or when the Investment Manager ceases to serve as such and it can be terminated by the Series' Board of Trustees.

4 The Total Annual Operating Expenses in this table may not correlate to the expense ratios in the Series' financial highlights and financial statements because the financial highlights and financial statements reflect only the operating expenses of the Series and do not include Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses incurred by the Series through its investments in underlying investment companies.

EXAMPLE

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Series with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. It does not reflect expenses and charges of any variable annuity contract or variable life insurance policy, which if reflected would increase expenses.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Series for the time periods indicated and reflects expenses whether or not you redeem your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Series' operating expenses remain the same. Although the actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
$156	$546	$962	$2,123

The above Example reflects applicable contractual fee waiver/expense reimbursement arrangements for the duration of the arrangements only.

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The Series pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual operating expenses or in the example, affect the Series' performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Series' portfolio turnover rate was 52% of the average value of its portfolio.

PRINCIPAL INVESTMENT STRATEGIES

The Series will seek to achieve its investment objective by investing in a wide range of fixed income and other debt and equity securities selected from a variety of sectors and credit qualities, principally, corporate bonds, syndicated bank loans and other direct lending opportunities, participations in and assignments of syndicated bank loans (including senior floating rate loans), asset-backed securities (including mortgage-backed securities, collateralized mortgage obligations and other structured finance investments), U.S. government and agency securities (including those not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government), mezzanine and preferred securities, commercial paper, zero-coupon bonds, municipal securities, non-registered or restricted securities (consisting of securities originally issued in reliance on Rule 144A and Regulation S), step-up securities (such as step-up bonds) and convertible securities, and in common stocks and other equity investments that Guggenheim Partners Investment Management, LLC, also known as Guggenheim Investments (the "Investment Manager"), believes offer attractive yield and/or capital appreciation potential. The Investment Manager may employ a strategy of writing (selling) covered call and put options on such equity securities.

While the Series will principally invest in securities listed, traded or dealt in developed markets, it may also invest without limitation in securities listed, traded or dealt in other countries, including emerging markets countries. Such securities may be denominated in foreign currencies. The Series may hold securities of any duration or maturity. Securities in which the Series may invest may pay fixed or variable rates of interest. The Series may invest in a variety of investment vehicles, principally closed-end funds, exchange-traded funds ("ETFs") and other mutual funds.

The Series may also invest in commodities (such as precious metals), commodity-linked notes and other commodity-linked derivative instruments, such as swaps, options, or forward contracts based on the value of commodities or commodities indices and commodity futures. The Series may gain exposure to such commodity instruments by investing a portion of the Series' total assets in a wholly-owned subsidiary, which is organized as a limited company under the laws of the Cayman Islands (the "Subsidiary"). The Subsidiary primarily obtains its commodities exposure by investing in commodities, commodity-linked notes, and commodity-linked derivative instruments. The Subsidiary's investments in such instruments are subject to limits on leverage imposed by the Investment Company Act of 1940 ("1940 Act"). The Series must maintain no more than 25% of its total assets in the Subsidiary at the end of every quarter of its taxable year.

The Series may use leverage to the extent permitted by applicable law by entering into reverse repurchase agreements and borrowing transactions (principally lines of credit) for investment purposes. The Series also may engage in collateralized debt obligations ("CDOs") (which include collateralized bond obligations, collateralized loan obligations and other similarly structured instruments), repurchase agreements, forward commitments, short sales and securities lending and it may seek certain exposures through derivative transactions, including: foreign exchange forward contracts; futures on securities, indices, currencies and other investments; options; interest rate swaps; cross-currency swaps; total return swaps; credit default swaps; and other foreign currency contracts and foreign currency-related transactions, which may also create economic leverage in the Series (some of these instruments may be traded in the over-the-counter market). The Series may engage, without limit, in derivative and foreign currency-related transactions for speculative purposes to enhance total return, to seek to hedge against fluctuations in securities prices, interest rates or currency rates, to change the effective duration of its portfolio, to manage certain investment risks and/or as a substitute for the purchase or sale of securities or currencies. The Series may also, without limitation, seek to obtain exposure to the securities in which it primarily invests by entering into a series of purchase and sale contracts or by using other investment techniques (such as dollar rolls).

The Investment Manager will use a relative value-based investment philosophy, which utilizes quantitative and qualitative analysis to seek to identify securities or spreads between securities that deviate from their perceived fair value and/or historical norms. The Investment Manager seeks to combine a credit managed fixed-income portfolio with access to a diversified pool of alternative investments and equity strategies. The Investment Manager's investment philosophy is predicated upon the belief that thorough research and independent thought are rewarded with performance that has the potential to outperform benchmark indexes with both lower volatility and lower correlation of returns as compared to such benchmark indexes.

The Investment Manager may determine to sell a security for several reasons including the following: (1) to adjust the portfolio's average maturity, or to shift assets into or out of higher-yielding securities; (2) if a security's credit rating has been changed or for other credit reasons; (3) to meet redemption requests; (4) to take gains; or (5) due to relative value. The Series may hold, without limit, fixed income securities of any quality, rated or unrated, including, those that are rated below investment grade, or, if unrated, determined to be of comparable quality (also known as "high yield securities" or "junk bonds") and defaulted securities. If nationally recognized statistical rating organizations assign different ratings to the same security, the Series will use the higher rating for purposes of determining the security's credit quality. Under adverse or unstable market conditions or abnormal circumstances (for example, in the event of credit events, where it is deemed opportune to preserve gains, or to preserve the relative value of investments or in the case of large cash inflows or anticipated large redemptions), the Series can make temporary investments and may not be able to pursue or achieve its investment objective.

PRINCIPAL RISKS

The value of an investment in the Series will fluctuate and is subject to investment risks, which means investors could lose money. The principal risks of investing in the Series are summarized below.

Asset-Backed Securities Risk—Investors in asset-backed securities, including mortgage-backed securities and structured finance investments, generally receive payments that are part interest and part return of principal. These payments may vary based on the rate at which the underlying borrowers pay off their loans. Some asset-backed securities, including mortgage-backed securities, may have structures that make their reaction to interest rates and other factors difficult to predict, causing their prices to be volatile. These instruments are particularly subject to interest rate, credit and liquidity and valuation risks.

Collateralized Loan Obligations and Collateralized Debt Obligations Risk—Collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs") bear many of the same risks as other forms of asset-backed securities, including interest rate risk, credit risk and default risk. As they are backed by pools of loans, CLOs also bear similar risks to investing in loans directly. CLOs issue classes or "tranches" that vary in risk and yield. CLOs may experience substantial losses attributable to loan defaults. Losses caused by defaults on underlying assets are borne first by the holders of subordinate tranches. The Series' investment in CLOs may decrease in market value when the CLO experiences loan defaults or credit impairment, the disappearance of a subordinate tranche, or market anticipation of defaults and investor aversion to CLO securities as a class.

Collateralized debt obligations ("CDOs") are structured similarly to CLOs and bear the same risks as CLOs including interest rate risk, credit risk and default risk. CDOs are subject to additional risks because they are backed by pools of assets other than loans including securities (such as other asset-backed securities), synthetic instruments or bonds and may be highly leveraged. Like CLOs, losses incurred by a CDO are borne first by holders of subordinate tranches. Accordingly, the risks of CDOs depend largely on the type of underlying collateral and the tranche of CDOs in which the Series invests. For example, CDOs that obtain their exposure through synthetic investments entail the risks associated with derivative instruments.

Commercial Paper Risk—The value of the Series' investment in commercial paper, which is an unsecured promissory note that generally has a maturity date between one and 270 days and is issued by a U.S. or foreign entity, is susceptible to changes in the issuer's financial condition or credit quality. Investments in commercial paper are usually discounted from their value at maturity. Commercial paper can be fixed-rate or variable rate and can be adversely affected by changes in interest rates.

Commodities Risk—The commodities industries can be significantly affected by the level and volatility of commodity prices; world events including international monetary and political developments; import controls and worldwide competition; exploration and production spending; and tax and other government regulations and economic conditions.

Commodity-Linked Investments Risk—Commodity-linked investments may be more volatile and less liquid than the underlying commodity, instruments, or measures and their value may be affected by the performance of the overall commodities markets as well as weather, tax, and other regulatory developments.

Convertible Securities Risk—Convertible securities may be subordinate to other securities. The total return for a convertible security depends, in part, upon the performance of the underlying security into which it can be converted. The value of convertible securities tends to decline as interest rates increase. Convertible securities generally offer lower interest or dividend yields than non-convertible securities of similar quality.

Counterparty Credit Risk—The Series makes investments in financial instruments and OTC-traded derivatives involving counterparties to gain exposure to a particular group of securities, index or asset class without actually purchasing those securities or investments, or to hedge a position. Through these investments, the Series is exposed to credit risks that the counterparty may be unwilling or unable to make timely payments to meet its contractual obligations or may fail to return holdings that are subject to the agreement with the counterparty. If the counterparty becomes bankrupt or defaults on its payment obligations to the Series, the Series may not receive the full amount that it is entitled to receive. If this occurs, the value of your shares in the Series will decrease.

Credit Risk—The Series could lose money if the issuer or guarantor of a fixed-income instrument or a counterparty to a derivatives transaction or other transaction is unable or unwilling, or perceived to be unable or unwilling, to pay interest or repay principal on time or defaults. The issuer, guarantor or counterparty could also suffer a rapid decrease in credit quality rating, which would adversely affect the volatility of the value and liquidity of the instrument.

Currency Risk—Indirect and direct exposure to foreign currencies subjects the Series to the risk that those currencies will decline in value relative to the U.S. Dollar, which would cause a decline in the U.S. value of the holdings of the Series. Currency rates in foreign countries may fluctuate significantly over short periods of time for a number of reasons, including changes in interest rates and the imposition of currency controls or other political, economic and tax developments in the U.S. or abroad. When the Series seeks exposure to foreign currencies through foreign currency contracts and related transactions, the Series becomes particularly susceptible to foreign currency value fluctuations, which may be sudden and significant, and investment decisions tied to currency markets. In addition, these investments are subject to the risks associated with derivatives and hedging and the impact on the Series of fluctuations in the value of currencies may be magnified.

Derivatives Risk—Derivatives may pose risks in addition to and greater than those associated with investing directly in securities, currencies or other investments, including risks relating to leverage, imperfect correlations with underlying investments or the Series' other portfolio holdings, high price volatility, lack of availability, counterparty credit, liquidity, valuation and legal restrictions. Their use is a highly specialized activity that involves investment techniques and risks different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. If the Investment Manager is incorrect about its expectations of market conditions, the use of derivatives could also result in a loss, which in some cases may be unlimited. Some of the derivatives in which the Series invests are traded (and privately negotiated) in the over-the-counter ("OTC") market. OTC derivatives are subject to heightened credit, liquidity and valuation risks. Certain risks also are specific to the derivatives in which the Series invests.

Swap Agreements Risk—Swap agreements are contracts among the Series and a counterparty to exchange the return of the pre-determined underlying investment (such as the rate of return of the underlying index). Swap agreements may be negotiated bilaterally and traded OTC between two parties or, in some instances, must be transacted through a futures commission merchant and cleared through a clearinghouse that serves as a central counterparty. Risks associated with the use of swap agreements are different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions, due in part to the fact they could be considered illiquid and many swaps trade on the OTC market. Swaps are particularly subject to counterparty credit, correlation, valuation, liquidity and leveraging risks. Certain standardized swaps are subject to mandatory central clearing. Central clearing is intended to reduce counterparty credit risk and increase liquidity, but central clearing does not make swap transactions risk-free.

Futures Contracts Risk—Futures contracts are typically exchange-traded contracts that call for the future delivery of an asset at a certain price and date, or cash settlement of the terms of the contract. Risks of futures contracts may be caused by an imperfect correlation between movements in the price of the instruments and the price of the underlying securities. In addition, there is the risk that the Series may not be able to enter into a closing transaction because of an illiquid market. Exchanges can limit the number of positions that can be held or controlled by the Series or its Investment Manager, thus limiting the ability to implement the Series' strategies. Futures markets are highly volatile and the use of futures may increase the volatility of the Series' NAV. Futures are also subject to leverage risks and to liquidity risk.

Options Risk—Options or options on futures contracts give the holder of the option the right to buy (or to sell) a position in a security or in a contract to the writer of the option, at a certain price. They are subject to correlation risk because there may be an imperfect correlation between the options and the securities markets that cause a given transaction to fail to achieve its objectives. The successful use of options depends on the Investment Manager's ability to predict correctly future price fluctuations and the degree of correlation between the options and securities markets. Exchanges can limit the number of positions that can be held or controlled by the Series or its Investment Manager, thus limiting the ability to implement the Series' strategies. Options are also particularly subject to leverage risk and can be subject to liquidity risk.

Dollar Roll Transaction Risk—The Series may enter into dollar roll transactions, in which the Series sells a mortgage-backed or other security for settlement on one date and buys back a substantially similar security for settlement at a later date. Dollar rolls involve a risk of loss if the market value of the securities that the Series is committed to buy declines below the price of the securities the Series has sold.

Emerging Markets Risk—Investments in or exposure to emerging markets securities are generally subject to a greater level of those risks associated with investing in foreign securities, as emerging markets are considered less developed than developing countries. Furthermore, investments in emerging market countries are generally subject to additional risks, including trading on smaller markets, having lower volumes of trading, and being subject to lower levels of government regulation and less extensive accounting, financial and other reporting requirements.

Equity Securities Risk—Equity securities include common stocks and other equity and equity-related securities (and securities convertible into stocks). The prices of equity securities generally fluctuate in value more than other investments. The prices of equity securities may rise or fall rapidly or unpredictably and reflect changes in the issuing company's financial condition and changes in the overall market. A decline in the value of equity securities held by the Series will adversely affect the value of your investment in the Series. Common stocks generally represent the riskiest investment in a company. The Series may lose a substantial part, or even all, of its investment in a company's stock.

Foreign Securities and Currency Risk—Foreign securities carry unique or additional risks when compared to U.S. securities, including currency fluctuations, adverse political and economic developments, unreliable or untimely information, less liquidity, limited legal recourse and higher transactional costs.

Geographic Emphasis Risk—To the extent the Series invests a significant portion of its assets in one country or geographic region, the Series will be more vulnerable to the economic, financial, social, political or other developments affecting that country or region than a series that invests its assets more broadly. Such developments may have a significant impact on the Series' investment performance causing such performance to be more volatile than the investment performance of a more geographically diversified series.

Hedging Risk—The Series may, but is not required to, engage in various investments or transactions that are designed to hedge a position that the Series holds. There can be no assurance that the Series' hedging investments or transactions will be effective. Hedging investments or transactions involve costs and may reduce gains or result in losses, which may adversely affect the Series.

High Yield and Unrated Securities Risk—High yield, below investment grade and unrated high risk debt securities (which also may be known as "junk bonds") may present additional risks because these securities may be less liquid, and therefore more difficult to value accurately and sell at an advantageous price or time, and present more credit risk than investment grade bonds. The price of high yield securities tends to be subject to greater volatility due to issuer-specific operating results and outlook and to real or perceived adverse economic and competitive industry conditions. This exposure may be obtained through investments in other investment companies.

Interest Rate Risk—Investments in fixed-income securities are subject to the possibility that interest rates could rise sharply, causing the value of the Series' securities and share price to decline. The risks associated with rising interest rates are heightened given the historically low interest rate environment. Fixed-income securities with longer durations are subject to more volatility than those with shorter durations.

Investment in Investment Vehicles Risk—Investing in other investment vehicles, including ETFs, closed-end funds and other mutual funds, subjects the Series to those risks affecting the investment vehicle, including the possibility that the value of the underlying securities held by the investment vehicle could decrease or the portfolio becomes illiquid. Moreover, the Series and its shareholders will incur its pro rata share of the underlying vehicles' expenses, which will reduce the Series' performance. In addition, investments in an ETF are subject to, among other risks, the risk that the ETF's shares may trade at a discount or premium relative to the net asset value of the shares and the listing exchange may halt trading of the ETF's shares.

Investments in Loans Risk—Investments in loans, including loan syndicates and other direct lending opportunities, involve special types of risks, including credit risk, interest rate risk, counterparty risk and prepayment risk. Loans may offer a fixed or floating interest rate. Loans are often generally below investment grade and may be unrated. The Series' investments in loans can be difficult to value accurately and may be more susceptible to liquidity risk than fixed-income instruments of similar credit quality and/or maturity. The Series is also subject to the risk that the value of the collateral for the loan may be insufficient to cover the borrower's obligations should the borrower fail to make payments or become insolvent. Participations in loans may subject the Series to the credit risk of both the borrower and the issuer of the participation and may make enforcement of loan covenants more difficult for the Series as legal action may have to go through the issuer of the participations. Transactions in loans are often subject to long settlement periods, thus potentially limiting the ability of the Series to invest sale proceeds in other investments and to use proceeds to meet its current redemption obligations.

Investment in the Subsidiary Risk—The Subsidiary, unless otherwise noted in this Prospectus, is not subject to all of the investor protections of the Series because the Subsidiary is not registered under the 1940 Act. The Series is exposed to the risks of the Subsidiary's investments, which are exposed to the risks of investing in the commodities markets. The Series also will incur its pro rata share of the expenses of the Subsidiary. In addition, changes in the laws of the United States or the Cayman Islands, under which the Series and the Subsidiary, respectively, are organized, could result in the inability of the Series and/or the Subsidiary to operate as intended and could negatively affect the Series and its shareholders. The character, timing, or amount that the Series will pay in taxes may be affected by the Series' investment in the Subsidiary. Future legislation, Treasury regulations and/or guidance issued by the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") may also affect whether income derived from the Series' investments in the Subsidiary is considered qualifying income.

Leverage Risk—The Series' use of leverage, through borrowings or instruments such as derivatives, may cause the Series to be more volatile and riskier than if it had not been leveraged.

Liquidity and Valuation Risk—In certain circumstances, it may be difficult for the Series to purchase and sell particular investments within a reasonable time at a fair price, or the price at which it has been valued by the Investment Manager for purposes of the Series' net asset value, causing the Series to be less liquid and unable to realize what the Investment Manager believes should be the price of the investment.

Management Risk—The Series is actively managed, which means that investment decisions are made based on investment views. There is no guarantee that the investment views will produce the desired results or expected returns, causing the Series to fail to meet its investment objective or underperform its benchmark index or funds with similar investment objectives and strategies. Furthermore, active trading that can accompany active management, also called "high turnover," may have a negative impact on performance. Active trading may result in higher brokerage costs or mark-up charges, which are ultimately passed on to shareholders of the Series.

Market Risk—The value of, or income generated by, the securities held by the Series may fluctuate rapidly and unpredictably as a result of factors affecting individual companies or changing economic, political, social or financial market conditions throughout the world because of the interconnected global economies and financial markets.

Municipal Securities Risk—Municipal securities may be subject to credit, interest, prepayment, liquidity, and valuation risks. In addition, municipal securities can be affected by unfavorable legislative or political developments and adverse changes in the economic and fiscal conditions of state and municipal issuers or the federal government in case it provides financial support to such issuers. Certain sectors of the municipal bond market have special risks that can affect them more significantly than the market as a whole. Because many municipal instruments are issued to finance similar projects, conditions in these industries can significantly affect the overall municipal market. Municipal securities that are insured by an insurer may be adversely affected by developments relevant to that particular insurer, or more general developments relevant to the market as a whole. Municipal securities can be difficult to value and be less liquid than other investments, which may affect performance or the ability to meet redemption requests.

Non-Diversification Risk—The Series is considered non-diversified because it invests a large portion of its assets in a small number of issuers. As a result, the Series is more susceptible to risks associated with those issuers and the Series may experience greater losses and volatility than a more diversified portfolio.

Preferred Securities Risk—A company's preferred stock generally pays dividends only after the company makes required payments to holders of its bonds and other debt. For this reason, the value of preferred stock will usually react more strongly than bonds and other debt to actual or perceived changes in the company's financial condition or prospects.

Prepayment Risk—Securities subject to prepayment risk generally offer less potential for gains when interest rates decline, because issuers of the securities may be able to prepay the principal due on the securities. These securities generally offer less potential for gains when interest rates decline and may offer a greater potential for loss when interest rates rise.

Real Estate Securities Risk—The Series may invest in securities of real estate companies and companies related to the real estate industry, including real estate investment trusts ("REITs"), which are subject to the same risks as direct investments in real estate. The real estate industry is particularly sensitive to economic downturns.

Regulatory and Legal Risk—U.S. and other regulators and governmental agencies may implement additional regulations and legislators may pass new laws that affect the investments held by the Series, the strategies used by the Series or the level of regulation applying to the Series (such as regulations related to investments in derivatives and other transactions). These may impact the investment strategies, performance, costs and operations of the Series.

Repurchase Agreements and Reverse Repurchase Agreements Risk—In the event of the insolvency of the counterparty to a repurchase agreement or reverse repurchase agreement, recovery of the repurchase price owed to the Series or, in the case of a reverse repurchase agreement, the securities sold by the Series, may be delayed. Because reverse repurchase agreements may be considered to be the practical equivalent of borrowing funds, they constitute a form of leverage. If the Series reinvests the proceeds of a reverse repurchase agreement at a rate lower than the cost of the agreement, entering into the agreement will lower the Series' yield.

Restricted Securities Risk—Restricted securities generally cannot be sold to the public and may involve a high degree of business, financial and liquidity risk, which may result in substantial losses to the Series.

Securities Lending Risk—Securities lending involves a risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities or deliver the proper amount of collateral, which may result in a loss to the Series. In the event of bankruptcy of the borrower, the Series could experience losses or delays in recovering the loaned securities.

Short Sale and Short Exposure Risk—Short selling a security involves selling a borrowed security with the expectation that the value of that security will decline, so that the security may be purchased at a lower price when returning the borrowed security. A short exposure through a derivative exposes the Series to counterparty credit risk and leverage risk. The risk for loss on a short sale or other short exposure is greater than a direct investment in the security itself because the price of the borrowed security may rise, thereby increasing the price at which the security must be purchased. The risk of loss through a short sale or other short exposure may in some cases be theoretically unlimited. Government actions also may affect the Series' ability to engage in short selling.

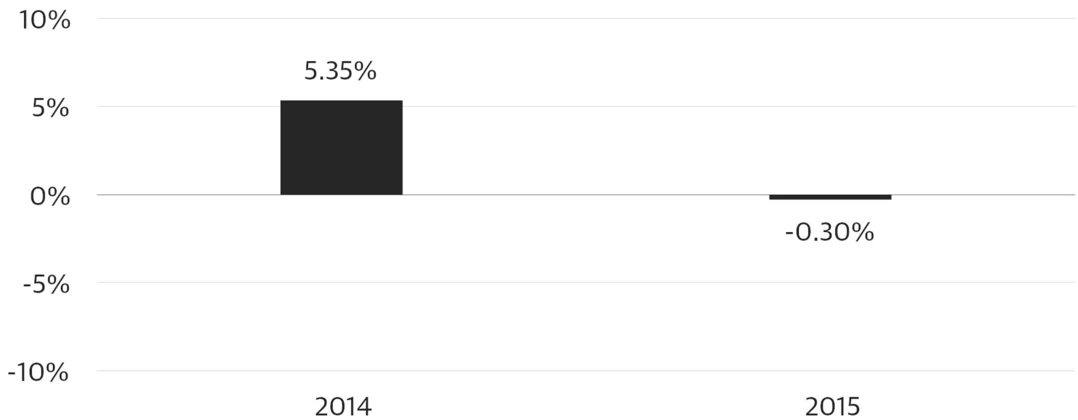
Special Situations/Securities in Default Risk—Investments in the securities and debt of distressed issuers or issuers in default involves far greater risk than investing in issuers whose debt obligations are being met and whose debt trade at or close to its "par" or full value because the investments are highly speculative with respect to the issuer's ability to make interest payments and/or to pay its principal obligations in full.

U.S. Government Securities Risk—U.S. government securities may or may not be backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government. U.S. government securities are subject to the risks associated with fixed-income and debt securities, particularly interest rate risk and credit risk.

PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

The following chart and table provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Series by showing the Series' share performance from year to year and average annual returns for the one year and since inception periods compared to those of a broad measure of market performance. As with all mutual funds, past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Series will perform in the future.

The performance figures do not reflect expenses and charges associated with variable annuity contracts and variable life insurance policies that offer the Series as an underlying investment option, and, if such expenses and charges were reflected, the performance figures would be lower.



Highest Quarter Return	Lowest Quarter Return
Q1 2014 2.73%	Q4 2015 -1.38 %

AVERAGE ANNUAL TOTAL RETURNS
(For the periods ended December 31, 2015)

	1 Year	Since Inception[1]
Series M	-0.30%	2.21%
BofA Merrill Lynch 3-Month U.S. Treasury Bill Index *(reflects no deductions for fees, expenses or taxes)*	0.05%	0.05%

[1] Since inception of April 24, 2013.

MANAGEMENT OF THE SERIES

Guggenheim Partners Investment Management, LLC, also known as Guggenheim Investments, serves as the investment manager of the Series. B. Scott Minerd, Anne B. Walsh, Kevin H. Gundersen, James W. Michal, Steve Brown and Adam Bloch are primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Series. They hold the titles of Global Chief Investment Officer; Senior Managing Director & Assistant Chief Investment Officer; Senior Managing Director & Portfolio Manager; Senior Managing Director & Portfolio Manager; Managing Director & Portfolio Manager; and Director, respectively, with the Investment Manager. B. Scott Minerd, Anne B. Walsh, Kevin H. Gundersen and James W. Michal have managed the Series since 2013. Steve Brown and Adam Bloch have managed the Series since April 2016.

PURCHASE AND SALE OF SERIES SHARES

Shares of the Series are purchased primarily by insurance companies for their separate accounts to fund variable life insurance policies and variable annuity contracts. Investors do not deal directly with the Series to purchase and redeem shares. Please refer to the prospectus for the variable annuity contract or variable life insurance policy for information on the allocation of premiums and transfers of accumulated value.

TAX INFORMATION

Shares of the Series are owned by the insurance companies offering the variable annuity contract or variable life insurance policy. Please see the prospectus for the variable annuity contract or variable life insurance policy for information regarding the federal income tax treatment of the annuity contract or insurance policy.

PAYMENTS TO INSURANCE COMPANIES AND OTHER FINANCIAL INTERMEDIARIES

If you purchase Series shares through a broker/dealer, financial representative or other financial intermediary, the Series and its related companies may pay the financial intermediary for the sale of Series shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend a variable annuity contract or variable life insurance policy and the Series over another investment. Ask your financial intermediary or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

Invesco V.I. Global Health Care Fund

Series I shares

Before you invest, you may want to review the Fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the Fund and its risks. You can find the Fund's prospectus and other information about the Fund online at www.invesco.com/prospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling (800) 959-4246 or by sending an e-mail request to ProspectusRequest@invesco.com. The Fund's prospectus and statement of additional information, both dated April 29, 2016 (as each may be amended or supplemented), are incorporated by reference into this Summary Prospectus and may be obtained, free of charge, at the Web site, phone number or e-mail address noted above.

Investment Objective(s)

The Fund's investment objective is long-term growth of capital.

Fees and Expenses of the Fund

This table describes the fees and expenses that are incurred, directly or indirectly, when a variable product owner buys, holds, or redeems interest in an insurance company separate account that invests in the Series I shares of the Fund but does not represent the effect of any fees or other expenses assessed in connection with your variable product, and if it did, expenses would be higher.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment)

	Series I shares
Maximum Sales Charge (Load) Imposed on Purchases (as a percentage of offering price)	None
Maximum Deferred Sales Charge (Load) (as a percentage of original purchase price or redemption proceeds, whichever is less)	None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Series I shares
Management Fees	0.75%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	None
Other Expenses	0.32
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.01
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	1.08
Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement[1]	0.01
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	1.07

1 Invesco Advisers, Inc. (Invesco or the Adviser) has contractually agreed to waive a portion of the Fund's management fee in an amount equal to the net management fee that Invesco earns on the Fund's investments in certain affiliated funds, which will have the effect of reducing Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses. Unless Invesco continues the fee waiver agreement, it will terminate on June 30, 2017. The fee waiver agreement cannot be terminated during its term.

Example. This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

This Example does not represent the effect of any fees or expenses assessed in connection with your variable product, and if it did, expenses would be higher.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain equal to the Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement in the first year and the Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses thereafter.

Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions, your costs would be:

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
Series I shares	$109	$342	$595	$1,316

Portfolio Turnover. The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual Fund operating expenses or in the example, affect the Fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate was 42% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies of the Fund

The Fund invests, under normal circumstances, at least 80% of its net assets (plus any borrowings for investment purposes) in securities of issuers engaged primarily in health care-related industries, and in derivatives and other instruments that have economic characteristics similar to such securities.

The Fund uses various criteria to determine whether an issuer is engaged in health care-related industries, including whether (1) it derives 50% or more of its gross income or its net sales from activities in the health care industry; (2) it devotes 50% or more of its assets to producing revenues from the health care industry; or (3) based on other available information, the Fund's portfolio manager determines that its primary business is within the health care industry. Issuers engaged in health care related industries include those that design, manufacture, or sell products or services used for or in connection with health care or medicine (such as pharmaceutical issuers, biotechnology research firms, companies that sell medical products, and companies that own or operate health care facilities).

The Fund invests primarily in equity securities, securities convertible into equity securities, and depositary receipts. The principal types of equity securities in which the Fund invests are common and preferred stock.

The Fund may invest in the securities of issuers of all capitalization sizes; however, the Fund may invest a significant amount of its net assets in the securities of small- and mid-capitalization issuers.

Under normal circumstances, the Fund will provide exposure to investments that are economically tied to at least three different countries, including the U.S. The Fund may invest up to 20% of its net assets in securities of issuers located in emerging markets countries, i.e., those that are in the early stages of their industrial cycles.

The Fund can invest in derivative instruments including forward foreign currency contracts.

The Fund can use forward foreign currency contracts to hedge against adverse movements in the foreign currencies in which portfolio securities are denominated.

In selecting securities for the Fund, the portfolio manager first screens the global investment universe. Securities of issuers with a minimum market capitalization threshold are considered for further evaluation if they are identified as having attractive growth prospects relative to their current valuations. The portfolio manager uses a research-oriented bottom-up investment approach, focusing on issuer fundamentals in an effort to uncover future growth prospects which are not yet appreciated by the market.

In analyzing specific industries, the portfolio manager ordinarily looks for above-average growth and demand; below-average reimbursement risk; and high barriers to entry. In analyzing specific issuers, the portfolio manager ordinarily looks for leading issuers with defensible franchises; issuers with a solid 18- to 24 month outlook; value-added and/or niche-oriented products and/or services; potential to expand margins and improve profitability; superior earnings-per-share growth; a strong balance sheet and moderate financial leverage; and a capable management team and potential for downside risks.

Security selection is then further refined by valuation analysis. In general, the portfolio manager targets securities trading at attractive valuations based upon one or more of the following parameters: price-to-earnings (P/E); P/E ratio versus expected earnings per share growth rate; enterprise value to earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization (EBITDA); discounted cash flow analysis; sum of parts analysis and asset/scarcity value. Additionally, position size is limited in an effort to maximize risk-adjusted returns.

The portfolio manager will consider selling the security of an issuer if, among other things, (1) a security's price reaches its valuation target; (2) an issuer's fundamentals deteriorate; or (3) if more compelling opportunities exist.

Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund

As with any mutual fund investment, loss of money is a risk of investing. An investment in the Fund is not a deposit in a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other governmental agency. The risks associated with an investment in the Fund can increase during times of significant market volatility. The principal risks of investing in the Fund are:

Convertible Securities Risk. The market values of convertible securities are affected by market interest rates, the risk of actual issuer default on interest or principal payments and the value of the underlying common stock into which the convertible security may be converted. Additionally, a convertible security is subject to the same types of market and issuer risks as apply to the underlying common stock. In addition, certain convertible securities are subject to involuntary conversions and may undergo principal write-downs upon the occurrence of certain triggering events, and, as a result, are subject to an increased risk of loss.

Depositary Receipts Risk. Investing in depositary receipts involves the same risks as direct investments in foreign securities. In addition, the underlying issuers of certain depositary receipts are under no obligation to distribute shareholder communications or pass through any voting rights with respect to the deposited securities to the holders of such receipts. The Fund may therefore receive less timely information or have less control than if it invested directly in the foreign issuer.

Derivatives Risk. The value of a derivative instrument depends largely on (and is derived from) the value of an underlying security, currency, commodity, interest rate, index or other asset (each referred to as an underlying asset). In addition to risks relating to the underlying assets, the use of derivatives may include other, possibly greater, risks, including counterparty, leverage and liquidity risks. Counterparty risk is the risk that the counterparty to the derivative contract will default on its obligation to pay the Fund the amount owed or otherwise perform under the derivative contract. Derivatives create leverage risk because they do not require payment up front equal to the economic exposure created by owning the derivative. As a result, an adverse change in the value of the underlying asset could result in the Fund sustaining a loss that is substantially greater than the amount invested in the derivative, which may make the Fund's returns more volatile and increase the risk of loss. Derivative instruments may also be less liquid than more traditional investments and the Fund may be unable to sell or close out its derivative positions at a desirable time or price. This risk may be more acute under adverse market conditions, during which the Fund may be most in need of liquidating its derivative positions. Derivatives may also be harder to value, less tax efficient and subject to changing government regulation that could impact the Fund's ability to use certain derivatives or their cost. Also, derivatives used for hedging or to gain or limit exposure to a particular market segment may not provide the expected benefits, particularly during adverse market conditions.

Emerging Markets Securities Risk. Emerging markets (also referred to as developing markets) are generally subject to greater market volatility, political, social and economic instability, uncertain trading markets and more governmental limitations on foreign investment than more developed markets. In addition, companies operating in emerging markets may be subject to lower trading volume and greater price fluctuations than companies in more developed markets. Securities law and the enforcement of systems of taxation in many emerging market countries may change quickly and unpredictably. In addition, investments in emerging markets securities may also be subject to additional transaction costs, delays in settlement procedures, and lack of timely information.

Foreign Securities Risk. The Fund's foreign investments may be adversely affected by political and social instability, changes in economic or taxation policies, difficulty in enforcing obligations, decreased liquidity or increased volatility. Foreign investments also involve the risk of the possible seizure, nationalization or expropriation of the issuer or foreign deposits (in which the Fund could lose its entire investments in a certain market) and the possible adoption of foreign governmental restrictions such as exchange controls. Unless the Fund has hedged its foreign securities risk, foreign securities risk also involves the risk of negative foreign currency rate fluctuations, which may cause the value of securities denominated in such foreign currency (or other instruments through which the Fund has exposure to foreign currencies) to decline in value. Currency exchange rates may fluctuate significantly over short periods of time. Currency hedging strategies, if used, are not always successful.

Geographic Focus Risk. The Fund may from time to time invest a substantial amount of its assets in securities of issuers located in a single country or a limited number of countries. Adverse economic, political or social conditions in those countries may therefore have a significant negative impact on the Fund's investment performance.

Health Care Sector Risk. The Fund will concentrate its investments in the securities of domestic and foreign issuers in the health care sector. The health care sector is subject to significant government regulations, increases or decreases in the cost of medical products and services, and competitive forces that could negatively impact a health care company's profitability. The health care sector may also be affected by government health care programs.

Management Risk. The Fund is actively managed and depends heavily on the Adviser's judgment about markets, interest rates or the attractiveness, relative values, liquidity, or potential appreciation of particular investments made for the Fund's portfolio. The Fund could experience losses if these judgments prove to be incorrect. Additionally, legislative, regulatory, or tax developments may adversely affect management of the Fund and, therefore, the ability of the Fund to achieve its investment objective.

Market Risk. The market values of the Fund's investments, and therefore the value of the Fund's shares, will go up and down, sometimes rapidly or unpredictably. Market risk may affect a single issuer, industry or section of the economy, or it may affect the market as a whole. Individual stock prices tend to go up and down more dramatically than those of certain other types of investments, such as bonds. During a general downturn in the financial markets, multiple asset classes may decline in value. When markets perform well, there can be no assurance that specific investments held by the Fund will rise in value.

Preferred Securities Risk. Preferred securities are subject to issuer-specific and market risks applicable generally to equity securities. Preferred securities also may be subordinated to bonds or other debt instruments, subjecting them to a greater risk of non-payment, may be less liquid than many other securities, such as common stocks, and generally offer no voting rights with respect to the issuer.

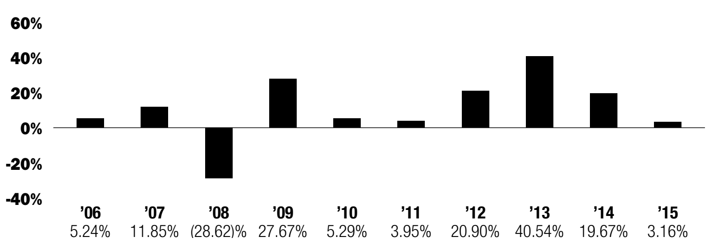
Small- and Mid-Capitalization Companies Risks. Small- and mid-capitalization companies tend to be more vulnerable to changing market conditions, may have little or no operating history or track record of success, and may have more limited product lines and markets, less experienced management and fewer financial resources than larger companies. These companies' securities may be more volatile and less liquid than those of more established companies, and their returns may vary, sometimes significantly, from the overall securities market.

Performance Information

The bar chart and performance table provide an indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. The bar chart shows changes in the performance of the Fund from year to year as of December 31. The performance table compares the Fund's performance to that of a broad-based securities market benchmark, a style specific benchmark and a peer group benchmark comprised of funds with investment objectives and strategies similar to those of the Fund. For more information on the benchmarks used see the "Benchmark Descriptions" section in the prospectus. The bar chart and performance table below do not reflect charges assessed in connection with your variable product; if they did, the performance shown would be lower. The Fund's past performance is not necessarily an indication of its future performance.

All performance shown assumes the reinvestment of dividends and capital gains and the effect of the Fund's expenses.

Annual Total Returns



Best Quarter (ended March 31, 2013): 14.52%
Worst Quarter (ended December 31, 2008): -18.84%

Average Annual Total Returns (for the periods ended December 31, 2015)

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
Series I shares: Inception (5/21/1997)	3.16%	16.87%	9.43%
MSCI World Index[SM] (Net) (reflects reinvested dividends net of withholding taxes, but reflects no deductions for fees, expenses or other taxes)	-0.87	7.59	4.98
MSCI World Health Care Index (Net) (reflects reinvested dividends net of withholding taxes, but reflects no deductions for fees, expenses or other taxes)	6.60	17.15	9.25
Lipper VUF Health/Biotechnology Funds Classification Average	8.48	21.98	12.71

Management of the Fund

Investment Adviser: Invesco Advisers, Inc. (Invesco or the Adviser)

Portfolio Manager	Title	Length of Service on the Fund
Derek Taner	Portfolio Manager	2005

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares

You cannot purchase or sell (redeem) shares of the Fund directly. Please contact the insurance company that issued your variable product for more information on the purchase and sale of Fund shares. For more information, see "Other Information—Purchase and Redemption of Shares" in the prospectus.

Tax Information

The Fund expects, based on its investment objective and strategies, that its distributions, if any, will consist of ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both. Because shares of the Fund must be purchased through variable products, such distributions will be exempt from current taxation if left to accumulate within the variable product. Consult your variable insurance contract prospectus for additional tax information.

Payments to Insurance Companies

If you purchase the Fund through an insurance company or other financial intermediary, the Fund and the Fund's distributor or its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the insurance company or other intermediary and your salesperson or financial adviser to recommend the Fund over another investment. Ask your salesperson or financial adviser or visit your financial intermediary's Web site for more information.

Summary Prospectus — April 29, 2016

Invesco V.I. International Growth Fund

Series I shares

Before you invest, you may want to review the Fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the Fund and its risks. You can find the Fund's prospectus and other information about the Fund online at www.invesco.com/prospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling (800) 959-4246 or by sending an e-mail request to ProspectusRequest@invesco.com. The Fund's prospectus and statement of additional information, both dated April 29, 2016 (as each may be amended or supplemented), are incorporated by reference into this Summary Prospectus and may be obtained, free of charge, at the Web site, phone number or e-mail address noted above.

Investment Objective(s)

The Fund's investment objective is long-term growth of capital.

Fees and Expenses of the Fund

This table describes the fees and expenses that are incurred, directly or indirectly, when a variable product owner buys, holds, or redeems interest in an insurance company separate account that invests in the Series I shares of the Fund but does not represent the effect of any fees or other expenses assessed in connection with your variable product, and if it did, expenses would be higher.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment)

	Series I shares
Maximum Sales Charge (Load) Imposed on Purchases (as a percentage of offering price)	None
Maximum Deferred Sales Charge (Load) (as a percentage of original purchase price or redemption proceeds, whichever is less)	None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Series I shares
Management Fees	0.71%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	None
Other Expenses	0.30
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.01
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	1.02
Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement[1]	0.01
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	1.01

1 Invesco Advisers, Inc. (Invesco or the Adviser) has contractually agreed to waive a portion of the Fund's management fee in an amount equal to the net management fee that Invesco earns on the Fund's investments in certain affiliated funds, which will have the effect of reducing Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses. Unless Invesco continues the fee waiver agreement, it will terminate on June 30, 2017. The fee waiver agreement cannot be terminated during its term.

Example. This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

This Example does not represent the effect of any fees or expenses assessed in connection with your variable product, and if it did, expenses would be higher.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain equal to the Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement in the first year and the Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses thereafter.

Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions, your costs would be:

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
Series I shares	$103	$324	$562	$1,247

Portfolio Turnover. The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual Fund operating expenses or in the example, affect the Fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate was 22% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies of the Fund

The Fund invests primarily in equity securities and depositary receipts of foreign issuers. The principal types of equity securities in which the Fund invests are common and preferred stock.

Under normal circumstances, the Fund will provide exposure to investments that are economically tied to at least three different countries outside of the U.S. The Fund may also invest up to 1.25 times the amount of the exposure to emerging markets countries, i.e., those that are in the early stages of their industrial cycles, in the MSCI All Country World ex-U.S. Growth Index.

The Fund invests primarily in securities of issuers that are considered by the Fund's portfolio managers to have potential for earnings or revenue growth.

The Fund invests primarily in the securities of large-capitalization issuers; however, the Fund may invest a significant amount of its net assets in the securities of mid-capitalization issuers.

The Fund can invest in derivative instruments, including forward foreign currency contracts and futures contracts.

The Fund can use forward foreign currency contracts to hedge against adverse movements in the foreign currencies in which portfolio securities are denominated. Historically the Fund has not hedged the currency exposure created by its investments in foreign securities but has the ability to do so if deemed appropriate by the Fund's portfolio managers.

The Fund can use futures contracts to gain exposure to the broad market in connection with managing cash balances or to hedge against downside risk.

The portfolio managers employ a disciplined investment strategy that emphasizes fundamental research. The fundamental research primarily focuses on identifying quality growth companies and is supported by quantitative analysis, portfolio construction and risk management. Investments for the portfolio are selected bottom-up on a security-by-security basis. The focus is on the strengths of individual issuers, rather than sector or country trends. The portfolio managers' strategy primarily focuses on identifying issuers that they believe have sustainable earnings growth, efficient capital allocation, and attractive prices.

The Fund's portfolio managers may consider selling a security for several reasons, including when (1) its price changes such that they believe it has become too expensive, (2) the original investment thesis for the company is no longer valid, or (3) a more compelling investment opportunity is identified.

Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund

As with any mutual fund investment, loss of money is a risk of investing. An investment in the Fund is not a deposit in a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other governmental agency. The risks associated with an investment in the Fund can increase during times of significant market volatility. The principal risks of investing in the Fund are:

Depositary Receipts Risk. Investing in depositary receipts involves the same risks as direct investments in foreign securities. In addition, the underlying issuers of certain depositary receipts are under no obligation to distribute shareholder communications or pass through any voting rights with respect to the deposited securities to the holders of such receipts. The Fund may therefore receive less timely information or have less control than if it invested directly in the foreign issuer.

Derivatives Risk. The value of a derivative instrument depends largely on (and is derived from) the value of an underlying security, currency, commodity, interest rate, index or other asset (each referred to as an underlying asset). In addition to risks relating to the underlying assets, the use of derivatives may include other, possibly greater, risks, including counterparty, leverage and liquidity risks. Counterparty risk is the risk that the counterparty to the derivative contract will default on its obligation to pay the Fund the amount owed or otherwise perform under the derivative contract. Derivatives create leverage risk because they do not require payment up front equal to the economic exposure created by owning the derivative. As a result, an adverse change in the value of the underlying asset could result in the Fund sustaining a loss that is substantially greater than the amount invested in the derivative, which may make the Fund's returns more volatile and increase the risk of loss. Derivative instruments may also be less liquid than more traditional investments and the Fund may be unable to sell or close out its derivative positions at a desirable time or price. This risk may be more acute under adverse market conditions, during which the Fund may be most in need of liquidating its derivative positions. Derivatives may also be harder to value, less tax efficient and subject to changing government regulation that could impact the Fund's ability to use certain derivatives or their cost. Also, derivatives used for hedging or to gain or limit exposure to a particular market segment may not provide the expected benefits, particularly during adverse market conditions.

Emerging Markets Securities Risk. Emerging markets (also referred to as developing markets) are generally subject to greater market volatility, political, social and economic instability, uncertain trading markets and more governmental limitations on foreign investment than more developed markets. In addition, companies operating in emerging markets may be subject to lower trading volume and greater price fluctuations than companies in more developed markets. Securities law and the enforcement of systems of taxation in many emerging market countries may change quickly and unpredictably. In addition, investments in emerging markets securities may also be subject to additional transaction costs, delays in settlement procedures, and lack of timely information.

Foreign Securities Risk. The Fund's foreign investments may be adversely affected by political and social instability, changes in economic or taxation policies, difficulty in enforcing obligations, decreased liquidity or increased volatility. Foreign investments also involve the risk of the possible seizure, nationalization or expropriation of the issuer or foreign deposits (in which the Fund could lose its entire investments in a certain market) and the possible adoption of foreign governmental restrictions such as exchange controls. Unless the Fund has hedged its foreign securities risk, foreign securities risk also involves the risk of negative foreign currency rate fluctuations, which may cause the value of securities denominated in such foreign currency (or other instruments through which the Fund has exposure to foreign currencies) to decline in value. Currency exchange rates may fluctuate significantly over short periods of time. Currency hedging strategies, if used, are not always successful.

Geographic Focus Risk. The Fund may from time to time invest a substantial amount of its assets in securities of issuers located in a single country or a limited number of countries. Adverse economic, political or social conditions in those countries may therefore have a significant negative impact on the Fund's investment performance.

Growth Investing Risk. Growth stocks tend to be more expensive relative to the issuing company's earnings or assets compared with other types of stock. As a result, they tend to be more sensitive to changes in, or investors' expectations of, the issuing company's earnings and can be more volatile.

Investing in the European Union Risk. Investments in certain countries in the European Union are susceptible to high economic risks associated with high levels of debt, such as investments in sovereign debt of Greece, Italy and Spain. Separately, the European Union faces issues involving its membership, structure, procedures and policies. The exit of one or more member states from the European Union would place its currency and banking system in jeopardy. Efforts of the member states to further unify their economic and monetary policies may increase the potential for the downward movement of one member state's market to cause a similar effect on other member states' markets.

Management Risk. The Fund is actively managed and depends heavily on the Adviser's judgment about markets, interest rates or the attractiveness, relative values, liquidity, or potential appreciation of particular investments made for the Fund's portfolio. The Fund could experience losses if these judgments prove to be incorrect. Additionally, legislative, regulatory, or tax developments may adversely affect management of the Fund and, therefore, the ability of the Fund to achieve its investment objective.

Market Risk. The market values of the Fund's investments, and therefore the value of the Fund's shares, will go up and down, sometimes rapidly or unpredictably. Market risk may affect a single issuer, industry or section of the economy, or it may affect the market as a whole. Individual stock prices tend to go up and down more dramatically than those of certain other types of investments, such as bonds. During a general downturn in the financial markets, multiple asset classes may decline in value. When markets perform well, there can be no assurance that specific investments held by the Fund will rise in value.

Mid-Capitalization Companies Risk. Mid-capitalization companies tend to be more vulnerable to changing market conditions and may have more limited product lines and markets, less experienced management and fewer financial resources than larger companies. These companies' securities may be more volatile and less liquid than those of more established companies, and their returns may vary, sometimes significantly, from the overall securities market.

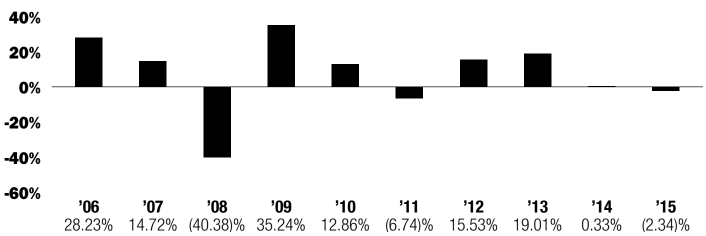
Preferred Securities Risk. Preferred securities are subject to issuer-specific and market risks applicable generally to equity securities. Preferred securities also may be subordinated to bonds or other debt instruments, subjecting them to a greater risk of non-payment, may be less liquid than many other securities, such as common stocks, and generally offer no voting rights with respect to the issuer.

Performance Information

The bar chart and performance table provide an indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. The bar chart shows changes in the performance of the Fund from year to year as of December 31. The performance table compares the Fund's performance to that of a broad-based securities market benchmark, a style specific benchmark and a peer group benchmark comprised of funds with investment objectives and strategies similar to those of the Fund. For more information on the benchmarks used see the "Benchmark Descriptions" section in the prospectus. The bar chart and performance table below do not reflect charges assessed in connection with your variable product; if they did, the performance shown would be lower. The Fund's past performance is not necessarily an indication of its future performance.

All performance shown assumes the reinvestment of dividends and capital gains and the effect of the Fund's expenses.

Annual Total Returns



Best Quarter (ended June 30, 2009): 18.55%
Worst Quarter (ended December 31, 2008): -19.64%

Average Annual Total Returns (for the periods ended December 31, 2015)

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
Series I shares: Inception (5/5/1993)	-2.34%	4.67%	5.34%
MSCI All Country World ex U.S. Index (Net) (reflects reinvested dividends net of withholding taxes, but reflects no deductions for fees, expenses or other taxes)	-5.66	1.06	2.92
Custom Invesco International Growth Index (Net)	-1.25	2.94	3.20
Lipper VUF International Large-Cap Growth Funds Index	-0.69	4.61	—

Management of the Fund

Investment Adviser: Invesco Advisers, Inc. (Invesco or the Adviser)

Portfolio Managers	Title	Length of Service on the Fund
Clas Olsson	Portfolio Manager	1997
Brent Bates	Portfolio Manager	2013
Matthew Dennis	Portfolio Manager	2003
Mark Jason	Portfolio Manager	2011
Richard Nield	Portfolio Manager	2013

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares

You cannot purchase or sell (redeem) shares of the Fund directly. Please contact the insurance company that issued your variable product for more information on the purchase and sale of Fund shares. For more information, see "Other Information—Purchase and Redemption of Shares" in the prospectus.

Tax Information

The Fund expects, based on its investment objective and strategies, that its distributions, if any, will consist of ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both. Because shares of the Fund must be purchased through variable products, such distributions will be exempt from current taxation if left to accumulate within the variable product. Consult your variable insurance contract prospectus for additional tax information.

Payments to Insurance Companies

If you purchase the Fund through an insurance company or other financial intermediary, the Fund and the Fund's distributor or its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the insurance company or other intermediary and your salesperson or financial adviser to recommend the Fund over another investment. Ask your salesperson or financial adviser or visit your financial intermediary's Web site for more information.

Summary Prospectus April 29, 2016

Invesco V.I. Small Cap Equity Fund

Series I shares

Before you invest, you may want to review the Fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the Fund and its risks. You can find the Fund's prospectus and other information about the Fund online at www.invesco.com/prospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling (800) 959-4246 or by sending an e-mail request to ProspectusRequest@invesco.com. The Fund's prospectus and statement of additional information, both dated April 29, 2016 (as each may be amended or supplemented), are incorporated by reference into this Summary Prospectus and may be obtained, free of charge, at the Web site, phone number or e-mail address noted above.

Investment Objective(s)

The Fund's investment objective is long-term growth of capital.

Fees and Expenses of the Fund

This table describes the fees and expenses that are incurred, directly or indirectly, when a variable product owner buys, holds, or redeems interest in an insurance company separate account that invests in the Series I shares of the Fund but does not represent the effect of any fees or other expenses assessed in connection with your variable product, and if it did, expenses would be higher.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment)

	Series I shares
Maximum Sales Charge (Load) Imposed on Purchases (as a percentage of offering price)	None
Maximum Deferred Sales Charge (Load) (as a percentage of original purchase price or redemption proceeds, whichever is less)	None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Series I shares
Management Fees	0.74%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	None
Other Expenses	0.30
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	1.04

Example. This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

This Example does not represent the effect of any fees or expenses assessed in connection with your variable product, and if it did, expenses would be higher.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain the same.

Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions, your costs would be:

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
Series I shares	$106	$331	$574	$1,271

Portfolio Turnover. The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual Fund operating expenses or in the example, affect the Fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate was 31% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies of the Fund

The Fund invests, under normal circumstances, at least 80% of its net assets (plus any borrowings for investment purposes) in equity securities of small-capitalization issuers. The principal type of equity securities in which the Fund invests is common stock.

The Fund considers an issuer to be a small-capitalization issuer if it has a market capitalization, at the time of purchase, no larger than the largest capitalized issuer included in the Russell 2000® Index during the most recent 11-month period (based on month-end data) plus the most recent data during the current month. As of December 31, 2015, the capitalization of companies in the Russell 2000® Index ranged from $2.2 million to $6.4 billion.

The Fund may also invest up to 25% of its net assets in foreign securities.

In selecting investments, the portfolio managers utilize a disciplined portfolio construction process that aligns the Fund with the S&P SmallCap 600® Index, which the portfolio managers believe represents the small cap core asset class. The security selection process is based on a three-step process that includes fundamental, valuation and timeliness analysis.

- Fundamental analysis involves building a series of financial models, as well as conducting in-depth interviews with management. The goal is to find high quality, fundamentally sound issuers operating in an attractive industry
- Valuation analysis focuses on identifying attractively valued securities given their growth potential over a one- to two-year horizon
- Timeliness analysis is used to help identify the "timeliness" of a purchase. In this step, relative price strength, trading volume characteristics, and trend analysis are reviewed for signs of deterioration. If a security shows signs of deterioration, it will not be considered as a candidate for the portfolio

The portfolio managers consider selling a security if the investment thesis for owning the security is no longer valid, the stock reaches its price target or timeliness factors indicate that the risk/return characteristics of the stock as viewed in the market are no longer attractive.

Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund

As with any mutual fund investment, loss of money is a risk of investing. An investment in the Fund is not a deposit in a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other governmental agency. The risks associated with an investment in the Fund can increase during times of significant market volatility. The principal risks of investing in the Fund are:

Foreign Securities Risk. The Fund's foreign investments may be adversely affected by political and social instability, changes in economic or taxation policies, difficulty in enforcing obligations, decreased liquidity or increased volatility. Foreign investments also involve the risk of the possible seizure, nationalization or expropriation of the issuer or foreign deposits (in which the Fund could lose its entire investments in a certain market) and the possible adoption of foreign governmental restrictions such as exchange controls. Unless the Fund has hedged its foreign securities risk, foreign securities risk also involves the risk of negative foreign currency rate fluctuations, which may cause the value of securities denominated in such foreign currency (or other instruments through which the Fund has exposure to foreign currencies) to decline in value. Currency exchange rates may fluctuate significantly over short periods of time. Currency hedging strategies, if used, are not always successful.

Management Risk. The Fund is actively managed and depends heavily on the Adviser's judgment about markets, interest rates or the attractiveness, relative values, liquidity, or potential appreciation of particular investments made for the Fund's portfolio. The Fund could experience losses if these judgments prove to be incorrect. Additionally, legislative, regulatory, or tax developments may adversely affect management of the Fund and, therefore, the ability of the Fund to achieve its investment objective.

Market Risk. The market values of the Fund's investments, and therefore the value of the Fund's shares, will go up and down, sometimes rapidly or unpredictably. Market risk may affect a single issuer, industry or section of the economy, or it may affect the market as a whole. Individual stock prices tend to go up and down more dramatically than those of certain other types of investments, such as bonds. During a general downturn in the financial markets, multiple asset classes may decline in value. When markets perform well, there can be no assurance that specific investments held by the Fund will rise in value.

Sector Focus Risk. The Fund may from time to time invest a significant amount of its assets (i.e. over 25%) in one market sector or group of related industries. In this event, the Fund's performance will depend to a greater extent on the overall condition of the sector or group of industries and there is increased risk that the Fund will lose significant value if conditions adversely affect that sector or group of industries.

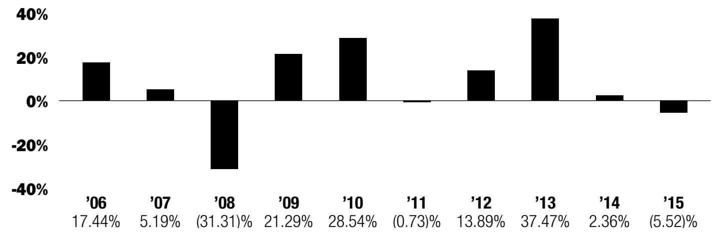
Small- and Mid-Capitalization Companies Risks. Small- and mid-capitalization companies tend to be more vulnerable to changing market conditions, may have little or no operating history or track record of success, and may have more limited product lines and markets, less experienced management and fewer financial resources than larger companies. These companies' securities may be more volatile and less liquid than those of more established companies, and their returns may vary, sometimes significantly, from the overall securities market.

Performance Information

The bar chart and performance table provide an indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. The bar chart shows changes in the performance of the Fund from year to year as of December 31. The performance table compares the Fund's performance to that of a broad-based securities market benchmark, a style specific benchmark and a peer group benchmark comprised of funds with investment objectives and strategies similar to those of the Fund. For more information on the benchmarks used see the "Benchmark Descriptions" section in the prospectus. The bar chart and performance table below do not reflect charges assessed in connection with your variable product; if they did, the performance shown would be lower. The Fund's past performance is not necessarily an indication of its future performance.

All performance shown assumes the reinvestment of dividends and capital gains and the effect of the Fund's expenses.

Annual Total Returns



Best Quarter (ended June 30, 2009): 20.02%
Worst Quarter (ended December 31, 2008): -23.80%

Average Annual Total Returns (for the periods ended December 31, 2015)

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
Series I shares: Inception (8/29/2003)	-5.52%	8.49%	7.12%
S&P 500® Index (reflects no deductions for fees, expenses or taxes)	1.38	12.57	7.31
Russell 2000® Index (reflects no deductions for fees, expenses or taxes)	-4.41	9.19	6.80
Lipper VUF Small-Cap Core Funds Index	-4.43	8.79	6.28

Management of the Fund

Investment Adviser: Invesco Advisers, Inc. (Invesco or the Adviser)

Portfolio Managers	Title	Length of Service on the Fund
Juliet Ellis	Portfolio Manager (lead)	2004
Juan Hartsfield	Portfolio Manager	2006
Davis Paddock	Portfolio Manager	2016

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares

You cannot purchase or sell (redeem) shares of the Fund directly. Please contact the insurance company that issued your variable product for more information on the purchase and sale of Fund shares. For more information, see "Other Information—Purchase and Redemption of Shares" in the prospectus.

Tax Information

The Fund expects, based on its investment objective and strategies, that its distributions, if any, will consist of ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both. Because shares of the Fund must be purchased through variable products, such distributions will be exempt from current taxation if left to accumulate within the variable product. Consult your variable insurance contract prospectus for additional tax information.

Payments to Insurance Companies

If you purchase the Fund through an insurance company or other financial intermediary, the Fund and the Fund's distributor or its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the insurance company or other intermediary and your salesperson or financial adviser to recommend the Fund over another investment. Ask your salesperson or financial adviser or visit your financial intermediary's Web site for more information.

Invesco

Summary Prospectus April 29, 2016

Invesco V.I. Value Opportunities Fund

Series I shares

Before you invest, you may want to review the Fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the Fund and its risks. You can find the Fund's prospectus and other information about the Fund online at www.invesco.com/prospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling (800) 959-4246 or by sending an e-mail request to ProspectusRequest@invesco.com. The Fund's prospectus and statement of additional information, both dated April 29, 2016 (as each may be amended or supplemented), are incorporated by reference into this Summary Prospectus and may be obtained, free of charge, at the Web site, phone number or e-mail address noted above.

Investment Objective(s)

The Fund's investment objective is long-term growth of capital.

Fees and Expenses of the Fund

This table describes the fees and expenses that are incurred, directly or indirectly, when a variable product owner buys, holds, or redeems interest in an insurance company separate account that invests in the Series I shares of the Fund but does not represent the effect of any fees or other expenses assessed in connection with your variable product, and if it did, expenses would be higher.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment)

	Series I shares
Maximum Sales Charge (Load) Imposed on Purchases (as a percentage of offering price)	None
Maximum Deferred Sales Charge (Load) (as a percentage of original purchase price or redemption proceeds, whichever is less)	None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Series I shares
Management Fees	0.70%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	None
Other Expenses	0.34
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	1.04

Example. This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

This Example does not represent the effect of any fees or expenses assessed in connection with your variable product, and if it did, expenses would be higher.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain the same.

Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions, your costs would be:

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
Series I shares	$106	$331	$574	$1,271

Portfolio Turnover. The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual Fund operating expenses or in the example, affect the Fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate was 82% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies of the Fund

The Fund invests, under normal market conditions, in a portfolio of common stocks, preferred stocks and convertible securities.

Under normal market conditions, the Fund will invest in securities of large-capitalization, mid-capitalization and small-capitalization issuers with market capitalizations equal to or greater than the unweighted median market capitalization of companies in the S&P 1500 Value Index. Notwithstanding this limitation, Invesco Advisers, Inc. (Invesco or the Adviser) will not be required to sell a security, and may purchase additional securities of an issuer with a market capitalization below this size, if the issuer had a market capitalization at least this size at the time the security was initially purchased for the Fund.

The Fund may invest up to 10% of its net assets in real estate investment trusts (REITs).

The Fund may invest up to 25% of its net assets in securities of foreign issuers, including securities of issuers located in emerging markets countries, i.e., those that are in the early stages of their industrial cycles, and depositary receipts.

The Fund can invest in derivative instruments including futures contracts and options.

The Fund can use futures contracts, including index futures, to seek exposure to certain asset classes.

The Fund can use options to seek alpha (return on investments in excess of the S&P 1500 Value Index) or to mitigate risk.

The Fund may invest in unseasoned issuers or in securities involving special circumstances, such as initial public offerings, companies with new management or management reliant upon one or a few key people, special products and techniques, limited or cyclical product lines, services, markets or resources or unusual developments, such as acquisitions, mergers, liquidations, bankruptcies or leveraged buyouts. As a result of the Fund's stock selection process, a significant portion of the Fund's assets may be invested in companies within the same industries or sectors of the market.

The Fund emphasizes a value style of investing and the portfolio managers seek to invest in undervalued companies they believe possess the potential for capital growth. In selecting securities, the portfolio managers emphasize the following characteristics, although not all investments will have these attributes:

- Buy businesses trading at a significant discount to the portfolio managers' estimate of intrinsic value. The portfolio managers believe intrinsic value represents the fair economic worth of the business and a value that an informed buyer would pay to acquire the entire issuer for cash.
- Emphasize quality businesses with potential to grow intrinsic value over time. The portfolio managers primarily seek issuers that they believe have solid growth prospects, the ability to earn an attractive return on invested capital and a management team that exhibits intelligent capital allocation skills.

The portfolio managers will consider selling a security if a more attractive investment opportunity is identified, if a security is trading near or above the portfolio managers' estimate of intrinsic value or if there is a fundamental deterioration in business prospects that results in inadequate upside potential to estimated intrinsic value.

The portfolio managers seek to achieve strong long-term performance by constructing a diversified portfolio that offers value content greater than the broad market, as measured by the portfolio's aggregate discount to the portfolio managers' estimated intrinsic value of the portfolio. The investment process is fundamental in nature and focused on individual issuers as opposed to macroeconomic forecasts or specific industry exposure. The portfolio construction process is intended to preserve and grow the estimated intrinsic value of the Fund's portfolio rather than mirror the composition or sector weights of any benchmark.

Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund

As with any mutual fund investment, loss of money is a risk of investing. An investment in the Fund is not a deposit in a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other governmental agency. The risks associated with an investment in the Fund can increase during times of significant market volatility. The principal risks of investing in the Fund are:

Convertible Securities Risk. The market values of convertible securities are affected by market interest rates, the risk of actual issuer default on interest or principal payments and the value of the underlying common stock into which the convertible security may be converted. Additionally, a convertible security is subject to the same types of market and issuer risks as apply to the underlying common stock. In addition, certain convertible securities are subject to involuntary conversions and may undergo principal write-downs upon the occurrence of certain triggering events, and, as a result, are subject to an increased risk of loss.

Depositary Receipts Risk. Investing in depositary receipts involves the same risks as direct investments in foreign securities. In addition, the underlying issuers of certain depositary receipts are under no obligation to distribute shareholder communications or pass through any voting rights with respect to the deposited securities to the holders of such receipts. The Fund may therefore receive less timely information or have less control than if it invested directly in the foreign issuer.

Derivatives Risk. The value of a derivative instrument depends largely on (and is derived from) the value of an underlying security, currency, commodity, interest rate, index or other asset (each referred to as an underlying asset). In addition to risks relating to the underlying assets, the use of derivatives may include other, possibly greater, risks, including counterparty, leverage and liquidity risks. Counterparty risk is the risk that the counterparty to the derivative contract will default on its obligation to pay the Fund the amount owed or otherwise perform under the derivative contract. Derivatives create leverage risk because they do not require payment up front equal to the economic exposure created by owning the derivative. As a result, an adverse change in the value of the underlying asset could result in the Fund sustaining a loss that is substantially greater than the amount invested in the derivative, which may make the Fund's returns more volatile and increase the risk of loss. Derivative instruments may also be less liquid than more traditional investments and the Fund may be unable to sell or close out its derivative positions at a desirable time or price. This risk may be more acute under adverse market conditions, during which the Fund may be most in need of liquidating its derivative positions. Derivatives may also be harder to value, less tax efficient and subject to changing government regulation that could impact the Fund's ability to use certain derivatives or their cost. Also, derivatives used for hedging or to gain or limit exposure to a particular market segment may not provide the expected benefits, particularly during adverse market conditions.

Emerging Markets Securities Risk. Emerging markets (also referred to as developing markets) are generally subject to greater market volatility, political, social and economic instability, uncertain trading markets and more governmental limitations on foreign investment than more developed markets. In addition, companies operating in emerging markets may be subject to lower trading volume and greater price fluctuations than companies in more developed markets. Securities law and the enforcement of systems of taxation in many emerging market countries may change quickly and unpredictably. In addition, investments in emerging markets securities may also be subject to additional transaction costs, delays in settlement procedures, and lack of timely information.

Foreign Securities Risk. The Fund's foreign investments may be adversely affected by political and social instability, changes in economic or taxation policies, difficulty in enforcing obligations, decreased liquidity or increased volatility. Foreign investments also involve the risk of the possible seizure, nationalization or expropriation of the issuer or foreign deposits (in which the Fund could lose its entire investments in a certain market) and the possible adoption of foreign governmental restrictions such as exchange controls. Unless the Fund has hedged its foreign securities risk, foreign securities risk also involves the risk of negative foreign currency rate fluctuations, which may cause the value of securities denominated in such foreign currency (or other instruments through which the Fund has exposure to foreign currencies) to decline in value. Currency exchange rates may fluctuate significantly over short periods of time. Currency hedging strategies, if used, are not always successful.

Initial Public Offerings (IPO) Risk. The prices of IPO securities often fluctuate more than prices of securities of companies with longer trading histories and sometimes experience significant price drops shortly after their initial issuance. In addition, companies offering securities in IPOs may have less experienced management or limited operating histories.

Management Risk. The Fund is actively managed and depends heavily on the Adviser's judgment about markets, interest rates or the attractiveness, relative values, liquidity, or potential appreciation of particular investments made for the Fund's portfolio. The Fund could experience losses if these judgments prove to be incorrect. Additionally, legislative, regulatory, or tax developments may adversely affect management of the Fund and, therefore, the ability of the Fund to achieve its investment objective.

Market Risk. The market values of the Fund's investments, and therefore the value of the Fund's shares, will go up and down, sometimes rapidly or unpredictably. Market risk may affect a single issuer, industry or section of the economy, or it may affect the market as a whole. Individual stock prices tend to go up and down more dramatically than those of certain other types of investments, such as bonds. During a general downturn in the financial markets, multiple asset classes may decline in value. When markets perform well, there can be no assurance that specific investments held by the Fund will rise in value.

Preferred Securities Risk. Preferred securities are subject to issuer-specific and market risks applicable generally to equity securities. Preferred securities also may be subordinated to bonds or other debt instruments, subjecting them to a greater risk of non-payment, may be less liquid than many other securities, such as common stocks, and generally offer no voting rights with respect to the issuer.

REIT Risk/Real Estate Risk. Investments in real estate related instruments may be affected by economic, legal, cultural, environmental or technological factors that affect property values, rents or occupancies of real estate related to the Fund's holdings. Shares of real estate related companies, which tend to be small- and mid-cap companies, may be more volatile and less liquid.

Sector Focus Risk. The Fund may from time to time invest a significant amount of its assets (i.e. over 25%) in one market sector or group of related industries. In this event, the Fund's performance will depend to a greater extent on the overall condition of the sector or group of industries and there is increased risk that the Fund will lose significant value if conditions adversely affect that sector or group of industries.

Small- and Mid-Capitalization Companies Risks. Small- and mid-capitalization companies tend to be more vulnerable to changing market conditions, may have little or no operating history or track record of success, and may have more limited product lines and markets, less experienced management and fewer financial resources than larger companies. These companies' securities may be more volatile and less liquid than those of more established companies, and their returns may vary, sometimes significantly, from the overall securities market.

Unseasoned Issuer Risk. Investments in unseasoned companies or companies with special circumstances often involve much greater risks than are inherent in other types of investments and securities of such companies may be more likely to experience fluctuations in price. In addition, investments made in anticipation of future events may, if the events are delayed or never achieved, cause stock prices to fall.

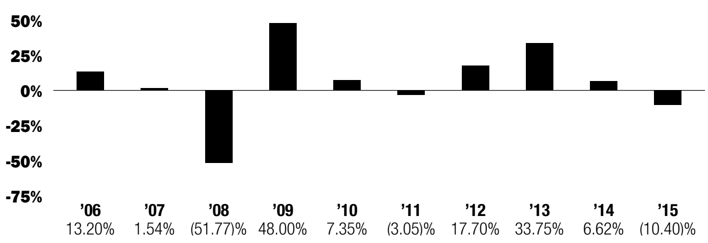
Value Investing Style Risk. A value investing style subjects the Fund to the risk that the valuations never improve or that the returns on value equity securities are less than returns on other styles of investing or the overall stock market.

Performance Information

The bar chart and performance table provide an indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. The bar chart shows changes in the performance of the Fund from year to year as of December 31. The performance table compares the Fund's performance to that of a broad-based securities market benchmark, a style specific benchmark and a peer group benchmark comprised of funds with investment objectives and strategies similar to those of the Fund. For more information on the benchmarks used see the "Benchmark Descriptions" section in the prospectus. The bar chart and performance table below do not reflect charges assessed in connection with your variable product; if they did, the performance shown would be lower. The Fund's past performance is not necessarily an indication of its future performance.

All performance shown assumes the reinvestment of dividends and capital gains and the effect of the Fund's expenses.

Annual Total Returns



Best Quarter (ended June 30, 2009): 29.89%
Worst Quarter (ended December 31, 2008): -30.54%

Average Annual Total Returns (for the periods ended December 31, 2015)

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
Series I shares: Inception (9/10/2001)	-10.40%	7.83%	2.53%
S&P 500® Index (reflects no deductions for fees, expenses or taxes)	1.38	12.57	7.31
S&P 1500 Value Index (reflects no deductions for fees, expenses or taxes)	-3.53	10.88	5.98
Lipper VUF Multi-Cap Value Funds Index	-4.86	9.91	5.27

Management of the Fund

Investment Adviser: Invesco Advisers, Inc.

Portfolio Managers	Title	Length of Service on the Fund
R. Canon Coleman II	Portfolio Manager (lead)	2015
Jonathan Edwards	Portfolio Manager	2015
Jonathan Mueller	Portfolio Manager	2015

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares

You cannot purchase or sell (redeem) shares of the Fund directly. Please contact the insurance company that issued your variable product for more information on the purchase and sale of Fund shares. For more information, see "Other Information—Purchase and Redemption of Shares" in the prospectus.

Tax Information

The Fund expects, based on its investment objective and strategies, that its distributions, if any, will consist of ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both. Because shares of the Fund must be purchased through variable products, such distributions will be exempt from current taxation if left to accumulate within the variable product. Consult your variable insurance contract prospectus for additional tax information.

Payments to Insurance Companies

If you purchase the Fund through an insurance company or other financial intermediary, the Fund and the Fund's distributor or its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the insurance company or other intermediary and your salesperson or financial adviser to recommend the Fund over another investment. Ask your salesperson or financial adviser or visit your financial intermediary's Web site for more information.

Before you invest, you may want to review the Portfolio's Prospectus, which contains more information about the Portfolio and its risks. You can find the Portfolio's Prospectus and other information about the Portfolio online at janus.com/variable-insurance. You can also get this information at no cost by calling a Janus representative at 1-877-335-2687 or by sending an email request to prospectusrequest@janus.com.

JANUS

SUMMARY PROSPECTUS DATED MAY 1, 2016

Flexible Bond Portfolio

Ticker: N/A Service Shares

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

Flexible Bond Portfolio seeks to obtain maximum total return, consistent with preservation of capital.

FEES AND EXPENSES OF THE PORTFOLIO

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold Shares of the Portfolio. **Owners of variable insurance contracts that invest in the Shares should refer to the variable insurance contract prospectus for a description of fees and expenses, as the following table and examples do not reflect deductions at the separate account level or contract level for any charges that may be incurred under a contract. Inclusion of these charges would increase the fees and expenses described below.**

ANNUAL FUND OPERATING EXPENSES
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fees	0.50%
Distribution/Service (12b-1) Fees	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.13%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses(1)	0.88%
Fee Waiver(1)	0.01%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver(1)	0.87%

(1) Janus Capital has contractually agreed to waive its investment advisory fee and/or reimburse Portfolio expenses to the extent that the Portfolio's total annual fund operating expenses (excluding the distribution and shareholder servicing fees, administrative services fees payable pursuant to the Transfer Agency Agreement, brokerage commissions, interest, dividends, taxes, acquired fund fees and expenses, and extraordinary expenses) exceed 0.57% until at least May 1, 2017. The contractual waiver may be terminated or modified prior to this date only at the discretion of the Portfolio's Board of Trustees.

EXAMPLE:
The following Example is based on expenses without waivers. The Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated, reinvest all dividends and distributions, and then redeem all of your Shares at the end of each period. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses without waivers remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
Service Shares	$ 90	$ 281	$ 488	$ 1,084

Portfolio Turnover: The Portfolio pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual fund operating expenses or in the Example, affect the Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Portfolio's turnover rate was 111% of the average value of its portfolio.

PRINCIPAL INVESTMENT STRATEGIES

The Portfolio pursues its investment objective by primarily investing, under normal circumstances, at least 80% of its net assets (plus any borrowings for investment purposes) in bonds. Bonds include, but are not limited to, government notes and bonds, corporate bonds, convertible bonds, commercial and residential mortgage-backed securities, and zero-coupon bonds. The Portfolio will invest at least 65% of its assets in investment grade debt securities. As of December 31, 2015, the Portfolio's weighted average maturity was 9.5 years. The Portfolio will limit its investment in high-yield/high-risk bonds, also known as "junk" bonds, to 35% or less of its net assets. The Portfolio generates total return from a combination of current income and capital appreciation, but income is usually the dominant portion. The Portfolio may also invest in asset-backed securities, money market instruments, commercial loans, and foreign debt securities (which may include investments in emerging markets). Due to the nature of the securities in which the Portfolio invests, it may have relatively high portfolio turnover compared to other portfolios.

Additionally, the Portfolio may invest its assets in derivatives, which are instruments that have a value derived from, or directly linked to, an underlying asset, such as equity securities, fixed-income securities, commodities, currencies, interest rates, or market indices. In particular, the Portfolio may use interest rate futures to manage portfolio risk. The Portfolio's exposure to derivatives will vary. For purposes of meeting its 80% investment policy, the Portfolio may include derivatives that have characteristics similar to the securities in which the Portfolio may directly invest.

In addition to considering economic factors such as the effect of interest rates on the Portfolio's investments, the portfolio managers apply a "bottom up" approach in choosing investments. This means that the portfolio managers look at income-producing securities one at a time to determine if a security is an attractive investment opportunity and if it is consistent with the Portfolio's investment policies. The portfolio managers additionally consider the expected risk-adjusted return on a particular investment and the Portfolio's overall risk allocations and volatility.

The Portfolio may lend portfolio securities on a short-term or long-term basis, in an amount equal to up to one-third of its total assets as determined at the time of the loan origination.

PRINCIPAL INVESTMENT RISKS

Although the Portfolio may be less volatile than funds that invest most of their assets in common stocks, the Portfolio's returns and yields will vary, and you could lose money.

Fixed-Income Securities Risk. The Portfolio invests in a variety of fixed-income securities. Typically, the values of fixed-income securities change inversely with prevailing interest rates. Therefore, a fundamental risk of fixed-income securities is interest rate risk, which is the risk that the value of such securities will generally decline as prevailing interest rates rise, which may cause the Portfolio's net asset value to likewise decrease. For example, while securities with longer maturities and durations tend to produce higher yields, they also tend to be more sensitive to changes in prevailing interest rates and are therefore more volatile than shorter-term securities and are subject to greater market fluctuations as a result of changes in interest rates. The Portfolio may be subject to heightened interest rate risk because the Federal Reserve has ended its monetary stimulus program known as quantitative easing and interest rates are at historically low levels. The conclusion of quantitative easing and/or rising interest rates may expose fixed-income markets to increased volatility and may reduce the liquidity of certain Portfolio investments. These developments could cause the Portfolio's net asset value to fluctuate or make it more difficult for the Portfolio to accurately value its securities. These developments or others also could cause the Portfolio to face increased shareholder redemptions, which could force the Portfolio to liquidate investments at disadvantageous times or prices, therefore adversely affecting the Portfolio as well as the value of your investment. The amount of assets deemed illiquid remaining within the Portfolio may also increase, making it more difficult to meet shareholder redemptions and further adversely affecting the value of the Portfolio. How specific fixed-income securities may react to changes in interest rates will depend on the specific characteristics of each security. Fixed-income securities are also subject to credit risk, prepayment risk, valuation risk, and liquidity risk. Credit risk is the risk that the credit strength of an issuer of a fixed-income security will weaken and/or that the issuer will be unable to make timely principal and interest payments and that the security may go into default. Prepayment risk is the risk that during periods of falling interest rates, certain fixed-income securities with higher interest rates, such as mortgage- and asset-backed securities, may be prepaid by their issuers thereby reducing the amount of interest payments. Valuation risk is the risk that one or more of the fixed-income securities in which the Portfolio invests are priced differently than the value realized upon such security's sale. In times of market instability, valuation may be more difficult. Liquidity risk is the risk that fixed-income securities may be difficult or impossible to sell at the time that the portfolio managers would like or at the price the portfolio managers believe the security is currently worth. Liquidity risk may be increased to the extent that the Portfolio invests in Rule 144A and restricted securities.

Sovereign Debt Risk. The Portfolio may invest in U.S. and non-U.S. government debt securities ("sovereign debt"). Investments in U.S. sovereign debt are considered low risk. However, investments in non-U.S. sovereign debt can involve a high degree of risk, including the risk that the governmental entity that controls the repayment of sovereign debt may not be willing or able to repay the principal and/or to pay the interest on its sovereign debt in a timely manner. A sovereign debtor's willingness or ability to satisfy its debt obligation may be affected by various factors including, but not limited to, its cash flow situation, the extent of its foreign currency reserves, the availability of foreign exchange when a payment is due, and the relative size of its debt position in relation to its economy as a whole. In the event of default, there may be limited or no legal remedies for collecting sovereign debt and there may be no bankruptcy proceedings through which the Portfolio may collect all or part of the sovereign debt that a governmental entity has not repaid. In addition, to the extent the Portfolio invests in non-U.S. sovereign debt, it may be subject to currency risk.

Mortgage- and Asset-Backed Securities Risk. Mortgage- and asset-backed securities represent interests in "pools" of commercial or residential mortgages or other assets, including consumer loans or receivables. Mortgage- and asset-backed securities tend to be more sensitive to changes in interest rates than other types of debt securities. Investments in mortgage- and asset-backed securities are subject to both extension risk, where borrowers pay off their debt obligations more slowly in times of rising interest rates, and prepayment risk, where borrowers pay off their debt obligations sooner than expected in times of declining interest rates. These risks may reduce the Portfolio's returns. In addition, investments in mortgage- and asset-backed securities, including those comprised of subprime mortgages, may be subject to a higher degree of credit risk, valuation risk, and liquidity risk than various other types of fixed-income securities.

High-Yield/High-Risk Bond Risk. High-yield/high-risk bonds (also known as "junk" bonds) may be more sensitive than other types of bonds to economic changes, political changes, or adverse developments specific to the company that issued the bond, which may adversely affect their value.

Foreign Exposure Risk. The Portfolio may have exposure to foreign markets as a result of its investments in foreign securities, including investments in emerging markets, which can be more volatile than the U.S. markets. As a result, its returns and net asset value may be affected to a large degree by fluctuations in currency exchange rates or political or economic conditions in a particular country. In some foreign markets, there may not be protection against failure by other parties to complete transactions. It may not be possible for the Portfolio to repatriate capital, dividends, interest, and other income from a particular country or governmental entity. In addition, a market swing in one or more countries or regions where the Portfolio has invested a significant amount of its assets may have a greater effect on the Portfolio's performance than it would in a more geographically diversified portfolio. To the extent the Portfolio invests in foreign debt securities, such investments are sensitive to changes in interest rates. Additionally, investments in securities of foreign governments involve the risk that a foreign government may not be willing or able to pay interest or repay principal when due. The Portfolio's investments in emerging market countries may involve risks greater than, or in addition to, the risks of investing in more developed countries.

Loan Risk. The Portfolio may invest in a variety of loans. Bank loans are obligations of companies or other entities entered into in connection with recapitalizations, acquisitions, and refinancings. The Portfolio's investments in bank loans are generally acquired as a participation interest in, or assignment of, loans originated by a lender or other financial institution. These investments may include institutionally-traded floating and fixed-rate debt securities. The bank loans underlying these securities often involve borrowers with low credit ratings whose financial conditions are troubled or uncertain, including companies that are highly leveraged or in bankruptcy proceedings. Participation interests and assignments involve credit, interest rate, and liquidity risk.

Portfolio Turnover Risk. Increased portfolio turnover may result in higher costs, which may have a negative effect on the Portfolio's performance.

Derivatives Risk. Derivatives can be highly volatile and involve risks in addition to the risks of the underlying referenced securities. Gains or losses from a derivative investment can be substantially greater than the derivative's original cost, and can therefore involve leverage. Leverage may cause the Portfolio to be more volatile than if it had not used leverage. Derivatives can be less liquid than other types of investments and entail the risk that the counterparty will default on its payment obligations.

Securities Lending Risk. The Portfolio may seek to earn additional income through lending its securities to certain qualified broker-dealers and institutions. There is the risk that when portfolio securities are lent, the securities may not be returned on a timely basis, and the Portfolio may experience delays and costs in recovering the security or gaining access to the collateral provided to the Portfolio to collateralize the loan. If the Portfolio is unable to recover a security on loan, the Portfolio may use the collateral to purchase replacement securities in the market. There is a risk that the value of the collateral could decrease below the cost of the replacement security by the time the replacement investment is made, resulting in a loss to the Portfolio.

Management Risk. The Portfolio is an actively managed investment portfolio and is therefore subject to the risk that the investment strategies employed for the Portfolio may fail to produce the intended results. The Portfolio may underperform its benchmark index or other mutual funds with similar investment objectives.

An investment in the Portfolio is not a bank deposit and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency.

PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio by showing how the Portfolio's performance has varied over time. The Portfolio's Service Shares commenced operations on December 31, 1999. The returns shown for the Service Shares for periods prior to December 31, 1999 reflect the historical performance of a different class of shares (the Institutional Shares), restated based on the Service Shares' estimated fees and expenses (ignoring any fee and expense limitations). The bar chart depicts the change in performance from year to year during the periods indicated, but does not include charges or expenses attributable to any insurance product, which would lower the performance illustrated. The Portfolio does not impose any sales or other charges that would affect total return computations. Total return figures include the effect of the Portfolio's expenses. The table compares the average annual returns for the Service Shares of the Portfolio for the periods indicated to a broad-based securities market index. The index is not actively managed and is not available for direct investment. All figures assume reinvestment of dividends and distributions. For certain periods, the Portfolio's performance reflects the effect of expense waivers. Without the effect of these expense waivers, the performance shown would have been lower.

The Portfolio's past performance does not necessarily indicate how it will perform in the future. Updated performance information is available at janus.com/variable-insurance or by calling 1-877-335-2687.

Annual Total Returns for Service Shares (calendar year-end)

Best Quarter: 3rd Quarter 2009 **5.85%** **Worst Quarter:** 2nd Quarter 2013 **– 2.04%**

Average Annual Total Returns (periods ended 12/31/15)

	1 Year	**5 Years**	**10 Years**	**Since Inception (9/13/93)**
Flexible Bond Portfolio				
Service Shares	– 0.06%	3.70%	5.53%	6.41%
Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.55%	3.25%	4.51%	5.41%

The Portfolio's primary benchmark index is the Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index. The index is described below.

- The Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index is made up of the Barclays U.S. Government/Corporate Bond Index, Mortgage-Backed Securities Index, and Asset-Backed Securities Index, including securities that are of investment grade quality or better, have at least one year to maturity, and have an outstanding par value of at least $100 million.

MANAGEMENT

Investment Adviser: Janus Capital Management LLC

Portfolio Managers: **Michael Keough** is Executive Vice President and Co-Portfolio Manager of the Portfolio, which he has co-managed since December 2015. **Mayur Saigal** is Executive Vice President and Co-Portfolio Manager of the Portfolio, which he has co-managed since December 2015. **Darrell Watters** is Executive Vice President and Co-Portfolio Manager of the Portfolio, which he has co-managed since May 2007.

PURCHASE AND SALE OF PORTFOLIO SHARES

Purchases of Shares may be made only by the separate accounts of insurance companies for the purpose of funding variable insurance contracts or by certain qualified retirement plans. Redemptions, like purchases, may be effected only through the separate accounts of participating insurance companies or through qualified retirement plans. Requests are duly processed at the NAV next calculated after your order is received in good order by the Portfolio or its agents. Refer to the appropriate separate account prospectus or plan documents for details.

TAX INFORMATION

Because Shares of the Portfolio may be purchased only through variable insurance contracts and certain qualified retirement plans, it is anticipated that any income dividends or net capital gains distributions made by the Portfolio will be exempt from current federal income taxation if left to accumulate within the variable insurance contract or qualified retirement plan. The federal income tax status of your investment depends on the features of your qualified retirement plan or variable insurance contract.

PAYMENTS TO INSURERS, BROKER-DEALERS, AND OTHER FINANCIAL INTERMEDIARIES

Portfolio shares are generally available only through an insurer's variable contracts, or through certain employer or other retirement plans (Retirement Products). Retirement Products are generally purchased through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary. The Portfolio or its distributor (and/or their related companies) may make payments to the insurer and/or its related companies for distribution and/or other services; some of the payments may go to broker-dealers and other financial intermediaries. These payments may create a conflict of interest for an intermediary, or be a factor in the insurer's decision to include the Portfolio as an underlying investment option in a variable contract. Ask your financial advisor, visit your intermediary's website, or consult your insurance contract prospectus for more information.

This page intentionally left blank.

This page intentionally left blank.

SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

April 29, 2016

MFS® International Value Portfolio

Service Class

Before you invest, you may want to review the fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the fund and its risks. You can find the fund's prospectus and other information about the fund, including the fund's statement of additional information, online at insurancefunds.mfs.com. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-225-2606 or by sending an e-mail request to orderliterature@mfs.com. The fund's prospectus and statement of additional information, both dated April 29, 2016, as may be supplemented from time to time, are incorporated by reference into this Summary Prospectus.

CLASS	TICKER SYMBOL
Service Class	N/A

Summary of Key Information

Investment Objective

The fund's investment objective is to seek capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay when you hold shares of the fund. If the fees and expenses imposed by the insurance company that issued your variable contracts or other eligible investor through which the fund is offered were included, your expenses would be higher.

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment):

Management Fee	0.87%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.06%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	1.18%
Fee Reductions and/or Expense Reimbursements[1]	(0.03)%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Reductions and/or Expense Reimbursements	1.15%

1 Massachusetts Financial Services Company has agreed in writing to bear the fund's expenses, excluding interest, taxes, extraordinary expenses, brokerage and transaction costs, and investment-related expenses (such as interest and borrowing expenses incurred in connection with the fund's investment activity), such that "Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses" do not exceed 1.15% of the fund's average daily net assets annually for Service Class shares. This written agreement will continue until modified by the fund's Board of Trustees, but such agreement will continue until at least April 30, 2017.

Example

This example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. If the fees and expenses imposed by the insurance company that issued your variable contracts or other eligible investor through which an investment in the fund is made were included, your expenses would be higher.

The example assumes that: you invest $10,000 in the fund for the time periods indicated and you redeem your shares at the end of the time periods; your investment has a 5% return each year; and the fund's operating expenses remain the same.

Although your actual costs will likely be higher or lower, under these assumptions your costs would be:

	1 YEAR	3 YEARS	5 YEARS	10 YEARS
Service Class Shares	$117	$372	$646	$1,429

Portfolio Turnover

The fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These transaction costs, which are not reflected in "Annual Fund Operating Expenses" or in the "Example," affect the fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the fund's portfolio turnover rate was 24% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

MFS (Massachusetts Financial Services Company, the fund's investment adviser) normally invests the fund's assets primarily in foreign equity securities, including emerging market equity securities. Equity securities include common stocks and other securities that represent an ownership interest (or right to acquire an ownership interest) in a company or other issuer.

MFS may invest a large percentage of the fund's assets in issuers in a single country, a small number of countries, or a particular geographic region.

MFS focuses on investing the fund's assets in the stocks of companies it believes are undervalued compared to their intrinsic value (value companies). These companies may have stock prices that are higher relative to their earnings, dividends, assets, or other financial measures than companies generally considered value companies.

MFS may invest the fund's assets in companies of any size.

While MFS may use derivatives for any investment purpose, to the extent MFS uses derivatives, MFS expects to use derivatives primarily to increase or decrease currency exposure. Derivatives include futures, forward contracts, options, and swaps.

MFS uses a bottom-up investment approach to buying and selling investments for the fund. Investments are selected primarily based on fundamental analysis of individual issuers. Quantitative models that systematically evaluate issuers may also be considered.

Principal Risks

As with any mutual fund, the fund may not achieve its objective and/or you could lose money on your investment in the fund. An investment in the fund is not a bank deposit and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other governmental agency.

The principal risks of investing in the fund are:

Stock Market/Company Risk: Stock markets are volatile and can decline significantly in response to issuer, market, economic, industry, political, regulatory, geopolitical, and other conditions, as well as to investor perceptions of these conditions. The price of an equity security can decrease significantly in response to these conditions, and these conditions can affect a single issuer or type of security, issuers within a broad market sector, industry or geographic region, or the market in general.

Value Company Risk: The stocks of value companies can continue to be undervalued for long periods of time and not realize their expected value and can be more volatile than the market in general.

Foreign Risk: Exposure to foreign markets through issuers or currencies can involve additional risks relating to market, economic, industry, political, regulatory, geopolitical, and other conditions. These factors can make foreign investments, especially those in emerging markets, more volatile and less liquid than U.S. investments. In addition, foreign markets can react differently to these conditions than the U.S. market.

Emerging Markets Risk: Investments in emerging markets can involve additional and greater risks than the risks associated with investments in developed foreign markets. Emerging markets can have less developed markets, greater custody and operational risk, less developed legal, regulatory, and accounting systems, and greater political, social, and economic instability than developed markets.

Currency Risk: The value of foreign currencies relative to the U.S. dollar fluctuates in response to market, economic, industry, political, regulatory, geopolitical, and other conditions, and a decline in the value of a foreign currency versus the U.S. dollar reduces the value in U.S. dollars of investments denominated in that foreign currency.

Geographic Focus Risk: The fund's performance will be closely tied to the market, currency, economic, political, regulatory, geopolitical, and other conditions in the countries or regions in which the fund's assets are invested.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives can be highly volatile and involve risks in addition to the risks of the underlying indicator(s) on which the derivative is based. Gains or losses from derivatives can be substantially greater than the derivatives' original cost. Derivatives can involve leverage.

Leveraging Risk: Leverage involves investment exposure in an amount exceeding the initial investment. Leverage can cause increased volatility by magnifying gains or losses.

Counterparty and Third Party Risk: Transactions involving a counterparty or third party other than the issuer of the instrument are subject to the credit risk of the counterparty or third party, and to the counterparty's or third party's ability or willingness to perform in accordance with the terms of the transaction.

Liquidity Risk: It may be difficult to value, and it may not be possible to sell, certain investments, types of investments, and/or investments in certain segments of the market, and the fund may have to sell certain of these investments at a price or time that is not advantageous in order to meet redemptions or other cash needs.

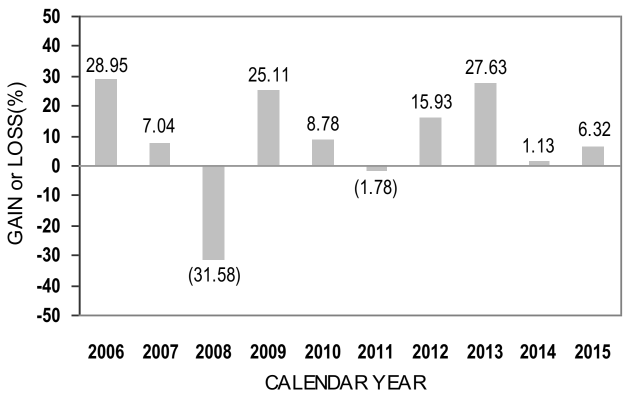
Investment Selection Risk: MFS' investment analysis and its selection of investments may not produce the intended results and/or can lead to an investment focus that results in the fund underperforming other funds with similar investment strategies and/or underperforming the markets in which the fund invests.

Performance Information

The bar chart and performance table below are intended to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the fund by showing changes in the fund's performance over time and how the fund's performance over time compares with that of a broad measure of market performance and one or more other measures of performance for markets in which the fund may invest.

The fund's past performance does not necessarily indicate how the fund will perform in the future. Updated performance is available at **mfs.com** or by calling 1-877-411-3325. If the fees and expenses imposed by the insurance company that issued your variable contracts or other eligible investor through which an investment in the fund is made were included, they would reduce the returns shown.

Service Class Bar Chart.



The total return for the three-month period ended March 31, 2016, was 2.53%. During the period(s) shown in the bar chart, the highest quarterly return was 22.79% (for the calendar quarter ended June 30, 2009) and the lowest quarterly return was (16.28)% (for the calendar quarter ended September 30, 2008).

Performance Table.

Average Annual Total Returns

(For the Periods Ended December 31, 2015)

Share Class	1 YEAR	5 YEARS	10 YEARS
Service Class Shares	6.32%	9.34%	7.22%
Index Comparisons (Reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)			
MSCI EAFE (Europe, Australasia, Far East) Value Index	(5.22)%	3.11%	2.53%
MSCI EAFE (Europe, Australasia, Far East) Index	(0.39)%	4.07%	3.50%

Investment Adviser

MFS serves as the investment adviser for the fund.

Portfolio Manager(s)

Portfolio Manager	Since	Title
Pablo De La Mata	2014	Investment Officer of MFS
Benjamin Stone	2008	Investment Officer of MFS

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares

You should consult with the insurance company that issued your variable contract, or other eligible investor through which your investment in the fund is made, for minimum investment requirements and redemption procedures.

Taxes

You should consult with the insurance company that issued your variable contract, or other eligible investor through which your investment in the fund is made, to understand the tax treatment of your investment.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

The fund, MFS, and/or its affiliates may make payments to insurance companies, other financial intermediaries, and all of their affiliates, for distribution and/or other services. These payments may create a conflict of interest for the insurance company or other financial intermediary to include the fund as an investment option in its product or to recommend the fund over another investment option. Ask your financial intermediary or insurance company, or visit your financial intermediary's or insurance company's Web site, for more information.

SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

April 29, 2016

MFS® New Discovery Series

Service Class

Before you invest, you may want to review the fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the fund and its risks. You can find the fund's prospectus and other information about the fund, including the fund's statement of additional information, online at insurancefunds.mfs.com. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-225-2606 or by sending an e-mail request to orderliterature@mfs.com. The fund's prospectus and statement of additional information, both dated April 29, 2016, as may be supplemented from time to time, are incorporated by reference into this Summary Prospectus.

CLASS	TICKER SYMBOL
Service Class	N/A

Summary of Key Information

Investment Objective

The fund's investment objective is to seek capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay when you hold shares of the fund. If the fees and expenses imposed by the insurance company that issued your variable contracts or other eligible investor through which the fund is offered were included, your expenses would be higher.

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment):

Management Fee	0.90%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.06%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	1.21%
Fee Reductions and/or Expense Reimbursements[1]	(0.02)%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Reductions and/or Expense Reimbursements	1.19%

1 Massachusetts Financial Services Company has agreed in writing to bear the fund's expenses, excluding interest, taxes, extraordinary expenses, brokerage and transaction costs, and investment-related expenses (such as interest and borrowing expenses incurred in connection with the fund's investment activity), such that "Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses" do not exceed 1.19% of the fund's average daily net assets annually for Service Class shares. This written agreement will continue until modified by the fund's Board of Trustees, but such agreement will continue until at least April 30, 2017.

Example

This example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. If the fees and expenses imposed by the insurance company that issued your variable contracts or other eligible investor through which an investment in the fund is made were included, your expenses would be higher.

The example assumes that: you invest $10,000 in the fund for the time periods indicated and you redeem your shares at the end of the time periods; your investment has a 5% return each year; and the fund's operating expenses remain the same.

Although your actual costs will likely be higher or lower, under these assumptions your costs would be:

	1 YEAR	3 YEARS	5 YEARS	10 YEARS
Service Class Shares	$121	$382	$663	$1,464

Portfolio Turnover

The fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These transaction costs, which are not reflected in "Annual Fund Operating Expenses" or in the "Example," affect the fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the fund's portfolio turnover rate was 60% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

MFS (Massachusetts Financial Services Company, the fund's investment adviser) normally invests the fund's assets primarily in equity securities. Equity securities include common stocks and other securities that represent an ownership interest (or right to acquire an ownership interest) in a company or other issuer.

MFS focuses on investing the fund's assets in the stocks of companies it believes to have above average earnings growth potential compared to other companies (growth companies).

While MFS may invest the fund's assets in companies of any size, MFS primarily invests in companies with small capitalizations.

MFS may invest the fund's assets in foreign securities.

MFS uses a bottom-up investment approach to buying and selling investments for the fund. Investments are selected primarily based on fundamental analysis of individual issuers. Quantitative models that systematically evaluate issuers may also be considered.

Principal Risks

As with any mutual fund, the fund may not achieve its objective and/or you could lose money on your investment in the fund. An investment in the fund is not a bank deposit and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other governmental agency.

The principal risks of investing in the fund are:

Stock Market/Company Risk: Stock markets are volatile and can decline significantly in response to issuer, market, economic, industry, political, regulatory, geopolitical, and other conditions, as well as to investor perceptions of these conditions. The price of an equity security can decrease significantly in response to these conditions, and these conditions can affect a single issuer or type of security, issuers within a broad market sector, industry or geographic region, or the market in general.

Growth Company Risk: The stocks of growth companies can be more sensitive to the company's earnings and more volatile than the market in general.

Small Cap Risk: The stocks of small cap companies can be more volatile than stocks of larger companies.

Foreign Risk: Exposure to foreign markets through issuers or currencies can involve additional risks relating to market, economic, industry, political, regulatory, geopolitical, and other conditions. These factors can make foreign investments, especially those in emerging markets, more volatile and less liquid than U.S. investments. In addition, foreign markets can react differently to these conditions than the U.S. market.

Liquidity Risk: It may be difficult to value, and it may not be possible to sell, certain investments, types of investments, and/or investments in certain segments of the market, and the fund may have to sell certain of these investments at a price or time that is not advantageous in order to meet redemptions or other cash needs.

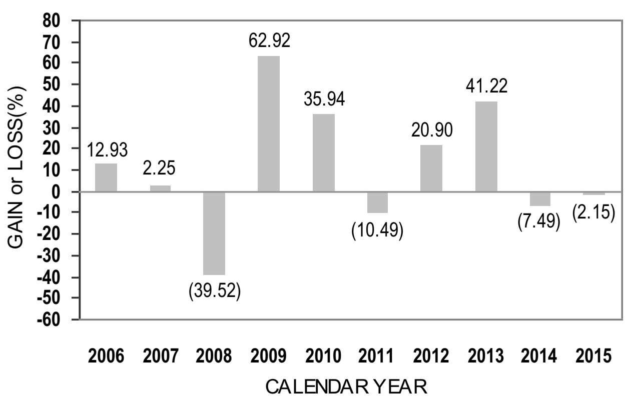
Investment Selection Risk: MFS' investment analysis and its selection of investments may not produce the intended results and/or can lead to an investment focus that results in the fund underperforming other funds with similar investment strategies and/or underperforming the markets in which the fund invests.

Performance Information

The bar chart and performance table below are intended to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the fund by showing changes in the fund's performance over time and how the fund's performance over time compares with that of a broad measure of market performance.

The fund's past performance does not necessarily indicate how the fund will perform in the future. Updated performance is available at **mfs.com** or by calling 1-877-411-3325. If the fees and expenses imposed by the insurance company that issued your variable contracts or other eligible investor through which an investment in the fund is made were included, they would reduce the returns shown.

Service Class Bar Chart.



The total return for the three-month period ended March 31, 2016, was (5.05)%. During the period(s) shown in the bar chart, the highest quarterly return was 31.20% (for the calendar quarter ended June 30, 2009) and the lowest quarterly return was (27.58)% (for the calendar quarter ended December 31, 2008).

Performance Table.

Average Annual Total Returns

(For the Periods Ended December 31, 2015)

Share Class	1 YEAR	5 YEARS	10 YEARS
Service Class Shares	(2.15)%	6.70%	7.90%
Index Comparison (Reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)			
Russell 2000 Growth Index	(1.38)%	10.67%	7.95%

Investment Adviser
MFS serves as the investment adviser for the fund.

Portfolio Manager(s)

Portfolio Manager	Since	Title
Paul J. Gordon	2014	Investment Officer of MFS
Michael Grossman	2013	Investment Officer of MFS

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares
You should consult with the insurance company that issued your variable contract, or other eligible investor through which your investment in the fund is made, for minimum investment requirements and redemption procedures.

Taxes
You should consult with the insurance company that issued your variable contract, or other eligible investor through which your investment in the fund is made, to understand the tax treatment of your investment.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries
The fund, MFS, and/or its affiliates may make payments to insurance companies, other financial intermediaries, and all of their affiliates, for distribution and/or other services. These payments may create a conflict of interest for the insurance company or other financial intermediary to include the fund as an investment option in its product or to recommend the fund over another investment option. Ask your financial intermediary or insurance company, or visit your financial intermediary's or insurance company's Web site, for more information.

SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

April 29, 2016

MFS® Utilities Series

Service Class

Before you invest, you may want to review the fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the fund and its risks. You can find the fund's prospectus and other information about the fund, including the fund's statement of additional information, online at insurancefunds.mfs.com. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-225-2606 or by sending an e-mail request to orderliterature@mfs.com. The fund's prospectus and statement of additional information, both dated April 29, 2016, as may be supplemented from time to time, are incorporated by reference into this Summary Prospectus.

CLASS	TICKER SYMBOL
Service Class	N/A

Summary of Key Information

Investment Objective

The fund's investment objective is to seek total return.

Fees and Expenses

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay when you hold shares of the fund. If the fees and expenses imposed by the insurance company that issued your variable contracts or other eligible investor through which the fund is offered were included, your expenses would be higher.

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment):

Management Fee	0.73%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.06%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	1.04%

Example

This example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. If the fees and expenses imposed by the insurance company that issued your variable contracts or other eligible investor through which an investment in the fund is made were included, your expenses would be higher.

The example assumes that: you invest $10,000 in the fund for the time periods indicated and you redeem your shares at the end of the time periods; your investment has a 5% return each year; and the fund's operating expenses remain the same.

Although your actual costs will likely be higher or lower, under these assumptions your costs would be:

	1 YEAR	3 YEARS	5 YEARS	10 YEARS
Service Class Shares	$106	$331	$574	$1,271

Portfolio Turnover

The fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These transaction costs, which are not reflected in "Annual Fund Operating Expenses" or in the "Example," affect the fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the fund's portfolio turnover rate was 42% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

MFS (Massachusetts Financial Services Company, the fund's investment adviser) normally invests at least 80% of the fund's net assets in securities of issuers in the utilities industry. Issuers in the utilities industry include issuers engaged in the manufacture, production, generation, transmission, sale or distribution of electric, gas or other types of energy, and issuers engaged in telecommunications, including wireless, telephone, and cable (but not engaged in public broadcasting).

MFS primarily invests the fund's assets in equity securities, but may also invest in debt instruments, including below investment grade quality debt instruments. Equity securities include common stocks, convertible securities, and other securities that represent an ownership interest (or right to acquire an ownership interest) in a company or other issuer. Debt instruments include corporate bonds and other obligations to repay money borrowed.

MFS may invest the fund's assets in companies of any size.

MFS invests the fund's assets in U.S. and foreign securities, including emerging market securities.

MFS may invest a large percentage of the fund's assets in issuers in a single country, a small number of countries, or a particular geographic region.

While MFS may use derivatives for any investment purpose, to the extent MFS uses derivatives, MFS expects to use derivatives primarily to increase or decrease currency exposure. Derivatives include futures, forward contracts, options, and swaps.

MFS uses a bottom-up investment approach to buying and selling investments for the fund. Investments are selected primarily based on fundamental analysis of individual issuers and instruments. Quantitative models that systematically evaluate issuers and instruments may also be considered.

Principal Risks

As with any mutual fund, the fund may not achieve its objective and/or you could lose money on your investment in the fund. An investment in the fund is not a bank deposit and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other governmental agency.

The principal risks of investing in the fund are:

Stock Market/Company Risk: Stock markets are volatile and can decline significantly in response to issuer, market, economic, industry, political, regulatory, geopolitical, and other conditions, as well as to investor perceptions of these conditions. The price of an equity security can decrease significantly in response to these conditions, and these conditions can affect a single issuer or type of security, issuers within a broad market sector, industry or geographic region, or the market in general.

Utilities Concentration Risk: The fund's performance will be closely tied to the performance of utilities issuers and, as a result, can be more volatile than the performance of more broadly-diversified funds. The price of stocks in the utilities sector can be very volatile due to supply and/or demand for services or fuel, financing costs, conservation efforts, the negative impact of regulation, and other factors.

Debt Market Risk: Debt markets can be volatile and can decline significantly in response to changes in, or investor perceptions of changes in, market, economic, industry, political, regulatory, geopolitical, and other conditions that affect a particular type of instrument, issuer, or borrower, and/or that affect the debt market generally.

Interest Rate Risk: In general, the price of a debt instrument falls when interest rates rise and rises when interest rates fall. Interest rate risk is generally greater for instruments with longer maturities, or that do not pay current interest.

Credit Risk: The price of a debt instrument depends, in part, on the credit quality of the issuer, borrower, counterparty, or other entity responsible for payment, or underlying collateral or assets and the terms of the instrument. The price of a debt instrument can decline in response to changes in the financial condition of the issuer, borrower, counterparty, or other entity, or underlying collateral or assets, or changes in specific or general market, economic, industry, political, regulatory, geopolitical, and other conditions.

Below investment grade quality debt instruments (commonly referred to as "high yield securities" or "junk bonds") can involve a substantially greater risk of default or can already be in default, and their values can decline significantly. Below investment grade quality debt instruments are regarded as having predominantly speculative characteristics. Below investment grade quality debt instruments tend to be more sensitive to adverse news about the issuer, or the market or economy in general, than higher quality debt instruments.

Foreign Risk: Exposure to foreign markets through issuers or currencies can involve additional risks relating to market, economic, industry, political, regulatory, geopolitical, and other conditions. These factors can make foreign investments, especially those in emerging markets, more volatile and less liquid than U.S. investments. In addition, foreign markets can react differently to these conditions than the U.S. market.

Emerging Markets Risk: Investments in emerging markets can involve additional and greater risks than the risks associated with investments in developed foreign markets. Emerging markets can have less developed markets, greater custody and operational risk, less developed legal, regulatory, and accounting systems, and greater political, social, and economic instability than developed markets.

Currency Risk: The value of foreign currencies relative to the U.S. dollar fluctuates in response to market, economic, industry, political, regulatory, geopolitical, and other conditions, and a decline in the value of a foreign currency versus the U.S. dollar reduces the value in U.S. dollars of investments denominated in that foreign currency.

Geographic Focus Risk: The fund's performance will be closely tied to the market, currency, economic, political, regulatory, geopolitical, and other conditions in the countries or regions in which the fund's assets are invested.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives can be highly volatile and involve risks in addition to the risks of the underlying indicator(s) on which the derivative is based. Gains or losses from derivatives can be substantially greater than the derivatives' original cost. Derivatives can involve leverage.

Leveraging Risk: Leverage involves investment exposure in an amount exceeding the initial investment. Leverage can cause increased volatility by magnifying gains or losses.

Counterparty and Third Party Risk: Transactions involving a counterparty or third party other than the issuer of the instrument are subject to the credit risk of the counterparty or third party, and to the counterparty's or third party's ability or willingness to perform in accordance with the terms of the transaction.

Liquidity Risk: It may be difficult to value, and it may not be possible to sell, certain investments, types of investments, and/or investments in certain segments of the market, and the fund may have to sell certain of these investments at a price or time that is not advantageous in order to meet redemptions or other cash needs.

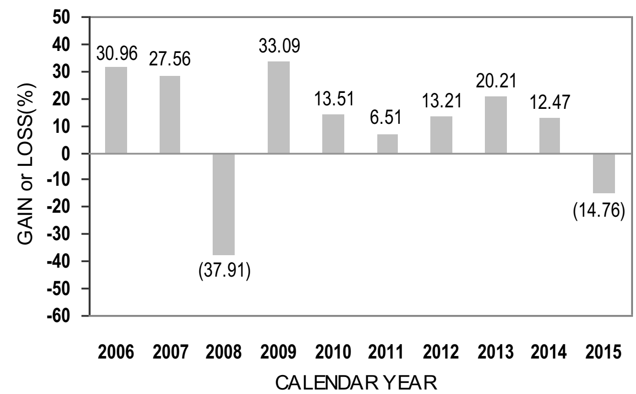
Investment Selection Risk: MFS' investment analysis and its selection of investments may not produce the intended results and/or can lead to an investment focus that results in the fund underperforming other funds with similar investment strategies and/or underperforming the markets in which the fund invests.

Performance Information

The bar chart and performance table below are intended to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the fund by showing changes in the fund's performance over time and how the fund's performance over time compares with that of a broad measure of market performance and one or more other measures of performance for markets in which the fund may invest.

The fund's past performance does not necessarily indicate how the fund will perform in the future. Updated performance is available at **mfs.com** or by calling 1-877-411-3325. If the fees and expenses imposed by the insurance company that issued your variable contracts or other eligible investor through which an investment in the fund is made were included, they would reduce the returns shown.

Service Class Bar Chart.



The total return for the three-month period ended March 31, 2016, was 7.87%. During the period(s) shown in the bar chart, the highest quarterly return was 20.64% (for the calendar quarter ended June 30, 2009) and the lowest quarterly return was (24.07)% (for the calendar quarter ended September 30, 2008).

Performance Table.

Average Annual Total Returns

(For the Periods Ended December 31, 2015)

Share Class	1 YEAR	5 YEARS	10 YEARS
Service Class Shares	(14.76)%	6.80%	8.09%
Index Comparisons (Reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)			
Standard & Poor's 500 Stock Index	1.38%	12.57%	7.31%
Standard & Poor's 500 Utilities Index	(4.85)%	11.03%	7.41%

Investment Adviser

MFS serves as the investment adviser for the fund.

Portfolio Manager(s)

Portfolio Manager	Since	Title
Claud P. Davis	2014	Investment Officer of MFS
Maura A. Shaughnessy	1993	Investment Officer of MFS

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares

You should consult with the insurance company that issued your variable contract, or other eligible investor through which your investment in the fund is made, for minimum investment requirements and redemption procedures.

Taxes

You should consult with the insurance company that issued your variable contract, or other eligible investor through which your investment in the fund is made, to understand the tax treatment of your investment.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

The fund, MFS, and/or its affiliates may make payments to insurance companies, other financial intermediaries, and all of their affiliates, for distribution and/or other services. These payments may create a conflict of interest for the insurance company or other financial intermediary to include the fund as an investment option in its product or to recommend the fund over another investment option. Ask your financial intermediary or insurance company, or visit your financial intermediary's or insurance company's Web site, for more information.

SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

April 29, 2016

MFS® Value Series

Service Class

Before you invest, you may want to review the fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the fund and its risks. You can find the fund's prospectus and other information about the fund, including the fund's statement of additional information, online at insurancefunds.mfs.com. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-225-2606 or by sending an e-mail request to orderliterature@mfs.com. The fund's prospectus and statement of additional information, both dated April 29, 2016, as may be supplemented from time to time, are incorporated by reference into this Summary Prospectus.

CLASS	TICKER SYMBOL
Service Class	N/A

Summary of Key Information

Investment Objective

The fund's investment objective is to seek capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay when you hold shares of the fund. If the fees and expenses imposed by the insurance company that issued your variable contracts or other eligible investor through which the fund is offered were included, your expenses would be higher.

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment):

Management Fee	0.69%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.04%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.98%

Example

This example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. If the fees and expenses imposed by the insurance company that issued your variable contracts or other eligible investor through which an investment in the fund is made were included, your expenses would be higher.

The example assumes that: you invest $10,000 in the fund for the time periods indicated and you redeem your shares at the end of the time periods; your investment has a 5% return each year; and the fund's operating expenses remain the same.

Although your actual costs will likely be higher or lower, under these assumptions your costs would be:

	1 YEAR	3 YEARS	5 YEARS	10 YEARS
Service Class Shares	$100	$312	$542	$1,201

Portfolio Turnover

The fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These transaction costs, which are not reflected in "Annual Fund Operating Expenses" or in the "Example," affect the fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the fund's portfolio turnover rate was 13% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

MFS (Massachusetts Financial Services Company, the fund's investment adviser) normally invests the fund's assets primarily in equity securities. Equity securities include common stocks and other securities that represent an ownership interest (or right to acquire an ownership interest) in a company or other issuer.

MFS focuses on investing the fund's assets in the stocks of companies it believes are undervalued compared to their perceived worth (value companies).

While MFS may invest the fund's assets in companies of any size, MFS primarily invests in companies with large capitalizations.

MFS may invest the fund's assets in foreign securities.

MFS uses a bottom-up investment approach to buying and selling investments for the fund. Investments are selected primarily based on fundamental analysis of individual issuers. Quantitative models that systematically evaluate issuers may also be considered.

Principal Risks

As with any mutual fund, the fund may not achieve its objective and/or you could lose money on your investment in the fund. An investment in the fund is not a bank deposit and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other governmental agency.

The principal risks of investing in the fund are:

Stock Market/Company Risk: Stock markets are volatile and can decline significantly in response to issuer, market, economic, industry, political, regulatory, geopolitical, and other conditions, as well as to investor perceptions of these conditions. The price of an equity security can decrease significantly in response to these conditions, and these conditions can affect a single issuer or type of security, issuers within a broad market sector, industry or geographic region, or the market in general.

Value Company Risk: The stocks of value companies can continue to be undervalued for long periods of time and not realize their expected value and can be more volatile than the market in general.

Foreign Risk: Exposure to foreign markets through issuers or currencies can involve additional risks relating to market, economic, industry, political, regulatory, geopolitical, and other conditions. These factors can make foreign investments, especially those in emerging markets, more volatile and less liquid than U.S. investments. In addition, foreign markets can react differently to these conditions than the U.S. market.

Liquidity Risk: It may be difficult to value, and it may not be possible to sell, certain investments, types of investments, and/or investments in certain segments of the market, and the fund may have to sell certain of these investments at a price or time that is not advantageous in order to meet redemptions or other cash needs.

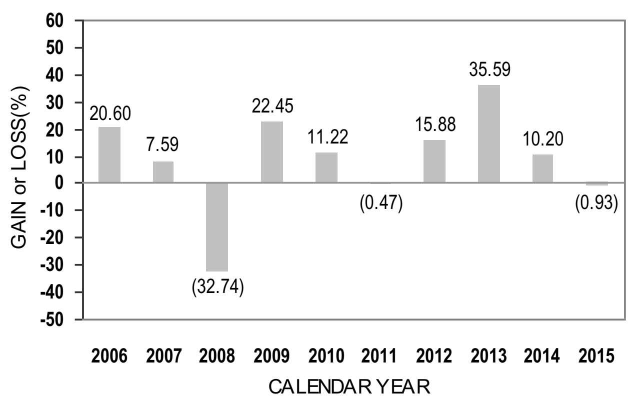
Investment Selection Risk: MFS' investment analysis and its selection of investments may not produce the intended results and/or can lead to an investment focus that results in the fund underperforming other funds with similar investment strategies and/or underperforming the markets in which the fund invests.

Performance Information

The bar chart and performance table below are intended to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the fund by showing changes in the fund's performance over time and how the fund's performance over time compares with that of a broad measure of market performance.

The fund's past performance does not necessarily indicate how the fund will perform in the future. Updated performance is available at **mfs.com** or by calling 1-877-411-3325. If the fees and expenses imposed by the insurance company that issued your variable contracts or other eligible investor through which an investment in the fund is made were included, they would reduce the returns shown.

Service Class Bar Chart.



The total return for the three-month period ended March 31, 2016, was 2.10%. During the period(s) shown in the bar chart, the highest quarterly return was 16.57% (for the calendar quarter ended June 30, 2009) and the lowest quarterly return was (19.15)% (for the calendar quarter ended December 31, 2008).

Performance Table.

Average Annual Total Returns

(For the Periods Ended December 31, 2015)

Share Class	1 YEAR	5 YEARS	10 YEARS
Service Class Shares	(0.93)%	11.29%	7.33%
Index Comparison (Reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)			
Russell 1000 Value Index	(3.83)%	11.27%	6.16%

Investment Adviser

MFS serves as the investment adviser for the fund.

Portfolio Manager(s)

Portfolio Manager	Since	Title
Nevin P. Chitkara	2006	Investment Officer of MFS
Steven R. Gorham	2002	Investment Officer of MFS

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares

You should consult with the insurance company that issued your variable contract, or other eligible investor through which your investment in the fund is made, for minimum investment requirements and redemption procedures.

Taxes

You should consult with the insurance company that issued your variable contract, or other eligible investor through which your investment in the fund is made, to understand the tax treatment of your investment.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

The fund, MFS, and/or its affiliates may make payments to insurance companies, other financial intermediaries, and all of their affiliates, for distribution and/or other services. These payments may create a conflict of interest for the insurance company or other financial intermediary to include the fund as an investment option in its product or to recommend the fund over another investment option. Ask your financial intermediary or insurance company, or visit your financial intermediary's or insurance company's Web site, for more information.

NEUBERGER | BERMAN

May 1, 2016

LARGE CAP VALUE PORTFOLIO

SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Class I

The Fund is offered to certain life insurance companies to serve as an investment vehicle for premiums paid under their variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts (each, a "variable contract") and to certain qualified pension and other retirement plans (each, a "qualified plan"). Before you invest, you may want to review the Fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the Fund and its risks. You can find the Fund's prospectus and other information about the Fund (including the Fund's SAI) online at http://www.nb.com/amtportfolios/i. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 800-877-9700 or by sending an e-mail request to fundinfo@nb.com. You can also get this information from your investment provider or any investment provider authorized to sell the Fund's shares. The Fund's prospectus and SAI, each dated May 1, 2016 (as each may be amended or supplemented), are incorporated herein by reference.

GOAL

The Fund seeks long-term growth of capital.

FEES AND EXPENSES

These tables describe the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy, hold or sell shares of the Fund. These tables do not reflect any fees and expenses charged by your insurance company under your variable contract or by your qualified plan. If the tables did reflect such fees and expenses, the overall expenses would be higher than those shown. Please refer to the prospectus for your variable contract or your qualified plan documentation for information on their separate fees and expenses.

Shareholder Fees *(fees paid directly from your investment)*	None
Annual Fund Operating Expenses *(expenses that you pay each year as a % of the value of your investment)*	
Management fees	0.85
Distribution and/or shareholder service (12b-1) fees	None
Other expenses	0.29
Total annual operating expenses	1.14

Expense Example

The expense example can help you compare costs among mutual funds. The example assumes that you invested $10,000 for the periods shown, that you redeemed all of your shares at the end of those periods, that the Fund earned a hypothetical 5% total return each year, and that the Fund's expenses were those in the table. Actual performance and expenses may be higher or lower.

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
Expenses	$116	$362	$628	$1,386

Portfolio Turnover

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual operating expenses or in the example, affect the Fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate was 153% of the average value of its portfolio.

PRINCIPAL INVESTMENT STRATEGIES

To pursue its goal, the Fund normally invests at least 80% of its net assets in equity securities of large-capitalization companies, which it defines as those with a market capitalization within the market capitalization range of the Russell 1000 Value Index at the time of purchase.

The Portfolio Manager looks for what he believes to be well-managed companies whose stock prices are undervalued. The Portfolio Manager seeks to identify companies with catalysts that he believes have the potential to improve the companies' earnings from depressed levels. Such catalysts may include: management changes, restructurings, new products, new services, or new markets. The Portfolio Manager may also look for other characteristics in a company, such as a strong market position relative to competitors, a high level of stock ownership among management, and a recent sharp decline in stock price that appears to be the result of a short-term market overreaction to negative news.

Although the Fund invests primarily in domestic stocks, it may also invest in stocks of foreign companies.

The Fund seeks to reduce risk by diversifying among many companies and industries. However, at times, the Portfolio Manager may emphasize certain sectors or industries that he believes are undervalued relative to their historical valuations.

The Portfolio Manager follows a disciplined selling strategy and may sell a stock when it reaches a target price, if a company's business fails to perform as expected, or when other opportunities appear more attractive.

The Fund may change its goal without shareholder approval, although it does not currently intend to do so. The Fund will not change its strategy of normally investing at least 80% of its net assets in equity securities of large-capitalization companies, without providing shareholders at least 60 days' notice. This test is applied at the time the Fund invests; later percentage changes caused by a change in Fund assets, market values or company circumstances will not require the Fund to dispose of a holding.

PRINCIPAL INVESTMENT RISKS

Most of the Fund's performance depends on what happens in the stock market. The market's behavior can be difficult to predict, particularly in the short term. There can be no guarantee that the Fund will achieve its goal. The Fund may take temporary defensive and cash management positions; in such a case, it will not be pursuing its principal investment strategies.

The Fund is a mutual fund, not a bank deposit, and is not guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. The value of your investment may fall, sometimes sharply, and you could lose money by investing in the Fund.

The following risks, which are described in alphabetical order and not in order of importance or potential exposure, can significantly affect the Fund's performance:

Catalyst Risk. Investing in companies in anticipation of a catalyst carries the risk that the catalyst may not happen as anticipated, possibly due to the actions of other market participants, or the market may react differently than expected to the catalyst. Certain catalysts, such as companies emerging from, or restructuring as a result of, bankruptcy, carry additional risks, and the securities of such companies may be more likely to lose value than the securities of more stable companies. It also may be difficult to obtain complete information about companies involved in certain situations and management of such companies may be addressing a situation with which it has little experience.

Currency Risk. Changes in currency exchange rates could adversely impact investment gains or add to investment losses. Currency exchange rates can be affected unpredictably by intervention, or failure to intervene, by U.S. or foreign governments or central banks or by currency controls or political developments in the U.S. or abroad.

Foreign Risk. Foreign securities involve risks in addition to those associated with comparable U.S. securities. Additional risks include exposure to less developed or less efficient trading markets; social, political or economic instability; fluctuations in foreign currencies or currency redenomination; potential for default on sovereign debt; nationalization or expropriation of assets; settlement, custodial or other operational risks; and less stringent auditing and legal standards. As a result, foreign securities may fluctuate more widely in price, and may also be less liquid, than comparable U.S. securities. World markets, or those in a particular region, may all react in similar fashion to important economic or political developments. In addition, foreign markets may perform differently than the U.S. market.

Securities of issuers traded on exchanges may be suspended, either by the issuers themselves, by an exchange or by governmental authorities. Trading suspensions may be applied from time to time to the securities of individual issuers for reasons specific to that issuer, or may be applied broadly by exchanges or governmental authorities in response to market events. In the event that the Fund holds material positions in such suspended securities, the Fund's ability to liquidate its positions or provide liquidity to investors may be compromised and the Fund could incur significant losses.

Issuer-Specific Risk. An individual security may be more volatile, and may perform differently, than the market as a whole.

Market Volatility Risk. Markets may be volatile and values of individual securities and other investments, including those of a particular type, may decline significantly in response to adverse issuer, political, regulatory, market, economic or other developments that may cause broad changes in market value, public perceptions concerning these developments, and adverse investor sentiment. If the Fund sells a portfolio position before it reaches its market peak, it may miss out on opportunities for better performance.

Mid- and Large-Cap Companies Risk. At times, mid- and large-cap companies may be out of favor with investors. Compared to smaller companies, large-cap companies may be less responsive to changes and opportunities. Compared to larger companies, mid-cap companies may depend on a more limited management group, may have a shorter history of operations, and may have limited product lines, markets or financial resources. The securities of mid-cap companies are often more volatile and less liquid than the securities of larger companies and may be more affected than other types of securities by the underperformance of a sector or during market downturns.

Operational Risk. The Fund and its service providers, and your ability to transact with the Fund, may be negatively impacted due to operational risks arising from, among other problems, systems and technology disruptions or failures, or cybersecurity incidents. It is not possible for the Manager or the other Fund service providers to identify all of the operational risks that may affect the Fund or to develop processes and controls to completely eliminate or mitigate their occurrence or effects. Cybersecurity incidents could also affect issuers of securities in which the Fund invests, leading to significant loss of value.

Recent Market Conditions. Since the financial crisis that started in 2008, the U.S. and many foreign economies continue to experience its after-effects, which have resulted, and may continue to result, in an unusually high degree of volatility in the financial markets, both domestic and foreign. Because the impact on the markets has been widespread, it may be difficult to identify both risks and opportunities using past models of the interplay of market forces, or to predict the duration of these market conditions. In addition, global economies and financial markets are increasingly interconnected, which increases the possibilities that conditions in one country or region might adversely impact issuers in a different country or region. A significant slowdown in China's economy is adversely affecting worldwide commodity prices and the economies of many countries, especially those that depend heavily on commodity production and/or trade with China. The severity or duration of adverse economic conditions may also be affected by policy changes made by governments or quasi-governmental organizations.

In addition, political events within the U.S. and abroad may affect investor and consumer confidence and may adversely impact financial markets and the broader economy, perhaps suddenly and to a significant degree. High public debt in the U.S. and other countries creates ongoing systemic and market risks and policymaking uncertainty. Interest rates have been unusually low in recent years in the U.S. and abroad. Because there is little precedent for this situation, it is difficult to predict the impact on various markets of a significant rate increase, whether brought about by U.S. policy makers or by dislocations in world markets. In addition, there is a risk that the prices of goods and services in the U.S. and many foreign economies may decline over time, known as deflation (the opposite of inflation). Deflation may have an adverse effect on stock prices and creditworthiness and may make defaults on debt more likely.

Redemption Risk. The Fund may experience periods of heavy redemptions that could cause the Fund to sell assets at inopportune times or at a loss or depressed value. Redemption risk is heightened during periods of declining or illiquid markets. Heavy redemptions could hurt the Fund's performance.

Risk Management. Risk is an essential part of investing. No risk management program can eliminate the Fund's exposure to adverse events; at best, it may only reduce the possibility that the Fund will be affected by such events, and especially those risks that are not intrinsic to the Fund's investment program.

Risk of Increase in Expenses. A decline in the Fund's average net assets during the current fiscal year due to market volatility or other factors could cause the Fund's expenses for the current fiscal year to be higher than the expense information presented in "Fees and Expenses."

Sector Risk. From time to time, based on market or economic conditions, the Fund may have significant positions in one or more sectors of the market. To the extent the Fund invests more heavily in particular sectors, its performance will be especially sensitive to developments that significantly affect those sectors. Individual sectors may be more volatile, and may perform differently, than the broader market. The industries that constitute a sector may all react in the same way to economic, political or regulatory events.

Valuation Risk. The Fund may not be able to sell an investment at the price at which the Fund has valued the investment. The Fund's ability to value its investments in an accurate and timely manner may be impacted by technological issues and/or errors by third party service providers, such as pricing services or accounting agents.

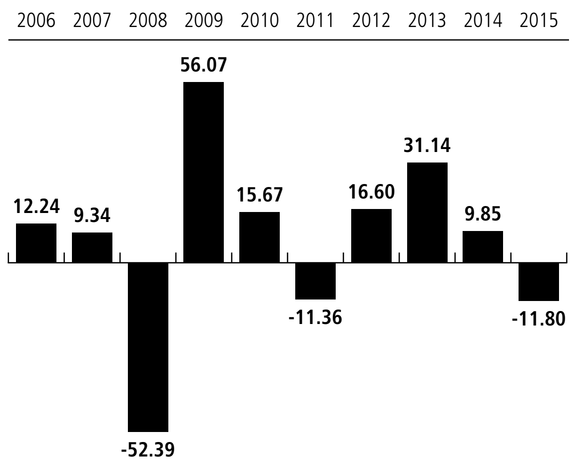
Value Stock Risk. Value stocks may remain undervalued during a given period or may not ever realize their full value. This may happen, among other reasons, because of a failure to anticipate which stocks or industries would benefit from changing market or economic conditions.

PERFORMANCE

The following bar chart and table provide an indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. The bar chart shows how the Fund's performance has varied from year to year. The table next to the bar chart shows what the returns would equal if you averaged out actual performance over various lengths of time and compares the returns with the returns of a broad-based market index. The index, which is described in "Description of Benchmark Index" in the Fund's prospectus, has characteristics relevant to the Fund's investment strategy. The performance information does not reflect variable contract or qualified plan fees and expenses. If such fees and expenses were reflected, returns would be less than those shown. Please refer to the prospectus for your variable contract or your qualified plan documentation for information on their separate fees and expenses.

Past performance is not a prediction of future results. Visit www.nb.com or call 800-877-9700 for updated performance information.

YEAR-BY-YEAR % RETURNS AS OF 12/31 EACH YEAR*



Best quarter: Q2 '09, 28.06%
Worst quarter: Q4 '08, -33.46%

AVERAGE ANNUAL TOTAL % RETURNS AS OF 12/31/15*

Large Cap Value Portfolio	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
Class I	-11.80	5.60	3.31
Russell 1000® Value Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	-3.83	11.27	6.16

* Returns would have been lower if Neuberger Berman Investment Advisers LLC had not reimbursed certain expenses and/or waived a portion of the investment management fees during certain of the periods shown.

INVESTMENT MANAGER

Neuberger Berman Investment Advisers LLC ("Manager") is the Fund's investment manager.

PORTFOLIO MANAGER

The Fund is managed by Eli M. Salzmann (Managing Director of the Manager). He has managed the Fund since December 2011.

BUYING AND SELLING SHARES

The Fund is designed as a funding vehicle for certain variable contracts and qualified plans. Because shares of the Fund are held by the insurance companies or qualified plans involved, you will need to follow the instructions provided by your insurance company or qualified plan administrator for matters involving allocations to the Fund.

When shares of the Fund are bought and sold, the share price is the Fund's net asset value per share. When shares are bought or sold, the share price will be the next share price calculated after the order has been received in proper form. The Fund is open for business every day the New York Stock Exchange is open.

TAX INFORMATION

Distributions made by the Fund to an insurance company separate account or a qualified plan, and exchanges and redemptions of Fund shares made by a separate account or qualified plan, ordinarily do not cause the contract holder or plan participant to recognize income or gain for federal income tax purposes. Please see your variable contract prospectus or the governing documents of your qualified plan for information regarding the federal income tax treatment of the distributions to the applicable separate account or qualified plan and the holders of the contracts or plan participants, respectively.

PAYMENTS TO FINANCIAL INTERMEDIARIES

Neuberger Berman Management LLC and/or its affiliates may pay insurance companies or their affiliates, qualified plan administrators, broker-dealers or other financial intermediaries, for services to current and prospective variable contract owners and qualified plan participants who choose the Fund as an investment option. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary and its employees to recommend the Fund over another investment or make the Fund available to their current or prospective variable contract owners and qualified plan participants. Ask your financial intermediary or visit its website for more information.

SEC File Number: 811-4255
K0050 05/16

NEUBERGER | BERMAN

May 1, 2016

MID CAP GROWTH PORTFOLIO

SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Class S

The Fund is offered to certain life insurance companies to serve as an investment vehicle for premiums paid under their variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts (each, a "variable contract") and to certain qualified pension and other retirement plans (each, a "qualified plan"). Before you invest, you may want to review the Fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the Fund and its risks. You can find the Fund's prospectus and other information about the Fund (including the Fund's SAI) online at http://www.nb.com/amtportfolios/s. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 800-877-9700 or by sending an e-mail request to fundinfo@nb.com. You can also get this information from your investment provider or any investment provider authorized to sell the Fund's shares. The Fund's prospectus and SAI, each dated May 1, 2016 (as each may be amended or supplemented), are incorporated herein by reference.

GOAL

The Fund seeks growth of capital.

FEES AND EXPENSES

These tables describe the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy, hold or sell shares of the Fund. These tables do not reflect any fees and expenses charged by your insurance company under your variable contract or by your qualified plan. If the tables did reflect such fees and expenses, the overall expenses would be higher than those shown. Please refer to the prospectus for your variable contract or your qualified plan documentation for information on their separate fees and expenses.

Shareholder Fees *(fees paid directly from your investment)*	None
Annual Fund Operating Expenses *(expenses that you pay each year as a % of the value of your investment)*	
Management fees	0.84
Distribution and/or shareholder service (12b-1) fees	0.25
Acquired fund fees and expenses	0.01
Other expenses	0.13
Total annual operating expenses	1.23

Expense Example

The expense example can help you compare costs among mutual funds. The example assumes that you invested $10,000 for the periods shown, that you redeemed all of your shares at the end of those periods, that the Fund earned a hypothetical 5% total return each year, and that the Fund's expenses were those in the table. Actual performance and expenses may be higher or lower.

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
Expenses	$125	$390	$676	$1,489

Portfolio Turnover

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual operating expenses or in the example, affect the Fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate was 58% of the average value of its portfolio.

PRINCIPAL INVESTMENT STRATEGIES

To pursue its goal, the Fund normally invests at least 80% of its net assets in common stocks of mid-capitalization companies, which it defines as those with a total market capitalization within the market capitalization range of the Russell Midcap Index at the time of purchase.

The Fund seeks to reduce risk by diversifying among many companies, sectors and industries.

The Portfolio Manager employs a disciplined investment strategy when selecting growth stocks. Using fundamental research and quantitative analysis, he looks for what he believes to be fast-growing companies with above-average sales and competitive returns on equity relative to their peers. In doing so, the Portfolio Manager analyzes such factors as: financial condition (such as debt to equity ratio); market share and competitive leadership of the company's products; earnings growth relative to competitors; and market valuation in comparison to a stock's own historical norms and the stocks of other mid-cap companies.

At times, the Portfolio Manager may emphasize certain sectors that he believes will benefit from market or economic trends.

The Portfolio Manager follows a disciplined selling strategy and may sell a stock when it reaches a target price, if a company's business fails to perform as expected, or when other opportunities appear more attractive.

The Fund may change its goal without shareholder approval, although it does not currently intend to do so. The Fund will not change its strategy of normally investing at least 80% of its net assets in mid-capitalization companies, without providing shareholders at least 60 days' notice. This test is applied at the time the Fund invests; later percentage changes caused by a change in Fund assets, market values or company circumstances will not require the Fund to dispose of a holding.

PRINCIPAL INVESTMENT RISKS

Most of the Fund's performance depends on what happens in the stock market. The market's behavior can be difficult to predict, particularly in the short term. There can be no guarantee that the Fund will achieve its goal. The Fund may take temporary defensive and cash management positions; in such a case, it will not be pursuing its principal investment strategies.

The Fund is a mutual fund, not a bank deposit, and is not guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. The value of your investment may fall, sometimes sharply, and you could lose money by investing in the Fund.

The following risks, which are described in alphabetical order and not in order of importance or potential exposure, can significantly affect the Fund's performance:

Foreign Exposure Risk. Securities issued by U.S. entities with substantial foreign operations may involve additional risks relating to political, economic, or regulatory conditions in foreign countries, as well as currency exchange rates.

Growth Stock Risk. Because the prices of most growth stocks are based on future expectations, these stocks tend to be more sensitive than value stocks to bad economic news and negative earnings surprises. Bad economic news or changing investor perceptions may adversely affect growth stocks across several sectors and industries simultaneously.

Issuer-Specific Risk. An individual security may be more volatile, and may perform differently, than the market as a whole.

Market Volatility Risk. Markets may be volatile and values of individual securities and other investments, including those of a particular type, may decline significantly in response to adverse issuer, political, regulatory, market, economic or other developments that may cause broad changes in market value, public perceptions concerning these developments, and adverse investor sentiment. If the Fund sells a portfolio position before it reaches its market peak, it may miss out on opportunities for better performance.

Mid-Cap Companies Risk. At times, mid-cap companies may be out of favor with investors. Compared to larger companies, mid-cap companies may depend on a more limited management group, may have a shorter history of operations, and may have limited product lines, markets or financial resources. The securities of mid-cap companies are often more volatile and less liquid than the securities of larger companies and may be more affected than other types of securities by the underperformance of a sector or during market downturns.

Operational Risk. The Fund and its service providers, and your ability to transact with the Fund, may be negatively impacted due to operational risks arising from, among other problems, systems and technology disruptions or failures, or cybersecurity incidents. It is not possible for the Manager or the other Fund service providers to identify all of the operational risks that may affect the Fund or to develop processes and controls to completely eliminate or mitigate their occurrence or effects. Cybersecurity incidents could also affect issuers of securities in which the Fund invests, leading to significant loss of value.

Recent Market Conditions. Since the financial crisis that started in 2008, the U.S. and many foreign economies continue to experience its after-effects, which have resulted, and may continue to result, in an unusually high degree of volatility in the financial markets, both domestic and foreign. Because the impact on the markets has been widespread, it may be difficult to identify both risks and opportunities using past models of the interplay of market forces, or to predict the duration of these market conditions. In addition, global economies and financial markets are increasingly interconnected, which increases the possibilities that conditions in one country or region might adversely impact issuers in a different country or region. A significant slowdown in China's economy is adversely affecting worldwide commodity prices and the economies of many countries, especially those that depend heavily on commodity production and/or trade with China. The severity or duration of adverse economic conditions may also be affected by policy changes made by governments or quasi-governmental organizations.

In addition, political events within the U.S. and abroad may affect investor and consumer confidence and may adversely impact financial markets and the broader economy, perhaps suddenly and to a significant degree. High public debt in the U.S. and other countries creates ongoing systemic and market risks and policymaking uncertainty. Interest rates have been unusually low in recent years in the U.S. and abroad. Because there is little precedent for this situation, it is difficult to predict the impact on various markets of a significant rate increase, whether brought about by U.S. policy makers or by dislocations in world markets. In addition, there is a risk that the prices of goods and services in the U.S. and many foreign economies may decline over time, known as deflation (the opposite of inflation). Deflation may have an adverse effect on stock prices and creditworthiness and may make defaults on debt more likely.

Redemption Risk. The Fund may experience periods of heavy redemptions that could cause the Fund to sell assets at inopportune times or at a loss or depressed value. Redemption risk is heightened during periods of declining or illiquid markets. Heavy redemptions could hurt the Fund's performance.

Risk Management. Risk is an essential part of investing. No risk management program can eliminate the Fund's exposure to adverse events; at best, it may only reduce the possibility that the Fund will be affected by such events, and especially those risks that are not intrinsic to the Fund's investment program.

Risk of Increase in Expenses. A decline in the Fund's average net assets during the current fiscal year due to market volatility or other factors could cause the Fund's expenses for the current fiscal year to be higher than the expense information presented in "Fees and Expenses."

Sector Risk. From time to time, based on market or economic conditions, the Fund may have significant positions in one or more sectors of the market. To the extent the Fund invests more heavily in particular sectors, its performance will be especially sensitive to developments that significantly affect those sectors. Individual sectors may be more volatile, and may perform differently, than the broader market. The industries that constitute a sector may all react in the same way to economic, political or regulatory events.

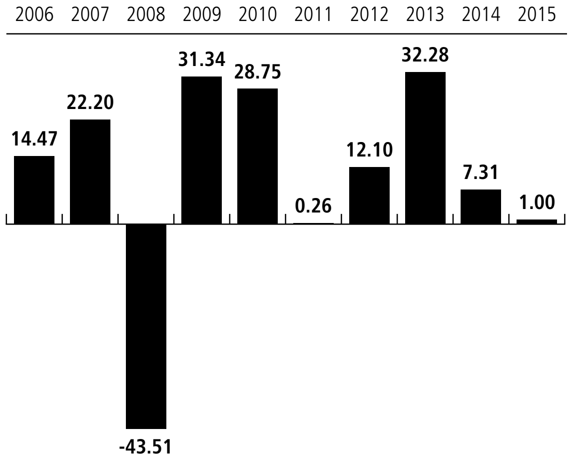
Valuation Risk. The Fund may not be able to sell an investment at the price at which the Fund has valued the investment. The Fund's ability to value its investments in an accurate and timely manner may be impacted by technological issues and/or errors by third party service providers, such as pricing services or accounting agents.

PERFORMANCE

The following bar chart and table provide an indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. The bar chart shows how the Fund's performance has varied from year to year. The table next to the bar chart shows what the returns would equal if you averaged out actual performance over various lengths of time and compares the returns with the returns of a broad-based market index and an additional index. The indices, which are described in "Descriptions of Benchmark Indices" in the Fund's prospectus, have characteristics relevant to the Fund's investment strategy. The performance information does not reflect variable contract or qualified plan fees and expenses. If such fees and expenses were reflected, returns would be less than those shown. Please refer to the prospectus for your variable contract or your qualified plan documentation for information on their separate fees and expenses.

Past performance is not a prediction of future results. Visit www.nb.com or call 800-877-9700 for updated performance information.

YEAR-BY-YEAR % RETURNS AS OF 12/31 EACH YEAR*



Best quarter: Q1 ’12, 14.77%
Worst quarter: Q4 ’08, -25.47%

AVERAGE ANNUAL TOTAL % RETURNS AS OF 12/31/15*

Mid Cap Growth Portfolio	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
Class S	1.00	10.01	7.97
Russell Midcap® Growth Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	-0.20	11.54	8.16
Russell Midcap® Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	-2.44	11.44	8.00

* Returns would have been lower if Neuberger Berman Investment Advisers LLC had not reimbursed certain expenses and/or waived a portion of the investment management fees during certain of the periods shown.

INVESTMENT MANAGER
Neuberger Berman Investment Advisers LLC (“Manager”) is the Fund’s investment manager.

PORTFOLIO MANAGER
The Fund is managed by Kenneth J. Turek (Managing Director of the Manager). He has managed the Fund since 2003.

BUYING AND SELLING SHARES
The Fund is designed as a funding vehicle for certain variable contracts and qualified plans. Because shares of the Fund are held by the insurance companies or qualified plans involved, you will need to follow the instructions provided by your insurance company or qualified plan administrator for matters involving allocations to the Fund.

When shares of the Fund are bought and sold, the share price is the Fund’s net asset value per share. When shares are bought or sold, the share price will be the next share price calculated after the order has been received in proper form. The Fund is open for business every day the New York Stock Exchange is open.

TAX INFORMATION
Distributions made by the Fund to an insurance company separate account or a qualified plan, and exchanges and redemptions of Fund shares made by a separate account or qualified plan, ordinarily do not cause the contract holder or plan participant to recognize income or gain for federal income tax purposes. Please see your variable contract prospectus or the governing documents of your qualified plan for information regarding the federal income tax treatment of the distributions to the applicable separate account or qualified plan and the holders of the contracts or plan participants, respectively.

PAYMENTS TO FINANCIAL INTERMEDIARIES

Neuberger Berman Management LLC and/or its affiliates may pay insurance companies or their affiliates, qualified plan administrators, broker-dealers or other financial intermediaries, for services to current and prospective variable contract owners and qualified plan participants who choose the Fund as an investment option. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary and its employees to recommend the Fund over another investment or make the Fund available to their current or prospective variable contract owners and qualified plan participants. Ask your financial intermediary or visit its website for more information.

SEC File Number: 811-4255
K0049 05/16

NEUBERGER | BERMAN

May 1, 2016

SOCIALLY RESPONSIVE PORTFOLIO

SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

I Class Shares

The Fund is offered to certain life insurance companies to serve as an investment vehicle for premiums paid under their variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts (each, a "variable contract") and to certain qualified pension and other retirement plans (each, a "qualified plan"). Before you invest, you may want to review the Fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the Fund and its risks. You can find the Fund's prospectus and other information about the Fund (including the Fund's SAI) online at http://www.nb.com/amtportfolios/i. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 800-877-9700 or by sending an e-mail request to fundinfo@nb.com. You can also get this information from your investment provider or any investment provider authorized to sell the Fund's shares. The Fund's prospectus and SAI, each dated May 1, 2016 (as each may be amended or supplemented), are incorporated herein by reference.

GOAL

The Fund seeks long-term growth of capital by investing primarily in securities of companies that meet the Fund's financial criteria and social policy.

FEES AND EXPENSES

These tables describe the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy, hold or sell shares of the Fund. These tables do not reflect any fees and expenses charged by your insurance company under your variable contract or by your qualified plan. If the tables did reflect such fees and expenses, the overall expenses would be higher than those shown. Please refer to the prospectus for your variable contract or your qualified plan documentation for information on their separate fees and expenses.

Shareholder Fees *(fees paid directly from your investment)*	None
Annual Fund Operating Expenses *(expenses that you pay each year as a % of the value of your investment)*	
Management fees	0.84
Distribution and/or shareholder service (12b-1) fees	None
Other expenses	0.14
Total annual operating expenses	0.98

Expense Example

The expense example can help you compare costs among mutual funds. The example assumes that you invested $10,000 for the periods shown, that you redeemed all of your shares at the end of those periods, that the Fund earned a hypothetical 5% total return each year, and that the Fund's expenses were those in the table. Actual performance and expenses may be higher or lower.

	1 Year	**3 Years**	**5 Years**	**10 Years**
Expenses	$100	$312	$542	$1,201

Portfolio Turnover

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual operating expenses or in the example, affect the Fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate was 24% of the average value of its portfolio.

PRINCIPAL INVESTMENT STRATEGIES

To pursue its goal, the Fund invests primarily in common stocks of mid- to large-capitalization companies that meet the Fund's social policy.

The Fund seeks to reduce risk by investing across many different industries.

The Portfolio Managers employ a research driven and valuation sensitive approach to stock selection, with a long term perspective. They look for solid balance sheets, strong management teams with a track record of success, good cash flow and the prospect for above-average earnings growth. They seek to purchase the stock of businesses that they believe to be well positioned and undervalued by the market. Among companies that meet these criteria, the Portfolio Managers look for those that show leadership in environmental concerns, and progressive workplace practices including diversity and community relations.

In addition, the Portfolio Managers typically look at a company's record in public health and the nature of its products. The Portfolio Managers judge firms on their corporate citizenship overall, considering their accomplishments as well as their goals. While these judgments are inevitably subjective, the Fund endeavors to avoid companies that derive revenue from gambling or the production of alcohol, tobacco, weapons, or nuclear power. The Fund also does not invest in any company that derives its total revenue primarily from non-consumer sales to the military.

Please see the Statement of Additional Information for a detailed description of the Fund's social investing policies.

Although the Fund invests primarily in domestic stocks, it may also invest in stocks of foreign companies.

The Portfolio Managers follow a disciplined selling strategy and may sell a stock when it reaches a target price, if a company's business fails to perform as expected, or when other opportunities appear more attractive.

The Fund may change its goal without shareholder approval, although it does not currently intend to do so. As a socially responsive fund, the Fund is required by the federal securities laws to have a policy, which it cannot change without providing investors at least 60 days' written notice, of investing at least 80% of its net assets in equity securities selected in accordance with its social policy. In practice, the Portfolio Managers' current intention is to hold only equity securities selected in accordance with the Fund's social investing policies. The 80% test is applied at the time the Fund invests; later percentage changes caused by a change in Fund assets, market values or company circumstances will not require the Fund to dispose of a holding.

Valuation Sensitive Investing. In addition to employing traditional value criteria – that is, looking for value among companies whose stock prices are below their historical average, based on earnings, cash flow, or other financial measures – the Portfolio Managers may buy a company's shares if they look more fully priced based on Wall Street consensus estimates of earnings, but still inexpensive relative to their estimates. The Portfolio Managers look for these companies to rise in price as they outperform Wall Street's expectations, because they believe some aspects of the business have not been fully appreciated or appropriately priced by other investors.

PRINCIPAL INVESTMENT RISKS

Most of the Fund's performance depends on what happens in the stock market. The market's behavior can be difficult to predict, particularly in the short term. There can be no guarantee that the Fund will achieve its goal. The Fund may take temporary defensive and cash management positions; in such a case, it will not be pursuing its principal investment strategies.

The Fund is a mutual fund, not a bank deposit, and is not guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. The value of your investment may fall, sometimes sharply, and you could lose money by investing in the Fund.

The following risks, which are described in alphabetical order and not in order of importance or potential exposure, can significantly affect the Fund's performance:

Currency Risk. Changes in currency exchange rates could adversely impact investment gains or add to investment losses. Currency exchange rates can be affected unpredictably by intervention, or failure to intervene, by U.S. or foreign governments or central banks or by currency controls or political developments in the U.S. or abroad.

Foreign Risk. Foreign securities involve risks in addition to those associated with comparable U.S. securities. Additional risks include exposure to less developed or less efficient trading markets; social, political or economic instability; fluctuations in foreign currencies or currency redenomination; potential for default on sovereign debt; nationalization or expropriation of assets; settlement, custodial or other operational risks; and less stringent auditing and legal standards. As a result, foreign securities may fluctuate more widely in price, and may also be less liquid, than comparable U.S. securities. World markets, or those in a particular region, may all react in similar fashion to important economic or political developments. In addition, foreign markets may perform differently than the U.S. market.

Securities of issuers traded on exchanges may be suspended, either by the issuers themselves, by an exchange or by governmental authorities. Trading suspensions may be applied from time to time to the securities of individual issuers for reasons specific to that issuer, or may be applied broadly by exchanges or governmental authorities in response to market events. In the event that the Fund holds material positions in such suspended securities, the Fund's ability to liquidate its positions or provide liquidity to investors may be compromised and the Fund could incur significant losses.

Issuer-Specific Risk. An individual security may be more volatile, and may perform differently, than the market as a whole.

The Fund's portfolio may contain fewer securities than the portfolios of other mutual funds, which may increase the risk that the value of the Fund could go down because of the poor performance of one or a few investments.

Market Volatility Risk. Markets may be volatile and values of individual securities and other investments, including those of a particular type, may decline significantly in response to adverse issuer, political, regulatory, market, economic or other developments that may cause broad changes in market value, public perceptions concerning these developments, and adverse investor sentiment. If the Fund sells a portfolio position before it reaches its market peak, it may miss out on opportunities for better performance.

Mid- and Large-Cap Companies Risk. At times, mid- and large-cap companies may be out of favor with investors. Compared to smaller companies, large-cap companies may be less responsive to changes and opportunities. Compared to larger companies, mid-cap companies may depend on a more limited management group, may have a shorter history of operations, and may have limited product lines, markets or financial resources. The securities of mid-cap companies are often more volatile and less liquid than the securities of larger companies and may be more affected than other types of securities by the underperformance of a sector or during market downturns.

Operational Risk. The Fund and its service providers, and your ability to transact with the Fund, may be negatively impacted due to operational risks arising from, among other problems, systems and technology disruptions or failures, or cybersecurity incidents. It is not possible for the Manager or the other Fund service providers to identify all of the operational risks that may affect the Fund or to develop processes and controls to completely eliminate or mitigate their occurrence or effects. Cybersecurity incidents could also affect issuers of securities in which the Fund invests, leading to significant loss of value.

Recent Market Conditions. Since the financial crisis that started in 2008, the U.S. and many foreign economies continue to experience its after-effects, which have resulted, and may continue to result, in an unusually high degree of volatility in the financial markets, both domestic and foreign. Because the impact on the markets has been widespread, it may be difficult to identify both risks and opportunities using past models of the interplay of market forces, or to predict the duration of these market conditions. In addition, global economies and financial markets are increasingly interconnected, which increases the possibilities that conditions in one country or region might adversely impact issuers in a different country or region. A significant slowdown in China's economy is adversely affecting worldwide commodity prices and the economies of many countries, especially those that depend heavily on commodity production and/or trade with China. The severity or duration of adverse economic conditions may also be affected by policy changes made by governments or quasi-governmental organizations.

In addition, political events within the U.S. and abroad may affect investor and consumer confidence and may adversely impact financial markets and the broader economy, perhaps suddenly and to a significant degree. High public debt in the U.S. and other countries creates ongoing systemic and market risks and policymaking uncertainty. Interest rates have been unusually low in recent years in the U.S. and abroad. Because there is little precedent for this situation, it is difficult to predict the impact on various markets of a significant rate increase, whether brought about by U.S. policy makers or by dislocations in world markets. In addition, there is a risk that the prices of goods and services in the U.S. and many foreign economies may decline over time, known as deflation (the opposite of inflation). Deflation may have an adverse effect on stock prices and creditworthiness and may make defaults on debt more likely.

Redemption Risk. The Fund may experience periods of heavy redemptions that could cause the Fund to sell assets at inopportune times or at a loss or depressed value. Redemption risk is heightened during periods of declining or illiquid markets. Heavy redemptions could hurt the Fund's performance.

Risk Management. Risk is an essential part of investing. No risk management program can eliminate the Fund's exposure to adverse events; at best, it may only reduce the possibility that the Fund will be affected by such events, and especially those risks that are not intrinsic to the Fund's investment program.

Risk of Increase in Expenses. A decline in the Fund's average net assets during the current fiscal year due to market volatility or other factors could cause the Fund's expenses for the current fiscal year to be higher than the expense information presented in "Fees and Expenses."

Sector Risk. From time to time, based on market or economic conditions, the Fund may have significant positions in one or more sectors of the market. To the extent the Fund invests more heavily in particular sectors, its performance will be especially sensitive to developments that significantly affect those sectors. Individual sectors may be more volatile, and may perform differently, than the broader market. The industries that constitute a sector may all react in the same way to economic, political or regulatory events.

Social Investing Risk. The Fund may underperform similar funds that do not have a social policy because the Fund's social policy could cause it to sell or avoid stocks that subsequently perform well.

Valuation Risk. The Fund may not be able to sell an investment at the price at which the Fund has valued the investment. The Fund's ability to value its investments in an accurate and timely manner may be impacted by technological issues and/or errors by third party service providers, such as pricing services or accounting agents.

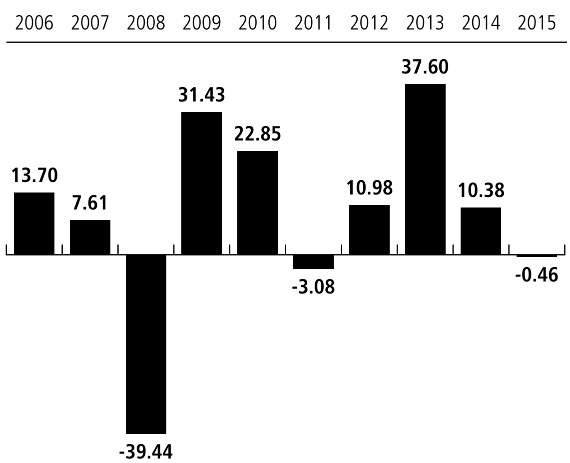
Value Stock Risk. Value stocks may remain undervalued during a given period or may not ever realize their full value. This may happen, among other reasons, because of a failure to anticipate which stocks or industries would benefit from changing market or economic conditions.

PERFORMANCE

The following bar chart and table provide an indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. The bar chart shows how the Fund's performance has varied from year to year. The table next to the bar chart shows what the returns would equal if you averaged out actual performance over various lengths of time and compares the returns with the returns of a broad-based market index. The index, which is described in "Description of Benchmark Index" in the Fund's prospectus, has characteristics relevant to the Fund's investment strategy. The performance information does not reflect variable contract or qualified plan fees and expenses. If such fees and expenses were reflected, returns would be less than those shown. Please refer to the prospectus for your variable contract or your qualified plan documentation for information on their separate fees and expenses.

Past performance is not a prediction of future results. Visit www.nb.com or call 800-877-9700 for updated performance information.

YEAR-BY-YEAR % RETURNS AS OF 12/31 EACH YEAR*



Best quarter: Q2 '09, 15.74%
Worst quarter: Q4 '08, -27.01%

AVERAGE ANNUAL TOTAL % RETURNS AS OF 12/31/15*

Socially Responsive Portfolio	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
Class I	-0.46	10.21	6.88
S&P 500® Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	1.38	12.57	7.31

* Returns would have been lower if Neuberger Berman Investment Advisers LLC had not reimbursed certain expenses and/or waived a portion of the investment management fees during certain of the periods shown.

INVESTMENT MANAGER

Neuberger Berman Investment Advisers LLC ("Manager") is the Fund's investment manager.

PORTFOLIO MANAGERS

The Fund is managed by co-Portfolio Managers Ingrid S. Dyott (Managing Director of the Manager) and Sajjad S. Ladiwala, CFA (Managing Director of the Manager) and Associate Portfolio Manager Mamundi Subhas, CFA (Senior Vice President of the Manager). Ms. Dyott has been a co-Portfolio Manager of the Fund since 2003. Mr. Ladiwala has been a co-Portfolio Manager of the Fund since February 2016 and before that was an Associate Portfolio Manager since 2003. Mr. Subhas has been an Associate Portfolio Manager since 2008.

BUYING AND SELLING SHARES

The Fund is designed as a funding vehicle for certain variable contracts and qualified plans. Because shares of the Fund are held by the insurance companies or qualified plans involved, you will need to follow the instructions provided by your insurance company or qualified plan administrator for matters involving allocations to the Fund.

When shares of the Fund are bought and sold, the share price is the Fund's net asset value per share. When shares are bought or sold, the share price will be the next share price calculated after the order has been received in proper form. The Fund is open for business every day the New York Stock Exchange is open.

TAX INFORMATION

Distributions made by the Fund to an insurance company separate account or a qualified plan, and exchanges and redemptions of Fund shares made by a separate account or qualified plan, ordinarily do not cause the contract holder or plan participant to recognize income or gain for federal income tax purposes. Please see your variable contract prospectus or the governing documents of your qualified plan for information regarding the federal income tax treatment of the distributions to the applicable separate account or qualified plan and the holders of the contracts or plan participants, respectively.

PAYMENTS TO FINANCIAL INTERMEDIARIES

Neuberger Berman Management LLC and/or its affiliates may pay insurance companies or their affiliates, qualified plan administrators, broker-dealers or other financial intermediaries, for services to current and prospective variable contract owners and qualified plan participants who choose the Fund as an investment option. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary and its employees to recommend the Fund over another investment or make the Fund available to their current or prospective variable contract owners and qualified plan participants. Ask your financial intermediary or visit its website for more information.

SEC File Number: 811-4255
K0055 05/16

P I M C O

PIMCO All Asset Portfolio

SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

April 29, 2016

Share Class: Administrative	Summary Prospectus

Before you invest, you may want to review the Portfolio's prospectus, which, as supplemented, contains more information about the Portfolio and its risks. You can find the Portfolio's prospectus and other information about the Portfolio online at http://pvit.pimco-funds.com/FundReports.aspx. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1.800.927.4648 or by sending an email request to pimcoteam@bfdsmidwest.com. The Portfolio's prospectus and Statement of Additional Information, both dated April 29, 2016, as supplemented, along with the financial statements included in the Portfolio's most recent annual report to shareholders dated December 31, 2015, are incorporated by reference into this Summary Prospectus.

Investment Objective

The Portfolio seeks maximum real return, consistent with preservation of real capital and prudent investment management.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold Administrative Class shares of the Portfolio. Overall fees and expenses of investing in the Portfolio are higher than shown because the table does not reflect variable contract fees and expenses.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment):

	Administrative Class
Management Fees	0.425%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	0.15%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses[1]	0.83%
Total Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses[2][3]	**1.405%**
Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement[4]	(0.16%)
Total Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expenses Reimbursement[5]	**1.245%**

1 Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses include interest expense of 0.03%. Interest expense is based on the amount incurred during an Underlying PIMCO Fund's most recent fiscal year as a result of entering into certain investments, such as reverse repurchase agreements. Interest expense is required to be treated as an expense of the Underlying PIMCO Fund for accounting purposes and is not payable to PIMCO. The amount of interest expense (if any) will vary based on the Underlying PIMCO Fund's use of such investments as an investment strategy.

2 Total Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses excluding interest expense of the Underlying PIMCO Funds is 1.375% for the Administrative Class shares.

3 Total Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses do not match the Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets excluding Waivers of the Portfolio as set forth in the Financial Highlights table of the prospectus, because the Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets excluding Waivers reflects the operating expenses of the Portfolio and does not include Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses.

4 PIMCO has contractually agreed, through May 1, 2017, to reduce its advisory fee to the extent that the Underlying PIMCO Fund Expenses attributable to advisory and supervisory and administrative fees exceed 0.64% of the total assets invested in Underlying PIMCO Funds. PIMCO may recoup these waivers in future periods, not exceeding three years, provided total expenses, including such recoupment, do not exceed the annual expense limit. The fee reduction is implemented based on a calculation of Underlying PIMCO Fund Expenses attributable to advisory and supervisory and administrative fees that is different from the calculation of Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses listed in the table above.

5 Total Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement excluding interest expense of the Underlying PIMCO Funds is 1.215% for the Administrative Class shares.

Example. The Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in Administrative Class shares of the Portfolio with the costs of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 for the time periods indicated, and then redeem all your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, the Example shows what your costs would be based on these assumptions. The Example does not reflect fees and expenses of any variable annuity contract or variable life insurance policy, and would be higher if it did.

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
Administrative Class	$127	$429	$753	$1,671

Portfolio Turnover

The Portfolio pays transaction costs when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in the Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses or in the Example table, affect the Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Portfolio's portfolio turnover rate was 41% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The Portfolio seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing under normal circumstances substantially all of its assets in Institutional Class or Class M shares of any funds of the PIMCO Funds and PIMCO Equity Series, affiliated open-end investment companies, except other funds of funds, or shares of any actively-managed funds of the PIMCO ETF Trust, an affiliated investment company (collectively, "Underlying PIMCO Funds"). The Portfolio invests its assets in shares of the Underlying PIMCO Funds and does not invest directly in stocks or bonds of other issuers. Research Affiliates, LLC, the Portfolio's asset allocation sub-adviser, determines how the Portfolio allocates and reallocates its assets among the Underlying PIMCO Funds. In doing so, the asset allocation sub-adviser seeks concurrent exposure to a broad spectrum of asset classes.

The Portfolio may invest in any or all of the Underlying PIMCO Funds, but will not normally invest in every Underlying PIMCO Fund at any particular time. The Portfolio's investment in a particular Underlying PIMCO Fund normally will not exceed 50% of its total assets. The Portfolio will not invest in the Short Strategy Underlying PIMCO Funds, which seek to gain a negative exposure to an asset class such as equities or commodities. The Portfolio's combined investments in the Equity-Related Underlying PIMCO Funds will not exceed 50% of its total assets. In addition, the Portfolio's combined investments in Inflation-Related Underlying PIMCO Funds, which seek to gain exposure to an asset class such as U.S. Treasury Inflation-

Protected Securities ("TIPS"), commodities, or real estate, normally will not exceed 75% of its total assets.

The Portfolio's assets are not allocated according to a predetermined blend of shares of the Underlying PIMCO Funds. Instead,when making allocation decisions among the Underlying PIMCO Funds, the Portfolio's asset allocation sub-adviser considers various quantitative and qualitative data relating to the U.S. and foreign economies and securities markets. Such data includes projected growth trends in the U.S. and foreign economies, forecasts for interest rates and the relationship between short-and long-term interest rates (yield curve), current and projected trends in inflation, relative valuation levels in the equity and fixed income markets and various segments within those markets, the outlook and projected growth of various industrial sectors, information relating to business cycles, borrowing needs and the cost of capital, political trends, data relating to trade balances and labor information. The Portfolio's asset allocation sub-adviser has the flexibility to reallocate the Portfolio's assets among any or all of the asset class exposures represented by the Underlying PIMCO Funds based on its ongoing analyses of the equity, fixed income and commodity markets. While these analyses are performed daily, material shifts in asset class exposures typically take place over longer periods of time.

The Portfolio is a "fund of funds," which is a term used to describe mutual funds that pursue their investment objective by investing in other mutual funds. In addition to investing in the Underlying PIMCO Funds, at the discretion of Pacific Investment Management Company LLC ("PIMCO") and without shareholder approval, the Portfolio may invest in additional Underlying PIMCO Funds created in the future.

Principal Risks

It is possible to lose money on an investment in the Portfolio. The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio, which could adversely affect its net asset value, yield and total return, are:

Allocation Risk: the risk that a Portfolio could lose money as a result of less than optimal or poor asset allocation decisions as to how its assets are allocated or reallocated. The Portfolio could miss attractive investment opportunities by underweighting markets that subsequently experience significant returns and could lose value by overweighting markets that subsequently experience significant declines

Fund of Funds Risk: the risk that a Portfolio's performance is closely related to the risks associated with the securities and other investments held by the Underlying PIMCO Funds and that the ability of a Portfolio to achieve its investment objective will depend upon the ability of the Underlying PIMCO Funds to achieve their investment objectives

The principal risks of investing in the Underlying PIMCO Funds, and consequently the Portfolio, which could adversely affect its net asset value, yield and total return, are:

Market Trading Risk: the risk that an active secondary trading market for shares of an Underlying PIMCO Fund that is an exchange-traded fund does not continue once developed, that such Underlying PIMCO Fund may not continue to meet a listing exchange's trading or listing requirements, or that such Underlying PIMCO Fund's shares trade at prices other than the Fund's net asset value

Municipal Project-Specific Risk: the risk that an Underlying PIMCO Fund may be more sensitive to adverse economic, business or political developments if it invests a substantial portion of its assets in the bonds of specific projects (such as those relating to education, health care, housing, transportation, and utilities), industrial development bonds, or in bonds from issuers in a single state

Municipal Bond Risk: the risk that an Underlying PIMCO Fund may be affected significantly by the economic, regulatory or political developments affecting the ability of issuers of debt securities whose interest is, in the opinion of bond counsel for the issuer at the time of issuance, exempt from federal income tax ("Municipal Bonds") to pay interest or repay principal

Interest Rate Risk: the risk that fixed income securities will decline in value because of an increase in interest rates; a portfolio with a longer average portfolio duration will be more sensitive to changes in interest rates than a portfolio with a shorter average portfolio duration

Call Risk: the risk that an issuer may exercise its right to redeem a fixed income security earlier than expected (a call). Issuers may call outstanding securities prior to their maturity for a number of reasons (*e.g.,* declining interest rates, changes in credit spreads and improvements in the issuer's credit quality). If an issuer calls a security that the Portfolio has invested in, the Portfolio may not recoup the full amount of its initial investment and may be forced to reinvest in lower-yielding securities, securities with greater credit risks or securities with other, less favorable features

Credit Risk: the risk that the Portfolio could lose money if the issuer or guarantor of a fixed income security, or the counterparty to a derivative contract, is unable or unwilling to meet its financial obligations

High Yield Risk: the risk that high yield securities and unrated securities of similar credit quality (commonly known as "junk bonds") are subject to greater levels of credit, call and liquidity risks. High yield securities are considered primarily speculative with respect to the issuer's continuing ability to make principal and interest payments, and may be more volatile than higher-rated securities of similar maturity

Distressed Company Risk: the risk that securities of distressed companies may be subject to greater levels of credit, issuer and liquidity risk than a portfolio that does not invest in such securities. Securities of distressed companies include both debt and equity securities. Debt securities of distressed companies are considered predominantly speculative with respect to the issuers' continuing ability to make principal and interest payments

Market Risk: the risk that the value of securities owned by the Portfolio may go up or down, sometimes rapidly or unpredictably, due to factors affecting securities markets generally or particular industries

Issuer Risk: the risk that the value of a security may decline for a reason directly related to the issuer, such as management performance, financial leverage and reduced demand for the issuer's goods or services

Liquidity Risk: the risk that a particular investment may be difficult to purchase or sell and that the Portfolio may be unable to sell illiquid securities at an advantageous time or price or achieve its desired level of exposure to a certain sector. Liquidity risk may result from the lack of an active market, reduced number and capacity of traditional market participants to make a market in fixed income securities, and may be magnified in a rising interest rate environment or other circumstances where investor redemptions from fixed income mutual funds may be higher than normal, causing increased supply in the market due to selling activity

Derivatives Risk: the risk of investing in derivative instruments (such as futures, swaps and structured securities), including liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, mispricing or valuation complexity. Changes in the value of the derivative may not correlate perfectly with, and may be more sensitive to market events than, the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the initial amount invested. An Underlying PIMCO Fund's use of derivatives may result in losses to the Portfolio, a reduction in the Portfolio's returns and/or increased volatility. Over-the-counter ("OTC") derivatives are also subject to the risk that a counterparty to the transaction will not fulfill its contractual obligations to the other party, as many of the protections afforded to centrally-cleared derivative transactions might not be available for OTC derivatives. For derivatives traded on an exchange or through a central counterparty, credit risk resides with the creditworthiness of the Portfolio's clearing broker, or the clearinghouse itself, rather than to a counterparty in an OTC derivative transaction. Changes in regulation relating to a mutual fund's use of derivatives and related instruments could potentially limit or impact the Portfolio's ability to invest in derivatives, limit the Portfolio's ability to employ certain strategies that use derivatives and/or adversely affect the value or performance of derivatives and the Portfolio

Futures Contract Risk: the risk that, while the value of a futures contract tends to correlate with the value of the underlying asset that it represents, differences between the futures market and the market for the underlying asset may result in an imperfect correlation. Futures contracts may involve risks different from, and possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in the underlying assets. The purchase or sale of a futures contract may result in losses in excess of the amount invested in the futures contract

Model Risk: the risk that an Underlying PIMCO Fund's investment models used in making investment allocation decisions may not adequately take into account certain factors and may result in a decline in the value of an investment in the Underlying PIMCO Fund

Commodity Risk: the risk that investing in commodity-linked derivative instruments may subject the Portfolio to greater volatility than investments in traditional securities. The value of commodity-linked derivative instruments may be affected by changes in overall market movements, commodity index volatility, changes in interest rates, or factors affecting a particular industry or commodity, such as drought, floods, weather, livestock disease, embargoes, tariffs and international economic, political and regulatory developments

Equity Risk: the risk that the value of equity securities, such as common stocks and preferred stocks, may decline due to general market conditions which are not specifically related to a particular company or to factors affecting a particular industry or industries. Equity securities generally have greater price volatility than fixed income securities

Mortgage-Related and Other Asset-Backed Securities Risk: the risks of investing in mortgage-related and other asset-backed securities, including interest rate risk, extension risk, prepayment risk, and credit risk

Foreign (Non-U.S.) Investment Risk: the risk that investing in foreign (non-U.S.) securities may result in the Portfolio experiencing more rapid and extreme changes in value than a portfolio that invests exclusively in securities of U.S. companies, due to smaller markets, differing reporting, accounting and auditing standards, increased risk of delayed settlement of portfolio transactions or loss of certificates of portfolio securities, and the risk of unfavorable foreign government actions, including nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation, currency blockage, or political changes or diplomatic developments. Foreign securities may also be less liquid and more difficult to value than securities of U.S. issuers

Real Estate Risk: the risk that a Portfolio's investments in Real Estate Investment Trusts ("REITs") or real estate-linked derivative instruments will subject the Portfolio to risks similar to those associated with direct ownership of real estate, including losses from casualty or condemnation, and changes in local and general economic conditions, supply and demand, interest rates, zoning laws, regulatory limitations on rents, property taxes and operating expenses. A Portfolio's investments in REITs or real estate-linked derivative instruments subject it to management and tax risks. In addition, privately traded REITs subject a Portfolio to liquidity and valuation risk

Emerging Markets Risk: the risk of investing in emerging market securities, primarily increased foreign (non-U.S.) investment risk

Sovereign Debt Risk: the risk that investments in fixed income instruments issued by sovereign entities may decline in value as a result of default or other adverse credit event resulting from an issuer's inability or unwillingness to make principal or interest payments in a timely fashion

Currency Risk: the risk that foreign (non-U.S.) currencies will decline in value relative to the U.S. dollar and affect the Portfolio's investments in foreign (non-U.S.) currencies or in securities that trade in, and receive revenues in, or in derivatives that provide exposure to, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies

Leveraging Risk: the risk that certain transactions of the Portfolio, such as reverse repurchase agreements, loans of portfolio securities, and the use of when-issued, delayed delivery or forward commitment transactions, or derivative instruments, may give rise to leverage, magnifying gains and losses and causing the Portfolio to be more volatile than if it had not been leveraged. This means that leverage entails a heightened risk of loss

Smaller Company Risk: the risk that the value of securities issued by a smaller company may go up or down, sometimes rapidly and unpredictably as compared to more widely held securities, due to narrow markets and limited resources of smaller companies. A Portfolio's investments in smaller companies subject it to greater levels of credit, market and issuer risk

Issuer Non-Diversification Risk: the risks of focusing investments in a small number of issuers, including being more susceptible to risks associated with a single economic, political or regulatory occurrence than a more diversified portfolio might be. Portfolios that are "non-diversified" may invest a greater percentage of their assets in the securities of a single

PIMCO All Asset Portfolio

issuer (such as bonds issued by a particular state) than portfolios that are "diversified"

Management Risk: the risk that the investment techniques and risk analyses applied by PIMCO will not produce the desired results and that legislative, regulatory, or tax restrictions, policies or developments may affect the investment techniques available to PIMCO and the individual portfolio manager in connection with managing the Portfolio. There is no guarantee that the investment objective of the Portfolio will be achieved

Short Sale Risk: the risk of entering into short sales, including the potential loss of more money than the actual cost of the investment, and the risk that the third party to the short sale may fail to honor its contract terms, causing a loss to the Portfolio

Tax Risk: the risk that the tax treatment of swap agreements and other derivative instruments, such as commodity-linked derivative instruments, including commodity index-linked notes, swap agreements, commodity options, futures, and options on futures, may be affected by future regulatory or legislative changes that could affect whether income from such investments is "qualifying income" under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code, or otherwise affect the character, timing and/or amount of the Portfolio's taxable income or gains and distributions

Subsidiary Risk: the risk that, by investing in certain Underlying PIMCO Funds that invest in a subsidiary (each a "Subsidiary"), the Portfolio is indirectly exposed to the risks associated with a Subsidiary's investments. The Subsidiaries are not registered under the 1940 Act and may not be subject to all the investor protections of the 1940 Act. There is no guarantee that the investment objective of a Subsidiary will be achieved

Value Investing Risk: a value stock may decrease in price or may not increase in price as anticipated by PIMCO if it continues to be undervalued by the market or the factors that the portfolio manager believes will cause the stock price to increase do not occur

Arbitrage Risk: the risk that securities purchased pursuant to an arbitrage strategy intended to take advantage of a perceived relationship between the value of two securities may not perform as expected

Convertible Securities Risk: as convertible securities share both fixed income and equity characteristics, they are subject to risks to which fixed income and equity investments are subject. These risks include equity risk, interest rate risk and credit risk

Please see "Description of Principal Risks" in the Portfolio's prospectus for a more detailed description of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. An investment in the Portfolio is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency.

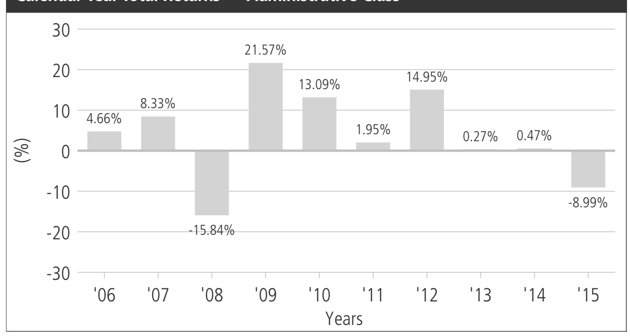
Performance Information

The performance information below shows summary performance information for the Portfolio in a bar chart and an Average Annual Total Returns table. The information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio by showing changes in its performance from year to year and by showing how the Portfolio's average annual returns compare with the returns of a broad-based securities market index and an index of similar funds. The Portfolio's performance information reflects applicable fee waivers and/or expense limitations in effect during the periods presented. Absent such fee waivers and/or expense limitations, if any, performance would have been lower. Performance shown does not reflect any charges or expenses imposed by an insurance company and if it did, performance shown would be lower. The bar chart and the table show performance of the Portfolio's Administrative Class shares. *The Portfolio's past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Portfolio will perform in the future.*

The Portfolio measures its performance against two benchmarks. The Barclays U.S. TIPS: 1-10 Year Index, the primary benchmark, is an unmanaged index comprised of U.S. Treasury Inflation-Protected securities having a maturity of at least 1 year and less than 10 years. The CPI + 500 Basis Points benchmark, the secondary benchmark is created by adding 5% to the annual percentage change in the Consumer Price Index ("CPI"). The index reflects seasonally adjusted returns. The CPI is an unmanaged index representing the rate of inflation of the U.S. consumer prices as determined by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. There can be no guarantee that the CPI or other indexes will reflect the exact level of inflation at any given time.

Performance for the Portfolio is updated daily and monthly and may be obtained as follows: daily updates on the net asset value may be obtained by calling 1-888-87-PIMCO and monthly performance may be obtained at http://pvit.pimco-funds.com.

Calendar Year Total Returns — Administrative Class*



*For the periods shown in the bar chart, the highest quarterly return was 12.11% in the Q2 2009, and the lowest quarterly return was -8.74% in the Q3 2015.

Average Annual Total Returns (for periods ended 12/31/15)

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
Administrative Class Return	-8.99%	1.45%	3.49%
Barclays U.S. TIPS: 1-10 Year Index (reflects no deductions for fees, expenses or taxes)	-0.52%	1.64%	3.51%
Consumer Price Index + 500 Basis Points (reflects no deductions for fees, expenses or taxes)	5.66%	6.53%	6.85%

Investment Adviser/Portfolio Manager

PIMCO serves as the investment adviser for the Portfolio. Research Affiliates, LLC serves as the asset allocation sub-adviser to the Portfolio. The Portfolio's portfolio is managed by Robert D. Arnott. Mr. Arnott is the Chairman and Founder of Research Affiliates, LLC and he has managed the Portfolio since its inception in April 2003.

Purchase and Sale of Portfolio Shares

Shares of the Portfolio currently are sold to segregated asset accounts ("Separate Accounts") of insurance companies that fund variable annuity contracts and variable life insurance policies ("Variable Contracts"). Investors do not deal directly with the Portfolio to purchase and redeem shares. Please refer to the prospectus for the Separate Account for information on the allocation of premiums and on transfers of accumulated value among sub-accounts of the Separate Account.

Tax Information

The shareholders of the Portfolio are the insurance companies offering the variable products. Please refer to the prospectus for the Separate Account and the Variable Contract for information regarding the federal income tax treatment of distributions to the Separate Account.

Payments to Insurance Companies and Other Financial Intermediaries

The Portfolio and/or its related companies (including PIMCO) may pay the insurance company and other intermediaries for the sale of the Portfolio and/or other services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the insurance company or intermediary and your salesperson to recommend a Variable Contract and the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your insurance company or salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's Web site for more information.

PIMCO

PVIT0328S_042916

P I M C O

PIMCO High Yield Portfolio

SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

April 29, 2016

Share Class: Administrative	Summary Prospectus

Before you invest, you may want to review the Portfolio's prospectus, which, as supplemented, contains more information about the Portfolio and its risks. You can find the Portfolio's prospectus and other information about the Portfolio online at http://pvit.pimco-funds.com/FundReports.aspx. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1.800.927.4648 or by sending an email request to pimcoteam@bfdsmidwest.com. The Portfolio's prospectus and Statement of Additional Information, both dated April 29, 2016, as supplemented, along with the financial statements included in the Portfolio's most recent annual report to shareholders dated December 31, 2015, are incorporated by reference into this Summary Prospectus.

Investment Objective

The Portfolio seeks maximum total return, consistent with preservation of capital and prudent investment management.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold Administrative Class shares of the Portfolio. Overall fees and expenses of investing in the Portfolio are higher than shown because the table does not reflect variable contract fees and expenses.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment):

	Administrative Class
Management Fees	0.60%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	0.15%
Other Expenses[1]	0.01%
Total Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses[2]	**0.76%**

1 "Other Expenses" reflect interest expense and is based on the amount incurred during the Portfolio's most recent fiscal year as a result of entering into certain investments, such as reverse repurchase agreements. Interest expense is required to be treated as a Portfolio expense for accounting purposes and is not payable to PIMCO. The amount of interest expense (if any) will vary based on the Portfolio's use of such investments as an investment strategy.

2 Total Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses excluding interest expense is 0.75% for Administrative Class shares.

Example. The Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in Administrative Class shares of the Portfolio with the costs of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 for the time periods indicated, and then redeem all your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, the Example shows what your costs would be based on these assumptions. The Example does not reflect fees and expenses of any variable annuity contract or variable life insurance policy, and would be higher if it did.

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
Administrative Class	$78	$243	$422	$942

Portfolio Turnover

The Portfolio pays transaction costs when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in the Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses or in the Example table, affect the Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Portfolio's portfolio turnover rate was 23% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The Portfolio seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing under normal circumstances at least 80% of its assets in a diversified portfolio of high yield securities ("junk bonds"), which may be represented by forwards or derivatives such as options, futures contracts or swap agreements, rated below investment grade by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's"), or equivalently rated by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services ("S&P") or Fitch, Inc. ("Fitch"), or, if unrated, determined by Pacific Investment Management Company LLC ("PIMCO") to be of comparable quality. The Portfolio may invest up to 20% of its total assets in securities rated Caa or below by Moody's, or equivalently rated by S&P or Fitch, or, if unrated, determined by PIMCO to be of comparable quality. The remainder of the Portfolio's assets may be invested in investment grade Fixed Income Instruments. "Fixed Income Instruments" include bonds, debt securities and other similar instruments issued by various U.S. and non-U.S. public- or private-sector entities. The average portfolio duration of this Portfolio normally varies within two years (plus or minus) of the portfolio duration of the securities comprising the BofA Merrill Lynch U.S. High Yield, BB-B Rated, Constrained Index, as calculated by PIMCO, which as of March 31, 2016 was 3.83 years. Duration is a measure used to determine the sensitivity of a security's price to changes in interest rates. The longer a security's duration, the more sensitive it will be to changes in interest rates. The Portfolio may invest up to 20% of its total assets in securities denominated in foreign currencies and may invest without limit in U.S. dollar-denominated securities of foreign issuers. The Portfolio will normally limit its foreign currency exposure (from non-U.S. dollar-denominated securities or currencies) to 20% of its total assets. The Portfolio may invest up to 15% of its total assets in securities and instruments that are economically tied to emerging market countries (this limitation does not apply to investment grade sovereign debt denominated in the local currency with less than 1 year remaining to maturity, which means the Portfolio may invest, together with any other investments denominated in foreign currencies, up to 20% of its total assets in such instruments).

The Portfolio may invest, without limitation, in derivative instruments, such as options, futures contracts or swap agreements, or in mortgage- or asset-backed securities, subject to applicable law and any other restrictions described in the Portfolio's prospectus or Statement of Additional Information. The Portfolio may purchase or sell securities on a when-issued, delayed delivery or forward commitment basis and may engage in short sales. The Portfolio may, without limitation, seek to obtain market exposure to the securities in which it primarily invests by entering into a series of purchase and sale contracts or by using other investment techniques (such as buy backs or dollar rolls). The "total return" sought by the Portfolio consists of income earned on the Portfolio's investments, plus capital appreciation, if any, which generally arises from decreases in interest rates, foreign currency appreciation, or improving credit fundamentals for a particular sector or security. The Portfolio may invest up to 10% of its total assets in preferred stocks.

Principal Risks

It is possible to lose money on an investment in the Portfolio. The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio, which could adversely affect its net asset value, yield and total return, are:

Interest Rate Risk: the risk that fixed income securities will decline in value because of an increase in interest rates; a portfolio with a longer average portfolio duration will be more sensitive to changes in interest rates than a portfolio with a shorter average portfolio duration

Call Risk: the risk that an issuer may exercise its right to redeem a fixed income security earlier than expected (a call). Issuers may call outstanding securities prior to their maturity for a number of reasons (*e.g.,* declining interest rates, changes in credit spreads and improvements in the issuer's credit quality). If an issuer calls a security that the Portfolio has invested in, the Portfolio may not recoup the full amount of its initial investment and may be forced to reinvest in lower-yielding securities, securities with greater credit risks or securities with other, less favorable features

Credit Risk: the risk that the Portfolio could lose money if the issuer or guarantor of a fixed income security, or the counterparty to a derivative contract, is unable or unwilling to meet its financial obligations

High Yield Risk: the risk that high yield securities and unrated securities of similar credit quality (commonly known as "junk bonds") are subject to greater levels of credit, call and liquidity risks. High yield securities are considered primarily speculative with respect to the issuer's continuing ability to make principal and interest payments, and may be more volatile than higher-rated securities of similar maturity

Market Risk: the risk that the value of securities owned by the Portfolio may go up or down, sometimes rapidly or unpredictably, due to factors affecting securities markets generally or particular industries

Issuer Risk: the risk that the value of a security may decline for a reason directly related to the issuer, such as management performance, financial leverage and reduced demand for the issuer's goods or services

Liquidity Risk: the risk that a particular investment may be difficult to purchase or sell and that the Portfolio may be unable to sell illiquid securities at an advantageous time or price or achieve its desired level of exposure to a certain sector. Liquidity risk may result from the lack of an active market, reduced number and capacity of traditional market participants to make a market in fixed income securities, and may be magnified in a rising interest rate environment or other circumstances where investor redemptions from fixed income mutual funds may be higher than normal, causing increased supply in the market due to selling activity

Derivatives Risk: the risk of investing in derivative instruments (such as futures, swaps and structured securities), including liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, mispricing or valuation complexity. Changes in the value of the derivative may not correlate perfectly with, and may be more sensitive to market events than, the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the initial amount invested. The Portfolio's use of derivatives may result in losses to the Portfolio, a reduction in the Portfolio's returns and/or increased volatility. Over-the-counter ("OTC") derivatives are also subject to the risk that a counterparty to the transaction will not fulfill its contractual obligations to the other party, as many of the protections afforded to centrally-cleared derivative transactions might not be available for OTC derivatives. For derivatives traded on an exchange or through a central counterparty, credit risk resides with the creditworthiness of the Portfolio's clearing broker, or the clearinghouse itself, rather than to a counterparty in an OTC derivative transaction. Changes in regulation relating to a mutual fund's use of derivatives and related instruments could potentially limit or impact the Portfolio's ability to invest in derivatives, limit the Portfolio's ability to employ certain strategies that use derivatives and/or adversely affect the value or performance of derivatives and the Portfolio

Equity Risk: the risk that the value of equity securities, such as common stocks and preferred stocks, may decline due to general market conditions which are not specifically related to a particular company or to factors affecting a particular industry or industries. Equity securities generally have greater price volatility than fixed income securities

Mortgage-Related and Other Asset-Backed Securities Risk: the risks of investing in mortgage-related and other asset-backed securities, including interest rate risk, extension risk, prepayment risk, and credit risk

Foreign (Non-U.S.) Investment Risk: the risk that investing in foreign (non-U.S.) securities may result in the Portfolio experiencing more rapid and extreme changes in value than a portfolio that invests exclusively in securities of U.S. companies, due to smaller markets, differing reporting, accounting and auditing standards, increased risk of delayed settlement of portfolio transactions or loss of certificates of portfolio securities, and the risk of unfavorable foreign government actions, including nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation, currency blockage, or political changes or diplomatic developments. Foreign securities may also be less liquid and more difficult to value than securities of U.S. issuers

Emerging Markets Risk: the risk of investing in emerging market securities, primarily increased foreign (non-U.S.) investment risk

Sovereign Debt Risk: the risk that investments in fixed income instruments issued by sovereign entities may decline in value as a result of default or other adverse credit event resulting from an issuer's inability or unwillingness to make principal or interest payments in a timely fashion

Currency Risk: the risk that foreign (non-U.S.) currencies will decline in value relative to the U.S. dollar and affect the Portfolio's investments in foreign (non-U.S.) currencies or in securities that trade in, and receive revenues in, or in derivatives that provide exposure to, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies

Leveraging Risk: the risk that certain transactions of the Portfolio, such as reverse repurchase agreements, loans of portfolio securities, and the use of when-issued, delayed delivery or forward commitment transactions, or derivative instruments, may give rise to leverage, magnifying gains and

losses and causing the Portfolio to be more volatile than if it had not been leveraged. This means that leverage entails a heightened risk of loss

Management Risk: the risk that the investment techniques and risk analyses applied by PIMCO will not produce the desired results and that legislative, regulatory, or tax restrictions, policies or developments may affect the investment techniques available to PIMCO and the individual portfolio manager in connection with managing the Portfolio. There is no guarantee that the investment objective of the Portfolio will be achieved

Short Sale Risk: the risk of entering into short sales, including the potential loss of more money than the actual cost of the investment, and the risk that the third party to the short sale may fail to honor its contract terms, causing a loss to the Portfolio

Please see "Description of Principal Risks" in the Portfolio's prospectus for a more detailed description of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. An investment in the Portfolio is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency.

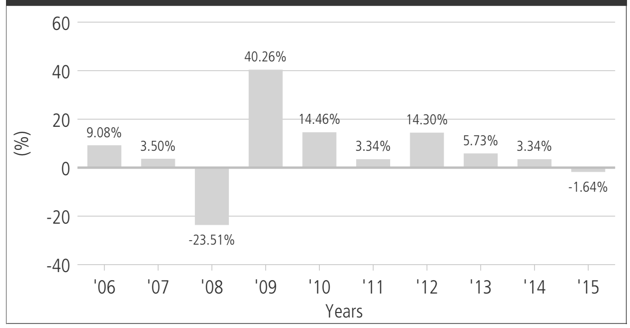
Performance Information

The performance information below shows summary performance information for the Portfolio in a bar chart and an Average Annual Total Returns table. The information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio by showing changes in its performance from year to year and by showing how the Portfolio's average annual returns compare with the returns of a broad-based securities market index. The Portfolio's performance information reflects applicable fee waivers and/or expense limitations in effect during the periods presented. Absent such fee waivers and/or expense limitations, if any, performance would have been lower. Performance shown does not reflect any charges or expenses imposed by an insurance company and if it did, performance shown would be lower. The bar chart and the table show performance of the Portfolio's Administrative Class shares. *The Portfolio's past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Portfolio will perform in the future.*

The BofA Merrill Lynch U.S. High Yield, BB-B Rated, Constrained Index tracks the performance of BB-B rated U.S. Dollar-denominated corporate bonds publicly issued in the U.S. domestic market. Qualifying bonds are capitalization-weighted provided the total allocation to an individual issuer (defined by Bloomberg tickers) does not exceed 2%. Issuers that exceed the limit are reduced to 2% and the face value of each of their bonds is adjusted on a pro-rata basis. Similarly, the face value of bonds of all other issuers that fall below the 2% cap are increased on a pro-rata basis.

Performance for the Portfolio is updated daily and monthly and may be obtained as follows: daily updates on the net asset value may be obtained by calling 1-888-87-PIMCO and monthly performance may be obtained at http://pvit.pimco-funds.com.

Calendar Year Total Returns — Administrative Class*



*For the periods shown in the bar chart, the highest quarterly return was 17.35% in the Q2 2009, and the lowest quarterly return was -12.52% in the Q4 2008.

Average Annual Total Returns (for periods ended 12/31/15)

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
Administrative Class Return	-1.64%	4.89%	5.82%
BofA Merrill Lynch U.S. High Yield, BB-B Rated, Constrained Index (reflects no deductions for fees, expenses or taxes)	-2.79%	5.25%	6.43%

Investment Adviser/Portfolio Manager

PIMCO serves as the investment adviser for the Portfolio. The Portfolio's portfolio is managed by Andrew Jessop. Mr. Jessop is an Executive Vice President of PIMCO, and he has managed the Portfolio since January 2010.

Purchase and Sale of Portfolio Shares

Shares of the Portfolio currently are sold to segregated asset accounts ("Separate Accounts") of insurance companies that fund variable annuity contracts and variable life insurance policies ("Variable Contracts"). Investors do not deal directly with the Portfolio to purchase and redeem shares. Please refer to the prospectus for the Separate Account for information on the allocation of premiums and on transfers of accumulated value among sub-accounts of the Separate Account.

Tax Information

The shareholders of the Portfolio are the insurance companies offering the variable products. Please refer to the prospectus for the Separate Account and the Variable Contract for information regarding the federal income tax treatment of distributions to the Separate Account.

Payments to Insurance Companies and Other Financial Intermediaries

The Portfolio and/or its related companies (including PIMCO) may pay the insurance company and other intermediaries for the sale of the Portfolio and/or other services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the insurance company or intermediary and your salesperson to recommend a Variable Contract and the Portfolio over another investment.

PIMCO High Yield Portfolio

Ask your insurance company or salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's Web site for more information.

PIMCO

PVIT0337S_042916

P I M C O

PIMCO Low Duration Portfolio

SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

April 29, 2016

Share Class: Administrative	Summary Prospectus

Before you invest, you may want to review the Portfolio's prospectus, which, as supplemented, contains more information about the Portfolio and its risks. You can find the Portfolio's prospectus and other information about the Portfolio online at http://pvit.pimco-funds.com/FundReports.aspx. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1.800.927.4648 or by sending an email request to pimcoteam@bfdsmidwest.com. The Portfolio's prospectus and Statement of Additional Information, both dated April 29, 2016, as supplemented, along with the financial statements included in the Portfolio's most recent annual report to shareholders dated December 31, 2015, are incorporated by reference into this Summary Prospectus.

Investment Objective

The Portfolio seeks maximum total return, consistent with preservation of capital and prudent investment management.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold Administrative Class shares of the Portfolio. Overall fees and expenses of investing in the Portfolio are higher than shown because the table does not reflect variable contract fees and expenses.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment):

	Administrative Class
Management Fees	0.50%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	0.15%
Other Expenses(1)	0.01%
Total Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses(2)	**0.66%**

1 "Other Expenses" reflect interest expense and is based on the amount incurred during the Portfolio's most recent fiscal year as a result of entering into certain investments, such as reverse repurchase agreements. Interest expense is required to be treated as a Portfolio expense for accounting purposes and is not payable to PIMCO. The amount of interest expense (if any) will vary based on the Portfolio's use of such investments as an investment strategy.

2 Total Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses excluding interest expense is 0.65% for Administrative Class shares.

Example. The Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in Administrative Class shares of the Portfolio with the costs of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 for the time periods indicated, and then redeem all your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, the Example shows what your costs would be based on these assumptions. The Example does not reflect fees and expenses of any variable annuity contract or variable life insurance policy, and would be higher if it did.

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
Administrative Class	$67	$211	$368	$822

Portfolio Turnover

The Portfolio pays transaction costs when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in the Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses or in the Example table, affect the Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Portfolio's portfolio turnover rate was 181% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The Portfolio seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing under normal circumstances at least 65% of its total assets in a diversified portfolio of Fixed Income Instruments of varying maturities, which may be represented by forwards or derivatives such as options, futures contracts, or swap agreements. "Fixed Income Instruments" include bonds, debt securities and other similar instruments issued by various U.S. and non-U.S. public- or private-sector entities. The average portfolio duration of this Portfolio normally varies from one to three years based on Pacific Investment Management Company LLC's ("PIMCO") forecast for interest rates. Duration is a measure used to determine the sensitivity of a security's price to changes in interest rates. The longer a security's duration, the more sensitive it will be to changes in interest rates.

The Portfolio invests primarily in investment grade debt securities, but may invest up to 10% of its total assets in high yield securities ("junk bonds") rated B or higher by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's"), or equivalently rated by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services ("S&P") or Fitch, Inc. ("Fitch"), or, if unrated, determined by PIMCO to be of comparable quality. The Portfolio may invest up to 30% of its total assets in securities denominated in foreign currencies, and may invest beyond this limit in U.S. dollar-denominated securities of foreign issuers. The Portfolio will normally limit its foreign currency exposure (from non-U.S. dollar-denominated securities or currencies) to 20% of its total assets. The Portfolio may invest up to 10% of its total assets in securities and instruments that are economically tied to emerging market countries (this limitation does not apply to investment grade sovereign debt denominated in the local currency with less than 1 year remaining to maturity, which means the Portfolio may invest, together with any other investments denominated in foreign currencies, up to 30% of its total assets in such instruments).

The Portfolio may invest, without limitation, in derivative instruments, such as options, futures contracts or swap agreements, or in mortgage- or asset-backed securities, subject to applicable law and any other restrictions described in the Portfolio's prospectus or Statement of Additional Information. The Portfolio may purchase or sell securities on a when-issued, delayed delivery or forward commitment basis and may engage in short sales. The Portfolio may, without limitation, seek to obtain market exposure to the securities in which it primarily invests by entering into a series of purchase and sale contracts or by using other investment techniques (such as buy backs or dollar rolls). The "total return" sought by the Portfolio consists of income earned on the Portfolio's investments, plus capital appreciation, if any, which generally arises from decreases in interest rates, foreign currency appreciation, or improving credit fundamentals for a particular sector or security. The Portfolio may also invest up to 10% of its total assets in preferred stocks.

Principal Risks

It is possible to lose money on an investment in the Portfolio. The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio, which could adversely affect its net asset value, yield and total return, are:

Interest Rate Risk: the risk that fixed income securities will decline in value because of an increase in interest rates; a portfolio with a longer average portfolio duration will be more sensitive to changes in interest rates than a portfolio with a shorter average portfolio duration

Call Risk: the risk that an issuer may exercise its right to redeem a fixed income security earlier than expected (a call). Issuers may call outstanding securities prior to their maturity for a number of reasons (*e.g.,* declining interest rates, changes in credit spreads and improvements in the issuer's credit quality). If an issuer calls a security that the Portfolio has invested in, the Portfolio may not recoup the full amount of its initial investment and may be forced to reinvest in lower-yielding securities, securities with greater credit risks or securities with other, less favorable features

Credit Risk: the risk that the Portfolio could lose money if the issuer or guarantor of a fixed income security, or the counterparty to a derivative contract, is unable or unwilling to meet its financial obligations

High Yield Risk: the risk that high yield securities and unrated securities of similar credit quality (commonly known as "junk bonds") are subject to greater levels of credit, call and liquidity risks. High yield securities are considered primarily speculative with respect to the issuer's continuing ability to make principal and interest payments, and may be more volatile than higher-rated securities of similar maturity

Market Risk: the risk that the value of securities owned by the Portfolio may go up or down, sometimes rapidly or unpredictably, due to factors affecting securities markets generally or particular industries

Issuer Risk: the risk that the value of a security may decline for a reason directly related to the issuer, such as management performance, financial leverage and reduced demand for the issuer's goods or services

Liquidity Risk: the risk that a particular investment may be difficult to purchase or sell and that the Portfolio may be unable to sell illiquid securities at an advantageous time or price or achieve its desired level of exposure to a certain sector. Liquidity risk may result from the lack of an active market, reduced number and capacity of traditional market participants to make a market in fixed income securities, and may be magnified in a rising interest rate environment or other circumstances where investor redemptions from fixed income mutual funds may be higher than normal, causing increased supply in the market due to selling activity

Derivatives Risk: the risk of investing in derivative instruments (such as futures, swaps and structured securities), including liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, mispricing or valuation complexity. Changes in the value of the derivative may not correlate perfectly with, and may be more sensitive to market events than, the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the initial amount invested. The Portfolio's use of derivatives may result in losses to the Portfolio, a reduction in the Portfolio's returns and/or increased volatility. Over-the-counter ("OTC") derivatives are also subject to the risk that a counterparty to the transaction will not fulfill its contractual obligations to the other party, as many of the protections afforded to centrally-cleared derivative transactions might not be available for OTC derivatives. For derivatives traded on an exchange or through a central counterparty, credit risk resides with the creditworthiness of the Portfolio's clearing broker, or the clearinghouse itself, rather than to a counterparty in an OTC derivative transaction. Changes in regulation relating to a mutual fund's use of derivatives and related instruments could potentially limit or impact the Portfolio's ability to invest in derivatives, limit the Portfolio's ability to employ certain strategies that use derivatives and/or adversely affect the value or performance of derivatives and the Portfolio

Equity Risk: the risk that the value of equity securities, such as common stocks and preferred stocks, may decline due to general market conditions which are not specifically related to a particular company or to factors affecting a particular industry or industries. Equity securities generally have greater price volatility than fixed income securities

Mortgage-Related and Other Asset-Backed Securities Risk: the risks of investing in mortgage-related and other asset-backed securities, including interest rate risk, extension risk, prepayment risk, and credit risk

Foreign (Non-U.S.) Investment Risk: the risk that investing in foreign (non-U.S.) securities may result in the Portfolio experiencing more rapid and extreme changes in value than a portfolio that invests exclusively in securities of U.S. companies, due to smaller markets, differing reporting, accounting and auditing standards, increased risk of delayed settlement of portfolio transactions or loss of certificates of portfolio securities, and the risk of unfavorable foreign government actions, including nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation, currency blockage, or political changes or diplomatic developments. Foreign securities may also be less liquid and more difficult to value than securities of U.S. issuers

Emerging Markets Risk: the risk of investing in emerging market securities, primarily increased foreign (non-U.S.) investment risk

Sovereign Debt Risk: the risk that investments in fixed income instruments issued by sovereign entities may decline in value as a result of default or other adverse credit event resulting from an issuer's inability or unwillingness to make principal or interest payments in a timely fashion

Currency Risk: the risk that foreign (non-U.S.) currencies will decline in value relative to the U.S. dollar and affect the Portfolio's investments in foreign (non-U.S.) currencies or in securities that trade in, and receive revenues in, or in derivatives that provide exposure to, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies

Leveraging Risk: the risk that certain transactions of the Portfolio, such as reverse repurchase agreements, loans of portfolio securities, and the use of when-issued, delayed delivery or forward commitment transactions, or derivative instruments, may give rise to leverage, magnifying gains and losses and causing the Portfolio to be more volatile than if it had not been leveraged. This means that leverage entails a heightened risk of loss

Management Risk: the risk that the investment techniques and risk analyses applied by PIMCO will not produce the desired results and that legislative, regulatory, or tax restrictions, policies or developments may affect the investment techniques available to PIMCO and the individual portfolio manager in connection with managing the Portfolio. There is no guarantee that the investment objective of the Portfolio will be achieved

Short Sale Risk: the risk of entering into short sales, including the potential loss of more money than the actual cost of the investment, and the risk that the third party to the short sale may fail to honor its contract terms, causing a loss to the Portfolio

Please see "Description of Principal Risks" in the Portfolio's prospectus for a more detailed description of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. An investment in the Portfolio is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency.

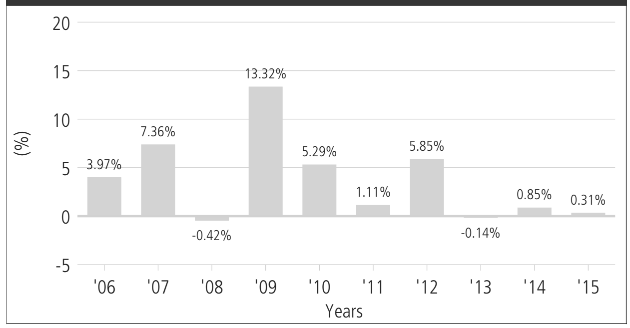
Performance Information

The performance information below shows summary performance information for the Portfolio in a bar chart and an Average Annual Total Returns table. The information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio by showing changes in its performance from year to year and by showing how the Portfolio's average annual returns compare with the returns of a broad-based securities market index. The Portfolio's performance information reflects applicable fee waivers and/or expense limitations in effect during the periods presented. Absent such fee waivers and/or expense limitations, if any, performance would have been lower. Performance shown does not reflect any charges or expenses imposed by an insurance company and if it did, performance shown would be lower. The bar chart and the table show performance of the Portfolio's Administrative Class shares. *The Portfolio's past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Portfolio will perform in the future.*

The BofA Merrill Lynch 1-3 Year U.S. Treasury Index is an unmanaged index comprised of U.S. Treasury securities, other than inflation-protection securities and STRIPS, with at least $1 billion in outstanding face value and a remaining term to final maturity of at least one year and less than three years.

Performance for the Portfolio is updated daily and monthly and may be obtained as follows: daily updates on the net asset value may be obtained by calling 1-888-87-PIMCO and monthly performance may be obtained at http://pvit.pimco-funds.com.

Calendar Year Total Returns — Administrative Class*



*For the periods shown in the bar chart, the highest quarterly return was 8.04% in the Q2 2009, and the lowest quarterly return was -2.37% in the Q3 2008.

Average Annual Total Returns (for periods ended 12/31/15)

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
Administrative Class Return	0.31%	1.58%	3.67%
BofA Merrill Lynch 1-3 Year U.S. Treasury Index (reflects no deductions for fees, expenses or taxes)	0.54%	0.70%	2.42%

Investment Adviser/Portfolio Manager

PIMCO serves as the investment adviser for the Portfolio. The Portfolio's portfolio is jointly managed by Scott A. Mather and Jerome Schneider. Mr. Mather is CIO U.S. Core Strategies and a Managing Director of PIMCO. Mr. Schneider is a Managing Director of PIMCO. Messrs. Mather and Schneider have jointly managed the Portfolio since September 2014.

Purchase and Sale of Portfolio Shares

Shares of the Portfolio currently are sold to segregated asset accounts ("Separate Accounts") of insurance companies that fund variable annuity contracts and variable life insurance policies ("Variable Contracts"). Investors do not deal directly with the Portfolio to purchase and redeem shares. Please refer to the prospectus for the Separate Account for information on the allocation of premiums and on transfers of accumulated value among sub-accounts of the Separate Account.

Tax Information

The shareholders of the Portfolio are the insurance companies offering the variable products. Please refer to the prospectus for the Separate Account and the Variable Contract for information regarding the federal income tax treatment of distributions to the Separate Account.

Payments to Insurance Companies and Other Financial Intermediaries

The Portfolio and/or its related companies (including PIMCO) may pay the insurance company and other intermediaries for the sale of the Portfolio and/or other services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the insurance company or intermediary and your salesperson to recommend a Variable Contract and the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your insurance company or salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's Web site for more information.

P I M C O

PIMCO Total Return Portfolio

SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

April 29, 2016

Share Class: Administrative	Summary Prospectus

Before you invest, you may want to review the Portfolio's prospectus, which, as supplemented, contains more information about the Portfolio and its risks. You can find the Portfolio's prospectus and other information about the Portfolio online at http://pvit.pimco-funds.com/FundReports.aspx. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1.800.927.4648 or by sending an email request to pimcoteam@bfdsmidwest.com. The Portfolio's prospectus and Statement of Additional Information, both dated April 29, 2016, as supplemented, along with the financial statements included in the Portfolio's most recent annual report to shareholders dated December 31, 2015, are incorporated by reference into this Summary Prospectus.

Investment Objective

The Portfolio seeks maximum total return, consistent with preservation of capital and prudent investment management.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold Administrative Class shares of the Portfolio. Overall fees and expenses of investing in the Portfolio are higher than shown because the table does not reflect variable contract fees and expenses.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment):

	Administrative Class
Management Fees	0.50%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	0.15%
Other Expenses[1]	0.01%
Total Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses[2]	**0.66%**

1 "Other Expenses" reflect interest expense and is based on the amount incurred during the Portfolio's most recent fiscal year as a result of entering into certain investments, such as reverse repurchase agreements. Interest expense is required to be treated as a Portfolio expense for accounting purposes and is not payable to PIMCO. The amount of interest expense (if any) will vary based on the Portfolio's use of such investments as an investment strategy.

2 Total Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses excluding interest expense is 0.65% for Administrative Class shares.

Example. The Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in Administrative Class shares of the Portfolio with the costs of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 for the time periods indicated, and then redeem all your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, the Example shows what your costs would be based on these assumptions. The Example does not reflect fees and expenses of any variable annuity contract or variable life insurance policy, and would be higher if it did.

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
Administrative Class	$67	$211	$368	$822

Portfolio Turnover

The Portfolio pays transaction costs when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in the Annual Portfolio Operating Expenses or in the Example table, affect the Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Portfolio's portfolio turnover rate was 462% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The Portfolio seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing under normal circumstances at least 65% of its total assets in a diversified portfolio of Fixed Income Instruments of varying maturities, which may be represented by forwards or derivatives such as options, futures contracts, or swap agreements. "Fixed Income Instruments" include bonds, debt securities and other similar instruments issued by various U.S. and non-U.S. public- or private-sector entities. The average portfolio duration of this Portfolio normally varies within two years (plus or minus) of the portfolio duration of the securities comprising the Barclays U.S. Aggregate Index, as calculated by PIMCO, which as of March 31, 2016 was 5.30 years. Duration is a measure used to determine the sensitivity of a security's price to changes in interest rates. The longer a security's duration, the more sensitive it will be to changes in interest rates.

The Portfolio invests primarily in investment grade debt securities, but may invest up to 10% of its total assets in high yield securities ("junk bonds") rated B or higher by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's"), or equivalently rated by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services ("S&P") or Fitch, Inc. ("Fitch"), or, if unrated, determined by Pacific Investment Management Company LLC ("PIMCO") to be of comparable quality (except that within such 10% limitation, the Portfolio may invest in mortgage-related securities rated below B). The Portfolio may invest up to 30% of its total assets in securities denominated in foreign currencies, and may invest beyond this limit in U.S. dollar-denominated securities of foreign issuers. The Portfolio may invest up to 15% of its total assets in securities and instruments that are economically tied to emerging market countries (this limitation does not apply to investment grade sovereign debt denominated in the local currency with less than 1 year remaining to maturity, which means the Portfolio may invest, together with any other investments denominated in foreign currencies, up to 30% of its total assets in such instruments). The Portfolio will normally limit its foreign currency exposure (from non-U.S. dollar-denominated securities or currencies) to 20% of its total assets.

The Portfolio may invest, without limitation, in derivative instruments, such as options, futures contracts or swap agreements, or in mortgage- or asset-backed securities, subject to applicable law and any other restrictions described in the Portfolio's prospectus or Statement of Additional Information. The Portfolio may purchase or sell securities on a when-issued, delayed delivery or forward commitment basis and may engage in short sales. The Portfolio may invest up to 10% of its total assets in preferred stock, convertible securities and other equity-related securities. The Portfolio may, without limitation, seek to obtain market exposure to the securities in which it primarily invests by entering into a series of purchase and sale contracts or by using other investment techniques (such as buy backs or dollar rolls). The "total return" sought by the Portfolio consists of income earned on the Portfolio's investments, plus capital appreciation, if any, which generally arises from decreases in interest rates, foreign currency appreciation, or improving credit fundamentals for a particular sector or security.

Principal Risks

It is possible to lose money on an investment in the Portfolio. The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio, which could adversely affect its net asset value, yield and total return, are:

Interest Rate Risk: the risk that fixed income securities will decline in value because of an increase in interest rates; a portfolio with a longer average portfolio duration will be more sensitive to changes in interest rates than a portfolio with a shorter average portfolio duration

Call Risk: the risk that an issuer may exercise its right to redeem a fixed income security earlier than expected (a call). Issuers may call outstanding securities prior to their maturity for a number of reasons (*e.g.,* declining interest rates, changes in credit spreads and improvements in the issuer's credit quality). If an issuer calls a security that the Portfolio has invested in, the Portfolio may not recoup the full amount of its initial investment and may be forced to reinvest in lower-yielding securities, securities with greater credit risks or securities with other, less favorable features

Credit Risk: the risk that the Portfolio could lose money if the issuer or guarantor of a fixed income security, or the counterparty to a derivative contract, is unable or unwilling to meet its financial obligations

High Yield Risk: the risk that high yield securities and unrated securities of similar credit quality (commonly known as "junk bonds") are subject to greater levels of credit, call and liquidity risks. High yield securities are considered primarily speculative with respect to the issuer's continuing ability to make principal and interest payments, and may be more volatile than higher-rated securities of similar maturity

Market Risk: the risk that the value of securities owned by the Portfolio may go up or down, sometimes rapidly or unpredictably, due to factors affecting securities markets generally or particular industries

Issuer Risk: the risk that the value of a security may decline for a reason directly related to the issuer, such as management performance, financial leverage and reduced demand for the issuer's goods or services

Liquidity Risk: the risk that a particular investment may be difficult to purchase or sell and that the Portfolio may be unable to sell illiquid securities at an advantageous time or price or achieve its desired level of exposure to a certain sector. Liquidity risk may result from the lack of an active market, reduced number and capacity of traditional market participants to make a market in fixed income securities, and may be magnified in a rising interest rate environment or other circumstances where investor redemptions from fixed income mutual funds may be higher than normal, causing increased supply in the market due to selling activity

Derivatives Risk: the risk of investing in derivative instruments (such as futures, swaps and structured securities), including liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, mispricing or valuation complexity. Changes in the value of the derivative may not correlate perfectly with, and may be more sensitive to market events than, the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the initial amount invested. The Portfolio's use of derivatives may result in losses to the Portfolio, a reduction in the Portfolio's returns and/or increased volatility. Over-the-counter ("OTC") derivatives are also subject to the risk that a counterparty to the transaction will not fulfill its contractual obligations to the other party, as many of the protections afforded to centrally-cleared derivative transactions might not be available for OTC derivatives. For derivatives traded on an exchange or through a central counterparty, credit risk resides with the creditworthiness of the Portfolio's clearing broker, or the clearinghouse itself, rather than to a counterparty in an OTC derivative transaction. Changes in regulation relating to a mutual fund's use of derivatives and related instruments could potentially limit or impact the Portfolio's ability to invest in derivatives, limit the Portfolio's ability to employ certain strategies that use derivatives and/or adversely affect the value or performance of derivatives and the Portfolio

Equity Risk: the risk that the value of equity securities, such as common stocks and preferred stocks, may decline due to general market conditions which are not specifically related to a particular company or to factors affecting a particular industry or industries. Equity securities generally have greater price volatility than fixed income securities

Mortgage-Related and Other Asset-Backed Securities Risk: the risks of investing in mortgage-related and other asset-backed securities, including interest rate risk, extension risk, prepayment risk, and credit risk

Foreign (Non-U.S.) Investment Risk: the risk that investing in foreign (non-U.S.) securities may result in the Portfolio experiencing more rapid and extreme changes in value than a portfolio that invests exclusively in securities of U.S. companies, due to smaller markets, differing reporting, accounting and auditing standards, increased risk of delayed settlement of portfolio transactions or loss of certificates of portfolio securities, and the risk of unfavorable foreign government actions, including nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation, currency blockage, or political changes or diplomatic developments. Foreign securities may also be less liquid and more difficult to value than securities of U.S. issuers

Emerging Markets Risk: the risk of investing in emerging market securities, primarily increased foreign (non-U.S.) investment risk

Sovereign Debt Risk: the risk that investments in fixed income instruments issued by sovereign entities may decline in value as a result of default or other adverse credit event resulting from an issuer's inability or unwillingness to make principal or interest payments in a timely fashion

Currency Risk: the risk that foreign (non-U.S.) currencies will decline in value relative to the U.S. dollar and affect the Portfolio's investments in foreign (non-U.S.) currencies or in securities that trade in, and receive revenues in, or in derivatives that provide exposure to, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies

Leveraging Risk: the risk that certain transactions of the Portfolio, such as reverse repurchase agreements, loans of portfolio securities, and the use of when-issued, delayed delivery or forward commitment transactions, or derivative instruments, may give rise to leverage, magnifying gains and

losses and causing the Portfolio to be more volatile than if it had not been leveraged. This means that leverage entails a heightened risk of loss

Management Risk: the risk that the investment techniques and risk analyses applied by PIMCO will not produce the desired results and that legislative, regulatory, or tax restrictions, policies or developments may affect the investment techniques available to PIMCO and the individual portfolio manager in connection with managing the Portfolio. There is no guarantee that the investment objective of the Portfolio will be achieved

Short Sale Risk: the risk of entering into short sales, including the potential loss of more money than the actual cost of the investment, and the risk that the third party to the short sale may fail to honor its contract terms, causing a loss to the Portfolio

Convertible Securities Risk: as convertible securities share both fixed income and equity characteristics, they are subject to risks to which fixed income and equity investments are subject. These risks include equity risk, interest rate risk and credit risk

Please see "Description of Principal Risks" in the Portfolio's prospectus for a more detailed description of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. An investment in the Portfolio is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency.

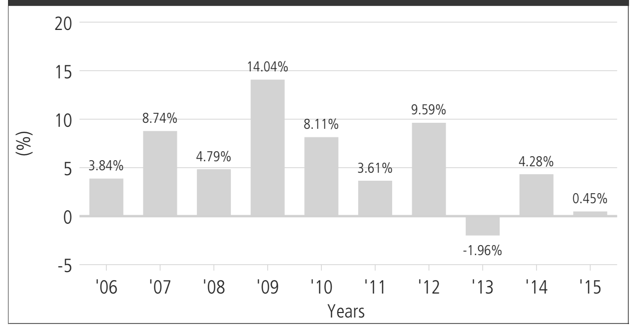
Performance Information

The performance information below shows summary performance information for the Portfolio in a bar chart and an Average Annual Total Returns table. The information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio by showing changes in its performance from year to year and by showing how the Portfolio's average annual returns compare with the returns of a broad-based securities market index. The Portfolio's performance information reflects applicable fee waivers and/or expense limitations in effect during the periods presented. Absent such fee waivers and/or expense limitations, if any, performance would have been lower. Performance shown does not reflect any charges or expenses imposed by an insurance company and, if it did, performance shown would be lower. The bar chart and the table show performance of the Portfolio's Administrative Class shares. *The Portfolio's past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Portfolio will perform in the future.*

The Barclays U.S. Aggregate Index represents securities that are SEC-registered, taxable and U.S. dollar denominated. This index covers the U.S. investment grade fixed rate bond market, with index components for government and corporate securities, mortgage pass-through securities, and asset-backed securities. These major sectors are subdivided into more specific indices that are calculated and reported on a regular basis.

Performance for the Portfolio is updated daily and monthly and may be obtained as follows: daily updates on the net asset value may be obtained by calling 1-888-87-PIMCO and monthly performance may be obtained at http://pvit.pimco-funds.com.

Calendar Year Total Returns — Administrative Class*



*For the periods shown in the bar chart, the highest quarterly return was 5.60% in the Q3 2009, and the lowest quarterly return was -3.45% in the Q2 2013.

Average Annual Total Returns (for periods ended 12/31/15)

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
Administrative Class Return	0.45%	3.12%	5.45%
Barclays U.S. Aggregate Index (reflects no deductions for fees, expenses or taxes)	0.55%	3.25%	4.51%

Investment Adviser/Portfolio Manager



PIMCO serves as the investment adviser for the Portfolio. The Portfolio's portfolio is jointly managed by Scott A. Mather, Mark Kiesel and Mihir Worah. Mr. Mather is CIO U.S. Core Strategies. Mr. Kiesel is CIO Global Credit. Mr. Worah is CIO Real Return and Asset Allocation. Each is a Managing Director of PIMCO. Messrs. Mather, Kiesel and Worah have jointly managed the Portfolio since September 2014.

Purchase and Sale of Portfolio Shares

Shares of the Portfolio currently are sold to segregated asset accounts ("Separate Accounts") of insurance companies that fund variable annuity contracts and variable life insurance policies ("Variable Contracts"). Investors do not deal directly with the Portfolio to purchase and redeem shares. Please refer to the prospectus for the Separate Account for information on the allocation of premiums and on transfers of accumulated value among sub-accounts of the Separate Account.

Tax Information

The shareholders of the Portfolio are the insurance companies offering the variable products. Please refer to the prospectus for the Separate Account and the Variable Contract for information regarding the federal income tax treatment of distributions to the Separate Account.

Payments to Insurance Companies and Other Financial Intermediaries

The Portfolio and/or its related companies (including PIMCO) may pay the insurance company and other intermediaries for the sale of the Portfolio and/or other services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the insurance company or intermediary and your salesperson to recommend a Variable Contract and the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your insurance company or salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's Web site for more information.

PRINCIPAL VARIABLE CONTRACTS FUNDS, INC. *SUMMARY* PROSPECTUS

Core Plus Bond Account - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Account seeks to provide current income and, as a secondary objective, capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees	0.45%	0.45%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.01%	0.01%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.46%**	**0.71%**

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
Core Plus Bond Account - Class 1	$47	$148	$258	$579
Core Plus Bond Account - Class 2	73	227	395	883

Portfolio Turnover

The Account pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or “turns over” its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual Account operating expenses or in the example, affect the Account’s performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Account’s portfolio turnover rate was 177.2% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

Under normal circumstances, the Account invests at least 80% of its net assets, plus any borrowings for investment purposes, in bonds or other debt securities at the time of purchase. The bonds and other debt securities in which the Account invests include intermediate maturity fixed-income securities, which are rated, at the time of purchase, BBB- or higher by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services ("S&P") or Baa3 or higher by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's"). The fixed-income securities in which the Account invests include securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government or its agencies or instrumentalities (including collateralized mortgage obligations); asset-backed securities or mortgage-backed securities representing an interest in a pool of mortgage loans or other assets (securitized products); corporate bonds; and securities issued or guaranteed by foreign governments payable in U.S. dollars. The Account also invests in foreign securities, and up to 20% of its assets in below investment grade bonds (sometimes called “high yield bonds” or "junk bonds") which are rated at the time of purchase Ba1 or lower by Moody's and BB+ or lower by S&P (if the bond has been rated by only one of those agencies, that rating will determine whether the bond is below investment grade; if the bond has not been rated by either of those agencies, the Sub-Advisor will determine whether the bond is of a quality comparable to those rated below investment grade). Under normal circumstances, the Account maintains an average portfolio duration that is within ±25% of the duration of the Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index, which as of December 31, 2015 was 5.68 years.

The Account actively trades portfolio securities and enters into dollar roll transactions which may involve leverage. The Account utilizes derivative strategies for hedging or managing fixed income exposure. A derivative is a financial arrangement, the value of which is derived from, or based on, a traditional security, asset, or market index. Specifically, the Account invests in Treasury futures or interest rate swaps to manage the fixed-income exposure (including for hedging purposes) and credit default swaps to increase or decrease, in an efficient manner, exposures to certain sectors or individual issuers. The Account uses forwards to manage its foreign currency exposure.

During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015, the average ratings of the Account's fixed-income assets, based on market value at each month-end, were as follows (all ratings are by Moody's):

48.02% in securities rated Aaa	7.07% in securities rated Ba	0.00% in securities rated C
3.11% in securities rated Aa	4.90% in securities rated B	0.02% in securities rated D
11.73% in securities rated A	1.59% in securities rated Caa	0.44% in securities not rated
23.11% in securities rated Baa	0.01% in securities rated Ca	

Principal Risks

The value of your investment in the Account changes with the value of the Account's investments. Many factors affect that value, and it is possible to lose money by investing in the Account. An investment in the Account is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. The principal risks of investing in the Account, in alphabetical order, are:

Counterparty Risk. Counterparty risk is the risk that the counterparty to a contract or other obligation will be unable or unwilling to honor its obligations.

Derivatives Risk. Derivatives may not move in the direction anticipated by the portfolio manager. Transactions in derivatives may increase volatility, cause the liquidation of portfolio positions when not advantageous to do so and result in disproportionate losses that may be substantially greater than a fund's initial investment.

- **Credit Default Swaps**. Credit default swap agreements involve specific risks because they may be difficult to value, are highly susceptible to liquidity and credit risk, and generally pay a return to the party that has paid the premium only in the event of an actual default by the issuer of the underlying obligation (as opposed to a credit downgrade or other indication of financial difficulty). Credit default swaps can increase credit risk because the fund has exposure to both the issuer of the referenced obligation and the counterparty to the credit default swap.
- **Currency Contracts**. Derivatives related to currency contracts involve the specific risk of government action through exchange controls that would restrict the ability of the fund to deliver or receive currency.
- **Forward Contracts, Futures and Swaps**. Forward contracts, futures, and swaps involve specific risks, including: the imperfect correlation between the change in market value of the instruments held by the fund and the price of the forward contract, future, or swap; possible lack of a liquid secondary market for a forward contract, future, or swap and the resulting inability to close a forward contract, future, or swap when desired; counterparty risk; and if the fund has insufficient cash, it may have to sell securities from its portfolio to meet daily variation margin requirements.

Fixed-Income Securities Risk. Fixed-income securities are subject to interest rate risk and credit quality risk. The market value of fixed-income securities generally declines when interest rates rise, and an issuer of fixed-income securities could default on its payment obligations.

Foreign Currency Risk. Risks of investing in securities denominated in, or that trade in, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies include changes in foreign exchange rates and foreign exchange restrictions.

Foreign Securities Risk. The risks of foreign securities include loss of value as a result of: political or economic instability; nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation; settlement delays; and limited government regulation (including less stringent reporting, accounting, and disclosure standards than are required of U.S. companies).

Hedging Risk. A fund that implements a hedging strategy using derivatives and/or securities could expose the fund to the risk that can arise when a change in the value of a hedge does not match a change in the value of the asset it hedges. In other words, the change in value of the hedge could move in a direction that does not match the change in value of the underlying asset, resulting in a risk of loss to the fund.

High Yield Securities Risk. High yield fixed-income securities (commonly referred to as "junk bonds") are subject to greater credit quality risk than higher rated fixed-income securities and should be considered speculative.

Leverage Risk. Leverage created by borrowing or certain types of transactions or investments may impair the fund's liquidity, cause it to liquidate positions at an unfavorable time, increase volatility of the fund's net asset value, or diminish the fund's performance.

Portfolio Duration Risk. Portfolio duration is a measure of the expected life of a fixed-income security and its sensitivity to changes in interest rates. The longer a fund's average portfolio duration, the more sensitive the fund will be to changes in interest rates.

Portfolio Turnover (Active Trading) Risk. A fund that has a portfolio turnover rate over 100% is considered actively traded. Actively trading portfolio securities may accelerate realization of taxable gains and losses, lower fund performance and may result in high portfolio turnover rates and increased brokerage costs.

Real Estate Securities Risk. Investing in real estate securities subjects the fund to the risks associated with the real estate market (which are similar to the risks associated with direct ownership in real estate), including declines in real estate values, loss due to casualty or condemnation, property taxes, interest rate changes, increased expenses, cash flow of underlying real estate assets, regulatory changes (including zoning, land use and rents), and environmental problems, as well as to the risks related to the management skill and creditworthiness of the issuer.

Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

Securitized Products Risk. Investments in securitized products are subject to risks similar to traditional fixed income securities, such as credit, interest rate, liquidity, prepayment, extension, and default risk, as well as additional risks associated with the nature of the assets and the servicing of those assets. Unscheduled prepayments on securitized products may have to be reinvested at lower rates. A reduction in prepayments may increase the effective maturities of these securities, exposing them to the risk of decline in market value over time (extension risk).

U.S. Government Securities Risk. Yields available from U.S. government securities are generally lower than yields from many other fixed-income securities.

U.S. Government-Sponsored Securities Risk. Securities issued by U.S. government-sponsored or -chartered enterprises such as the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Federal Home Loan Banks are not issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury.

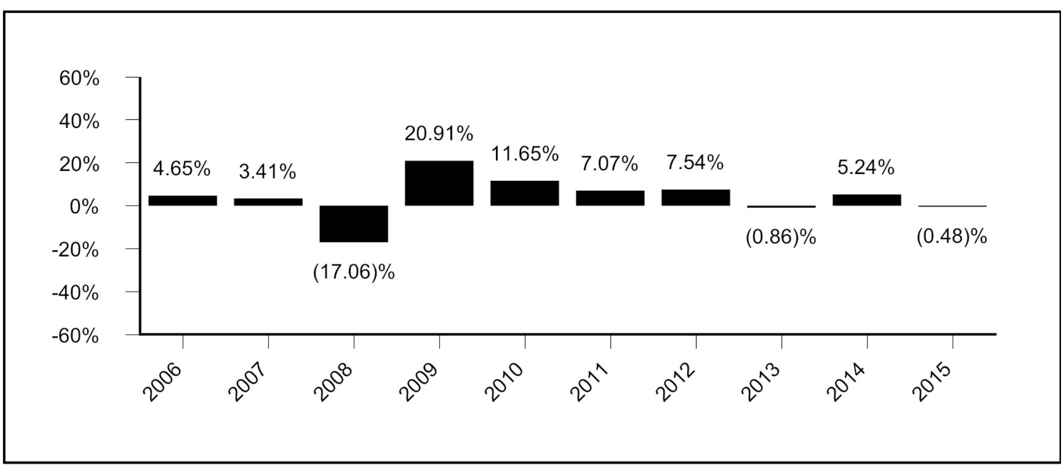
Performance

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the performance of the Account's Class 1 shares from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Account do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Account would be lower if such expenses were included.

For periods prior to the inception date of Class 2 Shares (May 1, 2015), the performance shown in the table for Class 2 shares is based on the performance of the Account's Class 1 shares, adjusted to reflect the fees and expenses of the Class 2 shares. These adjustments for Class 2 shares result in performance for such periods that is no higher than the historical performance of the Class 1 shares, which were first sold on December 18, 1987.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q3 '09**	**9.32 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '08**	**(8.24)%**

Average Annual Total Returns			
For the periods ended December 31, 2015	**Past 1 Year**	**Past 5 Years**	**Past 10 Years**
Core Plus Bond Account - Class 1	**(0.48)%**	**3.64%**	**3.78%**
Core Plus Bond Account - Class 2	**(0.74)%**	**3.38%**	**3.52%**
Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.55%	3.25%	4.51%

Management

Investment Advisor:
Principal Management Corporation

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Managers:
Principal Global Investors, LLC
- William C. Armstrong (since 2000), Portfolio Manager
- Tina Paris (since 2015), Portfolio Manager
- Timothy R. Warrick (since 2000), Portfolio Manager

Tax Information
The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries
If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

PRINCIPAL VARIABLE CONTRACTS FUNDS, INC. SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Diversified Balanced Account - Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Account seeks to provide as high a level of total return (consisting of reinvested income and capital appreciation) as is consistent with reasonable risk.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 2
Management Fees	0.05%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	0.25%
Other Expenses	—%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.25%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.55%**

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
Diversified Balanced Account - Class 2	$56	$176	$307	$689

Portfolio Turnover

As a fund of funds, the Account does not pay transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells shares of underlying funds (or “turns over” its portfolio). An underlying fund does pay transaction costs when it buys and sells portfolio securities, and a higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual account operating expenses or in the examples, affect the performance of the underlying fund and the Account. During its most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 14.3% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The Account operates as a fund of funds and invests in underlying funds, each of which tracks an index. In pursuing its investment objective, the Account typically allocates its assets, within predetermined percentage ranges, among the “underlying funds”: Funds of Principal Funds, Inc. ("PFI") (Institutional Class shares) - the International Equity Index, MidCap S&P 400 Index, and SmallCap S&P 600 Index Funds - and Accounts of Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. ("PVC") (Class 1 shares) - the Bond Market Index and LargeCap S&P 500 Index Accounts. The Account generally allocates approximately 50% of its assets to the equity index funds to gain broad market capitalization exposure to both U.S. and non-U.S investments and approximately 50% to the Bond Market Index Account for intermediate duration fixed-income exposure. The percentages reflect the extent to which the Account normally invests in the particular market segment represented by the underlying funds, and the asset allocation strategy influences the potential investment risk and reward of the Account.

Without shareholder approval, Principal Management Corporation ("Principal"), the manager for PVC and PFI, may alter the percentage ranges and/or substitute or remove underlying funds (including investing in other investment companies) when it deems appropriate in order to achieve the Account’s investment objective. The assets of the Account are allocated among underlying funds in accordance with its investment objective, while considering Principal's outlook for the economy, the financial markets, and the relative market valuations of the underlying funds.

In selecting underlying funds and their target weights, Principal considers, among other things, quantitative measures, such as past performance, expected levels of risk and returns, expense levels, diversification of existing funds, and style consistency. The Account is re-balanced monthly.

The net asset value of the Account's shares is affected by changes in the value of the shares of the underlying funds it owns. The Account's investments are invested in the underlying funds and, as a result, the Account's performance is directly related to their performance. The Account's ability to meet its investment objective depends on the ability of the underlying funds to achieve their investment objectives.

The Account’s underlying funds utilize derivative strategies. A derivative is a financial arrangement, the value of which is derived from, or based on, a traditional security, asset, or market index. Specifically, the underlying funds invest in equity index futures and exchange-traded funds (ETFs) to manage the equity exposure.

Principal Risks

The diversification of the Account is designed to cushion losses in any one investment sector and moderate overall price volatility. However, the Account is subject to the particular risks of the underlying funds in the proportions in which the Account invests in them, and its share prices will fluctuate as the prices of underlying fund shares rise or fall with changing market conditions. If you sell your shares when their value is less than the price you paid, you will lose money. The Account operates as a fund of funds and thus bears both its own expenses and, indirectly, its proportionate share of the expenses of the underlying funds in which it invests. An investment in the Account is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. The principal risks of investing in the Account that are inherent in the fund of funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Asset Allocation Risk. A fund's selection and weighting of asset classes may cause it to underperform other funds with a similar investment objective.

Conflict of Interest Risk. The Advisor and its affiliates earn different fees from different underlying funds and may have an incentive to allocate more fund-of-fund assets to underlying funds from which they receive higher fees.

Fund of Funds Risk. The performance and risks of a fund of funds directly correspond to the performance and risks of the underlying funds in which the fund invests. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

The principal risks of investing in the Account that are inherent in the underlying funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Derivatives Risk. Derivatives may not move in the direction anticipated by the portfolio manager. Transactions in derivatives may increase volatility, cause the liquidation of portfolio positions when not advantageous to do so and result in disproportionate losses that may be substantially greater than a fund's initial investment.

- **Futures**. Futures involve specific risks, including: the imperfect correlation between the change in market value of the instruments held by the fund and the price of the future,; possible lack of a liquid secondary market for a future and the resulting inability to close a future when desired; counterparty risk; and if the fund has insufficient cash, it may have to sell securities from its portfolio to meet daily variation margin requirements.

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

- **Small and Medium Market Capitalization Companies**. Investments in small and medium sized companies may involve greater risk and price volatility than investments in larger, more mature companies.

Exchange-Traded Funds ("ETFs") Risk. An ETF is subject to the risks associated with direct ownership of the securities in which the ETF invests or that comprise the index on which the ETF is based. Fund shareholders indirectly bear their proportionate share of the expenses of the ETFs in which the fund invests.

Fixed-Income Securities Risk. Fixed-income securities are subject to interest rate risk and credit quality risk. The market value of fixed-income securities generally declines when interest rates rise, and an issuer of fixed-income securities could default on its payment obligations.

Index Fund Risk. More likely than not, an index fund will underperform the index due to cashflows and the fees and expenses of the fund. The correlation between fund performance and index performance may also be affected by changes in securities markets, changes in the composition of the index and the timing of purchases and sales of fund shares.

Investment Company Securities Risk. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

Portfolio Duration Risk. Portfolio duration is a measure of the expected life of a fixed-income security and its sensitivity to changes in interest rates. The longer a fund's average portfolio duration, the more sensitive the fund will be to changes in interest rates.

Real Estate Securities Risk. Investing in real estate securities subjects the fund to the risks associated with the real estate market (which are similar to the risks associated with direct ownership in real estate), including declines in real estate values, loss due to casualty or condemnation, property taxes, interest rate changes, increased expenses, cash flow of underlying real estate assets, regulatory changes (including zoning, land use and rents), and environmental problems, as well as to the risks related to the management skill and creditworthiness of the issuer.

Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

Securitized Products Risk. Investments in securitized products are subject to risks similar to traditional fixed income securities, such as credit, interest rate, liquidity, prepayment, extension, and default risk, as well as additional risks associated with the nature of the assets and the servicing of those assets. Unscheduled prepayments on securitized products may have to be reinvested at lower rates. A reduction in prepayments may increase the effective maturities of these securities, exposing them to the risk of decline in market value over time (extension risk).

U.S. Government Securities Risk. Yields available from U.S. government securities are generally lower than yields from many other fixed-income securities.

U.S. Government-Sponsored Securities Risk. Securities issued by U.S. government-sponsored or -chartered enterprises such as the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Federal Home Loan Banks are not issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury.

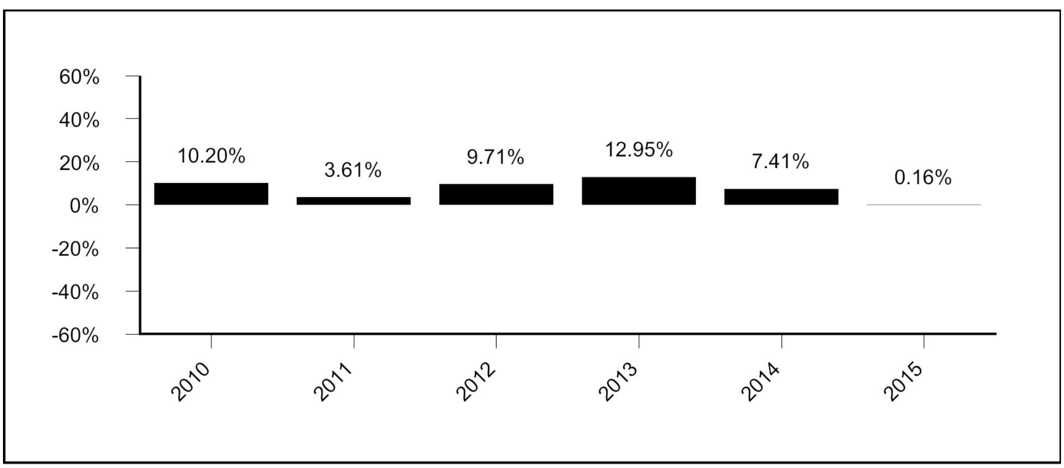
Performance

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

Life of Account results are measured from the date the Account's shares were first sold (December 30, 2009).

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 2 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q3 '10**	**6.79 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q3 '11**	**(6.34)%**

Average Annual Total Returns			
For the periods ended December 31, 2015	Past 1 Year	Past 5 Years	Life of Account
Diversified Balanced Account - Class 2	**0.16%**	**6.67%**	**7.25%**
Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.55%	3.25%	3.76%
S&P 500 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	1.38%	12.57%	12.79%
MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(0.81)%	3.60%	4.37%
S&P Midcap 400 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(2.18)%	10.68%	12.94%
S&P Smallcap 600 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(1.97)%	11.48%	13.55%
Diversified Balanced Custom Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.79%	7.32%	7.95%

The Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index is used to show performance of domestic, taxable fixed-income securities performance. The S&P 500 Index is used to show large cap U.S. equity market performance. The MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D is used to show international stock performance. The S&P Midcap 400 Index is used to show mid cap U.S. equity market performance. The S&P Smallcap 600 Index is used to show small cap U.S. equity market performance. The custom index (as defined below) is used to show the performance of the various asset classes used by the Account, and the Average Annual Total Returns table shows performance of the components of the custom index. The weightings for the Diversified Balanced Custom Index are 50% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index, 35% S&P 500 Index, 7% MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D, 4% S&P Midcap 400 Index, and 4% S&P Smallcap 600 Index.

Management

Investment Advisor and Portfolio Managers:

Principal Management Corporation

- James W. Fennessey (since 2009), Portfolio Manager
- Randy L. Welch (since 2009), Portfolio Manager

Tax Information

The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

PRINCIPAL VARIABLE CONTRACTS FUNDS, INC. SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Diversified Balanced Managed Volatility Account - Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Account seeks to provide as high a level of total return (consisting of reinvested income and capital appreciation) as is consistent with reasonable risk, with an emphasis on managing volatility.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 2
Management Fees	0.05%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.01%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.33%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.64%**
Expense Reimbursement [1]	—%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses after Expense Reimbursement	**0.64%**

[1] Principal Management Corporation ("Principal"), the investment advisor, has contractually agreed to limit the Account's expenses by paying, if necessary, expenses normally payable by the Account, (excluding interest expense, expenses related to fund investments, acquired fund fees and expenses, and other extraordinary expenses) to maintain a total level of operating expenses (expressed as a percent of average net assets on an annualized basis) not to exceed 0.31% for Class 2 shares. It is expected that the expense limit will continue through the period ending April 30, 2017; however, Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. and Principal, the parties to the agreement, may mutually agree to terminate the expense limit prior to the end of the period.

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	**3**	**5**	**10**
Diversified Balanced Managed Volatility Account - Class 2	$65	$205	$357	$798

Portfolio Turnover

As a fund of funds, the Account does not pay transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells shares of underlying funds (or “turns over” its portfolio). An underlying fund does pay transaction costs when it buys and sells portfolio securities, and a higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual account operating expenses or in the examples, affect the performance of the underlying fund and the Account. During it's most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 14.1% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The Account operates as a fund of funds and invests in underlying funds. In pursuing its investment objective, the Account typically allocates its assets, within predetermined percentage ranges, among the “underlying funds”: Funds of Principal Funds, Inc. ("PFI") (Institutional Class shares) - the International Equity Index, MidCap S&P 400 Index, and SmallCap S&P 600 Index Funds - and Accounts of Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. ("PVC") (Class 1 shares) - the Bond Market Index and LargeCap S&P 500 Managed Volatility Index Accounts. The Account generally allocates approximately 50% of its assets to the equity index funds to gain broad market capitalization exposure to both U.S. and non-U.S investments and approximately 50% to the Bond Market Index Account for intermediate duration fixed-income exposure. The percentages reflect the extent to which the Account normally invests in the particular market segment represented by the underlying funds, and the asset allocation strategy influences the potential investment risk and reward of the Account.

Without shareholder approval, Principal Management Corporation ("Principal"), the manager for PVC and PFI, may alter the percentage ranges and/or substitute or remove underlying funds (including investing in other investment companies) when it deems appropriate in order to achieve the Account's investment objective. The assets of the Account are allocated among underlying funds in accordance with its investment objective, while considering Principal's outlook for the economy, the financial markets, and the relative market valuations of the underlying funds. In selecting underlying funds and their target weights, Principal considers, among other things, quantitative measures, such as past performance, expected levels of risk and returns, expense levels, diversification of existing funds, and style consistency. The Account is re-balanced monthly.

The net asset value of the Account's shares is affected by changes in the value of the shares of the underlying funds it owns. The Account's investments are invested in the underlying funds and, as a result, the Account's performance is directly related to their performance. The Account's ability to meet its investment objective depends on the ability of the underlying funds to achieve their investment objectives.

The Account's underlying funds utilize derivative strategies. A derivative is a financial arrangement, the value of which is derived from, or based on, a traditional security, asset, or market index. Specifically, the underlying funds invest in equity index futures and exchange-traded funds (ETFs) to manage the equity exposure. An underlying fund also buys vertical call spreads and vertical put spreads as part of an active strategy intended to reduce volatility. Vertical spreads are the simultaneous purchase and sale of two options of the same type with the same expiration date but two different strike prices. The strike price is the fixed price at which the owner of the option can buy (in the case of a call), or sell (in the case of a put), the underlying security.

Principal Risks

The diversification of the Account is designed to cushion losses in any one investment sector and moderate overall price volatility. However, the Account is subject to the particular risks of the underlying funds in the proportions in which the Account invests in them, and its share prices will fluctuate as the prices of underlying fund shares rise or fall with changing market conditions. If you sell your shares when their value is less than the price you paid, you will lose money. The Account operates as a fund of funds and thus bears both its own expenses and, indirectly, its proportionate share of the expenses of the underlying funds in which it invests. An investment in the Account is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. The principal risks of investing in the

Account that are inherent in the fund of funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Asset Allocation Risk. A fund's selection and weighting of asset classes may cause it to underperform other funds with a similar investment objective.

Conflict of Interest Risk. The Advisor and its affiliates earn different fees from different underlying funds and may have an incentive to allocate more fund-of-fund assets to underlying funds from which they receive higher fees.

Fund of Funds Risk. The performance and risks of a fund of funds directly correspond to the performance and risks of the underlying funds in which the fund invests. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

The principal risks of investing in the Account that are inherent in the underlying funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Derivatives Risk. Derivatives may not move in the direction anticipated by the portfolio manager. Transactions in derivatives may increase volatility, cause the liquidation of portfolio positions when not advantageous to do so and result in disproportionate losses that may be substantially greater than a fund's initial investment.

- **Futures**. Futures involve specific risks, including: the imperfect correlation between the change in market value of the instruments held by the fund and the price of the future,; possible lack of a liquid secondary market for a future and the resulting inability to close a future when desired; counterparty risk; and if the fund has insufficient cash, it may have to sell securities from its portfolio to meet daily variation margin requirements.
- **Options.** Options involve specific risks, including: imperfect correlation between the change in market value of the instruments held by the fund and the price of the options, counterparty risk, difference in trading hours for the options markets and the markets for the underlying securities (rate movements can take place in the underlying markets that cannot be reflected in the options markets), and an insufficient liquid secondary market for particular options.

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

- **Small and Medium Market Capitalization Companies**. Investments in small and medium sized companies may involve greater risk and price volatility than investments in larger, more mature companies.

Exchange-Traded Funds ("ETFs") Risk. An ETF is subject to the risks associated with direct ownership of the securities in which the ETF invests or that comprise the index on which the ETF is based. Fund shareholders indirectly bear their proportionate share of the expenses of the ETFs in which the fund invests.

Fixed-Income Securities Risk. Fixed-income securities are subject to interest rate risk and credit quality risk. The market value of fixed-income securities generally declines when interest rates rise, and an issuer of fixed-income securities could default on its payment obligations.

Hedging Risk. A fund that implements a hedging strategy using derivatives and/or securities could expose the fund to the risk that can arise when a change in the value of a hedge does not match a change in the value of the asset it hedges. In other words, the change in value of the hedge could move in a direction that does not match the change in value of the underlying asset, resulting in a risk of loss to the fund.

Index Fund Risk. More likely than not, an index fund will underperform the index due to cashflows and the fees and expenses of the fund. The correlation between fund performance and index performance may also be affected by changes in securities markets, changes in the composition of the index and the timing of purchases and sales of fund shares.

Investment Company Securities Risk. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

Portfolio Duration Risk. Portfolio duration is a measure of the expected life of a fixed-income security and its sensitivity to changes in interest rates. The longer a fund's average portfolio duration, the more sensitive the fund will be to changes in interest rates.

Real Estate Securities Risk. Investing in real estate securities subjects the fund to the risks associated with the real estate market (which are similar to the risks associated with direct ownership in real estate), including declines in real estate values, loss due to casualty or condemnation, property taxes, interest rate changes, increased expenses, cash flow of underlying real estate assets, regulatory changes (including zoning, land use and rents), and environmental problems, as well as to the risks related to the management skill and creditworthiness of the issuer.

Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

Securitized Products Risk. Investments in securitized products are subject to risks similar to traditional fixed income securities, such as credit, interest rate, liquidity, prepayment, extension, and default risk, as well as additional risks associated with the nature of the assets and the servicing of those assets. Unscheduled prepayments on securitized products may have to be reinvested at lower rates. A reduction in prepayments may increase the effective maturities of these securities, exposing them to the risk of decline in market value over time (extension risk).

U.S. Government Securities Risk. Yields available from U.S. government securities are generally lower than yields from many other fixed-income securities.

U.S. Government-Sponsored Securities Risk. Securities issued by U.S. government-sponsored or -chartered enterprises such as the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Federal Home Loan Banks are not issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury.

Volatility Mitigation Risk. Volatility mitigation strategies may increase fund transaction costs, which could increase losses or reduce gains. These strategies may not protect the fund from market declines and may reduce the fund's participation in market gains.

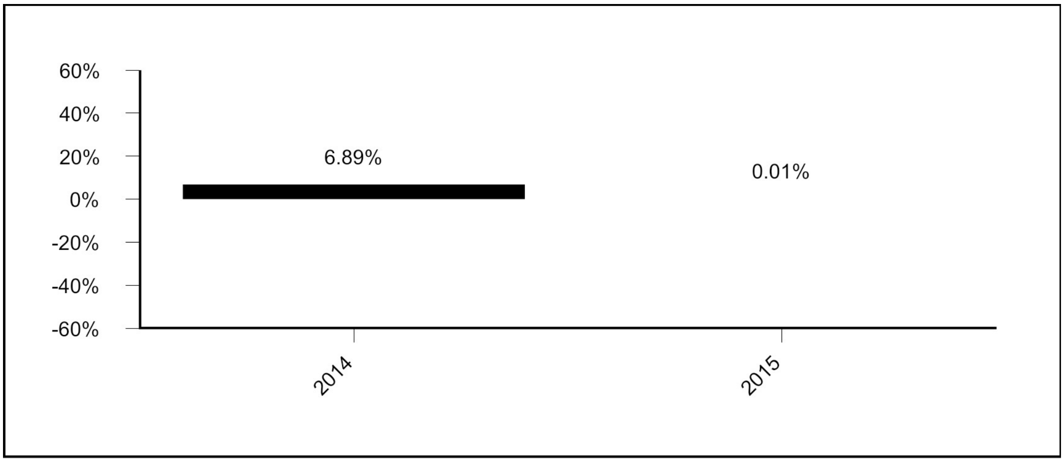
Performance

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

Life of Account results are measured from the date the Account's shares were first sold (October 31, 2013).

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 2 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '14**	**2.93 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q3 '15**	**(3.03)%**

Average Annual Total Returns

For the periods ended December 31, 2015	Past 1 Year	Life of Account
Diversified Balanced Managed Volatility Account - Class 2	**0.01%**	**3.98%**
Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.55%	2.53%
S&P 500 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	1.38%	9.53%
MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(0.81)%	(1.65)%
S&P Midcap 400 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(2.18)%	5.44%
S&P Smallcap 600 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(1.97)%	4.45%
Diversified Balanced Managed Volatility Custom Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.79%	5.01%

The Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index is used to show performance of domestic, taxable fixed-income securities performance. The S&P 500 Index is used to show large cap U.S. equity market performance. The MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D is used to show international stock performance. The S&P Midcap 400 Index is used to show mid cap U.S. equity market performance. The S&P Smallcap 600 Index is used to show small cap U.S. equity market performance. The custom index (as defined below) is used to show the performance of the various asset classes used by the Account, and the Average Annual Total Returns table shows performance of the components of the custom index. The weightings for the Diversified Balanced Managed Volatility Custom Index are 50% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index, 35% S&P 500 Index, 7% MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D, 4% S&P Midcap 400 Index, and 4% S&P Smallcap 600 Index.

Management

Investment Advisor and Portfolio Managers:

Principal Management Corporation

- James W. Fennessey (since 2013), Portfolio Manager
- Randy L. Welch (since 2013), Portfolio Manager

Tax Information

The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries
If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

PRINCIPAL
VARIABLE CONTRACTS
FUNDS, INC. SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Diversified Growth Account - Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Account seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 2
Management Fees	0.05%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	0.25%
Other Expenses	—%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.25%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.55%**

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
Diversified Growth Account - Class 2	$56	$176	$307	$689

Portfolio Turnover
As a fund of funds, the Account does not pay transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells shares of underlying funds (or "turns over" its portfolio). An underlying fund does pay transaction costs when it buys and sells portfolio securities, and a higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual account operating expenses or in the examples, affect the performance of the underlying fund and the Account. During its most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 10.7% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies
The Account operates as a fund of funds and invests in underlying funds. In pursuing its investment objective, the Account typically allocates its assets, within predetermined percentage ranges, among the "underlying funds": Funds of Principal Funds, Inc. ("PFI") (Institutional Class shares) - the International Equity Index, MidCap S&P 400 Index, and SmallCap S&P 600 Index Funds - and Accounts of Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. ("PVC") (Class 1 shares) – the Bond Market Index and LargeCap S&P 500 Index Accounts. The Account generally allocates approximately 65% of its assets to the equity index funds to gain broad market capitalization exposure to both U.S. and non-U.S investments and approximately 35% to the Bond Market Index Account for intermediate duration fixed-income exposure. The percentages reflect the extent to which the Account normally invests in the particular market segment represented by the underlying funds, and the asset allocation strategy influences the potential investment risk and reward of the Account.

Without shareholder approval, Principal Management Corporation ("Principal"), the manager for PVC and PFI, may alter the percentage ranges and/or substitute or remove underlying funds (including investing in other investment companies) when it deems appropriate in order to achieve the Account's investment objective. The assets of the Account are allocated among underlying funds in accordance with its investment objective, while considering Principal's outlook for the economy, the financial markets, and the relative market valuations of the underlying funds. In selecting underlying funds and their target weights, Principal considers, among other things, quantitative measures, such as past performance, expected levels of risk and returns, expense levels, diversification of existing funds, and style consistency. The Account is re-balanced monthly.

The net asset value of the Account's shares is affected by changes in the value of the shares of the underlying funds it owns. The Account's investments are invested in the underlying funds and, as a result, the Account's performance is directly related to their performance. The Account's ability to meet its investment objective depends on the ability of the underlying funds to achieve their investment objectives.

The Account's underlying funds utilize derivative strategies. A derivative is a financial arrangement, the value of which is derived from, or based on, a traditional security, asset, or market index. Specifically, the underlying funds invest in equity index futures and exchange-traded funds (ETFs) to manage the equity exposure.

Principal Risks
The diversification of the Account is designed to cushion losses in any one investment sector and moderate overall price volatility. However, the Account is subject to the particular risks of the underlying funds in the proportions in which the Account invests in them, and its share prices will fluctuate as the prices of underlying fund shares rise or fall with changing market conditions. If you sell your shares when their value is less than the price you paid, you will lose money. The Account operates as a fund of funds and thus bears both its own expenses and, indirectly, its proportionate share of the expenses of the underlying funds in which it invests. An investment in the Account is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. The principal risks of investing in the Account that are inherent in the fund of funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Asset Allocation Risk. A fund's selection and weighting of asset classes may cause it to underperform other funds with a similar investment objective.

Conflict of Interest Risk. The Advisor and its affiliates earn different fees from different underlying funds and may have an incentive to allocate more fund-of-fund assets to underlying funds from which they receive higher fees.

Fund of Funds Risk. The performance and risks of a fund of funds directly correspond to the performance and risks of the underlying funds in which the fund invests. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

The principal risks of investing in the Account that are inherent in the underlying funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Derivatives Risk. Derivatives may not move in the direction anticipated by the portfolio manager. Transactions in derivatives may increase volatility, cause the liquidation of portfolio positions when not advantageous to do so and result in disproportionate losses that may be substantially greater than a fund's initial investment.

- **Futures**. Futures involve specific risks, including: the imperfect correlation between the change in market value of the instruments held by the fund and the price of the future,; possible lack of a liquid secondary market for a future and the resulting inability to close a future when desired; counterparty risk; and if the fund has insufficient cash, it may have to sell securities from its portfolio to meet daily variation margin requirements.

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

- **Small and Medium Market Capitalization Companies**. Investments in small and medium sized companies may involve greater risk and price volatility than investments in larger, more mature companies.

Exchange-Traded Funds ("ETFs") Risk. An ETF is subject to the risks associated with direct ownership of the securities in which the ETF invests or that comprise the index on which the ETF is based. Fund shareholders indirectly bear their proportionate share of the expenses of the ETFs in which the fund invests.

Fixed-Income Securities Risk. Fixed-income securities are subject to interest rate risk and credit quality risk. The market value of fixed-income securities generally declines when interest rates rise, and an issuer of fixed-income securities could default on its payment obligations.

Foreign Currency Risk. Risks of investing in securities denominated in, or that trade in, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies include changes in foreign exchange rates and foreign exchange restrictions.

Foreign Securities Risk. The risks of foreign securities include loss of value as a result of: political or economic instability; nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation; settlement delays; and limited government regulation (including less stringent reporting, accounting, and disclosure standards than are required of U.S. companies).

Index Fund Risk. More likely than not, an index fund will underperform the index due to cashflows and the fees and expenses of the fund. The correlation between fund performance and index performance may also be affected by changes in securities markets, changes in the composition of the index and the timing of purchases and sales of fund shares.

Investment Company Securities Risk. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

Portfolio Duration Risk. Portfolio duration is a measure of the expected life of a fixed-income security and its sensitivity to changes in interest rates. The longer a fund's average portfolio duration, the more sensitive the fund will be to changes in interest rates.

Real Estate Securities Risk. Investing in real estate securities subjects the fund to the risks associated with the real estate market (which are similar to the risks associated with direct ownership in real estate), including declines in real estate values, loss due to casualty or condemnation, property taxes, interest rate changes, increased expenses, cash flow of underlying real estate assets, regulatory changes (including zoning, land use and rents), and environmental problems, as well as to the risks related to the management skill and creditworthiness of the issuer.

Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

Securitized Products Risk. Investments in securitized products are subject to risks similar to traditional fixed income securities, such as credit, interest rate, liquidity, prepayment, extension, and default risk, as well as additional risks associated with the nature of the assets and the servicing of those assets. Unscheduled prepayments on securitized products may have to be reinvested at lower rates. A reduction in prepayments may increase the effective maturities of these securities, exposing them to the risk of decline in market value over time (extension risk).

U.S. Government Securities Risk. Yields available from U.S. government securities are generally lower than yields from many other fixed-income securities.

U.S. Government-Sponsored Securities Risk. Securities issued by U.S. government-sponsored or -chartered enterprises such as the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Federal Home Loan Banks are not issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury.

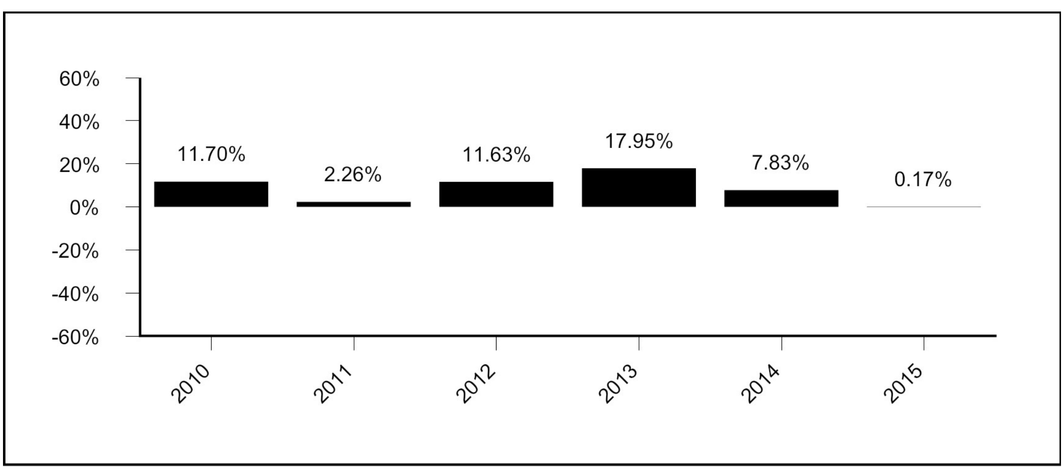
Performance

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

Life of Account results are measured from the date the Account's shares were first sold (December 30, 2009).

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 2 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q3 '10**	**8.57 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q3 '11**	**(9.31)%**

Average Annual Total Returns			
For the periods ended December 31, 2015	**Past 1 Year**	**Past 5 Years**	**Life of Account**
Diversified Growth Account - Class 2	**0.17%**	**7.78%**	**8.42%**
S&P 500 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	1.38%	12.57%	12.79%
Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.55%	3.25%	3.76%
MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(0.81)%	3.60%	4.37%
S&P Midcap 400 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(2.18)%	10.68%	12.94%
S&P Smallcap 600 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(1.97)%	11.48%	13.55%
Diversified Growth Custom Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.77%	8.42%	9.05%

The S&P 500 Index is used to show large cap U.S. equity market performance. The Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index is used to show performance of domestic, taxable fixed-income securities performance. The MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D is used to show international stock performance. The S&P Midcap 400 Index is used to show mid cap U.S. equity market performance. The S&P Smallcap 600 Index is used to show small cap U.S. equity market performance. The custom index (as defined below) is used to show the performance of the various asset classes used by the Account, and the Average Annual Total Returns table shows performance of the components of the custom index. The weightings for the Diversified Growth Custom Index are 45% S&P 500 Index, 35% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index, 10% MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D, 5% S&P Midcap 400 Index, and 5% S&P Smallcap 600 Index.

Management

Investment Advisor and Portfolio Managers:

Principal Management Corporation

- James W. Fennessey (since 2009), Portfolio Manager
- Randy L. Welch (since 2009), Portfolio Manager

Tax Information

The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

PRINCIPAL VARIABLE CONTRACTS FUNDS, INC. SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Diversified Growth Managed Volatility Account - Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Account seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation, with an emphasis on managing volatility.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 2
Management Fees	0.05%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	0.25%
Other Expenses	—%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.35%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.65%**
Expense Reimbursement [1]	—%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses after Expense Reimbursement	**0.65%**

[1] Principal Management Corporation ("Principal"), the investment advisor, has contractually agreed to limit the Account's expenses by paying, if necessary, expenses normally payable by the Account, (excluding interest expense, expenses related to fund investments, acquired fund fees and expenses, and other extraordinary expenses) to maintain a total level of operating expenses (expressed as a percent of average net assets on an annualized basis) not to exceed 0.31% for Class 2 shares. It is expected that the expense limit will continue through the period ending April 30, 2017; however, Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. and Principal, the parties to the agreement, may mutually agree to terminate the expense limit prior to the end of the period.

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
Diversified Growth Managed Volatility Account - Class 2	$66	$208	$362	$810

Portfolio Turnover

As a fund of funds, the Account does not pay transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells shares of underlying funds (or “turns over” its portfolio). An underlying fund does pay transaction costs when it buys and sells portfolio securities, and a higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual account operating expenses or in the examples, affect the performance of the underlying fund and the Account. During its most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 11.5% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The Account operates as a fund of funds and invests in underlying funds. In pursuing its investment objective, the Account typically allocates its assets, within predetermined percentage ranges, among the “underlying funds”: Funds of Principal Funds, Inc. ("PFI") (Institutional Class shares) - the International Equity Index, MidCap S&P 400 Index, and SmallCap S&P 600 Index Funds - and Accounts of Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. ("PVC") (Class 1 shares) - the Bond Market Index and LargeCap S&P 500 Managed Volatility Index Accounts. The Account generally allocates approximately 65% of its assets to the equity index funds to gain broad market capitalization exposure to both U.S. and non-U.S investments and approximately 35% to the Bond Market Index Account for intermediate duration fixed-income exposure. The percentages reflect the extent to which the Account normally invests in the particular market segment represented by the underlying funds, and the asset allocation strategy influences the potential investment risk and reward of the Account.

Without shareholder approval, Principal Management Corporation ("Principal"), the manager for PVC and PFI, may alter the percentage ranges and/or substitute or remove underlying funds (including investing in other investment companies) when it deems appropriate in order to achieve the Account's investment objective. The assets of the Account are allocated among underlying funds in accordance with its investment objective, while considering Principal's outlook for the economy, the financial markets, and the relative market valuations of the underlying funds. In selecting underlying funds and their target weights, Principal considers, among other things, quantitative measures, such as past performance, expected levels of risk and returns, expense levels, diversification of existing funds, and style consistency. The Account is re-balanced monthly.

The net asset value of the Account's shares is affected by changes in the value of the shares of the underlying funds it owns. The Account's investments are invested in the underlying funds and, as a result, the Account's performance is directly related to their performance. The Account's ability to meet its investment objective depends on the ability of the underlying funds to achieve their investment objectives.

The Account's underlying funds utilize derivative strategies. A derivative is a financial arrangement, the value of which is derived from, or based on, a traditional security, asset, or market index. Specifically, the underlying funds invest in equity index futures and exchange-traded funds (ETFs) to manage the equity exposure. An underlying fund also buys vertical call spreads and vertical put spreads as part of an active strategy intended to reduce volatility. Vertical spreads are the simultaneous purchase and sale of two options of the same type with the same expiration date but two different strike prices. The strike price is the fixed price at which the owner of the option can buy (in the case of a call), or sell (in the case of a put), the underlying security.

Principal Risks

The diversification of the Account is designed to cushion losses in any one investment sector and moderate overall price volatility. However, the Account is subject to the particular risks of the underlying funds in the proportions in which the Account invests in them, and its share prices will fluctuate as the prices of underlying fund shares rise or fall with changing market conditions. If you sell your shares when their value is less than the price you paid, you will lose money. The Account operates as a fund of funds and thus bears both its own expenses and, indirectly, its proportionate share of the expenses of the underlying funds in which it invests. An investment in the Account is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. The principal risks of investing in the

Account that are inherent in the fund of funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Asset Allocation Risk. A fund's selection and weighting of asset classes may cause it to underperform other funds with a similar investment objective.

Conflict of Interest Risk. The Advisor and its affiliates earn different fees from different underlying funds and may have an incentive to allocate more fund-of-fund assets to underlying funds from which they receive higher fees.

Fund of Funds Risk. The performance and risks of a fund of funds directly correspond to the performance and risks of the underlying funds in which the fund invests. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

The principal risks of investing in the Account that are inherent in the underlying funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Derivatives Risk. Derivatives may not move in the direction anticipated by the portfolio manager. Transactions in derivatives may increase volatility, cause the liquidation of portfolio positions when not advantageous to do so and result in disproportionate losses that may be substantially greater than a fund's initial investment.

- **Futures**. Futures involve specific risks, including: the imperfect correlation between the change in market value of the instruments held by the fund and the price of the future,; possible lack of a liquid secondary market for a future and the resulting inability to close a future when desired; counterparty risk; and if the fund has insufficient cash, it may have to sell securities from its portfolio to meet daily variation margin requirements.
- **Options.** Options involve specific risks, including: imperfect correlation between the change in market value of the instruments held by the fund and the price of the options, counterparty risk, difference in trading hours for the options markets and the markets for the underlying securities (rate movements can take place in the underlying markets that cannot be reflected in the options markets), and an insufficient liquid secondary market for particular options.

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

- **Small and Medium Market Capitalization Companies**. Investments in small and medium sized companies may involve greater risk and price volatility than investments in larger, more mature companies.

Exchange-Traded Funds ("ETFs") Risk. An ETF is subject to the risks associated with direct ownership of the securities in which the ETF invests or that comprise the index on which the ETF is based. Fund shareholders indirectly bear their proportionate share of the expenses of the ETFs in which the fund invests.

Fixed-Income Securities Risk. Fixed-income securities are subject to interest rate risk and credit quality risk. The market value of fixed-income securities generally declines when interest rates rise, and an issuer of fixed-income securities could default on its payment obligations.

Foreign Currency Risk. Risks of investing in securities denominated in, or that trade in, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies include changes in foreign exchange rates and foreign exchange restrictions.

Foreign Securities Risk. The risks of foreign securities include loss of value as a result of: political or economic instability; nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation; settlement delays; and limited government regulation (including less stringent reporting, accounting, and disclosure standards than are required of U.S. companies).

Hedging Risk. A fund that implements a hedging strategy using derivatives and/or securities could expose the fund to the risk that can arise when a change in the value of a hedge does not match a change in the value of the asset it hedges. In other words, the change in value of the hedge could move in a direction that does not match the change in value of the underlying asset, resulting in a risk of loss to the fund.

Index Fund Risk. More likely than not, an index fund will underperform the index due to cashflows and the fees and expenses of the fund. The correlation between fund performance and index performance may also be affected by changes in securities markets, changes in the composition of the index and the timing of purchases and sales of fund shares.

Investment Company Securities Risk. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

Portfolio Duration Risk. Portfolio duration is a measure of the expected life of a fixed-income security and its sensitivity to changes in interest rates. The longer a fund's average portfolio duration, the more sensitive the fund will be to changes in interest rates.

Real Estate Securities Risk. Investing in real estate securities subjects the fund to the risks associated with the real estate market (which are similar to the risks associated with direct ownership in real estate), including declines in real estate values, loss due to casualty or condemnation, property taxes, interest rate changes, increased expenses, cash flow of underlying real estate assets, regulatory changes (including zoning, land use and rents), and environmental problems, as well as to the risks related to the management skill and creditworthiness of the issuer.

Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

Securitized Products Risk. Investments in securitized products are subject to risks similar to traditional fixed income securities, such as credit, interest rate, liquidity, prepayment, extension, and default risk, as well as additional risks associated with the nature of the assets and the servicing of those assets. Unscheduled prepayments on securitized products may have to be reinvested at lower rates. A reduction in prepayments may increase the effective maturities of these securities, exposing them to the risk of decline in market value over time (extension risk).

U.S. Government Securities Risk. Yields available from U.S. government securities are generally lower than yields from many other fixed-income securities.

U.S. Government-Sponsored Securities Risk. Securities issued by U.S. government-sponsored or -chartered enterprises such as the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Federal Home Loan Banks are not issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury.

Volatility Mitigation Risk. Volatility mitigation strategies may increase fund transaction costs, which could increase losses or reduce gains. These strategies may not protect the fund from market declines and may reduce the fund's participation in market gains.

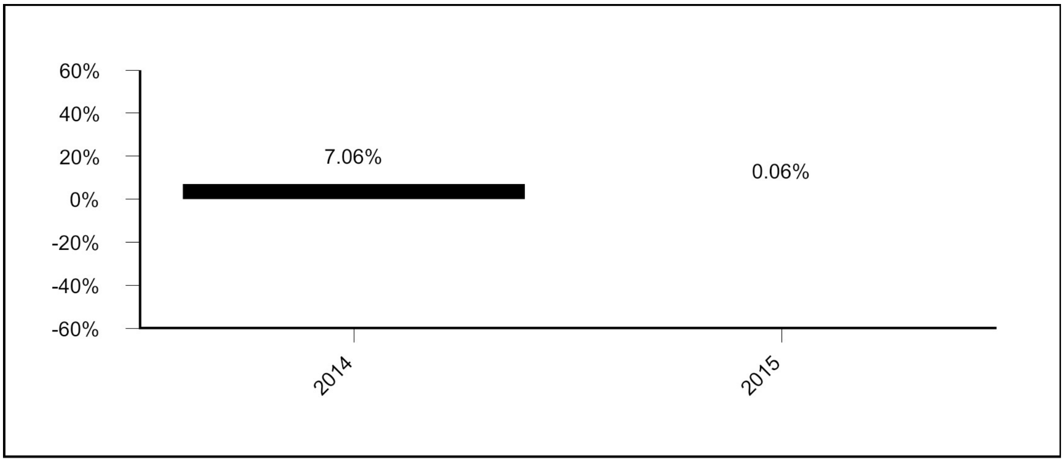
Performance

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

Life of Account results are measured from the date the Account's shares were first sold (October 31, 2013).

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 2 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '15**	**3.35 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q3 '15**	**(4.23)%**

Average Annual Total Returns

For the periods ended December 31, 2015	Past 1 Year	Life of Account
Diversified Growth Managed Volatility Account - Class 2	**0.06%**	**4.50%**
S&P 500 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	1.38%	9.53%
Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.55%	2.53%
MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(0.81)%	(1.65)%
S&P Midcap 400 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(2.18)%	5.44%
S&P Smallcap 600 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(1.97)%	4.45%
Diversified Growth Managed Volatility Custom Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.77%	5.62%

The S&P 500 Index is used to show large cap U.S. equity market performance. The Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index is used to show performance of domestic, taxable fixed-income securities performance. The MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D is used to show international stock performance. The S&P Midcap 400 Index is used to show mid cap U.S. equity market performance. The S&P Smallcap 600 Index is used to show small cap U.S. equity market performance. The custom index (as defined below) is used to show the performance of the various asset classes used by the Account, and the Average Annual Total Returns table shows performance of the components of the custom index. The weightings for the Diversified Growth Managed Volatility Custom Index are 45% S&P 500 Index, 35% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index, 10% MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D, 5% S&P Midcap 400 Index, and 5% S&P Smallcap 600 Index.

Management

Investment Advisor and Portfolio Managers:

Principal Management Corporation

- James W. Fennessey (since 2013), Portfolio Manager
- Randy L. Welch (since 2013), Portfolio Manager

Tax Information

The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries
If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

PRINCIPAL VARIABLE CONTRACTS FUNDS, INC. SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Diversified Income Account - Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Account seeks to provide a high level of total return (consisting of reinvestment of income with some capital appreciation).

Fees and Expenses of the Account
This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 2
Management Fees	0.05%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	0.25%
Other Expenses	—%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.25%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.55%**

Example
This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
Diversified Income Account - Class 2	$56	$176	$307	$689

Portfolio Turnover
As a fund of funds, the Account does not pay transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells shares of underlying funds (or “turns over” its portfolio). An underlying fund does pay transaction costs when it buys and sells portfolio securities, and a higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual account operating expenses or in the examples, affect the performance of the underlying fund and the Account. During its most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 20.1% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies
The Account operates as a fund of funds and invests in underlying funds. In pursuing its investment objective, the Account typically allocates its assets, within predetermined percentage ranges, among the “underlying funds”: Funds of Principal Funds, Inc. ("PFI") (Institutional Class shares) - the International Equity Index, MidCap S&P 400 Index, and SmallCap S&P 600 Index Funds - and Accounts of Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. ("PVC") (Class 1 shares) – the Bond Market Index and LargeCap S&P 500 Index Accounts. The Account generally allocates approximately 35% of its assets to the equity index funds to gain broad market capitalization exposure to both U.S. and non-U.S investments and approximately 65% to the Bond Market Index Account for intermediate duration fixed-income exposure. The percentages reflect the extent to which the Account normally invests in the particular market segment represented by the underlying funds, and the asset allocation strategy influences the potential investment risk and reward of the Account.

Without shareholder approval, Principal Management Corporation ("Principal"), the manager for PVC and PFI, may alter the percentage ranges and/or substitute or remove underlying funds (including investing in other investment companies) when it deems appropriate in order to achieve the Account’s investment objective. The assets of the Account are allocated among underlying funds in accordance with its investment objective, while considering Principal's outlook for the economy, the financial markets, and the relative market valuations of the underlying funds.

In selecting underlying funds and their target weights, Principal considers, among other things, quantitative measures, such as past performance, expected levels of risk and returns, expense levels, diversification of existing funds, and style consistency. The Account is re-balanced monthly.

The net asset value of the Account's shares is affected by changes in the value of the shares of the underlying funds it owns. The Account's investments are invested in the underlying funds and, as a result, the Account's performance is directly related to their performance. The Account's ability to meet its investment objective depends on the ability of the underlying funds to achieve their investment objectives.

The Account’s underlying funds utilize derivative strategies. A derivative is a financial arrangement, the value of which is derived from, or based on, a traditional security, asset, or market index. Specifically, the underlying funds invest in equity index futures and exchange-traded funds (ETFs) to manage the equity exposure.

Principal Risks
The diversification of the Account is designed to cushion losses in any one investment sector and moderate overall price volatility. However, the Account is subject to the particular risks of the underlying funds in the proportions in which the Account invests in them, and its share prices will fluctuate as the prices of underlying fund shares rise or fall with changing market conditions. If you sell your shares when their value is less than the price you paid, you will lose money. The Account operates as a fund of funds and thus bears both its own expenses and, indirectly, its proportionate share of the expenses of the underlying funds in which it invests. An investment in the Account is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. The principal risks of investing in the Account that are inherent in the fund of funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Asset Allocation Risk. A fund's selection and weighting of asset classes may cause it to underperform other funds with a similar investment objective.

Conflict of Interest Risk. The Advisor and its affiliates earn different fees from different underlying funds and may have an incentive to allocate more fund-of-fund assets to underlying funds from which they receive higher fees.

Fund of Funds Risk. The performance and risks of a fund of funds directly correspond to the performance and risks of the underlying funds in which the fund invests. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

The principal risks of investing in the Account that are inherent in the underlying funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Derivatives Risk. Derivatives may not move in the direction anticipated by the portfolio manager. Transactions in derivatives may increase volatility, cause the liquidation of portfolio positions when not advantageous to do so and result in disproportionate losses that may be substantially greater than a fund's initial investment.

- **Futures**. Futures involve specific risks, including: the imperfect correlation between the change in market value of the instruments held by the fund and the price of the future,; possible lack of a liquid secondary market for a future and the resulting inability to close a future when desired; counterparty risk; and if the fund has insufficient cash, it may have to sell securities from its portfolio to meet daily variation margin requirements.

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

- **Small and Medium Market Capitalization Companies**. Investments in small and medium sized companies may involve greater risk and price volatility than investments in larger, more mature companies.

Exchange-Traded Funds ("ETFs") Risk. An ETF is subject to the risks associated with direct ownership of the securities in which the ETF invests or that comprise the index on which the ETF is based. Fund shareholders indirectly bear their proportionate share of the expenses of the ETFs in which the fund invests.

Fixed-Income Securities Risk. Fixed-income securities are subject to interest rate risk and credit quality risk. The market value of fixed-income securities generally declines when interest rates rise, and an issuer of fixed-income securities could default on its payment obligations.

Index Fund Risk. More likely than not, an index fund will underperform the index due to cashflows and the fees and expenses of the fund. The correlation between fund performance and index performance may also be affected by changes in securities markets, changes in the composition of the index and the timing of purchases and sales of fund shares.

Investment Company Securities Risk. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

Portfolio Duration Risk. Portfolio duration is a measure of the expected life of a fixed-income security and its sensitivity to changes in interest rates. The longer a fund's average portfolio duration, the more sensitive the fund will be to changes in interest rates.

Real Estate Securities Risk. Investing in real estate securities subjects the fund to the risks associated with the real estate market (which are similar to the risks associated with direct ownership in real estate), including declines in real estate values, loss due to casualty or condemnation, property taxes, interest rate changes, increased expenses, cash flow of underlying real estate assets, regulatory changes (including zoning, land use and rents), and environmental problems, as well as to the risks related to the management skill and creditworthiness of the issuer.

Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

Securitized Products Risk. Investments in securitized products are subject to risks similar to traditional fixed income securities, such as credit, interest rate, liquidity, prepayment, extension, and default risk, as well as additional risks associated with the nature of the assets and the servicing of those assets. Unscheduled prepayments on securitized products may have to be reinvested at lower rates. A reduction in prepayments may increase the effective maturities of these securities, exposing them to the risk of decline in market value over time (extension risk).

U.S. Government Securities Risk. Yields available from U.S. government securities are generally lower than yields from many other fixed-income securities.

U.S. Government-Sponsored Securities Risk. Securities issued by U.S. government-sponsored or -chartered enterprises such as the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Federal Home Loan Banks are not issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury.

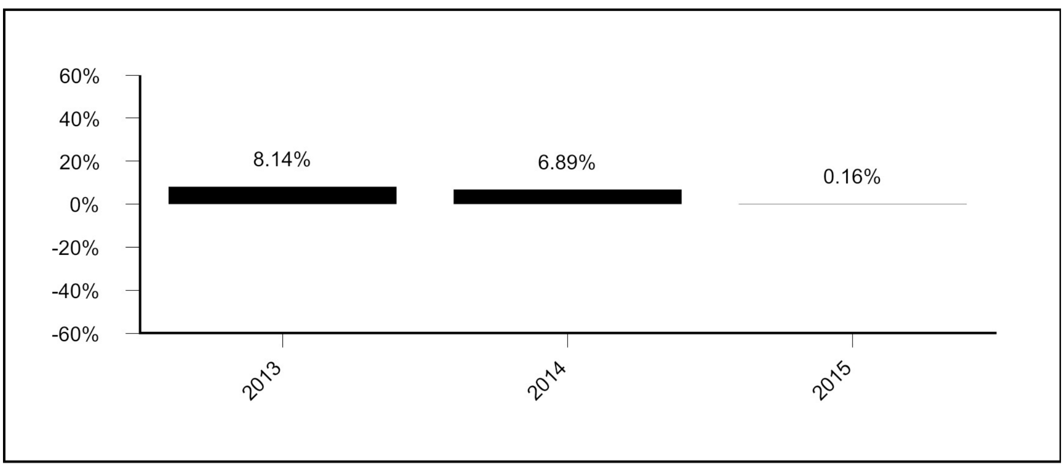
Performance

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

Life of Account results are measured from the date the Account's shares were first sold (May 15, 2012).

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 2 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q1 '13**	**3.23 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q3 '15**	**(1.85)%**

Average Annual Total Returns		
For the periods ended December 31, 2015	Past 1 Year	Life of Account
Diversified Income Account - Class 2	**0.16%**	**5.64%**
Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.55%	1.83%
S&P 500 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	1.38%	14.99%
MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(0.81)%	8.53%
S&P Midcap 400 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(2.18)%	13.00%
S&P Smallcap 600 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(1.97)%	13.90%
Diversified Income Custom Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.77%	6.09%

The Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index is used to show performance of domestic, taxable fixed-income securities performance. The S&P 500 Index is used to show large cap U.S. equity market performance. The MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D is used to show international stock performance. The S&P Midcap 400 Index is used to show mid cap U.S. equity market performance. The S&P Smallcap 600 Index is used to show small cap U.S. equity market performance. The custom index (as defined below) is used to show the performance of the various asset classes used by the Account, and the Average Annual Total Returns table shows performance of the components of the custom index. The weightings for the Diversified Income Custom Index are 65% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index, 25% S&P 500 Index, 4% MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D, 3% S&P Midcap 400 Index, and 3% S&P Smallcap 600 Index.

Management

Investment Advisor and Portfolio Managers:

Principal Management Corporation

- James W. Fennessey (since 2012), Portfolio Manager
- Randy L. Welch (since 2012), Portfolio Manager

Tax Information

The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

PRINCIPAL
VARIABLE CONTRACTS
FUNDS, INC. SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Diversified International Account - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Account seeks long-term growth of capital.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees	0.84%	0.84%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.04%	0.04%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.88%**	**1.13%**

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account’s operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
Diversified International Account - Class 1	$90	$281	$488	$1,084
Diversified International Account - Class 2	115	359	622	1,375

Portfolio Turnover

The Account pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or “turns over” its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual Account operating expenses or in the example, affect the Account’s performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Account’s portfolio turnover rate was 48.2% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies
The Account invests primarily in foreign equity securities. The Account has no limitation on the percentage of assets that are invested in any one country or denominated in any one currency, but the Account typically invests in foreign securities of at least 30 countries. Primary consideration is given to securities of corporations of developed areas, such as Japan, Western Europe, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand; however, the Account also invests in emerging market securities. The Account invests in equity securities of small, medium, and large market capitalization companies.

Principal Risks
The value of your investment in the Account changes with the value of the Account 's investments. Many factors affect that value, and it is possible to lose money by investing in the Account. An investment in the Account is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. The principal risks of investing in the Account, in alphabetical order, are:

Emerging Markets Risk. Investments in emerging market countries may have more risk than those in developed market countries because the emerging markets are less developed and more illiquid. Emerging market countries can also be subject to increased social, economic, regulatory, and political uncertainties and can be extremely volatile.

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

- **Small and Medium Market Capitalization Companies**. Investments in small and medium sized companies may involve greater risk and price volatility than investments in larger, more mature companies.

Foreign Currency Risk. Risks of investing in securities denominated in, or that trade in, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies include changes in foreign exchange rates and foreign exchange restrictions.

Foreign Securities Risk. The risks of foreign securities include loss of value as a result of: political or economic instability; nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation; settlement delays; and limited government regulation (including less stringent reporting, accounting, and disclosure standards than are required of U.S. companies).

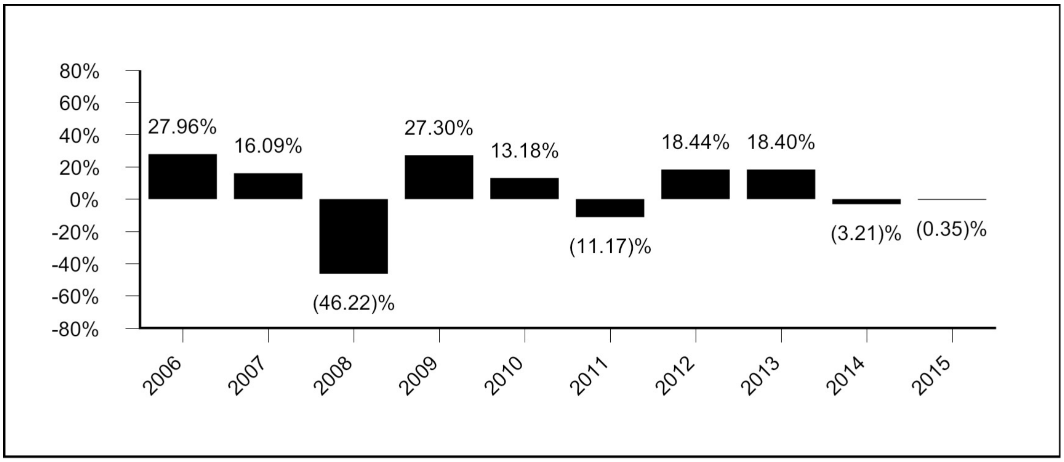
Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

Performance
The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the performance of the Account's Class 1 shares from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

For periods prior to the inception date of Class 2 Shares (January 8, 2007), the performance shown in the table for Class 2 shares is based on the performance of the Account's Class 1 shares, adjusted to reflect the fees and expenses of the Class 2 shares. These adjustments for Class 2 shares result in performance for such periods that is no higher than the historical performance of the Class 1 shares, which were first sold on May 2, 1994.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q2 '09**	**21.14 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q3 '08**	**(24.01)%**

Average Annual Total Returns			
For the periods ended December 31, 2015	**Past 1 Year**	**Past 5 Years**	**Past 10 Years**
Diversified International - Class 1	**(0.35)%**	**3.74%**	**3.30%**
Diversified International - Class 2	**(0.65)%**	**3.48%**	**3.03%**
MSCI ACWI Ex-U.S. Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(5.66)%	1.06%	2.92%

Management

Investment Advisor:
Principal Management Corporation

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Managers:
Principal Global Investors, LLC
- Paul H. Blankenhagen (since 2003), Portfolio Manager
- Juliet Cohn (since 2004), Portfolio Manager

Tax Information
The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries
If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

PRINCIPAL
VARIABLE CONTRACTS
FUNDS, INC. SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Equity Income Account - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Account seeks to provide current income and long-term growth of income and capital.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees	0.49%	0.49%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	—%	—%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.49%**	**0.74%**

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
Equity Income Account - Class 1	$50	$157	$274	$616
Equity Income Account - Class 2	76	237	411	918

Portfolio Turnover

The Account pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual Account operating expenses or in the example, affect the Account's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 10.7% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies
Under normal circumstances, the Account invests at least 80% of its net assets, plus any borrowings for investment purposes, in dividend-paying equity securities at the time of each purchase. The Account usually invests in equity securities of companies with large market capitalizations. For this Account, companies with large market capitalizations are those with market capitalizations within the range of companies comprising the Russell 1000® Value Index (as of December 31, 2015, this range was between approximately $383.0 million and $448.8 billion). The Account invests in value equity securities, an investment strategy that emphasizes buying equity securities that appear to be undervalued. The Account also invests in real estate investment trusts and securities of foreign issuers.

Principal Risks
The value of your investment in the Account changes with the value of the Account 's investments. Many factors affect that value, and it is possible to lose money by investing in the Account. An investment in the Account is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. The principal risks of investing in the Account, in alphabetical order, are:

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

- **Value Stock Risk**. The market may not recognize the intrinsic value of value stocks for a long time, or they may be appropriately priced at the time of purchase.

Foreign Currency Risk. Risks of investing in securities denominated in, or that trade in, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies include changes in foreign exchange rates and foreign exchange restrictions.

Foreign Securities Risk. The risks of foreign securities include loss of value as a result of: political or economic instability; nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation; settlement delays; and limited government regulation (including less stringent reporting, accounting, and disclosure standards than are required of U.S. companies).

Real Estate Investment Trusts ("REITs") Risk. In addition to risks associated with investing in real estate securities, REITs are dependent upon management skills, are not diversified, and are subject to heavy cash flow dependency, risks of default by borrowers, and self-liquidation. Investment in REITs also involves risks similar to risks of investing in small market capitalization companies, such as limited financial resources, less frequent and limited volume trading, and may be subject to more abrupt or erratic price movements than larger company securities. A REIT could fail to qualify for tax-free pass-through of income under the Internal Revenue Code. Fund shareholders will indirectly bear their proportionate share of the expenses of REITs in which the fund invests.

Real Estate Securities Risk. Investing in real estate securities subjects the fund to the risks associated with the real estate market (which are similar to the risks associated with direct ownership in real estate), including declines in real estate values, loss due to casualty or condemnation, property taxes, interest rate changes, increased expenses, cash flow of underlying real estate assets, regulatory changes (including zoning, land use and rents), and environmental problems, as well as to the risks related to the management skill and creditworthiness of the issuer.

Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

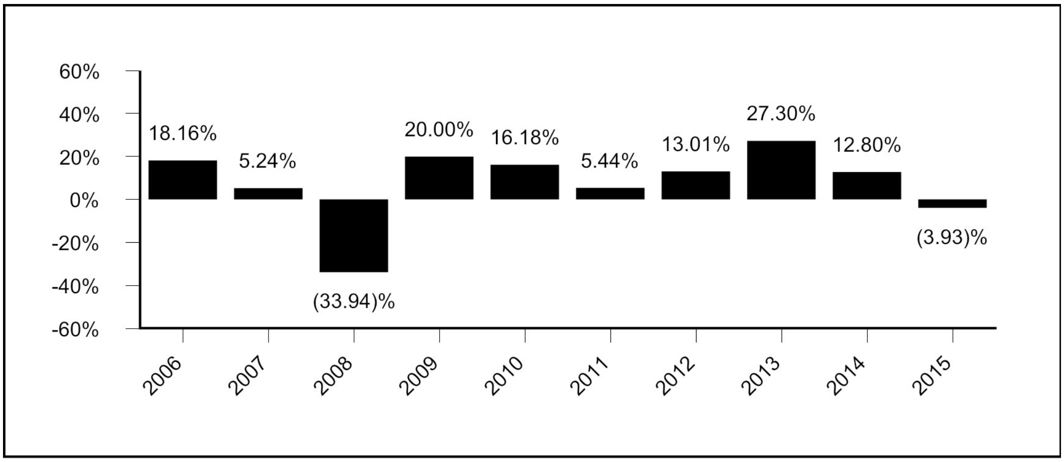
Performance

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

Performance reflects the performance of the predecessor fund.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q3 '09**	**13.88 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '08**	**(19.89)%**

Average Annual Total Returns			
For the periods ended December 31, 2015	**Past 1 Year**	**Past 5 Years**	**Past 10 Years**
Equity Income Account - Class 1	**(3.93)%**	**10.45%**	**6.53%**
Equity Income Account - Class 2	**(4.15)%**	**10.17%**	**6.27%**
Russell 1000 Value Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(3.83)%	11.27%	6.16%

Management

Investment Advisor:

Principal Management Corporation

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Managers:

Edge Asset Management, Inc.

- Daniel R. Coleman (since 2010), Head of Equities, Portfolio Manager
- David W. Simpson (since 2008), Portfolio Manager

Tax Information

The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

PRINCIPAL
VARIABLE CONTRACTS
FUNDS, INC. SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Government & High Quality Bond Account - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Account seeks to provide a high level of current income consistent with safety and liquidity.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees	0.50%	0.50%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.01%	0.01%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.51%**	**0.76%**

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
Government & High Quality Bond Account - Class 1	$52	$164	$285	$640
Government & High Quality Bond Account - Class 2	78	243	422	942

Portfolio Turnover
The Account pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or “turns over” its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual Account operating expenses or in the example, affect the Account’s performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Account’s portfolio turnover rate was 21.9% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies
Under normal circumstances, the Account invests at least 80% of its net assets, plus any borrowings for investment purposes, in securities issued by the U.S. government, its agencies or instrumentalities or securities that are rated, at the time of purchase, AAA by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services ("S&P") or Aaa by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's"), or, if unrated, in the opinion of the Sub-Advisor of comparable quality including but not limited to mortgage securities such as agency and non-agency collateralized mortgage obligations, and other obligations that are secured by mortgages or mortgage-backed securities (securitized products). Under normal circumstances, the Account maintains an average portfolio duration that is within ±25% of the duration of the Barclays Fixed-Rate MBS Index, which as of December 31, 2015 was 4.50 years. The Account also invests in mortgage-backed securities that are not issued by the U.S. government, its agencies or instrumentalities or rated AAA by S&P, AAA by Fitch, or Aaa by Moody's, including collateralized mortgage obligations, and in other obligations that are secured by mortgages or mortgage-backed securities.

Principal Risks
The value of your investment in the Account changes with the value of the Account 's investments. Many factors affect that value, and it is possible to lose money by investing in the Account. An investment in the Account is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. The principal risks of investing in the Account, in alphabetical order, are:

Fixed-Income Securities Risk. Fixed-income securities are subject to interest rate risk and credit quality risk. The market value of fixed-income securities generally declines when interest rates rise, and an issuer of fixed-income securities could default on its payment obligations.

Portfolio Duration Risk. Portfolio duration is a measure of the expected life of a fixed-income security and its sensitivity to changes in interest rates. The longer a fund's average portfolio duration, the more sensitive the fund will be to changes in interest rates.

Real Estate Securities Risk. Investing in real estate securities subjects the fund to the risks associated with the real estate market (which are similar to the risks associated with direct ownership in real estate), including declines in real estate values, loss due to casualty or condemnation, property taxes, interest rate changes, increased expenses, cash flow of underlying real estate assets, regulatory changes (including zoning, land use and rents), and environmental problems, as well as to the risks related to the management skill and creditworthiness of the issuer.

Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

Securitized Products Risk. Investments in securitized products are subject to risks similar to traditional fixed income securities, such as credit, interest rate, liquidity, prepayment, extension, and default risk, as well as additional risks associated with the nature of the assets and the servicing of those assets. Unscheduled prepayments on securitized products may have to be reinvested at lower rates. A reduction in prepayments may increase the effective maturities of these securities, exposing them to the risk of decline in market value over time (extension risk).

U.S. Government Securities Risk. Yields available from U.S. government securities are generally lower than yields from many other fixed-income securities.

U.S. Government-Sponsored Securities Risk. Securities issued by U.S. government-sponsored or -chartered enterprises such as the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Federal Home Loan Banks are not issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury.

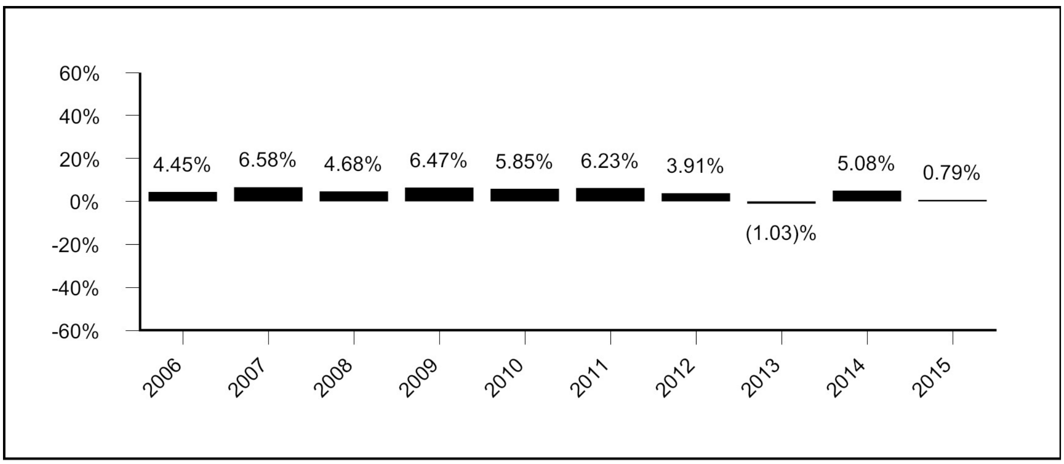
Performance

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

Performance reflects the performance of the predecessor fund.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q3 '06**	**3.42 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q2 '13**	**(1.92)%**

Average Annual Total Returns

For the periods ended December 31, 2015	Past 1 Year	Past 5 Years	Past 10 Years
Government & High Quality Bond Account - Class 1	**0.79%**	**2.96%**	**4.27%**
Government & High Quality Bond Account - Class 2	**0.67%**	**2.71%**	**4.01%**
Barclays MBS Fixed Rate Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	1.51%	2.99%	4.67%

Management

Investment Advisor:
Principal Management Corporation

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Managers:
Edge Asset Management, Inc.

- John R. Friedl (since 2010), Portfolio Manager
- Ryan P. McCann (since 2010), Portfolio Manager
- Scott J. Peterson (since 2010), Portfolio Manager
- Greg L. Tornga (since 2011), Head of Fixed Income and Portfolio Manager

Tax Information

The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

PRINCIPAL
VARIABLE CONTRACTS
FUNDS, INC. SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Income Account - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Account seeks to provide a high level of current income consistent with preservation of capital.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees	0.50%	0.50%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.01%	0.01%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.51%**	**0.76%**

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	**3**	**5**	**10**
Income Account - Class 1	$52	$164	$285	$640
Income Account - Class 2	78	243	422	942

Portfolio Turnover
The Account pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or “turns over” its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual Account operating expenses or in the example, affect the Account’s performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Account’s portfolio turnover rate was 12.6% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies
The Account invests primarily in a diversified pool of fixed-income securities including corporate securities, U.S. government securities, and mortgage-backed securities (securitized products) (including collateralized mortgage obligations), up to 35% of which may be in below investment grade bonds (sometimes called “high yield bonds” or "junk bonds") which are rated, at the time of purchase, Ba1 or lower by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") and BB+ or lower by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services ("S&P") (if the bond has been rated by only one of those agencies, that rating will determine whether the bond is below investment grade; if the bond has not been rated by either of those agencies, the Sub-Advisor will determine whether the bond is of a quality comparable to those rated below investment grade). Under normal circumstances, the Account maintains an average portfolio duration that is within ±25% of the duration of the Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index, which as of December 31, 2015 was 5.68 years. The Account also invests in foreign securities.

During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015, the average ratings of the Account's fixed-income assets, based on market value at each month-end, were as follows (all ratings are by Moody's):

39.47% in securities rated Aaa	5.46% in securities rated Ba	0.00% in securities rated C
2.60% in securities rated Aa	4.52% in securities rated B	0.00% in securities rated D
16.47% in securities rated A	1.03% in securities rated Caa	1.23% in securities not rated
29.22% in securities rated Baa	0.00% in securities rated Ca	

Principal Risks
The value of your investment in the Account changes with the value of the Account 's investments. Many factors affect that value, and it is possible to lose money by investing in the Account. An investment in the Account is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. The principal risks of investing in the Account, in alphabetical order, are:

Fixed-Income Securities Risk. Fixed-income securities are subject to interest rate risk and credit quality risk. The market value of fixed-income securities generally declines when interest rates rise, and an issuer of fixed-income securities could default on its payment obligations.

Foreign Currency Risk. Risks of investing in securities denominated in, or that trade in, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies include changes in foreign exchange rates and foreign exchange restrictions.

Foreign Securities Risk. The risks of foreign securities include loss of value as a result of: political or economic instability; nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation; settlement delays; and limited government regulation (including less stringent reporting, accounting, and disclosure standards than are required of U.S. companies).

High Yield Securities Risk. High yield fixed-income securities (commonly referred to as "junk bonds") are subject to greater credit quality risk than higher rated fixed-income securities and should be considered speculative.

Portfolio Duration Risk. Portfolio duration is a measure of the expected life of a fixed-income security and its sensitivity to changes in interest rates. The longer a fund's average portfolio duration, the more sensitive the fund will be to changes in interest rates.

Real Estate Securities Risk. Investing in real estate securities subjects the fund to the risks associated with the real estate market (which are similar to the risks associated with direct ownership in real estate), including declines in real estate values, loss due to casualty or condemnation, property taxes, interest rate changes, increased expenses, cash flow of underlying real estate assets, regulatory changes (including zoning, land use and rents), and environmental problems, as well as to the risks related to the management skill and creditworthiness of the issuer.

Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

Securitized Products Risk. Investments in securitized products are subject to risks similar to traditional fixed income securities, such as credit, interest rate, liquidity, prepayment, extension, and default risk, as well as additional risks associated with the nature of the assets and the servicing of those assets. Unscheduled prepayments on securitized products may have to be reinvested at lower rates. A reduction in prepayments may increase the effective maturities of these securities, exposing them to the risk of decline in market value over time (extension risk).

U.S. Government Securities Risk. Yields available from U.S. government securities are generally lower than yields from many other fixed-income securities.

U.S. Government-Sponsored Securities Risk. Securities issued by U.S. government-sponsored or -chartered enterprises such as the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Federal Home Loan Banks are not issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury.

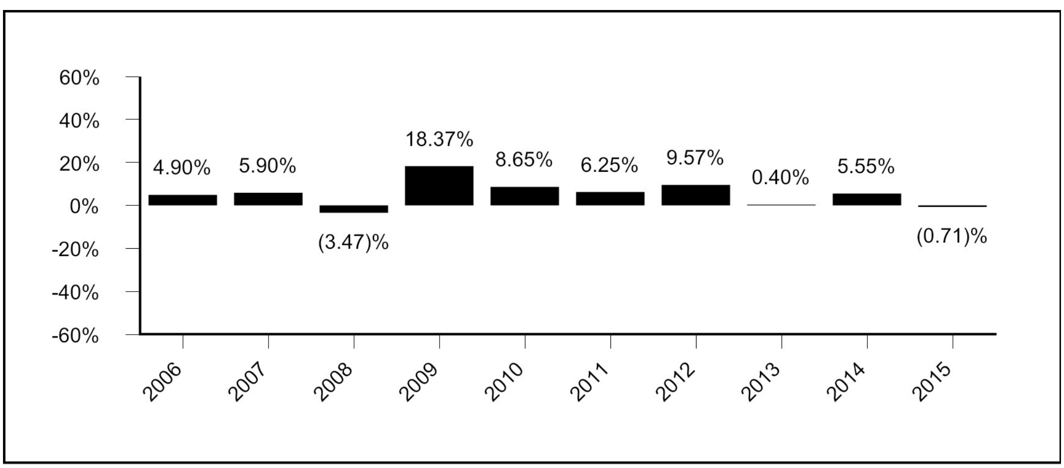
Performance

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

Performance reflects the performance of the predecessor fund.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q2 '09**	**7.98 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q3 '08**	**(4.21)%**

Average Annual Total Returns			
For the periods ended December 31, 2015	**Past 1 Year**	**Past 5 Years**	**Past 10 Years**
Income Account - Class 1	**(0.71)%**	**4.14%**	**5.38%**
Income Account - Class 2	**(0.92)%**	**3.89%**	**5.12%**
Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.55%	3.25%	4.51%

Management

Investment Advisor:
Principal Management Corporation

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Managers:
Edge Asset Management, Inc.
- John R. Friedl (since 2005), Portfolio Manager
- Ryan P. McCann (since 2010), Portfolio Manager
- Scott J. Peterson (since 2010), Portfolio Manager
- Greg L. Tornga (since 2011), Head of Fixed Income and Portfolio Manager

Tax Information
The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries
If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

PRINCIPAL VARIABLE CONTRACTS FUNDS, INC. SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

International Emerging Markets Account - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Account seeks long-term growth of capital.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees	1.25%	1.25%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.12%	0.12%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**1.37%**	**1.62%**

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
International Emerging Markets Account - Class 1	$139	$434	$750	$1,646
International Emerging Markets Account - Class 2	165	511	881	1,922

Portfolio Turnover
The Account pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or “turns over” its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual Account operating expenses or in the example, affect the Account’s performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Account’s portfolio turnover rate was 97.3% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies
Under normal circumstances, the Account invests at least 80% of its net assets, plus any borrowings for investment purposes, in equity securities of emerging market companies at the time of each purchase. Emerging market companies are:

- companies with their principal place of business or principal office in emerging market countries or
- companies whose principal securities trading market is an emerging market country.

Here, "emerging market country" means any country which is considered to be an emerging country by the international financial community (including the MSCI Emerging Markets Index or Barclays Emerging Markets USD Aggregate Bond Index). These countries generally exclude the United States, Canada, Japan, Australia, New Zealand, and most nations located in Western Europe. The Account invests in equity securities of small, medium, and large market capitalization companies.

Principal Risks
The value of your investment in the Account changes with the value of the Account's investments. Many factors affect that value, and it is possible to lose money by investing in the Account. An investment in the Account is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. The principal risks of investing in the Account, in alphabetical order, are:

Emerging Markets Risk. Investments in emerging market countries may have more risk than those in developed market countries because the emerging markets are less developed and more illiquid. Emerging market countries can also be subject to increased social, economic, regulatory, and political uncertainties and can be extremely volatile.

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

- **Small and Medium Market Capitalization Companies**. Investments in small and medium sized companies may involve greater risk and price volatility than investments in larger, more mature companies.

Foreign Currency Risk. Risks of investing in securities denominated in, or that trade in, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies include changes in foreign exchange rates and foreign exchange restrictions.

Foreign Securities Risk. The risks of foreign securities include loss of value as a result of: political or economic instability; nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation; settlement delays; and limited government regulation (including less stringent reporting, accounting, and disclosure standards than are required of U.S. companies).

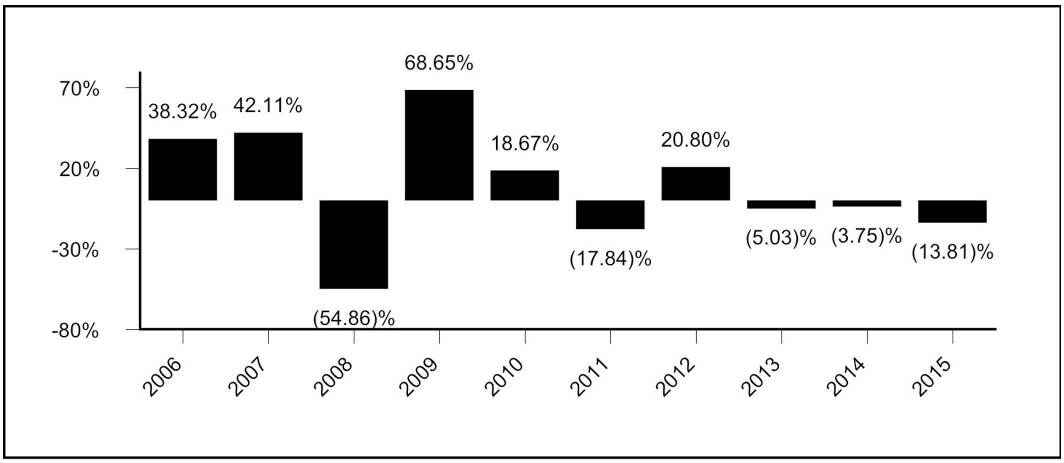
Performance

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Account do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Account would be lower if such expenses were included.

For periods prior to the inception date of Class 2 Shares (May 1, 2015), the performance shown in the table for Class 2 shares is based on the performance of the Account's Class 1 shares, adjusted to reflect the fees and expenses of the Class 2 shares. These adjustments for Class 2 shares result in performance for such periods that is no higher than the historical performance of the Class 1 shares, which were first sold on October 24, 2000.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q2 '09**	**29.44 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q3 '08**	**(29.34)%**

Average Annual Total Returns

For the periods ended December 31, 2015	Past 1 Year	Past 5 Years	Past 10 Years
International Emerging Markets - Class 1	**(13.81)%**	**(4.80)%**	**3.34%**
International Emerging Markets - Class 2	**(14.02)%**	**(5.03)%**	**3.11%**
MSCI Emerging Markets NDTR D Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(14.92)%	(4.81)%	3.61%

Management

Investment Advisor:
Principal Management Corporation

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Managers:
Principal Global Investors, LLC

- Mihail Dobrinov (since 2007), Portfolio Manager
- Alan Wang (since 2014), Portfolio Manager
- Mohammed Zaidi (since 2012), Portfolio Manager

Tax Information

The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

PRINCIPAL VARIABLE CONTRACTS FUNDS, INC. SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

LargeCap Growth Account - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Account seeks long-term growth of capital.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees	0.68%	0.68%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.01%	0.01%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.69%**	**0.94%**

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
LargeCap Growth Account - Class 1	$70	$221	$384	$859
LargeCap Growth Account - Class 2	96	300	520	1,155

Portfolio Turnover

The Account pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual Account operating expenses or in the example, affect the Account's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 47.1% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies
Under normal circumstances, the Account invests at least 80% of its net assets, plus any borrowings for investment purposes, in equity securities of companies with large market capitalizations at the time of each purchase. For this Account, companies with large market capitalizations are those with market capitalizations within the range of companies comprising the Russell 1000® Growth Index (as of December 31, 2015, this range was between approximately $717.0 million and $606.4 billion). The Account invests in growth equity securities; growth orientation emphasizes buying equity securities of companies whose potential for growth of capital and earnings is expected to be above average.

Principal Risks
The value of your investment in the Account changes with the value of the Account's investments. Many factors affect that value, and it is possible to lose money by investing in the Account. An investment in the Account is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. The principal risks of investing in the Account, in alphabetical order, are:

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

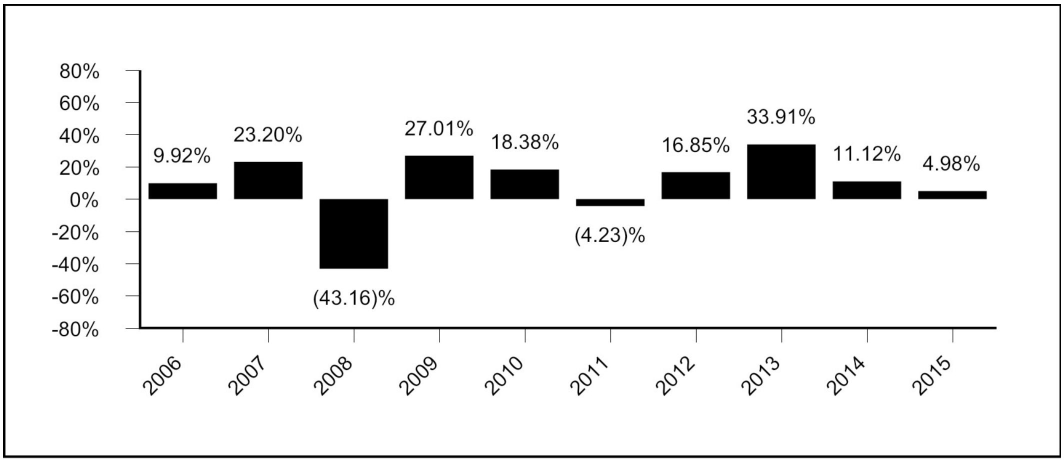
- **Growth Stock Risk.** If growth companies do not increase their earnings at a rate expected by investors, the market price of the stock may decline significantly, even if earnings show an absolute increase. Growth company stocks also typically lack the dividend yield that can lessen price declines in market downturns.

Performance
The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

For periods prior to the inception date of Class 2 Shares (January 8, 2007), the performance shown in the table for Class 2 shares is based on the performance of the Account's Class 1 shares, adjusted to reflect the fees and expenses of the Class 2 shares. These adjustments for Class 2 shares result in performance for such periods that is no higher than the historical performance of the Class 1 shares, which were first sold on May 2, 1994.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q1 '12**	**17.54 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '08**	**(25.99)%**

Average Annual Total Returns

For the periods ended December 31, 2015	Past 1 Year	Past 5 Years	Past 10 Years
LargeCap Growth Account - Class 1	**4.98%**	**11.82%**	**7.30%**
LargeCap Growth Account - Class 2	**4.73%**	**11.55%**	**7.04%**
Russell 1000 Growth Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	5.67%	13.53%	8.53%

Management

Investment Advisor:
Principal Management Corporation

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Managers:
Columbus Circle Investors
- Thomas J. Bisighini (since 2009), Managing Director/Co-Portfolio Manager
- Anthony Rizza (since 2005), Senior Managing Director/Portfolio Manager

Tax Information
The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries
If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

PRINCIPAL
VARIABLE CONTRACTS
FUNDS, INC.

SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

LargeCap Growth Account I - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Account seeks long-term growth of capital.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees	0.76%	0.76%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.02%	0.02%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.78%**	**1.03%**
Fee Waiver [1]	(0.02)%	(0.02)%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses after Fee Waiver	**0.76%**	**1.01%**

[1] Principal Management Corporation ("Principal"), the investment advisor, has contractually agreed to limit the Account's Management Fees through the period ending April 30, 2017. The fee waiver will reduce the Account's Management Fees by 0.016% (expressed as a percent of average net assets on an annualized basis). It is expected that the fee waiver will continue through the period disclosed; however, Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. and Principal, the parties to the agreement, may mutually agree to terminate the fee waiver prior to the end of the period.

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
LargeCap Growth Account I - Class 1	$78	$246	$431	$964
LargeCap Growth Account I - Class 2	103	325	566	1,257

Portfolio Turnover
The Account pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual Account operating expenses or in the example, affect the Account's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 38.6% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies
Under normal circumstances, the Account invests at least 80% of its net assets, plus any borrowings for investment purposes, in equity securities of companies with large market capitalizations at the time of each purchase. For this Account, companies with large market capitalizations are those with market capitalizations within the range of companies comprising the Russell 1000® Growth Index (as of December 31, 2015, this range was between approximately $717.0 million and $606.4 billion). The Account invests in growth equity securities; growth orientation emphasizes buying equity securities of companies whose potential for growth of capital and earnings is expected to be above average.

Principal Management Corporation invests between 10% and 30% of the Account's assets in equity securities in an attempt to match or exceed the performance of the Account's benchmark index (listed in the Average Annual Total Returns table) by purchasing securities in the index while slightly overweighting and underweighting certain individual equity securities relative to their weight in the index. The Account's remaining assets are managed by the sub-advisors.

Principal Risks
The value of your investment in the Account changes with the value of the Account's investments. Many factors affect that value, and it is possible to lose money by investing in the Account. An investment in the Account is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. The principal risks of investing in the Account, in alphabetical order, are:

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

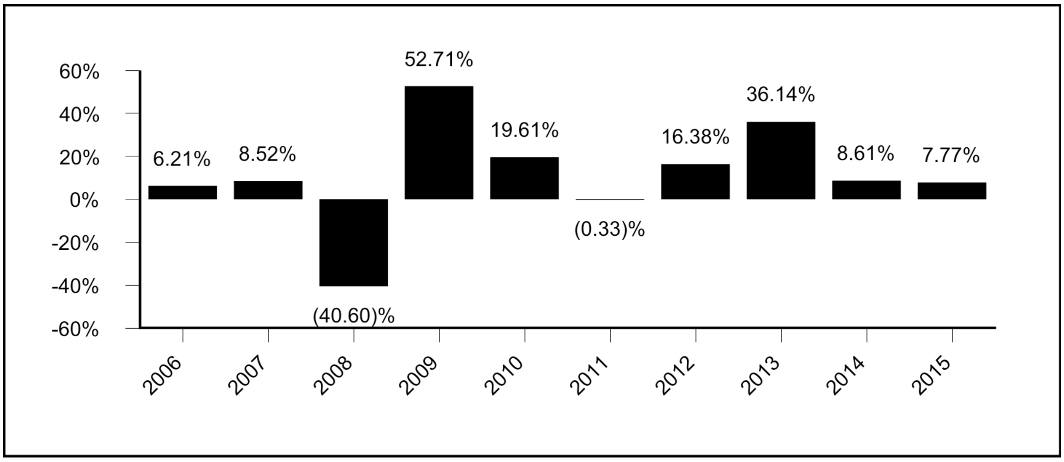
- **Growth Stock Risk.** If growth companies do not increase their earnings at a rate expected by investors, the market price of the stock may decline significantly, even if earnings show an absolute increase. Growth company stocks also typically lack the dividend yield that can lessen price declines in market downturns.

Performance
The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Account do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Account would be lower if such expenses were included.

For periods prior to the inception date of Class 2 Shares (May 1, 2015), the performance shown in the table for Class 2 shares is based on the performance of the Account's Class 1 shares adjusted to reflect the fees and expenses of the Class 2 shares. These adjustments for Class 2 shares result in performance for such periods that is no higher than the historical performance of the Class 1 shares, which were first sold on June 1, 1994.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q2 '09**	**19.90 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '08**	**(22.69)%**

Average Annual Total Returns			
For the periods ended December 31, 2015	**Past 1 Year**	**Past 5 Years**	**Past 10 Years**
LargeCap Growth I - Class 1	**7.77%**	**13.07%**	**8.74%**
LargeCap Growth I - Class 2	**7.53%**	**12.80%**	**8.47%**
Russell 1000 Growth Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	5.67%	13.53%	8.53%

Management

Investment Advisor and Portfolio Managers:
Principal Management Corporation
- James W. Fennessey (since 2009), Portfolio Manager
- Randy L. Welch (since 2009), Portfolio Manager

Sub-Advisors:
Brown Advisory, LLC
T. Rowe Price Associates, Inc.

Tax Information
The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries
If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

Principal

PRINCIPAL VARIABLE CONTRACTS FUNDS, INC. SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

LargeCap S&P 500 Index Account - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Account seeks long-term growth of capital.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees	0.25%	0.25%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	—%	—%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.25%**	**0.50%**

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
LargeCap S&P 500 Index Account - Class 1	$26	$80	$141	$318
LargeCap S&P 500 Index Account - Class 2	51	160	280	628

Portfolio Turnover

The Account pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual Account operating expenses or in the example, affect the Account's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 6.3% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies
Under normal circumstances, the Account invests at least 80% of its net assets, plus any borrowings for investment purposes, in equity securities of companies that compose the S&P 500 Index at the time of each purchase. The Index is designed to represent U.S equities with risk/return characteristics of the large cap universe. As of December 31, 2015, the market capitalization range of the companies comprising the Index was between approximately $1.8 billion and $586.9 billion. The Account employs a passive investment approach designed to attempt to track the performance of the Index. The Account utilizes derivative strategies and exchange-traded funds ("ETFs"). A derivative is a financial arrangement, the value of which is derived from, or based on, a traditional security, asset, or market index. Specifically, the Account invests in index futures and equity ETFs on a daily basis to gain exposure to the Index in an effort to minimize tracking error relative to the benchmark.

Note: “Standard & Poor's 500" and "S&P 500®" are trademarks of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. and have been licensed by Principal. The Account is not sponsored, endorsed, sold, or promoted by Standard & Poor's and Standard & Poor's makes no representation regarding the advisability of investing in the Account.

Principal Risks
The value of your investment in the Account changes with the value of the Account's investments. Many factors affect that value, and it is possible to lose money by investing in the Account. An investment in the Account is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. The principal risks of investing in the Account, in alphabetical order, are:

Derivatives Risk. Derivatives may not move in the direction anticipated by the portfolio manager. Transactions in derivatives may increase volatility, cause the liquidation of portfolio positions when not advantageous to do so and result in disproportionate losses that may be substantially greater than a fund's initial investment.

- **Futures**. Futures contracts involve specific risks, including: the imperfect correlation between the change in market value of the instruments held by the fund and the price of the futures contract; possible lack of a liquid secondary market for a futures contract and the resulting inability to close a futures contract when desired; counterparty risk; and if the fund has insufficient cash, it may have to sell securities from its portfolio to meet daily variation margin requirements.

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

Exchange-Traded Funds ("ETFs") Risk. An ETF is subject to the risks associated with direct ownership of the securities in which the ETF invests or that comprise the index on which the ETF is based. Fund shareholders indirectly bear their proportionate share of the expenses of the ETFs in which the fund invests.

Index Fund Risk. More likely than not, an index fund will underperform the index due to cashflows and the fees and expenses of the fund. The correlation between fund performance and index performance may also be affected by changes in securities markets, changes in the composition of the index and the timing of purchases and sales of fund shares.

Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

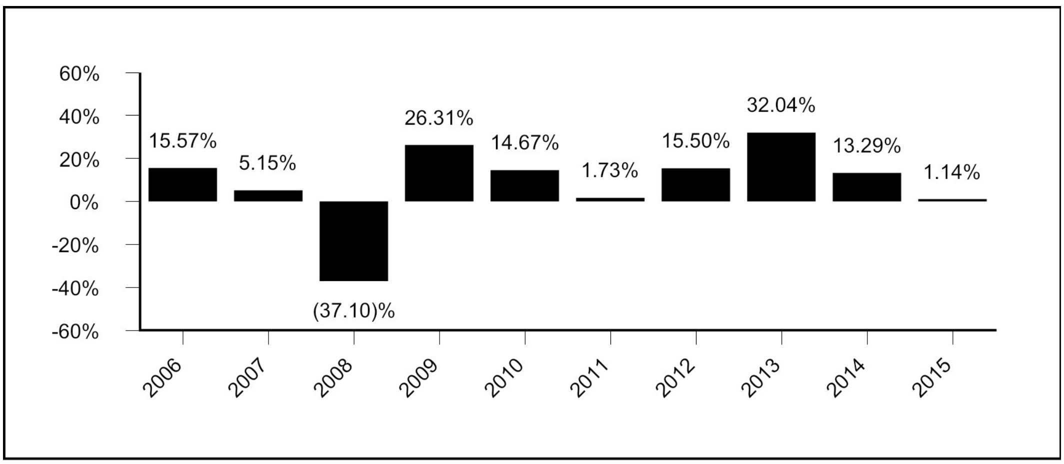
Performance

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Account do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Account would be lower if such expenses were included.

For periods prior to the inception date of Class 2 Shares (May 1, 2015), the performance shown in the table for Class 2 shares is based on the performance of the Account's Class 1 shares, adjusted to reflect the fees and expenses of the Class 2 shares. These adjustments for Class 2 shares result in performance for such periods that is no higher than the historical performance of the Class 1 shares, which were first sold on May 3, 1999.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q2 '09**	**15.69 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '08**	**(22.01)%**

Average Annual Total Returns			
For the periods ended December 31, 2015	**Past 1 Year**	**Past 5 Years**	**Past 10 Years**
LargeCap S&P 500 Index - Class 1	**1.14%**	**12.20%**	**7.01%**
LargeCap S&P 500 Index - Class 2	**0.92%**	**11.93%**	**6.76%**
S&P 500 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	1.38%	12.57%	7.31%

Management

Investment Advisor:

Principal Management Corporation

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Manager:

Principal Global Investors, LLC

- Thomas L. Kruchten (since 2011), Research Analyst and Portfolio Manager

Tax Information

The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries
If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

PRINCIPAL
VARIABLE CONTRACTS
FUNDS, INC. SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

LargeCap Value Account - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Account seeks long-term growth of capital.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees	0.60%	0.60%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.01%	0.01%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.61%**	**0.86%**

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
LargeCap Value Account - Class 1	$62	$195	$340	$762
LargeCap Value Account - Class 2	88	274	477	1,061

Portfolio Turnover

The Account pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual Account operating expenses or in the example, affect the Account's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 81.3% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies
Under normal circumstances, the Account invests at least 80% of its net assets, plus any borrowings for investment purposes, in equity securities of companies with large market capitalizations at the time of each purchase. For this Account, companies with large market capitalizations are those with market capitalizations within the range of companies comprising the Russell 1000® Value Index (which as of December 31, 2015 ranged between approximately $383.0 million and $448.8 billion). The Account invests in value equity securities, an investment strategy that emphasizes buying equity securities that appear to be undervalued.

Principal Risks
The value of your investment in the Account changes with the value of the Account's investments. Many factors affect that value, and it is possible to lose money by investing in the Account. An investment in the Account is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. The principal risks of investing in the Account, in alphabetical order, are:

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

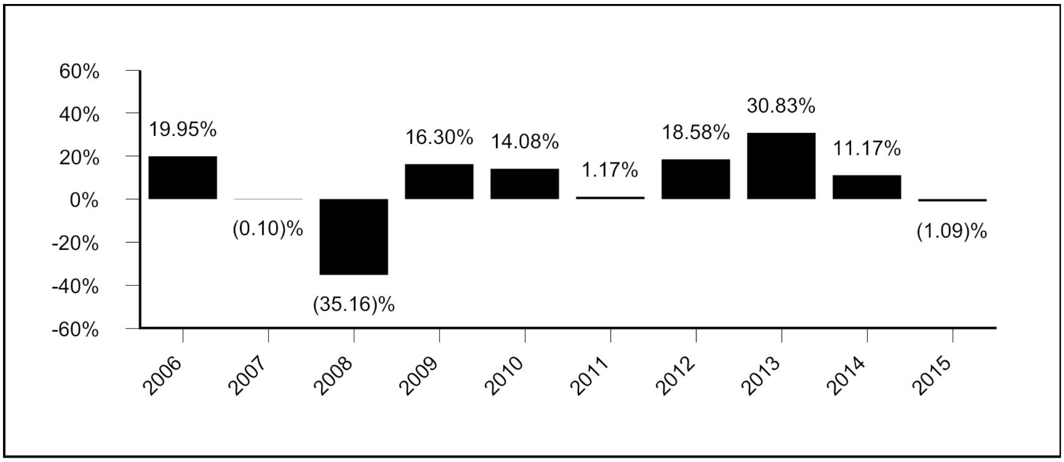
- **Value Stock Risk**. Value stocks may continue to be undervalued by the market for extended periods, including the entire period during which the stock is held by a fund, or the events that the portfolio manager believed would cause the stock price to increase may not occur as anticipated or at all. Moreover, a stock judged to be undervalued actually may be appropriately priced at a low level.

Performance
The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Account do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Account would be lower if such expenses were included.

For periods prior to the inception date of Class 2 Shares (May 1, 2015), the performance shown in the table for Class 2 shares is based on the performance of the Account's Class 1 shares, adjusted to reflect the fees and expenses of the Class 2 shares. These adjustments for Class 2 shares result in performance for such periods that is no higher than the historical performance of the Class 1 shares, which were first sold on May 13, 1970.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q3 '09**	**15.93 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '08**	**(21.55)%**

Average Annual Total Returns			
For the periods ended December 31, 2015	**Past 1 Year**	**Past 5 Years**	**Past 10 Years**
LargeCap Value Account - Class 1	**(1.09)%**	**11.53%**	**5.93%**
LargeCap Value Account - Class 2	**(1.33)%**	**11.26%**	**5.67%**
Russell 1000 Value Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(3.83)%	11.27%	6.16%

Management

Investment Advisor:
Principal Management Corporation

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Managers:
Principal Global Investors, LLC
- Joel Fortney (since 2014), Portfolio Manager
- Christopher Ibach (since 2015), Portfolio Manager

Tax Information
The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries
If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

PRINCIPAL VARIABLE CONTRACTS FUNDS, INC. *SUMMARY* PROSPECTUS

MidCap Account - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Account seeks long-term growth of capital.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees	0.52%	0.52%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.01%	0.01%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.53%**	**0.78%**

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
MidCap Account - Class 1	$54	$170	$296	$665
MidCap Account - Class 2	80	249	433	966

Portfolio Turnover

The Account pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual Account operating expenses or in the example, affect the Account's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 26.3% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies
Under normal circumstances, the Account invests at least 80% of its net assets, plus any borrowings for investment purposes, in equity securities of companies with medium market capitalizations at the time of each purchase. For this Account, companies with medium market capitalizations are those with market capitalizations within the range of companies comprising the Russell Midcap® Index (as of December 31, 2015, this range was between approximately $383.0 million and $30.4 billion). The Account invests in foreign securities.

The Account invests in equity securities with value and/or growth characteristics and constructs an investment portfolio that has a "blend" of equity securities with these characteristics. Investing in value equity securities is an investment strategy that emphasizes buying equity securities that appear to be undervalued. The growth orientation selection emphasizes buying equity securities of companies whose potential for growth of capital and earnings is expected to be above average. The Account does not have a policy of preferring one of these categories over the other.

Principal Risks
The value of your investment in the Account changes with the value of the Account's investments. Many factors affect that value, and it is possible to lose money by investing in the Account. An investment in the Account is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. The principal risks of investing in the Account, in alphabetical order, are:

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

- **Growth Stock Risk**. If growth companies do not increase their earnings at a rate expected by investors, the market price of the stock may decline significantly, even if earnings show an absolute increase. Growth company stocks also typically lack the dividend yield that can lessen price declines in market downturns.
- **Small and Medium Market Capitalization Companies**. Investments in small and medium sized companies may involve greater risk and price volatility than investments in larger, more mature companies.
- **Value Stock Risk**. Value stocks may continue to be undervalued by the market for extended periods, including the entire period during which the stock is held by a fund, or the events that the portfolio manager believed would cause the stock price to increase may not occur as anticipated or at all. Moreover, a stock judged to be undervalued actually may be appropriately priced at a low level.

Foreign Currency Risk. Risks of investing in securities denominated in, or that trade in, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies include changes in foreign exchange rates and foreign exchange restrictions.

Foreign Securities Risk. The risks of foreign securities include loss of value as a result of: political or economic instability; nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation; settlement delays; and limited government regulation (including less stringent reporting, accounting, and disclosure standards than are required of U.S. companies).

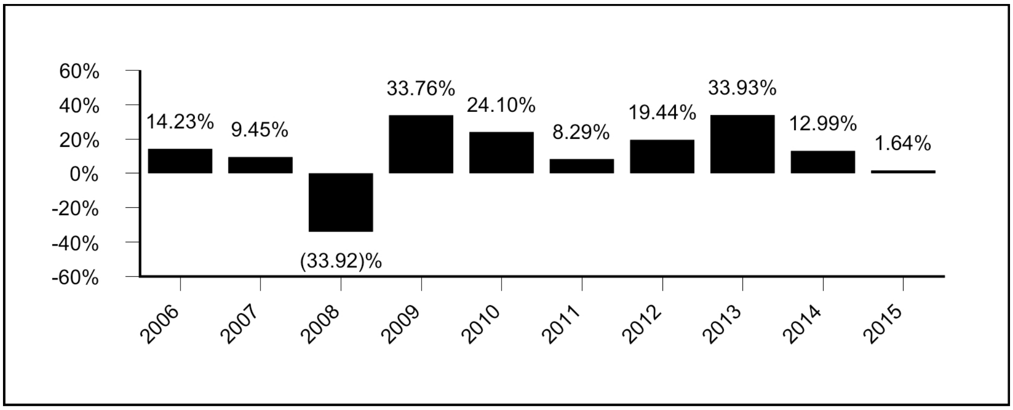
Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

Performance
The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

For periods prior to the inception date of Class 2 Shares (September 9, 2009), the performance shown in the table for Class 2 shares is based on the performance of the Account's Class 1 shares, adjusted to reflect the fees and expenses of the Class 2 shares. These adjustments for Class 2 shares result in performance for such periods that is no higher than the historical performance of the Class 1 shares, which were first sold on December 18, 1987.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q2 '09**	**18.19 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '08**	**(23.92)%**

Average Annual Total Returns			
For the periods ended December 31, 2015	**Past 1 Year**	**Past 5 Years**	**Past 10 Years**
MidCap Account - Class 1	**1.64%**	**14.75%**	**10.56%**
MidCap Account - Class 2	**1.37%**	**14.45%**	**10.26%**
Russell Midcap Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(2.44)%	11.44%	8.00%

Management

Investment Advisor:
Principal Management Corporation

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Managers:
Principal Global Investors, LLC

- K. William Nolin (since 2000), Portfolio Manager
- Tom Rozycki (since 2013), Portfolio Manager

Purchase and Sale of Account Shares
Effective as of the close of the New York Stock Exchange on August 15, 2013, the MidCap Account is no longer available for purchase from new contractholders of variable products invested in the MidCap Account. See the section General Information About an Account - Purchase of Account Shares - MidCap Account for additional information.

Tax Information
The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

PRINCIPAL VARIABLE CONTRACTS FUNDS, INC. SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Multi-Asset Income Account - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Account seeks current income.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees	0.03%	0.03%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses (1)	0.04%	0.04%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses (1)	0.75%	0.75%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.82%**	**1.07%**
Expense Reimbursement (2)	—%	—%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses after Expense Reimbursement	**0.82%**	**1.07%**

(1) Based on estimated amounts for the current fiscal year.

(2) Principal Management Corporation ("Principal"), the investment advisor, has contractually agreed to limit the Account's expenses by paying, if necessary, expenses normally payable by the Account, (excluding interest expense, expenses related to fund investments, acquired fund fees and expenses, and other extraordinary expenses) to maintain a total level of operating expenses (expressed as a percent of average net assets on an annualized basis) not to exceed 0.08% for Class 1 and 0.33% for Class 2 shares. It is expected that the expense limits will continue through the period ending April 30, 2017; however, Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. and Principal, the parties to the agreement, may mutually agree to terminate the expense limits prior to the end of the period.

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares	
	1	3
Multi-Asset Income Account - Class 1	$84	$262
Multi-Asset Income Account - Class 2	109	340

Portfolio Turnover

As a fund of funds, the Account does not pay transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells shares of underlying funds (or "turns over" its portfolio). An underlying fund does pay transaction costs when it buys and sells portfolio securities, and a higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual account operating expenses or in the examples, affect the performance of the underlying fund and the Account. This is a new Account and does not yet have a portfolio turnover rate to disclose.

Principal Investment Strategies

The Account is a fund of funds and invests in Institutional Class shares of Principal Funds, Inc. ("PFI"). In pursuing its investment objective, the Account's underlying funds consist of domestic and foreign equity funds, fixed-income funds, and other funds that aim to offer diversification beyond traditional equity and fixed income securities.

Under normal circumstances, the Account allocates a majority of its assets to underlying funds that invest in fixed income securities (including high-yield bonds, preferred securities, commercial mortgage-backed securities ("CMBS")(securitized products)) and a portion of its assets to underlying funds that invest in equity securities (including equity securities of domestic and foreign companies principally engaged in the real estate industry, including real estate investment trusts, and growth and value equities of domestic and foreign companies, including those in emerging markets). These investments may be denominated in foreign currencies. The Account invests in these types of underlying funds in an effort to provide incremental fixed-income yields over a portfolio of government securities and equity dividend yields, while diversifying the fixed-income risks. The Account's underlying funds utilize derivative strategies. A derivative is a financial arrangement, the value of which is derived from, or based on, a traditional security, asset, or market index. Specifically, the underlying funds invest in swaps, including interest rate, credit default and/or total return swaps, and Treasury futures to efficiently manage the fixed-income exposure.

The Account allocates its investments among the underlying funds based on qualitative and quantitative analysis. Without shareholder approval, the Account may alter the allocations and/or add, substitute or remove underlying funds (including investing in other investment companies) when it deems appropriate.

Principal Risks

The diversification of the Account is designed to cushion losses in any one investment sector and moderate overall price volatility. However, the Account is subject to the particular risks of the underlying funds in the proportions in which the Account invests in them, and its share prices will fluctuate as the prices of underlying fund shares rise or fall with changing market conditions. If you sell your shares when their value is less than the price you paid, you will lose money.

The Account operates as a fund of funds and thus bears both its own expenses and, indirectly, its proportionate share of the expenses of the underlying funds in which it invests. An investment in the Account is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency.

The principal risks of investing in the Account that are inherent in the fund of funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Asset Allocation Risk. A fund's selection and weighting of asset classes may cause it to underperform other funds with a similar investment objective.

Conflict of Interest Risk. The Advisor and its affiliates earn different fees from different underlying funds and may have an incentive to allocate more fund-of-fund assets to underlying funds from which they receive higher fees.

Fund of Funds Risk. The performance and risks of a fund of funds directly correspond to the performance and risks of the underlying funds in which the fund invests. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

The principal risks of investing in the Account that are inherent in the underlying funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Counterparty Risk. Counterparty risk is the risk that the counterparty to a contract or other obligation will be unable or unwilling to honor its obligations.

Derivatives Risk. Derivatives may not move in the direction anticipated by the portfolio manager. Transactions in derivatives may increase volatility, cause the liquidation of portfolio positions when not advantageous to do so and result in disproportionate losses that may be substantially greater than a fund's initial investment.

- **Credit Default Swaps**. Credit default swap agreements involve specific risks because they may be difficult to value, are highly susceptible to liquidity and credit risk, and generally pay a return to the party that has paid the premium only in the event of an actual default by the issuer of the underlying obligation (as opposed to a credit downgrade or other indication of financial difficulty). Credit default swaps can increase credit risk because the fund has exposure to both the issuer of the referenced obligation and the counterparty to the credit default swap.
- **Currency Contracts**. Derivatives related to currency contracts involve the specific risk of government action through exchange controls that would restrict the ability of the fund to deliver or receive currency.
- **Forward Contracts, Futures and Swaps**. Forward contracts, futures, and swaps involve specific risks, including: the imperfect correlation between the change in market value of the instruments held by the fund and the price of the forward contract, future or swap; possible lack of a liquid secondary market for a forward contract, future or swap and the resulting inability to close a forward contract, future or swap when desired; counterparty risk; and if the fund has insufficient cash, it may have to sell securities from its portfolio to meet daily variation margin requirements.

Emerging Markets Risk. Investments in emerging market countries may have more risk than those in developed market countries because the emerging markets are less developed and more illiquid. Emerging market countries can also be subject to increased social, economic, regulatory, and political uncertainties and can be extremely volatile.

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

- **Growth Stock Risk**. If growth companies do not increase their earnings at a rate expected by investors, the market price of the stock may decline significantly, even if earnings show an absolute increase. Growth company stocks also typically lack the dividend yield that can lessen price declines in market downturns.
- **Value Stock Risk.** Value stocks may continue to be undervalued by the market for extended periods, including the entire period during which the stock is held by a fund, or the events that the portfolio manager believed would cause the stock price to increase may not occur as anticipated or at all. Moreover, a stock judged to be undervalued actually may be appropriately priced at a low level.

Fixed-Income Securities Risk. Fixed-income securities are subject to interest rate risk and credit quality risk. The market value of fixed-income securities generally declines when interest rates rise, and an issuer of fixed-income securities could default on its payment obligations.

Foreign Currency Risk. Risks of investing in securities denominated in, or that trade in, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies include changes in foreign exchange rates and foreign exchange restrictions.

Foreign Securities Risk. The risks of foreign securities include loss of value as a result of: political or economic instability; nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation; settlement delays; and limited government regulation (including less stringent reporting, accounting, and disclosure standards than are required of U.S. companies).

High Yield Securities Risk. High yield fixed-income securities (commonly referred to as "junk bonds") are subject to greater credit quality risk than higher rated fixed-income securities and should be considered speculative.

Industry Concentration Risk. A fund that concentrates investments in a particular industry or group of industries has greater exposure than other funds to market, economic and other factors affecting that industry or group of industries.

- **Real Estate.** A fund concentrating in the real estate industry can be subject to the risks associated with direct ownership of real estate, securities of companies in the real estate industry, and/or real estate investment trusts.

Portfolio Duration Risk. Portfolio duration is a measure of the expected life of a fixed-income security and its sensitivity to changes in interest rates. The longer a fund's average portfolio duration, the more sensitive the fund will be to changes in interest rates.

Preferred Securities Risk. Preferred securities are securities with a lower priority claim on assets or earnings than bonds and other debt instruments in a company's capital structure, and therefore can be subject to greater credit and liquidation risk than more senior debt instruments. In addition, preferred securities are subject to other risks, such as limited or no voting rights, deferring or skipping distributions, interest rate risk, and redeeming the security prior to the stated maturity date.

Real Estate Investment Trusts ("REITs") Risk. In addition to risks associated with investing in real estate securities, REITs are dependent upon management skills, are not diversified, and are subject to heavy cash flow dependency, risks of default by borrowers, and self-liquidation. Investment in REITs also involves risks similar to risks of investing in small market capitalization companies, such as limited financial resources, less frequent and limited volume trading, and may be subject to more abrupt or erratic price movements than larger company securities. A REIT could fail to qualify for tax-free pass-through of income under the Internal Revenue Code. Fund shareholders will indirectly bear their proportionate share of the expenses of REITs in which the fund invests.

Real Estate Securities Risk. Investing in real estate securities subjects the fund to the risks associated with the real estate market (which are similar to the risks associated with direct ownership in real estate), including declines in real estate values, loss due to casualty or condemnation, property taxes, interest rate changes, increased expenses, cash flow of underlying real estate assets, regulatory changes (including zoning, land use and rents), and environmental problems, as well as to the risks related to the management skill and creditworthiness of the issuer.

Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

Securitized Products Risk. Investments in securitized products are subject to risks similar to traditional fixed income securities, such as credit, interest rate, liquidity, prepayment, extension, and default risk, as well as additional risks associated with the nature of the assets and the servicing of those assets. Unscheduled prepayments on securitized products may have to be reinvested at lower rates. A reduction in prepayments may increase the effective maturities of these securities, exposing them to the risk of decline in market value over time (extension risk).

Performance

No performance information is shown below because the Account has not yet had a calendar year of performance. The Account's performance is benchmarked against the Barclays Global Credit Index. Performance information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

Management

Investment Advisor:
Principal Management Corporation

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Managers:
Principal Global Investors, LLC

- Matthew Annenberg (since 2015), Managing Director, Asset Allocation
- Scott W. Smith (since 2015), Portfolio Manager, Asset Allocation

Tax Information
The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries
If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

Principal Capital Appreciation Account - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Account seeks to provide long-term growth of capital.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees	0.62%	0.62%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.02%	0.02%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.64%**	**0.89%**

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
Principal Capital Appreciation Account - Class 1	$65	$205	$357	$798
Principal Capital Appreciation Account - Class 2	91	284	493	1,096

Portfolio Turnover

The Account pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or “turns over” its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual Account operating expenses or in the example, affect the Account's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 22.1% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies
The Account invests primarily in equity securities of companies with any market capitalization, but has a greater exposure to large market capitalization companies than small or medium market capitalization companies.

The Account invests in equity securities with value and/or growth characteristics and constructs an investment portfolio that has a "blend" of equity securities with these characteristics. Investing in value equity securities is an investment strategy that emphasizes buying equity securities that appear to be undervalued. The growth orientation selection emphasizes buying equity securities of companies whose potential for growth of capital and earnings is expected to be above average. The Account does not have a policy of preferring one of these categories over the other.

Principal Risks
The value of your investment in the Account changes with the value of the Account's investments. Many factors affect that value, and it is possible to lose money by investing in the Account. An investment in the Account is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. The principal risks of investing in the Account, in alphabetical order, are:

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

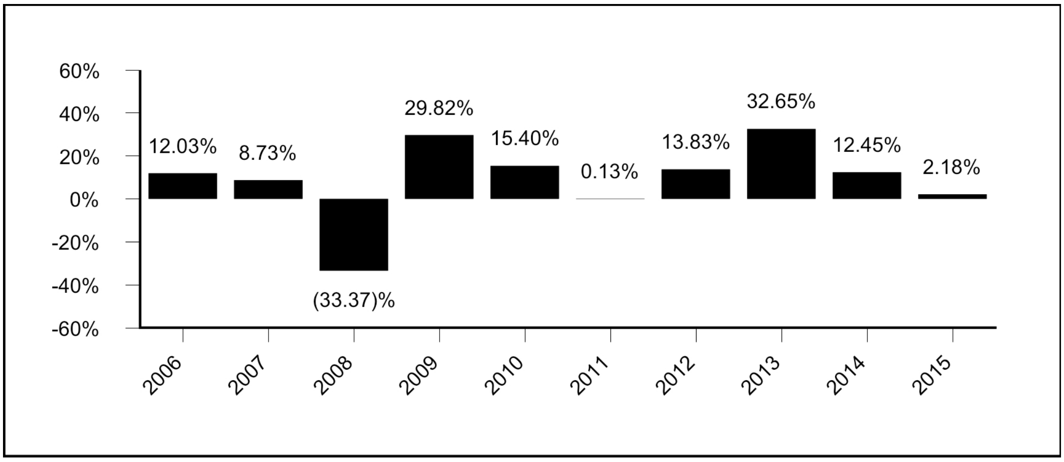
- **Growth Stock Risk**. If growth companies do not increase their earnings at a rate expected by investors, the market price of the stock may decline significantly, even if earnings show an absolute increase. Growth company stocks also typically lack the dividend yield that can lessen price declines in market downturns.
- **Small and Medium Market Capitalization Companies**. Investments in small and medium sized companies may involve greater risk and price volatility than investments in larger, more mature companies.
- **Value Stock Risk**. Value stocks may continue to be undervalued by the market for extended periods, including the entire period during which the stock is held by a fund, or the events that the portfolio manager believed would cause the stock price to increase may not occur as anticipated or at all. Moreover, a stock judged to be undervalued actually may be appropriately priced at a low level.

Performance
The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

Performance reflects the performance of the predecessor fund.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q2 '09**	**16.33 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '08**	**(22.70)%**

Average Annual Total Returns			
For the periods ended December 31, 2015	**Past 1 Year**	**Past 5 Years**	**Past 10 Years**
Principal Capital Appreciation Account - Class 1	**2.18%**	**11.68%**	**7.76%**
Principal Capital Appreciation Account - Class 2	**1.94%**	**11.40%**	**7.50%**
Russell 3000 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.48%	12.18%	7.35%

Management

Investment Advisor:
Principal Management Corporation

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Managers:
Edge Asset Management, Inc.

- Daniel R. Coleman (since 2010), Head of Equities, Portfolio Manager
- Theodore Jayne (since 2015), Portfolio Manager

Tax Information

The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

PRINCIPAL
VARIABLE CONTRACTS
FUNDS, INC. SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Principal LifeTime 2010 Account - Class 1 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Account seeks a total return consisting of long-term growth of capital and current income.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1
Management Fees [1]	0.00%
Other Expenses	0.01%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.63%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.64%**

[1] Management Fees in the table have been restated to reflect current fees. Effective March 1, 2016, the Management Fees were reduced.

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account’s operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
Principal LifeTime 2010 Account - Class 1	$65	$205	$357	$798

Portfolio Turnover

As a fund of funds, the Account does not pay transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells shares of underlying funds (or “turns over” its portfolio). An underlying fund does pay transaction costs when it buys and sells portfolio securities, and a higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs.

These costs, which are not reflected in annual account operating expenses or in the examples, affect the performance of the underlying fund and the Account. During its most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 24.6% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

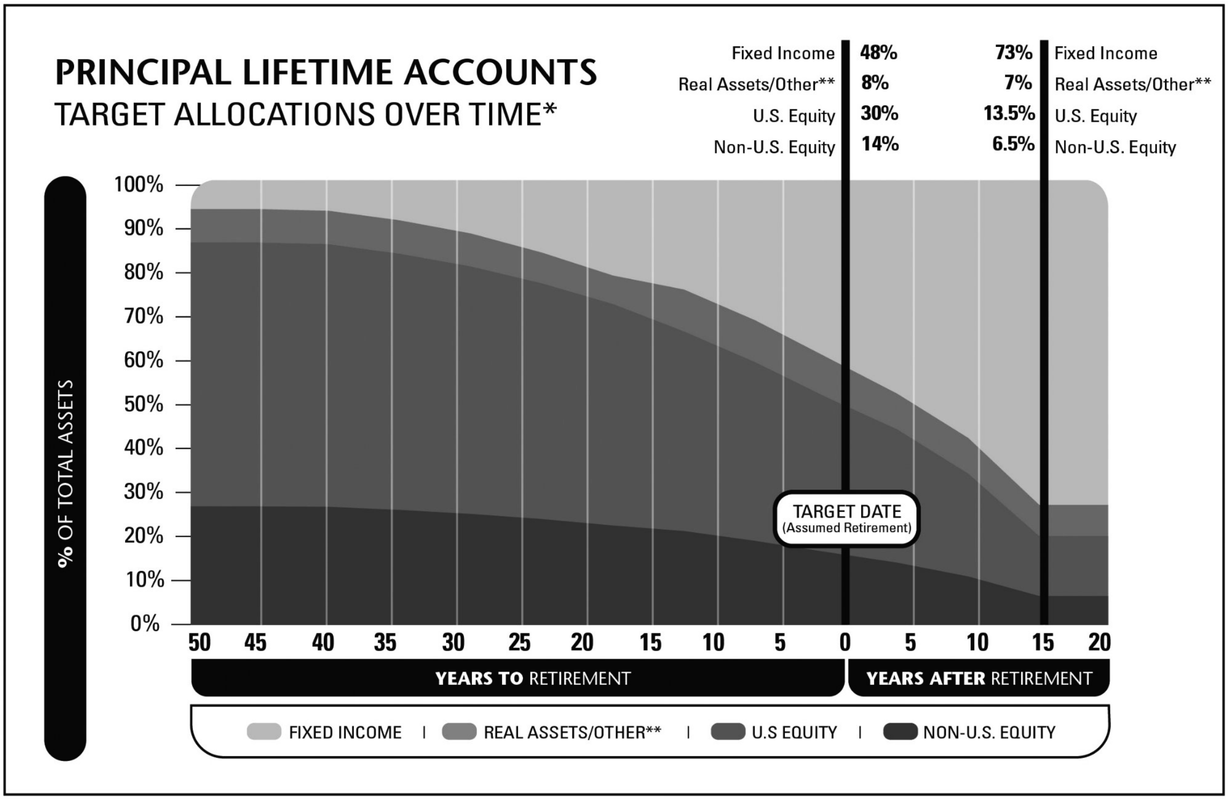
The Account operates as a “target date fund” that invests according to an asset allocation strategy designed for investors having a retirement investment goal close to the year in the Account’s name. The Account's asset allocation will become more conservative over time as investment goals near (for example, retirement, which is assumed to begin at age 65) and investors become more risk-averse. The Account is a fund of funds and invests in Principal Funds, Inc. ("PFI") Institutional Class shares and Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. ("PVC") Class 1 shares. Its underlying funds consist of domestic and foreign equity funds, fixed-income funds, real asset funds, and other funds that aim to offer diversification beyond traditional equity and fixed-income securities.

Principal Management Corporation (“Principal”), with assistance from Principal Global Investors, LLC ("PGI"), develops, implements and monitors the Account's strategic or long-term asset class targets and target ranges, is also responsible for an active rebalancing strategy designed to identify asset classes that appear attractive over the short term and sets the percentage of Account assets to be allocated to a particular asset class. Principal selects the underlying funds for each asset class and the target weights for each underlying fund. Principal, with assistance from PGI, may shift asset class targets in response to normal evaluative processes, the shortening time horizon of the Account or changes in market forces or Account circumstances. Principal may add, remove, or substitute underlying funds at any time.

In selecting underlying funds and target weights, Principal considers both quantitative measures (e.g., past performance, expected levels of risk and returns, expense levels, diversification and style consistency) and qualitative factors (e.g., organizational stability, investment experience, investment and risk management processes, and information, trading, and compliance systems). There are no minimum or maximum percentages of assets that the Account must invest in a specific asset class or underlying fund.

The underlying funds invest in growth and value stocks of large market capitalization companies, fixed-income securities, domestic and foreign securities, securities denominated in foreign currencies, investment companies (including index funds), real estate securities, derivatives, mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities (securitized products), and U.S. government and U.S. government-sponsored securities. The underlying funds engage in derivative transactions to gain exposure to a variety of securities or asset classes or attempt to reduce risk. A derivative is a financial arrangement, the value of which is derived from, or based on, a traditional security, asset, or market index. The underlying funds principally use futures, options, swaps (including, for example, credit default, interest rate, and currency swaps) and forwards.

Approximately 15 years after its target year, the Account's underlying fund allocation is expected to match that of the Principal LifeTime Strategic Income Account. At that time, the Account may be combined with the Principal LifeTime Strategic Income Account if the Board of Directors determines that the combination is in the best interests of Account shareholders. It is expected that at the target date in the Account’s name, the shareholder will begin gradually withdrawing the account's value.



*As of March 31, 2016

**Shareholders receive exposure to real assets and alternative investment strategies through certain underlying funds.

Principal Risks
The broad diversification of the Account is designed to cushion severe losses in any one investment sector and moderate overall price volatility. However, the Account is subject to the particular risks of the underlying funds in the proportions in which the Account invests in them, and its share prices will fluctuate as the prices of underlying fund shares rise or fall with changing market conditions. If you sell your shares when their value is less than the price you paid, you will lose money. The Account operates as a fund of funds and thus bears both its own expenses and, indirectly, its proportionate share of the expenses of the underlying funds in which it invests. An investment in the Account is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. The principal risks of investing in the Account that are inherent in the fund of funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Asset Allocation Risk. A fund's selection and weighting of asset classes may cause it to underperform other funds with a similar investment objective.

Conflict of Interest Risk. The Advisor and its affiliates earn different fees from different underlying funds and may have an incentive to allocate more fund-of-fund assets to underlying funds from which they receive higher fees.

Fund of Funds Risk. The performance and risks of a fund of funds directly correspond to the performance and risks of the underlying funds in which the fund invests. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

Target Date Fund Risk. A target date fund should not be selected based solely on age or retirement date because there is no guarantee that this fund will provide adequate income at or through retirement.

The principal risks of investing in the Account that are inherent in the underlying funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Counterparty Risk. Counterparty risk is the risk that the counterparty to a contract or other obligation will be unable or unwilling to honor its obligations.

Derivatives Risk. Derivatives may not move in the direction anticipated by the portfolio manager. Transactions in derivatives may increase volatility, cause the liquidation of portfolio positions when not advantageous to do so and result in disproportionate losses that may be substantially greater than a fund's initial investment.

- **Credit Default Swaps**. Credit default swap agreements involve specific risks because they may be difficult to value, are highly susceptible to liquidity and credit risk, and generally pay a return to the party that has paid the premium only in the event of an actual default by the issuer of the underlying obligation (as opposed to a credit downgrade or other indication of financial difficulty). Credit default swaps can increase credit risk because the fund has exposure to both the issuer of the referenced obligation and the counterparty to the credit default swap.
- **Futures**. Futures involve specific risks, including: the imperfect correlation between the change in market value of the instruments held by the fund and the price of the future; possible lack of a liquid secondary market for a future and the resulting inability to close a future when desired; counterparty risk; and if the fund has insufficient cash, it may have to sell securities from its portfolio to meet daily variation margin requirements.

Emerging Markets Risk. Investments in emerging market countries may have more risk than those in developed market countries because the emerging markets are less developed and more illiquid. Emerging market countries can also be subject to increased social, economic, regulatory, and political uncertainties and can be extremely volatile.

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

- **Growth Stock Risk**. If growth companies do not increase their earnings at a rate expected by investors, the market price of the stock may decline significantly, even if earnings show an absolute increase. Growth company stocks also typically lack the dividend yield that can lessen price declines in market downturns.
- **Value Stock Risk**. Value stocks may continue to be undervalued by the market for extended periods, including the entire period during which the stock is held by a fund, or the events that the portfolio manager believed would cause the stock price to increase may not occur as anticipated or at all. Moreover, a stock judged to be undervalued actually may be appropriately priced at a low level.

Fixed-Income Securities Risk. Fixed-income securities are subject to interest rate risk and credit quality risk. The market value of fixed-income securities generally declines when interest rates rise, and an issuer of fixed-income securities could default on its payment obligations.

Foreign Currency Risk. Risks of investing in securities denominated in, or that trade in, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies include changes in foreign exchange rates and foreign exchange restrictions.

Foreign Securities Risk. The risks of foreign securities include loss of value as a result of: political or economic instability; nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation; settlement delays; and limited government regulation (including less stringent reporting, accounting, and disclosure standards than are required of U.S. companies).

Index Fund Risk. More likely than not, an index fund will underperform the index due to cashflows and the fees and expenses of the fund. The correlation between fund performance and index performance may also be affected by changes in securities markets, changes in the composition of the index and the timing of purchases and sales of fund shares.

Investment Company Securities Risk. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

Portfolio Duration Risk. Portfolio duration is a measure of the expected life of a fixed-income security and its sensitivity to changes in interest rates. The longer a fund's average portfolio duration, the more sensitive the fund will be to changes in interest rates.

Real Estate Securities Risk. Investing in real estate securities subjects the fund to the risks associated with the real estate market (which are similar to the risks associated with direct ownership in real estate), including declines in real estate values, loss due to casualty or condemnation, property taxes, interest rate changes, increased expenses, cash flow of underlying real estate assets, regulatory changes (including zoning, land use and rents), and environmental problems, as well as to the risks related to the management skill and creditworthiness of the issuer.

Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

Securitized Products Risk. Investments in securitized products are subject to risks similar to traditional fixed income securities, such as credit, interest rate, liquidity, prepayment, extension, and default risk, as well as additional risks associated with the nature of the assets and the servicing of those assets. Unscheduled prepayments on securitized products may have to be reinvested at lower rates. A reduction in prepayments may increase the effective maturities of these securities, exposing them to the risk of decline in market value over time (extension risk).

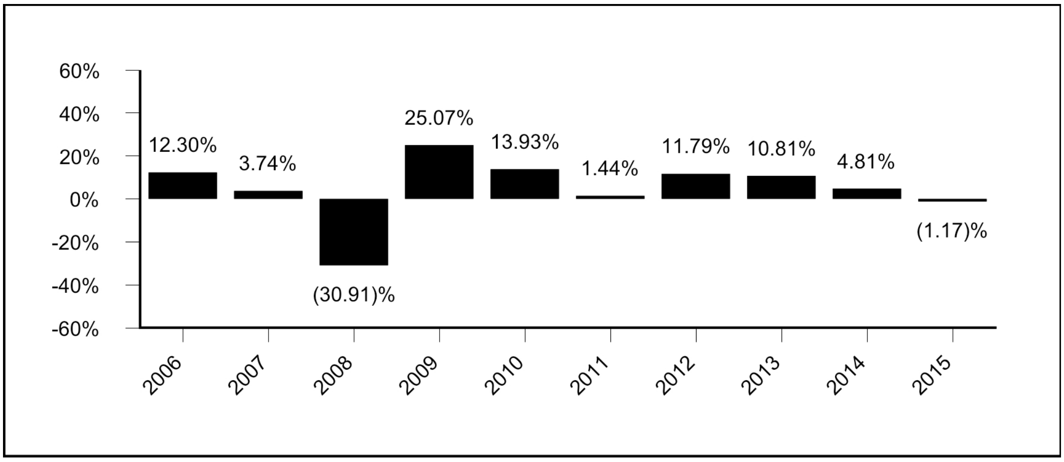
U.S. Government Securities Risk. Yields available from U.S. government securities are generally lower than yields from many other fixed-income securities.

U.S. Government-Sponsored Securities Risk. Securities issued by U.S. government-sponsored or -chartered enterprises such as the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Federal Home Loan Banks are not issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury.

Performance
The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q2 '09**	**14.48 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '08**	**(17.06)%**

Average Annual Total Returns			
For the periods ended December 31, 2015	**Past 1 Year**	**Past 5 Years**	**Past 10 Years**
Principal LifeTime 2010 - Class 1	**(1.17)%**	**5.41%**	**4.09%**
S&P Target Date 2010 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(0.21)%	5.10%	4.66%

Management

Investment Advisor and Portfolio Managers:

Principal Management Corporation

- James W. Fennessey (since 2007), Portfolio Manager
- Jeffrey R. Tyler (since 2011), Portfolio Manager
- Randy L. Welch (since 2007), Portfolio Manager

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Manager:

Principal Global Investors, LLC

- Matthew Annenberg (since 2013), Managing Director, Asset Allocation

Tax Information

The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

PRINCIPAL VARIABLE CONTRACTS FUNDS, INC. *SUMMARY* PROSPECTUS

Principal LifeTime 2020 Account - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Account seeks a total return consisting of long-term growth of capital and current income.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees [1]	0.00%	0.00%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	—%	—%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.67%	0.67%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.67%**	**0.92%**

[1] Management Fees in the table have been restated to reflect current fees. Effective March 1, 2016, the Management Fees were reduced.

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
Principal LifeTime 2020 Account - Class 1	$68	$214	$373	$835
Principal LifeTime 2020 Account - Class 2	94	293	509	1,131

Portfolio Turnover
As a fund of funds, the Account does not pay transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells shares of underlying funds (or “turns over” its portfolio). An underlying fund does pay transaction costs when it buys and sells portfolio securities, and a higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual account operating expenses or in the examples, affect the performance of the underlying fund and the Account. During its most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 27.6% of the average value of its portfolio.

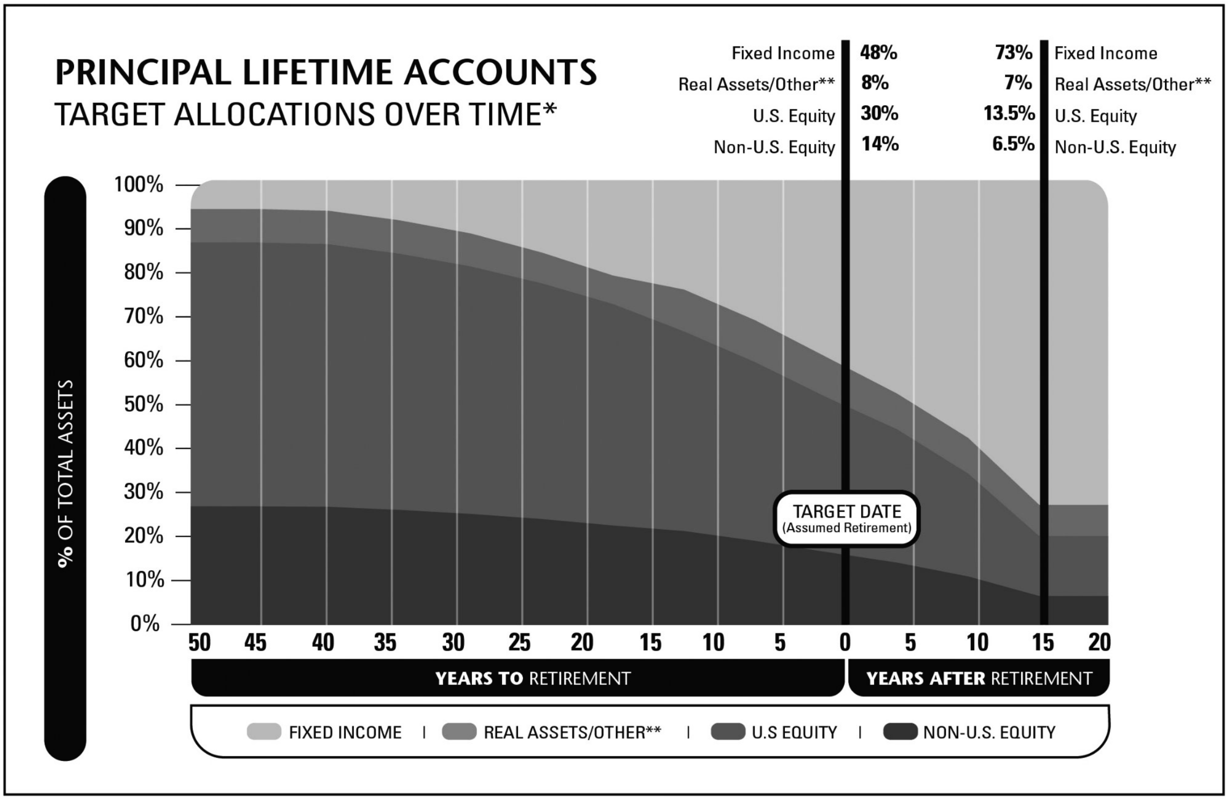
Principal Investment Strategies
The Account operates as a “target date fund” that invests according to an asset allocation strategy designed for investors having a retirement investment goal close to the year in the Account’s name. The Account's asset allocation will become more conservative over time as investment goals near (for example, retirement, which is assumed to begin at age 65) and investors become more risk-averse. The Account is a fund of funds and invests in Principal Funds, Inc. ("PFI") Institutional Class shares and Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. ("PVC") Class 1 shares. Its underlying funds consist of domestic and foreign equity funds, fixed-income funds, real asset funds, and other funds that aim to offer diversification beyond traditional equity and fixed-income securities.

Principal Management Corporation (“Principal”), with assistance from Principal Global Investors, LLC ("PGI"), develops, implements and monitors the Account's strategic or long-term asset class targets and target ranges, is also responsible for an active rebalancing strategy designed to identify asset classes that appear attractive over the short term and sets the percentage of Account assets to be allocated to a particular asset class. Principal selects the underlying funds for each asset class and the target weights for each underlying fund. Principal, with assistance from PGI, may shift asset class targets in response to normal evaluative processes, the shortening time horizon of the Account or changes in market forces or Account circumstances. Principal may add, remove, or substitute underlying funds at any time.

In selecting underlying funds and target weights, Principal considers both quantitative measures (e.g., past performance, expected levels of risk and returns, expense levels, diversification and style consistency) and qualitative factors (e.g., organizational stability, investment experience, investment and risk management processes, and information, trading, and compliance systems). There are no minimum or maximum percentages of assets that the Account must invest in a specific asset class or underlying fund.

The underlying funds invest in growth and value stocks of small, medium, and large market capitalization companies, fixed-income securities, domestic and foreign (including those in emerging markets) securities, securities denominated in foreign currencies, investment companies (including index funds), real estate securities, derivatives, and U.S. government and U.S. government-sponsored securities. The underlying funds engage in derivative transactions to gain exposure to a variety of securities or asset classes or attempt to reduce risk. A derivative is a financial arrangement, the value of which is derived from, or based on, a traditional security, asset, or market index. The underlying funds principally use futures, options, swaps (including, for example, credit default, interest rate, and currency swaps) and forwards.

Approximately 15 years after its target year, the Account's underlying fund allocation is expected to match that of the Principal LifeTime Strategic Income Account. At that time, the Account may be combined with the Principal LifeTime Strategic Income Account if the Board of Directors determines that the combination is in the best interests of Account shareholders. It is expected that at the target date in the Account’s name, the shareholder will begin gradually withdrawing the account's value.



*As of March 31, 2016

**Shareholders receive exposure to real assets and alternative investment strategies through certain underlying funds.

Principal Risks
The broad diversification of the Account is designed to cushion severe losses in any one investment sector and moderate overall price volatility. However, the Account is subject to the particular risks of the underlying funds in the proportions in which the Account invests in them, and its share prices will fluctuate as the prices of underlying fund shares rise or fall with changing market conditions. If you sell your shares when their value is less than the price you paid, you will lose money. The Account operates as a fund of funds and thus bears both its own expenses and, indirectly, its proportionate share of the expenses of the underlying funds in which it invests. An investment in the Account is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. The principal risks of investing in the Account that are inherent in the fund of funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Asset Allocation Risk. A fund's selection and weighting of asset classes may cause it to underperform other funds with a similar investment objective.

Conflict of Interest Risk. The Advisor and its affiliates earn different fees from different underlying funds and may have an incentive to allocate more fund-of-fund assets to underlying funds from which they receive higher fees.

Fund of Funds Risk. The performance and risks of a fund of funds directly correspond to the performance and risks of the underlying funds in which the fund invests. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

Target Date Fund Risk. A target date fund should not be selected based solely on age or retirement date because there is no guarantee that this fund will provide adequate income at or through retirement.

The principal risks of investing in the Account that are inherent in the underlying funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Counterparty Risk. Counterparty risk is the risk that the counterparty to a contract or other obligation will be unable or unwilling to honor its obligations.

Derivatives Risk. Derivatives may not move in the direction anticipated by the portfolio manager. Transactions in derivatives may increase volatility, cause the liquidation of portfolio positions when not advantageous to do so and result in disproportionate losses that may be substantially greater than a fund's initial investment.

- **Credit Default Swaps**. Credit default swap agreements involve specific risks because they may be difficult to value, are highly susceptible to liquidity and credit risk, and generally pay a return to the party that has paid the premium only in the event of an actual default by the issuer of the underlying obligation (as opposed to a credit downgrade or other indication of financial difficulty). Credit default swaps can increase credit risk because the fund has exposure to both the issuer of the referenced obligation and the counterparty to the credit default swap.
- **Futures**. Futures involve specific risks, including: the imperfect correlation between the change in market value of the instruments held by the fund and the price of the future; possible lack of a liquid secondary market for a future and the resulting inability to close a future when desired; counterparty risk; and if the fund has insufficient cash, it may have to sell securities from its portfolio to meet daily variation margin requirements.

Emerging Markets Risk. Investments in emerging market countries may have more risk than those in developed market countries because the emerging markets are less developed and more illiquid. Emerging market countries can also be subject to increased social, economic, regulatory, and political uncertainties and can be extremely volatile.

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

- **Growth Stock Risk**. If growth companies do not increase their earnings at a rate expected by investors, the market price of the stock may decline significantly, even if earnings show an absolute increase. Growth company stocks also typically lack the dividend yield that can lessen price declines in market downturns.
- **Small and Medium Market Capitalization Companies**. Investments in small and medium sized companies may involve greater risk and price volatility than investments in larger, more mature companies.
- **Value Stock Risk**. Value stocks may continue to be undervalued by the market for extended periods, including the entire period during which the stock is held by a fund, or the events that the portfolio manager believed would cause the stock price to increase may not occur as anticipated or at all. Moreover, a stock judged to be undervalued actually may be appropriately priced at a low level.

Fixed-Income Securities Risk. Fixed-income securities are subject to interest rate risk and credit quality risk. The market value of fixed-income securities generally declines when interest rates rise, and an issuer of fixed-income securities could default on its payment obligations.

Foreign Currency Risk. Risks of investing in securities denominated in, or that trade in, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies include changes in foreign exchange rates and foreign exchange restrictions.

Foreign Securities Risk. The risks of foreign securities include loss of value as a result of: political or economic instability; nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation; settlement delays; and limited government regulation (including less stringent reporting, accounting, and disclosure standards than are required of U.S. companies).

Index Fund Risk. More likely than not, an index fund will underperform the index due to cashflows and the fees and expenses of the fund. The correlation between fund performance and index performance may also be affected by changes in securities markets, changes in the composition of the index and the timing of purchases and sales of fund shares.

Investment Company Securities Risk. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

Portfolio Duration Risk. Portfolio duration is a measure of the expected life of a fixed-income security and its sensitivity to changes in interest rates. The longer a fund's average portfolio duration, the more sensitive the fund will be to changes in interest rates.

Real Estate Securities Risk. Investing in real estate securities subjects the fund to the risks associated with the real estate market (which are similar to the risks associated with direct ownership in real estate), including declines in real estate values, loss due to casualty or condemnation, property taxes, interest rate changes, increased expenses, cash flow of underlying real estate assets, regulatory changes (including zoning, land use and rents), and environmental problems, as well as to the risks related to the management skill and creditworthiness of the issuer.

Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

U.S. Government Securities Risk. Yields available from U.S. government securities are generally lower than yields from many other fixed-income securities.

U.S. Government-Sponsored Securities Risk. Securities issued by U.S. government-sponsored or -chartered enterprises such as the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Federal Home Loan Banks are not issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury.

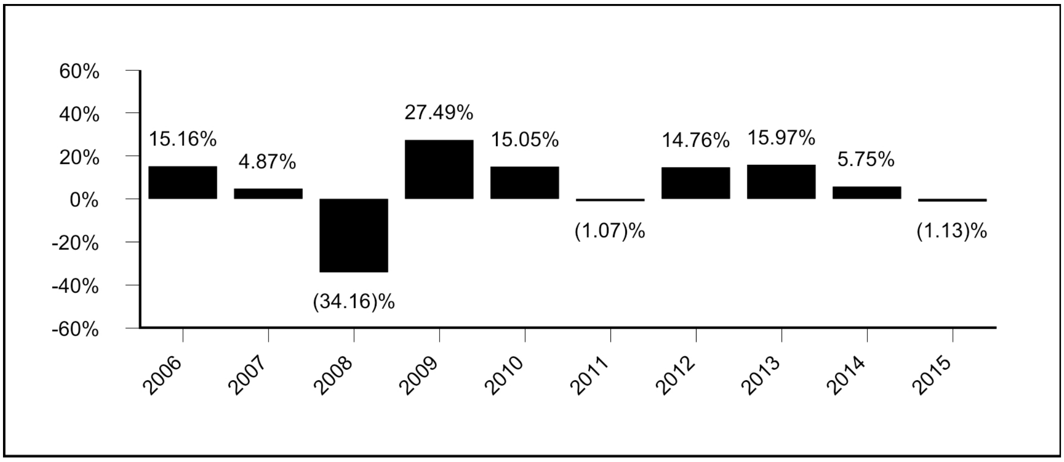
Performance

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

For periods prior to the inception date of Class 2 Shares (May 1, 2015), the performance shown in the table for Class 2 shares is based on the performance of the Account's Class 1 shares, adjusted to reflect the fees and expenses of the Class 2 shares. These adjustments for Class 2 shares result in performance for such periods that is no higher than the historical performance of the Class 1 shares, which were first sold on August 30, 2004.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q2 '09**	**16.15 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '08**	**(18.82)%**

Average Annual Total Returns			
For the periods ended December 31, 2015	**Past 1 Year**	**Past 5 Years**	**Past 10 Years**
Principal LifeTime 2020 - Class 1	**(1.13)%**	**6.60%**	**4.85%**
Principal LifeTime 2020 - Class 2	**(1.44)%**	**6.33%**	**4.62%**
S&P Target Date 2020 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(0.19)%	6.30%	5.24%

Management

Investment Advisor and Portfolio Managers:

Principal Management Corporation

- James W. Fennessey (since 2007), Portfolio Manager
- Jeffrey R. Tyler (since 2011), Portfolio Manager
- Randy L. Welch (since 2007), Portfolio Manager

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Manager:

Principal Global Investors, LLC

- Matthew Annenberg (since 2013), Managing Director, Asset Allocation

Tax Information

The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

PRINCIPAL VARIABLE CONTRACTS FUNDS, INC. SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Principal LifeTime 2030 Account - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Account seeks a total return consisting of long-term growth of capital and current income.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees [1]	0.00%	0.00%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.01%	0.01%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.70%	0.70%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.71%**	**0.96%**

[1] Management Fees in the table have been restated to reflect current fees. Effective March 1, 2016, the Management Fees were reduced.

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
Principal LifeTime 2030 Account - Class 1	$73	$227	$395	$883
Principal LifeTime 2030 Account - Class 2	98	306	531	1,178

Portfolio Turnover
As a fund of funds, the Account does not pay transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells shares of underlying funds (or “turns over” its portfolio). An underlying fund does pay transaction costs when it buys and sells portfolio securities, and a higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual account operating expenses or in the examples, affect the performance of the underlying fund and the Account. During its most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 31.3% of the average value of its portfolio.

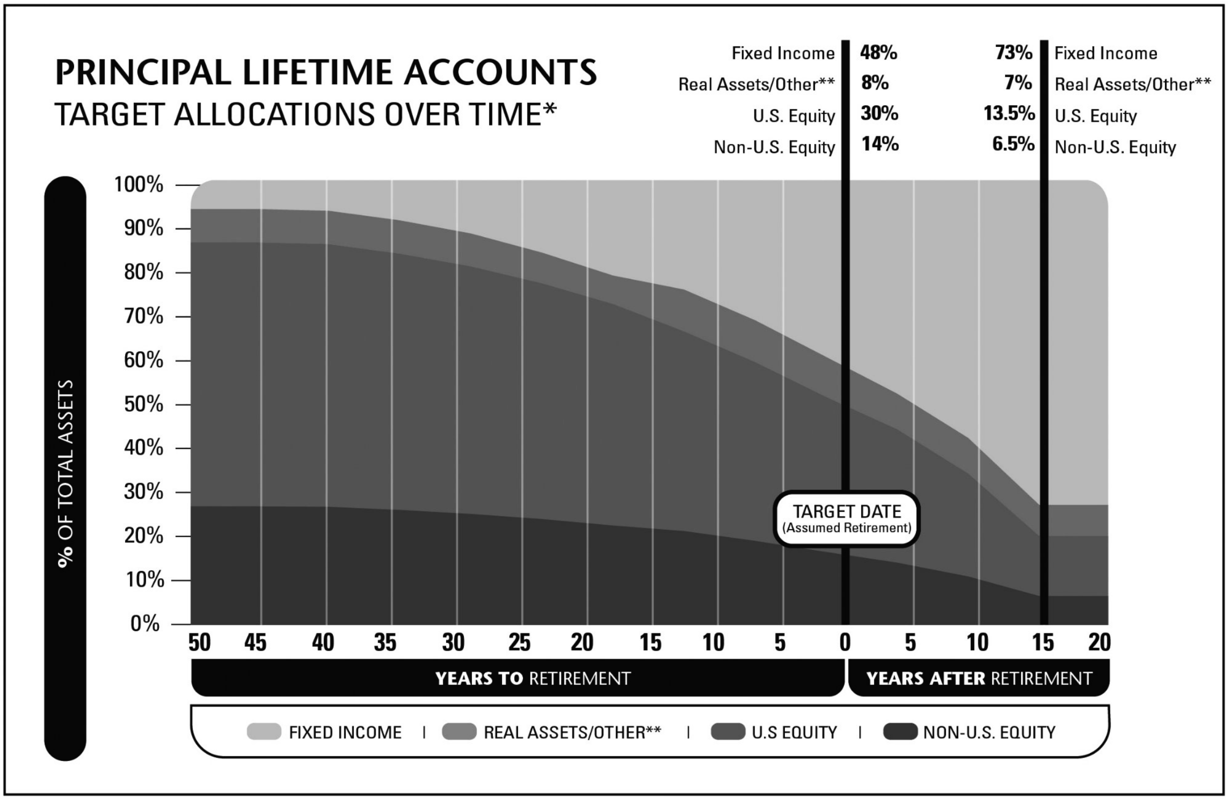
Principal Investment Strategies
The Account operates as a “target date fund” that invests according to an asset allocation strategy designed for investors having a retirement investment goal close to the year in the Account’s name. The Account's asset allocation will become more conservative over time as investment goals near (for example, retirement, which is assumed to begin at age 65) and investors become more risk-averse. The Account is a fund of funds and invests in Principal Funds, Inc. ("PFI") Institutional Class shares and Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. ("PVC") Class 1 shares. Its underlying funds consist of domestic and foreign equity funds, fixed-income funds, real asset funds, and other funds that aim to offer diversification beyond traditional equity and fixed-income securities.

Principal Management Corporation (“Principal”), with assistance from Principal Global Investors, LLC ("PGI"), develops, implements and monitors the Account's strategic or long-term asset class targets and target ranges, is also responsible for an active rebalancing strategy designed to identify asset classes that appear attractive over the short term and sets the percentage of Account assets to be allocated to a particular asset class. Principal selects the underlying funds for each asset class and the target weights for each underlying fund. Principal, with assistance from PGI, may shift asset class targets in response to normal evaluative processes, the shortening time horizon of the Account or changes in market forces or Account circumstances. Principal may add, remove, or substitute underlying funds at any time.

In selecting underlying funds and target weights, Principal considers both quantitative measures (e.g., past performance, expected levels of risk and returns, expense levels, diversification and style consistency) and qualitative factors (e.g., organizational stability, investment experience, investment and risk management processes, and information, trading, and compliance systems). There are no minimum or maximum percentages of assets that the Account must invest in a specific asset class or underlying fund.

The underlying funds invest in growth and value stocks of small, medium, and large market capitalization companies, fixed-income securities, domestic and foreign (including those in emerging markets) securities, securities denominated in foreign currencies, investment companies (including index funds), real estate securities, derivatives, and U.S. government and U.S. government-sponsored securities. The underlying funds engage in derivative transactions to gain exposure to a variety of securities or asset classes or attempt to reduce risk. A derivative is a financial arrangement, the value of which is derived from, or based on, a traditional security, asset, or market index. The underlying funds principally use futures, options, swaps (including, for example, credit default, interest rate, and currency swaps) and forwards.

Approximately 15 years after its target year, the Account's underlying fund allocation is expected to match that of the Principal LifeTime Strategic Income Account. At that time, the Account may be combined with the Principal LifeTime Strategic Income Account if the Board of Directors determines that the combination is in the best interests of Account shareholders. It is expected that at the target date in the Account's name, the shareholder will begin gradually withdrawing the account's value.



*As of March 31, 2016

**Shareholders receive exposure to real assets and alternative investment strategies through certain underlying funds.

Principal Risks
The broad diversification of the Account is designed to cushion severe losses in any one investment sector and moderate overall price volatility. However, the Account is subject to the particular risks of the underlying funds in the proportions in which the Account invests in them, and its share prices will fluctuate as the prices of underlying fund shares rise or fall with changing market conditions. If you sell your shares when their value is less than the price you paid, you will lose money. The Account operates as a fund of funds and thus bears both its own expenses and, indirectly, its proportionate share of the expenses of the underlying funds in which it invests. An investment in the Account is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. The principal risks of investing in the Account that are inherent in the fund of funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Asset Allocation Risk. A fund's selection and weighting of asset classes may cause it to underperform other funds with a similar investment objective.

Conflict of Interest Risk. The Advisor and its affiliates earn different fees from different underlying funds and may have an incentive to allocate more fund-of-fund assets to underlying funds from which they receive higher fees.

Fund of Funds Risk. The performance and risks of a fund of funds directly correspond to the performance and risks of the underlying funds in which the fund invests. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

Target Date Fund Risk. A target date fund should not be selected based solely on age or retirement date because there is no guarantee that this fund will provide adequate income at or through retirement.

The principal risks of investing in the Account that are inherent in the underlying funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Counterparty Risk. Counterparty risk is the risk that the counterparty to a contract or other obligation will be unable or unwilling to honor its obligations.

Derivatives Risk. Derivatives may not move in the direction anticipated by the portfolio manager. Transactions in derivatives may increase volatility, cause the liquidation of portfolio positions when not advantageous to do so and result in disproportionate losses that may be substantially greater than a fund's initial investment.

- **Futures**. Futures involve specific risks, including: the imperfect correlation between the change in market value of the instruments held by the fund and the price of the future; possible lack of a liquid secondary market for a future and the resulting inability to close a future when desired; counterparty risk; and if the fund has insufficient cash, it may have to sell securities from its portfolio to meet daily variation margin requirements.

Emerging Markets Risk. Investments in emerging market countries may have more risk than those in developed market countries because the emerging markets are less developed and more illiquid. Emerging market countries can also be subject to increased social, economic, regulatory, and political uncertainties and can be extremely volatile.

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

- **Growth Stock Risk**. If growth companies do not increase their earnings at a rate expected by investors, the market price of the stock may decline significantly, even if earnings show an absolute increase. Growth company stocks also typically lack the dividend yield that can lessen price declines in market downturns.
- **Small and Medium Market Capitalization Companies**. Investments in small and medium sized companies may involve greater risk and price volatility than investments in larger, more mature companies.
- **Value Stock Risk**. Value stocks may continue to be undervalued by the market for extended periods, including the entire period during which the stock is held by a fund, or the events that the portfolio manager believed would cause the stock price to increase may not occur as anticipated or at all. Moreover, a stock judged to be undervalued actually may be appropriately priced at a low level.

Fixed-Income Securities Risk. Fixed-income securities are subject to interest rate risk and credit quality risk. The market value of fixed-income securities generally declines when interest rates rise, and an issuer of fixed-income securities could default on its payment obligations.

Foreign Currency Risk. Risks of investing in securities denominated in, or that trade in, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies include changes in foreign exchange rates and foreign exchange restrictions.

Foreign Securities Risk. The risks of foreign securities include loss of value as a result of: political or economic instability; nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation; settlement delays; and limited government regulation (including less stringent reporting, accounting, and disclosure standards than are required of U.S. companies).

Index Fund Risk. More likely than not, an index fund will underperform the index due to cashflows and the fees and expenses of the fund. The correlation between fund performance and index performance may also be affected by changes in securities markets, changes in the composition of the index and the timing of purchases and sales of fund shares.

Investment Company Securities Risk. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

Portfolio Duration Risk. Portfolio duration is a measure of the expected life of a fixed-income security and its sensitivity to changes in interest rates. The longer a fund's average portfolio duration, the more sensitive the fund will be to changes in interest rates.

Real Estate Securities Risk. Investing in real estate securities subjects the fund to the risks associated with the real estate market (which are similar to the risks associated with direct ownership in real estate), including declines in real estate values, loss due to casualty or condemnation, property taxes, interest rate changes, increased expenses, cash flow of underlying real estate assets, regulatory changes (including zoning, land use and rents), and environmental problems, as well as to the risks related to the management skill and creditworthiness of the issuer.

Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

U.S. Government Securities Risk. Yields available from U.S. government securities are generally lower than yields from many other fixed-income securities.

U.S. Government-Sponsored Securities Risk. Securities issued by U.S. government-sponsored or -chartered enterprises such as the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Federal Home Loan Banks are not issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury.

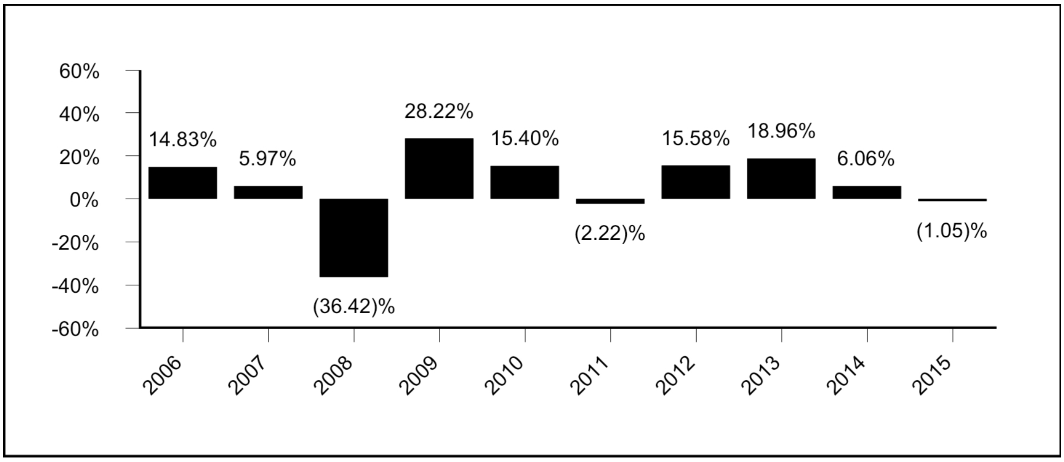
Performance

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

For periods prior to the inception date of Class 2 Shares (May 1, 2015), the performance shown in the table for Class 2 shares is based on the performance of the Account's Class 1 shares, adjusted to reflect the fees and expenses of the Class 2 shares. These adjustments for Class 2 shares result in performance for such periods that is no higher than the historical performance of the Class 1 shares, which were first sold on August 30, 2004.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q2 '09**	**16.66 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '08**	**(20.20)%**

Average Annual Total Returns			
For the periods ended December 31, 2015	**Past 1 Year**	**Past 5 Years**	**Past 10 Years**
Principal LifeTime 2030 - Class 1	**(1.05)%**	**7.13%**	**4.91%**
Principal LifeTime 2030 - Class 2	**(1.30)%**	**6.86%**	**4.69%**
S&P Target Date 2030 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(0.30)%	7.06%	5.47%

Management

Investment Advisor and Portfolio Managers:

Principal Management Corporation

- James W. Fennessey (since 2007), Portfolio Manager
- Jeffrey R. Tyler (since 2011), Portfolio Manager
- Randy L. Welch (since 2007), Portfolio Manager

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Manager:

Principal Global Investors, LLC

- Matthew Annenberg (since 2013), Managing Director, Asset Allocation

Tax Information

The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

PRINCIPAL
VARIABLE CONTRACTS
FUNDS, INC. SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Principal LifeTime 2040 Account - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Account seeks a total return consisting of long-term growth of capital and current income.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees [1]	0.00%	0.00%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.01%	0.01%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.72%	0.72%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.73%**	**0.98%**

[1] Management Fees in the table have been restated to reflect current fees. Effective March 1, 2016, the Management Fees were reduced.

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
Principal LifeTime 2040 Account - Class 1	$75	$233	$406	$906
Principal LifeTime 2040 Account - Class 2	100	312	542	1,201

Portfolio Turnover
As a fund of funds, the Account does not pay transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells shares of underlying funds (or "turns over" its portfolio). An underlying fund does pay transaction costs when it buys and sells portfolio securities, and a higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual account operating expenses or in the examples, affect the performance of the underlying fund and the Account. During its most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 24.2% of the average value of its portfolio.

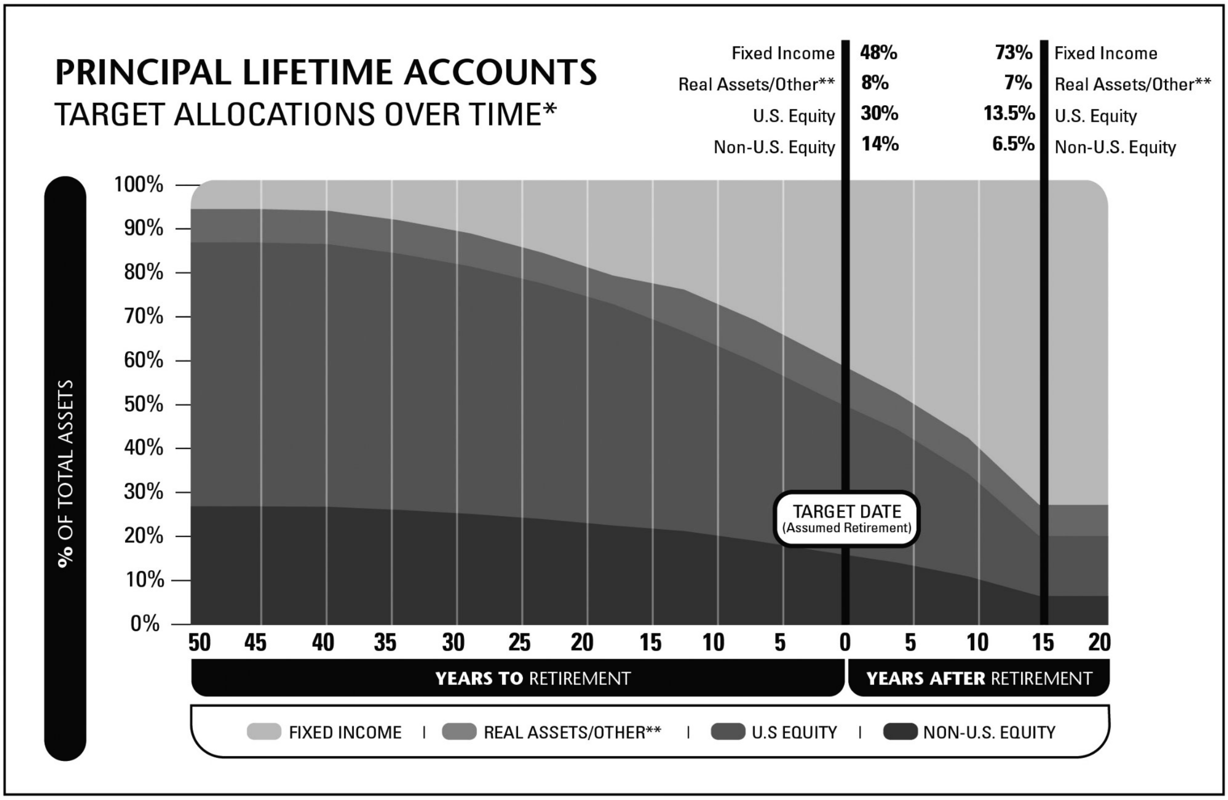
Principal Investment Strategies
The Account operates as a "target date fund" that invests according to an asset allocation strategy designed for investors having a retirement investment goal close to the year in the Account's name. The Account's asset allocation will become more conservative over time as investment goals near (for example, retirement, which is assumed to begin at age 65) and investors become more risk-averse. The Account is a fund of funds and invests in Principal Funds, Inc. ("PFI") Institutional Class shares and Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. ("PVC") Class 1 shares. Its underlying funds consist of domestic and foreign equity funds, fixed-income funds, real asset funds, and other funds that aim to offer diversification beyond traditional equity and fixed-income securities.

Principal Management Corporation ("Principal"), with assistance from Principal Global Investors, LLC ("PGI"), develops, implements and monitors the Account's strategic or long-term asset class targets and target ranges, is also responsible for an active rebalancing strategy designed to identify asset classes that appear attractive over the short term and sets the percentage of Account assets to be allocated to a particular asset class. Principal selects the underlying funds for each asset class and the target weights for each underlying fund. Principal, with assistance from PGI, may shift asset class targets in response to normal evaluative processes, the shortening time horizon of the Account or changes in market forces or Account circumstances. Principal may add, remove, or substitute underlying funds at any time.

In selecting underlying funds and target weights, Principal considers both quantitative measures (e.g., past performance, expected levels of risk and returns, expense levels, diversification and style consistency) and qualitative factors (e.g., organizational stability, investment experience, investment and risk management processes, and information, trading, and compliance systems). There are no minimum or maximum percentages of assets that the Account must invest in a specific asset class or underlying fund.

The underlying funds invest in growth and value stocks of small, medium, and large market capitalization companies, fixed-income securities, domestic and foreign (including those in emerging markets) securities, securities denominated in foreign currencies, investment companies (including index funds), and derivatives. A derivative is a financial arrangement, the value of which is derived from, or based on, a traditional security, asset, or market index. The underlying funds principally use equity index futures and options to manage equity exposure.

Approximately 15 years after its target year, the Account's underlying fund allocation is expected to match that of the Principal LifeTime Strategic Income Account. At that time, the Account may be combined with the Principal LifeTime Strategic Income Account if the Board of Directors determines that the combination is in the best interests of Account shareholders. It is expected that at the target date in the Account's name, the shareholder will begin gradually withdrawing the account's value.



*As of March 31, 2016

**Shareholders receive exposure to real assets and alternative investment strategies through certain underlying funds.

Principal Risks
The broad diversification of the Account is designed to cushion severe losses in any one investment sector and moderate overall price volatility. However, the Account is subject to the particular risks of the underlying funds in the proportions in which the Account invests in them, and its share prices will fluctuate as the prices of underlying fund shares rise or fall with changing market conditions. If you sell your shares when their value is less than the price you paid, you will lose money. The Account operates as a fund of funds and thus bears both its own expenses and, indirectly, its proportionate share of the expenses of the underlying funds in which it invests. An investment in the Account is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. The principal risks of investing in the Account that are inherent in the fund of funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Asset Allocation Risk. A fund's selection and weighting of asset classes may cause it to underperform other funds with a similar investment objective.

Conflict of Interest Risk. The Advisor and its affiliates earn different fees from different underlying funds and may have an incentive to allocate more fund-of-fund assets to underlying funds from which they receive higher fees.

Fund of Funds Risk. The performance and risks of a fund of funds directly correspond to the performance and risks of the underlying funds in which the fund invests. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

Target Date Fund Risk. A target date fund should not be selected based solely on age or retirement date because there is no guarantee that this fund will provide adequate income at or through retirement.

The principal risks of investing in the Account that are inherent in the underlying funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Derivatives Risk. Derivatives may not move in the direction anticipated by the portfolio manager. Transactions in derivatives may increase volatility, cause the liquidation of portfolio positions when not advantageous to do so and result in disproportionate losses that may be substantially greater than a fund's initial investment.

- **Futures**. Futures involve specific risks, including: the imperfect correlation between the change in market value of the instruments held by the fund and the price of the future,; possible lack of a liquid secondary market for a future and the resulting inability to close a future when desired; counterparty risk; and if the fund has insufficient cash, it may have to sell securities from its portfolio to meet daily variation margin requirements.

Emerging Markets Risk. Investments in emerging market countries may have more risk than those in developed market countries because the emerging markets are less developed and more illiquid. Emerging market countries can also be subject to increased social, economic, regulatory, and political uncertainties and can be extremely volatile.

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

- **Growth Stock Risk**. If growth companies do not increase their earnings at a rate expected by investors, the market price of the stock may decline significantly, even if earnings show an absolute increase. Growth company stocks also typically lack the dividend yield that can lessen price declines in market downturns.
- **Small and Medium Market Capitalization Companies**. Investments in small and medium sized companies may involve greater risk and price volatility than investments in larger, more mature companies.
- **Value Stock Risk**. Value stocks may continue to be undervalued by the market for extended periods, including the entire period during which the stock is held by a fund, or the events that the portfolio manager believed would cause the stock price to increase may not occur as anticipated or at all. Moreover, a stock judged to be undervalued actually may be appropriately priced at a low level.

Fixed-Income Securities Risk. Fixed-income securities are subject to interest rate risk and credit quality risk. The market value of fixed-income securities generally declines when interest rates rise, and an issuer of fixed-income securities could default on its payment obligations.

Foreign Currency Risk. Risks of investing in securities denominated in, or that trade in, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies include changes in foreign exchange rates and foreign exchange restrictions.

Foreign Securities Risk. The risks of foreign securities include loss of value as a result of: political or economic instability; nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation; settlement delays; and limited government regulation (including less stringent reporting, accounting, and disclosure standards than are required of U.S. companies).

Index Fund Risk. More likely than not, an index fund will underperform the index due to cashflows and the fees and expenses of the fund. The correlation between fund performance and index performance may also be affected by changes in securities markets, changes in the composition of the index and the timing of purchases and sales of fund shares.

Investment Company Securities Risk. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

Portfolio Duration Risk. Portfolio duration is a measure of the expected life of a fixed-income security and its sensitivity to changes in interest rates. The longer a fund's average portfolio duration, the more sensitive the fund will be to changes in interest rates.

Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

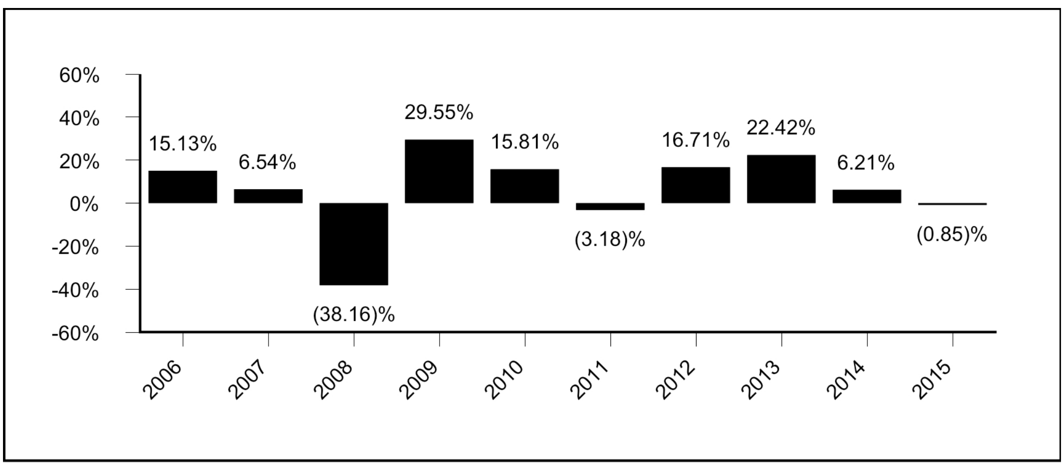
Performance

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

For periods prior to the inception date of Class 2 Shares (May 1, 2015), the performance shown in the table for Class 2 shares is based on the performance of the Account's Class 1 shares, adjusted to reflect the fees and expenses of the Class 2 shares. These adjustments for Class 2 shares result in performance for such periods that is no higher than the historical performance of the Class 1 shares, which were first sold on August 30, 2004.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q2 '09**	**17.52 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '08**	**(21.31)%**

Average Annual Total Returns			
For the periods ended December 31, 2015	**Past 1 Year**	**Past 5 Years**	**Past 10 Years**
Principal LifeTime 2040 - Class 1	**(0.85)%**	**7.81%**	**5.18%**
Principal LifeTime 2040 - Class 2	**(1.07)%**	**7.56%**	**4.96%**
S&P Target Date 2040 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(0.40)%	7.60%	5.59%

Management

Investment Advisor and Portfolio Managers:
Principal Management Corporation

- James W. Fennessey (since 2007), Portfolio Manager
- Jeffrey R. Tyler (since 2011), Portfolio Manager
- Randy L. Welch (since 2007), Portfolio Manager

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Manager:
Principal Global Investors, LLC

- Matthew Annenberg (since 2013), Managing Director, Asset Allocation

Tax Information

The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

PRINCIPAL VARIABLE CONTRACTS FUNDS, INC. SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Principal LifeTime 2050 Account - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Account seeks a total return consisting of long-term growth of capital and current income.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees [1]	0.00%	0.00%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.02%	0.02%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.74%	0.74%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.76%**	**1.01%**

[1] Management Fees in the table have been restated to reflect current fees. Effective March 1, 2016, the Management Fees were reduced.

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
Principal LifeTime 2050 Account - Class 1	$78	$243	$422	$942
Principal LifeTime 2050 Account - Class 2	103	322	558	1,236

Portfolio Turnover
As a fund of funds, the Account does not pay transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells shares of underlying funds (or “turns over” its portfolio). An underlying fund does pay transaction costs when it buys and sells portfolio securities, and a higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual account operating expenses or in the examples, affect the performance of the underlying fund and the Account. During its most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 26.6% of the average value of its portfolio.

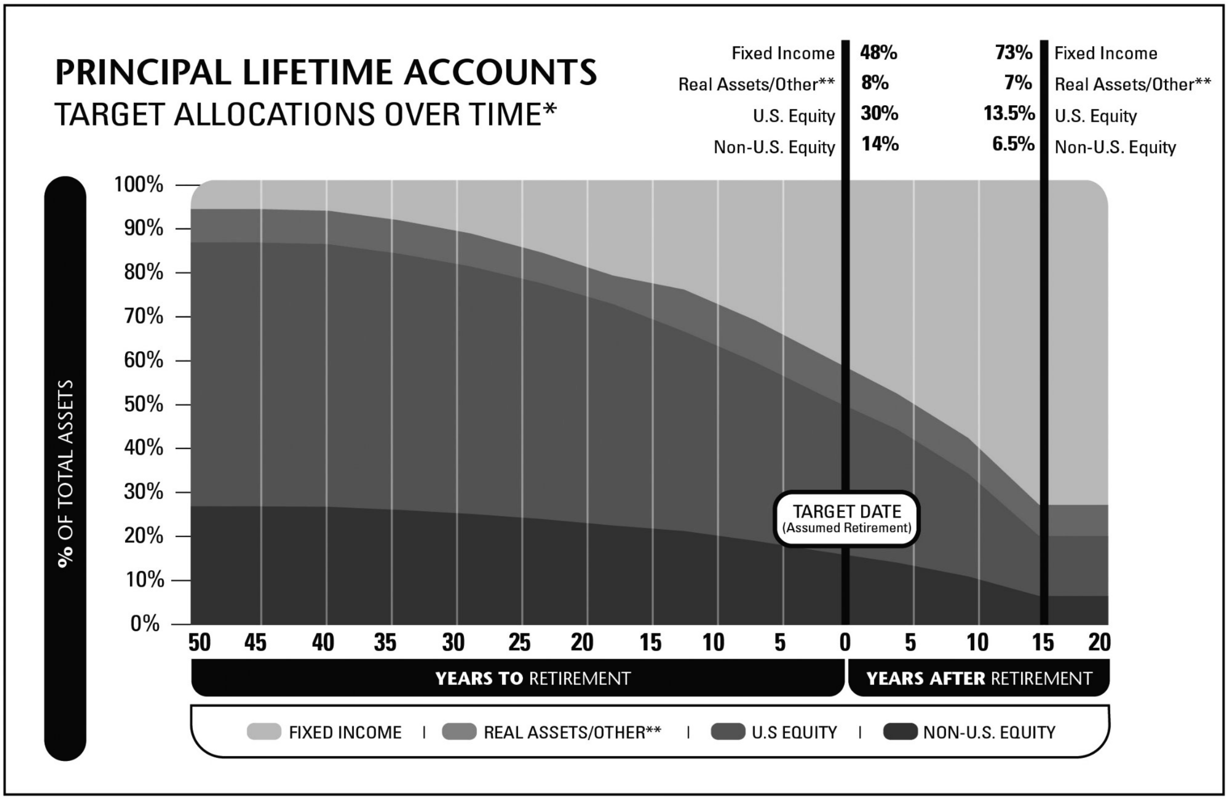
Principal Investment Strategies
The Account operates as a “target date fund” that invests according to an asset allocation strategy designed for investors having a retirement investment goal close to the year in the Account’s name. The Account's asset allocation will become more conservative over time as investment goals near (for example, retirement, which is assumed to begin at age 65) and investors become more risk-averse. The Account is a fund of funds and invests in Principal Funds, Inc. ("PFI") Institutional Class shares and Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. ("PVC") Class 1 shares. Its underlying funds consist of domestic and foreign equity funds, fixed-income funds, real asset funds, and other funds that aim to offer diversification beyond traditional equity and fixed-income securities.

Principal Management Corporation (“Principal”), with assistance from Principal Global Investors, LLC ("PGI"), develops, implements and monitors the Account's strategic or long-term asset class targets and target ranges, is also responsible for an active rebalancing strategy designed to identify asset classes that appear attractive over the short term and sets the percentage of Account assets to be allocated to a particular asset class. Principal selects the underlying funds for each asset class and the target weights for each underlying fund. Principal, with assistance from PGI, may shift asset class targets in response to normal evaluative processes, the shortening time horizon of the Account or changes in market forces or Account circumstances. Principal may add, remove, or substitute underlying funds at any time.

In selecting underlying funds and target weights, Principal considers both quantitative measures (e.g., past performance, expected levels of risk and returns, expense levels, diversification and style consistency) and qualitative factors (e.g., organizational stability, investment experience, investment and risk management processes, and information, trading, and compliance systems). There are no minimum or maximum percentages of assets that the Account must invest in a specific asset class or underlying fund.

The underlying funds invest in growth and value stocks of small, medium, and large market capitalization companies, fixed-income securities, domestic and foreign (including those in emerging markets) securities, securities denominated in foreign currencies, investment companies (including index funds), and derivatives. A derivative is a financial arrangement, the value of which is derived from, or based on, a traditional security, asset, or market index. The underlying funds principally use equity index futures and options to manage equity exposure.

Approximately 15 years after its target year, the Account's underlying fund allocation is expected to match that of the Principal LifeTime Strategic Income Account. At that time, the Account may be combined with the Principal LifeTime Strategic Income Account if the Board of Directors determines that the combination is in the best interests of Account shareholders. It is expected that at the target date in the Account’s name, the shareholder will begin gradually withdrawing the account's value.



*As of March 31, 2016

**Shareholders receive exposure to real assets and alternative investment strategies through certain underlying funds.

Principal Risks

The broad diversification of the Account is designed to cushion severe losses in any one investment sector and moderate overall price volatility. However, the Account is subject to the particular risks of the underlying funds in the proportions in which the Account invests in them, and its share prices will fluctuate as the prices of underlying fund shares rise or fall with changing market conditions. If you sell your shares when their value is less than the price you paid, you will lose money. The Account operates as a fund of funds and thus bears both its own expenses and, indirectly, its proportionate share of the expenses of the underlying funds in which it invests. An investment in the Account is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. The principal risks of investing in the Account that are inherent in the fund of funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Asset Allocation Risk. A fund's selection and weighting of asset classes may cause it to underperform other funds with a similar investment objective.

Conflict of Interest Risk. The Advisor and its affiliates earn different fees from different underlying funds and may have an incentive to allocate more fund-of-fund assets to underlying funds from which they receive higher fees.

Fund of Funds Risk. The performance and risks of a fund of funds directly correspond to the performance and risks of the underlying funds in which the fund invests. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

Target Date Fund Risk. A target date fund should not be selected based solely on age or retirement date because there is no guarantee that this fund will provide adequate income at or through retirement.

The principal risks of investing in the Account that are inherent in the underlying funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Derivatives Risk. Derivatives may not move in the direction anticipated by the portfolio manager. Transactions in derivatives may increase volatility, cause the liquidation of portfolio positions when not advantageous to do so and result in disproportionate losses that may be substantially greater than a fund's initial investment.

- **Futures**. Futures involve specific risks, including: the imperfect correlation between the change in market value of the instruments held by the fund and the price of the future,; possible lack of a liquid secondary market for a future and the resulting inability to close a future when desired; counterparty risk; and if the fund has insufficient cash, it may have to sell securities from its portfolio to meet daily variation margin requirements.

Emerging Markets Risk. Investments in emerging market countries may have more risk than those in developed market countries because the emerging markets are less developed and more illiquid. Emerging market countries can also be subject to increased social, economic, regulatory, and political uncertainties and can be extremely volatile.

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

- **Growth Stock Risk**. If growth companies do not increase their earnings at a rate expected by investors, the market price of the stock may decline significantly, even if earnings show an absolute increase. Growth company stocks also typically lack the dividend yield that can lessen price declines in market downturns.
- **Small and Medium Market Capitalization Companies**. Investments in small and medium sized companies may involve greater risk and price volatility than investments in larger, more mature companies.
- **Value Stock Risk**. Value stocks may continue to be undervalued by the market for extended periods, including the entire period during which the stock is held by a fund, or the events that the portfolio manager believed would cause the stock price to increase may not occur as anticipated or at all. Moreover, a stock judged to be undervalued actually may be appropriately priced at a low level.

Fixed-Income Securities Risk. Fixed-income securities are subject to interest rate risk and credit quality risk. The market value of fixed-income securities generally declines when interest rates rise, and an issuer of fixed-income securities could default on its payment obligations.

Foreign Currency Risk. Risks of investing in securities denominated in, or that trade in, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies include changes in foreign exchange rates and foreign exchange restrictions.

Foreign Securities Risk. The risks of foreign securities include loss of value as a result of: political or economic instability; nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation; settlement delays; and limited government regulation (including less stringent reporting, accounting, and disclosure standards than are required of U.S. companies).

Index Fund Risk. More likely than not, an index fund will underperform the index due to cashflows and the fees and expenses of the fund. The correlation between fund performance and index performance may also be affected by changes in securities markets, changes in the composition of the index and the timing of purchases and sales of fund shares.

Investment Company Securities Risk. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

Portfolio Duration Risk. Portfolio duration is a measure of the expected life of a fixed-income security and its sensitivity to changes in interest rates. The longer a fund's average portfolio duration, the more sensitive the fund will be to changes in interest rates.

Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

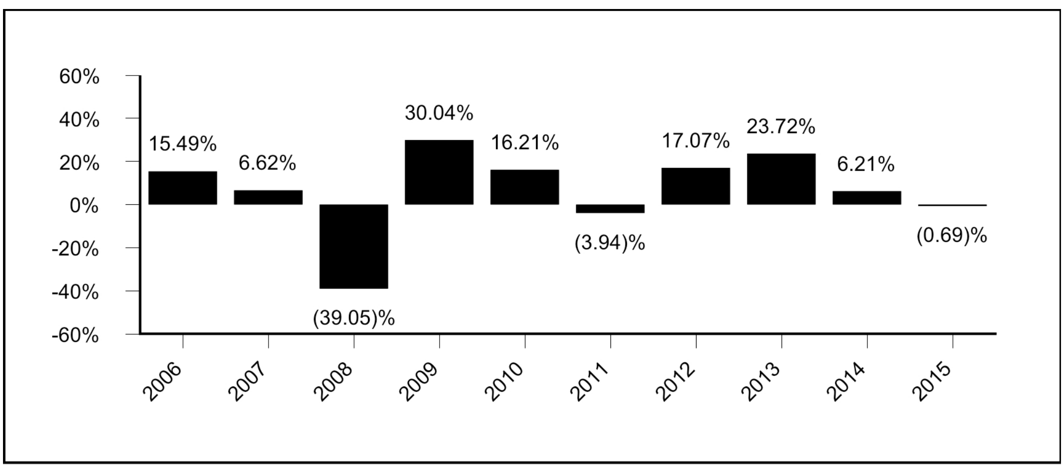
Performance

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

For periods prior to the inception date of Class 2 Shares (May 1, 2015), the performance shown in the table for Class 2 shares is based on the performance of the Account's Class 1 shares, adjusted to reflect the fees and expenses of the Class 2 shares. These adjustments for Class 2 shares result in performance for such periods that is no higher than the historical performance of the Class 1 shares, which were first sold on August 30, 2004.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q2 '09**	**17.92 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '08**	**(22.08)%**

Average Annual Total Returns			
For the periods ended December 31, 2015	**Past 1 Year**	**Past 5 Years**	**Past 10 Years**
Principal LifeTime 2050 - Class 1	**(0.69)%**	**7.97%**	**5.23%**
Principal LifeTime 2050 - Class 2	**(0.92)%**	**7.72%**	**5.00%**
S&P Target Date 2050 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(0.47)%	7.93%	N/A

Management

Investment Advisor and Portfolio Managers:
Principal Management Corporation

- James W. Fennessey (since 2007), Portfolio Manager
- Jeffrey R. Tyler (since 2011), Portfolio Manager
- Randy L. Welch (since 2007), Portfolio Manager

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Manager:
Principal Global Investors, LLC

- Matthew Annenberg (since 2013), Managing Director, Asset Allocation

Tax Information

The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

Principal LifeTime Strategic Income Account - Class 1 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Account seeks current income, and as a secondary objective, capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1
Management Fees [1]	0.00%
Other Expenses	0.02%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.58%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.60%**

[1] Management Fees in the table have been restated to reflect current fees. Effective March 1, 2016, the Management Fees were reduced.

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	**3**	**5**	**10**
Principal LifeTime Strategic Income Account – Class 1	$61	$192	$335	$750

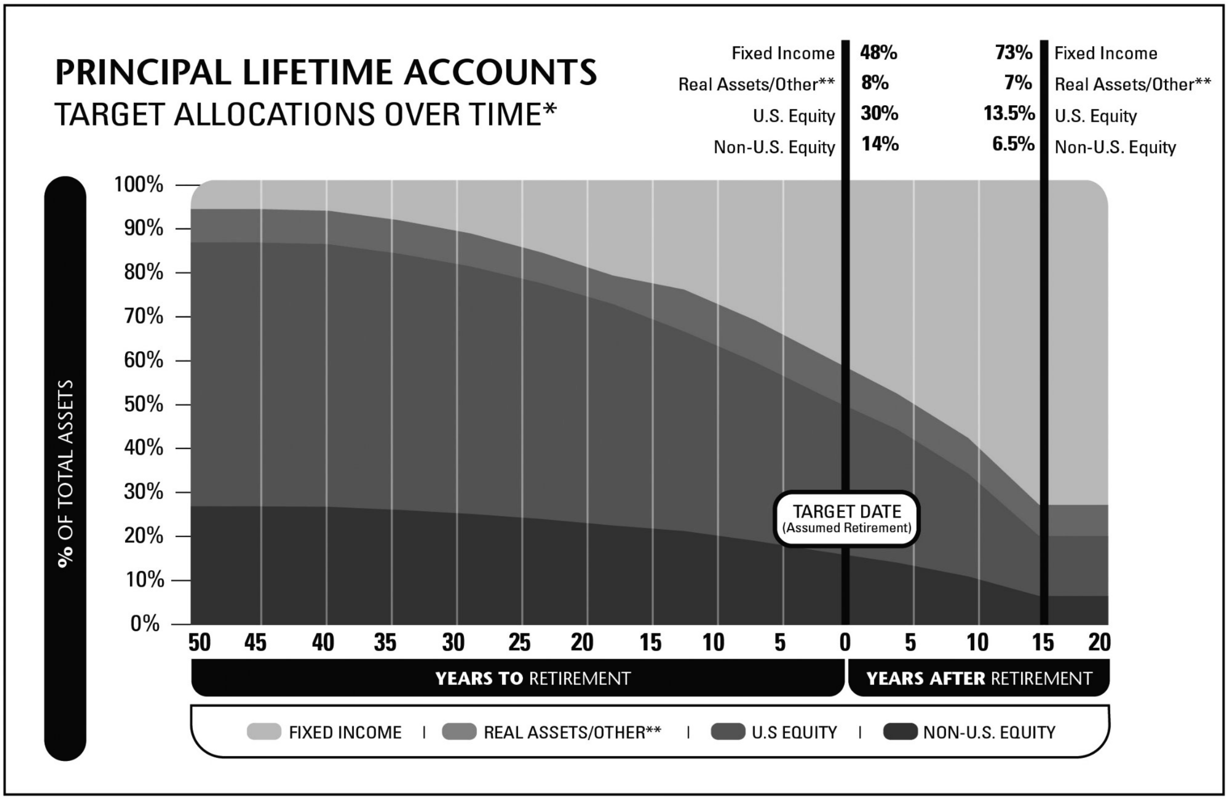
Portfolio Turnover
As a fund of funds, the Account does not pay transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells shares of underlying funds (or "turns over" its portfolio). An underlying fund does pay transaction costs when it buys and sells portfolio securities, and a higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual account operating expenses or in the examples, affect the performance of the underlying fund and the Account. During its most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 24.4% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies
The Account invests according to an asset allocation strategy designed for investors primarily seeking current income and secondarily capital appreciation. The Account's asset allocation is designed for investors who are approximately 15 years beyond the normal retirement age of 65. The Account is a fund of funds that invests in Principal Funds, Inc. ("PFI") Institutional Class shares and Principal Variable Contracts, Inc. ("PVC") Class 1 shares. Its underlying funds consist of domestic and foreign equity funds, fixed-income funds, real asset funds, and other funds that aim to offer diversification beyond traditional equity and fixed-income securities.

Principal Management Corporation ("Principal"), with assistance from Principal Global Investors, LLC ("PGI"), develops, implements and monitors the Account's strategic or long-term asset class targets and target ranges, is also responsible for an active rebalancing strategy designed to identify asset classes that appear attractive over the short term and sets the percentage of Account assets to be allocated to a particular asset class. Principal selects the underlying funds for each asset class and the target weights for each underlying fund. Principal, with assistance from PGI, may shift asset class targets in response to normal evaluative processes, the shortening time horizon of the Account or changes in market forces or Account circumstances. Principal may add, remove, or substitute underlying funds at any time.

In selecting underlying funds and target weights, Principal considers both quantitative measures (e.g., past performance, expected levels of risk and returns, expense levels, diversification and style consistency) and qualitative factors (e.g., organizational stability, investment experience, investment and risk management processes, and information, trading, and compliance systems). There are no minimum or maximum percentages of assets that the Account must invest in a specific asset class or underlying fund.

The underlying funds invest in growth and value stocks of large market capitalization companies, fixed-income securities, domestic and foreign securities, securities denominated in foreign currencies, investment companies (including index funds), real estate securities, derivatives, mortgage-backed securities (securitized products), and U.S. government and U.S. government-sponsored securities. The underlying funds engage in derivative transactions to gain exposure to a variety of securities or asset classes or attempt to reduce risk. A derivative is a financial arrangement, the value of which is derived from, or based on, a traditional security, asset, or market index. The underlying funds principally use futures, options, swaps (including, for example, credit default, interest rate, and currency swaps) and forwards.



*As of March 31, 2016

**Shareholders receive exposure to real assets and alternative investment strategies through certain underlying funds.

Principal Risks

The broad diversification of the Account is designed to cushion severe losses in any one investment sector and moderate overall price volatility. However, the Account is subject to the particular risks of the underlying funds in the proportions in which the Account invests in them, and its share prices will fluctuate as the prices of underlying fund shares rise or fall with changing market conditions. If you sell your shares when their value is less than the price you paid, you will lose money. The Account operates as a fund of funds and thus bears both its own expenses and, indirectly, its proportionate share of the expenses of the underlying funds in which it invests. An investment in the Account is not a deposit in a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. The principal risks of investing in the Account that are inherent in the fund of funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Asset Allocation Risk. A fund's selection and weighting of asset classes may cause it to underperform other funds with a similar investment objective.

Conflict of Interest Risk. The Advisor and its affiliates earn different fees from different underlying funds and may have an incentive to allocate more fund-of-fund assets to underlying funds from which they receive higher fees.

Fund of Funds Risk. The performance and risks of a fund of funds directly correspond to the performance and risks of the underlying funds in which the fund invests. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

Target Date Fund Risk. A target date fund should not be selected based solely on age or retirement date because there is no guarantee that this fund will provide adequate income at or through retirement.

The principal risks of investing in the Account that are inherent in the underlying funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Counterparty Risk. Counterparty risk is the risk that the counterparty to a contract or other obligation will be unable or unwilling to honor its obligations.

Derivatives Risk. Derivatives may not move in the direction anticipated by the portfolio manager. Transactions in derivatives may increase volatility, cause the liquidation of portfolio positions when not advantageous to do so and result in disproportionate losses that may be substantially greater than a fund's initial investment.

- **Credit Default Swaps**. Credit default swap agreements involve specific risks because they may be difficult to value, are highly susceptible to liquidity and credit risk, and generally pay a return to the party that has paid the premium only in the event of an actual default by the issuer of the underlying obligation (as opposed to a credit downgrade or other indication of financial difficulty). Credit default swaps can increase credit risk because the fund has exposure to both the issuer of the referenced obligation and the counterparty to the credit default swap.
- **Futures.** Futures involve specific risks, including: the imperfect correlation between the change in market value of the instruments held by the fund and the price of the future; possible lack of a liquid secondary market for a future and the resulting inability to close a future when desired; counterparty risk; and if the fund has insufficient cash, it may have to sell securities from its portfolio to meet daily variation margin requirements.

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

- **Growth Stock Risk**. If growth companies do not increase their earnings at a rate expected by investors, the market price of the stock may decline significantly, even if earnings show an absolute increase. Growth company stocks also typically lack the dividend yield that can lessen price declines in market downturns.
- **Value Stock Risk**. Value stocks may continue to be undervalued by the market for extended periods, including the entire period during which the stock is held by a fund, or the events that the portfolio manager believed would cause the stock price to increase may not occur as anticipated or at all. Moreover, a stock judged to be undervalued actually may be appropriately priced at a low level.

Fixed-Income Securities Risk. Fixed-income securities are subject to interest rate risk and credit quality risk. The market value of fixed-income securities generally declines when interest rates rise, and an issuer of fixed-income securities could default on its payment obligations.

Foreign Currency Risk. Risks of investing in securities denominated in, or that trade in, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies include changes in foreign exchange rates and foreign exchange restrictions.

Foreign Securities Risk. The risks of foreign securities include loss of value as a result of: political or economic instability; nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation; settlement delays; and limited government regulation (including less stringent reporting, accounting, and disclosure standards than are required of U.S. companies).

Index Fund Risk. More likely than not, an index fund will underperform the index due to cashflows and the fees and expenses of the fund. The correlation between fund performance and index performance may also be affected by changes in securities markets, changes in the composition of the index and the timing of purchases and sales of fund shares.

Investment Company Securities Risk. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

Portfolio Duration Risk. Portfolio duration is a measure of the expected life of a fixed-income security and its sensitivity to changes in interest rates. The longer a fund's average portfolio duration, the more sensitive the fund will be to changes in interest rates.

Real Estate Securities Risk. Investing in real estate securities subjects the fund to the risks associated with the real estate market (which are similar to the risks associated with direct ownership in real estate), including declines in real estate values, loss due to casualty or condemnation, property taxes, interest rate changes, increased expenses, cash flow of underlying real estate assets, regulatory changes (including zoning, land use and rents), and environmental problems, as well as to the risks related to the management skill and creditworthiness of the issuer.

Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

Securitized Products Risk. Investments in securitized products are subject to risks similar to traditional fixed income securities, such as credit, interest rate, liquidity, prepayment, extension, and default risk, as well as additional risks associated with the nature of the assets and the servicing of those assets. Unscheduled prepayments on securitized products may have to be reinvested at lower rates. A reduction in prepayments may increase the effective maturities of these securities, exposing them to the risk of decline in market value over time (extension risk).

U.S. Government Securities Risk. Yields available from U.S. government securities are generally lower than yields from many other fixed-income securities.

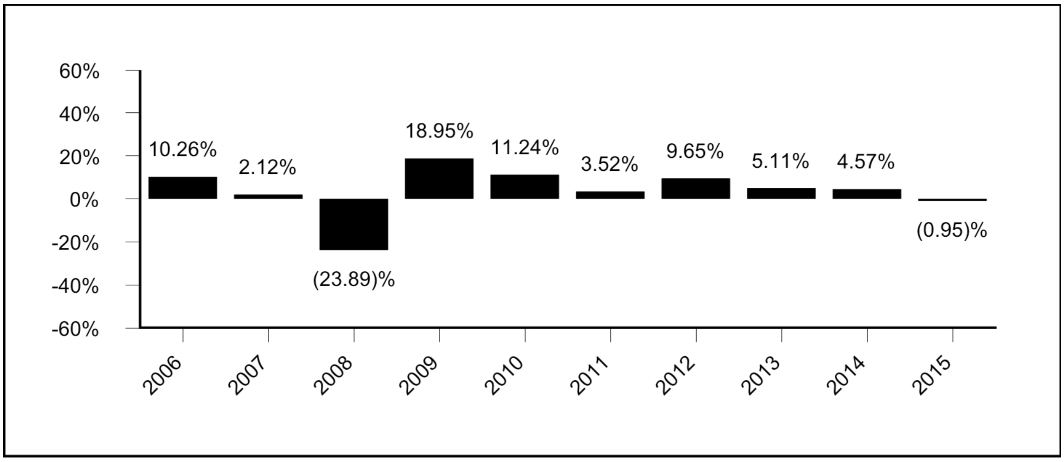
U.S. Government-Sponsored Securities Risk. Securities issued by U.S. government-sponsored or -chartered enterprises such as the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Federal Home Loan Banks are not issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury.

Performance

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q2 '09**	**10.25 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '08**	**(12.55)%**

Average Annual Total Returns			
For the periods ended December 31, 2015	**Past 1 Year**	**Past 5 Years**	**Past 10 Years**
Principal LifeTime Strategic Income - Class 1	**(0.95)%**	**4.33%**	**3.43%**
S&P Target Date Retirement Income Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(0.18)%	4.46%	4.25%

Management

Investment Advisor and Portfolio Managers:

Principal Management Corporation

- James W. Fennessey (since 2007), Portfolio Manager
- Jeffrey R. Tyler (since 2011), Portfolio Manager
- Randy L. Welch (since 2007), Portfolio Manager

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Managers:

Principal Global Investors, LLC

- Matthew Annenberg (since 2013), Managing Director, Asset Allocation

Tax Information

The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

PRINCIPAL VARIABLE CONTRACTS FUNDS, INC. SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Real Estate Securities Account - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Account seeks to generate a total return.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees	0.88%	0.88%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.01%	0.01%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.89%**	**1.14%**

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
Real Estate Securities Account - Class 1	$91	$284	$493	$1,096
Real Estate Securities Account - Class 2	116	362	628	1,386

Portfolio Turnover

The Account pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual Account operating expenses or in the example, affect the Account's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 22.8% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

Under normal circumstances, the Account invests at least 80% of its net assets, plus any borrowings for investment purposes, in equity securities of companies principally engaged in the real estate industry at the time of each purchase. A real estate company has at least 50% of its assets, income or profits derived from products or services related to the real estate industry. Real estate companies include real estate investment trusts ("REITs") and companies with substantial real estate holdings such as paper, lumber, hotel and entertainment companies as well as those whose products and services relate to the real estate industry include building supply manufacturers, mortgage lenders and mortgage servicing companies. The Account invests in equity securities of small, medium, and large market capitalization companies.

REITs are pooled investment vehicles that invest in income producing real estate, real estate related loans, or other types of real estate interests. REITs are corporations or business trusts that are permitted to eliminate corporate level federal income taxes by meeting certain requirements of the Internal Revenue Code.

The Account concentrates its investments (invest more than 25% of its net assets) in securities in the real estate industry.

The Account is considered non-diversified, which means it can invest a higher percentage of assets in securities of individual issuers than a diversified fund. As a result, changes in the value of a single investment could cause greater fluctuations in the Account's share price than would occur in a more diversified fund.

Principal Risks

The value of your investment in the Account changes with the value of the Account's investments. Many factors affect that value, and it is possible to lose money by investing in the Account. An investment in the Account is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. The principal risks of investing in the Account, in alphabetical order, are:

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

- **Small and Medium Market Capitalization Companies**. Investments in small and medium sized companies may involve greater risk and price volatility than investments in larger, more mature companies.

Industry Concentration Risk. A fund that concentrates investments in a particular industry or group of industries has greater exposure than other funds to market, economic and other factors affecting that industry or group of industries.

- **Real Estate.** A fund concentrating in the real estate industry can be subject to the risks associated with direct ownership of real estate, securities of companies in the real estate industry, and/or real estate investment trusts.

Non-Diversification Risk. A non-diversified fund may invest a high percentage of its assets in the securities of a small number of issuers and is more likely than diversified funds to be significantly affected by a specific security’s poor performance.

Real Estate Investment Trusts (“REITs”) Risk. In addition to risks associated with investing in real estate securities, REITs are dependent upon management skills, are not diversified, and are subject to heavy cash flow dependency, risks of default by borrowers, and self-liquidation. Investment in REITs also involves risks similar to risks of investing in small market capitalization companies, such as limited financial resources, less frequent and limited volume trading, and may be subject to more abrupt or erratic price movements than larger company securities. A REIT could fail to qualify for tax-free pass-through of income under the Internal Revenue Code. Fund shareholders will indirectly bear their proportionate share of the expenses of REITs in which the fund invests.

Real Estate Securities Risk. Investing in real estate securities subjects the fund to the risks associated with the real estate market (which are similar to the risks associated with direct ownership in real estate), including declines in real estate values, loss due to casualty or condemnation, property taxes, interest rate changes, increased expenses, cash flow of underlying real estate assets, regulatory changes (including zoning, land use and rents), and environmental problems, as well as to the risks related to the management skill and creditworthiness of the issuer.

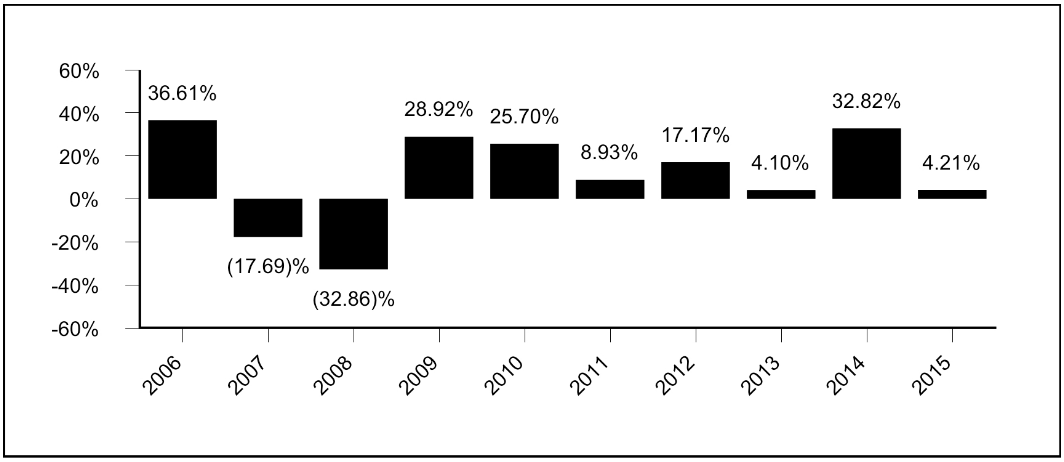
Performance

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

For periods prior to the inception date of Class 2 Shares (January 8, 2007), the performance shown in the table for Class 2 shares is based on the performance of the Account's Class 1 shares, adjusted to reflect the fees and expenses of the Class 2 shares. These adjustments for Class 2 shares result in performance for such periods that is no higher than the historical performance of the Class 1 shares, which were first sold on May 1, 1998.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q3 '09**	**33.51 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '08**	**(34.16)%**

Average Annual Total Returns			
For the periods ended December 31, 2015	**Past 1 Year**	**Past 5 Years**	**Past 10 Years**
Real Estate Securities Account - Class 1	**4.21%**	**12.96%**	**8.45%**
Real Estate Securities Account - Class 2	**4.00%**	**12.69%**	**8.18%**
MSCI US REIT Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	2.52%	11.88%	7.35%

Management

Investment Advisor:
Principal Management Corporation

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Managers:
Principal Real Estate Investors, LLC

- Keith Bokota (since 2013), Portfolio Manager
- Anthony Kenkel (since 2012), Portfolio Manager
- Kelly D. Rush (since 2000), Portfolio Manager

Tax Information
The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries
If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

PRINCIPAL VARIABLE CONTRACTS FUNDS, INC. SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Short-Term Income Account - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Account seeks to provide as high a level of current income as is consistent with prudent investment management and stability of principal.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees	0.49%	0.49%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.01%	0.01%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.50%**	**0.75%**
Expense Reimbursement [1]	(0.01)%	(0.01)%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses after Expense Reimbursement	**0.49%**	**0.74%**

(1) Principal Management Corporation ("Principal"), the investment advisor, has contractually agreed to reduce the Account's expenses by 0.01% through the period ending April 30, 2017. It is expected that the expense reimbursement will continue through the period disclosed; however, Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. and Principal, the parties to the agreement, may mutually agree to terminate the expense reimbursement prior to the end of the period.

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	**3**	**5**	**10**
Short-Term Income Account - Class 1	$50	$159	$278	$627
Short-Term Income Account - Class 2	76	238	416	929

Portfolio Turnover
The Account pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual Account operating expenses or in the example, affect the Account's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 57.0% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies
The Account invests primarily in high quality short-term bonds and other fixed-income securities that, at the time of purchase, are rated BBB- or higher by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services or Baa3 or higher by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or, if unrated, in the opinion of the Sub-Advisor of comparable quality. Under normal circumstances, the Account maintains an effective maturity of five years or less and an average portfolio duration that is within ±15% of the duration of the Barclays Credit 1-3 Year Index which as of December 31, 2015 was 1.90 years. The Account's investments also include corporate securities, U.S. and foreign government securities, mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities (securitized products), and real estate investment trust ("REIT") securities. The Account invests in securities denominated in foreign currencies and in securities of foreign issuers.

Principal Risks
The value of your investment in the Account changes with the value of the Account's investments. Many factors affect that value, and it is possible to lose money by investing in the Account. An investment in the Account is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. The principal risks of investing in the Account, in alphabetical order, are:

Fixed-Income Securities Risk. Fixed-income securities are subject to interest rate risk and credit quality risk. The market value of fixed-income securities generally declines when interest rates rise, and an issuer of fixed-income securities could default on its payment obligations.

Foreign Currency Risk. Risks of investing in securities denominated in, or that trade in, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies include changes in foreign exchange rates and foreign exchange restrictions.

Foreign Securities Risk. The risks of foreign securities include loss of value as a result of: political or economic instability; nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation; settlement delays; and limited government regulation (including less stringent reporting, accounting, and disclosure standards than are required of U.S. companies).

Portfolio Duration Risk. Portfolio duration is a measure of the expected life of a fixed-income security and its sensitivity to changes in interest rates. The longer a fund's average portfolio duration, the more sensitive the fund will be to changes in interest rates.

Real Estate Investment Trusts ("REITs") Risk. In addition to risks associated with investing in real estate securities, REITs are dependent upon management skills, are not diversified, and are subject to heavy cash flow dependency, risks of default by borrowers, and self-liquidation. Investment in REITs also involves risks similar to risks of investing in small market capitalization companies, such as limited financial resources, less frequent and limited volume trading, and may be subject to more abrupt or erratic price movements than larger company securities. A REIT could fail to qualify for tax-free pass-through of income under the Internal Revenue Code. Fund shareholders will indirectly bear their proportionate share of the expenses of REITs in which the fund invests.

Real Estate Securities Risk. Investing in real estate securities subjects the fund to the risks associated with the real estate market (which are similar to the risks associated with direct ownership in real estate), including declines in real estate values, loss due to casualty or condemnation, property taxes, interest rate changes, increased expenses, cash flow of underlying real estate assets, regulatory changes (including zoning, land use and rents), and environmental problems, as well as to the risks related to the management skill and creditworthiness of the issuer.

Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

Securitized Products Risk. Investments in securitized products are subject to risks similar to traditional fixed income securities, such as credit, interest rate, liquidity, prepayment, extension, and default risk, as well as additional risks associated with the nature of the assets and the servicing of those assets. Unscheduled prepayments on securitized products may have to be reinvested at lower rates. A reduction in prepayments may increase the effective maturities of these securities, exposing them to the risk of decline in market value over time (extension risk).

U.S. Government Securities Risk. Yields available from U.S. government securities are generally lower than yields from many other fixed-income securities.

U.S. Government-Sponsored Securities Risk. Securities issued by U.S. government-sponsored or -chartered enterprises such as the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Federal Home Loan Banks are not issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury.

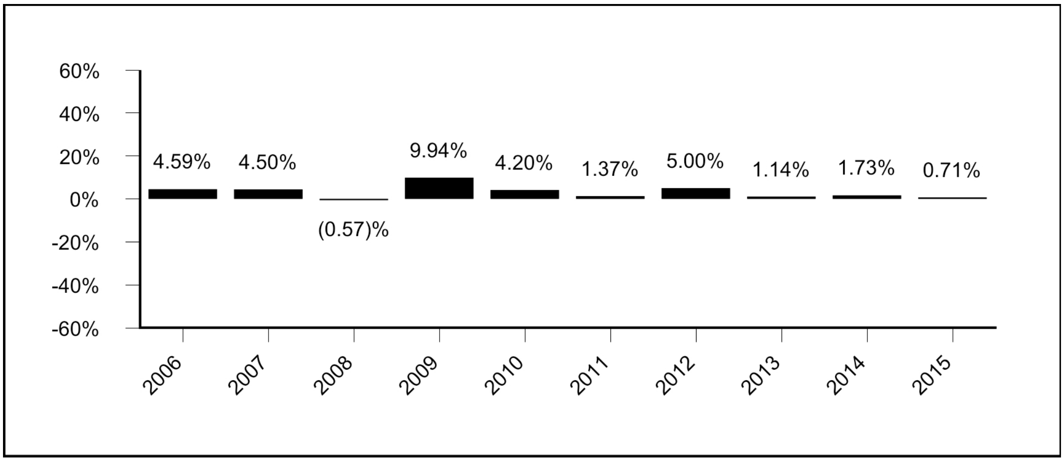
Performance

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

Performance reflects the performance of the predecessor fund.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q2 '09**	**3.23 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '08**	**(2.03)%**

Average Annual Total Returns			
For the periods ended December 31, 2015	**Past 1 Year**	**Past 5 Years**	**Past 10 Years**
Short-Term Income Account - Class 1	**0.71%**	**1.98%**	**3.22%**
Short-Term Income Account - Class 2	**0.59%**	**1.69%**	**2.95%**
Barclays Credit 1-3 Year Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.85%	1.77%	3.50%

Management

Investment Advisor:
Principal Management Corporation

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Managers:
Edge Asset Management, Inc.
- John R. Friedl (since 2010), Portfolio Manager
- Ryan P. McCann (since 2010), Portfolio Manager
- Scott J. Peterson (since 2010), Portfolio Manager
- Greg L. Tornga (since 2011), Head of Fixed Income and Portfolio Manager

Tax Information
The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries
If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

PRINCIPAL VARIABLE CONTRACTS FUNDS, INC. *SUMMARY* PROSPECTUS

SmallCap Account - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Account seeks long-term growth of capital.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees	0.82%	0.82%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.01%	0.01%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.05%	0.05%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.88%**	**1.13%**

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	**3**	**5**	**10**
SmallCap Account - Class 1	$90	$281	$488	$1,084
SmallCap Account - Class 2	115	359	622	1,375

Portfolio Turnover
The Account pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or “turns over” its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual Account operating expenses or in the example, affect the Account’s performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Account’s portfolio turnover rate was 63.3% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies
Under normal circumstances, the Account invests at least 80% of its net assets, plus any borrowings for investment purposes, in equity securities of companies with small market capitalizations at the time of each purchase. For this Account, companies with small market capitalizations are those with market capitalizations within the range of companies comprising the Russell 2000® Index (as of December 31, 2015, this range was between approximately $15.0 million and $6.4 billion).

The Account invests in equity securities with value and/or growth characteristics and constructs an investment portfolio that has a blend of equity securities with these characteristics. Investing in value equity securities is an investment strategy that emphasizes buying equity securities that appear to be undervalued. The growth orientation selection emphasizes buying equity securities of companies whose potential for growth of capital and earnings is expected to be above average. The Account does not have a policy of preferring one of these categories over the other.

Principal Risks
The value of your investment in the Account changes with the value of the Account's investments. Many factors affect that value, and it is possible to lose money by investing in the Account. An investment in the Account is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. The principal risks of investing in the Account, in alphabetical order, are:

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

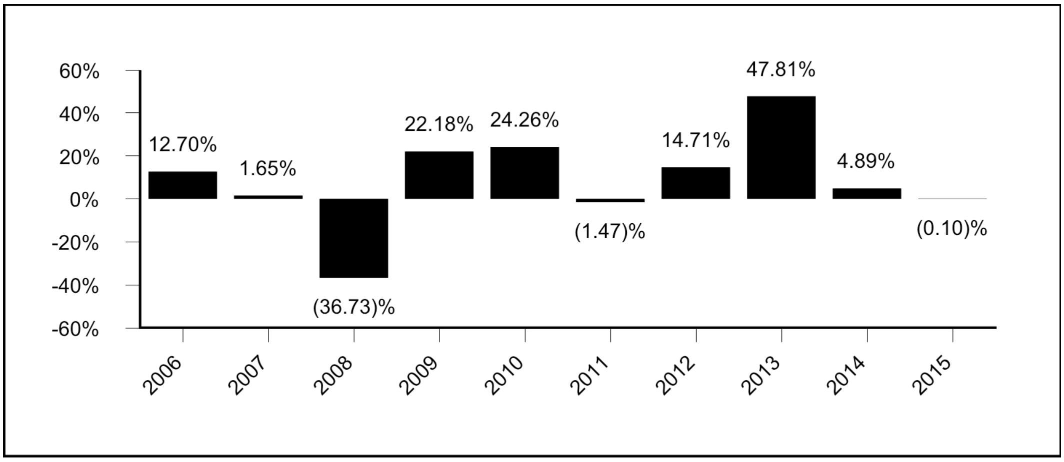
- **Growth Stock Risk**. If growth companies do not increase their earnings at a rate expected by investors, the market price of the stock may decline significantly, even if earnings show an absolute increase. Growth company stocks also typically lack the dividend yield that can lessen price declines in market downturns.
- **Small and Medium Market Capitalization Companies**. Investments in small and medium sized companies may involve greater risk and price volatility than investments in larger, more mature companies.
- **Value Stock Risk**. Value stocks may continue to be undervalued by the market for extended periods, including the entire period during which the stock is held by a fund, or the events that the portfolio manager believed would cause the stock price to increase may not occur as anticipated or at all. Moreover, a stock judged to be undervalued actually may be appropriately priced at a low level.

Performance
The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

For periods prior to the inception date of Class 2 Shares (February 17, 2015), the performance shown in the table for Class 2 shares is based on the performance of the Fund's Class 1 shares, adjusted to reflect the fees and expenses of the Class 2 shares. These adjustments for Class 2 shares result in performance for such periods that is no higher than the historical performance of the Class 1 shares, which were first sold on May 1, 1998.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '11**	**18.26 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '08**	**(26.33)%**

Average Annual Total Returns			
For the periods ended December 31, 2015	**Past 1 Year**	**Past 5 Years**	**Past 10 Years**
SmallCap Account - Class 1	**(0.10)%**	**11.85%**	**6.78%**
SmallCap Account - Class 2	**(0.35)%**	**11.58%**	**6.52%**
Russell 2000 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(4.41)%	9.19%	6.80%

Management

Investment Advisor:
Principal Management Corporation

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Managers:
Principal Global Investors, LLC

- Phil Nordhus (since 2006), Portfolio Manager
- Brian Pattinson (since 2011), Portfolio Manager

Tax Information
The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries
If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

PRINCIPAL VARIABLE CONTRACTS FUNDS, INC. SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Strategic Asset Management ("SAM") Balanced Portfolio Account - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Portfolio seeks to provide as high a level of total return (consisting of reinvested income and capital appreciation) as is consistent with reasonable risk.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees	0.23%	0.23%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	—%	—%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.70%	0.70%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.93%**	**1.18%**

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
SAM Balanced Portfolio - Class 1	$95	$296	$515	$1,143
SAM Balanced Portfolio - Class 2	120	375	649	1,432

Portfolio Turnover
As a fund of funds, the Account does not pay transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells shares of underlying funds (or “turns over” its portfolio); however, the Account does pay such transaction costs when it buys and sells other investments. Also, an underlying fund pays transaction costs when it buys and sells portfolio securities, and a higher portfolio turnover for the underlying fund may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual account operating expenses or in the examples, affect the performance of the underlying fund and the Account. During its most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 26.1% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies
The SAM Portfolios operate as funds of funds and invest principally in Institutional Class shares of Principal Funds, Inc. and Class 1 shares of Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. equity funds, fixed-income funds and specialty funds ("Underlying Funds"); the Sub-Advisor generally categorizes the Underlying Fund based on the investment profile of the Underlying Fund. Each SAM Portfolio typically allocates its assets among Underlying Funds, and within predetermined percentage ranges, as determined by the Sub-Advisor in accordance with its outlook for the economy, the financial markets and the relative market valuations of the Underlying Funds.

The Portfolio:
- Generally invests between 20% and 60% of its assets in fixed-income funds, and less than 40% in any one fixed-income fund (fixed-income funds that generally invest in fixed income instruments such as real estate securities, mortgage-backed securities (securitized products), government and government-sponsored securities, and corporate bonds)
- Generally invests between 40% and 80% of its assets in equity funds that invest in small, medium, and large market capitalization companies, and less than 30% in any one equity fund (equity funds that generally invest in domestic and foreign equity securities) and
- Generally invests less than 20% of its assets in specialty funds, and less than 20% in any one specialty fund (specialty funds that generally offer unique combinations of traditional equity securities and fixed-income securities or that use alternative investment strategies that aim to offer diversification beyond traditional equity and fixed-income securities and include investments in such assets as infrastructure, commodities, currencies, and public timber companies)

The Portfolio may temporarily exceed the applicable percentage ranges for short periods, and the Sub-Advisor may alter the percentage ranges when it deems appropriate.

Principal Risks
The broad diversification of the Portfolio is designed to cushion severe losses in any one investment sector and moderate overall price volatility. However, the Portfolio is subject to the particular risks of the Underlying Funds in which it invests, and its share prices and performance will fluctuate with the shares prices and performance of the Underlying Funds. The Portfolio operates as a fund of funds and thus bears both its own expenses and, indirectly, its proportionate share of the expenses of the Underlying Funds in which it invests. An investment in the Portfolio is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. If you sell your shares when their value is less than the price you paid, you will lose money.

The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio that are inherent in the fund of funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Asset Allocation Risk. A fund's selection and weighting of asset classes may cause it to underperform other funds with a similar investment objective.

Conflict of Interest Risk. The Advisor and its affiliates earn different fees from different underlying funds and may have an incentive to allocate more fund-of-fund assets to underlying funds from which they receive higher fees.

Fund of Funds Risk. The performance and risks of a fund of funds directly correspond to the performance and risks of the underlying funds in which the fund invests. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio that are inherent in the Underlying Funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

- **Growth Stock Risk**. If growth companies do not increase their earnings at a rate expected by investors, the market price of the stock may decline significantly, even if earnings show an absolute increase. Growth company stocks also typically lack the dividend yield that can lessen price declines in market downturns.
- **Small and Medium Market Capitalization Companies**. Investments in small and medium sized companies may involve greater risk and price volatility than investments in larger, more mature companies.
- **Value Stock Risk**. Value stocks may continue to be undervalued by the market for extended periods, including the entire period during which the stock is held by a fund, or the events that the portfolio manager believed would cause the stock price to increase may not occur as anticipated or at all. Moreover, a stock judged to be undervalued actually may be appropriately priced at a low level.

Fixed-Income Securities Risk. Fixed-income securities are subject to interest rate risk and credit quality risk. The market value of fixed-income securities generally declines when interest rates rise, and an issuer of fixed-income securities could default on its payment obligations.

Foreign Currency Risk. Risks of investing in securities denominated in, or that trade in, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies include changes in foreign exchange rates and foreign exchange restrictions.

Foreign Securities Risk. The risks of foreign securities include loss of value as a result of: political or economic instability; nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation; settlement delays; and limited government regulation (including less stringent reporting, accounting, and disclosure standards than are required of U.S. companies).

Investment Company Securities Risk. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

Portfolio Duration Risk. Portfolio duration is a measure of the expected life of a fixed-income security and its sensitivity to changes in interest rates. The longer a fund's average portfolio duration, the more sensitive the fund will be to changes in interest rates.

Real Estate Securities Risk. Investing in real estate securities subjects the fund to the risks associated with the real estate market (which are similar to the risks associated with direct ownership in real estate), including declines in real estate values, loss due to casualty or condemnation, property taxes, interest rate changes, increased expenses, cash flow of underlying real estate assets, regulatory changes (including zoning, land use and rents), and environmental problems, as well as to the risks related to the management skill and creditworthiness of the issuer.

Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

Securitized Products Risk. Investments in securitized products are subject to risks similar to traditional fixed income securities, such as credit, interest rate, liquidity, prepayment, extension, and default risk, as well as additional risks associated with the nature of the assets and the servicing of those assets. Unscheduled prepayments on securitized products may have to be reinvested at lower rates. A reduction in prepayments may increase the effective maturities of these securities, exposing them to the risk of decline in market value over time (extension risk).

U.S. Government Securities Risk. Yields available from U.S. government securities are generally lower than yields from many other fixed-income securities.

U.S. Government-Sponsored Securities Risk. Securities issued by U.S. government-sponsored or - chartered enterprises such as the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Federal Home Loan Banks are not issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury.

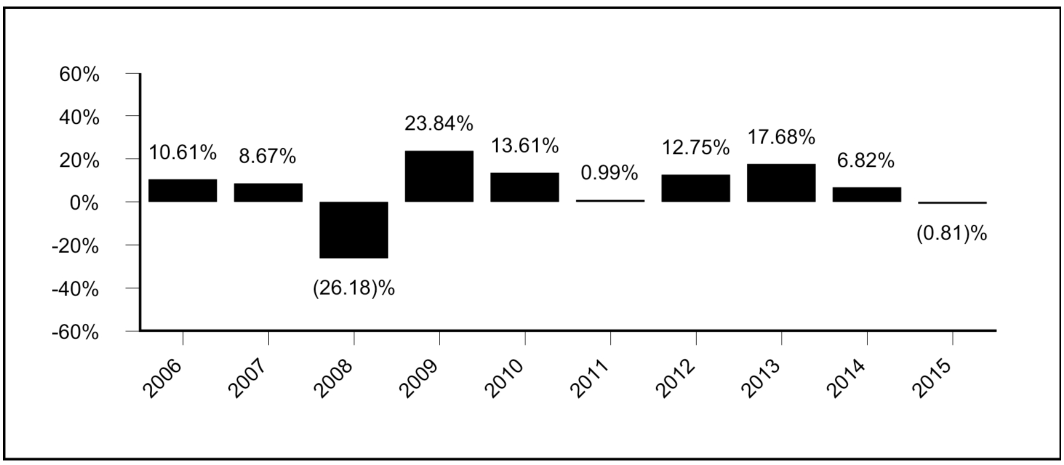
Performance

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

Performance reflects the performance of the predecessor fund.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q2 '09**	**13.21 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '08**	**(14.58)%**

Average Annual Total Returns			
For the periods ended December 31, 2015	**Past 1 Year**	**Past 5 Years**	**Past 10 Years**
SAM Balanced Portfolio - Class 1	**(0.81)%**	**7.26%**	**5.89%**
SAM Balanced Portfolio - Class 2	**(1.08)%**	**6.98%**	**5.63%**
Russell 3000 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.48%	12.18%	7.35%
Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.55%	3.25%	4.51%
MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(0.81)%	3.60%	3.03%
SAM Balanced Blended Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.56%	7.49%	5.93%

Performance of a blended index shows how the Portfolio's performance compares to a blend of indices with similar investment objectives. Performance of the components of the blended index are also shown. The weightings for SAM Balanced Blended Index are 45% Russell 3000® Index, 40% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index, and 15% MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D. The custom or blended index returns reflect the allocation in effect for the time period(s) for which the fund returns are disclosed. Previous weightings or allocations of the custom or blended index are not restated.

Management

Investment Advisor:
Principal Management Corporation

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Managers:
Edge Asset Management, Inc.

- Charles D. Averill (since 2010), Portfolio Manager
- Jill R. Cuniff (since 2010), President and Portfolio Manager
- Todd A. Jablonski (since 2010), Portfolio Manager

Tax Information

The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

PRINCIPAL VARIABLE CONTRACTS FUNDS, INC. SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Strategic Asset Management ("SAM") Conservative Balanced Portfolio Account - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Portfolio seeks to provide a high level of total return (consisting of reinvestment of income and capital appreciation), consistent with a moderate degree of principal risk.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees	0.23%	0.23%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	—%	—%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.65%	0.65%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.88%**	**1.13%**

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
SAM Conservative Balanced Portfolio - Class 1	$90	$281	$488	$1,084
SAM Conservative Balanced Portfolio - Class 2	115	359	622	1,375

Portfolio Turnover
As a fund of funds, the Account does not pay transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells shares of underlying funds (or “turns over” its portfolio); however, the Account does pay such transaction costs when it buys and sells other investments. Also, an underlying fund pays transaction costs when it buys and sells portfolio securities, and a higher portfolio turnover for the underlying fund may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual account operating expenses or in the examples, affect the performance of the underlying fund and the Account. During its most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 28.2% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies
The SAM Portfolios operate as funds of funds and invest principally in Institutional Class shares of Principal Funds, Inc. and Class 1 shares of Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. equity funds, fixed-income funds and specialty funds ("Underlying Funds"); the Sub-Advisor generally categorizes the Underlying Fund based on the investment profile of the Underlying Fund. Each SAM Portfolio typically allocates its assets among Underlying Funds, and within predetermined percentage ranges, as determined by the Sub-Advisor in accordance with its outlook for the economy, the financial markets and the relative market valuations of the Underlying Funds.

The Portfolio:

- Generally invests between 40% and 80% of its assets in fixed-income funds, and less than 40% in any one fixed-income fund (fixed-income funds that generally invest in fixed income instruments such as high yield securities (or “junk” bonds), real estate securities, mortgage-backed securities (securitized products), government and government-sponsored securities, and corporate bonds)
- Generally invests between 20% and 60% of its assets in equity funds, and less than 30% in any one equity fund (equity funds that generally invest in domestic and foreign equity securities) and
- Generally invests less than 20% of its assets in specialty funds, and less than 20% in any one specialty fund (specialty funds that generally offer unique combinations of traditional equity securities and fixed-income securities or that use alternative investment strategies that aim to offer diversification beyond traditional equity and fixed-income securities and include investments in such assets as infrastructure, commodities, currencies, and public timber companies)

The Portfolio may temporarily exceed these percentage ranges for short periods, and the Sub-Advisor may alter the percentage ranges when it deems appropriate.

Principal Risks
The broad diversification of the Portfolio is designed to cushion severe losses in any one investment sector and moderate overall price volatility. However, the Portfolio is subject to the particular risks of the Underlying Funds in which it invests, and its share prices and performance will fluctuate with the shares prices and performance of the Underlying Funds. The Portfolio operates as a fund of funds and thus bears both its own expenses and, indirectly, its proportionate share of the expenses of the Underlying Funds in which it invests. An investment in the Portfolio is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. If you sell your shares when their value is less than the price you paid, you will lose money.

The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio that are inherent in the fund of funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Asset Allocation Risk. A fund's selection and weighting of asset classes may cause it to underperform other funds with a similar investment objective.

Conflict of Interest Risk. The Advisor and its affiliates earn different fees from different underlying funds and may have an incentive to allocate more fund-of-fund assets to underlying funds from which they receive higher fees.

Fund of Funds Risk. The performance and risks of a fund of funds directly correspond to the performance and risks of the underlying funds in which the fund invests. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio that are inherent in the Underlying Funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

- **Growth Stock Risk**. If growth companies do not increase their earnings at a rate expected by investors, the market price of the stock may decline significantly, even if earnings show an absolute increase. Growth company stocks also typically lack the dividend yield that can lessen price declines in market downturns.
- **Value Stock Risk**. Value stocks may continue to be undervalued by the market for extended periods, including the entire period during which the stock is held by a fund, or the events that the portfolio manager believed would cause the stock price to increase may not occur as anticipated or at all. Moreover, a stock judged to be undervalued actually may be appropriately priced at a low level.

Fixed-Income Securities Risk. Fixed-income securities are subject to interest rate risk and credit quality risk. The market value of fixed-income securities generally declines when interest rates rise, and an issuer of fixed-income securities could default on its payment obligations.

Foreign Currency Risk. Risks of investing in securities denominated in, or that trade in, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies include changes in foreign exchange rates and foreign exchange restrictions.

Foreign Securities Risk. The risks of foreign securities include loss of value as a result of: political or economic instability; nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation; settlement delays; and limited government regulation (including less stringent reporting, accounting, and disclosure standards than are required of U.S. companies).

High Yield Securities Risk. High yield fixed-income securities (commonly referred to as "junk bonds") are subject to greater credit quality risk than higher rated fixed-income securities and should be considered speculative.

Investment Company Securities Risk. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

Portfolio Duration Risk. Portfolio duration is a measure of the expected life of a fixed-income security and its sensitivity to changes in interest rates. The longer a fund's average portfolio duration, the more sensitive the fund will be to changes in interest rates. .

Real Estate Securities Risk. Investing in real estate securities subjects the fund to the risks associated with the real estate market (which are similar to the risks associated with direct ownership in real estate), including declines in real estate values, loss due to casualty or condemnation, property taxes, interest rate changes, increased expenses, cash flow of underlying real estate assets, regulatory changes (including zoning, land use and rents), and environmental problems, as well as to the risks related to the management skill and creditworthiness of the issuer.

Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

Securitized Products Risk. Investments in securitized products are subject to risks similar to traditional fixed income securities, such as credit, interest rate, liquidity, prepayment, extension, and default risk, as well as additional risks associated with the nature of the assets and the servicing of those assets. Unscheduled prepayments on securitized products may have to be reinvested at lower rates. A reduction in prepayments may increase the effective maturities of these securities, exposing them to the risk of decline in market value over time (extension risk).

U.S. Government Securities Risk. Yields available from U.S. government securities are generally lower than yields from many other fixed-income securities.

U.S. Government-Sponsored Securities Risk. Securities issued by U.S. government-sponsored or -chartered enterprises such as the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Federal Home Loan Banks are not issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury.

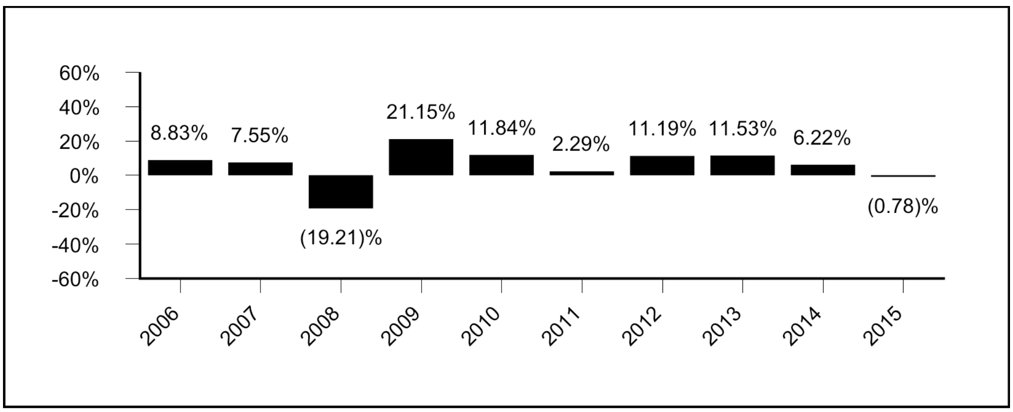
Performance

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

Performance reflects the performance of the predecessor fund.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q2 '09**	**11.00 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '08**	**(10.39)%**

Average Annual Total Returns

For the periods ended December 31, 2015	Past 1 Year	Past 5 Years	Past 10 Years
SAM Conservative Balanced Portfolio - Class 1	**(0.78)%**	**5.98%**	**5.53%**
SAM Conservative Balanced Portfolio - Class 2	**(0.93)%**	**5.71%**	**5.27%**
Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.55%	3.25%	4.51%
Russell 3000 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.48%	12.18%	7.35%
MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(0.81)%	3.60%	3.03%
SAM Conservative Balanced Blended Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.63%	6.13%	5.57%

Performance of a blended index shows how the Portfolio's performance compares to a blend of indices with similar investment objectives. Performance of the components of the blended index are also shown. The weightings for SAM Conservative Balanced Blended Index are 60% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index, 30% Russell 3000® Index, and 10% MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D. The custom or blended index returns reflect the allocation in effect for the time period(s) for which the fund returns are disclosed. Previous weightings or allocations of the custom or blended index are not restated.

Management

Investment Advisor:
Principal Management Corporation

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Managers:
Edge Asset Management, Inc.

- Charles D. Averill (since 2010), Portfolio Manager
- Jill R. Cuniff (since 2010), President and Portfolio Manager
- Todd A. Jablonski (since 2010), Portfolio Manager

Tax Information
The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries
If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

Principal[SM] **PRINCIPAL VARIABLE CONTRACTS FUNDS, INC.** *SUMMARY* PROSPECTUS

Strategic Asset Management ("SAM") Conservative Growth Portfolio Account - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Portfolio seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees	0.23%	0.23%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	—%	—%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.76%	0.76%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.99%**	**1.24%**

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
SAM Conservative Growth Portfolio - Class 1	$101	$315	$547	$1,213
SAM Conservative Growth Portfolio - Class 2	126	393	681	1,500

Portfolio Turnover
As a fund of funds, the Account does not pay transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells shares of underlying funds (or “turns over” its portfolio); however, the Account does pay such transaction costs when it buys and sells other investments. Also, an underlying fund pays transaction costs when it buys and sells portfolio securities, and a higher portfolio turnover for the underlying fund may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual account operating expenses or in the examples, affect the performance of the underlying fund and the Account. During its most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 29.1% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies
The SAM Portfolios operate as funds of funds and invest principally in Institutional Class shares of Principal Funds, Inc. and Class 1 shares of Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. equity funds, fixed-income funds and specialty funds ("Underlying Funds"); the Sub-Advisor generally categorizes the Underlying Fund based on the investment profile of the Underlying Fund. Each SAM Portfolio typically allocates its assets among Underlying Funds, and within predetermined percentage ranges, as determined by the Sub-Advisor in accordance with its outlook for the economy, the financial markets and the relative market valuations of the Underlying Funds.

The Portfolio:
- Generally invests between 0% and 40% of its assets in fixed-income funds, and less than 30% in any one fixed-income fund (fixed-income funds that generally invest in fixed-income instruments such as government and government-sponsored securities and corporate bonds)
- Generally invests between 60% and 100% of its assets in equity funds that invest in small, medium, and large market capitalization companies, and less than 40% in any one equity fund (equity funds that generally invest in domestic and foreign equity securities) and
- Generally invests less than 20% of its assets in specialty funds, and less than 20% in any one specialty fund (specialty funds that generally offer unique combinations of traditional equity securities and fixed-income securities or that use alternative investment strategies that aim to offer diversification beyond traditional equity and fixed-income securities and include investments in such assets as infrastructure, commodities, currencies, and public timber companies)

The Portfolio may temporarily exceed the applicable percentage ranges for short periods, and the Sub-Advisor may alter the percentage ranges when it deems appropriate.

Principal Risks
The broad diversification of the Portfolio is designed to cushion severe losses in any one investment sector and moderate overall price volatility. However, the Portfolio is subject to the particular risks of the Underlying Funds in which it invests, and its share prices and performance will fluctuate with the shares prices and performance of the Underlying Funds. The Portfolio operates as a fund of funds and thus bears both its own expenses and, indirectly, its proportionate share of the expenses of the Underlying Funds in which it invests. An investment in the Portfolio is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Agency or any other government agency. If you sell your shares when their value is less than the price you paid, you will lose money.

The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio that are inherent in the fund of funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Asset Allocation Risk. A fund's selection and weighting of asset classes may cause it to underperform other funds with a similar investment objective.

Conflict of Interest Risk. The Advisor and its affiliates earn different fees from different underlying funds and may have an incentive to allocate more fund-of-fund assets to underlying funds from which they receive higher fees.

Fund of Funds Risk. The performance and risks of a fund of funds directly correspond to the performance and risks of the underlying funds in which the fund invests. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio that are inherent in the Underlying Funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

- **Growth Stock Risk**. If growth companies do not increase their earnings at a rate expected by investors, the market price of the stock may decline significantly, even if earnings show an absolute increase. Growth company stocks also typically lack the dividend yield that can lessen price declines in market downturns.
- **Small and Medium Market Capitalization Companies**. Investments in small and medium-size companies may involve greater risk and price volatility than investments in larger, more mature companies.
- **Value Stock Risk**. Value stocks may continue to be undervalued by the market for extended periods, including the entire period during which the stock is held by a fund, or the events that the portfolio manager believed would cause the stock price to increase may not occur as anticipated or at all. Moreover, a stock judged to be undervalued actually may be appropriately priced at a low level.

Fixed-Income Securities Risk. Fixed-income securities are subject to interest rate risk and credit quality risk. The market value of fixed-income securities generally declines when interest rates rise, and an issuer of fixed-income securities could default on its payment obligations.

Foreign Currency Risk. Risks of investing in securities denominated in, or that trade in, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies include changes in foreign exchange rates and foreign exchange restrictions.

Foreign Securities Risk. The risks of foreign securities include loss of value as a result of: political or economic instability; nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation; settlement delays; and limited government regulation (including less stringent reporting, accounting, and disclosure standards than are required of U.S. companies).

Investment Company Securities Risk. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

Portfolio Duration Risk. Portfolio duration is a measure of the expected life of a fixed-income security and its sensitivity to changes in interest rates. The longer a fund's average portfolio duration, the more sensitive the fund will be to changes in interest rates.

Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

U.S. Government Securities Risk. Yields available from U.S. government securities are generally lower than yields from many other fixed-income securities.

U.S. Government-Sponsored Securities Risk. Securities issued by U.S. government-sponsored or -chartered enterprises such as the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Federal Home Loan Banks are not issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury.

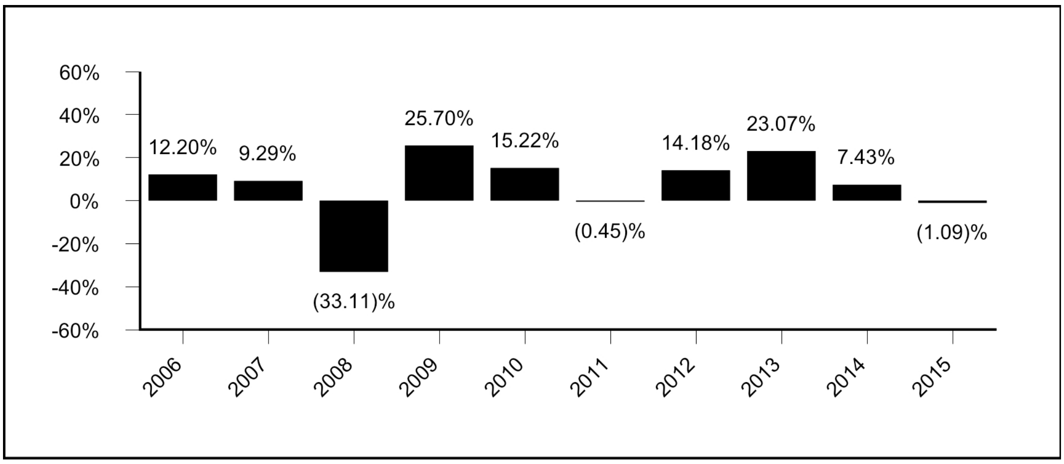
Performance

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

Performance reflects the performance of the predecessor fund.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q2 '09**	**14.61 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '08**	**(19.24)%**

Average Annual Total Returns

For the periods ended December 31, 2015	Past 1 Year	Past 5 Years	Past 10 Years
SAM Conservative Growth Portfolio - Class 1	**(1.09)%**	**8.25%**	**5.85%**
SAM Conservative Growth Portfolio - Class 2	**(1.34)%**	**7.99%**	**5.59%**
Russell 3000 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.48%	12.18%	7.35%
Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.55%	3.25%	4.51%
MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(0.81)%	3.60%	3.03%
SAM Conservative Growth Blended Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.41%	8.79%	6.19%

Performance of a blended index shows how the Portfolio's performance compares to a blend of indices with similar investment objectives. Performance of the components of the blended index are also shown. The weightings for SAM Conservative Growth Blended Index are 60% Russell 3000® Index, 20% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index and 20% MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D. The custom or blended index returns reflect the allocation in effect for the time period(s) for which the fund returns are disclosed. Previous weightings or allocations of the custom or blended index are not restated.

Management

Investment Advisor:
Principal Management Corporation

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Managers:
Edge Asset Management, Inc.

- Charles D. Averill (since 2010), Portfolio Manager
- Jill R. Cuniff (since 2010), President and Portfolio Manager
- Todd A. Jablonski (since 2010), Portfolio Manager

Tax Information
The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries
If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

PRINCIPAL
VARIABLE CONTRACTS
FUNDS, INC. SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Strategic Asset Management ("SAM") Flexible Income Portfolio Account - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Portfolio seeks to provide a high level of total return (consisting of reinvestment of income with some capital appreciation).

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees	0.23%	0.23%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	—%	—%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.55%	0.55%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.78%**	**1.03%**

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account’s operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
SAM Flexible Income Portfolio - Class 1	$80	$249	$433	$966
SAM Flexible Income Portfolio - Class 2	105	328	569	1,259

Portfolio Turnover
As a fund of funds, the Account does not pay transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells shares of underlying funds (or “turns over” its portfolio); however, the Account does pay such transaction costs when it buys and sells other investments. Also, an underlying fund pays transaction costs when it buys and sells portfolio securities, and a higher portfolio turnover for the underlying fund may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual account operating expenses or in the examples, affect the performance of the underlying fund and the Account. During its most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 25.2% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies
The SAM Portfolios operate as funds of funds and invest principally in Institutional Class shares of Principal Funds, Inc. and Class 1 shares of Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. equity funds, fixed-income funds and specialty funds ("Underlying Funds"); the Sub-Advisor generally categorizes the Underlying Fund based on the investment profile of the Underlying Fund. Each SAM Portfolio typically allocates its assets among Underlying Funds, and within predetermined percentage ranges, as determined by the Sub-Advisor in accordance with its outlook for the economy, the financial markets and the relative market valuations of the Underlying Funds.

The Portfolio:
- Generally invests between 55% and 95% of its assets in fixed-income funds, and less than 40% in any one fixed-income fund (fixed-income funds that generally invest in fixed income instruments such as high yield securities (or “junk” bonds), real estate securities, mortgage-backed securities (securitized products), government and government-sponsored securities, and corporate bonds)
- Generally invests between 5% and 45% of its assets in equity funds, and less than 30% in any one equity fund (equity funds that generally invest in domestic and foreign equity securities) and
- Generally invests less than 20% of its assets in specialty funds, and less than 20% in any one specialty fund (specialty funds that generally offer unique combinations of traditional equity securities and fixed-income securities or that use alternative investment strategies that aim to offer diversification beyond traditional equity and fixed-income securities and include investments in such assets as infrastructure, commodities, currencies, and public timber companies)

The Portfolio may temporarily exceed these percentage ranges for short periods, and the Sub-Advisor may alter the percentage ranges when it deems appropriate.

Principal Risks
The broad diversification of the Portfolio is designed to cushion severe losses in any one investment sector and moderate overall price volatility. However, the Portfolio is subject to the particular risks of the Underlying Funds in which it invests, and its share prices and performance will fluctuate with the shares prices and performance of the Underlying Funds. The Portfolio operates as a fund of funds and thus bears both its own expenses and, indirectly, its proportionate share of the expenses of the Underlying Funds in which it invests. An investment in the Portfolio is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. If you sell your shares when their value is less than the price you paid, you will lose money.

The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio that are inherent in the fund of funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Asset Allocation Risk. A fund's selection and weighting of asset classes may cause it to underperform other funds with a similar investment objective.

Conflict of Interest Risk. The Advisor and its affiliates earn different fees from different underlying funds and may have an incentive to allocate more fund-of-fund assets to underlying funds from which they receive higher fees.

Fund of Funds Risk. The performance and risks of a fund of funds directly correspond to the performance and risks of the underlying funds in which the fund invests. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio that are inherent in the Underlying Funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

- **Growth Stock Risk**. If growth companies do not increase their earnings at a rate expected by investors, the market price of the stock may decline significantly, even if earnings show an absolute increase. Growth company stocks also typically lack the dividend yield that can lessen price declines in market downturns.
- **Value Stock Risk**. Value stocks may continue to be undervalued by the market for extended periods, including the entire period during which the stock is held by a fund, or the events that the portfolio manager believed would cause the stock price to increase may not occur as anticipated or at all. Moreover, a stock judged to be undervalued actually may be appropriately priced at a low level.

Fixed-Income Securities Risk. Fixed-income securities are subject to interest rate risk and credit quality risk. The market value of fixed-income securities generally declines when interest rates rise, and an issuer of fixed-income securities could default on its payment obligations.

Foreign Currency Risk. Risks of investing in securities denominated in, or that trade in, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies include changes in foreign exchange rates and foreign exchange restrictions.

Foreign Securities Risk. The risks of foreign securities include loss of value as a result of: political or economic instability; nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation; settlement delays; and limited government regulation (including less stringent reporting, accounting, and disclosure standards than are required of U.S. companies).

High Yield Securities Risk. High yield fixed-income securities (commonly referred to as "junk bonds") are subject to greater credit quality risk than higher rated fixed-income securities and should be considered speculative.

Investment Company Securities Risk. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

Portfolio Duration Risk. Portfolio duration is a measure of the expected life of a fixed-income security and its sensitivity to changes in interest rates. The longer a fund's average portfolio duration, the more sensitive the fund will be to changes in interest rates.

Real Estate Securities Risk. Investing in real estate securities subjects the fund to the risks associated with the real estate market (which are similar to the risks associated with direct ownership in real estate), including declines in real estate values, loss due to casualty or condemnation, property taxes, interest rate changes, increased expenses, cash flow of underlying real estate assets, regulatory changes (including zoning, land use and rents), and environmental problems, as well as to the risks related to the management skill and creditworthiness of the issuer.

Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

Securitized Products Risk. Investments in securitized products are subject to risks similar to traditional fixed income securities, such as credit, interest rate, liquidity, prepayment, extension, and default risk, as well as additional risks associated with the nature of the assets and the servicing of those assets. Unscheduled prepayments on securitized products may have to be reinvested at lower rates. A reduction in prepayments may increase the effective maturities of these securities, exposing them to the risk of decline in market value over time (extension risk).

U.S. Government Securities Risk. Yields available from U.S. government securities are generally lower than yields from many other fixed-income securities.

U.S. Government-Sponsored Securities Risk. Securities issued by U.S. government-sponsored or -chartered enterprises such as the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Federal Home Loan Banks are not issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury.

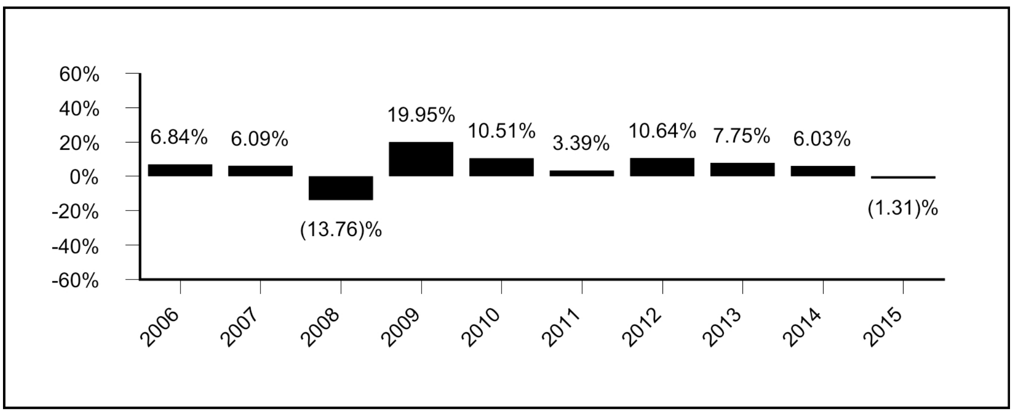
Performance

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account's performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account's average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

Performance reflects the performance of the predecessor fund.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q2 '09**	**10.44 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '08**	**(6.95)%**

Average Annual Total Returns

For the periods ended December 31, 2015	Past 1 Year	Past 5 Years	Past 10 Years
SAM Flexible Income Portfolio - Class 1	**(1.31)%**	**5.22%**	**5.27%**
SAM Flexible Income Portfolio - Class 2	**(1.55)%**	**4.96%**	**5.01%**
Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.55%	3.25%	4.51%
Russell 3000 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.48%	12.18%	7.35%
MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(0.81)%	3.60%	3.03%
SAM Flexible Income Blended Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.65%	5.17%	5.27%

Performance of a blended index shows how the Portfolio's performance compares to a blend of indices with similar investment objectives. Performance of the components of the blended index are also shown. The weightings for SAM Flexible Income Blended Index are 75% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index, 20% Russell 3000® Index, and 5% MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D. The custom or blended index returns reflect the allocation in effect for the time period(s) for which the fund returns are disclosed. Previous weightings or allocations of the custom or blended index are not restated.

Management

Investment Advisor:
Principal Management Corporation

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Managers:
Edge Asset Management, Inc.

- Charles D. Averill (since 2010), Portfolio Manager
- Jill R. Cuniff (since 2010), President and Portfolio Manager
- Todd A. Jablonski (since 2010), Portfolio Manager

Tax Information

The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

Strategic Asset Management ("SAM") Strategic Growth Portfolio Account - Class 1 and Class 2 Shares

Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. Summary Prospectus May 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Account's prospectus, which contains more information about the Account and its risks. You can find the Account's prospectus and other information about the Account online at www.principalfunds.com/pvcprospectus. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-800-222-5852 or by sending an email request to prospectus@principalfunds.com.

This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the Statutory Prospectus dated May 1, 2016, and the Statement of Additional Information dated May 1, 2016 (which may be obtained in the same manner as the Prospectus).

Objective: The Portfolio seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses of the Account

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Account. These fees and expenses do not reflect the fees and expenses of any variable insurance contract that may invest in the Account and would be higher if they did.

Annual Account Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 1	Class 2
Management Fees	0.23%	0.23%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	N/A	0.25%
Other Expenses	—%	—%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.75%	0.75%
Total Annual Account Operating Expenses	**0.98%**	**1.23%**

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Account with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Account for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Account's operating expenses remain the same. If separate account expenses and contract level expenses were included, expenses would be higher. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	Number of years you own your shares			
	1	3	5	10
SAM Strategic Growth Portfolio - Class 1	$100	$312	$542	$1,201
SAM Strategic Growth Portfolio - Class 2	125	390	676	1,489

Portfolio Turnover
As a fund of funds, the Account does not pay transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells shares of underlying funds (or “turns over” its portfolio); however, the Account does pay such transaction costs when it buys and sells other investments. Also, an underlying fund pays transaction costs when it buys and sells portfolio securities, and a higher portfolio turnover for the underlying fund may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual account operating expenses or in the examples, affect the performance of the underlying fund and the Account. During its most recent fiscal year, the Account's portfolio turnover rate was 37.9% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies
The SAM Portfolios operate as funds of funds and invest principally in Institutional Class shares of Principal Funds, Inc. and Class 1 shares of Principal Variable Contracts Funds, Inc. equity funds, fixed-income funds and specialty funds ("Underlying Funds"); the Sub-Advisor generally categorizes the Underlying Fund based on the investment profile of the Underlying Fund. Each SAM Portfolio typically allocates its assets among Underlying Funds, and within predetermined percentage ranges, as determined by the Sub-Advisor in accordance with its outlook for the economy, the financial markets and the relative market valuations of the Underlying Funds.

The Portfolio:

- Generally invests between 75% and 100% of its assets in equity funds that invest in small, medium, and large market capitalization companies, and less than 50% in any one equity fund (equity funds that generally invest in domestic and foreign equity securities) and
- Generally invests less than 20% of its assets in specialty funds, and less than 20% in any one specialty fund (specialty funds that generally offer unique combinations of traditional equity securities and fixed-income securities or that use alternative investment strategies that aim to offer diversification beyond traditional equity and fixed-income securities and include investments in such assets as infrastructure, commodities, currencies, and public timber companies)

The Portfolio may temporarily exceed the applicable percentage ranges for short periods, and the Sub-Advisor may alter the percentage ranges when it deems appropriate.

Principal Risks
The broad diversification of the Portfolio is designed to cushion severe losses in any one investment sector and moderate overall price volatility. However, the Portfolio is subject to the particular risks of the Underlying Funds in which it invests, and its share prices and performance will fluctuate with the shares prices and performance of the Underlying Funds. The Portfolio operates as a fund of funds and thus bears both its own expenses and, indirectly, its proportionate share of the expenses of the Underlying Funds in which it invests. An investment in the Portfolio is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. If you sell your shares when their value is less than the price you paid, you will lose money.

The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio that are inherent in the fund of funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Asset Allocation Risk. A fund's selection and weighting of asset classes may cause it to underperform other funds with a similar investment objective.

Conflict of Interest Risk. The Advisor and its affiliates earn different fees from different underlying funds and may have an incentive to allocate more fund-of-fund assets to underlying funds from which they receive higher fees.

Fund of Funds Risk. The performance and risks of a fund of funds directly correspond to the performance and risks of the underlying funds in which the fund invests. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

The principal risks of investing in the Portfolio that are inherent in the Underlying Funds, in alphabetical order, are:

Equity Securities Risk. The value of equity securities could decline if the issuer's financial condition declines or in response to overall market and economic conditions. A fund's principal market segment (such as market capitalization or style), may underperform other market segments or the equity markets as a whole.

- **Growth Stock Risk**. If growth companies do not increase their earnings at a rate expected by investors, the market price of the stock may decline significantly, even if earnings show an absolute increase. Growth company stocks also typically lack the dividend yield that can lessen price declines in market downturns.
- **Small and Medium Market Capitalization Companies**. Investments in small and medium sized companies may involve greater risk and price volatility than investments in larger, more mature companies.
- **Value Stock Risk**. Value stocks may continue to be undervalued by the market for extended periods, including the entire period during which the stock is held by a fund, or the events that the portfolio manager believed would cause the stock price to increase may not occur as anticipated or at all. Moreover, a stock judged to be undervalued actually may be appropriately priced at a low level.

Foreign Currency Risk. Risks of investing in securities denominated in, or that trade in, foreign (non-U.S.) currencies include changes in foreign exchange rates and foreign exchange restrictions.

Foreign Securities Risk. The risks of foreign securities include loss of value as a result of: political or economic instability; nationalization, expropriation or confiscatory taxation; settlement delays; and limited government regulation (including less stringent reporting, accounting, and disclosure standards than are required of U.S. companies).

Investment Company Securities Risk. Fund shareholders bear indirectly their proportionate share of the expenses of other investment companies in which the fund invests.

Redemption Risk. A fund that serves as an underlying fund for a fund of funds is subject to certain risks. When a fund of funds reallocates or rebalances its investments, an underlying fund may experience relatively large redemptions or investments. These transactions may cause the underlying fund to sell portfolio securities to meet such redemptions, or to invest cash from such investments, at times it would not otherwise do so, and may as a result increase transaction costs and adversely affect underlying fund performance.

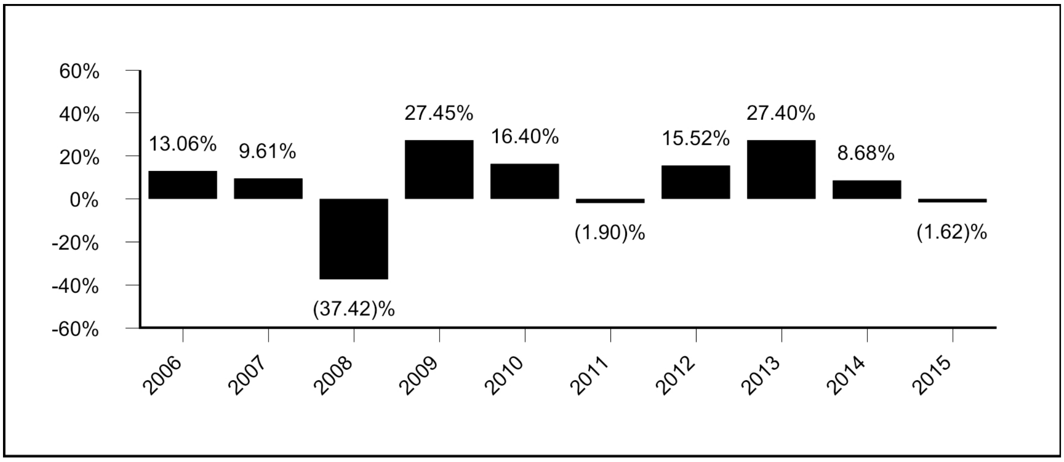
Performance

The following information provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Account. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Account will perform in the future. You may get updated performance information online at www.principal.com.

The bar chart shows changes in the Account’s performance from year to year. The table shows how the Account’s average annual returns for 1, 5, and 10 years (or, if shorter, the life of the Account) compare with those of one or more broad measures of market performance. Performance figures for the Accounts do not include any separate account expenses, cost of insurance, or other contract-level expenses; total returns for the Accounts would be lower if such expenses were included.

Performance reflects the performance of the predecessor fund.

Total Returns as of December 31 (Class 1 Shares)



Highest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q3 '09**	**15.95 %**
Lowest return for a quarter during the period of the bar chart above:	**Q4 '08**	**(22.38)%**

Average Annual Total Returns			
For the periods ended December 31, 2015	**Past 1 Year**	**Past 5 Years**	**Past 10 Years**
SAM Strategic Growth Portfolio - Class 1	**(1.62)%**	**9.07%**	**5.91%**
SAM Strategic Growth Portfolio - Class 2	**(1.87)%**	**8.79%**	**5.65%**
Russell 3000 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.48%	12.18%	7.35%
MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	(0.81)%	3.60%	3.03%
Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.55%	3.25%	4.51%
SAM Strategic Growth Blended Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	0.24%	9.62%	6.25%

Performance of a blended index shows how the Portfolio's performance compares to a blend of indices with similar investment objectives. Performance of the components of the blended index are also shown. The weightings for SAM Strategic Growth Blended Index are 70% Russell 3000® Index, 25% MSCI EAFE Index NDTR D and 5% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index. The custom or blended index returns reflect the allocation in effect for the time period(s) for which the fund returns are disclosed. Previous weightings or allocations of the custom or blended index are not restated.

Management

Investment Advisor:
Principal Management Corporation

Sub-Advisor and Portfolio Managers:
Edge Asset Management, Inc.

- Charles D. Averill (since 2010), Portfolio Manager
- Jill R. Cuniff (since 2010), President and Portfolio Manager
- Todd A. Jablonski (since 2010), Portfolio Manager

Tax Information
The Fund intends to comply with applicable variable asset diversification regulations. Taxation to you will depend on what you do with your variable life insurance or variable annuity contract. See your variable product prospectus for information about the tax implications of investing in the Accounts.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank, insurance company, investment adviser, etc.), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment, to recommend one share class of the Fund over another share class, or to recommend one variable annuity, variable life insurance policy or mutual fund over another. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

GUGGENHEIM

5.1.2016

Guggenheim Variable Insurance Funds Summary Prospectus

Rydex Specialty Fund

Commodities Strategy Fund

Before you invest, you may wish to review the Fund's Prospectus, which contains more information about the Fund and its risks. You may obtain the Prospectus and other information about the Fund, including the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) and most recent reports to shareholders, at no cost by visiting guggenheiminvestments.com/services/variable-fund-reports, calling 800.820.0888 or e-mailing services@guggenheiminvestments.com. The Fund's Prospectus and SAI, both dated May 1, 2016, as revised from time to time, and the Fund's most recent shareholder reports, are incorporated by reference into this Summary Prospectus. This Summary Prospectus is intended for use in connection with a variable contract as defined in Section 817(d) of the Internal Revenue Code and is not intended for use by other investors.

SUMVTCOM-0516x0517 **guggenheiminvestments.com**

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Commodities Strategy Fund (the "Fund") seeks to provide investment results that correlate, before fees and expenses, to the performance of a benchmark for commodities. The Fund's current benchmark is the S&P GSCI® Commodity Index (the "underlying index").

FEES AND EXPENSES OF THE FUND

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Fund. Owners of variable annuity and insurance contracts that invest in the Fund also should refer to the variable insurance contract prospectus for a description of fees and expenses that may be deducted at the separate account level or contract level for any charges that may be incurred under a contract. If the information below were to reflect the deduction of insurance charges, fees and expenses would be higher.

SHAREHOLDER FEES *(fees paid directly from your investment)*	N/A
ANNUAL FUND OPERATING EXPENSES *(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)*	
Management Fees of the Fund and the Subsidiary	0.87%
Other Expenses	0.88%
Other Expenses of the Fund	0.74 %
Other Expenses of the Subsidiary	0.14 %
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.02%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses*	1.77%
Fee Waiver**	-0.12%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver*	1.65%

* The Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses and Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver in this fee table may not correlate to the expense ratios in the Fund's financial highlights and financial statements because the financial highlights and financial statements reflect only the operating expenses of the Fund and do not include Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses, which are fees and expenses incurred indirectly by the Fund through its investments in certain underlying investment companies.

** The Advisor has contractually agreed to waive the management fee it receives from the Fund in an amount equal to the management fee paid to the Advisor by the Subsidiary. This undertaking will continue in effect for so long as the Fund invests in the Subsidiary, and may be terminated only with the approval of the Fund's Board of Trustees.

EXAMPLE

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example does not reflect the fees and expenses which are, or may be, imposed under your variable insurance contract. If the Example were to reflect the deduction of such charges, the costs shown would be greater. The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
$168	$520	$897	$1,955

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the Fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate was 198% of the average value of its portfolio. The Fund's portfolio turnover rate is calculated without regard to cash instruments and most derivatives. If such instruments were included, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate might be significantly higher.

PRINCIPAL INVESTMENT STRATEGIES

The Fund seeks exposure to the performance of the commodities markets. The Fund will seek to gain exposure to the underlying index, a composite index of commodity sector returns, representing an unleveraged long-only investment in commodity futures that is broadly diversified across the spectrum of commodities, by investing in exchange-traded products, including investment companies and commodity pools, that provide exposure to the commodities markets and in commodity-linked derivative instruments, which primarily consist of swap agreements, commodity options, and futures and options on futures. While the Fund may write (sell) and purchase swaps, it expects primarily to purchase swaps. Investing in derivative instruments enables the Fund to pursue its objective without investing directly in physical commodities. Certain of the Fund's derivatives investments may be traded in the over-the-counter ("OTC") market, which generally provides for less transparency than exchange-traded derivative instruments. Investments in derivative instruments, such as futures, options, and forward contracts and swap agreements, have the economic effect of creating financial leverage in the Fund's portfolio because such investments may give rise to losses that exceed the amount the Fund has invested in those instruments. Financial leverage will magnify, sometimes significantly, the Fund's exposure to any increase or decrease in prices associated with a particular reference asset resulting in increased volatility in the value of the Fund's portfolio. The value of the Fund's portfolio is likely to experience greater volatility over short-term periods. While such financial leverage has the potential to produce greater gains, it also may result in greater losses, which in some cases may cause the Fund to liquidate other portfolio investments at a loss to comply with limits on leverage and asset segregation requirements imposed by the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "1940 Act") or to meet redemption requests. The Fund's use of derivatives and the leveraged investment exposure created by the use of derivatives are expected to be significant. To the extent the underlying index is concentrated in a particular industry the Fund will necessarily be concentrated in that industry. It is anticipated that the Fund's investment exposure will tend to be heavily weighted toward oil and other energy-related commodities. On a day-to-day basis, the Fund may hold U.S. government securities or cash equivalents to collateralize its derivatives positions. The Fund also may enter into repurchase agreements with counterparties that are deemed to present acceptable credit risks.

The Fund may invest a portion of its assets, and at times, a substantial portion of its assets, in other short-term fixed-income investment companies advised by the Advisor, or an affiliate of the Advisor, for various purposes, including for liquidity management purposes (*e.g.*, to increase yield on liquid investments used to collateralize derivatives positions) or when such investment companies present a more cost-effective investment option than direct investments in the underlying securities. Investments in these investment companies will significantly increase the portfolio's exposure to certain other asset categories, including: (i) a broad range of high yield, high risk debt securities rated below the top four long-term rating categories by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization or, if unrated, determined by the Advisor to be of comparable quality (also known as "junk bonds"); (ii) securities issued by the U.S. government or its agencies and instrumentalities; (iii) collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs"), other asset-backed securities (including mortgage-backed securities) and similarly structured debt investments; and (iv) other short-term fixed income securities. Such investments will expose the Fund to the risks of these asset categories and increases or decreases in the value of these investments may cause the Fund to deviate from its investment objective.

The Fund also may invest up to 25% of its total assets in a wholly-owned and controlled Cayman Islands subsidiary (the "Subsidiary") as measured at the end of every quarter of the Fund's taxable year. The Subsidiary is advised by the Advisor, and has the same investment objective as the Fund. Unlike the Fund, however, the Subsidiary may invest to a greater extent in commodity-linked derivative instruments. The Subsidiary's investments in such instruments are subject to limits on leverage imposed by the 1940 Act. The Fund's investment in the Subsidiary is expected to provide the Fund with an effective means of obtaining exposure (long or short) to the investment returns of global commodities markets.

In an effort to ensure that the Fund is fully invested on a day-to-day basis, the Fund may conduct any necessary trading activity at or just prior to the close of the U.S. financial markets. The Fund invests, to a significant extent, in companies or commodity-linked derivatives concentrated in the same economic sector. The Fund is non-diversified and, therefore, may invest a greater percentage of its assets in a particular issuer in comparison to a diversified fund.

PRINCIPAL RISKS

As with all mutual funds, a shareholder is subject to the risk that his or her investment could lose money. In addition to this risk, the Fund is subject to the principal risks described below.

ACTIVE TRADING RISK—The Fund may be used as a tool for certain investors that employ trading strategies involving frequent trading. Such trading strategies may lead to increased portfolio turnover in the Fund and higher transaction costs. Large movements of assets into and out of the Fund due to active or frequent trading also may adversely affect the Fund's ability to achieve its investment objective.

ASSET-BACKED AND MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES RISK—Through its investments in other investment companies, the Fund may have exposure to asset-backed securities, including mortgage-backed securities and structured finance investments. Investors in these securities generally receive payments that are part interest and part return of principal. These payments may vary based on the rate at which the underlying borrowers pay off their loans. Some asset-backed securities, including mortgage-backed securities, may have structures that make their reaction to interest rates and other factors difficult to predict, making their prices very volatile and they are subject to liquidity risk.

CLO RISK—Through its investments in other investment companies, the Fund may have exposure to CLOs. A CLO is a trust typically collateralized by a pool of loans, which may include, among others, domestic and foreign senior secured loans, senior unsecured loans, and subordinate corporate loans, including loans that may be rated below investment grade or equivalent unrated loans. The cash flows from the trust are split into two or more portions, called tranches, varying in risk and yield. CLO tranches can experience substantial losses due to actual defaults, increased sensitivity to defaults due to collateral default and disappearance of protecting tranches, market anticipation of defaults, as well as aversion to CLO securities as a class. The risks of an investment in a CLO depend largely on the type of the collateral securities and the class of the CLO in which the Fund invests.

COMMODITY-LINKED DERIVATIVES INVESTMENT RISK—The Fund may invest directly and indirectly in commodity-linked derivative instruments. The value of a commodity-linked derivatives investment typically is based upon the price movements of a physical commodity (such as heating oil, livestock, or agricultural products), a commodity futures contract or commodity index, or some other readily measurable economic variable dependent upon changes in the value of commodities or the commodities markets. The value of these securities will rise or fall in response to changes in the underlying commodity or related benchmark or investment. These securities expose the Fund economically to movements in commodity prices. The Fund's investment in commodity-related investment products may lead to losses in excess of the Fund's investment in such products. Such losses can significantly and adversely affect the net asset value of the Fund and, consequently, a shareholder's interest in the Fund.

COUNTERPARTY CREDIT RISK—The Fund may invest in financial instruments involving counterparties that attempt to gain exposure to a particular group of securities, index or asset class without actually purchasing those securities or investments, or to hedge a position. The Fund's use of such financial instruments, including swap agreements, involves risks that are different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. For example, the Fund is exposed to the risk that the counterparty may be unwilling or unable to make timely payments to meet its contractual obligations or may fail to return holdings that are subject to the agreement with the counterparty. If the counterparty becomes bankrupt or defaults on its payment obligations to the Fund, the Fund may not receive the full amount that it is entitled to receive. If this occurs, the value of your shares in the Fund will decrease.

CREDIT RISK—The Fund could lose money if the issuer or guarantor of a debt instrument in which it invests or a counterparty to a derivatives transaction or other transaction becomes unwilling or unable to make timely principal and/or interest payments, or to otherwise meet its obligations. The issuer of a debt instrument, such as a bond, could also suffer a decrease in quality rating, which may affect the volatility of the price and liquidity of the bond.

DERIVATIVES RISK—The Fund's investments in derivatives may pose risks in addition to and greater than those associated with investing directly in securities or other investments, including risks relating to leverage, imperfect correlations with underlying investments or the Fund's other portfolio holdings, high price volatility, lack of availability, counterparty credit, liquidity, valuation and legal restrictions. Their use is a highly specialized activity that involves investment techniques and risks different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. If the Advisor is incorrect about its expectations of market conditions, the use of derivatives could also result in a loss, which in some cases may be unlimited. Certain risks are specific to the derivatives in which the Fund invests.

SWAP AGREEMENTS RISK—Swap agreements are contracts among the Fund and a counterparty to exchange the return of the pre-determined underlying investment (such as the rate of return of the underlying index). Swap agreements may be negotiated bilaterally and traded OTC between two parties or, in some instances, must be transacted through a futures commission merchant and cleared through a clearinghouse that serves as a central counterparty. Risks associated with the use of swap agreements are different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions, due in part to the fact they could be considered illiquid and many swaps trade on the OTC market. Swaps are particularly subject to counterparty credit, correlation, valuation, liquidity and leveraging risks. Certain standardized swaps are subject to mandatory central clearing. Central clearing is expected to reduce counterparty credit risk and increase liquidity, but central clearing does not make swap transactions risk-free.

FUTURES CONTRACTS RISK—Futures contracts are typically exchange-traded contracts that call for the future delivery of an asset at a certain price and date, or cash settlement of the terms of the contract. Risks of futures contracts may be caused by an imperfect correlation between movements in the price of the instruments and the price of the underlying securities. In addition, there is the risk that the Fund may not be able to enter into a closing transaction because of an illiquid market. Exchanges can limit the number of positions that can be held or controlled by the Fund or the Advisor, thus limiting the ability to implement the Fund's strategies. Futures markets are highly volatile and the use of futures may increase the volatility of the Fund's net asset value. Futures are also subject to leverage risks and to liquidity risk.

OPTIONS RISK—Options or options on futures contracts give the holder of the option the right to buy (or to sell) a position in a security or in a contract to the writer of the option, at a certain price. They are subject to correlation risk because there may be an imperfect correlation between the options and the securities markets that cause a given transaction to fail to achieve its objectives. The successful use of options depends on the Advisor's ability to correctly predict future price fluctuations and the degree of correlation between the options and securities markets. Exchanges can limit the number of positions that can be held or controlled by the Fund or the Advisor, thus limiting the ability to implement the Fund's strategies. Options are also particularly subject to leverage risk and can be subject to liquidity risk.

EARLY CLOSING RISK—The Fund is subject to the risk that unanticipated early closings of securities exchanges and other financial markets may result in the Fund's inability to buy or sell securities or other financial instruments on that day and may cause the Fund to incur substantial trading losses.

EQUITY RISK—The Fund is subject to the risk that the value of the equity securities or equity-based derivatives in the Fund's portfolio will decline due to volatility in the equity market caused by general market and economic conditions, perceptions regarding particular industries represented in the equity market, or factors relating to specific companies to which the Fund has investment exposure.

FINANCIAL SECTOR RISK—To the extent that certain of the Fund's investments are exposed to issuers conducting business in the financial sector, the Fund is subject to the risk that the securities of such issuers will underperform the market as a whole due to legislative or regulatory changes, adverse market conditions and/or increased competition affecting that economic sector. Such issuers include counterparties with which the Fund may enter into swap agreements or other contractual instruments. Financial companies are subject to extensive governmental regulation which may limit both the amounts and types of financial commitments they can make, and the interest rates and fees they can charge. Profitability is largely dependent on the availability and cost of capital funds, and can fluctuate significantly when interest rates change or due to increased competition. In addition, the recent deterioration of the credit markets generally has caused an adverse impact on a wide range of financial institutions and markets. Recent events in the financial sector have resulted, and may continue to result, in an unusually high degree of volatility in the financial markets, both domestic and foreign, and caused certain financial services companies to incur large losses.

HIGH YIELD AND UNRATED SECURITIES RISK—The Fund's exposure to higher yielding, below investment grade and unrated high risk debt securities (commonly known as "junk bonds") may present additional risk because these securities may be less liquid and present greater credit risk than investment grade bonds. The price of high yield securities tends to be subject to greater volatility due to issuer-specific operating results and outlook and to real or perceived adverse economic and competitive industry conditions. This exposure may be obtained through investments in other investment companies.

INDUSTRY AND ENERGY SECTOR CONCENTRATION RISK—The Fund invests, to a significant extent, in commodities or commodity-linked derivatives concentrated in the same economic sector. The risk of concentrating Fund investments in a limited number of issuers conducting business in the same industry or group of industries is that the Fund will be more susceptible to the risks associated with that industry or group of industries than a fund that does not concentrate its investments. To the extent that the Fund's investments are concentrated in the energy sector, the Fund is subject to the risk that the securities of such issuers will underperform the market as a whole due to legislative or regulatory changes, adverse market conditions and/or increased competition affecting that economic sector. The prices of the securities of energy companies also may fluctuate widely in response to such events.

INTEREST RATE RISK—The market value of fixed income investments and related financial instruments will change in response to interest rate changes. During periods of falling interest rates, the values of fixed income securities generally rise. Conversely, during periods of rising interest rates, the values of such securities generally decline. Securities with greater interest rate sensitivity and longer maturities generally are subject to greater fluctuations in value. The Fund may invest in variable and floating rate securities. Although these instruments are generally less sensitive to interest rate changes than fixed rate instruments, the value of floating rate and variable securities may decline if their interest rates do not rise as quickly, or as much, as general interest rates. The Fund may be subject to a greater risk of rising interest rates due to the current period of historically low rates and the effect of potential government fiscal policy initiatives and resulting market reaction to those initiatives.

INVESTMENT IN INVESTMENT VEHICLES RISK—Investing in other investment vehicles, including ETFs, closed-end funds, affiliated short-term fixed-income funds and other mutual funds, subjects the Fund to those risks affecting the investment vehicle, including the possibility that the value of the underlying securities held by the investment vehicle could decrease. Moreover, the Fund will incur its pro rata share of the expenses of the underlying investment vehicles. Consequently, an investment in the Fund entails more direct and indirect expenses than a direct investment in the underlying investment vehicles.

INVESTMENTS IN LOANS RISK—Investments in loans involve special types of risks, including credit risk, interest rate risk, counterparty risk and prepayment risk. Loans may offer a fixed or floating interest rate. Loans are often generally below investment grade and may be unrated. Loans may be difficult to value and some can be subject to liquidity risk.

INVESTMENT IN THE SUBSIDIARY RISK—The Subsidiary is not registered under the 1940 Act and, unless otherwise noted in this Prospectus, is not subject to all of the investor protections of the 1940 Act. Thus, the Fund, as the sole investor in the Subsidiary, will not have all of the protections offered to shareholders of registered investment companies. By investing in the Subsidiary, the Fund is exposed to the risks of the Subsidiary's investments, which in turn will be exposed primarily to the risks of investing in the commodities markets. The Fund also will incur its pro rata share of the expenses of the Subsidiary. In addition, changes in the laws of the United States or the Cayman Islands, under which the Fund and the Subsidiary, respectively, are organized, could result in the inability of the Fund and/or the Subsidiary to operate as intended and could negatively affect the Fund and its shareholders.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUE RISK—Some investment techniques of the Fund, such as its use of derivatives and other commodity-linked financial instruments to seek to achieve its investment objective, may be considered aggressive. These instruments may increase the volatility of the Fund and may involve a small investment of cash relative to the magnitude of the risk assumed. Such investment techniques may not consistently produce desired results and may be limited by legislative, regulatory, or tax developments.

LEVERAGING RISK—The Fund derives substantially all of its commodities exposure from its investment in derivatives and other financial instruments that provide leveraged exposure. The Fund's investment in these instruments generally requires a small investment relative to the amount of investment exposure assumed. As a result, such investments may give rise to losses that exceed the amount invested in those instruments. The use of derivatives and other similar financial instruments are an integral part of the Fund's investment strategy and may expose the Fund to potentially dramatic losses (or gains) in the value of a derivative or other financial instrument and, thus, in the value of the Fund's portfolio. The cost of investing in such instruments generally increases as interest rates increase, which will lower the Fund's return.

LIQUIDITY AND VALUATION RISK—In certain circumstances, it may be difficult for the Fund to purchase and sell a particular investment within a reasonable time at a fair price, or the price at which it has been valued by the Advisor for purposes of the Fund's net asset value, causing the Fund to be less liquid. While the Fund intends to invest in liquid securities and financial instruments, under certain market conditions, such as when trading in a particular investment has been halted temporarily by an exchange because the maximum price change of that investment has been realized, it may be difficult or impossible for the Fund to liquidate such investments. In addition, the ability of the Fund to assign an accurate daily value to certain investments may be difficult, and the Advisor may be required to fair value the investments.

MARKET RISK—The market value of the securities and derivatives held by the Fund may fluctuate resulting from factors affecting the individual company or other factors such as changing economic, political or financial market conditions. Moreover, changing economic, political or financial market conditions in one country or geographic region could adversely impact the market value of the securities held by the Fund in a different country or geographic region.

NON-DIVERSIFICATION RISK—The Fund is considered non-diversified and can invest a greater portion of its assets in securities of individual issuers than a diversified fund. As a result, changes in the market value of a single security could cause greater fluctuations in the value of Fund shares than would occur in a diversified fund.

OTC TRADING RISK—Certain of the derivatives in which the Fund may invest may be traded (and privately negotiated) in the OTC market. While the OTC derivatives market is the primary trading venue for many derivatives, it is largely unregulated. As a result and similar to other privately negotiated contracts, the Fund is subject to counterparty credit risk with respect to such derivatives contracts.

PASSIVE INVESTMENT RISK—The Fund is not actively managed and the Advisor does not attempt to take defensive positions in declining markets. Therefore, the Fund may be subject to greater losses in a declining market than a fund that is actively managed.

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER RISK—The Fund's strategy may frequently involve buying and selling portfolio securities, which may lead to increased costs to the Fund. Portfolio turnover risk may cause the Fund's performance to be less than you expect.

PREPAYMENT AND EXTENSION RISK—Prepayment risk is the risk that the principal on mortgage-backed securities, other asset-backed securities or any debt security with an embedded call option may be prepaid at any time, which could reduce the security's yield and market value. In the case of prepayment risk, if the investment is converted, prepaid or redeemed before maturity, the portfolio manager may not be able to invest the proceeds in other investments providing as high a level of income, resulting in a reduced yield to the Fund. The rate of prepayments tends to increase as interest rates fall, which could cause the average maturity of the portfolio to shorten. Conversely, extension risk is the risk that an unexpected rise in interest rates will extend the life of a mortgage- or asset-backed security beyond the prepayment time. If the Fund's investments are locked in at a lower interest rate for a longer period of time, the portfolio manager may be unable to capitalize on securities with higher interest rates or wider spreads.

REPURCHASE AGREEMENT RISK—The Fund's investment in repurchase agreements may be subject to market and credit risk with respect to the collateral securing the repurchase agreements. Investments in repurchase agreements also may be subject to the risk that the market value of the underlying obligations may decline prior to the expiration of the repurchase agreement term.

SECTOR RISK—Through its investments in futures and similar instruments, the Fund may have significant exposure to one or more of the energy, precious and industrial metals, and agriculture sectors. As a result of this investment exposure, the Fund will be more susceptible to the risks associated with each sector than a fund that does not invest in such a manner. To the extent that the Fund has significant exposure to any of the energy, precious and industrial metals, and/or agriculture sectors, the Fund is subject to the risk that those sectors will underperform the market as a whole due to legislative or regulatory changes, adverse market conditions and/or increased competition affecting that economic sector.

TAX RISK—To qualify for the favorable U.S. federal income tax treatment generally available to regulated investment companies, the Fund must derive at least 90% of its gross income for each taxable year from sources generating "qualifying income." Income derived from direct and certain indirect investments in commodities is not qualifying income. The Fund has received a private letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service that the income attributable to its investment in the Subsidiary will be qualifying income. The Fund currently gains most of its exposure to the commodities markets through its investment in the Subsidiary which may invest in commodity-linked derivative instruments and other similar instruments. However, to the extent the Fund invests in such instruments directly, it may be subject to the risk that such instruments will not generate qualifying income and, thus, may compromise the Fund's ability to qualify as a regulated investment company. The Fund has also received a private letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service that concludes that certain commodities-linked notes held by the Fund will produce qualifying income. If the Fund invests directly in commodity-linked derivative instruments and similar instruments that are not addressed in the private letter ruling, it will seek to restrict the resulting income from such instruments so that, when combined with its non-qualifying income, such income amounts to less than 10% of its gross income. The Internal Revenue Service has currently suspended the issuance of private letter rulings similar to the rulings received by the Fund. While the Fund is still permitted to rely on its private letter rulings, there is no guarantee that the Internal Revenue Service will not revoke its position as articulated in the private letter ruling in the future. Such action could adversely affect the Fund's ability to achieve its investment objective. The Fund might generate more non-qualifying income than anticipated, might not be able to generate qualifying income in a particular taxable year at levels sufficient to meet the qualifying income test, or might not be able to determine the percentage of qualifying income it derives for a taxable year until after year-end. Failure to comply with the qualifying income test would have significant negative tax consequences to Fund shareholders. Under certain circumstances, the Fund may be able to cure a failure to meet the qualifying income test, but in order to do so the Fund may incur significant Fund-level taxes, which would effectively reduce (and could eliminate) the Fund's returns.

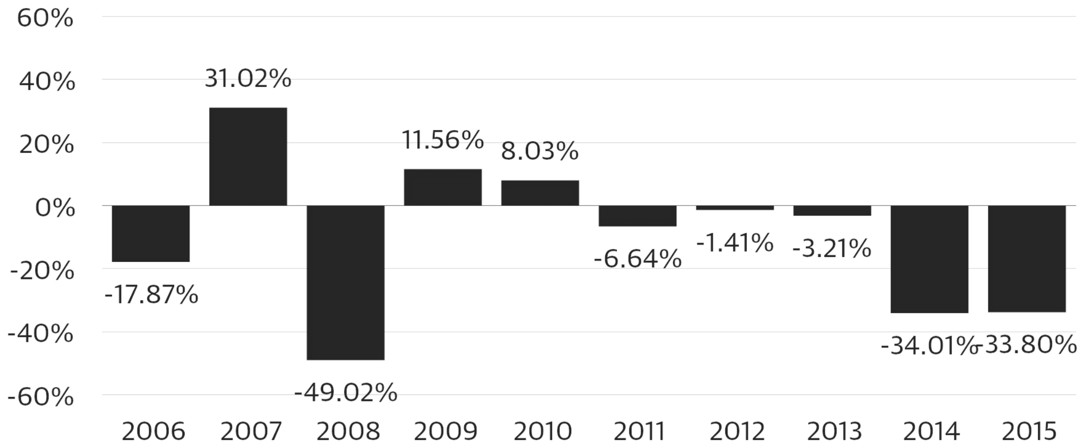
TEMPORARY DEFENSIVE INVESTMENT RISK—The Fund does not attempt to take defensive positions in declining markets. Therefore, the Fund may be subject to greater losses in a declining market than a fund that does take defensive positions in declining markets.

TRACKING ERROR RISK—The Advisor may not be able to cause the Fund's performance to correlate to that of the Fund's benchmark, either on a daily or aggregate basis. Factors such as Fund expenses, imperfect correlation between the Fund's investments and those of the underlying index, rounding of share prices, changes to the composition of the underlying index, regulatory policies, high portfolio turnover rate and the use of leverage all contribute to tracking error. Tracking error may cause the Fund's performance to be less than you expect.

TRADING HALT RISK—If a trading halt occurs, the Fund may temporarily be unable to purchase or sell certain securities, options or futures contracts. Such a trading halt near the time the Fund prices its shares may limit the Fund's ability to use leverage and may prevent the Fund from achieving its investment objective.

PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

The following bar chart shows the performance of the shares of the Fund from year to year. The variability of performance over time provides an indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. The following table shows the performance of the shares of the Fund as an average over different periods of time in comparison to the performance of a broad-based market index. The figures in the bar chart and table assume the reinvestment of dividends and capital gains distributions. The performance information below does not reflect fees and expenses of any variable contract that may use the Fund as its underlying investment and would be lower if it did. Of course, this past performance (before taxes) does not necessarily indicate how the Fund will perform in the future.



Highest Quarter Return		Lowest Quarter Return	
Q2 2008	26.99%	Q4 2008	-49.91%

AVERAGE ANNUAL TOTAL RETURN
(for periods ended December 31, 2015)

	Past 1 Year	Past 5 Years	Past 10 Years
Commodities Strategy Fund	-33.80%	-17.20%	-12.69%
S&P GSCI® Commodity Index *(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)*	-32.86%	-15.18%	-10.56%

MANAGEMENT

INVESTMENT ADVISOR

Security Investors, LLC, which operates under the name Guggenheim Investments, serves as the investment adviser of the Fund.

PORTFOLIO MANAGERS

- **Michael P. Byrum**, CFA, Senior Vice President. Mr. Byrum has been associated with the Advisor since 1993.
- **Ryan A. Harder**, CFA, Portfolio Manager. Mr. Harder has been associated with the Advisor since 2004.

PURCHASE AND SALE OF FUND SHARES

Shares of the Fund are purchased by insurance companies for their separate accounts to fund variable life insurance and variable annuity contracts. All orders for the purchase of shares are subject to acceptance or rejection by the Trust. All redemption requests will be processed and payment with respect thereto will be made within seven days after tender.

TAX INFORMATION

The tax consequences of your investment in the Fund depend on the provisions of the annuity or life insurance program through which you invest. For more information on taxes, please refer to the accompanying prospectus of the annuity or life insurance program through which Fund shares are offered.

May 1, 2016

T. ROWE PRICE

Blue Chip Growth Portfolio—II

A fund seeking long-term capital growth through investments in stocks of large- and mid-cap companies with strong fundamentals and leading market positions. The fund is only available as an investment option for variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts.

*Before you invest, you may want to review the fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the fund and its risks. You can find the fund's prospectus and other information about the fund online at **troweprice.com/prospectus.** You can also get this information at no cost by calling **1-800-638-8790** or by sending an e-mail request to **info@troweprice.com.** This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the fund's prospectus, dated May 1, 2016, and Statement of Additional Information, dated May 1, 2016.*

T.RowePrice®
INVEST WITH CONFIDENCE

Investment Objective

The fund seeks to provide long-term capital growth. Income is a secondary objective.

Fees and Expenses

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the fund. There may be additional expenses that apply as described in your insurance contract prospectus.

Fees and Expenses of the Fund's II Class

	Annual fund operating expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)
Management fees	0.85%
Distribution and service (12b-1) fees	0.25%
Other expenses	0.00%
Total annual fund operating expenses	**1.10%**

Example This example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the fund's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 year	***3 years***	***5 years***	***10 years***
$112	$350	$606	$1,340

Portfolio Turnover The fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when fund shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in annual fund operating expenses or in the example, affect the fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the fund's portfolio turnover rate was 31.4% of the average value of its portfolio.

Investments, Risks, and Performance

Principal Investment Strategies The fund will normally invest at least 80% of its net assets (including any borrowings for investment purposes) in the common stocks of large- and medium-sized blue chip growth companies. These are firms that, in our view, are well established in their industries and have the potential for above-average earnings growth. We focus on companies with leading market positions, seasoned management, and strong financial fundamentals. The fund's investment approach reflects our belief that solid company fundamentals (with an emphasis on the potential for strong growth in earnings per share or operating cash flow) combined with a positive outlook for a company's industry will ultimately reward investors with strong investment performance. Some of the companies we target for the fund should have good prospects for dividend growth, and the fund may at times invest significantly in stocks of technology companies.

In pursuing its investment objective, the fund has the discretion to deviate from its normal investment criteria. These situations might arise when the fund's adviser believes a security could increase in value for a variety of reasons, including an extraordinary corporate event, a new product introduction or innovation, a favorable competitive development, or a change in management.

While most assets will typically be invested in U.S. common stocks, the fund may invest in foreign stocks in keeping with the fund's objectives.

The fund may sell securities for a variety of reasons, such as to secure gains, limit losses, or redeploy assets into more promising opportunities.

Principal Risks As with any mutual fund, there is no guarantee that the fund will achieve its objective. The fund's share price fluctuates, which means you could lose money by investing in the fund. The principal risks of investing in this fund are summarized as follows:

Active management risk The fund is subject to the risk that the investment adviser's judgments about the attractiveness, value, or potential appreciation of the fund's investments may prove to be incorrect. If the investments selected and strategies employed by the fund fail to produce the intended results, the fund could underperform in comparison to other funds with similar objectives and investment strategies.

Risks of U.S. stock investing Stocks generally fluctuate in value more than bonds and may decline significantly over short time periods. There is a chance that stock prices overall will decline because stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising and falling prices. The value of a stock in which the fund invests may decline due to general weakness in the U.S. stock market, such as when the U.S. financial markets decline, or because of factors that affect a particular company or industry.

Investment style risk Different investment styles tend to shift in and out of favor depending on market conditions and investor sentiment. The fund's growth approach to investing could cause it to underperform other stock funds that employ a different investment style. Growth stocks tend to be more volatile than certain other types of stocks, and their prices may fluctuate more dramatically than the overall stock market. A stock with growth characteristics can have sharp price declines due to decreases in current or expected earnings and may lack dividends that can help cushion its share price in a declining market.

Market capitalization risk The fund's focus on large and medium sized companies subjects the fund to the risk that larger companies may not be able to attain the high growth rates of successful smaller companies, especially during strong economic periods, and they may be less capable of responding quickly to competitive challenges and industry changes. Because the fund focuses on large and medium sized companies, its share price could be more volatile than a fund that invests only in large companies. Medium sized companies typically have less experienced management, narrower product lines, more limited financial resources, and less publicly available information than larger companies.

Industry risk To the extent the fund invests in specific industries or sectors, it may be more susceptible to developments affecting those industries and sectors. For example, the fund may at times have significant investments in technology companies, which could result in the fund performing poorly during a downturn in one or more of the industries that heavily impact technology companies. Technology companies can be adversely affected by, among other things, intense competition, earnings disappointments, and rapid obsolescence of products and services due to technological innovations or changing consumer preferences.

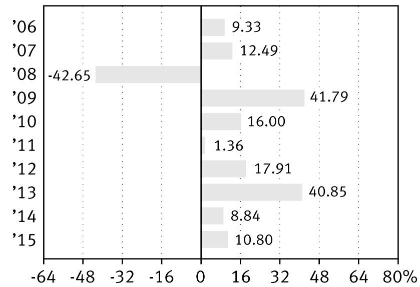
Foreign investing risk This is the risk that the fund's investments in foreign securities may be adversely affected by local, political, social, and economic conditions overseas, greater volatility, reduced liquidity, or decreases in foreign currency values relative to the U.S. dollar.

Performance The bar chart showing calendar year returns and the average annual total returns table provide some indication of the risks of investing in the fund by showing how much returns can differ from year to year and how the fund's average annual returns for certain periods compare with the returns of a relevant broad-based market index. The fund's performance information represents only past performance and is not necessarily an indication of future results.

The fund can also experience short-term performance swings, as shown by the best and worst calendar quarter returns during the years depicted.

Blue Chip Growth Portfolio–II

Calendar Year Returns



	Quarter Ended	*Total Return*
Best Quarter	3/31/12	18.53%
Worst Quarter	12/31/08	-24.69%

Average Annual Total Returns

	Periods ended December 31, 2015		
	1 Year	***5 Years***	***10 Years***
Blue Chip Growth Portfolio—II	10.80 %	15.21 %	8.94 %
S&P 500 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	1.38	12.57	7.31
Lipper Variable Annuity Underlying Large-Cap Growth Funds Average	6.07	12.27	7.65

Updated performance information is available through **troweprice.com** or may be obtained by calling 1-800-638-8790.

Management

Investment Adviser T. Rowe Price Associates, Inc. (T. Rowe Price)

Portfolio Manager	Title	Managed Fund Since	Joined Investment Adviser
Larry J. Puglia	Chairman of Investment Advisory Committee	2000	1990

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares

The fund is not sold directly to the general public but is instead offered as an underlying investment option for variable annuity or variable life insurance contracts. Although the fund does not require a minimum amount for initial or subsequent purchases from insurance companies, your insurance company may impose investment minimums for your purchases of the fund.

You may purchase, redeem, or exchange shares of the fund on any day the New York Stock Exchange is open for business. You must purchase, redeem, and exchange shares through your insurance company.

Tax Information

The fund distributes any dividends and capital gains to its shareholders, which are the insurance company separate accounts that sponsor your variable annuity or variable life insurance contract. Variable product owners seeking to understand the tax consequences of their investment, including redemptions of fund shares and the impact of dividend and capital gains distributions by the fund, should consult with the insurance company that issued their variable product or refer to their variable annuity or variable life insurance contract prospectus.

Payments to Insurance Companies, Broker-Dealers, and Other Financial Intermediaries

The fund is generally available only through variable annuity or variable life insurance contracts. The fund and/or its related companies may make payments to a sponsoring insurance company or other financial intermediary for the sale of fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the insurance company or other financial intermediary to recommend the fund over another investment option or by influencing an insurance company to include the fund as an underlying investment option in a variable contract. The prospectus (or other offering document) for your variable contract may contain additional information about these payments. Ask your insurance company or financial intermediary, or visit your insurance company's or financial intermediary's website, for more information.

T. Rowe Price Associates, Inc.
100 East Pratt Street
Baltimore, MD 21202

E357-045 5/1/16

SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

May 1, 2016

T. ROWE PRICE

Health Sciences Portfolio—II

A stock fund seeking long-term capital appreciation through investments in companies involved in the research, development, production, or distribution of products or services related to health sciences. The fund is only available as an investment option for variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts.

Before you invest, you may want to review the fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the fund and its risks. You can find the fund's prospectus and other information about the fund online at ***troweprice.com/prospectus.*** *You can also get this information at no cost by calling* ***1-800-638-8790*** *or by sending an e-mail request to* ***info@troweprice.com.*** *This Summary Prospectus incorporates by reference the fund's prospectus, dated May 1, 2016, and Statement of Additional Information, dated May 1, 2016.*

T.RowePrice®
INVEST WITH CONFIDENCE

Investment Objective

The fund seeks long-term capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the fund. There may be additional expenses that apply as described in your insurance contract prospectus.

Fees and Expenses of the Fund's II Class

	Annual fund operating expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)
Management fees	0.95%
Distribution and service (12b-1) fees	0.25%
Other expenses	0.00%
Total annual fund operating expenses	**1.20%**

Example This example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the fund's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 year	*3 years*	*5 years*	*10 years*
$122	$381	$660	$1,455

Portfolio Turnover The fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when fund shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in annual fund operating expenses or in the example, affect the fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the fund's portfolio turnover rate was 31.6% of the average value of its portfolio.

Investments, Risks, and Performance

Principal Investment Strategies The fund will normally invest at least 80% of its net assets (including any borrowings for investment purposes) in the common stocks of companies engaged in the research, development, production, or distribution of products or services related to health care, medicine, or the life sciences (collectively termed "health sciences"). While the fund can invest in companies of any size, the majority of fund assets are expected to be invested in large- and mid-capitalization companies.

The fund defines the health sciences industry broadly and divides it into four main areas: pharmaceutical companies; health care services companies; medical products and devices providers; and biotechnology firms. Our allocation among these four areas will vary depending on the relative potential we see within each area and the outlook for the overall health sciences sector.

The fund will use fundamental, bottom-up analysis that seeks to identify high-quality companies and the most compelling investment opportunities. In general, the fund will follow a growth investment strategy, seeking companies whose earnings are expected to grow faster than inflation and the economy in general. When stock valuations seem unusually high, however, a "value" approach, which gives preference to seemingly undervalued companies, may be emphasized. The fund generally seeks investments in companies that are developing new and effective medicines, as well as companies whose business models reduce costs or improve quality in health care systems.

In pursuing its investment objective, the fund has the discretion to deviate from its normal investment criteria. These situations might arise when the fund's adviser believes a security could increase in value for a variety of reasons, including an extraordinary corporate event, a new product introduction or innovation, a favorable competitive development, or a change in management.

While most assets will typically be invested in U.S. common stocks, the fund may invest in foreign stocks and options in keeping with the fund's objectives.

The fund may write call and put options primarily as a means of generating additional income. Normally, the fund will own the securities on which it writes call or put options. The premium income received by writing covered calls can help reduce but not eliminate portfolio volatility.

The fund may sell securities for a variety of reasons, such as to secure gains, limit losses, or redeploy assets into more promising opportunities.

Principal Risks As with any mutual fund, there is no guarantee that the fund will achieve its objective. The fund's share price fluctuates, which means you could lose money by investing in the fund. The principal risks of investing in this fund are summarized as follows:

Active management risk The fund is subject to the risk that the investment adviser's judgments about the attractiveness, value, or potential appreciation of the fund's investments may prove to be incorrect. If the investments selected and strategies employed by the fund fail to produce the intended results, the fund could underperform in comparison to other funds with similar objectives and investment strategies.

Risks of U.S. stock investing Stocks generally fluctuate in value more than bonds and may decline significantly over short time periods. There is a chance that stock prices overall will decline because stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising and falling prices. The value of a stock in which the fund invests may decline due to general weakness in the U.S. stock market, such as when the U.S. financial markets decline, or because of factors that affect a particular company or industry.

Market capitalization risk The fund's focus on large and medium sized companies subjects the fund to the risk that larger companies may not be able to attain the high growth rates of successful smaller companies, especially during strong economic periods, and they may be less capable of responding quickly to competitive challenges and industry changes. Because the fund focuses on large and medium sized companies, its share price could be more volatile than a fund that invests only in large companies. Medium sized companies typically have less experienced management, narrower product lines, more limited financial resources, and less publicly available information than larger companies.

Industry risk A fund that focuses its investments in specific industries or sectors is more susceptible to developments affecting those industries and sectors than a more broadly diversified fund. Because the fund invests significantly in health sciences companies, the fund may perform poorly during a downturn in that industry. Health sciences companies can be adversely affected by, among other things, legislative or regulatory changes, intense competitive challenges, the need for government approval to offer products and services, and product obsolescence.

Foreign investing risk This is the risk that the fund's investments in foreign securities may be adversely affected by local, political, social, and economic conditions overseas, greater volatility, reduced liquidity, or decreases in foreign currency values relative to the U.S. dollar.

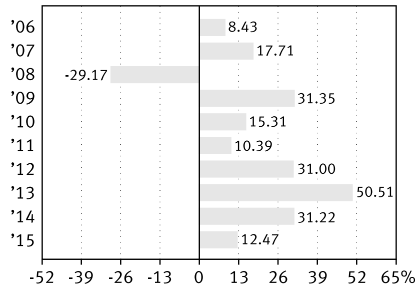
Options risk To the extent the fund uses options, it is exposed to additional volatility and potential losses. Writing call or put options exposes the fund to the risk that the underlying security may not move in the direction anticipated by the portfolio manager, requiring the fund to buy or sell the security at a price that is disadvantageous to the fund. Certain call options carry a potentially unlimited risk of loss.

Performance The bar chart showing calendar year returns and the average annual total returns table provide some indication of the risks of investing in the fund by showing how much returns can differ from year to year and how the fund's average annual returns for certain periods compare with the returns of a relevant broad-based market index. The fund's performance information represents only past performance and is not necessarily an indication of future results.

The fund can also experience short-term performance swings, as shown by the best and worst calendar quarter returns during the years depicted.

Health Sciences Portfolio—II

Calendar Year Returns



	Quarter Ended	*Total Return*
Best Quarter	3/31/12	17.76%
Worst Quarter	12/31/08	-19.30%

Average Annual Total Returns

	Periods ended December 31, 2015		
	1 Year	***5 Years***	***10 Years***
Health Sciences Portfolio—II	12.47 %	26.29 %	15.96 %
S&P 500 Index (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	1.38	12.57	7.31
Lipper Variable Annuity Underlying Health/Biotechnology Funds Average	8.48	21.98	12.71

Updated performance information is available through **troweprice.com** or may be obtained by calling 1-800-638-8790.

Management

Investment Adviser T. Rowe Price Associates, Inc. (T. Rowe Price)

Portfolio Manager	Title	Managed Fund Since	Joined Investment Adviser
Ziad Bakri	Co-Chairman of Investment Advisory Committee	2016	2011
Taymour R. Tamaddon	Co-Chairman of Investment Advisory Committee	2013	2004

* Effective April 1, 2016, Ziad Bakri joined Taymour R. Tamaddon as the fund's co-portfolio manager and co-chairman of the fund's Investment Advisory Committee. Mr. Bakri joined T. Rowe Price in 2011. Effective July 1, 2016, Mr. Tamaddon will step down as portfolio manager and Mr. Bakri will become the fund's sole portfolio manager and Chairman of the fund's Investment Advisory Committee.

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares

Subject to certain exceptions, the fund is currently closed to new contract holders and new insurance company relationships. You should check with your insurance company to determine your eligibility to purchase shares of the fund, although any contract holders currently invested in the fund generally may continue to purchase fund shares of the fund.

The fund is not sold directly to the general public but is instead offered as an underlying investment option for variable annuity or variable life insurance contracts. Although the fund does not require a minimum amount for initial or subsequent purchases from insurance companies, your insurance company may impose investment minimums for your purchases of the fund.

You may purchase, redeem, or exchange shares of the fund on any day the New York Stock Exchange is open for business. You must purchase, redeem, and exchange shares through your insurance company.

Tax Information

The fund distributes any dividends and capital gains to its shareholders, which are the insurance company separate accounts that sponsor your variable annuity or variable life insurance contract. Variable product owners seeking to understand the tax consequences of their investment, including redemptions of fund shares and the impact of dividend and capital gains distributions by the fund, should consult with the insurance company that issued their variable product or refer to their variable annuity or variable life insurance contract prospectus.

Payments to Insurance Companies, Broker-Dealers, and Other Financial Intermediaries

The fund is generally available only through variable annuity or variable life insurance contracts. The fund and/or its related companies may make payments to a sponsoring insurance company or other financial intermediary for the sale of fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the insurance company or other financial intermediary to recommend the fund over another investment option or by influencing an insurance company to include the fund as an underlying investment option in a variable contract. The prospectus (or other offering document) for your variable contract may contain additional information about these payments. Ask your insurance company or financial intermediary, or visit your insurance company's or financial intermediary's website, for more information.

T. Rowe Price Associates, Inc.
100 East Pratt Street
Baltimore, MD 21202

E359-045 5/1/16

MAY 1, 2016

Before you invest, you may want to review the Fund's prospectus, which contains more information about the Fund and its risks. You can find the Fund's prospectus, statement of additional information and other information about the Fund online at franklintempleton.com/ftviptfunds. You can also get this information at no cost by calling 1-888-FRANKLIN or by sending an e-mail request to FTVIPTprospectus@franklintempleton.com. The Fund's prospectus and statement of additional information, both dated May 1, 2016, as may be amended from time to time, are incorporated by reference into this Summary prospectus, which means that they are legally a part of this Summary prospectus. Shares of the insurance funds of Franklin Templeton Variable Insurance Products Trust are not offered to the public; they are offered and sold only to: (1) insurance company separate accounts to serve as the underlying investment vehicles for variable contracts; (2) certain qualified plans; and (3) other mutual funds (fund of funds). This Summary prospectus is not intended for use by other investors. Please check with your insurance company for availability. Please read this Summary prospectus together with your variable annuity or variable life insurance product prospectus.

FRANKLIN TEMPLETON VARIABLE INSURANCE PRODUCTS TRUST | CLASS 4

SUMMARY PROSPECTUS

Templeton Global Bond VIP Fund

FRANKLIN TEMPLETON INVESTMENTS

Investment Goal

High current income, consistent with preservation of capital. Capital appreciation is a secondary consideration.

Fees and Expenses of the Fund

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Fund. **The table and the example do not include any fees or sales charges imposed by variable insurance contracts, qualified retirement plans or funds of funds.** If they were included, your costs would be higher.

Annual Fund Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class 4
Management fees	0.46%
Distribution and service (12b-1) fees	0.35%
Other expenses	0.06%
Total annual Fund operating expenses	**0.87%**

Example
This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of the period. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain the same. The Example reflects adjustments made to the Fund's operating expenses due to the fee waivers and/or expense reimbursements by management for the 1 Year numbers only. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
Class 4	$89	$278	$482	$1,073

Portfolio Turnover

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual Fund operating expenses or in the example, affect the Fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate was 51.58% of the average value of its portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

Under normal market conditions, the Fund invests at least 80% of its net assets in "bonds." Bonds include debt securities of any maturity, such as bonds, notes, bills and debentures. The Fund invests predominantly in bonds issued by governments, government-related entities and government agencies located around the world. Bonds may be denominated and issued in the local currency or another currency. The Fund may also invest in securities or structured products that are linked to or derive their value from another security, asset or currency of any nation. Under normal market conditions, the Fund expects to invest at least 40% of its net assets in foreign securities, and may invest without limit in emerging or developing markets.

Although the Fund may buy bonds rated in any category, it focuses on "investment grade" bonds. These are issues rated in the top four rating categories by at least one independent rating agency, such as Standard & Poor's (S&P®) or Moody's Investors Service (Moody's) or, if unrated, determined by the Fund's investment manager to be of comparable quality. The Fund may invest up to 25% of its total assets in bonds that are rated below investment grade or, if unrated, determined by the investment manager to be of comparable quality. Generally, lower rated securities pay higher yields than more highly rated securities to compensate investors for the higher risk. The Fund may invest in debt securities of any maturity, and the average maturity of debt securities in the Fund's portfolio will fluctuate depending on the investment manager's outlook on changing market, economic and political conditions.

The Fund is a "non-diversified" fund, which means it generally invests a greater portion of its assets in the securities of one or more issuers and invests overall in a smaller number of issuers than a diversified fund.

For purposes of pursuing its investment goals, the Fund regularly enters into various currency related transactions involving derivative instruments, principally currency and cross currency forwards, but it may also use currency and currency index futures contracts. The Fund maintains extensive positions in currency related derivative instruments as a hedging technique or to implement a currency investment strategy, which could expose a large amount of the Fund's assets to obligations under these instruments. The results of such transactions may represent, from time to time, a large component of the Fund's investment returns. The use of these derivative transactions may allow the Fund to obtain net long or net negative (short) exposure to selected currencies. The Fund may also enter into various other transactions involving derivatives, including interest rate/bond futures and swap agreements (which may include interest rate and credit default swaps). These derivative instruments may be used for hedging purposes, to enhance returns or to obtain net long or net negative (short) exposure to selected currencies, interest rates, countries or durations.

When choosing investments for the Fund, the investment manager allocates the Fund's assets based upon its assessment of changing market, political and economic conditions. It considers various factors, including evaluation of interest rates, currency exchange rate changes and credit risks. The investment manager may consider selling a security when it believes the security has become fully valued due to either its price appreciation or changes in the issuer's fundamentals, or when the investment manager believes another security is a more attractive investment opportunity.

Principal Risks

You could lose money by investing in the Fund. Mutual fund shares are not deposits or obligations of, or guaranteed or endorsed by, any bank, and are not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Federal Reserve Board, or any other agency of the U.S. government.

Foreign Securities Investing in foreign securities typically involves more risks than investing in U.S. securities, and includes risks associated with: internal and external political and economic developments – e.g., the political, economic and social policies and structures of some foreign countries may be less stable and more volatile than those in the U.S. or some foreign countries may be subject to trading restrictions or economic sanctions; trading practices – e.g., government supervision and regulation of foreign securities and currency markets, trading systems and brokers may be less than in the U.S.; availability of information – e.g., foreign issuers may not be subject to the same disclosure, accounting and financial reporting standards and practices as U.S. issuers; limited markets – e.g., the securities of certain foreign issuers may be less liquid (harder to sell) and more volatile; and currency exchange rate fluctuations and policies. The risks of foreign investments may be greater in developing or emerging market countries.

Currency Management Strategies Currency management strategies may substantially change the Fund's exposure to currency exchange rates and could result in losses to the Fund if currencies do not perform as the investment manager expects. In addition, currency management strategies, to the extent that they reduce the Fund's exposure to currency risks, may also reduce the Fund's ability to benefit from favorable changes in currency exchange rates. Using currency management strategies for purposes other than hedging further increases the Fund's exposure to foreign investment losses. Currency markets generally are not as regulated as securities markets. In addition, currency rates may fluctuate significantly over short periods of time, and can reduce returns.

Sovereign Debt Securities Sovereign debt securities are subject to various risks in addition to those relating to debt securities and foreign securities generally, including, but not limited to, the risk that a governmental entity may be unwilling or unable to pay interest and repay principal on its sovereign debt, or otherwise meet its obligations when due because of cash flow problems, insufficient foreign reserves, the relative size of the debt service burden to the economy as a whole, the government's policy towards principal international lenders such as the International Monetary Fund, or the political considerations to which the government may be subject. If a sovereign debtor defaults (or threatens to default) on its sovereign debt obligations, the indebtedness may be restructured. Some sovereign debtors have in the past been able to restructure their debt payments without the approval of some or all debt holders or to declare moratoria on payments. In the event of a default on sovereign debt, the Fund may also have limited legal recourse against the defaulting government entity.

Regional Adverse conditions in a certain region or country can adversely affect securities of issuers in other countries whose economies appear to be unrelated. To the extent that the Fund invests a significant portion of its assets in a specific geographic region or a particular country, the Fund will generally have more exposure to the specific regional or country economic risks. In the event of economic or political turmoil or a deterioration of diplomatic relations in a region or country where a substantial portion of the Fund's assets are invested, the Fund may experience substantial illiquidity or reduction in the value of the Fund's investments.

Developing Market Countries The Fund's investments in securities of issuers in developing market countries are subject to all of the risks of foreign investing generally, and have additional heightened risks due to a lack of established legal, political, business and social frameworks to support securities markets, including: delays in settling portfolio securities transactions; currency and capital controls; greater sensitivity to interest rate changes; pervasiveness of corruption and crime; currency exchange rate volatility; and inflation, deflation or currency devaluation.

Market The market values of securities or other investments owned by the Fund will go up or down, sometimes rapidly or unpredictably. The market value of a security or other investment may be reduced by market activity or other results of supply and demand unrelated to the issuer. This is a basic risk associated with all securities. When there are more sellers than buyers, prices tend to fall. Likewise, when there are more buyers than sellers, prices tend to rise.

Liquidity From time to time, the trading market for a particular security or type of security in which the Fund invests may become less liquid or even illiquid. Reduced liquidity will have an adverse impact on the Fund's ability to sell such securities when necessary to meet the Fund's liquidity needs or in response to a specific economic event and will also generally lower the value of a security. Market prices for such securities may be volatile.

Interest Rate When interest rates rise, debt security prices generally fall. The opposite is also generally true: debt security prices rise when interest rates fall. Interest rate changes are influenced by a number of factors, including government policy, monetary policy, inflation expectations, perceptions of risk, and supply and demand of bonds. In general, securities with longer maturities or durations are more sensitive to these interest rate changes.

Credit An issuer of debt securities may fail to make interest payments or repay principal when due, in whole or in part. Changes in an issuer's financial strength or in a security's credit rating may affect a security's value.

Derivative Instruments The performance of derivative instruments depends largely on the performance of an underlying instrument, such as a currency, security, interest rate or index, and such instruments often have risks similar to the underlying instrument, in addition to other risks. Derivatives involve costs and can create economic leverage in the Fund's portfolio which may result in significant volatility and cause the Fund to participate in losses (as well as gains) in an amount that exceeds the Fund's initial investment. Other risks include illiquidity, mispricing or improper valuation of the derivative instrument, and imperfect correlation between the value of the derivative and the underlying instrument so that the Fund may not realize the intended benefits. When a derivative is used for hedging, the change in value of the derivative may also not correlate specifically with the currency, security, interest rate, index or other risk being hedged. Derivatives also may present the risk that the other party to the transaction will fail to perform.

High-Yield Debt Securities Issuers of lower-rated or "high-yield" debt securities (also known as "junk bonds") are not as strong financially as those issuing higher credit quality debt securities. High-yield debt securities are generally considered predominantly speculative by the applicable rating agencies as their issuers are more likely to encounter financial difficulties and are more vulnerable to changes in the relevant economy, such as a recession or a sustained period of rising interest rates, that could affect their ability to make interest and principal payments when due. The prices of high-yield debt securities generally fluctuate more than those of higher credit quality. High-yield debt securities are generally more illiquid (harder to sell) and harder to value.

Income Because the Fund can only distribute what it earns, the Fund's distributions to shareholders may decline when prevailing interest rates fall or when the Fund experiences defaults on debt securities it holds.

Non-Diversification Because the Fund is non-diversified, it may be more sensitive to economic, business, political or other changes affecting individual issuers or investments than a diversified fund, which may result in greater fluctuation in the value of the Fund's shares and greater risk of loss.

Management The Fund is subject to management risk because it is an actively managed investment portfolio. The Fund's investment manager applies investment techniques and risk analyses in making investment decisions for the Fund, but there can be no guarantee that these decisions will produce the desired results.

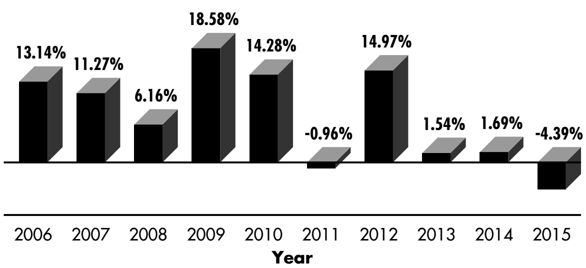
Performance

The following bar chart and table provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. The bar chart shows changes in the Fund's performance from year to year for Class 4 shares. The table shows how the Fund's average annual returns for 1 year, 5 years, 10 years or since inception, as applicable, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The Fund's past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Fund will perform in the future.

The inclusion of the Citigroup World Government Bond Index (WGBI) shows how the Fund's performance compares to a group of securities in an additional leading government bond index.

Performance reflects all Fund expenses but does not include any fees or sales charges imposed by variable insurance contracts, qualified plans or funds of funds. If they had been included, the returns shown below would be lower. Investors should consult the variable insurance contract prospectus, or the disclosure documents for qualified plans or funds of funds for more information.

Annual Total Returns



Best Quarter:	Q3'10	8.64%
Worst Quarter:	Q3'11	-7.55%
As of March 31, 2016, the Fund's year-to-date return was -0.87%.		

Average Annual Total Returns

For the periods ended December 31, 2015

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
Templeton Global Bond VIP Fund - Class 4	-4.39%	2.37%	7.37%
J.P. Morgan Government Bond Index - Global (index reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	-2.61%	0.34%	3.79%
Citigroup World Government Bond Index (WGBI) (index reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	-3.58%	-0.08%	3.44%

No one index is representative of the Fund's portfolio.

Historical performance for Class 4 shares prior to their inception in 2008 is based on the performance of Class 1 shares, which do not assess a rule 12b-1 plan fee.

Investment Manager
Franklin Advisers, Inc. (Advisers)

Portfolio Managers
Michael Hasenstab, Ph.D.
Executive Vice President of Advisers and portfolio manager of the Fund since 2001.
Sonal Desai, Ph.D.
Portfolio Manager of Advisers and portfolio manager of the Fund since 2011.

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares
Shares of the Fund are sold to insurance companies' separate accounts (Insurers) to fund variable annuity or variable life insurance contracts and to qualified plans. Insurance companies offer variable annuity and variable life insurance products through separate accounts. Shares of the Fund may also be sold to other mutual funds, either as underlying funds in a fund of funds or in other structures. In addition, Fund shares are held by a limited number of Insurers, qualified retirement plans and, when applicable, funds of funds. Substantial withdrawals by one or more Insurers, qualified retirement plans or funds of funds could reduce Fund assets, causing total Fund expenses to become higher than the numbers shown in the fees and expenses table above.

The terms of the offering of interests in separate accounts are included in the variable annuity or variable life insurance product prospectus. The terms of offerings of funds of funds are included in those funds' prospectuses. The terms of offering of qualified retirement plans are described in their disclosure documents. Investors should consult the variable contract prospectus, fund of fund prospectus, or plan disclosure documents for more information on fees and expenses imposed by variable insurance contracts, funds of funds or qualified retirement plans, respectively.

Taxes
Because shares of the Fund are generally purchased through variable annuity contracts or variable life insurance contracts, the Fund's distributions (which the Fund expects, based on its investment goals and strategies to consist of ordinary income, capital gains or some combination of both) will be exempt from current taxation if left to accumulate within the variable contract. You should refer to your contract prospectus for more information on these tax consequences.

Payments to Sponsoring Insurance Companies and Other Financial Intermediaries
The Fund or its distributor (and related companies) may pay broker/dealers or other financial intermediaries (such as banks and insurance companies, or their related companies) for the sale and retention of variable contracts which offer Fund shares and/or for other services. These payments may create a conflict of interest for an intermediary or be a factor in the insurance company's decision to include the Fund as an investment option in its variable contract. For more information, ask your financial advisor, visit your intermediary's website, or consult the Contract prospectus or this Fund prospectus.

Investment Company Act file #811-05583

 787 PSUM 05/16

VanEck™

PROSPECTUS
MAY 1, 2016

VanEck™ VIP Trust

VanEck VIP Global Hard Assets Fund

(Class S Shares)

These securities have not been approved or disapproved either by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) or by any State Securities Commission. Neither the SEC nor any State Commission has passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this prospectus.

Any claim to the contrary is a criminal offense.

1.800.826.2333 vaneck.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUMMARY INFORMATION

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The VanEck VIP Global Hard Assets Fund seeks long-term capital appreciation by investing primarily in hard asset securities. Income is a secondary consideration.

FUND FEES AND EXPENSES

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Fund. The table does not include fees and expenses imposed under your variable annuity contract and/or variable life insurance policy. Because these fees and expenses are not included, the fees and expenses that you will incur will be higher than the fees and expenses set forth in the table.

Annual Fund Operating Expenses

(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

	Class S
Management Fees	1.00%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.06%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	**1.31%**

Expense Example

The following example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The example does not include fees and expenses imposed under your variable annuity contract and/or variable life insurance policy. Because these fees and expenses are not included, the fees and expenses that you will incur will be higher than the fees and expenses set forth in the example.

The example assumes that you invest $10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then either redeem all of your shares at the end of these periods or continue to hold them. The example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund’s operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual expenses may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions, your costs would be:

	Share Status	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
Class S	Sold or Held	$133	$415	$718	$1,579

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or “turns over” its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate that the Fund pays higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual fund operating expenses or in the example, affect the Fund’s performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Fund’s portfolio turnover rate was 21% of the average value of its portfolio.

PRINCIPAL INVESTMENT STRATEGIES

Under normal conditions, the Fund invests at least 80% of its net assets in securities of hard assets companies and instruments that derive their value from hard assets. Hard assets include precious metals (including gold), base and industrial metals, energy, natural resources and other commodities. A hard assets company is a company that derives, directly or indirectly, at least 50% of its revenues from exploration, development, production, distribution or facilitation of processes relating to hard assets. The Fund concentrates its investments in the securities of hard assets companies and instruments that derive their value from hard assets.

The Fund may invest without limitation in any one hard assets sector and is not required to invest any portion of its assets in any one hard assets sector. The Fund may invest in securities of companies located anywhere in the world, including the U.S. Under ordinary circumstances, the Fund will invest in securities of issuers from a number of different countries, and may invest any amount of its assets in emerging markets. The Fund may invest in securities of companies of any capitalization range. Utilizing qualitative and quantitative measures, the Fund’s investment management team selects equity securities of companies that it believes represent value opportunities and/or that have growth potential. Candidates for the Fund’s portfolio are evaluated based on their relative desirability using a wide range of criteria and are regularly reviewed to ensure that they continue to offer absolute and relative desirability.

The Fund may use derivative instruments, such as structured notes, warrants, currency forwards, futures contracts, options and swap agreements, to gain or hedge exposure to hard assets, hard assets companies and other assets. The Fund may enter into foreign currency transactions to attempt to moderate the effect of currency fluctuations. The Fund may write covered call options on portfolio securities to the extent that the value of all securities with respect to which covered calls are written does not exceed 10% of the Fund's net asset value. The Fund may also invest up to 20% of its net assets in securities issued by other investment companies, including exchange-traded funds ("ETFs"). The Fund may also invest in money market funds, but these investments are not subject to this limitation. The Fund may invest in ETFs to participate in, or gain rapid exposure to, certain market sectors, or when direct investments in certain countries are not permitted.

PRINCIPAL RISKS

There is no assurance that the Fund will achieve its investment objective. The Fund's share price and return will fluctuate with changes in the market value of the Fund's portfolio securities. Accordingly, an investment in the Fund involves the risk of losing money.

Commodities and Commodity-Linked Derivatives. Exposure to the commodities markets, such as precious metals, industrial metals, gas and other energy products and natural resources, may subject the Fund to greater volatility than investments in traditional securities. The commodities markets may fluctuate widely based on a variety of factors including changes in overall market movements, political and economic events and policies, war, acts of terrorism, natural disasters, and changes in interest rates or inflation rates. Because the value of a commodity-linked derivative instrument and structured note typically are based upon the price movements of physical commodities, the value of these securities will rise or fall in response to changes in the underlying commodities or related index of investment.

Derivatives. The use of derivatives, such as swap agreements, options, warrants, futures contracts, currency forwards and structured notes, presents risks different from, and possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in traditional securities. The use of derivatives can lead to losses because of adverse movements in the price or value of the underlying security, asset, index or reference rate. Derivative strategies often involve leverage, which may exaggerate a loss, potentially causing the Fund to lose more money than it would have lost had it invested in the underlying security. Also, a liquid secondary market may not always exist for the Fund's derivative positions at times when the Fund might wish to terminate or sell such positions. Over the counter instruments may be illiquid, and transactions in derivatives traded in the over-the-counter market are subject to counterparty risk.

Direct Investments. Direct investments may involve a high degree of business and financial risk that can result in substantial losses. Because of the absence of any public trading market for these investments, the Fund may take longer to liquidate these positions than would be the case for publicly traded securities. Direct investments are generally considered illiquid and will be aggregated with other illiquid investments for purposes of the limitation on illiquid investments.

Emerging Market Securities. Emerging market securities typically present even greater exposure to the risks described under "Foreign Securities" and may be particularly sensitive to certain economic changes. Emerging market securities are exposed to a number of risks that may make these investments volatile in price or difficult to trade.

Foreign Currency Transactions. An investment transacted in a foreign currency may lose value due to fluctuations in the rate of exchange. These fluctuations can make the return on an investment go up or down, entirely apart from the quality or performance of the investment itself.

Foreign Securities. Foreign investments are subject to greater risks than U.S. domestic investments. These additional risks may include exchange rate fluctuations and exchange controls; less publicly available information; more volatile or less liquid securities markets; and the possibility of arbitrary action by foreign governments, or political, economic or social instability. Foreign companies also may be subject to significantly higher levels of taxation than U.S. companies, including potentially confiscatory levels of taxation, thereby reducing the earnings potential of such foreign companies.

Hard Assets Sectors. The Fund may be subject to greater risks and market fluctuations than a fund whose portfolio has exposure to a broader range of sectors. The Fund may be susceptible to financial, economic, political or market events, as well as government regulation, impacting the hard assets sectors (such as the energy, metals and real estate sectors). Precious metals and natural resources securities are at times volatile and there may be sharp fluctuations in prices, even during periods of rising prices.

Investments in Other Investment Companies. The Fund's investment in another investment company may subject the Fund indirectly to the underlying risks of the investment company. The Fund also will bear its share of the underlying investment company's fees and expenses, which are in addition to the Fund's own fees and expenses.

Management. Investment decisions made by Van Eck Associates Corporation (the “Adviser”) in seeking to achieve the Fund’s investment objective may not produce the returns expected by the Adviser, may cause a decline in the value of the securities held by the Fund and, in turn, cause the Fund’s shares to lose value or underperform other funds with similar investment objectives.

Market. Market risk refers to the risk that the market prices of securities that the Fund holds will rise or fall, sometimes rapidly or unpredictably. In general, equity securities tend to have greater price volatility than debt securities.

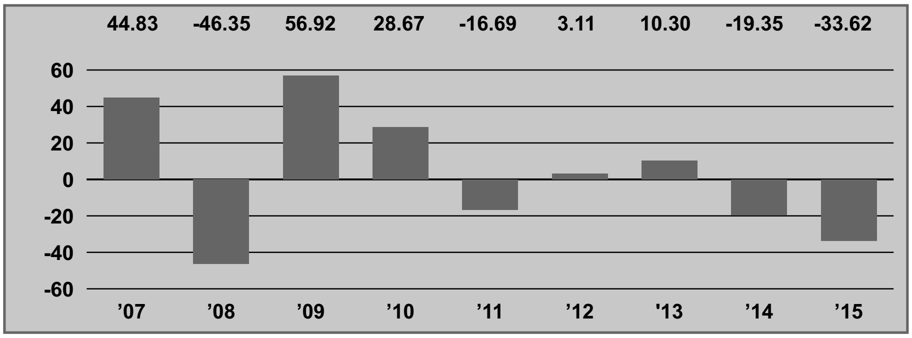
Small- and Medium-Capitalization Companies. Securities of small- and medium-sized companies often have greater price volatility, lower trading volume and less liquidity than larger more established companies. The stocks of small- and medium-sized companies may have returns that vary, sometimes significantly, from the overall stock market.

PERFORMANCE

The following chart and table provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund by showing changes in the Fund’s performance from year to year and by showing how the Fund’s average annual total returns compare with those of a broad measure of market performance and one or more other performance measures. For instance, the S&P® North American Natural Resources Sector Index represents U.S. traded securities that are classified under the GICS® energy and materials sector excluding the chemicals industry and steel sub-industry. The Fund’s past performance is not necessarily an indication of how the Fund will perform in the future.

Fees and expenses imposed under your variable annuity contract and/or variable life insurance policy are not reflected; if these amounts were reflected, returns would be lower than those shown. Additionally, large purchases and/or redemptions of shares of a class, relative to the amount of assets represented by the class, may cause the annual returns for each class to differ. Updated performance information for the Fund is available on the VanEck website at vaneck.com.

CLASS S: Annual Total Returns (%) as of 12/31



Best Quarter: +23.00% 4Q ’10
Worst Quarter: -37.00% 3Q ’08

Average Annual Total Returns as of 12/31/15	1 Year	5 Years	Life of Class
Class S Shares (5/1/06)	-33.62%	-12.70%	-2.28%
S&P® North American Natural Resources Sector Index (reflects no deduction for expenses or taxes)	-24.28%	-5.50%	-0.17%
S&P 500® Index (reflects no deduction for expenses or taxes)	1.38%	12.57%	7.01%

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

Investment Adviser. Van Eck Associates Corporation

Portfolio Managers.

Shawn Reynolds has been Portfolio Manager of the Fund since 2010. Charles T. Cameron has been Deputy Portfolio Manager of the Fund since 2016 and a member of the investment team since 1995. Mr. Cameron has also been an investment team member on various funds managed by the Adviser since 1995.

PURCHASE AND SALE OF FUND SHARES

The Fund is available for purchase only through variable annuity contracts and variable life insurance policies offered by the separate accounts of participating insurance companies. Shares of the Fund may not be purchased or sold directly by individual owners of variable annuity contracts or variable life insurance policies. If you are a variable annuity contract or variable life insurance policy holder, please refer to the prospectus that describes your annuity contract or life insurance policy for information about minimum investment requirements and how to purchase and redeem shares of the Fund.

TAX INFORMATION

The Fund normally distributes its net investment income and net realized capital gains, if any, to its shareholders, the participating insurance companies investing in the Fund through separate accounts. These distributions may not be taxable to you as a holder of a variable annuity contract or variable life insurance policy; please see "How the Fund is managed—Taxes" and consult the prospectus or other information provided to you by your participating insurance company regarding the federal income taxation of your contract or policy.

PAYMENTS TO BROKER-DEALERS AND OTHER FINANCIAL INTERMEDIARIES

If you purchase the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as an insurance company), the Fund and/or its affiliates may pay intermediaries for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your financial professional to recommend the Fund over another investment. Ask your financial professional or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

This section states the Fund's investment objective and describes certain strategies and policies that the Fund may utilize in pursuit of its investment objective. This section also provides additional information about the principal risks associated with investing in the Fund.

1. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The VanEck VIP Global Hard Assets Fund seeks long-term capital appreciation by investing primarily in hard asset securities. Income is a secondary consideration.

The Fund's investment objective is fundamental and may only be changed with shareholder approval.

2. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT PRINCIPAL INVESTMENT STRATEGIES AND RISKS

COMMODITIES AND COMMODITY-LINKED DERIVATIVES

Definition Commodities include precious metals (such as gold, silver, platinum and palladium in the form of bullion and coins), industrial metals, gas and other energy products and natural resources. The value of a commodity-linked derivative investment generally is based upon the price movements of a physical commodity (such as energy, mineral, or agricultural products), a commodity futures contract or commodity index, or other economic variable based upon changes in the value of commodities or the commodities markets. The Fund may seek exposure to the commodity markets through investments in leveraged or unleveraged commodity-linked or index-linked notes, which are derivative debt instruments with principal and/or coupon payments linked to the value of commodities, commodity futures contracts or the performance of commodity indices. These notes are sometimes referred to as "structured notes" because the terms of these notes may be structured by the issuer and the purchaser of the note.

Risk Exposure to the commodities markets may subject the Fund to greater volatility than investments in traditional securities. The commodities markets may fluctuate widely based on a variety of factors including changes in overall market movements, political and economic events and policies, war, acts of terrorism, natural disasters, and changes in interest rates or inflation rates. Prices of various commodities may also be affected by factors such as drought, floods, weather, embargoes, tariffs and other regulatory developments. The prices of commodities can also fluctuate widely due to supply and demand disruptions in major producing or consuming regions. Certain commodities may be produced in a limited number of countries and may be controlled by a small number of producers. As a result, political, economic and supply related events in such countries could have a disproportionate impact on the prices of such commodities.

Commodity-Linked "Structured" Securities. Because the value of a commodity-linked derivative instrument typically is based upon the price movements of a physical commodity, the value of the commodity-linked derivative instrument may be affected by changes in overall market movements, commodity index volatility, changes in interest rates, or factors affecting a particular industry. The value of these securities will rise or fall in response to changes in the underlying commodity or related index of investment.

Structured Notes. Structured notes expose the Fund economically to movements in commodity prices. The performance of a structured note is determined by the price movement of the commodity underlying the note. A highly liquid secondary market may not exist for structured notes, and there can be no assurance that one will develop. These notes are often leveraged, increasing the volatility of each note's market value relative to changes in the underlying commodity, commodity futures contract or commodity index.

DERIVATIVES

Definition The term “derivatives” covers a broad range of financial instruments, including swap agreements, options, warrants, futures contracts, currency forwards and structured notes, whose values are derived, at least in part, from the value of one or more indicators, such as a security, asset, index or reference rate.

Risk The use of derivatives presents risks different from, and possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in traditional securities. The use of derivatives can lead to losses because of adverse movements in the price or value of the underlying security, commodity, asset, index or reference rate, which may be magnified by certain features of the derivatives. Derivative strategies often involve leverage, which may exaggerate a loss, potentially causing the Fund to lose more money than it would have lost had it invested in the underlying security. The values of derivatives may move in unexpected ways, especially in unusual market conditions, and may result in increased volatility, among other consequences. The use of derivatives may also increase the amount of taxes payable by shareholders. Other risks arise from the Fund’s potential inability to terminate or sell derivative positions. A liquid secondary market may not always exist for the Fund’s derivative positions at times when the Fund might wish to terminate or sell such positions. Over the counter instruments (investments not traded on an exchange) may be illiquid, and transactions in derivatives traded in the over-the counter market are subject to the risk that the other party will not meet its obligations. The use of derivatives also involves the risk of mispricing or improper valuation and that changes in the value of the derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying security, asset, index or reference rate.

DIRECT INVESTMENTS

Definition Investments made directly with an enterprise through a shareholder or similar agreement—not through publicly traded shares or interests. The Fund will not invest more than 10% of its total assets in direct investments.

Risk Direct investments may involve a high degree of business and financial risk that can result in substantial losses. Because of the absence of any public trading market for these investments, the Fund may take longer to liquidate these positions than would be the case for publicly traded securities. Although these securities may be resold in privately negotiated transactions, the prices on these sales could be less than those originally paid by the Fund. Issuers whose securities are not publicly traded may not be subject to public disclosure and other investor protection requirements applicable to publicly traded securities. Direct investments are generally considered illiquid and will be aggregated with other illiquid investments for purposes of the limitation on illiquid investments.

EMERGING MARKET SECURITIES

Definition Securities of companies that are primarily located in developing countries.

Risk Emerging market securities typically present even greater exposure to the risks described under “Foreign Securities” and may be particularly sensitive to certain economic changes. Emerging market securities are exposed to a number of risks that may make these investments volatile in price or difficult to trade. Political risks may include unstable governments, nationalization, restrictions on foreign ownership, laws that prevent investors from getting their money out of a country and legal systems that do not protect property rights as well as the laws of the U.S. Market risks may include economies that concentrate in only a few industries, securities issued that are held by only a few investors, limited trading capacity in local exchanges and the possibility that markets or issues may be manipulated by foreign nationals who have inside information.

FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS

Definition The contracts involved in buying and selling foreign money in order to buy and sell foreign securities denominated in that money.

Risk An investment transacted in a foreign currency may lose value due to fluctuations in the rate of exchange. These fluctuations can make the return on an investment go up or down, entirely apart from the quality or performance of the investment itself. The Fund may enter into foreign currency transactions either to facilitate settlement transactions or for purposes of hedging exposure to underlying currencies. To manage currency exposure, the Fund may enter into forward currency contracts to "lock in" the U.S. dollar price of the security. A forward currency contract involves an agreement to purchase or sell a specified currency at a specified future price set at the time of the contract.

FOREIGN SECURITIES

Definition Securities issued by foreign companies, traded in foreign currencies or issued by companies with most of their business interests in foreign countries.

Risk Foreign investments are subject to greater risks than U.S. domestic investments. These additional risks may include exchange rate fluctuations and exchange controls; less publicly available information; more volatile or less liquid securities markets; and the possibility of arbitrary action by foreign governments, including the takeover of property without adequate compensation or imposition of prohibitive taxation, or political, economic or social instability. Foreign companies also may be subject to significantly higher levels of taxation than U.S. companies, including potentially confiscatory levels of taxation, thereby reducing the earnings potential of such foreign companies. Foreign companies may become subject to sanctions imposed by the United States or another country, which could result in the immediate freeze of the foreign companies' assets or securities. The imposition of such sanctions could impair the market value of the securities of such foreign companies and limit the Fund's ability to buy, sell, receive or deliver the securities. The Fund may invest indirectly in foreign securities through depositary receipts, such as American Depositary Receipts (ADRs), which involve risks similar to those associated with direct investments in such securities.

HARD ASSETS SECTORS

Definition The Fund concentrates its investments in the securities of hard assets companies and instruments that derive their value from hard assets. Hard assets include precious metals (including gold), base and industrial metals, energy, natural resources and other commodities, as well as real estate.

Risk The Fund may be subject to greater risks and market fluctuations than a fund whose portfolio has exposure to a broader range of sectors. The Fund may be susceptible to financial, economic, political or market events, as well as government regulation (including environmental regulation), impacting the hard assets sectors. Specifically, the energy sector can be affected by changes in the prices of and supplies of oil and other energy fuels, energy conservation, the success of exploration projects, and tax and other government regulations. The metals sector can be affected by sharp price volatility over short periods caused by global economic, financial and political factors, resource availability, government regulation, economic cycles, changes in inflation, interest rates, currency fluctuations, metal sales by governments, central banks or international agencies, investment speculation and fluctuations in industrial and commercial supply and demand. The real estate sector can be affected by possible declines in the value of real estate, possible lack of availability of mortgage funds, extended vacancies of properties, general and local economic conditions, overbuilding, property taxes and operating expenses, natural disasters, and changes in interest rates. Precious metals and natural resources securities are at times volatile and there may be sharp fluctuations in prices, even during periods of rising prices.

INVESTMENTS IN OTHER INVESTMENT COMPANIES

Definition	The Fund may invest up to 20% of its net assets in securities issued by other investment companies (excluding money market funds), including open end and closed end funds and ETFs, subject to the limitations under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). The Fund's investments in money market funds are not subject to this limitation.
Risk	The Fund's investment in another investment company may subject the Fund indirectly to the underlying risks of the investment company. The Fund also will bear its share of the underlying investment company's fees and expenses, which are in addition to the Fund's own fees and expenses. Shares of closed-end funds and ETFs may trade at prices that reflect a premium above or a discount below the investment company's net asset value, which may be substantial in the case of closed-end funds. If investment company securities are purchased at a premium to net asset value, the premium may not exist when those securities are sold and the Fund could incur a loss.

MANAGEMENT

Definition	The Adviser implements the Fund's investment strategies by making investment decisions on behalf of the Fund.
Risk	Investment decisions made by the Adviser in seeking to achieve the Fund's investment objective may not produce the returns expected by the Adviser, may cause a decline in the value of the securities held by the Fund and, in turn, cause the Fund's shares to lose value or underperform other funds with similar investment objectives.

MARKET

Definition	An investment in the Fund involves "market risk"—the risk that securities prices will rise or fall.
Risk	Market risk refers to the risk that the market prices of securities that the Fund holds will rise or fall, sometimes rapidly or unpredictably. Security prices may decline over short or even extended periods not only because of company-specific developments but also due to an economic downturn, a change in interest or currency rates or a change in investor sentiment. In general, equity securities tend to have greater price volatility than debt securities.

SMALL- AND MEDIUM-CAPITALIZATION COMPANIES

Definition	Companies with smaller and medium capitalizations. These companies may have limited product lines, markets or financial resources or depend upon a few key employees.
Risk	Securities of small- and medium-sized companies are often subject to less analyst coverage and may be in early and less predictable periods of their corporate existences. In addition, these companies often have greater price volatility, lower trading volume and less liquidity than larger more established companies. These companies tend to have smaller revenues, narrower product lines, less management depth and experience, smaller shares of their product or service markets, fewer financial resources and less competitive strength than larger companies. The stocks of small- and medium-sized companies may have returns that vary, sometimes significantly, from the overall stock market.

3. ADDITIONAL INVESTMENT STRATEGIES

INVESTMENTS IN OTHER EQUITY AND FIXED INCOME SECURITIES

Strategy	The investments of the Fund may include, but not be limited to, common stocks, preferred stocks (either convertible or non-convertible), rights, warrants, direct equity interests in trusts, partnerships, joint ventures and other unincorporated entities or enterprises, convertible debt instruments and special classes of shares available only to foreigners in markets that restrict ownership of certain shares or classes to their own nationals or residents.

INVESTING DEFENSIVELY

Strategy The Fund may take temporary defensive positions that are inconsistent with the Fund's principal investment strategies in anticipation of or in an attempt to respond to adverse market, economic, political or other conditions. The Fund may not achieve its investment objective while it is investing defensively.

SECURITIES LENDING

Strategy The Fund may lend its securities as permitted under the 1940 Act, including by participating in securities lending programs managed by broker-dealers or other institutions. Securities lending allows the Fund to retain ownership of the securities loaned and, at the same time, earn additional income. The borrowings must be collateralized in full with cash, U.S. government securities or high-quality letters of credit.

The Fund could experience delays and costs in recovering the securities loaned or in gaining access to the securities lending collateral. If the Fund is not able to recover the securities loaned, the Fund may sell the collateral and purchase a replacement investment in the market. The value of the collateral could decrease below the value of the replacement investment by the time the replacement investment is purchased. Cash received as collateral and which is invested is subject to market appreciation and depreciation.

4. OTHER INFORMATION AND POLICIES

BENEFICIARIES OF CONTRACTUAL ARRANGEMENTS

VanEck VIP Trust (the "Trust") enters into contractual arrangements with various parties, including, among others, the Fund's investment adviser, administrator and distributor, who provide services to the Fund. Shareholders of the Fund are not parties to, or intended (or "third-party") beneficiaries of, any of those contractual arrangements, and those contractual arrangements are not intended to create in any individual shareholder or group of shareholders any right to enforce such contractual arrangements against the service providers or to seek any remedy under such contractual arrangements against the service providers, either directly or on behalf of the Trust.

This prospectus provides information concerning the Trust and the Fund that you should consider in determining whether to purchase shares of the Fund. None of this prospectus, the SAI or any document filed as an exhibit to the Trust's registration statement, is intended to, nor does it, give rise to an agreement or contract between the Trust or the Fund and any investor, or give rise to any contract or other rights in any individual shareholder, group of shareholders or other person other than any rights conferred explicitly by federal or state securities laws that may not be waived.

CHANGING THE FUND'S 80% POLICY

The Fund's policy of investing "at least 80% of its net assets" (which includes net assets plus any borrowings for investment purposes) may be changed by the Board of Trustees without a shareholder vote, as long as shareholders are given 60 days notice of the change.

CYBER SECURITY

The Fund and its service providers are susceptible to cyber security risks that include, among other things, theft, unauthorized monitoring, release, misuse, loss, destruction or corruption of confidential and highly restricted data; denial of service attacks; unauthorized access to relevant systems; compromises to networks or devices that the Fund and its service providers use to service the Fund's operations; and operational disruption or failures in the physical infrastructure or operating systems that support the Fund and its service providers. Cyber attacks against or security breakdowns of the Fund or its service providers may adversely impact the Fund and its shareholders, potentially resulting in, among other things, financial losses; the inability of Fund shareholders to transact business and the Fund to process transactions; the inability to calculate the Fund's net asset value; violations of applicable privacy and other laws; regulatory fines, penalties, reputational damage, reimbursement or other compensation costs; and/or additional compliance costs. The Fund may incur additional costs for cyber security risk management and remediation purposes. In addition, cyber security risks may also impact issuers of securities in which the Fund invests, which may cause the Fund's investments in such issuers to lose value. There can be no assurance that the Fund or its service providers will not suffer losses relating to cyber attacks or other information security breaches in the future.

PORTFOLIO HOLDINGS INFORMATION

Generally, it is the Fund's and Adviser's policy that no current or potential investor, including any Fund shareholder, shall be provided information about the Fund's portfolio on a preferential basis in advance of the provision of that information to other investors. A complete description of the Fund's policies and procedures with respect to the disclosure of the Fund's portfolio securities is available in the Fund's Statement of Additional Information ("SAI").

Portfolio holdings information for the Fund is available to all investors on the VanEck website at vaneck.com. Information regarding the Fund's top holdings and country and sector weightings, updated as of each month-end, is also located on this website. Generally, this information is posted to the website within 10 business days of the end of the applicable month. This information generally remains available on the website until new information is posted. The Fund reserves the right to exclude any portion of these portfolio holdings from publication when deemed in the best interest of the Fund, and to discontinue the posting of portfolio holdings information at any time, without prior notice.

PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS

The percentage limitations relating to the composition of the Fund's portfolio apply at the time the Fund acquires an investment. A subsequent increase or decrease in percentage resulting from a change in the value of portfolio securities or the total or net assets of the Fund will not be considered a violation of the restriction.

1. MANAGEMENT OF THE FUND

INVESTMENT ADVISER

Van Eck Associates Corporation (the "Adviser"), 666 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10017, is the Adviser to the Fund. The Adviser has been an investment adviser since 1955 and also acts as adviser or sub-adviser to other mutual funds, exchange-traded funds, other pooled investment vehicles and separate accounts.

Jan F. van Eck and members of his family own 100% of the voting stock of the Adviser. As of December 31, 2015, the Adviser's assets under management were approximately $24.85 billion.

THE ADVISER, THE FUND, AND INSURANCE COMPANY SEPARATE ACCOUNTS

The Fund sells shares to various insurance company variable annuity and variable life insurance separate accounts as a funding vehicle for those accounts. The Fund does not foresee any disadvantages to shareholders from offering the Fund to various insurance companies. However, the Board of Trustees will monitor any potential conflicts of interest. If conflicts arise, the Board may require an insurance company to withdraw its investments in one Fund, and place them in another. This might force the Fund to sell securities at a disadvantageous price. The Board of Trustees may refuse to sell shares of the Fund to any separate account. It may also suspend or terminate the offering of shares of the Fund if required to do so by law or regulatory authority, or if such an action is in the best interests of Fund shareholders. The Adviser and its affiliates act as investment manager of several hedge funds and other investment companies and/or accounts (the "Other Clients"), which trade in the same securities as the Fund. These Other Clients may have investment objectives and/or investment strategies similar to or completely opposite of those of the Fund. From time to time such Other Clients may enter contemporaneous trades with those of the Fund, which implement strategies that are similar to or directly opposite those of the Fund. The Adviser will maintain procedures reasonably designed to ensure that the Fund is not unduly disadvantaged by such trades, yet still permit the Other Clients to pursue their own investment objectives and strategies.

FEES PAID TO THE ADVISER

The Fund pays the Adviser a monthly fee at the annual rate of 1.00% of the first $500 million of the Fund's average daily net assets, 0.90% of the next $250 million of the Fund's average daily net assets and 0.70% of the Fund's average daily net assets in excess of $750 million. This includes the fee paid to the Adviser for accounting and administrative services. The Adviser has agreed to waive fees and/or pay Fund expenses to the extent necessary to prevent the operating expenses of the Fund (excluding acquired fund fees and expenses, interest expense, trading expenses, dividends and interest payments on securities sold short, taxes and extraordinary expenses) from exceeding 1.45% of the Fund's average daily net assets per year until May 1, 2017. During such time, the expense limitation is expected to continue until the Board of Trustees acts to discontinue all or a portion of such expense limitation.

For the Fund's most recent fiscal year, the advisory fee paid to the Adviser was as follows:

VanEck VIP Trust	As a % of average daily net assets
VanEck VIP Global Hard Assets Fund	1.00%

A discussion regarding the basis for the Board of Trustees' approval of the Advisory Agreement is available in the Fund's semi-annual report to shareholders for the period ended June 30, 2015.

PORTFOLIO MANAGERS

VANECK VIP GLOBAL HARD ASSETS FUND

Shawn Reynolds, Portfolio Manager of the Fund, is primarily responsible for the day-to-day portfolio management of the Fund.

Shawn Reynolds. Mr. Reynolds is Portfolio Manager of the Fund and is primarily responsible for company research and portfolio construction. He has been with the Adviser since 2005 and has over 25 years of experience in the international and financial markets. Prior to joining the Adviser, Mr. Reynolds was an analyst covering U.S. oil and gas exploration and production companies at Petrie Parkman & Co. He has also served as an analyst with Credit Suisse First Boston, Goldman Sachs and Lehman Brothers.

Charles T. Cameron. Mr. Cameron is Deputy Portfolio Manager of the Fund and is primarily responsible for macroeconomic strategy and trading oversight. He has been with the Adviser since 1995 and has over 30 years of experience in the international and financial markets. Prior to joining the Adviser, Mr. Cameron was a trader in both the Eurobond and emerging market debt for Standard Chartered.

The SAI provides additional information about the above Portfolio Managers, their compensation, other accounts they manage, and their securities ownership in the Fund.

THE TRUST

For more information on the VanEck VIP Trust (the “Trust”), the Trustees and the Officers of the Trust, see “General Information,” “Description of the Trust” and “Trustees and Officers” in the SAI.

THE DISTRIBUTOR

Van Eck Securities Corporation, 666 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10017 (the “Distributor”), a wholly owned subsidiary of the Adviser, has entered into a Distribution Agreement with the Trust for distributing shares of the Fund.

The Distributor generally sells and markets shares of the Fund through intermediaries, including insurance companies or their affiliates.

In addition, the Distributor may pay certain intermediaries, out of its own resources and not as an expense of the Fund, additional cash or non-cash compensation as an incentive to intermediaries to promote and sell shares of the Fund and other mutual funds distributed by the Distributor. These payments are commonly known as “revenue sharing”. The benefits that the Distributor may receive when it makes these payments include, among other things, placing the Fund on the intermediary’s sales system and/or preferred or recommended fund list, offering the Fund through the intermediary’s advisory or other specialized programs, and/or access (in some cases on a preferential basis over other competitors) to individual members of the intermediary’s sales force. Such payments may also be used to compensate intermediaries for a variety of administrative and shareholders services relating to investments by their customers in the Fund.

The fees paid by the Distributor to intermediaries may be calculated based on the gross sales price of shares sold by an intermediary, the net asset value of shares held by the customers of the intermediary, or otherwise. These fees may, but are not normally expected to, exceed in the aggregate 0.50% of the average net assets of the Fund attributable to a particular intermediary on an annual basis.

The Distributor may also provide intermediaries with additional cash and non-cash compensation, which may include financial assistance to intermediaries in connection with conferences, sales or training programs for their employees, seminars for the public and advertising campaigns, technical and systems support, attendance at sales meetings and reimbursement of ticket charges. In some instances, these incentives may be made available only to intermediaries whose representatives have sold or may sell a significant number of shares.

Intermediaries may receive different payments, based on a number of factors including, but not limited to, reputation in the industry, sales and asset retention rates, target markets, and customer relationships and quality of service. No one factor is determinative of the type or amount of additional compensation to be provided. Financial intermediaries that sell Fund’s shares may also act as a broker or dealer in connection with execution of transactions for the Fund’s portfolio. The Fund and the Adviser have adopted procedures to ensure that the sales of the Fund’s shares by an intermediary will not affect the selection of brokers for execution of portfolio transactions.

Not all intermediaries are paid the same to sell mutual funds. Differences in compensation to intermediaries may create a financial interest for an intermediary to sell shares of a particular mutual fund, or the mutual funds of a particular family of mutual funds. Before purchasing shares of the Fund, you should ask your intermediary or its representative about the compensation in connection with the purchase of such shares, including any revenue sharing payments it receives from the Distributor.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION (12b-1)

Although the Fund offers two classes of shares to investors, only the Class S shares are subject to distribution and/or service (12b-1) fees under a plan adopted pursuant to Rule 12b-1 under the 1940 Act. Under the plan of distribution, Class S shares are subject to distribution and/or service (12b-1) fees of 0.25% of average daily net assets of the class. Of the amounts expended under the plan for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015, approximately 100% was paid to intermediaries who sold shares or serviced accounts of Fund shareholders. Because the distribution and/or service (12b-1) fees are paid out of the Fund’s assets on an on-going basis over time, these fees will increase the cost of your investment and may cost you more than paying other types of sales charges.

THE CUSTODIAN

State Street Bank & Trust Company
One Lincoln Street
Boston, MA 02111

THE TRANSFER AGENT

DST Systems, Inc.
210 West 10th Street, 8th Floor
Kansas City, MO 64105

INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Ernst & Young LLP
Five Times Square
New York, NY 10036

COUNSEL

Goodwin Procter LLP
One Exchange Place
Boston, MA 02109

2. TAXES

The Fund intends to qualify as a “regulated investment company” under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). As such, the Fund generally will not be subject to federal income tax to the extent that it distributes its net income and net capital gains. However, the applicable tax rules for qualification as a regulated investment company are extremely complex and it is possible the Fund might not so qualify. To the extent the Fund does not so qualify, it will be subject to tax at regular corporate income tax rates for the taxable year in question. Additionally, even if the Fund qualifies as a regulated investment company, it may be subject to corporate tax on certain income.

The Code requires funds used by insurance company variable annuity and life insurance contracts to comply with special diversification requirements for such contracts to qualify for tax deferral privileges. The Fund intends to invest so as to comply with these Code requirements.

For information concerning the federal income tax consequences to holders of the underlying variable annuity or variable life insurance contracts, see the accompanying prospectus for the applicable contract.

3. HOW THE FUND SHARES ARE PRICED

The Fund buys or sells its shares at its net asset value, or NAV, per share next determined after receipt of a purchase or redemption plus applicable sales charge. The Fund calculates its NAV every day the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) is open, as of the close of regular trading on the NYSE, which is normally 4:00 p.m. Eastern Time.

You may enter a buy or sell order when the NYSE is closed for weekends or holidays. If that happens, your price will be the NAV calculated as of the close of the next regular trading session of the NYSE.

The Fund may invest in certain securities which are listed on foreign exchanges that trade on weekends or other days when the Fund does not price its shares. As a result, the NAV of the Fund’s shares may change on days when shareholders will not be able to purchase or redeem shares.

The Fund’s investments are generally valued based on market quotations which may be based on quotes obtained from a quotation reporting system, established market makers, broker dealers or by an independent pricing service. Short-term investments having a maturity of 60 days or less are valued at amortized cost, which approximates the fair value of the security. When market quotations are not readily available for a portfolio security, or, in the opinion of the Adviser, are deemed unreliable, the Fund will use the security’s “fair value” as determined in good faith in accordance with the Fund’s Fair Value Pricing Policies and Procedures, which have been approved by the Board of Trustees. As a general principle, the current fair value of a security is the amount which the Fund might reasonably expect to receive for the security upon its current sale. The Fund’s Pricing Committee, whose members are selected by the senior management of the Adviser and approved by the Board, is responsible for recommending fair value procedures to the Board of Trustees and for administering the process used to arrive at fair value prices.

Factors that may cause the Fund’s Pricing Committee to conclude that a security should be fair valued include, but are not limited to: (1) market quotations are not readily available because a portfolio security is not traded in a public market, trading in the security has been suspended, or the principal market in which the security trades is closed, (2) trading in a portfolio security is limited or suspended and not resumed prior to the time at which the Fund calculates its NAV, (3) the market for the relevant security is thin, or the price for the security is “stale” because its price has not changed for 5 consecutive business days, (4) the Adviser determines that a market quotation is not reliable, for example, because price movements are highly volatile and cannot be verified by a reliable alternative pricing source, or (5) a significant event affecting the value of a portfolio security is determined to have occurred between the time of the market quotation provided for a portfolio security and the time at which the Fund calculates its NAV.

In determining the fair value of securities, the Pricing Committee will consider, among other factors, the fundamental analytical data relating to the security, the nature and duration of any restrictions on the disposition of the security, and the forces influencing the market in which the security is traded.

Foreign securities in which the Fund invests may be traded in markets that close before the time that the Fund calculates its NAV. Foreign securities are normally priced based upon the market quotation of such securities as of the close of their respective principal markets, as adjusted to reflect the Adviser's determination of the impact of events, such as a significant movement in the U.S. markets occurring subsequent to the close of such markets but prior to the time at which the Fund calculates its NAV. In such cases, the Pricing Committee may apply a fair valuation formula to those foreign securities based on the Committee's determination of the effect of the U.S. significant event with respect to each local market.

Certain of the Fund's portfolio securities are valued by an independent pricing service approved by the Board of Trustees. The independent pricing service may utilize an automated system incorporating a model based on multiple parameters, including a security's local closing price (in the case of foreign securities), relevant general and sector indices, currency fluctuations, and trading in depositary receipts and futures, if applicable, and/or research evaluations by its staff, in determining what it believes is the fair valuation of the portfolio securities valued by such independent pricing service.

There can be no assurance that the Fund could purchase or sell a portfolio security at the price used to calculate the Fund's NAV. Because of the inherent uncertainty in fair valuations, and the various factors considered in determining value pursuant to the Fund's fair value procedures, there can be significant deviations between a fair value price at which a portfolio security is being carried and the price at which it is purchased or sold. Furthermore, changes in the fair valuation of portfolio securities may be less frequent, and of greater magnitude, than changes in the price of portfolio securities valued by an independent pricing service, or based on market quotations.

4. SHAREHOLDER INFORMATION

FREQUENT TRADING POLICY

The Board of Trustees has adopted policies and procedures reasonably designed to deter frequent trading in shares of the Fund, commonly referred to as "market timing," because such activities may be disruptive to the management of the Fund's portfolio and may increase Fund expenses and negatively impact the Fund's performance. As such, the Fund may reject a purchase or exchange transaction or restrict an insurance company's contract holder from investing in the Fund for any reason if the Adviser, in its sole discretion, believes that such contract holder is engaging in market timing activities that may be harmful to the Fund. The Fund discourages and does not accommodate frequent trading of shares by contract holders.

The Fund invests portions of its assets in securities of foreign issuers, and consequently may be subject to an increased risk of frequent trading activities because frequent traders may attempt to take advantage of time zone differences between the foreign markets in which the Fund's portfolio securities trade and the time as of which the Fund's net asset value is calculated ("time-zone arbitrage"). The Fund's investments in other types of securities may also be susceptible to frequent trading strategies. These investments include securities that are, among other things, thinly traded, traded infrequently, or relatively illiquid, which have the risk that the current market price for the securities may not accurately reflect current market values. The Fund has adopted fair valuation policies and procedures intended to reduce the Fund's exposure to potential price arbitrage. However, there is no guarantee that the Fund's net asset value will immediately reflect changes in market conditions.

Shares of the Fund are sold exclusively through institutional omnibus account arrangements registered to insurance companies and used by them as investment options for variable contracts issued by insurance companies. Such omnibus accounts allow for the aggregation of holdings of multiple contract holders and do not identify the underlying contract holders or their activity on an individual basis. Certain insurance companies have adopted policies and procedures to deter frequent short-term trading by their contract holders. The Fund may rely on an insurance company's policies and procedures, in addition to the Fund's techniques, to monitor for and detect abusive trading practices. The Fund reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to allow insurance companies to apply their own policies and procedures which may be more or less restrictive than those of the Fund. Contract holders are advised to contact their insurance company for further information as it relates to their specific contracts.

In addition to the foregoing, the Fund requires all insurance companies to agree to cooperate in identifying and restricting market timers in accordance with the Fund's policies and will periodically request contract holder trading activity based on certain criteria established by the Fund. The Fund may make inquiries regarding contract holder purchases, redemptions, and exchanges that meet certain criteria established by the Fund. There is no assurance that the Fund will request such information with sufficient frequency to detect or deter excessive trading or that review of such information will be sufficient to detect or deter excessive trading effectively. Furthermore, an insurance company may be limited by the terms of an underlying insurance contract regarding frequent trading from restricting short-term trading of mutual fund shares by contract owners, thereby limiting the ability of such insurance company to implement remedial steps to deter market timing activity in the Fund.

If the Fund identifies market timing activity, the insurance company will be contacted and asked to take steps to prevent further market timing activity (*e.g.*, sending warning letters, placing trade restrictions on the contract holder's account in question, or closing the account). If the insurance company refuses or is unable to take such remedial action, a determination will be made whether additional steps should be taken, including, if appropriate, terminating the relationship with such insurance company.

Although the Fund will use reasonable efforts to prevent market timing activities in the Fund's shares, there can be no assurances that these efforts will be successful. As some insurance companies' contract holders may use various strategies to disguise their trading practices, the Fund's ability to detect frequent trading activities by insurance companies' contract holders may be limited by the ability and/or willingness of the insurance companies to monitor for these activities.

For further information about the Fund, please call or write your insurance company, or call 800-826-2333, or write to the Fund at the address on the back cover page.

The financial highlights table that follows is intended to help you understand the Fund's Class S shares financial performance for the past five years. Certain information reflects financial results for a single Fund share. The total returns in the table represent the rate that an investor would have earned or lost on an investment in the Fund (assuming reinvestment of all dividends and distributions). The information has been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, the Trust's independent registered public accounting firm, whose report, along with the Fund's financial statements are included in the Fund's annual report, which is available upon request. Total returns do not include fees and expenses imposed under your variable annuity contract and/or life insurance policy. If these amounts were reflected, the returns would be lower than those shown.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

For a share outstanding throughout each year:

	Class S Shares				
	Year Ended December 31,				
	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
Net asset value, beginning of year	$ 24.64	$ 30.55	$ 28.38	$ 30.10	$ 36.95
Income from investment operations:					
Net investment income (loss)	0.04	(0.02)	0.01(b)	0.13(b)	(0.06)(b)
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments	(8.32)	(5.89)	2.88	0.92	(5.96)
Total from investment operations	(8.28)	(5.91)	2.89	1.05	(6.02)
Less dividends and distributions from:					
Net investment income	(0.01)	—	(0.15)	(0.18)	(0.38)
Net realized capital gains	—	—	(0.57)	(2.59)	(0.45)
Total dividends and distributions	(0.01)	—	(0.72)	(2.77)	(0.83)
Redemption fees	—	—	—	—(c)	—(c)
Net asset value, end of year	$ 16.35	$ 24.64	$ 30.55	$ 28.38	$ 30.10
Total return (a)	(33.62)%	(19.35)%	10.30%	3.11%	(16.69)%
Ratios/Supplemental Data					
Net assets, end of year (000's)	$91,635	$118,163	$122,407	$86,241	$47,818
Ratio of gross expenses to average net assets	1.31%	1.32%	1.34%	1.34%	1.26%
Ratio of net expenses to average net assets	1.31%	1.32%	1.34%	1.34%	1.26%
Ratio of net expenses, excluding interest expense, to average net assets	1.31%	1.32%	1.34%	1.34%	1.26%
Ratio of net investment income (loss) to average net assets	0.17%	(0.06)%	0.03%	0.47%	(0.18)%
Portfolio turnover rate	21%	31%	31%	29%	38%

(a) Total return is calculated assuming an initial investment made at the net asset value at the beginning of year, reinvestment of any dividends and distributions at net asset value on the dividend/distribution payment date and a redemption at the net asset value on the last day of the year. The return does not reflect the deduction of taxes that a shareholder would pay on Fund dividends/distributions or the redemption of Fund shares.
(b) Calculated based upon average shares outstanding
(c) Amount represents less than $0.005 per share

For more detailed information, see the Statement of Additional Information (SAI), which is legally a part of and is incorporated by reference into this prospectus.

Additional information about the investments is available in the Fund's annual and semi-annual reports to shareholders. In the Fund's annual report, you will find a discussion of the market conditions and investment strategies that significantly affected the Fund's performance during its last fiscal year.

- Call VanEck at 800.826.2333, or visit the VanEck website at vaneck.com to request, free of charge, the annual or semi-annual reports, the SAI or other information about the Fund.
- Information about the Fund (including the SAI) can also be reviewed and copied at the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) Public Reference Room in Washington, DC. Information about the operation of the Public Reference Room may be obtained by calling 202.551.8090.
- Reports and other information about the Fund are available on the EDGAR Database on the SEC's Internet site at http://www.sec.gov. In addition, copies of this information may be obtained, after paying a duplicating fee, by electronic request at the following e-mail address: publicinfo@sec.gov, or by writing the SEC's Public Reference Section, Washington, DC 20549-1520.

Shares of the Fund are offered only to separate accounts of various insurance companies to fund the benefits of variable life policies and variable annuity policies. This prospectus sets forth concise information about the VanEck VIP Trust and Fund that you should know before investing. It should be read in conjunction with the prospectus for the Contract which accompanies this prospectus and should be retained for future reference. The Contract involves certain expenses not described in this prospectus and also may involve certain restrictions or limitations on the allocation of purchase payments or Contract values to the Fund. In particular, the Fund may not be available in connection with a particular Contract or in a particular state. See the applicable Contract prospectus for information regarding expenses of the Contract and any applicable restrictions or limitations with respect to the Fund.

VanEck™

VanEck VIP Trust
666 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10017

vaneck.com

REGISTRATION NUMBER 811-05083 VIPGHASPRO

Principal Life Insurance Company, Des Moines, Iowa 50392-0001, www.principal.com

Variable annuity contracts are issued by Principal Life Insurance Company and distributed through Principal Securities Inc., 800/852-4450, Member SIPC. Principal Life and Principal Securities are members of the Principal Financial Group®, Des Moines, IA 50392.